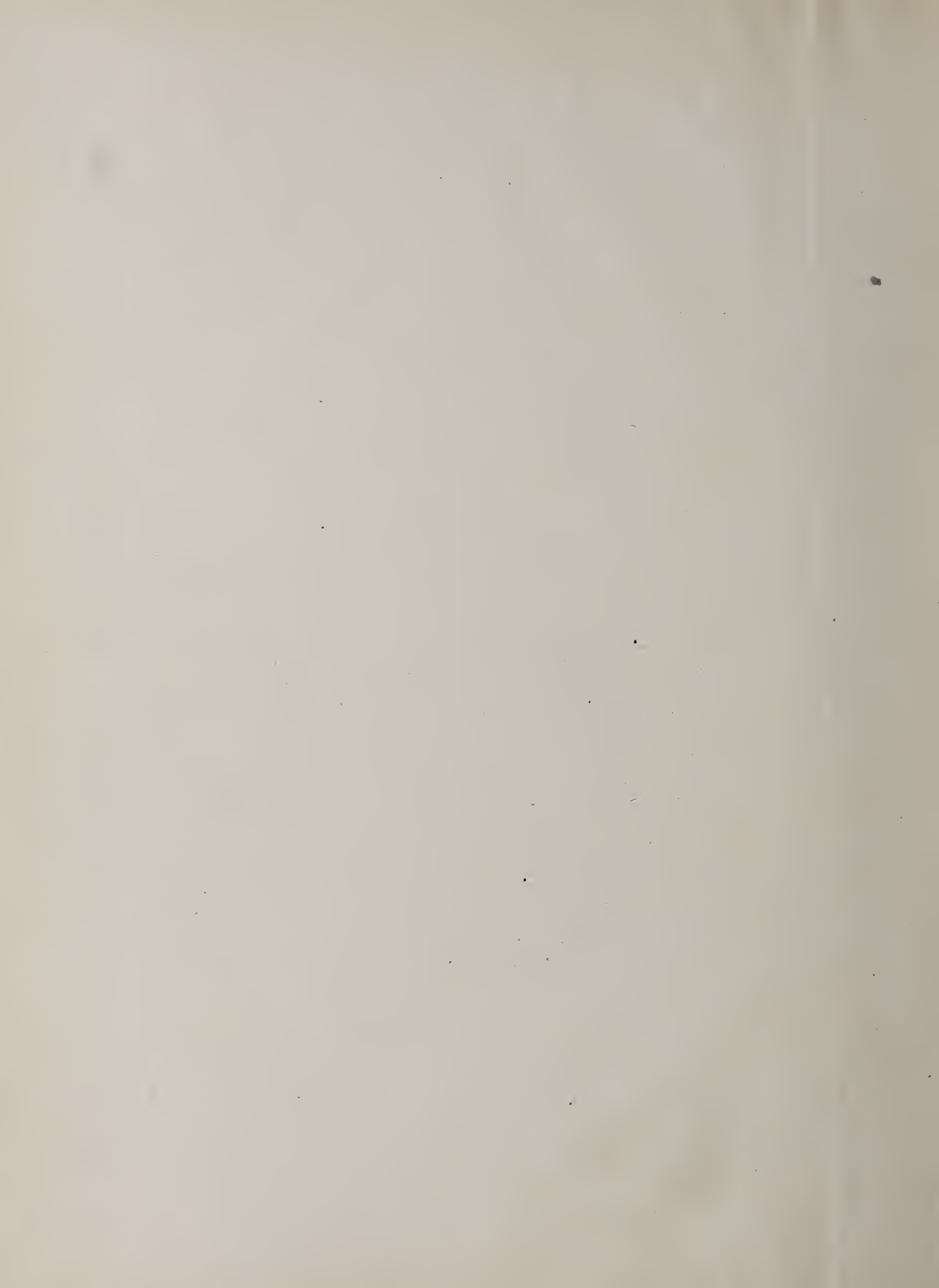
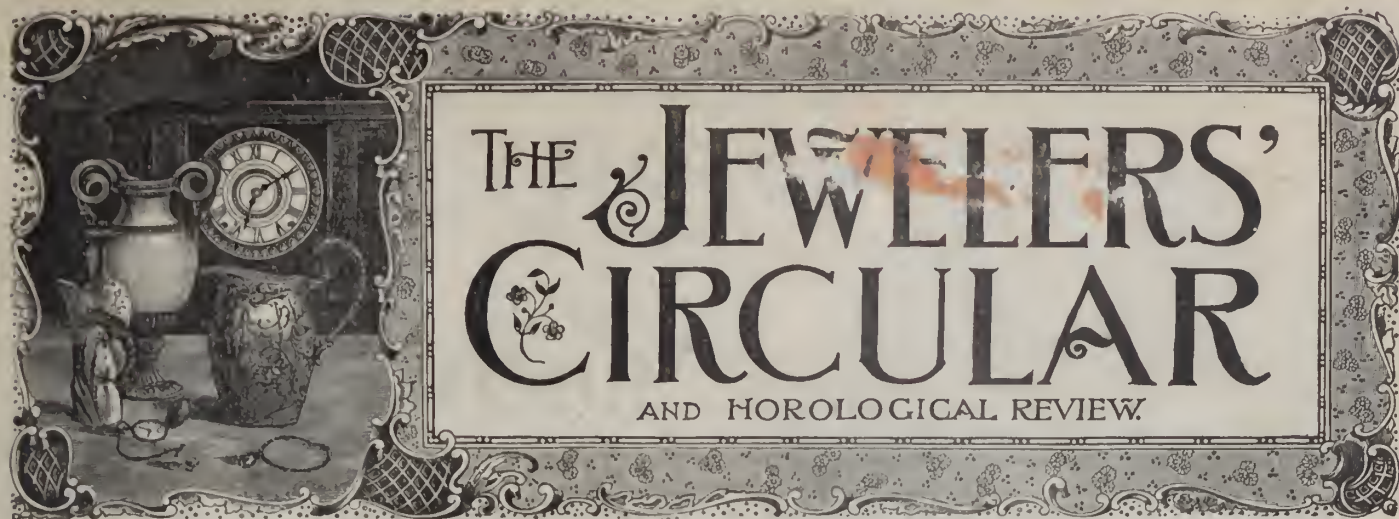


IV 1026





Copyright, 1891, by The JEWELERS' CIRCULAR Pub. Co.

189 Broadway, New York.

Entered at the Post Office in N. Y. as second-class matter.

VOL. XXIII.

NEW YORK, WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 5, 1891.

No 1

THE HIGH CHARACTER OF VIENNA ENAMEL WORK.

THE art of enameling is centuries old, but it has been much more extensively employed since the year 1800, owing to the discovery of gas. Though Italy, where art study has always been a fundamental principle of education, produces much beautiful work, it is to Austria that the crown must be awarded for superiority in every essential in this line of art. Of course America attains considerable success in the production of enameled jewelry, but for specimens of consummate art such as displayed on this page, we must look to the artists of Europe, and especially to those of Vienna, Austria.

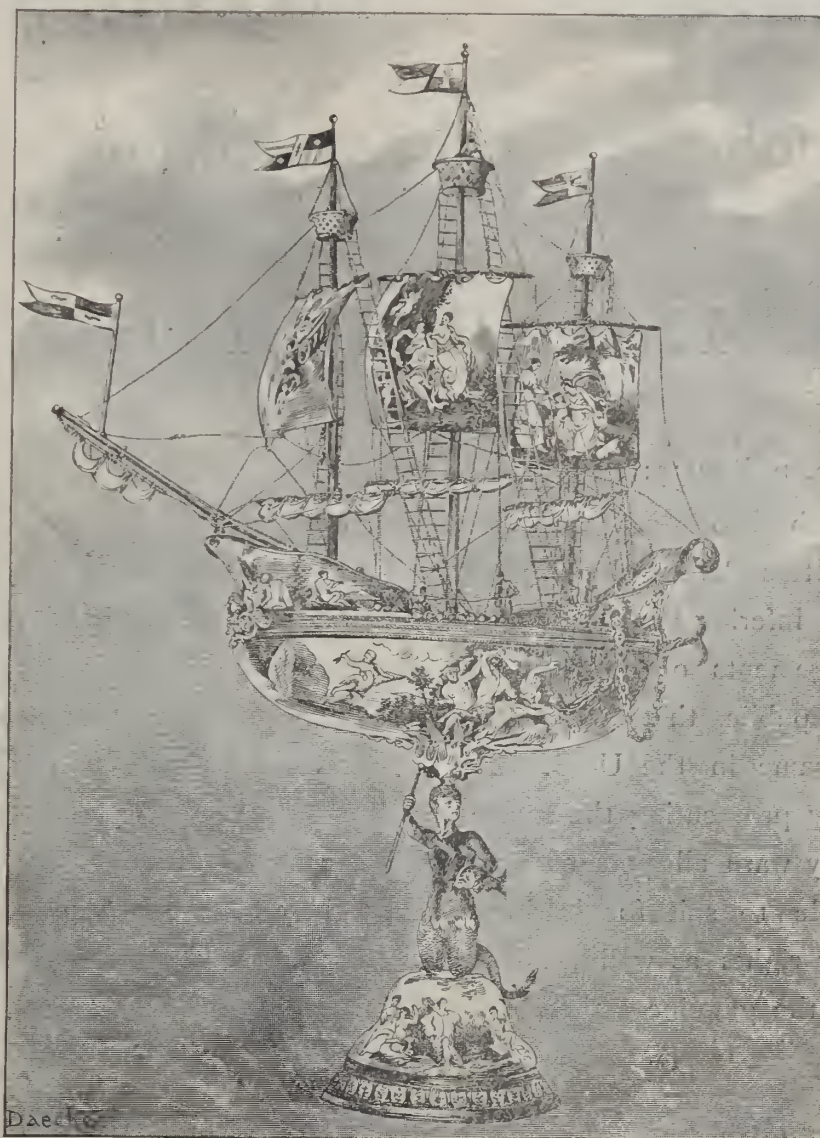
This elegant specimen of enameled work may be scarcely considered an article of utility, though it may be used as a jewel casket. It is essentially a decorative piece of a high order, adapted as a special prize or donation. In entirety it stands twenty-four inches high, the ship portion being fifteen inches high. The entire body of the article is of sterling silver, the salient portions of the surface being enameled.

The motif of the piece is distinctly marine and mythological. The stand represents Venus Amphitrite upholding a ship. The base with an engraved gold border is enameled, depicting a group of

figures taken from antique paintings and representing the birth of the sea. Upon this

a trident by one hand and carries a fish with the other. Above the head is a crown of sea weeds and coral, and upon this rests the vessel. The vessel is evidently intended to represent a Spanish lugger of the fifteenth century. The entire exterior of the hull, both the fronts and the backs of the sails, and the several flags are entirely enameled. One side of the hull shows Neptune and other mythological associations of the ocean. At the bow is depicted the abduction of Europa by Neptune. The other side of the hull and the stern show a flight of Centaurs. The sails disclose similar groups of figures. Thus the entire piece is emblematical of the sea.

The hand-paintings are after the most celebrated models and pictures, and are executed with the greatest attention to detail and color. The silversmith's work in this piece is also of the highest character, the many details of the vessel being accurately and minutely reproduced. Perhaps the numerous excellent qualities of this piece may be more fully appreciated when it is stated that its value is \$800. In the same show case, which Chas. D. Pratt and Rudolf Ornstein have in



15TH CENTURY LUGGER IN SILVER AND ENAMEL.

base as in a kneeling posture is the water nymph, Venus Amphitrite, who holds aloft

the show rooms of Taylor & Bro., 860 Broadway, New York, are displayed numerous

CRESCENT

GOLD FILLED



WATCH CASES.

Unequalled in Beauty and Durability.

IMPORTANT.

TO THE TRADE AND PUBLIC:

The Watch Protectors and Insulators manufactured by us are made under protection of Letters Patent No. 413,644, and dated October 29th, 1889.

As certain inferior Protectors and Insulators are now being offered to the public which are infringements of our said Letters Patent, we deem it necessary to notify the trade and public that we have begun suits against the manufacturers and dealers of the same in the U. S. Circuit Courts in Trenton and Philadelphia, and we are vigorously prosecuting the same.

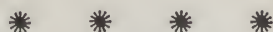
We hereby warn all persons from selling, using or handling the spurious article, as they are liable to suit for infringement, it being our purpose and intention to fully protect our rights as well as those of the trade and public in the manufacture, use and sale of the genuine article.

THE NEWARK WATCH CASE MATERIAL CO.,

For sale by all reputable jobbers.

19 Ward Street, Newark, N. J.

ORIGINAL AND GENUINE
SEAMLESS
FILLED • GOLD • CHAINS.



ON account of the many inquiries from our customers asking where they can see our samples in New York, we have decided to open a regular sample office at

17 MAIDEN LANE,

where a competent person will be in charge all the time, with a complete line of our popular goods.

The location is central and very convenient, and we cordially invite out-of-town dealers to make our office their headquarters when in New York.

BOSTON OFFICE, 6 WINTER STREET, I. W. STELLE.	NEW YORK OFFICE, 17 MAIDEN LANE, L. M. MICHELS.	San Francisco Office, PHELAN BUILDING, WM. E. PETTES & CO.
--	--	---

KENT & STANLEY COMPANY,
PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND.

THE "BRYANT" BIRTHDAY RINGS.



A TRAY OF M. B. BRYANT & CO.'S BIRTHDAY RINGS, SIZE 12 X 6½ INCHES.

In attractive trays of patented design, containing 2, 24 or 48 Rings of assorted patterns, costing from \$12 to \$175. Every retailer can safely order one of these trays. The rings they contain are of our latest styles, and salable for all days as well as Birthdays.

M. B. BRYANT & CO.,
RING MAKERS, . . .

10 MAIDEN LANE, - - - NEW YORK.

The "Bryant" Initial Ring, simplest, strongest, best. In handsome Trays of six or twelve with extra Initials.

REMOVED TO
189 BROADWAY.

R. A. Kipling
Importer of Precious Stones

31, Union Square New-York 19, Rue Drouot Paris

ESTABLISHED 1869.
J. B. LAURENCOT

Commission Merchant,

AND IMPORTER OF

OPTICAL GOODS
AND WATCH GLASSES,

Special offers in American Goods,
33 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

No connection with any house bearing
the name of LAURENCOT.

THE RYDER & DEARTH
DESIGNERS & ENGRAVERS
Fine Commercial and Copper-Plate Printers.

A Specialty of
Jewelers' Printing, Cuts and Electrotypes.
Headquarters for JEWELERS' CARDS.

BEST WORK,
PROMPT DELIVERY,
LOW PRICES.

No Order Too Large! None Too Small!
146 Westminster Street,
PROVIDENCE, - RHODE ISLAND.

MR S. F. MERRITT

MANUFACTURER OF

EYE-GLASS HOLDERS,

Is getting ready to show to
the trade this Fall, in connec-
tion with his business, as full
a line of

Rolled Plate Vest Chains

as the short time will allow.

Six years ago he found that
to make a good eye-glass
holder he was obliged to have
a solid wire, so he set to
work and the result was he
has now the best wire in the
market, and thinks the chains
made from it will give perfect
satisfaction.

specimens of Vienna enamels, including
vases, cups, flagons, vinaigrettes, miniature
harps, miniature tea sets, miniature furni-
ture and other bric-a-brac.

Assignment of a Broadway Jeweler.

James A. Eustace, dealer in jewelry and
bric-a-brac, 1216 Broadway, New York, as-
signed last Thursday to G. H. Ball, of Flush-
ing, L. I., without preferences. On Friday
an attachment for \$344 in favor of L. R.
Smith was issued against him and placed in
the hands of the sheriff. The papers in this
suit show that last February Mr. Eustace
obtained a Marquise ring and two enamel
pendants from Heller & Bardel, 22 Maiden
Lane, on memorandum, and that since then
that firm has many times attempted to se-
cure the return of the jewelry or its value,
but without success. Heller & Bardel sub-
sequently transferred their claim to Mr.
Smith.

Accompanying the writ of attachment is
the affidavit of M. B. Dunning, a salesman for
Heller & Bardel, who swears that on July 1,
he saw Mr. Eustace in his store and
was told that the latter would meet him the
following Monday to settle his claim, but
that he failed to keep the appoint-
ment. Several times after that Mr. Dunning
tried in vain to secure an interview with Mr.
Eustace, both at his house and the store, and
that on each occasion he was told that the
defendant was out of the city. Mrs. Eustace
when seen said she believed her husband
was at Long Branch, but had not heard from
him for some time. Mr. Dunning further
swears that about July 11 he saw that the
showcases and window of the defendant con-
tained jewelry valued at from three to four
thousand dollars, but that a few days
after when he called at the store the stock
had considerably diminished, and that there
was not, in his opinion, more than one
thousand dollars' worth in the place.

Mr. Eustace began the business in May
1886, claiming an investment of \$10,000, and
was recently rated by the mercantile agencies
as having a capital of from \$6,000 to \$8,000,
and considered good for fair times. In July
23 he gave a power of attorney to his wife,
Mary V. Eustace, to make the assignment.
Mrs. Eustace is a partner in the firm of
Eustace & Murphy, dressmakers, at 40 W.
30th St. They confessed judgment on
Thursday for \$5,515 to Russman & Galland.

The Court Decided Becker was a Klepto maniac.

SAN FRANCISCO, Cal., July 27.—In the Su-
perior Court, a few days since, Emil Becker
was discharged from custody, and the
charges against him were dismissed. Becker
was accused of having appropriated to his
own use \$1,500 worth of diamonds belong-
ing to C. W. Schumann's Sons, New York,
using the proceeds in paying the expenses
of a trip to Europe with his newly married
bride. The defense made in his behalf by
his attorney was that Becker was a klepto-

THE PAIRPOINT MFG. COMPANY,

NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

FINE GOLD AND SILVER PLATED WARE.



No. 444.



No. 446.



No. 441.

SODA HOLDERS.

CATALOGUES AND PHOTOS TO THE TRADE ON APPLICATION.

NEW YORK.

CHICAGO.

SAN FRANCISCO

CAMEO • BROOCHES.

JNO. W. REDDALL & CO.,

Hamilton & McWhorter Streets,

NEWARK, N. J.

Fourteen karat goods, of superior make and finish, at
salable prices.

Hair Pins

Victorias

Scarf Pins

Chattelaines

Brooches

Chain Studs

Bib Pins

Link Buttons

Post Buttons

Studs

Locketts

Seals

Etc., Etc.

maniac, and that several of his ancestors, who were among the nobility of Germany, were of unsound mind. The circumstances of Becker's marriage, as brought out at the time of his former trial, were somewhat remarkable. He was seated one day in Central Park, New York, when his attention was attracted by the sight of a young lady whom several insolent youths were annoying with manifestly unwelcome attentions. He went to her assistance and a pitched battle ensued, in which, being something of an athlete, Becker discomfited his foes and won a complete victory. Love at first sight between himself and the lady and a speedy marriage was the consequence of the acquaintance then so romantically begun.

President Fitch Catches a Big Salmon.

MONTREAL, P. Q., July 30.—E. C. Fitch, president of the American Waltham Watch Co., and J. H. Richardson, of J. W. Richardson & Co., New York, passed through this city this week on their way home from Mr. Fitch's preserve in Labrador, where they have been spending some weeks fishing.

The sojourners had great luck fishing in the Romaine River. Mr. Fitch caught sixty-two salmon, one weighing thirty-two pounds, the largest ever caught in that district and beats his record of last season by one pound. Mr. Fitch left his yacht *Romaine* at Gaspé and came up by steamer to Montreal. The yacht will arrive in a day or two.

Eugene Unger's Residence Entered by Thieves.

NEWARK, N. J., July 30.—At an early hour this morning when a domestic in the house of Eugene Unger, of Unger Bros., manufacturing jewelers, who resides at 165 Clinton Ave., went to the kitchen, she found the door open and articles strewn about the dining-room floor in great confusion. Mr. Unger was at once roused and he found that burglars had been in the house.

From the sideboard one and a half-dozen solid silver tablespoons, a half dozen teaspoons, a butter and pie knife, a butter dish and a valuable silver handle umbrella were taken, but a large quantity of other solid silverware was left behind. These articles bore evidence of having been handled, but why they were not appropriated is a mystery, as each piece was stamped "sterling silver." The articles stolen are valued at \$150.

The burglars gained admittance to the house by prying open a rear cellar window with a sharp chisel, after which a hole five inches square was cut in a solid oak door leading to the kitchen, and the bolts drawn. Once in the kitchen, access was had to the whole lower floor. Two rooms on the second floor of the house were ransacked and the contents of closets and drawers scattered about, but little of value is missing. Mr. Unger notified the police this morning and detectives were at once put on the case. It is supposed the burglars were frightened away before their work was completed.

Gem Exhibits at the World's Fair.

CHICAGO, Ill., July 29.—Chief Skiff, of the World's Columbian Exhibition, is receiving letters daily that show that the mines and mining exhibit will be one of the most varied and interesting of all the big displays at the exposition. The treasurer general of Cape Town, South Africa, has asked for space favorable to the display of an extensive collection of diamonds.

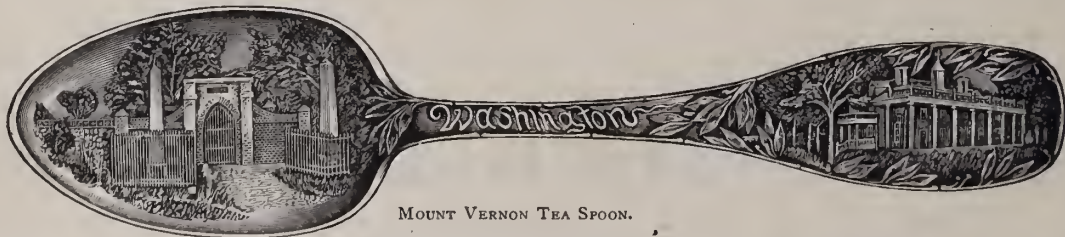
A. E. Foote, the Philadelphia mineralogist, will be in Chicago next week to consult with Chief Skiff about a display of garnets. Mr. Foote is now searching the silurian fields of the Arkansas River in Colorado for these gems. He says the largest garnets in the world are found there.

Senator De Lamar, of Idaho, will have charge of the mining display from that State. J. G. Smack, state geologist of New Jersey, has just been appointed chairman of the committee on mines from that State. William Rahr, of Manitowac, H. H. Price of Black River Falls, and J. H. Savage, of Saulsbury, all practical miners, have just been appointed a special committee to get up a fine display of Wisconsin's mineral wealth.

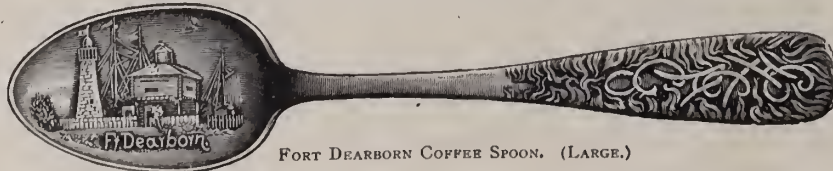
A Jeweler Arrested for Larceny.

PITTSBURGH, Pa., July 29.—Alderman Foley, of the Ninth Ward, Allegheny, yesterday held J. A. Nelson, a jeweler of Woods Run, in \$300 bail for a hearing on a charge of larceny. He and a William Hughes, who

THE R. WALLACE & SONS MFG. CO.



MOUNT VERNON TEA SPOON.



FORT DEARBORN COFFEE SPOON. (LARGE.)

THE ABOVE ARE FAIR REPRESENTATIONS OF OUR LATEST PRODUCTIONS IN

✻ SOUVENIR ✻ SPOONS, ✻

WHICH WE ARE NOW MAKING A SPECIALTY. THE STYLE AND CHARACTER OF THE WORK RECOMMENDS ITSELF.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Sterling Silver, Plated Ware and Fine Cutlery,

FACTORIES, WALLINGFORD, CONN.

✻ NEW YORK STORE: 3 PARK PLACE.
CHICAGO STORE: 104 STATE STREET.

Have you any trouble in getting your orders for Watch Materials filled accurately and promptly? We have an ambition to be known as the absolutely reliable Material House—please give us an opportunity to show you that we have a title to that designation.

Bowman & Musser, Importers and Jobbers,

Watches, Chains, Spectacles, Tools and Materials, **Lancaster, Pa.**

W. C. EDGE CO.

VEST CHAINS,
QUEEN CHARMS,
VICTORIAS,
PENDANTS,
FINE CHAINS,
NECK CHAINS,
CHARMS,
CROSSES.

OFFICE AND FACTORY,
NEWARK, N. J.

Bargains in fine Lace Pins
and Sleeve Buttons to be
had from

LEOPOLD WEIL & CO.,
51 Maiden Lane.



John A. Riley & Sloan Co.

860 Broadway, New York.

MAKERS OF

HAIR PINS, HAT PINS, :: ::

TIARAS, BROOCHES,

SCARF PINS, NECKLACES, ETC

Rosaries & Crucifixes, Chatelaines.

Our line includes both 14k. Gold and Sterling Silver.

THE LATEST PARISIAN NOVELTY.



MANUFACTURED BY
CROSSIN & TUCKER,
400 Pine Street, Providence, R. I.

HENDERSON & WINTER,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE JEWELRY,

DIAMONDS, &

Emerald, Ruby, and Turquoise, Marquise Rings.

NO. 15 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

PROTECT YOUR STOCK.

You can protect it from loss by burglary as well as from loss by fire if you will use a Diebold Fire and Burglar Proof Safe.

The safe you are using is probably only fire proof. Call and see our Jewelers' Safes, or write for particulars.

W. H. BUTLER, AGENT,

DIEBOLD SAFE AND LOCK CO.,

79 DUANE STREET, NEW YORK.

ELECTRIC REVOLVING SHOW STANDS.

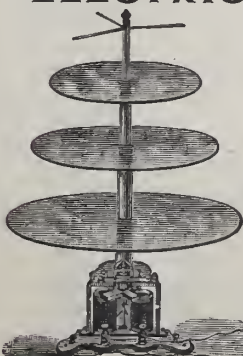
WILL TURN 50 POUNDS.

EXPENSE 2 CTS. PER DAY.

CATALOGUE FREE.

FREDERICK PEARCE,

77 & 79 John Street, New York City.



Keep up with the times by having
a line of

ORANGE SPOONS

in stock that bear the

CELEBRATED



TRADE MARK.

Silver Plated Ware so stamped is

Genuine and Reliable,

And Manufactured by

The Wm. Rogers Mfg. Co.

OFFICE AND FACTORY,

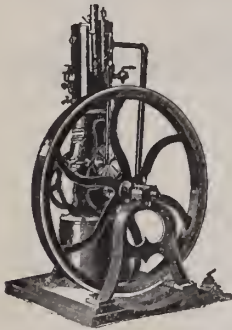
5, O. Drawer 30.

HARTFORD, CONN.

HENRY GOLL & CO.,
 PROPRIETORS,
 4 & 6 Liberty Place,
 NEW YORK.

The only place in the city where the making of **Special Cases** is combined with **Repairing** in its various branches **Everything in our line is a Specialty**, and everything is done under our supervision on the premises by competent workmen. Use the speaking tube on the ground floor to call the elevator.

THE
Watch Case
SANITARIUM.



The Improved
LAWSON GAS ENGINE

Of 1 actual horse-power, is especially desirable for Jewelers, as it requires very little care, is free from odor, consumes less gas than any engine, and is sold for \$250.

WELCH & LAWSON, 203-5 & 7 Centre Street, N.Y.

R. W. TIRRELL,
Specialty Auctioneer

Sales made for Jewelers only.

No. 114 PEMBROKE ST., - BOSTON, MASS.

owns a barroom, have been great friends. Mr. Hughes owned a diamond ring which was valued at \$150. He decided that the stone, if set differently, would show up to better advantage. Hughes confided the ring to Nelson to make the changes. That was more than a week ago.

Yesterday Hughes went before Alderman Foley and accused Nelson of larceny in stealing the ring. He also made an information against K. Schmidt, a pawnbroker, for receiving stolen goods. Nelson is alleged to have pawned the ring at Schmidt's place and the latter refused to return it to the owner. A hearing will be had in both cases in a few days.

To Manufacture Cut Glass on an Extensive Scale.

MERIDEN, Conn., July 30.—The J. D. Bergen Co. was organized in this city to-day. The business will be the manufacture of cut glassware and will be an enlargement of the present business of Mr. Bergen, his work having increased to such an extent that additional capital was needed. Hence the new concern.

New quarters will be had in the brick factory to be put up on Miller St., before mentioned in THE CIRCULAR.

For the past five years Mr. Bergen has been cramped for room, but when in his new factory there will be plenty of accommodation for his too or more men. The \$40,000 cap-

ital stock of the new company is divided into shares of \$100 each, and the stockholders will number about twenty-five. It is understood that Mr. Bergen will hold \$27,000 worth of the stock of the new company. The next largest stockholders are the Meriden Britannia Co. The other silver plate companies of the city, who use considerable cut glassware also hold some of the stock.

Did not Know he was Violating the Tariff Laws.

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., July 29.—D. Schmidt, a passenger on board the Red Star Line steamer *Switzerland*, which arrived at this port yesterday, was handed over to the Customs authorities on the charge of attempting to smuggle diamonds. Schmidt came from Antwerp. He had sworn in his declaration before the vessel arrived at the wharf that there was nothing dutiable in his baggage or on his person. Mrs. Rosa Burradale, the Customs inspectress, heard among the crew that Schmidt had smuggled diamonds. She informed Deputy Surveyor Franklin, and the latter detailed Day Inspector Snyder to look after Schmidt. Snyder threatened to strip Schmidt to the skin unless he produced the diamonds, and the passenger finally drew forth a pocket-book from which he took twenty-nine gems. The matter was placed in the hands of United States District Attorney Read, who will decide whether the circumstances are sufficient to justify a prosecution.



FOSTER & BAILEY,
PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND.

Manufacture the following lines in fine Rolled Plate. Everything guaranteed.

BRACELETS,	CHAIN MOUNTINGS,	JEFFERSON BRACELETS,
BANGLES,	CUFF PINS,	LOCKETS,
BAR PINS,	CHATELAINE PINS,	MOUNT HOPE BUTTONS,
BEAD NECKS,	EARRINGS,	NECK CHAINS,
CROSSES,	GARTERS,	SCARF PINS,
CHARMS,	GLOVE BUTTONERS,	STANLEY BRACELETS,
CHAINS,	JERSEY PINS,	WASHINGTON BRACELETS.



THE KNIFE
 EDGE BAR and
 BALL which give
 OSCILLATION
 ARE COVERED
 BY OUR
 PATENT.

PATENTED
 AUG. 26, 1890.

THE

L. A. & CO.

OSCILLATING EARRING.
L. ADLER & CO.,

51 & 53 Maiden Lane, New York.



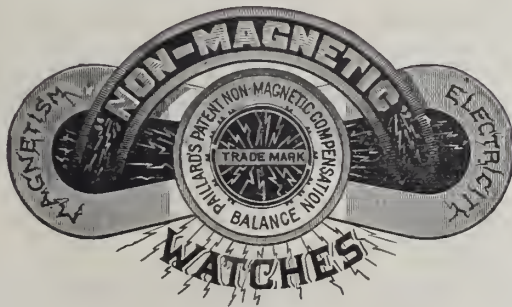
EMISSARY—Bismillah! Mashallah! Allah be with you, right eye of the Sun of the Universe. Ali ben Acmed ben Abodil, the flower of the earth, doth present thee with these jewels, and calls Allah to witness his joy.

MOHAMMED BEN AKOBEL—Glory be added to the grace of Ali ben Acmed. But whence comes and who makes these jewels whose beauty dims my eyes?

EMISSARY—O right eye of the Sun, 'tis BIPPART & CO., in yon Newark, N. J., and may Allah look down upon them.

WE DESIRE to call your attention to our large and varied assortment of

Complicated, High Grade Gentlemen's and Ladies'



In Gold Cases, both Plain and Enameled, in Choice Designs.

THE LARGEST STOCK EVER SHOWN IN THIS COUNTRY.

NON-MAGNETIC WATCH CO.

OF AMERICA.

CHAS. MCCULLOH, RECEIVER

177 Broadway. - - NEW YORK.

WATCH DIALS.

Any kind watch dial duplicated within ten days. Factories supplied with dials for their entire product or with special designs for their high grade movements. Special rates for large quantities. Emblems, photographs, landscapes and ornamental work of every description on plain, enamel or under glaze.

WALTHAM DIAL CO.,
WALTHAM, MASS.

ESTABLISHED 1837.

TAYLOR & BROTHER,

OLD HOUSE READ, TAYLOR & CO.

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS and PRECIOUS STONES,

CLOCKS AND BRONZES,

860 Broadway, cor. 17th Street, N. Y.

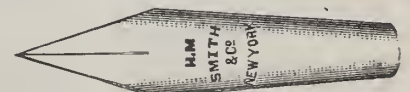
Branch Office for Clocks and Bronzes,

1½ MAIDEN LANE N. Y.

H. M. SMITH & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Gold Pens and Pencil Cases

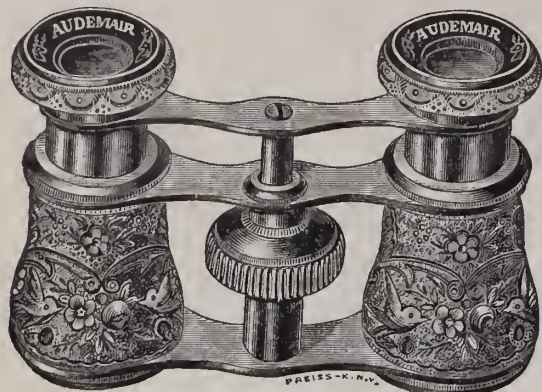


JOBBER IN AMERICAN WATCHES.

PLATED CHAINS.

Agents for Paul E. Wirt's Fountain Pen.

83 Nassau Street, New York City.



WE ARE HEADQUARTERS

For **ANYTHING** and **EVERYTHING** in the **OPTICAL LINE**, and with our large factories, equipped with the most improved machinery, and 500 skilled workmen, we are producing goods which competitors cannot reach either in **PRICE** or **QUALITY**. See our samples and learn our prices before buying your stock. 400 styles of Spectacles and Eye Glasses, from the cheapest to the best. So we are sure to suit you.

HEADQUARTERS FOR OPERA AND FIELD GLASSES.

Dr. W. H. GILBERT, the expert oculist, has been retained especially to deliver a course of lectures on the eye, its visual defects and their correction. The discourse will be interestingly illustrated by the magic lantern, and will be free to the Company's friends.

HEADQUARTERS FOR OPERA GLASS HOLDERS.

The Spencer Opera Glass Holder has proved a great success. The positiveness and simplicity of the clamping device is appreciated wherever shown. The trade are sending in their holders of other makes and having them exchanged for ours. Great variety of designs and new ones in preparation.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE AND PRICES OF ANYTHING YOU NEED IN THE OPTICAL LINE.

THE SPENCER OPTICAL MFG. CO., Manufacturing Opticians, 15 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

READ VISUAL DEFECTS AND THEIR CORRECTION, BY DR. STOUT.



½ SIZE.

WHITCOMB and **WEBSTER-WHITCOMB LATHES** have **CAST IRON** beds. The most dense, highest priced iron that can be found is used.

We could make beds of **STEEL** if we thought it better, but **FORTY-TWO** years experience in working metals has convinced us that **CAST IRON IS THE BEST** material.

READ WHAT OTHERS SAY:

"In ordering lathes for our Company, I should certainly specify cast on beds in preference to bessemer steel."

GEO. HUNTER,
Supt. Elgin Nat. Watch Co.

"I see no advantage in bessemer steel in place of cast iron for lathe beds."

E. A. MARSII, Master-Mechanic,
American Waltham Watch Co.

The above gentlemen are the highest authorities in this country upon the subject of lathe beds, and we trust that our opinion, reinforced by such authorities, will convince you that we are giving the best.

AMERICAN WATCH TOOL CO., Stony Batter Works, Chymistry District, Waltham, Mass.

The Reams Electric Clock Co. Fully Organized.

DANVILLE, Ky., July 29.—A meeting of the stockholders of the Reams Electric Clock Co., was held yesterday at the Farmers' National Bank and the organization was perfected. J. A. Quisenberry, J. H. Otter, B. O. Rodes, J. W. Yerkes and W. J. Bohon were elected directors and J. A. Quisenberry, of the Citizens' National Bank, was chosen president of the new company.

It is expected that within a very short time the company will begin the work of locating its plant and soon getting it into operation. Within a few years it is claimed over five hundred skilled mechanics will be employed by this company.

Jewelry and Onyx in California.

WASHINGTON, D. C., July 29.—In the report of Internal Commerce of the United States for the year 1890, a volume just issued by the Government, consisting of one thousand, one hundred and seventy-five pages, and containing a complete statistical review of the commercial, industrial, transportation and other interests of Alaska, Arizona, California, Idaho, Nevada, Oregon, Utah and Washington, the following extracts are the only ones that bear a direct relation upon the jewelry and kindred trades.

Under the manufactures of California the following is found:

Jewelry.—The manufacture of jewelry was fostered toward the close of the forties by miners who desired specimens polished, set or made into chains or rings. Abalone shells and quartz soon became a specialty sought by all visitors. Barrett & Sherwood sent quartz work to the World's Fair at New York in 1853. Of the total jewelry sales, \$3,000,000, only one-fourth represents local manufacture, which is of admirable design and workmanship. Owing to the growing demand for plated goods, the sale of silverware is limited to \$200,000, fully one-half imported. Nevertheless a few establishments work up 50,000 or 60,000 ounces of silver per year. Half a score of shops do lapidary work, valued at \$150,000 exclusive of material. A watch case factory was advertised in 1850; now several exist.

Under the heading of Minerals of California, the following appears:

Onyx.—Onyx has been found in Solano County and San Luis Obispo County. In the vicinity of Musick, in the latter county, is a ledge of this material which is being opened. The onyx ledge runs athwart the ridge, and faces of from 20 to 45 feet in height have been opened on the ledge on each side of the ridge, the northern one showing a brilliant white mass of rock in seams of 2 to 16 inches thick, standing nearly perpendicular. The southern opening is half a mile from the first, of similar formation, but showing rock of various colors, of yellow, green, blue, golden, white and other shades, giving it high value for ornamental work. The ledge is 16 feet thick. A few tons have been dragged down

JEANNOT & SHIEBLER

MANUFACTURERS
OF

**Fine Gold Watch Cases.**

No. 20 MAIDEN LANE,

New York.

Constantly on hand, 14k. and 18k. Cases
to fit any Movements in the Market.

**GEO. W. SHIEBLER,
SILVERSMITH.**

Artistic Novelties.

HOLLOW AND FLAT WARE.

Sterling Silver

No. 8 Liberty Place,

NEW YORK.

OSTBY & BARTON,

SOLID GOLD BAND, STONE

- - AND FANCY RINGS - -



—ALSO A LARGE LINE OF EMBLEM RINGS.—

JAMES P. SNOW.

ESTABLISHED 1834.

CHAS. E. WESTCOTT

SNOW & WESTCOTT,

SUCCESSORS TO G. & S. OWEN & CO.
MAKERS OF

— FINE JEWELRY, —

Lace Pins, Ear Rings, Scarf Pins, Sleeve Buttons, Sash Pins, Collar Buttons, Bracelets, Studs.

All Goods sold by us are exclusively of our own manufacture and are warranted
14 K. Fine, and stamped as such when possible.

No. 3 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

If you are not a subscriber to THE JEWELERS'
CIRCULAR, send

50 CENTS

for a *Six Months'* trial subscription.

YOU WILL NOT REGRET IT."

DAY & CLARK,

MAKERS OF

FINE JEWELRY

BEAD NECKS AND BEAD BRACELETS
CURB AND LINK BRACELETS
STRICTLY 14 KT.
10 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

The following speak for themselves:

MR. NYE. WINONA, MINN., NOV. 15, 1890.
DEAR SIR: It affords me great pleasure to send you this voluntary recommendation of your justly celebrated watch oil. It is being used and appreciated by the graduates of W. F. A. Woodcock's Watchmakers' School, from the Atlantic to the Pacific, and I recommend it in the highest terms to all good watchmakers.
I am, yours respectfully,
W. F. A. WOODCOCK.

COLUMBUS, NEB., Feb. 15, 1891.
WM. F. NYE, New Bedford, Mass.
DEAR SIR: Your kind favor to hand.
Thanks for prompt reply. Referring to the test of your Watch Oil by D. L. Brown, I have tried all kinds of oil for watches, and am free to state that I could not be induced to use any other than your brand, as it's the only oil one can rely on in cold climates. I often have watches carried by my customers three years without cleaning or re-oiling.
Yours truly,
A. J. ARNOLD.

WILLIAM F. NYE,
MANUFACTURER OF
The finest Watch and Clock Oil made,
NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

the mountain and shipped to San Francisco where it is sawed into slabs and polished. It is found, however, that to finish the stone it must be shipped abroad, where the necessary skilled labor is cheaper. In a rough state the material readily sells for \$100 per ton. In New York it can be worked and polished by hand labor at \$1.50 per day; in France and Italy at 50 cents per day, and in Belgium for 25 cents per day; but it costs \$3 to \$4 per day in San Francisco. Some of the most beautiful of the stone brings high prices for special uses.

Death of an Eccentric Jeweler.

NATCHEZ, Miss., July 29.—Information has reached this city of the death in Hot Springs Ark., on last Friday night of A. P. Kuehn. The deceased was well known in this city. Not long since he kept a jewelry establishment on Main St., and was somewhat eccentric. Some months ago he absented himself from the city for awhile, and when he returned, he told a very romantic story about having secured an interest in gold mines in Mexico, which of course very few persons believed.

He afterwards disposed of the stock in his store, and gave it out that he was going to look after his mining interests, and expected to return to Natchez a very rich man. He then dropped out of sight, and was no doubt lost to the memories of most people until his death was announced. Mr. Kuehn leaves a

widow, whom he married in New Orleans, and several young children to mourn his loss.

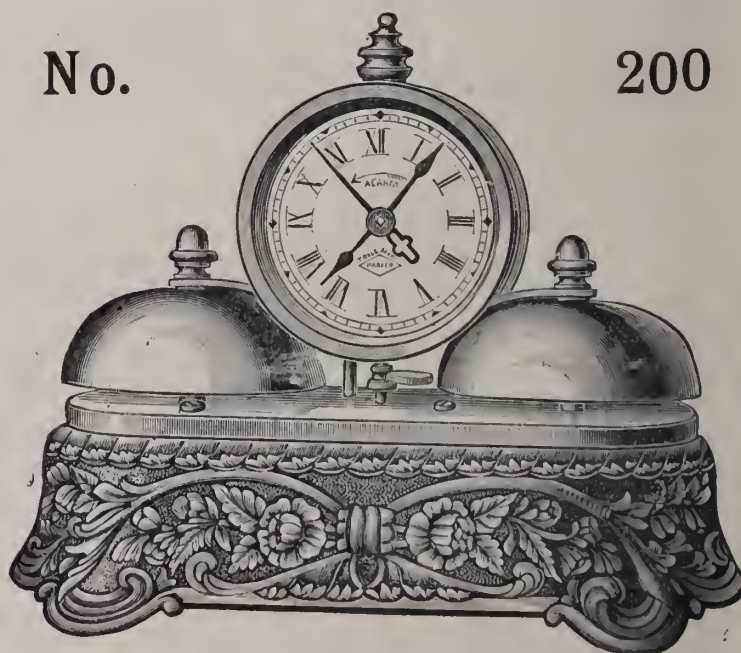
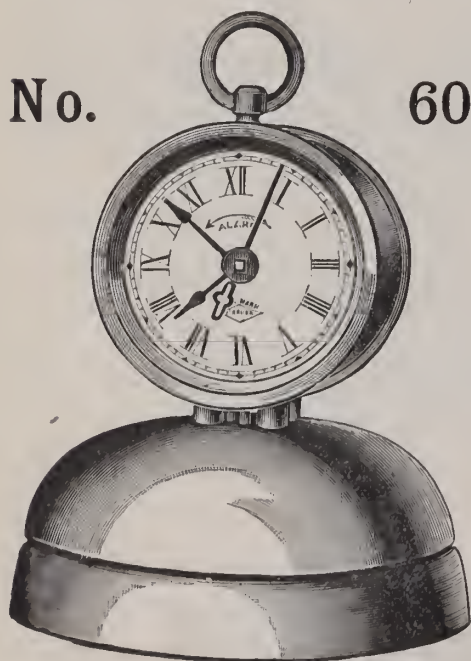
A Robbery at the Height of Noon.

HAVERHILL, Mass., July 29.—A robbery startling in its boldness occurred Monday afternoon. Frank Frost, a jeweler and broker of Washington St., went out to lunch at 12 o'clock, locking his front office. He came back in fifteen minutes and discovered that some one had plundered his stock and that twelve gold watches, valued at \$240, and diamond and emerald jewelry valued at \$160 were missing.

The thief must have entered by passing into the shop in the rear of Mr. Frost's office where men were at work, thence raising partition window and by reaching in turned the key inside of the rear door.

The thief did not take all he might, and was evidently frightened away. No clew to the robbery has been discovered.

Three rubies of unusual size were sold at auction in London recently. They were the property of the Burmah Ruby Mine Co., Limited. The first, weighing 1,185 carats, irregular in form and deep red in color sold for £400. The second, yellowish red in color, weighed 302 carats and sold for £65. The third weighed 281 carats was dull red in color and brought £33 12s.



NEW CONSTRUCTION.

THE ALARM MOVEMENT in these clocks is a New Construction and is superior to any other on account of Improved Escapement.

There is no escape wheel, nor are there any pallets to wear rapidly away, as in all prior alarms.

The sound is Electrical and it is produced without the expense, care and nuisance of maintaining a Battery.

Sold by all Wholesalers.

THE PARKER & WHIPPLE CO., MERIDEN, CONN.

MUSICAL JACOT & SON,
298 Broadway,
New York
Send for Catalogue.
Musical Boxes Repaired. **BOXES.**



JEWELRY,
A Full Line of the Latest Design.
E. A. WHITNEY,
433 Washington St., Boston.

G. F. FEINIER,
MANUFACTURER OF
WATCH CASES,
Repairing of Every Description,
NO. 9 BOND STREET, NEW YORK.
Key-Wind Cases Altered to Stem-Wind, and made same as New. English Cases Altered to take American Movements

ALFRED H. SMITH & CO.,

IMPORTERS

DIAMONDS

AND

PRECIOUS STONES,

182 Broadway, cor. John Street,
NEW YORK.

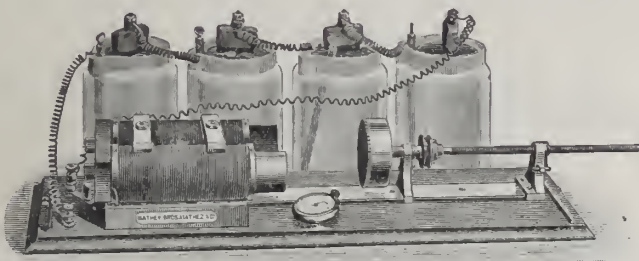
33 Holborn Viaduct, London, E. C.

Mathey Bros., Mathez & Co.,

16 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW

DEMAGNETIZER.



PRICE, \$25.00.

This Machine works Perfectly with four LeClanche Batteries.

GOLD AND SILVER



FLAGS

FOR
YACHT CLUBS,
CANOE CLUBS,
SAILING CLUBS.

ALSO **BUTTONS,**
AND BADGES AND MEDALS.

E. R. STOCKWELL,
19 John Street, N. Y.

HENRY FERA,
IMPORTER OF DIAMONDS,
AND DIAMOND BORTZ,
Diamond Cutting and Polishing Establishment,
10 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

A. J. GROENMAN & CO.,
DIAMOND CUTTERS,
80 NASSAU ST., N. Y.
WE MAKE A SPECIALTY OF SEL-
LING FINE, SMALL MELEES.

TELL A. BEGUELIN,
IMPORTER OF
WATCHES,

Watch Materials, Tools and Glasses,
NO. 71 NASSAU STREET,
(UP STAIRS.) NEW YORK.

Cor. John Street,
Sole Importer of Material for the
"Bijou," "Victor," "Boston," "Bristol,"
"Adelphia," "Jockey Club," "Wallingford,"
"Caesar," "Lady Racine" and "New Haver"
Berna and Belle-Mere Watches.

Selling Agent for materials for **LONGINES**
and **AGASSIZ** Watches.

AMERICAN WATCHES,
ALSO STEM WIND WHEELS
Importer of Full Line of Swiss Watches,
AND FRENCH CLOCK GLASSES.

INSTRUCTION

IN
HOROLOGY, Etc.

Best Facilities in the Land.

WALTHAM SCHOOL OF HOROLOGY

D. D. PALMER, Proprietor,
Correspondence Solicited. **WALTHAM, MASS**



ROGERS & BRO. A-1.

OLDEST BRAND AND HIGHEST GRADE OF

ELECTRO SILVER PLATE.

ROGERS & BROTHER, Manufacturers,

16 Cortlandt Street, New York.

Waterbury, Conn.



HOLLOW WARE.

Price Lists upon Application accompanied by Business Card.

BURDON'S · SEAMLESSTHE · ORIGINAL
And only GenuineAND
Perfect Seamless Filled Wires
IN THE WORLD.
Sole to all Manufacturers
alike.
Burdon Seamless Wire.
TRADE-MARK.

The success of the BURDON SEAMLESS FILLED WIRE, like that of all important inventions, has been followed by deceptive and imperfect imitations. For the protection of

ALL JOBBERS AND RETAILERS,

we authorize manufacturers who so desire, to affix upon the tag, card or label accompanying the articles made from this wire, this registered trade-mark owned by this Company.

The bird-on-wire is a guarantee that the goods are made from the original Burdon Seamless Filled Wire, the reputation of which has been firmly established among the best dealers for more than two years. The perfection and qualities of the Burdon Seamless Wires are always guaranteed. **All Dealers** (jobbers and retailers alike) should, therefore, demand goods made from the original Burdon Wire, and avoid imitations which are offered as "just as good."

BURDON SEAMLESS FILLED WIRE CO.,

109 to 119 and 127 Summer Street,
PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Patronize the SPECIAL
NOTICE Columns of THE
JEWELERS' CIRCULAR for
good returns at a moderate
cost.

MOORE & HORTON,
MANUFACTURERS OF

SOLID GOLD JEWELRY,

No. 11 Maiden Lane, New York.

Fine Imitation Diamond Goods a Specialty.
Selection Packages sent on Application.

S. COTTLE & CO.,
MAKERS OF

**FINE JEWELRY AND SILVER
NOVELTIES,**

No. 860 Broadway, NEW YORK.

R. & L. FRIEDLANDER,

Wholesale * Jewelers,

AND

JOBBERS IN AMERICAN WATCHES,

Tools, Materials and Optical Goods,

65 & 67 NASSAU STREET, N. Y.

Factory, 50 BOND STREET

Send Business Card and we will mail you our Watch and Jewelry Catalogue, No. 12, and our Tool, Material and Optical Catalogue, No. 14.

READ THIS LETTER:

HENRY ERBSMEHL,

Watchmaker & Jeweler,

Watches, Clocks, Jewelry and Silverware.

MESSRS. R. & L. FRIEDLANDER, New York City.

MILFORD, DEL., March 4th, 1891.

GENTLEMEN: It gives me pleasure to recommend to the trade your Monarch Main Springs, for American Watches. They are, without exception, the best Main Springs that I have ever used. I have tried all makes within the last 25 years, but have found none equal to the Monarch Springs. They are uniform in force and temper; out of 6 dozen springs, I have lost but two.

I remain, yours truly,

HENRY ERBSMEHL.

**Try our Monarch American Main Springs, { \$12.00 PER GROSS.
\$1.00 PER DOZEN**
POSITIVELY NO GOODS SOLD AT RETAIL.

Established 1872.

PLAINVILLE STOCK CO.

P. S. CO.

THIS TRADE-MARK REGISTERED, AND STAMPED ON ALL OUR GOODS.

BROOCHES, SCARF PINS, DROPS, SETS.

FACTORY AT PLAINVILLE, MASS.

SAMPLES AT 176 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

DIAMOND SETTINGS.

GALLERIES.

HOLLOW BALLS, ETC

BLANCARD & CO.,

36 & 38 JOHN STREET,

SEND FOR OUR

NEW YORK.

CATALOGUE

ESTABLISHED 1837.

GEO. O. STREET & SONS,

MAKERS OF

Fine Rings, Lockets, Seals, Sleeve
Buttons and Links,

15 John Street, - NEW YORK.

WOOD & HUGHES,

Sterling Silverware Manufacturers

New York Agents for the Derby Silver Co.'s

FINE QUADRUPLED PLATED WARE.

No. 16 JOHN STREET, - NEW YORK.

206 Kearney St., San Francisco, Cal.

HASKELL & MUEGGE, Agents.

N. KOCH.

L. DREYFUS.

J. KOCH.

I. PFORZHEIMER.

IMPORTERS OF

Diamonds

KOCH & DREYFUS,

22 John Street, New York.

JOBBERS OF

Watches & Jewelry.

News Gleanings.

William Rich, Decatur, Ala., has sold out.
Sidney Nellis, Harrisville, N. Y., is out of business.

O. J. Gagnon, Merrill, Wis., is out of business.

Rogers & Brown, Beaver, Oklahoma, are out of business.

B. W. Rowell, Santa Ana, Cal., has gone out of business.

E. J. Muller, Arcata, Cal., has moved to Eureka, same State.

E. D. Ganter has succeeded E. D. Ganter & Co., Glasgow, Ky.

C. Schellberg, Sweet Springs, Mo., has gone out of business.

G. W. Laughlin, recently of Canton, O., is now located in Cleveland, O.

G. M. Butler has succeeded S. T. Butler & Son, Deadwood, S. Dakota.

The Birmingham Jewelry Co., Birmingham, Conn., is now W. A. Lambert.

The Pailard Non-Magnetic Watch Co., Peoria, Ill., are out of business.

G. W. Sanders has moved from Ohio City, O., to Spencerville, same State.

The Fitch Jewelry Co., Pueblo, Col., have been attached for nearly \$4,000.

M. B. Smith has moved from Murphysborough, Ill., to Marion, same State.

F. T. Corbet & Co., Westfield, Mass., have given a chattel mortgage for \$3,825.

Kinney & Curry recently succeeded Wm. Sandoz, Memphis, Tenn., deceased.

H. M. Kellogg, Lopez, Pa., was last week married to Miss Florence Scureman.

The business of G. P. Bird, Wetaug, Ill., is now the Chicago Store Company.

The Jno. Hornick Drug Co., Sioux City, Ia., have given up their jewelry business.

Detlor & Arthur, Webster City, Ia., have been succeeded by Arthur & Richardson.

Matthias Holler, Springfield, Ill., will soon engage in the jewelry business in Benton, Tex.

Walter Van Arkel, Muskegon, Mich., has given two chattel mortgages aggregating \$494.

D. Thomas has succeeded J. W. Sirmans & Co., Valdosta, Ga., who recently made an assignment.

By decree of court Marcus Mozersky, Allegheny City, Pa., has changed his name to Marcus Mazer.

L. Beilinson, jeweler, Walterboro, S. C., has bought out the jewelry store of F. G. Trefzer, Union, S. C.

Ben Davies, Leadville, Col., has been attached for \$10,000, and is trying to effect a settlement or compromise.

A. A. Poole, Washington, Pa., has placed a handsome wood cabinet in his show window, on the shelves of which is a fine display of china.

One night last week, the store of C. F. Wood, Bedford, Va., was burglarized of goods

BOSTON HEADQUARTERS FOR ILLINOIS, HAMPTDEN

And all other American made Movements. Also a full line of Jewelry, Diamonds, etc.

E. F. WILSON & CO., 409 WASHINGTON ST., BOSTON, MASS

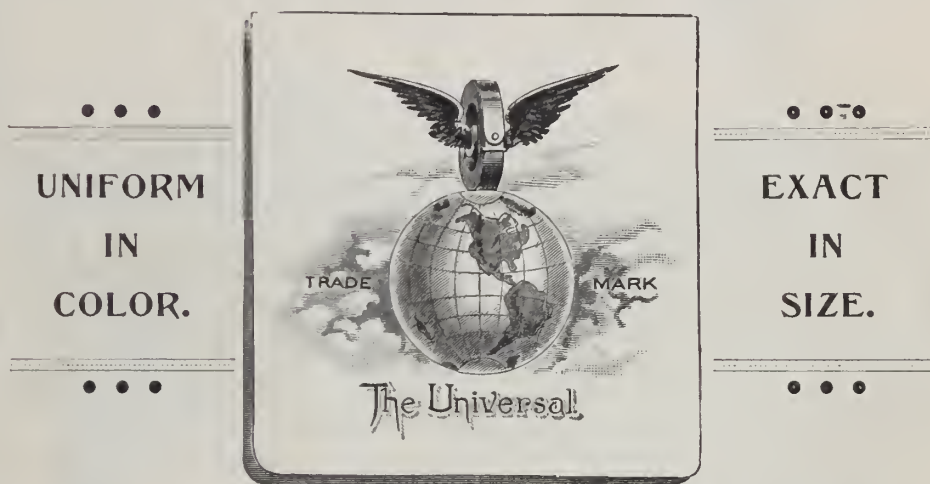
ETCHING

FOR SOUVENIR SPOONS.

LEWIS BROTHERS, 41 Maiden Lane, N. Y

THE UNIVERSAL MAINSPRING,

FOR AMERICAN WATCHES.



See that each spring bears the name of "Universal." All others are imitations.

The Acme of Perfection in a Mainspring and the BEST QUALITY of the BEST manufacturer in Europe.

DON'T use two dozen cheap springs for six watches while we GUARANTEE that you can rely on ELEVEN "UNIVERSALS" in every DOZEN.

Save Time, Money and Reputation

By Doing GOOD WORK with GOOD MATERIAL.

Price: \$1.50 per Dozen; \$15.00 per gross.

Packed in anti-rust tin boxes ESPECIALLY MADE FOR THIS SPRING

For Sale by all Jobbers. Imported by

HAMMEL, RIGLANDER & Co.,

35 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.



If you cannot obtain the UNIVERSAL from your Jobber, notify the Importers and they will supply you with a list of Jobbers who do keep it.

THE BOWDEN Seamless Plain Ring,

IS MADE ONLY BY

J. B. BOWDEN & CO.,

Makers of FINGER RINGS of
every Description,

COR. BROADWAY & JOHN STREET,
NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED 1873.



If for any reason you should desire the services of an AUCTIONEER, and will write me as to the amount of stock you have on hand and its general character, the size of your store and the number of inhabitants of your town or city, I could, from my extended experience, give you an idea of the amount of business you could expect under the circumstances, and, no doubt, be able to refer you to some one for whom I have sold under conditions similar to your own.

As a general reference, you could hardly find a wholesale jeweler who is not familiar with some of the numerous successful sales I have made.

I have made many successful AUCTION SALES, and have yet to record a failure to fully satisfy the owners. Can give you hundreds of references to that effect.

If the business should be urgent and I am myself engaged, I have two competent assistants instructed in my methods whom I could send on short notice.

Any correspondence with me will be strictly confidential in every case.
P. O. Box 2775.

NEW YORK CITY.

SEXTON BROS. & WASHBURN,

41 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE JEWELRY,

INCLUDING A FULL LINE OF MOUNTINGS.

PROMPT AND CAREFUL ATTENTION GIVEN TO SPECIAL ORDER WORK.

valued at \$40. An entrance was made by forcing the back door.

Frederick Rall, 1,705 Lodi St., Syracuse, N. Y., who was caught in an attempt to burglarize Andrew Backer's store at 500 N. Salina St., last week, was held to await the action of the Grand Jury.

The Helena Jewelry Co., Helena, Minn., last week filed articles of incorporation. C. B. Jacquemin, M. L. Jacquemin and Charles Zimmer are the members of the new firm. The capital stock is \$50,000. Business was commenced June 8.

The store of J. H. Folsom, 133 W. Walnut St., Louisville, Ky., was broken into at 2:30 o'clock last Sunday morning. The thieves broke the glass in a show window and took three watches. Later in the day, John Blackstone was arrested on the charge of house breaking, it being believed that he was one of the men.

Reuben Young was last week arrested in Rochester, N. Y., on the charge of burglarizing Jacob's pawn shop on Ontario St., Cleveland, O., and stealing \$300 worth of jewelry. He was taken to the latter city on a requisition, waived examination, and was bound over to the Court of Common Pleas.

A. F. Dorner, a man employed by Edward Straus & Co., Dallas, Tex., to perform general jewelry work, was arrested last Thursday on the affidavit of a Mrs. Dongird, on a charge of having burglariously entered her house and purloined a set of diamonds, valued at \$150, and a lady's gold watch. He was placed under a \$500 bond, which he made good, and was released from custody.

Lewis Woodworth, of the American Watch Tool Co., Waltham, Mass., returned last Sunday after a month's vacation pleasantly passed in visiting points of interest in Nova Scotia. He was accompanied by his wife, formerly Miss Bertha Burgess, a well-known employe of Wetherbee's department of the Waltham Watch factory. The happy couple were married at the home of the bride at Woodville, N. S., July 15.

The jewelers of Trenton, N. J., last Monday sent a communication to the local Early Closing Association, saying that commencing that evening they would close their stores at 6:30 o'clock, Saturdays excepted. The communication was signed by all the jewelers except H. L. Rickey, who said that while he was in sympathy with the movement, he has such an extensive instalment trade that it would be detrimental to his business for him to close.

At the old Bailey, in London, Eng., last week, Edward Pinter, the American "alchemist," pleaded guilty to the charge of attempting to obtain \$40,000 from Edward Streeter, the well known jeweler, of Bond St., by false pretenses, in claiming that he could convert a sovereign or any number of sovereigns into a piece of gold three times its weight by the aid of the "philosopher's stone," and was sentenced to three months' imprisonment.



J. O. Gilbert, Blair, Wis., was burnt out last week.

D. A. Houk, Logansport, Md., has given a mortgage for \$3,000.

A. O. Frick has succeeded A. O. & A. M. Frick, Waynesboro, Pa.

N. H. Wilson, Merced, Cal., began a closing out sale Aug. 1st.

Moses Lazarus, Arcata, Cal., was last week married to Miss Minnie Reilinger

In the fire at Placerville, Cal., last week, F. F. Barss & Son suffered some loss.

R. Goldwater, Lincoln, Neb., has given a chattel mortgage for \$1,500 on his stock.

H. Silverthorn, Roanoke, Va., has received a new mammoth safe weighing 7,000 pounds.

G. S. Kelley and wife, New Bedford, Mass., have given a chattel mortgage for \$343.

H. Bernheim's store, Boulder, Cal., was burned to the ground last week. Damage \$1,000; fully insured.

H. O. Kipf, Riverside, Cal., has taken new and handsome quarters in the McLaren and Knapp building.

The plant of the Otay watch factory has finally been purchased by the San Jose Watch Co. for \$30,000.

Herbert Payne, jeweler, Tilsonburg, Ont., brother of M. A. Payne, jeweler, St. Thomas, Ont., has arranged his financial difficulties satisfactorily.

A fire broke out in Joseph Ferner & Co.'s store, 644 5th St., San Diego, Cal., last week. The damage is estimated at \$500. Fully insured.

A new Diebold safe with a time lock was recently added to the appointments of the jewelry store of F. L. Weakly, Lowell, Ind., at a cost of \$750.

The large sign in front of the Jewelry Palace, Norfolk, Va., was demolished by a runaway horse, Wednesday. No other damage was done.

S. Bodenheimer, of Fink, Bodenheimer & Co., New York, and M. R. Cavanaugh, of the John Russell Cutlery Co., Turner Falls, Mass., were in Burlington, Ia., last week.

F. A. Mansfield, of Smith & Patterson, Montreal, has returned from Boston, Mass., where he has been spending his vacation. He will leave for the lower provinces in a few days.

C. S. Durfee & Co., Davenport, Ia., who are compelled to leave, on Sept. 1, the store building that they have occupied for the past ten years, begin an auction of their stock this week, and will probably retire from business.

A. J. Parker, President of the Acme Silver Co., Toronto, is a prominent member of one of the syndicates which are after the Toronto Street Railway franchise, and the race for which has caused considerable excitement and some scandal.

Traveling salesmen visiting Davenport, Ia., the past week were: Louis Freund, of Max Freund & Co., New York; Morgan

DIAMONDS.

Wm. S. Hedges & Co., Importers of Diamonds,

And Manufacturers of DIAMOND JEWELRY.
No. 170 BROADWAY,
S. E. Cor. Maiden Lane, } New York.
27 Holborn Viaduct, London.

H. ALLSOPP & CO.,

60 McWhorter Street, cor. Hamilton, Newark, N. J.

BEFORE BUYING

Wait till you have seen our sample line of

GOLD RINGS

AND

WHITE STONE GOODS.

OUR SPECIALTY.



THE "GIANT" INTERCHANGEABLE
INITIAL RING.

WE SELL TO THE JOBBING TRADE ONLY.

H. ALLSOPP & CO.

CHAS. L. UHRY & CO.,

MANUFACTURING JEWELERS,

336 MULBERRY STREET,

NEWARK, N. J.

MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY.

MR. HENRY ABBOTT,

SAINT PAUL, MAY 19, '91.

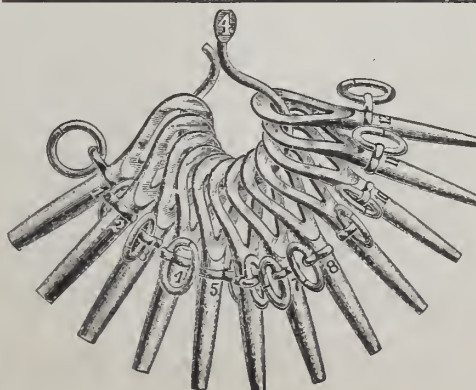
14 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

DEAR SIR:

MY WATCH SAFELY RECEIVED. I THINK YOUR WORK ON IT, IN MAKING A STEM-WINDER OF IT, IS SUPERB. I OWE YOU MANY THANKS FOR YOUR GOOD SERVICES.

YOURS TRULY,

J. FLETCHER WILLIAMS.



A. N. CLARK,

PLAINVILLE, CONN.

Manufacturer of the Celebrated

LOOP WATCH KEY

The best for the price in the world.
Size of Square stamped on each key.

Also Key Rings, Watch Case
Springs, Jewelry Tools, Tweezers, etc.

Sold by all Jobbers in the Line at
Manufacturer's Prices

SEND FOR PRICE LIST

ENDORSED AGAIN!

New York, June 18, 1891.

Editor Jewelers' Circular:

Dear Sir—We take much pleasure in informing you that at the recent convention of the Ohio Retail Jewelers' Association, held on June 9, at Canton, in that State, the W. & S. B. ★ plated chain was again recommended and again awarded the merit of assaying more gold than any other manufacturer's make, and this with the W. & S. B. ★ chain weighing one pennyweight less than any competing brand.

Respectfully yours,

W. & S. BLACKINTON.

Seamless! Seamless!! Seamless!!!

ROLLED GOLD PLATED CHAINS.



"HE BEARS THE PALM WHO MERITS IT."

THE OHIO RETAIL JEWELERS' ASSOCIATION, at the Annual Convention held in Toledo on June 10, 11 and 12, 1890, purchased at random plated chains of all well-known makes and without the knowledge of the manufacturers subjected them to the Government assay. In an official Government report the chain bearing W. & S. Blackinton's trade mark, "W. & S. B.★," was declared to contain the most fine Gold.

An impartial test of this character differs materially from one made by the manufacturer under his own conditions and for his own benefit.

We thank the officers and members of the Ohio Retail Jewelers' Association for their services in obtaining this impartial verdict as to the excellence of our goods, and assure them and the trade at large that the quality will under all circumstances be maintained.

W. & S. BLACKINTON,

14 & 16 Maiden Lane, New York.

ATTLEBORO, MASS.

Ask your Jobber for the **OLD RELIABLE**, Trade Mark, **W. & S. B.★**

Cavanagh, of John Russell Cutlery Co., Turner's Falls, Mass., and Rudolph Noel, of Nathan & Herman, Chicago.

H. G. Hoffman, Duluth, Minn., is closing out his business.

Cady & Smith, Iowa Falls, Ia., have been succeeded by J. A. George.

H. C. Graffe, Ft. Wayne, Ind., has returned from West Baden, Orange county.

Walter Sams, of the Sams Jewelry Co., Omaha, Neb., has been sued on account for \$696.

The store of Mrs. S. A. Meader, Scottdale, Pa., has been closed by the Sheriff and the sale is advertised to occur on August 31.

The Churchill Mining Co.'s store at Center Point, Ind., was robbed last Friday morning of several fine watches, considerable jewelry and a small amount of money.

M. A. Rose, Colfax, Wash., expects to make a trip East. He has jewelry stores at Colfax and Olympia, Wash., and Moscow, Idaho. Mr. Rose contemplates opening another store in October.

St. Louis.

C. E. Biller, of Heintz Bros., Buffalo, N. Y., is expected in St. Louis this week.

Henry Bodenheimer, of Fink, Bodenheimer & Co., B. F. Hodgins of Rogers & Bro., and Henry Hlenrich, New York, were in St. Louis last week.

John Smith, vice-president, and F. H. Niehaus treasurer of the Retail Jewelers' Association of Missouri, have gone to Detroit and Chicago for business and pleasure.

William Mauch, 1426 S. Broadway, is making extensive improvements in his establishment. The store will be greatly enlarged, and its attractiveness considerably enhanced by a new plate glass front.

A call has been received by all the local jewelers from J. H. Bell, Tarboro, N. C., for a convention of jewelers at Raleigh, N. C. The purpose of the convention is to organize the retail jewelers of the United States into a National Association.

A serious complaint is made by Alfred Johnson, of Stuttgart Ark., concerning the treatment he has received at the hands of certain St. Louis jobbers. He asserts that representatives of these firms have visited Stuttgart and being unable to sell to him have tried to coerce him by placing goods with druggists, dry-goods merchants and others to sell on commission. The association here is looking into the matter.




Max Meyerheim's Affairs.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., Aug. 1.—By virtue of an execution issued from the Sixth District Court the firm of Flint, Blood & Co. recovered judgment of said court against Max Meyerheim, and on Saturday, Aug. 8, 1891, the stock, goods and fixtures in the office at 87 Weybosset St. will be sold at public auction.

USE THE AMERICAN * MAINSPRINGS

FOR ALL KINDS OF AMERICAN WATCHES.

NOTICE.

All springs without this trade-mark  on them are imitations. Buy only the genuine and look for the trade-mark  on each spring. The well-known reputation of the  Spring, for which we have had the sole agency for the United States for 38 years, has induced others to sell an imitation as being "equally as good" as the "Robert Spring," but which are of an inferior quality. **THERE IS BUT ONE "CHARLES ROBERT SPRING."** **NONE OTHERS EQUAL IT IN FINISH OR TEMPER.**

THE BEST IN THE MARKET.

L. H. KELLER & CO.,

Dealers in Fine Watch Materials and Tools.

AGENTS FOR THE PATEK, PHILIPPE & CO. WATCHES.

64 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.



"S"

A "NOVELTY" in Marquis Rings.

ASK YOUR JOBBER FOR

STERN BROTHERS' DIAMOND MOUNTINGS,

42 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

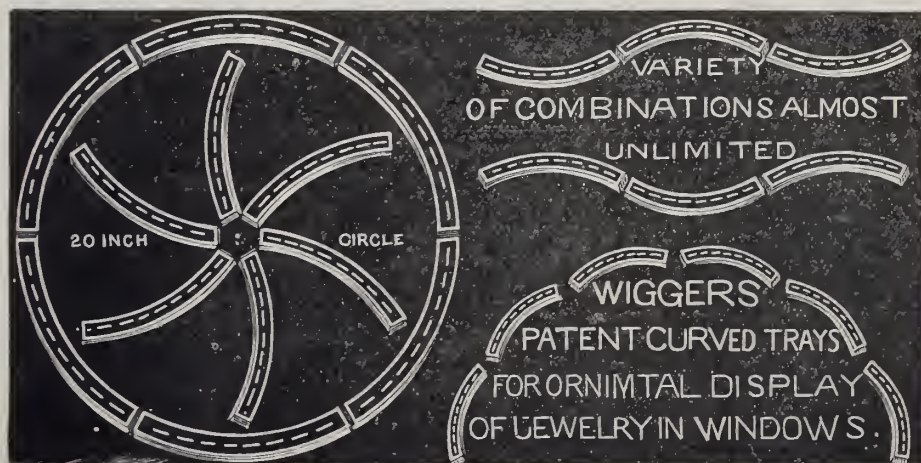
Old Gold.

We do not make a specialty of buying old gold, but, for the benefit of our customers, we will allow the full value for credit on account. Try us.

Hildreth Mfg. Co.,

Wedding Rings,

53 Maiden Lane, New York.



Established 1863. WIGGERS & FROELICK, manufacturers of CASES and TRAYS for Jewelry, Watches, Silverware, &c. Travellers and Trunk Trays. 60 Nassau Street, New York.

Ben Davis Heavily Attached.

LEADVILLE, Col., July 28.—Attachments aggregating \$9,500 were filed against the jewelry and pawn-broking house of Ben Davis last Wednesday afternoon. The principal creditors are the American National Bank of this city, with \$3,500 and several employes with wages due amounting to \$2,100.

Ben Davis is one of the oldest business men in the city and his business career dates from the pioneer days of 1879. He has conducted a pawn-broking business with apparently successful results since that time. The failure of Mr. Davis has been anticipated in business circles for some time. Assets amount to about \$5,000.

F. J. Nevins Wins His Suit for Wages.

St. Joseph, Mo., July 28. Justice Weaver has been occupied in hearing the case of F. J. Nevins against J. L. Lysaght. Mr. Nevins was formerly a partner of Mr. Lysaght in the jewelry business. The partnership was not a smooth one, and the firm was dissolved, Mr. Lysaght making Mr. Nevins an offer for his share. This offer was accepted and Mr. Lysaght paid the money, supposing that included everything.

Afterwards Nevins asked for \$115 due, as he claimed, for wages, which Lysaght re-

fused to pay. Nevins brought a suit, and a jury awarded him the amount he claimed.

Baltimore's Foreign Trade for Six Months.

BALTIMORE, Md., Aug 1.—The Statistical Department of the Custom House furnishes the following figures relative to the jewelry trade on the imports and exports from Baltimore for the first six months of 1891 as compared with the same period of the year 1890: Imports of foreign goods for the six months ending June 30, 1891—Clocks and watches and parts, \$916; 1890, nothing; Precious stones and imitations, not set, 1891, \$16,200; 1890, \$14,966; Jewelry and manufacturers of gold and silver, 1891, \$1,200; 1890, \$3,300.

Exports of the domestic goods for the six months of the year ending June 30, 1891—Clocks and watches and parts, \$21; 1890, nothing; Precious stones and imitations, not set, 1891, \$16,200; 1890, \$14,977; Jewelry and manufacturers of gold and silver, 1891, \$1,147; 1890, \$669.

Patent Earwires in Court.

The New York trade is considerably interested in the litigation that was begun last week between Julius Wodiska, 49 Maiden Lane and G. W. Washburn, of Sexton Bros.

& Washburn, 41 Maiden Lane, over a non-tilting earring wire.

On Wednesday an application was made by Mr. Washburn to Judge Lacombe of the United States Circuit Court for an injunction restraining Mr. Wodiska from manufacturing or selling the article known as the Wodiska earring wire. Attorney Francis Forbes, for the complainant stated that the defendant's production was a clear infringement of a patent obtained by his client on Sept. 25, 1883. The latter consisted of an earring fastening, opened and closed by a slide formed to open wide without any hinge and adapted to suspend the setting by an ear wire in the form of a hook.

The defendant's patent is a spring wire loop which penetrated the lobe of the ear and is caught in a ring at the bottom of a sliding post which when closed holds the earring upright and prevents it from tilting. Mr. Washburn in his complaint stated that he had offered to allow the defendant to manufacture the earring under a license on his patent, but that he had refused.

Lawyers Briesen & Knauth who represented Mr. Wodiska opposed the application on the ground that no jeweler had ever seen the plaintiff's patent on the market; that Mr. Washburn's patent as described was useless; that the patent of 1883 had been antici-

AIKIN, LAMBERT & CO.,

CHICAGO BRANCH, 96 STATE ST.

19 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

MANUFACTURERS AND EXPORTERS.

FINE · GOLD · PENS, · PENCILS, · FOUNTAIN · PENS, · Etc.



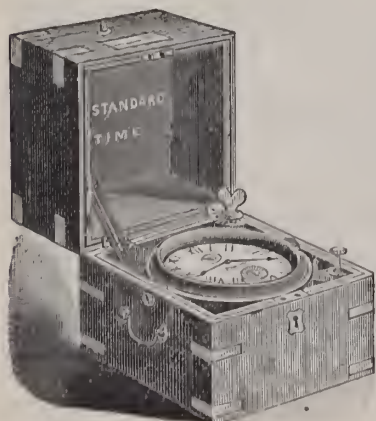
✧ · · · · · SOUVENIR PEN HOLDERS. · · · · · ✧

Names and Legends of any City Etched on Silver Pen Holders and Pencils.

**AIKIN-LAMBERT JEWELRY CO.,**

IMPORTERS AND JOBBERS,

AMERICAN AND SWISS WATCHES, DIAMONDS, CHAINS, JEWELRY, THIMBLES, Etc.



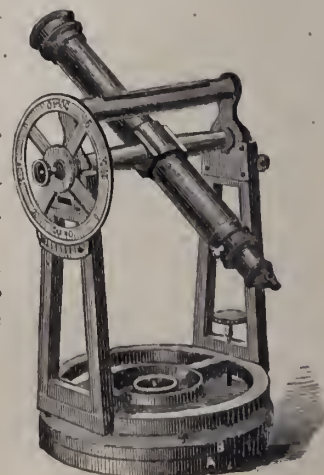
TO WATCHMAKERS.—We have on hand a number of Chronometers, by various good makers, not new, which have been in service for purposes of navigation, and are excellent instruments. They come to us by reason of the great decline in American shipping. They have been put in perfect repair, and will give satisfactory results as to performance. We will sell these chronometers at low prices, either for cash, or on accommodating terms to suit special cases, or will hire them at moderate rates, and allow the hire to apply on purchase. Send for Circular giving prices and terms.

Our Watchmakers' Transits are readily set in position. Printed instructions, easily understood, accompany each instrument, and no preliminary calculations are required. With them correct time can be obtained within one second.

JOHN BLISS & CO.

Manufacturers of Marine Chronometers.

128 Front Street, New York.



pated and that the defendant's production did not infringe on the plaintiff's patent.

Mr. Washburn invented his earring while employed by Randel, Baremore & Billings, and an affidavit was read showing that that firm still had the entire production of Mr. Washburn's ear wire in their possession, there being no demand for them. An affidavit of Adolph Stern, 1434 Third Ave., New York, showed that he had endeavored to purchase Mr. Washburn's ear wire from Sexton Bros. & Washburn, but was informed by that firm that they had none in stock. During the argument between the counsel, Mr. Forbes exclaimed that it was owing to advertising that Mr. Wodiska's patent was so well known. Judge Lacombe reserved his decision.

Unsuccessful Attempt to Crack A Safe

PROVIDENCE, R. I., July 29.—An unsuccessful attempt to crack a safe in the jewelry store of G. M. Kittredge, 21 Mathewson St., was made some time Sunday night, but the fact was not known outside of police circles until this morning. The burglars must have got to the rear of the building by an adjacent alley. From it they entered the workshop of W. H. Wood's picture frame establishment. Once in there, they worked at peace, apparently. The first wall was of brick, four thicknesses. A hole was made in this about three feet from the ground, large enough for a man to squeeze through. After accomplishing this, the men began on the wooden wall of Mr. Kittredge's store. The entrance to the jewelry store was effected as soon as they were through the second wall.

While the operations were in progress on the inside a sentinel was on guard on the outside with a small string in his hand. As a policeman came up, he pulled on the string and telegraphed to his accomplices to stop. This is at least the supposition from the fact that a ball of twine was found run out in the alley and into Woods' shop. The work on the safe was carefully and skillfully done. Patrick Baxter, the safe expert, who was called to open it, said that it must have taken a good hour and a half to bore into the safe bolts as they did. They went on very well until they reached an inner plate, and then were delayed by something or were frightened away.

There was a small number of diamonds in the safe, about twenty watches and jewelry worth between \$800 and \$1,100. The entire value of the stock, including the watches in the safe, was between \$3,500 and \$4,000. None of it was reached or even seen by the burglars, and as they did not touch the cheaper goods of which there was some \$2,000 or \$2,500 worth displayed in the shop, it is supposed that they were only in want of the sort that was of the greatest value. No clue has yet been obtained of the perpetrators.

Did Auditor Harris Embezzle Jewelry?

CAMDEN, N. J., Aug. 1.—The Camden Standard, a weekly paper published and edited by James Fitzgerald, made its first ap-

ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS.

RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS,

AND OTHER PRECIOUS STONES.

FINE PEARLS A SPECIALTY.

MANUFACTURERS OF

DIAMOND JEWELRY,

IN THE LATEST DESIGNS

Diamonds Recut in Modern Styles or Repaired on Premises.

58 Nassau Street,
29 Maiden Lane
NEW YORK.

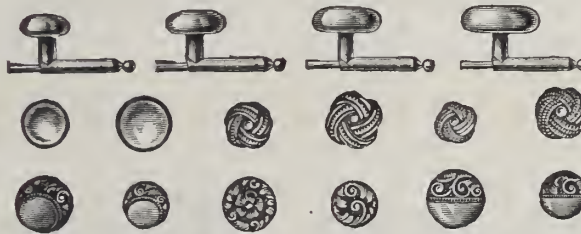
1 Tulp Straat,
AMSTERDAM

1 St. Andrews St.,
Holborn Circus.
LONDON, E. C.

LARTER, ELCOX & CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

THE SPRING BACK STUD.



Send for Selection Package of Studs.

— SNAKE RINGS.

— GENTLEMEN'S

WHITE · ONYX · JEWELRY.

— LADIES' RINGS.

— Gentlemen's Rings.

FACTORY, NEWARK, N. J. + + OFFICE, 41 & 43 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

CHARLES H. PECKHAM,
DIAMONDS AND DIAMOND JEWELRY,
63 NASSAU STREET,

Goods Sent on Memorandum.

NEW YORK.

FACTORY,
ST. IMIER, SUISSE.

HIPP DIDISHEIM,

83 NASSAU STREET,
NEW YORK.

IMPORTER OF WATCHES,

SPECIALTIES:

The "Nassau," the best imported movement in the market, fitting all American cases.
The "Mignon," the best Chatelaine Watch for the money.
The "Gem," a high grade Chatelaine Watch with second hand, gold crown jewels in extra settings, etc.

If your jobber don't keep these goods, send to us and we will send you the address of one who does.

pearance this morning. It contained an attack upon John Harris, a prominent office holder and lawyer, accusing him of having embezzled \$1,500 from Harry Knerr, the Kaighn Ave. jeweler.

The article created a profound sensation, as W. Harris is county auditor, solicitor and clerk of the Board of Freeholders, and until within a year a member of the State Legislature. He denies the charge and has brought suit for libel against Editor Fitzgerald for \$10,000.

Penny-weighters at Work in Cincinnati.

CINCINNATI, O., July 31.—Two clever jewelry sneak-thieves have been laying plans to get away with diamonds and valuables from several jewelry stores in this city.

Their first successful job was reported at Police Headquarters yesterday, and consists of the theft of a \$250 pair of diamonds from the store of Oskamp, Nolting & Co.

The two men work the typical game utilized by members of their profession. On Wednesday morning at 10:20 they entered Oskamp, Nolting & Co.'s store and asked to be shown some diamond ear-drops. George Pachman, a clerk, waited on them, and after looking pretty thoroughly through the store they purchased a pair of ear-drops paying \$20 for them. After purchasing some few trifles in addition to the small diamonds they left the store. Just as they were going out one of the men asked Pachman if he would be in the store all day, saying that perhaps they might wish to return and exchange the

ear-drops for a more expensive pair. Pachman told them that he went to dinner at 11 o'clock and that another clerk took his place at the diamond counter. Promptly at 11:15 the two returned. They evidently thought Pachman too careful for them, and were looking for a man more easily cheated. A clerk named Berman waited on them the second time, and they again inspected the stock of diamond ear-drops.

They finally decided not to exchange the pair of diamonds they had purchased, but were attracted by a diamond shirt stud in an adjoining case. After looking at several of these they purchased a small one, paying \$15 for it and then left the store.

When the usual inspection of the stock was made at the store yesterday morning it was found that a pair of diamonds worth \$250 were missing.

P. K. HILLS, JR.

G. K. WHITBECK.

HILLS & WHITBECK,

SUCCESSORS TO FELLOWS & CO.,

WHOLESALE DEALERS IN

AMERICAN WATCHES,

17 MAIDEN LANE, - NEW YORK.

Agents for the following World Renowned Watches, "Vacheron & Constantin" "Ulysse Breguet."

Clemens Hellebush,

MANUFACTURING JEWELER,

Manufacturer of the Celebrated U. S. Patent Marble Clocks,

* * * IMPORTER OF DIAMONDS, * *

Jobber of American Watches and Jewelry, Specialties: Keystone, Gold, Filled and Silver Cases.

—SEND FOR OUR MATERIAL CATALOGUE.—

CINCINNATI,

OHIO.

Trans-Atlantic Voyagers.

The following members of the trade sailed last week for Europe: J. H. G. Durant, New Haven, Conn., on the *Teutonic*; T. D. Craighead, of the Craighead Kintz Mfg. Co., New York, on the *Servia*; H. E. Beguelin, of Cross & Beguelin, New York, E. Ludeke, New York, and H. A. Spaulding, of Spaulding & Co., Chicago, on the *La Normandie*; F. Ecanbert, Brooklyn, N. Y., on the *Aller*.

The arrivals were C. H. Knights, of C. H. Knights & Co., Chicago, on the *Gallia*; Patrick Hopkins, with the Wilcox Silver Plate Co., Meriden Conn.; Max Saunders, Toronto, Ont., on the *Etruria*; F. W. Lewis, of Lewis, Kaiser & Luthy, New York, on the *Columbia*; and T. Le Boutillier, of Le Boutillier & Co., New York.

H. O. Hurlburt, of H. O. Hurlburt & Sons, Philadelphia, Pa., sails to-day for Europe on the *Friesland*.

William Muire was last week taken from Brooklyn, N. Y., to Buffalo, N. Y., where he is wanted for stealing a \$200 diamond from George Castle, the jeweler.

OVINGTON BROTHERS,

• • • IMPORTERS OF • • •



FINE BRIC-A-BRAC,



From the Royal Worcester and other noted manufactories. Suitable for the Fine Jewelers' Trade.

FULTON and CLARK STREETS, BROOKLYN, N. Y.

Last Week's Arrivals.

The following jewelers were registered in New York during the past week: M. W. Galt, (M. W. Galt, Bros. & Co.,) Washington, D. C.; M. Schussler, (M. Schussler & Co.,) San Francisco, Cal.; J. W. Wagner, Hagerstown, Md.; J. Rosenstock, Baltimore, Md.; Union Square H.; E. Grasselle, Cleveland, O.; Murray Hill H.; J. E. Bier, San Francisco, Cal.; Hoffman H.; E. L. Gardner, Binghamton, N. Y.; Astor H.; F. Foss, Boston, Mass.; Sturtevant H.; I. G. Huguelet, Charleston, S. C.; St. Nicholas H.; J. F. Sipe, Cleveland, O.; Astor H.; W. H. Beck, Sioux City, Ia.; Union Square H.; L. Lesser, Syracuse, N. Y.; Metropolitan H.; L. A. Warner, Jr., (Warner & Warner) Buffalo, N. Y.; Union Square H.; J. D. Free, Jr., Washington, D. C.; Grand Central H.; N. H. Brown, Boston, Mass.; Metropolitan H.; E. McGannon, (McGannon & Co.,) Columbus, O.; Grand Central H.; M. A. Stuff, (Burke, Fitzsimon, Hone & Co.,) Rochester, N. Y.; Grand H.; A. Weidman, Syracuse, N. Y.; Astor H.; J. Klipper, New Orleans, La.; Astor H.; A. La France, Elmira, N. Y.; Astor H.; J. P. Van Wyck, Hudson, N. Y.; St. Denis H.; G. W. Boice, Wassaic, N. Y.; Floyd T. Jelliff, Mt. Kisco, N. Y.; Arthur J. Birdsey, Peekskill, N. Y.; Mr. Parker, (Parker & Davis,) Bridgeport, Conn.; H. C. Fairchild, Bridgeport, Conn.; Park Ave. H.; F. Herschede, Cincinnati, O.; Imperial H.; L. E. Higley, North Adams, Mass.; L. H. Guldman, Denver, Col.; Metropolitan H.; Lee Lewis, (Jno. C. Lewis Co.) Louisville, Ky.; St. Stephens H.; G. A. Ash, (Benj. T. Ash & Co.) Binghamton, N. Y.; Continental H.; J. White, (J. R. White Jewelry Co.) Buffalo, N. Y.; Murray Hill H.; E. P. Sundberg, Fargo, N. D.; St. Denis H.; G. E. Goddard, Pittsburgh, Pa.; St. James H.; A. Weidman, Syracuse, N. Y.,

International H.; G. Illich, Albany, N. Y.; Gedney H.; T. H. Goodsell, Cleveland, O.; Earle's H.; S. Davis, Albany, N. Y.; Brunswick H.; J. Hlass, Chicago, Ill.; Astor H.; T. F. Struthers, Toronto, Ont.; Continental H.; R. Siedle, Pittsburgh, Pa.; St. Denis H.

Death of Daniel W. Baker.

NEWARK, N. J., August 3.—Shortly after 7 o'clock on Sunday evening, while seated in the parlor of his home at 57 South St., Daniel W. Baker, one of the oldest and best known manufacturing jewelers of this city, was stricken with apoplexy and two hours later was dead. Mr. Baker was born at Derian, Ga., sixty-three years ago, and when quite a youth took up his residence in this city, shortly afterward becoming an apprentice to the jewelry trade, every branch of which he mastered thoroughly. He finally engaged in business for himself, which he conducted successfully for over twenty years.

Mr. Baker was an active Republican, and from 1863 to 1872 was an honored member of the City Council, the last two terms of which he was president of the Board of Aldermen. In 1873 he was unanimously elected City Comptroller, which office he held with credit until 1882. He was also an old fireman, and at one time was foreman of his company. A few years after his retirement from public office, Mr. Baker entered the refining and smelting business in connection with his son, in which he was engaged, at the corner of Murray St. and Railroad Ave. at the time of his death.

Mr. Baker was a man of sterling character, commanding figure, and of keen intellect. Of late years he had traveled widely, and at the time of his death was contemplating a trip around the world with his wife, who always accompanied him on his travels.

ARNSTEIN BROS. & CO.,
IMPORTERS OF
DIAMONDS,
AND JOBBERS IN
AMERICAN WATCHES,
37 Maiden Lane, New York.

If you want some Opals in fine 10 and 14 karat mountings, write to

LEOPOLD WEIL & CO.,
51 Maiden Lane.

Send for Selection Package
51 & 53 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.
PLAIN GOLD AND FANCY STONE RINGS,
DIAMONDS,
AVERBECK & AVERBECK,
ALEX. WIEDERHOLD,
20 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.,
REPAIRING JEWELER.

Jobbing sent to me by mail or express will be repaired and returned promptly. Prices Moderate and First-class Workmanship Guaranteed.

T. B. BYNNER,
Dealer in
Diamonds, Opals, Pearls,
AND EVERY VARIETY OF PRECIOUS STONES,
in varied and novel combinations.
177 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

VACHERON & CONSTANTIN,
GENEVA, SWITZERLAND.



FINEST QUALITY OF WATCH MOVEMENTS, FITTING
ALL SIZES OF AMERICAN CASES.

✱ **V. & C.** ✱

CHAS. LEO ABRY,

Agent for the United States and Canada.

41 and 43 Maiden Lane, - - - NEW YORK.

WAITE, THRESHER & CO.
61 Peck Street, Providence, R. I.
LARGEST ASSORTMENT
OF
GOLD STONE RINGS IN THE MARKET
STRONG, DURABLE AND NOVEL IN DESIGN.
WHITE STONE GOODS.

SILVER • NOVELTIES.

Emblem and White Stone Goods
in Gold and Plate.

ROLL PLATE JEWELRY.

Largest and Most Complete
Line of

CHARLES * DUFAUX,

Geneva, Switzerland.

MANUFACTURER OF

LUTZ, STEEL AND PALLADIUM HAIRSPRINGS.

Nine First-Class Medals at International Exhibitions.

MOST of the prizes delivered by the Art Society to best running Chronometers of Geneva make, tested at the Astronomical Observatory, have been obtained by those adjusted with these world-renowned Springs.

J. T. SCOTT & CO.,

Wholesale Dealers in all Kinds of

American Movements, Gold and Filled Cases,

* JEWELRY, CHAINS, &c., *

ALSO SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF

The Well-Known ANTI-SWEAR Cuff Buttons
And SUCCESS Interchangeable Initial Rings,
4 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

STANDARD DUST-PROOF WATCH KEY.

MANUFACTURED BY



After this date all C
Keys will have num-
ber of square stamped
on each.



FOR SALE BY THE TRADE

Newark.

W. R. Alling and wife are at Loou Lake, in the Adirondack Mountains.

Frank Lebkuecher, in company with his uncle, A. E. Lebkuecher, is spending a season at Forked River, N. J.

August Rickert, manufacturing jeweler, has moved from 16 to 25 Green St., where his facilities will be largely increased.

Jean Tack and Louis Heck, jewelers, 215 Market St., have been elected honorary members of the New York Kreutzer Quartette Club.

F. H. Larter, of Larter, Elcox & Co., manufacturing jewelers, is spending a couple of weeks at Mount Tabor, N. J., with his family.

On Thursday morning the residence of Abraham Joralemon, of A. Joralemon & Co., at 25 Johnson Ave., was entered by burglars and ransacked from cellar to attic. The contents of closets and drawers were strewn about the rooms in great disorder, but as Mr. Joralemon's family is away he is unable to state just what has been taken. The thieves gained access to the house by prying open the shutters on a rear window and breaking a large pane of glass.

Connecticut.

Patrick Hopkins, boss packer at the Wilcox Silver Plate Co.'s factory, Meriden, returned home Wednesday, after a pleasant journey of one month across the Atlantic and through Ireland.

Julia Donnelly, some days since, obtained a watch from J. W. Browning, at Thompsonville, as reported in THE CIRCULAR, and now Justice Townsend, of that place, decides that she got it fraudulently.

The Winsted Optical Co., of Winsted, have been organized to manufacture, buy, sell and deal in spectacles, opera glasses, telescopes and all kinds of optical goods. Capital stock \$30,000, 300 shares of \$100 each. Paid in in cash \$28,950.

The Meriden Britannia Co. are laying a line of pipe through State St., along their shops, to which six new hydrants will be attached. The line will be connected with the company's new reservoir main, and will furnish additional facilities for fire purposes.

J. H. G. Durant, New Haven, sailed Wednesday morning for Europe on the *Teutonic*. His intentions are to make this a business and pleasure trip combined. He anticipates returning about the beginning of September. Meanwhile the business will be continued as usual, his sister having charge.

John Bowes, the watch fakir hailing from New York, whose operations in New Haven were noted in THE CIRCULAR last week, and who was arrested and prosecuted for peddling without a license, pleaded not guilty. Then Officer Keenan who arrested him testified that the fellow admitted he had sold without a license. He was fined \$10 and charged \$8.81 costs. He went to jail.

J. S. Hinman, the New Haven contractor, who was missing and thought to have committed suicide, was formerly for years foreman of the coffin trimming department of the Meriden Britannia Co., and a brother of C. L. Hinman, the present doorkeeper at the main shop. Mr. Hinman returned home Friday.

San Francisco.

Lewis Abrahams, of 5½ Kearny St., is seriously ill.

J. J. Young, 57 Second St., is away on his annual vacation.

David Hall, representing leading Chicago houses, is in town.

Ottman Schneiderheimer, of Chicago, is drumming up Coast trade.

Charles Levy, of Levy & Davis, Boston, Mass., is in the city for a brief sojourn.

William Lyons, a Chicago drummer, well known in the West, arrived in the city last week.

A. Ritter, 303 Kearny St., contemplates moving soon to more commodious quarters on Montgomery St.

At an auction sale here recently, valuable diamonds in handsome settings were knocked down as low as \$20.

The retail trade center is gradually removing from Montgomery and Kearny Sts. to that more popular thoroughfare, Market St.

Retail dealers throughout the city and State are making loud complaints against the San Francisco *Chronicle*, which is offering jewelry and watch prizes, and is injuring the interior trade to a noticeable extent.

Providence.

Royce, Allen & Co. have deeded real estate.

J. A. Platt has gone on a Western trip for Foster & Bailey.

Jones & Spencer, fancy goods and jewelry, have been succeeded by F. H. Jones & Co.

Valentine Germenshausen has started in the manufacturing business at 13 Adelaide Ave.

W. G. Lawton, of the Gorham Mfg. Co., has returned from a two months' sojourn in Europe.

The employes of Kent & Stanley Co., will enjoy a day's outing at Silver Spring on Aug. 12.

G. W. Hutchison, of Hutchison & Heustis, and family are enjoying themselves at Saunderson, R. I.

The base ball team connected with the Gorham Mfg. Co., suffered defeat Saturday at the hands of the Hamiltons of Pawtucket by a score of 8 to 7.

S. H. Brower has entered the employ of Payton & Kelley as salesman. Mr. Brower has been with G. H. Richards, Jr. & Co., Boston, Mass., previous to which he was with Barrows, Thompson & Short, North Attleboro.

The trophy offered by Governor Ladd for the best shooting by the Officers' Rifle Association has been upon exhibition in Tilden, Thurber & Co.'s window for several days. It is of solid silver, stands eleven inches on the pedestal and was made by the Gorham Mfg. Co. The pedestal is a beautiful piece of black marble.

Jewelers looking for moderate priced gold Victoria chains should communicate with

LEOPOLD WEIL & CO.,

51 MAIDEN LANE.

The Veteran or G. A. R. SPOON.



IF THE demand for Souvenir Spoons has been productive of nothing else, it has certainly been the means of bringing forth all the genius of the designers in endeavoring to produce an article that would have originality and artistic merit. The Veteran or G. A. R. Spoon needs no word of praise to commend it to anyone having an average amount of appreciation for the beautiful. The design has been pronounced by one and all to be the most beautiful ever produced. Messrs. Anderton, Eberhardt & Co. Dayton, O., first conceived the idea of designing a Souvenir Spoon for the Soldiers' Home, Dayton, O., and have finally developed it into a general souvenir for the Veteran Soldier. The distinctive G. A. R. features of the Spoon will bring it into general demand by members of the order, and will be a beautiful and lasting remembrance for the old Veterans to present to each other or to younger members of the family. This Spoon will be ready for the trade about August 1st, and orders will be filled in regular rotation, as received. The Spoon will sell for about \$3.00. Discount to the trade.

J. F. FRADLEY & CO.,

Manufacturers of a General Line of

REPOUSSÉ SILVERWARE, MATCH BOXES in Solid Gold and Stiffened Gold,
GOLD HEADED CANES, &c.

Office and Salesroom, 23 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

SIG. HIRSCHBERG
IMPORTER OF
DIAMONDS
and
Manufacturers of
Fine Diamond
Jewelry.
78 Nassau St.
NEAR JOHN
NEW YORK.

A COMPLETE

LINE OF

Mounted

GOODS

Constantly

ON

HAND

Anderton, Eberhardt & Co.,
DAYTON,
OHIO.



GORHAM MFG. CO., Silversmiths.

The attention of the trade is invited to the new patterns in all departments, especially prepared for the approaching season.

ADDRESS ALL
COMMUNICATIONS

BROADWAY & 19TH STREET, N. Y.

BRANCH OFFICES:

9 Maiden Lane.

137 & 139 State St., Chicago.

120 Sutter St., San Francisco, Cal.

36 Ave. de l'Opera, Paris, France.

Works: PROVIDENCE, R. I.

O. A. GAGER & CO. || SUCCESSORS TO CHAS. FIELD HAVILAND & CO.
IMPORTERS OF CHINA,

29 BARCLAY ST.

P. O. Box 505.



"ISIS" PLATE 8.
DECOR. 8701.

New York, Aug. 5th, 1891.

The one article absolutely indispensable when refreshments are served is the Plate. Without wasting time to prove this axiom, we proceed at once to business. It would require several pages of the "CIRCULAR" to give a detailed catalogue of the variety of this article now in our stock, and its rates for "ads." would make this too expensive a luxury, valuable as it would be. We therefore name only in general a few, and will show you the rest.

Among the makers are "C. F. H." (first of course), Doulton, Crown Derby, Royal Worcester, Royal Berlin, Royal Dresden, Old Vienna, Geo. Jones, Hungarian, Coalport, etc., etc. Special decors for each special use. Dessert, fruit, game, fish, olive, "Bread &

Butter," cake, berry, oatmeal, oyster, salted almonds—in fact there is no end to the assortment.

Great quantities of single plates are used, some in assorted dozens (varying in shape, decoration and make), and some singly or in pairs, as bon bon, cake or olive trays.

Yours very truly,

O. A. GAGER & CO.

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR

AND

HOROLOGICAL REVIEW.

PUBLISHED EVERY WEDNESDAY BY

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB'G CO.,

AT NO. 189 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY.

A JOURNAL DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF WATCHMAKERS, JEWELERS, SILVERSMITHS, ELECTRO-PLATE MANUFACTURERS AND ALL WHO ARE ENGAGED IN KINDRED BRANCHES OF INDUSTRY.

Terms of Subscription, Postage Prepaid.

	PER ANNUM
United States and Canada, . . .	\$2.00
To all Foreign Countries, . . .	4.00
Single Copies,10

Our editorial columns will contain our own opinions only, and we shall present in other columns only what we consider of interest or value to our readers. Applications to print advertising matter as news will not be considered.

Advertising rates in THE CIRCULAR are lower, considering the number of tradesmen reached by its large circulation, than in any other jewelry journal.

Notices of changes in standing advertisements must be received one week in advance, new matter can be received up to Saturday.

Member of the American Trade Press Association.

VOL. XXIII. AUGUST, 5, 1891. No. 1.

Six
Months
After.

WITH the last issue THE CIRCULAR closed its first half year and its first volume as a weekly publication. It is an indisputable right of man to be proud of a brilliant achievement. The achievements of THE CIRCULAR during the past six months have been brilliant and it thus exercises its right. When the change from the old and respected monthly form was made, it was anticipated by the publishers that the previous success of THE CIRCULAR extending over a period of twenty-one years would not only be continued but would be increased. These anticipations have been more than realized. During the twenty-six weeks over 260,000 copies of THE CIRCULAR have been placed in the hands of the trade, which means that every dealer throughout the country has received a copy at least ten times. When the change was made THE CIRCULAR adopted a policy to ever aim to appreciate the wants of the various branches of the trade, and to exert every power to satisfy these wants. That these endeavors have not been fruitless, is evidenced by the increase of over one hundred and fifty per cent. in the subscription list which has always been very large. And it is a matter for self-congratulation that with a large proportion of these subscriptions come expressions of good-will toward THE CIRCULAR and admiration of its contents. While defining our position, we cannot prevent ourselves recapitulating some of the achievements in the reading matter of THE CIRCULAR. By means

of a corps of active correspondents located all over the country and through other avenues, the news department has been complete. Careful investigation has marked each item published and the relative importance of each event has been considered. THE CIRCULAR has published a greater volume of trade news than any other journal during the same time. The technical department, so important to the foundation of the trade, the retail dealers, has engaged the same attention as when THE CIRCULAR made such matter the salient feature in the monthly form. During this period the souvenir spoon fashion spread to every locality of the country, and THE CIRCULAR flatters itself that through its treatment of the subject, it has been the means of increasing the profits of the controllers of these spoons. The issues have been profusely illustrated with fine engravings of subjects bearing directly upon the trade, the beautiful frontispieces exciting innumerable expressions of admiration. Thoroughness in all its undertakings, irrespective of the amount of labor and expense, this is the will of THE CIRCULAR; and though proverbs are but half true, it is the true half that THE CIRCULAR has realized. Examine this number carefully. Examine its general tone and character. Examine the various departments, the news, technical matter and illustrated articles.

A Test of Reciprocity.

FROM and after Sept. 1, the jewelry trade will be in a position to test the advantages of reciprocity with Spain, through President Harrison's proclamation, announced to the public last week. The following is the introduction of the proclamation:

Whereas, Pursuant to section 3 of the act of Congress approved Oct. 1, 1890, entitled "An act to reduce the revenue and equalize duties on imports, and for other purposes," the Secretary of State of the United States of America communicated to the Government of Spain the action of the Congress of the United States of America, with a view to secure reciprocal trade, in declaring the articles enumerated in said section 3, to wit, sugars, molasses, coffee and hides, to be exempt from duty upon their importation into the United States of America.

And whereas, The Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary of Spain at Washington, has communicated to the Secretary of State the fact that, in reciprocity and compensation for the admission into the United States of America, free of all duty of the articles enumerated in section 3 of said act, the Government of Spain will, by due legal enactment and as a provisional measure, admit from and after Sept. 1, 1891, into all the established ports of entry of the Spanish islands of Cuba and Porto Rico, the articles or merchandise named in the following transitory schedule, on the term stated therein, provided that the same be the product or manufacture of the United States and proceed directly from the ports of said States.

In Schedule C, relating to products or manufactures of the United States, to be admitted into Cuba and Porto Rico at a reduction of 50 per cent. is the following item: Needles, pins, knives, table and carving, razors, penknives, scissors, pieces for watches and other similar articles of iron and steel. In Schedule D, at a reduction of 25 per cent. into the same Spanish dependencies:

Watches and clocks of gold, silver or other metals, with cases of stone, wood or other material, plain or ornamented.

Death of a Remarkable Man. PERHAPS no event in life causes us to reflect on the wonders of humanity so much as the death of a man like Edward C. Moore. The world of remarkable men seems to us a gathering of individuals, and when death mows down one of them, we think we see in this circle a vacant space which cannot be filled, and feel that all greatness will gradually die. An artist in every fibre of his being, as a silversmith he occupied perhaps a higher pedestal than any of his contemporaries. Like the true artist he worked for art alone. The glamor of fame never allured him. Yet he had fame, the fame that comes without seeking it. When books shall be written on art in silversmithing, the works of Edward C. Moore will claim more attention than those of any other man of his time.

The Week in Brief.

EDWARD C. MOORE, secretary of Tiffany & Co., New York, died—Arrangements are being made for several exhibits or gems at the World's Columbian Exhibition in Chicago.—The residences of Eugene Unger and Abraham Joralemon, Newark, N. J., were burglarized—J. A. Nelson, a jeweler of Pittsburgh, Pa., was arrested for larceny—J. A. Eustace, New York, made an assignment under peculiar circumstances—Emil Becker, San Francisco, Cal., charged with embezzling diamonds from C. W. Schumann's Sons, New York, was decided to be a kleptomaniac by the San Francisco Courts—The stores of F. F. Barss & Son, Placerville, Cal., H. Bernheim, Boulder, Cal., and Ferner & Co., San Diego, Cal., were damaged by fire—The store of J. H. Folsom, Louisville, Ky., was burglarized—The jewelers of Trenton, N. J., adopted early closing—The Fitch Jewelry Co., Pueblo, Col., was attached—Ben Davis, Leadville, Col., was attached for a large amount—A bold robbery occurred in Haverhill, Mass.—The Reams Electric Clock Co., Danville, Ky., were fully organized—Some interesting statements appears in the report of the Internal Commerce of the United States, regarding the jewelry and onyx industries of California—F. J. Nevins, formerly of Lysaght & Nevins, St. Joseph, Mo., won a suit against Mr. Lysaght—J. O. Gilbert, Blair, Wis., was burnt out—R. Goldwater, Lincoln, Neb., has chattel mortgaged his stock—The store of Ephraim Grinspan, New York, was closed by the sheriff on an execution in favor of Alois Kohn & Co.—Jewelry and watches valued at \$1,000 were seized at New York from a passenger on the *Massalia*—Burglars made an unsuccessful attempt to break into the safe of G. M. Kittridge, Providence, R. I.—A sensational libel and suit has been instituted in Camden, N. J., in which jeweler Harry Kneer is interested.

Chicago.

Manager Sercomb, of the Meriden Britannia Co., left Chicago last week for a business trip to St. Paul, Minn. He will be gone a week.

Ed. Peacock, brother of C. D. Peacock, and who is connected with the latter's store, has gone on a month's tour of the Wisconsin lakes.

Manager H. D. Stevens, of C. D. Peacock's store, proposes to try his luck fishing in the lakes of Northern Wisconsin for two weeks, starting Friday, July 31.

H. D. Porkes, jewelry buyer, Fred. McGredy, employed in the office, and Budd Carr, manager of the material department of Lapp & Flershem, are all taking their annual vacation.

W. L. Snell, one of O. W. Wallis' traveling men, who was taken sick in New York recently, became worse after his removal to Chicago. His malady has developed into typhoid fever and he is a very sick man.

J. B. Hudson, Minneapolis, Minn., Mr. Todd, of Eaverson & Todd, Madison, Ind., George Hay, Attica, Ind., O. G. Berner, Le Mars, Ia., and Milo Putney, Ottawa, Ill., were the out-of-town customers in Chicago last week.

The Chicago Jewelers' Association have been informed that E. W. Bateman, a jeweler of Clarksville, Tex., has left that place, the information coming from an attorney who had been intrusted with the collection of a \$100 debt.

A. W. Adcock, one of C. D. Peacock's salesmen, who has been connected with the house for twenty years, is taking a brief rest. W. R. La Rue, also of Peacock's, started August 3 on an Eastern trip, and will visit Dansville, N. Y., his old home, Buffalo, and other places before returning.

President H. F. Hahn, of the National Association of Jobbers in American Watches, who has been absent from Chicago ever since the memorable meeting of the Association in New York, is at present rusticated at Mackinaw, and will be back home this week. The membership committee of the new Association will likely be announced soon after his return.

H. A. Spaulding, president of Spaulding & Co., left Chicago Wednesday for New York, whence he sailed Aug. 1 for Europe on *La Normandie*. He will combine business and pleasure on the trip and most of his time probably will be spent at the Paris store of the firm at 36 Avenue de l'Opera. He probably will not return to the World's Fair city before November.

If indications are of any consequence there will be a boom in the jewelry trade this fall. Chicago wholesalers have been making preparations for a heavy business and their hopes and expectations in that regard doubtless will be realized. The travelers of the various houses are busy preparing for the road. Out-of-town dealers, who have visited

the city recently, all bring reports of bright prospects.

After an absence of two months in Europe C. H. Knights, of C. H. Knights & Co., will return home this week, having sailed for home on the *Gallia* July 25. His firm will in future devote more attention to its diamond department, and Mr. Knights while abroad made large purchases of diamonds and other precious stones, in addition to liberal investments in Swiss watches, opera glasses, tools and materials.

Philadelphia.

Fred Henzel has a judgment for \$100 recorded against him.

C. H. O Bryon, of L. A. Scheer & Co., is passing his vacation at Atlantic City.

George Eakins, of 616 Chesnut St., has just returned from a lengthy trip to California and through the West.

John Day, of Day & Clark, New York, and Mr. Reddall, of J. W. Reddall & Co., Newark, N. J., were in town last week.

M. D. Fielding, manager of J. E. Caldwell & Co.'s watch department, is at the Hygeia Hotel, Atlantic City, for the summer.

R. Krischker, 145 N. 9th St., leaves for Atlantic City shortly with his family, where he will remain until the cool weather.

D. F. Conover comes into town from the sea-shore twice a week, Mondays and Fridays, to look after his varied interests.

Col. J. M. Rutherford, the well known jewelers' auctioneer, who had been ailing for some time, is again out among his friends.

Louis Bedichimer, of I. Bedichimer, is suffering serious inconvenience from ivy poisoning recently received at Neshoming Falls.

Thomas Parry, badge manufacturer, has moved to 712 Wood St., where he has increased facilities to supply the wants of the trade.

T. C. Booth, representing Hutchison & Huestis, Providence, R. I., was in town last week looking up his trade for the coming season.

Thieves made a bold attempt last Thursday morning to effect an entrance into the store of W. Zimmerman, 434 N. 8th St. They were frightened off while at work.

John Taylor, representing Krementz & Co., New York, was in the city last week, called on his many friends in the trade. George Osborne, of Wm. Smith & Co., New York, was also here.

H. O. Hurlburt, head of the firm of H. O. Hurlburt & Sons, sails for Europe Aug. 5 on the *Friesland* from New York. He will be accompanied by his wife, and will combine business with pleasure during his trip.

Simons, Bro. & Co. have just completed a handsome souvenir medal to be offered as a prize in the Dealers' Bicycle Race Meet on Saturday next. The medal is of gold with a diamond weighing $1\frac{1}{4}$ karats and is valued at \$200.

New York Notes.

Last Saturday the Jewelers' Union celebrated their second annual anniversary.

Foster & Bailey have applied for membership in the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade.

J. P. Snow, of Snow & Westcott, has been spending a very enjoyable vacation at Island Lake, Pa.

A judgment for \$144.44 in favor of A. Kohn and others, has been entered against Morris Sedransky.

The Ansonia Brass and Copper Co., has obtained a judgment for \$140.88, against the J. J. Nichols Mfg. Co.

S. Lindenborn has obtained a judgment for \$440.64, against N. E. Clark, Abraham Carn and Benjamin Rosenthal.

Alois Holt, a jeweler, living at 414 W. 29th St., was cleaning a 22-calibre revolver last Thursday, when he accidentally shot himself in the right side of the head. He was taken to Bellevue hospital and is rapidly recovering.

On Wednesday afternoon a fire broke out in the four-story brick building, 51 Ann St. It was discovered on the third floor which is occupied by Otto Herder, a nickel plater, and was caused by the boiling over of a pot of pitch.

Property Clerk Harriott at Police Headquarters last Friday received another demand for the famous "Orange" diamond. This time it was from J. W. Carroll, who it will be remembered was the first to bring the stone into prominence. Mr. Harriott said he would not deliver the jewel to anybody until ordered to do so by the courts.

Ephraim Grinspan, 392 Grand St., was closed by the Sheriff last Thursday on an execution for \$2,279 in favor of Alois Kohn & Co. Mr. Grinspan was at one time a peddler and later did business from his residence on Cherry St. He started the present store in May, 1889, and was rated as having a capital of from one to three thousand dollars. His liabilities, however, it is said, will far exceed the latter amount.

J. S. Simon, 19 years old, was arraigned in the Yorkville Police Court last Thursday charged by A. U. Laky, 1038 Third Ave., with the larceny of four watches valued at \$169. Simon secured the watches on memorandum about three weeks ago, claiming that he had customers for them, and Mr. Laky has in vain since demanded the return of the timepieces. The prisoner was held in default of \$2,000 bail for examination. He says he will return the watches.

Last Tuesday, Inspector Whitfield of Surveyor Lyons's staff, seized a trunk belonging to a steerage passenger on board the Bordeaux steamer *Massalia*. After rummaging through the wearing apparel he found a false bottom. When the box was sent to the Custom House, examination showed that beneath the false bottom, which had been carefully screwed down and puttied, were forty silver watches, seven nickel watches, thirty silver watch chains and

Solid Silver

Exclusively.



WHITING M'FG Co.
SILVERSMITHS,

Union Square & 16th St.,
NEW YORK.

WORKS-AT FOURTH ST. AND LAFAYETTE PLACE.

We make solid silver only, and of but
one grade—that of Sterling, $\frac{925}{1000}$ fine;
therefore purchasers secure
entire freedom from false
impressions, and the
question
“Is it silver or is it plated?”
is never raised concerning
a gift
bearing our
trade-mark.



Dealers handling these goods will find the use of above suggestions of great assistance.

McCARTY & COMPANY,

IMPORTERS,

525 BROADWAY, NEAR SPRING STREET,
NEW YORK.

PURVEYORS TO THE JEWELRY TRADE.

THERE is no chance of our specialties coming into the hands of unworthy competitors. We cultivate a class of trade which requires something new and exclusive.

Ornamental pieces in Bronze, China, Pottery, Bisque, Porcelain and Glass, with various other novelties, suitable for Anniversary, Wedding and Holiday presents—unique and not to be seen elsewhere.

Please call or communicate with us. We will make you low prices and liberal terms.

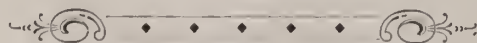


CHARLES F. WOOD,

IMPORTER OF

PRECIOUS STONES,

169 & 171 BROADWAY, N. Y.



A FULL LINE OF

DIAMONDS AND

COLORED STONES.

THE FINEST AND LARGEST ASSORTMENT OF

ROSE DIAMONDS IN THE MARKET.

twenty silver necklaces. The lot was valued at more than \$1,000.

Fire escapes have been placed on the building 52 Maiden Lane.

Collins Huntington, head salesman at the Chicago office of the Ansonia Clock Co., paid a brief visit to his friends in this city last Monday.

The last circular issued by Secretary Smith, of the Jewelers' Building & Loan Association gives the list of members and shows nearly 250 names of men prominent in the trade.

In the issue of THE CIRCULAR of Aug. 12 will be announced the full particulars of the judges' decision and the award of prizes in the Crescent Watch Case Co.'s center and border design contest.

Last Thursday the general term of the Supreme Court affirmed the order denying the motion of the Opera Glass Supply Co., to vacate an attachment obtained against the concern by the E. W. Bliss Co.

The Gorham Mfg. Co. have sold a \$10,000 outfit of their celebrated hard metal silverware to Capt. Pabst, of Milwaukee, Wis., for use in the restaurant of the new Hotel Pabst, now approaching completion in that city.

Wm. B. Kerr & Co.'s Western representative, E. B. Midlen, has left that firm and gone back with the Gorham Mfg. Co. He will be succeeded as representative for Kerr & Co., by E. C. Grow, of Chicago, formerly with the Whiting Mfg. Co. and Smith & Knapp.

Mrs. D. Laurencot administratrix of J. B. Laurencot, announces that she has transferred all rights, titles, etc., of her deceased husband to her son E. W. Laurencot and E. W. Brearton who for the past fifteen years has been connected with the house. The old firm name will be continued.

Through some error, W. S. Clark, attorney for Jacob Kohlberg, is still advertising a notification for Gustave Blum to answer the complaint in his suit against Mr. Blum. The deceased's wife, Amanda Blum, has been appointed administratrix of his estate, which it is said does not amount to over \$1,000.

Last Saturday J. H. Johnston & Co. obtained an attachment against J. A. Eustace, 1216 Broadway, a full account of whose troubles is published in another column. The attachment is for jewelry valued at \$1,057 which Mr. Eustace obtained on memorandum on June 8. Mr. Eustace is not to be found, and it is thought that he is in hiding. His store is locked up.

William Hallissy, the jeweler of 151 Park Row, was arrested last Saturday evening charged with the shooting of Thomas McLaughlin, his wife's brother. Mr. Hallissy lives at 420 E. 89th St., and on the evening named the murdered man had called at his sister's house and had been drinking with her awhile when the neighbors heard quarreling. The party adjourned to the sidewalk and during the altercation that followed McLaughlin was shot. The jeweler with his wife has been remanded for examination.

Secretary Edward C. Moore, of Tiffany & Co., Expires.

The American silverware industry lost one of its brightest and most prominent exponents last Sunday in the death of Edward C. Moore, a member and secretary of the firm of Tiffany & Co. Mr. Moore died at his country residence, Hastings-on-the-Hudson, on Sunday morning at 10 o'clock. For nearly a year past he had been an acute sufferer of catarrh of the stomach, which last year was aggravated by an attack of the grippe. When Mr. Moore survived his last illness he was left very weak and emaciated, notwithstanding which several weeks before his death his relatives and friends believed that he was on the road to recovery. The funeral will take place this afternoon from St. Paul's Church, Yonkers, N. Y., and the factories, stores and offices of Tiffany & Co. are closed to allow the employes to pay their last mark of respect to their departed chief and co-worker.

Mr. Moore's life furnishes much food for reflection to the young man of the present day. He was born in New York in 1827, his father being J. M. Moore, manufacturer of silverware for Marquand & Co., who at that date were considered the principal jewelers of the country. Their establishment was situated on Broadway and Murray St., and is remembered by many old New York merchants of the present date. This firm was subsequently Ball, Tompkins & Black, and Ball, Black & Co., of which the present firm of Black, Starr & Frost are the successors. While he was still a youth Mr. Moore was placed in his father's factory and during the years that followed, became thoroughly acquainted with every detail of silversmithing. He was subsequently taken into partnership by his father, and when the latter retired he assumed entire charge of the concern.

In 1851 while still in partnership with his father, Mr. Moore entered into an arrangement to manufacture silverware exclusively

for Tiffany & Co. This arrangement continued satisfactorily to both parties until 1868 when Tiffany & Co. were merged into a corporation. Mr. Moore's business was incorporated with that of Tiffany & Co. and he became a member and officer of that company. The increased facilities now afforded him were fully appreciated and he so improved and enhanced the firm's product that Tiffany & Co.'s silverware has now a world-



EDWARD C. MOORE.

wide reputation. The deceased's efforts solely brought about this end. He labored constantly to improve the craft, his aim always being progress and refinement, and every piece of the bright metal produced from the factory showed his artistic instincts and inspiration. He constantly enlarged his knowledge by study, observation and travel.

Tiffany & Co.'s silverware received medals at the Paris exhibition of 1867 and the Philadelphia exhibition of 1876, and the grand

prizes of the Paris expositions of 1878 and 1889. At the former Mr. Moore was awarded a special medal and Mr. Tiffany was decorated with the Legion of Honor. At the last Paris exposition Mr. Moore also received this distinction, thus placing his work above the silverware of the world.

Mr. Moore was a member of the American Institute of Architects, the Century Club, the Union League Club and the Chamber of Commerce. He leaves a widow and four sons, two of whom occupy responsible positions with Tiffany & Co., one of them, Charles Moore, representing the house in Paris.

Cincinnati.

Chas. Goldsmith starts out this week for a six weeks' tour.

D. Schroder has just returned from a week's trip through the State. A. Herman left Sunday night.

Adam Vogt, Louisville, Ky., and F. A. Meehans, St. Louis, Mo., were here a few days last week.

Frank Bornheim, of L. F. E. Hummel, and his charming bride are off to Detroit and the lakes for a few weeks.

A. Marskuetz, the Western traveler of the Spencer Optical Mfg. Co., New York, was here last week with his unrivaled goods.

Clemens Oskamp's store is having the usual summer renovation. The front of the store is again painted white and gold, while the street clock and group of figures are regilded.

John Jepson, of Jonas, Dorst & Co., was one of the enthusiastic delegates at the late Republican primary and helped to nominate some of the best men ever put on a ticket in Cincinnati.

Andrew Streng went to Columbus Friday to hunt up his missing salesman, T. S. Biele, who it was reported had gone on a spree and pawned his samples. Biele was arrested and locked up, but a compromise being effected he was released.

DORFLINGER'S AMERICAN CUT GLASS.



TRADE MARK.

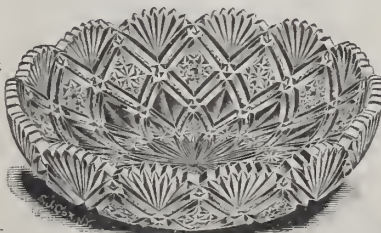
The Finest Crystal, Plain and Cut, made in the World.



TRADE MARK.

Everything that is used in Glass,
for the Table.

Sells as well as Silverware.



Beautiful, Artistic and Useful Pieces
for Gifts.

Rivals the Diamond for Purity and
Lustre.

EVERY FIRST-CLASS JEWELER SHOULD KEEP IT.

C. DORFLINGER & SONS, 36 Murray Street, New York.

CLASSIFIED INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS.

All Advertisements are entitled to one insertion under proper heading. Extra insertions, \$6.00 per Annum. Extra Headings \$12.00 per Annum.

	PAGE.		PAGE.		PAGE.
Agate Jewelry.		Henderson & Winter, 15 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	7	School of Optics.	
Hahn, Rud. C., 194 Broadway, N. Y.	36	Kremetz & Co., 182 Broadway N. Y.	37	Chicago College of Ophthalmology, Chicago,	37
Amber Jewelry.		Larter, Elcox & Co., 41 & 43 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	21	Chicago Ophthalmic College, Chicago, Ill.	39
Henry J. Lingg, 66 Nassau st., N. Y.	39	Moore & Horton, 11 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	14	Seamless Wire.	
Art Pottery, Bric-a-brac, &c.		Riley, J. A. & Sloan Co., 860 Broadway, N. Y.	7	Burdon Seamless Filled Wire Co., Providence,	14
Bawo & Dotter, 28, 30 & 32 Barclay st, N. Y.	46	Reddall, John, W., & Co., Newark, N. J.	5	Settings & Galleries.	
Boyd Abbott & Co., 23 Warren st.	34	Smillie, Geo. W. Newark, N. J.	33	Blancard & Co., 36 John st., N. Y.	14
Gager O. A. & Co., 29 Barclay st.	26	Snow & Westcott, 3 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	11	Show Cases.	
Lazarus & Rosenfield, 60 & 62 Murray st., N. Y.	51	Street, Geo. O. & Sons, 15 John st., N. Y.	14	Smith, B. & W. B., 220 W. 29th St., N. Y.	52
McCarthy & Co., 525 Broadway, N. Y.	30	Uhry, Chas. L. & Co., Newark, N. J.	17	Silk Guards.	
Ovington Bros., Brooklyn, N. Y.	22	Horological Schools.		Rosenthal, Wm., 79 Nassau st., N. Y.	43
Assayers & Refiners.		Jaegerman, R., St. Louis, Mo.	38	Silver Plated Ware.	
Goldsmith Bros., Chicago, Ill.	51	Waltham School of Horology, Waltham, Mass.	13	Pairpoint Mfg. Co., New Bedford, Mass.	5
Howard, S. P., 8 John st., N. Y.	52	Hotels.		Rogers, Wm., Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.	7
Robertson & Leber, 13 Franklin st., Newark, N. J.	52	Gibson House, Cincinnati, O.	38	Rogers & Hamilton Co., The, Waterbury, Conn.	52
Auctioneers.		Hotel Wellington, Chicago, Ill.	37	Rogers & Bro., 16 Cortlandt st., N. Y.	13
Comrie, A. J., P. O. Box 2403, N. Y.	35	Russell House, Detroit, Mich.	38	Stem-Winding Attachments.	
French, J. H., Box 2775, N. Y.	16	Importers of Tools and Materials.		Abbott, Henry, 14 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	17
Tirrell, R. W., Boston, Mass.	8	Combremont, L., 2 John st., N. Y.	43	Sterling Silver Novelties.	
Badges, Medals, etc.		Jewelry Repairers.		La Pierre, F. H., 18 East 14th st., N. Y.	41
Braxmar, C. G., 47 Cortlandt st., N. Y.	34	Wiederhold, A., 20 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	23	Lewis Bros., 41 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	15
Stockwell, E. R., 19 John st., N. Y.	13	Jewelry and Silverware Cases.		Sterling Silverware.	
Chrome Steel.		Wiggers & Froelich, 60 Nassau st., N. Y.	19	Fradley, J. F., 23 John St., N. Y.	25
Chrome Steel Works, Brooklyn, N. Y.	39	Jobbers, Watches, Diamonds, etc.		Gorham Mfg. Co., 19th st. & Broadway, N. Y.	26
Chronometers.		Aikin, Lambert & Co., 23 Maiden Lane.	20	Ludwig, Redlich & Co., 247 & 249 Center st N. Y.	39
Bliss, John, & Co., 128 Front st., N. Y.	20	Beguelin, Tell A., 71 Nassau st., N. Y.	13	Shiebler, Geo. W., 8 Liberty Pl., N. Y.	11
Clock Manufacturers.		Cowan, Henry, Boston, Mass.	45	Towle Mfg. Co., Newburyport, Mass.	41
Parker & Whipple Co., Meriden, Conn.	12	Bowman & Musser, Lancaster, Pa.	7	Wood & Hughes, 11 John st., N. Y.	14
Waterbury Clock Co., Waterbury, Conn.	44	Cross & Beguelin, 21 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	34	Whiting Mfg. Co., Union Square & 17th st.,	29
Cut Glass.		Friedlander, R. & L., 65 Nassau st., N. Y.	14	Souvenir Spoons.	
Dorfinger, C. & Sons, 36 Murray st., N. Y.	31	Hellebusch C., Chicago, Ill.	22	Anderton, Eberhardt & Co., Dayton, O.	25
Demagnetizers.		Hilks & Whitbeck, 17 Maiden Lane.	22	Durgin, W. B., Concord, N. H.	45
Ide, The F. F., Manufacturing Co., Peoria, Ill.	37	Koch & Dreyfus, 22 John st., N. Y.	14	Wallace, R. & Sons, Mfg. Co., 3 Park Place, N. Y.	6
Mathey Bros., Mathez & Co., 16 Maiden Lane,	13	Myers, M., Boston, Mass.	36	Tool Manufacturers and Dealers.	
Diamond & Precious Stone Importers.		Myers, S. F. & Co., 48 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	52	American Watch Tool Co., Waltham, Mass.	10
Arnstein Bros. & Co., 37 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	23	Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith, 35 Maiden Lane,	40	Nicholson File Co., Providence, R. I.	39
Cottier, C. & Son, 169 & 171 Broadway, N. Y.	52	Scott, J. T. & Co., 4 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	24	Schwartzchild & Co., Chicago, Ill.	38
Fera, Henry, 10 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	13	Weil, Leopold & Co., 51 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	25	Trunks and Traveling Bags.	
Gunzburger Bros., 35 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	52	7, 23, 34.		Crouch & Fitzgerald, 14 Courtlandt st., N. Y.	43
Hedges, Wm. S. & Co., 170 Broadway, N. Y.	17	Wheeler, Hayden W. & Co., 2 Maiden Lane,	41	Watch Companies.	
Hirschberg, Sig., 78 Nassau st., N. Y.	25	Whitney, E. A., Boston, Mass.	13	Illinois Watch Co., Springfield, Ill.	42
Kahn, L. & M. & Co., 10 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	52	Wilson, E. F. & Co., Boston, Mass.	15	Non-Magnetic Watch Co., 177 Broadway, N. Y.	9
Kipling, E. E., 2 John st., N. Y.	52	Leather Goods		U. S. Watch Co., Waltham, Mass.	36
Kipling, R. A., 31 Union Square, N. Y.	4	Deutsch Bros, 416 Broome st. N. Y.	45	Watch & Clock Dials.	
Peabody, A. & Co., 182 Broadway, New York.	52	Musical Boxes.		Waltham Dial Co., Waltham, Mass.	9
Randel, Baremore & Billings, 29 Maiden Lane,	21	Jacot & Son, 298 Broadway, New York.	13	Watch & Clock Oils.	
Smith, Alfred H. & Co., 182 Broadway, N. Y.	13	Optical Goods.		Nye, William F., New Bedford, Mass.	12
Taylor & Bro., 860 Broadway, N. Y.	9	Laurentot, J. B., 33 Maiden Lane.	4	Watch Keys.	
Diamond Cutters.		Scheidig, J., & Co., 43 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	39	Clark, A. N., Plainville, Conn.	17
Groenman, A. J. & Co., 80 Nassau st., N. Y.	13	Spencer Optical Co., 15 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	10	Kendrick & Davis, Lebanon, N. H.	24
Diamond Jewelry.		U. S. Optical Co., Detroit, Mich.	37	Watch Case Manufacturers.	
Adler, L. & Co., 51 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	8	Patent Attorney.		Crescent Watch Case Co., 5 Bond st., N. Y.	2, 33
Bynner, T. B., 177 Broadway, N. Y.	23	L. H. Scott, Newark, N. J.	33	Essex Watch Case Co., Newark, N. J.	41
Falkenau, Oppenheimer & Co., 46 Maiden Lane,	52	Pens, Pencil Cases, Etc.		Goll, Henry, & Co., 4 & 6 Liberty Pl., N. Y.	8
Gundling, D. & Co., 41 & 43 Maiden Lane,	39	Aikin, Lambert & Co., 23 Maiden Lane.	20	Jeannot & Shiebler, 20 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	11
Lorsch, Albert, 46 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	52	Drake, F. H., Philadelphia, Pa.	34	Roy Watch Case Co., 17 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	39
Nissen, Ludwig, & Co., 18 John st., N. Y.	43	Smith, H. M. Co., 83 Nassau st., N. Y.	9	Wadsworth, H. A. & Co., Newport, Ky.	40
Peckham, Chas. H., 63 Nassau st., N. Y.	21	Revolving Show Stands.		Watch Case Repairers.	
Sauter, L. & Co., 1 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	34	Pearce, Frederick, 77 & 79 John st., N. Y.	7	Feinier, G. F., 9 Bond st., N. Y.	18
Sexton Bros. & Washburn, 41 Maiden Lane,	16	Ring Makers.		Felix, N. J., 71 Nassau st., N. Y.	50
Stern Bros., 42 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	19	Averbeck & Averbeck 51 & 53 Maiden Lane ..	23	Watch Importers.	
Wood, Chas. F., 169 Broadway N. Y.	30	Bowden, J. B. & Co., 192 Broadway, N. Y.	16	Abry, Chas. Leo, 41 & 43 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	23
Engravers and Designers.		Bryant, M. B. & Co., 10 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	4	Beguelin, Tell A., 71 Nassau st., N. Y.	13
Bartholomew & Peckham, 18 Spruce st., N. Y.	13	Hildreth Mfg. Co., 51 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	19	Didisheim, Hipp, 83 Nassau st., N. Y.	21
Beecher & Clark, Louisville, Ky.	38	Haskell, Henry, 192 Broadway, N. Y.	43	Hydes, J. E., Sons, 22 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	43
Ryder & Dearth, 146 Westminster st., Providence,	4	McCall, W. E. Archst., Philadelphia Pa.	36	Wittnauer, A., 19 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	36
Eye Glass Holders & Chains.		Ostby & Barton, 80 Clifford st., Providence,	31	Watch Materials, &c.	
Merritt, S. F., Springfield, Mass.	4	Odenheimer & Zimmern, 46 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	52	Friedlander, R. & L., 65 Nassau st., N. Y.	14
Gas Engines.		Wood, J. R. & Sons., 14 John st., N. Y.	39	Keller, L. H. & Co., 64 Nassau st., N. Y.	19
Welch & Lawson, 203 Centre st., N. Y.	8	Rolled Plate Chains.		Newark Watch Case Material Co., Newark, N. J.	2
Gold and Silver Platers.		Kent & Stanley Co., 7 Eddy st., Providence, R. I.	3	Watch Repairers.	
Newman, Louis, Jr., 36 John st., N. Y.	41	W. & S. Blackinton, North Attleboro, Mass.	18	Falch & Fenner, Chicago, Ill.	38
Gold Jewelry.		Rolled Plate Jewelry.		Watch Springs.	
Allsopp, H. & Co., Newark N. J.	17	Crossin & Tucker, 409 Pine st., Providence,	7	Dufaux, Chas., Geneva, Switzerland.	24
Bippart & Co., Newark, N. J.	9	Foster & Bailey, 60 Richmond st., Providence,	8	Hammel, Riglander & Co., 35 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	15
Carter, Sloan & Co., 15 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	44	Froelich, Henry & Co., 49 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	24	Washburn & Moen Co., Worcester, Mass.	39
Cottle, S. Co., 860 Broadway, N. Y.	33	Plainville Stock Co., Plainville, Mass.	14	White Stone Goods.	
Day & Clark, 10 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	12	Safes and Locks.		Waite, Thresher & Co., Providence, R. I.	23
Edge, W. C. & Co., Newark, N. J.	7	Diebold Safe & Lock Co., 79 Duane st., N. Y.	7		
Goldner, S., 85 Nassau st., N. Y.	45	Sample Trunks.			
		Crouch & Fitzgerald, 14 Cortlandt st., N. Y.	43		

NOTICE

Special Notices.

Rates 75c. per insertion for notices, not exceeding 3 lines; additional words 2 cents each. If answers are to be forwarded, postage stamps must be enclosed. Two insertions, 10 per cent. off; three insertions, 15 per cent. off; four insertions, 25 per cent. off. Payable strictly in advance.

Situations Wanted.

SITUATION wanted in a Southern city by first class; practical watchmaker, with 14 years' experience. Can also do ordinary jewelry repairing. Best reference to character and ability. Address, E. care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

WANTED.—A situation as watchmaker by a young man; thoroughly understands his business. Intelligent. Best recommendations. Address, J. R. L. care of JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

SITUATION WANTED.—By a watchmaker; 18 years' experience; is also salesman. At references will come on 2 or 3 months' trial. Address, 245 Clay St., Trenton N. J.

POSITION wanted by a first-class watch repairer and gold and silver solderer. Also good on clock work and jewelry, no matter how difficult or complicated. Address, E. D. Barefield, Epes, Ala.

GRADUATE OPTICIAN wants a situation; four years' experience as optician, fifteen as salesman, engraver and clock work. Address, Optician, care of JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

SITUATION WANTED.—A jeweler of eighteen years' varied experience in factory, retail store, and work for the trade, would like to find a better use for his time than is afforded by his little shop. Whether as assistant foreman, or in office of factory, as a salesman and jeweler in large retail store, or in any way suggested by his training, he is open to engagement, either now or during the next six months. If a promising opening is offered pay may be nominal for a while, although advertiser is a married man and hopes to deserve the best. Address, 333, in care of JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

WANTED.—Situation by a first-class watchmaker. Can also do engraving. Best of reference. Address, "W. C. C.," care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

POSITION wanted as watchmaker and salesman in some New York or Brooklyn jewelry store, 24 years old, six years' experience, eighteen months of which I have been in a store of my own. Best reference as to ability and honesty. Address, "Z. O. T.," care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

WANTED by a young man of good address, a position as watchmaker and jeweler, or salesman. Can give at references in regard to reputation, ability, &c. Has full set of tools and can do plain engraving. Address Y. X., care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

WATCHMAKER.—Jewelry jobber and salesman. Single. Moral. Good reference. West preferred. W. A. Wheeler, Concordia, Kans.

SITUATION wanted by a watchmaker of six years' experience. Good references and set tools. Also am a good bookkeeper. Address, C. E. Thomas, Fabins, N. Y.

SITUATION wanted by engraver, can also do jewelry repairing and act as salesman, sample of work sent on application. South preferred. Address E. G., care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

WANTED.—A situation as watchmaker by a young man with 4½ years' experience. Prefers New York or Brooklyn. Best of references. Address R. W., care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

LOOK AT THIS.—Better than a dividend from the late firm D. H. Wickham & Co., to employ Geo. J. Morris who was with them for 13 years. To be found at the old address 31 Holborn Viaduct, London, Eng.

Help Wanted.

WANTED.—A salesman of a mechanical turn, to sell our engraving machine. One having a knowledge of the jewelry business preferred. Address, S. D. E. ENGRAVING MACHINE CO., Hazelton, Pa.

WANTED.—A good watchmaker and engraver. Permanent position for a good, steady, capable man. Address, Ed. Hoffman, 1508 Peach St., Erie, Pa.

WANTED.—Jeweler who can set diamonds. Must be a good workman. Fair pay and steady work. Address at once, Chas. S. Stiff, Little Rock, Ark.

For Sale.

JEWELRY STORE.—In the principal thoroughfare of Brooklyn; good location; has been established over 20 years. Stock about \$8,000, which can be reduced considerably if desired. Repairing more than pays expenses; a rare opportunity for a live business man. Address, "Brooklyn", JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

WHO WANTS IT?—For Sale. Jewelry store; one of the best stands in the State of Ohio, located in the prosperous and beautiful city of Washington C. H., Ohio. For further particulars, address, Oskamp, Nolting, & Co., Cincinnati, O.

FOR SALE.—The best equipped jewelry store in the country, and located in the most rapidly growing manufacturing and railroad town. Stock of watches, clocks, jewelry and fixtures complete. Also complete outfit of tools, and material. Everything new and in the very best condition. Trade well established and growing. Plenty of bench work. Room with plate-glass front on main business street. Low rent. Practically no opposition. Will invoice about \$3,000. Stock can be reduced. An excellent opportunity for a live jeweler and optician. Address, A. O. & A. M. Frick, Waynesboro, Franklin Co., Penn.

Miscellaneous.

A WATCHMAKER who is about to sell out and take a trip across the States, wishes to sell some article to the trade to help pay expenses. Address, W. J. Getz, Freeland, Pa.

W. F. A. WOODCOCK'S SCHOOL FOR WATCH makers, Winona, Minn., offers unrivaled facilities for acquiring a thorough practical knowledge of every branch of the business. Terms very reasonable.

OXYDIZING FLUID for Silver Work. The best. Will not change color. Any one can apply it, and it will remain a permanent black. Made by H. F. Carpenter, Providence, R. I., and sold for \$1.25 per oz. by John Frick, 6 Liberty Place, New York.

WORK FOR THE TRADE.—All kinds of watch and jewelry repairing. Skillful workmen, prompt attention and satisfaction guaranteed. Address, A. W. Johanson, 176 & 178 Market St., Chicago, Ill.

WANTED.

The name and address of the person who recently submitted in the Crescent centre and bezel design contest, designs marked with treble clef and two quavers.

Address,

CRESCENT WATCH CASE CO.,

P. O. Box 3470, New York City.

Business Opportunities.

A RARE CHANCE.—A firmly established jewelry business in the flourishing city of Oshkosh, Wisconsin. Good trade and a centrally located store. Store fixtures and good will of business accompanying purchase. Jewelry, watches and clocks, etc., etc., Cheap.

A RARE CHANCE.—City of 25,000 people. Retail business of F. J. O'Brien. The reason for selling being the sudden insanity of the owner thereof, the business being now run by a custodian under the supervision of the Probate Court. Address, George Mayer, Guardian of F. J. O'Brien, Oshkosh, Wis.

GEORGE W. SMILLIE,

MANUFACTURER OF

Swivels, Bars, Spring Rings

CHAIN MOUNTINGS, BADGES, ETC.

338 MULBERRY ST., - NEWARK, N. J.

L. H. SCOTT,

Attorney and Counsellor at Law,

SOLICITOR IN PATENT CASES.

Special Expert in Watch Work and Horological Patents.

NEWARK, N. J.

Cincinnati.

Continued from page 31.

There is some talk of organizing a jewelers' club on the social plan. The necessity of more harmony among the jewelers as a means of promoting business has become apparent. The movement is favorably considered by the leading jobbers.

The storm of last Wednesday night did considerable damage to Cincinnati. The awning rod of F. Herschide's jewelry store on Vine St. blew down, crashing the big plate glass window and falling through broke the end of the glass showcase and caused some damage to its contents.

Jos. Becker, Cincinnati agent of Jos. Fahys & Co., New York, has returned from a visit to the factory at Sag Harbor, N. Y., and was much gratified with the encouragement he received and the great outlook for this season. This has really been the biggest month for this concern they have ever had.



"THE CENTENNIAL"

Acknowledged by all dealers to be the best Chronograph in the market. Made also as a plain Timer, with start and stop attachment, operating from the pendant. Ask your Jobber for them or order of the Manufacturers.

CROSS & BEGUELIN,

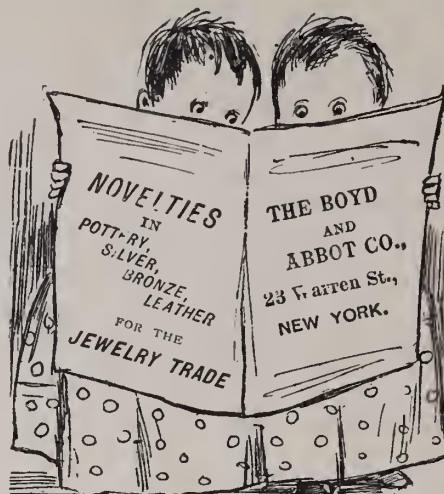
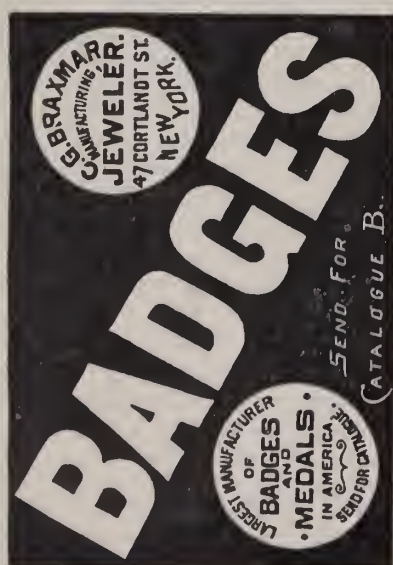
17 Maiden Lane, N. Y.,

IMPORTERS OF

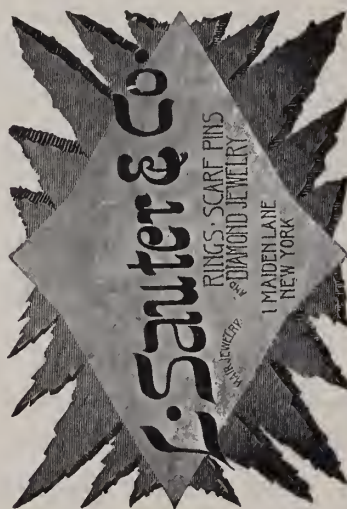
All Grades of SWISS WATCHES,
DIAMONDS, WATCH MATERIALS,
OPERA GLASSES, Etc., Etc.

Jobbers of all grades of American Watches,
Gold and Rolled Plate Jewelry.

SEND FOR PRICE LIST.



ONLY HIGH GRADE GOODS.



WHERE TO SEND A PEN TO BE REPAIRED in a manner that will prove satisfactory to the customer is a question that often occurs to the trade. For the information of those interested it may be stated that F. H. Drake, No. 7 S. 10th St., Philadelphia, has extensive facilities for repairing and manufacturing Gold, Fountain and Stylographic Pens and Pencils of all makes. He employs the latest improved appliances in its various branches. Jewelers should bear him in mind when about to place their repairing jobs, as he makes a specialty of repairs.—Adv.

New designs in Silver
Brooches for Summer wear,
to retail at low, popular prices.

LEOPOLD WEIL & CO.,
51 Maiden Lane.

Pittsburgh.

C. Hauch paid a visit to Chicago last week on business.

J. W. Best, of Hardy & Hayes, has returned from his summer outing.

Mr. Hardy, of Hardy & Hayes, leaves next week with his family for the country.

W. J. Bartholomew, formerly with Joseph Nelson, Dunkirk, N. Y., is now with G. B. Barrett & Co.

W. W. Wattles, with his wife and two daughters, are spending their summer in the Blue Mountains.

P. C. Gillispie of Heeren Bros. & Co., leaves this week for Atlantic City, where he expects to remain about two weeks.

Charles Schuldice, of Heeren Bros. & Co., left last Tuesday for Point Chautauqua, where he intends spending several weeks.

Messrs. Hoffman and Ahlborn, of Heeren Bros. & Co., are stopping at the Mansion House, Atlantic City, where they intend remaining two weeks.

E. P. Roberts & Sons have five clerks away on their vacations, which makes them rather short of help, business being very brisk the last two weeks.

The traveling men in town last week were: C. H. Hyatt, Connellsville, Pa.; G. Hoffman, of the Ansonia Clock Co., Ansonia, Conn., and Mr. Steere, of Arnold & Steere, Providence, R. I.

Mrs. John Cameron *nee* Birdie Duff, charged with stealing diamonds on her wedding day, waived a hearing for Court, Thursday. Every means have been used to effect a compromise, and it is believed that the Court will permit the case to be settled.

Boston.

M. Myers is enjoying his vacation in Rhode Island.

John Finnerty has entered the employ of E. A. Cowan as city salesman.

Fire last Wednesday evening did \$1,500 damage to the building adjoining the Waltham store of G. H. Whitford, the Boston and Waltham jeweler.

J. Huguelet, Charleston, S. C., was the guest of E. A. Cowan, of this city last week, happily combining business and pleasure during his outing in this section.

Several New Hampshire buyers were here last week, among them being E. W. Folsom, Great Falls; F. B. Morgan, New Boston; A. H. Smith, Wilton; Mr. Derby, of Holland & Derby, Concord, and G. P. Horne, Nashua.

C. W. Temple, treasurer of the Temple & Farrington Co., jobbers and retailers of fancy goods, stationery, etc., Manchester, N. H., was in Boston last week on a buying trip. The concern has decided to add a complete jewelry, silverware, watch and watch material stock to its business, and Mr Temple spent several days among the jobbers making his selection of goods.

G. H. Richards, Jr., has returned from a trip to Denver.

E. E. Hardy, of D. C. Percival & Co.'s diamond department, is at Ocean Spray during this month.

C. W. Finlay, with A. Paul & Co., is spending his vacation among the granite hills of New Hampshire.

The E. Howard watch and clock factories will shut down this month for their annual vacations, the former beginning Aug. 10 and the latter Aug. 17.

The E. Howard Watch and Clock Co. last week set up another of their sidewalk double-dial clocks in this city. This timepiece is on Winter St., and was built for B. G. Bailey & Co.

Miss A. Finnerty, of E. A. Cowan's book-keeping department, has just returned from a two weeks' outing, and Miss Leah Cowan, of the same office, is enjoying a vacation trip in New York State.

E. H. Saxton & Co., formerly at 58 Winter St., have moved to 345a Washington St., not far from Bromfield St., where they have secured commodious and well-lighted chambers and are much nearer the heart of the jobbing trade.

The traveling men in town last week were: Chris. Morgan, Waterbury, Conn.; H. B. Beach, Meriden, Conn.; Charles Madbury, and George Tallman, Providence, R. I.; George Linton, North Attleboro; W. Tarlton, C. B. Gruet, W. S. Metcalf, W. H. Jones and Charles Powers, New York.

Canada and the Provinces.

J. A. Pitt, of P. W. Ellis & Co., Toronto, was in Montreal last week.

C. H. A. Grant, of Schwob Bros., Montreal, took a flying trip to Toronto, last week.

Alfred Eaves returned from Prout's Neck on last Monday after spending a short holiday there.

In the recent large fire at Pictou, Ont., by which so much damage was done, W. J. Porter's jewelry store was badly damaged.

E. Carlton, of Smith & Patterson, Montreal, has returned from his vacation, and is preparing for a trip through Ontario and the West.

E. A. Wills, Toronto, and secretary of the Canadian Association of Jobbers in American Watches, was in Montreal on Saturday last.

The Courvoisier Watch Case Co., composed of Mr. Courvoisier, New York, and several prominent business men of Montreal, are making preparations to build their factory at Longueine.

J. C. Barlow, of Robbins, Appleton & Co., Montreal, left this week for Portland, Me. He intends spending a holiday at Peak's Island. Thomas Robertson, of the same house, has returned from Oakville, Ont., where he has been spending his vacation.

B. Laurance & Co., optical goods, of Montreal, are endeavoring to secure an extension of from six to thirty-six months,

which has been agreed to by most of their creditors. Their liabilities are \$12,000 including the indirect paper liable to prove poor. Mr. Laurance himself failed in 1887 and since then has done business under cover of his brother Lionel. They did a large trade, but with a poor class of customers.

Robert Cuthbert, for many years the manager of Thomas Russell & Son's watch and jewelry concern in Toronto, and who subsequently succeeded to their business, continuing the same under the name of Russell's, 9 King St. W., Toronto, has determined to close out and retire from the business. He intends first to place himself on equal terms with the world by paying everybody he owes. He advertises that he has enough assets to do this. All or part of the stock will be offered at public auction.

Two representatives of the firm of E. Michiels, of Mechlin, Belgium, have been in Montreal for some days past placing two large clocks in the belfries of St. Peter's Church, Visitation St., and St. Ann's Church, McCord St. These clocks are said to be models of workmanship and precision. The movements are in polished brass and steel. The dials are seven feet in diameter. The clock of St. Peter's Church will be lighted by electricity. The hours strike on a 3,250 pound bell, and the quarters on three smaller bells weighing 1,875, 970 and 385 lbs. respectively. The clocks are regulated twice a day by electricity, by means of a regulator placed in the sacristy.

ALEX. J. COMRIE,

THE JEWELERS'

AUCTIONEER,

P. O. BOX 2403,

NEW YORK CITY.

ALL COMMUNICATIONS STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL.

MAKE a specialty of selling *Watches, Diamonds, Jewelry and Art Goods at Auction* for established Jewelers. I am thoroughly conversant with *the Retail Jewelry Trade*, having been engaged in both Wholesale and Retail. My experience as a *Special Salesman* in this line extends over a period of more than twelve years; having conducted large and successful sales in every part of the United States. If you have an accumulation of hard stock, or are temporarily embarrassed, desire to change your location, or liquidate your indebtedness, or retire from business, I think it would prove a profitable business transaction for you to communicate with me.

Refer, by permission, to any of the following firms, for whom I have conducted business:

HELLER & BARDELL, Maiden Lane, N.Y. City.
SMITH & KNAPP, 182 Broadway, N. Y. City.
B. C. WELLS, Forth Worth, Texas.
I. BEDICHIMER, Chestnut Street, Philadelphia.
G. H. HULL, Lafayette, Ind.

LEOPOLD WEIL & CO., Maiden Lane, N.Y. City.
BENJ. ALLEN & CO., State Street, Chicago.
W. T. MARCY, Indianapolis, Ind.
I. ROESCHER, Memphis, Tenn.
C. J. MONSON, New Haven, Conn.

HOLLAND & DERBY, Concord, N. H.
A. F. BURBANK, Esq., Worcester, Mass.
ZADIC JEWELRY CO., Mobile, Ala.
MOORE & LEDING, Washington, D. C.
RICHARD SMITH, Newark, N. J.



A. WITTEAUER

19 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

WATCHES



TIMING AND STRIKING WATCHES

IN
GREAT VARIETY
AND PRICE.



THE ORIGINAL
GOLD CROWN
FILLED RINGS.



To meet the demand for a lower priced Gold-Filled Ring, we are now making, in connection with the Crown Ring a Second Quality Ring, stamped as above. WE MANUFACTURE FOR THE JOBBING TRADE ONLY. WM. E. MCCALL, Successor to McCall & Newman, 625 Arch Street, Philadelphia.

HEADQUARTERS FOR

AGATE JEWELRY Cane Heads, &c.

RUD. C. HAHN,

IMPORTER OF

PRECIOUS · STONES,

194 Broadway, N. Y.

SEND FOR ILLUSTRATED SHEET.

United States Watch Co.

WALTHAM, MASS.



Orders now received for early
Fall delivery.

Full line of 16-size O. F. and
6 and 18-size Hunting, in both
Gilt and Nickel.

Principal Office at Factory, WALTHAM, MASS.

BRANCH OFFICES:

53 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

120 TREMONT ST., - BOSTON.

163 STATE ST., - CHICAGO.

33 WELLINGTON ST., [East],
TORONTO.

Trade Gossip.

An attractive show window insures a good trade. To be attractive goods must be exhibited in the best possible manner, and this is very successfully accomplished by use of the patent trays manufactured by Wiggers & Froelick, 60 Nassau St., New York.

That watchmakers know a good article when they use it is evidenced by the popularity of the "Jean Richard" mainspring, imported by L. Combremont, 2 John St., New York, and sold by the leading material houses in all parts of the country. The springs are positively guaranteed to give satisfaction.

In his advertisement in this issue of THE CIRCULAR, Alex. J. Comrie, the jewelers' auctioneer, New York, furnishes a list of a large number of jewelry firms in various parts of the country, for whom he has made successful sales. Mr. Comrie's experience in this line is twofold. He was for years a retail jeweler, and consequently has a thorough knowledge of all classes of goods. As an auctioneer he is eminently qualified to guarantee the best possible results from a sale. He solicits correspondence from jewelers contemplating sales.

McCarty & Co., purveyors to the jewelry trade, 525 Broadway, New York, are now showing a number of specialties which deserve the attention of every jeweler. Among these may be mentioned a line of rich jewel boxes and manicure sets combined, with odd silver mounts, one box entirely novel in construction having seven compartments which can be opened out laterally displaying the articles contained therein. In other goods of this class very beautiful effects are seen in hand-painted satin, rococo style, with real bronze trimmings. Another novelty shown by this firm is a patent portmonnaie secured to the hand by a ring to prevent loss or theft. Miniature cabinet pieces of hand-painted china, in the forms of sofas, chairs, etc., which are exhibited in great variety of decoration, are just the thing for anniversary or holiday presents. In addition to the above is an elegant line of Dresden lace figures, bisques in new shapes and colors, real bronzes of the finest makes, and a new pottery, called Tourquay, which this firm is putting on the market this season for the first time. Royal Worcester, Old Hall, Doulton and other leading makes of pottery are represented by handsome specimens. McCarty & Co. do not set to department or dry goods stores, and customers patronizing them can therefore feel sure of protection. Almost all the importations are specialties not to be seen elsewhere.

BUY MYERS' MAINSPRINGS,

\$15.00 Per Gross.

M. MYERS, 7 Bromfield St., Boston, Mass.

The Wodiska earring safety wire, invented and manufactured by Julius Wodiska, 49 Maiden Lane, New York, never fails to enhance the value of earrings to which it is attached, and jewelers who have not already placed it in their store should send for samples and prices.

During the present dull season when the majority of firms close their workshops for a few weeks, Lewis Bros., 41 Maiden Lane, New York, have been kept so busy that they are unable to suspend operation even for a few days. They are producing some very fine etching for souvenir spoons besides their regular line of silver novelties.

All goods sold by Snow & Westcott, 3 Maiden Lane, New York, are exclusively of their own manufacture and are warranted 14 k fine and stamped as such when possible. This firm are continually producing attractive novelties in lace pins, earrings, scarf pins, bracelets, studs, etc., which, owing to their superior workmanship, are in great demand.

A chic advertising device is being published "occasionally devoted to the interest of the publisher in particular and the information and amusement of the public in general," by W. W. Fisher, Sunbury Pa., under the title *Fisher's Jewelry Tidings*. The sheet consists of four small pages, containing advertisements of Mr. Fisher's business and squibs and notes of the different lines of his stock. The *Tidings* is several hundred per cent. better than a handbill and evidently costs hardly more. Country jewelers should imitate Mr. Fisher's ingenuity.

One of the most profitable lines for retail jewelers to handle are silver mounted pocket-books and watch-card cases. Deitsch Bros., 416 Broome St., New York, are one of the biggest manufacturing firms in this class of goods in the country, and their products are known everywhere for their exclusiveness of design and excellent workmanship. The watch card case has always been very fashionable, but at present it seems to be enjoying an unprecedented demand among the fair sex. Deitsch Bros. manufacture this article in almost every conceivable design, and jewelers who are alive to their own interest will write for prices. Mention THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

R. & L. Friedlander, 65 Nassau St., New York, are continually receiving gratifying communications from all parts of the country on their offer of a \$55 lathe for the best essay on the watch mainspring. The following is a copy of a letter received last week from J. H. Thornhill, watchmaker for T. C. Parker, Wilkesbarre, Pa.: "I think that your idea for offering a prize on so essential a subject for thought and consideration, cannot be otherwise than of great benefit to those who depend so much upon one of the great uncertainties in life, viz.: the watch mainspring of to-day. I desire to enter the list and would like any further information you will kindly give me in regard to the competition."

KREMENTZ & Co.,

182 & 184 Broadway, NEW YORK,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD JEWELRY,

14-K. BEAD NECKLACES,

— AND —

KREMENTZ ONE-PIECE COLLAR BUTTONS

THE UNITED STATES OPTICAL CO.



*Invites the G. A. R. Veterans to visit
them at Detroit, during the
Encampment.*



MANUFACTURING OPTICIANS,

15 Grand River Avenue, - Detroit, Mich.

OPTICIANS ATTENTION! THE CHICAGO COLLEGE OF OPHTHALMOLOGY.

Incorporated under the Laws of the State of Illinois, January 25, 1878.
This College is designed for instructing physicians and students who wish to gain a higher knowledge in the science of Ophthalmology, Otology and Collateral branches. The Chicago College of Ophthalmology and Otology is the only duly incorporated Eye and Ear College in the United States, devoted exclusively to the science of Ophthalmic and Aural Diseases, and authorized to issue diplomas by express authority of the State.

A Special Course of Instruction for those who wish to become qualified as Practical Opticians.

For information, address B. A. CAMFIELD, M.D., President and Dean of Faculty,
163 State Street, Suite 44.

IDE'S PRACTICAL DEMAGNETIZER, \$3.00.

Ask your Jobber for it, or address, with amount enclosed,

The F. F. IDE MANUFACTURING CO., Peoria, Ill.

ALBERT S. GAGE.

H. A. WHEELER.

CHARLES C. HILTON.



The Wellington

OPENED SEPT., 1890,

As the Best Located, Furnished, Lighted,
Ventilated and Equipped EUROPEAN
HOTEL in the Country.

Provided with large Fire and Burglar-Proof Vault for Valuables. Steam and Electric
Lighted throughout. Rates from \$1.50 to \$3.00 per day for rooms. Suites with
baths from \$3.50 upwards. CUISINE UNEQUALLED.

GAGE HOTEL COMPANY, Proprietors,
Wabash Ave. and Jackson St., CHICAGO, ILL.



Gibson House

THE GIBSON HOUSE CO.
H.B. DUNBAR, Pres't & Man'gr.
CINCINNATI, OHIO.

ABSOLUTELY FIRST-CLASS AMERICAN PLAN HOTEL.

\$3.00 PER DAY.

EXTRA Charge for Parlors and Rooms with Bath attached. The unequalled advantages in central location, liberal management, modern appointments, experienced service and perfect cuisine, have permanently established the Gibson House as **The Most Popular First-Class Hotel in Cincinnati.**

AMPLE VAULTS FOR THE PROTECTION OF VALUABLES.

THE GIBSON HOUSE CO.,

H. B. DUNBAR, President and Manager

SWARTCHILD & CO.,



Our Complete Catalogue, illustrated, will be sent to any one forwarding us their address, free of charge.

We give special attention to mail orders. They are filled promptly the same day that they are received.

76 and 78 State Street, Chicago.

BEECHER & CLARK,



Engravers,

Designs and Estimates Furnished on Application.

352 JEFFERSON STREET,

Guthrie Block,

LOUISVILLE, KY.

RUSSELL HOUSE, DETROIT, MICH.

Always a Favorite of the Jewelers, for the following (three) reasons:

1st—Excellence of its cuisine. 2d—Its central location to the trade they visit. 3d—Ample security its spacious vaults offer for samples and valuables.

CHITTENDEN & McCREARY, Prop'rs

WATCHMAKING SCHOOL.

Have your Young Men become No. 1 Artisans by sending them to

R. Jaegerman's Watchmaking School.

For particulars, write to

R. JAEGERMAN, Manager,

No. 622 Locust St., ST. LOUIS, MO

F. F.

WATCH MAKERS FOR THE TRADE.

All kinds of fine and complicated Watch Work solicited. Wheel Cutting, Jewel Making, Adjusting, Demagnetizing, Etc. Send for Circular.

6 & 8 EAST MADISON STREET,

ROOM 211, WESTERN BANK NOTE BUILDING

CHICAGO, ILL.

The Latest Patents.

ISSUE OF JULY 28, 1891.

DESIGN 20,967. SPOON, &c. WILLIAM H. JAMOUNEAU, Newark, N. J.—Application filed May 9, 1891. Serial No. 392,246. Term of patent 7 years.

DESIGN 20,969. BADGE. CHARLES H. SMITH, Columbus, Ohio.—Application filed December 24, 1890. Serial No. 375,737. Term of patent 3½ years.

DESIGN 20,970. MEDAL. GUSTAVUS A. SCHLECHTER, Reading, Pa.—Application filed June 19, 1891. Serial No. 396,842. Term of patent 3½ years.

DESIGN 20,971. SPOON. WILLIAM H. THURBER, Providence R. I.—Application filed June 20, 1891. Serial No. 397,007. Term of patent 7 years.

TRADE MARK 19,924. ARTIFICIAL DIAMONDS, GEORGE H. CAHOONE & Co., Providence, R. I.—Application filed June 13, 1891. Used since May 20, 1891.

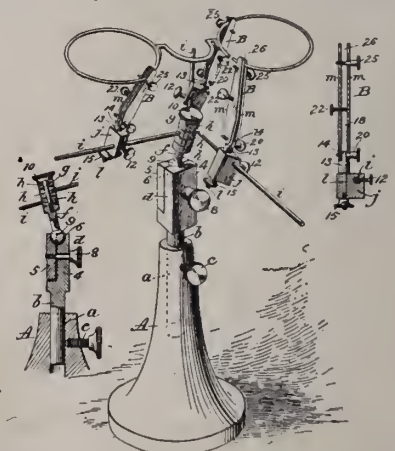
"The words 'The Birmah Brilliant.'"

456,564. WORKMAN'S TIME-RECORDER. SAMUEL HALL, East Orange, N. J.—Filed July 30, 1890. Serial No. 360,410. (No model.)

456,875. MICROMETER-GAGE. STEPHEN H. BELLOW, Athol, Mass.—Filed Dec. 4, 1890. Serial No. 373,553. (No model.)

456,891. JEWELERS' WORK-CLAMP. WALLACE B. FISH, Springfield, Mass., assignor to O. W. Bullock & Co., same place.—Filed Apr. 14, 1891. Serial No. 388,838. (No model.)

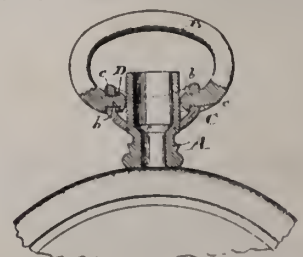
In a work-clamping device a clamping-arm and a support therefor, for clamping arm consisting of two separate and parallel members *m m*, connected and



adapted to be bound in place by their inner ends upon the support by the set-screw which is provided therefor, the set-screw 22, screwing intermediately through one of the members *m* and bearing upon the inner side of the other, and the clamping-screw 25, engaging the outer extremities of the members.

456,899. WATCH-BOW FASTENER. FRITZ MINK, Philadelphia, Pa., assignor to the Keystone Watch Case Company, same place.—Filed Apr. 9, 1891. Serial No. 388,202. (No model.)

The combination with the pendant of a watch-case of an outer shell or false pendant provided upon diametrically-opposite sides with apertures, a bow hav-

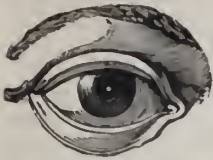


ing its ends inserted through the apertures of the outer shell and upset upon the interior, and washers carried upon the ends of the bow upon the interior of the outer shell and held upon the ends by the upset extremities thereof.

456,900. WATCH-BOW FASTENER. FRITZ

CHAS. H. FALCH.

RICHARD E. FENNER



H. M. MARTIN, PRINCIPAL.

SCHOOL FOR OPTICIANS.

Giving the most thorough and complete course in theoretical and applied optics in America. Our claim is based on the positive statement that we have graduated more successful students during the past six years than all other colleges combined. Thorough and practical case of ophthalmoscope taught. Something else to tell you; write for it.

CHICAGO OPHTHALMIC COLLEGE,

607 Van Buren St., Chicago, Ill.



TRADE MARK

LUDWIG, REDLICH & CO.**SILVERSMITHS,**

247 and 249 Centre Street, New York.

STERLING SILVER NOVELTIES

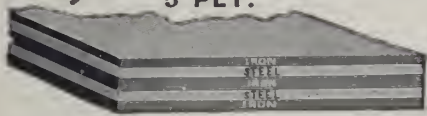
AND HOLLOW WARE.

A. LUDWIG, Late Designer and Superintendent for Geo. W. Shiebler.

WELDED CHROME STEEL AND IRON

5 PLY.

FOR BUILDING

**Jewelers' Safes, Vaults, Etc.**

Positively Burglar Proof, cannot be Cut, Sawed or Drilled.

OUR TRADE MARK is stamped on all our goods and we caution purchasers to avoid imitations. We are the sole manufacturers of genuine Chrome Steel in the United States.

CHROME STEEL WORKS,

Kent Avenue, Keap and Hooper Sts., Brooklyn, N. Y.

S. H. KOHN, PRES. C. P. HAUGHIAN, VICE-PRES. J. G. DUNSCOMB, Sec.

**JOHN SCHEIDIG & CO.**

IMPORTERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF

OPTICAL**GOODS**

43 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

A FULL line of Gold, Steel and Aluminum American Spectacles and Eye Glasses of latest and special designs. Imported and American Lenses. We also control the following brands of OPERA AND MARINE GLASSES: La Favorite, Colmont, Lemaitre, College d'Optique.

SEND FOR

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE

LEMAIRE OPERA GLASSES.

HEADQUARTERS FOR

ALL KINDS OF

AMBER JEWELRY,**HENRY J. LINGG,**

Importer and Manufacturer,

66 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

**D. GUNDLING & CO.**

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS.

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE JEWELRY.

41 & 43 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

WASHBURN & MOEN MFG. CO.,**WORCESTER, MASS.**

Every Variety of Wire for all Purposes.

Manufacturers of FINE WATCH MAINSPRINGS for American, Swiss and English Watches, which for Toughness, Elasticity and Finish, are Unequaled.

Eye-Glass Springs, Clock Springs

N. Y. WAREHOUSE:

CHICAGO WAREHOUSE:

16 Cliff Street. 107 to 109 Lake St.

J. R. WOOD & SONS,

Manufacturers of

**PLAIN SOLID GOLD RINGS,**

Also Engraved, Chased, and Silver Rings. No goods stamped different from quality.

14 JOHN STREET,

NEW YORK.

PRICE LIST.

18 K	.87	14 K Flat Engraved,	.87
14 "	.71	10 K "	.67
10 "	.55	14 K Half Round Chased,	.73

Old Gold and Silver received and estimated on; if amount allowed does not give satisfaction, notify at once and will return at our expense, in same condition as received.

**NICHOLSON FILE COMPANY,**

OFFICES AT

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

WORKS AT

PROVIDENCE AND PAWTUCKET, R. I.

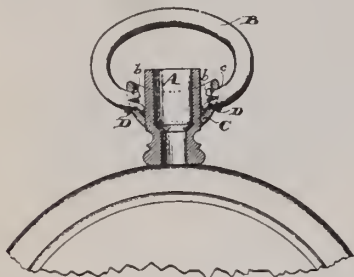
NICHOLSON FILE CO

FILES AND RASPS

For Jewelers, Watch Makers, Tool Makers and Everybody Else.

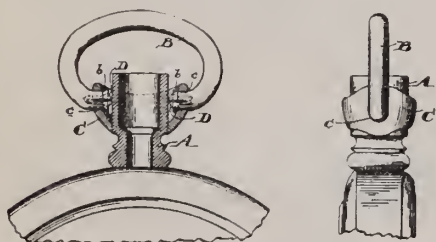
MINK, Philadelphia, Pa., assignor to the Keystone Watch Case Company, same place.—Filed Apr. 9, 1891. Serial No. 388,203. (No model.)

The combination of the antique pendant of a watch-case, consisting of the pendant proper A, the surround-



ing shell C, having apertures c c, the bow B, having split ends b b, and the pins D D.

456,901. WATCH-BOW FASTENER. FRITZ MINK, Philadelphia, Pa., assignor to the Keystone Watch Case Company, same place.—Filed Apr. 9, 1891. Serial No. 388,204. (No model.)



456,902. WATCH-BOW FASTENER. FRITZ MINK, Philadelphia, Pa., assignor to the Keystone Watch Case Company, same place.—Filed Apr. 9, 1891. Serial No. 388,205. (No model.)

Fashions in Jewelry.

A LADY'S RAMBLES AMONG THE JEWELERS.

A chapter could be written on rings.

Tiny silver-mounted hour glasses are pretty novelties.

Bristles set in silver standards are intended as pen wipers.

Champagne bottles, gold seal, in silver are used as perfume bottles.

Rings of repoussé silver in which a diamond is sunk are intended for men.

A charming necklace is of graded pieces of pale pink coral set between diamonds.

The Marquise ring commands all styles, but it is susceptible of many variations.

Graduated fleurs-de-lis of white enamel make the pendants of a pretty necklace.

Aside from silver and enameled jewelry in floral and geometrical forms, stones are almost exclusively worn this summer.

Topaz rings are considered especially becoming to the hand. But to be elegant, topaz requires the accompaniment of fine diamonds.

Queen chains made of two-inch links of fine gold connected by coral, pearls or onyx, seem to imitate the long chains that are now worn in Paris.

A bracelet of blue enamel has the shape of a plain band bordered by a straight row of

tiny diamonds. The fastening is a button in a gold bound buttonhole.

Fob chains and chatelaines imitate the woven wire souvenir chains that come from Venice. These consist of squares of platinum and gold alternating.

Seals in onyx, gray, wine colored or in the rich tints of some of the varieties, are cut in faces of different types placed back to back. Another style is an Arab head with hood hanging back.

A spider legged silver crab over three inches broad and over an inch high, with single rows of diamonds on his outer curves, is designed as a brooch for some one of eccentric and independent tastes.

A heart surmounted by a crown is a popular setting for a ring. The heart is always a colored stone, ruby, emerald or sapphire, surrounded by small diamonds defining the required shape. The crown has diamond points. Occasionally a double heart is seen, the two colored stones differing in tint.

If silver chatelaines could be made lighter and less conspicuous they would be more worn. They are so convenient that they could easily become indispensable. In their present massive and highly ornate forms they are too conspicuous and too closely identified with women of pronounced appearance to be worn by other women who would like to wear them for convenience.

ELSIE BEE.

H. A. WADSWORTH & CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD FILLED WATCH CASES.

• • • HANDSOME DESIGNS. • • •

PERFECT • WORKMANSHIP

AND

• • • SUPERIOR QUALITY. • • •

NEWPORT, - - - KY.



15,631



15,637

Parisian Causerie.

THE JEWELS THAT THE 14TH OF JULY BROUGHT FORTH—BEAUTIFUL SPECIMENS OF GLYPHIC ART—GLYPHIC ART APPLIED TO OPAL—A PECULIAR HAIR ORNAMENT—GOLD NOVELTIES—GOLD ORNAMENTED CUT GLASS.

PARIS, France, July 24.—The National fête of the 14th of July could not be expected to give rise to a large amount of startling novelties. We have seen everywhere variations of the three-colored theme. Revolutionary trophies in enamel consisting of crossed flags with a Phrygian cap resting on them, and medals commemorative of the fall of the Bastille, were worn by most suburban women as brooches or scarf-pins. At the ball held on the large *refuge* in front of the opera house, I noticed a stately girl adorned with a necklace exhibiting small alternate sapphires, diamonds and rubies, with a flat, yet lantern-shaped pendant showing the Goddess of Liberty's head in slight relief, in gold, on red enamel. A tricolored aigrette also made of precious stones shone above the auburn hair of the patriotic female. Some wore Russian jewelry.

In several of our best displays are exhibited beautiful specimens of glyptic art, not only onyx and cornelian cameos, but also cut work on stones which have not been thus employed since the last period of the Roman Empire. I noticed, for instance, at a well-known place, in the Rue de la Paix, a large brooch, showing a woman's head with curly hair, cut in half relief, out of heliotrope, or green chalcedony interspersed with small patches of bright red jasper. This original portrait is surrounded with an elegant frame, in neat cloisonné enamel, with open symmetrical intervals; the curved outlines being bordered with pretty filigree work of a Byzantine style. Dreamy or funny faces cut out of moonstones are often introduced in the decoration of bracelets, brooches and earrings, with a fine gold setting. The increasing popularity of opals naturally leads us to believe that our artists will soon try their skill on that lovely stone. If so, let those who mean to do a perfect work, preserve and set off at best the charming iridescence of that gem.

At one of the rare garden parties given lately, a lady had her hair adorned as follows: On the side of a flat roll of hair, running from the front to the back in the usual way, was placed a neatly drawn fern made of diamonds. On the forehead hung slightly on the side a pretty little curl in brilliants, looking quite natural, like a bewitching patch of white hair.

Tiny powder boxes in the shape of a heart in jeweled gold are seen here and there. They may be worn as a locket. Fashionable ladies' studs are of an olive shape, in gold, with tiny stones sparingly studding them.

Scent bottles in cut glass, of different colors, are triangular, with pale yellow gold mountings, at both ends, soberly incrustated with rubies, peridots and diamonds. Often the three faces of the glass are delicately engraved.

JASEUR.

OPPENHEIMER BROS. & VEITH, Watches, Diamonds and Jewelv,

2 Tulp Straat,

AMSTERDAM.

35 Maiden Lane,

NEW YORK.

SPECIALTY:

HAMPDEN MOVEMENTS and DUEBER CASES.

A new and complete stock of

DIAMOND JEWELRY FOR THE FALL TRADE.

HAYDEN W. WHEELER & CO.,

2 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

WATCHES

DIAMONDS

JEWELRY

LOUIS NEWMAN, JR.

GOLD AND SILVER

Plater, Fire Gilder and Colorer.

Gilding by a New Process. Watch Cases, Jewelry and Novelties, Work stands acids, and in finish equal to Gold
36 & 38 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

BOOK MARKS

IN

STERLING SILVER,

FRANK H. LA PIERRE,

No 18 East 14th St., New York

TOWLE MFG. CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF



Sterling Silverware

NEWBURYPORT, MASS.: 214 MERRIMACK ST.



CHICAGO:

149 & 151 STATE ST.

SAN FRANCISCO:

220 SUTTER ST.

Essex Watch Case

COMPANY,

T. B. HAGSTOZ, President.

TRADE

MARK

GOLD FILLED CASES

6 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

OFFICE,

NEWARK, N. J.

FACTORY,

Glimpses of the Royal Naval Exposition.

(Continued from page 45, July 29.)

CONCLUSION.

IN the Blake and Nelson galleries we find what we may say is the most remarkable collection of most remarkable relics, ever made. Many of these will have an attractive interest to those of our readers who may have the opportunity of inspecting them, but it will not be very easy to arouse much enthusiasm by a merely verbal account of them. The list of these relics occupies thirty pages of the official catalogue, and the wide range of articles included in it embraces the bullet that caused the death of Admiral Lord Nelson, and a piece of the dress worn by Queen Elizabeth on her visit to St. Paul's to return thanks for the defeat of the Spanish Armada. In addition to a dozen locks of Lord Nelson's hair there are silver cigar boxes, gold and silver snuff boxes, gold and silver-headed canes and sticks, gold and silver seals, gold and silver signet, memorial, and other rings, gold, silver and enameled watches, chains and pendants, and numerous chronometers, binnacles, and pocket compasses.

The section devoted to navigation, located in the Cook Gallery, is, as may be expected, a most comprehensive one. There are seven sub-divisions of this section, but we shall refer only to that which treats of the history and means of observation for the purposes of

navigation. The chronological exhibit of timekeepers, from the Royal Observatory, Greenwich, furnishes a practically illustrated history of the production of the modern chronometer. Our readers are aware that in 1713 Sir Isaac Newton, in a paper read to the House of Commons, mentioned various schemes proposed for finding the longitude at sea. He stated that the simplest method would be to use a watch or clock which would keep correct time, in spite of the ship's motion, the variation of temperature, the change of gravity, etc., but that such a watch had not been made. The result of this was that by a special bill drawn up by General Stanhope, the British Government offered a reward of £10,000 to any person determining the longitude at sea to within 60 geographical miles, £15,000 for a determination of the longitude to within 40 geographical miles, and £20,000 for a determination of the longitude to within 30 geographical miles. John Harrison, a Lincolnshire carpenter (born at Faulby, in Yorkshire, 1693) had devoted many years to horology, and in 1726 he made a pendulum clock which kept good time. He continued to make improvements and in 1737 he made what is here exhibited and described as "Harrison's Machine for Measuring Time."

In this machine two straight rod balances vibrate in opposite directions so that the effect of the ship's motion on one would be counteracted by its effect on the other. In 1758 he produced a smaller mechanism in

which the straight rod balances were replaced by plain wheel balances. This second machine is also shown. In 1761 he completed what was known as Harrison's Timekeeper, which gained for him the reward of £20,000. The original is exhibited. Harrison sailed with his invention for Jamaica in November, 1761, and the longitude of Port Royal as shown by the watch now exhibited differed only five seconds from the truth. This watch has a plain balance, the effect of temperature on the balance and spring being corrected by a compensation curb (brass and steel lined) acting on the spring.

This primitive, but, to its inventor, very lucrative piece of mechanism was followed by others in rapid succession. These are exhibited almost in their exact order of their production. Here we see chronometers made by Larcene Kendall, Thomas Mudge, John Arnold, Enshaw, E. J. Dent, John Poole, Joseby, Kullenberg, Ashley and others, until we come to the productions of Frederick Dent, Pennington, Pendleton and Frodsham.

In this Navigation Section we find a full display of every description of nautical instruments, such as naval telescopes, binocular marine glasses, yachtsmen's binoculars, compasses, aneroid and mercurial barometers and sextants.

At Stand No. 4,415, James H. Steward, 406 Strand, London, among a variety of his marine specialties exhibits a novelty in his "Pilot" binocular. This is an extra large

YOU can readily understand that the Jewelry trade is appreciating a good thing when we tell you that from January 1st, 1891, to July 1st, there were more Illinois Springfield Adjusted Watches manufactured and sold than in any previous six months in the history of the Company.

and powerful glass with eye cups, edged with leather in such a manner as to exclude all extraneous light from the eyes. It has very powerful achromatic lenses of extra large size and suitable for use by day or night. The diameter of the object glass in the specimen shown us was $2\frac{3}{8}$ inches. The "Pilot" binocular appears to us to possess all the essential requisites of a first-class marine glass and is an improved model of the naval binocular constructed by Mr. Steward for the admiralty trials. In the "Pilot" there is the combination of strong eye cups, fixed sun and spray shades, and improved motion work not affected by salt water or damp.

In addition to the gold and silver snuff boxes already mentioned amongst the relics, there is a collection of between sixty and seventy snuff boxes in the Nelson Gallery. Many of them are made from the wood of famous battle ships, and are variously mounted. But included in the collection are some fine gold and silver boxes of great worth quite apart from their historical associations. There is a beautiful lapis lazuli gold snuff box presented by the King and Queen of Naples to Captain Robert Campbell, and a gold snuff box presented by the corporation of the City of London to Capt. Edward Berry, containing the freedom of the city, in recognition of his services at the battle of the Nile. On the lid is an enameled representation of action at the time of the blowing up of the *Orient*.

There is a very large collection of decorations, medals and coins and another of swords, dirks, etc. Many of the latter being special presentations are very fine specimens of the goldsmith's and silversmith's art.

The Royal Naval Exhibition *will be memorable as offering an opportunity for the inspection of many historically interesting objects that never before have been and probably never again will be publicly exhibited.

It is not too much to say that never before has such a collection of mute but glorious witnesses to England's naval supremacy been gathered together.

VIGILANT.

THE EARLY CLOSING MOVEMENT.



"Hurry up! We close at twelve o'clock on Saturday."—*Life*.

CUSTOMER—Was your store ever invaded by burglars?

JEWELER—No; everything is so cheap that when thieves want anything they buy it.—*Fliegende Blaetter*.

ONE DOZEN AMERICAN MAINSPRINGS



PEARLS

FOR ELGIN WATCHES

SIZE

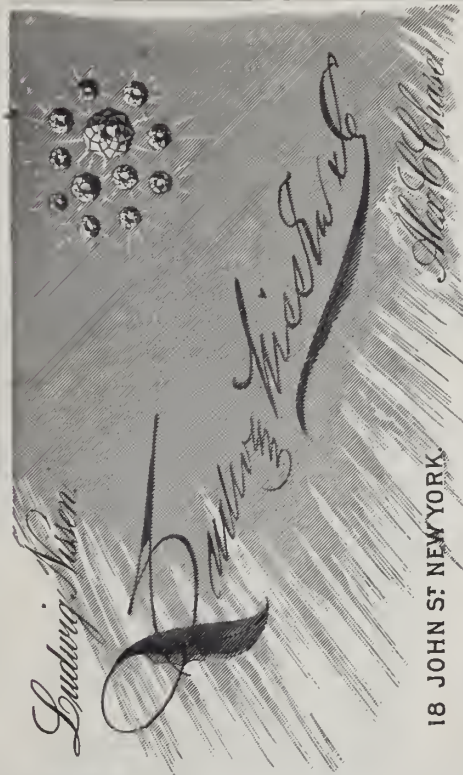
STYLE

L. COMBREMONT,

AGENT FOR
PERRENOUD & BRODBECK,
CHAUDEFONDS.

Importer of Tools and Materials,

2 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.



CROUCH & FITZGERALD,

TRUNKS & CASES

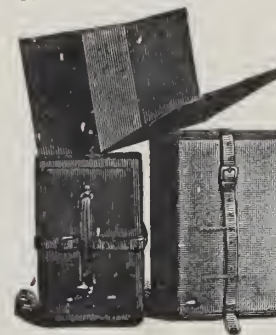
14 Cortlandt St.

Bet. Broadway and Church St.

556 Broadway,

723 Sixth Avenue,

NEW YORK.



Jules Jürgensen

OF COPENHAGEN.

The reputation these watches have maintained for Fifty Years has never been equalled, being made on strictly scientific principles, and no expense spared to give the Best results in mechanism and timekeeping qualities.

SOLE AGENTS,

John C. Hyde's Sons,
NO. 22 MAIDEN LANE.

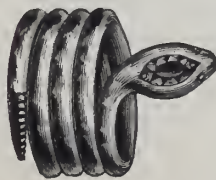
W. ROSENTALL,



Manufacturer of SILK VEST CHAINS,

79 Nassau Street, - New York.

Send for Selection Package with reference.



11 JOHN ST.,

NEW YORK.

HENRY C. HASKELL,

MAKER OF

SILVER SNAKE

RINGS,

SCARF PINS,

BROOCHES

And Full Line Novelties.



Watch With Automatic Figures.

H. RINGLER, Locle, Switzerland, recently obtained a patent for a device for actuating small automata in watches. The novelty of the patented construction consists in the circumstance that the moving figures are actuated by either the stem-winding or the hand-setting arrangement.

Fig. 1.



ment. The figures are upon a dome on the back of the watch above the movement. The latter may also serve at the same time for its intended purpose, and if the back of the case is furnished with a crystal, in place of the metal bottom, the automata are visible without requiring the case to be opened.

Fig. 1 shows such a dome with three removable figures as well as decorations suited

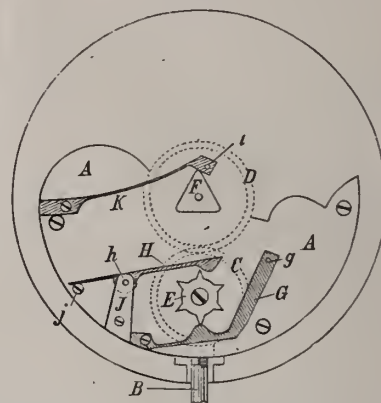
thereto. The mechanism for producing the effect is shown in fig. 2. The decoration upon the dome is a tropical landscape, in the foreground of which a man on horseback battles against a lion. When the figures are set in motion, the horse rears up, and while the lion approaches in large bounds towards the horse, the eagle over the group slowly circles above and at a proper time precipitates himself suddenly upon the lion, making a vicious blow with his beak at him. Many other motions may of course be contrived in a similar manner. The explanation of the mechanism of the above three figures may serve as a key to any variation introduced.

As will be seen from figure 2, the parts actuating the figures are upon the barrel bridge A of the movement. The pinion, ordinarily located upon the winding arbor B (it has been omitted in the illustration) actuates beside a crown wheel used for winding, also a special wheel C, which stands in depth in with a second wheel D. Upon the wheel C is a star E with six points, and upon the wheel D a kind of eccentric F of triangular shape. The two wheels C and D together with the parts upon them, move to the right or left as often as the winding arbor is turned, it being thus immaterial whether this is performed for the purpose of winding the watch or for setting the hands.

The points of the star E operate upon two levers G and H. The first is screwed to the barrel bridge A, is elastic at the back end

and at its free end carries a pin g, which protrudes through a slot in the dome M, fig. 1, and serves for fastening the lion without being visible. It is evident now, that by the turning of the star E, each of its points imparts a motion to the lever G, which impels the lion to bound toward the horse. The lever H is fastened to an arbor h between the barrel bridge A and the bridge J, and ends backward in a spring which braces

Fig. 2.



against the screw j. The arbor h also reaches through the dome in M, fig. 1, and carries the horse fastened with the hind feet to h. When the lever is raised by a point of E, and then snaps down again, the arbor h makes each time about one quarter turn, and the horse a motion similar to rearing.

The eccentric F, fig. 2, operates upon the

ESTABLISHED 1841.

CARTER, SLOAN & CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE JEWELRY,

15 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

A. CARTER, JR.
A. K. SLOAN.
C. E. HASTINGS.
GEO. R. HOWE,
WM. T. CARTER.



Factory, NEWARK, N. J.

WATERBURY CLOCK CO.,

CLOCK MANUFACTURERS.

SALESROOMS:

10 Cortlandt St., New York,

GEO. M. VAN DEVENTER AGENT.

SALESROOMS:

114 & 116 Wabash Avenue,
CHICAGO,

CHARLES J. DODGSHUN, Agent.

SALESROOMS:

528 & 530 Market Street,
SAN FRANCISCO.

A. I. HALL & SON, AGENTS.

FACTORIES:

Waterbury, Conn.

123 Stockwell Street, Glasgow,

T. R. DENNISON, AGENT.

end of the elastic lever K, screwed to the barrel bridge. The eagle is fastened to the pin *i*, which protrudes through a corresponding opening in the dome M, fig. 1. The triangular shape of the eccentric F, and the great length of the elastic part on the lever K, effect the up and down motion of the pin *i*, or of the bird, in form of an arc.

It is evident that if there is sufficient room, beside the two wheels C and D, other wheels may be introduced, each of which is furnished with a star or an eccentric. Each star can actuate upon two or three different levers, each according to the motion desired for the corresponding automaton; also by the irregular shape of the stars and eccentrics endless other motions of the figures may be produced. The inventor confidently expects that watches with this mechanism of various automata will soon be found in commerce. From above description, it appears that when the pendant of the watch is up, the landscape and group of automata stand upon their heads; this evil, however, can be prevented in many cases, or else the arrangement of the parts may be altered. THE CIRCULAR obtains the cuts and technical description from the *Deutsche Uhrmacher Zeitung*.

Workshop Notes.

To Lay a Balance Spring.—Many a watchmaker has lost his patience when laying a balance spring, a piece of work generally done upon a sheet of white paper. The shadow of the spring will hereby invariably be right underneath the spring and assist in confusing the watchmaker. A far better plan is to take a flat watch glass and upon this lay the spring. The shadow will hereby fall to one side and the contours of the spring will be clearly visible. I have used this method for some time and am fully satisfied with it.

To Temper a Spring.—The country watchmaker, more so than his city confrère, is sometimes called upon to temper a soft spring. This can be done by preparing a lead bath, that is, a quantity of lead in an iron pot, raising it to such a heat that the lead is red. Into this plunge the spring, and keep it in for a sufficient length of time; then, when hot enough quickly plunge into cold water or lard oil. It is necessary next to give it the right temper, which is done by dipping the spring into a small vessel of boiling linseed oil for a few seconds, and then into cold oil.

To put a Duplex into Heat.—A duplex may be gotten into heat by noticing, when the balance is at rest, that the notch in the ruby is about half way between the line of centers and the locking tooth. I say about half way between, because, the duplex, like all other escapements, varies considerably in construction, but this rule is near enough for most kinds, as the operator may soon tell by listening closely to the ticking of the watch and altering the balance spring either way. When the balance is started from its rest, it will have to move about ten degrees before the locking tooth is brought into action.

DEITSCH BROS.,

416 Broome St., N. Y.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Fine Leather Goods,

Gold and Silver Mounted,

EXCLUSIVELY FOR THE JEWELRY TRADE.



Pocket Books, Card Cases,
Memo. Books,
Chatelaine Bags, Folios,
Photo Frames,
Eye-Glass, Riding, Spectacle
Cases.

SOUVENIR SPOONS

THE PAUL REVERE,
THE EVANGELINE,
THE PRISCILLA,
THE RIP VAN WINKLE,
THE MILES STANDISH,
THE HIAWATHA and others.

W. B. DURGIN,
SILVERSMITH, CONCORD, N. H.

ORDER AN EMRIE'S GUARANTEE BOOK

FROM

HENRY COWAN,

409 Washington St., Boston, Mass.,

AND YOU WILL NOT REGRET IT.

PATENT
Safety Lock Scarf Pin

SIMPLE AND CHEAP.

Impossible to lose a Scarf
Pin with this Attach-
ment.

Mountings furnished
complete or the attach-
ment applied at small
cost.



Patented July 9, '91.

SEND FOR PRICE LIST AND SAMPLE.

S. GOLDNER,

Manufacturing Jeweler, 85 Nassau St., N. Y.

IF YOU WANT A POSITION
YOU NEED A SALESMAN
YOU NEED A WORKMAN
YOU DESIRE TO EXCHANGE
YOU WANT A PARTNER
YOU WISH TO SELL OUT
YOU HAVE TOOLS TO SELL
YOU HAVE A PLACE TO LET
YOU WANT ANYTHING

USE THE

SPECIAL NOTICE PAGE

OF THE

JEWELERS' CIRCULAR

Published Every Wednesday.

To insure Publication of Advertisement in cur-
rent week, copy should be received
not later than Monday Night.

LARGEST CIRCULATION

Of all the Jewelry Journals.

EXCEEDING 10,000 COPIES WEEKLY.

Jewelers' Circular Publishing Co.,

189 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED 22 YEARS.



DOULTON.

DEALERS IN

NOVELTIES

AND

ARTISTIC POTTERY

AND ALL NOTED

BAWO & DOTTER,
MANUFACTURERS,



HUNGARIAN.

IMPORTERS AND COMMISSION MERCHANTS.

A
SPECIAL LINE

JUST THE THING FOR JEWELERS.

DRESDEN LACED FIGURES.



ROYAL VIENNA.

NEW YORK

Warerooms and Office,
28, 30 & 32 BARCLAY ST.
P. O. Box 1872.

FACTORIES:

Limoges, - France
Steinschoenau, Bohemia
Carlsbad, . Bohemia

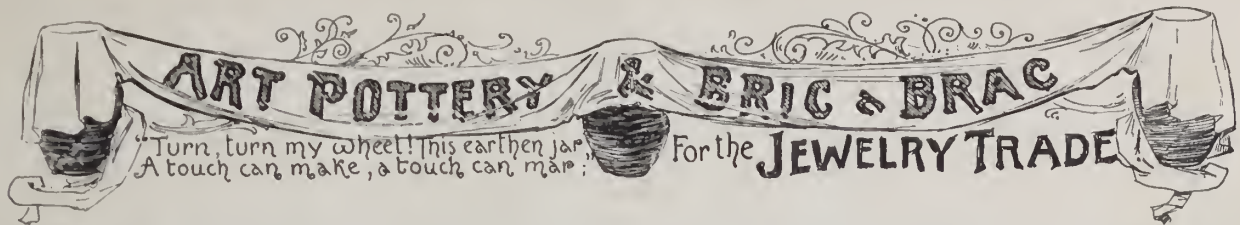
BISQUE FIGURES and BUSTS.

WEDGWOOD, * DOULTON,

FRANCE, LEEDS JARDINIERS.



CROWN DERBY.



BEING A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION AND ILLUSTRATED REVIEW OF CERAMICS, BISQUES, BRONZES AND BRIC-A-BRAC ADAPTED TO THE JEWELRY TRADE.

PART I.—ROYAL WORCESTER.



AMONG many of the jewelers of the larger cities of the country art pottery and bric-a-brac have become recognized portions of their stocks. Several cases could be cited in which these classes of productions constitute such a salient portion of the stocks that the establishments are veritable art collections in which jewelry and watches form but departments. But in the majority of instances the distinct characteristics of a jewelry store are retained while fine potteries and bric-a-brac form only an attractive and profitable adjunct to the business. This progressiveness, it may be well to say, does not extend only to jewelers in the large cities. In numerous country towns are located jewelers who understand the benefits of handling these lines.

But of the fifteen thousand retail firms throughout the country, the percentage of those who appreciate the numerous advantages of carrying these goods in addition to their regular stock is small. It is with the conviction in mind that by the judicious handling of these lines every jeweler will add materially to his income, and at the same time counteract to some degree the ruinous competition he meets in his own lines from neighboring dry goods and notion stores, that this series has been prepared to afford him a comprehensive knowledge of the classes of pottery, bric-a-brac, etc., that are essentially adapted to his business.

The margin of profit on these goods should prove very satisfactory. The cry has gone up for many years from retail jewelers against the ruinous cutting of prices in staple jewelry lines indulged in by local dry goods dealers. Many schemes have been placed on foot to counteract the effect. Numerous jewelers, even against their own consent, as it were, have started watch clubs; but now, through the machinations of unprincipled conductors, such enterprises have in many localities fallen into disfavor and the law is stepping in to protect the citizens.

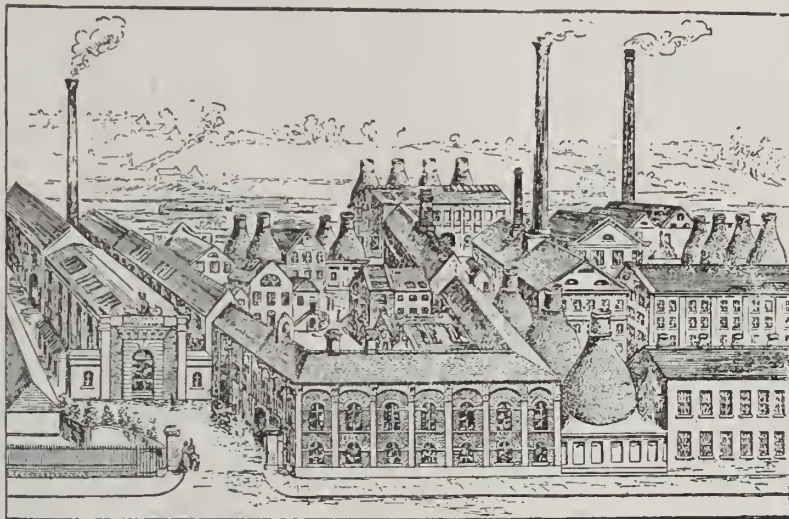
Some jewelers have added an entirely different line of business to their jewelry store, but such an addition cannot be said to enhance the character of the jewelry department. The secret of increased patronage is increased stock.

The fine wares that shall be described in this series, are in their essence almost jewels. They cannot be handled successfully by crockery dealers, as a customer has a misgiving in purchasing an expensive ceramic in an establishment

monize with the general character of the jewelry business; they tend to counteract the competition of outside houses; they render the store attractive and artistic in appearance, and they help to sell the other lines contained in the establishment.

The pottery adapted to the jewelry trade will be described in order of quality as nearly as possible. Royal Worcester is conceded to be the finest ware of commerce, and to that attention will be first directed.

The Royal Porcelain Works were founded in 1751, under the name of the Worcester Porcelain Company, by Dr. John Wall and several other gentlemen who joined him in his undertaking, and thus formed a joint stock company for the manufacture of chinaware on the principle he had discovered. Dr. Wall was an excellent practical chemist. He turned his attention more particularly to experimenting on materials which might be used for the manufacture of porcelain, and at the time of the foundation of the works he had brought his experiments to a successful issue, the result being the discovery of a body of surpassing excellence. The company com-



WORKS OF THE ROYAL PORCELAIN CO., WORCESTER, ENG.

mened their operations in a fine old mansion, formerly the residence of an aristocratic family of considerable note. The company at first turned their attention principally to the production of imitations of the Chinese porcelain, both in form and color. Thus the blue and white patterns—then so general in Chinese porcelain, and the characteristic of the Nankin ware—were for a time exclusively followed at Worcester. Some of the brilliant colors of the Japanese ceramists were, however, soon attempted, with complete success; and by the conventional arrangement of these colors in new patterns, the Worcester potters were gradually led on to more elaborate productions.

The business of which is in a large measure founded upon selling two-cent wineglasses and three-cent cups and saucers. He naturally turns to a jewelry or art store when he desires such an article.

The importance of attractive window display has often been impressed upon the trade through the columns of *THE CIRCULAR*. It has been expressed that the secret of artistic window display is to have the stock. With a limited stock of fine jewelry, no very brilliant showing can be made. But this little stock combined with a few handsome pieces of pottery or bric-a-brac, may be made artistic and attractive. In simple words, the few pieces of ceramics will "fill up." As an attractive window is a lever to increased business, it may be said that pottery, being an important adjunct in this attractiveness, helps to sell the other goods. To recapitulate the four simple advantages of handling art pottery, bric-a-brac, etc., by jewelers; they yield a good margin of profit, while they har-

The works must have been commenced on a tolerably large scale, and have rapidly risen in importance, for only one year later the factory was very business-like in its arrangements and sufficiently important to be engraved in the *Gentleman's Magazine* of that year. The city had neither coal, nor clay, nor skilled

hands, but the talented founder, by his scientific skill, produced one of the most beautiful porcelains in Europe. The characteristic of the early ware was a peculiarly soft greenish hue in the body, and by this, as well as the general style of ornamentation and by the marks, Worcester specimens may readily be recognized.

In 1756, the important invention of printing on china, namely, transferring printed impressions from engraved copper plates on to a china body was made in Worcester, though some claim that it was made by John Sadler of Liverpool, who drew up papers and procured affidavits for obtaining a patent in

visited the works and granted his warrant permitting the establishment henceforth to be called the "Royal." The visit commenced a new era in the history of the manufactory. The king recommended that an establishment be opened in London, and the Royal Family and the nobility generally speedily availed themselves of the facilities thus offered. Besides this visit numerous Royal visits are on record, and the works have been also honored with numerous appointments from the Royal Family, including the present ruler of England, and the special appointment to His Majesty, the Emperor of Austria and the Imperial Court at Vienna.

and eminence. This business passed through several changes until 1840, when the establishment was united to the one founded by Dr. Wall, and the united firms were constituted a joint stock company with Walter Chamberlain, John Lilly, Martin Barr, George Barr, and Flemming St. John, managing directors. This company dissolved in 1848. Walter Chamberlain and John Lilly succeeding. In 1850 another change was made and the style became Walter Chamberlain, Frederick Lilly and W. H. Kerr. From 1852 to 1862 W. H. Kerr and R. W. Binns carried on the business, which was succeeded to in the latter year by the present joint stock company.



MARKS ON WORCESTER WARE.

1756. Assiduous antiquarian research has shown that the invention was introduced in the enamel works at Battersea, which establishment was closed in 1756, and both the art and the artists were thrown upon the world. The principal artist, as far as can be ascertained, was Robert Hancock, who found a congenial home at Worcester, his high-class work being quite in accord with the refined taste of the managers of that establishment.

Dr. Wall died in 1776 and the remaining partners carried on the work with spirit and success until the year 1783, when the whole establishment was sold to their agent, T. Flight, of London. The business was conducted by his two sons, Joseph, "jeweler and china manufacturer," and John Flight until 1792. In 1788 George III. of England

In 1793 Martin Barr joined the concern, and the firm became Flight & Barr. This partnership continued until 1807, when Martin Barr, Jr., was admitted into the firm, and the title was changed to Barr, Flight & Barr, which lasted until 1813. On the death of Mr. Barr, Sr., a younger son George was taken into partnership and the firm name changed to Flight, Barr & Barr, which was continued until 1840, although Mr. Flight had died in 1829.

In 1786, Robert Chamberlain, who was the first apprentice to the old Worcester Porcelain Company, and who had continued with the different proprietors up to that date, commenced business for himself in premises at Diglis—the same that are now carried on by the Royal Porcelain Works. In a very short time his works grew into public favor

The foregoing is scarcely a skeleton history of this remarkable industry. It would be impossible and probably out of place here to recount the innumerable triumphs of the potters' art which these works have at different times astonished and delighted the refined portion of the world's population.

The productions of the Worcester Works have been brought to a wondrous state of perfection, both as to body, glaze, form and decoration. The body is pure porcelain, not a coating of porcelain over sheets of metal, and the effect is produced by the partial transparency of the white laid on the blue ground, instead of by heightening. The ware is quiet and unobtrusive in style. No glaring colors, no exaggerated forms cry aloud for admiration. The softest and most delicate of ground tints, subdued richness of

color in the decorative portions, and the most chastely elegant forms, combine to produce works whose beauty cannot soon be forgotten by those who examine them with care or attention.

In the manufacture of the wares of the Royal Porcelain Works, the following raw materials enter: china clay, china stone, felspar, fire clay, marl, flint, calcined bones, etc. These materials are employed in the manufacture of the company's famous wares, Fine Porcelain, Ivory Porcelain, Royal Worcester Vitreous Ware, Parian, etc.

The Royal Worcester china is made into almost innumerable articles comprising dinner plates in gold and colors, breakfast, tea, dessert and fruit plates, soup sets, tureens and plates, fish sets, after dinner coffees, coffee and tea cups, chocolate pots, cracker jars, pitchers, covered butter dishes, ice cream and salad sets, sardine boxes, complete dinner sets, pitchers, pint and quart sizes, entrée sets, candlesticks, ice tubs, sugar basins and cream jugs, odd dishes, fancy trays and baskets for bon bons, ivory and gold leaf-shape plates, teapots, fruit saucers, bread and milk sets, and syrup jugs.

The decorations are all hand painted and are the most delicate tracteries and modelings, sometimes in the richest of subdued colors

production of the models, both as to form, color and application. The principal decorations are known as the Filigree Swan, consisting of a swan in filigree gold applied to the body; the Wood Pigeon, representing a flock of wood pigeons with a background of boughs and leaves; the Lighthouse, representing a nautical scene, a storm at sea, a shipwreck, white caps, and a rock-bound coast; the 1536 and the 1781, decorations of mixed flowers; the Pansy and the Cactus, groups of those flowers; the Wildrose, a spray of that flower; the Gold and Red Chrysanthemum, an elegant combination of gold tracteries and the magnificent flower; the Old Ivory, showing a background or body of soft creamy tint peculiar to old ivory; the Ivory, with a background in similitude of ivory; the Flying Swans, representing a flock of swans in natural color in flight; the Cockatoo, which sits on a perch surrounded by oriental birds; the Waterlilies, a nautical scene with lilies in full relief; the Silver Moon, a night scene of clouds; the Poppies; the Rabbits; and the Trophies, consisting of a symmetrical arrangement of such devices as masks, hourglasses, tambourines, etc.

A few of the importers have been fortunate enough as to secure the control of the entire product to which a certain decoration has been applied, as in the case of Le Boutillier & Co., 17 Murray St., New York, who control the Pansy, Cactus and some others. Again, some firms control certain products, as in the case of the fore-mentioned house, who among other things control ewer 1376, in six sizes; rose jar 1256, in three sizes, and rose jar 1312, in three sizes.

Regarding the marks given in this article that has been used on Worcester porcelain since its inception, it may be well to state that some of the best specimens have not been marked, though the mark at the commencement of this article has been used by the company on all their products since 1862. The marks given here, are many of them only copies of oriental devices. The painter, in copying the patterns from some oriental piece, completed his work by copying the device on the back also.

Nos. 1, 2 and 3 appear on all kinds of Worcester china from 1752 to about 1800; Nos. 4 and 5, not common; Nos. 6, 7, 8, 9 and 10, the W is found on a great variety of patterns of early date;

Nos. 11, 12 and 13 are the square marks so much sought after, and at present so freely forged; Nos. 14 and 15, not com-

mon; Nos. 16 to 22, copies of Chinese and Japanese patterns; Nos. 23, 24, 28 and 29, imitations of the Dresden mark; Nos. 25, 26 and 27 appear only in black transfer prints between 1756 and 1774; No. 30, 1783 to 1791; No. 31, in blue underglaze for the same period; No. 33, from 1793 to about 1800; No. 34, 1793 to 1807; No. 35 and 37, from 1807 to 1813; Nos. 36 and 38, from 1813 to 1840; No. 39, used by the Chamberlains; No. 40, specimens

1814; No. 41, printed mark, 1814 to about 1820; No. 42, printed mark, 1820 to 1840; No. 43, printed mark, 1840 to 1845; No. 44, printed mark, 1847; No. 45, used between 1847 and 1850; No. 46, 1850 and 1851; No. 47, 1852 to 1862; No. 48, used by Keer and Binns in special pieces; No. 49, mark used exclusively by the present company from 1862 to the present day.

A comprehensive view of the works is afforded in the illustration in this article. On the left is seen the door leading into the show-room with the Royal coat-of-arms above it. In the center and foreground are disclosed the offices of the Art Director, R. W. Binns, F. S. A., and of Superintendent Evans. It may be said in parenthesis that each of these gentlemen draws an income of £10,000 a year for their services. It is to the left in the second story corner room that all American buyers gather for lunch to partake of the famous Worcester pigeon pie and cheese cakes with claret and soda. The pleasant countenance of Superintendent Evans presides over the "pie," while Mr. Farmer, the genial gentleman who looks after the wholesale buyers, sees that the visitors have plenty of wine to keep the pie down. Mr. Evans is a fine-looking man, with high forehead, clean cut features and rather long beard, and has a genial word and smile for everyone.

Bawo & Dotter, 28-32 Barclay St., New York, display in their enormous establishment a large line of these goods, including new and elegant shapes and decorations in Old Ivory patterns. This house control the Field Flower pattern, which represents sprays of that flower. The colors in this pattern are marvelously delicate and harmonize perfectly.

Le Boutillier & Co., 17 Murray St., New York, are special agents of the Royal Porce-



ROYAL WORCESTER—BAWO & DOTTE



GROUP OF WORCESTER.—OVINGTON BROS.

and sometimes in line work of pure gold. In the execution of the designs the most consummate art is evidenced in the perfect re-



ROYAL WORCESTER.—A. KLINGENBERG.

lain Works, and carry a very extensive stock of Royal Worcester in the newest shapes and decorations. They control several decoratives as previously stated.

O. A. Gager & Co., 29 Barclay St., New York, have a special department for this ware, and carry quite a large stock. At the present moment invoices of new importations are being opened and many articles of beauty are rising to the surface. The elegant Lighthouse and the pretty Rabbit patterns are represented, as well as a new pattern, the Poppy, which is a litho-ceramique of moderate price. This house has gone extensively into handling this ware in different tones of gold and white.

A. Klingenberg, 35 Park Place, New York, and Ovington Bros., 250 Fulton St., Brooklyn, N. Y., handle this line of art pottery quite extensively. Some of their special pieces are illustrated in this article. Lazarus & Rozenfeld, 60-62 Murray St., New York, also carry a line of this ware.

Besides these the following houses import and deal more or less in this ware: L. Straus & Sons, 42-48 Warren St., New York; Ferdinand Bing & Co., 106 Grand St.; L. J. Glaenzer & Co., 80 Chambers St.; Davis Collamore & Co., 921 Broadway; Hinrichs & Co., 31 Park Place; McCarty & Co., 525 Broadway; P. H. Leonard, 76 Reade St.; Charles Ahrenfeldt & Son, 50-54 Murray St.; and Wilhelm & Graef, New York; W. H. Glenny, Sons & Co., Buffalo, N. Y.

(Series to be continued.)

A few words were recently said in this

column regarding the Park House at Summit, N. J. We will say a few more words in description of it: In front of it a beautiful well-kept lawn of several acres, dotted with umbrageous trees, beneath which rustic seats are placed, strikes first upon the view; farther off and bounding the vision to the



ROYAL WORCESTER.—A. KLINGENBERG.

Westward, is a range of distant mountains completing an extensive landscape of rare beauty. In the rear of the house is a beautiful bit of picturesque woodlawn, inviting a well shaded walk in which the student of ornithology may revel with the feathered songsters to his fill.

N. J. FELIX,

(ESTABLISHED 1865.)

MANUFACTURER OF
GOLD and SILVER WATCH CASES,

ROOMS 6, 7 AND 8,
71 Nassau St., New York.



BEFORE—FRONT VIEW.

Old English Cases altered to Stem-Winding; also to Imitation Stem-Winding with key attachment to crown. Bezels altered to take flat glasses.

SEND FOR PRICE LIST.



AFTER



BEFORE—BACK VIEW.

Orders or jobs sent me by mail or express always receive prompt and careful attention. As for references where he is not known, Mr. Felix can confidently state that he has done work continuously for the last twenty-five years for the very best houses in New York.

HAVE YOU TAKEN YOUR INVENTORY?

HAVE YOU —Old gold or silver? If so,
REMEMBER —That we pay 4 cents per kt. for gold and highest market price for old silver.
HAVE YOU —On hand a collection of old plated jewelry filings, sweeps, etc., or a lot of old jobs, which have been on hand for years, with no likelihood of being called for.
HAVE YOU —A lot of old style and unsalable jewelry on hand? If so, it would be good policy to dispose of same, convert the proceeds into an article that you would probably turn over several times, besides give your stock a nice, clean appearance.
OUR PLAN —Immediately on receipt of shipment, we will remit by cash or draft (as desired). If our offer should not prove satisfactory, we will return consignment in exactly same condition as received and pay all charges. By this arrangement you are absolutely safe, as it is no sale unless our offer should prove satisfactory, and you run no more chances than if you were disposing of same right over your counter. —Send for our vest pocket edition, giving full instructions how to test and buy old gold and silver. Mailed free on application.

GOLDSMITH BROS.

Gold and Silver Refiners and Assayers,
 63 & 65 WASHINGTON ST., CHICAGO, ILL.

Columbus, Ga., Jan. 10, 1891.
 Dear Sirs: Yours of the 7th inst. to hand, containing check for \$29.88. All satisfactory. Accept thanks.
 Yours truly, C. M. KINSEL.

Denison, Tex., Jan. 6, 1891.
 Goldsmith Bros., Chicago, Ill.
 Gents: Your draft of Jan. 3, '91, came to hand this day. Amount very satisfactory, (\$12.93).
 Very Respectfully, B. W. MERRILL.

Los Angeles, Cal., Jan. 6, 1891.
 Messrs. Goldsmith Bros., Chicago, Ill.
 Gentlemen: Your favor duly to hand, containing check for \$176.64, which is satisfactory to us.
 Yours, J. F. GRANAS & CO.

Little Falls, N. Y., Jan. 12, 1891.
 Dear Sirs: Your favor of Jan. 9 received, which is satisfactory. Respectfully, ANDERSON & HOUGHTON.

Keokuk, Iowa, Jan. 3, 1891.
 Gentlemen: Accept thanks for check for \$153.58 in settlement for old silver.
 Yours Resp'y, T. R. J. AVRES & SONS.

Decatur, Ill., Jan. 19, 1891.
 The check for \$65.45 is all satisfactory.
 O. E. CURTIS & BRO.

4 Center Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Gentlemen: \$54.32 received for old gold. Thanks. Am satisfied beyond expectation.
 Respectfully, H. SCHEINEMAN

Milwaukee, Wis., Jan. 23, 1891.
 Gents: Your favor of yesterday, inclosing check for \$205.80, to hand, which is very satisfactory.
 Yours truly, C. PREUSSER JEWELRY CO.

St. Cloud, Minn., Jan. 2, 1891.
 Gents: Your check of \$12.01 is very satisfactory, more than we expected to get. Many thanks.
 Respectfully, GEO. R. CLARK & CO.

Moberly, Mo. January 2, 1891.
 Goldsmith Bros.
 Gents: Your express order for old gold received. Same satisfactory. I get a great deal of old gold and silver, and have sold same in New York and Philadelphia, but have never received what I thought full value until I commenced sending to you. This is my ninth shipment to you.
 Respectfully, A. F. SELEN.

LONDON, ENGLAND,
 BEVIS MARKS.

CARLSBAD,
 CHINA FACTORY.

PARIS, FRANCE,
 40 RUE CHATEAU D'EAU.



Height 15 inches, ivory finish, richly decorated, solid gold handles.
 No. 784. Price, \$7.00 each.

Lazarus & Rosenfeld,

IMPORTERS AND MANUFACTURERS,

60 & 62 Murray Street,

NEW YORK.



Height 14½ inches, ivory finish, richly decorated, solid gold handles.
 No. 778. Price, \$7.50 each.

WE are the manufacturers of the well-known *Royal Victoria Art Ware*, which in less than two years has become popular on account of the extraordinary value and quality of the goods. We carry a very large variety of shapes and decorations, and shall be pleased to send sample assortments on application. Please let us hear from you. We have a large assortment of *Royal Worcester, Doulton, Dresden, Vienna, Sevre Wares, Bisque Figures, Vases, China, Music Boxes, Oil Paintings, Etc., Etc.*

FALKENAU, OPPENHEIMER & CO.,



40 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

P. O. BOX 3314.

B. & W. B. SMITH,

220 West 29th Street, New York City.

CALL AND SEE US.

CATALOGUE
OF
Illustrations Issued.

WE MAKE TO ORDER ONLY

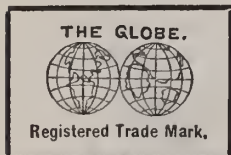
WE DO GOOD WORK
RATHER
THAN CHEAP.



We put glass together without a bar or moulding.

We make cases of one-quarter inch thick plate glass. Bevelled edge and with moulding, or frame one-eighth of an inch diameter.

A PORTION OF THE INTERIOR OF GORHAM MFG. CO.'S STORE, NEW YORK CITY.
Fitted up entire by B. & W. B. SMITH, 220 West 29th Street, New York City



★ S. F. MYERS & CO., ★

WHOLESALE JEWELERS,

Everything Appertaining to the Trade. Four Stores. Ground Floor.
Largest in our Line.

48 & 50 Maiden Lane, 33 & 35 Liberty Street, New York.

GREAT ADVANTAGES ARE CONCEALED IN OUR BIG CATALOGUES. CONSULT THEM.

22
DEPARTMENTS
22

E. KIPLING,
IMPORTER OF
PRECIOUS STONES,
182 & 184 Broadway, New York,
Elevator Entrance, 2 JOHN ST.
PARIS: No. 1 Rue Richer.

CROWN HAMILTON
- FLAT WARE
THE ROGERS & HAMILTON CO.
WATERBURY, CONN.

IMPORTERS OF DIAMONDS,
PEABODY & CO.
182 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

DIAMONDS.

C. COTTIER & SON,

IMPORTERS OF PRECIOUS STONES,
169-171 Broadway, NEW YORK.

FANCY GEMS.

S. P. HOWARD,
Gold and Silver Assayer,
Refiner and Sweep Smelter,
8 & 10 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.
Smelting and Refining Works,
28, 30 & 32 Cumberland St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Specialties: Sweepings, Gold, Silver and Platinum.

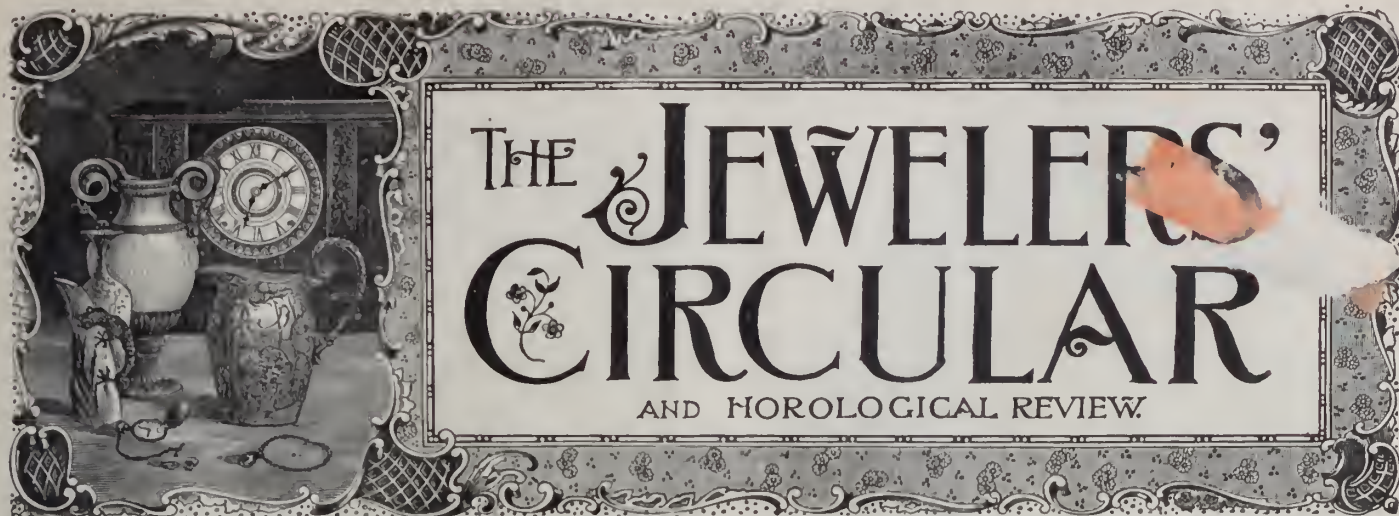
ROBERTSON & LEBER,
GOLD, SILVER AND
PLATINUM
REFINING.
PLATINUM SCRAPS MELTED.
13 & 15 FRANKLIN STREET, NEWARK, N. J.
JEWELERS' SWEEPINGS A SPECIALTY.

ALBERT LORSCH & Co.,
37 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.
P. O. Box 2139.
167 Broad Street (P. O. Box 941), Providence, R. I.
IMPORTERS OF
DIAMONDS, PRECIOUS AND IMITATION STONES.

Unequalled in Brilliancy. *The Sumatra Gem.*
REG'D. "The Sumatra Gem Reg'd"
The nearest approach to the Genuine Diamond. For sale by all leading Manufacturers and Jobbers. All jewelry set with these Stones is sold on cards stamped

Gunzburger Bros., Importers of Diamonds, 35 Maiden Lane, N.Y.

L. & M. KAHN & CO., Importers of DIAMONDS, 10 Maiden Lane, N. Y.



Copyright, 1891, by The JEWELERS' CIRCULAR Pub. Co.

189 Broadway, New York.

Entered at the Post Office in N. Y. as second-class matter

VOL. XXIII.

NEW YORK, WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 12, 1891.

No 2.

TOWER FOR THE LARGEST CLOCK IN THE COUNTRY.

THE clock tower to surmount the new Public Building in Philadelphia is standing complete in the yards of the Tacony Iron Co. The illustration is from a plastic model of the work. This clock tower, which is entirely of metal, rests on the marble work of the tower which rises to a height of 337 feet $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches from the ground. Set in the stone base are eight composite columns rising vertically to a height of 67 feet 8 inches above the marble work, and above that converging toward the center to receive and support the cast-iron base-plate of the figure of William Penn, at a height of 173 feet 3 inches above the marble work base. These parts are made in varying lengths and erected in several stages in height, which are thoroughly secured in position and braced horizontally and diagonally. This forms the interior work of the main framing. Outside this frame and around the whole structure has been erected such supplementary framing and brackets of lighter, wrought iron work, composed of angle, tee and bar iron as was considered necessary to support the outside shell of metal work.

The whole of the outside shell to a height of 67 feet 8 inches above the marble work is of cast-iron sectional plates of an average of 1 inch in thickness. Not to be included in this are the four figures, the four eagles and the clock face. These together with the whole of the external covering of the dome from the level of 67 feet 8 inches above the marble work, upwards and including the central figure of William Penn on the apex, which rises to the additional height of 36 feet 8 inches, are to be made of aluminum bronze. All portions with large plain surfaces are made of sheet metal not less than $\frac{1}{8}$ of an inch in thickness.

The clock which is to be placed in the

tower has not been contracted for nor has any action been taken by the Public Building

Commission looking to its selection. Some couple of years ago J. L. Hill, a member of the Commission, visited Europe, and during the course of his travels on the continent, and through the many prominent cities of the old country, made a study of the clocks in the noted churches and public buildings. Upon his return many communications were received from the leading clock manufacturers in the country, all desirous of constructing what is proposed will be one of the finest and most intricate pieces of workmanship known.

The face of the clock is to be 23 feet in diameter and its altitude from the ground 250 feet. It will be of the most modern construction, and will be built after the most approved principles known to the scientific world.

The clock will be wound by a steam engine. It is proposed, however, by the commissioner that the tower be well advanced toward completion before definite action be taken regarding the clock.

The bell is to weigh between 20,000 and 25,000 pounds, and will be second in weight to the great Montreal Cathedral bell, which weighs 28,000 pounds, and it is expected that its peal will be heard even in the most distant part of the city. Chimes similar to those of the Westminster clock will be used, ringing at the quarter, half, three-quarters and hour. To distinguish the time at night, the dial will be illuminated by electricity, so that the position of the hands can be seen from any point of the city. The minute hand is to be twelve feet and the hour hand nine feet in length, while the Roman figures on the dial will measure two feet and eight inches in length. Clock manufacturers are on the *qui vive* for the contract for this clock, as its completion will be a source of pride.



CLOCK TOWER—PHILADELPHIA PUBLIC BUILDING



CRESCENT

GOLD FILLED



WATCH CASES.

Unequalled in Beauty and Durability.

IMPORTANT.

TO THE TRADE AND PUBLIC:

The Watch Protectors and Insulators manufactured by us are made under protection of Letters Patent No. 413,644, and dated October 29th, 1889.

As certain inferior Protectors and Insulators are now being offered to the public which are infringements of our said Letters Patent, we deem it necessary to notify the trade and public that we have begun suits against the manufacturers and dealers of the same in the U. S. Circuit Courts in Trenton and Philadelphia, and we are vigorously prosecuting the same.

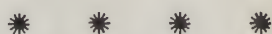
We hereby warn all persons from selling, using or handling the spurious article, as they are liable to suit for infringement, it being our purpose and intention to fully protect our rights as well as those of the trade and public in the manufacture, use and sale of the genuine article.

THE NEWARK WATCH CASE MATERIAL CO.,

For sale by all reputable jobbers.

19 Ward Street, Newark, N. J.

ORIGINAL AND GENUINE
SEAMLESS
FILLED • GOLD • CHAINS.



ON account of the many inquiries from our customers asking where they can see our samples in New York, we have decided to open a regular sample office at

17 MAIDEN LANE,

where a competent person will be in charge all the time, with a complete line of our popular goods.

The location is central and very convenient, and we cordially invite out-of-town dealers to make our office their headquarters when in New York.

BOSTON OFFICE,

6 WINTER STREET,
I. W. STELLE.

NEW YORK OFFICE,

17 MAIDEN LANE,
L. M. MICHELS.

San Francisco Office,

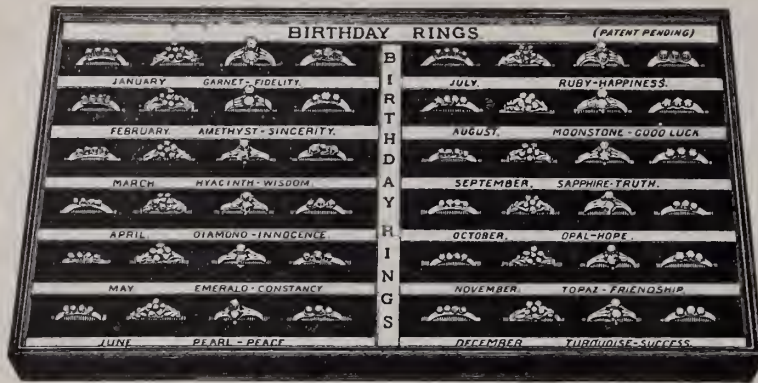
PHELAN BUILDING,
WM. E. PETTES & CO.

KENT & STANLEY COMPANY,

PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND.

Address all communications to Providence office.

THE "BRYANT" BIRTHDAY RINGS.



A TRAY OF M. B. BRYANT & CO.'S BIRTHDAY RINGS, SIZE 12 x 6 1/2 INCHES.

In attractive trays of *patented* design, containing 2, 24 or 48 Rings of assorted patterns, costing from \$12 to \$175. Every retailer can safely order one of these trays. The rings they contain are of our latest styles, and salable for *all* days as well as Birthdays.

M. B. BRYANT & CO.,
RING MAKERS,

10 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

The "Bryant" Initial Ring, simplest, strongest, best. In handsome Trays of six or twelve with extra Initials.

REMOVED TO
189 BROADWAY.

R. A. Kipling
Importer of Precious Stones

31, Union Square New-York 19, Rue Drouot Paris

ESTABLISHED 1869.
J. B. LAURENCOT
Commission Merchant,

AND IMPORTER OF

OPTICAL GOODS
AND WATCH GLASSES,

Special offers in American Goods,
33 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

No connection with any house bearing
the name of LAURENCOT.

THE RYDER & DEARTH
DESIGNERS & ENGRAVERS

Fine Commercial and Copper-Plate Printers.

A Specialty of

Jewelers' Printing, Cuts and Electrotypes

Headquarters for JEWELERS' CARDS.

BEST WORK,

PROMPT DELIVERY,

LOW PRICES

No Order Too Large! None Too Small!

146 Westminster Street,

PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND.

MR S. F. MERRITT

SPRINGFIELD, MASS.,

MANUFACTURER OF

EYE-GLASS HOLDERS,

Is getting ready to show to
the trade this Fall, in connec-
tion with his business, as full
a line of

Rolled Plate Vest Chains

as the short time will allow.

Six years ago he found that
to make a good eye-glass
holder he was obliged to have
a solid wire, so he set to
work and the result was he
has now the best wire in the
market, and thinks the chains
made from it will give perfect
satisfaction.

Minneapolis Watch Club Men Crose Up Shop.

MINNEAPOLIS Minn., Aug. 5.—The case against H. C. Pratt, for conducting a lottery under the name of a watch club, in this city, was again brought up in Court on Monday. Pratt was convicted on June 19, 1891, and sentence suspended until the above date to give him time to close up his business and retire from it.

He announced to the Court that he had wound up the Club's affairs and sentence was permanently suspended. All the other watch clubs in the city have followed Pratt's example, and will close up their business. These clubs have been a detriment to the legitimate jewelers' business in our city for a number of years past.

A Salesman Charged with Dishonesty.

Adolph Hess, 12 Maiden Lane, New York, last Wednesday caused the arrest of George Morgenwick, who was employed by him as salesman about six months ago and whom Mr. Hess accused of stealing eight gold watches valued at \$500, which he obtained to sell to customers in Newark, N. J., and Philadelphia, Pa. Morgenwick never made any returns on the timepieces, and is said to have pledged them in the latter city.

The prisoner was formerly a clerk in the Prudential Insurance Co., and a short time ago was married to a Harlem young woman. After the marriage the couple went to Philadelphia, but at the end of three weeks Morgenwick's money was exhausted and the young bride returned to New York and gave information to Mr. Hess of his salesman's whereabouts. In the Jefferson Market Police Court on Thursday, he was remanded for trial. Mr. Hess denies that he sent any decoy letter to Morgenwick to secure his return to New York, as was charged by several newspapers.

H. W. Graves Plays a Friendly Game of Euchre.

BIRMINGHAM, Ala., Aug. 5.—At Blount Springs, this State, last night H. W. Graves, perhaps the oldest traveling jewelry salesman in the country, who represented Reed & Barton, Taunton, Mass., for many years, was the victim of an assault which very nearly proved fatal to him. Mr. Graves and Col. G. W. Hewitt, a prominent Birmingham lawyer, with others were indulging in a friendly game of euchre when a disturbance arose between Mr. Graves and the Colonel. The hot words resulted in Col. Hewitt striking Mr. Graves on the head with a heavy cane.

The blow felled the aged traveler to the ground and rendered him unconscious. It was thought that he had been killed and physicians were hastily summoned. After hard work they brought him around. It will be remembered that Mr. Graves represented his house at the Australian Exposition some years ago. He is 85 years old and has been pensioned by this house. He is well-known throughout the country.

THE PAIRPOINT MFG. COMPANY,

NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

FINE GOLD AND SILVER PLATED WARE.



No. 444.



No. 446.



No. 441.

SODA HOLDERS.

CATALOGUES AND PHOTOS TO THE TRADE ON APPLICATION.

NEW YORK.

CHICAGO.

SAN FRANCISCO.

JNO. W. REDDALL & CO.,

Hamilton & McWhorter Streets,

NEWARK, N. J.

Fourteen karat goods, of superior make and finish, at salable prices.

SELECTION PACKAGE SENT OF BOW KNOTS.

Hair Pins
Victorias
Scarf Pins
Chatelaines
Brooches
Chain Studs
Bib Pins
Link Buttons
Post Buttons
Studs
Locketts
Seals
Etc., Etc.

BOW KNOT BROOCHES. BOW KNOT SCARF PINS.
12 DIFFERENT DESIGNS OF EACH.

An Old-Time Quaker City Jeweler Expires.

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., Aug. 6.—Louis Ladomus, for many years a well-known jeweler at 8th and Chestnut St., died at Chester, Pa., yesterday morning. He retired from business about ten years ago, and for the last seven years had been an invalid. Death was the result of paralysis.

Mr. Ladomus was in his seventy-first year, and two sons and two daughters survive him. For a long number of years the Ladomus store was a landmark. Ten years ago the *Times* purchased the store and adjoining property, and Mr. Ladomus then moved to 1016 Chestnut St., where he remained for a short time and then retired from business.

The Burglar Alarm Worked Charminglly.

MILWAUKEE, Wis., Aug. 5.—The C. Preusser Jewelry Co. have placed in their store an automatic burglar alarm, which is connected with the Western Union Telegraph office. It seems that two of the members of the firm wished to test the practical utility of the instrument, so on Sunday night after the streets were quiet, they entered the store and advanced in the dark to where the safe is stationed.

The safe was quickly opened, and while they were wondering whether an alarm had been rung and what was coming next, a policeman from the station, a night watchman, a hack driver, and a party from the

Western Union office, all appeared on the scene. It took several minutes of active talking and explanation before the guardians of the law were convinced that the members of the firm in question were not burglars.

J. A. Faber Robbed Twice in Three Months.

CLIFTON FORGE, Va., Aug. 5.—Sunday afternoon some parties broke open the door of J. A. Faber's jewelry store, and entering took a considerable of what they could find in the show-cases. No attempt was made to blow open the safe. The robbery was an especially bold one, as it took place in broad daylight. This is the second time that Mr. Faber's store has been burglarized within the last three months.

Put the Ring Down Her Neck.

WOONSOCKET, R. J. Aug. 6.—Kate Coffee was arrested yesterday afternoon for shoplifting in Harris Fellman's store in this place. While in the store she asked a clerk to show her some rings, and after looking them over, she kept one secreted in her hand. She professed then she wanted a child's ring and asked to see some, and when she thought she was unobserved slipped the stolen ring down the back of her neck.

The clerk becoming suspicious, however, by her actions, counted the rings in the tray and discovered that there was one missing.

He charged the woman with the theft, which she denied, but on the clerk threatening to have her arrested she returned the ring, which was valued at about \$10, having to partially disrobe to do so. An officer was called in and arrested her. She was fined \$10 and costs. In court she claimed that she was only fooling.

The Store of Henry Kohn narrowly Escapes Fire.

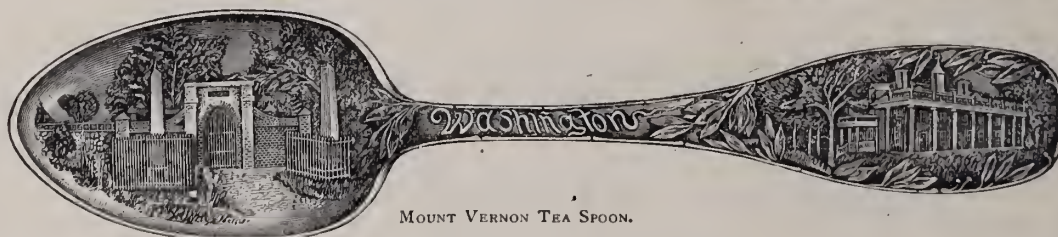
HARTFORD, Conn., Aug. 7.—Shortly after midnight last night a blaze was discovered in the open space back of Henry Kohn's jewelry store at 347 Main St. Officer Cotter started at first towards the alarm box at the corner of Pratt St., but came back to the scene of the fire without touching the box, believing that he and Officer O'Malley could handle the blaze without the aid of the department. This belief proved to be true, for the fire was only a burning box of excelsior, and the two officers extinguished it handily.

The fire was very near a back window of Mr. Kohn's store. It is thought that some one threw a lighted cigar stump from a window above into the box.

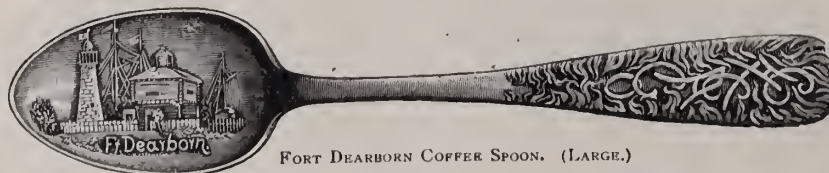
The Fight for the Orange Diamond Continues.

The famous 'Orange' diamond is causing Property Clerk Harriott, of New York, a lot of trouble and worry. Last Thursday he was served with a summons and complaint

THE R. WALLACE & SONS MFG. CO.



MOUNT VERNON TEA SPOON.



FORT DEARBORN COFFER SPOON. (LARGE.)

THE ABOVE ARE FAIR REPRESENTATIONS OF OUR LATEST PRODUCTIONS IN

✻ SOUVENIR ✻ SPOONS, ✻

WHICH WE ARE NOW MAKING A SPECIALTY. THE STYLE AND CHARACTER OF THE WORK RECOMMENDS ITSELF.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Sterling Silver, Plated Ware and Fine Cutlery,
FACTORIES, WALLINGFORD, CONN.

✻ **NEW YORK STORE: 3 PARK PLACE.**
CHICAGO STORE: 104 STATE STREET.

The little aggravations

have most to do with every-day happiness. Who can estimate the sum total of annoyance that has befallen the jeweler, from the earliest to the present day, in his efforts to get **Small Material** quickly, properly and profitably? We have a remedy for such complaints, in our unequalled service in that department.

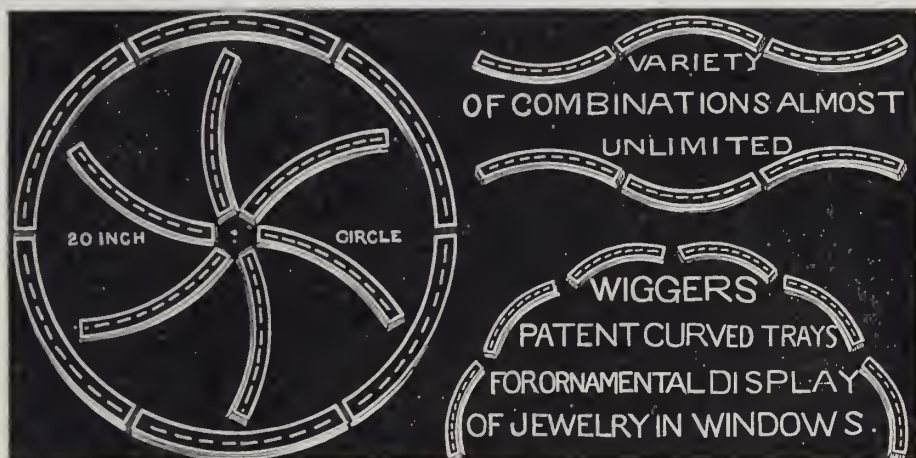
Bowman & Musser, Importers and Jobbers,

Watches, Chains, Spectacles, Tools and Materials, **Lancaster, Pa.**

W. C. EDGE CO.

VEST CHAINS,
QUEEN CHARMS,
VICTORIAS,
PENDANTS,
FINE CHAINS,
NECK CHAINS,
CHARMS,
CROSSES.

OFFICE AND FACTORY,
NEWARK, N. J.



Established 1863. WIGGERS & FROELICK, manufacturers of CASES and TRAYS for Jewelry, Watches, Silverware, &c. Travellers and Trunk Trays. 60 Nassau Street, New York.



Will add parenthetically that we have shipped our 6710th lathe, which seems to prove that we are solid with the craft.

AMERICAN WATCH TOOL CO.,

Stony Batter Works, Chymistry Dist.,
WALTHAM, MASS.

TO OUR FRIENDS, THE WATCH REPAIRERS:

We have been taking a rest in our ads., but as we have so many inquiries that are misdirected, we would remind you that letters addressed as above will surely reach us and not go to the wrong party.

AMERICAN WATCH TOOL CO.

ESTABLISHED 1841.

CARTER, SLOAN & CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE JEWELRY,

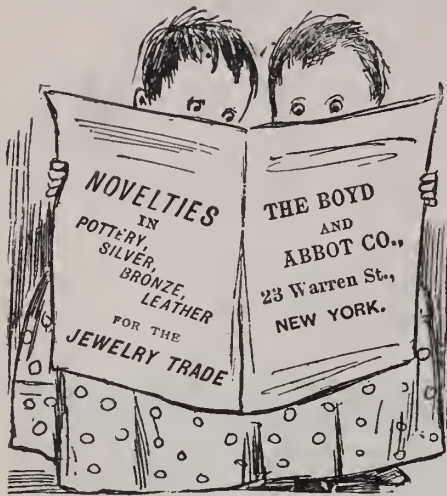
15 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

A. CARTER, JR.
A. K. SLOAN.
C. E. HASTINGS.
GEO. R. HOWE.
WM. T. CARTER.



Factory, NEWARK, N. J.



ONLY HIGH GRADE GOODS.

For bargains in good Rolled
Plate Victoria Chains, apply to

LEOPOLD WEIL & CO.,
51 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

in a suit begun by Kernan Bros. & Quinn, attorneys for J. E. Carroll, to recover the gem. Mr. Carroll claims the ownership.

Charles Seale and Alfred Seale, the diamond dealers, of 907 Broadway, and Edward Bruce and Madeline Bruce are also named as defendants besides Mr. Harriott. Mr. Carroll demands the delivery of the diamond or the appointment of a receiver to sell it pending suit, so as to adjudicate the conflicting claims. He asks that the defendants be enjoined from interfering with, or disposing of the stone.

George Pitts Makes An Assignment.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., Aug. 7.—George Pitts, manufacturer of jewelry at 227 Eddy St., this city, made an assignment to-day to his son, B. D. Pitts, who has also been his book-keeper for the past two years.

George Pitts first began business in 1877 as a partner in the concern of Mason Brothers & Co. at 77½ Dorrance St. He withdrew therefrom about 1879 and conducted business for himself at 120 Dorrance St. In January, 1882, he took G. A. Hicks into the concern, the firm-name becoming Pitts & Hicks. This partnership was dissolved in June, 1886, and in August, 1886, Mr. Pitts gave a mortgage to Mrs. Eliza C. Hicks for \$1,200 in notes of four, eight, twelve, sixteen, twenty and twenty-four months' time. This mortgage was discharged Aug. 25, 1887, but on the 27th was renewed under the same

conditions. This renewal was, however, cancelled Aug. 19, 1889. On the same date a chattel mortgage for \$2,800 was given to P. H. White, payable five years after date.

On June 1, 1890 the firm moved to 227 Eddy St. For some time past it has been known that the concern was financially embarrassed and the announcement of the assignment was no surprise. Although nothing positive can be learned, it is estimated that the firm's liabilities are between \$5,000 to \$6,000 including the mortgage.

A Sewer Inspector Wants Large Damages.

CHICAGO, Ill., Aug. 5.—D. H. Harper, a sewer inspector in the employ of the city, has a queer case in the courts against M. De Roy Spaulding and wife, who conduct a jewelry store at 223 W. Madison St. Harper carried his watch into the Spaulding store for repairs and, according to his attorneys, a certain price was agreed upon by the repairer.

Later, when he called for the timepiece, Spaulding is alleged to have tacked on an extra dollar or so, to the payment of which Harper objected. Then, according to Harper, a gun was drawn by Spaulding, who, with the assistance of his wife, kept him a prisoner until the extra charge was paid. Harper now claims \$10,000 damages, and with that end in view has asked the courts to hear his case.



FOSTER & BAILEY, PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND.

Manufacture the following lines in fine Rolled Plate. Everything guaranteed.

BRACELETS,	CHAIN MOUNTINGS;	JEFFERSON BRACELETS,
BANGLES,	CUFF PINS,	LOCKETS,
BAR PINS,	CHATELAINE PINS,	MOUNT HOPE BUTTONS,
BEAD NECKS,	EARRINGS,	NECK CHAINS,
CROSSES,	GARTERS,	SCARF PINS,
CHARMS,	GLOVE BUTTONERS,	STANLEY BRACELETS,
CHAINS,	JERSEY PINS,	WASHINGTON BRACELETS.



THE KNIFE
EDGE BAR and
BALL which give
OSCILLATION
ARE COVERED
BY OUR
PATENT.

PATENTED
AUG. 26, 1890.

THE

L. A. & CO.

OSCILLATING EARRING.
L. ADLER & CO.,

51 & 53 Maiden Lane, New York.



EMISSARY—Bismillah! Mashallah! Allah be with you, right eye of the Sun of the Universe. Ali ben Acmed ben Abodil, the flower of the earth, doth present thee with these jewels, and calls Allah to witness his joy.

MOHAMMED BEN AKOBEL—Glory be added to the grace of Ali ben Acmed. But whence comes and who makes these jewels whose beauty dims my eyes?

EMISSARY—O right eye of the Sun, 'tis BIPPART & CO., in yon Newark, N. J., and may Allah look down upon them.

WE DESIRE to call your attention to our large and varied assortment of

Complicated, High Grade Gentlemen's and Ladies'



In Gold Cases, both Plain and Enameled, in Choice Designs.

THE LARGEST STOCK EVER SHOWN IN THIS COUNTRY.

NON-MAGNETIC WATCH CO.

OF AMERICA.

CHAS. MCCULLOH, RECEIVER

177 Broadway. - - NEW YORK.

WATCH DIALS.

Any kind watch dial duplicated within ten days. Factories supplied with dials for their entire product or with special designs for their high grade movements. Special rates for large quantities. Emblems, photographs, landscapes and ornamental work of every description on plain, enamel or under glaze.

WALTHAM DIAL CO.,
WALTHAM, MASS.

ESTABLISHED 1837.

TAYLOR & BROTHER,

OLD HOUSE READ, TAYLOR & CO.

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS and PRECIOUS STONES,

CLOCKS and BRONZES,

860 Broadway, cor. 17th Street, N. Y.

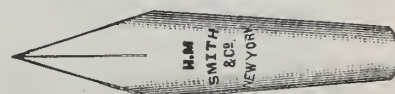
Branch Office for Clocks and Bronzes,

1½ MAIDEN LANE N. Y.

H. M. SMITH & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Gold Pens and Pencil Cases



JOBBERS IN AMERICAN WATCHES.

PLATED CHAINS.

Agents for Paul E. Wirt's Fountain Pen,

83 Nassau Street, New York City.



S.



M. MYERS

SUCCESSOR TO

AND



J.

IMPORTER AND DEALER IN

Optical Goods, Watch Materials, Jewelers' Findings, Chains, Charms, Etc.

7 BROMFIELD STREET, BOSTON.

WATCHMAKERS wanting a reliable mainspring for all grades of American Watches, would do well to order from me. My Springs are manufactured under the supervision of a practical man. They are gauged to length, strength and width. Each and every spring bears the name M. MYERS, and I guarantee them in case of breakage. Price, \$15.00 per Gross.

MULLER BRONZE CO.

Underhill & St. Marks Aves., BROOKLYN, N. Y.

MANUFACTURERS OF FINE

BRONZE ORNAMENTS FOR THE CLOCK AND JEWELRY TRADE.



HISTORY. No. 121.

ALL
FIRST CLASS JOBBERS
HANDLE THEM.

NEW CONCERN. NEW GOODS.



ARTIST. No. 112.

Decorations at a State Encampment.

FORT WAYNE, Ind., Aug. 5.—The State Encampment held in this city last week attracted many visitors and was a great success. The week's exercises closed with a march through the city of 2,000 men in uniform, bands playing and colors flying, presenting a war-like appearance. Conspicuous among the decorations of the business houses along the line of march were those of L. A. Worch, optician. Uncle Sam in full uniform with a soldier on either side as guard occupied the front window and reviewed the approaching columns with the aid of powerful opera glasses.

Among the many bands in attendance was Warren's band from Evansville. It uses a metronome to correct their playing time. This little instrument has a pendulum like a clock, which sways with great regularity. Its pendulum has a graduated scale, and it can be set to be at any time desired, whether slow, medium or fast.

The Open Sesame Did not Work.

SAVANNAH, Ga., Aug. 4.—When A. L. Desbouvillons locked his safe last Tuesday afternoon he did not think it would cost him \$200 to open it. It is said that the safe was so full that a part of the jewelry had got between the bolts of the inner door thus preventing them from sliding back and keeping the safe locked.

Mr. Desbouvillons had worked at the safe for two days, and finally engaged the services of one or two experts, but they could not do anything with it. Early Friday morning the safe was moved from his store to the Ocean Steamship Co.'s wharf, whence it was shipped to New York on the steamship *Nacoochee*. In that city it will be put in the hands of experts to be opened. Mr. Desbouvillons went to New York with it.

Excitement Among the Pearl Fishers in Tennessee.

NASHVILLE, Tenn., Aug. 4.—There has been considerable interest manifested of late among the pearl hunters of middle Tennessee over the valuable pearls found in Stone's river, and other tributaries of the Cumberland. The most valuable ones have been found in the river a few miles from this city.

A number of people in the rural districts devote all of their time in pearl hunting during the warm season, making from \$300 to \$500. The pearls bring from \$5 to \$80 each.

Accepted Death to End all Troubles.

BIRMINGHAM, Ala., Aug. 4.—H. Moses Ashley, a jeweler from Anniston, Ala., committed suicide in this city Saturday last, by taking sixty grains of morphine. It appears he had recently failed in business in Anniston, where he had a jewelry store. He was financially embarrassed and came to Birmingham to seek employment as a watchmaker.

Failing to find work he wrote to his mother in Anniston, asking her to loan him a sufficient sum of money to open a jewelry store here. She telegraphed him

**John A. Riley & Sloan Co.**

860 Broadway, New York.

MAKERS OF

HAIR PINS, HAT PINS,

TIARAS, BROOCHES,

SCARF PINS, NECKLACES, ETC.

Rosaries & Crucifixes, Chatelaines.

Our line includes both 14k. Gold and Sterling Silver.

OSTBY & BARTON,

SOLID GOLD BAND, STONE

- - AND FANCY RINGS - -



—ALSO A LARGE LINE OF EMBLEM RINGS.—

JAMES P. SNOW.

ESTABLISHED 1834.

CHAS. E. WESTCOTT

SNOW & WESTCOTT,

SUCCESSORS TO G. & S. OWEN & CO.

MAKERS OF

— FINE JEWELRY, —

Lace Pins, Ear Rings, Scarf Pins, Sleeve Buttons, Sash Pins, Collar Buttons, Bracelets, Studs.

All Goods sold by us are exclusively of our own manufacture and are warranted 14 K. Fine, and stamped as such when possible.

No. 3 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

If you are not a subscriber to THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, send

50 CENTS

for a *Six Months'* trial subscription.

YOU WILL NOT REGRET IT.

DAY & CLARK,

MAKERS OF

FINE JEWELRY.

BEAD NECKS AND BEAD BRACELETS

CURB AND LINK BRACELETS

STRICTLY 14 KT.

10 MAIDEN LANE. N. Y.

The following speak for themselves:

MR. NYE. WINONA, MINN., Nov. 15, 1890.
DEAR SIR: It affords me great pleasure to send you this voluntary recommendation of your justly celebrated watch oil. It is being used and appreciated by the graduates of W. F. A. Woodcock's Watchmakers' School, from the Atlantic to the Pacific, and I recommend it in the highest terms to all good watchmakers.

I am, yours respectfully,

W. F. A. WOODCOCK.

COLUMBUS, NEB., Feb. 15, 1891.

WM. F. NYE, New Bedford, Mass.

DEAR SIR: Your kind favor to hand.

Thanks for prompt reply. Referring to the test of your Watch Oil by D. L. Brown, I have tried all kinds of oil for watches, and am free to state that I could not be induced to use any other than your brand, as it's the only oil one can rely on in cold climates. I often have watches carried by my customers three years without cleaning or re-oiling.

Yours truly,

A. J. ARNOLD.

WILLIAM F. NYE,

MANUFACTURER OF

The finest Watch and Clock Oil made,
NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

back saying she would render him no more aid and upbraiding him for his condition. Ashly received the telegram in the afternoon and that night he went to a house of questionable character, and while there sent out and had purchased sixty grains of morphine. In the presence of several people he announced his intention of committing suicide and swallowed all the morphine before he could be prevented.

The deceased was 35 years of age, and leaves a wife and two children. He was from one of the best families in Alabama, and was at one time reputed to be wealthy.

Complaints Against Newark Pawn-brokers.

NEWARK, N. J., Aug. 7.—Complaints against Newark pawnbrokers for underhand dealings continue to be made at police headquarters, despite the fact that several of them have been arrested for disreputable practices and some heavy fines imposed. The last complaint of this kind comes from John Bittel, of Hamburg Place, from whose house a ladies' gold watch was stolen last week by a sneak thief.

The theft was reported at the Third Precinct and an officer was put on the case. He went to Norton's pawn shop on Cedar St., where he was told at first that the watch was not there, afterwards admitting having loaned \$5 on it and then buying the ticket. for \$4 from the man who pawned it. When

the owner of the watch went to get it, Norton endeavored to make him pay the money that had been advanced, but in the presence of the officer he was forced to give up the watch.

Returned His Customer's Money and was Discharged.

WASHINGTON, D. C., Aug. 5.—St. Clair Fechner, 611 Pennsylvania Ave., was in the police court yesterday on a charge of false pretenses. J. E. Burroughs said that he had bought a gold watch with a written guarantee from Mr. Fechner for \$26. After showing the watch to some of his friends he became convinced that the watch was not gold and had Mr. Fechner arrested.

Counsel for Mr. Fechner said that his client had bought the watch for gold, and gave the guarantee in good faith. He was willing to give Mr. Burroughs his money back, and on this condition Judge Harper dismissed the case.

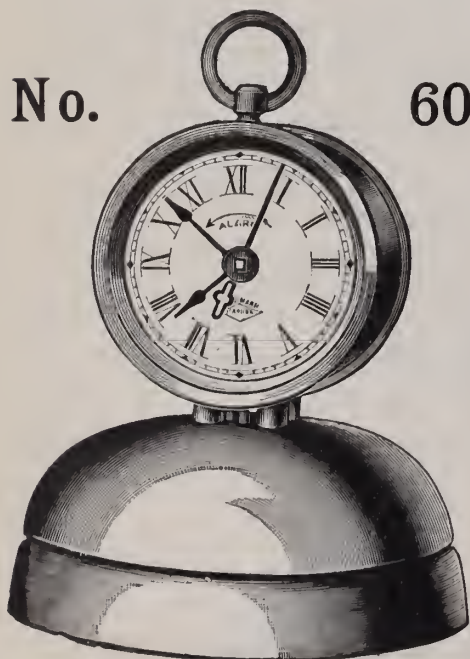
HIS SUPERHUMAN EFFORT.

OCULIST—Your eyes seem to have undergone a great strain. Can't you account for it?

PATIENT—Let's see. Oh, yes. I recently bought a cottage in New Jersey on the instalment plan.

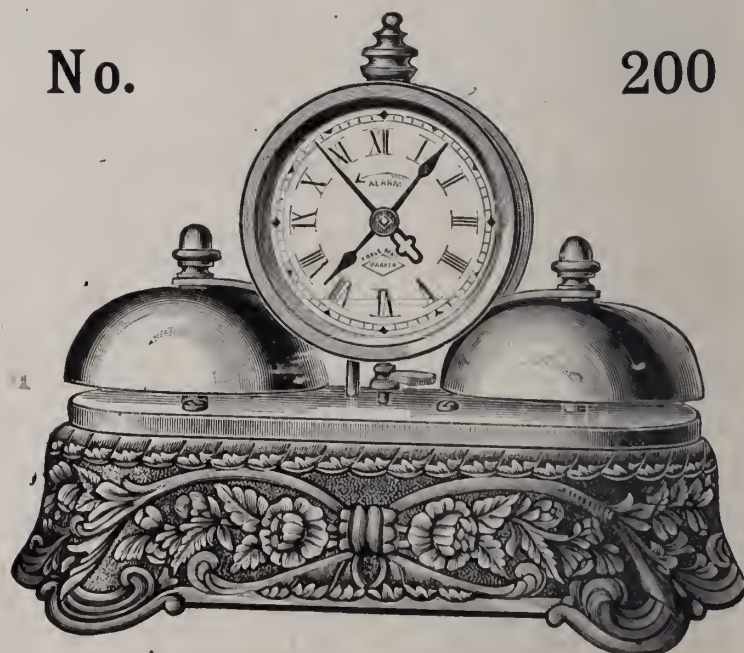
OCULIST—What's that got to do with it?

PATIENT—Everything. I've been trying to locate the cottage.—*Brooklyn Life*.



No.

60



No.

200

NEW CONSTRUCTION.

THE ALARM MOVEMENT in these clocks is a New Construction and is superior to any other on account of Improved Escapement.

There is no escape wheel, nor are there any pallets to wear rapidly away, as in all prior alarms.

The sound is Electrical and it is produced without the expense, care and nuisance of maintaining a Battery.

Sold by all Wholesalers.

THE PARKER & WHIPPLE CO., MERIDEN, CONN.

MUSICAL JACOT & SON,
298 Broadway,
New York
Send for Catalogue.
Musical Boxes Repaired. **BOXES.**



NICHOLSON FILE COMPANY,
Offices at Providence, R. I.

FILES—Extra {TRADE X F MARK.} Fine—RASPS

Works at Providence, R. I. —FOR— Works at Pawtucket, R. I.
WATCHMAKERS TOOLMAKERS, Etc.

G. F. FEINIER,
MANUFACTURER OF
WATCH CASES,
Repairing of Every Description,
No. 9 BOND STREET, NEW YORK.

Key-Wind Cases Altered to Stem-Wind, and made same as
New English Cases Altered to take American Movements.

ALFRED H. SMITH & CO.,

IMPORTERS

DIAMONDS

AND

PRECIOUS STONES,

182 Broadway, cor. John Street,
NEW YORK.

33 Holborn Viaduct, London, E. C.



GOLD AND SILVER

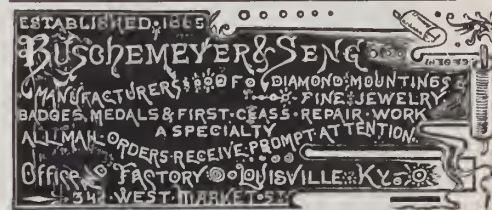
FLAGS

FOR

YACHT CLUBS,
CANOE CLUBS,
SAILING CLUBS.

ALSO **BUTTONS,**
AND BADGES AND MEDALS.

E. R. STOCKWELL,
19 John Street, N. Y.



A. J. GROENMAN & CO.,
DIAMOND CUTTERS,
80 NASSAU ST., N. Y.
WE MAKE A SPECIALTY OF SEL-
LING FINE, SMALL MELEES.

TELL A. BEGUELIN,
IMPORTER OF
WATCHES,

Watch Materials, Tools and Glasses,
No. 71 NASSAU STREET,
(UP STAIRS.) NEW YORK.

Sole Importer of Material for the
"Bijou," "Victor," "Boston," "Bristol,"
"Adelphia," "Jockey Club," "Wallingford,"
"Cæsar," "Lady Racine" and "New Haven"
Berna and Belle-Mere Watches.

Selling Agent for materials for LONGINES
and AGASSIZ Watches.

AMERICAN WATCHES,
ALSO STEM WIND WHEELS
Importer of Full Line of Swiss Watches,
AND FRENCH CLOCK GLASSES.

INSTRUCTION
IN
HOROLOGY, Etc.

Best Facilities in the Land.
WALTHAM SCHOOL OF HOROLOGY

D. D. PALMER, Proprietor,
Correspondence Solicited. WALTHAM, MASS



SEE THE NEW CUTTINGS
FOR 1891,

CRESCENT



+ + AND + +
OLYMPIC

The best American Cut Glass is that
manufactured by

THE PHOENIX GLASS COMPANY,
OF PITTSBURGH, PA.

Unequaled in its BRILLIANCY, DEEP CUTTING and DESIGN.

729 Broadway, Cor. Waverly Place, N. Y.

43 SIXTH AVENUE, PITTSBURGH, PA



ROGERS & BRO. A-1.

OLDEST BRAND AND HIGHEST GRADE OF

ELECTRO SILVER PLATE.

ROGERS & BROTHER, Manufacturers,

16 Cortlandt Street, New York.

Waterbury, Conn.

HOLLOW WARE.

Price Lists upon Application accompanied by Business Card.



NEW DUEBER
PATENT BASSINE SOLID GOLD WATCH CASE.



Made in 14 Karat Red Gold Only.

Open Face and Hunting, 18-Size.

DESIGN No. 2 000 000.

The world-wide reputation of the famous DUEBER BASSINE SOLID GOLD WATCH CASE, will be still further enhanced by the new and latest design as shown above.

It is a matter of record in the trade that DUEBER WATCH CASES, by their superior finish and general excellence of workmanship, have for years been selected from the show cases of Watch Dealers, by buyers, in preference to all others; and in the manufacture of this DUEBER PATENT BASSINE SOLID GOLD CASE, all previous efforts in Watch Case making have been excelled, and the result is the handsomest, most artistic and perfectly constructed Watch Case ever made.

A hundred years from the time of purchase, after constant wear, its excellence will be fully as apparent as when bought.

Any one having the money to purchase one of these superb cases, will seek in vain for its equal in beauty, durability and intrinsic value.

This Case was specially designed for Watch Case No. 2,000,000, manufactured by THE DUEBER WATCH CASE MFG. CO. No first-class store is complete without it, as it will be selected by discriminating purchasers among hundreds of others.

THE DUEBER WATCH CASE MFG. CO., CANTON, O.

Patronize the SPECIAL
NOTICE Columns of THE
JEWELERS' CIRCULAR for
good returns at a moderate
cost.

S. COTTLE & CO.,
MAKERS OF
FINE JEWELRY AND SILVER
NOVELTIES,
Jackson Building, Union Square, NEW YORK.

R. & L. FRIEDLANDER,

Wholesale Jewelers,

AND

JOBBER IN AMERICAN WATCHES,

Tools, Materials and Optical Goods,

65 & 67 NASSAU STREET, N. Y.

Factory, 50 BOND STREET

Send Business Card and we will mail you our Watch and Jewelry Catalogue, No. 12, and our Tool, Material and Optical Catalogue, No. 14.

READ THIS LETTER:

HENRY ERBSMEHL,

Watchmaker & Jeweler,

Watches, Clocks, Jewelry and Silverware.

MILFORD, DEL., March 4th, 1891.

MESSRS. R. & L. FRIEDLANDER, New York City.

GENTLEMEN: It gives me pleasure to recommend to the trade your Monarch Main Springs, for American Watches. They are, without exception, the best Main Springs that I have ever used. I have tried all makes within the last 25 years, but have found none equal to the Monarch Springs. They are uniform in force and temper; out of 6 dozen springs, I have lost but two.

I remain, yours truly,

HENRY ERBSMEHL.

Try our Monarch American Main Springs, { \$12.00 PER GROSS.
\$1.00 PER DOZEN
POSITIVELY NO GOODS SOLD AT RETAIL.

Established 1872.
PLAINVILLE STOCK CO.

P. S. CO.

THIS TRADE-MARK REGISTERED, AND STAMPED ON ALL OUR GOODS.

BROOCHES, SCARF PINS, DROPS, SETS.
FACTORY AT PLAINVILLE, MASS. SAMPLES AT 176 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

DIAMOND SETTINGS. GALLERIES. HOLLOW BALLS, ETC

BLANCARD & CO.,

36 & 38 JOHN STREET,

SEND FOR OUR NEW YORK. CATALOGUE

ESTABLISHED 1837.
GEO. O. STREET & SONS,
MAKERS OF

Fine Rings, Lockets, Seals, Sleeve
Buttons and Links,

15 John Street, - NEW YORK.

WOOD & HUGHES,
Sterling Silverware Manufacturers
New York Agents for the Derby Silver Co.'s
FINE QUADRUPLED PLATED WARE.
No. 16 JOHN STREET, - NEW YORK.
206 Kearney St., San Francisco, Cal.
HASKELL & MUEGGE, Agents.

N. KOCH.

L. DREYFUS.

J. KOCH.

I. PFORZHEIMER.

IMPORTERS OF
Diamonds

KOCH, DREYFUS & Co.

22 John Street, New York.

JOBBER OF
Watches & Jewelry.

News Gleanings.

J. A. Carlson, Winthrop, Minn., has sold out.

Geo. Taylor, Attica, N. Y., is out of business.

Mrs. D. A. Parker, Pawlet, Ver., is out of business.

B. Dismond, Ogdensburg, N. Y., is out of business.

P. C. Christian, Lovington, Ill., is out of business.

J. De Veling, Chebouse, Ill., has gone out of business.

C. E. Ennis has succeeded Ennis & Pierce, Wakeman, O.

D. M. Hensley is successor to M. S. Elzer, Decatur, Ind.

L. J. Appel has succeeded Appel & Hubbel, Highland, Ill.

P. M. Dayton, Burton, O., has sold out to A. G. McClintock.

C. L. Stram has succeeded E. C. Bennett, Zumbrota, Minn.

A. Chenne, Jr., Chester, Ill., has sold out to J. W. Merideth.

F. L. Wise has moved from Eagle River to Watersmeet, Mich.

I. J. Liberman, Syracuse, N. Y., has given a mortgage for \$800.

I. Sulzbacher & Son have succeeded I. Sulzbacher, Florence, S. C.

S. W. Thompson, Sheldon, Ill., has been succeeded by W. G. Lands.

T. A. Miller has moved from Excelsior Springs, Mo., to Golden, Ill.

Mrs. W. J. McMinimy, Harrodsburgh, Ky., has sold out J. J. Robertson.

The business of C. A. Robertson & Co., Council Bluffs, Ia., is closed.

F. W. Lamphere, Ovid, N. Y., has been succeeded by C. W. Danforth.

C. F. Brooks, Ulrichsville, O., has been succeeded by Brooks & Hicks.

J. H. Burk, Parkersburgh, W. Va., has been succeeded by Olin Neal.

Beans & Keck have succeeded W. T. Beans, Glenwood Springs, Col.

P. R. Lawyer, recently of Berkeley Springs, W. Va., is now located at Basic City, Va.

L. L. Kachlein, Tacoma, Wash., has judgment aggregating \$923 recorded against him.

The style of G. L. Spahr & Co., Lebanon, Ind., has been changed to Spahr & Lakin.

The jewelry business of J. J. Neely, deceased, Hubbard, Tex., has been sold to T. P. Seay.

About ten days ago the Omaha Merchandise Co.'s store at 2,410 Cuming St., Omaha, Neb., was entered and robbed of about \$30 worth of rings and other jewelry. The robbery occurred during the day in the absence of the clerk, and suspicion pointed very strongly to a boy named Babbington, who was arrested.

S. C. JACKSON, 180 BROADWAY, NEW YORK,
MANUFACTURER OF
Fine • Cases • for • Jewelry, • Silverware, • Etc.,
ALSO SHOW CASE TRAYS AND FANCY HARD WOOD WORK.
Samples sent on application. Estimates furnished.

PROTECT YOUR STOCK.

Some wait until the horse is stolen before locking the stable door.

Don't Be So Foolish.

Get a Fire and *Burglar-Proof* Safe from

W. H. BUTLER, AGENT,

DIEBOLD SAFE & LOCK CO.,

79 DUANE STREET, NEW YORK.

ELECTRIC REVOLVING SHOW STANDS.

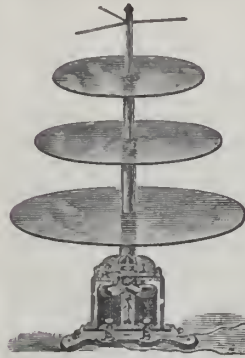
WILL TURN 50 POUNDS.

EXPENSE 2 CTS. PER DAY.

CATALOGUE FREE.

FREDERICK PEARCE,

77 & 79 John Street, New York City.

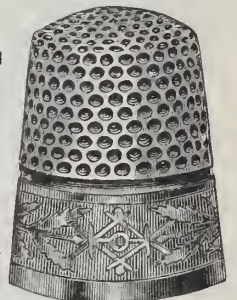
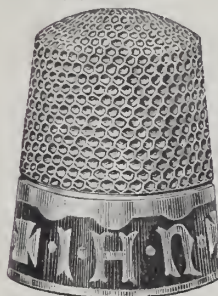


SOMETHING • NEW.

ALUMINUM THIMBLES.

Light, Durable and will not tarnish.

In appearance similar to Silver, and at half the cost

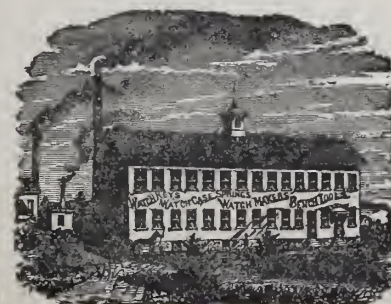


If you want something **NEW, HANDSOME** and **CHEAP**, send, enclosing business card, for samples and prices.

KETCHAM & McDOUGALL,

198 Broadway, New York.

A. N. CLARK, PLAINVILLE, CONN. } MANUFACTURER of the Celebrated
LOOP WATCH KEY.



The best for the price in the World. Size of Square stamped on each Key.

Also Key Rings, Watch Case Springs, Jewelry Tools, Tweezers, Etc.

SEND FOR PRICE LIST. * SOLD BY ALL JOBBERS IN THE LINE AT MANUFACTURER'S PRICES.

THE BOWDEN Seamless Plain Ring,

IS MADE ONLY BY

J. B. BOWDEN & CO.,

Makers of FINGER RINGS of
every Description,

COR. BROADWAY & JOHN STREET,
NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED 1873.



If for any reason you should desire the services of an AUCTIONEER, and will write me as to the amount of stock you have on hand and its general character, the size of your store and the number of inhabitants of your town or city, I could, from my extended experience, give you an idea of the amount of business you could expect under the circumstances, and, no doubt, be able to refer you to some one for whom I have sold under conditions similar to your own.

As a general reference, you could hardly find a wholesale jeweler who is not familiar with some of the numerous successful sales I have made.

I have made many successful AUCTION SALES, and have yet to record a failure to fully satisfy the owners. Can give you hundreds of references to that effect.

If the business should be urgent and I am myself engaged, I have two competent assistants instructed in my methods whom I could send on short notice.

Any correspondence with me will be strictly confidential in every case.
P. O. Box 2775.

NEW YORK CITY.

SEXTON BROS. & WASHBURN,

41 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE JEWELRY,

INCLUDING A FULL LINE OF MOUNTINGS.

PROMPT AND CAREFUL ATTENTION GIVEN TO SPECIAL ORDER WORK.

M. Beardsley has opened a store in Hamburg, N. Y.

T. J. Lewis, Denver, Col., is visiting in Salt Lake City, Utah.

Gen. R. N. Richbourg, Columbia, S. C., is busily engaged in fitting up his new jewelry establishment in the Wright's Hotel block, with handsome wall cases.

One night last week a man opened the screen door of J. & L. Wenning's, Knoxville, Tenn., and with his fist broke the glass in the main door. The would-be burglar being interrupted, fled and escaped.

Mohr & Jackson is the style of a new firm to open business August 15, at 807 Market St., Chattanooga, Tenn. Both members of the firm are young men. Mr. Jackson has been for number of years with B. A. Bell of that city.

A. S. Thompson and U. G. Anderson have commenced business in Americus, Ga., as jewelers and opticians, under the name of Thompson & Anderson. Mr. Anderson was six years with James Fricker, of that town.

A company of gold hunters who started for Mount St. Helena from Toledo, O., a couple of weeks ago, to be gone a month, have returned after a two weeks' outing. The party brought several specimens of rich ore and a small but real diamond.

Elgin watchmakers have issued a call for delegates to form a national watchmakers' union. It is addressed to the watchmakers of Waltham, Canton, Springfield, Columbus, Rockford and Aurora. Many favorable responses have been received and a place for the convention will be named shortly.

A jeweler in Akron, O., is said to be offering a gold watch for sale on a novel plan. The watch is offered at \$20, and the price is reduced \$1 each day until the timepiece is purchased. If not sold at the expiration of the 20th day, the watch is to be given to the first person entering the store on the morning of the 21st day.

Sergeant Whalen, of Omaha, Neb., has determined to put a stop to the system practiced in that city by the "snide jewelry joints." Scarcely a day passes but what some one parts with good money for bad jewelry. Last week another complaint was filed against Samuel Snyder and a man named Golden charging them with obtaining money under false pretenses. There are now four complaints lodged in police court against these parties.

Owing to increase of business, G. A. Schlechter, Reading, Pa., has found it necessary to enlarge his quarters. He will increase the capacity of his engraving department and the piano warerooms. Not only is he doing a fine local business, but is receiving orders from all over the country. Amongst the latest is an order for one hundred badges of the Patriarch Militants from one of the largest cantons in New York. He has just received the contract to furnish P. O. S., of A. badges for the Gettysburg State Encampment.



F. M. Finch, St. Paul, Minn., has been sued for \$61.

G. S. Dales, Akron, O., has given a mortgage for \$2,000.

Stott & McArthur, Tacoma, Wash., have been sued for \$399.

G. E. Cobb, optician, Canaan, N. H., has transferred real estate.

M. E. Weixler, of Weixler & Co., Worcester, Mass., has mortgaged her stock for \$600.

Adolph Haegel, manufacturer of watch cases, Union, N. J., has a judgment for \$1,012 recorded against him.

L. L. Teeter has succeeded Teeter Brothers, Middletown, Ind., the other members of the firm retiring from the business.

Ernest Zahm, Lancaster, Pa., has put a fourth story on his manufactory and otherwise enlarged his facilities to meet his rapidly growing business.

L. A. Piaget, the Paterson, N. J. jeweler, has been appointed by the Mayor as one of the commissioners to select a site for the new City Hall, to cost \$200,000.

The following traveling representatives have visited Burlington, Ia., the past week: F. Parsons, of Hughes & Sympson, Albany, N. Y., and Geo. Finck, of Stein & Ellbogen, Chicago.

W. H. Hennegen, of the popular house of Hennegen, Bates & Co., Baltimore, Md., with his wife, is listening to the wild waves at Narragansett Pier, R. I. He will remain there until the end of August.

The firm of Outwater Bros., jewelers and boots and shoes dealers, Lockport, N. Y., has been dissolved. John Outwater succeeds to the jewelry business, and Tunis Outwater to the boots and shoes business.

C. S. Durfee & Co., a long established jewelry firm of Davenport, Ia., began last week the auctioning off of their stock of goods, preparatory to a proposed change of location. The stock is going at figures way below cost.

The jewelry store of C. E. Smith, Kingsley, Ia., was burglarized last week of everything but the clocks and silverware. Entrance was effected through a rear window. The safe was drilled into and blown open. There is no clue to the burglars.

Traveling men visiting Davenport, Ia., the past week were: H. H. Jacobson, of Jacobson Bros., and N. Wolfe, of Trier Bros., New York; E. L. Coggeshall, of Rogers, Smith & Co., Meriden, Conn.; L. E. Barnes, of the Hartford Silver Plate Co., Hartford, Conn.; Geo. Shephardson, of the Gorham Mfg. Co., Providence, R. I.

John C. Dueber, president of the Dueber Watch Case Mfg. Co., Canton, O., was in Lancaster, Pa., last week. He visited the various points of interest and called on a number of personal friends. He also inspected the plant of the defunct Keystone Watch Co., which is now advertised to be sold at sheriff's sale, but his visit had nothing whatever to do with the coming sale, notwithstanding a local report to that effect.

DIAMONDS.

Wm. S. Hedges & Co., Importers of Diamonds,

And Manufacturers of DIAMOND JEWELRY.
No. 170 BROADWAY,
S. E. Cor. Maiden Lane, } New York.
27 Holborn Viaduct, London.

Keep up with the times by having
a line of
ORANGE SPOONS
in stock that bear the
CELEBRATED
 **ROGERS** 
TRADE MARK.
Silver Plated Ware so stamped is
Genuine and Reliable,
And Manufactured by
The Wm. Rogers Mfg. Co.
OFFICE AND FACTORY,
P. O. Drawer 30. HARTFORD, CONN

THE LATEST PARISIAN NOVELTY.

GRAPE JEWELRY

MANUFACTURED BY
CROSSIN & TUCKER,
400 Pine Street, Providence, R. I.

MOORE & HORTON,
MANUFACTURERS OF

SOLID GOLD JEWELRY,

No. 11 Maiden Lane, New York.

Fine Imitation Diamond Goods a Specialty
Selection Packages sent on Application.

ETCHING

FOR SOUVENIR SPOONS.

LEWIS BROTHERS, 41 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

CHAS. L. UHRY & CO.,

MANUFACTURING JEWELERS,

336 MULBERRY STREET,

NEWARK, N. J.

MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY.

MR. HENRY ABBOTT,

SAINT PAUL, MAY 19, '91.

14 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

DEAR SIR:

MY WATCH SAFELY RECEIVED. I THINK YOUR WORK ON IT, IN MAKING
A STEM-WINDER OF IT, IS SUPERB I OWE YOU MANY THANKS FOR YOUR
GOOD SERVICES. YOURS TRULY,

J. FLETCHER WILLIAMS.

D. GUNDLING & CO.

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS.

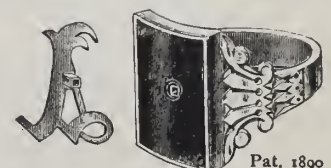
MANUFACTURERS OF
FINE JEWELRY.

41 & 43 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

H. ALLSOPP & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD RINGS,



Pat. 1890

WHITE STONE GOODS,

No. 60 McWHORTER ST., NEWARK, N. J.

ENDORSED AGAIN!

New York, June 18, 1891.

Editor Jewelers' Circular:

Dear Sir—We take much pleasure in informing you that at the recent convention of the Ohio Retail Jewelers' Association, held on June 9, at Canton, in that State, the W. & S. B. ★ plated chain was again recommended and again awarded the merit of assaying more gold than any other manufacturer's make, and this with the W. & S. B. ★ chain weighing one pennyweight less than any competing brand.

Respectfully yours,

W. & S. BLACKINTON.

Seamless! Seamless!! Seamless!!!

ROLLED GOLD PLATED CHAINS.



"HE BEARS THE PALM WHO MERITS IT."

THE OHIO RETAIL JEWELERS' ASSOCIATION, at the Annual Convention held in Toledo on June 10, 11 and 12, 1890, purchased at random plated chains of all well-known makes and without the knowledge of the manufacturers subjected them to the Government assay. In an official Government report the chain bearing W. & S. Blackinton's trade mark, "W. & S. B.★," was declared to contain the most fine Gold.

An impartial test of this character differs materially from one made by the manufacturer under his own conditions and for his own benefit.

We thank the officers and members of the Ohio Retail Jewelers' Association for their services in obtaining this impartial verdict as to the excellence of our goods, and assure them and the trade at large that the quality will under all circumstances be maintained.

W. & S. BLACKINTON,

14 & 16 Maiden Lane, New York.

ATTLEBORO, MASS

Ask your Jobber for the OLD RELIABLE, Trade Mark, W. & S. B.★

R. Jurgenson has opened a store in Chicopee, Mass.

Thomas Gwaitney, Paris, Ark., is very sick with typhoid fever.

J. H. Kaiser has bought out the business of F. L. Scudder, Jamestown, N. Y.

R. B. Smith, optician, Vicksburg, Miss., is closing up his business.

J. L. Hill, Danville, Ill., has taken his son into partnership with him.

G. A. Jacob, Hallertown, Pa., has moved to West Betheham, same State.

C. Giest has removed his stock of jewelry from 71 to 79 E. Park St., Bulte, Mon.

Henry Boder, 458 Grand St., Brooklyn, N. Y., has given a chattel mortgage on his store for \$250 to Louis Boder.

August Bruder, Fort Wayne, Ind., has enlarged his stock by the addition of a fine assortment of Rookwood pottery.

P. R. Bennett, Jr. and C. F. Guyselman have succeeded P. R. Bennet, Jr., Urbana, O. Mr. Guyselman will manage the business.

J. E. Elliot has discontinued business at Le Raysville, Pa., and will take up his residence in Long Island City, N. Y., where he will work at his trade.

R. C. Just, Vicksburg, Miss., who was burnt out some time ago as reported in THE CIRCULAR at the time, has moved back to his old stand where he has renewed his stock.

A. L. Delkin, Atlanta, Ga., who has been out of business for the past eighteen months, finding that his health is much improved will again enter the jewelry jobbing business in this city. The firm's name will be as formerly, A. L. Delkin & Co.

Burglars gained an entrance to the general store of A. H. Booth & Co., Colby, Wis., last Sunday morning, through a rear window. They broke into the jewelry case and secured watches, chains and other articles of jewelry to the value of \$175. The cash drawers and safe were not molested.

F. M. Jefferson, for sixteen years with J. V. Zimmerman, Little Rock, Ark., has left that concern and has formed partnership with Fred Spott, for eight years with the L. C. Bernays Jewelry Co., of the same city, to open a jewelry store at 218 Water St., Little Rock.

Optician F. S. Grant Missing.

WATERBURY, Conn., Aug. 10.—Last Thursday afternoon about 1 o'clock, F. S. Grant, the optician, 28 Bank St., left his store saying he was going to Cherry St. on business and would return shortly. Since then he has not been seen. The missing man lived up at the City Mills. He is married and has three small children.

Mrs. Grant seems to be much worried over her husband's continued absence. In answer to questions about her husband she said: "I do not know where my husband is. He left the house as usual Thursday morning and said he would be home early that night. He did not return that night. I staid up all night watching for him and went down to the store the first thing Friday




morning. I was told he left Thursday noon. I do not know what to make of it. It is a thing that never happened before, and for the last four years he has not lost a single day. As far as I know his business affairs are all right and as he is not a drinking man I can form no definite reason for his disappearance."

The missing man is 5 feet 4½ inches high, rather solidly built, has dark hair and red mustache and chin whiskers. He had on, when last seen, a dark coat and trousers and rubber-soled shoes. He also wore a very oddly constructed pair of spectacles. Up to latest accounts to-night he is still missing.

USE THE AMERICAN MAINSPRINGS

FOR ALL KINDS OF AMERICAN WATCHES.

NOTICE.

All springs without this trade-mark  on them are imitations. Buy only the genuine and look for the trade-mark  on each spring. The well-known reputation of the  Spring, for which we have had the sole agency for the United States for 38 years, has induced others to sell an imitation as being "equally as good" as the "Robert Spring," but which are of an inferior quality. **THERE IS BUT ONE "CHARLES ROBERT SPRING."** **NONE OTHERS EQUAL IT IN FINISH OR TEMPER.**

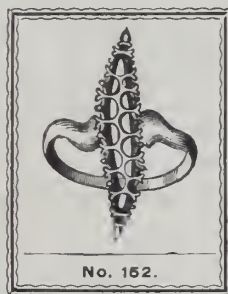
THE BEST IN THE MARKET.

L. H. KELLER & CO.,

Dealers in Fine Watch Materials and Tools.

AGENTS FOR THE PATEK, PHILIPPE & CO. WATCHES

64 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.



"S"

A "NOVELTY" in Marquis Rings.

ASK YOUR JOBBER FOR

STERN BROTHERS' DIAMOND MOUNTINGS,

42 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

AN ADDRESS TO THE TRADE:



Having been engaged for a number of years in the manufacture of jewelry, my business has assumed such proportions as to make necessary vast alterations in the facilities heretofore at my command.

The factory has been enlarged and such improvements have been made in the manufacturing plant as to enable me to satisfy the most exacting demands of the trade for the finest execution of their orders and speedy attention thereto.

MY NOVELTIES IN GOLD AND SILVER JEWELRY have gained a reputation quite flattering to me, and I shall continue to do all in my power to deserve the confidence of the trade.

The lines I am in a position to offer cannot be surpassed by any competitors, as far as fine goods are concerned. Send for catalogue containing reproductions from photographs of seventy of my new and exclusive designs in SOLID GOLD AND SILVER HAIR PINS, GARTER BUCKLES AND HAT PINS. Soliciting your continued patronage, I am,

Yours very respectfully,

39 Union Square, New York.

J. N. PROVENZANO.

A Mail Carrier Steals Numerous Letters.

CHICAGO, Ill., Aug. 5.—Capt. J. E. Stuart yesterday arrested H. E. Barlow, a mail-carrier of the Chicago Post-office for robbing the mail. Lapp & Flershem, Montgomery Ward & Co., the Chicago Supply Co., and a number of other local business houses have been complaining for many months past of the loss of mail. The Post-office department was set at work about eight months ago, and every device was employed to ferret out the thief, but with no success.

Recently a list of five hundred or more postal notes which were sent to Montgomery Ward & Co., but which were never received by them, was furnished Capt. Stuart. The numbers of these notes were sent to the Department at Washington and the Chief of the Department there finally came to a conclusion, after examining thousands of signatures, that a man who signed the name of "James E. Black," "James A. Bletten," and "James A. Rice," was the person who was causing Montgomery Ward & Co. all the trouble. It was discovered that these orders were being cashed by the Chicago Post-office.

Capt. Stuart then took the clerks in the Postal-note department into his confidence and instructed them when any person signing the names of Black, Rice or Bletten should present a note to detain him. The opportunity arrived yesterday. Shortly before noon Barlow presented a note for \$4.99 from a town in Texas. He signed "James

A. Black." The clerk detained him, a messenger was sent to Capt Stuart, and Barlow was placed under arrest.

Barlow's method was simple. The letters which contained money orders, drafts, or checks would be destroyed, as only postal notes were of any use to him. When he returned to the post-office he would have the notes cashed. This system of stealing he practiced daily for a year, the notes ranging from \$1 to \$5. The loss of the money was not so hard for the firms to bear as was the fact that their business was demoralized. Thousands of letters, which did not contain postal-notes were destroyed, and many of them contained orders for goods.

A. R. Brattin Would Not Prosecute the Thief.

KANSAS CITY, Mo., Aug. 8.—A. R. Brattin, of the Brattin Drug and Jewelry Co., 14th and Campbell Sts., last week employed a colored man to wash the windows of his store. Mr. Brattin's coat hung near the man and when nobody was looking he slipped his hand into a pocket and abstracted a package containing two diamonds worth \$200. The theft was not discovered until after the negro had left.

Detective Baldwin was called in and succeeded in locating the man. He arrested him but failed to find the jewels. Tuesday night there was a knock at the door of Mr. Brattin's residence, and upon the door being

opened the stolen package was found. Mr. Brattin refused to prosecute the negro, who was therefore released.

L. F. Cornwell's Victory Over the W. U. Tel. Co.

SALIDA, Col., Aug. 4.—L. F. Cornwell has won his suit against the Western Union Telegraph Co., which has been twice in court. The jury brought in a verdict on the first ballot in favor of Mr. Cornwell for the amount of damages, \$2,000.

The points in the case are as follows: In May, 1889, Mr. Cornwell left his store in the charge of his watchmaker, H. T. Strauss, and went to Monarch, Col., eighteen miles distant, on business. During Mr. Cornwell's absence Strauss packed up some \$3,000 worth of gold watches, chains and rings, locked up the store and absconded early the following morning. A friend of Mr. Cornwell's in business in the adjoining store noticing the store closed and learning that Strauss had been seen around the depot inquiring about trains became suspicious that something was wrong and accordingly sent a telegram to Mr. Cornwell at Monarch. This telegram was filed before 8 A. M. but was not transmitted to Monarch until about 10 A. M., the receiving operator (who was also the railroad agent both at Monarch and at Garfield a small station two miles East) instead of making an effort to deliver the message took it with him to Garfield where he

United States Watch Co.**WALTHAM, MASS.**

Orders now received for early Fall delivery.

Full line of 16-size O. F. and 6 and 18-size Hunting, in both Gilt and Nickel.

Principal Office at Factory, WALTHAM, MASS.

BRANCH OFFICES:

53 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

120 TREMONT ST., - BOSTON.

163 STATE ST., - CHICAGO.

33 WELLINGTON ST., [East],

TORONTO.

SOUVENIR SPOONS

THE PAUL REVERE,
THE EVANGELINE,
THE PRISCILLA,
THE RIP VAN WINKLE,
THE MILES STANDISH,
THE HIAWATHA and others.

W. B. DURGIN,
SILVERSMITH, CONCORD, N. H.

ORDER AN EMRIE'S GUARANTEE BOOK

FROM

HENRY COWAN,

409 Washington St., Boston, Mass.,

AND YOU WILL NOT REGRET IT.

**GOLDNER'S NEW
Safety Scarf Pin Lock**

Impossible to lose a Scarf Pin with this Attachment.

Mountings furnished complete or the safety attachment applied to any scarf pin for \$1.

Orders by mail promptly attended to.



Patented June 9, '91.

S. GOLDNER,

Manufacturing Jeweler, 85 Nassau St., N. Y.

IF YOU WANT A POSITION
IF YOU NEED A SALESMAN
IF YOU NEED A WORKMAN
IF YOU DESIRE TO EXCHANGE
IF YOU WANT A PARTNER
IF YOU WISH TO SELL OUT
IF YOU HAVE TOOLS TO SELL
IF YOU HAVE A PLACE TO LET
IF YOU WANT ANYTHING

USE THE

SPECIAL NOTICE PAGE

OF THE

JEWELERS' CIRCULAR

Published Every Wednesday.

To insure Publication of Advertisement in current week, copy should be received not later than Monday Night.

LARGEST CIRCULATION

Of all the Jewelry Journals.

EXCEEDING 10,000 COPIES WEEKLY.

Jewelers' Circular Publishing Co.,

189 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED 22 YEARS.

had some railroad work to do, returned to Monarch on a train at 11.30 and delivered the telegram at 11.45 A. M. During this time Mr. Cornwell was at the hotel and post-office some 600 feet from the depot and telegraph office and the thief Strauss was on a freight train traveling Eastward from Salida with the stolen property in his possession.

Owing to the failure of the Telegraph Co. to transmit and deliver the telegram with reasonable promptness, Strauss was permitted to reach Pueblo, where the numerous lines of travel afforded him the opportunity of evading the officers, until he had disposed of the property. He was subsequently captured on July 1st, 1889, at New Orleans, having pawned the last of the jewelry a short time before.

Mr. Cornwell brought him back to Colorado; he was tried and sentenced to the State Penitentiary at Carson City for ten years. Mr. Cornwell began suit against the Western Union Telegraph Co., to recover \$2,000 damages caused by the delay of the telegram. The case came up at the Jan. 1891 term of the District Court, at which trial Mr. Cornwell got a judgment, but owing to a technicality in the manner of the jury's balloting, the Telegraph Co. were given a new trial, and the case came up again at the July term, at which time the jury again gave Mr. Cornwell a judgment for the full amount.

Many Persons Want Carl Horchert.

PROVIDENCE, R. I. Aug. 8.—It has been learned that Carl Horchert, 8 Mathewson St., whose business difficulties were recently mentioned in THE CIRCULAR, is wanted by others besides the landlord and creditors as several of his customers have made endeavors to recover property left with him to repair. It is understood that one or two articles have already been traced to pawnshops where they have been pawned.

What is the value of property which was left in his care and never returned is not known, but it is thought to be considerable as he had

a good business in repairing. He has not been seen since early in July. His liabilities will amount to about \$425 including about \$125 for rent.

Max Meyerheim Sold Out at Auction.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., Aug. 8.—As reported in THE CIRCULAR of last week the entire stock of stones, fixtures, etc., belonging to Max Meyerheim at 87 Weybosset St., was sold at public auction this morning to satisfy a judgment of \$110 granted in favor of Flint, Blood & Co., of this city. The sale commenced promptly at 10 o'clock, H. I. Ferrin being the auctioneer.

The property was disposed of in lots, realizing from five cents for a lot of gold stones to \$131 for a large Mosler & Bahman safe. The total amount of the sale was \$397.53 the principal purchasers being S. & B. Lederer,

T. I. Gardiner, Jr., Dr. Gardner Swarts, (landlord) and Shartenberg & Robinson, Pawtucket. The executions already obtained against Meyerheim are Flint, Blood & Co., \$110; William Loeb & Co. (balance on safe) \$125 and Dr. Gardiner Swarts (landlord) \$130. This will constitute the most of the liabilities.

New Concerns in St. Louis.

ST. LOUIS, Mo., Aug. 8.—The Standard Jewelry Co. of this city are now a thing of the past, the stock and fixtures having been sold at auction. Phoenix-like, however, have risen two new concerns which filed their acts of incorporation at St. Louis on July 31st. The St. Louis Clock and Silverware Co., were incorporated with a capital stock of \$10,000. The stockholders are S. A. Bauman, 50

ONE DOZEN AMERICAN MAINSPRINGS



PEARLS

FOR ELGIN WATCHES

SIZE

STYLE

L. COMBREMONT,

AGENT FOR
PERRENOUD & BRODBECK,
CHAUXDEFONDS.

Importer of Tools and Materials,

2 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

ALSO

Jean Richard,

SWISS

AND

AMERICAN

MAINSPRINGS,

SOLD TO

JOBBER

ONLY.

AIKEN, LAMBERT & CO.,

CHICAGO BRANCH, 96 STATE ST.

19 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

MANUFACTURERS AND EXPORTERS.

FINE · GOLD · PENS, · PENCILS, · FOUNTAIN · PENS, · ETC.



✧ · · · · · SOUVENIR PEN HOLDERS. · · · · · ✧

Names and Legends of any City Etched on Silver Pen Holders and Pencils.

NEW
FIRM

AIKEN-LAMBERT JEWELRY CO.,
IMPORTERS AND JOBBERS,
AMERICAN AND SWISS WATCHES, DIAMONDS, CHAINS,
JEWELRY, THIMBLES, ETC.

NEW
STORE.

shares; Max Bauman, 25 shares; J. G. Pfeffer 24 shares and O. P. Pfeffer, 1 share, each of \$100. The Hart Jewelry Co. have a capital stock of \$10,000, of which J. W. Hart has 98 shares, A. A. Hart, one share and J. C. Jones one share.

The object of the first corporation is to do a wholesale business in clocks, silverware, bronzes, etc.; of the second one, to deal in jewelry, watches, etc., at wholesale and retail.

Robberies in Brooklyn Continue With Success.

BROOKLYN, N. Y., Aug. 10.—Early last Friday morning a policeman discovered a pane of glass broken in the window of F. V. Lindon's store at 62 Bond St. When Mr. Lindon reached the place he found that a clock valued at \$20 had been stolen from the floor just under the window. The stock of watches and diamonds was secured in the burglar alarm protected safe and were consequently untouched. The police say that they are on the track of the thieves, but no hope is held of ever capturing them as for months past the windows of many jewelry stores of this city have been robbed by an apparently organized gang of miscreants who have been very successful in avoiding arrest.

Last Monday evening a man entered the store of the G. R. White Jewelry Co., 331 Fulton St., and asked to see some watches. A trayful was placed before him but he left

without purchasing. Shortly after it was discovered that he had taken a timepiece valued at \$35 with him.

One, J. P. Morton is Wanted in New York.

Some months ago a young man calling himself J. P. Morton, of Kansas City, called on Mabie, Todd & Bard, the gold pen manufacturers of New York. The firm had had some business with a man of that name and the young fellow seemed well acquainted with the family. He selected a bill of goods and told Mr. Todd to send them to his father. This was done and two days later the young man called again and said he desired to purchase a watch before he returned to Kansas. Mr. Todd took him to the office of Middleton & Bro., Maiden Lane, where after examining several timepieces he said he would call later. A short time after he again appeared and selected a gold watch and some diamond jewelry valued in all at \$700.

As Mr. Todd had vouched for his honesty the firm did not hesitate to give him the goods. A week later, however, Mr. Todd received a letter from Mr. Morton, of Kansas, stating that that gentleman had not ordered any goods, and that the young man who represented himself as his son was a swindler. The miscreant has not been seen since.

Last Wednesday a young man named Simpson was arrested in Brooklyn for swind-

ling several merchants, and it was thought that he was the missing "Mr. Morton". When Mr. Middleton visited the Raymond St. Jail, where he is confined, however, he found that the man was not the same.

Last Week's Arrivals.

THE CIRCULAR has perfected arrangements for obtaining the names and hotel addresses of all the latest buyers visiting New York, and each day posts in its office, 189 Broadway, a bulletin which every member of the trade is cordially invited to copy.

The following out-of-town jewelers were registered in New York during the past week: J. Haas, (Haas & Co.) Chicago, Ill., Astor H.; Stephen Thomas, Jr., (Stephen Thomas, Jr., & Bro.) Charleston, S. C., H: A. Spaulding, (Spaulding & Co.) Chicago, Ill.; Louis Lechenger, Eagle Pass, Tex., C. A. Judge, New Haven, Conn., Morton H.; A. Steinau, Jr., Cincinnati, O., J. H. Crosby, (Greenleaf & Crosby) Jacksonville, Fla., Patrick H. Bettman, Chicago, Ill. Astor H.; Morris Rosenbloom, Rochester, N. Y., Occidental H.; S. Lesser, (A. Lesser & Sons) Syracuse, N. Y., Astor H.; E. R. Bennett, Amherst, Mass., Astor H.; Louis Manheimer, Chicago, Ill., Murray Hill H.; J. Klein, (J. H. Klein), Boston, Mass., Normandie H.; Mr. Sackett (Bailey, Banks & Biddle, Phila., Pa.; F. Joseph, (Joseph Bros. Co.) Chicago, Ill. Occidental H.; L. H. Guldman, Denver, Colo., Metropolitan H.; Herman Lange, Cincinnati, O., Belvidere H.; I. W. Roberts, Pittsburgh, Pa., Barrett H.; J. W. Grandy, (Grandy & Taylor) Norfolk, Va., Metropolitan H.; Thomas E. Thompson, Galveston, Tex.; A. R. Knights, (A. R. Knights & Co.) Dubuque, Ia.; Mr. Thomas, Chicago, Ill.; C. E. Crosby, (J. S. Menken Co.) Memphis, Tenn., St. Stephen's H.; W. Gill, Boston, Mass., Bartholdi H.; C. F. Gordon, (C. F. Gordon & Co.) Shreveport, La., Bartholdi H.; H. J. Martin, (J. B. Martin & Co.) Lancaster, Pa., Hoffman H.; J. P. Steinmann, Allegheny City, Pa., Continental H.; C. F. Sherman, (C. J. F. Sherman & Son) Boston, Mass., Barrett H.; J. Sheafer, (Sheafer & Lloyd) Pittsburgh, Pa., Westminster H.

Neglect of Detective Work.

John Wiener, a New York diamond broker, Thursday complained at Police Headquarters that a warrant which Detective Heidelberg held against Zacharias Kurzman, who is charged with stealing diamonds worth \$1,300 from him, had not been executed, and that he believed the officer was purposely allowing Kurzman his liberty. Some time ago the latter obtained a pair of diamond earrings from Mr. Wiener on memorandum, and neither the gems nor Kurzman have been seen since. A warrant was obtained and placed in the detective's hand and he says that on several occasions Kurzman has been seen, but for some reason Heidelberg did not arrest him.

McCARTY & COMPANY,

IMPORTERS,

525 BROADWAY, NEAR SPRING STREET,
NEW YORK.

PURVEYORS TO THE JEWELRY TRADE.

THERE is no chance of our specialties coming into the hands of unworthy competitors. We cultivate a class of trade which requires something new and exclusive. Ornamental pieces in Bronze, China, Pottery, Bisque, Porcelain and Glass, with various other novelties, suitable for Anniversary, Wedding and Holiday presents—unique and not to be seen elsewhere.

Please call or communicate with us. We will make you low prices and liberal terms,



Philadelphia.

Charles Powers, representing Randel, Baremore & Billings, New York, was in town last week.

Simon Muhr presided at an important meeting of the Executive Board of the Jewish Alliance of America last week.

L. J. Meyers, of Samuel Eakins & Son, will spend a brief time at Atlantic City, after which he will tour the other resorts on the coast.

Earnest Bloch, representing W. & S. Blackinton, New York, stopped over in the city last week for a brief sojourn among his friends.

Joseph Hoover, who has charge of the diamond department of Simons, Bro. & Co., will shortly depart for Atlantic City, where he will enjoy his vacation.

Harry Schimpf, of H. Muhr's Sons, left for the seashore Saturday, where he will remain with his family for a fortnight. Atlantic City was his destination.

George Grau, 618 Chestnut St., visited his country place in Reading last week to superintend the erection of a handsome new stable he is building on his grounds.

William Schmidtman, formerly of Schmidtman & Beck, now doing business at 618 Chestnut St., has returned from a trip up the State among his friends in the trade.

Simon Muhr, of H. Muhr's Sons, who was appointed by Governor Pattison on the World's Fair Commission, visited Harrisburg on the 6th to attend a meeting of that body.

W. J. Kensil, whose office is in the Simons Building and who does the engraving on the finest work turned out by Wm. Stewart, banjo manufacturer, has returned from a yachting trip down the river and bay.

Assistant District Attorney Carr has begun proceedings in the District Court for the government, for the forfeiture of the twenty-one diamonds recently seized on the person of D. Schmidt, who was a passenger on the steamship *Switzerland*, which arrived at this port recently.

In the United States Circuit Court last Monday a bill in equity was filed by the Newark Watch Case Material Co., Newark, N. J., against Charles Drolet, of this city, in which the plaintiffs ask that Drolet be restrained from making, using or selling an improvement on watch case protectors, which the plaintiffs claim to hold the patent for; also that he be made to account for and pay over to the plaintiffs the profits arising from the sale of such infringement.

Indianapolis.

R. S. Heaton, traveling salesman for Nichols, Pee & Co., was married a few days since to Miss E. Agnes Guthrie, at the bride's home in Delphi, Ind.

L. W. Nichols, of Rising Fawn, Ga., writes his brother, of Nichols, Pee & Co., that burglars recently entered his store and

stole \$400 worth of stock, principally watches.

The out-of-town buyers in the city last week were: O. V. Cones, Anderson, Ind.; L. A. Davis, Greenfield, Ind.; A. L. Levinson, Shelbyville, Ind., and N. H. Willhite, Plainfield, Ind.

Julius Walk, of Bingham & Walk, will go East next month to buy goods. He reports a larger July sales than during the same month in 1890, and a large business in his firm's souvenir spoon. He is advertising for a watchmaker.

Wesley Thomas, a colored youth from Louisville, snatched two rings from a tray of goods shown him by Al. Mueller and attempted to run away. The clerk caught him at the door and now Wesley is awaiting the returns of the Grand Jury.

Joseph Reagon who has been employed by Baldwin, Miller & Co., for eight years, is sorely afflicted in one eye. It is feared he will lose it in order to save, if possible, the vision of the other. The wearing of a misfitting lense is said to have been the cause of the trouble. Charles Lauer, with the same firm, has recovered from a two weeks' illness and has started out on the road.

Newark.

Gaven, Spence & Co., the Broad St. jewelers, have presented a very handsome silver communion service to the new Methodist Protestant Association, of Elizabeth, N. J.

In THE CIRCULAR of July 29, it was stated that Wm. Messler, a former clerk in the defunct Keystone Watch Club Co., 191 Market St., was arrested on the charge of swindling. This item should have read "C. Bernheim was arrested on a charge of swindling preferred by Harry Messler."

Nearly all the jewelry shops of the city are busy and running full time. Immediate orders are slow, but some very elegant stocks are accumulating for the fall trade. Vacation season is about over and proprietors are giving their full time to business, which gives promise of being good for the next three months.

The funeral of David W. Baker, whose death was reported in THE CIRCULAR last week, took place on Wednesday last from his late residence, 59 South St. The services were largely attended and a number of prominent jewelers were present. Mr. Baker's business will be continued by his sons without interruption.

Connecticut.

G. B. Kelly, general manager of the Rockford Silver Plate Co., Rockford, Ill., is in Meriden for a few days.

For the month of August, the Morgan Silver Plate Co., Winsted, will shut down every Saturday afternoon.

That swindler, the jewelry peddler who "makes valuable presents or refunds the money," visited Collinville, Monday even-



"THE CENTENNIAL"

Acknowledged by all dealers to be the best Chronograph in the market. Made also as a plain Timer, with start and stop attachment, operating from the pendant. Ask your Jobber for them or order of the Manufacturers.

CROSS & BEGUELIN,

17 Maiden Lane, N. Y.,

IMPORTERS OF

All Grades of SWISS WATCHES,
DIAMONDS, WATCH MATERIALS,
OPERA GLASSES, Etc., Etc.

Jobbers of all grades of American Watches,
Gold and Rolled Plate Jewelry.

SEND FOR PRICE LIST.

Jules Jürgensen

OF COPENHAGEN.

The reputation these watches have maintained for **Fifty Years** has never been equaled, being made on strictly scientific principles, and no expense spared to give the **Best** results in mechanism and timekeeping qualities.

SOLE AGENTS,

John C. Hyde's Sons,
NO. 22 MAIDEN LANE.

THE Special Notice columns of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR bring better results for a small outlay of money than any medium in the jewelry trade.

TRY THEM.

ing, played his little game and departed with more haste than dignity.

Philip Silverthau, who is now in Europe, writes to his brothers, of S. Silverthau's Sons, New Haven, an interesting resume weekly of his journeyings. Last week he visited the King Ludwig castle, Bavaria.

President Hiram Camp, of the New Haven Clock Co., New Haven, is attending a series of notable gatherings at Northfield, Mass., in connection with Evangelist Moody's school, of which Mr. Camp is a trustee.

The store of J. H. G. Durant, New Haven, was entered some time after 1 o'clock Wednesday night and several silver watches stolen. The entrance to the store was effected through a window at the rear of the store. There is at present no clue to the perpetrators.

A. R. Wrisley, Windsor Locks, closed up his business last Saturday and will go to Ansonia, where he has secured a position as watch repairer. Joel Sadler will engage in the business at the place vacated by Mr. Wrisley, devoting a part of his time traveling with watch supplies.

Mayor Baldwin, of Waterbury, recently forwarded a Waterbury watch to Congressman Amos J. Cummings, of New York *Sun*, with his compliments. Last week the mayor received a letter from the genial newspaper man, thanking him and wittily referring to the watch. He says that it keeps excellent time and that he wears it with much delight.

Winsted's Board of Trade had their annual banquet last week; about 100 invited guests attended, including many noted Connecticut men. They visited a score of the leading manufacturing concerns, among which were the Winsted Optical Co., The Morgan Silver Plate Co., employing forty hands; the Winsted Clock Co., thirty hands; the Wm. L. Gilbert Clock Co., three hundred hands.

San Francisco.

Herbert Adams, 9 Geary St., has recovered from his recent illness.

Frederick Thipson, of Geo. C. Shreve & Co., will shortly wed Miss Annie Gilligan.

The Imperial Jewelry Co., 26 O'Farrell St., have opened a branch office in Santa Cruz, Cal.

F. G. Higginbottom, San Diego, Cal., is at the Grand Hotel with his bride, who was Miss Mason, of Stockton.

Fred Wolf, Charles Best, Harry Schneider, and Paul Simon, young jewelers of this city, have engaged the yacht *Annee* for a week's cruise on the bay.

The trial of W. B. Hall, accused of embezzling large sums of money from the jewelry house for which he worked, has been set for Sept. 5th.

Charles Keith was arrested last week for forgery. It is charged that Keith secured some jewelry at the store of Hoefling & Co., on 3d St., paying for it with a check for \$400 on the Nevada Bank. When the check was presented at the Bank for payment it was pronounced a forgery.

Pittsburgh.

W. Heckler has failed, and the stock is in the hands of the sheriff.

J. Stein has a judgment with execution for \$218 recorded against him.

D. E. Arons has returned from Fort Erie, Ont., after a very pleasant sojourn there.

Charles Roberts, of E. P. Roberts & Sons, has returned home from his visit to Long Branch.

M. J. Bartholomew, salesman for G. B. Barrett & Co., started on his Western trip last week.

Steele Roberts, of E. P. Roberts & Sons, leaves for the East this week and will combine business with pleasure.

W. J. Best, of Hardy & Hayes, has been detained from business the past week by a severe attack of typhoid fever.

The auction room of Joseph Stein has been closed by the sheriff at the instance of jeweler C. H. Weinhaus, 532 Smithfield St., this city.

J. C. Dueber, of the Dueber Watch Case Mfg. Co., Canton, O., while in the city last week spent a day at the home of Mr. Heeren, of Heeren Bros. & Co.

Mr. Cedargren, watchmaker of Sheaffer & Lloyd, has been quite ill. Robert Stauppe, also of this firm, is on a visit to his parents in Glasgow, Scotland.

Mr. Wattles, of Sheaffer & Lloyd, has retired from business. This week, Mr. Sheaffer, of the same firm, will journey Eastward in the interest of their exposition display.

The traveling men in town during the past week were E. Hopkins, Meriden Silver Plate Co., Meriden, Conn.; Thos. Rogers, of Hayes Bros.; Charles Ketcham, of William Riker, and Mr. Peabody, of A. Peabody & Co., New York.

J. M. Hughes, on whose complaint K. Smit, jeweler, 936 Liberty Ave., is held in \$500 bail for court as reported in THE CIRCULAR of last week, proposed to compromise the case provided Mr. Smit turned over the pin, but Mr. Smit's lawyer refused. The point of law to be decided is intricate.

Kansas City.

C. E. Russell has returned from an extended trip to the North.

Isaiah Gross is going on the road for Herman Oppenheimer & Co.

I. S. Adler, with the American Watch Case Co., Toronto, Ont., was in this city last week.

H. Oppenheimer, of H. Oppenheimer & Co., and wife have given warranty deeds for \$6,000.

J. F. Dame, of the Towle Mfg. Co., Newburyport, Mass., spent last Sunday at the Coates Hotel.

Hart & Carrier have dissolved partnership. Clarence Hart will continue the business in the store, 719 Main St.

The store of Herman Oppenheimer & Co.

was closed Friday, because of the death of Mr. Oppenheimer's child.

Bart McClune is confined to his bed with a dangerous swelling of the glands of his throat. He has been ill for some time but is getting worse.

M. Glass, receiver for the R. N. Hersfield Jewelry Co., is disposing of the stock in his hands, which has been appraised by Jewelers C. E. Russell and F. W. Meyer.

P. J. Bohme, of the Wilcox Silver Plate Co., Meriden, Conn., visited jewelers here last week. Ten days ago when Mr. Bohme was at his Summer home in Connecticut he ventured out alone in his yawl and lost his way in a fog up the Long Island Sound. He thinks he had a narrow escape from death as many large boats were traversing the Sound at the time.

H. B. Carswell, watchmaker for Cady & Olmstead, will go to Lake Contrary next Sunday with the Third Regiment, which goes into its annual encampment there. Mr. Carswell is first cornet player in the band. After the encampment he will go to Chicago and perhaps farther East for a month's vacation. Emil Pollack, piccolo player in the band, will also go to the encampment.

Omaha.

C. S. Raymond and wife started Wednesday for a two weeks' vacation at Hot Springs, South Dakota.

There is to be a State tennis tournament in Omaha commencing Aug. 25th. Valuable prizes have been offered by various Omaha firms, among them Max Meyer Co.

D. Sampson, Pittsburgh, Pa., late a member of the firm of Sampson Bros., has taken a position with Max Meyer Co., and starts out the 15th for a trip through the West.

Chas. F. Stephens, with Max Meyer Co., started the first of the week for a vacation of a month in New York, Boston and Bridgeport, Conn. While there he will bring out a new waltz he has composed and which is said to be of high merit.

C. L. Shook, of Shook, Summers & Co., returns the latter part of the week from the East and about the middle of the month will start on a trip through the State. J. A. Paterson, of the same firm, will also start out in a few days.

The representatives of Eastern firms are beginning to send in cards of announcement again for the fall season. Among those who will be on hand this week, or have already appeared, are E. M. Davis, of Hipp Didsheim, New York; Mr. Layton, of Spalding & Co.; and Mr. Barnhart, of Benj. Allen & Co., Chicago; G. M. Landon, of D. S. Spalding, Mansfield, Mass.; Mr. Barnum, of Meriden Britannia Co., Meriden, Conn.; F. F. Gibson, of Wm. Kinscherf; H. H. Jacobson, of Jacobson Bros.; Hugo Low, of Low, Weinberg & Hyman; P. W. Simpson, Jr., of Wm. Riker; Mr. Rosenberger, of Ingomar Goldsmith & Co.; C. S. Shiebler, of Jeannot & Shiebler; M. H. Kling, New York, and

W. S. Dudley, of Rogers, Smith & Co., Meriden, Conn.

W. Nese, 604 S. 10th St., is out of business.

The business of S. Lehman, 214 S. 12th St., who recently died, is closed.

Boston.

The buyers in town last week were: J. G. Brown, Shelburne Falls, Mass.; F. W. Barnes, Uxbridge, Mass.; F. M. Weber, Brockton, Mass.

Andrew Paul was in New York last week attending a meeting of the membership committee of the National Association of Jobbers in American Watches.

C. E. Grey, of Gardner, Mass., will shortly move from his present location to a larger store across the square, under the Windsor Hotel. He was in Boston last week on a buying trip.

T. L. Berry, who has been the efficient bookkeeper for E. F. Wilson & Co. since the firm began business, is obliged on account of failing health to take a prolonged rest, and will go to New Hampshire to recuperate.

Traveling men here during the past week: J. T. Patengill, L. Blackinton, Attleboro; W. A. Beatty, Walter Gardiner, George Tallman, Thomas Fessenden, H. G. Thresher, Providence; J. B. Wilcox, New Bedford; Col. Stevens and G. B. Osborn, New York.

H. E. Duncan, missionary for the Waltham non-magnetic watches, has just returned from the wilds of New Brunswick, where with a party of kindred spirits he has been camping, canoeing and salmon fishing through July and part of the present month.

The sympathies of his many friends in the trade have gone out this week to Willard Harwood, of Harwood Bros., whose wife, Mary Baxter Harwood, passed away on the 31st ult. at their summer home in Medfield. Mrs. Harwood left three sons and a daughter, one of the former, F. E. Harwood, being associated with his father in the jewelry house.

The vacation season is at its height here, and on the list of absentees are J. S. Blake, of Blake & Kettell, who is at the White Mountains; Royal Robbins, of the American Waltham Watch Co., Northwest Harbor.

Mt. Desert; C. J. Morrill, of Morrill Bros. & Co., Morrisville, Vt.; E. A. Whitney, Detroit, Mich.; H. A. Flinn, with E. F. Wilson & Co., White Mountains; H. N. Libby, of Charles May, Maine and New Hampshire; G. M. Spear, Nantucket.

A "brass ring" swindler was caught on Dock Sq. one day last week. He was observed by the police in the act of offering the ring, which he warranted good gold, to several passers-by among them being F. E. Harwood, son of one of the members of Harwood Bros. The officers watched him carefully and at the conclusion of his parley with that gentleman took him into custody. The ring was taken to jeweler Hazen, who tested it and pronounced it spurious.

The Attleboros.

T. G. Frothingham has returned from a long business trip.

W. F. Main, Iowa City, Ia., was in town Friday placing orders.

Herman Baker has severed his connection with Tappan, Berry & Co.

W. H. Gould, of S. W. Gould & Co., has given a mortgage for \$1,000.

A house owned by J. E. Draper was damaged by fire Thursday night.

W. W. Cooke, with F. S. Gilbert & Co., and Miss Nettie Flagg were married Sunday.

W. A. Sturdy had the newspaper plant of Sweet & Sturdy sold at auction yesterday.

S. O. Bigney, of Marsh & Bigney, started Saturday on a trip to Halifax, N. S., with his family.

E. I. Richards, of E. I. Richards & Co., returned to New York Sunday evening after a month's visit here.

Mr. Whiting, of Wade, Davis & Co., was surprised by his shopmates and friends Wednesday evening.

Edrick Hall is rapidly recovering from his severe burns received at the late fire, and is able to attend business at the shop.

J. L. Sweet, of R. F. Simmons & Co., is taking a furlough of six or eight weeks and is now in Europe accompanied by his son.

The condition of T. I. Smith, whose seri-

ous illness was mentioned in THE CIRCULAR a few weeks ago, is reported as decidedly better.

C. R. Harris, formerly in partnership with J. M. Fisher, has built a small jewelry factory near Williamantic, Conn. He was in town the past week and says he is meeting with success, producing his old line of goods.

Trans-Atlantic Voyagers.

The members of the trade who left for Europe last week were: Mrs. Laurençot, New York, on *La Gascogne*; H. Thorpe, of W. H. Beck, Sioux City, Ia., on the *Britannic*.

The arrivals from Europe were as follows: J. C. Aikin, of Aikin, Lambert & Co., New York, G. W. Shiebler, New York, on the *Majestic*; H. A. Derniel, Herkimer, N. Y., Henry Fera, New York, on the *Furst Bismarck*; E. E. Kipling, New York, Justis Wertheimer, New York, on *La Touraine*; O. L. Sypher, New York, on the *Aurania*; G. W. Mabie, of Mabie, Todd & Bard, New York, on the *City of Berlin*.



Patented Jan. 17th, 1888.

C. G. HARSTROM,
PEEKSKILL, N. Y.

Will send sample of this all steel adjustable Case Spring, any size, Swiss or American, for ten cents. Stamps.

BURDON'S · SEAMLESS.



The success of the BURDON SEAMLESS FILLED WIRE, like that of all important inventions, has been followed by deceptive and imperfect imitations. For the protection of

ALL JOBBERS AND RETAILERS,

we authorize manufacturers who so desire, to affix upon the tag, card or label accompanying the articles made from this wire, this registered trade-mark owned by this Company.

The bird-on-wire is a guarantee that the goods are made from the original Burdon Seamless Filled Wire, the reputation of which has been firmly established among the best dealers for more than two years. The perfection and qualities of the Burdon Seamless Wires are always guaranteed. All Dealers (jobbers and retailers alike) should, therefore, demand goods made from the original Burdon Wire, and avoid imitations which are offered as "just as good."

BURDON SEAMLESS FILLED WIRE CO.,

109 to 119 and 127 Summer Street,
PROVIDENCE, R. I.

22 YEARS WITH THE LATE J. B. LAURENCOT.

JULES LAURENCOT & CO.,

Optical and Fancy Goods,

49 MAIDEN LANE, P. O. BOX 1059, NEW YORK.

READ

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR,

And keep informed on the latest Trade events.

TRY A THREE MONTH'S SUBSCRIPTION AT 50 Cts.

GORHAM MFG. CO., Silversmiths,

BROADWAY & 19TH STREET, N. Y.

The new patterns in all departments prepared for this season, will be as usual specially displayed in our New York stock, and at the WORKS, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

BRANCH OFFICES:

9 Maiden Lane, N. Y.
137 & 139 State St., Chicago.
120 Sutter St., San Francisco.
36 Ave. de l'Opera, Paris.



Address all communications

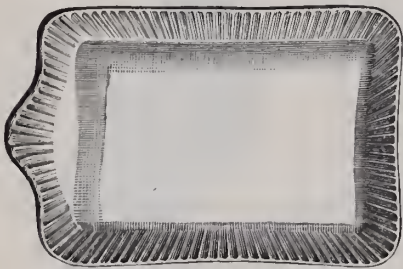
Broadway & 19th St., N. Y.

STERLING SILVER.

O. A. GAGER & CO. | SUCCESSORS TO CHAS. FIELD HAVILAND & CO.
IMPORTERS OF CHINA,

29 BARCLAY ST.

P. O. Box 505.



SARDINE TRAY "DOULTON."

NEW YORK, Aug. 12th, 1891.

Doulton & Co. of Burslem rank with the very foremost of art potters, not merely from the beauty and excellence of their productions and the reputation attached to their mark, but also from the great number of articles they make and the originality and variety of their designs.

Just glance over the list of what we can offer you from this factory, or better still, "glance over" our samples and be convinced that they are well adapted to a jeweler's needs.

Vases, Buirs, Clarets from \$2 to \$100 each, Umbrella Jars, Punch Bowls, Jugs, Bonbon Trays, Salad Bowls, Compotiers, Nut Dishes, Cake Plates, Berry Bowls, Plates—Fruit, Game and Bread and Butter—Biscuit Jars, Chocolate Pots—but need we continue? Come in and see for yourselves.

Our prices are as low as the best qualities and a living profit will admit.

Yours very truly,

O. A. GAGER & CO.

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR AND HOROLOGICAL REVIEW.

PUBLISHED EVERY WEDNESDAY BY

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB'G CO.,

AT NO. 189 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY.

A JOURNAL DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF
WATCHMAKERS, JEWELERS, SILVERSMITHS,
ELECTRO-PLATE MANUFACTURERS AND ALL
WHO ARE ENGAGED IN KINDRED BRANCHES
OF INDUSTRY.

Terms of Subscription, Postage Prepaid.

PER ANNUM

United States and Canada,	- - -	\$2.00
To all Foreign Countries,	- - -	4.00
Single Copies,	- - -	.10

Our editorial columns will contain our own opinions only, and we shall present in other columns only what we consider of interest or value to our readers. Applications to print advertising matter as news will not be considered.

Advertising rates in THE CIRCULAR are lower, considering the number of tradesmen reached by its large circulation, than in any other jewelry journal.

Notices of changes in standing advertisements must be received one week in advance, new matter can be received up to Saturday.

Member of the American Trade Press Association.

VOL. XXIII. AUGUST 12, 1891. No. 2.

An Interesting Decision.

IT is with pleasure that the jewelry trade will read the decision of the District Court of Colorado in the case of L. F. Cornwell, of Salida, against the Western Union Telegraph Co. Through the entirely unnecessary delay in transmitting a telegram, Mr. Cornwell's absconding assistant was given ample time to evade pursuit and at length to dispose of three thousand dollars' worth of stock. The message was not even transmitted over the wires. Because he had business to transact in the vicinity of the place at which Mr. Cornwell was temporarily located, the telegraph operator thought he would deliver the message himself. He thus disregarded the *raison d'être* of the telegraph, and evidently considered railroad time quick enough for all purposes of business. The lack of effectiveness of country telegraph stations is notorious, and it is such victories as Mr. Cornwell has obtained over the Western Union Co. that will tend to cause that and other conglomerate corporations of like character to engage the services of persons who will exercise interest and sense in their work.

The Demand for Bric-a-brac. THE numerous pottery, bric-a-brac and bronze ware houses have this season in stock larger lines of goods adapted to the jewelry trade than ever before, as there are indications that among the jewelers during the fall the demand for these goods will be un-

precedented. There is an ever-increasing class of persons who, in giving presents desire to make much show with comparative little expense. To them, therefore, a beautiful jardinière, a handsome bronze figure or a magnificent piano lamp is more effective than a delicate trinket. The time was thus ripe when THE CIRCULAR commenced its series of articles on Art Pottery and Bric-a-brac for the Jewelry Trade, to give the thousands of jewelers throughout the country a comprehensive knowledge of the entire field of manufactures in these lines. The advantages of handling these articles at all times were stated at length in the introductory to the series in the last issue. A large expense is being entailed in the preparation of this series, but THE CIRCULAR reiterates that its policy is to supply the trade's wants.

Foreign Interest in the World's Fair.

THE committee are at present in Berlin, where they have been holding conferences with leading merchants and with the German Imperial Commissioner with the view of enlisting German interest in the Exposition. Foreign exhibitors require a considerable amount of information regarding details connected with the fair, and this information the committee are supplying. The points of information sought are the transportation of exhibits from the American seaboard cities to Chicago, the insurance of the goods, manufactures and articles of vertu, the protection to be given to the holders of foreign patents, the engagement of employes by the exhibitors to attend to their displays while the fair is in progress, and the arrangements made to allow the securing of special sites for buildings of a national character. The committee themselves are gathering a fund of information which will be valuable to the directors of the Exposition.

Unnecessary Aphorisms.

EVIDENTLY for the sake of saying something original, certain newspaper writers indulge in such remarks as "Jewels have no intrinsic value. Their use is a relic of barbarism. A beautiful woman is more beautiful without them." Go further you reckless riders of a spavined Pegasus and quote "Beauty unadorned's adorned the most." Did it ever occur to you that a jewel represents more than an ornament for the wrist, the ear, the throat? Has the fact crossed your minds that a jewel is the product of industry, as a coat or a hat? Have you ever bethought you of the miner delving the gold, the smelter refining it, the jeweler, the engraver, the enameler, the polisher and other artisans manipulating it not only into an article of ornamentation but into an article of commerce? Are you aware that in this country there are over one hundred thousand persons directly interested in the manufacture and sale of jewelry and

that these persons have families? Aphorisms and epigrams are useful articles to the would-be effective writer, but they are double-edged and are apt to do much harm to the user, in showing his shallowness. The press is the moulder of public opinion rather than its echo, and newspaper writers should exercise discretion in what they place in black and white before their readers' minds.

The Week in Brief.

A MAIL carrier in Chicago, who stole numerous letters addressed to Lapp & Fler-shem, and Montgomery Ward & Co., was arrested—Robbers entered the stores of W. Gibson, Hagerstown, Md., J. H. Durant, New Haven, Conn., and C. E. Smith, Kingsley, Ia.—George Pitts, Providence, R. I., made an assignment—The Newark Watch Case Material Co., Newark, N. J., filed a bill in equity against Charles Drolet, Philadelphia, Pa., to restrain the defendant from making, etc., an improvement on watch case protectors—The establishment of A. E. Shader, Chicago, Ill., was entered by thieves—The employes of the Meriden Britannia Co., Chicago, had a picnic—The funeral of Daniel W. Baker, Newark, N. J., took place—A sewer inspector sued M. De R. Spaulding, Chicago, Ill., for \$10,000 damages—Louis Lodomus, an old-time Philadelphia jeweler, died in Chester, Pa.—The store of J. A. Faber, Clifton Forge, Va., was robbed for a second time in three months—A female thief tried a new dodge in Woonsocket, R. I.—The store of Henry Kohn, Hartford, Conn., narrowly escaped a fire—The fight for the Orange diamond continues—Minneapolis, Minn., watch clubs will close up business—Adolph Hess, New York, had his former salesman arrested—H. W. Graves, the oldest jewelry salesman in the country was the victim of an assault.—W. Heckler, Pittsburgh, Pa., has failed and his stock is in the hands of the sheriff—Louis Strasburger & Co., New York, have been annoyed by a false representative—William Hallissy, New York, was held for the Grand Jury on the charge of murder—A. R. Brattin, Kansas City, Mo., was robbed by a colored window-washer—The "brass ring" swindler operated in Boston, Mass.—Abel Marquis, a Russian jeweler, was released from the Barge Office, New York—The stores of Ephraim Grinspan, and Abraham Grinspan, New York, were sold out by the sheriff—Samuel Anthony, Providence, R. I., an old jeweler, died—The business of Wm. Ashall, Toronto, Ont., will be sold at auction to satisfy his creditors—C. H. Atwood, Hamilton, Ont., assigned—F. S. Grant, optician, Waterbury, Conn., is missing—A meeting of the creditors of Gustave Blum, who committed suicide, was held in New York—Elwood & Luther, Grand Rapids, Mich., secured their creditors with a trust mortgage—Moores & Winder, Troy, N. Y., recovered some watches recently stolen from them—A. Cohen, New York, was robbed while asleep at his door—W. D. Wright, Newton, N. J., died.

Chicago.

Mr. Gill, of Gill & Morrison, St. Louis, Mo., spent a few days in the World's Fair city last week.

The Union Mfg. and Plating Co., of this city, have filed an increase of capital from \$40,000 to \$100,000.

J. W. Meacham, of the Meriden Britannia Co., spent last week with his family at his home in Milwaukee, Wis.

W. A. Landt, head watchmaker for Hyman, Berg, & Co. for the past seven years, has severed his connection with that house.

A. Poetz, a leading jeweler of Mobile, Ala., passed through Chicago last week with his family en route to Waukesha, Wis., where he will remain some time.

W. H. Beck, Sioux City, Ia., who with his family has been to the seashore for a number of weeks, passed through Chicago with them last week on their way home.

F. V. W. Skiff, who has been made a commissioner of the World's Fair in the mining department, formerly lived in this city, his father being a jeweler here for many years.

The Julius Hess Co., Chicago, to manufacture and deal in gold, silver, and metal leaf, bronze powders, etc., have been organized with a capital stock, \$3,000. The incorporators are E. Chapman, W. H. Lee and G. W. Wells.

The employes of the Meriden Britannia Co., with their families, had a picnic at Washington Park last Saturday, upwards of seventy-five persons attending. The usual games were indulged in and the day was very pleasantly spent by those fortunate enough to be present.

A. E. Shader's jewelry establishment was entered by thieves recently, but they were scared away before securing much of value. D. D. Chandler, who has an office with Mr. Shader, lost about \$25 worth of goods. The floor was littered with packages and the thieves' manner of effecting an entrance showed that they were familiar with the place.

Providence.

Fred I. Marcy & Co. have renewed a mortgage.

Charles Hall has severed his connection with W. M. Fisher.

L. W. Sweet, of the Cheshire Watch Co., was in town the past week.

Foster & Bennett have moved from 121 Orange St., to 77 Dorrance St.

The will of the late S. S. Wild will be entered for probate on Aug. 25.

The Goldsmith Mfg. Co. have moved from 87 Weybosset to 11 Dexter St.

Miss Smith, bookkeeper for W. S. Hough, Jr. & Co., is enjoying her annual vacation.

Henry Lincoln, of Read & Lincoln, enjoyed a few days' fishing last week and reports good luck.

H. S. Dorchester has resigned the position

of president of the Rhode Island Electric Protective Co.

A representative of W. S. Shuttle & Son, of Dallas, Tex., was in town last week and placed several good orders.

H. B. Mason, in the Manufacturing Jewelers Board of Trade office, is enjoying his annual vacation this week.

A meeting of the Board of Directors of the Manufacturing Jewelers' Board of Trade will be held at 2 o'clock Aug. 15.

The new building of the Ladd Watch Case Co., corner Richmond and Clifford Sts., is rapidly nearing completion.

Among the new members to the Young Men's Christian Association of this city are N. B. Barton and C. F. Irons.

Mr. Durfey, of Durfey & Reynolds, New York, was in this city Thursday en route for the Wentworth, Portsmouth, N. H.

Work has been commenced on the extensive addition which S. & B. Lederer propose building on their factory, corner Stewart & Conduit Sts.

Howard Wilcox, son of Dutee Wilcox, won the lawn tennis tournament at the Elmwood Club last week and will contest for the prize in the Newport championship tournament.

H. C. Whittier and J. J. Frye have been drawn as jurors for the September term of the Court of Common Pleas, the former of the first class and the latter of the second class.

G. B. Willis, T. A. Barton and H. C. Luther were members of the Rhode Island contingent which attended the annual encampment of the G. A. R. at Detroit last week.

Samuel Anthony, employed for nearly a quarter of a century for G. & S. Owen, now Snow & Wescott, died at his home 24 Potter's Ave., Aug. 3, after a brief illness. He was 68 years of age.

D. B. Pitts, assignee of Geo. Pitts, states that the liabilities of the insolvent are \$10,000, including Philo White's mortgage for \$2,700 with assets of \$1,500. A full account of the failure is given in another portion of this number.

Death of a Well-Known New Jersey Jeweler.

NEWTON, N. J., Aug. 6.—W. D. Wright, the well-known jeweler of this place died suddenly at his residence on Halsted St., Sunday afternoon, last. He had been quite ill throughout the day, but his sudden demise was wholly unexpected.

Deceased had been a resident of Newton for nearly fifteen years, and was recognized as one of the best jewelers in the State. For some time he had been addicted to the immoderate use of liquor, which resulted in the ruin of his business and the infliction of untold sorrows upon what otherwise would have been a happy home.

Horizontal toast racks are a pleasant change from the old upright designs.

New York Notes.

The Gorham Mfg. Co. has entered a judgment for \$135 against Martin Schwab.

A judgment for \$221.32 has been obtained by Alois Kohn & Co. against Elio Maier.

The Manhattan Watch Co. have entered a judgment for \$461 against the J. Parker Co.

Benedict Bros., 169 Broadway, have donated a handsome clock to the free library on Washington St., Jersey City.

W. Cooper has entered the employ of W. L. Pollack & Co., diamond and precious stone importers, 4 John St., as salesman.

On Aug. 1, the firm-name of Koch & Dreyfus, was changed to Koch, Dreyfus & Co. The partners of the firm are the same as heretofore, N. Koch, L. Dreyfus, J. Koch, and I. Pforzheimer.

The fifth annual picnic of the Solidarity Mutual Benefit Association, which is composed of the employes of the Solidarity Watch Case Co., will take place Aug. 22d, at Benner's Ridgewood Grove, Brooklyn.

Nettie Hamburger and Robert Howe, otherwise known as Mr. and Mrs. De Ford, charged with stealing over \$7,000 worth of jewelry from Carl Weinicke, pleaded not guilty last Friday and were held for trial.

The store of Ephraim Grinspan, 392 Grand St., was sold out by the Sheriff last Thursday. Not more than \$200 was realized. Abraham Grinspan, 200 Rivington St., was also sold out the same day. The latter has given a chattel mortgage to the East Side Bank for \$200.

Abel Marquis, a Russian who was detained at the Barge Office with his family for a week after their arrival on the *Werkendam*, was permitted to land last Friday. Marquis was engaged in the jewelry business in St. Petersburg, Russia. A rival dealer notified the authorities of Marquis' religion. A charge was made against him and the Prefet of the Police ordered him to leave the country, and with his family he was escorted across the Russian frontier. He made the rest of his way to this country. He has \$100 in money left, and as friends have come forward and assured General O'Beirne that the family will not become public charges they were allowed to land. Marquis says he will start afresh in the West.

Louis Strasburger & Co. have recently been considerably annoyed by one, L. B. Lawrence, of Chicago. For some three weeks past they have been continually receiving letters from various parts of the West, inquiring about Lawrence and stating that he had appointed them agents for Strasburger & Co.'s goods. In one instance, the fellow's card was enclosed. It read as follows: "L. B. Lawrence, M. D., Optical Co., Electric Magnetic Spectacles and Glasses; office 136 S. Clark St., Chicago, Ill. Factories, Chicago, Ill., Morez De Jura, France." A letter sent to the address in Chicago was returned "Not Found." Strasburger & Co. have never had any dealings with Lawrence, and deny knowing anything of his business.

Solid Silver

Exclusively.



WHITING MFG CO.
SILVERSMITHS,

Union Square & 16th St.,
NEW YORK.

WORKS-AT FOURTH ST. AND LAFAYETTE PLACE.

Dealers handling these goods will find the use of above suggestions of great assistance.

We make solid silver only, and of but one grade—that of Sterling, $\frac{925}{1000}$ fine; therefore purchasers secure entire freedom from false impressions, and the question “Is it silver or is it plated?” is never raised concerning a gift bearing our trade-mark.



PREMIUM LIST.

TO THE RETAIL TRADE:

We want 10,000 new subscribers added to our subscription list, and in order to get them we make some remarkable inducements for a LIMITED TIME ONLY.

SEND US TWO DOLLARS,

the regular subscription price of THE CIRCULAR, and we will send you any of the combinations described below, and

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR FOR ONE YEAR.

The articles in any of these combinations if purchased separately would cost from \$2.00 to \$3.00. They have been carefully arranged by an expert watchmaker as being such as are called for in every days' experience. They are first-class goods, will be carefully selected, and sent promptly.

In ordering, be particular to do so by the letter as arranged.

COMBINATION A.

Two dozen American Cock and Foot Jewels, assorted as follows:

1/4 doz.	Waltham,	18s.	O. M.,	Cock.
1/4 "	"	18s.	"	Foot.
1/4 "	"	18s.	N. M.,	Cock.
1/4 "	"	18s.	"	Foot.
1/4 "	Elgin,	18s.		Cock.
1/4 "	"	18s.		Foot.
1/4 "	Illinois,	18s.		C. & F.
1/4 "	Hampden,	18s.		C. & F.

COMBINATION C.

Two dozen American Endstones, assorted.
Same as Combination A.

COMBINATION E.

Two dozen American Balance Staffs assorted as follows:

1/3 doz.	Waltham,	18s.	assorted styles.
1/3 "	Elgin,	18s.	" grades.
1/3 "	Illinois,	18s.	" "
1/3 "	Rockford,	18s.	" "
1/3 "	Hampden,	18s.	" "
1/6 "	Columbus,	18s.	" "
1/6 "	Seth Thomas,	18s.	" "

COMBINATION G.

Two dozen American Winding and Interwinding Wheels, assorted as follows:

1/3 doz.	Waltham,	18s.
1/6 "	"	8s.
1/3 "	Elgin,	18s.
1/6 "	"	6 & 8s.
1/3 "	Rockford,	18s.
1/3 "	Hampden,	18s.
1/3 "	Illinois,	18s.

COMBINATION I.

Four dozen assorted Yoke, Clutch and Click springs for American Watches. Only such will be sent for which you will find steady demand.

COMBINATION L.

One gross American Hands assorted as follows.

1 doz	18s. Spade, K. W.
1 "	18s. " S. W.
1 "	8s. " S. W.
1 "	8s. Morning Glory, S. W.
1 "	18s. Spade, S. W.
1 "	18s. Moon, K. W.
1 "	18s. " S. W.
1 "	18s. Morning Glory, K. W.
1 "	18s. " S. W.
1 "	18s. Seconds.
1 "	8s. "
1 "	18s. "

COMBINATION N.

Five dozen assorted Clark's (4 screw) steel lift and catch case springs suitable for Swiss and American cases.

COMBINATION B.

Two dozen American Cock and Foot Jewels.

1/3 doz.	assorted Waltham,	18s.	C. & F.
1/3 "	"	Elgin,	18s.
1/6 "	"	Illinois,	18s.
1/6 "	"	Hampden,	18s.
1/6 "	"	Rockford,	18s.
1/6 "	"	Columbus,	18s.
1/6 "	"	Peoria,	18s.
1/6 "	"	Seth Thomas,	18s.
1/6 "	"	Trenton,	18s.
1/6 "	"	Lancaster,	18s.

COMBINATION D.

Two dozen American Endstones, assorted.
Same as Combination B.

COMBINATION F.

Eight dozen American Roller Jewels assorted as follows:

1 doz.	Waltham,	18s.
1 "	"	8s.
1 "	Elgin,	18s.
1 "	"	6 & 8s.
1 "	Rockford,	18s.
1 "	Illinois,	18s.
1 "	"	4s.
1 "	Hampden,	18s.

COMBINATION H.

Two dozen assorted Yoke, Clutch and Click springs for Swiss Watches, the most desirable patterns and only those for which there is a constant demand.

COMBINATION K.

Six dozen assorted American Collected Hair Springs assorted as follows:

1 doz.	Waltham,	18s.
1 "	"	8s.
1 "	"	18s.
1 "	Elgin,	18s.
1 "	"	16s.
1 "	"	6 & 8s.

COMBINATION M.

Two dozen *Hartstroms* Pat. Casesprings, assorted sizes (considered to be the best and most easily fitted spring in the market).

COMBINATION O.

Jewelry Findings assorted as follows:

1 doz.	Plated Clipped Catches.
1 "	" Joints.
1 "	Roll Plated Ear Wires.
3 "	Burnished Pintongs.
1/3 "	R. P. Lever Button Backs.
1/2 "	" " Spiral Stud "
1/3 "	" " Scarfpin "
1 "	" " Jump Rings assorted sizes.
1 "	Bracelet and Necklace Snap Catches.

COMBINATION P.

Two dozen fine American Mainsprings, assorted sizes, for Waltham and Elgin Watches.

He has no power whatever to represent the house.

The Lenox Hill Bank has obtained two judgments aggregating \$224.68 against Adolph Rudiziner.

A judgment for \$722.65 has been obtained by J. B. Bowden & Co. against Fred Hoak, of Brooklyn, N. Y.

E. E. Kipling arrived Saturday from Europe on *La Touraine*. While abroad he made a careful selection of colored gems.

The jewelry case manufactory of Nicholas Schwartz, 199 Wooster St., was burnt out last Tuesday. The loss will amount to over \$500.

E. W. Gavey, the celebrated bowler and popular register clerk of Tiffany & Co., is spending his vacation at Squirrel Island, off Bath, Me.

G. W. Shiebler arrived home Wednesday from Europe on the *Majestic*, which made the passage across the Atlantic in 5 days, 18 hours and 8 minutes, the best time ever made.

E. D. Washburn, with E. A. Thrall, departed last Friday on a week's trip along the Connecticut coast in the steam yacht *Duchess* at the invitation of Commodore Bennett, her owner.

Simon Stern, a salesman with Max Springer, of 590 Broadway, was last Thursday arrested and held for trial on the charge of stealing several sleeve buttons and pins from his employer.

The \$5,000 worth of jewelry seized from the Yonkers millionaire, W. B. Smith, some time ago will be sold by Marshal John Jacobus in his office in Jersey City to-morrow. The property consists of diamond pins, bracelets, rings and tableware.

The sheriff is still in charge of J. A. Eustace's store, 1216 Broadway, and his whereabouts are still unknown. The safe was opened last week but did not yield the quantity of jewelry that was expected by the

creditors. Suit will now be brought against Mr. Eustace to recover judgment in the attachment suits.

The inquest on the body of Thomas McLaughlin, who was shot near the residence of William Hallisy, the Park Row jeweler, a week ago, was held last Friday. The jury was out nearly an hour and returned with a verdict charging Thomas Hallisy, the jeweler's son, with the murder. The jury also recommended that William Hallisy should be held for the Grand Jury, which was done.

Judge O'Brien, of the Supreme Court, has granted an order requiring Receiver Flynn, of the Metropolitan Watch Co., to turn over all the contracts, books and papers of that concern to Receiver C. Traux, who was appointed at the instance of the bondholders of the concern. The Holland Trust Co., who represent the bondholders have begun a suit to foreclose the mortgage held by them on the watch company's assets.

William Dumary, who says he is a printer, called upon J. J. Roche, a diamond broker stopping at the Aberdeen Hotel over a year ago, and secured a diamond ring valued at \$300, saying he desired to give it to his wife. He said he would pay for the ring or return it in a few weeks. He has since refused to do so, and last Saturday Mr. Roche had him arrested. At the Jefferson Market police court he was held for examination on \$1,000 bail.

C. L. Wright, until recently in the employ of L. Alexander, the Brooklyn optician, is confined in the Tombs awaiting trial on a charge of robbery. Wright was arrested last Wednesday as he was leaving the steamer *Massachusetts* on a charge made by Mrs. E. W. Wyman, of Kansas City. Mr. and Mrs. Wyman were passengers on the steamboat and while they were at dinner Mrs. Wyman's bag containing her jewelry was stolen. The property was found in Wright's traveling bag. When arrested he also had about 900 pairs of spectacles and

leather cases on which was stamped "Dr. Clark Wright, oculist and optician, Brooklyn, N. Y." He said he took Mrs. Wyman's bag for a joke.

A Jersey City newspaper last week published a sensational story to the effect that an agent of the Prentiss Calendar & Time Co. had secured yearly contracts from a number of the local merchants by representing that the contracts were only for three months. At the office of the company in this city a CIRCULAR reporter was shown several of the contracts said to be complained of and they were undoubtedly as explicit as could be desired, as to the period of their operation. The company have received no complaint from the merchants who were named in the article.

At a meeting of the creditors of Gustave Blum, who committed suicide a few weeks ago, held in the office of Snow, Church & Co., 265 Broadway, Lawyer Campbell, who represents Amanda Blum, the widow and administratrix reported that the nominal assets amounted to \$13,500 and the actual assets about \$5,000, the liabilities being \$29,000. Mrs. Blum, he said was willing to take the business in hand and either liquidate her husband's affairs at once and distribute the amount she realized among the creditors or take the business at a fair valuation and continue it under her own name. After considerable talk Messrs. Harrington, Barton, and Rosenthal were appointed a committee to ascertain the value of the property left and report to the creditors for action. Last week Attorney J. B. A. Mullary, representing several of the creditors obtained permission from the Supreme Court to continue the actions brought against Blum, with his administratrix as defendant.

The flowers of maiden Spring are flung aside.

So fair and frail they last but a day;

And in their place is set this brave array
Of jewels the matron Summer wears with pride.
Kate Field's Washington.

DORFLINGER'S AMERICAN CUT GLASS.



TRADE MARK.

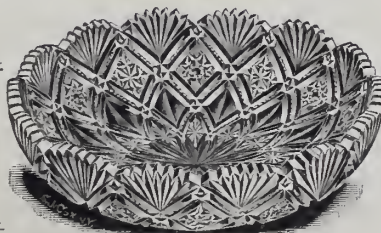
The Finest Crystal, Plain and Cut, made in the World.



TRADE MARK.

Everything that is used in Glass,
for the Table.

Sells as well as Silverware.



Beautiful, Artistic and Useful Pieces
for Gifts.

Rivals the Diamond for Purity and
Lustre.

EVERY FIRST-CLASS JEWELER SHOULD KEEP IT.

C. DORFLINGER & SONS, 36 Murray Street, New York.

CLASSIFIED INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS.

All Advertisements are entitled to one insertion under proper heading. Extra insertions, \$6.00 per Annum. Extra Headings, \$12.00 per Annum.

PAGE.		PAGE.		PAGE.	
Agate Jewelry.		Krementz & Co., 182 Broadway N. Y.	37	Plainville Stock Co., Plainville, Mass.	14
Hahn, Rud. C., 104 Broadway, N. Y.	51	Moore & Horton, 11 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	17	Safes and Locks.	
Amber Jewelry.		Provenzano, N. J., 39 Union Square, N. Y.	19	Diebold Safe & Lock Co., 79 Duane st., N. Y.	15
Henry J. Lingg, 66 Nassau st., N. Y.	43	Riley, J. A. & Sloan Co., 860 Broadway, N. Y.	11	Sample Trunks.	
Art Pottery, Bric-a-brac, &c.		Reddall, John, W., & Co., Newark, N. J.	5	Crouch & Fitzgerald, 14 Cortlandt st., N. Y.	43
Bawo & Dotter, 28, 30 & 32 Barclay st, N. Y.	46	Schrader, Theo., Chicago, Ill.	38	School of Optics.	
Boyd Abbott & Co., 23 Warren st.	8	Smillie, Geo. W. Newark, N. J.	38	Chicago College of Ophthalmology, Chicago,	37
Gager, O. A. & Co., 29 Barclay st.	26	Snaw & Westcott, 2 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	11	Seamless Wire.	
Lazarus & Rosenfield, 60 & 62 Murray st., N. Y.	49	Street, Geo. O. & Sons, 15 John st., N. Y.	14	Burdon Seamless Filled Wire Co., Providence,	25
McCarthy & Co., 525 Broadway, N. Y.	22	Uhry, Chas. L. & Co., Newark, N. J.	17	Settings & Galleries.	
Assayers & Refiners.		Horological Schools.		Blancard & Co., 36 John st., N. Y.	14
Howard, S. P., 8 John st., N. Y.	52	Jaegerman, R., St. Louis, Mo.	38	Silk Guards.	
LeLong, L., & Bro., Newark, N. J.	52	Waltham School of Horology, Waltham, Mass.	13	Rosentall, Wm., 79 Nassau st., N. Y.	43
Platt, Chas. S., 29 & 31 Gold st., N. Y.	52	Hotels.		Silver Plated Ware.	
Robertson & Leber, 13 Franklin st., Newark, N. J.	52	Gibson House, Cincinnati, O.	38	Pairpoint Mfg. Co., New Bedford, Mass.	5
Auctioneers.		Hotel Wellington, Chicago, Ill.	37	Rogers, Wm., Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.	17
Comrie, A. J., P. O. Box 2403, N. Y.	35, 39	Russell House, Detroit, Mich.	38	Rogers & Hamilton Co., The, Waterbury, Conn.	52
French, J. H., Box 2775, N. Y.	16	Imported Clocks, Bronzes, Etc.		Rogers & Bro., 16 Cortlandt st., N. Y.	13
Tirrell, R. W., Boston, Mass.	39	Jacques, Chas., & Co., 2 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	43	Stem-Winding Attachments.	
Badges, Medals, etc.		Importers of Tools and Materials.		Abbott, Henry, 14 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	17
Braxmar, C. G., 47 Cortlandt st., N. Y.	51	Combremont, L., 2 John st., N. Y.	21	Sterling Silver Novelties.	
Stockwell, E. R., 19 John st., N. Y.	13	Jewelry Repairers.		La Pierre, F. H., 18 East 14th st., N. Y.	41
Bronze Goods.		Wiederhold, A., 20 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	36	Lewis Bros., 41 Muden Lane, N. Y.	17
Muller Bronze Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.	10	American Morocco Case Co., 9 Bond st., N. Y.	52	Sterling Silverware.	
Clock Manufacturers.		Jackson, S. C. & Co., 180 Broadway	15	Gorham Mfg. Co., 19th st. & Broadway, N. Y.	
Parker & Whipple Co., Meriden, Conn.	12	Wilkinson, S. & J. B. Chicago Ill.	50	Towle Mfg. Co., Newburyport, Mass.	41
Cut Glass.		Jewelry and Silverware Cases.		Wood & Hughes, 17 John st., N. Y.	14
Clark, T. B. & Co., 53 Park Place, N. Y.	51	Wiggers & Froelick, 60 Nassau st., N. Y.	7	Whiting Mfg. Co., Union Square & 17th st.,	29
Dorflinger, C. & Sons, 36 Murray st., N. Y.	31	Jobbers, Watches, Diamonds, etc.		Souvenir Spoons.	
Mt. Washington Glass Co.	43	Aikin, Lambert & Co., 23 Maiden Lane.	21	Durgin, W. B., Concord, N. H.	20
Phoenix Glass Co., 729 Broadway, N. Y.	13	Beguclin, Tell A., 71 Nassau st., N. Y.	13	Wallace, R. & Sons, Mfg. Co., 3 Park Place, N. Y.	6
Demagnetizers.		Cowan, Henry, Boston, Mass.	20	Tool Manufacturers and Dealers.	
Ide, The F. F., Manufacturing Co., Peoria, Ill.	37	Bowman & Musser, Lancaster, Pa.	7	American Watch Tool Co., Waltham, Mass.	7
Diamond & Precious Stone Importers.		Cross & Beguelin, 21 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	23	Nicholson File Co., Providence, R. I.	13
Arnstein Bros. & Co., 37 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	35	Friedlander, R. & L., 65 Nassau st., N. Y.	14	Thimbles.	
Averbeck & Avebeck, 51 & 53 Maiden Lane.	36	Heilebusch, C., Chicago, Ill.	39	Ketcham & McDougall, 108 Broadway, N. Y.	15
Buschmeyer & Zeng, Louisville, Ky.	13	Happel, C. F. & Co., Chicago, Ill.	38	Trunks and Traveling Bags.	
Gunzburger Bros., 35 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	52	Hills & Whitbeck, 17 Maiden Lane.	50	Crouch & Fitzgerald, 14 Courtlandt st., N. Y.	43
Hedges, Wm. S. & Co., 170 Broadway, N. Y.	17	Koch & Dreyfus, 22 John st., N. Y.	14	Watch Companies.	
Kahn, L. & M. & Co., 10 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	52	Myers, M., Boston, Mass.	10	Illinois Watch Co., Springfield, Ill.	42
Kipling, E. E., 2 John st., N. Y.	52	Myers, S. F. & Co., 48 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	52	Non-Magnetic Watch Co., 177 Broadway, N. Y.	9
Kipling, R. A., 31 Union Square, N. Y.	4	Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith, 35 Maiden Lane,	41	U. S. Watch Co., Waltham, Mass.	20
Randel, Baremore & Billings, 29 Maiden Lane,	35	Scott, J. T. & Co., 4 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	36	Watch & Clock Dials.	
Smith, Alfred H. & Co., 182 Broadway, N. Y.	13	Weil, Leopold & Co., 51 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	51	Waltham Dial Co., Waltham, Mass.	9
Taylor & Bro., 860 Broadway, N. Y.	9	39, 52, 35.		Watch & Clock Oils.	
Diamond Cutters.		Wheeler, Hayden W. & Co., 2 Maiden Lane,	41	Nye, William F., New Bedford, Mass.	12
Groenman, A. J. & Co., 80 Nassau st., N. Y.	13	Whitney, E. A., Boston, Mass.	52	Watch Keys.	
Diamond Jewelry.		Leather Goods.		Clark, A. N., Plainville, Conn.	15
Adler, L. & Co., 51 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	8	Deutsch Bros, 416 Broome st. N. Y.	44	Kendrick & Davis, Lebanon, N. H.	39
Bynner, T. B., 177 Broadway, N. Y.	35	Musical Boxes.		Watch Case Manufacturers.	
Falkenau, Oppenheimer & Co., 40 Maiden Lane,	52	Jacot & Son, 298 Broadway, New York.	13	Crescent Watch Case Co., 5 Bond st., N. Y.	2
Gundling, D. & Co., 41 & 43 Maiden Lane,	17	Optical Goods.		Dueber Watch Case Mfg. Co., Canton, O.	14
Lorsch, Albert, 46 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	52	Laurentot, J. B., 33 Maiden Lane.	4	Essex Watch Case Co., Newark, N. J.	41
Nissen, Ludwig, & Co., 18 John st., N. Y.	43	Laurentot, J. B., 51 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	25	Goll, Henry, & Co., 4 & 6 Liberty Pl., N. Y.	39
Peckham, Chas. H., 63 Nassau st., N. Y.	35	U. S. Optical Co., Detroit, Mich.	37	Roy Watch Case Co., 17 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	43
Sauter, L. & Co., 1 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	51	Patent Attorney.		Wadsworth, H. A. & Co., Newport, Ky.	40
Sexton Bros. & Washburn, 41 Maiden Lane,	16	L. H. Scott, Newark, N. J.	3, 8	Watch Case Repairers.	
Stern Bros., 42 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	19	Pens, Pencil Cases, Etc.		Feinier, G. F., 9 Bond st., N. Y.	13
Wood, Chas. F., 169 Broadway N. Y.	36	Aikin, Lambert & Co., 23 Maiden Lane.	21	Felix, N. J., 71 Nassau st., N. Y.	50
Engravers and Designers.		Smith, H. M. Co., 83 Nassau st., N. Y.	9	Watch Importers.	
Bartholomew & Peckham, 18 Spruce st., N. Y.	13	Revolving Show Stands.		Beguclin, Tell A., 71 Nassau st., N. Y.	13
Beecher & Clark, Louisville, Ky.	38	Pearce, Frederick, 77 & 79 John st., N. Y.	15	Didisheim, Hipp, 83 Nassau st., N. Y.	50
Park, Wm., 26 John st., N. Y.	43	Ring Makers.		Hydes', J. E., Sons, 22 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	23
Ryder & Dearth, 146 Westminster st., Providence,	4	Averbeck & Averbeck 51 & 53 Maiden Lane ...	36	Wittnauer, A., 19 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	51
Eye Glass Holders & Chains.		Bowden, J. B. & Co., 192 Broadway, N. Y.	16	Watch Materials, &c.	
Merritt, S. F., Springfield, Mass.	4	Bryant, M. B. & Co., 10 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	4	Friedlander, R. & L., 65 Nassau st., N. Y.	50
Gold and Silver Platers.		Hildreth Mfg. Co., 51 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	35	Keller, L. H. & Co., 64 Nassau st., N. Y.	19
Newman, Louis, Jr., 36 John st., N. Y.	41	Haskell, Henry, 192 Broadway, N. Y.	51	Newark Watch Case Material Co., Newark, N. J.	2
Gold Jewelry.		McCall, W. E. Arch st., Philadelphia Pa.	36	Watch Repairers.	
Allsopp, H. & Co., Newark N. J.	17	Ostby & Barton, 80 Clifford st., Providence,	11	Falch & Fenner, Chicago, Ill.	38
Bippart & Co., Newark, N. J.	9	Odenheiner & Zimmern, 46 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	52	Watch Springs.	
Carter, Sloan & Co., 15 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	7	Rolled Plate Chains.		Dufaux, Chas., Geneva, Switzerland.	51
Cottle, S. Co., 860 Broadway, N. Y.	14	Kent & Stanley Co., 7 Eddyst., Providence, R. I.	3	Hammel, Riglander & Co., 35 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	50
Day & Clark, 10 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	12	W. & S. Blackinton, North Attleboro, Mass.	18	Harstram, C. G. Peckskill, N. Y.	29
Edge, W. C. & Co., Newark, N. J.	7	Rolled Plate Jewelry.			
Goldner, S., 85 Nassau st., N. Y.	20	Crossin & Tucker, 409 Pine st., Providence,	17		
Henderson & Winter, 15 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	52	Foster & Bailey, 8 Richmond st., Providence,	60		

NOTICE

Under the heading of **Situations Wanted** on the **Special Notice** page, advertisements of three lines (24 words), will hereafter be inserted for **10 CENTS**; extra words one cent each. This offer refers to **Situations Wanted** only. Payable strictly in advance. If answers are to be forwarded postage must be enclosed.

Special Notices.

Rates 75c. per insertion for notices, not exceeding 3 lines; additional words 2 cents each. If answers are to be forwarded, postage stamps must be enclosed. Two insertions, 10 per cent. off; three insertions, 15 per cent. off; four insertions, 25 per cent. off. Payable strictly in advance.

Situations Wanted.

SITUATION wanted in a Southern city by first class practical watchmaker, with 14 years experience; can also do ordinary jewelry repairing. Best reference to character and ability. Address, E. care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

WANTED.—A situation as watchmaker by a young man; thoroughly understands his business. Intelligent. Best recommendations. Address, J. R. L. care of JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

POSITION wanted by a first-class watch repairer and gold and silver solderer. Also good on clock work and jewelry, no matter how difficult or complicated. Address, E. D. Barefield, Epes, Ala.

GRADUATE OPTICIAN wants a situation; four years' experience as optician, fifteen as salesman, engraver and clock work. Address, Optician, care of JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

POSITION wanted as watchmaker and salesman in some New York or Brooklyn jewelry store, 24 years old, six years' experience, eighteen months of which I have been in a store of my own. Best reference as to ability and honesty. Address, "Z. O. T.," care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

WATCHMAKER.—Jewelry jobber and salesman. Single. Moral. Good reference. West preferred. W. A. Wheeler, Concordia, Kans.

SITUATION wanted by a watchmaker of six years' experience. Good references and set tools. Also am a good bookkeeper. Address, C. E. Thomas, Fabius, N. Y.

SITUATION wanted by engraver, can also do jewelry repairing and act as salesman, sample of work sent on application. Circular preferred. Address E. G., care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

WANTED.—A situation as watchmaker by a young man with 4½ years' experience. Prefers New York or Brooklyn. Best of references. Address R. W., care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

LOOK AT THIS—Better than a dividend from the late firm D. H. Wickham & Co., to employ Geo. J. Morris who was with them for 13 years. To be found at the old address 31 Holborn Viaduct, London, Eng.

SITUATION WANTED with some reliable firm West States, Graduate watch repairs. Best of reference. Will work very reasonable for length of time, and guarantee fine work and satisfactory. H. E. Bergh, Madison, Minn.

SITUATION WANTED by Sept. 20th, by first class watchmaker, good pivoter and jeweler. As salesman, fifteen years' experience, gilt-edge references, single Salary \$20. per week. Circular preferred. Apply, Horologist, JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

Help Wanted.

WANTED.—A salesman of a mechanical turn, to sell our engraving machine. One having a knowledge of the jewelry business preferred. Address, S. D. E. ENGRAVING MACHINE CO., Hazelton, Pa.

WANTED.—A good watchmaker and engraver. Permanent position for a good, steady, capable man. Address, Ed. Hoffman, 1508 Peach St., Erie, Pa.

WANTED.—Jeweler who can set diamonds. Must be a good workman. Fair pay and steady work. Address at once, Chas. S. Stiff, Little Rock, Ark.

WANTED a first-class watchmaker, none other need apply, can hear of a good and permanent position by corresponding with Bingham & Walk, Naples; Md.

For Sale.

WHO WANTS IT?—For Sale. Jewelry store; one of the best stands in the State of Ohio, located in the prosperous and beautiful city of Washington C. H., Ohio. For further particulars, address, Oskamp, Nolting, & Co., Cincinnati, O.

FOR SALE.—Three thousand dollars cash will buy a first class, good paying jewelry store. If you have the wherewith, address, Oskamp, Nolting & Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

FOR SALE or will take a partner. Forman's old-established jewelry store, Norfolk, Va. Best jewelry market in the South, fixtures and safe, new and best fitted up and located store in the city. Rare opportunity for one to enter immediately into an established business of over seventy years' standing. Address, X. Y. D., JEWELERS' CIRCULAR

Miscellaneous.

W. F. A. WOODCOCK'S SCHOOL FOR WATCHMAKERS, Winona, Minn., offers unrivaled facilities for acquiring a thorough practical knowledge of every branch of the business. Terms very reasonable.

OXYDIZING FLUID for Silver Work. The best. Will not change color. Any one can apply it, and it will remain a permanent black. Made by H. F. Carpenter, Providence, R. I., and sold for \$1.25 per oz. by John Frick, 6 Liberty Place, New York.

WORK FOR THE TRADE.—All kinds of watch and jewelry repairing. Skillful workmen, prompt attention and satisfaction guaranteed. Address, A. W. Johanson, 176 & 178 Market St., Chicago, Ill.

Business Opportunities.

A RARE CHANCE.—A firmly established jewelry business in the flourishing city of Oshkosh, Wisconsin. Good trade and a centrally located store. Store fixtures and good will of business accompanying purchase. Jewelry, watches and clocks, etc., etc., cheap.

A RARE CHANCE.—City of 25,000 people. Retail business of F. J. O'Brien. The reason for selling being the sudden insanity of the owner thereof, the business being now run by a custodian under the supervision of the Probate Court. Address, George Mayer, Guardian of F. J. O'Brien, Oshkosh, Wis.

WANTED by a gentleman thoroughly acquainted with the Eastern trade, and who spends a part of his time in traveling, has fine offices, safes, etc., in Boston, a line of 10k. or 14k. jewelry on commission. Is now handling a line of chains and wants something that will not conflict. Highest reference. Address, "Proficient." Care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

WANTED Party located permanently in San Francisco, Cal. to handle a general line of gold rings on commission. Address B. F. S. Care THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

Correspondence.

A PECULIAR OPTICAL CASE.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Please give me advice in the following case: Boy aged 14; V. R. E. and L. E. $\frac{2}{60}$, with $-\frac{6}{20}$, stronger no better, with muscle test. R. E. bar of light is seen about 12 inches at right of blaze; placing 6° prism (strongest I have) base out before the eye bring bars of light within 6 inches. L. E. same, excepting bar of light is seen at left. Reads common print at 3 inches. Does not give any pain while reading. Pains eyes somewhat to try to distinguish distant objects. Retina is red. No astigmatism. Eyes tremble after reading or studying for some time. Stomach somewhat out of tone. Do you think any lenses would be of any use to him, would you advise use of the $-\frac{6}{20}$ combined with a prism? By answering this you will favor me very much.

MOPIA.

ANSWER.—Your patient has a very high degree of myopia, and we fear you haven't extended your examinations sufficiently far enough, for with vision of only $\frac{2}{60}$ stronger lenses should be accepted. Try lenses of very high power. Your test shows muscular asthenopia in which insufficiency of the internal recti exists, but we should judge the other muscles were weak. Evidently there is considerable posterior staphyloma present, which, with the weakened state of the muscles, gives rise to the unsteadiness of the eyeballs when converged for reading. The tonics of the eye are always congested in troublesome myopic cases caused by the stooping posture, a habit formed to assist them in distinguishing objects in reading.

POTTERY is known at the present day as prehistoric, Ancient Egyptian, Phœnician, Hellenic, Etruscan, Graeco-Roman and Roman, including the Samican, Plain Biscuit, Black Glazed and Mortaria, Persian and Moslem, including the Lustred, Sgraffiato, Damascus, Rhodian, Perso-Chinese, Hispano-Moorish and Balearic; Teutonic, Saxon and Gaulise, including the Sgraffiato, Majolica, Urbino, Faenza, Siena, Florence and Venice; Spanish and Portuguese; French from the 16th to the 18th century, including the Ovion, Nevers, Rouen and Moustiers; the Mediæval German, Dutch, etc., including Cologne stoneware, Sgraffiato, Holland, and Scandinavian; English from the 16th century, including the Staffordshire and common wares, the Lambeth, Wedgwood; Ancient Mexican, Peruvian, etc.; Chinese and Japanese, including the Satsuma; and modern European, including the English wares of Chelsea, Bon, Derby, Worcester, Bristol, Pointons, Doulton, Coalport and others; the German wares of Boetcher or Dresden, the Berlin, the Austrian wares of Vienna, the French of Sèvres.

Cincinnati.

Louis Albert left for the road last week.

J. B. Osthoff and bride have just returned from their Eastern trip.

Jacob Dorst left Friday evening for Fort Wayne, Ind., to join his wife for a week's outing.

A. G. Schwab has just returned from a Western trip. He says he sold more diamonds than anything else.

The Kenosha Watch Case Co. is represented by R. H. Slossen, who was in the city last week taking orders from the leading jobbers.

A. & J. Plaut have photographed their foreign souvenir spoons and have them in lots on cards. They show over two hundred varieties.

Chas. Archeny, of Duhme & Co., left for the East Monday to buy more goods. The factory of this firm has started again and back orders for solid cases are beginning to be filled.

Gustave Fox & Co. have completed their improvements and now have a modern, artistic and beautiful diamond parlor. They have extended their factory equipments through the old quarters.

H. A. Wadsworth & Co., Newport, Ky., are having a lively trade now in their new designs. Their workmanship and quality are unequaled. Theirs is recognized by the trade to be a perfect gold filled case and has given the best satisfaction.

The foreign goods bought by Clemens Hellebush are beginning to arrive. A lot of fine white onyx clocks have just been disclosed. A most unique lot of silver goods have also arrived. Clemens Hellebush and his party sailed Monday for home.

The Pettibone Mfg. Co. are displaying in C. Hellebush's window a very elaborate sword and scabbard valued at \$400. It is of solid silver, gold chased. The workmanship is said to be the finest sent out of this city, the hilt and designs on the scabbard are jeweled with rubies and sapphires.

It is noticed in the National Collecting Co.'s report, that B. F. Kratzer, Attalla, Ala.; J. E. Tucker, Livingston, Ala.; A. R. Man, Miles City, Mon.; E. D. Wesner, Antwerp, O.; H. A. Norman, Philadelphia, Pa., and C. P. Abbott, Cleveland, Tenn., are among the jewelers who have claims against them for collection.

His Showcases Pilfered While He Was Asleep.

A. Cohen, a jeweler and watchmaker, at 40 Division St., New York, was the victim of a most daring robbery last Thursday night. He was sitting outside his store asleep on a chair, with the door of his store open when three young men crept softly by him and entered the store. In the showcases were two trays of silver watches valued in all at about \$336. These they pocketed and boldly walked out.

A neighbor of Mr. Cohen saw the strange men and, suspecting something wrong awaked the jeweler. He saw at once that he had been robbed and gave chase, and with the aid of a policeman who joined him captured two of the thieves. A third man with twenty of the stolen watches was arrested later. The persons gave the names of William Wallace, John Connor and Frank McCoy. In the Essex Market Police Court on Friday morning they were held for trial.

Last Monday a man who gave the name of Smith and said he lived at 4 E. Broadway, called on Mr. Cohen and said that if he was paid well he would place the jeweler in a position to recover the remainder of the timepieces.

Cardinal Gibbon Presents One of His Medals.

BALTIMORE, Md., Aug. 8.—Cardinal Gibbon recently escaped a probably fatal runaway accident by the coolness of his driver, James Martin, who so cleverly handled the frightened horses as to merit the praise of all who witnessed the scene on the main drive in Druid Hill Park.

The Cardinal complimented young Martin on his bravery and presented him with one of a pair of handsome gold medals given him in Rome when he became a friend of the Catholic Church.

The medal weighs ten ounces, is three and a-quarter inches in diameter, ten and five-eighths inches in circumference, is circular in shape, about 1/2 inch thick, and very heavy. Upon one side is embossed the head and bust of Pope Leo, in profile, and this inscription: "Leo XIII. Pont. Max. Sacri. Princ. A. III." On the other side a view of the basilica at Rome is artistically chiseled, and the following inscription: "Prospectus Interior, Basilicæ, Vatican, Ae. Deo, Sacræ, In Honorem Beati. Pr. Ap." The medal is the work of the Pope's jeweler in Rome and the gift carries with it great favor on the part of the giver.

Elwood & Luther Secure their Creditors.

GRAND RAPIDS, Mich., Aug. 6.—Elwood & Luther, 25 Monroe St., have filed a trust mortgage to secure their creditors. The mortgage was made in favor of F. L. Carpenter, \$750; L. K. Rathbun, \$350; Lydia M. Beebe, \$200; Edith Shepard, \$200; E. M. Kendall, \$175; C. H. Knights & Co., Chicago, \$120.13; Frank S. Ring, Detroit, Mich., \$172.83; Manson Jewelry Mfg. Co., Chicago, \$130.88; W. T. Coffin, \$21.85; Heintz Bros., Buffalo, N. Y., \$140.60; E. A. Cowan & Co., Boston, Mass., \$35.74; Charles Rosenburg, \$13.96.

The instrument covers everything in the store except the journeymen's tools and appliances belonging to the firm. F. L. Carpenter is named as trustee.

This is the time when claret jugs are brought out and all crystal jugs with spiral bands; one plain, the alternating band cut in tiny squares makes the favorite design. They are richly mounted in silver,

Nashville.

S. O. Merrill returned from Detroit, Mich., Saturday.

Henry Froelich, of Henry Froelich & Co., New York, is expected here this week.

Jos. Seymour, Sons & Co., Syracuse, N. Y., are manufacturing for Geo. R. Calhoun & Son a souvenir spoon.

J. D. McGowan and Charles R. Shyer, who travel for N. B. Shyer & Co., have left on an extended Western trip.

B. Wolf, T. D. McGowan and R. Shyer left last week for an extended Southern and Western trip, in the interest of N. B. Shyer & Co.

There has been a general complaint of dull times among the trade, but a considerable influx of money from wheat has brightened prospects greatly in the last few days. A heavy trade is anticipated for September.

Paul Bohme, representing the Wilcox Silver Plate Co., and E. T. Hopkins, representing the Meriden Silver Plate Co., Meriden, Conn., were in this city last week. Other salesmen here were N. D. Moulds, of the New Haven Clock Co., New Haven, Conn.; M. Lissauer, of Ingomar Goldsmith & Co., New York, and Mr. Heich, of Adolph Goldsmith, New York.

Mr. Weinberg, of Low, Weinberg & Hyman, J. M. Cohen, of Levy, Dreyfus & Co., E. J. Winters of the E. N. Welch Mfg. Co., A. S. Wormood, of the Illinois Watch Co., Chas. Horton of the Bradley & Hubbard Mfg. Co., Frank Stanborough, of Carter, Sloan & Co., New York, G. W. Pearce, of the New Jersey Lamp and Bronze Works, Brunswick, N. J., and P. H. Danner of Oskamp, Nolting & Co., Cincinnati, O., were here last week.

Canada and the Provinces.

Benj. Millenbacher, Jarvis, Ont., is trying to compromise with his creditors.

G. H. Lees, Hamilton, Ont., is happy in an addition to his family. "It" is a boy that arrived last Sunday.

C. H. Attwood, 24 King St. W., Hamilton has assigned to P. E. Fitzpatrick. The heaviest creditor is G. H. Lees & Co., of the same city, for over \$250. Assets at present unknown.

John Skinner, Hamilton, Ont., has the sympathy of local jewelers in the death of his sister Mary Fawkes. Domestic trouble converted her to using chloral and she died last Tuesday of an overdose.

Last March Wm. Ashall, Toronto, assigned to E. R. C. Clarkson, with liabilities of \$6,000, more than half of which was due to his mother. He afterwards settled with creditors, who allowed him 60 per cent. discount off their claims. This arrangement, it appears, he was unable to carry out, and the assignee has been instructed to wind up the business and advertise the stock for sale at auction.

Jackson & Mylins have opened a jewelry business in Victoria, B. C.

J. Levy, of Levy Bros., Hamilton, is on his way to the Lower Provinces.

C. Laporte has started a neat little store on Ontario St., near St. Denis, Montreal.

A. B. Lafreiniere has opened up a handsome jewelry store on St. Catharine St., Montreal.

J. M. Inglis, of J. M. Inglis & Co., Montreal, left for Coconna, Que., on a vacation last week.

William Ashall has given up his jewelry business in Toronto and is now caretaker of the civic clock of the city.

George Chillas passed through Montreal last Saturday on his way home from the Lower Provinces.

M. H. Trapnell, Windsor, N. S., and his wife were in Annapolis a few days ago, and are now paying a visit to friends in Digby.

Jas. Mitchell, who has been with G. H. Lees for many years has been ill for some weeks and has been removed to his home in Toronto.

E. A. Wills, the secretary of the Canadian Association of Jobbers in American watches, left by the *Circassian* on Saturday last for a visit to the Old country.

F. A. Mansfield, of Smith & Patterson, Montreal, who is making a trip through the Lower Provinces, has been taken sick and will probably be obliged to return home.

The employes of P. W. Ellis & Co., Toronto, held a picnic at Victoria Park last Monday, and a pleasant time was spent. T. D. Ellis was the manager of the picnic and games.

W. R. McNaught, secretary of the American Watch Case Co., Toronto, is stopping in Montreal for a few days. He is on his way home from St. Leon Springs, Que., where he has been spending his vacation.

Thomas Brady, traveler for P. W. Ellis & Co., Toronto, is making a great run in the Toronto *Mail's* "most popular commercial traveler" contest. He now leads with 24,590 votes. Mr. Brady was always a popular man among the jewelers and now his friends are showing him how much he is appreciated.

During the recent school convention in Toronto at which some 20,000 teachers from all parts of Canada and United States attended, Davis Bros. hit upon a new plan for attracting attention to their goods. They carpeted their sidewalk in front of the store and profusely decorated the edge of the walk with beautiful flowers.

A. S. Blazer, who has been doing a jewelry business in Parrsboro, N. S., has left for parts unknown, much to the regret of those who were unfortunate enough to have dealings with him. The shop he recently occupied has been reopened by J. Marshall, who is prepared to undertake the responsibility of repairs to watches, clocks, jewelry, etc.

ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS.

RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS,

AND OTHER PRECIOUS STONES.

FINE PEARLS A SPECIALTY.

MANUFACTURERS OF

DIAMOND JEWELRY,

IN THE LATEST DESIGNS

Diamonds Recut in Modern Styles or Repaired on Premises.

58 Nassau Street,
29 Maiden Lane
NEW YORK.

1 Tulp Straat,
AMSTERDAM

1 St. Andrews St.,
Holborn Circus.
LONDON, E. C.

CHARLES H. PECKHAM,
DIAMONDS AND DIAMOND JEWELRY,
63 NASSAU STREET

Goods Sent on Memorandum.

NEW YORK.

Old Gold.

We do not make a specialty of buying old gold, but, for the benefit of our customers, we will allow the full value for credit on account. Try us.

Hildreth Mfg. Co.,

Wedding Rings,

53 Maiden Lane, New York.

T. B. BYNNER,
Dealer in
Diamonds, Opals, Pearls,
AND EVERY VARIETY OF PRECIOUS STONES,
in varied and novel combinations.
177 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

ARNSTEIN BROS. & CO.,
IMPORTERS OF
DIAMONDS,
AND JOBBERS IN
AMERICAN WATCHES,
37 Maiden Lane, New York.

A J. COMRIE
P. O. Box 2403, N. Y.
Specialty of Jewelry Sales.
AUCTIONEER.

If you want some Opals in fine 10 and 14 karat mountings, write to

LEOPOLD WEIL & CO.,
51 Maiden Lane

CHARLES F. WOOD,

IMPORTER OF

PRECIOUS STONES,

169 & 171 BROADWAY, N. Y.



A FULL LINE OF

DIAMONDS AND * * * COLORED * STONES.

THE FINEST AND LARGEST ASSORTMENT OF

ROSE DIAMONDS IN THE MARKET.



THE ORIGINAL GOLD CROWN FILLED RINGS.



To meet the demand for a lower priced Gold-Filled Ring, we are now making, in connection with the Crown Ring a Second Quality Ring, stamped as above. WE MANUFACTURE FOR THE JOBBING TRADE ONLY. WM. E. McCALL, Successor to McCall & Newman, 625 Arch Street, Philadelphia.

ALEX. WIEDERHOLD,
20 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.,
REPAIRING JEWELER.

Jobbing sent to me by mail or express will be repaired and returned promptly. Prices Moderate and First-class Workmanship Guaranteed.

Send for Selection Package
51 & 53 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.
PLAIN GOLD AND FANCY STONE RINGS,
DIAMONDS,
AVERBECK & AVERBECK,

J. T. SCOTT & CO.,

Wholesale Dealers in all Kinds of

American Movements, Gold and Filled Cases,

* JEWELRY, CHAINS, &c., *

ALSO SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF

The Well-Known ANTI-SWEAR Cuff Buttons
And SUCCESS Interchangeable Initial Rings,
4 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Trade Gossip.

Jules Laurençot & Co., 49 Maiden Lane, New York, have imported a fine new line of fancy opera glasses, compasses and aluminum reading glasses.

The Electric Revolving Show Stand, manufactured by Frederick Pearce, 77 and 79 John St., New York, is considered by jewelers who have used them one of the best and most attractive means of making window display now in use.

Boyd & Abbot Co., 23 Warren St., New York, received recent additions to their line of real novelties. Every one interested in bric-a-brac should call on them, as there is no similar assortment to be found in New York.

The Kenosha Watch Case Co., 167 Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill., and Kenosha, Wis., have produced a new line of 14-k. filled cases that are very fine. The engravings are especially elaborate. The company have just placed a large order with a leading house.

The attention of THE CIRCULAR representative while passing the pottery and bric-a-brac establishment of Lazarus & Rosenfeld, 60-62 Murray St., New York, was attracted to at least a dozen large unopened cases of goods. Stepping inside he was told that these cases contained a portion of the firm's fall importations of Royal Worcester ware, of which they will handle an extensive line this season. These new goods are of the latest designs both in shape and decoration. This house carry also a large assortment of the perforated Worcester ware.

An initial ring is to-day as much an essential part of a fashionable young man's outfit as a colored shirt or russet shoes, and in consequence jewelers are enjoying a gratifying demand for them. One of the most successful of the interchangeable initial rings on the market is the "Giant" manufactured by H. Allsopp & Co., 60 McWhorter St., Newark, N. J. This design was patented only last year and combines all the latest improvements. This firm also manufactures a line of gold rings and white stone goods and a large and desirable line of emblem rings.

The following composed the July class at the Chicago Ophthalmic College, 607 Van Buren St., Chicago, Ill.: Mrs. Jennie S. Dunn, Hutchinson, Kan.; C. W. Davey, Hamburg, Iowa; A. Hahn, Albion, Neb.; L. A. Carney, Mitchell, S. Dak.; O. M. Atwood, Clifton, Kan.; L. A. Schwinn, Red Oak, Ia.; H. L. Wilbur, Galesburg, Ill.; E. H. Rummele, Jr., Sheboygan, Wis.; C. W. Ayres, Tampa, Fla.; J. Aronson, San Diego, Cal.; C. F. Sulzner, St. Augustine, Fla.; H. Cavanaugh, Dallas, Tex.; E. J. Schwab, Albion, Ind.; J. K. Seem, Macomb, Ill.; W. G. Wutke, Donaldsonville, La.; J. S. Trepaginer, Donaldsonville, La.; H. H. Jury, Bowmansville, Ont. Canada; E. Munson, Mendota, Ill.; Horace J. Brown, Columbus, Kan.; D. W. Jones, Chicago, Ill. This college is rapidly increasing its number of students and guarantees satisfaction to all those earnestly inclined. Parties contemplating taking a course in optics would do well to write this college for circular.

E. T. Eichelberger, Cincinnati, O., has the order for the medals for the County fair to be shortly held.

C. Hellebush, Cincinnati, O., is looking for a lot of marble busts and bric-a-brac that Clemens Hellebush, Jr., has shipped from Paris. When they arrive they will make a fine window display.

John Holland, Cincinnati, O., is always in the front ranks of progress, and now is ready to show some of the prettiest souvenir pens, pencils and picks to be seen anywhere. The name of any city or town will be etched on these souvenirs in lots to suit purchasers.

The Riley-Klotz Mfg. Co., Newark, N. J., have a very handsome line of metal fancy goods, in which they display exquisite taste. A line of mirrors in Britannia metal with chasing is well worth seeing, and particular mention should be made of their photo frames and mirrors, which are entirely original and very pretty.

Wm. Pfeuger, of Jos. Noterman & Co., Cincinnati, O., started out last week with the most attractive line they have ever turned out. White stone goods have become leading favorites and the styles this season are even prettier than the last. Mr. Pfeuger will carry a large variety of unique samples of fancy stone settings in jewelry.

The Waltham Dial Co., Waltham Mass., are getting out the handsomest under-glazed dials perhaps ever produced in this or any other country. Designs in large variety are manufactured each week. Emblems of every conceivable kind, monograms, names, marine and landscape views, portraits, and in fact anything imaginable are seen among the designs.

The new patent of Wiggers & Froelick for the ornamental display of jewelry in windows is being extensively adopted by the retail trade in New York. The combinations are almost unlimited, and the curved lines give a fine effect when handled by an expert window dresser. The cost is but a trifle, and no jeweler should be without them. See advertisement in another column.

Owing to the great demand and superiority of the Audemair opera, field and marine glasses, some unscrupulous dealers are importing inferior glasses with this trade mark. The Spencer Optical Mfg. Co., having exclusive control of this class of goods, are taking legal steps to prevent this imposition being practiced upon their customers. All the genuine are stamped "Audemair, Paris," and has the Stag's head design.

The Bradley & Hubbard Mfg. Co., Meriden, Conn., have their new lines now ready, and are making a wonderful exhibit. In bronzes they show originality of design and excellence of finish for which the house is noted. Their new lamps in Dutch iron are a specialty with this firm, and are deserving of high commendation. Of piano and banquet lamps, their line contains some of the best specimens ever produced. A visit to the showrooms, Park Place and Church St., New York, will more than justify our words.

KREMENTZ & Co.,

182 & 184 Broadway, NEW YORK,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD JEWELRY,

14-K. BEAD NECKLACES,

— AND —

KREMENTZ ONE-PIECE COLLAR BUTTONS

THE UNITED STATES OPTICAL CO.



*Invites the G. A. R. Veterans to visit
them at Detroit, during the
Encampment.*



MANUFACTURING OPTICIANS,

15 Grand River Avenue, - Detroit, Mich.

OPTICIANS ATTENTION!

THE CHICAGO COLLEGE OF OPHTHALMOLOGY.

Incorporated under the Laws of the State of Illinois, January 25, 1878.

This College is designed for instructing physicians and students who wish to gain a higher knowledge in the science of Ophthalmology, Otology and Collateral branches. The Chicago College of Ophthalmology and Otology is the only duly incorporated Eye and Ear College in the United States, devoted exclusively to the science of Ophthalmic and Aural Diseases, and authorized to issue diplomas by express authority of the State.

A Special Course of Instruction for those who wish to become qualified as Practical Opticians.

For information, address **B. A. CAMFIELD, M.D.**, President and Dean of Faculty,
163 State Street, Suite 44.

IDE'S PRACTICAL DEMAGNETIZER, \$3.00.

Ask your Jobber for it, or address, with amount enclosed,

The F. F. IDE MANUFACTURING CO., Peoria, Ill.

ALBERT S. GAGE.

H. A. WHEELER.

CHARLES C. HILTON.



The Wellington

OPENED SEPT., 1890,

As the Best Located, Furnished, Lighted,
Ventilated and Equipped EUROPEAN
HOTEL in the Country.

Provided with large Fire and Burglar-Proof Vault for Valuables. Steam and Electric
Lighted throughout. Rates from \$1.50 to \$3.00 per day for rooms. Suites with
baths from \$3.50 upwards. CUISINE UNEQUALLED.

GAGE HOTEL COMPANY, Proprietors,
Wabash Ave. and Jackson St., CHICAGO, ILL.



Gibson House
THE GIBSON HOUSE CO.
H.B. DUNBAR, Pres't & Manger.
CINCINNATI, OHIO.

ABSOLUTELY FIRST-CLASS AMERICAN PLAN HOTEL.

\$3.00 PER DAY.

EXTRA Charge for Parlors and Rooms with Bath attached. The unequalled advantages in central location, liberal management, modern appointments, experienced service and perfect cuisine, have permanently established the Gibson House as **The Most Popular First-Class Hotel in Cincinnati.**

AMPLE VAULTS FOR THE PROTECTION OF VALUABLES.

THE GIBSON HOUSE CO.,

H. B. DUNBAR, President and Manager

C. F. HAPPEL & CO.,

* WHOLESALE *

*** JEWELERS ***

86 & 88 State Street,
CHICAGO, ILL.

CHAS. H. FALCH.

F. F.

RICHARD E. FENNER.

NOTICE.—We wish to call the attention of all young men desirous of learning the Watch Making trade, that we are now prepared to take in students. We give instructions in all the branches of the science of Horology. Send for Prospectus.

6 & 8 EAST MADISON STREET,
ROOM 211, WESTERN BANK NOTE BUILDING, CHICAGO, ILL.

THEODOR SCHRADER,

MANUFACTURER OF

Diamond and Fine Gold Jewelry,

Has removed from 34 and 36 Washington Street, to

122 and 124 WABASH AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.

BEECHER & CLARK,



Engravers,

Designs and Estimates Furnished on Application.

352 JEFFERSON STREET,

Guthrie Block, LOUISVILLE, KY.

L. H. SCOTT,

Attorney and Counsellor at Law,

SOLICITOR IN PATENT CASES.

Special Expert in Watch Work and Horological Patents.

NEWARK, N. J.

*** RUSSELL HOUSE, ***
DETROIT, MICH.

Always a Favorite of the Jewelers, for the following (three) reasons:

1st—Excellence of its cuisine. 2d—Its central location to the trade they visit. 3d—Ample security its spacious vaults offer for samples and valuables.

CHITTENDEN & McCREARY, Prop'rs

WATCHMAKING SCHOOL.

Have your Young Men become No. 1 Artisans by sending them to

R. Jaegerman's Watchmaking School.

For particulars, write to

R. JAEGERMAN, Manager,

No. 622 Locust St., ST. LOUIS, MO

GEORGE W. SMILLIE,

MANUFACTURER OF

Swivels, Bars, Spring Rings

CHAIN MOUNTINGS, BADGES, ETC.

338 MULBERRY ST., - NEWARK, N. J.

Charles Jacques & Co., 2 Maiden Lane, have received all their fall samples in fancy clocks and bronzes and invite correspondence.

The show window of E. A. Thrall, 3 Maiden Lane, New York, attracted much attention last week. Several dozen gold watches were formed to represent a race course, while the paddock and running horses of painted wood completed the picture.

Jos. Fahys & Co., 41 Maiden Lane, New York, have just published their new catalogue. It contains over fifty pages and is printed on heavy paper. It is replete with illustrations, showing almost every case manufactured by this enterprising firm and weighs over fourteen ounces. The catalogue will be mailed, on request, free to any jeweler.

The one-piece collar button, manufactured exclusively by Krementz & Co., 182 Broadway, New York, has now a world-wide reputation and is seen alike on the Egyptian pasha and Parisian dandy. One thing that has helped to make this button so widely known is the fact that the manufacturers will replace any of their buttons that become broken with a new one.

The New Haven Clock Co., whose New York Office is at 38 Maiden Lane, are meeting with great success in their Great Statesman line of clocks with interchangeable tops. Thirty-six different patterns can be formed from a single box of six clocks, and if a customer does not like one style of top it can be changed before his eyes without any tools. By means of this novelty a broken top can be instantly replaced.

Four traveling salesmen are at present representing D. F. Foley & Co., 180 Broadway, New York, their names being Fred. Warner, A. S. Canning, H. McGuire and J. Andrews. They are showing a line of novelties in silver and gold match-boxes that will undoubtedly meet with much appreciation. The stock consists of designs in repoussé and rococo work that are extremely artistic and vest-pocket cases of fluted gold that have already proved very salable.

While there may be a relation between art and the manufacture of jewelers' display cards and cases, it is generally admitted that humor is a force in nature that bears no connection with it. There is an atmosphere of solemnity about a jewelers' display card that one would think was breathed into it by him who conceived it. However, as the exception proves the rule, the rule proves that there must be an exception. Harry B. Sommer, of H. B. Sommer & Co., Philadelphia, who perhaps possesses as much ingenuity, is producing display devices adapted to jewelers' use, as any one in the trade, has proved himself to be a humorist of a high order. He has just published a collection of original sketches from his own pen, under the title "In Lighter Vein." There is about these sketches the same lack of importance and the same jolly qualities that have been the cause of the success of Jerome K. Jerome's books.

ALEX. J. COMRIE,

THE JEWELERS'

AUCTIONEER,

P. O. BOX 2403,
NEW YORK CITY.

ALL COMMUNICATIONS STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL.

MAKE a specialty of selling *Watches, Diamonds, Jewelry and Art Goods at Auction* for established Jewelers. I am thoroughly conversant with *the Retail Jewelry Trade*, having been engaged in both Wholesale and Retail. My experience as a *Special Salesman* in this line extends over a period of more than twelve years; having conducted large and successful sales in every part of the United States. If you have an accumulation of hard stock, or are temporarily embarrassed, desire to change your location, or liquidate your indebtedness, or retire from business, I think it would prove a profitable business transaction for you to communicate with me.



Refer, by permission, to any of the following firms, for whom I have conducted business:

HELLER & BARDELL, Maiden Lane, N. Y. City.
SMITH & KNAPP, 182 Broadway, N. Y. City.
B. C. WELLS, Forth Worth, Texas.
I. BEDICHIMER, Chestnut Street, Philadelphia.
G. H. HULL, Lafayette, Ind.

LEOPOLD WEIL & CO., Maiden Lane, N. Y. City.
BENJ. ALLEN & CO., State Street, Chicago.
W. T. MARCY, Indianapolis, Ind.
I. ROESCHER, Memphis, Tenn.
C. J. MONSON, New Haven, Conn.

HOLLAND & DERBY, Concord, N. H.
A. F. BURBANK, Esq., Worcester, Mass.
ZADIC JEWELRY CO., Mobile, Ala.
MOORE & LEDING, Washington, D. C.
RICHARD SMITH, Newark, N. J.

Agents for the following World Renowned Watches. "Vacheron & Constantin" "Ulysse Breting."

Clemens Hellebush,

MANUFACTURING JEWELER,

Manufacturer of the Celebrated U. S. Patent Marble Clocks,

IMPORTER OF DIAMONDS,

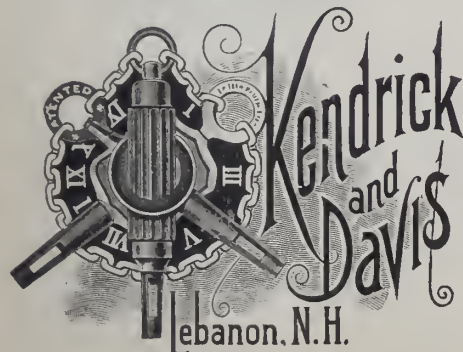
Jobber of American Watches and Jewelry, Specialties: Keystone, Gold, Filled and Silver Cases.

— SEND FOR OUR MATERIAL CATALOGUE. —

CINCINNATI, — — — OHIO.

STANDARD DUST-PROOF WATCH KEY.

MANUFACTURED BY



After this date all C
Keys will have num-
ber of square stamped
on each.



FOR SALE BY THE TRADE

Gold, Silver and Rolled Plate
Heart Lockets and Charms, all
sizes.

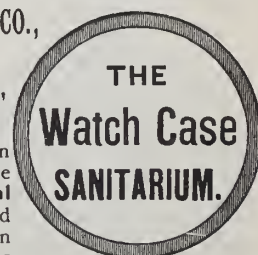
LEOPOLD WEIL & CO.,
51 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

R. W. TIRRELL, Auctioneer

Specialty
Sales made for Jewelers only.
No. 114 PEMBROKE ST., - BOSTON, MASS.

HENRY GOLL & CO.,
PROPRIETORS,
4 & 6 Liberty Place,
NEW YORK.

The only place in
the city where the
making of **Special
Cases** is combined
with **Repairing** in
its various branches
Everything in our line is a Specialty, and
everything is done under our supervision on
the premises by competent workmen. Use
the speaking tube on the ground floor to
call the elevator.



Minneapolis.

Louis Hanson, Hudson, Wis., visited this city last week.

F. W. Hanson has gone to Washington to visit his parents who reside there.

S. D. Spaulding, Mansfield, Mass., called on our jobbers here during the past week.

George Hartman, St. Paul, Minn., moved into his new home which was just completed.

F. W. Hall, of Benj. Allen & Co., Chicago, Ill., is in the city looking after the wants of his many customers here.

Moses Greenberg will open a new store shortly in the Pence Opera House Block, corner of Hennepin Ave., and 2d St. this city.

B. B. Marshall, of Marshall & Son, has gone to Boston, Mass., to combine business with pleasure. He will be absent about two weeks.

Al. Schwend, city salesman for the Minneapolis Jewelry Mfg. Co., is off on his annual vacation. He will be gone about ten days.

Wm. Anderson, St. Paul, Minn., will move from his present quarters 227 E. 7th St. to a larger store at 247 7th St. during this week.

Fred. Sable, formerly of St. Paul, has moved to this city and has opened a fine store under the Nicolett House on Washington Ave., South.

E. C. Bennett, Zumbrota, Minn., has been spending a few days in this city. He is looking up a new location, having sold out his place at Zumbrota.

Mr. Juergens, of Juergens & Anderson, Chicago, Ill., with his family, has been spending a week here, visiting the twin cities and surrounding lake resorts.

O. H. Arosin, 209 E. 7th St., St. Paul, Minn., had his face so badly poisoned last Sunday while outing at White Bear Lake, that he is unable to attend to his business.

C. C. Bergh has moved from his old store, which he had occupied for the past eleven years at the corner of Cedar and 3rd Sts., to one of the finest stores in the city at 47 E. 3rd St.

The traveling salesmen who started out from this city Aug. 1 were: C. Z. Tucker, with the Reed & de Mars Jewelry Mfg. Co.; Louis Gans, with H. E. Murdock; Joe Acker, and Chas. Trout, with H. S. Clausin & Co., and Max Olinick, of M. Olinick.

Three silverware manufacturers of the East were represented here last week as follows: Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co., Wallingford, Conn., by W. F. Adams, Meriden Britannia Co., Meriden, Conn., by W. C. Wood, and the Derby Silver Co., Birmingham, Conn., by A. B. Daggett.

T. A. Defiel, St. Paul, Minn., has just put up a new regulator in his store, and has had these words painted in gilt letters on the

door of the clock, "Yes, that's correct," to avoid answering the many questions people will ask when they enter a store and invariably ask if that time is correct.

The Rise and Fall of Pride.

The following incident happened at Oroville, Cal: It was a handsome solitaire and she evidently desired the jeweler to know that it was her engagement ring.

"I would like to have this ring cut down to suit my finger," said the handsome heart-smasher as she flourished the brilliant ring before the eyes of the jeweler.

The jeweler took the ring and smiled—he had seen it before.

"I can fix that in a minute," replied he. Screwing a magnifying glass in his eye, and taking a small sharp-pointed instrument in his hand, he touched a minute button on the inside of the ring and made it the exact size, saying as he placed it on her finger: "You see these rings are made in this manner for the reason that they are worn by so many different people; it is a great convenience."

The young lady sailed out of the store burning with indignation, and the reason she did not fly was because she didn't have the wings. What did she think? You know, and it is only necessary to state that she did not wear the ring. Another girl has it now, but this time the jeweler was not permitted to touch the button—the young man did it himself.

H. A. WADSWORTH & CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD FILLED WATCH CASES.

• • • HANDSOME DESIGNS. • • •

PERFECT • WORKMANSHIP

AND

• • • SUPERIOR QUALITY. • • •

NEWPORT, — — — KY.



15,528



15,533

Paris in Mid-Summer.

THE CHARACTER OF SEASIDE JEWELRY—JEWELS WORN ON THE PLANCHES—THE WEARING OF GOLD HOOKS—A CURIOUS PENDANT—TRINKETS, FASHIONABLE AND PRETTY—A NOVELTY IN LAMPS.

PARIS, France, July 31.—Seaside jewelry of a refined character is worn by some of the lady frequenters to our fashionable casinos, chiefly at Trouville, Dieppe, Boulogne and Toraine. Crayfishes made of diamonds and rubies are placed sidewise on the bodice. Shallow diamond shells wrapped with seaweeds or showing a tiny pearl inside are also seen. They are not startling novelties, yet they are becoming at a seaside concert or soiree. They look very elegant as brooches and earrings. Hat or cravat pinheads consisting of all kinds of rolled, twisted, striated and elongated shells are much worn on the *planches* at Trouville. A pretty pendant is a simple trophy formed of two anchors in diamonds, placed slightly crosswise and so arranged that the left hand hook of the one closely meets the right hand one of the other, thus only showing three hooks each capped with a large round pearl. The top parts, held together, hang from a gold cable necklace rather loose and adorned with pearls.

Gold hooks adorned with a vertical row of precious stones are worn now instead of the ordinary hook placed at the base of the stays to catch the petticoats. The stones are either rubies, sapphires, emeralds, or turquoises, that is, whatever gems will best harmonize with the color of the stays.

All the Rue de la Paix and Palais Royal jewelers now admit among their display some fancy articles, which being well made, do not look out of place there. I have seen, for instance, at Dumoret's, a whistle in gold, partly silvered, in the shape of a champagne bottle.

A curious pendant or trinket, seen at one of our best jewelry shops, looks like a medal in pierced work. It shows a proud fowl in enameled gold, caught within a flat silver ring, on which are engraved, in black letters, these too lines:

Quand ce coq chantera,
Mon amour finira!

which means: When this cock will sing, my love shall come to an end.

A pretty bracelet is formed of a succession of flat octagonal pieces of arborized agate of different designs, set with gold, and connected by short links of the same metal. Fashionable gold purses are double, the two clasps being incrustated with diamonds. A flattened ring, covered with emeralds, rubies or sapphires, pinches the fine network at an equal distance from the two clasps.

I have seen, in the Chaussée d'Autin, a small lamp in oxidized silver, in the shape of a small sauce tureen. The handle is a celery root slightly curled over. It is chased in a fancy Louis XV. style. The vessel is covered with a curved lid, leaving a tiny opening at the pointed end for the wick. JASEUR.

OPPENHEIMER BROS. & VEITH, Watches, Diamonds and Jewelry,

2 Tulp Straat,

AMSTERDAM.

35 Maiden Lane,

NEW YORK.

SPECIALTY:

HAMPDEN MOVEMENTS and DUEBER CASES.

A new and complete stock of

DIAMOND JEWELRY FOR THE FALL TRADE.

HAYDEN W. WHEELER & CO.,

2 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

WATCHES

DIAMONDS

JEWELRY

LOUIS NEWMAN, JR.

GOLD AND SILVER

Plater, Fire Gilder and Colorer.

Gilding by a New Process. Watch Cases, Jewelry and
Novelties, Work stands acids, and in finish equal to Gold
36 & 38 JONAN STREET NEW YORK

BOOK MARKS

IN
STERLING SILVER,

FRANK H. LA PIERRE,

No. 18 East 14th St., New York

TOWLE MFG. CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF



Sterling Silverware

NEWBURYPORT, MASS.: 214 MERRIMACK ST.



CHICAGO:

149 & 151 STATE ST.

SAN FRANCISCO:

220 SUTTER ST.

Essex Watch Case

COMPANY,

T. B. HAGSTOZ, President.

TRADE



MARK

6 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

OFFICE,

FACTORY,
NEWARK, N. J.

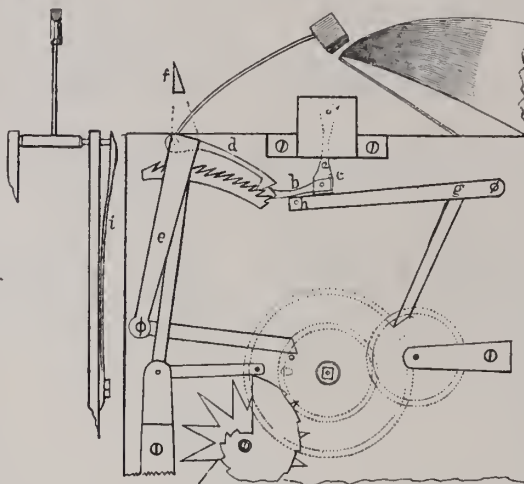
GOLD FILLED CASES

A Remarkable Old Clock.

A SHORT time ago, writes R. Felsz, a German watchmaker, I received for repairs a 14-day mantle clock, the running train of which has only three wheels and a weight, but strikes the hours. Although its construction might not be imitated at present, still it is glorious enough to be rescued from oblivion, and I take the liberty of laying its construction before my colleagues, and append a description of its performance.

An 8 or 14-day mantle clock with three wheels is not so rare that it should be necessary for me to give a detailed description of the simple calculation of its running train; also I simply mention that the clock has the English recoil anchor, and a long, heavy pendulum. On the pallet-staff under the dial, and running in the same direction with the crutch, is a short arm *a* with a cross piece *b* which serves as tumbler; it revolves around a pivot and moves readily; it is held in a right-angle position by the steady pin *c*. The rake stands during a locking so that the tumbler, when the pendulum oscillates to the left, enters as far as the last tooth of the rake. The latter is retained in position by the stop-lever *d* which serves at the same time as hammer-lever, and operates as such, as soon as the inclined face of the stop-lever is raised by the rake teeth. The stop-lever arbor, which also carries the hammer,

has long pivots, and so much shake between the plates that the lever *d* can issue from out of the rake teeth, when it is pressed back by the unlocking arm *e*, which is wedge-shaped above, as shown at *f*, so that now at this moment the rake may drop without interference of the oscillating tumbler. There is still a second unlocking-lever *g* which is



actuated by the minute wheel and becomes active shortly before the first mentioned. By the pin *h*, it raises the tumbler, so high, that this, sliding upon the former, swings beyond the rake.

When the rake is unlocked by the previously described displacement of the stop-

lever, the arm *g* keeps the tumbler sufficiently long in a raised position, till the arm *e* has dropped from the pin of the cannon pinion, and the stop lever *d* has been pushed again between the rake teeth by the pressure of the spring *i* which operates upon its arbor. The arm *g* also drops finally, and the tumbler thereby resumes its original position, in which it moves the rake by one tooth at each of the pendulum oscillations to the left whereby as is shown, the corresponding hour is struck by the lifting of the combined stop and hammer lever.

The striking work operates with perfect security.

The Age of Pottery.

THE art of making pottery is one of the most extreme antiquity; with the exception of the cave dwellers it was practised by all known prehistoric races from the Neolithic age downwards. The sepulchral barrows of Britain and other European countries have supplied vast stores of this earliest kind of pottery. It is mostly formed of coarse clay, generally brown in color, though sometimes gray or reddish. Some few specimens are fine in texture and have a slightly glossy surface. The clay while moist has been kneaded with some care, and is often mixed with a proportion of gravel, coarse sand, quartz, crystals or pounded pottery. Some specimens are covered with a slip of clay.

YOU can readily understand that the Jewelry trade is appreciating a good thing when we tell you that from January 1st, 1891, to July 1st, there were more Illinois Springfield Adjusted Watches manufactured and sold than in any previous six months in the history of the Company.

Workshop Notes.

To Make an Emery Wheel.—A simple method of making an emery wheel, which can also be utilized for making grinding-discs, of various shapes, as described in a French paper. Gelatine of good quality is dissolved in its own weight of water, the operation being conducted in a dark room. To the solution $1\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. of bichromate of potash is added which has been previously dissolved in a little water. A quantity of very fine emery, equal to nine times the weight of the gelatine, is intimately mixed with the gelatine solution. Pulverized flint may be substituted for emery. The mass is moulded to the desired shape and then consolidated by heavy pressure. It is dried by exposure to strong sunlight.

An Excellent Paste.—Prof. Alex. Winchele is credited with the invention of a cement that will stick to anything. Take 2 ounces of clear gum arabic, $1\frac{1}{2}$ ounces of fine starch and $\frac{1}{2}$ ounce of white sugar. Pulverize the gum arabic, and dissolve it in as much water as the laundress would use for the quantity of starch indicated. Dissolve the starch and sugar in the gum solution. Then cook the mixture in a vessel suspended in boiling water until the starch becomes clear. The cement should be as thick as tar, and should be kept so. It can be kept from spoiling by dropping in a lump of gum camphor, or a little oil of cloves, or sassafras. This cement is very strong indeed, and will stick perfectly to glazed surfaces, and is good to repair broken rocks, minerals, or fossils. The addition of a small amount of sulphate of aluminum will increase the effectiveness of the paste, beside helping to prevent decomposition.

Acid Coloring Solid Gold.—Saltpeter, 2 parts; salt 1 part; muriatic acid, 1 part. Put saltpeter and salt into the coloring pot, and heat it without water; then add hot water sufficient to produce a thick paste, let it boil add the muriatic acid, and stir up well. As soon as the brown vapor arises, plunge in the work quickly, being careful to submerge it completely, since the vapor will affect the work if exposed to it. Let the work boil over a quick and lively fire (preserve the fire during the whole process) for about three minutes, stirring it about constantly, taking care not to let any part of it come to the surface of the liquid. Then rinse the work in a light pickle, and thereupon plunge it in hot water. Quick and careful handling in dipping in and taking out the work is important. This done, the acid color should be thinned out by adding hot water, or one-half old color, which is preferable. Submerge the work again, let it boil two minutes and should some pieces require it, such should boil one minute longer. Now boil the work in a pickle of two thimblefuls of muriatic acid to one gallon of water, then again in a pickle containing only a few drops of acid, then dry off the work carefully in hot sawdust. Remember that work not properly dried will draw spots.

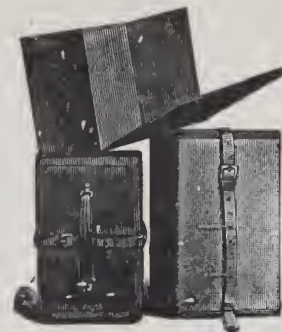


CROUCH & FITZGERALD,

TRUNKS & CASES

14 Cortlandt St.
Bet. Broadway and
Church St.

556 Broadway,
723 Sixth Avenue,
NEW YORK.



ESTABLISHED 1856.

WILLIAM PARK,
Stone Seal Engraver.

Coats of Arms, Crests, etc., engraved in the highest style of the Art. Also Gold Rings, Silver Seals, Brass and Steel Seals engraved SUPERIOR to Stone Seal engraving. Dies cut for Envelope Stamping in best style.

26 JOHN STREET, N. Y.



W. ROSENTALL,

Manufacturer of **SILK VEST CHAINS**,
Also with Gold, Silver and Oxidized Plated Mountings.
79 Nassau Street, - New York.
Send for Selection Package.

CHAS. JACQUES & CO.,

IMPORTERS OF

French and English Clocks, Swiss Regulators,
Clock Materials, Etc.

THE MOST COMPLETE STOCK TO SELECT FROM. APPLY FOR CATALOGUE.
2 MAIDEN LANE, - - NEW YORK.



HEADQUARTERS FOR

ALL KINDS OF

AMBER JEWELRY,

HENRY J. LINGG,

Importer and Manufacturer,
66 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

RICH CUT GLASSWARE.

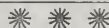


Headquarters in America

— FOR —

ART GLASSWARES,

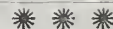
Richly Decorated.



321. CREAM JUG.



Lamps, Vases and Complete
Lines of Everything
for Table use or Household
decoration.



Our Latest Design "CROWN MILANO."



MT. WASHINGTON GLASS CO.

New Bedford, Mass.

New York Store, 46 Murray Street. * * * Catalogues for intending purchasers.

DEITSCH BROS.,

416 Broome St., N. Y.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Fine Leather Goods,

Gold and Silver Mounted,

EXCLUSIVELY FOR THE JEWELRY TRADE.



Pocket Books, Card Cases,
Memo. Books,
Chatelaine Bags, Folios,
Photo Frames,
Eye-Glass, Riding, Spectacle
Cases.

Gold and Silversmithing Illustrated.

PARIS, France, Aug. 1.—The new galleries recently opened at the Conservatoire des Arts et Métiers, in Paris, are fitted and arranged in a way to interest all metal workers. The series of exhibits which they contain illustrate a complete history of metal. The main gallery, illustrated herewith, contains numerous glass cases, running on both sides and in the center, and shows a great variety of metal wares, placed in a way calculated to acquaint the looker-on with the different stages any article of metal

handle of the spoon or fork is drawn to the proper length and the design stamped on it, the bowl is forced into shape, the prongs are marked, bent and divided, and the superfluous margin filed off; the pieces are then ready for polishing, oxidizing or gilding.

Silver vases and coffee-pots, whose decoration has been partly obtained through the electrotyping process, are also displayed in this exhibition; besides great many specimens of chasing, etching, engine turning, nielloing and damaskeening. Goblets, chalices, coffee-cups and trays, etc., variously decorated, form a most interesting display. As seen in the illustration of the main gallery



MAIN GALLERY OF THE CONSERVATOIRE DES ARTS ET METIERS.

has to go through, before it can be considered as useful or decorative.

To keep within our own lines we may say that the apprentices of Parisian goldsmiths and silversmiths who will, once or twice a week during dinner hour visit this display, which for most of them, is situated in the neighborhood of their workshops, will derive real benefit. Young artisans, whom division of labor generally condemns to remain at one single stage of work, will thus obtain a view of all the stages of a piece of work, and they will be better enabled to understand and to appreciate the branch of metal work they devote their attention to.

We can there follow the gradual transformation of a plain gold plate into a handsome bracelet. Stamped leaves, flowers and parts of ornaments, links, striated and pierced plates, etc., are there gathered also in good order. The visitor, slightly acquainted with these matters, can see almost at a glance how all the parts ought to be assembled so as to give an artistic affect, as a brooch, a bracelet, etc.

In the illustration showing the different stages a spoon and fork go through before the pattern is fully obtained, we see first the plaque, of thickness required, out of which the rough pieces are cut so as to waste as little metal as possible. By degrees the

the glass cases are divided in two superposed parts. The bottom one is chiefly devoted to plain pieces showing the different sizes and outlines which the various stages of lathe-work give to hollow wares before they are fully developed and brought to the intended shape. At the end of the long gallery, near



THE PROCESS OF MAKING FLAT WARE.

a gold beater's workshop, is a workshop of a goldsmith.

This permanent exhibition, in which many Parisian manufacturing goldsmiths and silversmiths are interested, will admit of constant additions, resulting from new improvements, so as always to keep it up to date.

The Latest Patents.

ISSUE OF AUGUST 4, 1891.

DESIGN 20,974. SPOON, &c. AUSTIN F. JACKSON, Taunton, Mass.—Application filed July 7, 1891. Serial No. 398,728. Term of patent 7 years.

TRADEMARK 19,959. FLAT WARE, INCLUDING SPOONS, KNIVES, FORKS AND LADLES. HORACE G. HUDSON, Ameshury, Mass.—Application filed February 16, 1891. Used since December 24, 1890.

"The representation of a well-house, the legend 'Captain's Well,' and the name of 'John G. Whittier.'"

456,975. WATCH-MAKER'S TOOL. MAURICE WOOLMAN, Council Bluffs, Iowa.—Filed Oct. 2, 1890. Serial No. 366,883. (No model.)

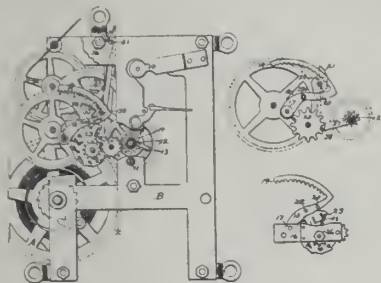
A watch-maker's tool composed of a center having a



central bore, a drill located in the bore, a cross-head for operating the drill, and a centering-cap for centering the work and the drill.

457,024. REPEATING MECHANISM FOR CLOCKS. GILBERT H. BLAKESLEV, Bristol, Conn.—Filed Aug. 1, 1890. Serial No. 366,684. (Model.)

In a rack-and-snail striking-clock, the combination of the twelve-toothed wheel or pinion, and the hour



snail having steps for twelve hours revolving together on the same axis, and a rigid arm revolving once an hour by the side of the twelve-toothed wheel for driving it and the snail.

457,030. ELECTRIC CLOCK. WALTER K. MENNS AND WALTER J. DUDLEY, Everett, Mass., assignors to the Waltham Electric Clock Company, of New Hampshire. Filed Mar. 8, 1890. Serial No. 343,133. (No model.)

457,034. CUFF-BUTTON OR STUD. SAMUEL C. SCOTT, New York, N. Y.—Filed Nov. 21, 1890. Serial No. 372,142. (No model.)

The two-part spring-post B, having continuous slots



in each slot having recesses *g g*, combined with the L-shaped shoes D D, which have convex ears *e e*, and with the button-head A.

457,098. SOCIETY-BADGE. JOHN L. THORNTON, Providence, R. I.—Filed Dec. 17, 1890. Serial No. 375,005. (No model.)

A society badge or jewel formed of sheets of inferior metal plated with precious metal, having the

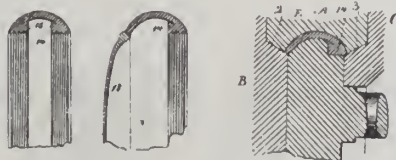


front divided into recessed panels filled with colored glass held in place by a central ornament.

457,147. WATCH-CASE. FREDERIC ECAUBERT, Brooklyn, N. Y.—Filed Mar. 18, 1887. Serial No. 231,301. (No model.)

The watch-case cover or lid of one piece of sheet metal without seam having a circular concavity, a flat rim extending outside such circular concavity and wider at some portions than at other portions and folded double for the edge to correspond with the box-shaped projections on the center and the inner edge of the sheet metal turned off circular to correspond to the snaps upon the watch-case center.

457,149. MECHANISM FOR MAKING WATCH-CASES. FREDERIC ECAUBERT, Brooklyn, N. Y.—Filed May 8, 1890. Serial No. 350,979. (No model.)

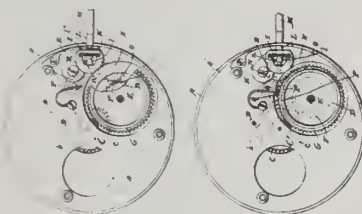


457,150. ART OF ORNAMENTING WATCH-CASES, &c. FREDERIC ECAUBERT, Brooklyn, N. Y.—Filed July 17, 1890. Serial No. 350,087. (No model.)

A die for ornamenting watch-case lids and similar articles having a surface that is engraved or ornamented, the counterpart of the ornament to be produced on the lid or similar sheet-metal article, a base or holder for such die, and a counter for clamping the edges of the watch-case lid or similar article, in combination with a punch passing through the opening in the counter and having an undulating and smooth operative surface that presses only upon portions of the sheet metal each movement, thereby limiting the area of pressure.

457,197. STEM WINDING AND SETTING WATCH. GEORGE E. HART, Waterbury, Conn., assignor to the Waterbury Watch Company, same place.—Filed Oct. 16, 1890. Serial No. 368,256. (No model.)

As an improvement in stem winding and setting watches, in combination with the barrel and the dial-



train, the winding-wheel on the barrel arbor, the wheel engaging the dial-train having an axis concentric therewith, the swinging yoke carrying wheels to engage both of the wheels alternately, and the longitudinally-movable stem arbor to vibrate the yoke and rotate its wheels.

457,253. EYEGLASSES. BALDY A. CAPEHART, Washington, D. C., assignor of one-half to R. L. Magruder, same place.—Filed Sept. 13, 1890. Serial No. 364,820. (No model.)

In eyeglasses, the lenses carrying knobs or seats with angularly-arranged sockets, and a bridge portion arranged obliquely to the lenses and fitted in the



sockets, the angularly-disposed portion comprising a rigid bridge proper and flattened spring-arms extended from the termini of the rigid bridge proper, whereby the rigid bridge and spring-arms comprising the bridge portion respectively project forwardly and rearwardly from the plane of the lenses and at an angle thereto.

457,279. TIME-STAMP. JAMES V. HULSE, JR., Brooklyn, N. Y.—Filed Mar. 9, 1891. Serial No. 384,395. (No model.)

Fashions in Jewelry, Bric-a-Brac, etc.

A LADY'S RAMBLES AMONG THE JEWELERS.

Supports for candle shades are made of silver-
ver.

Four-leaved clover is the lucky garter
clasp.

Tourists' chains are made of oblong silver
links.

Gold ears of corn are designed for sleeve
buttons.

Tiny silver chairs have plush seats for pin-
cushions.

Small funnels of silver are among the
novelties.

Silver fruit knives are set in standards of
silver, blades up.

Five little enameled swallows on a twig is
a pretty design on a silver branch.

Small scent flasks of crystal are overlaid
with perforated silver ornaments.

Silver match boxes with backs of perfor-
ated ornament are pretty and new.

Straight cups of glass with fine concentric
ribs are bound, as it were, in enameled gold.

Mucilage bottles of glass with fine concen-
tric rings have silver tops and brush handles.

Diminutive silver brooms prove to be pen-
cil cases to which are attached glove but-
toners.

Light and graceful standards of silver con-
taining gold-lined egg-cups are placed be-
tween pendant egg spoons.

Long sheaths of Russian leather are bound
and tipped with repoussé silver. They are
designed for scissors.

Large fleurs-de-lis and hearts surmounted
by a coronets covered with white velvet are
used in displaying jeweled ornaments.

Oblong card counters of perforated silver
have the counters inside on wheels slightly
projecting from the side that are easily
moved by the thumb.

Every variety of silver ornament is com-
bined with moonstones. The silver in this
case is never polished but is frosted or cov-
ered with repoussé work.

Trays for inksets are conspicuous for their
pretty shapes; some seem to be modeled after
Venetian balconies, with graceful rails, the
ink wells being placed in what might be
called a bench with perforated silver sides.

Silver combs with perforated tops are
enameled in colors; blue generally pre-
dominates in tint. Those accentuated by red
and yellow, separate or in combination with
the line of silver left showing, are an ef-
fective ornament for the hair.

Porcelain marmalade jars in pink and
other dainty tints and gold tracery are rimmed
with silver and have silver lids. The orna-
ments of the metal are Japanese in character.
A crab, for example, cleverly modeled is
placed on one side of the lid. The jar has
a handle like that of a teapot.

ELSIE BEE.



DOULTON.

DEALERS IN

NOVELTIES

AND

AND ALL NOTED

ARTISTIC POTTERY

BAWO & DOTTER,
MANUFACTURERS,



HUNGARIAN.



IMPORTERS

AND

COMMISSION MERCHANTS.

A
SPECIAL LINE.

* JUST THE THING FOR JEWELERS. *

DRESDEN LACED FIGURES.



ROYAL VIENNA.

NEW YORK

Warerooms and Office,
28, 30 & 32 BARCLAY ST.
P. O. Box 1872.

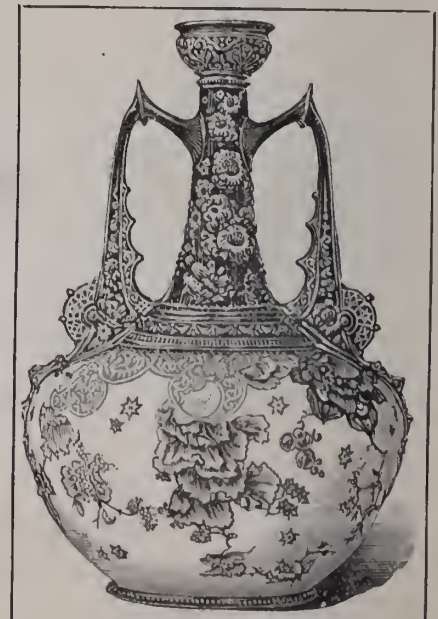
FACTORIES:

Limoges, - France
Steinschoenau, Bohemia
Carlsbad, . Bohemia

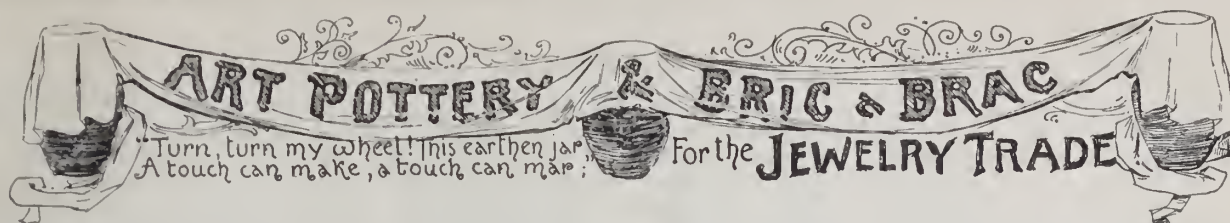
BISQUE FIGURES *and* BUSTS.

WEDGWOOD, * DOULTON,

FAINCE, LEEDS JARDINIERS.



CROWN DERBY.



BEING A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION AND ILLUSTRATED REVIEW OF CERAMICS, BISQUES, BRONZES AND BRIC-A-BRAC ADAPTED TO THE JEWELRY TRADE.

PART II.—DOULTON.

WHEN American buyers visit the "Potteries," the brief sobriquet for Staffordshire Potteries, they all stay at the North Stafford Hotel at Stoke-upon-Trent. Here the different manufacturers of the large and commercially important district call in the evening, and sending up their cards, disturb the peaceful after-dinner

smoke and chat in the great smoking room where hot Scotch reigns supreme. Immediately opposite the hotel is the railway station where trains can be taken to Burslem, Hanley, Longton, Etruria and other places where art pottery is produced. Copeland's, Minton's and Pointon's factories are reached easily on foot or by cab. It is to Burslem we will betake ourselves and discuss the elegant ware that is there produced by Henry Doulton & Co. The Doulton showroom at Burslem, illustrated in this article, will be recognized by all buyers who have visited the "Potteries," and who will recognize many of the pieces displayed. The showroom is finely appointed, splendidly lighted by a skylight and has very attractive closets in the walls, artistically draped, where the buyers generally find the gems for the year.

Among ceramists and pottery dealers Doulton ware is considered of almost equal excellence to Royal Worcester. The body, either of earthenware or porcelain, is of fine

quality, while the decorations and shapes can hardly be excelled.

In 1818 John Doulton established stoneware works at Vauxhall, and soon after was joined in partnership by John Watts, the business being conducted under the style of Doulton & Watts. Some years after, the

for containing liquids." At the exhibitions in England of 1851 and 1862, this firm were awarded medals, as they were at the exhibitions at Paris, Hamburg, Oporto, New Zealand, Auxerre, Coen and Amsterdam. At the International Exhibitions of 1871 and 1872, they also received the highest commendation.

The fine wares adapted to the jewelry trade are manufactured at Burslem, where Doulton & Co. have extensive works. About ten years ago, John Doulton died and the business has been continued under the name of Doulton & Co.

The goods manufactured by Messrs. Doulton & Co., may be said to be of five different classes; first, chemical vessels of large size and all kinds of stoneware suitable for the laboratory and works of the manufacturing



NEW DESIGNS IN DOULTON—L. STRAUSS & SONS.

works were moved to Lambeth. In 1858, Mr. Watts died, and from that time to the present the manufactory has been carried on by John Doulton in co-partnership with his sons under the foregoing name and under the style, Henry Doulton & Co.

In 1854, Henry Doulton took out a patent on "Improvements in kilns used in the manufacture of stoneware, earthenware and china." In 1859 he took out another patent on "Improvements in earthenware, jars and bottles," and in 1861 on "Improvements in the construction of vats and similar vessels

chemist; second, terra cotta for architectural and gardening purposes; third, drainage pipes, and all kinds of sanitary wares; fourth, jars, bottles, jugs, and other articles of domestic use; and fifth, decorative wares and small wares of utility in as large variety, perhaps, as the Royal Worcester ware. It is with but the two last classes of manufacture that we shall deal, as the others are out of the province of the jewelers' trade.

In the fourth class of ware the productions are of extremely artistic character, and evince a purity of taste which is highly

meritorious. Some of the jugs and tankards, from antique examples, and which are produced both in brown, blue, claret and fine white stoneware are remarkably chaste and elegant and remind one of the best periods of German and Flemish art. The forms are admirable, and the decorations, whether foliage or animal, incised or in relief, are always thoroughly well considered, and especially adapted to the material, the mode of production, and the use of the object. There are no affected imitations of antique types. Says a noted authority: "The spirit of true design is caught with admirable perception and insight, and when color is introduced, it is done sparingly, and with a view to enhance the form of the object and the natural beauty of the material, rather than to conceal either the one or the other."

The fifth class of objects manufactured by

notoriously beer-loving Burschenschaft of Jena. And it is necessary to explain that, as these works are not the results of the common course of earthenware production, it has cost much thought and the exercise of much knowledge and ingenuity to appoint a confederacy of labor so particularly qualified as shall work successfully to this special end."

The ornament is principally the *sgraffito*, or incised outline, which is effected sometimes as soon as the vessel leaves the wheel, or more generally after it has been allowed partially to dry to a consistency which will allow of its being handled though yet sufficiently to admit of its being worked upon. To the design thus engraved in outline, especially to the leafage, color is applied with an ordinary water-color brush and burnt in. Scarcely two pieces of this ware are entirely alike in shape or decoration.

this house, are shown in various decorations and shapes.

Charles Ahrenfeldt & Son, 50-54 Murray St., New York, make Doulton ware a specialty, and this being so, perhaps no other house in the country carry so extensive a line of it. The line contains numerous new shapes and new and special decorations, which no other house in the country control. This stock Messrs. Ahrenfeldt & Son assure us is the finest and most salable they have ever carried. Among the many new features one discerns is a peculiar bronze handle applied to many vases. The design is of no especial character—although it may be termed an arabesque—and in its application to the article is somewhat suggestive of the famous dragon utilized in this ware in many pieces and before referred to. An idea of this peculiar handle may be seen in the first piece to



SALESROOM OF DOULTON & CO., BURSLEM, ENGLAND.

this concern, and to which the name "Doulton Ware" is applied, is the real production adapted to the jewelry trade. It consists of claret cups, loving cups, hot and cold water jugs, flower vases, candlesticks, hunting jugs, pitchers, inkstands, plates, dishes, with a great variety of other objects. In them we see adaptations in which is conspicuous all the play of the chastest Greek contours, with all the forms dear to successive generations of housewives. Says the same noted authority as before quoted: "What particularly arrests the eye in this branch of the manufacture is, that each object has a style which now takes us back to the flowery periods of Doric and Etruscan forms, now to the days of mediæval hospitalities, or to modern instances, by vessels of form and capacity which would delight even the hearts of the

With regard to the body it will be sufficient to say that the great strength of stoneware in comparison with that of earthenware, and also its perfect cleanliness, have secured its adoption for many purposes where such qualities are required, and the perfect resistance it offers to the strongest acids, prove the material to be admirably fitted for the manufacture of every kind of vessel employed in trades depending in any degree on chemical operations.

Lazarus & Rosenfeld, 60-62 Murray St., New York, display a large line of articles of Doulton & Co.'s manufacture. Especially prominent is their assortment of different kinds of vases in the latest shapes and decorations. Many of these vases have real gold handles, and the marvelously popular Dragon handle vases, especially made for

the right in the illustration on the first page of this article.

Another unique handle applied to several pieces is the Dolphin, in semblance of that fish, in bronze.

Among the many kinds of pieces which Ahrenfeldt & Son display are vases, ewers, jardinières, salads, comports, cracker jars, some of which have ivory handles, jugs, fancy dishes, plates, cups and saucers and bonbonnières. A whole department of this house's showrooms is devoted to the display of rare pieces of Doulton, with rich decorations of varied flowers and gold or hand-painted portraits in medallions.

A. Klingenberg, 35 Park Place, New York, handle a considerable line of Doulton ware in conjunction with their varied stock.

Hinrichs & Co., 31 Park Place New York

display in their extensive establishment a fine line of chocolate pots, pudding sets, salad bowls, vases, cracker jars, bonbon trays, teapots, sugars and creams of Doulton & Co.'s manufacture. Many of the patterns shown are of the latest design, and are particularly noted for their fancy decorations which are of remarkable beauty. In connection with this line, this house carry an innumerable assortment of small Doulton vases from three inches high upward.

Bawo & Dotter, 28-32 Barclay St., New York; O. A. Gager & Co., 29 Barclay St., New York; L. Straus & Sons, 42-48 Warren St., New York, and Le Boutillier & Co., 17 Murray St., New York, carry extensive lines of this beautiful ware. In this article are illustrated several pieces



NEW DESIGNS IN DOULTON.—O. A. GAGER & CO.

which Messrs. Gager & Co. and Straus & Sons have in stock.

Besides the above, the following houses import and deal in this line to a greater or less degree: L. J. Glaenzer & Co., 80 Chambers St., New York; McCarty & Co., 525 Broadway, New York; Wilhelm & Graef, New York; George Borgfeldt & Co., Broome and Crosby Sts., New York; Ovington Bros., 250 Fulton St., Brooklyn, N. Y.; W. H. Glenny, Sons & Co., Buffalo, N. Y.; Wood, Bicknell & Potter, Providence, R. I.

(Series to be continued.)

Table pepper grinders, of silver, and of silver and polished woods are intended for people who prefer to know that their pepper is pure.

LONDON, ENGLAND,
BEVIS MARKS.

CARLSBAD,
CHINA FACTORY.

PARIS, FRANCE,
40 RUE CHATEAU D'EAU.



Height 11 inches, ivory finish, richly decorated, solid gold handles.

No. 196. Price, \$36.00 per dozen.

Lazarus & Rosenfeld,

IMPORTERS AND MANUFACTURERS,

60 & 62 Murray Street,

NEW YORK.



Height 11 inches, ivory finish, richly decorated, solid gold handles.

No. 886. Price, \$42.00 per dozen.

WE are the manufacturers of the well-known *Royal Victoria Art Ware*, which in less than two years has become popular on account of the extraordinary value and quality of the goods. We carry a very large variety of shapes and decorations, and shall be pleased to send sample assortments on application. Please let us hear from you. We have a large assortment of *Royal Worcester, Doulton, Dresden, Vienna, Sevre Wares, Bisque Figures, Vases, China, Music Boxes, Oil Paintings, Etc., Etc.*

The Other Side of Life.

AN ACCOMMODATING EMPLOYER.

CHARLIE YOUNGNOODLE (stock clerk)—Mr. Duste, can I go on the road?

EMPLOYER—I have no particular objection, Charlie, if you prefer it to the sidewalk.

HADN'T HEARD HER.

MISS EMERSONIA RUSSELL (from Boston)—I have read that Venus de Milo will be at the Chicago Columbian Exposition. Won't that be charming?

MISS CALUMETIA PORCINE (from Chicago)—Very lovely! But I have never heard the young woman sing.

THE UNIVERSAL HELP.

EMPLOYER—Jerry, you ought to know better than to put that box on that shelf, where no one can reach it.

JERRY—Do you wish to get it down?

EMPLOYER—Yes.

JERRY (who is slightly impertinent)—Advertise.

THE CLOCK REALLY WENT OFF.

NEW SERVANT—Can 'I have a different clock in me bedroom, mum?

MISTRESS—Why, I put that clock in your room for a special purpose. It's an alarm clock.

NEW SERVANT—Well, mum, I can't stand it. It woke me up this mornin'!—*Philadelphia Record.*



AN OPTICAL PARADOX.

BRIDGET—He's a funny man. He takes an "eye opener" wid his mouth.

—Truth

A NATURAL INFERENCE.

PONSONBY—The amount of diamonds at Saratoga this year is marvelous.

POPINJAY—Do tell!

PONSONBY—Yes, you would think every one was either a politician or a pugilist.

W. S. & J. B. WILKINSON, MANUFACTURERS OF FINE JEWELRY AND SILVERWARE CASES,

ALSO DEALERS IN

JEWELRY CARDS, TAGS, TWINES, TISSUE PAPER,

HAMOIS SKINS, CHAMOIS BAGS, PAPER BOXES, JEWELERS' COTTON,
RUBBER BANDS, ENVELOPES, ETC.

9 Madison Street, Chicago, 'Ill.

MENTION THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

P. K. HILLS, JR.

G. K. WHITBECK.

HILLS & WHITBECK,

SUCCESSORS TO FELLOWS & CO.,

WHOLESALE DEALERS IN

AMERICAN WATCHES,

17 MAIDEN LANE, - NEW YORK.

FACTORY,
ST. IMIER, SUISSE.

HIPP DIDISHEIM,

83 NASSAU STREET,
NEW YORK.

IMPORTER OF WATCHES,

SPECIALTIES:

The "Nassau," the best imported movement in the market, fitting all American cases
The "Mignon," the best Chatelaine Watch for the money.

The "Gem," a high grade Chatelaine Watch with second hand, gold crown jewels in extra settings, etc.

If your jobber don't keep these goods, send to us and we will send you the address of one who does.

ESTABLISHED 1865.

N. J. FELIX,

MANUFACTURER OF

GOLD AND SILVER WATCH CASES,
ROOMS 6, 7 AND 8,
71 Nassau Street, N. Y. City.

REPAIRING CASES (no matter how badly damaged) A SPECIALTY.

MAINSPRINGS.



The Universal

For Sale by all Jobbers.



11 JOHN ST., NEW YORK.

HENRY C. HASKELL,

MAKER OF

SILVER SNAKE

RINGS,

SCARF PINS.

BROOCHES

And Full Line Novelties.



HEADQUARTERS FOR

AGATE JEWELRY
Cane Heads, &c.

RUD. C. HAHN,

IMPORTER OF

PRECIOUS · STONES,
194 Broadway, N. Y.

SEND FOR ILLUSTRATED SHEET.

Thin Gold Neck Chains, with
Pendants, at popular prices.

LEOPOLD WEIL & CO.,

51 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

CHARLES * DUFAUX,

Geneva, Switzerland.

MANUFACTURER OF

LUTZ, STEEL AND PALLADIUM HAIRSPRINGS.

Nine First-Class Medals at International Exhibitions.

MOST of the prizes delivered by the Art Society to best running Chronometers of
Geneva make, tested at the Astronomical Observatory, have been obtained by those
adjusted with these world-renowned Springs.

FLOWER * VASES
IN RICH CUT GLASS.

POPULAR, SEASONABLE AND NEW.

DESDEMONA.

NEW PATTERN. * FULL LINE.

T. B. CLARK & CO.,

53 Park Place, New York.

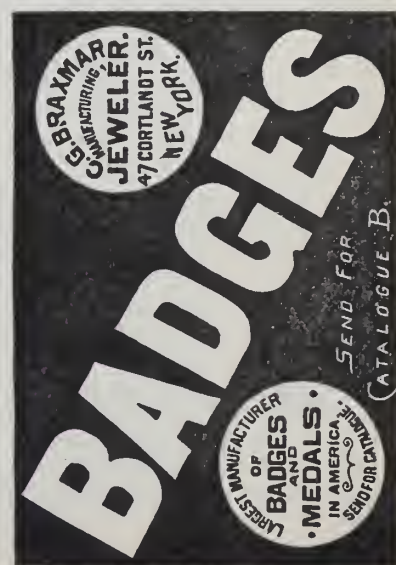
A. WITTNAUER

19 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

WATCHES



**TIMING AND
STRIKING WATCHES**
IN
GREAT VARIETY
AND PRICE.



FALKENAU, OPPENHEIMER & CO.,



40 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

P. O. BOX 3314.

CHAS. S. PLATT,

1837. Successor to George W. Platt, 1881.

GOLD AND SILVER

Refiner, Assayer and Sweep Smelter.

Office and Refinery,

29 & 31 GOLD ST., near John St., NEW YORK.

Platers' and Electro-Platers' Silver-Platinum and Aluminum.

Workshops to let, with power. Fine Light—specially for Jewelers. All improvements. Apply as above.

E. KIPLING,

IMPORTER OF

PRECIOUS STONES,

182 & 184 Broadway, New York,

Elevator Entrance, 2 JOHN ST. PARIS: No. 1 Rue Richer.

S. P. HOWARD,

Gold and Silver Assayer,

Refiner and Sweep Smelter,

8 & 10 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

Smelting and Refining Works,

28, 30 & 32 Cumberland St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Specialties: Sweepings, Gold, Silver and Platinum.

"MONARCH"
THE ROGERS & HAMILTON CO.
WATERBURY, CONN.

American Morocco Case Co.

FINE EBONY AND ROSEWOOD TRAYS FOR RINGS, WATCHES, ETC.

ONLY MAKERS OF

WHITE METAL CASES FOR
RINGS, BROOCHES, ETC.

9 Bond St., N. Y.

HARD WOOD TRUNKS FOR
SPOON WORK, ETC.

We have

Solid Gold Separable Studs.

LEOPOLD WEIL & CO.,

51 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

HENDERSON & WINTER,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE JEWELRY,

DIAMONDS,

Emerald, Ruby, and Turquoise, Marquise Rings.

NO. 15 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

JEWELRY,

A Full Line of the Latest Design.

E. A. WHITNEY,

403 Washington St., Boston

PLATINUM

SCRAPS MELTED.
BOUGHT AND SOLD.

ROBERTSON & LEBER,
Gold, Silver and Platinum Refiners,
13 & 15 FRANKLIN ST., NEWARK, N. J.

L. LELONG & BRO.,

GOLD AND SILVER

Refiners, Assayers and Sweep Smelters,

SOUTHWEST CORNER HALSEY AND MARSHALL STREETS,

NEWARK, N. J.

SWEEPINGS A SPECIALTY.

★ S. F. MYERS & CO., ★

WHOLESALE JEWELERS,

Everything Appertaining to the Trade. Four Stores. Ground Floor.
Largest in our Line.

48 & 50 Maiden Lane, 33 & 35 Liberty Street, New York.

GREAT ADVANTAGES ARE CONCEALED IN OUR BIG CATALOGUES. CONSULT THEM.

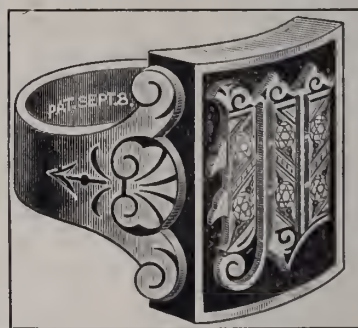
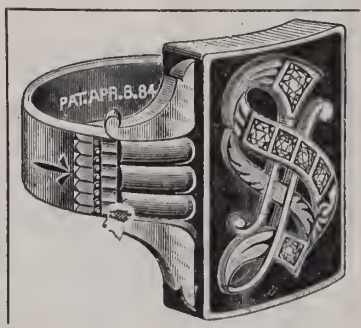
22
DEPARTMENTS
22

THE GLOBE.



Registered Trade Mark.

Gold
AND
Diamond
Jewelry



Gents'
Seal,
Ladies'
Fancy
Children's
Rings.

ALBERT LORSCH & CO.,

37 Maiden Lane, New York.

P. O. BOX 2139.

167 Broad St. (P. O. Box 941), Providence, R. I.

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS,

PRECIOUS AND

IMITATION

STONES.



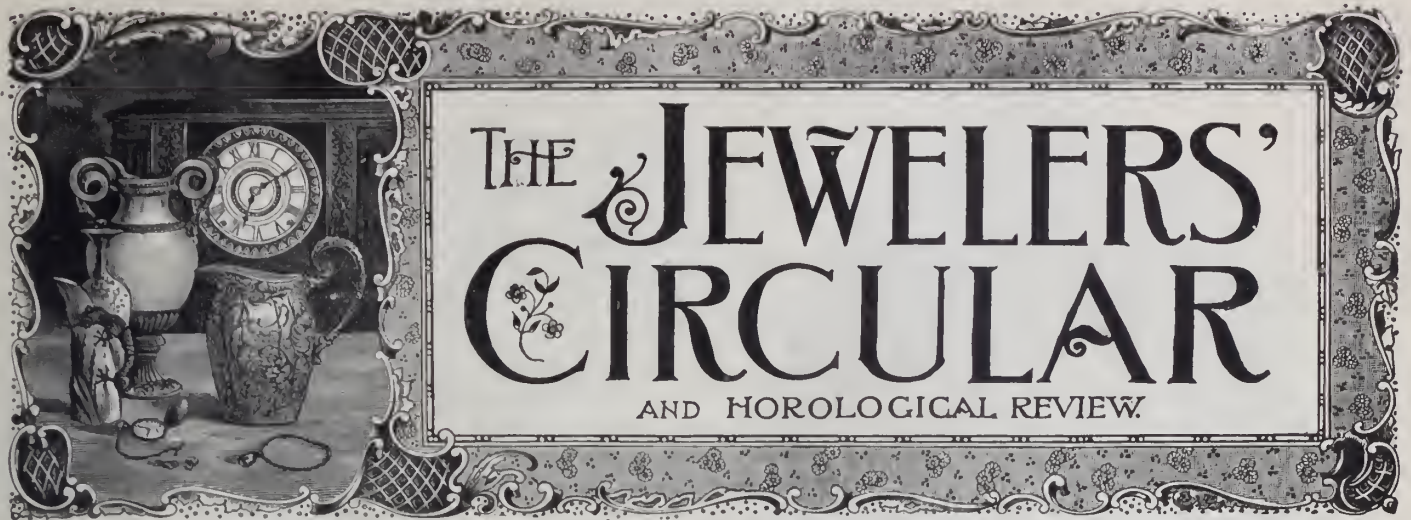
Unequalled in Brilliancy.

The nearest approach to the Genuine Diamond
For sale by all leading Manufacturers and
Jobbers.

All Jewelry set with these Stones is sold
on cards stamped "The Sumatra Gem,
Reg'd."

Gunzburger Bros., Importers of Diamonds, 35 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

L. & M. KAHN & CO., Importers of DIAMONDS, 10 Maiden Lane, N. Y.



THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR

AND HOROLOGICAL REVIEW

Copyright, 1891, by The JEWELERS' CIRCULAR Pub. Co.

189 Broadway, New York.

Entered at the Post Office in N. Y. as second-class matter

VOL. XXIII.

NEW YORK, WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 19, 1891.

No 3

A NAUTICAL ALLEGORY IN CHASED SILVER.

LAST week the Gloriana, of the New York Yacht Club, was awarded a magnificent prize in the shape of the Goelet sloop cup for winning the race of the forty-six footers off Newport. The same craft won recently a beautiful silver trophy, which was duly illustrated on this page as a salient specimen of etched work on silver. The present piece combines decorations in chased, etched and applied work. It is a love cup oxidized, is fourteen inches high, and has two handles. Throughout the cup is a decorative embodiment of the sea and its accompaniments, cleverly wrought into a harmonious design.

Under the rim, which is of waving outline, is the inscription "Goelet Cup, 1891," in letters of almost wild design. The body is chased to resemble a great mass of turbulent water, swirling

around it from foot to rim. In this water mermaids clad in robes of seaweed are rep-

The representation of motion of water is excellently and realistically carried out.

Near the foot on either side two winged dolphins leap out of the water and touch at the neck of the cup, thus making a free outward curve. These dolphins form the handles. Upon their breasts are incrustations of shells, producing a highly marine effect. This peculiarity can be better seen when the piece is viewed from the side, as can also be seen the spirited swing upward of the leaping fish, which effect is lost in the front view. Around the foot of the cup, a decoration of entwined shells and seaweed is applied. In general outline, the cup is very attractive and original, the curves of the body being graceful and unconventional.



THE GOELET CUP WON BY THE GLORIANA.

resented as being carried around with the whirl. There are four of these mermaids.

The numerous details of the design are accurately reproduced from the conception o



CRESCENT

GOLD FILLED



WATCH CASES.

Unequalled in Beauty and Durability.

IMPORTANT.

TO THE TRADE AND PUBLIC:

The Watch Protectors and Insulators manufactured by us are made under protection of Letters Patent No. 413,644, and dated October 29th, 1889.

As certain inferior Protectors and Insulators are now being offered to the public which are infringements of our said Letters Patent, we deem it necessary to notify the trade and public that we have begun suits against the manufacturers and dealers of the same in the U. S. Circuit Courts in Trenton and Philadelphia, and we are vigorously prosecuting the same.

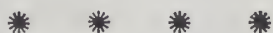
We hereby warn all persons from selling, using or handling the spurious article, as they are liable to suit for infringement, it being our purpose and intention to fully protect our rights as well as those of the trade and public in the manufacture, use and sale of the genuine article.

THE NEWARK WATCH CASE MATERIAL CO.,

For sale by all reputable jobbers.

19 Ward Street, Newark, N. J.

ORIGINAL AND GENUINE SEAMLESS FILLED · GOLD · CHAINS.



ON account of the many inquiries from our customers asking where they can see our samples in New York, we have decided to open a regular sample office at

17 MAIDEN LANE,

where a competent person will be in charge all the time, with a complete line of our popular goods.

The location is central and very convenient, and we cordially invite out-of-town dealers to make our office their headquarters when in New York.

BOSTON OFFICE, 6 WINTER STREET, I. W. STELLE.	NEW YORK OFFICE, 17 MAIDEN LANE, L. M. MICHELS.	San Francisco Office, PHELAN BUILDING, WM. E. PETTES & CO.
--	--	---

KENT & STANLEY COMPANY,

PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND.

THE "BRYANT" BIRTHDAY RINGS.



A TRAY OF M. B. BRYANT & CO.'S BIRTHDAY RINGS, SIZE 12 x 6½ INCHES.

In attractive trays of patented design, containing 2, 24 or 48 Rings of assorted patterns, costing from \$12 to \$175. Every retailer can safely order one of these trays. The rings they contain are of our latest styles, and salable for all days as well as Birthdays.

M. B. BRYANT & CO.,
RING MAKERS,

10 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

The "Bryant" Initial Ring, simplest, strongest, best. In handsome Trays of six or twelve with extra Initials.

REMOVED TO
189 BROADWAY.

R. A. Kipling
Importer of Precious Stones

31, Union Square New-York 19, Rue Drouot Paris

ESTABLISHED 1869.
J. B. LAURENCOT
Commission Merchant,

AND IMPORTER OF

OPTICAL GOODS
AND WATCH GLASSES,

Special offers in American Goods,
33 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

No connection with any house bearing
the name of LAURENCOT.

THE RYDER & DEARIE
DESIGNERS ENGRAVERS
Fine Commercial and Copper-Plate Printers.

A Specialty of

Jewelers' Printing, Cuts and Electrotypes.

Headquarters for JEWELERS' CARDS.

BEST WORK.

PROMPT DELIVERY.

LOW PRICES

No Order Too Large! None Too Small!

146 Westminster Street,

PROVIDENCE.

RHODE ISLAND

MR S. F. MERRITT

SPRINGFIELD, MASS.,

MANUFACTURER OF

EYE-GLASS HOLDERS,

Is getting ready to show to
the trade this Fall, in connec-
tion with his business, as full
a line of

Rolled Plate Vest Chains

as the short time will allow.

Six years ago he found that
to make a good eye-glass
holder he was obliged to have
a solid wire, so he set to
work and the result was he
has now the best wire in the
market, and thinks the chains
made from it will give perfect
satisfaction.

the original models, and are combined harmoniously. Altogether this production of silversmithing reflects credit upon its manufacturers, Tiffany & Co., New York, and will serve to maintain the high reputation this house has borne for years.

Are Pawn-tickets Negotiable in Newark?

NEWARK, N. J., Aug. 14. An interesting lawsuit is now being tried in the Second District Court of this city, the decision of which will perhaps settle a question regarding the transfer or negotiation of pawn-tickets—a question that has been before the local courts a number of times during the past year. The suit is brought by F. N. Butler, a newsdealer, of Roseville, against Max Negbauer, a prominent pawnbroker on Academy St., for the recovery of a diamond ring valued at \$135, which had been originally placed at Negbauer's, by E. W. Fuller, who subsequently sold the pawn-ticket to Butler conditionally for \$25.

The ticket was lost, and in June they called on Negbauer and notified him of the fact. Negbauer informed them at the time, they say, that the ring was in his possession and he would look it up. Two months afterward they called to redeem the ring when Negbauer told them he did not have it, and that it had been redeemed by some one. He produced what he said was the redemption ticket but both Fuller and Butler denied that the ticket produced was that given at the time the ring was pawned.

In the suit yesterday, Fuller testified that he pawned the ring with Negbauer on Dec. 26, 1889, for \$5. The ring had been purchased at Tiffany's, New York, for \$135, and presented to him. When he sold the ticket to Butler for \$25, it was with the understanding that unless he redeemed the ring in two months the ring was to be his property. Fuller failed to redeem the article within the specified time, and then both he and Butler visited Negbauer's together and were informed that the ring had been redeemed. Butler testified that it was his belief that Negbauer kept two sets of books.

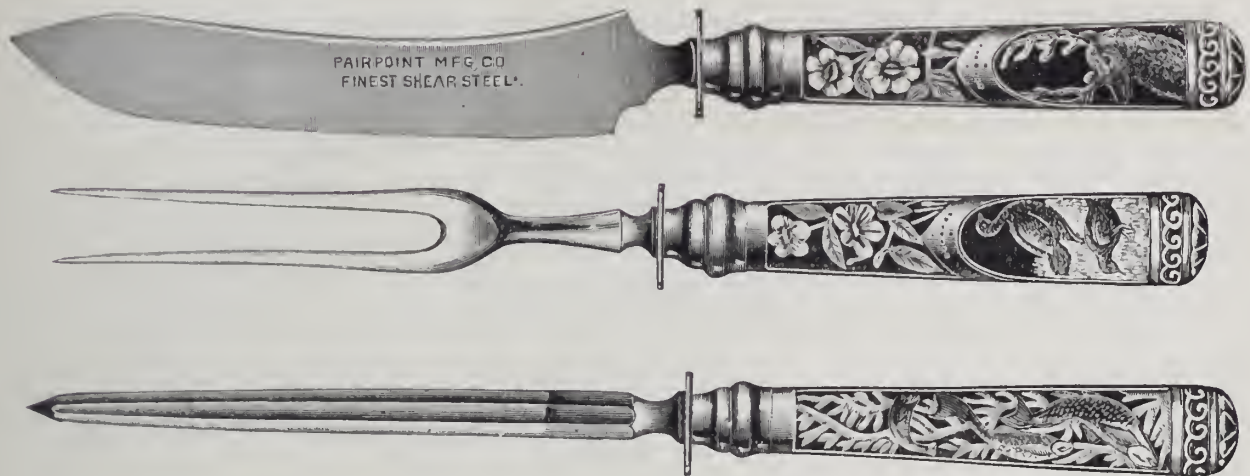
The case was argued at length by counsel on both sides, Negbauer's lawyer insisting that the production of the redemption ticket justified the pawnbroker in giving the ring to whoever produced the ticket. He claimed that the ticket was negotiable. The other side, however, claimed that the ticket was merely a token, voucher or receipt for the property left with the pawnbroker.

"The usages and customs of trade," said Mr. Lowy, counsel for Negbauer, "establishes that if you pawn an article and sell the ticket to some one else the latter will get the goods unless a notice of loss is served on the pawnbroker. The latter then orders a stop-ticket to the original pledge, which is a notice to him that there is a ticket outstanding that has been lost. At the expiration of a year, if no ticket is presented, the pawnbroker requires an affidavit, and then delivers the goods."

THE PAIRPOINT MFG. COMPANY,

NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

FINE GOLD AND SILVER PLATED WARE.



CATALOGUES AND PHOTOS TO THE TRADE ON APPLICATION.

NEW YORK.

CHICAGO.

SAN FRANCISCO.

JNO. W. REDDALL & CO.,

Hamilton & McWhorter Streets,

NEWARK, N. J.

Fourteen karat goods, of superior make and finish, at salable prices.

SELECTION PACKAGE SENT OF BOW KNOTS.

Hair Pins
Victorias
Scarf Pins
Chatelaines
Brooches
Chain Studs
Bib Pins
Link Buttons
Post Buttons
Studs
Locketts
Seals
Etc., Etc.

BOW KNOT BROOCHES. BOW KNOT SCARF PINS.

12 DIFFERENT DESIGNS OF EACH.

Judge Henry gave judgment in plaintiff's favor for \$125. This decision greatly alarmed the pawnbrokers of the city and steps will be taken at once to formulate a new law.

The Trenton Watch Co. Add \$200,000 to Their Capital Stock.

TRENTON, N. J., Aug. 12.—The Trenton Watch Co. have just placed \$200,000 worth more of its stock, which places the company on a very solid footing. The amount of indebtedness will be paid off at once and part of the balance will be used to equip the factory for more and better work. Some cash capital will be kept on hand.

The company have been in receipt of orders for some time which they were hardly possible to fill, but with the new equipment the company will be able to more than fill the present demand. The stock was mainly taken by the directors and old stockholders.

Seized Jewelry Brings Very Low Figures.

JERSEY CITY, N. J., Aug. 14.—United States Marshal Budd Deacon yesterday, sold at auction the jewelry said to belong to W. B. Smith, of Yonkers, N. Y., which as recently stated in these columns was seized by the Custom House officers and confiscated by the Government.

There were present several jewelers and many bargain hunters, but the majority of the goods were bought by second-hand

goods dealers. Among the articles were one medallion in case; one gold cup, saucer and spoon, in case; one diamond and ruby scarf pin, one diamond and sapphire finger ring, eighteen gold salt-cellars and forty-eight small tea-spoons. These articles with some clothing had been appraised at the Custom House in New York as being worth \$2,714. The duty on them was \$699.83. At the close of the sale it was found that the entire lot had been sold for \$1,080.59.

A Southern Jeweler Robbed of His Entire Stock.

COLUMBIA, S. C., Aug. 12.—Burglars entered the store of D. J. Rhodes in the early hours of Sunday morning. That morning when Mr. Rhodes went into his store he found his big safe standing open and its contents gone. A hasty examination showed that the safe had been broken open and that even the windows and working tables had been rifled of their contents. He was pretty much shocked and at once went out and reported the robbery. Making a close search, he found the rear door standing open, but showed no sign of violence.

Mr. Rhodes' safe was a large but old-fashioned affair, and had a clamp lock, beneath which was another. The robber or robbers, had hit the clamp case a heavy blow and then it was an easy matter to enter, as the inner lock was not locked. The thieves took some eighteen new gold and silver

watches, silver ware and all kinds of jewelry. From the show window they took nearly all the silverware, and even a lot of the repair materials. The whole is valued at about \$700. It is supposed that the fellows had entered the house early the previous evening and concealed themselves in the rear of the store.

A Peculiar Relic for the World's Fair.

ST. LOUIS, Mo., Aug. 15.—Prof. G. W. Turner, of Ash Grove, Mo., has an interesting relic of the Spanish explorer De Soto, which he will send to the proper department for exhibition at the World's Fair, and although it is a tiny thing, jewelers from all parts of the world will examine it with curious eyes. It is a silver medal two inches in diameter bearing the dates 1531 and 1545, on its obverse and reverse sides below stamped representations of the Crucifixion and the Last Supper.

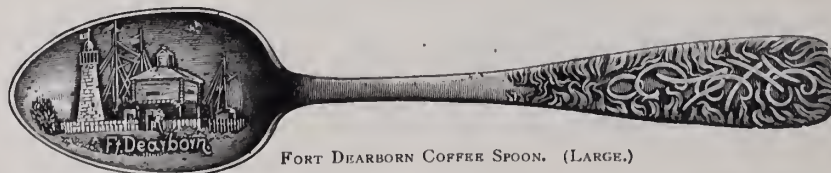
The medal was found by a negro in a field, near a spring of pure water, at Ash Grove. The dates cover the time of De Soto's journeyings in the West, and it is known that he died near Hot Springs, Ark., in May or June, 1542, and that his body was wrapped in a mantle and sunk at midnight in the Mississippi river.

It is hard to understand how the medal came to be stamped with those divergent dates; it is not customary to put two dates on a medal unless it is struck long after the events it is intended to commemorate, and

THE R. WALLACE & SONS MFG. CO.



MOUNT VERNON TEA SPOON.



FORT DEARBORN COFFEE SPOON. (LARGE.)

THE ABOVE ARE FAIR REPRESENTATIONS OF OUR LATEST PRODUCTIONS IN

✻ SOUVENIR ✻ SPOONS, ✻

WHICH WE ARE NOW MAKING A SPECIALTY. THE STYLE AND CHARACTER OF THE WORK RECOMMENDS ITSELF.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Sterling Silver, Plated Ware and Fine Cutlery,

FACTORIES, WALLINGFORD, CONN.

✻ NEW YORK STORE: 3 PARK PLACE.
CHICAGO STORE: 104 STATE STREET.

You should

become acquainted with the facilities of our Engraving Department—the high character of the work, the prices, the unusual promptness. We do a very great deal of engraving—and we assume the fact established that we do it well. You will be pleased if you try us—and we will be pleased.

Bowman & Musser, Importers and Jobbers,

Watches, Chains, Spectacles, Tools and Materials, **Lancaster, Pa.**

W. C. EDGE CO.

VEST CHAINS,
QUEEN CHARMS,
VICTORIAS,
PENDANTS,
FINE CHAINS,
NECK CHAINS,
CHARMS,
CROSSES.

OFFICE AND FACTORY,
NEWARK, N. J.

GEO. W. SHIEBLER,

SILVERSMITH.



Artistic Novelties.

HOLLOW AND FLAT WARE.

Sterling Silver

No. 8 Liberty Place,

NEW YORK.

JEANNOT & SHIEBLER



MANUFACTURERS
OF



Fine Gold Watch Cases.

No. 20 MAIDEN LANE,

New York.

Constantly on hand, 14k. and 18k. Cases
to fit any Movements in the Market.



Will add parenthetically that we have shipped our 6710th lathe, which seems to prove that we are solid with the craft.

AMERICAN WATCH TOOL CO.,

Stony Batter Works, Chymistry Dist.,
WALTHAM, MASS.

TO OUR FRIENDS, THE WATCH REPAIRERS:

We have been taking a rest in our ads., but as we have so many inquiries that are misdirected, we would remind you that letters addressed as above will surely reach us and not go to the wrong party.

AMERICAN WATCH TOOL CO.

ESTABLISHED 1841.

CARTER, SLOAN & CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE JEWELRY,

15 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

A. CARTER, JR.
A. E. SLOAN.
C. E. HASTINGS.
GEO. R. HOWE,
WM. T. CARTER.



Factory, NEWARK, N. J.

yet, in this case, the evidences are all in favor of the theory that the ancient character of the relic, though it could hardly have lain in the earth during the long period between 1542 and the date of the finding.

The workmanship of the figures and the general appearance of the medal clearly indicate its early origin.

Two Colored Men Successfully Operate in Philadelphia.

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., Aug. 13.—A flashily dressed young colored man entered the store of J. W. Hutchins, 13 S. 8th St., yesterday morning and asked to see some crescent shaped diamond pins. He was soon joined by a companion, and while the first man chatted glibly with the clerk, the other deftly slipped a pair of diamond earrings, valued at \$200, from the tray.

The loss was discovered after the colored

men had departed, and neither of the thieves have been captured. Mr. Hutchins says he has been similarly victimized half a dozen times. "I haven't any hope of recovering the earrings," he says. "The first thing a diamond thief does is to separate the precious stones from the mountings, and when they are mixed with other diamonds it is almost impossible to identify them."

British Jewelers Recommended to take Interest in the World's Fair.

CHICAGO, Ill., Aug. 13.—A news despatch has just been received in this city that the London Chamber of Commerce, London, Eng., has issued the following letter:

"The Manufacturers' Council has ascertained from the Chicago deputation that all exhibits at the Fair remaining unsold after the exhibition, will be free from customs charges. We therefore desire to formally draw your attention to the exposition, in the hope that you will take the necessary steps to participate as early as possible, in view of the imposing array of industrial products likely to result from the wide acceptance of invitations by competitors of British manufacturers in North and South America, and also in view of possible developments likely to follow in international trade if a more liberal customs policy should be adopted in the near future.

"The Council will be pleased to learn that British manufacturers decide to earnestly seek to render the exposition worthily repre-

sentative of the foremost position they occupy among the commercial nations. Secretary Johnstone of the British Legion at Washington reports that only the best goods can find a market, as the American can undersell us on the cheaper grades. He states that chevots, tweeds, homespun, alpaca, poplin, linen, weaving, spinning, and mining machinery, porcelain, Minton, Derby, and Wedgwood wares, high-class furniture, cut glass, cutlery, tiles, jewelry, fine art metals, carriages, harness, tapestries, mosaics, and stamped leather are the best exhibits."

C. J. Horchert, the Much-Wanted, Returns.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., Aug. 17.—Carl J. Horchert, who was recently reported as missing, and whose business has been in the hands of his landlord, has returned. In conversation with THE CIRCULAR representative, he stated that he had not been away nor had he pawned any of the jewelry left with him. He said that he was owing the landlord, Mr. T. Janes, three weeks' rent and that the latter forced an entrance one Sunday morning and, after removing all the property, posted the notice which has already been published in these columns.

Mr. Horchert is boarding in Rehoboth and has brought a suit against Mr. Janes, through his counsel, A. D. Bean, with damages laid at \$2,500. The case will come before the Court in September.

For bargains in good Rolled
Plate Victoria Chains, apply to
LEOPOLD WEIL & CO.,
51 Maiden Lane, N. Y.



FOSTER & BAILEY, PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND.

Manufacture the following lines in fine Rolled Plate. Everything guaranteed.

BRACELETS,	CHAIN MOUNTINGS,	JEFFERSON BRACELETS,
BANGLES,	CUFF PINS,	LOCKETS,
BAR PINS,	CHATELAINE PINS,	MOUNT HOPE BUTTONS,
BEAD NECKS,	EARRINGS,	NECK CHAINS,
CROSSES,	GARTERS,	SCARF PINS,
CHARMS,	GLOVE BUTTONERS,	STANLEY BRACELETS,
CHAINS,	JERSEY PINS,	WASHINGTON BRACELETS.



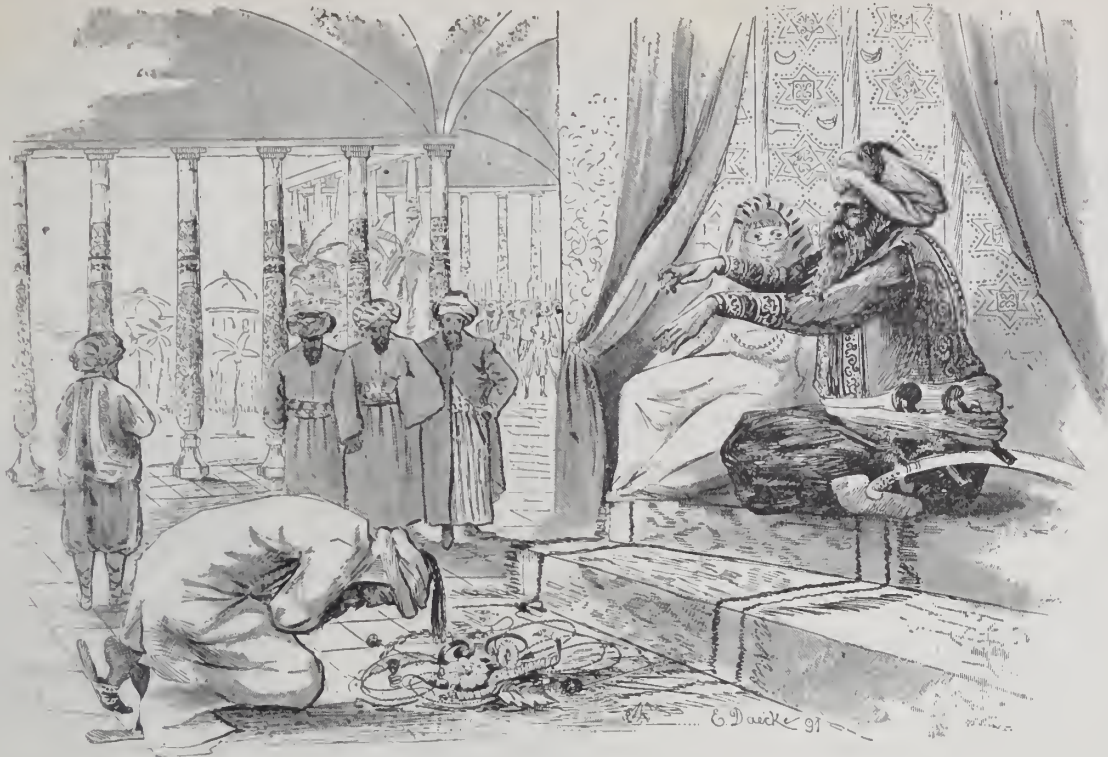
THE KNIFE
EDGE BAR and
BALL which give
OSCILLATION
ARE COVERED
BY OUR
PATENT.
PATENTED
AUG. 26, 1890.

THE

L. A. & CO.

OSCILLATING EARRING.
L. ADLER & CO.,

51 & 53 Maiden Lane, New York.



EMISSARY—Bismillah! Mashallah! Allah be with you, right eye of the Sun of the Universe. Ali ben Acmed ben Abodil, the flower of the earth, doth present thee with these jewels, and calls Allah to witness his joy.

MOHAMMED BEN AKOBEL—Glory be added to the grace of Ali ben Acmed. But whence comes and who makes these jewels whose beauty dims my eyes?

EMISSARY—O right eye of the Sun, 'tis BIPPART & CO., in yon Newark, N. J., and may Allah look down upon them.

WE DESIRE to call your attention to our large and varied assortment of

Complicated, High Grade Gentlemen's and Ladies'



In Gold Cases, both Plain and Enameled, in Choice Designs.

THE LARGEST STOCK EVER SHOWN IN THIS COUNTRY.

NON-MAGNETIC WATCH CO.

OF AMERICA.

CHAS. MCCULLOH, RECEIVER

177 Broadway. - - NEW YORK.

WATCH DIALS.

Any kind watch dial duplicated within ten days. Factories supplied with dials for their entire product or with special designs for their high grade movements. Special rates for large quantities. Emblems, photographs, landscapes and ornamental work of every description on plain, enamel or under glaze.

WALTHAM DIAL CO.,
WALTHAM, MASS.

ESTABLISHED 1837.

TAYLOR & BROTHER,

OLD HOUSE READ, TAYLOR & CO.

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS and PRECIOUS STONES,

CLOCKS AND BRONZES,

860 Broadway, cor. 17th Street, N. Y.

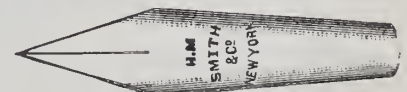
Branch Office for Clocks and Bronzes,

1½ MAIDEN LANE N. Y.

H. M. SMITH & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Gold Pens and Pencil Cases

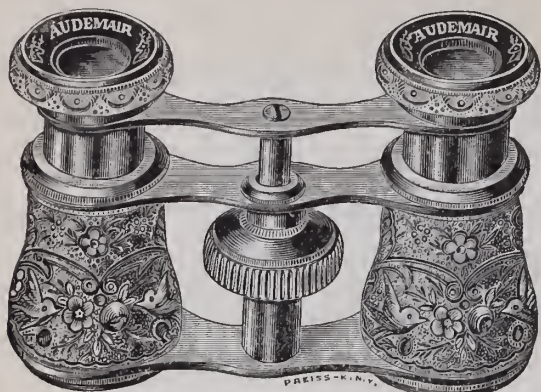


JOBBER IN AMERICAN WATCHES.

PLATED CHAINS.

Agents for Paul E. Wirt's Fountain Pen,

83 Nassau Street, New York City.



WE ARE HEADQUARTERS

For **ANYTHING** and **EVERYTHING** in the **OPTICAL LINE**, and with our large factories, equipped with the most improved machinery, and 500 skilled workmen, we are producing goods which competitors cannot reach either in **PRICE** or **QUALITY**. See our samples and learn our prices before buying your stock. 400 styles of Spectacles and Eye Glasses, from the cheapest to the best. So we are sure to suit you.

HEADQUARTERS FOR OPERA AND FIELD GLASSES.

Dr. W. H. GILBERT, the expert oculist, has been retained especially to deliver a course of lectures on the eye, its visual defects and their correction. The discourse will be interestingly illustrated by the magic lantern, and will be free to the Company's friends.

HEADQUARTERS FOR OPERA GLASS HOLDERS.

The Spencer Opera Glass Holder has proved a great success. The positiveness and simplicity of the clamping device is appreciated wherever shown. The trade are sending in their holders of other makes and having them exchanged for ours. Great variety of designs and new ones in preparation.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE AND PRICES OF ANYTHING YOU NEED IN THE OPTICAL LINE.

THE SPENCER OPTICAL MFG. CO., Manufacturing Opticians, 15 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

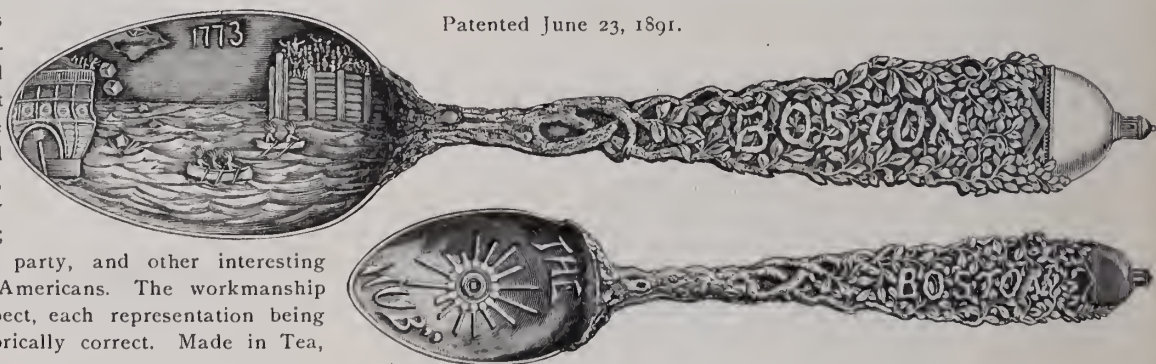
READ VISUAL DEFECTS AND THEIR CORRECTION, BY DR. STOUT.



THE BOSTON SOUVENIR SPOON.

THIS spoon embodies many of the historical and familiar old landmarks of Ancient Boston, including the State House, the old elm on the Common, under which so many tragic events took place; the famous Boston tea party, and other interesting subjects familiar to all Americans. The workmanship is superb in every respect, each representation being clearly shown and historically correct. Made in Tea, Orange and Coffee.

Patented June 23, 1891.



THE NEW YORK SOUVENIR SPOON.

Patented July 6th, 1891.

The bowl of this spoon has a representation of the Arms of the City of New York, while at the tip of the handle are the Arms of the State of New York, and the handle a representation of Bartholdi's Statue of "Liberty enlightening the World."



Made only in Tea and Orange sizes.

MANUFACTURED BY

GEORGE W. SHIEBLER,

No. 8 LIBERTY PLACE, - - - - - NEW YORK.

Imports and Exports for June, 1891, and the Past Year.

WASHINGTON, D. C., Aug. 12.—The summary statement of imports and exports for the month ending June 30, 1891, and for the twelve months ending the same date, compared with the corresponding periods of 1890, was issued to-day and contains the following figures, relative to the jewelry trade.

IMPORTS.—Diamonds and other precious stones, rough and uncut, including glaziers' diamonds not set, and jewels to be used in the manufacture of watches, month of June, 1891, \$84,475, against \$77,535, same month last year, and \$65,567 in May; clocks and parts of, June, 1891, \$11,510 against \$21,567, June, 1890, and \$5,284 in May; watch and parts of, and watch material and movements, June, 1891, \$145,576, against \$162,068, June, 1890, and \$154,328 in May; jewelry and manufactures of gold and silver, June, 1891, \$83,570 against \$115,850 June, 1890, and \$46,694 in May; precious stones and imitations of, not set, June, 1891, \$1,677,625 against \$1,797,019 June, 1890, and 1,075,355 in May; bronze manufactures, June, 1891, \$60,591 against \$101,490, June, 1890, and \$50,811 in May.

EXPORTS OF DOMESTIC MERCHANDISE.—Clocks and parts of, June, 1891, \$76,045, against \$112,396, June, 1890, and \$111,975 in May; watches and parts of, June, 1891, \$41,660, against \$31,070, June, 1890, and \$14,228 in May; jewelry and manufactures of gold and silver, June, 1891, \$54,702, against \$50,120, June, 1890, and \$56,897, in May; plated ware, June, 1891, \$34,988, against \$28,802, June, 1890, and \$35,383 in May.

IMPORTS, twelve months to June 30, 1891.—Diamonds and other precious stones, etc., \$804,626, against \$202,853 in 1890; clocks and parts of, \$300,492 against \$439,406 in 1890; watches and parts of, etc., \$1,984,414 against \$1,674,878 in 1890; jewelry and manufactures of gold and silver, \$1,363,892 against \$1,361,104 in 1890; precious stones and imitations of, not set, \$12,461,842, against \$12,180,482 in 1890; bronze manufactures, \$766,361 against \$926,449 in 1890.

EXPORTS OF Domestic Merchandise, 1891.—Clocks and parts of, \$1,304,457 against \$1,344,047 in 1890; watches and parts of, \$275,707 against \$351,089 in 1890; jewelry and manufactures of gold and silver, \$832,459 against \$662,756 in 1890; plated ware, \$414,719 against \$440,714 in 1890.

EXPORTS OF FOREIGN MERCHANDISE.—Clocks and parts of, June, 1891, \$194 against \$8 June, 1890, and \$255 in 1891 to \$155 in 1890; watches and parts of, etc., June, 1891, nothing against \$1,053 June, 1890, and \$5,295 in 1891 to \$2,446 in 1890; jewelry and manufactures of gold and silver, June, 1891, \$181 against \$37 June, 1890, and \$18,664 in 1891 to \$5,489 in 1890; precious stones, etc., June, 1891, \$3,015 to nothing in June, 1890, and \$30,993 in 1891 to \$76,471 in 1890.

The table of imports during the twelve months ending June 30, 1891, as compared with the average of the same periods of the five preceding years, shows the following:



John A. Riley & Sloan Co.

860 Broadway, New York.

MAKERS OF

HAIR PINS, HAT PINS, ····

TIARAS, BROOCHES,

SCARF PINS, NECKLACES, ETC.

Rosaries & Crucifixes, Chatelaines.

Our line includes both 14k. Gold and Sterling Silver.



TRADE MARK

LUDWIG, REDLICH & CO.

SILVERSMITHS,

247 and 249 Centre Street, New York.

STERLING SILVER NOVELTIES

AND HOLLOW WARE.

A. LUDWIG, Late Designer and Superintendent for Geo. W. Shiebler.

JAMES P. SNOW.

ESTABLISHED 1834.

CHAS. E. WESTCOTT

SNOW & WESTCOTT,

SUCCESSORS TO G. & S. OWEN & CO.

MAKERS OF

— FINE JEWELRY, —

Lace Pins, Ear Rings, Scarf Pins, Sleeve Buttons, Sash Pins, Collar Buttons, Bracelets, Studs.

All Goods sold by us are exclusively of our own manufacture and are warranted 14 K. Fine, and stamped as such when possible.

No. 3 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

If you are not a subscriber to THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, send

50 CENTS

for a *Six Months'* trial subscription.

YOU WILL NOT REGRET IT.

DAY & CLARK,

MAKERS OF

FINE JEWELRY

BEAD NECKS AND BEAD BRACELETS

CURB AND LINK BRACELETS

STRICTLY 14 KT.

10 MAIDEN LANE N. Y.

The following speak for themselves:

MR. NYE. WINONA, MINN., Nov. 15, 1890.
 DEAR SIR: It affords me great pleasure to send you this voluntary recommendation of your justly celebrated watch oil. It is being used and appreciated by the graduates of W. F. A. Woodcock's Watchmakers' School, from the Atlantic to the Pacific, and I recommend it in the highest terms to all good watchmakers.

I am, yours respectfully,

W. F. A. WOODCOCK.

COLUMBUS, NEB., Feb. 15, 1891.

WM. F. NYE, New Bedford, Mass.

DEAR SIR: Your kind favor to hand.

Thanks for prompt reply. Referring to the test of your Watch Oil by D. L. Brown, I have tried all kinds of oil for watches, and am free to state that I could not be induced to use any other than your brand, as it's the only oil one can rely on in cold climates. I often have watches carried by my customers three years without cleaning or re-oiling.

Yours truly,

A. J. ARNOLD.

WILLIAM F. NYE,

MANUFACTURER OF

The finest Watch and Clock Oil made,
 NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

clocks and watches and parts of, increase, \$388,131; jewelry, manufactures of gold and silver and precious stones, increase, \$2,297-155. In exports clocks and watches, increase, \$112,390.

The Jewelers' League.

The following applicants were admitted to membership in the Jewelers' League, at the last meeting of the Executive Committee:

J. F. Angell, Brooklyn, N. Y., recommended by G. W. Parks and E. W. Ellison; L. M. Knepfly, Dallas, Tex., recommended by J. B. Bowden; J. E. Mitchell, Fort Worth, Tex. recommended by I. N. See; F. R. Sheriden, New York, recommended by E. J. Scofield; J. Sosnowski, Boston, Mass., recommended by W. H. Tarlton; G. C. Sterling, Allendale, N. J., recommended by A. H. Brunner; Arthur Totten, New York, recommended by A. Unkles and J. W. Beacham; Elias Rees, New York, recommended by M. Prager; J. H. Sandman, Trenton, N. J., recommended by Jacob Muhr; and F. M. Van Houten, Newark, N. J., recommended by C. L. White and J. W. Seaman.

Who Owns the Watch Factory Land Property?

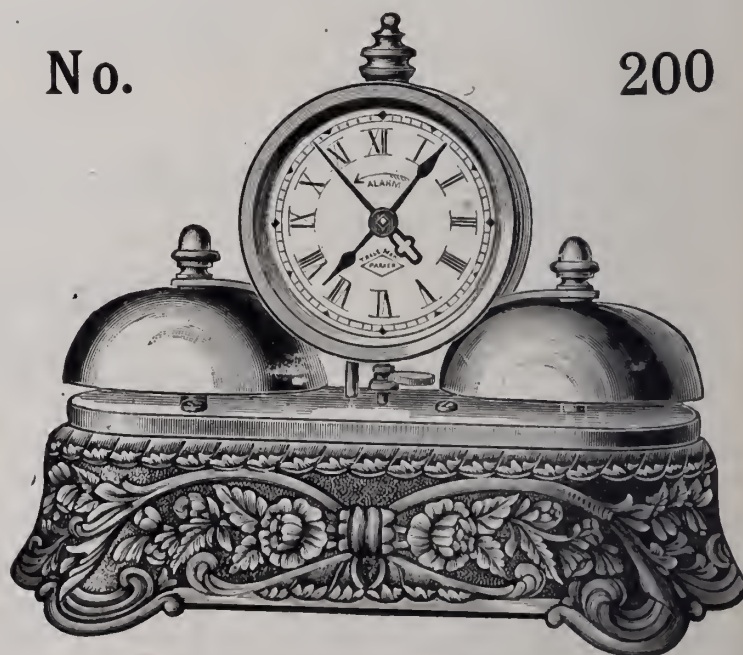
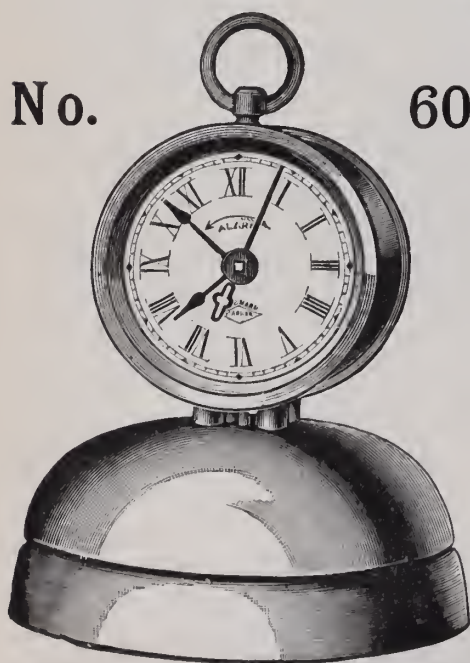
SAN JOSE, Cal., Aug. 10.—Suit has been commenced against the San Jose Watch Co. *et al.* by I. H. Leitch, for the recovery of the

property claimed by the defendants, Thomas Maynes, J. F. Devendorf, J. W. Rea, John Doe, Richard Roe, and James Styles. The plaintiff claims that he has owned the land since 1869, and has never legally conveyed it. The property is at Alviso.

Were They the Burglars Who Robbed Howard Fitzsimmons?

WEST CHESTER, Pa., Aug. 12.—Early on Saturday morning last thieves made an attempt to enter the jewelry store of Harry Garman, in Coatesville, but a burglar alarm spoiled the robbery. The job was attempted in exactly a similar manner to the way in which the Howard Fitzsimmons robbery in this place was carried out successfully. Holes were bored through the frame of a rear window, but the burglar alarm was started and awoke Jacob Ferree, who resides in the building.

He arose and set the alarm again, not thinking of burglars, as the bell had started several times before on its own account without having been disturbed. Half an hour afterwards the alarm again sounded and Ferree made an examination of the premises, but found nothing wrong and saw no one about. In the morning it was discovered that the window had been bored, but the alarm had frightened away the thieves.



NEW CONSTRUCTION.

THE ALARM MOVEMENT in these clocks is a New Construction and is superior to any other on account of Improved Escapement.

There is no escape wheel, nor are there any pallets to wear rapidly away, as in all prior alarms.

The sound is Electrical and it is produced without the expense, care and nuisance of maintaining a Battery.

Sold by all Wholesalers.

THE PARKER & WHIPPLE CO., MERIDEN, CONN.

MUSICAL JACOT & SON,
298 Broadway,
New York
Send for Catalogue.
BOXES.
Musical Boxes Repaired.



JEWELRY,
A Full Line of the Latest Design.
E. A. WHITNEY,
403 Washington St., Boston

G. F. FEINIER,
MANUFACTURER OF
WATCH CASES,
Repairing of Every Description,
NO. 9 BOND STREET, NEW YORK.
Key-Wind Cases Altered to Stem-Wind, and made same as
New. English Cases Altered to take American Movements.

ALFRED H. SMITH & CO.,
IMPORTERS

DIAMONDS

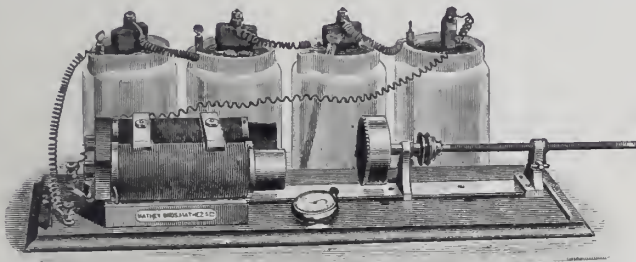
AND
PRECIOUS STONES,

182 Broadway, cor. John Street,
NEW YORK.

33 Holborn Viaduct, London, E. C.

Mathey Bros., Mathez & Co.,
16 MAIDEN LANE,
NEW

DEMAGNETIZER.



PRICE, \$25.00.

This Machine works Perfectly with four LeClanche Batteries.

GOLD AND SILVER
FLAGS
FOR
YACHT CLUBS,
CANOE CLUBS,
SAILING CLUBS.
ALSO **BUTTONS,**
AND BADGES AND MEDALS.

E. R. STOCKWELL,
19 John Street, N. Y.

HENRY FERA,
IMPORTER OF DIAMONDS,
AND DIAMOND BORTZ,
Diamond Cutting and Polishing Establishment,
10 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

A. J. GROENKIAN & CO.,
DIAMOND CUTTERS.
80 NASSAU ST., N. Y.
WE MAKE A SPECIALTY OF SEL-
LING FINE, SMALL MELEES.

TELL A. BEGUELIN,
IMPORTER OF
WATCHES.

Watch Materials, Tools and Glasses,
NO. 71 NASSAU STREET,
(UP STAIRS.) NEW YORK

Cor. John Street,
Sole Importer of Material for the
"Bijou," "Victor," "Boston," "Bristol,"
"Adelphia," "Jockey Club," "Wallingford,"
"Cæsar," "Lady Racine" and "New Haven"
Berna and Belle-Mere Watches.

Selling Agent for materials for **LONGINES**
and **AGASSIZ** Watches.
AMERICAN WATCHES,
ALSO STEM WIND WHEELS
Importer of Full Line of Swiss Watches,
AND FRENCH CLOCK GLASSES.

INSTRUCTION
IN
HOROLOGY, Etc.

Best Facilities in the Land.

WALTHAM SCHOOL OF HOROLOGY

D. D. PALMER, Proprietor,
Correspondence Solicited. **WALTHAM, MASS.**



ROGERS & BRO. A-1.

OLDEST BRAND AND HIGHEST GRADE OF

ELECTRO SILVER PLATE.

ROGERS & BROTHER, Manufacturers,

16 Cortlandt Street, New York.

Waterbury, Conn.



HOLLOW WARE.

Price Lists upon Application accompanied by Business Card,

NEW DUEBER
PATENT BASSINE SOLID GOLD WATCH CASE.

Made in 14 Karat Red Gold Only.



Open Face and Hunting, 18-Size.

DESIGN No. 2 000 000.

The world-wide reputation of the famous DUEBER BASSINE SOLID GOLD WATCH CASE, will be still further enhanced by the new and latest design as shown above.

It is a matter of record in the trade that DUEBER WATCH CASES, by their superior finish and general excellence of workmanship, have for years been selected from the show cases of Watch Dealers, by buyers, in preference to all others; and in the manufacture of this DUEBER PATENT BASSINE SOLID GOLD CASE, all previous efforts in Watch Case making have been excelled, and the result is the handsomest, most artistic and perfectly constructed Watch Case ever made.

A hundred years from the time of purchase, after constant wear, its excellence will be fully as apparent as when bought.

Any one having the money to purchase one of these superb cases, will seek in vain for its equal in beauty, durability and intrinsic value.

This Case was specially designed for Watch Case No. 2,000,000, manufactured by THE DUEBER WATCH CASE MFG. CO. No first-class store is complete without it, as it will be selected by discriminating purchasers among hundreds of others.

THE DUEBER WATCH CASE MFG. CO., CANTON, O.

Patronize the SPECIAL
NOTICE Columns of THE
JEWELERS' CIRCULAR for
good returns at a moderate
cost.

S. COTTLE & CO.,
MAKERS OF
FINE JEWELRY AND SILVER
NOVELTIES,
Jackson Building, Union Square, NEW YORK.

SILVER • NOVELTIES.

Emblem and White Stone Goods
in Gold and Plate.



ROLL PLATE JEWELRY.

Largest and Most Complete
Line of

CHAS. JACQUES & CO.,
IMPORTERS OF

French and English Clocks, Swiss Regulators,
Clock Materials, Etc.

THE MOST COMPLETE STOCK TO SELECT FROM. APPLY FOR CATALOGUE.
2 MAIDEN LANE, - - NEW YORK.

— Established 1872. —
PLAINVILLE STOCK CO.

P. S. CO.

THIS TRADE-MARK REGISTERED, AND STAMPED ON ALL OUR GOODS.

BROOCHES, SCARF PINS, DROPS, SETS.
FACTORY AT PLAINVILLE, MASS. SAMPLES AT 176 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

DIAMOND SETTINGS. GALLERIES. HOLLOW BALLS, ETC

BLANCARD & CO.,

36 & 38 JOHN STREET,

SEND FOR OUR NEW YORK. CATALOGUE

ESTABLISHED 1837
GEO. O. STREET & SONS,
MAKERS OF

Fine Rings, Lockets, Seals, Sleeve
Buttons and Links,

15 John Street, - NEW YORK.

WOOD & HUGHES,
Sterling Silverware Manufacturers
New York Agents for the Derby Silver Co.'s
FINE QUADRUPLED PLATED WARE.
No. 16 JOHN STREET, - NEW YORK.
206 Kearney St., San Francisco, Cal.
HASKELL & MUEGGE, Agents.

N. KOCH.

L. DREYFUS.

J. KOCH.

I. PFORZHEIMER.

IMPORTERS OF
Diamonds

KOCH, DREYFUS & Co.

22 John Street, New York.

JOBBERS OF
Watches & Jewelry.

News Gleanings.

C. H. Wood, Medina, O., is out of business.

W. De Noyelles, Thor, Ia., is out of business.

J. B. Ryon, Honey Grove, Tex., died last week.

W. B. Clifford, Truckee, Cal., has left that place.

A. A. Roberts, Centralia, Mo., has gone out of business.

H. L. Eads, Mound City, Mo., has made an assignment.

F. G. Cabezón & Son are out of business at Laredo, Tex.

W. W. Scudder, Decatur, Ill., has given a mortgage for \$1,500.

P. J. Peters has moved from Canton, S. Dakota, to Leeds, Ia.

Peter Scholler has succeeded Scholler & Cech, Tomah, Wis.

Julius Jensen, Provo, Utah, has given a mortgage for \$1,300.

W. Coughlin has succeeded H. L. Rosenthal, Chatsworth, Ill.

F. G. Trefzer, Union, S. C., has been succeeded by J. Beilensen.

F. M. Weber, Brockton, Mass., has given a chattel mortgage for \$35.

L. W. Hensel, Snohomish, Wash., has given a bill of sale for \$911.

F. M. Cornwall, St John, Kan., has given a chattel mortgage for \$1,000.

A. J. Ross, Buffalo, N. Y., has a judgment for \$356 recorded against him.

R. G. Bishop has moved from Coolidge, Kan., to Syracuse, same State.

F. W. Rankin & Co. are successors to Rankin & Brown, Hooper, Neb.

T. Morris & Co., West Superior, Wis., have moved to Crookston, Minn.

W. J. Herndon has moved from Leesburgh, Fla., to Birmingham, Ala.

G. A. Jacot has moved from Hellerton, Pa., to West Bethlehem, same State.

C. E. Hodsdon, Dover, N. H., has bought real estate for \$3,600 and given a mortgage for \$3,500.

J. T. Bentley and A. F. Rix, Newport News, Va., have consolidated under the name of Rix & Bentley.

W. W. Moore & Son have succeeded W. W. Moore, Ronceverte, W. Va. M. D. Barker, of the same place, is out of business.

H. E. Boughton, Eagle Grove, Ia., has been succeeded by J. H. Zepper. J. E. Edwards, of the same place, is out of business.

Robbers effected an entrance into the cellar of W. Gibson's store, Hagerstown, Md., last week, but were scared away before they succeeded in getting any goods.

The store of C. F. Buckley, Ironbridge, Pa., was entered by burglars last Monday night, and two gold watches were stolen. An entrance was effected through a window.

PROTECT YOUR STOCK.

Some wait until the horse is stolen before locking the stable door.

Don't Be So Foolish.

Get a Fire and *Burglar-Proof* Safe from

W. H. BUTLER, AGENT,

DIEBOLD SAFE & LOCK CO.,

79 DUANE STREET, NEW YORK.

THE UNIVERSAL MAINSPRING,

FOR AMERICAN WATCHES.

...
UNIFORM
IN
COLOR.
...



...
EXACT
IN
SIZE.
...

See that each spring bears the name of "Universal." All others are imitations.

The Acme of Perfection in a Mainspring and the BEST QUALITY of the BEST manufacturer in Europe.

DON'T use two dozen cheap springs for six watches while we **GUARANTEE** that you can rely on **ELEVEN "UNIVERSALS"** in every **DOZEN**.

Save Time, Money and Reputation

By Doing GOOD WORK with GOOD MATERIAL.

Price: \$1.50 per Dozen; \$15.00 per gross.

Packed in anti-rust tin boxes **ESPECIALLY MADE FOR THIS SPRING**

For Sale by all Jobbers. Imported by

HAMMEL, RIGLANDER & Co.,

35 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.



If you cannot obtain the **UNIVERSAL** from your Jobber, notify the Importers and they will supply you with a list of Jobbers who do keep it.

THE BOWDEN Seamless Plain Ring,

IS MADE ONLY BY
J. B. BOWDEN & CO.,

Makers of FINGER RINGS of
every Description,

COR. BROADWAY & JOHN STREET,
NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED 1873.



If for any reason you should desire the services of an AUCTIONEER, and will write me as to the amount of stock you have on hand and its general character, the size of your store and the number of inhabitants of your town or city, I could, from my extended experience, give you an idea of the amount of business you could expect under the circumstances, and, no doubt, be able to refer you to some one for whom I have sold under conditions similar to your own.

As a general reference, you could hardly find a wholesale jeweler who is not familiar with some of the numerous successful sales I have made.

I have made many successful AUCTION SALES, and have yet to record a failure to fully satisfy the owners. Can give you hundreds of references to that effect.

If the business should be urgent and I am myself engaged, I have two competent assistants instructed in my methods whom I could send on short notice.

Any correspondence with me will be strictly confidential in every case.
P. O. Box 2775.

NEW YORK CITY.

SEXTON BROS. & WASHBURN,

41 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE JEWELRY,

INCLUDING A FULL LINE OF MOUNTINGS

PROMPT AND CAREFUL ATTENTION GIVEN TO SPECIAL ORDER WORK

F. W. Mahler has opened a store in Corn-
ing, Cal.

A. Lazarus, Blue Lake, Cal., has opened a
store in Arcata, Cal.

W. J. Getz, Hazleton, Pa., will shortly
make a trip to California.

C. E. Gray has opened a store in the Win-
sor House block, Gardner, Mass.

E. J. Mullen, formerly of Arcata, Cal.,
has opened a store in the Jones Block
Eureka, Cal.

Albert Green, formerly a jeweler of Mont-
rose, Pa., died in Philadelphia last week,
aged 48 years.

L. Hollander, Salt Lake City, Utah, who
has been in the East purchasing stock, re-
turned home last week.

M. H. Paxson, of Buffalo, N. Y., will
shortly open a jewelry and repairing estab-
lishment in Eden Centre, N. Y.

About Sept. 1, F. B. Kehrner, Bucyrus, O.,
will move from his present quarters to a new
room in the Madea block in that town.

Joseph Salomon, 17 years old, was arrested
in San Francisco, Cal., last week for robbing
a number of houses and stores of jewelry.

The United States Watch Co., Waltham,
Mass., have secured the services of George
F. Johnson, formerly superintendent of the
Aurora Watch Co.

Jerry Wilson, Coquille City, Cal., is
spending his vacation in Gold Beach, Cal.
Mr. Wilson's health is very poor, la grippe
having laid a heavy hand on him.

T. F. Ackerman, the jeweler of Easton,
Pa., was arrested last week on a charge of
assault and battery preferred by Mrs. Ack-
erman, his wife. The defendant furnished
bail for trial at court.

H. O. Smith recently resigned his position
with Hope Bros. & Co., Knoxville, Tenn., to
take an interest in a jewelry house in Parkers-
burg, W. Va. Mr. Smith had filled the
position of head salesman and manager of
the optical department of the former house.

Henry Welf, Cleveland, president of the
Ohio Watchmakers' and Jewelers' Associa-
tion, was recently nominated treasurer on
the people's ticket, at the Farmers' and K.
of L. Convention at Columbus, O. Mr.
Welf has been a zealous worker in the Union
Labor movement. He was formerly a Re-
publican. There are three State tickets
now in the field.

Night watchman Woodward, of Shelbourne
Falls, Mass., last Friday morning saw two
burglars in Andrew Lauer's store on the
Buckland side. They had a lot of clothing
and jewelry ready to remove. He arrested
them alone and lodged them in the lockup.
They were about 35 years of age, fairly
dressed and gave the names of Thomas
Jefferson and Frank Smith. They were
searched, but nothing valuable was dis-
covered. They were arraigned the same
morning before Trial Justice Bordell and
bound over to the superior court. Mr.
Lauer was in Detroit. His store has been
burglarized four or five times.

Nelson Bros., Blair, Wis., were recently burnt out.

W. H. Story, Hillsboro, N. H. has deeded real estate for \$700.

O. E. Gray, Garner, Ia., has given a chattel mortgage for \$150 on crops.

F. D. Dunnington, Buckhammer, W. Va., has been succeeded by D. Newlon.

Charles Beardslee, Moss Point, Miss., has been succeeded by Charles Beardslee & Co.

W. P. Edmundson, electro plater, Baltimore, Md., has given a bill of sale for \$950.

W. Haeckler, Pittsburgh, Pa., has a judgment with execution recorded against him for \$400.

Ben Carlton, 15 Whitehall St., Atlanta, Ga., has purchased a Herring patent fire and burglar-proof safe.

Adolph Haege, manufacturer of watch cases, Town of Union, N. J., has given a chattel mortgage for \$13,300.

W. H. Barrett, West Lynn, Mass., has made an assignment. There is a record of a chattel mortgage for \$500 against him.

The public auction sale of the stock of W. J. Getz's store, Freeland, Pa., was commenced Friday evening. Alex. J. Comrie, of New York, is the auctioneer.

By the fire which destroyed numerous business houses in Westerly, R. I., E. N. Denison & Co., jewelers, lost from \$5,000 to \$7,000, covered by an insurance of \$2,000.

Traveling salesmen in Burlington, Ia., last week were: Thomas Hollister, of H. W. Wheeler & Co., New York, and E. L. Coggeshall, of Rogers, Smith & Co., Meriden, Conn.

August Rhoads, Lancaster, Pa., is one of the champion fishermen of that locality. While angling at Safe Harbor last Thursday a 4½ pound bass jumped into his boat without even the attractions of a bait.

W. F. Schmertz, a partner in the firm of Goddard, Hill & Co., Pittsburgh, Pa., made an individual assignment last week, and in answer to inquiries, the New York Jewelers' Association correspondent writes, "G. H. & Co., have issued an execution for \$5,302 against W. E. Schmertz. It is understood that Schmertz's assets will cover his liabilities."

Brooklyn's Window Smasher Thought to be Captured.

BROOKLYN, N. Y., Aug 17.—At last the police of this city have arrested the man who they claim is the perpetrator of the numerous midnight window robberies which have been reported in THE CIRCULAR from time to time. He is a colored man and gives the name of William Fisher, and when the police examined his room at 231 Tillary St., they found a great quantity of his booty including two watches and chains which he had stolen from F. V. Lindon's store last week.

It is said that during the past month Fisher has broken \$1,000 worth of window glass to get at a few hundred dollars' worth of property.

DIAMONDS.

Wm. S. Hedges & Co., Importers of Diamonds,

And Manufacturers of DIAMOND JEWELRY.
No. 170 BROADWAY,
S. E. Cor. Maiden Lane, } New York.

27 Holborn Viaduct, London.

Keep up with the times by having
a line of

ORANGE SPOONS

in stock that bear the

CELEBRATED

 **ROGERS** 

TRADE MARK.

Silver Plated Ware so stamped is

Genuine and Reliable,

And Manufactured by

The Wm. Rogers Mfg. Co.

OFFICE AND FACTORY,
P. O. Drawer 30. HARTFORD, CONN

The Latest Parisian Novelties.

GRAPES RASPBERRIES APPLES
CHERRIES CURRANTS RADISHES
STRAWBERRIES RAISINS GO. SEBERRIES

Mounted in Brooches, Lace Pins, Drops,
Bracelets, Scarf Pins, &c.

CROSSIN & TUCKER,
409 PINE ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

MOORE & HORTON,
MANUFACTURERS OF

SOLID GOLD JEWELRY,
No. 11 Maiden Lane, New York.

Fine Imitation Diamond Goods a Specialty.
Selection Packages sent on Application.

ETCHING

FOR SOUVENIR SPOONS.

LEWIS BROTHERS, 41 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

CHAS. L. UHRY & CO.,

MANUFACTURING JEWELERS,

336 MULBERRY STREET,

NEWARK, N. J.

MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY.

MR. HENRY ABBOTT,

14 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

DEAR SIR:

MY WATCH SAFELY RECEIVED. I THINK YOUR WORK ON IT, IN MAKING A STEM-WINDER OF IT, IS SUPERB. I OWE YOU MANY THANKS FOR YOUR GOOD SERVICES.

YOURS TRULY,

J. FLETCHER WILLIAMS.

D. GUNDLING & CO.

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS.

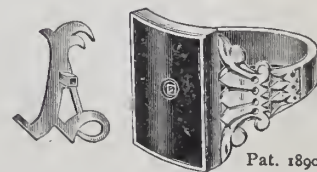
MANUFACTURERS OF
FINE JEWELRY.

41 & 43 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

H. ALLSOPP & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD RINGS,



WHITE STONE GOODS,

No. 60 McWHORTER ST., NEWARK, N. J.

BURDON

SEAMLESS FILLED GOLD WIRE.

A Few Pointers for Jobbers, Retailers and Repairers.

THE AIM! The aim in all plated wire and plated jewelry is to resemble as closely as possible the expensive solid article, made throughout from one precious metal. In jewelry the methods used heretofore have been primitive and unsatisfactory, notably so in all such articles as chains, rings, pins, bracelets, and indeed, in all jewelry having wire as its basis.

THE OLD WIRE! The wire from which these articles were formerly made, it must be admitted, fell far from its aim. All such wire was made from strips of flat, plated stock, known as "rolled plate." These strips, were bent up or formed into tubes and then drawn into wire. In forming these tubes and wire, an open space or "seam" resulted throughout the length of the wire.

THE NEXT STEP! This open seam was too great an imperfection, and to cover this defect the next step was the filling the "seam" with silver solder. This scarcely improved the wire, for the silver solder would not withstand the acid tests, and, moreover, the white solder line stamped the imperfection of the article.

THE LAST RESORT! Then came the plan of using gold solder in the "seam" to cover, if possible, the tell-tale defect. But gold solder must of necessity be several shades lighter in color than the gold itself, and so here again was the ever constant "seam." Furthermore, the gold solder was too expensive and increased the cost of the jewelry.

WHAT THEN! Then came Mr. Burdon's invention—a gold filled-wire made without a seam! The perfecting of the Burdon Seamless Filled Gold Wire has not been a matter of a day or a month, but of years. Many were the devices tried, and after abandoning one plan after another, Mr. Burdon finally produced the existing and now well-known Burdon Seamless Filled Gold Wire, which is to-day in use by nearly all the leading makers of jewelry in the country.

A QUESTION! What intelligent jeweler can for a moment maintain that goods made from the Burdon Seamless Filled Gold Wire are not superior to the old style "seam" plated articles with the line of the "seam" running around every turn of the wire.

ANOTHER QUESTION! Does not the Burdon Seamless Filled Wire produce articles the nearest neighbor to solid gold ones ever made?

IMITATIONS! With the success of the Burdon Seamless Filled Gold Wire, like that of all important inventions followed imitators who have endeavored to avoid the Burdon patents, and produce a substitute for the Burdon Wire. It is scarcely necessary for us to refer to the defects of these imitations. They are well enough understood by manufacturers. Hence the wide-spread use of the original and perfect Burdon Seamless Filled Gold Wire.

RETAILERS KNOW! All first-class retailers are well informed, after an experience of three years, of the beauties and durability of goods made from the Burdon Seamless Filled Gold Wire.

JOBBER'S PRECAUTION! All first-class jobbers, then, should insist that they are getting goods made from the original, perfect and reliable article.

A PROTECTION! For the benefit and protection of all dealers, we authorize manufacturers, who so desire, to affix upon the tag or label accompanying the articles made from this wire the following registered trade-mark, which is owned by this Company:



LOOK OUT FOR THE "BIRD-ON-WIRE."

BURDON SEAMLESS FILLED WIRE COMPANY

109 to 119 Summer St., Providence, R. I.

H. F. Hahn Loses a Beloved Sister.

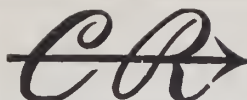
CHICAGO, Ill., Aug. 13.—A sister of President H. F. Hahn, of the National Association of Jobbers in American Watches, died last week at her home in Washington, D. C. She was the wife of the Hon. Simon Wolf of that city, and was beloved by a large circle of friends. She was a directress of the Garfield Hospital, Vice-President of the Ladies' Sewing Circle of the German Orphan Asylum, ex-President and Vice President of the Rebecca Lodge, Daughters of Israel, and prominent in everything that pertained to large-hearted, unobtrusive charity.

She leaves one son, now at the University of Berlin in Germany, and three daughters. The family has the consolation of knowing that her deeds will keep her memory green with all who enjoyed her acquaintance.

E. Jaccard Jewelry Co.'s New Jewelry Palace.




KANSAS CITY, Mo., Aug. 12.—The new store into which the E. Jaccard Jewelry Co. have removed, without losing a single day's business, has been fitted up in a manner and with an attention to detail that makes it a rival of any store of the kind in the cultured centers of the East. There is an abundance of light and plenty of room. The quiet coloring of the beautiful frescoing in the main store tends to lend additional brilliancy to the sparkling silverware in the black-lined cases. The floor is in pure white Italian marble. The carved cabinet work is of the finest workmanship, and all the work of the expensive finishings and furnishings was done by workmen each one an artist in his respective calling.

Once inside the store the most gifted pen would hesitate before attempting a description of the scene. The elegant Fayence and delicate Royal Dresden contrasted by the fantastically-painted Satsuma wares; the artistic candelabra twisted into weird shapes as the fancy and fashion of the hour dictates; the graceful piano lamps surrounded by grotesque shades of Japanese make; the elegant bisque figures which you can see in

USE THE **AMERICAN ♦ MAINSPRINGS**

FOR ALL KINDS OF AMERICAN WATCHES.

NOTICE.

All springs without this trade-mark  on them are imitations. Buy only the genuine and look for the trade-mark  on each spring. The well-known reputation of the  Spring, for which we have had the sole agency for the United States for 38 years, has induced others to sell an imitation as being "equally as good" as the "Robert Spring," but which are of an inferior quality. **THERE IS BUT ONE "CHARLES ROBERT SPRING."** **NONE OTHERS EQUAL IT IN FINISH OR TEMPER.**

THE BEST IN THE MARKET.

L. H. KELLER & CO.,

Dealers in Fine Watch Materials and Tools.

AGENTS FOR THE PATEK, PHILIPPE & CO. WATCHES

64 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

P. K. HILLS, JR.

G. K. WHITEBECK.

HILLS & WHITEBECK,

SUCCESSORS TO FELLOWS & CO.,

WHOLESALE DEALERS IN

AMERICAN WATCHES,

17 MAIDEN LANE, - NEW YORK.

**"S"**

A "NOVELTY" in Marquis Rings.

ASK YOUR JOBBER FOR

STERN BROTHERS' DIAMOND MOUNTINGS,

42 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

AIKEN, LAMBERT & CO.,

CHICAGO BRANCH, 96 STATE ST.

19 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

MANUFACTURERS AND EXPORTERS.

FINE • GOLD • PENS, • PENCILS, • FOUNTAIN • PENS, • ETC.



✧.....SOUVENIR PEN HOLDERS.....✧

Names and Legends of any City Etched on Silver Pen Holders and Pencils.

**NEW
FIRM****AIKEN-LAMBERT JEWELRY CO.,**

IMPORTERS AND JOBBERS,

AMERICAN AND SWISS WATCHES, DIAMONDS, CHAINS,
JEWELRY, THIMBLES, ETC.**NEW
STORE.**

graceful contortions dance before you; the cold, Parian marble statuettes by the side of the beautiful bisque clocks; the cut glass services that invitingly wink at you on the rich onyx tables; the old-fashioned hall clocks—the numerous bronzes and the thousand other articles that belong to the proper decoration of the salon and reception room are so well disposed, each piece in contrast to its surroundings and still blending into one harmonious whole, will at once strike you that you are under the influence of an intelligent and higher cultivated taste.

To the left along the entire length of the store in show cases are displayed sterling silverware. Here is artistically displayed everything that belongs to the table and the toilet.

In this great jewelry establishment there are many conveniences that are novel in their way. In the front of the salesroom to the right behind a show-case filled with samples of high art stationery, is a small, neatly furnished room which is called the stationery boudoir. There is another small room on the other side of the store. It is the diamond salesroom. Special pains have been taken in the decoration of this room and in the furniture. Every piece has been especially designed by Kansas City artists and fashioned by the most skilled workmen of this city, the pride of the Company being that not one penny has been paid for decorating and furnishing of their house to any one outside of the city.

In the rear of the salesroom is, what is claimed, the largest steel and copper plate engraving plant in the West. In the basement is a large room that looks like the den of an alchemist.

In all the little things the store is complete. Electric bells and speaking tubes run to every part of the house. Dumb waiters and carriers furnish transportation for both large and small parcels. A nicely fitted up ladies' toilet room is provided. The office is fitted up with every convenience that can be suggested; and the entire furnishings and arrangements of the establishment have been under the immediate supervision of Eugene Jaccard himself. There is good taste about everything, and the effect of the whole has been kept constantly in view by him.

The Second Annual Outing of the Retail Jewelers' Association, a Success.

ST. LOUIS, Mo., Aug. 13.—The second annual excursion and pic-nic given by the Retail Jewelers Association of Missouri, to Gillham's Grove, took place Sunday, and was a success in every respect. All the participants will recall in the future the day with pleasure. The excursion left St. Louis at 9 o'clock A. M. on the elegant steamer *Spread Eagle* and reached Gillham's at noon. The cooks and help under the supervision of P. Nolting, left Saturday, and laid tarpaulins, erected tents and cooked 200 lbs. of Missouri River fish before the excursion party arrived.

After landing the party partook of a fine lunch consisting of fish and all the delicacies of the season, and the thirsty sampled some of our St. Louis beer, lemonade and good old rye, while the smokers puffed away at luscious cigars, donated by H. Henrich, of New York.

Gillham's Grove is situated on the shores of the Mississippi, a few miles below Alton, just opposite the mouth of the Missouri. It is a very picturesque place, covered with mighty oaks and sycamores, and is the prettiest place for a picnic within fifty miles of St. Louis. A photographer accompanied the excursion and took quite a number of pretty groups and also the complete party in one group.

After resting in the shade, dancing and games were indulged in. In the various games the following were victors:

RUNNING RACE FOR TRAVELING MEN ONLY.

1st prize, L. Bernheim, of Leopold Weil & Co. New York

2d prize, L. Hirsh, of Adolph Goldsmith, New York.

3d prize, I. Wendle, of St. Louis, Mo.

The prizes consisted of valuable silver and gold articles. Praise is due, principally to the Committee of Arrangements, consisting of H. Mauch, H. J. Oberschelp, W. Henckler, W. F. Kemper.

The excursion reached home about 7 o'clock P. M.

NOTICE.

One of the prizes in the Crescent Center and Bezel Design Contest has been awarded to a competitor who failed to send us his name and address. The person who submitted designs marked with treble clef and two quavers is requested to communicate with us immediately.

Address, CRESCENT WATCH CASE CO.,

P. O. Box 3470, N. Y. City.

Optician Frank S. Grant Still Missing.

WATERBURY, Conn., Aug. 12.—Frank S. Grant, the optician who disappeared last Thursday, as reported in THE CIRCULAR, is still missing. No tidings of his whereabouts has been received, and it is not known what led up to his disappearance.

He left a wife and three children and was doing a prosperous business.

Philadelphia's Diamond Thief Caught.

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., Aug. 15.—Joseph Anderson, a colored man from Providence, R. I., was arrested by Detective Elkstein on Market St., yesterday for purloining handkerchiefs, and later in the day he confessed that he had stolen the \$200 diamond earrings from J. W. Hutchins' 8th St. store, as elsewhere reported in this issue.

Before making the arrest the detective watched his man closely, and saw him enter the jewelry store of H. O. Hurlbut & Sons, J. P. Trau's jewelry store, and J. C. Kelley's jewelry store. The prisoner also gave the name of Frank Kenny, but the authorities think that neither name was his right one. Before confessing to the theft at Hutchins' store, Charles Keppler, Mr. Hutchins' clerk, fully identified the thief. Magistrate Clement committed him for trial.

Receiver Patterson of the Keystone Watch Club Co. Completes His First Account.

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., Aug. 15.—D. R. Patterson, receiver of the Keystone Watch Club Co., has completed his first account, which will be filed in the Prothonotary's office in a few days. The receiver charges himself with \$53,052.42.

The credits include not far from a thousand items, extending from June 9th, 1891. The majority of these items are for expenses and trifling bills of the Essex Watch Case Co.,

Newark, N. J., and other creditors. The most considerable figures charged in this column are those of \$1,500 set down to the Keystone Standard Watch Co., Lancaster, Pa., under date of April 27th, of this year, and two items, one of \$661.56 and the other of \$664.84 set down opposite the Essex Watch Case Co., the first under date of April 4th last and the second under date of May 11.

The account shows that, on June 9th last, the receiver had in his possession merchandise valued in the inventory at \$22,713.22 and a cash balance of \$2,288.37.

M. Wollman did not Report His Burglary to the Police.

OMAHA, Neb., Aug. 12.—The jewelry store of M. Wollman, 538 Broadway, was burglarized some time Monday morning. The thieves gained entrance through a rear window which was forced open by the burglars. Seven or eight valuable watches besides other articles of value were stolen. The burglars left no clue. The burglar alarm which is usually in trim had been out of order and did not work.

Mr. Wollman had been away at Colfax for

We have
Solid Gold Separable Studs.
LEOPOLD WEIL & CO.,
51 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

A. PINOVER & Co.,
IMPORTERS OF
DIAMONDS



AND

Manufacturing Jewelers,
42 & 44 E. Houston St., New York.
Novelties in Diamond Mountings.

ARNSTEIN BROS. & CO.,
IMPORTERS OF
DIAMONDS,
AND JOBBERS IN
AMERICAN WATCHES,
37 Maiden Lane, New York.

J. BRIGGS & SONS CO.,
Established 1849. Incorporated 1890.
GOLD AND SILVER PLATERS,
No. 65 Clifford Street,
PROVIDENCE, R. I.,

MANUFACTURERS AND DEALERS IN
Jewelers' Plate, Wire, Etc., Square, Flat and Fancy
Wire of all kinds, Gold on the Side and Gold
on the Edge Wire. Half Round Ring
Wire with Gold Soldered Seam,
Making it Seamless.

STRIPED PLATE.
All Colors and Karats of Flat Plate, any Width and
Thickness desired. Gold, Silver and Brass Solders.

We make, in addition to all kinds of Plate and Wire
used in the manufacture of Jewelry, Stock es-
pecially adapted to the manufacture of

CANE HEADS,
UMBRELLA MOUNTINGS,
PENCIL CASES,
WATCH CASES,
WATCH CROWNS,

THIMBLES,
SPECTACLES AND
EYE GLASS BOWS,
DIAMOND MOUNTINGS,
&c., &c., &c.

BUY MYERS' MAINSPRINGS,

\$15.00 Per Gross.

M. MYERS, 7 Bromfield St., Boston, Mass.

VACHERON & CONSTANTIN,
GENEVA, SWITZERLAND.

FINEST QUALITY OF WATCH MOVEMENTS, FITTING
ALL SIZES OF AMERICAN CASES.

V. & C.

CHAS. LEO ABRY,

Agent for the United States and Canada.

41 and 43 Maiden Lane, - - - NEW YORK.



DEITSCH BROS.,

416 Broome St., N. Y.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Fine Leather Goods,

Gold and Silver Mounted,

EXCLUSIVELY FOR THE JEWELRY TRADE.



Pocket Books, Card Cases,
Memo. Books,
Chatelaine Bags, Folios,
Photo Frames,
Eye-Glass, Riding, Spectacle
Cases.

several days and returned after the burglary was committed. The police, when asked regarding the matter, declared that Mr. Wollman had said nothing to them about it, and it appears from other sources that Mr. Wollman did not report the matter to the police.

A Missing Jeweler Found under Peculiar Circumstances.

BIRMINGHAM, Ala., Aug. 14.—D. B. Whilden, a jeweler of Portland, Ore., reached here to-day in charge of Detective Starke, of New York, under peculiar circumstances. In March, 1890, Whilden, who had for a long time been in business here and was once an alderman of this city, mysteriously disappeared.

He was traced to Decatur where he took a boat and went down the Tennessee river. The upturned boat and Whilden's hat were found in the river and it looked as if he had been drowned, but the efforts of several search parties working weeks failed to disclose any further trace of him. Later his wife sued the life insurance companies for \$30,000 believing her husband was dead. The insurance companies immediately put detectives to work to find the missing man. After one year's search they found him two weeks ago in Portland, Ore., where he was engaged in a jewelry business. He was brought back here on a charge of obtaining money under false pretences and put under a \$1,000 bond.

Whilden's own story is that he prospered here for a long time, but when adversity came he failed in every point and fled to get rid of debts and troubles. He left the boat in the Tennessee river and rode on a freight train to Chattanooga.

The Keystone Watch Factory Not Yet Sold.

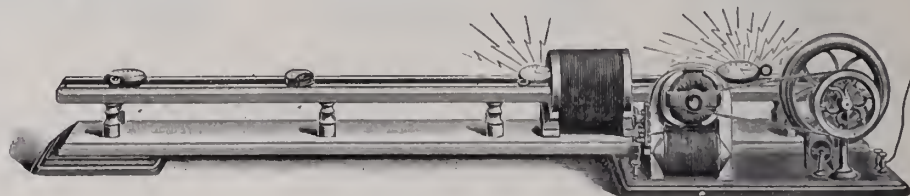
LANCASTER, Pa., Aug. 16.—Sheriff Sides put up at sale in the Court House yesterday afternoon the plant of the Keystone Standard Watch Co., in this city, consisting of a four-story main building, with three-story brick double wings, two-story dial house, ice house, together with all the machinery of the factory. The sale was held under executions issued by H. S. Gara, of this city, amounting to \$1,159.53.

Prior to the property being offered, D. R. Patterson, the assignee of the company, gave notice that the factory was being sold subject to a mortgage of \$50,000, with \$4,900 accrued interest. There were three bidders, T. M. Perot, Philadelphia, J. E. Snyder, Lancaster, and H. M. North, Columbia. Mr. North's bid of \$2,550 was the highest, and the counsel for the execution creditor then stayed the writ and the sale was postponed. Immediately after the sale H. M. North, Columbia, as a creditor, issued execution against the Keystone Standard Watch Co., for \$2,500 and on this writ the property will again be offered for sale next month.

There has been some talk of the formation of a local syndicate to buy the property, but as there is some misunderstanding as to what part of the machinery is covered by the mortgage, with the possibility of lawsuits, it is not likely the scheme will result in anything definite.

The F. Kroeber Clock Co. have just published their catalogue for the season of 1891-92, and it shows among its numerous illustrations many new and attractive designs in plain and fancy timepieces and vases, bronzes, statuettes, etc.

WATCHES DEMAGNETIZED.



NEW AND RELIABLE PROCESS.

ALSO

SPECIALTY OF DIFFICULT REPAIR JOBS.

O. C. DOW,

WATCHMAKER FOR THE TRADE.

CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED.

403 Washington St., Boston, Mass.

Philadelphia.

George Scherr has returned from a week's fishing trip to Barnegat.

C. B. Sutton, of Camden, made a round of the trade one day last week.

Fred. Hurlbut of H. O. Hurlbut & Sons, is residing for the summer at Haddonfield, N. J.

The head of the firm of Foster & Son, Bristol, Pa., spent a day in this city last week, purchasing goods.

William Wildemore, of L. A. Scherr & Co., is enjoying his holidays at Atlantic City. He is accompanied by his wife.

Commissioner Louis White spent several days in Atlantic City following the session of the Retail Jewelers' Convention.

William Morris & Co. have added a stenographer and typewriter to their establishment at 7th and Chestnut Sts.

Henry Speering is looking after John Kelley's interest during the latter's vacation at Atlantic City. Mr. Speering will go away for a rest in September.

Simon Muhr has returned from the meeting of the World's Fair Commission of Pennsylvania at Harrisburg. He has been appointed a member of the Committee on Machinery.

A large number of retail jewelers was absent from the city during the latter part of the week, attending the semi-annual meeting of the National Retail Jewelers' Association at Haddon Hall, Atlantic City.

G. W. Klotz, while attending the session of the National Retail Jewelers' Association, at Atlantic City, had a narrow escape from drowning while bathing in the surf. He was rescued by William DeHaven, of this city.

Connecticut.

S. L. Burgess, traveling salesman for the E. A. Bliss Co., Meriden, left Wednesday for the West.

Gen. Geo. H. Ford, New Haven, reports a very pleasant stay in Paris. He sails for home in about two weeks.

Stephen Kelly, an employe of the New Haven Clock Co., performed an act of heroism Wednesday, saving a boy from drowning.

The Steamer *Sunshine* has been chartered by the Mutual Benefit Association of the New Haven Clock Co., for an excursion to Belden's Point, near New York, on Aug. 22.

Mrs. Emma H. Jerome died in Cambridge, Mass., Aug. 11. She was the widow of Rev. E. M. Jerome, who died about a month ago and who was a son of Chauncey Jerome.

Willis Drake has resigned his position at the Gilbert clock factory, Winsted, and removed his family to Ohio, where it is said he will act as a agent of the society known as the Golden Fleece.

J. G. Griswold, Meriden, has placed a curious-looking device in his show window, which is attracting a great deal of attention.

The curiosity is a glass bulb mounted upon a pedestal, inside of which is a sort of whirlingig composed of four metal fans. These fans are kept constantly revolving without the aid of any motive power. The secret is to guess or explain by what natural law the fans are kept in motion. Many expressions of opinion have been given, and a number have given the true solution of the problem.

Minneapolis and St. Paul.

H. J. McGrady, Belle Plaine, Minn., was in Minneapolis during the week purchasing fall stock.

B. B. Marshall, who has been in Boston, Mass., for the past two weeks has returned. He reports having had a pleasant journey.

Will Roundy, of the Minneapolis Jewelry Mfg. Co., has returned from Buffalo, Minn.,

United States Watch Co. WALTHAM, MASS.



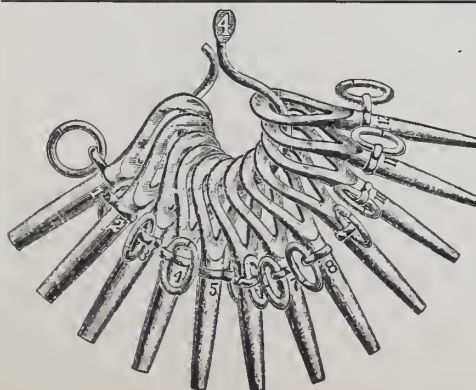
Orders now received for early Fall delivery.

Full line of 16 size O. F. and 6 and 18-size Hunting, in both Gilt and Nickel.

Principal Office at Factory, WALTHAM, MASS.

BRANCH OFFICES:

53 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.
120 TREMONT ST., - BOSTON.
163 STATE ST., - CHICAGO.
33 WELLINGTON ST., [East],
TORONTO.



"THE CENTENNIAL"

Acknowledged by all dealers to be the best Chronograph in the market. Made also as a plain Timer, with start and stop attachment, operating from the pendant. Ask your Jobber for them or order of the Manufacturers.

CROSS & BEGUELIN,
17 Maiden Lane, N. Y.,

IMPORTERS OF

All Grades of SWISS WATCHES,
DIAMONDS, WATCH MATERIALS,
OPERA GLASSES, Etc., Etc.

Jobbers of all grades of American Watches,
Gold and Rolled Plate Jewelry.

SEND FOR PRICE LIST.



Patented Jan. 17th, 1888.
C. G. HARSTROM,
PEEKSKILL, N. Y.

Will send sample of this all steel adjustable Case Spring, any size, Swiss or American, for ten cents. Stamps.

A. N. CLARK,
PLAINVILLE, CONN.

Manufacturer of the Celebrated

LOOP WATCH KEY

The best for the price in the world.
Size of Square stamped on each key.

Also Key Rings, Watch Case Springs, Jewelry Tools, Tweezers, etc.

Sold by all Jobbers in the Line at
Manufacturer's Prices

SEND FOR PRICE LIST

where he has been spending his annual vacation.

Gustave Walter, of the Gustave Walter Optical Co., New York, called on the jobbers here a few days ago showing a fine line of samples.

J. B. Hudson, who has been East on business, purchasing stock for his new store, which he will open on Sept. 1st in the Syndicate Block, has returned.

Robert Reed, secretary of the Reed & de Mars Jewelry Mfg Co., with his family has gone to Howard Lake, Minn., for an outing of a couple of weeks.

Henry Bockstruck has extended his facilities by building an addition to the rear end of the store room. He has also papered and decorated the entire room throughout in attractive style.

The police are on the lookout for somebody in this vicinity who is coating brass watches with gold, the cases being stamped "18 K," and selling them as solid gold.

Several of these watches have turned up in the pawnbroker's hands.

The out of town jewelers visiting this vicinity during the past week were: Wm. Krohm, Annondale, Minn.; A. J. Mealey, Delano, Minn.; F. M. Hume, of Hume & Son, Detroit, Minn.; Lucien Diacon, Chaska, Minn.; G. S. Lowe, Roberts, Wis., and A. J. Demars, Waverly Mills, Minn.

A. D. Klipple, a few days ago, waived examination on the charge of stealing jewelry from J. D. Nichol, and was bound over to the grand jury Monday. His attorney, without whose advice he acted, called to have the case reopened. This was granted, and another examination will take place during this week.

Omaha.

Mr. Van Cott left last Monday morning for a short trip to Denver.

E. A. Walters, with E. A. Dayton & Co., left last week for a trip through the State.

Walter Sams has a judgment for \$819 recorded against him.

C. L. Erickson has recorded against him two judgments for \$125 and \$185 respectively.

The jewelers throughout the State who visited Omaha last week were: S. R. Razee, Curtis F. O. Fritz, Exeter, and B. Haken, Nebraska City.

John Baumer has just returned from a ten days' trip to Denver, where he went as a delegate to an assemblage of the Platt Deutsch Verein. While there he took a few side trips to Manitou, and other mountain resorts climbed Pike's Peak, etc.

On last Friday, the Omaha National Bank commenced argument for a new trial in the case of D. E. Thompson, of Lincoln, against the Omaha National Bank, of this city, before Judge Ferguson of the District Court, which was continued until Wednesday the 12th. The judge has taken the matter under advisement. This is the famous Edholm-Akin trial, and it seems likely to wind its way through another long period.

A very handsome scarf pin rests in one of Max Meyer Co.'s windows, beside the portrait of Adelina Patti; it is the property of Prof. Auguste Fusco, who has recently come to Omaha to raise the standard of vocal music by his instructions. He has also a unique set of coral studs, which were a present from the adorable Patti. The diamonds are sunk into the surface of the coral in a very odd and beautiful manner.

The travelers from the East are with us again, and among them may be mentioned Mr. Simpson, of Wm. Riker; a representative of Follmer, Clogg & Co.; Mr. Cowles, of H. W. Wheeler & Co.; I. J. Rosenthal, of B. L. Strasburger & Co.; B. Case, of Keller & Untermeyer, and H. H. Jacobson, of Jacobson Bros., New York; W. F. Adams, of Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co., Wallingford, Conn.; Paul Boehme, of the Wilcox Silver Plate Co., Meriden, Conn., and M. Michaels, of Glickauf & Newhouse, Chicago.

The Dueber Watch Case Mfg. Co., Canton, O., offer free of cost to any legitimate watch dealer and jeweler, who will distribute them to their customers, one hun-

J. F. FRADLEY & CO.,

Manufacturers of a General Line of

REPOUSSÉ SILVERWARE, MATCH BOXES in Solid Gold and Stiffened Gold,

GOLD HEADED CANES, &c.

Office and Salesroom, 23 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

OSTBY & BARTON,

SOLID GOLD BAND, STONE

- - AND FANCY RINGS - -



—ALSO A LARGE LINE OF EMBLEM RINGS.—

WATERBURY CLOCK CO., CLOCK MANUFACTURERS.

SALESROOMS:

10 Cortlandt St., New York,

GEO. M. VAN DEVENTER, AGENT.

SALESROOMS:

114 & 116 Wabash Avenue,
CHICAGO,

CHARLES J. DODGSHUN, Agent.

SALESROOMS:

528 & 530 Market Street,
SAN FRANCISCO.

A. I. HALL & SON, AGENTS.

FACTORIES:

Waterbury, Conn.

123 Stockwell Street, Glasgow,

T. R. DENNISON, AGENT.

dred books illustrating Dueber-Hampden watches. These little books will materially assist the sale of these watches by dealers who carefully distribute them.

Boston.

Mrs. G. C. Friend, 58 Winter St., has given a chattel mortgage for \$250.

J. M. Avery, of the Elgin National Watch Co., was in town last week.

Dean Southworth, of D. C. Percival & Co., is enjoying a "down east" outing.

W. P. Hitchcock and wife, Utica N. Y., were the guests last week of Joseph Cowan.

Henry Cowan and family have been enjoying a trip among the Maine pleasure resorts during the past fortnight.

The establishment of Henry Cowan is to be improved with a handsome full width plate glass front, on which work has already begun.

Benj. Allen, the Chicago jobber, stopped over to see his Boston friends while on his way to the sea breezes of Portsmouth, N. H., last week.

Traveling men in town last week were: T. F. Fessenden and Mr. Medbury, Providence; J. S. Rowe, Attleboro; William Riker and Benjamin Griscom, New York.

C. N. Thorpe, of the Keystone Watch Case Co., Philadelphia, and family are rusticated at Marblehead Neck, and Mr. Thorpe, in company with Commodore C. F. Morrill of the Bay State Watch Case Co., has been cruising along the coast of Massachusetts Bay in the latter's new yacht, *Navarch*.

Special Agents of the Treasury seized yesterday at the store of F. D. Filippo & Co., a large quantity of jewelry supposed to have been smuggled from Naples. It is not supposed that the firm, which was selling it on commission, is implicated. The owners of the jewelry, which is very valuable, are not to be found.

James Gardiner played the old trick last week in C. A. Keene's store of calling for a watch left there by another person, having presumably overheard the name and time set for calling for the article when the genuine customer left it. He pawned his ill-gotten gain for \$10, but it has since been recovered. For this and other larcenies and robberies he is now in the hands of the police.

Vacationists are numerous, and business is extremely quiet here in all branches of the trade. Among recent absentees are: C. E. Record, with Harwood Bros., who is at Lake Sebago, Me.; Miss Cowan, Utica, N. Y., and Willard Everton, Lake Winnepesaukee, both of Henry Cowan's; C. S. Watson, with Morrill Bros. & Co., Cottage City; F. C. Graves, with Robbins, Appleton & Co., Onset Bay; G. R. Marvin, assistant book-keeper for the same firm, New Castle, Me.; H. H. Vaughan, with Smith & Patterson, Connecticut.

Cincinnati.

B. S. Newman, of Strauss & Stern, is South.

Chas. Ankeny is still East where he went to buy goods.

Jos. Watson, of Reed & Barton, Taunton, Mass., was in town Saturday.

Chas. Rueff, Louisville, stopped over for a few days last week on his way East.

Clem. Hellebush and party landed in New York Saturday. They will arrive home next week.

Jacob Becker, who has been an employe at Duhme & Co.'s for twenty years, suddenly dropped dead Friday. He was very popular with the house and will be sadly missed.

A. Herman arrived home Saturday. D. Schroder will see his friends this week and he will then take a two week's vacation and go up in Michigan where his family are sojourning for the summer.

A. G. Schwab is reporting good diamond sales. The past week he has been mounting up \$5,000 worth of the gems to take out with him on his next trip. Moses Schwab has

gone away for a breathing spell. He will bring his family back with him.

The two thieves who stole the diamond earrings from Oskamp, Nolting & Co., have been arrested and are in jail. They very boldly walked in the store Thursday and asked for Mr. Twachtman, knowing possibly he was out on the road. They were recognized by some of the clerks, who immediately communicated the fact to Mr. Nolting, who sent for an officer. They became alarmed and hastily departed, but were met at the foot of the stairs by the officer who arrested them.

E. W. Blue, Atlanta, Ga., is in the city this week. He has been spending a few weeks with his mother at Urbana, O., trying to recuperate from a long illness from which he has lately suffered. Mr. Blue has a specimen interchangeable charm that he has the sole patent for and proposes to manufacture for the trade. The piece represents eight different orders on separate plates on slides that may be inserted on the face of the charm at will, making it convenient for a man who belongs to various orders to have the emblems in a single charm.

BUY THE BEST SELLING CHAINS.

"★ BOSTON" (Made in 20-Year Seamless.)

"ANCHOR BRAND" CURBS,

"GYMKHANA" (the *only* low priced chain.)

Have stood the test and are endorsed by *all* the retail trade.

D. C. PERCIVAL & CO.,

Wholesale Jewelers.

BOSTON, MASS.

CHARLES H. PECKHAM,

DIAMONDS AND DIAMOND JEWELRY,

63 NASSAU STREET.

Goods Sent on Memorandum.

NEW YORK.

ONE OF THE OLDEST RESTAURANTS
DOWN TOWN.



POPULAR PRICES.

WESTCHESTER
DAIRY
63 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

STERLING



SILVER.

GORHAM MFG. CO.

Broadway and 19th St., New York.

The latest patterns in all departments, prepared especially
for this Season, are now ready, in our
New York Store, and at the

WORKS, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

THE TRADE IS INVITED TO INSPECT AT BOTH PLACES.

BRANCH OFFICES:

9 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

137 & 139 STATE STREET, CHICAGO.

120 SUTTER ST., SAN FRANCISCO.

36 AVE. DE L'OPERA, PARIS.

Address all communications

BROADWAY & 19th STREET.

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR AND HOROLOGICAL REVIEW.

PUBLISHED EVERY WEDNESDAY BY

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB'G CO.,

AT NO. 189 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY.

A JOURNAL DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF
WATCHMAKERS, JEWELERS, SILVERSMITHS,
ELECTRO-PLATE MANUFACTURERS AND ALL
WHO ARE ENGAGED IN KINDRED BRANCHES
OF INDUSTRY.

Terms of Subscription, Postage Prepaid.

	PER ANNUM
United States and Canada, - - -	\$2.00
To all Foreign Countries, - - -	4.00
Single Copies, - - -	.10

Our editorial columns will contain our own opinions only, and we shall present in other columns only what we consider of interest or value to our readers. Applications to print advertising matter as news will not be considered.

Advertising rates in THE CIRCULAR are lower, considering the number of tradesmen reached by its large circulation, than in any other jewelry journal.

Notices of changes in standing advertisements must be received one week in advance, new matter can be received up to Saturday.

Member of the American Trade Press Association.

VOL. XXIII. AUGUST 19, 1891. No. 3.

Negotiability of Pawntickets

AS reported elsewhere in this issue, the Newark, N. J. courts decided last week that pawntickets are not negotiable instruments and that they are simply receipts for things pawned. Jewelers all over the country will be pleased to learn of this decision, as they would eagerly welcome any universal law that could be enacted to prevent the transfer of pawntickets. These transfers of pawntickets are an evil menacing the legitimate jewelry business, as they open to the public a cheap way to purchase jewelry. As the different State legislatures, have stepped in to prevent swindling and the interference of legitimate business by enactments prohibiting the conduction of watch clubs, so could they take up this question of the transfer of pawntickets, for the practice partakes of similar faults. It is no valid excuse that the person who receives an article from the pawnbroker had the ticket. This is no evidence of ownership, and the person presenting it should be identified as the owner of the pledged article before receiving it.

Last Year's Commerce.

WITH the exception of diamonds and other precious stones, rough and uncut, and jewels to be used in the manufacture of watches, the closeness between the values of the various classes of imports for the twelve months ending June 30, 1891, and June 30,

1890, is remarkable. Of jewelry and manufactures of gold and silver, the values were \$1,363,892 against \$1,361,104; of precious stones and imitations of, not set, the values were \$12,461,842 against \$12,180,482; of watches and parts of, the values were \$1,984,414 against \$1,674,878. Allowing for the small decrease in import prices due to the increase of tariff duties, the amount of goods imported during 1891 was slightly greater than the low excesses of value would indicate. The great discrepancy between the values of diamonds and other precious stones, etc., \$804,626 in 1891 to \$202,853 in 1890 may be accounted for by the decrease of importations in the early part of the latter year owing to the uneasiness that then prevailed regarding the advance of the price of diamonds. In exports, a similar equality of figures exist, clocks and parts of, being \$1,307,457 to \$1,344,047, and plated ware \$414,719 to \$440,714. Such an equality of values indicates a steady condition of trade.

The Dulling of Jewels.

IT is generally known that machinery has an almost human faculty of getting "tired" at times, and it is known to men that shave that razors must have their season of rest to develop their best edges. All jewelers are aware of the susceptibility of precious stones, how they will occasionally go off in appearance. Cleaning will not help them, while if they are sent to a different atmosphere they frequently brace up of their own accord and come back looking bright and lustrous. This curious fact has a higher bearing and application than its relation to physics. It is as true with respect to the priceless jewel of human health as of any other jewel. Human health needs a change of air and surroundings at certain intervals, or it will fade and lose lustre. The lack-lustre eye of the person who is not sick but merely "run down" is the dulling of the jewel. Every employer should weigh these facts well in his mind and accept every opportunity to let his force of employes to have an occasional day off, or a week off if possible to polish up their health against the sands of the seashore, or with the pleasant attrition that comes of contact with new natures and unfamiliar scenes. Give the office boys, the stock clerk, a spell of rest as well as the bookkeeper and salesman.

The Week in Brief.

THE Treasury Department issued the monthly statement of exports and imports for June, 1891, including the comparative statement for the year ending June 30, 1891—The Jewelers' League and the Jewelers' Security Alliance held their monthly meetings—A suit was begun against the San Jose Watch Co., Alviso, Cal., for the recovery of the property claimed by the defendants—The store of Harry Garman, Coatesville, Pa., was burglarized—H. L. Eads, Mound City, Mo., failed—Albert

Green, formerly a jeweler of Montrose, Pa., died—Thomas Smith, a silversmith, attempted suicide in New York—Adolph Rudiziner, New York, satisfied several judgments—E. Jaccard Jewelry Co., Kansas City, Mo., opened their magnificent new store to the public—H. F. Hahn, president of the National Association, lost a beloved sister through death—W. H. Barrett, West Lynn, Mass., failed—Adolph Haeger, Union, N. Y., gave a large chattel mortgage—It was decided in Newark, N. J., that pawn-tickets are not negotiable—The Trenton Watch Co., Trenton, N. J., increased their capital stock by \$200,000—J. W. Hutchins, Philadelphia, Pa., was robbed by a negro who was afterward captured and confessed his crime—News was received in Chicago, that the London Chamber of Commerce, London, Eng., had issued a circular recommending jewelers and others to take an active interest in the World's Fair—The Retail Jewelers' Association of Missouri held their second annual excursion and picnic—The National Retail Jewelers' Association held their semi-annual session at Atlantic City, N. J.—James Gardiner swindled C. A. Keene, Boston, Mass., and was captured—A sale of smuggled goods took place in Jersey City, N. J.—The stocks of Robert Cuthbert and Wm. Ashall, Toronto, Ont., was sold out at auction to satisfy creditors—Optician F. S. Grant, Waterbury, Conn., is still missing—The thieves who recently robbed Oskamp, Nolting & Co., Cincinnati, O., were captured—D. B. Whilden, a Birmingham, Ala., jeweler, who has been missing for two years, was found—The Keystone Standard Watch Co.'s plant put up at auction was not sold—M. Wollman's store, Omaha, Neb., was burglarized—Custom authorities seized a quantity of jewelry in Boston, Mass.—Receiver Patterson, of the Keystone Watch Club Co., completed his first account—Henry Dreyfus, of Henry Dreyfus & Co., New York, died suddenly—The Custom authorities made several seizures of smuggled jewelry in New York.

Semi-Annual Meeting of the National Retail Jewelers' Association.

ATLANTIC CITY, N. J., August 14. - About fifty delegates to the National Retail Jewelers' Association of which A. S. Goodman, of Philadelphia, is president, and William Haines, also of Philadelphia, is treasurer, held their semi-annual meeting to-day at Haddon Hall.

Nothing of importance was transacted. A review of the trade of the past six months showed it to be in a healthy state, and the future looked bright. They left to-night by a late train.

Judge W. C. Jones, assignee of the Standard Jewelry Co. of St. Louis, notified Secretary Morton of the Manufacturing Jewelers' Board of Trade, Providence last week, that the first dividend amounting to 25 per cent. had been declared.

Chicago.

William Keyser and wife, of New York, are spending a few weeks in the Western metropolis.

Chet Weber took a trip up to Wausau, Wis., last week, spending a few days at that place on business.

George Reynolds, of Dutee Wilcox & Co., Providence, R. I., is visiting the trade in the World's Fair city.

A new coat of kalsomine on the ceiling in Lapp & Flershem's store gives the room a much improved appearance.

Among the Chicagoans at the well-known summer resort, Geneva Lake, is Manager F. G. Thearle, of C. H. Knights & Co.

E. M. Bracher, of Lissauer & Sondheim, New York, has gone to California on a three-months' business trip. He stopped off in Chicago for a few days en route.

Theodore Gribi has been engaged by Hyman, Berg & Co., to take charge of their repairing department. He is said to be one of the finest workmen in the country.

In Brazil's Chicago exhibit, the State of Minas Geraes will send a very complete mineral exhibit, diamonds and gold being included. The diamonds will be particularly fascinating.

Manager Prentiss, of the Gorham Mfg. Co., has gone to New York on business connected with the Chicago branch of the Company. He will be absent till the first of September.

The firm of Miller, Eppenstein & Co. has been changed to Morris Eppenstein & Bro., owing to the withdrawal recently of the head of the house. Mr. Miller probably will engage in business alone.

J. N. Mulford, a leading jeweler of Memphis, Tenn., has been in this city with his family several days, stopping at the Palmer House. They will go to Devil's Lake, Wis., to remain till the latter part of August.

Mess. Bigler and Gentsch, of Hyman, Berg & Co., are back from their annual vacation, and C. E. Dowd, Henry Ghislin, Samuel Bond, and the Misses Geary and Shivers, of the same house, have entered on their two weeks' rest.

The Hon. G. Goodspeed, Minonk, Ill.; Zias Riley, Champaign, Ill.; T. G. Gill, Marengo, Ill.; John Peterson, Dundee, Ill.; Harry Martin, Kahokia, Mo.; Jos. Klaholt, Springfield, Ill.; O. E. Curtis, Decatur, Ill., and J. Freeman, Rockford, Ill., were in Chicago during the past week.

Providence.

E. C. Ostby, of Ostby & Barton, is in Saratoga, N. Y.

R. A. Green & Co. are advertising to sell out on the 21st inst.

S. B. Champlin *et al.* has sold real estate in Cranston to G. W. Reynolds.

W. F. Whiting, of the Hope Silver Mfg. Co., has gone West on business.

E. S. Luther, of E. S. Luther & Co., has given a chattel mortgage for \$1,500.

As yet the authorities have no clue to the burglars who entered the store of G. M. Kittredge, 21 Mathewson St., recently.

Last Tuesday an offer of \$1,750 was made for Gorham Mfg. Co. stock, an advance of \$50 over the last quotations. No sales were reported.

Henry Donnelly, for several seasons salesman for D. R. Childs, Swansea, Mass., has purchased the business of the Clark Jewelry Co., this city.

The value of the foreign importations into this city last week was \$17,015. Among these were one package each of agate and imitation stones from Bremen; and one package of imitation stones from Havre.

The Attleboros.

R. F. Simmons gave a reception to friends Tuesday evening.

Charles Cobb, has started a chasing shop in the Bales' building.

D. H. Robinson, of Robinson & Co., have given a mortgage for \$500.

J. E. Draper, of the J. E. Draper Mfg. Co., has given a mortgage for \$10,000.

C. O. Sweet, with Regnall, Bigney & Co., left Monday night on a business trip.

E. Block, salesman for W. & S. Blackinton, made a flying visit from New York here last Monday.

F. B. Bingham, salesman for C. E. Sandland & Co., returned from a Western trip Saturday.

W. A. Sturdy, of W. A. Sturdy & Co. has settled his differences in the establishment of Sweet & Sturdy by purchasing the plant.

Ground has been staked out on the land of H. A. Cowell, at Wrentham, for a new jewelry shop for the Cowell & Hall Mfg. Co. It will be near the depot.

A. J. Rutherford, well known to the retail trade for some years past, has again connected himself with the jewelry business after an absence of several years. He now has the Eastern route for Curtis & Wilkinson, silversmiths, North Attleboro.

The Jewelers' Security Alliance.

The regular monthly meeting of the Executive Committee of the Jewelers' Security Alliance was held at the Alliance Office on Friday the 14th inst. There were present vice-presidents A. K. Sloan and Henry Hayes, C. G. Lewis, treasurer, and Messrs. Bowden and Stuart.

The following applicants were admitted to membership: E. L. Crane, Humbolt, Neb.; Koch, Dreyfus & Co., 50 Chartres St., New Orleans, La.; Lazarus & Co., 520 Cherry St., Macon, Ga.; Frank Rieser, 119 Main St., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.; Louis Sileg, Elizabeth City, N. C.; Saxton, Mason & Co., Washington, D. C.; E. F. Tinkham, Middleboro, Mass.; Wm. H. Van Keuren, Poughkeepsie, N. Y., and W. C. Seaton, Jr., Troy, N. Y.

New York Notes.

C. C. Camerden has entered a judgment for \$181.77 against H. R. Smith.

Loning & Stock, 1416 Third Ave., have been succeeded by W. K. Loning.

Mabius & Popella, 1576 Third Ave., have been succeeded by G. J. Popella.

The offices of Lewis Bros. and C. L. Abry, 41 Maiden Lane, are being repainted and decorated.

E. A. Thrall has built another show window in the place of the East entrance to his store, 3 Maiden Lane.

Otto Thie, 17 John St., has given a chattel mortgage on jewelry fixtures to H. Jaeger, for \$750, and another for \$400 to L. Schmitt-miller.

Philip Robinson has resigned the entry clerkship for McAdams & Co., Philadelphia, and has accepted a position as bookkeeper for Bruhl Bros. & Co., 14 Maiden Lane.

The statement published in this column last week to the effect that the workshop of N. Schwarz, 199 Wooster St., was burnt out was erroneous. A fire occurred in the same building but fortunately did not reach Mr. Schwarz's factory.

Adolph Rudiziner has satisfied the following judgments: in favor of A. Kohn for \$1,269.62, obtained July 20, in favor of A. Kohn and others for \$952.67, obtained July 20, and in favor of F. Hefferman for \$819.91, obtained on the same date.

T. H. Nester, a jewelry salesman of this city, last Tuesday caused the arrest of D. H. Lakin, 2,305 Pacific St., Brooklyn, on the charge of stealing two gold watches which had been given him by the complainant to sell. Lakin was on Wednesday held for trial.

For the account of George Lynch, between 800 and 900 shares of stock were bought in, under the rule on the Consolidated Exchange last Saturday. Mr. Lynch has an office at 60 Broadway. He is the son of Mrs. Theresa Lynch, and until a short time ago conducted a jewelry brokerage business among Wall St. men.

Judge Prior, of the Court of Common Pleas, last Wednesday decided that as the persons charged with the possession of the books of the Metropolitan Watch Co., on which delivery is sought by the Holland Trust Co., have denied that they know of the whereabouts of the books, the facts should be ascertained upon a reference.

A New York newspaper last Sunday said that "Frederick Haight, a jeweler at 60 Broadway, and living in Westchester, fell from the top of a Fifth Ave. stage at the corner of 58th St. and Fifth Ave., last evening, and suffered serious contusions about the head." There is no jeweler of that name at 60 Broadway, which is the Produce Exchange Building, nor does the directory contain any such name in the jewelry business.

Thomas Smith, a silversmith who came to this country from Birmingham, Eng., fifteen months ago, attempted suicide last

Solid Silver

Exclusively.



WHITING M'FG Co.
SILVERSMITHS,

Union Square & 16th St.,
NEW YORK.

WORKS-AT FOURTH ST. AND LAFAYETTE PLACE.

We make solid silver only, and of but one grade—that of Sterling, $\frac{925}{1000}$ fine;

therefore purchasers secure entire freedom from false impressions, and the question

“Is it silver or is it plated?” is never raised concerning a gift bearing our trade-mark.



Dealers handling these goods will find the use of above suggestions of great assistance.

ENDORSED AGAIN!

New York, June 18, 1891.

Editor Jewelers' Circular:

Dear Sir—We take much pleasure in informing you that at the recent convention of the Ohio Retail Jewelers' Association, held on June 9, at Canton, in that State, the W. & S. B. ★ plated chain was again recommended and again awarded the merit of assaying more gold than any other manufacturer's make, and this with the W. & S. B. ★ chain weighing one pennyweight less than any competing brand.

Respectfully yours,

W. & S. BLACKINTON.

Seamless! Seamless!! Seamless!!!

ROLLED GOLD PLATED CHAINS.



"HE BEARS THE PALM WHO MERITS IT."

THE OHIO RETAIL JEWELERS' ASSOCIATION, at the Annual Convention held in Toledo on June 10, 11 and 12, 1890, purchased at random plated chains of all well-known makes and without the knowledge of the manufacturers subjected them to the Government assay. In an official Government report the chain bearing W. & S. Blackinton's trade mark, "W. & S. B.★," was declared to contain the most fine Gold.

An impartial test of this character differs materially from one made by the manufacturer under his own conditions and for his own benefit.

We thank the officers and members of the Ohio Retail Jewelers' Association for their services in obtaining this impartial verdict as to the excellence of our goods, and assure them and the trade at large that the quality will under all circumstances be maintained.

W. & S. BLACKINTON,

14 & 16 Maiden Lane, New York.

ATTLEBORO, MASS.

Ask your Jobber for the OLD RELIABLE, Trade Mark, W. & S. B.★

Friday afternoon by jumping from Pier 11, North River. He was pulled out of the river and sent to Chambers St. Hospital. Smith said he had no home, was hungry and tired and felt absolutely hopeless. He went to work at his trade in Boston soon after his arrival in this country but lost his place early in the summer. He came to New York to look for another job, but was unsuccessful. His money gave out, and as he had no friends he was compelled to sleep in the parks, living on such food as he could beg.

Judge McCarthy, of the City Court, last Saturday signed an order allowing Lawyer G. C. Comstock to serve the summons in the suit of L. R. Smith against J. A. Eustace by publication, as the defendant's whereabouts are unknown.

Abram Vesner and Jacob Rosenberg, two passengers on the *Umbria* which arrived last Saturday, were detected by the Custom House officers in the act of smuggling a package of jewelry. The men were arrested and taken to Ludlow St. jail and the jewelry confiscated.

Henry Dreyfus Dies Suddenly at Bath Beach.

Last Friday when the sad news that Henry Dreyfus, of Henry Dreyfus & Co., 25 Maiden Lane, New York, had died early that morning circulated among the wholesale trade, sincere expressions of sorrow were heard on all sides. He had been seen a few days previous the very picture of health, and his sudden demise was a severe shock to his family and many friends.

Mr. Dreyfus was spending the heated term with his family at Bath Beach, and on Monday evening left his office with the remark that he was not feeling very well. The next day he became worse and his malady soon developed into peritonitis. On Thursday the three physicians who had been in constant attendance decided that the

only hope lay in an operation. This was performed and Mr. Dreyfus showed some improvement. During the night, however, a relapse set in, and he died at half-past seven on Friday morning.



HENRY DREYFUS.

Henry Dreyfus was distinctly a self-made man. He owed his position in life to no power save his own indomitable energy and

the successful business house that survives him stands as a monument of his work. He was born in Gernersheim, Germany, on June 4, 1844, but spent the best part of his youth at Mannheim. When about twenty years of age he came to America, and as he had mastered the rudiments of the jewelry trade on the other side, soon obtained employment with L. Friedman & Co., material manufacturers. He remained with that firm for several years, and after Mr. Friedman's death associated himself with David Keller and I. Pforzheimer and established the firm of Pforzheimer, Dreyfus & Keller with an office at 24 John St., where the firm of Keller, Ettinger & Fink, its successors, are now located.

This partnership continued until 1877 when Mr. Dreyfus withdrew to establish a colored stone department with Sussfeld, Lorsch & Co. He had entire charge of this branch and was given an interest in the business. Under his judicious management the business assumed large proportions and when he severed his connections with the house some years later he left a sound and profitable concern.

In 1885 he founded the present house of Henry Dreyfus & Co. Among his business associates Mr. Dreyfus was known as a kind and courteous employer and in the language of one of his former partners, "possessed the happy faculty of ingratiating himself with his employes and sharing his business confidences with them without affecting their relationship." He was devotedly attached to his home and after business hours took no interest in matters outside of the domestic circle. He was a member of Henry Jones Lodge and the Freundschaft Society and leaves a wife and six children, the eldest being a son, William, twenty years old, who is in the Maiden Lane office.

The funeral services occurred last Sunday at his late residence, 37 W. 75th St. Many well-known jewelers were present including

DORFLINGER'S AMERICAN CUT GLASS.



TRADE MARK.

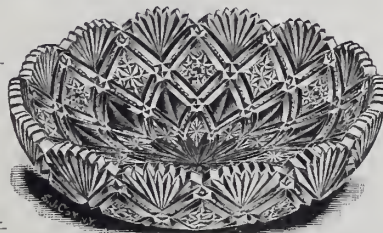
The Finest Crystal, Plain and Cut, made in the World.



TRADE MARK.

Everything that is used in Glass,
for the Table.

Sells as well as Silverware.



Beautiful, Artistic and Useful Pieces
for Gifts.

Rivals the Diamond for Purity and
Lustre.

EVERY FIRST-CLASS JEWELER SHOULD KEEP IT.

C. DORFLINGER & SONS, 36 Murray Street, New York.

CLASSIFIED INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS.

All Advertisements are entitled to one insertion under proper heading. Extra insertions, \$6.00 per Annum. Extra Headings \$12.00 per Annum.

	PAGE.		PAGE.		PAGE.
Agate Jewelry.		Smillie, Geo. W. Newark, N. J.....	33	School of Optics.	
Hahn, Rud. C., 194 Broadway, N. Y.....	51	Snow & Westcott, 3 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	33	Chicago College of Ophthalmology, Chicago, 37	
Amber Jewelry.		Street, Geo. O. & Sons, 15 John st., N. Y.....	14	Seamless Wire.	
Henry J. Lingg, 66 Nassau st., N. Y.....	51	Uhry, Chas. L. & Co., Newark, N. J.....	17	Burdon Seamless Filled Wire Co., Providence, 18	
Art Pottery, Bric-a-brac, &c.		Horological Schools.		Settings & Galleries.	
Bawo & Dotter, 28, 30 & 32 Barclay st., N. Y....	46	Jaegerman, R., St. Louis, Mo.....	38	Blancard & Co., 36 John st., N. Y.....	14
Bing, Ferdinand & Co., 106 Grand St., N. Y....	48	Waltham School of Horology, Waltham, Mass. 13		Show Cases.	
Gager, O. A. & Co., 29 Barclay st.	50	Hotels.		B. & B. W. Smith, 220 W. 29th St., N. Y.....	52
Lazarus & Rosenfield. 60 & 62 Murray st., N. Y. 49		Gibson House, Cincinnati, O.....	38	Silk Guards.	
Assayers & Refiners.		Hotel Wellington, Chicago, Ill.....	37	Rosentall, Wm., 79 Nassau st., N. Y.....	43
Howard, S. P., 8 John st., N. Y.....	52	Russell House, Detroit, Mich.....	38	Silver Plated Ware.	
Robertson & Leber, 13 Franklin st., Newark, N. J....	52	Imported Clocks, Bronzes, Etc.		Pairpoint Mfg. Co., New Bedford, Mass.....	5
Auctioneers.		Glaenger, Leon J. & Co. 80 & 82 Chambers st., N. Y. 35		Rogers, Wm., Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.....	17
Comrie, A. J., P. O. Box 2403, N. Y.....	39	Jacques, Chas., & Co., 2 Maiden Lane, N. Y....	14	Rogers & Hamilton Co., The, Waterbury, Conn, 52	
French, J. H., Box 2775, N. Y.....	16	Importers of Tools and Materials.		Rogers & Bro., 16 Cortlandt st., N. Y.....	13
Tirrell, R. W., Boston, Mass.....	39	Combremont, L., 2 John st., N. Y....	43	Stem-Winding Attachments.	
Badges, Medals, etc.		Jewelry Repairers.		Abbott, Henry, 14 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	17
Braxmar, C. G., 47 Cortlandt st., N. Y.....	51	Wiederbold, A., 20 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	36	Sterling Silver Novelties.	
Stockwell, E. R., 19 John st., N. Y.....	13	Jewelers' Findings		La Pierre, F. H., 18 East 14th st., N. Y.....	41
Clock Manufacturers.		Briggs, J. Sons & Co. Providence, R. I.	21	Lewis Bros., 41 Maiden Lane, N. Y....	17
Parker & Whipple Co., Meriden, Conn.....	12	Jewelry and Silverware Cases.		Shiebler, Geo. W., 8 Liberty Pl., N. Y.....	7
Waterbury Clock Co., Waterbury, Conn.....	24	Wiggers & Froelich, 60 Nassau st., N. Y.....	33	Sterling Silverware.	
Cut Glass.		Wilkinson, S. & J. B. Chicago Ill.....	38	Fradley, J. F., 23 John St., N. Y.....	24
Clark, T. B. & Co., 53 Park Place, N. Y.....	51	Zugsmith, Albert, Philadelphia, Pa.....	30	Gorham Mfg. Co., 19th st. & Broadway, N. Y. 26	
Dorflinger, C. & Sons, 36 Murray st., N. Y.....	31	Jobbers, Watches, Diamonds, etc.		Ludwig, Redlich & Co., 247 & 249 Center st N.Y.....	11
Demagnetizers.		Aikin, Lambert Jewellery Co., 23 Maiden Lane. 19		Towle Mfg. Co., Newburyport, Mass.....	41
Ide, The F. F., Manufacturing Co., Peoria, Ill. 37		Beguelin, Tell A., 71 Nassau st., N. Y.....	13	Wood & Hughes, 17 John st., N. Y.....	14
Mathey Bros., Mathez & Co., 16 Maiden Lane, 13		Cowan, Henry, Boston, Mass.....	3	Whiting Mfg. Co., Union Square & 17th st., 29	
Diamond & Precious Stone Importers.		Bowman & Musser, Lancaster, Pa.....	7	Souvenir Spoons.	
Arnstein Bros. & Co., 37 Maiden Lane, N. Y....	21	Cross & Beguelin, 21 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	23	Durgin, W. B., Concord, N. H.....	45
Averbeck & Aveabek, 51 & 53 Maiden Lane....	36	Helibusch, C., Chicago, Ill.....	39	Shiebler, Geo. W., 8 Liberty Pl., N. Y.....	10
Cottier, C. & Son, 169 & 171 Broadway, N. Y....	52	Hills & Whitbeck, 17 Maiden Lane.....	19	Wallace, R. & Sons, Mfg. Co., 3 Park Place, N. Y. 6	
Fera, Henry, 10 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	13	Koch & Dreyfus, 22 John st., N. Y.....	14	Tool Manufacturers and Dealers.	
Gunzburger Bros., 35 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	52	Myers, M., Boston, Mass.....	21	American Watch Tool Co., Waltham, Mass....	7
Hedges, Wm. S. & Co., 170 Broadway, N. Y....	17	Myers, S. F. & Co., 48 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	52	Nicholson File Co., Providence, R. I.....	33
Kahn, L. & M. & Co., 10 Maiden Lane, N. Y....	52	Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith, 35 Maiden Lane, 41		Trunks and Traveling Bags.	
Kipling, E. E., 2 John st., N. Y.....	52	Percival, D. C. Boston, Mass.....	25	Crouch & Fitzgerald, 14 Courtlandt st., N. Y....	43
Kipling, R. A., 31 Union Square, N. Y.....	4	Scott, J. T. & Co., 4 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	36	Watch Companies.	
Peabody, A. & Co., 182 Broadway, New York..	52	Weil, Leopold & Co., 51 Maiden Lane, N. Y. 8	39	Columbus Watch Co., Columbus, O.....	44
Randel, Baremore & Billings, 29 Maiden Lane. 35		51, 21.		Illinois Watch Co., Springfield, Ill.....	45
Smith, Alfred H. & Co., 182 Broadway, N. Y....	13	Wilson, E. F. & Co., Boston, Mass.....	51	Non-Magnetic Watch Co., 177 Broadway, N. Y. 9	
Taylor & Bro., 860 Broadway, N. Y.....	9	Wheeler, Hayden W. & Co., 2 Maiden Lane, 41		U. S. Watch Co., Waltham, Mass.....	23
Diamond Cutters.		Whitney, E. A., Boston, Mass.....	13	Watch & Clock Dials.	
Groenman, A. J. & Co., 80 Nassau st., N. Y.....	13	Leather Goods.		Waltham Dial Co., Waltham, Mass.....	9
Diamond Jewelry.		Deutsch Bros, 416 Broome st. N. Y.....	22	Watch & Clock Oils.	
Adler, L. & Co., 51 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	8	Musical Boxes.		Nye, William F., New Bedford, Mass.....	12
Bynner, T. B., 177 Broadway, N. Y.....	33	Jacot & Son, 298 Broadway, New York.....	13	Watch Keys.	
Falkenau, Oppenheimer & Co., 40 Maiden Lane, 52		Optical Goods.		Clark, A. N., Plainville, Conn.....	23
Gundling, D. & Co., 41 & 43 Maiden Lane, 17		Laurencot, J. B., 33 Maiden Lane.....	4	Kendrick & Davis, Lebanon, N. H.....	39
Nissen, Ludwig, & Co., 18 John st., N. Y.....	43	Spencer Optical Co., 15 Maiden Lane, N. Y....	10	Watch Case Manufacturers.	
Peckham, Chas. H., 63 Nassau st., N. Y.	25	U. S. Optical Co., Detroit, Mich.....	37	Crescent Watch Case Co., 5 Bond st., N. Y. ...	20
Sauter, L. & Co., 1 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	51	Patent Attorney.		Dueber Watch Case Mfg. Co., Canton, O.	14
Sexton Bros. & Washburn, 41 Maiden Lane, 16		L. H. Scott, Newark, N. J.....	33	Essex Watch Case Co., Newark, N. J.....	41
Stern Bros., 42 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	19	Pens, Pencil Cases, Etc.		Goll, Henry, & Co., 4 & 6 Liberty Pl., N. Y., 39	
Engravers and Designers.		Aikin, Lambert & Co., 23 Maiden Lane.....	19	Jeannot & Shiebler, 20 Maiden Lane, N. Y....	7
Bartholomew & Peckham, 18 Spruce st., N. Y. 13		Smith, H. M. Co., 83 Nassau st., N. Y.....	9	Roy Watch Case Co., 17 Maiden Lane, N. Y....	51
Beecher & Clark, Louisville, Ky.....	38	Revolving Show Stands.		Wadsworth, H. A. & Co., Newport, Ky.....	40
Ryder & Dearth, 146 Westminster st., Providence, 4		Pearce, Frederick, 77 & 79 John st., N. Y.....	51	Watch Case Repairers.	
Eye Glass Holders & Chains.		Ring Makers.		Feinier, G. F., 9 Bond st., N. Y.....	13
Merritt, S. F., Springfield, Mass.....	4	Averbeck & Averbeck 51 & 53 Maiden Lane ...	36	Felix, N. J., 71 Nassau st., N. Y.....	33
Gold and Silver Platers.		Bowden, J. B. & Co., 192 Broadway, N. Y.....	16	Watches Demagnetized.	
Briggs & Sons' Co. Providence, R. I.....	21	Bryant, M. B. & Co., 10 Maiden Lane, N. Y....	4	Dow, O. C. Boston, Mass.....	22
Newman, Louis, Jr., 36 John st., N. Y.....	41	Hildreth Mfg. Co., 51 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	52	Watch Importers.	
Gold Jewelry.		Haskell, Henry, 192 Broadway, N. Y.....	43	Abry, Chas. Leo, 41 & 43 Maiden Lane, N. Y....	21
Allsopp, H. & Co., Newark N. J.....	17	Ostby & Barton, 80 Clifford st., Providence, 24		Beguelin, Tell A., 71 Nassau st., N. Y.....	13
Bipart & Co., Newark, N. J.....	9	Rolled Plate Chains.		Didisheim, Hipp, 83 Nassau st., N. Y.....	36
Carter, Sloan & Co., 15 Maiden Lane, N. Y....	7	Kent & Stanley Co., 7 Eddy st., Providence, R. I. 3		Hydes, J. E., Sons, 22 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	43
Cottle, S. Co., 860 Broadway, N. Y.....	14	W. & S. Blackinton, North Attleboro, Mass. ..	30	Wittmauer, A., 19 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	51
Day & Clark, 10 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	12	Rolled Plate Jewelry.		Watch Materials, &c.	
Edge, W. C. & Co., Newark, N. J.....	7	Crossin & Tucker, 409 Pine st., Providence, 17		Keller, L. H. & Co., 64 Nassau st., N. Y.....	19
Goldner, S., 85 Nassau st., N. Y.....	45	Foster & Bailey, 8 Richmond st., Providence, 8		Newark Watch Case Material Co., Newark, N. J. 2	
Henderson & Winter, 15 Maiden Lane, N. Y. 33		Froelich, Henry & Co., 49 Maid Lane, N. Y....	14	Watch Repairers.	
Kremenz & Co., 182 Broadway N. Y.....	37	Plainville Stock Co., Plainville, Mass....	14	Falch & Fenner, Chicago, Ill.....	38
Moore & Horton, 11 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	17	Safes and Locks.		Watch Springs.	
Riley, J. A. & Sloan Co., 860 Broadway, N. Y..	11	Diebold Safe & Lock Co., 79 Duane st., N. Y... 15		Dufaux, Chas., Geneva, Switzerland.....	38
Reddall, John, W. & Co., Newark, N. J.....	8	Sample Trunks.		Hammel, Riglander & Co., 35 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	15
Pinover, A., & Co., 25 Ann st., N. Y.	21	Crouch & Fitzgerald, 14 Cortlandt st., N. Y....	43	Harstram, C. G. Pecksill, N. Y.....	23

NOTICE

Under the heading of **Situations Wanted** on the **Special Notice** page, advertisements of three lines (24 words), will hereafter be inserted for **10 CENTS**; extra words one cent each. This offer refers to **Situations Wanted** only. Payable strictly in advance. If answers are to be forwarded postage must be enclosed.

Special Notices.

Rates 75c. per insertion for notices, not exceeding 3 lines; additional words 2 cents each. If answers are to be forwarded, postage stamps must be enclosed. Two insertions, 10 per cent. off; three insertions, 15 per cent. off; four insertions, 25 per cent. off. Payable strictly in advance.

Situations Wanted.

WANTED—A position as a traveling salesman for a wholesale jewelry house or in a retail store, have a large acquaintance in the northwest and can command a good trade; can give gilt edge reference. 15 years' experience. Address Business At, care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

GRADUATE OPTICIAN wants a situation; four years' experience as optician, fifteen as salesman, engraver and clock work. Address, Optician, care of JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

SITUATION wanted by a watchmaker of six years' experience. Good references and set tools. Also am a good bookkeeper. Address, C. E. Thomas, Fabins, N. Y.

SITUATION wanted by engraver, can also do jewelry repairing and act as salesman, sample of work sent on application. South preferred. Address E. G., care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

SITUATION WANTED with some reliable firm West States, Graduate watch repairs. Best of reference. Will work very reasonable for length of time, and guarantee fine work and satisfactory. H. E. Bergh, Madison, Minn.

SITUATION WANTED by Sept. 20th, by first class watchmaker, good pivoter and jeweler. At salesman, fifteen years' experience, gilt-edge references, single Salary \$30 per week. South preferred. Apply, Horologist, JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

Help Wanted.

WANTED—An active partner in a well established jewelry business in St. Paul, Minn.; must give At reference and put in the business not less than \$15,000; a splendid opening for the right party. This will bear the closest investigation. It will pay you to look it up. Address, "Business," care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

WANTED—A salesman of a mechanical turn, to sell our engraving machine. One having a knowledge of the jewelry business preferred. Address, S. D. E. ENGRAVING MACHINE CO., Hazelton, Pa.

WANTED a first-class watchmaker, none other need apply. Can hear of a good and permanent position by corresponding with Bingham & Walk, Indianapolis, Ind.

For Sale.

FOR SALE—Entire stock of jewelry fixtures, etc., oldest established retail business in Central Illinois. Stock about \$12,000; town 15,000 inhabitants. Ill-health of managing partner sole reason for selling. Address M. M., care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

FOR SALE or will take a partner. Forman's old established jewelry store, Norfolk, Va. Best jewelry market in the South, fixtures and safe, new and best fitted up and located store in the city. Rare opportunity for one to enter immediately into an established business of over seventy years' standing. Address, X. Y. D., JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

WHO WANTS IT?—For Sale. Jewelry store; one of the best stands in the State of Ohio, located in the prosperous and beautiful city of Washington C. H., Ohio. For further particulars, address, Oskamp, Nolting, & Co., Cincinnati, O.

FOR SALE—Three thousand dollars cash will buy a first class, good paying jewelry store. If you have the wherewith, address, Oskamp, Nolting & Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

FOR SALE OR EXCHANGE—The largest music-box in the U. S., made by Pallard & Co., and cost eighteen hundred and fifty dollars, will sell at a bargain. D. J. Sullivan, 136 Union St., New Bedford, Mass.

Miscellaneous.

LOOK! Broken screws that cannot be removed any other way easily dissolved out without injury to nickel or gilding; receipt that cost us nearly \$10 we send for 25c. Materials cost only 5c. E. W. Taylor, Charlottetown, P. E. I., Canada.

W. F. A. WOODCOCK'S SCHOOL FOR WATCHMAKERS, Winona, Minn., offers unrivaled facilities for acquiring a thorough practical knowledge of every branch of the business. Terms very reasonable.

OXYDIZING FLUID for Silver Work. The best. Will not change color. Any one can apply it, and it will remain a permanent black. Made by H. F. Carpenter, Providence, R. I., and sold for \$1.25 per oz. by John Frick, 6 Liberty Place, New York.

WORK FOR THE TRADE—All kinds of watch and jewelry repairing. Skillful workmen, prompt attention and satisfaction guaranteed. Address, A. W. Jobanson, 176 & 178 Market St., Chicago, Ill.

Business Opportunities.

WANTED by a gentleman thoroughly acquainted with the Eastern trade, and who spends a part of his time in traveling, has fine offices, safes, etc., in Boston, a line of 10k or 14k jewelry on commission. Is now handling a line of chains and wants something that will not conflict. Highest reference. Address, "Proficient," care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

WANTED Party located permanently in San Francisco, Cal. to handle a general line of gold rings on commission. Address B. F. S. care THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

NICHOLSON FILE COMPANY,
Offices at Providence, R. I.

FILES—Extra {TRADE MARK} Fine—RASPS

Works at Providence, R. I. **FOR—JEWELERS,** Works at Pawtucket, R. I.
WATCHMAKERS TOOLMAKERS, Etc.

WIGGERS & FROELICK,
60 NASSAU ST., NEW YORK,
Sample Cases and Trays
For Watches, Jewelry, Optical Goods, Etc.

WE STRIVE TO MAKE THE BEST

T. B. BYNNER,
Dealer in
Diamonds, Opals, Pearls,
AND EVERY VARIETY OF PRECIOUS STONES,
in varied and novel combinations.
177 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

ORDER AN EMRIE'S GUARANTEE BOOK

FROM

HENRY COWAN,

409 Washington St., Boston, Mass.,

AND YOU WILL NOT REGRET IT.

ESTABLISHED 1865.

N. J. FELIX,

MANUFACTURER OF

GOLD AND SILVER WATCH CASES,

ROOMS 6, 7 AND 8,

71 Nassau Street, N. Y. City.

REPAIRING CASES (no matter how badly damaged) A SPECIALTY.

L. H. SCOTT,
Attorney and Counsellor at Law,
SOLICITOR IN PATENT CASES.

Special Expert in Watch Work and Horological Patents.

NEWARK, N. J.

GEORGE W. SMILLIE,
MANUFACTURER OF
Swivels, Bars, Spring Rings
CHAIN MOUNTINGS, BADGES, ETC.
338 MULBERRY ST., - NEWARK, N. J.

HENDERSON & WINTER,
MANUFACTURERS OF
FINE JEWELRY,
» DIAMONDS, «
Emerald, Ruby, and Turquoise, Marquise Rings.
NO. 15 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

A. Kaufman, H. Lorsch, Arthur Lorsch, A. Krower, W. Dattlebaum, M. Englander, Fred Roth, L. Nordinger, M. J. Lasar, H. Condit, David Goldsmith, Moses Kahn, L. Levy, M. L. Levy, L. Dreyfus, S. Oppenheimer, I. Ettinger, August Goldsmith, I. Stern, Adolph Goldsmith and Fred Goldsmith. The office was represented by O. Wormser and E. Lesser. The pall-bearers were David Keller, T. Wolf, I. Pforzheimer, D. Untermeyer, Max Rosen, and Sig. Wachman. The floral tributes were numerous, among others being a wreath of white roses and lilies from the deceased's employes and a column of immortelles from the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade, of which Mr. Dreyfus was a director at the time of his death. The interment took place at Cypress Hills Cemetery.

The foregoing portrait of Mr. Dreyfus was taken by an amateur about a year ago at the country seat of the deceased's Paris partner, Mr. Bloch, at St. Cloud, Paris.

Last Week's Arrivals.

The following out-of-town jobbers were registered in New York during the past week: T. H. Magill, Troy, N. Y., Continental H.; A. O. Russell, (Russell Bros.,) Cincinnati, O., Astor H.; A. S. Aloe, St. Louis, Mo., Hoffman H.; Hermann Lange, Cincinnati, O.; Belvidere H.; J. B. Hudson, Minneapolis, Minn., W. A. Bigles, and O. Berg, (Hyman Berg & Co.,) Chicago, Ill., Continental H.; W. Wattles, Pittsburgh, Pa., Westminister H.; B. F. Young, (Young, Townsend & Frazer D. G. Co.,) St. Joseph, Mo., St. Dennis H.; L. E. Kirsten, Rochester, N. Y., Imperial H.; J. C. Grogan, Pittsburgh Pa., Astor H.; N. A. Soggs, Binghamton, N. Y., Astor H.; Augustus W. Ford, Freeport, Ill., S. W. Bailey, Boston, Mass., Continental H.; C. Winther, Boston, Mass., Earles H.; J. H. Gilbert, Chicago, Ill., Gilsey H.; W. J. Lukens, Wheeling, W. Va., Sinclair H.; William A. Thompson, Boston, Mass., Gilsey H.; L. Manheimer, Chicago, Ill., Imperial H.; G. King, (King & Eisele,) Buffalo, N. Y., Astor H.; W. J. Smith, Baltimore, Md., Coleman H.; H. Preusser, (C. Preusser Jewelry Co.,) Milwaukee, Wis.; Fred, Bucher, Baltimore, Md., Astor H.; J. E. Giles, Hazelton, Pa., Sturtevant H.; J. E. Lomberg, Ansonia, Conn., Gd. Union H.; Wm. Schweigert, Augusta, Ga., Astor H.; G. H. Fay, Boston, Mass., St. Denis H.; E. H. Goodrich, Chicago, Ill., Astor H.; H. M. Rebert, York, Pa., Astor H.; C. H. Ankeny, of Duhme & Co., Cincinnati, O., Imperial H.; Mr. Maier, of Maier & Berkle, Atlanta, Ga., at Hamilton & Hamilton, Jr., 192 Broadway; J. P. Steinman, Allegheny, Pa., Continental H.; A. Coleman, Athens, Ga., Gd. Central H.

A Former Employee Charged With Forgery.

OMAHA, Neb., Aug. 15.—A complaint has been filed in the police court against W. A. Ahraus, charging him with forgery. The complainant is Jeweler Albert Edholm, who in the complaint, alleges that Ahraus forged his name for a check for \$48.30, drawn on the German National Bank payable to himself.

Ahraus is a former employe of Edholm's, but was recently discharged. He waived examination when brought up before Judge Helsley and was bound over to the district court in the sum of \$800.

The Jewelers had Cause to be Alarmed.

CHICAGO, Ill., Aug. 14.—Dispatches in the morning papers from Omaha, Neb., say that Chief Detective Hasine, of that city had been notified to look out for and arrest Marie Bebes, of Denver, who was wanted for stealing \$5,500 worth of diamonds from Benjamin & Co., Denver, Col. The Chicago police cleared up this case two days ago. Marie Bebes is a wealthy woman of Denver. She has frequent opportunity of selling diamonds and makes a commission on them. Last week she sent to the jewelers and received \$2,500 worth of gems. Just then along

came an Eastern traveling man who asked Marie to take a trip with him. He was in a hurry and Marie, consenting, took the jewels with her. The jewelers got scared and notified the Eastern police.

The detective department of Chicago sent a couple of men to the train, and when it rolled into the depot they took Marie in charge. This was the day before yesterday. Marie was taken to the Central, where she showed an express receipt for the gems. She had sent them back to the owner while en route. A telegraphic message to Denver confirmed this and Marie was allowed to continue her journey with her lover.

He Passed The Thief on the Stairs.

BOSTON, Mass., Aug. 15.—At about 2.30 this afternoon a thief entered the jewelry store of H. B. Greene, 15 Cornhill, and stole a number of watches valued at about \$700. The proprietor of the place had left the store, which is on the second floor, and walked down the stairs to the street, leaving the door unlocked.

He was gone from the office less than a minute, and when he was returning a man rushed past him on the stairs. On looking at the place where he had left the watches, he found that about eleven of them had disappeared. Four gold watches of his own were also stolen.

A Sample Trunk of Jewelry Robbed in Transit.

CHICAGO, Ill., Aug. 13.—At Le Mars, Ia., last night, \$1,000 worth of sample jewelry was stolen from T. D. Brewster, a traveling salesman for The Weber Co., 78 State St., this city. Mr. Brewster transacted his business with customers at Le Mars during the early part of the day and then sent his trunk to the depot. The trunk with its precious contents lay on a track in front of the station all afternoon. Shortly before train time, when Brewster arrived at the depot, the trunk was gone.

The baggage master had seen no one take it away, and Brewster began to run hither and thither like an insane man. It was a very heavy trunk and all that two men could lift. The railroad employes saw no one suspicious looking about the depot during the afternoon. One theory is that Chicago thieves had followed Brewster from this city and stole the trunk at the first opportunity.

It seems almost as though it is scarcely possible to do business without having cuts and electrotypes made. The Ryder & Dearth Co., Providence, R. I., whose striking advertisement we show on another page, make a specialty of jewelers' cuts, electrotypes and printing.

The new windows in the store of Aikin, Lambert & Co., 19 Maiden Lane, New York, show the goods of that firm to great advantage. The store, which was recently refitted and renovated, is one of the busiest in the wholesale jewelry district and possesses many attractions to visiting jewelers.

Nashville.

N. B. Shyer has returned from a trip to Dawson Springs, Ky.

A. Herman, of D. Shroeder & Co., Cincinnati, O., was here Friday.

Calhoun & Son have received their souvenir spoons from A. F. Towle & Son Co., Greenfield, Mass.

H. Z. & H. Oppenheimer, New York, announce that their salesman F. H. England will be here about the 21st.

T. E. Rogers, of Hayes Bros., and L. J. Hendrick, Newark, N. J.; E. M. Childs, of the John Holland Gold Pen Co.; John Jepson, of Jonas, Dorst & Co.; D. J. Gutman, of L. Gutman; A. J. Augustine of Duhme & Co., and Mr. Danner, of Oskamp, Nolting & Co., Cincinnati, O.; T. N. B. Davis of the Middletown Plate Co., Middletown, Conn.; G. F. Mackey, of Charles Ahrenfeldt & Son; Henry Lautman of Solomon Davidson; H. Borgenfeldt of Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith, and Henry Freund of Max Freund & Co., New York; Mr. Burt, of the R. Wallace & Sons Mfg. Co., Wallingford, Conn., and Jacob Solinger of W. H. Luther & Co., Providence, R. I., were in this city last week.

Trans-Atlantic Voyagers.

The members of the trade who left for Europe during the past week were the following: G. E. Ladd, New York, on the *City of Berlin*; L. Hammel, of Hammel, Riglander & Co., New York, on the *Havel*.

The arrivals were: J. L. Eaves, Montreal, P. Q., on the *Sardinian*; L. Tannenbaum and Paul Fleischer, of L. Tannenbaum & Co., New York, on the *Saale*; E. H. Goodrich, Chicago; C. Hellebush, Cincinnati, O., on the *Germanic*; C. A. Longstreth, of Queen & Co., Philadelphia, Pa., on the *City of Paris*.

Canada and the Provinces.

P. W. Ellis and Master and Miss Ellis are at Lake of Bays, Muskoka.

The sale of the stock of Wm. Ashall, Toronto, was commenced last Tuesday.

It is rumored that the Dominion Rolled Plate Co., Montreal, are negotiating with some Americans to commence the manufacture of gold filled watch cases on an extensive scale.

The stock of Robert Cuthbert, 9 King St., Toronto, was sold last Tuesday at auction. Last Spring the stock was advertised for sale by tender for the benefit of the creditors, but purchasers held aloof and the stock was not disposed of.

From the assignees' list of C. W. Attwood, Hamilton, Ont., it appears that Levy Bros., Hamilton, are the heaviest creditors and that they wish to place their business manager, W. E. Boyd, in charge of the stock, and on Thursday they secured leave to serve a short notice of motion on the assignee, P. E. Fitzpatrick. Levy Bros. think, with their own man in charge, the estate will pay better than otherwise.

Mr. Stanley, of P. W. Ellis & Co., Toronto, was in Montreal last week on his way to the Lower provinces.

Alfred Eaves left Montreal for Prout's Neck last week to join his family who are stopping at the Joclyn House for the summer.

H. W. Patterson, of Smith & Patterson, Boston, Mass., spent a few days in Montreal last week. He extended his trip to Toronto and the West.

A special meeting of the Canadian Association of Jobbers in American Watches was held on the 11th for the purpose of considering amendments to the by-laws and other matters.

J. L. Eaves, of Edmund Eaves & Co., Montreal, arrived from England last Sunday by the *Sardinian*. Mr. Eaves will leave Montreal for New York this week, on a purchasing trip.

J. Eastwood, wholesale jeweler, New Glasgow, N. S., passed through Montreal this week on his way to Toronto. He intends visiting New York and Boston, and returning by St. John, N. B.

George Lewis, Bathhurst, N. B., some weeks ago offered 50 cents on the dollar to his creditors in order to straighten out his affairs. This offer has been refused and he has accordingly made an assignment.

The store of John Mensies, Sydney, Cape Breton, was recently burglarized and a number of articles of value were stolen. The thieves entered by prying open the front door of the store. No clue has yet been discovered.

A blaze was discovered on the roof of the Robert Cogswell's dwelling, over his jewelry store, at 173 Barrington St., Halifax, N. S., last Sunday. A hole was burned in the roof before the fire could be extinguished, and the furniture in the room beneath was badly damaged by water. It is supposed the fire originated from a spark from the chimney.

Two soldiers entered Mitchell's jewelry store on Argyle St., Halifax, N. S., on last Saturday, and asked to be shown some watch-chains. The proprietor was absent at the time and the boy in charge acceded to the request. As soon as the boy's back was turned the soldiers grabbed several of the chains and started off with them. A policeman was soon in hot pursuit of the thieves, who were captured and taken to the police station. The jewelry was restored to the owner.

C. W. Attwood, Hamilton, Ont., who recently made an assignment as reported in THE CIRCULAR, kept a saloon in that city from 1883 to 1887 when he became a partner in the jewelry firm of Attwood & Son. In March, 1889, he left, withdrawing about \$1,000 from the firm, and started for himself. Last year he moved to more expensive premises and spent a good deal in fixtures, etc. This seems to have crippled him, and he gradually went behind until an assignment became necessary.

ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS.

RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS,

AND OTHER PRECIOUS STONES.

FINE PEARLS A SPECIALTY.

MANUFACTURERS OF

DIAMOND JEWELRY,

IN THE LATEST DESIGNS

Diamonds Recut in Modern Styles or Repaired on Premises.

58 Nassau Street,
29 Maiden Lane
NEW YORK.

1 Tulp Straat,
AMSTERDAM

1 St. Andrews St.,
Holborn Circus.
LONDON, E. C.

LÉON J. GLAENZER & CO.,

80 & 82 CHAMBERS STREET,

NEW YORK.

FRENCH CLOCKS

ONYX CLOCKS

MARBLE CLOCKS

FAYENCE CLOCKS

PORCELAIN CLOCKS

VERNIS MARTIN CLOCKS

CLOISONNÉ ENAMEL CLOCKS AND SETS

LOUIS XV. PORCELAIN AND GILT CLOCK SETS

GILT AND SILVERED BRONZE CLOCK SETS

TRAVELLING CLOCKS

GILT REGULATORS, &c.

The Best and Largest Line ever Shown.

IMPORT ORDERS TAKEN. ✦ ✦ INSPECTION SOLICITED.



\$3³³/₁₀₀ PER DOZEN.

Fine all-Silk Plush Watch Boxes for Ladies and Gents. Any size you want. This is our "Special Snap," Silk Plush lined. On all orders for two dozen or more, we will print them free of charge.

WHAT THE TRADE SAYS.

B. I. WEHRLE, Watchmaker and Jeweler, Indiana, Pa.:

"Your watch boxes are 'dandies,' equal to boxes that cost me \$6.00."

SEND MONEY
WITH ORDER TO

ALBERT ZUGSMITH,

634 Arch Street, Philadelphia.

FACTORY,
ST. IMIER, SUISSE.

HIPP DIDISHEIM,

83 NASSAU STREET.
NEW YORK.

IMPORTER OF WATCHES,

SPECIALTIES:

The "*Nassau*," the best imported movement in the market, fitting all American cases
The "*Mignon*," the best Chatelaine Watch for the money.

The "*Gem*," a high grade Chatelaine Watch with second hand, gold crown jewels in extra settings, etc.

If your jobber don't keep these goods, send to us and we will send you the address of one who does

ALEX. WIEDERHOLD,
20 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.,
REPAIRING JEWELER.

Jobbing sent to me by mail or express will be repaired and returned promptly. Prices Moderate and First-class Workmanship Guaranteed.

Send for Selection Package
51 & 53 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.
PLAIN GOLD AND FANCY STONE RINGS,
DIAMONDS,
AVERBECK & AVERBECK,

J. T. SCOTT & CO.,

Wholesale Dealers in all Kinds of

American Movements, Gold and Filled Cases,

JEWELRY, CHAINS, &c.,

ALSO SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF

The Well-Known **ANTI-SWEAR** Cuff Buttons
And **SUCCESS** Interchangeable Initial Rings,
4 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Trade Gossip.

McCarthy & Co., 525 Broadway, New York, are receiving their foreign novelties for the fall, and each invoice opens new beauties to the sight.

In artistic pottery and bric-a-brac, Ferdinand Bing & Co., 106 Grand St., New York, are displaying an enormous and attractive stock. A salient feature is an extensive line of the magnificent Vienna ware and the beautiful Royal Dresden.

Waite, Thresher & Co., are one of the Providence houses that run pretty steadily the year through with a full complement of hands, a fact which speaks well for the staple quality of the goods they make.

One of the salient features of the enormous stock of artistic pottery and bric-a-brac of Bawo & Dotter, 28-32 Barclay St., New York, is a very extensive line of Dresden figures from two inches up to over a foot in height. These goods are of the most dainty character and are adapted to form an attractive and salable feature of a jeweler's stock.

E. A. Whitney, 403 Washington St., Boston, Mass., patentee of the "war spoons," has received about a half a dozen of the eighteen designs he has patented, and is prepared to fill orders on these. He spent a few days in Detroit during the recent Grand Army reunion in the interest of his souvenir spoon business and reports satisfactory sales to the veterans.

Henry Cowan, the enterprising material dealer of 409 Washington St., Boston, Mass., has obtained a permit from the city authorities for the suspension of a large gilded watchmaker's lathe in front of his establishment. The lathe is to be a perfect model in wood of the American lathe and will be about five feet in length. When this is put in place there will be no mistaking the Cowan establishment.

Last week L. Straus & Sons, 42-48 Warren St., New York, the large pottery, bric-a-brac and cut glass house, opened over \$13,000 worth of new invoices of Royal Worcester pottery, all of the latest designs. It is a remarkable fact to contemplate that the almost infinite number of articles displayed in the enormous establishment, comprising four high buildings, represent only samples, and that the firm have extensive lines at the back of each. This will give the reader an idea of the extent of L. Straus & Sons' business.

The new pocket catalogue and price list of the Rogers & Hamilton Co., Waterbury, Conn., which has just been issued is very complete and should be in the hands of every jeweler. The cover is of substantial pasteboard and leather, and the book contains over ninety pages of matter profusely illustrated. The Rogers & Hamilton Co.'s ware has a world-wide reputation. As the buff-wheel is a great destroyer of plated flat ware the company have adopted the old style of hand burnishing, which adds to the cost but accomplishes better results than can be obtained by machinery. The silver, being hardened by this operation is not cut off by the light coloring that is given by buffing.

The U. S. Watch Co., Waltham, Mass., are working on their new 18 size, open face, full plate watch, and hope to have it on the market this fall.

C. E. Rose, Ouray, Col., with his characteristic enterprise has applied the design of his handsome souvenir spoon to a bookmark made of satin ribbon. This may suggest ideas to owners of souvenir spoons.

Tortoise-shell goods of every description are manufactured by A. Trenkman, 241 to 245 Centre St., New York, and jewelers who handle this line should write to him for selection packages, which will be sent to any reliable house upon application.

The Reed & de Mars Jewelry Mfg. Co., Minneapolis, Minn., are showing to the trade a fine line of solid gold samples of their own manufacture, in ladies' and gentlemen's rings, diamond mountings, studs, and scarf pins, at prices that are bargains for the retailers. The above firm reports trade very good for this season of the year.

M. Hecht & Bro., of 232 Canal St., New York, have produced a startling novelty in the shape of a souvenir glove-hook, with solid pendant in six different styles, each of which has its own original design. This novelty is sold in quantities at a figure far beneath that which has previously been considered low for goods of the same quality.

Bow-knot brooches and scarf pins are now in great demand, and Jno. W. Reddall & Co., Hamilton and McWhorter Sts., Newark, N. J., who are manufacturing these salable articles in twelve different designs are kept busy to supply their customers. Reddall & Co. are continually producing attractive novelties in hairpins, chatelaines, bib pins, etc., in fourteen carat gold, and their goods are seen in all the prominent stores.

The affecting scene shown on another page depicting Mohammed ben Akobel receiving his fall stock of jewelry from an emissary of Bippart & Co., Newark, N. J., illustrates the appreciation with which the products of this firm are received throughout the country. By the by Bippart & Co. have several other emissaries on the road whose portraits are not shown in the picture, and they are receiving many large orders for the enterprising Newark firm.

The attention of the trade is directed to the special inducements offered in the announcement on another page of Albert Zugsmith, manufacturer of jewelers' supplies, 634 Arch St. Philadelphia, Pa. This house has the most perfect facilities for producing the wares which it makes a speciality of, in evidence of which, it might be said that it is due to Mr. Zugsmith's efforts and to active competition that the jewelers are now paying such a low price for their boxes, etc.

J. Briggs & Sons, Co., the old-established gold and silver platers, 65 Clifford St., Providence, R. I., are prepared to furnish in addition to their regular product of plate and wire used in the manufacture of jewelry, stock especially adapted to the manufacture of cane

KREMENTZ & Co.,

182 & 184 Broadway, NEW YORK.

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD JEWELRY,

14-K. BEAD NECKLACES,

— AND —

KREMENTZ ONE-PIECE COLLAR BUTTONS

THE UNITED STATES OPTICAL CO.

*Invites the G. A. R. Veterans to visit
them at Detroit, during the
Encampment.*

MANUFACTURING OPTICIANS,

15 Grand River Avenue, - Detroit, Mich.

OPTICIANS ATTENTION! THE CHICAGO COLLEGE OF OPHTHALMOLOGY.

Incorporated under the Laws of the State of Illinois, January 25, 1878.
This College is designed for instructing physicians and students who wish to gain a higher knowledge in the science of Ophthalmology, Otolaryngology and Collateral branches. The Chicago College of Ophthalmology and Otolaryngology is the only duly incorporated Eye and Ear College in the United States, devoted exclusively to the science of Ophthalmic and Aural Diseases, and authorized to issue diplomas by express authority of the State.

A Special Course of Instruction for those who wish to become qualified as Practical Opticians.

For information, address B. A. CAMFIELD, M.D., President and Dean of Faculty,
163 State Street, Suite 44.

IDE'S PRACTICAL DEMAGNETIZER, \$3.00.

Ask your Jobber for it, or address, with amount enclosed,

The F. F. IDE MANUFACTURING CO., Peoria, Ill.

ALBERT S. GAGE.

H. A. WHEELER.

CHARLES C. HILTON.



The Wellington

OPENED SEPT., 1890,

As the Best Located, Furnished, Lighted,

Ventilated and Equipped EUROPEAN

HOTEL in the Country.

Provided with large Fire and Burglar-Proof Vault for Valuables. Steam and Electric Lighted throughout. Rates from \$1.50 to \$3.00 per day for rooms. Suites with baths from \$3.50 upwards. CUISINE UNEQUALLED.

GAGE HOTEL COMPANY, Proprietors,
Wabash Ave. and Jackson St., CHICAGO, ILL.



Gibson House

THE GIBSON HOUSE CO.
H.B. DUNBAR, Prest & Mangr.
CINCINNATI, OHIO.

ABSOLUTELY FIRST-CLASS AMERICAN PLAN HOTEL.

\$3.00 PER DAY.

EXTRA Charge for Parlors and Rooms with Bath attached. The unequalled advantages in central location, liberal management, modern appointments, experienced service and perfect cuisine, have permanently established the Gibson House as **The Most Popular First-Class Hotel in Cincinnati.**

AMPLE VAULTS FOR THE PROTECTION OF VALUABLES.

THE GIBSON HOUSE CO.,

H. B. DUNBAR, President and Manager.

BEECHER & CLARK,



Engravers,

Designs and Estimates Furnished on Application.

352 JEFFERSON STREET,

Guthrie Block, LOUISVILLE, KY.

RUSSELL HOUSE, DETROIT, MICH.

Always a Favorite of the Jewelers, for the following (three) reasons:

1st—Excellence of its cuisine. 2d—Its central location to the trade they visit. 3d—Ample security its spacious vaults offer for samples and valuables.

CHITTENDEN & McCREARY, Prop'rs

WATCHMAKING SCHOOL.

Have your Young Men become No. 1 Artisans by sending them to

R. Jaegerman's Watchmaking School.

For particulars, write to

R. JAEGERMAN, Manager,

No 622 Locust St., ST. LOUIS, MO

CHAS. H. FALCH.

F. F.

RICHARD E. FENNER.

NOTICE.—We wish to call the attention of all young men desirous of learning the Watch Making trade, that we are now prepared to take in students. We give instructions in all the branches of the science of Horology. Send for Prospectus.

6 & 8 EAST MADISON STREET, CHICAGO, ILL.
ROOM 211, WESTERN BANK NOTE BUILDING,

W. S. & J. B. WILKINSON,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE JEWELRY AND SILVERWARE CASES,

ALSO DEALERS IN

JEWELRY CARDS, TAGS, TWINES, TISSUE PAPER,

CHAMOIS SKINS, CHAMOIS BAGS, PAPER BOXES, JEWELERS' COTTON,

RUBBER BANDS, ENVELOPES, ETC.

9 Madison Street, Chicago, Ill.

MENTION THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

CHARLES * DUFAUX,

Geneva, Switzerland.

MANUFACTURER OF

LUTZ, STEEL AND PALLADIUM HAIRSPRINGS.

Nine First-Class Medals at International Exhibitions.

MOST of the prizes delivered by the Art Society to best running Chronometers of Geneva make, tested at the Astronomical Observatory, have been obtained by those adjusted with these world-renowned Springs.

heads, umbrella mountings, pencil cases, watch cases, thimbles, spectacles, eye-glass bows, diamond mountings, etc. Jewelers in any part of the country, who require anything in this line, can rest assured that their orders will receive prompt attention and that every bit of stock will be as represented.

Under the heading of A Prosperous Institution, the Canton, (O.) Repository recently published the following: The marvelous rapidity with which The Dueber Watch Case Mfg. Co. have recovered from what would have been highly disastrous to any concern whose financial resources were not of the strongest kind, has been fully exemplified by the fact that they have anticipated by nearly sixty days the payment due by them to the Banks interested; and have also notified Mr. Chas. D. Rood, that his claim is to be paid in advance of maturity, thereby returning to Mr. Dueber his controlling interest in the Hampden Watch Co. stock, now in the hands of Trustees, and placing the control of the entire case and movement plant once more in the hands of its rightful possessor. The Dueber works are now working to their full capacity, and the demand for Dueber cases, from their recognized superiority, is greater than ever.

The glass-cutting business of James D. Bergen, Meriden, Conn., has, as already published in THE CIRCULAR, been incorporated under the name of the J. D. Bergen Co., with a capital stock of \$40,000, all paid in. The stockholders include some of the prominent business men of Meriden and vicinity. A new factory is being erected near the present one, which is to contain all the most modern improvements in this line of industry. The building is to be ready for occupancy about Oct. 1st. Meanwhile the company, under the general supervision of Mr. Bergen, one of the most experienced glass-cutters in the country, are making extensive preparations for the fall trade. Besides the beautiful "Continental," "Columbia" and "Atlantic" patterns already so well known to the jewelry trade, the manufacture which they propose to continue, they will show two new patterns, the "Plymouth" and the "Revere," which they claim will be the finest exhibition of the glass-cutter's skill ever seen in the market. The former is an entirely new departure in cut-glass design and is secured by letters-patent. A visit to the factory where Mr. Bergen is found at all times superintending the work, cannot but convince anyone that the beautiful goods turned out are the natural result of the thorough system and high-class skill of the establishment. Their salesman, W. R. Elliott, who is well known to the trade, is now in the West with a full line of samples.

They had flirted a couple of weeks or so,
The youth and the maiden shy;
But the time had arrived for him to go,
And he came to say good-by.

And he said: "Ere we part you will give me a kiss"
Refuse not, I pray, the boon,
For I should like to remember this
As a sort of souvenir spoon."

Bar Harbor Bazar.

ALEX. J. COMRIE,
THE JEWELERS'
• AUCTIONEER, •
P. O. BOX 2403,
• • • NEW YORK CITY. • • •

ALL COMMUNICATIONS STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL.

MAKE a specialty of selling *Watches, Diamonds, Jewelry and Art Goods at Auction* for established Jewelers. I am thoroughly conversant with *the Retail Jewelry Trade*, having been engaged in both Wholesale and Retail. My experience as a *Special Salesman* in this line extends over a period of more than twelve years; having conducted large and successful sales in every part of the United States. If you have an accumulation of hard stock, or are temporarily embarrassed, desire to change your location, or liquidate your indebtedness, or retire from business, I think it would prove a profitable business transaction for you to communicate with me.



Refer, by permission, to any of the following firms, for whom I have conducted business:

HELLER & BARDELL, Maiden Lane, N.Y. City.
 SMITH & KNAPP, 182 Broadway, N. Y. City.
 B. C. WELLS, Forth Worth, Texas.
 I. BEDICHIMER, Chestnut Street, Philadelphia.
 G. H. HULL, Lafayette, Ind.

LEOPOLD WEIL & CO., Maiden Lane, N.Y. City.
 BENJ. ALLEN & CO., State Street, Chicago.
 W. T. MARCY, Indianapolis, Ind.
 I. ROESCHER, Memphis, Tenn.
 C. J. MONSON, New Haven, Conn.

HOLLAND & DERBY, Concord, N. H.
 A. F. BURBANK, Esq., Worcester, Mass.
 ZADIC JEWELRY CO., Mobile, Ala.
 MOORE & LEDING, Washington, D. C.
 RICHARD SMITH, Newark, N. J.

Agents for the following World Renowned Watches. "Vacheron & Constantin" "Ulysse Breting."

Clemens Hellebush,
MANUFACTURING JEWELER,

Manufacturer of the Celebrated U. S. Patent Marble Clocks,

• • • IMPORTER OF DIAMONDS, • • •

Jobber of American Watches and Jewelry, Specialties: Keystone, Gold, Filled and Silver Cases.

—*— SEND FOR OUR MATERIAL CATALOGUE. —*—

CINCINNATI, - - - OHIO.

STANDARD DUST-PROOF WATCH KEY.

MANUFACTURED BY



After this date all C
 Keys will have num-
 ber of square stamped
 on each.



FOR SALE BY THE TRADE

Gold, Silver and Rolled Plate
 Heart Lockets and Charms all
 sizes.

LEOPOLD WEIL & CO.,
 51 Maiden Lane, N.Y.

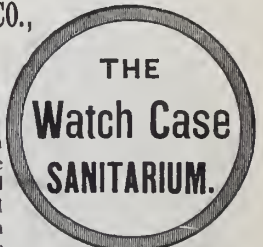
R. W. TIRRELL, Auctioneer
 Specialty

Sales made for Jewelers only.

No. 114 PEMBROKE ST., - BOSTON, MASS.

HENRY GOLL & CO.,
 PROPRIETORS,
 4 & 6 Liberty Place,
 NEW YORK.

The only place in the city where the making of **Special Cases** is combined with **Repairing** in its various branches. **Everything in our line is a Specialty**, and everything is done under our supervision on the premises by competent workmen. Use the speaking tube on the ground floor to call the elevator.



The Latest Patents.

ISSUE OF AUGUST 11, 1891.

DESIGN 20,978. SPOON, &C. SETH FREDERIC LOW, Salem, Mass.—Application filed May 6, 1891. Serial No. 391,819. Term of patent 7 years.

DESIGN 20,979. SPOON. MARY K. MUNSON, Chicago, Ill.—Application filed May 18, 1891. Serial No. 393,209. Term of patent 7 years.

DESIGN 20,987. SPOON. JAMES FREDERICK THOMAS, Philadelphia, Pa., assignor to James E. Caldwell & Co., same place.—Application filed July 2, 1891. Serial No. 398,336. Term of patent 3½ years.

DESIGN 20,989. SPOON. ARTHUR K. CAMP, Milwaukee, Wis.—Application filed July 11, 1891. Serial No. 399,214. Term of patent 7 years.

DESIGN 20,990. SPOON. WILLIAM F. MICHAEL, Philadelphia, Pa., assignor to Bailey, Banks & Biddle, same place.—Application filed July 9, 1891. Serial No. 398,979. Term of patent 3½ years.

TRADE MARK 19,995. GOLD, SILVER, AND PLATED FLAT AND TABLE WARE. HARRIS & SHAFER, Washington, D. C.—Application filed May 11, 1891. Used since March 28, 1891.

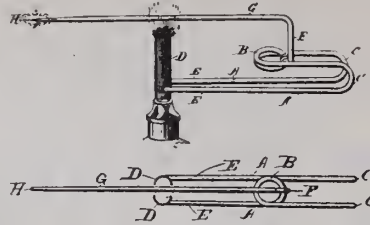
"A representation of Mills's equestrian statue of Washington."

457,376. FRUIT KNIFE. CHAUNCEY A. SHERMAN, Norwich, assignor to William H. Watrous, Hartford, Conn.—Filed May 25, 1891. Serial No. 393,957. (No model.)

457,492. RUBY-PIN SETTER. WILL R. JOHNSON, Rock Island, Ill., assignor to one-half to Maylo Lee Galt, same place.—Filed Mar. 17, 1891. Serial No. 385,432. (No model.)

In a ruby-setting machine, the combination of the

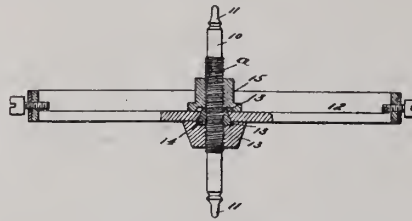
supporting spring-wire adapted to be clamped upon a heating-lamp, and a suspending wire attached at one



end to the supporting-wire and projected through and beyond the flame of the lamp when the first-named wire is attached to the latter.

457,574. SAFETY-CHECK FOR MUSIC BOXES. JEAN BILLON HALLER, Geneva, Switzerland.—Filed Mar. 13, 1891. Serial No. 384,858. (No model.)

The combination, with a balance-staff provided with an exteriorly-threaded surface, of a balance-wheel provided with an opening in its arms of greater diameter than the staff, a collar screwed upon the staff



adapted to snugly fit in the opening of the balance-wheel, and locking-sleeve also screwed upon the staff, one above and the other below the wheel and engaging therewith, the locking-sleeves being provided with recesses in their inner or opposed faces.

457,723. ORANGE-SPOON. AUSTIN F. JACKSON, Taunton, Mass., assignor to the Reed & Barton

Corporation, same place.—Filed Mar. 11, 1891. Serial No. 384,636. (No model.)



A spoon having at the end of its bowl a lip or projection *a*, with a sharpened edge, and one or more grooves or channels leading therefrom down into the bowl.

457,739. WATCH-CASE HINGE. GEORGE NEWTON, New York, N. Y.—Filed Aug. 14, 1888. Renewed Nov. 22, 1890. Serial No. 372,289. (No model.)

The cap or dome *A* for cap-winding watches, provided with the hinge *B*, having spaced ears or pulling-



knuckles *b'* at right angles to the length of the hinge, in combination with the brace block *D*, secured to the cap or dome and to the hinge over the knuckle thereof, and to the pulling-knuckles *b'*.

457,748. SPOON. WILLIAM S. O'BRIEN, San Francisco, Cal.—Filed Apr. 23, 1891. Serial No. 390,007. (No model.)

In the advertisement on another page, of J. N. Provenzano, 39 Union Square, New York, is illustrated one of the many handsome designs in lace pins continually being produced by this house. It consists of black enamel on gold with diamond set at regular intervals. Jewelers interested in high class jewelry should send to Mr. Provenzano for his catalogue containing reproductions from photographs of seventy of his new and exclusive designs in solid gold and silver hair-pins, garter buckles, hat pins, etc.

H. A. WADSWORTH & CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD FILLED WATCH CASES.

• • • HANDSOME DESIGNS. • • •

PERFECT • WORKMANSHIP

AND

• • • SUPERIOR QUALITY. • • •

NEWPORT, - KY.

A. I. HALL & SON, 528 Market St., San Francisco, Cal.

AGENTS FOR PACIFIC COAST.



15,538



15,532

Fashions in Jewelry, Bric-a-Brac, etc.

A LADY'S RAMBLES AMONG THE JEWELERS.

Silver wicker baskets contain ivory balls. Enameled yachting pins are the feature of the moment.

Necklaces of enameled silver pansies and forget-me-nots are worn.

Gold bow-knots covered with raised ornaments are as pretty as possible.

Small silver coasters are intended for the round pin papers used in offices.

New designs in gold earring with old fashioned pendants continue to appear.

Belt hooks for watches are very popular. Twisted rope designs seem to prevail.

A crab, the body of which is a flat imperfect pearl, is used as the head of a lady's hat pin.

Pocket pincushions of pale terra cotta velvet are held between two leaves of four-leaved clover.

Silver ear tweezers fold over safely between the arms of a curved handle covered with repoussé work.

Silver paper cutters are lightened and made ornamental by a strip of perforated ornament down the center.

A pretty variety of bow-knot brooch shows the under side in red enamel, as if it might be the turn of the ribbon.

A gold scallop shell when open shows long spiky rays radiating from the hinge, and at the end of each a pearl.

Large square handles are seen on the new tea and coffee pots. They are covered with unburnished ornaments in relief.

A snuffers tray mounted on legs and surrounded by an open rail like that of a balcony, across which the snuffers rest, is a novelty.

A singular brooch is an elephant, quite light and graceful in appearance, the body of which is made of mother-of-pearl. The head, trunk and legs consist of assembled brilliants, and the tusks are of pale yellow gold.

The combination of serpent and heart seems to find favor. The serpent is represented as coiling around the heart, the head and tail overlapping on the exposed side. A heart of dull gray enamel, for example, is in the clasp of a serpent of ruby spinels.

The latest advices from Paris report that long chains worn twice around the neck are used to attach lorgnette, pencil, reading glasses or whatever is essential to immediate use and comfort. These chains are of especial value and are made up of four or five inches of chain connected by pearls the size of a small pea.

ELSIE BEE.

GETTYSBURGH, Pa, July 22, 1891.

Please find enclosed check for one year for THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR. Will say that I think every jeweler should have it.

PENROSE MYERS.

OPPENHEIMER BROS. & VEITH,
Watches, Diamonds and Jewelry,
2 Tulp Straat, 35 Maiden Lane,
AMSTERDAM. NEW YORK.

SPECIALTY:

HAMPDEN MOVEMENTS and DUEBER CASES.

A new and complete stock of

DIAMOND JEWELRY FOR THE FALL TRADE.

HAYDEN W. WHEELER & CO.,
2 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

WATCHES
DIAMONDS
JEWELRY

LOUIS NEWMAN, JR.

GOLD AND SILVER

Plater, Fire Gilder and Colorer.

Gilding by a New Process. Watch Cases, Jewelry and
Novelties, Work stands acids, and in finish equal to Gold
36 & 38 JARDIN STREET NEW YORK

BOOK MARKS

IN

STERLING SILVER,

FRANK H. LA PIERRE,

No. 18 East 14th St., New York

TOWLE MFG. CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF



Sterling Silverware

NEWBURYPORT, MASS.: 214 MERRIMACK ST.



CHICAGO:

149 & 151 STATE ST.

SAN FRANCISCO:

220 SUTTER ST.

Essex Watch Case

COMPANY,

T. B. HAGSTOZ, President.

TRADE

MARK



GOLD FILLED CASES

6 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

OFFICE,

**FACTORY,
NEWARK, N. J.**

Doings Among the Parisians.

SOME SOUND PRINCIPLES IN ART TRAINING—
FANCY STONES MUCH USED IN CHEAP JEWELRY—SOME ELEGANT JEWELS—VARIOUS NOVELTIES—BULL FIGHTING JEWELRY IN VOGUE—SALE OF A PROFESSIONAL BEAUTY'S JEWELS.

PARIS, France, Aug 7.—The annual distribution of prizes awarded to the cleverest pupils of the National School of Decorative Arts took place on July 27th at the great Amphitheatre of the New Sorbonne. Mr. Bardoux, vice-president of the Senate, who took the chair, delivered a short, pointed speech. He said among other things "artisans alone are admitted to this school. Our pupils must learn to see well, and to reproduce with drawing what they see. An unpractical artistic teaching is not given here. To form free-minded artisans, who will judge of things with their own sense refined, and not through mere impressions, is our object. We want them to substitute the *real* for the *à-peu-près* (nearly so)."

Fancy stones such as turquoises, azurines, opalines, etc., opaque with pretty changing hues, looking like iced colored substances, are being used more and more extensively in the cheap jewelry line. Earrings and brooches made with these stones are rather attractive, although they are of no value, and do not require, to give a pretty effect, a very elaborate mounting. I am fully prepared to see opalines, turquoises and azurines shortly appear as buttons on dresses and mantles of a color likely to set them off.

A girdle in supple net-work, showing a checkered pattern made of gold and platina, with a clasp formed of an elaborate curling ornament in diamond is very elegant. So is a deep yellow gold cord, for the waist, with a large knot from which hang short tassels, between which, held by a cable chain, is a pale gold purse, bordered at the top with diamond embroidery.

Square paper-weight inkstands in rock crystals with a gold or silver top are now exhibited with a watch in the stopper. Fashionable cane knobs have an invisible lid, which opens by means of a slight pressure on the side. It discloses a tube as deep as half the length of the ferrule on which the knob is fixed. This tube contains a cigar holder.

Enameled gold studs, square, oval and round, reproduce bull fighting scenes, to answer a passing craze among a certain class.

The Leonide Leblanc sale which began July 30, evidently takes place at the wrong moment. The remarkable jewelry and fine works of art which have been given to that professional beauty are really purchased at very low figures. Among the numerous items, I must mention a brooch showing a large round pearl circled with two rows of brilliants, sold for 19,000 francs; a rivière consisting of thirty good sized diamonds, 25,100 francs; an elaborate brooch a bow-knot in brilliants, which also forms a shoulder or-

nement, with needle-shaped pendants, 13,160 francs; a corsage garniture, being a gathering of roses made with almost flatly set brilliants, 18,010 francs. The well-known magnificent necklace, consisting of four strands numbering two hundred and twelve large pearls offered at two hundred thousand



HALL CLOCK—MASTERPIECE IN ONYX.

francs, only brought 181,000 francs, and became the property of Mr. Bloch, who thus made a splendid bargain. JASEUR.

Tennis rackets in silver with bells attached are new designs for babies' rattles.

A Magnificent Onyx Clock.

THOUGH in the manufacture of onyx goods American artisans cannot be excelled, it is usually to Europe we must look for the magnificent productions such as are illustrated on this page. The Parisian and Viennese manufacturers being apparently more speculative in their endeavors, aim to produce objects that will be the best of their class, with the hope that they will bring their intrinsic value.

As an article of commerce the clock illustrated herewith is undoubtedly one of the most artistic productions in onyx ever conceived. It is of the hall pattern, is a 15-day clock and has a cathedral gong. From the floor to the top of Father Time's scythe is a distance of nine feet and six inches, an unusual height for even a hall clock. The base is of the general shape of a semi-octagon, the suggestion of which is retained throughout the length of the work. The fronts and perpendicular sides are of Mexican onyx of a delicate tint, with beautiful veins. The narrow, angular slabs forming the darker portion of the illustration are of Algerian onyx, which partakes of the character of California onyx, but is softer in color and more decorative. Real bronze forms the ornamentations.

The general style of the clock may be said to be a combination of the Louis XIV. and Louis XV. characteristics. The shape of the case is distinctly in imitation of the style that prevailed during the reign of the Grand Monarch. Upon a pedestal of onyx and bronze at the top sits Father Time, made of bronze, in a natural pose. At each of the back corners is a *coupe* or cup of bronze, while the front corners have *frontons* of bronze. The cornice below these decorative items is of heavy bronze. The portion of the case which contains the movement is a veritable work of art. Covering the dial is a door of heavy, beveled glass, with an highly artistic frame. The dial is 11 inches in diameter, the background being of ornamented bronze. The hour figures are enameled in black upon a cream-colored enamel ground, while the minute figures from 60 to 55 over the hour figures are of the same general character.

The oblong central portion of the case has in its centre an artistically designed glass door through which is seen the lob of the pendulum, simulating the French personification of the sun, a woman's head with Medusean-like hair, from which rays spread out. The Algerian onyx panels are bronze-ornamented. The upper base is overhung with a heavy bronze cornice, while the lower base has bronze bead ornamentations.

Altogether this clock is a masterpiece of onyx work, and it would grace the most magnificent mansion in the world. Even where it stands for sale in the showrooms of Leon J. Glanzer & Co., 80 Chambers St., New York, which are filled with the finest of productions in art potteries and bric-a-brac, it stands out saliently a monument of beauty. It was necessary to pack it in three separate cases in transporting it from Paris to America.

Workshop Notes.

The Safety Action.—See to the safety action, when the tooth drops on to the locking, the safety pin should just be clear of the roller. If it is not clear, the edge of the roller should be polished down till it is right. If there is more than clearance, the safety pin must be brought closer to the roller. See upon pressing the safety pin against the roller that the tooth does not leave the locking, and that the impulse pin is free to enter the notch without butting on the horn of the lever; also that the safety action is sound, so that the pin is in no danger of passing the roller. If the action is not sound, the diameter of the roller should be reduced and the safety pin brought toward it sufficiently to get a broad action, if it can be done, but if the escapement has been so badly proportioned as not to allow of a second action being obtained in this way the pin must be shifted forward and the leakings opened to allow more run.

The Roller Depth.—See that the roller depth is right. If the safety pin has insufficient freedom, while there is enough run, the roller is probably planted too deep. On the other hand, if it is found that while the safety pin has plenty of freedom, there is no shake between the bankings, the roller depth is probably too shallow. When the impulse pin is led round, there should be an equal clearance all around the inside of the horn and the pin must fall safely into the notch. If it binds in the horn and bottoms in the notch, it is too deep, and, on the other hand, if with excessive clearance in the horn the pin, when it falls, does not pass well into the notch, it is too shallow. The readiest method of altering is to warm the roller, so as to soften the shellac, and to shift the impulse pin in the required direction. If the pin is deep in the notch and too tight in the roller to give a little, it should be removed and flattened off a trifle more. If too shallow, a pin flattened off a little less can generally be substituted. See as it passes round that the impulse pin is free when in the notch. Just as the safety pin is about to enter the crescent, the impulse pin must be well inside of the horn. In the single roller escapement a very little horn is required, unless the crescent has been made of an unnecessary width. In very common work are occasionally seen a flat filed on the edge of the roller instead of the crescent. There is no excuse for such a piece of bungling. A fault occasionally met with that the impulse pin, after leaving the notch, just touches on some part of the inside of the horn in passing out. If a wedge of cork is placed under the lever, so that the lever moves stiffly, it can be readily seen whether or not the impulse pin is free to leave the notch and is free all round the horn, when the wheel-tooth drops on the locking.

Meaning of "Line of Centers."—The expression "line of centers" is often used in horological works. This means a line passing through centers. In a lever escape-

ONE DOZEN AMERICAN MAINSPRINGS



PEARLS

FOR ELGIN WATCHES



SIZE



STYLE

L. COMBREMONT,

AGENT FOR
PERRENOUD & BRODBECK,
CHAUXDEFONDS.

Importer of Tools and Materials,

2 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.



CROUCH & FITZGERALD,

TRUNKS & CASES

14 Cortlandt St.

Bet. Broadway and Church St.

556 Broadway,

723 Sixth Avenue,

NEW YORK.

Jules Jürgensen

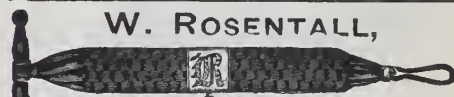
OF COPENHAGEN.

The reputation these watches have maintained for **Fifty Years** has never been equalled, being made on strictly scientific principles, and no expense spared to give the **Best** results in mechanism and timekeeping qualities.

SOLE AGENTS,

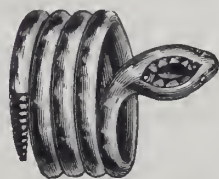
John C. Hyde's Sons,

NO. 22 MAIDEN LANE



W. ROSENTALL,

Manufacturer of **SILK VEST CHAINS**,
Also with Gold, Silver and Oxidized Plated Mountings.
79 Nassau Street, - New York.
Send for Selection Package.



11 JOHN ST.,

NEW YORK.

HENRY C. HASKELL,

MAKER OF

SILVER SNAKE

RINGS,

SCARF PINS,

BROOCHES

And Full Line Novelties.



ment for instance, the line passing through the center of the pallet staff and the center of the balance staff.

The Comma Escapement.

THIS simple escapement, the performance of which is easily understood, was invented by the French horologist, Jean-Antoine Lepine (born 1720, died 1814). It is very rarely found at present, owing to its great liability to break. This ingenious watch-maker created, so to speak an entirely new watch—the watch with bridges. He was

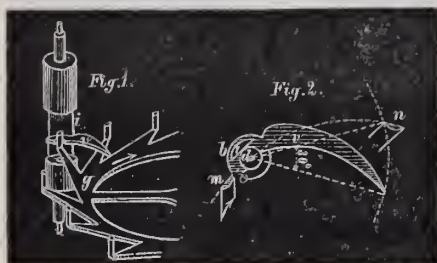


Fig. 1. Full view of comma escapement; *g*, the scape-wheel with pins; *v*, the comma; *i*, the thin place on the staff, which above carries the balance and balance spring.

Fig. 2. Plan of the escapement on an enlarged scale; *m*, *n*, two teeth of the scape-wheel; *v*, the comma, on which the large unlocking takes place; at *c*, the entrance notch with the small lifting, at the semi-circle *b*, the outer and at *a* the inner locking takes place (shown fig. in 1).

the first to shape the wheel-teeth into the so-called dog-teeth, still seen in many winding

apparatus of remontoir watches. He also dispensed with the small plate, and replaced it by bridges or bars and then he placed in the fusee, and the barrel free above the plate, rotating around the barrel arbor.

He also constructed an entirely new dial work for repeating watches without chain, and finally constructed the comma escapement, of which two kinds exist—the double and the single; the former is barely found any more, and the latter also is very rarely seen, being generally replaced by the cylinder escapement.

The flat brass scape-wheel has very oblique teeth, the ends of each of which have a semi-cylindric pin. The axis of the balance is very delicate, and therefore difficult to make; it consists of one piece together with the lever, shaped like a comma, whence the name of the escapement. The balance staff is drilled through from the lower end, a little larger than the breadth of a scape-tooth. At the same height as the lever stands round the axis a small rein, upon which the wheel rubs during the locking. The lever, the length of which is equal to the distance of two tooth points, have a locking face formed by an arc described with the wheel radius. Both above and below the lever, the axis becomes very thin which is required for the passage of the teeth. The lower pivot is analogous to the cylinder which is inserted by a plug.

When the tooth lies upon the outer locking, and the balance vibrates, the former

drops into the hollow of the axis, while it has accomplished 10° lifting upon a small bevel. When the balance returns, the tooth comes out again, and effects a lifting of 30° upon the large lever. The balance spring must be mounted in such a manner that the balance cannot be stopped.

As long as this escapement was constructed by Lepine himself, or, at least, by skillful watchmakers, it performed excellently, but when it began to be made in factories, it lost its fair reputation in a few years. The greatest defect of this simple escapement is that the oil does not remain at the rubbing-faces, and thence the rapid wear of the different parts. This one imperfection has delegated it to the things that were, in spite of its various other excellent merits.

A Clock as a Gunner.

AT Halifax, Nova Scotia, a signal gun is fired from the citadel each day at noon and at 9.30 P. M. A cable has been laid from a clock-maker's establishment to the citadel, and is connected with a clock which automatically fires the gun. The dial of the astronomical clock has two small receptacles containing mercury. One of these is so placed that the reverse end of the record hand will touch the mercury when the index end points to the sixtieth second. When the minute hand touches the one receptacle and the second hand touches the other the circuit is completed, and the big gun at the citadel is discharged by an electric current passing through the clock.

COLUMBUS WATCH CO.,

Discontinues

Movements

Nos. 27 AND 97.



No. 97. Open Face.



No. 27. Hunting.

THESE are full Jeweled with extra large Center Jewel. Finely adjusted and just the thing for railway service. There are only a few of these movements on hand, and as they will be sold at a price that will move them QUICKLY, ask your jobber for them in time.

COLUMBUS WATCH CO.,

COLUMBUS, OHIO.

Correspondence.**POST-DATING OF BILLS.**

NEW CANAAN, Conn., Aug. 11, 1891.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

How does the jewelry trade view the custom of post-dating bills which obtains to a large extent among dry goods and kindred trades? A manufacturer told me recently that while the terms of his house are nominally 10 days, 30 days and 60 days, according to circumstances, they often dated bills two or sometimes three months ahead; if not, a competitor would fill the purchaser's order. In case of failure or other embarrassment during the interim between delivery and date of bill, how is the creditor affected as to proof of claim, replevin suits, etc.?

OLD MAIDEN LANE.

ACID COLORING.

PADUCAH, Ky., July 5, 1891.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Kindly furnish me a receipt for acid coloring. I note that you answer multifarious questions, and hope you will not consider my query too exacting. SUBSCRIBER.

ANSWER.—There are two processes for coloring, similar in purpose and effect; the oldest is called dry coloring, because the chemicals used are solids, namely, saltpeter, alum, and salt; but acid coloring has come into more general use on account of its being easier to manage and of the wider range of

qualities of gold which can be submitted to the process. The purpose is simply to remove from the surface of the gold all alloy, so as to leave a coating of pure gold, of rich yellow color, which is very finely frosted, to obtain which, with perfect equality, it is necessary to have the surface smooth, then anneal and boil out in pickle, made of nitric acid and water; lastly annealing black, before dipping in the color. A good formula for coloring mixture is: Saltpeter, 9 ounces, 12 dwts.; salt, 4 ounces, 16 dwts.; muriatic acid, 6½ ounces. The effect on the article is necessarily to reduce the weight, therefore, the quicker it is done the better, and, if the gold be properly alloyed, 1½ minutes is sufficient time to expose them to the action of the mixture, which must boil up till it fills a No. 10 black lead crucible. In all acid colored work there is between the body of gold and the outside color a brown coat of partially colored material, and if the work is left too long in the mixture the coat is much thickened, and the fine color may be easily peeled off, especially if the gold be too low in quality. The finest color and best surface may be obtained on about 15 karat gold, but the range is from 12 to 20 karats, and to be successful the operator needs considerable practice. Before using a crucible it is necessary to have it well annealed, as accidents are thereby avoided. To prevent a change in the color of goods after coloring, it is well to wash them in ammonia, which will neutralize

any salts that remain in the somewhat porous surface, and if the articles are scratch-brushed, which slightly brightens them, they are less liable to soil. It is best not to give the ammonia bath till after brushing, following with a good wash in hot water and drying in hot sawdust.

SOUVENIR SPOONS

THE PAUL REVERE,
THE EVANGELINE,
THE PRISCILLA,
THE RIP VAN WINKLE,
THE MILES STANDISH,
THE HIAWATHA and others.

W. B. DURGIN,

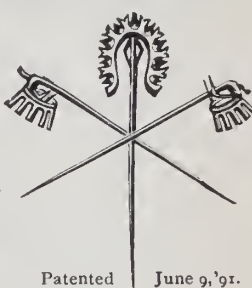
SILVERSMITH, CONCORD, N. H.

**GOLDNER'S NEW
Safety Scarf Pin Lock**

Impossible to lose a Scarf
Pin with this Attach-
ment.

Mountings furnished
complete or the safety
attachment applied to
any scarf pin for \$1.

Orders by mail promptly
attended to.



Patented June 9, '91.

S. GOLDNER,

Manufacturing Jeweler, 85 Nassau St., N. Y.

YOU can readily understand that the Jewelry trade is appreciating a good thing when we tell you that from January 1st, 1891, to July 1st, there were more Illinois Springfield Adjusted Watches manufactured and sold than in any previous six months in the history of the Company.



DOULTON.

DEALERS IN

NOVELTIES

AND

ARTISTIC POTTERY

AND ALL NOTED

BAWO & DOTTER,
MANUFACTURERS,



HUNGARIAN.



IMPORTERS AND COMMISSION MERCHANTS.
A
SPECIAL LINE

JUST THE THING FOR JEWELERS.

DRESDEN LACED FIGURES.



ROYAL VIENNA.

NEW YORK

Warerooms and Office,
28, 30 & 32 BARCLAY ST.
P. O. Box 1872.

FACTORIES:

Limoges, - France
Steinschoenau, Bohemia
Carlsbad, . . Bohemia

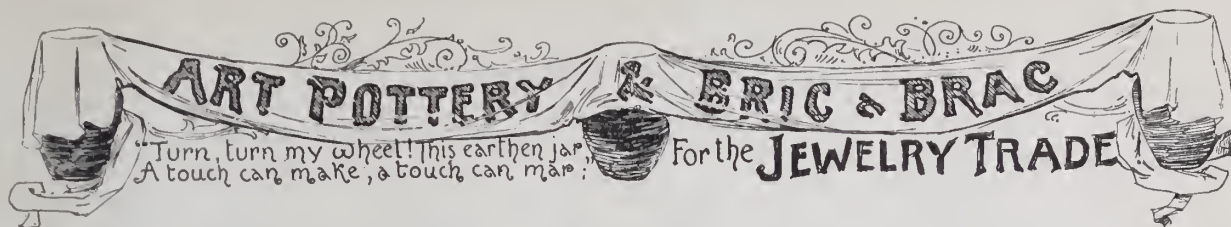
BISQUE FIGURES *and* BUSTS.

WEDGWOOD, * DOULTON,

FAINCE, LEEDS JARDINIERS.



CROWN DERBY.



BEING A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION AND ILLUSTRATED REVIEW OF CERAMICS, BISQUES, BRONZES AND BRIC-A-BRAC ADAPTED TO THE JEWELRY TRADE.

PART III.—CROWN DERBY—OLD HALL.



IN that city of England where annually takes place the greatest sporting event in all countries—the Derby—is located an enterprise that has combined with the great horse-race to make the old English town famous the world over. We refer to the Royal Crown Derby Porcelain Co., who have attained the much coveted privileges of being

"Manufacturers of Porcelain to Her Majesty," with use of the Royal arms.

The Crown Derby china is well-known for the brilliancy and purity of coloring, especially in rich ground colors with a gold ornamentation in relief. It is generally believed that in 1750, about a year before the works of Worcester were established, the manufacture of china sprang into existence in Derby, and there is a tradition that the first maker was a Frenchman, who modeled and made small articles in china, principally animals, cats, dogs, lambs, sheep, etc. These productions having attracted notice, an arrangement was made between the Frenchman and John Heath and William Duesbury by which the manufacture was carried on jointly. The Frenchman's name was Andrew Planché. This agreement was made and entered into Jan. 1, 1756. By some authorities this Planché is considered an apocryphal personage. However, Duesbury was a real person, and to him is generally accorded the honor of starting the Derby Works.

The manufacture of china under this William Duesbury must have risen into prominence, for in 1763, in an account of "goods sent to London," no less than forty-two large boxes appear at one time to have been dispatched to the metropolis. At this time the name of William Duesbury alone usually occurs. The works at Derby continued now rapidly to extend. The best

available talent was got together, and it was soon found advisable to have a regular warehouse in London. The mark used at that day is generally believed to have been a kind of script D. In 1786 William Duesbury admitted his son William into the business, the firm-name becoming William Duesbury & Son. In 1796 the elder member died, and the works were continued by a third William Duesbury. In 1815 Mr. Duesbury leased the premises to Robert Bloor. The business afterwards went through several hands until the present company took hold of it, the first meeting of whose directors was held April 9, 1877. The capital stock of the company was £67,350. The mark then adopted was a

of the shapes, but in the beauty of the coloring and in the dainty jewelry and enameling of the ornamentation.

Mr. Gladstone who is well able to form an opinion on ceramics, made the following statement on the occasion of the presentation of "The Gladstone Dessert Service":—"I will not trouble you, gentlemen, further upon that, but will only repeat, that although I knew that the greatest pains and the greatest liberality would be exhibited by you in presenting a worthy example of the Derby porcelain manufacture, I must say that the beauty of this which you have placed upon the table fairly surpasses all my expectations."

The founder of the present works on Osmaston Road, Derby, Edward Phillips, died Dec. 15, 1881, and was succeeded in the management of the company, by Henry Southerland and E. McInnes.

The glory of the old Crown Derby has been revived by the present company. Samuel Johnson who visited the original works declared that the pottery was as dear as silver. If he revisited the world, he would be surprised to learn that it is occasionally sold as dear as gold. The name of Derby is known as a household word in connection with the china manufacture.

The best examples are ornamented vases, which vary in retail price from \$10 for small pieces, four and six inches high to \$50 and \$100 for large mantel and cabinet ornaments. Entire dinner sets may be purchased of the simple decorations, and single cups and plates at prices ranging from \$1 retail each, upward.

The illustration in this article affords a good view of the works. The garden in front is very fine and a stone wall



THE CROWN DERBY WORKS.—DERBY, ENGLAND.

crown and two D's reversed, as seen at the commencement of this article. The company have achieved great distinction as to be recognized by royalty, and many of their productions are admitted to be second to none in Europe.

The specialties of the company are vases of every conceivable design and style of decoration, from the most sumptuous schemes of Oriental decoration, wrought in raised gold of various hues, upon full and lusciously colored grounds, to the dainty and refined shapes and ornaments of the classic and best periods of the Renaissance. The highly-prized egg-shell vases, plates, coffee cans, etc., demand the most subtle skill of the art-potter; and these productions of the company are most successful, not only in the exquisite thinness



CROWN DERBY WARE.

with a large gate runs along the Osmaston Road.

THE OLD HALL WARE.

The production of the "Old Hall Works" include every variety of earthenware, from the most highly decorated to the ordinary blue printed and plain white wares, stone ware, jet ware and Parian. It is of the first and last classes, that we will refer to in this article they are as it is the only ones adapted to the jewelry trade. In these the body is of the finest quality, hard and of remarkable durability, and the glaze is hard, clear and faultless. The ware is made in vases, dinner, tea, dessert, toilet and other services. Many of the patterns are of great beauty and elegance; especially among these are the Nonpareil, the Verona and the Koh-i-noor shapes. The form of the covered dishes is chatse and remarkably effective. They stand upon well modeled feet and the handles are formed of folds of ribbon held together by jeweled rings.

Among the patterns produced by the staff of artists at the works are many of surpassing beauty; the excellence of the painting, the gilding, the jeweling, and the enameling being very apparent to all, and the combination of printing and hand painting is carried to great perfection. The transfer printing at the Old Hall Works is more carefully done and the colors are brighter and clearer than at most manufactories. Dessert services are made in every style of decoration; the richer and more costly varieties being equal

to any produced by other firms, in body, shape, pattern and artistic treatment.

In Parian, vases, groups busts, figures and other ornamental articles are produced, the body being of good quality, while the modeling and finish are of faultless excellence.

The Old Hall Works are among the most interesting historically of all of the Staffordshire potteries, being built on the site of the "Old Hall" or Manor House of the Colclough family, who formerly held the lordship of

Hanley, from the time of Edward III. until about a century and one half ago. The

Manor House has long since disappeared. The present works were built in 1770, by Job



CROWN DERBY.—C. AHRENFELDT & SON.

Ferdinand Bing & Co.

106 GRAND STREET,

Corner Mercer Street.

Large Assortment of the Latest Shapes in

ROYAL WORCESTER, CROWN DERBY
And Other English Potteries.

ROYAL BONN, IN SPECIAL SHAPES AND PATTERNS,

OLD VIENNA, * SEVRES VASES, * ROYAL DRESDEN.

MARBLE STATUARY, BRONZES,

ENGLISH HALL CLOCKS, * ONYX CLOCKS,

And Other Goods adapted to the Jewelry Trade.

Meigh. From that date until 1861 the works were uninterruptedly carried on by Job Meigh, his son, and his grandson, successively. In 1861, the latter, Charles Meigh, transferred the business to a limited liability company, called The Old Hall Earthenware Co., by whom it is still carried on. In 1851 medals were awarded C. Meigh, of these works, from the Society of Arts of England. The works are very extensive, including mills for grinding all descriptions of material used in the manufacture of pottery. The markets principally supplied are the home, French, German, Indian, Australian and American.

Bawo & Dotter, 28 to 32 Park Place, New York, have a large assortment of Crown Derby in variously tinted grounds, turquoise, bright yellow, maroon, with gold flower decorations. These pieces come in vases, covered and uncovered, jars, etc., besides plates. The line contains numerous new productions, a popular pattern being illustrated in this article. In Old Hall ware, Bawo & Dotter show numerous pieces with light background and gold tracery ornamentations, resembling somewhat the Doulton ware.

O. A. Gager & Co., 29 Barclay St., New York, have an extensive line of Crown Derby ware in vases, jars, etc., with turquoise blue, amber, ivory and other tint backgrounds. A new variety in this ware just received by this house, is of very thin white porcelain, almost egg-shell in character, meant for amateur china decorators. This variety comes in small pieces of the most delicate and charming shapes, both in outline and edges. Of Old Hall ware, this

house displays an attractive assortment.

Le Boutillier & Co., 17 Murray St., New York, carry in their extensive salesrooms perhaps as large lines of these wares, Crown Derby and Old Hall, as any individual house in America. Ferdinand Bing & Co., 106

display of samples of Crown Derby, each piece representing a line. Here we see backgrounds of maroon, amber, ivory, turquoise blue, cobalt blue and all the prevailing tints, including the charming ochre.

Chas. Ahrenfeldt & Son, 50-54 Murray St., New York, make Crown Derby a specialty with their Doulton ware, and their stock consequently contains an enormous assortment of this beautiful ware in all the different tinted grounds, decorations and shapes. We illustrate a few

samples of this house's line of Crown Derby, which will convey to the reader an idea of

the great beauty of this ware. Messrs. Ahrenfeldt & Son also handle Old Hall ware.



CROWN DERBY.—BAWO & DOTTER.

Grand St., New York, display a fine stock of the latest productions in these makes of pottery.

L. Straus & Sons, 42-48 Warren St., New York, devote an extensive department to the



NEW DESIGNS IN OLD HALL.—LAZARUS & ROSENFELD.

George Borgfeldt & Co., cor Broome and Crosby Sts., New York, handle a large line

LONDON, ENGLAND,
BEVIS MARKS.

CARLSBAD,
CHINA FACTORY.

PARIS, FRANCE,
40 RUE CHATEAU D'EAU.



No. 757. Ivory finish, richly decorated, solid gold handles.

Lazarus & Rosenfeld,

IMPORTERS AND MANUFACTURERS,

60 & 62 Murray St.,

NEW YORK.

Large Assortment of Old Hall Vases.



No. 177. Ivory finish, richly decorated, solid gold handles.

WE are the manufacturers of the well-known *Royal Victoria Art Ware*, which in less than two years has become popular on account of the extraordinary value and quality of the goods. We carry a very large variety of shapes and decorations, and shall be pleased to send sample assortments on application. Please let us hear from you. We have a large assortment of *Royal Worcester, Doulton, Dresden, Vienna, Sevre Wares, Bisque Figures, Vases, China, Music Boxes, Oil Paintings, Etc., Etc.*

of Crown Derby ware.

Lazarus & Rosenfeld, 60-62 Murray St., New York, have a very extensive stock of Old Hall ware, perhaps as large as any in the country. The line contains all new patterns in shapes and decorations and each piece contains individual beauties. A few of these pieces are illustrated in this article. The background of the larger assortment is of a light tint, while the decorations are bright flowers with gold tracery. A beautiful variety of this ware has a dark upper and lower body as seen in the illustration. This house also handle a line of Crown Derby.

Besides the foregoing, the following houses import and deal in these wares to a considerable extent: McCarty & Co., 525 Broadway, New York; A. Klingenberg, 35 Park Place, New York; Hinrichs & Co., 31 Park Place, New York; Ovington Bros., 250 Fulton St., Brooklyn, N. Y., and W. H. Glenny, Sons & Co., Buffalo, N. Y.

(Series to be continued.)

The Other Side of Life.

THE GOOD POOR AND THE BAD RICH.

JINGLEPOP—A poor man addressed a workingman and asked him for bread, and the workingman gave him food from his dinner can.

JELLYBY—That was very good of the workingman.

JINGLEPOP—Note the difference. The

same poor man addressed a well-dressed rich man, and asked him for bread, and the rich man gave him a stone.

JELLYBY—That was very hard-hearted of the rich man.

JINGLEPOP—By no means. The rich man was a diamond merchant, and he gave the beggar a diamond.

AFTERMATH OF PIETY.

PONSONBY—A peculiar reason for assigning was that of Snodgrass.

POPINJAY—I want to know!

PONSONBY—Yes; you see his wife gave up her jewels on the altar to save her soul from perdition.

POPINJAY—I see, but what of that?

PONSONBY—Well, he had to buy her new jewels.

WILL MAKE A GOOD SALESMAN.

MR. COLLET—So you think you could sell diamonds? What experience have you had?

APPLICANT—None.

MR. COLLET—Then why do you think can sell them?

APPLICANT—Because I know absolutely nothing about them.

MR. COLLET—Get ready for the road by Sunday.

When poverty comes, Love flies out of the window. But the ring does not; it is taken to the nearest pawnbroker.

TRADE DISCOUNTS.

DONNER (whose credit is very low)—What discounts will you allow me on this bill?

BLITZEN (who knows the fact)—Ninety days, 10 off, sixty days, 25 off, thirty days, 50 off and cash, all off.

NOT WILLING.

ALICE—What are your ideas on diamonds, Mr. Youngnoodle?

CHARLIE YOUNGNOODLE—I'm too young to have ideas on that subject.

A CONNOISSEUR.

MRS. BILLSDOO—I do so love Royal Worcester!

MRS. BULLION—Yes, it is very nice on steak.

Some people look at things through spectacles, while others through the bottoms of ordinary, every-day glasses.

"Everything that glitters is not gold" mused the ring fakir as he disposed of the whole lot for 5 cents.

ENOUGH FOR A FORTNIGHT.

JEWELER—Going to the seashore, you say?

CUSTOMER—Yes; for a short stay.

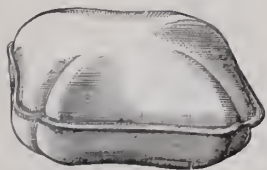
JEWELER—Better look at our fine assortment of engagement rings, sir.

CUSTOMER (after examining the stock)—Well, I think that five will be sufficient to-day.—Judge.

O. A. GAGER & CO. || SUCCESSORS TO CHAS. FIELD HAVILAND & CO.
IMPORTERS OF CHINA,

29 BARCLAY ST.

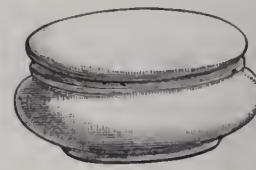
P. O. Box 505.



BONBONNIERE "SQUARE."



BONBONNIERE
"GALLIA."



BONBON BOX.

NEW YORK, Aug. 19th, 1891.

Bonbonnières are just the thing to sort in with your goods, and we have just what you want in that line. We have fifty or more varieties of the covered bonbon box like our illustrations, and hundreds of styles of bonbon trays from the "C. F. H." and other noted European factories. One attraction of this article is the endless uses to which it can be put. If the family stock of bonbons is low or exhausted it can serve to hold olives, hairpins, salted almonds, jewelry, spoons and other articles of like nature. Any article of food will taste better when served in one of our "Doulton" trays—try it and see. Remind Mr. "E. W." to show them to you when you call at our place.

Yours very truly,

O. A. GAGER & CO.



FOR FALL TRADE A SPECIAL SALE OF
DISCONTINUED "RAILWAYS."

18 Size O. F. and Htg., fully adjusted,
gold finished screws.

15 Jewel. . . . \$16.00
Center Jewel. . . . 17.50

And all other American made Movements. Also a full line of Jewelry, Diamonds, etc.

E. F. WILSON & CO., 409 WASHINGTON ST., BOSTON, MASS.

HEADQUARTERS FOR

ALL KINDS OF

AMBER JEWELRY,

HENRY J. LINGG,

Importer and Manufacturer,

66 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

HEADQUARTERS FOR

AGATE JEWELRY
Cane Heads, &c.

RUD. C. HAHN,

IMPORTER OF

PRECIOUS STONES,

194 Broadway, N. Y.

SEND FOR ILLUSTRATED SHEET.

ROY

Thin Gold Neck Chains, with
Pendants, at popular prices.

LEOPOLD WEIL & CO.,

51 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

ELECTRIC REVOLVING SHOW STANDS.

WILL TURN 50 POUNDS.

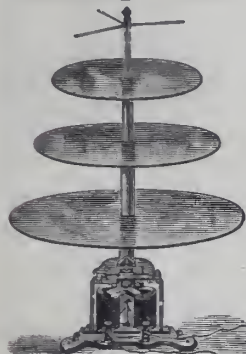
Running Expense of motor is at the
rate of 2 cents per day.

CATALOGUE FREE.

FREDERICK PEARCE.

Successor to PEARCE & JONES,

77 & 79 John Street, New York City.



FLOWER * VASES *
IN RICH CUT GLASS.

POPULAR, SEASONABLE AND NEW.

DESDEMONA.

NEW PATTERN. * FULL LINE.

T. B. CLARK & CO.,

53 Park Place, New York.

A. WITTNAUER

19 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

WATCHES



TIMING AND
STRIKING WATCHES
IN
GREAT VARIETY
AND PRICE.



FALKENAU, OPPENHEIMER & CO.,



40 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

P. O. BOX 3314.

B. & W. B. SMITH,

220 West 29th Street, New York City.

CALL AND SEE US.

CATALOGUE
OF
Illustrations Issued.

WE MAKE TO ORDER ONLY

WE DO GOOD WORK
RATHER
THAN CHEAP.

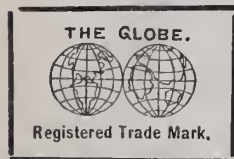


INTERIOR OF F. W. SIM & CO.'S STORE, TROY, NEW YORK

Fitted up entire by B. & W. B. SMITH, 220 West 29th Street, New York City.

We put glass together without a bar or moulding.

We make cases of one-quarter inch thick plate glass. Bevelled edge and with moulding, or frame one-eighth of an inch diameter.



★ S. F. MYERS & CO., ★

WHOLESALE JEWELERS,

Everything Appertaining to the Trade. Four Stores. Ground Floor.
Largest in our Line.

48 & 50 Maiden Lane, 33 & 35 Liberty Street, New York.

GREAT ADVANTAGES ARE CONCEALED IN OUR BIG CATALOGUES. CONSULT THEM.

22
DEPARTMENTS
22

E. KIPLING,
IMPORTER OF
PRECIOUS STONES,
182 & 184 Broadway, New York,
Elevator Entrance, 2 JOHN ST. PARIS: No. 1 Rue Richer.



IMPORTERS OF DIAMONDS,
PEABODY & CO.
182 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.



S. P. HOWARD,
Gold and Silver Assayer,
Refiner and Sweep Smelter,
8 & 10 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.
Smelting and Refining Works,
28, 30 & 32 Cumberland St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Specialties: Sweepings, Gold, Silver and Platinum.

ROBERTSON & LEBER,
GOLD, SILVER AND
PLATINUM
REFINING.
PLATINUM SCRAPS MELTED.
13 & 15 FRANKLIN STREET, NEWARK, N. J.
JEWELERS' SWEEPINGS A SPECIALTY.

Old Gold.

We do not make a specialty of buying old gold, but, for the benefit of our customers, we will allow the full value for credit on account. Try us.

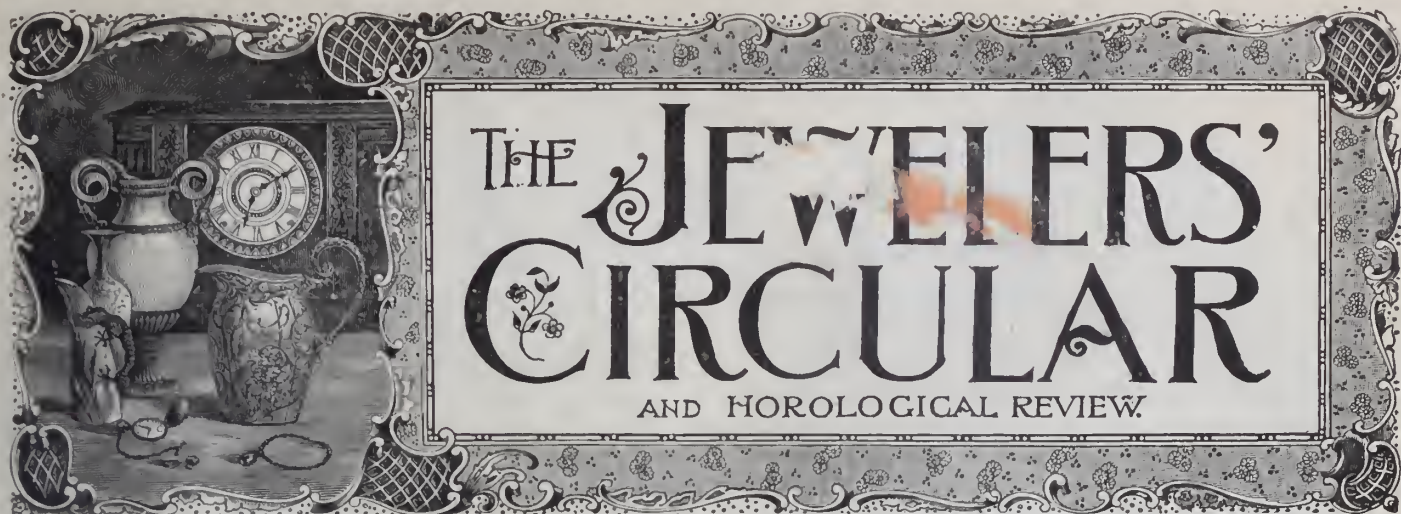
Hildreth Mfg. Co.,

Wedding Rings,

53 Maiden Lane, New York

Gunzburger Bros., Importers of Diamonds, 35 Maiden Lane, N.Y.

L. & M. KATIN & CO., IMPORTERS OF DIAMONDS, 35 MAIDEN LANE, N.Y.



Copyright, 1891, by The Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.

189 Broadway, New York.

Entered at the Post Office in N. Y. as second-class matter.

VOL. XXIII.

NEW YORK, WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 26, 1891.

No 4.



THE HIGH ROCK CUP.—OBFVERSE AND REVERSE VIEWS.

For Description See Page 4.



CRESCENT

GOLD FILLED



WATCH CASES.

Unequalled in Beauty and Durability.

IMPORTANT.

TO THE TRADE AND PUBLIC:

The Watch Protectors and Insulators manufactured by us are made under protection of Letters Patent No. 413,644, and dated October 29th, 1889.

As certain inferior Protectors and Insulators are now being offered to the public which are infringements of our said Letters Patent, we deem it necessary to notify the trade and public that we have begun suits against the manufacturers and dealers of the same in the U. S. Circuit Courts in Trenton and Philadelphia, and we are vigorously prosecuting the same.

We hereby warn all persons from selling, using or handling the spurious article, as they are liable to suit for infringement, it being our purpose and intention to fully protect our rights as well as those of the trade and public in the manufacture, use and sale of the genuine article.

THE NEWARK WATCH CASE MATERIAL CO.,

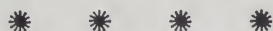
For sale by all reputable jobbers.

19 Ward Street, Newark, N. J.

ORIGINAL AND GENUINE

SEAMLESS

FILLED • GOLD • CHAINS.



ON account of the many inquiries from our customers asking where they can see our samples in New York, we have decided to open a regular sample office at

17 MAIDEN LANE,

where a competent person will be in charge all the time, with a complete line of our popular goods.

The location is central and very convenient, and we cordially invite out-of-town dealers to make our office their headquarters when in New York.

BOSTON OFFICE,

6 WINTER STREET,
I. W. STELLE.

NEW YORK OFFICE,

17 MAIDEN LANE,
L. M. MICHELS.

San Francisco Office,

PHELAN BUILDING,
WM. E. PETTES & CO.

KENT & STANLEY COMPANY,

PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND.

SPECIAL SALESMAN OF

Watches, Diamonds, Bric-a-Brac

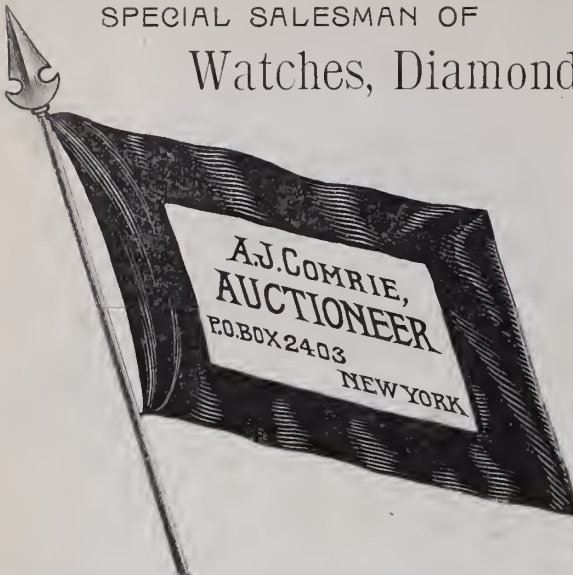
AND

ART GOODS

FOR

Established ♦ Jewelers.

WRITE FOR PARTICULARS.

Communications strictly
Confidential.References given in all parts
of the United States from
Retailers and Jobbers.

WIGGERS & FROELICK,
60 NASSAU ST., NEW YORK,
Sample Cases and Trays
For Watches, Jewelry, Optical Goods, Etc.
WE STRIVE TO MAKE THE BEST

REMOVED TO
189 BROADWAY.

R. A. Kipling
Importer of Precious Stones

31, Union Square New-York 19, Rue Drouot Paris

ESTABLISHED 1869.

J. B. LAURENCOT
Commission Merchant,

AND IMPORTER OF

OPTICAL GOODS
AND WATCH GLASSES,

Special offers in American Goods,
33 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

No connection with any house bearing
the name of LAURENCOT.

THE RYDER & DEARIE
DESIGNERS ENGRAVERS

Fine Commercial and Copper-Plate Printers

A Specialty of

Jewelers' Printing, Cuts and Electrotypes

Headquarters for JEWELERS' CARDS.

BEST WORK.

PROMPT DELIVERY.

LOW PRICES

No Order Too Large! None Too Small!

146 Westminster Street,

PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND

The High Rock Cup.

THE trophy illustrated on the front page is a unique specimen of silversmithing, as the ornamental portion is a combination of repoussé chasing and etching. The cup has just been finished by the Gorham Mfg. Co., New York, as a State tennis championship prize for the Saratoga Athletic Association, and was won by F. H. Hovey, on July 16, 1891.

Taken in its entirety, the piece is thoroughly American in treatment. It stands twenty inches in height, the general outline being graceful and delicate. In designing the piece, two objects have apparently been in view; to combine the emblems of the sport with the sentimental features of the history of locality where Saratoga now stands; and then to treat these subjects in such manner that each detail would be thoroughly consistent with the rest. These objects have been attained with flattering results. In the center of the obverse side is a view depicting a group of Indians at the High Rock Spring, with the child leaning on the mound quaffing the water as it falls. The picture is an accurate reproducing of Darling's well known illustration in Cooper's Last of the Mohicans. The figures are in bas-relief, and so accurately chased that the details are faithful, while the postures are natural. Altogether realism marks the scene, which is enhanced by the details of the background.

Seen in the distance as in a wood is a wigwam with an Indian over the camp fire. These details are etched; in fact the foreground in repoussé as it were shades off into the background of etching, the transition being effective and natural. There is a multiplicity of details in the background as emblems of tennis, rackets, etc., besides wood and foliage, but they all combine consistently and form one harmonious whole. In the top portion of the obverse side of the body is a furling ribbon containing the words, Saratoga Athletic Association, while below is another ribbon bearing the words Championship Trophy.

The upper border is of Indian character, while the neck of the piece is a beautiful combination of pine cones and needles, and an effective crown of Indian war plumes tops the whole. The arms are cast oxidized representations of pine branches. Along the base is a pretty combination of oak and laurel leaves. The idea of the design is continued around the cup. The reverse side is left entirely plain for the inscription, which is exquisitely lettered: High Rock Cup, Lawn Tennis Championship, State of New York, won by Frederick Howard Hovey, July 16, 1891.

The plain surfaces are stone-finished. They are perfectly smooth though not burnished, and are almost the color of steel. The chased parts are oxidized. Altogether this piece of silversmithing is worthy of much laudation and will serve to maintain the high reputation which the manufacturers possess for art in silversmithing.

T. B. BYNNER,
Dealer in

Diamonds, Opals, Pearls,
AND EVERY VARIETY OF PRECIOUS STONES,
in varied and novel combinations.
177 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

MR S. F. MERRITT

SPRINGFIELD, MASS.,

MANUFACTURER OF

EYE-GLASS HOLDERS,

Is getting ready to show to
the trade this Fall, in connection
with his business, as full
a line of

Rolled Plate Vest Chains

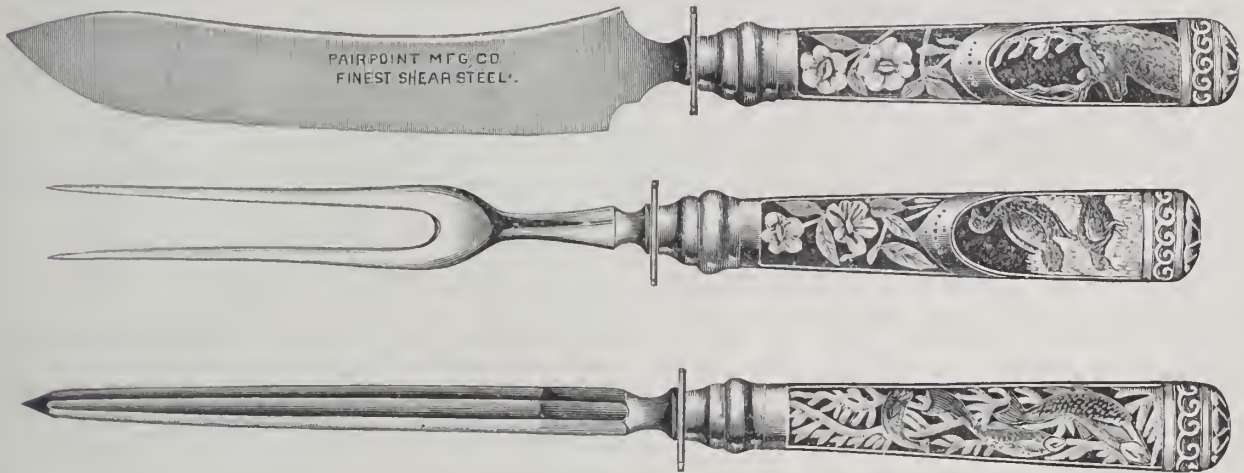
as the short time will allow.

Six years ago he found that
to make a good eye-glass
holder he was obliged to have
a solid wire, so he set to
work and the result was he
has now the best wire in the
market, and thinks the chains
made from it will give perfect
satisfaction

THE PAIRPOINT MFG. COMPANY,

NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

FINE GOLD AND SILVER PLATED WARE.



CATALOGUES AND PHOTOS TO THE TRADE ON APPLICATION.

NEW YORK.

CHICAGO.

SAN FRANCISCO.

JNO. W. REDDALL & CO.,

Hamilton & McWhorter Streets,

NEWARK, N. J.

Fourteen karat goods, of superior make and finish, at salable prices.

FINE CAMEO BROOCHES.

Hair Pins
Victorias
Scarf Pins
Chatelaines
Brooches
Chain Studs
Bib Pins
Link Buttons
Post Buttons
Studs
Locketts
Seals
Etc., Etc.

BOW KNOT BROOCHES. BOW KNOT SCARF PINS.
 12 DIFFERENT DESIGNS OF EACH.

Pearl Excitement on the Wisconsin River.

GRAND RAPIDS, Wis., Aug. 20.—Considerable interest is manifested in this vicinity over the finding of a bed of pearls in a small stream tributary to the Wisconsin river several miles south of this place. The pearls are being found in good sized quantities. One farmer named Wakely claims to have found about 4,000. The small stream is overflowed with pearl hunters, as owing to the dry season the water is low and the shells are easily secured.

A Reward for the Apprehension of a Thief.

ASHVILLE, N. C., Aug. 19.—J. H. Hampton, deputy sheriff, has issued a notice offering \$50 reward for the arrest and detention in any jail in the United States of C. C. Rogers, charged with the robbery of the jewelry store of M. A. Tiller, of this city, on the 12th inst.

The description of Rogers given by Deputy Sheriff Hampton is as follows: Age 45, weight 175 to 200 pounds, complexion rather dark, 5 feet 10 or 11 inches high, eyes blue, hair and moustache gray, has had them dyed, may dye them again, nose large and red, frequents drinking places, genteel looking fellow, jeweler by trade, will probably travel through the country repairing jewelry, wears glasses when reading. When last seen had on dark colored suit of

clothes that had been worn for some time, cutaway coat, small black slouch hat with narrow brim. He claims to have lived in Alexandria, Va., also to have worked in the Columbus Watch factory. Has worked in Salisbury and Concord, N. C.

A complete list of the articles stolen may be had by writing Mr. Hampton.

D. C. Winans Will Contest S. F. Myers & Co.'s Claim.

NEW HAVEN, Conn., Aug. 22.—D. C. Winans, the jeweler of this city, will contest in the court the claim made against him by S. F. Myers & Co., New York. He says he has good ground of defense or in instigation of damages. Myers & Co. have attached his stock. It will be remembered that Mr. Winans and Dr. B. L. Lambert, of this city, became surety to S. F. Myers & Co. for \$250 each for young Hayward, who set up a jewelry store in Waterbury, and after a short business career there decamped.

Mr. Winans, as was stated in THE CIRCULAR, was at first inclined to settle. He attempted to compromise but he has changed his tactics. In Lambert's case real estate was attached. The trial of both cases is expected next month. Hayward is still missing, but his parents who reside here, it is presumed, know of his whereabouts. Myers & Co. are confident that their claims will be sustained by the court.

Hayward was in trouble once before, hav-

ing sold bicycles here and failed to account for the proceeds. Afterwards he obtained an agency for the sale of bicycles, and had a desk with Winans, who befriended him and sought to help him recover his character. Hayward failed, however, to inspire confidence owing to his past record, and his expected sales were defeated.

F. L. Merrill & Co.'s Window Smashed and Cases Robbed.

PORTLAND, Me., Aug. 23.—About 11 o'clock Sunday night two men smashed the door window in the store of F. L. Merrill & Co. They went away and in about ten minutes returned, and reaching in pulled the bottom bolts and pushed the doors open. One went in, lighted matches and inspected the stock, while the other waited on the sidewalk and watched. The one inside passed out a pasteboard box to the other and in a few moments came out with another box and they went off.

A comical part of the occurrence is that two men in a house on the other side of the street watched the whole affair and sat there afraid to move, but as soon as the scamps had fled ran to the station and notified the police. Mr. Merrill was at the islands, but a clerk was summoned, who could not see that anything was missing, excepting, perhaps, some silverware from a big case.

It was too dark to gain a description of the fellows.

THE R. WALLACE & SONS MFG. CO.



MOUNT VERNON TEA SPOON.



FORT DEARBORN COFFEE SPOON. (LARGE.)

THE ABOVE ARE FAIR REPRESENTATIONS OF OUR LATEST PRODUCTIONS IN

✻ SOUVENIR ✻ SPOONS, ✻

WHICH WE ARE NOW MAKING A SPECIALTY. THE STYLE AND CHARACTER OF THE WORK RECOMMENDS ITSELF.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Sterling Silver, Plated Ware and Fine Cutlery,

FACTORIES; WALLINGFORD, CONN.

NEW YORK STORE: 3 PARK PLACE.
CHICAGO STORE: 104 STATE STREET.

Artistic Work

distinguishes our Engraving Department. Prompt Returns and Proper Prices lend their aid toward achieving the result of complete satisfaction to our customers. It is worth your while to try us on Engraving.

Bowman & Musser, Importers and Jobbers,

Watches, Chains, Spectacles, Tools and Materials, **Lancaster, Pa.**

WAIT! LOOK! BUY!

Our travelers are now on the road with a full line of

MOUNTED DIAMONDS, ▲ ▲

▲ ▲ GOLD JEWELRY,

Waltham, Elgin, Howard, Etc., Movements,

AND ALL KINDS OF CASES.

KOCH, DREYFUS & CO.,

22 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

N. KOCH.

L. DREYFUS.

J. KOCH.

I. PFORZHEIM.

FACTORY,
ST. IMIER, SUISSE.

HIPP DIDISHEIM,

83 NASSAU STREET,
NEW YORK.

IMPORTER OF WATCHES,

SPECIALTIES:

The "*Nassau*," the best imported movement in the market, fitting all American cases

The "*Mignon*," the best Chatelaine Watch for the money.

The "*Gem*," a high grade Chatelaine Watch with second hand, gold crown jewels in extra settings, etc.

If your jobber don't keep these goods, send to us and we will send you the address of one who does.

MAINSPRINGS.



For Sale by all Jobbers.

ARNSTEIN BROS. & CO.,

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS,

AND JOBBERS IN

AMERICAN WATCHES,

37 Maiden Lane, New York.



AMERICAN WATCH TOOL CO.,

Stony Batter Works, Chymistry Dist.,

WALTHAM, MASS.

TO OUR FRIENDS, THE WATCH REPAIRERS:

We have been taking a rest in our ads., but as we have so many inquiries that are misdirected, we would remind you that letters addressed as above will surely reach us and not go to the wrong party.

Will add parenthetically that we have shipped our 6710th lathe, which seem to prove that we are solid with the craft.

AMERICAN WATCH TOOL CO.

ORDER AN EMRIE'S GUARANTEE BOOK

FROM

HENRY COWAN,

409 Washington St., Boston, Mass.,

AND YOU WILL NOT REGRET IT.

ESTABLISHED 1865.

N. J. FELIX,

MANUFACTURER OF

GOLD AND SILVER WATCH CASES,

ROOMS 6, 7 AND 8,

71 Nassau Street, N. Y. City.

REPAIRING CASES (no matter how badly damaged) A SPECIALTY.

W. C. EDGE CO.

VEST CHAINS,
QUEEN CHARMS,
VICTORIAS,
PENDANTS,
FINE CHAINS,
NECK CHAINS,
CHARMS,
CROSSES.

OFFICE AND FACTORY,
NEWARK, N. J.

Sumner Bros.' Failure Again on the Tapis.

CLEVELAND, O., Aug. 19.—C. H. Nexheimer, jeweler, of Lorain St., this city, who has notes outstanding to the amount of \$586 payable to the firm of Sumner Bros., jewelers, says that he has just discovered that the money he had paid into Sumner Bros.' hands before and since they assigned has not been applied to the discharge of his debt. The notes, he says, were taken to the First National Bank where they were discounted.

Mr. Nexheimer was under the impression that his payments to the firm would be found to be indorsed upon the back of the notes, but on investigation he claims to have found that no credit had been given further than an entry on the ledger. The assignee, it is asserted, has made several other discoveries of late where Sumner Bros. had forgotten to turn property over to the assignee or to make the proper entries of money paid them. A team of horses has been found on a farm in an adjoining county, and a safe has been discovered in Michigan.

Said They Stole to Relieve Their Poverty.

TACOMA, Wash., Aug. 19.—Three young girls were this week arrested on the charge of stealing two rings from the jewelry store of Frank C. Hart, at 1,540 Pacific Ave. They claim to be sisters, and give their names as

Jeannette, Lillie Alice and Florence Ray May, aged 20, 19 and 18 years, respectively.

According to the story told by the oldest girl, her two sisters have been ill for some time past, and the oldest girl finally realized that she could not support them and herself. Yesterday the trio went into Hart's store, and when they departed the two youngest had stolen two small and cheap rings. The police are inclined to view their story of being forced to steal by poverty as purely imaginative.

H. T. Kent Fails and Prefers his Family.

CINCINNATI, O.—H. T. Kent, 58 W. 5th St., made an assignment Monday for the benefit of his creditors to T. J. Harrison. It is stated that the assets are worth about \$4,000, while there are liabilities to the amount of \$6,500. Business has been slow with the assignor, and there have been fears for some time that he would fail.

Mr. Kent made the following preferences to members of his own family: To W. H. Dick, \$55; F. C. Gerwig, \$75; W. E. Benfoey, \$50; Mary E. Holcroft, \$61; the National Lafayette Bank, \$100; Adeline E. Kent, \$1,540; Mary H. Kent, \$135; Charles B. Avery, \$275.

All sorts of fanciful designs, such as slippers, sandals, chairs, etc., are seen in coal-port china. The prevailing decoration consists of small turquoise dots in relief on a gold ground.



FOSTER & BAILEY,

PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND.

Manufacture the following lines in fine Rolled Plate. Everything guaranteed.

BRACELETS,	CHAIN MOUNTINGS,	JEFFERSON BRACELETS,
BANGLES,	CUFF PINS,	LOCKETS,
BAR PINS,	CHATELAINE PINS,	MOUNT HOPE BUTTONS,
BEAD NECKS,	EARRINGS,	NECK CHAINS,
CROSSES,	GARTERS,	SCARF PINS,
CHARMS,	GLOVE BUTTONERS,	STANLEY BRACELETS,
CHAINS,	JERSEY PINS,	WASHINGTON BRACELETS.



THE KNIFE
EDGE BAR and
BALL which give
OSCILLATION
ARE COVERED
BY OUR
PATENT.

PATENTED
AUG. 26, 1890.

THE

L. A. & CO.

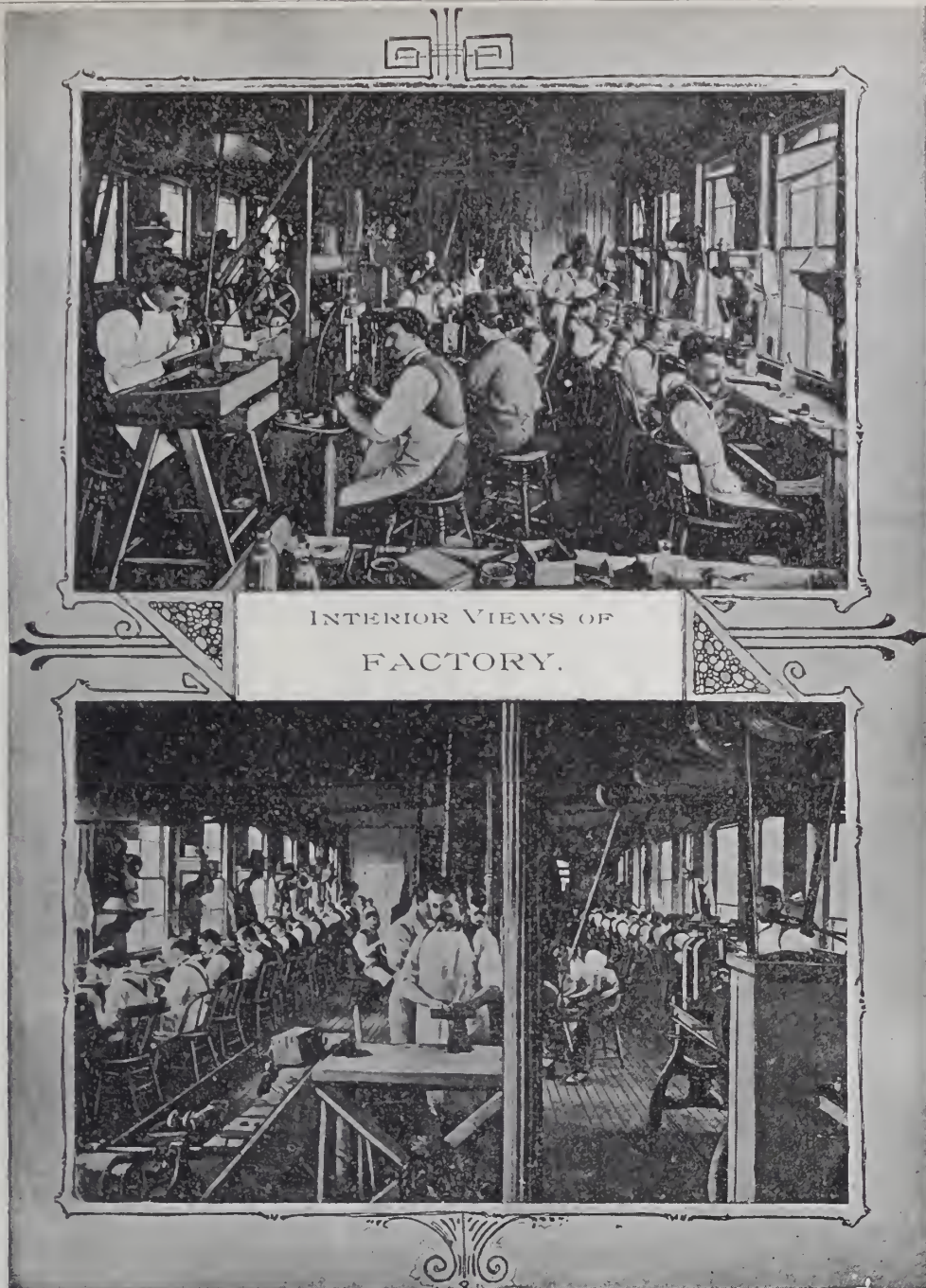
OSCILLATING EARRING.

L. ADLER & CO.,

51 & 53 Maiden Lane, New York.

BIPPART & CO.,

Factory, NEWARK, N. J. New York Office. 19 MAIDEN LANE.



Manufacturers of

FINE JEWELRY.

AIKIN, LAMBERT & CO.,

CHICAGO BRANCH, 96 STATE ST.

19 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

MANUFACTURERS AND EXPORTERS.

FINE • GOLD • PENS, • PENCILS, • FOUNTAIN • PENS, • ETC.



✧.....SOUVENIR PEN HOLDERS.....✧

Names and Legends of any City Etched on Silver Pen Holders and Pencils.

NEW
FIRM

AIKIN-LAMBERT JEWELRY CO.,

IMPORTERS AND JOBBERS,

AMERICAN AND SWISS WATCHES, DIAMONDS, CHAINS,
JEWELRY, THIMBLES, ETC.

NEW
STORE.



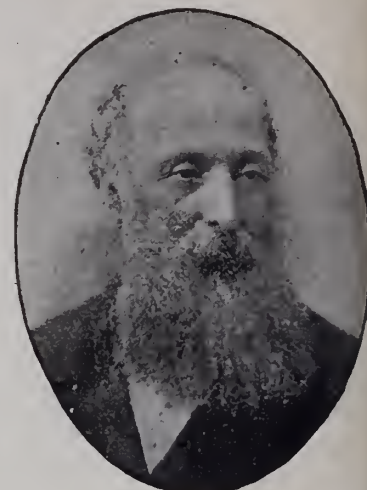
S.



M. MYERS

SUCCESSOR TO

AND



J.

IMPORTER AND DEALER IN

Optical Goods, Watch Materials, Jewelers' Findings, Chains, Charms, Etc.

7 BROMFIELD STREET, BOSTON.

WATCHMAKERS wanting a reliable mainspring for all grades of American Watches, would do well to order from me. My Springs are manufactured under the supervision of a practical man. They are gauged to length, strength and width. Each and every spring bears the name M. MYERS, and I guarantee them in case of breakage. Price, \$15.00 per Gross.

MULLER BRONZE CO.

Underhill & St. Marks Aves., BROOKLYN, N. Y.

MANUFACTURERS OF FINE

BRONZE ORNAMENTS FOR THE CLOCK AND JEWELRY TRADE.



HISTORY. No. 121.

ALL
FIRST CLASS JOBBERS
HANDLE THEM.

NEW CONCERN. NEW GOODS.



ARTIST. No. 112.

J. S. MacDonald's New Jewelry Palace.

BALTIMORE, Md., Aug. 19.—J. S. MacDonald has moved from his old premises, 2 and 4 N. Charles St., to the corner of Baltimore and Charles Sts. Expense has not been spared in the new building. Mr. MacDonald told his architect that he wanted the most modern and handsome jewelry store that could be designed.

The building, including the basement, is five stories high. Its style of architecture is a happy blending of the colonial and French renaissance. The large heavy French plate glass fronts, facing on both Charles and Baltimore Sts., converge at the corner in a convex plane, while the whole is enriched by jeweled glass arches of beautiful design. But it is essentially the inner building which appeals most forcibly to the artistic eye.

The fixtures are of solid mahogany and the best plate glass. They are thoroughly modern and made expressly for the jewelry trade. Black Windsor cloth lines the fixtures and showcases. In the former, adjustable shelving, of a useful patent, is employed, and by a clever arrangement a line of electric lights reflects its rays upon the wares exhibited in the cases. The tables of handsomely carved mahogany form in sections an elongated horse-shoe, forty feet in length, and support highly polished rosewood cases for the display of watches, diamonds and jewelry.

The diamond room is a neat contrivance elaborately fitted up. Another unique novelty is a marble showcase which works on castors and may be inserted or drawn from the window at will. It is lined with black silk mounds for the more effective display of merchandise and has costly black silk curtains. The window cases are duplex in character and show the goods to equal advantage both from the outside and interior of the building. The walls when not covered by the casings are artistically finished in oil, and harmonizing with the coloring is a rich turquoise silk chenille portiere, which is draped at the entrance to the safes and vault. The ceiling is finished with a new design of crystallized effects.

The basement will be used as a salesroom for such heavy wares as clocks, bronzes, bric-a-brac, and here also will be located the office. The second floor will be occupied by engravers and chasers, while the third and fourth are to be used for the manufacture of jewelry, watch repairing and other branches of the business.

The Rockford Watch Co. Will Not Fulfill the Weekly Payment Law.

ROCKFORD, Ill., Aug. 20.—It looks as if the Rockford Watch Co. might be the concern to invoke the aid of the courts in deciding the question of the weekly payment law. They first determined to pay weekly, but the directors found that it was impracticable and expensive. The foremen were instructed to notify their hands that the pay would be made out monthly as heretofore.

**John A. Riley & Sloan Co.**

860 Broadway, New York.

MAKERS OF

HAIR PINS, HAT PINS, · · · ·

TIARAS, BROOCHES,

SCARF PINS, NECKLACES, ETC.

Rosaries & Crucifixes, Chatelaines.

Our line includes both 14k. Gold and Sterling Silver.

JAMES P. SNOW.

ESTABLISHED 1834.

CHAS. E. WESTCOTT

SNOW & WESTCOTT,

SUCCESSORS TO G. & S. OWEN & CO.

MAKERS OF

— FINE JEWELRY, —

Lace Pins, Ear Rings, Scarf Pins, Sleeve Buttons, Sash Pins, Collar Buttons, Bracelets, Studs.

All Goods sold by us are exclusively of our own manufacture and are warranted 14 K. Fine, and stamped as such when possible.

No. 3 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

If you are not a subscriber to THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, send

50 CENTS

for a *Six Months'* trial subscription.

YOU WILL NOT REGRET IT.

DAY & CLARK,

MAKERS OF

FINE JEWELRY.

BEAD NECKS AND BEAD BRACELETS

CURB AND LINK BRACELETS

STRICTLY 14 KT.

10 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

The following speak for themselves:

MR. NYE. WINONA, MINN., Nov. 15, 1890.
 DEAR SIR: It affords me great pleasure to send you this voluntary recommendation of your justly celebrated watch oil. It is being used and appreciated by the graduates of W. F. A. Woodcock's Watchmakers' School, from the Atlantic to the Pacific, and I recommend it in the highest terms to all good watchmakers.
 I am, yours respectfully,

W. F. A. WOODCOCK.

COLUMBUS, NEB., Feb. 15, 1891.

WM. F. NYE, New Bedford, Mass.

DEAR SIR: Your kind favor to hand.
 Thanks for prompt reply. Referring to the test of your Watch Oil by D. L. Brown, I have tried all kinds of oil for watches, and am free to state that I could not be induced to use any other than your brand, as it's the only oil one can rely on in cold climates. I often have watches carried by my customers three years without cleaning or re-oiling.

Yours truly,

A. J. ARNOLD.

WILLIAM F. NYE,

MANUFACTURER OF

The finest Watch and Clock Oil made,
 NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

In response a petition urging the weekly payment was drawn up and signed quite largely. The directors met and considered the matter thoroughly and then notified the employees that the pay-day would be made the 10th instead of the 15th, as a compromise measure, but the weekly pay-day system could not be adopted. Some of the leaders among the hands are by no means satisfied with the decision, and insist that they will bring the case to the courts and demand wages according to the statutory period.

Details of the Westerly, R. I., Fire.

WESTERLY, R. I., Aug. 19.—At three o'clock on the morning of the 13th, as last week reported in THE CIRCULAR, a fire broke out in building adjoining one occupied by E. N. Denison & Co., jewelers. The conflagration commenced in a furniture establishment and spread with great rapidity, the buildings being wholly wooden, involving in ruin eleven stores, a number of offices and association rooms and two dwellings.

E. N. Denison & Co. were the only jewelers burned out. A brick division wall at the extreme Southern limit of the fire saved W. F. Wallace, jeweler, who packed his goods ready for removal, while in the building to north of the fire Wilmer B. Smith, jeweler, who has his residence connected with his store, packed and gathered his goods and household stuffs and moved out, but fortunately the fire was stayed at this point and he returned. E. N.

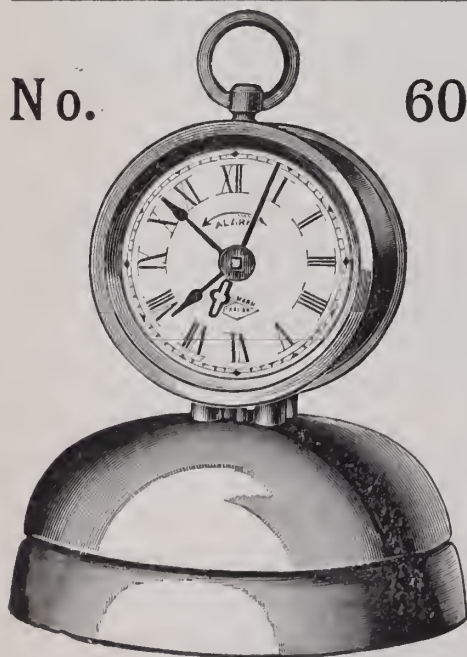
Denison & Co. lost all fixtures and three fine regulators, a Howard, a Western Union and a Swiss. Two large safes were ruined, and all counters, showcases, tools and equipments were cleaned completely out to the tune of \$9,000 with \$2,000 insurance. They were the heaviest losers, and deserve credit for attempting to save goods out of the store when it was next to impossible to live inside owing to the dense smoke. The sympathy of the trade should go forth to these gentlemen in their adversity. They have already secured new quarters.

The Postal Telegraph Cable Co. office, located in E. N. Denison & Co.'s store, and of which E. N. Denison was manager, lost all instruments, wires, etc. The Postal Co. go with E. N. Denison & Co. to their new quarters.

Ho! for a Watch Factory in South Milwaukee.

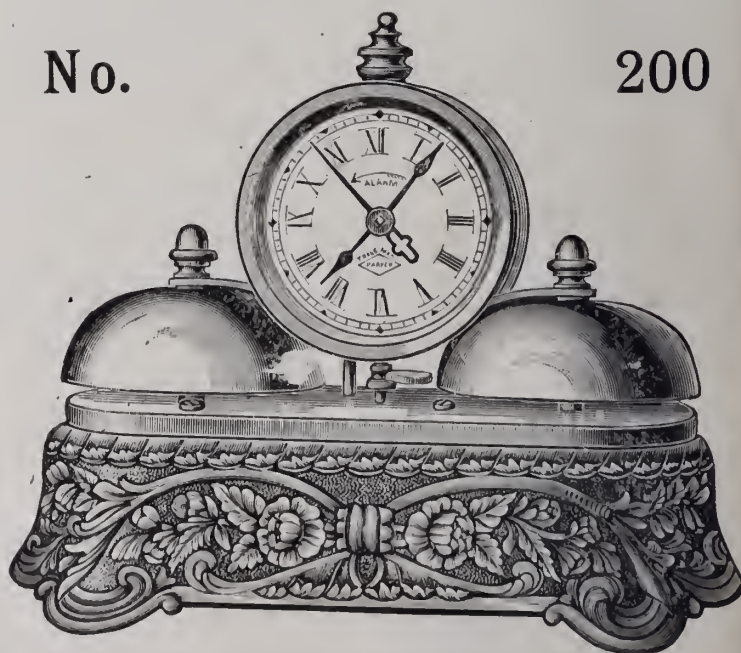
MILWAUKEE, Wis., Aug. 19.—There is talk of organizing a company to establish an extensive watch factory in South Milwaukee. Some parties who have had experience in manufacturing watches are ready to invest capital in the establishment of a factory. There are also local capitalists who express a willingness to invest in the enterprise.

A meeting will shortly be held to consider and act upon the proposition. If satisfactory arrangements, terms, etc., can be made, a plant will be put in at as early a time as possible and a fine line of timepieces turned out.



No.

60



No.

200

NEW CONSTRUCTION.

THE ALARM MOVEMENT in these clocks is a New Construction and is superior to any other on account of Improved Escapement.

There is no escape wheel, nor are there any pallets to wear rapidly away, as in all prior alarms.

The sound is Electrical and it is produced without the expense, care and nuisance of maintaining a Battery.

Sold by all Wholesalers.

THE PARKER & WHIPPLE CO., MERIDEN, CONN.

MUSICAL JACOT & SON,
298 Broadway,
New York
Send for Catalogue.
BOXES.
Musical Boxes Repaired.



NICHOLSON FILE COMPANY,
Offices at Providence, R. I.

FILES—Extra {TRADE X F MARK.} Fine—RASPS

Works at Providence, R. I. {FOR—} JEWELERS, {Works at Pawtucket, R. I.} WATCHMAKERS TOOLMAKERS, Etc.

G. F. FEINIER,
MANUFACTURER OF
WATCH CASES,
Repairing of Every Description,
NO. 9 BOND STREET, NEW YORK.
Key-Wind Cases Altered to Stem-Wind, and made same as New. English Cases Altered to take American Movements.

ALFRED H. SMITH & CO.,

IMPORTERS!

DIAMONDS

AND

PRECIOUS STONES

182 Broadway, cor. John Street,
NEW YORK.

33 Holborn Viaduct, London, E. C.



GOLD AND SILVER

FLAGS

FOR

YACHT CLUBS,
CANOE CLUBS,
SAILING CLUBS.

ALSO **BUTTONS,**
AND BADGES AND MEDALS.

E. R. STOCKWELL,
19 John Street, N. Y.



A. J. GROENMAN & CO.,
DIAMOND CUTTERS,
80 NASSAU ST., N. Y.
WE MAKE A SPECIALTY OF SEL-
LING FINE SMALL MELEES.

TELL A. BEGUELIN,
IMPORTER OF
WATCHES.

Watch Materials, Tools and Glasses.

No. 71 NASSAU STREET,

Cor. John Street, (UP STAIRS.) NEW YORK

Sole Importer of Material for the
"Bijou," "Victor," "Boston," "Bristol,"
"Adelphia," "Jockey Club," "Wallingford,"
"Cesar," "Lady Racine" and "New Haven"
Berna and Belle-Mere Watches.

Selling Agent for materials for LONGINES
and AGASSIZ Watches.

AMERICAN WATCHES,
ALSO STEM WIND WHEELS

Importer of Full Line of Swiss Watches,
AND FRENCH CLOCK GLASSES.

INSTRUCTION

IN

HOROLOGY, ETC.

Best Facilities in the Land.

WALTHAM SCHOOL OF HOROLOGY

D. D. PALMER, Proprietor,

Correspondence Solicited.

WALTHAM, MASS.



SEE THE NEW CUTTINGS
FOR 1891,

CRESCENT



+ + AND + +
OLYMPIC

The best American Cut Glass is that
manufactured by

THE PHOENIX GLASS COMPANY,
OF PITTSBURGH, PA.

Unequaled in its BRILLIANCY, DEEP CUTTING and DESIGN.

729 Broadway, Cor. Waverly Place, N. Y.

43 SIXTH AVENUE, PITTSBURGH, PA



ROGERS & BRO. A-1.

OLDEST BRAND AND HIGHEST GRADE OF

ELECTRO SILVER PLATE.

ROGERS & BROTHER, Manufacturers,

16 Cortlandt Street, New York.

Waterbury, Conn.



HOLLOW WARE,

Price Lists upon Application accompanied by Business Card,

NEW DUEBER
PATENT BASSINE SOLID GOLD WATCH CASE.

Made in 14 Karat Red Gold Only.



Open Face and Hunting, 18-Size.

DESIGN No. 2 000 000.

The world-wide reputation of the famous DUEBER BASSINE SOLID GOLD WATCH CASE, will be still further enhanced by the new and latest design as shown above.

It is a matter of record in the trade that DUEBER WATCH CASES, by their superior finish and general excellence of workmanship, have for years been selected from the show cases of Watch Dealers, by buyers, in preference to all others; and in the manufacture of this DUEBER PATENT BASSINE SOLID GOLD CASE, all previous efforts in Watch Case making have been excelled, and the result is the handsomest, most artistic and perfectly constructed Watch Case ever made.

A hundred years from the time of purchase, after constant wear, its excellence will be fully as apparent as when bought.

Any one having the money to purchase one of these superb cases, will seek in vain for its equal in beauty, durability and intrinsic value.

This Case was specially designed for Watch Case No. 2,000,000, manufactured by THE DUEBER WATCH CASE MFG. CO. No first-class store is complete without it, as it will be selected by discriminating purchasers among hundreds of others.

THE DUEBER WATCH CASE MFG. CO., CANTON, O.

Patronize the SPECIAL NOTICE Columns of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR for good returns at a moderate cost.

S. COTTLE & CO.,
MAKERS OF
FINE JEWELRY AND SILVER
NOVELTIES,
Jackson Building, Union Square, NEW YORK.

Old Gold.

We do not make a specialty of buying old gold, but, for the benefit of our customers, we will allow the full value for credit on account. Try us.

Hildreth Mfg. Co.,

Wedding Rings,

53 Maiden Lane, New York.

R. & L. FRIEDLANDER,

Wholesale * Jewelers,

... AND ...

JOBBER IN AMERICAN WATCHES,

Tools, Materials and Optical Goods,

65 & 67 NASSAU STREET, N. Y.

Factory, 50 BOND STREET

Send Business Card and we will mail you our Watch and Jewelry Catalogue, No. 12, and our Tool, Material and Optical Catalogue, No. 14.

READ THIS LETTER:

HENRY ERBSMEHL,

Watchmaker & Jeweler,

Watches, Clocks, Jewelry and Silverware.

MILFORD, DEL., March 4th, 1891.

MESSRS. R. & L. FRIEDLANDER, New York City.

GENTLEMEN: It gives me pleasure to recommend to the trade your Monarch Main Springs, for American Watches. They are, without exception, the best Main Springs that I have ever used. I have tried all makes within the last 25 years, but have found none equal to the Monarch Springs. They are uniform in force and temper; out of 6 dozen springs, I have lost but two.

I remain, yours truly,

HENRY ERBSMEHL.

Try our Monarch American Main Springs, \$12.00 PER GROSS.
\$1.00 PER DOZEN
POSITIVELY NO GOODS SOLD AT RETAIL.

Established 1872.
PLAINVILLE STOCK CO.

P. S. CO.

THIS TRADE-MARK REGISTERED, AND STAMPED ON ALL OUR GOODS.

BROOCHES, SCARF PINS, DROPS, SETS.
FACTORY AT PLAINVILLE, MASS. SAMPLES AT 176 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

DIAMOND SETTINGS. GALLERIES. HOLLOW BALLS, ETC

BLANCARD & CO.,

36 & 38 JOHN STREET,

SEND FOR OUR NEW YORK. CATALOGUE

ESTABLISHED 1837.
GEO. O. STREET & SONS,
MAKERS OF

Fine Rings, Lockets, Seals, Sleeve
Buttons and Links,

15 John Street, NEW YORK.

WOOD & HUGHES,
Sterling Silverware Manufacturers
New York Agents for the Derby Silver Co.'s
FINE QUADRUPLED PLATED WARE.
No. 16 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.
206 Kearney St., San Francisco, Cal
HASKELL & MUEGGE, Agents.

Jules Jürgensen

OF COPENHAGEN.

The reputation these watches have maintained for Fifty Years has never been equaled, being made on strictly scientific principles, and no expense spared to give the Best results in mechanism and timekeeping qualities

SOLE AGENTS.

John C. Hyde's Sons,
NO. 22 MAIDEN LANE.

News Gleanings.

J. L. Bell, Anderson, Ind., is out of business.

J. H. Conner, Berlin, Pa., is out of business.

W. A. Seibel, Guttenberg, Ia., is out of business.

H. D. Thurber, Arena, N. Y., is out of business.

E. Nuniviller, Spencerville, O., has given up business.

M. L. Smith & Co., Hannibal, Mo., are out of business.

R. R. Reid is successor to Reid & Kennedy, Sterling, Neb.

L. Engross, Astoria, Ore., has been attached for \$40.

C. E. Carlquist is successor to G. Haugen, Stephen, Minn.

C. L. Davis & Co., Clear Lake, Ia., have gone out of business.

T. D. Robertson, Anacortes, Wash., has gone out of business.

Mrs. Nora Levinson has succeeded W. S. Shirk, Anderson, Ind.

O. R. Simonsen, Olympia, Wash., has given a deed for \$400.

Mrs. H. Benoit, Fall River, Mass., has transferred real estate.

Mrs. C. H. Voight, Holyoke, Mass., has been attached for \$5,000.

E. A. Leach, Sunnyview, Ore., has given a chattel mortgage for \$100.

M. E. Lescreux, Columbus, O., has transferred real estate for \$1,500.

Adams & Westfall, Perry, Mo., have been succeeded by F. B. Adams.

J. R. French, Nelson, Neb., has been succeeded by French & Linde.

M. E. Baum has moved from McGrawville, N. Y., to Tully, same State.

W. M. Mason has moved from Montour, Ia., to Lamont, same State.

F. P. McCurdy & Co., Buckhannon, W. Va., has gone out of business.

J. S. Allen, Newport, Tenn., has been succeeded by J. S. & D. G. Allen.

Hopkins & Levy, Toledo, O., have been succeeded by W. L. Hopkins.

M. G. Sacridier, Lake City, Ia., has given a chattel mortgage for \$440.72.

J. G. Patton & Co., Plainville, Minn., have given up their jewelry business.

A judgment for \$400 is recorded against Chas. Guensch, Minersville, Pa.

The Ephraim Jewelry and Optical Co., Denver, Col., are out of business.

J. M. Burk has succeeded Burk & Shook, Westport, Ind., who have dissolved.

F. W. Wallis, optician, Columbus, O., has given a chattel mortgage for \$1,360.

The Co-operative Watch and Jewelry Co. (G. O. Buck & Co.), Savannah, Ga., have dissolved.

G. W. Brandenburg, Harrisburg, Ore.,

S. C. JACKSON, 180 BROADWAY, NEW YORK,

MANUFACTURER OF
Fine • Cases • for • Jewelry, • Silverware, • Etc.,

ALSO SHOW CASE TRAYS AND FANCY HARD WOOD WORK.
Samples sent on application. Estimates furnished.

PROTECT YOUR STOCK.

FROM BURGLARS.

You can do it. Others do it by placing it in a
Burglar Proof Safe made by

DIEBOLD SAFE AND LOCK CO.,

W. H. BUTLER, AGENT,

79 DUANE STREET, NEW YORK.

ELECTRIC REVOLVING SHOW STANDS.

WILL TURN 50 POUNDS.

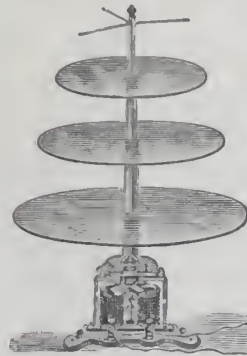
Running Expense of motor is at the
rate of 2 cents per day.

CATALOGUE FREE.

FREDERICK PEARCE,

Successor to PEARCE & JONES,

77 & 79 John Street, New York City.



SOMETHING • NEW.

ALUMINUM THIMBLES.

Light, Durable and will not tarnish.

In appearance similar to Silver, and at half the cost



If you want something NEW, HANDSOME and
CHEAP, send, enclosing business card, for samples
and prices.

KETCHAM & McDOUGALL,

198 Broadway, New York.

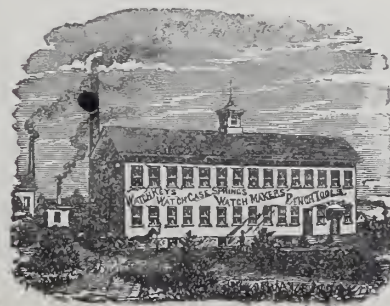
A. N. CLARK, PLAINVILLE, CONN.

MANUFACTURER of the Celebrated

LOOP WATCH KEY.

The best for the price in the World. Size
of Square stamped on each Key.

Also Key Rings, Watch Case Springs,
Jewelry Tools, Tweezers, Etc.



SEND FOR PRICE
LIST.

SOLD BY ALL JOBBERS IN THE LINE
AT MANUFACTURER'S PRICES.

THE BOWDEN Seamless Plain Ring,

IS MADE ONLY BY
J. B. BOWDEN & CO.,

Makers of FINGER RINGS of
every Description,

COR. BROADWAY & JOHN STREET,
NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED 1873.



If for any reason you should desire the services of an AUCTIONEER, and will write me as to the amount of stock you have on hand and its general character, the size of your store and the number of inhabitants of your town or city, I could, from my extended experience, give you an idea of the amount of business you could expect under the circumstances, and, no doubt, be able to refer you to some one for whom I have sold under conditions similar to your own.

As a general reference, you could hardly find a wholesale jeweler who is not familiar with some of the numerous successful sales I have made.

I have made many successful AUCTION SALES, and have yet to record a failure to fully satisfy the owners. Can give you hundreds of references to that effect.

If the business should be urgent and I am myself engaged, I have two competent assistants instructed in my methods whom I could send on short notice.

Any correspondence with me will be strictly confidential in every case.
P. O. Box 2775.

NEW YORK CITY.

SEXTON BROS. & WASHBURN.

41, MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE JEWELRY,

INCLUDING A FULL LINE OF MOUNTINGS

PROMPT AND CAREFUL ATTENTION GIVEN TO SPECIAL ORDER WORK

last week had his safe robbed of about \$1,000 of stock.

H. M. Craighead has opened a jewelry and cigar store in Riegelsville, Pa.

Levi Hartenstein, Pottstown, Pa., and family, have been summering in Atlantic city, N. J.

C. S. Stiff, Little Rock, Ark., is offering a medal to the best marksman in the jewelry trade of that city.

J. J. Robertson is successor to Mrs. W. J. McMinimy, Harrodsburg, Ky., and is doing a prosperous business.

H. H. Davis, Salem, W. Va., has moved his business to a better location in the Louchery block in that town.

A. A. Jury has started a jewelry store on Market St., Chicopee, Mass. Mr. Jury went there from Southbridge, Mass., where he had been a jeweler for six years.

O. N. Bancroft has discontinued business at Eustis, Fla., and in October will go to the Credit Foncier Co-operative Colony at Topolobampo, Sinaloa, Mexico.

The store of G. Singeman, Roanoke, Va., was broken open last Sunday night and goods to the value of \$600 were stolen. A discharged clerk is suspected.

R. Herman, of R. Herman & Bro., Elmira, N. Y., has gone to New York, where he intends purchasing a complete line of goods for his new store, which he will open Sept. 1st, on W. Water St., in the Wyckoff House block.

Two girls aged about 15, last week worked the pennyweight robbery on J. H. Wuerth & Son, W. A. Kirkham and John Deckelman, Leavenworth, Kan. The rings stolen were recovered, and the girls were reprimanded and allowed to go.

John Belmor was up in court at Denver, Col., last week, charged with selling \$330 worth of jewelry that he had previously mortgaged to the International Watch Club Co. of that city. He was bound over to the district court in the sum of \$500.

At Columbus, O., considerable confusion has followed the adoption of standard as city time. The hotels and jewelry establishments have accepted the standard time which has been applied to the street clocks, but most of the manufactories and business places hold to the old employees working on the usual time. The South Side seems determined to continue as formerly and the court-house and church clocks have not been changed.

C. H. Todd, New Richland, Wis., suffered a loss by burglars recently. The thieves entered his store about 4 o'clock A. M., attempted to blow open the safe, but made a failure of the job. They became frightened and left their tools behind, but before leaving they abstracted considerable silverware from the place. The robbery was soon discovered by the night watchman, who gave chase and ran the burglars down. The latter opened fire with their revolvers and shot the watchman through the right arm. They finally escaped.

J. J. Myers, Fort Scott, Kan., died last week.

Henry Stewart, Plaquemine, La., died last week.

T. E. Fenlon, Montrose, Col., has sold out to his brother.

C. L. Saling, Lake City, Ia., has given a bill of sale for \$1,000.

W. J. Hinman, Oneida, N. Y., has given a mortgage for \$1,500.

Hopkins & Levy, Toledo, O., have been succeeded by W. L. Hopkins.

Feltz Bros., Rapid City, S. Dak., has been closed on a chattel mortgage.

H. A. Russell, East Jordan, Mich., has given a chattel mortgage for \$200.

F. F. Bonnet, Columbus, O., returned last week from a fishing trip through Michigan.

R. A. Jones, of R. A. Jones & Co., Spokane, Wash., has given a mortgage for \$2,500.

The firm of Krumpf & Schuman, Portland, Ore., has been dissolved. R. Krumpf continues.

J. B. Ferguy, Danville, Pa., has judgments and executions recorded against him aggregating \$146.

J. M. Batchelder, Pittsfield, N. H., has discharged a mortgage for \$1,350 and given a mortgage for \$2,300.

A. H. Bonnet, Zanesville, O., was in Columbus, O., last week fitting up his new store at 24 E. Spring St., prior to his opening, which takes place about Sept. 1.

S. Moffat, a jeweler, residing at 130½ St. Clair St., Cleveland, O., reported to the police Tuesday that while in a saloon at 61 Alabama St., his watch, valued at \$38, was stolen.

The following jewelry travelers were in Burlington, Ia., the past week: L. Bernheim, of Leopold Weil & Co.; F. Kahn, of H. E. Oppenheimer & Co.; and W. Supple, of M. B. Bryant & Co., New York.

Charles Fuller, of Greenleaf & Crosby, Jacksonville, Fla., and Miss Annie Snyder, of the same city, were married at Ocean Grove, N. J., Aug. 18th, the father of the bride performing the ceremony.

The store of B. F. Griffin, Tekamah, Neb., was robbed of some \$150 worth of goods last week by tramps, one of whom, a negro, was followed by Mr. Griffin and the sheriff to Emerson, where he was arrested and taken to the Tekamah jail. He confessed to being in the store. Others are suspected but as yet have not been apprehended.

A party of pearl fishers from Wisconsin have been hunting for pearls in the Cedar river between Waterloo, Ia., and Cedar Falls, Ia., for the past three weeks and Monday last left for Independence to look for pearls in the Wapsie river. During the three weeks they opened 150,000 clams and found about \$400 worth of pearls. The first 7,000 clams they opened did not yield a single pearl.

DIAMONDS.

Wm. S. Hedges & Co., Importers of Diamonds,

And Manufacturers of DIAMOND JEWELRY.
No. 170 BROADWAY,
S. E. Cor. Maiden Lane, } New York.

27 Holborn Viaduct, London.

Keep up with the times by having
a line of
ORANGE SPOONS
in stock that bear the
CELEBRATED
ROGERS
TRADE MARK.
Silver Plated Ware so stamped is
Genuine and Reliable,
And Manufactured by
The Wm. Rogers Mfg. Co.
OFFICE AND FACTORY,
P. O. Drawer 30. HARTFORD, CONN

The Latest Parisian Novelties.
GRAPES RASPBERRIES APPLES
CHERRIES CURRANTS RADISHES
STRAWBERRIES RAISINS GOOSEBERRIES
Mounted in Brooches, Lace Pins, Drops,
Bracelets, Scarf Pins, &c.
CROSSIN & TUCKER,
409 PINE ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

MOORE & HORTON,
MANUFACTURERS OF
SOLID GOLD JEWELRY,
No. 11 Maiden Lane, New York.
Fine Imitation Diamond Goods a Specialty.
Selection Packages sent on Application.

ETCHING
FOR SOUVENIR SPOONS.
LEWIS BROTHERS, 41 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

CHARLES * DUFAUX,
Geneva, Switzerland.

MANUFACTURER OF

LUTZ, STEEL AND PALLADIUM HAIRSPRINGS.

Nine First-Class Medals at International Exhibitions.

MOST of the prizes delivered by the Art Society to best running Chronometers of Geneva make, tested at the Astronomical Observatory, have been obtained by those adjusted with these world-renowned Springs.

MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY.

MR. HENRY ABBOTT,
14 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

DEAR SIR:

MY WATCH SAFELY RECEIVED. I THINK YOUR WORK ON IT, IN MAKING A STEM-WINDER OF IT, IS SUPERB. I OWE YOU MANY THANKS FOR YOUR GOOD SERVICES.

J. FLETCHER WILLIAMS.

D. GUNDLING & CO.

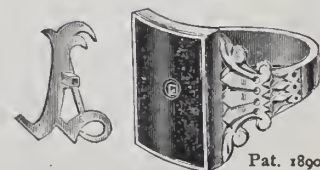
IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS.

MANUFACTURERS OF
FINE JEWELRY.

41 & 43 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

H. ALLSOPP & CO.,
MANUFACTURERS OF
GOLD RINGS,



WHITE STONE GOODS,
No. 60 McWHORTER ST., NEWARK, N. J.

TO FIGHT DRY GOODS STORES

OFFER YOUR CUSTOMERS AND THE PUBLIC

BARGAINS IN GOOD RELIABLE GOODS!

AND YOU WILL CONVINCE PEOPLE

THAT THE JEWELRY STORE IS THE PLACE TO BUY JEWELRY.

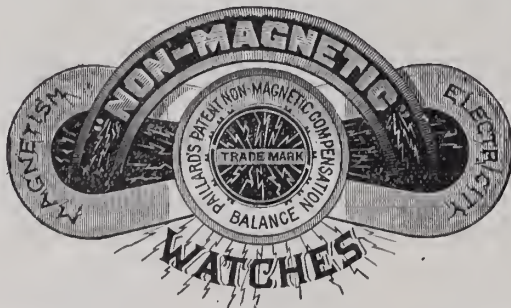
We will assist you, and will offer from time to time bargains in various lines.

LEOPOLD WEIL & CO.,
51 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

WE SOLICIT CORRESPONDENCE.

WE DESIRE to call your attention to our large and varied assortment of

Complicated, High Grade Gentlemen's and Ladies'



In Gold Cases, both Plain and Enameled, in Choice Designs.

THE LARGEST STOCK EVER SHOWN IN THIS COUNTRY.

NON-MAGNETIC WATCH CO.

OF AMERICA.

CHAS. McCULLOH, RECEIVER

177 Broadway, - - NEW YORK.

WATCH DIALS.

Any kind watch dial duplicated within ten days. Factories supplied with dials for their entire product or with special designs for their high grade movements. Special rates for large quantities. Emblems, photographs, landscapes and ornamental work of every description on plain, enamel or under glaze.

WALTHAM DIAL CO.,
WALTHAM, MASS.

ESTABLISHED 1837.

TAYLOR & BROTHER,

OLD HOUSE READ, TAYLOR & CO.

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS and PRECIOUS STONES,

CLOCKS and BRONZES,

860 Broadway, cor. 17th Street, N. Y.

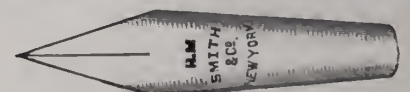
Branch Office for Clocks and Bronzes,

1½ MAIDEN LANE N. Y.

H. M. SMITH & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Gold Pens and Pencil Cases



JOBBERS IN AMERICAN WATCHES.

PLATED CHAINS.

Agents for Paul E. Wirt's Fountain Pen.

83 Nassau Street, New York City.

Anton Wahl's Terrible Experience with a Pinching Bug.

CINCINNATI, O., Aug. 20.—Anton Wahl, jeweler, 610 W. 8th St., has just passed through a terrible experience.

At 8 o'clock Monday night Mr. Wahl was sitting with his family in front of his establishment, talking, when a large black bug that had been buzzing about him suddenly darted into his right ear. Mr. Wahl clapped his hand to the ear and leaped to his feet with a cry of pain. His efforts to get the bug out of his ear only pushed it further inward, and immediately it inserted knife-like pincers into the tympanum, at the same time beating its wings against the sensitive membrane. Up to this time no one knew what was the matter with the jeweler, when he suddenly went mad with the awful agony and began running up and down the shop yelling at the top of his voice:

"Take it out! Take it out! It's killing me!" Those present did not fully appreciate the situation, as they did not know that the vicious bug was boring its way, like a living gimlet, into the interior of his ear. But they sent over to Brehm's drug store near-by for assistance and applied what remedies they had at hand. They were unable to assist Mr. Wahl, who by this time was raving like a maniac. His cries, which had attracted hundreds of people to the place, became incoherent and at last unintelligible. Half a dozen strong men were required to hold the victim.

The bug had finally to be killed by pouring hot water into the victim's ear. Mr. Wahl was then given some quieting medicine and later on fully regained his senses. The physician says he has never heard of a parallel case.

Failure of a Jewelers' Supplies House.

E. M. Hyde, dealer in machinery and jewelers' supplies, 36 John St., New York, assigned last Friday to A. H. Kimball, 582 Broadway. The preferred creditors are the Diamond Machine Co., the Waltham Emery Wheel Co., Cutler & Wood, the Walpole Emery Mills, the Levant Emery Mills, the Standard Flint Paper Co., the Standard Gas Fixture Co., and the Hanson-Van Winkle Co.

Mr. Hyde started in business in February, 1890. Prior to that time he represented the Union Stone Co., of Boston, as their manager in New York, and when they assigned he acted as assignee for a time and eventually bought the balance of their stock here. Most of his stock consisted of consigned goods.

A Jeweler Robbed at the Point of a Revolver.




TORONTO, Ont., Aug. 20.—William Murray, of Buffalo, entered the establishment of Abraham Grossman, 185 York St., this city, yesterday, and addressing the proprietor said: "Show me some of your best gold watches?" Two gold watches were handed to the would-be purchaser.

As soon as Murray got the watches in his

USE THE AMERICAN * MAINSPRINGS

FOR ALL KINDS OF AMERICAN WATCHES.

NOTICE.

All springs without this trade-mark  on them are imitations. Buy only the genuine and look for the trade-mark  on each spring. The well-known reputation of the  Spring, for which we have had the sole agency for the United States for 38 years, has induced others to sell an imitation as being "equally as good" as the "Robert Spring," but which are of an inferior quality. **THERE IS BUT ONE "CHARLES ROBERT SPRING."** **NONE OTHERS EQUAL IT IN FINISH OR TEMPER.**

THE BEST IN THE MARKET.

L. H. KELLER & CO.,

Dealers in Fine Watch Materials and Tools.

AGENTS FOR THE PATEK, PHILIPPE & CO. WATCHES

64 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

P. K. HILLS, JR.

G. K. WHITBECK.

HILLS & WHITBECK,

SUCCESSORS TO FELLOWS & CO.,

WHOLESALE DEALERS IN

AMERICAN WATCHES,

17 MAIDEN LANE, - NEW YORK.



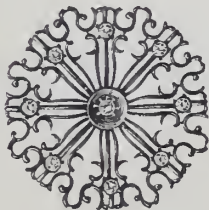
"S"

A "NOVELTY" in Marquis Rings.

ASK YOUR JOBBER FOR

STERN BROTHERS' DIAMOND MOUNTINGS,

42 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

AN ADDRESS TO THE TRADE:

Having been engaged for a number of years in the manufacture of jewelry, my business has assumed such proportions as to make necessary vast alterations in the facilities heretofore at my command.

The factory has been enlarged and such improvements have been made in the manufacturing plant as to enable me to satisfy the most exacting demands of the trade for the finest execution of their orders and speedy attention thereto.

MY NOVELTIES IN GOLD AND SILVER JEWELRY have gained a reputation quite flattering to me, and I shall continue to do all in my power to deserve the confidence of the trade.

The lines I am in a position to offer cannot be surpassed by any competitors, as far as fine goods are concerned. Send for catalogue containing reproductions from photographs of seventy of my new and exclusive designs IN SOLID GOLD AND SILVER HAIR PINS, GARTER BUCKLES AND HAT PINS. Soliciting your continued patronage, I am,

Yours very respectfully,

39 Union Square, New York.

J. N. PROVENZANO.

possession he whipped out a 32-calibre revolver, saying, "If you give an alarm I will blow your brains out," and backing out of the shop he took to his heels. Mr. Crossman promptly raised the alarm and a crowd was instantly in pursuit. At this critical moment two detectives came out of Adelaide St. and caught Murray as he was in the act of drawing his revolver. He was promptly disarmed and taken to headquarters. When searched the two gold watches were found in his possession.

The Jacksonville Fire Affects the Business of Greenleaf & Crosby.

JACKSONVILLE, Fla., Aug. 20.—Considering the immense losses by the great fire in this city on Monday night, Greenleaf & Crosby, the largest jewelry firm in the place, lost very little. The fire originated from unknown causes in a large crockery store near this firm and the flames attacked the rear wall of their store.

Greenleaf & Crosby had in stock about \$30,000 worth of diamonds and \$25,000 worth of other general stock, all of which was saved. They lost, however, all of their fixtures, jewelers' findings and all the tools in their manufacturing department, besides having goods damaged by water. The loss foots up to about \$15,000 with an insurance of \$35,000.

The firm have moved to temporary quarters at 40 W. Bay St., where they will remain while their old building is being remodeled

and fitted up. They expect to reopen in about five weeks with better accommodations and a larger stock than ever before.

H. R. Hukins in Financial Difficulties.

SYRACUSE, N. Y., Aug. 19.—H. R. Hukins, 108 and 109 Kirk block, has failed. New York creditors became alarmed as to the chances of getting paid for goods which they had sold to Mr. Hukins and their representatives came here and carried the goods away with them. It is understood that his liabilities are about \$2,500, of which about \$1,300 is to the First National Bank. The indebtedness to the bank is an accommodation paper and customers' notes that Mr. Hukins had discounted. The bank is secured by indorsements.

Mr. Hukins has been in business since May, 1887, when he and his brother, G. W. Hukins, began trade as Hukins Brothers. In June, 1890, G. W. Hukins suddenly left the city and H. R. Hukins has since conducted the business. He lacked capital to conduct it successfully.

Mr. Hukins in communication to a New York Mercantile Agency says: "I have turned over my stock and fixtures to E. G. Wyckoff. Had to let down. Have done my best to pay for the goods bought last fall when Mr. Wyckoff came in with me as partner but who retired in about ninety days leaving me pretty heavily handicapped."

Judge Lacombe's Decision in the Washburn-Wodiska Case.

Judge Lacombe, of the United States Circuit Court, last week rendered the following decision on the application of G. W. Washburn for an injunction restraining Julius Wodiska from manufacturing or selling his patent non-tilting ear-wire: "This patent has not been adjudicated and there is not sufficient evidence of acquiescence to warrant granting of preliminary injunction where the validity of the patent is disputed. Motion denied." Mr. Washburn claims that Mr. Wodiska's production is an infringement of a patent granted him several years ago for a non-tilting ear-wire.

The decision of Judge Wallace does not reflect on either of the contesting parties patents, but simply holds that Mr. Washburn is not being sufficiently damaged by the defendant to warrant the granting of an injunction preventing him from selling the ear-wire. In the meantime the patent suit will continue. The trial will probably occur some time in February next.

The Hildreth Mfg. Co., 53 Maiden Lane, New York, are sending to the trade their price list of plain solid gold rings. The company have devoted their entire attention to this one line since 1860 and produce a ring for which is claimed a better finish and lower price than other manufacturers'. Rings purchased from this firm will be stamped with initials without extra charge.

CHARLES F. WOOD,

IMPORTER OF

PRECIOUS STONES,

169 & 171 BROADWAY, N. Y.



A FULL LINE OF

DIAMONDS AND

COLORED STONES.

THE FINEST AND LARGEST ASSORTMENT OF

ROSE DIAMONDS IN THE MARKET.

United States Watch Co.

WALTHAM, MASS.



Orders now received for early Fall delivery.

Full line of 16-size O. F. and 6 and 18-size Hunting, in both Gilt and Nickel.

Principal Office at Factory, WALTHAM, MASS.

BRANCH OFFICES:

53 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.
120 TREMONT ST., - BOSTON.
163 STATE ST., - CHICAGO.
33 WELLINGTON ST., [East],
TORONTO.

Philadelphia.

J. C. Kelley has returned from his summer vacation at Atlantic City.

E. T. Taylor, 939 Market St., is on a trip through Central Pennsylvania.

Thomas Maddock, of Simons, Bro. & Co., has started on his Southern trip.

Diamond merchant F. J. Hooper is spending a couple of weeks at Atlantic City.

Jules Levy has returned from a successful trip to New York with his new thin cases.

Among the creditors of H. C. Vanalta, a defaulting real estate agent is jeweler F. P. Klemmer, 723 S. 2d St.

George Scherr has returned from a visit to his brother Charles, who continues seriously ill at Pleasantville, N. J.

Harry Schimpf, of H. Muhr's Sons, who for some days was "under the weather" is perfectly recovered again.

W. H. Sheafer & Co. have been succeeded by James Bingham, who had been connected with the firm for many years.

M. Wollstein, of Wollstein & Sulzberger, the New York refiners, put in a couple of days of his characteristic hustling here last week.

Ed. Sickles, of M. Sickles & Sons, has got back from a trip to the Thousand Islands. He and his brother Lou are preparing for their trip to the West.

C. A. Longstreth, of Queen & Co., has sailed for Europe for a three months' stay. While abroad he will combine pleasure and business.

The will of J. F. Sharkey, who was a special agent of H. Muhr's Sons, was probated last week and disposes of an estate amounting to \$4,947.05.

Henry Graser, 438 Kerr St., at one time a trusted official of the Keystone Watch Club Co., was last week sent to the House of Correction for a year, for neglecting his family. Graser's ruin was caused by rum.

Three peddlers, the greater part of whose stock in trade consisted of cheap jewelry, were sent to jail by the Camden magistrate last week for selling without a license. The Camden authorities have begun a crusade against such itinerant dealers.

Among the visiting salesmen who were in town within the last week were: Charles Duffy, of Enos Richardson & Co., New York; J. W. Reddall, of J. W. Reddall & Co., Newark, N. J., and Sumner Blackinton, of W. & S. Blackinton, Attleboro, Mass.

The Attleboros.

W. E. Webster entertained a large party of friends last week.

D. F. Briggs, of the D. F. Briggs Co., and wife have deeded real estate.

A. A. Bushee, of A. Bushee & Co., have deeded real estate to C. H. Bushee.

H. E. Kingman, New York salesman for G. A. Dean & Co., was in town the past week.

22 YEARS WITH THE LATE J. B. LAURENCOT.

JULES LAURENCOT & CO.,

Optical and Fancy Goods,

49 MAIDEN LANE, P. O. BOX 1059, NEW YORK.



11 JOHN ST.,

NEW YORK.

HENRY C. HASKELL.

MAKER OF

SILVER SNAKE

RINGS,

SCARF PINS,

BROOCHES

And Full Line Novelties.

**J. T. SCOTT & CO.,**

Wholesale Dealers in all Kinds of

American Movements, Gold and Filled Cases,

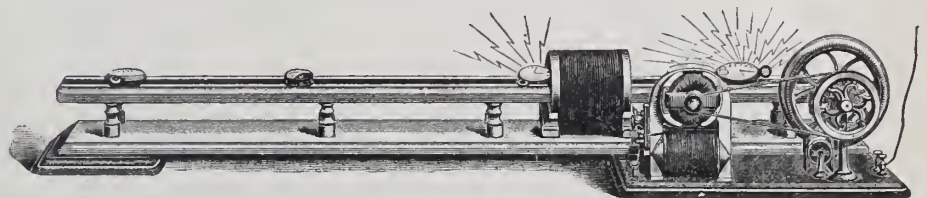
* JEWELRY, CHAINS, &c., *

ALSO SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF

The Well-Known ANTI-SWEAR Cuff Buttons
And SUCCESS Interchangeable Initial Rings,
4 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

WATCHES

DEMAGNETIZED.



NEW AND RELIABLE PROCESS.

ALSO

SPECIALTY OF DIFFICULT REPAIR JOBS.

O. C. DOW,

WATCHMAKER FOR THE TRADE.

CORRESPONDENCE SOLICITED.

403 Washington St., Boston, Mass.

American Morocco Case Co.

FINE EBONY AND ROSEWOOD TRAYS FOR RINGS, WATCHES, ETC.

WHITE METAL CASES FOR
RINGS, BROOCHES, ETC.

ONLY MAKERS OF

9 Bond St., N. Y.

HARD WOOD TRUNKS FOR
SPOON WORK, ETC.

CHARLES H. PECKHAM, DIAMONDS AND DIAMOND JEWELRY,

63 NASSAU STREET

Goods Sent on Memorandum.

NEW YORK.

Leo Hilborn made the twenty gold and silver medals for the Columbia Bicycle Club tournament.

The health of W. M. Fisher does not seem to be improving. The factory in Providence of W. M. Fisher & Co. is now looked after by Elwood Fisher, and Miss Florence Fisher is attending to the firm's business here.

Maddock & Steel, 48 Park Place, New York, carry a very complete line of Royal Worcester, Doulton, Crown Derby and other English pottery, especially adapted to the jewelers who handle this class of goods.

The "BRYANT" RINGS.

BIRTHDAY RINGS. * * INITIAL RINGS.

RINGS FOR THE PEOPLE.

Our travellers are now on the road with such a line of *Rings* as no retailer can afford to slight. If not called upon send for a selection package.

M. B. BRYANT & CO., Ring Makers,

10 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

By the Bye, in speaking of Silver Novelties, one of the prettiest, most original and complete lines seen this season is shown by

La Pierre of 18 East 14th St.

This enterprising young manufacturer aims constantly to keep abreast of the times, in increasing and making up popular and salable goods.

Retailers interested in silver goods should make it a point to see this line, and representatives while in New York should make it convenient to call.

FRANK H. LA PIERRE,

18 E. 14TH STREET, NEW YORK.

Omaha.

Walter Sams has been sued on an account for \$350.

John Baumer has been on the sick list for the past week but is now convalescing.

Mr. Hyde, of Reed & Barton, Taunton, Mass., is in the city accompanied by his wife; they are the guests of C. S. Raymond.

Walter Sams has moved from his old stand on N. 16th St. to 300 S. 16th St., where he has larger and pleasanter quarters, and is nearer the business center. He has been planning improvements to his show window.

S. Jonassen intends to pack up his jewelry stock for the present, until the late fall trade, when he will probably reopen again in a new location. The march of improvement as it progressed Westward, has left Mr. Jonassen too far down on Farnam St., and he finds that he, too, must march.

A. Edholm, 107 N. 16th St., will the first of the month occupy all the store, of which, at present, he has only one half, the rest having been occupied by A. Meinberg with musical instruments. This will give Mr. Edholm an opportunity for a larger stock and increased facilities for doing business.

W. A. Aherns, who was recently arrested for passing a forged check, to which he had signed the name of his late employer, A. Edholm, for whom he had been working until the past three weeks, was bound over in the sum of \$1,000 for trial in the district court. Not being able to procure the required bail, he is in the city jail.

C. S. Raymond is beginning to think of a removal to the new building which is so rapidly going up on the corner of Douglas and 15th Sts. That everything is to be new and nobby is evident by the fact that in this week's issue of THE CIRCULAR he advertises for sale his present stock of store fixtures, which are themselves handsome enough, one would think, for even his new quarters. But Mr. Raymond is determined to start in with everything harmonious and fitting, so the old stock must go.

Among those who have been here the past week are C. J. Lelse, of the American Morocco Case Co.; F. R. Horton, of Carter, Sloan & Co.; B. Case, of Keller & Untermeyer; H. H. Jacobson, of Jacobson Bros.; Ferguson Mead, of E. G. Webster & Son; Louis Hirsch, with Adolph Goldsmith; Wm. Green, of the Brooklyn Watch Case Co.; G. W. White, of Wm. S. Hicks & Sons and Alonzo Graves, of A. Lounsbury & Son, New York; Mr. Franke, of V. E. Franke, St. Louis, Mo., and Mr. Adams, of Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co., Wallingford, Conn.

Connecticut.

J. L. Nowey, Bridgeport, Conn., has assigned.

David Mayer, Hartford, Conn., has given a warrant deed.

The Westfield Plate Co., New Haven, resumed work last Monday morning.

Henry Mather, jeweler, Meriden, Wednesday, placed a neat new clock in the Meriden city court room.

I. E. Kantrowitte, with J. C. Tracy, Willimantic, was married last week to Miss Edith M. Daniels in New York.

IT PAYS WELL

to etch your own Souvenir Spoons.



Send \$2.50 for complete outfit (solutions and full instructions) for etching spoons. With little practice, you'll be able to do good work and reproduce in spoons objects of local importance.

G. HOOD & CO., La Porte, Ind.

SEAMLESS SAFETY PINS

Made without Solder

— IN —

GOLD, SILVER ^{AND} _{IN} SEAMLESS FILLED GOLD.



B. A. BALLOU & CO.

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

**THE OFFER OF THE YEAR
ALL FOR \$10.⁰⁰/₁₀₀**

Upon receipt of ten dollars, we will send you the following selection of jewelry boxes, *guaranteed* of fine workmanship and elegant quality silk plush. All printed in gold leaf, with your name and address.

THIS IS AN EXCEPTIONAL OFFER.

One dozen Fine Silk Plush Watch Boxes, with catch and spring.
Any size, all colors.

One-half dozen Fine Silk Plush Ring Boxes, hinged or telescope.

One-quarter " " Ear-Ring Boxes.

" " " Sleeve Button "

" " " Lace Pin "

" " " Scarf Pin, "

One-twelfth dozen Display Watch Box, "Silver Shell."

" " Silver Ring Box, Quadruple Silver Plate.

One Fine Plush Ring Tray, any color, lined fine velvet, to hold 42 rings. A beautiful tray for the window.

This offer only holds good for a LIMITED TIME.

WE GUARANTEE SATISFACTION.

THE BOXES ARE WORTH DOUBLE THE MONEY.

SEND MONEY
WITH ORDER TO

ALBERT ZUGSMITH,

634 Arch Street, Philadelphia.

N. B.—Should you desire to order *double* the above amount you can deduct 5 (five) per cent.

William Lambert, manager of the Birmingham Jewelry Co., Birmingham, Conn., was last week married to Miss Laura Hawkins.

The big chimney at the works of the Waterbury Clock Co., 85 feet high itself and 100 feet high including the mound, was successfully dropped at 3:45 Wednesday. It took less than 15 seconds.

A liquidation sale at auction of the entire stock of H. B. Hoyt, 18 N. Main St., South Norwalk, is in progress. Everything must be sold for the purpose of liquidation of liabilities. A. J. Comrie, of New York, is conducting the sale.

C. W. Lockwood, New Haven, who is known to the jewelry trade in that city and New York as a private dispatch agent and messenger, has been removed to a private insane asylum at Cromwell, Conn., for treatment.

He has executed orders in New York for New Haven jewelers to the amount of many thousands of dollars in the last twenty years. Overwork caused his insanity.

The movement department of the New Haven Clock Co.'s works closed last Saturday night for two weeks. The woodwork department closes Saturday for a similar period. This is the usual midsummer shut-down, somewhat delayed owing to completing orders. In consequence of the scattering of the help to take vacation trips, the clock shopmen's excursion to Baldwin's Point, near New York, is given up.

Bangor.

The jewelers' business in this city at present is very dull, and few travelers have been in town.

Jno. Tibbetts & Co. have just closed a very successful clearance sale. The goods were sold at auction.

A unique souvenir has been placed on the market by Bernhard Pol in the shape of a scarf pin. The head of the pin is a bust of the late Hannibal Hamlin. This pin is an evolution of Mr. Pol's souvenir spoon.

The cruiser *Maine's* tureen, made by the Gorham Mfg. Co., New York, an illustration of which was recently given in THE CIRCULAR, will be exhibited in Bangor during the Eastern Maine State Fair on Sept. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5. The tureen is now on exhibition in Portland.

R. J. Cushing, recently sold his stock and store to F. H. Owen, of Augusta, who has already taken possession. Mr. Owen has moved his family to Bangor and is now superintending two stores, one here and one in Augusta. Mr. Cushing has also sold his fine residence on Forest Ave. He will move to Massachusetts and settle on a peach farm which yields fruit from 400 trees.

Boston.

Among the buyers in town last week was G. T. Springer, Westbrook, Me.

E. P. Ellsworth, of the Brooklyn Watch Case Co., New York, was in this city last Friday.

J. M. Curley, with Robbins, Appleton & Co., will begin a new line of work next month, entering the missionary field for the concern.

Charles May joined his family at North Sandwich, White Mountains, last week. Among the other vacationists are: Willard K. De Luc, who is at Eastport, Me.; G. A. Richards, who is down East; Eugene Sanger, with Harwood Bros., at Martha's Vineyard.

Salesmen in town during the past week were: Fred Clarkson, J. A. Abel, H. A. Friese, L. Lilienthal, and Charles Powers, New York; T. B. Wilcox, New Bedford, Mass.; H. B. Beach, Meriden, Conn., and Mr. Thresher, of Waite, Thresher & Co., Providence.

Among those who enjoyed the cruise of the South Boston Yacht Club, of which President C. F. Morrill, of the Bay State Watch Case Co., is vice-commodore, were jewelers D. C. Percival, W. E. Crocker, and W. H. Milton, guests of Mr. Morrill on his yacht *Navarch*. It was the annual cruise of the club to Salem Willows.

Parker Ridler, head salesman for H. T. Spear & Son, and Miss Ella M. Maxwell, bookkeeper for the same concern, were married on Monday and are now on a wedding tour at the White Mountains. Mr. Ridler has been in the employ of the firm for 23 years, and Miss Maxwell is also well known in the jewelry trade, having been connected with other Boston jobbing houses prior to entering the employ of Spear & Son, a few years ago.

George Southwick, representing A. Alling Reeves, 25 Maiden Lane, New York, started West last week.

BUY THE BEST SELLING CHAINS.

"★ BOSTON" (Made in 20-Year Seamless.)

'ANCHOR BRAND' CURBS,

"GYMKHANA" (the *only* low priced chain.)

Have stood the test and are endorsed by *all* the retail trade.

D. C. PERCIVAL & CO.,

Wholesale Jewelers.

BOSTON, MASS.



DUBOIS WATCH CASE COMPANY,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE GOLD WATCH CASES.

A SPECIALTY IN

Raised Gold, Diamond and Enameled Ornamentation,

90 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

Factory, 24 to 30 Morton St., Brooklyn, N. Y.



No. 200 A/D. H. STERLING APPLIQUE.
Price \$24.00 per doz., net. Size $2\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ In.



No. 200 B/154—STERLING FRONT.
Price \$27.00 per doz., net. Size $2\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$ In.



No. 200 B/C. STERLING FRONT.
Price \$27.00 per doz., net. Size $2\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$ In.



No. 200 A/171. STERLING FRONT.
Price \$24.00 per doz., net. $2\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ Inches.

OUR LEADER

MADE IN

REAL SEAL, KANGAROO,

OOZE AND ROYAL CALF,

MOROCCO AND DENTELLE

LEATHERS,

IN TWENTY-FOUR

Desirable Colors.



Deutsch Bros.

416 Broome Street,

NEW YORK.

MAKERS OF

Fine Leather Goods,

POCKET BOOKS, CARD CASES,
FOLIOS, CHATELAINE BAGS,
PHOTO FRAMES,

Watch Card Cases,

DESK PADS,
EYE-GLASS & SPECTACLE CASES
MOUNTED IN STERLING SILVER,

FOR THE

Jewelry Trade.



200 A/3 F. D. L. STERLING APPLIQUE.
Price \$27.00 per doz., net. Size $2\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ Inches.



No. 200 B/L. STERLING SILVER.
Price \$27.00 per doz., net. Size $2\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$ Inches.



No. 200 A/BOW. STERLING APPLIED.
Price \$27.00 per doz., net. Size $2\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ Inches.



No. 200 A/D. H. & C. STERLING DOUBLE
HEART AND CROWN.
Price \$27.00 per doz., net. Size $2\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ Inches.

McCARTY & COMPANY,

IMPORTERS,

525 BROADWAY, NEAR SPRING STREET,
NEW YORK.

PURVEYORS TO THE JEWELRY TRADE.

THERE is no chance of our specialties coming into the hands of unworthy competitors. We cultivate a class of trade which requires something new and exclusive. Ornamental pieces in Bronze, China, Pottery, Bisque, Porcelain and Glass, with various other novelties, suitable for Anniversary, Wedding and Holiday presents—unique and not to be seen elsewhere.

Please call or communicate with us. We will make you low prices and liberal terms.



P. H. LEONARD,

76 & 78 READE STREET,

NEW YORK.

Novelties in Art Pottery for the Jewelry Trade.

VIENNA • AND • LIMOGES • CHINA.

LATEST FAD,

THE * ENGAGEMENT * CUP.



A MYRIAD OF SHAPES AND STYLES.

Canada and the Provinces.

W. J. Barr, of the Goldsmiths Co., Toronto, was in Montreal last week.

Julien Saunders, of H. & A. Saunders, Montreal, returned from Europe this week.

J. C. Barlow, of Robbins & Appleton, Montreal has returned from his holiday trip to Peak's Island, Me.

J. L. Harmon, of Robbins & Appleton, Montreal, left the East last week and expects to be in Boston this week.

J. W. Warner, of the Montreal Watch Case Co., Montreal, left for Toronto and the West last week with samples.

A. Stein, at one time in business in Hamilton, Ont., is now located at Macon, Ga. His family visited their old home last week and took in the Saengerfest.

The application of Levy Bros., Hamilton, Ont., made a week ago to substitute their manager, W. E. Boyd, for P. E. Fitzpatrick as assignee of the C. N. Attwood estate, was granted by Judge Muir last Friday.

J. Robertson, of Edmund Eaves & Co., Montreal, is preparing to make a trip through the Northwest. He will take with him a full assortment of samples of jewelry which J. L. Eaves bought in Europe on his recent trip.

Tom Brady, of P. W. Ellis & Co., Toronto, has dropped to second place in the Toronto *Mail's* most popular commercial traveler competition. It is only for a day, however, for Mr. Brady's friends are going to see him at the head of the poll. He has so far received 49,183 votes.

Mr. Miller, of the Dominion Rolled Plate Co., Montreal, has just returned from Murray Bay, where he has been spending a two weeks' vacation. The company have been obliged to enlarge their staff of workmen owing to the large number of orders which have recently been sent in.

The eleventh Peninsular Saengerfest was held in Hamilton, Ont., last week and the local jewelers eclipsed all their former displays in decorations. The decorations and illuminations of Levy Bros., on King St. and A. G. Russell, 112 James St., were exceptionally fine.

The inspectors of the estate of Welch & Blachford, Toronto, Ont., have instructed Campbell & May, the assignees, to offer the stock for sale in blocks of about \$500 to \$1,000 each on Aug. 27 at the store, 171 Yonge St., at 2 p. m. C. M. Henderson will act as auctioneer, and the sale promises to be a successful one, as the stock is new.

Pacific Coast Notes.

Isaac Ostreicher has opened his new store in Elko, Nev.

Bangle & Hansens, Fresno, Cal., are selling out their stock.

M. Swartz, Riverside, Cal., has moved his stock into the Davis Building, that town.

A. E. Castledine, Otay, Cal., has opened a branch store in St. Helena, Cal.

J. B. Becker, 321 Montgomery St., San Francisco, has gone out of business.

G. W. Parker, Ukiah, Cal., was in San Francisco last week, buying new goods.

S. Simon, Fresno, Cal., was in San Francisco last week. He purchased a large stock of jewelry.

S. Landecker has sold his store in Napa, Cal., to S. Bernheim & Son, Santa Cruz and will open a store in San Francisco.

M. W. Jenks, San Diego, Cal., has made arrangements to move into larger quarters in the Keating block, that town, on Sept. 1.

A man who gave the name of Scott, was arrested in Ashland, Ore., last week with a lot of jewelry in his possession. He says he got the jewelry in California, but will not say where.

Pittsburgh.

Mr. McWatty, of Durbin & McWatty, is summering in Michigan.

Jos. Lang, of E. P. Roberts & Son, is off to Atlantic City for a few weeks.

Mr. Cory, of Cory & Osmun, Newark, N. J., was in town last week on business.

Mr. Sheafer, of Sheafer & Lloyd, has returned after a ten days' visit to New York.

G. B. Barrett, of G. B. Barrett & Co., left last Monday on a business trip to New York.

Mrs. B. E. Arons and daughter returned with Mr. Arons from Fort Erie, Ont., last Tuesday.

Wm. Copeland, of Martin, Copeland & Co., New York, was in the city for a few days last week.

R. F. Hardy, of Heeren Bros. & Co., has returned from his summer vacation much improved in health.

A. A. Gillespie, of the art department of Heeren Bros. & Co., is enjoying his vacation at Atlantic City.

G. L. West, traveler for G. B. Barrett & Co., starts out next week on a tour through Pennsylvania and Ohio.

J. Stein leaves this week for Rochester, N. Y., to accept a position as traveling salesman for a tobacco firm. The sheriff is in possession of his business.

The firm of Goddard, Hill & Co. has been dissolved, W. E. Schmertz retiring. The boots and shoes firm of W. E. Schmertz & Co., of which the latter is a member, has made an assignment.

B. E. Arons, of Voltaic Diamond fame, received word last week that a jeweler in Temperanceville had put up a sign in front of his store advertising Voltaic Diamonds. Mr. Arons promptly started on a tour of investigation but found that the jeweler had removed the sign on hearing that Mr. Arons held a patent covering voltaic diamonds.

ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS.

RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS,

AND OTHER PRECIOUS STONES.

FINE PEARLS A SPECIALTY.

MANUFACTURERS OF

DIAMOND JEWELRY,

IN THE LATEST DESIGNS

Diamonds Recut in Modern Styles or Repaired on Premises.

58 Nassau Street,
29 Maiden Lane
NEW YORK.

1 Tulp Straat,
AMSTERDAM

1 St. Andrews St.,
Holborn Circus.
LONDON, E. C.

LÉON J. GLAENZER & CO.,

80 & 82 CHAMBERS STREET,

NEW YORK.

FRENCH CLOCKS

ONYX CLOCKS

MARBLE CLOCKS

FAYENCE CLOCKS

PORCELAIN CLOCKS

VERNIS MARTIN CLOCKS

CLOISONNÉ ENAMEL CLOCKS AND SETS

LOUIS XV. PORCELAIN AND GILT CLOCK SETS

GILT AND SILVERED BRONZE CLOCK SETS

TRAVELLING CLOCKS

GILT REGULATORS, &c.

The Best and Largest Line ever Shown.

IMPORT ORDERS TAKEN. † † INSPECTION SOLICITED.

GORHAM MFG. CO.

Broadway and 19th St., New York.

Our patterns prepared for this Season
comprise a wide range of design of
great merit, both in a commercial and
artistic sense; following our annual custom,
we invite the Trade to visit the . . .

WORKS, PROVIDENCE, R. I.,

and also our New York Store, to examine
these new productions at both places.

BRANCH OFFICES:

9 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

137 & 139 STATE STREET, CHICAGO.

120 SUTTER ST., SAN FRANCISCO.

36 AVE. DE L'OPERA, PARIS.

Address all communications

BROADWAY & 19th STREET.

SOLID



SILVER.

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR AND HOROLOGICAL REVIEW.

PUBLISHED EVERY WEDNESDAY BY

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB'G CO.,

AT NO. 189 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY.

A JOURNAL DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF
WATCHMAKERS, JEWELERS, SILVERSMITHS,
ELECTRO-PLATE MANUFACTURERS AND ALL
WHO ARE ENGAGED IN KINDRED BRANCHES
OF INDUSTRY

Terms of Subscription, Postage Prepaid.

PER ANNUM

United States and Canada,	- - -	\$2.00
To all Foreign Countries,	- - -	4.00
Single Copies,	- - -	.10

Our editorial columns will contain our own
opinions only, and we shall present in other
columns only what we consider of interest or value
to our readers. Applications to print advertising
matter as news will not be considered.

Advertising rates in THE CIRCULAR are lower,
considering the number of tradesmen reached by
its large circulation, than in any other jewelry
journal.

Notices of changes in standing advertisements
must be received one week in advance, new mat-
ter can be received up to Saturday.

Member of the American Trade Press Association.

VOL. XXIII. AUGUST 26, 1891. NO. 4.

Seamless Wire. NO invention, perhaps, has produced such radical changes in the manufacture of plated jewelry as seamless filled wire. All the manufacturers of plated watch chains, with one or two exceptions, have adopted it with such success that seamless filled wire chains are a staple on the market. Several manufacturers of rings are applying it extensively in the production of seamless rings, while the makers of jewelers' and watchmakers' findings are utilizing the material for pin tongs, watch bows, etc. The virtues of seamless filled wire reside in its being easier to manipulate, more susceptible to a high finish, and stronger than the older productions. It is with the conviction that this invention has taken a permanent hold upon the jewelry trade that THE CIRCULAR has undertaken to present to its readers a complete exposition of the subject of seamless filled wire, consisting of the history of its inception, a specification of the advantages of its adoption in the manufacture of jewelry, and a general review of the achievements of the many manufacturers who are utilizing it. The time is ripe for an exposition on this important matter, and THE CIRCULAR, with its well-defined policy ever in view to satisfy the wants of the entire trade, manufacturers, jobbers and retailers, commences a series of articles on seamless filled wire in this issue, and feels confident that when *finis* is reached, there will be little left to tell the readers on the subject.

Improved Jewelry Establishments.

PERHAPS the observation is hardly original, that the jewelry trade throughout the country have thoroughly awakened to a complete sense of the fitness of things architectural and decorative, or to speak specifically, to a complete appreciation of the principle that the settings of a jewelry establishment must be consistent with the character of the business. No class of industry should engender in its votaries a greater love of the beautiful than that which is generically termed the jewelry trade, for in that trade may be comprehended the productions of the painter and sculptor as well as the masterpieces of the jeweler, silversmith, potter and other artist-artisans. Yet it is only of recent years that the trade has manifested any appreciation of the beautiful, as far as the settings of their business are concerned. Their stores have been cold, uninviting and often repellent. Comparatively few dealers attempted producing an attractive effect even by window dressing. However, as previously remarked, there has been an awakening, and in a row of business stores, the jeweler's is prominent for neatness and brilliancy. Scarcely a number of THE CIRCULAR is void of a description of some new jewelry establishment that is a veritable palace in its appointments and decorations. The business portions of New York, Boston, Kansas City, Omaha, Baltimore, San Francisco, St. Paul and other cities are being beautified by the endeavors of their jewelers: while in the towns and villages of the country, jewelers have outvied their brother merchants in other lines, in producing attractive stores. With the progress of material things, the fight for business stability each year becomes harder. It is thus incumbent upon one to keep abreast of the times and to know what others are doing, so that he may at least imitate if he cannot improve.

The Week in Brief.

ANTON Wahl, Cincinnati, O., passed through a terrible experience—E. M. Hyde, New York, failed—Abraham Grossman, Toronto, Ont., was robbed at the point of a revolver—J. S. MacDonald, Baltimore, Md., moved into his beautiful new store—The Rockford Watch Co., Rockford, Ill., decided not to comply with the weekly payment law—A watch factory is proposed in So. Milwaukee, Wis.—The fire at Westerly, R. I.—The store of G. Singeman, Roanoke, Va., was burglarized—Two young girls robbed several jewelers of Leavenworth, Kan.—H. T. Kent, Cincinnati, O., and H. R. Hukins, Syracuse, N. Y., failed—Pearl finding excitement exists in several parts of Wisconsin and Iowa—J. L. Nowey, Bridgeport, Conn., failed—Henry Stewart, Palquerrine, La., and J. J. Meyers, Fort Scott, Kan., died—Providence creditors of Gustave Blum, New

NOTICE.

The book, "Souvenir Spoons of America," will be issued on or about Sept. 1. Orders for copies should be sent in as promptly as possible.

York, held a meeting—The second annual clam-bake of the Hampden Social Club, Canton, O., was successfully held—The assigned estate of Welch & Blachford, Toronto, Ont., will be sold at auction—W. E. Boyd, of Levy Bros., Hamilton, O., was substituted assignee of the C. H. Attwood estate instead of P. E. Fitzpatrick—The New York Jewelers' Board of Trade appointed a committee to formulate resolutions on the death of Henry Dreyfus, New York—The stock of B. T. Griffin, Tekamah, Neb., was robbed and the thief was captured—A liquidation sale of the stock of H. B. Hoyt, So. Norwalk, Conn., was commenced—The window of F. L. Merrill & Co., Portland, Me., was smashed and some stock was stolen—Isidor Elbe, New York, made an assignment—George H. Plumb, an old time Yankee clock peddler, died in Terryville, Conn.—A large quantity of antique goods imported by Frank Bowles, a New York dealer, were held in the appraiser's office last week and released—It is said that a syndicate is negotiating to purchase the factory and plant of the defunct Keystone Standard Watch Co., Lancaster, Pa.—In the terrible catastrophe in Park Place, New York, on Saturday, by which almost a hundred persons are supposed to have been killed, the establishment of J. G. Klein was destroyed, while other members of the trade were affected—Gaven Spence Jr., son of Gaven Spence, the oldest jeweler in Newark, N. J. died.

The Trade in the Terrible Catastrophe in Park Place.

The terrible accident in Park Place, New York, where last Saturday a building filled with busy men and women suddenly collapsed crushing beneath its rotten walls scores of human beings, affected more than one member of the jewelry trade. On the ground floor of that part of the structure that remains standing is the store of J. G. Klein & Co. Immediately after the calamity the upper part of this structure caught fire and in their efforts to quell the flames the firemen flooded Klein & Co.'s store with water. Last Monday, when a CIRCULAR reporter called at the establishment, Mr. Klein could not be seen. His store, however, presented a ruined appearance.

From the firemen in charge it was ascertained that the fire marshalls in their list of losses had placed those of the firm at \$2,000. It is stated that no insurance could be collected as the policies contain a clause that exempts payment in cases where fire occurs after the fall of a building. The firemen also damaged J. W. Tuft's silver plate showroom, 10 Warren St., to the extent of \$100.

Chicago.

John Huwald, the S. Halsted St. jeweler, has sold his store.

Nathan & Hermann have appointed B. H. Woebbe to take charge of their New York branch.

H. M. Tenney, who travels for Lapp & Flershem, has returned from his trip to the old world.

Charles Willemin, of the ring department of H. Muhr's Sons, Philadelphia, has been in this city.

George Weidig, manager of the Chicago branch of Joseph Fahys & Co., went to New York last week.

Max Nathan, manager of the New York branch of Nathan & Hermann, is expected in Chicago soon.

Gen. G. W. Mindell, representing the Dubois Watch Case Co., New York, put in several days in this city the past week.

S. Juergens, of Juergens & Andersen, who has been ill several weeks, has so far recovered that he contemplates making a trip to the country.

Judah Friedman, in business in Rockford, Ill., many years ago, and who retired some time ago, has decided to open a store again, and has been buying his new stock in Chicago.

Chicago is to have another wholesale jewelry store soon, J. B. Miller, who recently withdrew from the firm of Miller, Eppenstein & Co., being the proprietor. The second floor of 198 Madison St. is being refitted, and on Sept. 1 Mr. Miller will open for business. Being wide awake and full of energy Mr. Miller will stand a good chance of securing a share of the jewelry trade.

Providence.

J. A. Armstrong is summering with his family at Bristol.

S. Mohrkopf has opened a retail store at 234 Westminster St.

S. Albro & Co. have moved from 80 Clifford St. to 61 Peck St.

J. A. L. Fowler, of Fowler Bros., is on a vacation to Narragansett Pier.

J. R. Feeley is on a three weeks' trip to New York, Philadelphia and Baltimore.

W. E. White, of W. E. White & Co., and wife have given a mortgage for \$4,000.

G. E. Hubbard, with D. Wilcox & Co., is enjoying the first vacation which he has taken in five years.

J. C. Wolstenholme was initiated into Providence Lodge Order of United Workmen last week.

W. S. Cary, formerly with Frank M. Whiting & Co., No. Attleboro, is now with W. L. Ballou & Co.

A. W. Crump, Toronto, Ont., has taken the Canadian agency for the production of the Kent & Stanley Co., this city.

E. S. Luther has given a second mortgage of \$1,500 on all the contents of the shop and

premises 25 Calendar St. to his father H. C. Luther.

The employes of Kent & Stanley Co. last week enjoyed a very pleasant outing at Silver Spring. Dancing and supper were prominent features.

G. B. Willis has been elected a member of the executive committee of the 4th Rhode Island Infantry Veteran Association and H. C. Luther, a delegate from the United States Veteran Association.

At the Fall River, Mass., yacht races on Wednesday last A. E. Austin's sloop *Shark* won first prize in the first-class sloop race and J. A. Foster's *Gladys* captured first prize in the second-class catboats.

The stock, tools, machinery, etc., belonging to R. A. Greene & Co., were sold at mortgagees sale on Friday 21 to satisfy a mortgage of \$1,000 held by W. H. Cowing bearing date of May, 1891.

The creditors of the late Gustav Blum, New York, who recently failed owing Providence manufacturers in the neighborhood of \$20,000, held a meeting on the 17th in the rooms of the Manufacturing Jewelers' Board of Trade. A committee consisting of N. C. Barton, of Ostby & Barton of Providence, A. A. Harrington, of Harrington & White and Mr. Rosenthal, New York, were continued to investigate the financial standing of the firm.

Canton.

Fred Steinman, representing the estate of F. W. Gesswein, New York, was in town several days last week.

The Dueber Watch Case Mfg. Co. announce that they will send 500 handsome cards to any jeweler who sends his business card to them.

The Hampden Base Ball Club and the Dueber Base Ball Club, while coming out of a harmonious factory, as soon as they cross bats on the "diamond" become opponents, and treat Cantonites to some great ball.

The Hampden Bicycle Club, composed of employes from the Hampden Watch Co.'s factory, gave a lantern fête and bicycle parade last Friday evening. It is said to have been the grandest affair of the kind ever witnessed in these parts and reflects great credit on the members of the club. It was estimated that about \$40,000 in capital was invested in the machines in the parade.

The second annual clambake under the auspices of the Hampden Social Club took place at the Fair grounds Sunday, Aug. 23. This is an annual social event of the employes of the Dueber-Hampden factories that is looked forward to with a great deal of interest, on account of the many pleasures that is sure to attract. About 600 people sat down to this great spread. In the attendance were found "horologists" in profusion; men high up in State and municipal affairs of Ohio and Canton, mingled in large numbers as invited guests. The success of the affair has put the Hampden Social Club on a plane of prominence never before expected by them.

New York Notes.

A judgment for \$133.96 has been entered in favor of J. M. Weil against the Veimeister Bros.

Eugene Unger, of Unger Bros., returned last Saturday from an enjoyable driving trip through the most picturesque portions of New Jersey.

J. W. Block and others, last Tuesday, entered a judgment for \$975.45 against Charles Dattlebaum.

E. P. Elsworth, of the Brooklyn Watch Case Co., is spending a two weeks' vacation among the resorts of Maine.

S. F. Myers, of S. F. Myers & Co., is with his family occupying the Green Cottage on Ocean Ave., near Scarboro Hotel, Long Branch, N. J.

The New York Jewelers' Association will hold their annual meeting on Tuesday, Sept. 1. Several amendments to the by-laws have been proposed.

Several months ago J. A. Noda, 21 Great Jones St., obtained a watch from the New York Watch and Jewelry Co. It cost \$65 and he was to pay in weekly instalments of \$2. The boy pawned the timepiece for \$25. Last Friday he was arrested and held for trial.

During the past week F. B. Jefferson, Little Rock, Ark., has been in the city purchasing goods for a new store, which he, together with Fred Spott, recently with the L. C. Bernays Jewelry Co., intends opening at that place. Mr. Jefferson was formerly connected with J. V. Zimmerman, Little Rock.

W. B. Smith, of B. & W. B. Smith, returned from Baltimore last week where he has been fitting up the new store of J. S. MacDonald at the corner of Baltimore and Charles Sts. Mr. Smith's firm not only built and fitted the show cases, counters, etc., in the interior of the establishment, but also furnished the designs for materially changing the front of the building.

Last Thursday at a special meeting of the directors of the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade, a committee consisting of J. C. Downing, David Keller and F. R. Simmons, were appointed to formulate suitable resolutions expressing the sorrow of the members of the organization on the death of Henry Dreyfus, who at the time of his demise was a member of the Board of Directors. The resolutions will be handsomely engrossed and presented to the deceased's family.

Isaac M. Miller, late of Miller Bros. & Co., visited his friends in this city, among them THE CIRCULAR, last week, after spending about a year's gold mining at Almiranti Mines, Pinos, Zacatecas, Mexico. At that place he has a seventy-five horse-power engine and improved machinery in working order and runs a mill about 150 feet in length and sixty-six feet high. The mines occupy an area of about three square miles. Mr. Miller is looking in the best of health and expects to return to New York sometime in September. Meantime he has taken out a special pilot's license to enjoy himself in his yacht *Vesta*, in near-by waters.

Solid Silver

Exclusively.



WHITING M'FG Co.
SILVERSMITHS,

Union Square & 16th St.,
NEW YORK.

WORKS-AT FOURTH ST. AND LAFAYETTE PLACE.

We make solid silver only, and of but one grade—that of Sterling, $\frac{925}{1000}$ fine;

therefore purchasers secure entire freedom from false impressions, and the question

“Is it silver or is it plated?” is never raised concerning a gift bearing our trade-mark.



Dealers handling these goods will find the use of above suggestions of great assistance.

ENDORSED AGAIN!

New York, June 18, 1891.

Editor Jewelers' Circular:

Dear Sir—We take much pleasure in informing you that at the recent convention of the Ohio Retail Jewelers' Association, held on June 9, at Canton, in that State, the W. & S. B. ★ plated chain was again recommended and again awarded the merit of assaying more gold than any other manufacturer's make, and this with the W. & S. B. ★ chain weighing one pennyweight less than any competing brand.

Respectfully yours,

W. & S. BLACKINTON.

Seamless! Seamless!! Seamless!!!

ROLLED GOLD PLATED CHAINS.



"HE BEARS THE PALM WHO MERITS IT."

THE OHIO RETAIL JEWELERS' ASSOCIATION, at the Annual Convention held in Toledo on June 10, 11 and 12, 1890, purchased at random plated chains of all well-known makes and without the knowledge of the manufacturers subjected them to the Government assay. In an official Government report the chain bearing W. & S. Blackinton's trade mark, "W. & S. B.★," was declared to contain the most fine Gold.

An impartial test of this character differs materially from one made by the manufacturer under his own conditions and for his own benefit.

We thank the officers and members of the Ohio Retail Jewelers' Association for their services in obtaining this impartial verdict as to the excellence of our goods, and assure them and the trade at large that the quality will under all circumstances be maintained.

W. & S. BLACKINTON,

14 & 16 Maiden Lane, New York.

ATTLEBORO, MASS.

Ask your Jobber for the OLD RELIABLE, Trade Mark, W. & S. B.★

Isidor Elbe, manufacturer of diamond jewelry at 42 Maiden Lane, made an assignment Monday to Gustave Gomprecht, giving preferences for \$23,963 as follows:—Ida Elbe, \$3,879; Philip Gomprecht, \$15,000; Gustave Gomprecht, \$5,084. Mr. Elbe was originally of the firm of Stern, Elbe & Co., and afterward of Elbe & Klinkowstein, and later of Elbe & Kling, the same as the previous firm, M. H. Klinkowstein having changed his name to M. H. Kling, by statute. The last named firm dissolved in May, 1889, the two partners dividing from \$40,000 to \$45,000 between them.

Cincinnati.

O. W. Snyder and family of Lexington, Ky., spent several days here last week on their return from a trip to the lakes.

F. B. Kehr, Bucyrus, O., is in the city this week buying a fine stock of goods for the new quarters he will soon have. They are to be fitted up in elegant style.

H. T. Kent, who failed last week, as reported elsewhere in this issue, has had his stock appraised at \$4,100 with liabilities of \$6,100. The goods will be closed out at auction this week. The sympathy of the local trade are with him, as he was popular with everybody.

Jos. Mehmert, who has been doing a wholesale and retail business at 306 Freeman Ave., has bought out Boehme & Zuelsdorff, 185 Race St., and will conduct an exclusively wholesale business at his old stand in the Glenn Building, cor. 5th and Race. Boehme & Zuelsdorff will retire from business.

There is much moving going on this week among the jewelers. Oskamp, Nolting & Co. have been the whole week getting into their new store at 5th and Vine Sts. Their fixtures are almost all in and produce a magnificent effect. They are of San Domingo mahogany. Besides the corner store they have the entire basement on the 5th St. side, extending under the basement in alcoves, giving them

all the room they want. They will finish moving next week. E. & J. Schweikert are also moving to 101 W. 5th St., where they will occupy the whole upper part of the building. They are also in the confusion of moving.

Harry Roberts and Charles Samuels, arrested on a charge of stealing diamonds from Oskamp, Nolting & Co., were honorably acquitted in the Police Court last week, there being no evidence of any kind to connect them with the crime. The defendants had been in jail for several days, and immediately upon their dismissal repaired to the Court-house, there to proceed for damages against the firm that had caused their arrest. They did not prosecute them, however, but made good their escape from town as soon as they were free. Nothing more has been heard from them.

Last Week's Arrivals.

The following out-of-town buyers were registered in New York during the past week: G. A. Reese (Wm. Barr Dry Goods Co.), St. Louis, Mo., St. Stephen H.; J. E. Lomberg, Ansonia, Conn., Grand Union H.; J. W. Bennett (J. W. Bennett & Son), Philadelphia, Pa., Continental H.; R. Louis (Louis Bros.), Piqua, O., Metropolitan H.; E. L. Walrath, Syracuse, N. Y., Grand Union H.; A. P. Erher, St. Louis, Mo., at Jules Laurencot; J. Cruff (J. Putney & Co.), Providence, R. I., at Jules Laurencot & Co.; F. J. Stilson, Atlanta, Ga., Astor H.; Wm. Schweigert, Augusta, Ga., Astor H.; L. G. Elmann, Cincinnati, O., Imperial H.; P. F. Ross (W. F. Ross & Co.), Toronto, Can., Sinclair H.; C. H. Duhme, (Duhme & Co.), Cincinnati, O., Plaza H.; John Holland (The John Holland Gold Pen Co.), Cincinnati, O., Astor H.; M. L. Miller (Miller, Holde & Greenwald), Reading, Pa., Astor H.; Walter G. Smith, Youngstown, O.; J. R. Alexander, Philadelphia, Pa., Everett H.; Mr. Chapman (Chapman & Gale) Norfolk, Va.; J. D. Free, Jr., Washington, D. C., Sturtevant H.; J. H.

Galt (M. W. Galt, Bro. & Co.), Washington, D. C., Sturtevant H.; Mr. D. Adler, Lexington, Ky.; E. L. Everett, Troy, N. Y., Murray Hill H.; C. Reineman (Reinman Bros.), Alleghany City Pa., International H.; A. E. McCandless, Pittsburg, Pa., Grand Central H.; John Meyers, Albany, N. Y., Earle's H.; E. Johnson (Sutton, Johnson & Co.), Baltimore, Md., Astor H.; G. A. Perry, Boston, Mass., Union Square H.; R. C. Ford (Wm. Ford & Son), Philadelphia, Pa., Metropolitan H.; W. R. Warner (W. H. Warner & Bro.), Philadelphia, Pa., Metropolitan H.; F. A. Rinehart (Rinehart & Co.), Pittsburgh, Pa., Astor H.; W. M. Weston, Boston, Mass., Grand Union H.; C. W. Hammond (Hammond & Guild), Buffalo, N. Y., St. James H.; L. S. Warner (Warner & Warner), Buffalo, N. Y., St. Denis H.

Newark.

Thos. Roos, of Bippart & Co., is taking a ten days' vacation at Lake Hopatcong.

The residence of J. H. Small, a jeweler, 101 Emmett St., was robbed on Monday last of \$250 in cash. The thieves left behind them some valuable jewelry that was exposed very close to where the money was found.

Schill & Becker, 158 Oliver St., either lost or had stolen from them on last Tuesday six gold lockets of handsome design set with diamonds. One of their representatives left Maiden Lane with them on his way to the factory and when arriving there missed them, but he cannot tell whether they were lost or stolen.

H. L. Liebe, of the Alvin Mfg. Co., 24 Boudinot St., made a charge of larceny against Herman Berg, an employe, who was arrested on Wednesday last. Berg has been in the employ of the company for some months and since his arrest admits having stolen a considerable quantity of scrap silver during this time. He was committed.

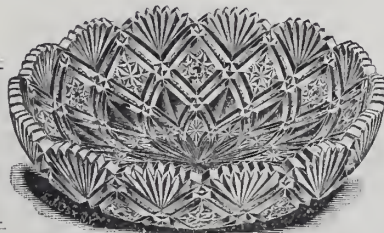
DORFLINGER'S AMERICAN CUT GLASS.

The Finest Crystal, Plain and Cut, made in the World.



Everything that is used in Glass,
for the Table.

Sells as well as Silverware.



Beautiful, Artistic and Useful Pieces
for Gifts.

Rivals the Diamond for Purity and
Lustre.

EVERY FIRST-CLASS JEWELER SHOULD KEEP IT.

C. DORFLINGER & SONS, 36 Murray Street, New York.

CLASSIFIED INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS.

All Advertisements are entitled to one insertion under proper heading. Extra insertions, \$6.00 per Annum. Extra Headings \$12.00 per Annum.

	PAGE.		PAGE.		PAGE.
Agate Jewelry.		Henderson & Winter, 15 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	40	Sample Trunks.	
Hahn, Rud. C., 194 Broadway, N. Y.	43	Kremetz & Co., 182 Broadway N. Y.	41	Crouch & Fitzgerald, 14 Cortlandt st., N. Y.	47
Amber Jewelry.		Moore & Horton, 11 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	17	Seamless Safety Pins.	
Henry J. Lingg, 66 Nassau st., N. Y.	47	Richardson, Enos, & Co., 14 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	49	Ballou, B. A. & Co., Providence R. I.	23
Art Pottery, Bric-a-brac, &c.		Riley, J. A. & Sloan Co., 860 Broadway, N. Y.	11	School of Optics.	
Bing, Ferdinand & Co., 106 Grand St., N. Y.	52	Reddall, John W., & Co., Newark, N. J.	5	Chicago College of Ophthalmology, Chicago,	41
Gager, O. A. & Co., 29 Barclay st.	50	Pinover, A., & Co., 25 Ann st., N. Y.	40	Chicago Ophthalmic College, Chicago, Ill.	42
Lazarus & Rosenfeld, 60 & 62 Murray st., N. Y.	53	Provenzano, N. J., 39 Union Square, N. Y.	19	Seamless Wire.	
Leonard, P. H., 76 & 78 Read st. N. Y.	26	Schrader, Theo., Chicago, Ill.	42	Burdon Seamless Filled Wire Co., Providence,	39
McCarthy & Co., 525 Broadway, N. Y.	26	Smillie, Geo. W. Newark, N. J.	54	Settings & Galleries.	
Assayers & Refiners.		Snow & Westcott, 3 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	11	Blancard & Co., 36 John st., N. Y.	14
Goldsmith Bros., Chicago, Ill.	55	Street, Geo. O. & Sons, 15 John st., N. Y.	14	Silk Guards.	
Howard, S. P., 8 John st., N. Y.	56	Horological Schools.		Rosentall, Wm., 79 Nassau st., N. Y.	45
LeLong, L., & Bro., Newark, N. J.	56	Jaegerman, R., St. Louis, Mo.	42	Silver Plated Ware.	
Robertson & Leber, 13 Franklin st., Newark, N. J.	56	Waltham School of Horology, Waltham, Mass.	13	Pairpoint Mfg. Co., New Bedford, Mass.	5
Platt, Chas. S., 29 & 31 Gold st., N. Y.	56	Hotels.		Rogers, Wm., Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.	17
Auctioneers.		Gibson House, Cincinnati, O.	42	Rogers & Hamilton Co., The, Waterbury, Conn.	56
Comrie, A. J., P. O. Box 2403, N. Y.	4	Hotel Wellington, Chicago, Ill.	41	Rogers & Bro., 16 Cortlandt st., N. Y.	13
French, J. H., Box 2775, N. Y.	16	Russell House, Detroit, Mich.	42	Stem-Winding Attachments.	
Tirrell, R. W., Boston, Mass.	43	Imported Clocks, Bronzes, Etc.		Abbott, Henry, 14 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	17
Badges, Medals, etc.		Glaenzler, Leon J. & Co., 80 & 82 Chambers st., N. Y.	27	Sterling Silver Novelties.	
Braxmar, C. G., 47 Cortlandt st., N. Y.	54	Jacques, Chas., & Co., 2 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	47	La Pierre, F. H., 18 East 14th st., N. Y.	22
Stockwell, E. R., 19 John st., N. Y.	13	Jewelry Repairers.		Lewis Bros., 41 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	17
Bronze Goods.		Wiederhold, A., 20 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	40	Sterling Silverware.	
Muller Bronze Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.	10	Jewelry and Silverware Cases.		Gorham Mfg. Co., 19th st. & Broadway, N. Y.	28
Clock Manufacturers.		American Morocco Case Co., 9 Bond St., N. Y.	22	Towle Mfg. Co., Newburyport, Mass.	45
Parker & Whipple Co., Meriden, Conn.	12	Jackson, S. C. & Co., 180 Broadway.	15	Wood & Hughes, 16 John st., N. Y.	14
Cut Glass.		Wiggers & Froelick, 60 Nassau st., N. Y.	4	Whiting Mfg. Co., Union Square & 17th st.,	31
Dorflinger, C. & Sons, 36 Murray st., N. Y.	33	Zugsmith, Albert, Philadelphia, Pa.	23	Souvenir Spoons.	
Mt. Washington Glass Co.	47	Jobbers, Watches, Diamonds, etc.		Everett, E. L., Troy, N. Y.	35
Phoenix Glass Co., 729 Broadway, N. Y.	13	Aikin, Lambert Jewelry Co., 23 Maiden Lane.	9	Myrick, Roller & Holbrook, Philadelphia, Pa.	35
Demagnetizers.		Beguelin, Tell A., 71 Nassau st., N. Y.	13	Shiebler, Geo. W., 8 Liberty Pl., N. Y.	43
Ide, The F. F., Manufacturing Co., Peoria, Ill.	41	Bowman & Musser, Lancaster, Pa.	7	Wallace, R. & Sons, Mfg. Co., 3 Park Place, N. Y.	6
Diamond & Precious Stone Importers.		Cowan, Henry, Boston, Mass.	8	Thimbles.	
Arnstein Bros. & Co., 37 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	7	Cross & Beguelin, 21 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	49	Ketcham & McDougall, 198 Broadway, N. Y.	15
Averbeck & Averbeck, 51 & 53 Maiden Lane.	47	Friedlander, R. & L., 65 Nassau st., N. Y.	14	Tool Manufacturers and Dealers.	
Buschmeyer & Seng, Louisville, Ky.	13	Happel, C. F. Chicago, Ill.	42	American Watch Tool Co., Waltham, Mass.	7
Gunzburger Bros., 35 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	56	Hellebusch, C., Cincinnati, O.	43	Nicholson File Co., Providence, R. I.	13
Hedges, Wm. S. & Co., 170 Broadway, N. Y.	17	Hills & Whitbeck, 17 Maiden Lane.	19	Trunks and Traveling Bags.	
Kahn, L. & M. & Co., 10 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	56	Koch & Dreyfus, 22 John st., N. Y.	7	Crouch & Fitzgerald, 14 Courtlandt st., N. Y.	47
Kipling, E. E., 2 John st., N. Y.	56	Myers, M., Boston, Mass.	10	Watch Companies.	
Kipling, R. A., 31 Union Square, N. Y.	4	Myers, S. F. & Co., 48 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	56	Columbus Watch Co., Columbus, O.	48
Randel, Baremore & Billings, 29 Maiden Lane,	27	Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith, 35 Maiden Lane,	45	Hampden Watch Co., Canton, O.	55
Smith, Alfred H. & Co., 182 Broadway, N. Y.	13	Percival, D. C. Boston, Mass.	24	Illinois Watch Co., Springfield, Ill.	46
Taylor & Bro., 860 Broadway, N. Y.	18	Scott, J. T. & Co., 4 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	21	Non-Magnetic Watch Co., 177 Broadway, N. Y.	18
Diamond Cutters.		Weil, Leopold & Co., 51 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	18	U. S. Watch Co., Waltham, Mass.	20
Groenman, A. J. & Co., 80 Nassau st., N. Y.	13	Wheeler, Hayden W. & Co., 2 Maiden Lane,	45	Watch & Clock Dials.	
Diamond Jewelry.		Whitney, E. A., Boston, Mass.	40	Waltham Dial Co., Waltham, Mass.	18
Adler, L. & Co., 51 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	8	Leather Goods.		Watch & Clock Oils.	
Bynner, T. B., 177 Broadway, N. Y.	4	Deutsch Bros, 416 Broome st. N. Y.	25	Nye, William F., New Bedford, Mass.	12
Falkenau, Oppenheimer & Co., 40 Maiden Lane,	56	Musical Boxes.		Watch Keys.	
Gundling, D. & Co., 41 & 43 Maiden Lane,	17	Jacot & Son, 298 Broadway, New York.	13	Clark, A. N., Plainville, Conn.	15
Lorsch, Albert, 46 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	56	Optical Goods.		Kendrick & Davis, Lebanon, N. H.	43
Nissen, Ludwig & Co., 18 John st., N. Y.	47	Laurentot, J. B., 33 Maiden Lane.	4	Watch Case Manufacturers.	
Peckham, Chas. H., 63 Nassau st., N. Y.	22	Laurentot, Jules, 51 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	21	Crescent Watch Case Co., 5 Bond st., N. Y.	2
Sauter, L. & Co., 1 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	11	U. S. Optical Co., Detroit, Mich.	41	Du Bois Watch Case Co., 90 Nassau st., N. Y.	24
Sexton Bros. & Washburn, 41 Maiden Lane,	16	Patent Attorney.		Dueber Watch Case Mfg. Co., Canton, O.	14
Stern Bros., 42 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	19	L. H. Scott, Newark, N. J.	54	Essex Watch Case Co., Newark, N. J.	45
Wood, Chas. F., 169 Broadway N. Y.	20	Pens, Pencil Cases, Etc.		Goll, Henry, & Co., 4 & 6 Liberty Pl., N. Y.	43
Engravers and Designers.		Aikin, Lambert & Co., 23 Maiden Lane.	9	Roy Watch Case Co., 17 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	47
Bartholomew & Peckham, 18 Spruce st., N. Y.	13	Smith, H. M. Co., 83 Nassau st., N. Y.	18	Wadsworth, H. A. & Co., Newport, Ky.	44
Beecher & Clark, Louisville, Ky.	42	Revolving Show Stands.		Watch Case Repairers.	
Park, Wm., 26 John st., N. Y.	47	Pearce, Frederick, 77 & 79 John st., N. Y.	15	Feinier, G. F., 9 Bond st., N. Y.	13
Ryder & Dearth, 146 Westminster st., Providence,	4	Ring Makers.		Felix, N. J., 71 Nassau st., N. Y.	8
Etching.		Averbeck & Averbeck 51 & 53 Maiden Lane.	47	Watches Demeagnetized.	
G. Hood & Co., La Porte, Ind.	23	Bowden, J. B. & Co., 192 Broadway, N. Y.	16	Dow, O. C. Boston, Mass.	21
Eye Glass Holders & Chains.		Bryant, M. B. & Co., 10 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	22	Watch Importers.	
Merritt, S. F., Springfield, Mass.	4	Hildreth Mfg. Co., 51 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	14	Beguelin, Tell A., 71 Nassau st., N. Y.	13
Gold and Silver Platers.		Haskell, Henry, 192 Broadway, N. Y.	21	Didisheim, Hipp, 83 Nassau st., N. Y.	7
Newman, Louis, Jr., 36 John st., N. Y.	35	Odenheimer & Zimmermann, 46 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	56	Hidy's, J. E., Sons, 22 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	14
Gold Jewelry.		Ostby & Barton, 80 Clifford st., Providence,	36	Wittnauer, A., 19 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	14
Allsopp, H. & Co., Newark N. J.	17	Rolled Plate Chains.		Watch Materials, &c.	
Bippart & Co., Newark, N. J.	9	Kent & Stanley Co., 7 Eddyst., Providence, R. I.	3	Keller, L. H. & Co., 64 Nassau st., N. Y.	19
Carter, Sloan & Co., 15 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	43	W. & S. Blackinton, North Attleboro, Mass.	32	Newark Watch Case Material Co., Newark, N. J.	2
Cottle, S. Co., 860 Broadway, N. Y.	14	Rolled Plate Jewelry.		Watch Repairers.	
Day & Clark, 10 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	12	Crossin & Tucker, 409 Pine st., Providence,	17	Falch & Fenner, Chicago, Ill.	42
Edge, W. C. & Co., Newark, N. J.	8	Foster & Bailey, 8 Richmond st., Providence,	8	Watch Springs.	
Goldner, S., 85 Nassau st., N. Y.	40	Plainville Stock Co., Plainville, Mass.	14	Dufaux, Chas., Geneva, Switzerland.	17
		Safes and Locks.		Hammell, Riglander & Co., 35 Maiden Lane,	
		Diebold Safe & Lock Co., 79 Duane st., N. Y.	15	N. Y.	7
				Harstram, C. G. Peckskill, N. Y.	41

NOTICE

Special Notices.

Rates 75c. per insertion for notices, not exceeding 3 lines; additional words 2 cents each. If answers are to be forwarded, postage stamps must be enclosed. Two insertions, 10 per cent. off; three insertions, 15 per cent. off; four insertions, 25 per cent. off. Payable strictly in advance.

Situations Wanted.

SITUATION WANTED as salesman in store or on the road. Over ten years in the business. English, good references, age 32. Address "Woodlands," Care of JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

SITUATION wanted by a man thoroughly experienced as a watchmaker, engraver, optician and salesman, American, 34 years of age, married, strictly temperate and always reliable. Highest reference. Address, "Permanent Position," care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

SITUATION WANTED as first class watchmaker. Address W. C. Coes, Hyde Park, Mass.

WANTED—A position as a traveling salesman for a wholesale jewelry house or in a retail store, have a large acquaintance in the northwest and can command a good trade; can give gilt edge reference. 15 years' experience. Address Business A1, care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

GRADUATE OPTICIAN wants a situation; four years' experience as optician, fifteen as salesman, engraver and clock work. Address, Optician, care of JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

Help Wanted.

HELP WANTED.—A leading manufacturer of silver plated goods desires immediately a first class salesman. Only those having a thorough knowledge of the goods and some acquaintance with the wholesale trade need apply. Address, giving name, age, experience, salary expected, and full particulars, J. C. B. Box 320, New York P. O.

WANTED a first-class watchmaker, none other need apply. Can hear of a good and permanent position by corresponding with Bingham & Walk, Indianapolis, Ind.

For Sale.

FOR SALE.—Fine jewelry business in a city of 5,000, only three years old. Four railroads, electric street cars, electric lights, water works, etc. Blast furnace with capacity of 125 tons a day; a one million dollar steel plant just located, commence building October 1st. Sickness the reason for selling. Stock and fixtures reduced to \$3,000. Address "E. C. W." care of JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

FOR SALE.—Jewelry store in good southern Missouri town. County seat. Best town within 100 miles territory surrounding. About \$1,000 worth of stock including fixtures and fine steel lined safe. Goods all fresh. Good reasons given for selling. Address "C. H. W." Care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

FOR SALE.—In a town of 1,500 in the central Western New York, a good jewelry business. Stock and fixtures \$1,200; fixtures alone about \$350. Can reduce stock if desired. Address "Jeweler" 430 Penn. Ave., Elmira, N. Y.

WHO WANTS IT?—For Sale. Jewelry store; one of the best stands in the State of Ohio, located in the prosperous and beautiful city of Washington C. H., Ohio. For further particulars, address, Oskamp, Nolting, & Co., Cincinnati, O.

FOR SALE.—Three thousand dollars cash will buy a first class, good paying jewelry store. If you have the wherewith, address, Oskamp, Nolting & Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Miscellaneous.

WANTED.—A second-hand copper-plate card press. Willing to pay cash for one in good order. Address, F. G. Crabb, 834 Chapel St., New Haven, Ct.

Under the heading of **Situations Wanted** on the **Special Notice** page, advertisements of three lines (24 words), will hereafter be inserted for **10 CENTS**; extra words one cent each. This offer refers to **Situations Wanted** only. Payable strictly in advance. If answers are to be forwarded postage must be enclosed.

BIDS received until September 25, 1891, for the furniture of a first-class jewelry store which is nearly good as new; 74 ft. walnut side cases, glazed with plate glass; six 10½ ft., two 8½ ft. rosewood counter cases; one 12 ft. L counter case; one show-window case all glazed with plate glass and dust-tight perpendicular sliding doors; full set of rosewood trays; walnut counter tables. The bid includes F. O. B., Omaha. I shall claim the right to reject any one or all the bids. For further information and a view of interior of store write to C. S. Raymond, Omaha, Neb.

LOOK! Broken screws that cannot be removed any other way easily dissolved out without injury to nickel or gilding; receipt that cost us nearly \$10 we send for 25c. Materials cost only 5c. E. W. Taylor, Charlottown, P. E. I., Canada.

W. F. A. WOODCOCK'S SCHOOL FOR WATCH-MAKERS, Winona, Minn., offers unrivaled facilities for acquiring a thorough practical knowledge of every branch of the business. Terms very reasonable.

OXYDIZING FLUID for Silver Work. The best. Will not change color. Any one can apply it, and it will remain a permanent black. Made by H. F. Carpenter, Providence, R. I., and sold for \$1.25 per oz. by John Frick, 6 Liberty Place, New York

LOUIS NEWMAN, JR.

GOLD AND SILVER

Plater, Fire Gilder and Colorer.

Gilding by a New Process. Watch Cases, Jewelry and Novelties, Work stands acids, and in finish equal to Gold
38 & 38 1/2 NASSAU STREET NEW YORK

Etching for Souvenir Spoons

At Reasonable Prices.

Names of Cities
AND

Subject Work a
Specialty.

Write for Prices
and Estimates.

Myrick, Roller
&

Holbrook,

1018 Chestnut St.,

PHILADELPHIA, PA.



Business Opportunities.

WANTED by a gentleman thoroughly acquainted with the Eastern trade, and who spends a part of his time in traveling, has fine offices, safes, etc., in Boston, a line of 10k. or 14k. jewelry on commission. Is now handling a line of chains and wants something that will not conflict. Highest reference. Address, "Proficient," Care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

SOUVENIR LOVE SPOON.

THE spoon is what its name implies—a token of affection, not confined to any locality, state, or nation; the emblem of Cupid the world over:

Dainty golden heart for its bowl, pierced with a silver arrow, entwined with "Forget-me-not" for its handle. It is an Ideal Love Spoon and suitable for:

A birthday or christening spoon for baby.

A token of affection from school friends.

A pledge of Love for the maiden.

A souvenir for the "sweet girl graduate."

A gift to an absent friend.

A loving remembrance to grandma. How dainty a Bridal gift a dozen neatly cased would be.


A Christmas gift of rare beauty and appropriateness and a prize for everyone.

For Sale only by

EDGAR L. EVERETT,
TROY, N. Y.

THE LATEST AND BEST.

* * * * *

 WE are now ready to show to the trade A NEW LINE OF HALF ROUND FILLED RINGS, which we claim to be the most desirable filled ring in the market. All filled rings heretofore shown have been made in the narrow, old-fashioned shape, and are uncomfortable to wear. These new rings are made nearer to THE SHAPE OF A SOLID GOLD RING than anything before placed on the market, being wider and more showy, yet not clumsy. They are of the same quality as our TRIPLE CROWN FILLED RINGS, so long and favorably known to the trade, but on account of their improved shape WEIGH CONSIDERABLY LESS TO THE DOZEN, AND CAN THEREFORE BE SOLD AT A MUCH LOWER PRICE. We will be pleased to send to any jobber a line of these goods on approval, and will guarantee them to be the BEST SELLING FILLED RING EVER OFFERED TO THE TRADE.

OSTBY & BARTON,

RING MAKERS,

80 Clifford Street,

176 Broadway, NEW YORK.

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

SEAMLESS FILLED WIRE.

ITS INVENTION, PROCESSES OF MANUFACTURE, AND USES.

PART I.

THE nineteenth century is an age of invention in all lines of manufacture. Old and laborious methods have given place to new and more economical ones. In the jewelry as in other trades, the fertile brain of the inventor has been at work devising new processes to produce better and more attractive articles of personal adornment, not the least of these improvements in our line of trade is that chosen for the subject of this article—*seamless filled wire*—which has already taken a firm and apparently a permanent hold upon the jewelry trade.

The idea of seamless filled wire is not new. For more than fifty years the manufacturing jewelers of the world have been endeavoring to get rid of the objectionable seam that is always found in wire formed from the old-fashioned flat stock. Numerous experiments have been made in England, France and Germany, with a view to overcoming this defect. In 1864 two Frenchmen by the name of Xavier attempted to make a seamless wire by casting a solid piece of gold, boring a hole through the center and pouring in molten copper. They secured patents upon their inventions but as no trace of this wire is to be found in France to-day, it must have proved impractical and therefore has been abandoned.

Amongst the Etruscans we find their soldering defying the detection of the expert of to-day, and we have not to go to the splendid collection brought by Gen. Cesnola from Cyprus to verify this. The gold of the solder is not distinguishable in color from the gold of the stock. This is evidently one of the lost arts.

Of course many examples of electro-plated wire and wound or deposited wire for electrical purposes are to be found to-day, but these wires are of an entirely different construction from those under consideration and need not be described in detail.

To recur to the experiments made in the effort to secure a wire for jewelers' use that should be seamless, early in the seventies a man in New York by the name of Kaufman experimented with seamless wire, and even went so far as to take out patents and manufacture some wire under them. The wire was tested by several manufacturers of roll plated chains in the East, but was found to be practically worthless. No further attempts were made to manufacture this wire. The man who is entitled to the credit of producing the first practical seamless wire is undoubtedly Levi L. Burdon, of the Burdon Seamless Filled Wire Co., Providence, R. I. As he is the inventor of a real and quite generally adopted improvement in the trade, a brief biographical sketch will not be out of place.

LEVI L. BURDON.

Levi L. Burdon was born in Providence in 1834. His father died when he was very

young and he was thrown on his own resources. After working at menial tasks for several years, he apprenticed himself to the old chain manufacturing concern of Budlong & Simon, of Providence, who made solid gold chains only. The young apprentice took a deep interest in the trade he had adopted, as may be seen from an anecdote which he relates. He had been accustomed to assist one of the partners in refining gold, an art very closely guarded in those days. It became his supreme ambition to understand the process, so he purchased some gold of a journeyman employed in the shop, some acids of a druggist near by, and one morning went early to the shop, lit the fire and proceeded to refine his gold. Everything was going well, when most unexpectedly the senior partner came upon the scene fully half an hour before his accustomed time. His astonishment at seeing the boy thus engaged was scarcely greater than his displeasure, and he ordered the experiments stopped at once. Later in the day the ambitious apprentice was summoned before the firm and closely questioned in regard to his early morning labors. Any suspicions that might have arisen in the minds of the partners, however, were quickly dispelled by the ingenuousness of the youth and his evident thirst for knowledge, and thereafter certain privileges were accorded him which enabled him to prosecute his work with the result of his making rapid advancement not only in the coveted knowledge of his art, but in the esteem of his employers. As was customary in those days, he learned all branches of the trade, and when the firm to which he was indentured dissolved partnership, after he had been with them six years, he was a thoroughly competent journeyman. His first position was with Church & Metcalf, chain makers of his native city. After leaving them he entered the employ of Sackett, Davis & Co., as foreman of their chain department, in which capacity he served them for about three years. He then reentered the employment of Mr. Simon, one of the partners of the firm to which he had served his apprenticeship. After Mr. Simon retired from business Mr. Burdon acted as foreman for King, Whipple & Co., Springfield, Mass., chain manufacturers. Subsequently he was in the employ of the Waltham Watch Co., and left them to engage in business on his own account in Providence as the manufacturer of a button known as the "King" collar button, which to this day is in considerable demand and from which hundreds of patterns have been developed by later manufacturers.

The "King" was a separable button on the friction principle. He also made a positive lock button and a gold front and aluminum back button, all of which were always made of an invariable quality of plate.

FIRST CONCEPTION OF SEAMLESS WIRE.

It was at this time that Mr. Burdon conceived the idea of making seamless wire and began experimenting. His first ideas were, of necessity, crude. He made an iron mould, into which the gold or silver was poured, to produce a seamless shell, but the shell so produced was not homogenous and cracked in pieces when manipulated.

He then tried to cast gold around copper and other metals. This also proved ineffectual, the metal proving unequal in grain and brittle. He then began to look around and see if he could make a seamless tube of gold that would be equal in thickness and hardness. Shells had been previously drawn in German-silver, copper, brass and silver, but he was told by a number of foremost silversmiths, goldsmiths and others, whom he had consulted in the matter that shells of gold could not be practically drawn. He was not deterred by this adverse testimony, however, believing that if the right alloy could be attained, shells of gold could be successfully drawn. He proceeded to experiment at considerable expense and finally succeeded in producing thirteen tubes out of eighteen, although they were only five and a half inches long and smaller than a clay pipe-stem. The chief difficulty to be overcome was the natural elasticity of the gold. This he had partly succeeded in overcoming, as the majority of the shells obtained were of good quality. After repeated modifications in the machinery and changes in the alloy to retain the required properties in the gold, the desired end was attained. These experiments Mr. Burdon followed to the very depths of poverty, his friends in the trade meanwhile regarding him with pity, thinking him the victim of monomania.

After securing these very satisfactory results, the next problem was to devise a practical method of soldering. The great objection offered by the jewelers who had kept track of his experiments, was that the soldering could not be perfect because the process was not visible. In spite of the objections raised on every hand Mr. Burdon still persisted in his ideas until complete success crowned his efforts. In 1887, in which year the Burdon Seamless Filled Wire Co. was incorporated, with a capital stock \$60,000, the stockholders and directors consisting of leading business men of Providence, the president being Hon. Henry J. Spooner, treasurer, W. B. Gladding, and the wire manufactured under the personal supervision of Mr. Burdon. The capital stock has since been increased to \$80,000, the increase being readily absorbed by the original stockholders. The business having continued to increase the capital stock was again augmented to \$100,000, at which figure it at present stands.

PROCESS OF MANUFACTURE.

The process of manufacture of the Burdon wire is very interesting, as follows: The gold is purchased in Government bricks, 24 karats fine, rolled down into a sheet, cut up and alloyed for the various karats requisite in the different branches of the jewelry trade and then melted and cast into ingots. It is then rolled into flat stock, cut up and remelted to secure a more perfect mixture and again rolled into sheets about eight inches wide by six to eight feet long. Six inch circles are then cut from this flat gold after it has been thoroughly inspected to see that it has no spot, blemish or blister. Having passed the inspection the disc is then placed in a large power press and forced through successive dies until it takes the form of a seamless tube or shell about nine inches in length by the thickness required for making wire of the desired quality. The drawing of gold tubes has heretofore been very difficult of accomplishment, but the nicety of the proportions in the alloy and the careful method of handling have enabled the Burdon Co., to produce a perfect tube equal in thickness and constant in diameter. The press itself is a triumph of mechanical art, the dies and plunger working true to a hair.

The inner portion of the wire consists of a specially prepared composition of platers' metal, which is exactly centered, placed in a lathe and turned to the dimensions to fit snugly into the shell or tube, the solder to be used, gold, silver or copper, as the case requires, is rolled into a sheet, four to five inches in width, two feet in length, and one thousandth of an inch in thickness. After being carefully cleaned and prepared this solder lining is fitted into the gold tube, the composition core being forced in afterward under powerful pressure. By this means an ingot is obtained, composed of an outer shell of 12, 14 or any other desired karat of gold, absolutely perfect in thickness at all points, containing a solid core of base metal, between which and the shell of gold is this very thin sheet of solder. The soldering is now in order as a protection. The gold is first covered on the outer surface with a coating of yellow ochre. A strip of solder is placed in a reservoir provided for that purpose at the top of the ingot, the ingot is then placed in the furnace, where it is kept revolving, while heavy jets of gas are played up and down its whole length by the workmen. These jets, directed at will, cause the solder in the reservoir to melt and flow down and around the ingot, melting the thin sheet of solder between the core and the shell, and making an absolutely perfect soldering. This process is very interesting as the flow of solder can be watched through the outer shell of gold from the top to the bottom of the ingot.

The soldering being complete the ingot is removed from the furnace, boiled in acid and cleaned, after which it is ready for the powerful reducing machines, which turn it out

in rods. These reducing machines consist of rotary dies operated on by revolving hammers, so constructed that no direct blow impinges on the metal, the process being simply one of squeezing. When started through the machine the ingot is only eight inches in length, but when fully reduced the rods are from fifteen to twenty feet in length. In order to preserve the gold, the rods are now annealed, the company having constructed for the purpose the largest annealing furnace ever built for jewelers' use, being capable of receiving rods twenty feet in length.

These rods are now placed upon the draw-boards, and drawn into wire of any fineness needed, even to wire of third diameter of the finest cambric metal, often used by jewelers for ear wire. The most wonderful part of the process is, as is known to all practical manufacturers, that the wire even in its smallest diameter contains the same proportion of gold per ounce as it did in the ingot form. The wire is then coiled and is ready for sale.

The Burdon Co. have some twenty-five patents covering the process of manufacture, patents having been taken out in England, France, Germany and Canada. The law of these foreign countries requiring that the patentee shall actually manufacture the article on which he is protected within their own boundaries, Mr. Burdon went to Europe two years ago, traveled about with his machinery and made wire in Paris, Berlin, Brussels, and Birmingham. While abroad he was brought into pleasant social relations with many leading jewelers of the countries he visited, and now has as a memento of his stay in England a little enameled casket, containing a fac-simile of the Burdon Co.'s familiar trade mark, the bird-on-wire.

The Burdon Co. manufacture about twenty different varieties of wire varying from $\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{1}{8}$ plate, and in all carats of gold. They also make a seamless, hollow-plated wire, a silver centered wire, and a duplex gold wire, the latter consisting of an outer shell of fine gold having a filling of a lower karat, the proportions of low and high karat gold being so adjusted that the whole gives a specific assay about midway between the two extremes. The Burdon Co. hold separate and distinct product patents on the two latter specialties.

(To be continued.)

Trans-Atlantic Voyagers.

Among the departures to Europe during the past week was I. Brilleman, Albany, N. Y., on the *Augusta-Victoria*.

The arrivals from Europe were: H. W. Arnstine, of Arnstine Bros. & Mier, Cleveland, O., and J. B. Wood, of Chas. F. Wood, New York, on the *Normannia*; C. Weinmann, of Weinmann Bros. & Co., Philadelphia, on the *La Champagne*; T. B. Starr, New York, on the *Servia*; C. H. Duhme and R. H. Galbraith, of Duhme & Co., Cincinnati, O., on the *Teutonic*.

Trade Gossip.

Myrick, Roller & Holbrook, silversmiths, 1018 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, make a specialty of etching souvenir spoons. Their work is of a high grade of merit, and their prices will bear comparison with any in the market.

E. R. Stockwell, the well-known badge and medal maker of 19 John St., New York, is negotiating with the Portland Industrial Exposition, of Portland, Ore., for a large order of medals commemorative of the forthcoming fair in that city.

Koch, Dreyfus & Co.'s five travelers are out drumming up trade with the result that the office force at 22 John St., New York, is kept busy filling orders. This house carries an exceptionally fine line of goods and movements and cases of all makes.

O. C. Dow, watchmaker for the trade, 403 Washington St., Boston, Mass., has an ingenious machine for demagnetizing watches which he claims will perform the work to perfection. He is therefore prepared to execute all orders of this class that the trade may send in. He is also an expert at watch repairing and adjustment, having had an experience of over thirty years at the bench.

A. Henckel, representing Frank H. La Pierre, silversmiths, 18 East 14th St., New York, is now in the West with their new line of novelties for the fall trade, which for variety and completeness cannot be surpassed—toilet articles, stationery and pocket novelties and necessities and trinkets to please the feminine fancy galore. The finish of all these goods is not less commendable than the designs.

Ostby & Barton, Providence, are now offering to the trade a new line of filled rings, surpassing anything in this line ever offered. These rings are made of seamless wire, and are more like the solid gold ring in shape than any filled ring heretofore produced. They are light, showy, of beautiful color, and are sold at a price astonishingly low for the quality and appearance of the goods. A lively demand is predicted for these new filled rings.

All the travelers of M. B. Bryant & Co., ring makers, 10 Maiden Lane, New York, are out on the road with the finest stocks the firm have ever shown, embracing in addition to their regular line their well-known "Bryant" initial ring now a staple in the trade; the popular "Bryant" birthday rings put up in trays containing a gross, half-gross or a dozen and destined to sell as long as birthdays are found in the calendar. One important feature of the "Bryant" birthday rings is that the stones selected are all fashionable to-day. The rings are, therefore, readily salable as regular stock apart from their birthday significance. This house have in preparation a number of entirely new specialties which they will shortly bring before the trade.

Beginning on Tuesday, Sept. 22, Dr. Julius King, of the Julius King Optical Co., Cleveland, O., will deliver another of his

BURDON

SEAMLESS FILLED GOLD WIRE.

A Few Pointers for Jobbers, Retailers and Repairers.

THE AIM! The aim in all plated wire and plated jewelry is to resemble as closely as possible the expensive solid article, made throughout from one precious metal. In jewelry the methods used heretofore have been primitive and unsatisfactory, notably so in all such articles as chains, rings, pins, bracelets, and indeed, in all jewelry having wire as its basis.

THE OLD WIRE! The wire from which these articles were formerly made, it must be admitted, fell far from its aim. All such wire was made from strips of flat, plated stock, known as "rolled plate." These strips, were bent up or formed into tubes and then drawn into wire. In forming these tubes and wire, an open space or "seam" resulted throughout the length of the wire.

THE NEXT STEP! This open seam was too great an imperfection, and to cover this defect the next step was the filling the "seam" with silver solder. This scarcely improved the wire, for the silver solder would not withstand the acid tests, and, moreover, the white solder line stamped the imperfection of the article.

THE LAST RESORT! Then came the plan of using gold solder in the "seam" to cover, if possible, the tell-tale defect. But gold solder must of necessity be several shades lighter in color than the gold itself, and so here again was the ever constant "seam." Furthermore, the gold solder was too expensive and increased the cost of the jewelry.

WHAT THEN! Then came Mr. Burdon's invention—a gold filled-wire made without a seam! The perfecting of the Burdon Seamless Filled Gold Wire has not been a matter of a day or a month, but of years. Many were the devices tried, and after abandoning one plan after another, Mr. Burdon finally produced the existing and now well-known Burdon Seamless Filled Gold Wire, which is to-day in use by nearly all the leading makers of jewelry in the country.

A QUESTION! What intelligent jeweler can for a moment maintain that goods made from the Burdon Seamless Filled Gold Wire are not superior to the old style "seam" plated articles with the line of the "seam" running around every turn of the wire.

ANOTHER QUESTION! Does not the Burdon Seamless Filled Wire produce articles the nearest neighbor to solid gold ones ever made?

IMITATIONS! With the success of the Burdon Seamless Filled Gold Wire, like that of all important inventions, followed imitators who have endeavored to avoid the Burdon patents, and produce a substitute for the Burdon Wire. It is scarcely necessary for us to refer to the defects of these imitations. They are well enough understood by manufacturers. Hence the wide-spread use of the original and perfect Burdon Seamless Filled Gold Wire.

RETAILERS KNOW! All first-class retailers are well informed, after an experience of three years, of the beauties and durability of goods made from the Burdon Seamless Filled Gold Wire.

JOBBERS' PRECAUTION! All first-class jobbers, then, should insist that they are getting goods made from the original, perfect and reliable article.

A PROTECTION! For the benefit and protection of all dealers, we authorize manufacturers, who so desire, to affix upon the tag or label accompanying the articles made from this wire the following registered trade-mark, which is owned by this Company:



LOOK OUT FOR THE "BIRD-ON-WIRE."

BURDON SEAMLESS FILLED WIRE COMPANY

109 to 119 Summer St., Providence, R. I.

JEWELRY,

A Full Line of the Latest Design.

E. A. WHITNEY,

403 Washington St., Boston

HENDERSON & WINTER,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE JEWELRY,

✻ DIAMONDS, ✻

Emerald, Ruby, and Turquoise, Marquise Rings.

NO. 15 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

ALEX. WIEDERHOLD,

20 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.,

REPAIRING JEWELER.

Jobbing sent to me by mail or express will be repaired and returned promptly. Prices Moderate and First-class Workmanship Guaranteed.

GOLDNER'S NEW Safety Scarf Pin Lock

Impossible to lose a Scarf Pin with this Attachment.

Mountings furnished complete or the safety attachment applied to any scarf pin for \$1.

Orders by mail promptly attended to.



Patented June 9, '91.

S. GOLDNER,

Manufacturing Jeweler, 85 Nassau St., N. Y.

A. PINOVER & Co.,

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS



AND

Manufacturing Jewelers,

42 & 44 E. Houston St., New York.

Novelties in Diamond Mountings.

All the latest technical books for the jewelry trade and kindred industries, can be supplied at publishers' prices, by the

Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.

Patronize the Special Notice columns of the Jewelers' Circular, if you have anything for sale.

popular courses of optical lectures in that city. These lectures are personally conducted by Dr. King, fully illustrated with charts, models and diagrams, are of a thoroughly practical nature, and the instructions given are just what the jeweler or optician needs to enable him to do satisfactory fitting, and make a success of his optical department. Those purchasing the Julius King Optical Co.'s Elite Test Case, are entitled to the privilege of attending these lectures free. A certificate will be given to those who attend all the lectures and pass the examination. For further particulars address Julius King Optical Co., Cleveland, O.

Auctioneer A. J. Comrie, P. O. Box 2403, New York, has been conducting several very successful jewelry sales of late. Among the most recent was that for H. B. Hoyt, South Norwalk, Conn., which began last Friday.

The Towle Mfg. Co., Newburyport, Mass., and 149 State St., Chicago, Ill., have just issued an illustrated circular of the souvenir spoons manufactured by them. The circular shows the back and front views of the Boston Tea Party, Columbus, Leif Ericson, Liberty Bell, New York and Eldorado spoons, and besides containing descriptions of the spoons, briefly gives the historical facts which they commemorate.

S. F. Myers & Co., New York, in their own publication, *The New York Jeweler* for August, speak as follows of their travelers:

"Our tourists, with trunks full of good things, will call upon many of you shortly. We have a number of them, all tried and true. There's the robust Knowles. You all know him. Been with us for many years. Lots of friends and a favorite all over Dixie. The stately Weand—an old-timer too. He keeps close to the Keystone State and counts his friends and customers by the score. There's the wiry Holkins, who finds his friends and customers in the Empire State. The two Elys, Sr. and Jr., who divide parts of the great Western territory. Then there's the perspiring Goldsmith, whose smiling face has been known to the city trade for many years, and whose friends in the Metropolis are simply legion. There's the ruddy Kramer who travels East; the sedate Nelson; the prim Carpenter; the handsome Cullen and jolly Parker. All are worthy of your confidence."

It is always a pleasure to hear a firm, particularly one that occupies such a foremost position in the trade, speak flatteringly of their various missionaries. Besides this little notice on the editorial page, the *Jeweler* is chock full as usual of many good things and inducements from their various departments.

The great Hampden Watch factory, Canton, O., has never been in so good a shape for furnishing its many customers with first-class timekeepers as it is at present. Being one of the latest movement factories built for the manufacture of watches on a large scale, its plant equipped with every intricate piece of machinery known to the skillful mechanic, it is to-day a healthy and active factor in the watch industry of this progressive country. To its already popular line in all the different sizes, there has within a few months been added some specials, worthy of attention. In 16 size, just now a great favorite with watch wearers, there has recently been put upon the market three grades of movements—a

15, 17 and 23 jeweled nickel. Much time and labor have been put into these watches, and they have not been allowed to go out to the trade until they have been proven to be right in every particular. Whoever becomes the lucky possessor of one of the 23 jeweled movement of this new 16 size can feel that he wants nothing better in the shape of an accurate timekeeper. Five different grades are made in 6 size, which range in price from \$6 up to \$20. In this last mentioned size no factory in the world is better fixed for supplying the trade as the Hampden Co. Within a few months there has been great rivalry to furnish an 18 size adjusted movement at the lowest possible "tide water mark." Here again the Canton factory has not been caught napping. In their fifteen jeweled, gilt adjusted movement the Hampden Co. have touched bottom—perhaps. Orders for the watch, with its wonderful low price attached, are coming in as thick as crows in cherry time. The last movement to mention made by the Hampden Co. is the "Special," whose popularity has been very great among railroad people. In the teeth of the rigid inspection on every Western railway at present, this rightfully named "Special" has carved for itself a reputation that is the pride of every trainman who is the fortunate possessor of one of them.

Deitsch Bros., manufacturers of silver mounted leather goods, 416 Broome St., New York, have introduced a line of pocket books that include a number of the prevailing fashionable delicate tints. They are of calf, kangaroo, ooze, and other leathers in one piece, having an inside frame and are mounted with sterling silver in many handsome and attractive designs in repoussé, with plates for monograms. Deitsch Bros. are the first firm to introduce this class of goods and the success with which they have met is beyond their most sanguine anticipations. The price at which these pocket books are sold is not heavy and is within the reach of all, and they form a very profitable part of the jeweler's stock. This firm also make a specialty of the watch card cases in lizard, goatskin and sealskin, which are so much in demand. The cases possess the advantage of allowing the watch, which ordinarily shows through the cover, to be removed and worn separately. They are beautifully mounted and prove a ready sale. Deitsch Bros. manufacture one of the most complete lines of fine gold and silver mounted leather goods produced, and jewelers who handle their articles never have cause for regret.

The great success of the silver envelope stamp case introduced by Enos Richardson & Co., 14 Maiden Lane, New York, has induced that firm to produce a similar design for match boxes. These boxes are a complete imitation of an ordinary envelope and on the front have a two-cent stamp of enamel and the owner's name and address. A match box simulating a newspaper in a wrapper on which is the stamp, etc., is another product of this enterprising firm, and like the others is enjoying great popularity.

Chas. L. Uhry & Co., 336 Mulberry St., Newark, N. J., should be remembered when you are about to order artistic jewelry.

Rogers & Bro., 16 Cortlandt St., New York, have in preparation many new designs in silverware which will be introduced in a short time.

Gustave Fox & Co., 148 W. 4th St., Cincinnati, O., are showing some exquisite novelties in brooches, pearls and diamonds being the ornamentations. The firm are making many beautiful pieces in enamel.

The United States Optical Co., Detroit, Mich., have secured the services of George Grant as designer in their spectacle and eyeglass case factory. Jewelers needing fine cases will do well to send for samples and prices.

M. M. Dwillard, representative of the United States Optical Co., 15 Grand River Ave., Detroit, Mich., started out last week with the most attractive line of optical goods this house has ever turned out. This company are well known for their progressiveness, and jewelers and opticians will find it to their interest to wait and see their goods and prices.

J. B. Bowden & Co., 192 Broadway, New York, who have earned an enviable reputation as one of the largest ring houses in America, report that all their Fall samples are ready and that they expect a prosperous season. The Bowden seamless plain ring, a well-known product of this firm, is meeting with much success and should be in the stock of every jeweler.

Frank A. Averbeck, who is touring the West for his firm, Averbeck & Averbeck, 51 Maiden Lane, New York, is sending in some gratifying orders, and the New York factory is kept constantly busy to meet the demand made upon its resources. Although this is the first year of this firm's residence in New York, they are already enjoying considerable of the business sent to the metropolis.

Jonas, Dorst & Co., 169 Race St., Cincinnati, O., are mounting up diamonds in large quantities. Everything this week has been diamond work in the factory. Their scarf pins are as varied as it is possible to conceive. A treble clef on a music staff is produced with a pearl for the head of the dagger and a diamond in the center of the clef. Hugo Jonas took a large assortment of these beautiful goods with him on his trip last week.

When the subject of timepieces comes into the conversation among a gathering and the men present exhibit their watches to burst forth into eulogies of their qualities, the one having the handsomest case usually attracts most attention. Jewelers are aware of this and never fail to impress their customers with the fact. Among the handsomest decorated cases of recent production those shown by Weis & Oppenheimer, 192 Broadway, New York, stand among the foremost and retailers will do well to write for their prices, etc.

Charles McCulloh, of the Non-Magnetic

KREMENTZ & Co.,

182 & 184 Broadway, NEW YORK,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD JEWELRY,

14-K. BEAD NECKLACES,

— AND —

KREMENTZ ONE-PIECE COLLAR BUTTONS

UNITED STATES OPTICAL CO.

— NO GOODS GIVEN AWAY. —

TO THE TRADE AND PUBLIC:—

We are now prepared for the Fall campaign with one of the largest and most complete line of Optical Goods. Headquarters for Oculists' prescriptions. Our prices speak for themselves. They are genuine SNAPS.

OFFICE AND FACTORY,
15 Grand River Ave., Detroit, Mich.



OPTICIANS ATTENTION! THE CHICAGO COLLEGE OF OPHTHALMOLOGY.

Incorporated under the Laws of the State of Illinois, January 25, 1878. This College is designed for instructing physicians and students who wish to gain a higher knowledge in the science of Ophthalmology, Otology and Collateral branches. The Chicago College of Ophthalmology and Otology is the only duly incorporated Eye and Ear College in the United States, devoted exclusively to the science of Ophthalmic and Aural Diseases, and authorized to issue diplomas by express authority of the State.

A Special Course of Instruction for those who wish to become qualified as Practical Opticians.

For information, address B. A. CAMFIELD, M.D., President and Dean of Faculty,
163 State Street, Suite 44.

IDE'S PRACTICAL DEMAGNETIZER, \$3.00.

Ask your Jobber for it, or address, with amount enclosed,

The F. F. IDE MANUFACTURING CO.,

Peoria, Ill.

ALBERT S. GAGE.

H. A. WHEELER.

CHARLES C. HILTON.



The Wellington

OPENED SEPT., 1890,

As the Best Located, Furnished, Lighted,
Ventilated and Equipped EUROPEAN
HOTEL in the Country.

Provided with large Fire and Burglar-Proof Vault for Valuables. Steam and Electric Lighted throughout. Rates from \$1.50 to \$3.00 per day for rooms. Suites with baths from \$3.50 upwards. CUISINE UNEQUALLED.

GAGE HOTEL COMPANY, Proprietors,
Wabash Ave. and Jackson St., CHICAGO, ILL.



Gibson House

THE GIBSON HOUSE CO.
H. B. DUNBAR, Pres't & Man'gr.
CINCINNATI, OHIO.

ABSOLUTELY FIRST-CLASS AMERICAN PLAN HOTEL.

\$3.00 PER DAY.

EXTRA Charge for Parlors and Rooms with Bath attached. The unequalled advantages in central location, liberal management, modern appointments, experienced service and perfect cuisine, have permanently established the Gibson House as The Most Popular First-Class Hotel in Cincinnati.

AMPLE VAULTS FOR THE PROTECTION OF VALUABLES.

THE GIBSON HOUSE CO., H. B. DUNBAR, President and Manager.

C. F. HAPPEL & Co.,

* WHOLESALE *

JEWELERS

86 & 88 State Street,
CHICAGO, ILL.

CHAS. H. FALCH.

F. F.

RICHARD E. FENNER.

NOTICE.—We wish to call the attention of all young men desirous of learning the Watch Making trade, that we are now prepared to take in students. We give instructions in all the branches of the science of Horology. Send for Prospectus.

6 & 8 EAST MADISON STREET,
ROOM 211, WESTERN BANK NOTE BUILDING, CHICAGO, ILL.

THEODOR SCHRADER,

MANUFACTURER OF

Diamond and Fine Gold Jewelry,

Has removed from 34 and 36 Washington Street, to

122 and 124 WABASH AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.

BEECHER & CLARK,



Engravers,

Designs and Estimates Furnished on Application.

352 JEFFERSON STREET,

Guthrie Block, LOUISVILLE, KY.

RUSSELL HOUSE,

DETROIT, MICH.

Always a Favorite of the Jewelers, for the following (three) reasons:

1st—Excellence of its cuisine. 2d—Its central location to the trade they visit. 3d—Ample security its spacious vaults offer for samples and valuables.

CHITTENDEN & McCREARY, Prop'rs

WATCHMAKING SCHOOL.

Have your Young Men become No. 1 Artisans by sending them to

R. Jaegerman's Watchmaking School.

For particulars, write to

R. JAEGERMAN, Manager,

No. 622 Locust St., ST. LOUIS, MO

SCHOOL FOR OPTICIANS.



Giving the most thorough and complete course in theoretical and applied optics in America. Our claim is based on the positive statement that we have graduated more successful students during the past six year than all other colleges combined. Thorough and practical use of ophthalmoscope taught. Something else to tell you; write for it.

CHICAGO OPHTHALMIC COLLEGE,

607 Van Buren St., Chicago, Ill.

H. M. MARTIN, M. D. PRESIDENT.

Watch Co. of America, 177 Broadway, New York, is continually receiving unsolicited testimonials from all parts of the country on the advantages and non-magnetic qualities of his company's product. William Harkness, the director of the Washington Observatory, among other things wrote: "Beyond all question your watches are insensible to magnetism and their balances and hair-springs are also incapable of rusting." Mr. Harkness is enthusiastic over the non-magnetic watches and predicts that the time will soon come when electricity will be so vastly used that they will become a necessity.

Minneapolis and St. Paul.

John Brandell, Anoka, Minn., was married to Miss Emma Nordberg, at the West Hotel Parlors in Minneapolis, last week.

Mr. Bullard, of Bullard Bros., and O. H. Arosin, St. Paul, made a trip to Duluth, Minn., and West Superior, Wis., last week.

George Hartman, with John Pfister, St. Paul, in company with his wife, has gone to Waconia, Minn., for a week's outing at Clear Water Lake.

It is said in St. Paul that Mr. Pavian, formerly of Pearlman & Pavian, will soon open business for himself on E. 7th St., between Jackson and Sibley Sts.

Max Olenick left last Monday evening for Providence and New York, to make his annual fall purchases. Mr. Olenick is one of our enterprising jobbers here and is building up a fine trade.

A. H. Simon, jeweler, of St. Paul, Minn., has left for Chicago to reorganize his troop for producing his new play, "The Patrol," and opened the season in Louisville, Ky., on the 22d. Mr. Simon's play was produced for the first time last fall, and had a successful run of three months. The play will be given this season in all the larger cities.

Among the Eastern jobbers and manufacturers represented in this vicinity during the past week were: The Brooklyn Watch Case Co., New York, by G. A. Osgood; Arnold & Steere, Providence, R. I., by Mr. Steere; Henry Zimmern & Co., New York, by M. Lampert; The Meriden Britannia Co., Meriden, Conn., by W. C. Wood, the Acme Silver Plate Co., Boston, Mass., by T. H. Pope, and Kent & Stanley Co., Providence, by M. C. Fish.

A feature in the course of business during the past week was a decided improvement in general trade among our jobbers as well as retailers. The country merchants are buying more goods than usual, owing to our big crops and fair prices, and are expecting a big fall trade. The jobbers are receiving daily a fair amount of orders, and trade is better than it was a year ago. Manufacturing jewelers report business good, and complain of a shortage of good workmen. A few of such men could find steady employment here at fair wages. Collections continue fair, and reports show that a prosperous business is being done throughout the Northwest.

THE NEW YORK SOUVENIR SPOON.

Patented July 6th, 1891.

The bowl of this spoon has a representation of the Arms of the City of New York, while at the tip of the handle are the Arms of the State of New York, and the handle a representation of Bartholdi's Statue of "Liberty enlightening the World."



Made only in Tea and Orange sizes.

MANUFACTURED BY

GEORGE W. SHIEBLER,

No. 8 LIBERTY PLACE, - - - - -

NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED 1841.

CARTER, SLOAN & CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE JEWELRY,

15 MAIDEN LANE, - - -

NEW YORK.

A. CARTER, JR.
A. K. SLOAN,
C. E. HASTINGS,
GEO. R. HOWE,
WM. T. CARTER



Factory, NEWARK, N. J.

Agents for the following World Renowned Watches. "Vacheron & Constantin" "Ulysse Breting.

Clemens Hellebush,

MANUFACTURING JEWELER,

Manufacturer of the Celebrated U. S. Patent Marble Clocks,

IMPORTER OF DIAMONDS,

Jobber of American Watches and Jewelry, Specialties: Keystone, Gold, Filled and Silver Cases.

— SEND FOR OUR MATERIAL CATALOGUE. —

CINCINNATI, - - -

OHIO.

STANDARD DUST-PROOF WATCH KEY.

MANUFACTURED BY



After this date all C
Keys will have num-
ber of square stamped
on each



FOR SALE BY THE TRADE

HEADQUARTERS FOR

AGATE JEWELRY Cane Heads, &c.

RUD. C. HAHN,

IMPORTER OF

PRECIOUS STONES,

194 Broadway, N. Y.

SEND FOR ILLUSTRATED SHEET.

R. W. TIRRELL, Auctioneer

Specialty

Sales made for Jewelers only.

No. 114 PEMBROKE ST., - BOSTON, MASS.

HENRY GOLL & CO.,

PROPRIETORS,

4 & 6 Liberty Place,

NEW YORK.

The only place in the city where the making of **Special Cases** is combined with **Repairing** in its various branches. **Everything in our line is a Specialty**, and everything is done under our supervision on the premises by competent workmen. Use the speaking tube on the ground floor to call the elevator.

THE
Watch Case
SANITARIUM.

Gossip in the French Capital.

RUSSIAN STYLE IN VOGUE—AN ODD CUP FROM THE TOWN BOARD OF ST. PETERSBURG TO THE IRON-CLAD MARCEAU—FASHIONABLE BROOCHES AND EARRINGS—MR. BLOCH WILL NOT PURCHASE THE LEONIDE LEBLANC NECKLACE—A HEAVY ROBBERY OF DIAMONDS.

PARIS, France, Aug. 14.—As it was to be expected, Russian style is coming to the fore. A well-known store in the Rue de la Paix contains a great variety of spoons, salt-cellars, tea sets, bonbon boxes, hand mirrors, candlesticks, etc., in blue enamel cloisonné, with piked and twisted ornaments in black and brown niello, besides numerous earrings, brooches, and bracelets in filigree work and enamel. Our illustration reproduces one of the silver cups offered by the St. Petersburg town board to each commander of the ships belonging to the North French Squadron that recently visited Cronstadt. *Stopa* is the name of this drinking vessel, but when offered as a cup of fraternity it is called *Bratina*. It is an old-fashioned or rather an archaic piece, and meant to be so, as it is representative of an old and respectable custom, worthy of being preserved for ever. The cup was given to the Commander of the *Marceau*, to remain the property of the ship. It shows, in relief, the arms of St. Petersburg and is engraved with the following inscription: "Cordial Sou-

venir from the town of St. Petersburg to the iron-clad *Marceau*, in commemoration of her friendly visit to Russia in July, 1891."

Brooches consisting of two hearts in diamonds, or simply showing the outlines of them, gracefully grouped together with two or three flowers in enamel resting across them are very fashionable. A brooch, also in the shape of a depressed heart, is bordered with rubies framing a delicate enamel painting that shows two-winged cherub heads on a sky blue background.

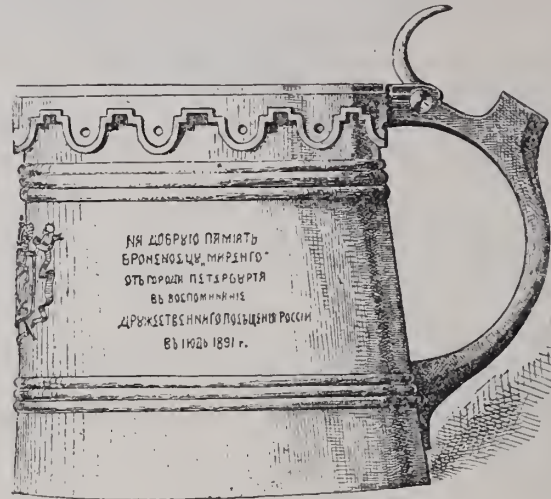
Single flowers in black enamel, in the shape of a daisy, looking as though they had been skilfully cut out of a piece of black satin, are rather pretty brooches or earrings, with a well-faceted diamond in the heart of the flower.

A cluster of two or three bluebells in enamel, gracefully drooping, their stems being covered with brilliants, makes a pretty

effect on a white corsage. So is a sprig of red berries in fancy stones, with a light insect resting on the diamond stalk. A conventional orchid in frosted silver artistically stained with a trembling yellow diamond, projecting on gold wire from the center, is a delicate piece for the hair.

Mr. Bloch, who offered 181,000 francs for Leonide Leblanc's pearl necklace sold last week at the Hotel Drouot with other jewels and works of art, as mentioned in my last letter, has refused to take possession of the piece on the ground that it is not the famous necklace it was said to be.

Mrs. Planche and her sister Mrs. Pelissier, who lived at 86 Rue de l' Université, being well known to jewelers for several years as diamond agents, have decamped with 56,000 francs' worth of diamonds belonging to Mr. Bourdier (17,000 f.), Mr. Eisenmann (10,000 f.) and Mr. Falco, (29,000 f.)



RUSSIAN PRESENTATION CUP.

H. A. WADSWORTH & CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD FILLED WATCH CASES.

• • • HANDSOME DESIGNS. • • •

PERFECT WORKMANSHIP

AND

• • • SUPERIOR QUALITY. • • •

NEWPORT, - KY.

A. I. HALL & SON, 528 Market St., San Francisco, Cal.

AGENTS FOR PACIFIC COAST.



15,536



15,534

Workshop Notes.

To Take off Solder Stains.—The matter of taking off solder stains, to a certain extent, depends on the nature of the article you are soldering. If you are soldering gilt metal, German silver, or silver, you may scrape it off. If you use pickle, you will leave a stain that will require to be polished off. If you are soldering bright gold you can use pickle rubbed on with a cork. With colored gold, it would be better to use a little color. Pickle is merely nitric acid and water in the proportion of one-half gill acid to one pint of water.

The Banking Pins.—The banking pins must be so placed as to allow of an equal run on each side. If they are not, they should not be bent, for with bent banking pins, difference in the end shakes of the pivots will cause a difference in the rear. The banking pins allowing of the most run should be removed and the hole broached out to receive a larger pin. The banking pins keep the motion of the lever within the desired vicinity. They should be placed at the spots where any blow from the impulse pin on to the outside of the lever is received direct. They are sometimes placed at the tail of the lever, but in that position the banking pins receive the blow through the pallet staff pivots, which are liable to be broken in consequence. A fault rather difficult to detect, which is sometimes met with in the double roller escapement is the end of the impulse pin slightly touching the safety finger, caused by excessive end shake or from a longer impulse pin than was originally intended having been put in.

Vibrations of a Balance.—To show how small a variation will vitiate time, we will state that in an ordinary watch the balance vibrates five times per second, 300 times per minute, 18,000 per hour, 432,000 per day. This is the exact work the balance has to perform in order to comply with the requirements of perfect time-keeping. Now, if we bring any influence to bear upon this balance or interfere with the vibrations of the balance to the extent of 1-1,000th part, it will make a difference of 15 minutes per day; if the variation is only 1-10,000th part, it will make a difference of one and one half minutes per day; and if 1-90,000th part (a much smaller part can be measured) it will vary one second per day, and this is about the time when we begin to regulate a watch. If the average watch owner will stop to think a moment, he will see that he has to give his watch fairly good treatment at least, in order to get fairly good time out of it. Still many will abuse their watches, throw them down, knock them against a marble-top bureau, take them before a dynamo machine, or other decidedly wicked places for watches, and still abuse the watchmakers because their watches do not keep closer time than one second per day.

A NEW THING IN SPECTACLES.—The El Dorado.

OPPENHEIMER BROS. & VEITH, Watches, Diamonds and Jewelry,

2 Tulp Straat,

AMSTERDAM.

35 Maiden Lane,

NEW YORK.

SPECIALTY:

HAMPDEN MOVEMENTS and DUEBER CASES.

A new and complete stock of

DIAMOND JEWELRY FOR THE FALL TRADE.

HAYDEN W. WHEELER & CO.,

2 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

WATCHES

DIAMONDS

JEWELRY



Patented Jan. 17th, 1888.

C. G. HARSTROM,
PEEKSKILL, N. Y.Will send sample of this all steel adjustable Case Spring,
any size, Swiss or American, for ten cents. Stamps.

W. ROSENTALL,

Manufacturer of SILK VEST CHAINS,
Also with Gold, Silver and Oxidized Plated Mountings.
79 Nassau Street, - New York.
Send for Selection Package.

TOWLE MFG. CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF



Sterling Silverware

NEWBURYPORT, MASS.: 214 MERRIMACK ST.



CHICAGO:

149 & 151 STATE ST.

SAN FRANCISCO:

220 SUTTER ST.

Essex Watch Case

COMPANY,

T. B. HAGSTOZ, President.

TRADE



MARK

GOLD FILLED CASES

6 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

OFFICE,

NEWARK, N. J.

FACTORY,

Relation of Impulse, Pin, Pallets, Balance, etc.

WHEN you examine an escapement for its correctness, see that the impulse pin is in a line with an arm of the balance, and proceed to try if the lever is fixed in the correct position with relation to the pallets. Gently move the balance round till the tooth drops off the pallet. Observe the position of the balance arm, and see if it comes the same distance on the other side of the pallet hole when the other pallet falls off. If not, the pins connecting the pallet and lever are generally light enough to allow of the lever being twisted. To do this successfully a clamp to grasp the back and belly of the pallets is necessary.

R. Bridgenas introduced a spring for releasing the pallet from the clamp, and Mr. Carzon has improved on this by making a tool. There is a spring for keeping the slide in contact with the pallets when they are placed in position and until they are gripped tight by the screw, and a lever under the body of the tool by means of which the spring is overcome and the pallets released when the operation is completed. When the lever is right with relation to the pallets, see that the pallets are quite firmly fixed to the lever, and that the lever and pallets are perfectly in poise. This latter is an essential point in a fine watch to be timed in positions, but it is often neglected.

See that the escapement is in beat. When

the balance spring is at rest, the impulse pin should be on the line of centers, that is, in the middle of its motion. If this is not so, the spring should be drawn through or let out from the stud, if the position of the index allows; if it does not, the roller may be twisted round on the staff in the direction required.

Peculiarities of Adjustment.

THE adjustment of any watch, says C. A. Paillard in his interesting pamphlet on the magnetism of watches, is valueless when in the presence of magnetism. Electric and magnetic influences have a much greater effect on the rate of a watch than either temperature, position, or isochronism. Watchmakers and horologists have given their attention to the adjustment of watches to positions, and to show how unreliable this adjustment may become, we will note that as the crossbar and circle of the balance is partly of steel, it is unavoidably affected by the earth's magnetic force. It has been proven that the tendency of the balance is to stand north and south when placed horizontally, and that it will act the same as the dipping-needle when it is placed perpendicularly; the lower side or end of the balance-bar will be charged with north polarity and the upper side with south polarity.

Now, as the three positions of rating a watch may be, viz.: first, pendant north; second, pendant east; and third, pendant

up; and in each of these three positions the lines of the earth's magnetic forces are exerted on the watch or balance at right angles to each other, it would be impossible for a watch to keep the same time in each of these three positions, everything else being equal. Another effect of the earth's magnetic force is seen in the varying time-keeping of watches in different latitudes, longitudes and altitudes. The watch, which is rated to run well in England will not run the same in the United States. One rated in this section will not run the same on the equator or in Australia. The reason of this is the different degree of magnetic forces exerted upon the steel parts of the watch in the different latitudes. A watch which will do very nicely in a valley, will all "go to pieces," as the miner expresses it, when taken out to a high mountain. The cause of this is that the forces of electricity and magnetism to which the watch is subjected vary in intensity. In high altitudes a certain amount of atmospheric pressure on the balance is removed, which gives the magnetic force freer play.

One more point to show how easily a watch is affected by outside influences. We will take a floating balance, and bring in its neighborhood a piece of soft iron (a spike or piece of nail-rod), which is free from magnetism and you will note that this iron, according to the position in which it is held, will correspondingly vibrate the balance. Take a small piece of magnetized steel (like a steel pen), and

YOU can readily understand that the Jewelry trade is appreciating a good thing when we tell you that from January 1st, 1891, to July 1st, there were more Illinois Springfield Adjusted Watches manufactured and sold than in any previous six months in the history of the Company.

it will rapidly revolve the balance; bring a small magnet in the neighborhood and it will set it revolving quite rapidly. Now, it is the vibrations of this balance which produced time. These vibrations must be equal through the twenty-four hours, or we will have unequal time.

New Decorations for Watch-Cases.

THE lively interest, says the *Deutsche Uhrmacher Zeitung*, evinced by our readers in the publication in their columns of the rich Marfels' collection of watches, (fully described in past issues of THE CIRCULAR), is a rejoicing proof that the representatives of our art possess as keen an appreciation as ever of the beautiful. Insti-



gated by this appreciation, a notable German firm of casemakers is introducing into commerce watch-cases with chased middle parts. Accompanying illustration will to a certain degree show the designs.

It is worth stating that the contours and softness of the original are only imperfectly reproduced by the woodcut. It is evident that every mechanical repetition is entirely excluded, as each middle part is designed and chased singly. A case thus elaborated is a very attractive piece of work; both band and pendant are in the style of Louis XVI.

A Marvelous Mechanical Clock.

WILLIAM Jacoby, a machinist of Muhlenberg township, Pa., has just completed a marvelous clock for exhibition at the World's Fair, at Chicago, in 1893. Around the dial is a railway track, on which a miniature locomotive makes the round every five minutes. It requires a magnifying glass to see the delicate machinery. The oil cups at the journals are so small that nothing larger than a hair can be inserted. There is a headlight and bell, flag-holders on the pilot, whistle, and everything connected with a locomotive. It has a link motion under the engine to reverse it. The weight of the locomotive is 1 1/4 pounds, and has been named "The Gem."



CROUCH & FITZGERALD,



TRUNKS & CASES

14 Cortlandt St.
Bet. Broadway and Church St.

556 Broadway,
723 Sixth Avenue,
NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED 1856.

WILLIAM PARK, Stone Seal Engraver.

Coats of Arms, Crests, etc., engraved in the highest style of the Art. Also Gold Rings, Silver Seals, Brass and Steel Seals engraved SUPERIOR TO Stone Seal engraving. Dies cut for Envelope Stamping in best style.

26 JOHN STREET, N. Y.

Send for Selection Package

51 & 53 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

PLAIN GOLD AND FANCY STONE RINGS,
DIAMONDS,
AVERBECK & AVERBECK,

CHAS. JACQUES & CO.,

IMPORTERS OF

French and English Clocks, Swiss Regulators,
Clock Materials, Etc.

THE MOST COMPLETE STOCK TO SELECT FROM. APPLY FOR CATALOGUE.
2 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

ROY

HEADQUARTERS FOR

ALL KINDS OF

AMBER JEWELRY,

HENRY J. LINGG,

Importer and Manufacturer,

66 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

RICH CUT GLASSWARE.

Headquarters in America

— FOR —

ART GLASSWARES,

Richly Decorated.



321. CREAM JUG.

Lamps, Vases and Complete

Lines of Everything

for Table use or Household
decoration.

Our Latest Design "CROWN MILANO."



MT. WASHINGTON GLASS CO.

New Bedford, Mass.

New York Store, 46 Murray Street. * * * Catalogues for intending purchasers.

Fashions in Jewelry, Bric-a-Brae, Cut Glass, etc.

A LADY'S RAMBLES AMONG THE JEWELERS.

Gold hairpins have one of the legs twisted.

Bottle holders of silver have appeared and find a ready sale.

Silver gilt and colored enamel are the newest and showiest mountings.

Tennis rackets of silver surrounded by bells are intended to charm babies.

The latest traveling clock is flat and enclosed in a leather case not over an inch thick.

One of the prettiest summer trifles is a moonstone heart set round with alternate diamonds and olivines, both small.

Silver stands for calendars simulate square lattice work. A ribbon is passed through the outer squares and forms the border.

The mosquito in a handsome and timely manner ornament a new stick pin. The body is of small diamonds and the wings of tiny olivines.

Love-knots of silver and silver gilt over which is a filmy treatment of green and blue to imitate ribbons have appeared. At the ends they are finished with three little diamonds.

Exquisite work is put into stick pins. Here is a chicken pecking at an egg. The

egg is a pearl, and the chicken a compound of gold, diamonds, and ruby points which are its eyes.

Queen chains are made of links and spirals of which sections are given different tints by metallic oxides. A chain of this sort was prettily terminated by a pink enamel rosebud lightly outlined with gold.

Novelties in glass are appearing. Roses in red and yellow glass with outer petals of transparent glass are mounted on upright branches. They are hollow and intended for flowers. The idea is a pretty one and it is prettily carried out.

Liquor glasses set in little enameled cups are the daintiest things possible. Small brushes and combs are mounted in this way; coasters for pin-cushions in conventional and imitated forms, pen-wipers and many of the numbers of trifles that are enjoying the favor of the moment are treated in this gayly decorative style.

Brooches of stones set on different planes have been alluded to before. A conspicuous example recently seen had for its center and highest plane a large emerald. On the second plane were four diamonds set at the end of four gold bars terminating the vertical and horizontal poles as it were of the diamond. On the lowest plane were four small diamonds sunk in diamond shaped settings terminating four bars midway between the bars of the second plane. The effect was enhanced in an interesting manner by this setting.

ELSIE BEE.

Points of Law.

LIABILITY FOR WRONGS OF MINOR.

A parent is not liable for the damages resulting from the acts of his minor son, unless such acts are committed with his consent, by his advice, or in connection with the transaction of his business. The mere relation of parent and child does not create a liability on the part of the parent.

Smith v. Davenport, Supreme Court of Kansas.

CONSTRUCTION OF TECHNICAL CONTRACT.

Where an ambiguous expression is used in a contract, extrinsic facts and circumstances showing the practical interpretation placed upon it by the parties may be received in evidence. While generally it is the province of the court to construe written contracts, yet where a term is used in a technical or peculiar sense, the question of what that sense is, or what the intention and meaning of the parties were, may be submitted to a jury upon competent evidence and proper instructions; but even if the court alone should have given a construction to the term, and it clearly appears that the jury has put upon it a correct construction, and such as the court should have given it, the submission of the question to the jury is not error. While this is a question of law, under these peculiar circumstances the meaning of the parties becomes a question of fact, and that is for the jury.

Casper v. Nesbitt, Supreme Court of Kansas

COLUMBUS WATCH CO.,



No. 97. Open Face.

Discontinues

Movements

Nos. 27 AND 97.



No. 27. Hunting.

THESE are full Jeweled with extra large Center Jewel. Finely adjusted and just the thing for railway service. There are only a few of these movements on hand, and as they will be sold at a price that will move them QUICKLY, ask your jobber for them in time.

COLUMBUS WATCH CO.,

COLUMBUS, OHIO

The Latest Patents.

ISSUE OF AUGUST 18, 1891

DESIGN 20,994.—SPOON. HARRY I. CLIFFE, Wallingford, Conn., assignor to The R. Wallace & Sons Manufacturing Company, same place. Application filed June 15, 1891. Serial No. 396,381. Term of patent 3½ years.

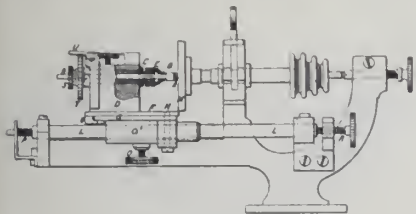
DISCLAIMER. 415,678. FRIEZ MINK, Philadelphia, Pa., assignor to The Keystone Watch Case Company, same place. **IMPROVEMENT IN WATCH-CASES.** Patent dated November 19, 1889. Disclaimer filed August 13, 1891, by the assignee.

Enters its disclaimer to claim 8 of said patent, which is in the following words, to wit:

"8. A watch-case center formed of sheet metal rolled, stamped, or spun into an annular shape, rounded upon the outside, and having a double thickness by having the sheet metal bent over upon itself."

457,866. LAPIDARY'S TOOL. JOHN MESSAZ, Geneva, Switzerland.—Filed Aug. 14, 1890. Serial No. 362,042. (No model.) Patented in England, June 13, 1890, No. 9,173, and in Luxemburg, June 25, 1890, No. 1,305.

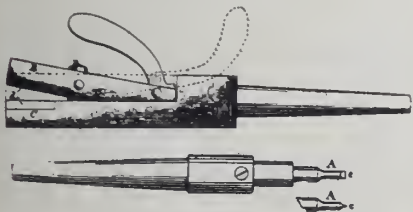
In a lapidary's tool, the combination, with a horizontally-mounted lathe-spindle and a grinding-wheel M fixed thereon, of the shaft L, rotatively mounted paral-



lel to the lathe spindle and at the side thereof and provided with screw R and spring P for longitudinal adjustment, the support G, mounted on the shaft L, the graduated sector G, secured to the support, the plate F, pivoted to the support and sector, the carriage D, fixed to plate F and carrying an index I and spring-index U, the cylinder C, mounted rotatively in the carriage D and carrying the notched dial T, which is engaged by the index U, and the rod B, mounted axially in the cylinder C and provided with a holder for the stone to be cut.

457,888. TOOL FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF WATCH-CHAIN SWIVELS. JAMES E. POTTER, Providence, assignor of one-half to Perry A. Fuller, Johnston, R. I.—Filed Aug. 6, 1890. Serial No. 361,385. (No model.)

This tool for the manufacture of swivels for watch-



chains, consists of the cutting and spreading tool A jointly with the holding-tool having the jaws B and C and countersunk plates.

KEEPING NATURE IN HER PLACE.

"Why, Jack, how are you? But great Scott! What have you got your safe with you for? Not going into business in the Adirondacks?"

"No; my wife's jewels are in it. Said she must take them. We expect to meet some of our fashionable friends here in a few days."—*Life*.



"THE CENTENNIAL"

Acknowledged by all dealers to be the best Chronograph in the market. Made also as a plain Timer, with start and stop attachment, operating from the pendant. Ask your Jobber for them or order of the Manufacturers.

CROSS & BEGUELIN,

17 Maiden Lane, N. Y.,

IMPORTERS OF

All Grades of SWISS WATCHES,
DIAMONDS, WATCH MATERIALS,
OPERA GLASSES, Etc., Etc.

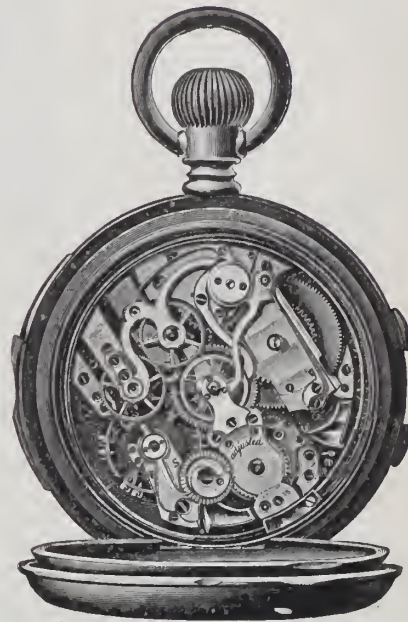
Jobbers of all grades of American Watches,
Gold and Rolled Plate Jewelry.

SEND FOR PRICE LIST.

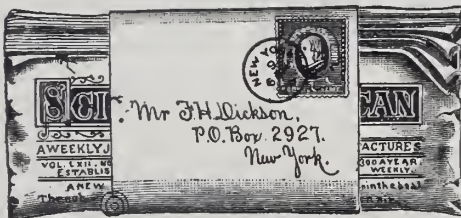
A. WITTNAUER

19 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

WATCHES



TIMING AND
STRIKING WATCHES
IN
GREAT VARIETY
AND PRICE.



Patented June 24 and October 14, 1890.

POSTAGE STAMP BOXES,
MATCH BOXES,
TICKET BOXES,
PLASTER CASES, &c.,
IN GOLD AND STERLING SILVER.

SOUVENIR BOXES.

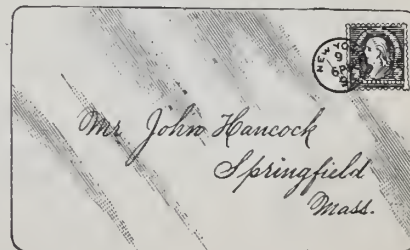
MADE ONLY BY

ENOS RICHARDSON & CO.

23 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Temporary office until completion of new building
May 1, 1892, at

16 MAIDEN LANE.



O. A. GAGER & CO. | SUCCESSORS TO CHAS. FIELD HAVILAND & CO.
IMPORTERS OF CHINA,

29 BARCLAY ST.

P. O. Box 505.



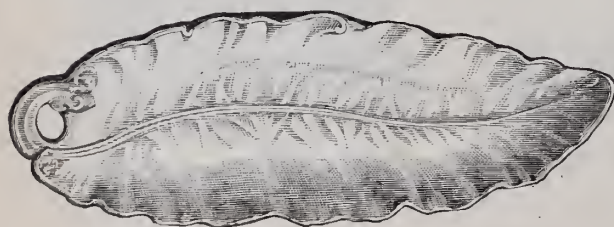
ROUND CAKE "NORMANDY."



CHOCOLATE POT
"NORMANDY."



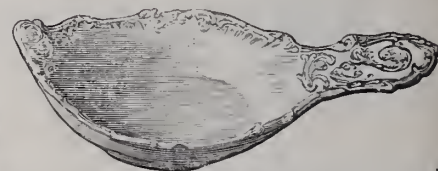
PLATE COUPE "NORMANDY."



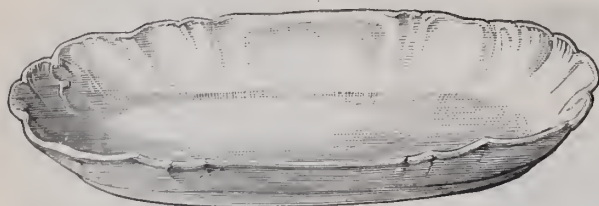
LONG LEAF.
(3 SIZES.)



BREAD AND BUTTER PLATE
"ROSELEAF"



JELLY "RUSSIAN."



CELERY TRAY "NORMANDY."



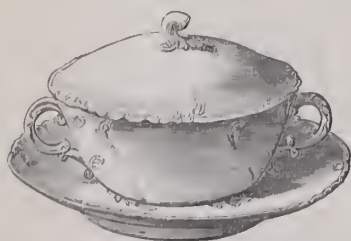
ASH TRAY OR
TABLE SALT
"NEVIS."



JUST A FEW
ILLUSTRATIONS

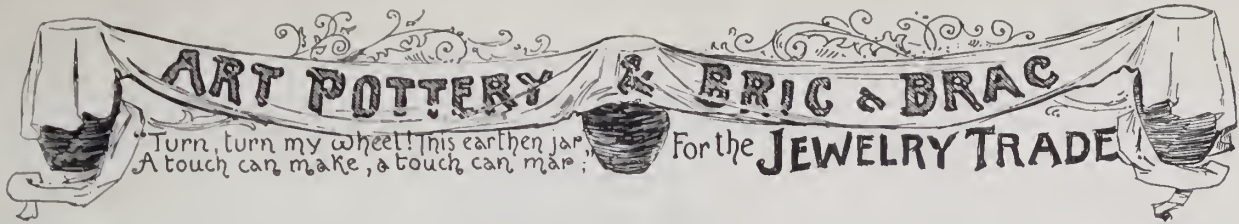
OF

NEW SHAPES



BROTH BOWL "LOUIS XV."

As for decorations, our last No. was 9,999! and then we began again. Why not drop in and see what a FULL LINE of China really is?



BEING A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION AND ILLUSTRATED REVIEW OF CERAMICS, BISQUES, BRONZES AND BRIC-A-BRAC ADAPTED TO THE JEWELRY TRADE.

PART IV.—WEDGWOOD (JASPER)—MINTON—LEEDS.



MINTONS,
STOKE-ON-TRENT

THE Wedgwood pottery has ever claimed considerable attention from connoisseurs and the productions are sent to every quarter of the globe. The manufacture of this ware was founded by Josiah Wedgwood, who was born at Burslem in 1730, and

was descended from a family of potters. He served an apprenticeship with the Churchyard Works, until 1749. In 1759 Wedgwood commenced the Bell Works, where he produced his famous "Queen's Ware" which earned for him the appointment at the "Queen's pottery." In 1762, having by that time perfected the body and glaze of his cream-colored ware, Wedgwood presented to Queen Charlotte a caudle and breakfast service of his manufacture. The ground of this service was yellow with raised sprigs of jessamine and other flowers, colored after nature. The pattern was called the "Queen's pattern" and the manufacturer at once named the ware "Queen's Ware."

In 1766 Wedgwood produced his "basaltes" or "Egyptian," fine black ware which became so famous, and this was followed by his "Jasper," "Whitestone," "Cane-colored," "mortar" and other wares. The "Jasper" is the present ware known as Wedgwood pottery. According to the inventor's own description this ware "is a white porcelain biscuit of exquisite beauty and delicacy, possessing the general properties of the basaltes together with the singular one of receiving through its whole substance from the admixture of metallic calces with the other materials, the same colors which those calces communicate to glass or enamels in fusion; a property which no other porcelain or earthenware body of ancient or modern composition has been found to possess. "This renders it peculiarly fit for making cameos, portraits, and all subjects in bas relief, as the

ground may be of any particular color while the raised figures are of 'pure white.'"

In 1766 Josiah Wedgwood purchased an estate in the township of Shelton, which he afterwards named "Etruria." Here he commenced the manufacture of blackware. Soon after he took into partnership Thomas Bentley. In 1769 the Etruria works were opened, the first products being in Etruscan shape and ornamentation. The most beautiful of the Wedgwood productions, and the one that still remains the most salable class, the Jasper ware, made its first appearance in 1774.

In 1786 the famous Portland vase, owned by the Duchess of Portland, was sold at auc-

tion, the business was carried on till 1823 by the second Josiah Wedgwood alone. The title of the present house is Josiah Wedgwood & Sons. The marks used by the Wedgwoods have been the word WEDGWOOD in capital Roman letters, excepting during the partnership of Thomas Bentley. In exceptional cases the word has been in small letters, while a few pieces have shown WEDGWOOD.

ETRURIA.

The classes of goods manufactured by this concern are much the same to-day as they were at the time of the great Josiah. The same block moulds are used; the same principles are acted upon and carried out; the same mixture of bodies and glazes, with certain modifications, are in daily use; the same variety of goods are manufactured. The Jasper and other ornamental goods are unsurpassable both in design and execution by competitors.

The Jasper is the real variety adapted to the jewelry trade. It is produced in dark and in light blue of various shades with exquisitely cut cameos of purest white in relief. It is also produced both in "solid jasper," that is the solid colored body throughout, and in "jasper dip," which is a white jasper body with the color laid on the surface. The present Mess. Wedgwood employ a large num-



WEDGWOOD WORKS, ETRURIA, ENGLAND.

ber of clever modelers, painters, gilders and others, and are quite alive to the necessity of keeping up to the full standard of excellence which the works have attained. The pieces produced are all of a decorative character such as jardinières, vases, etc.; also pitchers of all sizes, cream jugs, teapots and sugar boxes. The retail prices of these pieces range from \$2 to \$4. The ware is also made in different services which retail for as much as \$50.

tion for £1,029, and loaned by the purchaser to Wedgwood, who made fifty copies of it, some of which are extant to-day. The original Portland vase was found in a sarcophagus at Rome, and is made of black glass with white cameo figures in relief. Some years ago it was thrown down from its resting-place in the British Museum by a maniac, and broken to pieces; but the pieces have been put together. The moulds of the original copies are still in existence, and from them the Messrs. Wedgwood still produce their famed Portland vases both with a black and with deep or light blue ground. In 1795 Josiah Wedgwood died, the management then devolving upon Thomas Byerley, the junior member of the firm, which was then known as Josiah Wedgwood, Son & Byerley. From the death of Mr. Byerley in

1810, the business was carried on till 1823 by the second Josiah Wedgwood alone. The title of the present house is Josiah Wedgwood & Sons. The marks used by the Wedgwoods have been the word WEDGWOOD in capital Roman letters, excepting during the partnership of Thomas Bentley. In exceptional cases the word has been in small letters, while a few pieces have shown WEDGWOOD.

MINTON WARE.

The founder of these works, now conducted by Mintons at Stoke-upon-Trent, was Thomas Minton who was born in 1765. He was apprenticed to an engraver at the Caughley China Works at Broseley. In 1789 he moved to Stoke-upon-Trent, and set up as master

engraver. In 1793 he commenced the manufacture of earthenware upon a small scale.

From the first establishment their success has been unbroken, and great advances have been made in processes of manufacture.

At the time of the first Mr. Minton's death in 1836, the pottery works were among the most important in England. In 1817 Thomas and Herbert Minton were admitted into partnership with their father, the firm being Thomas Minton & Sons. Upon the death of the senior Minton, the firm name became Minton & Boyle. In 1849 Colin Minton Campbell, afterward M. P., joined the firm which was then Herbert Minton & Co., composed of Michael Hollins and Herbert Minton. The present business is carried on under the simple title of "Mintons."

Up to 1798 white cream-colored and blue printed wares alone were made at these works. In that year, semi-transparent porcelain was made and continued until 1811. In 1821 china was commenced to be made and is a staple branch to-day. In 1836 Herbert Minton first conceived the idea of making encaustic paving tiles. In 1842 Parian ware was introduced and has since found a staple. In 1850 Majolica was added to the other art productions of this house.

Of the variety of productions of Mintons' works, it is impossible to speak in detail. In earthenware, dinner, tea, breakfast, toilet and other services, and all the usual articles are made in great variety, from the ordi-

nary white and blue printed wares to up to the richly enameled and gilt patterns. One of the processes successfully adopted by Mintons is that of *pâte-sur-pâte*, a process in which the artist, instead of using color, employs liquid clay in which he paints, or rather "lays on" his design, the whole being afterwards glazed. In imitation of bronzes this concern have succeeded far beyond anything before attained, in producing not only a perfect color but a thoroughly metallic appearance. Their drinking cups and other articles in bronzed porcelain are well designed and of high character.

In China, besides all the usual services, dinner, tea, breakfast, dessert, toilet, trinket, etc., an endless variety of fancy and ornamental goods are produced. Notably among these are vases, ewers, tazze and other articles of extreme beauty and of every style of decoration. Whatever articles emanate from the Mintons are unsurpassed both in design, manipulation, body glaze and coloring.

These manufacturers rank among the foremost in the world in those specialties to which they have devoted their attention.

The marks used by the Mintons have been the name "Minton" impressed on the body of the ware; the names "MINTON," "MINTON & BOYLE," "MINTON & CO.," printed on the surface; and an imitation of the Sèvres



LEEDS POTTERY.—OVINGTON BROS.

double L with the initial M added. The present mark used on the china at the present day is the one illustrated in this article.

To convey an idea of the prices of their goods, it may be said that in earthenware, a dinner set can be retailed at \$28 or \$29, while other sets either in rich colors or neutral shades, enriched with gold, can be retailed from \$50 to \$100.

LEEDS POTTERY.

This ware is very popular in England, and is daily growing in favor in this country. The Leeds Pottery produces the ordinary descriptions of earthenware for domestic use, consisting of dinnerware in great variety, tea and coffee, toilet and other services, jugs and mugs, bowls and basins, and indeed all articles of general use. The white earthenware is of the same quality as the ordinary run of Staffordshire ware, and has a good glaze. It is produced in the usual styles of blue printing, painting and edging. Pearl white of good quality, both plain and decorated, is also manufactured. This pearl body is gotten up in toilet ware, varying in patterns, printed lines and fancy stamped, jugs embossed and plain, tea and breakfast services, etc. But it is to the large pieces, such as in the illustration, that the attention of the reader is particularly directed. The first piece is an example of the vases made by these works, suitable for a pedestal or large mantel. It comes in plain colors, brown, crimson and blue, as well as decorated in rich designs of gold and bronze. There are, besides, many pretty and uncommon vases and ornaments in this pottery of various colors sometimes enriched with an ornamentation of gold. The second piece is a specimen of this pottery's scrap jars, which come in dark colors, crimson, bronze and blue. The production of such articles has been instigated by the demand for something in a scrap jar that shall be useful in shape, plain and dark in color, odd in design, and withal bearing no resemblance to the old-fashioned cuspidore. The

Ferdinand Bing & Co.

106 GRAND STREET,

Corner Mercer Street.

Large Assortment of the Latest Shapes in

ROYAL WORCESTER, CROWN DERBY
And Other English Potteries.

ROYAL BONN, IN SPECIAL SHAPES AND PATTERNS.

OLD VIENNA, * SEVRES VASES, * ROYAL DRESDEN.

MARBLE STATUARY, BRONZES,

ENGLISH HALL CLOCKS, * ONYX CLOCKS,

And Other Goods adapted to the Jewelry Trade.

third is a specimen of the enormous variety produced in all the stylish colors, crimson,

green, and cobalt blue, both plain and embossed, engraved, etched and pierced in various artistic designs. In such large pieces this ware comes also in slender ewers, and more substantial flower vases and umbrella jars.

Perhaps in regard to this ware it is hardly necessary to go into the history of its manufacture at length. Suffice to say that pottery has been made in Leeds from the earliest times of British history. The manufactory of the ware before referred to is known as the Leeds Pot Works, and occupies considerably more than seven acres of ground and gives employment to about three hundred persons. The marks used at the present day are an old English letter **L** within a Gothic quatrefoil in a circle, impressed in the body of the ware; or the name of the pattern within an ornamental circle, and, below it, the initials of the firm R. B. & S. (Richard Britton & Sons), printed on the surface.

These three wares form staple lines in all the pottery and fancy goods houses, as they are well-known and salable. The houses referred to are Bawo & Dotter, 28-32 Barclay St., New York; Le Boutillier & Co., 17 Murray St., New York; Charles Ahrenfeldt & Son, 50-54 Murray St., New York; O. A. Gager & Co., 29 Barclay St., New York; Ferdinand Bing & Co., 106 Grand St., New York; Lazarus & Rosenfeld, 60-62 Murray St., New York; A. Klingenberg, 35 Park Place, New York; Hinrichs & Co., 31 Park Place, New York; P. H. Leonard, 76 Reade



WEDGWOOD.

MINTON.

WEDGWOOD.

of fashionable Leeds Art Pots, which are | orange, turquoise, bronze-green, apple-

LONDON, ENGLAND,
BEVIS MARKS.

CARLSBAD,
CHINA FACTORY.

PARIS, FRANCE,
40 RUE CHATEAU D'EAU.



No. 7508.

Each \$5.00.

The latest novelty. Bisque Group of Cardplayers with shaking heads, decorated in colors and gold. Very attractive.

Size 8½ inches long, 7 inches high.

Lazarus & Rosenfeld,

IMPORTERS AND MANUFACTURERS,

60 & 62 Murray Street,
NEW YORK.

*Exclusive novelties from the Art Centres of
the Continent.*

ROYAL VICTORIA ART WARE,

BRIC-A-BRAC, CHINA, PORCELAIN, BISQUES,

POTTERY, GLASSWARE, &c.

St., New York; George Borgfeldt & Co., Broome and Crosby Sts., New York; McCarty & Co., 525 Broadway, New York; Ovington Bros., 250 Fulton St., Brooklyn, N. Y., and W. H. Glenny, Sons & Co., Buffalo, N. Y.

(Series to be continued.)

The Other Side of Life.

DON'T KNOW. CAN'T SAY.

HORACE—Will you be my wife?

MINNIE—I can't say.

HORACE—Don't you know your own mind?

MINNIE—Yes, but I don't know what you think of diamonds.

CAUSE FOR FEAR.

In Offcutt's restaurant:

1ST JEWELER—Do you sell that new house of Upson, Downs & Co.?

2ND JEWELER—No longer, I sold them several large bills. They paid promptly at maturity, so I stopped.

GOODNESS ITS OWN REWARD.

MRS. PONSONBY—Why, my dear, what has become of all the jewelry you used to wear so much?

MRS. POPINJAY—I have given them up to save the heathens.

MRS. PONSONBY—How good of you?

MRS. POPINJAY—Yes, but I will get my reward. Harold will buy me a new set of the latest style.

SOMETHING UP.

BOWLES—Are you up in gems?

KNOWLES—No, but my gems are.

ORACLE ON FASHION.

At Mrs. Shyster de Puyster's soiree:

DONNER—Who is that gaudy, self-important woman loaded down with jewelry?

BLITZEN—Oh, she is the fashion editress of the *Daily Slush*, who claims jewelry is not *recherché*.

A POSSIBLE EXPLANATION.

CLARA—Well, another man got down on his knees to me last night.

MAUD—What did you do? Drop another hat-pin?—Puck.

A SPOON.

ELLA—Who is that young man who seemed so attentive to you last night in the moonlight?

CLARA—Oh, that is my souvenir spoon from Cleveland.—Judge.



A GOLDN OPPORTUNITY.

HOUSEHOLDER (appearing suddenly).—You're welcome to the silver, if you'll take this portrait of my wife's mother, too. I've been trying to get rid of it for years!—Puck.

THE BEST.

THE BEST.

DUEBER

FILLED CASES. * * FALL STYLES.



More Beautiful than Ever.



BETTER VALUE THAN EVER.

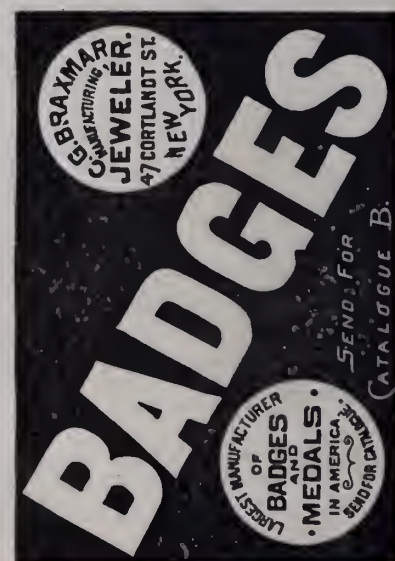
If Combines Jobber boycott our cases same as heretofore, please communicate with us. We are bound to get the best goods to all who want to buy them.

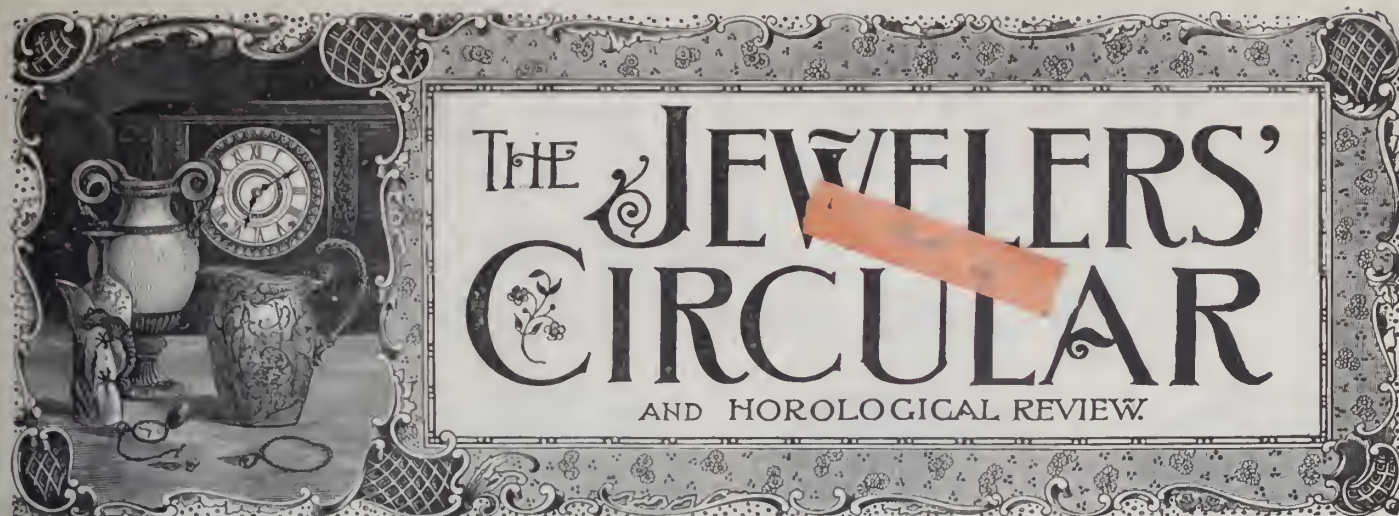
The Dueber Watch Case Mfg. Co.,

CANTON, OHIO.

L. H. SCOTT,
Attorney and Counsellor at Law,
SOLICITOR IN PATENT CASES.
Special Expert in Watch Work and Horological Patents.
NEWARK, N. J.

GEORGE W. SMILLIE,
MANUFACTURER OF
Swivels, Bars, Spring Rings
CHAIN MOUNTINGS, BADGES, ETC.
338 MULBERRY ST., - NEWARK, N. J.





Copyright, 1891, by The JEWELERS' CIRCULAR Pub. Co.

189 Broadway, New York.

Entered at the Post Office in N. Y. as second-class matter

VOL. XXIII.

NEW YORK, WEDNESDAY, SEPT. 2, 1891.

No 5

THE POSSIBILITIES OF THE POTTERS' ART.

IT is the intention of THE CIRCULAR to devote an article in the series now running on Art Pottery and Bric-a-Brac for the Jewelry Trade, to the history and discussion of what is known as Sèvres pottery; and though it may be thought that the illustration of the remarkable pair of Sèvres vases, one of which is depicted on this page, might have been preserved to prove an attractive feature of the article, THE CIRCULAR felt too impatient to delay the opportunity of presenting to its readers a description of one of the most marvelous pieces of work in art pottery to be found in the country. The beautiful engraving given herewith was made especially for this purpose, and though no description however thorough can do complete justice to these art productions, this engraving, with a few descriptive words, may convey to the reader an idea of the capabilities of the potter's wheel and oven, when controlled by the mind and hand of the artist-potter.

With the exception of the painted decorations, the vases are thoroughly like each other. Thus a description of the general features of one will serve for that of both. The vase is fifty-two inches in height from the plane of the base to the tip, and is twenty-three inches from tip to tip of the handles, while the base is eighteen inches in width. The background is *gros bleu* or dark blue, that remarkable color for which Sèvres is famous, a color which is unrivaled for evenness and deepness. The mountings are of real bronze, and are mercury gilt—the old process, which though costly and tedious, produces a coating that lasts till the body crumbles to dust.

On the obverse of the body of the vase

seen in the illustration is a painting of a scene from Grecian Mythology, *Sacrifice du*



SIVRES VASE—HEIGHT, 52 INCHES.

Dieu Pan (Sacrifice of the God, Pan), which combines five figures in natural pose. The colors embodied in this painting are perfect,

that of the flesh so copiously displayed being faithful to nature. When we remember the peculiar and incomprehensible freaks of the potter's oven which too often produces colors most unexpected and undesirable, the colors in this scene are surprising in their truth. Altogether the painting approaches the famous Viennese enamels in appearance, but is larger and perhaps more beautiful than is ever obtained on enamel. On the reverse side of the same vase is a landscape comprising a pond and wooded shores. Again the colors are beyond criticism, the green of the foliage being natural, while the similitude of the water of the pond is perfect. The subject of the obverse side of the body of the second vase is *Venus et Enée* (Venus and Aeneas), while that of the reverse side is a beautiful landscape, combining a river with verdant banks. In these decorations the same perfection of pose of the figures and details of the lineaments, and the same truth to nature of the colors employed are observed.

Surrounding the paintings are delicate pure gold tracteries comprising conventional leaves and scrolls with figures of Cupids drawn in gold interspersed. These tracteries occupy considerable space and produce an effect of unusual richness.

The whole base is of massive bronze, the design comprising graceful drapery. The handles which extend along the body to the latter's junction with the base are of the same material. The neck of the vase and the upper portion of the base are of a fluted pattern,

the relief portions being blue while the intaglio flutes are pure white, gold-decorated. In conclusion it may be

WALTHAM

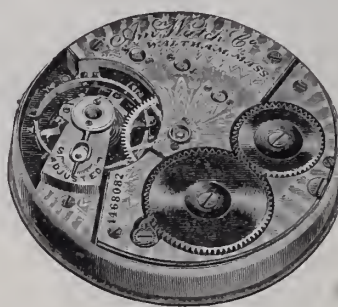
16-Size Pendant Setting Hunting and Open Face Thin Model Movements.



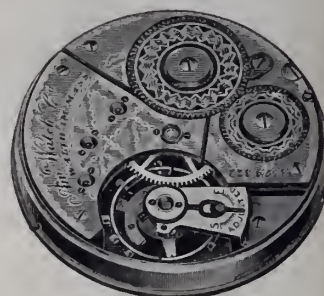
A. W. Co., Nickel, Hunting.



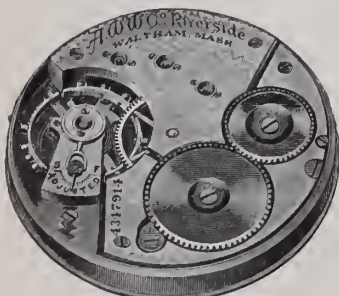
A. W. Co., Nickel, Open Face.



Amn., Nickel, Hunting.



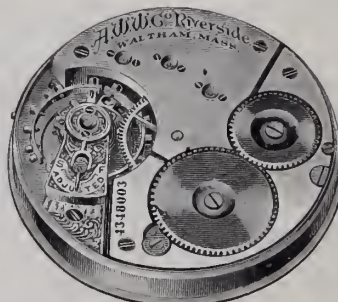
Amn., Nickel, Open Face.



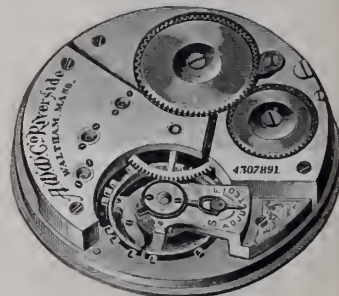
Riverside, Nickel, Hunting.



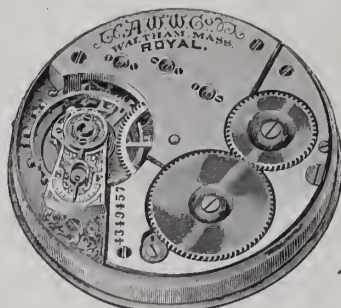
Rive side, Nickel, Open Face.



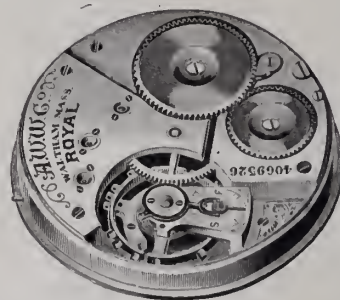
Riverside, Gilt, Hunting.



Riverside, Gilt, Open Face.



Royal, Gilt, Hunting



Royal, Gilt, Open Face.



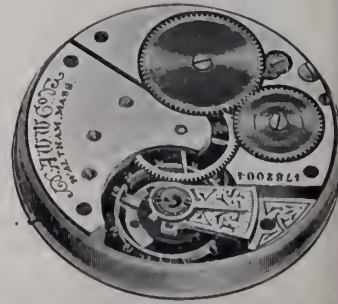
"No. 22," Gilt, Hunting.



"No. 22," Gilt, Open Face.

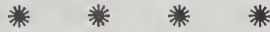


"No. 20," Gilt, Hunting.



"No. 20," Gilt, Open Face.

ORIGINAL AND GENUINE
SEAMLESS
FILLED · GOLD · CHAINS.



ON account of the many inquiries from our customers asking where they can see our samples in New York, we have decided to open a regular sample office at

17 MAIDEN LANE,

where a competent person will be in charge all the time, with a complete line of our popular goods.

The location is central and very convenient, and we cordially invite out-of-town dealers to make our office their headquarters when in New York.

BOSTON OFFICE,
6 WINTER STREET,
I. W. STELLE.

NEW YORK OFFICE,
17 MAIDEN LANE,
L. M. MICHELS.

San Francisco Office,
PHELAN BUILDING,
WM. E. PETTES & CO.

KENT & STANLEY COMPANY,

PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND.

Address all communications to Providence office.

SPECIAL SALESMAN OF

Watches, Diamonds, Bric-a-Brac

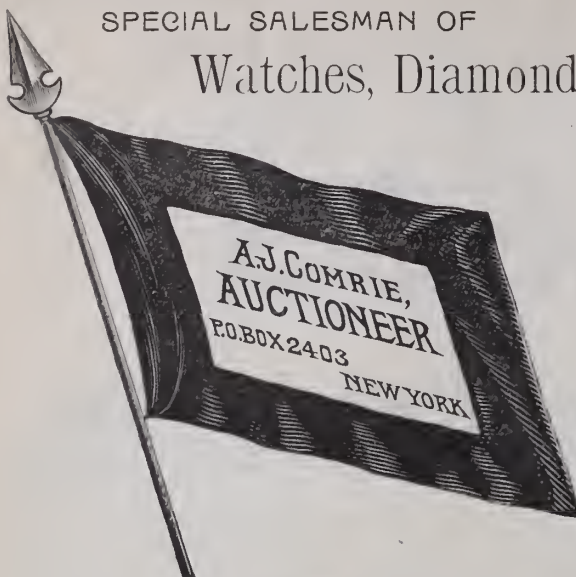
AND

ART GOODS

FOR

Established ♦ Jewelers.

WRITE FOR PARTICULARS.

Communications strictly
Confidential.References given in all parts
of the United States from
Retailers and Jobbers.

READ

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR,

And keep informed on the latest Trade events.

TRY A SIX MONTHS' SUBSCRIPTION AT 50 CTS.

REMOVED TO

189 BROADWAY.

R. A. Kipling

Importer of Precious Stones

31, Union Square
New-York19, Rue Drouot
Paris

ESTABLISHED 1869.

J. B. LAURENCOT

Commission Merchant,

AND IMPORTER OF

OPTICAL GOODS

AND WATCH GLASSES,

Special offers in American Goods,

33 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

No connection with any house bearing
the name of LAURENCOT.THE RYDER & DEARTH
DESIGNERS & ENGRAVERS

Fine Commercial and Copper-Plate Printers.

A Specialty of

Jewelers' Printing, Cuts and Electrotypes.

Headquarters for JEWELERS' CARDS.

BEST WORK.

PROMPT DELIVERY.

LOW PRICES.

No Order Too Large! None Too Small!

146 Westminster Street,

PROVIDENCE,

RHODE ISLAND.

MR S. F. MERRITT

SPRINGFIELD, MASS.,

MANUFACTURER OF

EYE-GLASS HOLDERS,

Is getting ready to show to
the trade this Fall, in connec-
tion with his business, as full
a line of

Rolled Plate Vest Chains

as the short time will allow.

Six years ago he found that
to make a good eye-glass
holder he was obliged to have
a solid wire, so he set to
work and the result was he
has now the best wire in the
market, and thinks the chains
made from it will give perfect
satisfactionsaid of these vases, which were recently
brought to America by Leon J. Glaenger &
Co., 80 Chambers St., New York, that sel-
dom is it that work emanate from the fire
so perfect and so beautiful.H. R. Hukins too Poor to Hold a Credi-
tors' Meeting.The creditors of H. R. Hukins, Syracuse,
N. Y., last week received the following
letter from him explaining his position:

"I hope to be able to make an arrangement that will be satisfactory to my creditors. My former partner has cleaned me out completely, but in spite of that I can get assistance to start again—possibly my creditors will, under the circumstances, be reasonable. I have made a beastly mess of it, beggared myself and ruined my health to pay for Wyckoff's stupidity. You can bet I have had to work hard to live up to the statement he sent you. He came in with me October 18 and went out December 30, and did not put in by \$1,000 as much as the partnership called for. Then I should have him settle. The idea was also that we could get all the money we wanted besides. Now he cleans me out and leaves me to bear the brunt of the whole affair, money and credit gone and in such shape that I am at the mercy of a few creditors, who can make it impossible for me to do business again. Kindly let me hear from you."

In reply to a suggestion sent Mr. Hukins
that he should come to New York and meet
his creditors to make some proposition for a
settlement, he replied:

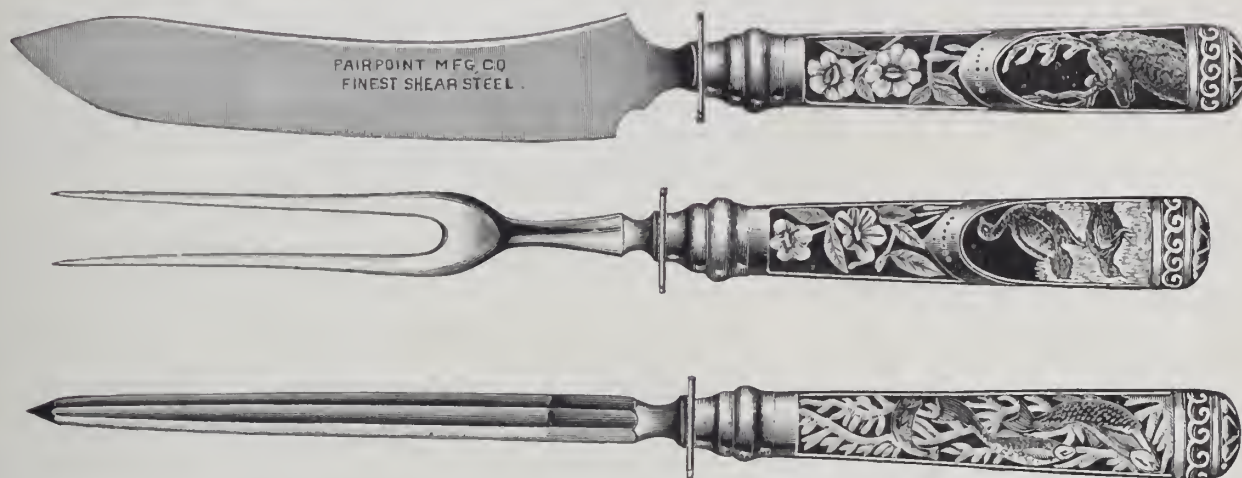
"I find that I cannot do anything. Mr. Wyckoff has everything, stock, fixtures, etc. The bulk of the goods owing for were purchases during the time he was my partner, (from Oct. 18th to Dec. 30th, 1890.) The creditors must look to him for the payment of those goods. I have been put in a hole by him, and he must get me out. I would come down and talk the matter over, but I cannot afford it, have no means whatever. I must get something to do either in an office or in a retail store. It may seem incomprehensible to you, that I should get in such shape, but so it is."

Isidor Elbe Will Soon Call a Meeting of
His Creditors.The schedules in the assignment of Isidor
Elbe, 42 Maiden Lane, New York, whose
failure was announced in the last issue of
THE CIRCULAR, have not yet been filed, and
when a CIRCULAR reporter called upon Mr.
Elbe last Saturday he was busily engaged in
taking stock.As soon as Mr. Elbe has fixed the amount
of his liabilities and assets he will call a meet-
ing of his creditors and make some propo-
sitions for a settlement.W. H. Barrett's Creditors Hold a Meet-
ing.BOSTON, Mass., Aug. 27.—The creditors of
W. H. Barrett, Lynn, Mass., dealer in jew-
elry, musical instruments, etc., met to-day
in this city. According to Mr. Barrett's
figures his assets are about \$2,200 and liabil-
ities \$2,000.A committee was appointed on the part of
the jewelers interested, consisting of Andrew
Paul and E. F. Wilson, who will investigate
and submit their report at a meeting to be
called next week.

THE PAIRPOINT MFG. COMPANY,

NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

FINE GOLD AND SILVER PLATED WARE.



CATALOGUES AND PHOTOS TO THE TRADE ON APPLICATION.

NEW YORK.

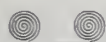
CHICAGO.

SAN FRANCISCO.

F. KROEBER CLOCK CO.,

360 Broadway, New York.

FANCY GOODS AND BRIC-A-BRAC ESPECIALLY SELECTED
FOR THE JEWELRY TRADE.



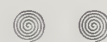
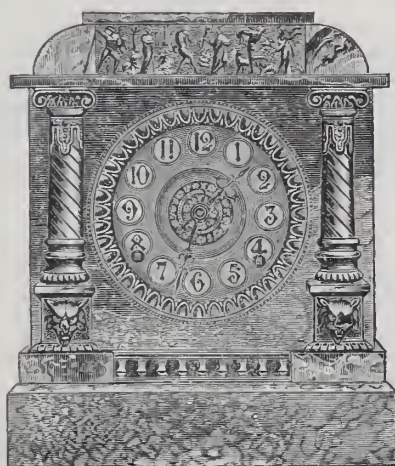
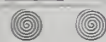
PORCELAIN AND BRONZE

JARDINIERES AND TRAYS,

TRIPLICATE MIRRORS,

REAL BRONZE FANCY GOODS,

VASES, FLOWER STANDS.



PEDESTALS, WALL CLOCKS,

TRAVELLING CLOCKS,

LOUIS XIV. CLOCK SETS,

GILT REGULATORS,

ONYX CLOCKS.



Our line of Fancy Goods is entirely new, comprising articles of the latest and most unique designs, which are sure to attract the public.

She Wants a Large Sum for a Wounded Heart.

HAVERHILL, Mass., Aug. 27.—C. M. Coffin, the jeweler, of this city, has been sued for breach of promise, the damages claimed being \$65,000.

The plaintiff is Mrs. Susan McCarthy. She will be fifty years old if she lives two months. She has a daughter over 20 years old, as has also Mr. Coffin. She is a widow and he is a widower. Mrs. McCarthy claims that Mr. Coffin has visited her for the past two decades constantly, and has made her many promises of marriage. The couple have known each other, it is said, nearly all their lives.

Stole the Jewelry that was Loose.

WELLINGTON, O., Aug. 26.—Burglars broke into the store of J. H. Wight & Son, Sunday night, and stole jewelry to the amount of \$600. The entrance was effected through a window into the cellar and then into the store by sawing and chiseling out a panel of the cellar door.

The jewelry taken was mostly of the cheaper kind, as the most expensive kinds, such as gold watches, were locked up in the safe. There is no clue to the thieves.

Success Requires More Capital.

MERIDEN, Conn., Aug. 28.—The Meriden Bronze Co. have increased their capital stock

from \$45,000 to \$66,000. The increase was deemed advisable to extend the business, and the stock was readily and quietly disposed of to substantial and leading capitalists of this city.

The concern since their establishment some nine years ago, have met with marked success, and have long been considered one of the best branch industries of Meriden. The line of goods manufactured include piano, table and banquet lamps in all finishes and in great variety of artistic outline and detail. In addition to these goods the company are making a new line of tables in brass, silver and antique finishes with onyx and etched tops and shelves, as well as a general line of artistic brass goods.

The latest addition to the company's plant is an extension of the brick building the same length and height, of wood. The factory is complete in equipment, has a neat factory showroom and also one at 30 Park Place, New York.

David Thomas Has His Two Clerks Arrested.

VALDOSTA, Ga., Aug. 27.—Quite a sensation has been caused by David Thomas having both clerks in his jewelry store, R. H. Barnes and Henry Corbett, arrested for larceny. Mr. Thomas had the house and rooms of both men searched and found a quantity of goods. At Corbett's room the jewelry found is valued at over \$3,000. Both men, especially Barnes, have always borne good

reputations, and the public is surprised at the charge and proof. Barnes claims that he can explain the matter fully as regards himself.

Jeweler Pipes Kills a Man in Self-Defense.

WAYNESBURGH, Pa., Aug. 26.—Considerable excitement has been created here, occasioned by the killing of a young man named Porter Huffman by W. S. Pipes, the jeweler, on Saturday night.

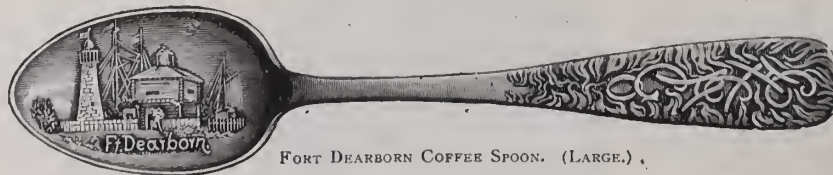
From the facts gathered in the case, it is learned that Mr. Pipes had been annoyed for some time by parties prowling around his residence and outbuildings at unseemly hours of the night and stealing his chickens and pilfering things out of the stable. On this occasion it appears he had gone home, and was about to retire for the night, when his wife called his attention to the fact that there was some one in the stable. He therefore seized his revolver, and going out the alley back of his house, he was met by a party, as he supposed, coming out of his stable.

Mr. Pipes told him to bolt, but instead of doing so he turned and attacked the jeweler with a butcher knife. The latter, believing his life was in danger, opened fire, one shot taking effect and causing almost instant death. Mr. Pipes sustained several knife wounds, though not of a serious nature. Directly after the shooting the jeweler went

THE R. WALLACE & SONS MFG. CO.



MOUNT VERNON TEA SPOON.



FORT DEARBORN COFFEE SPOON. (LARGE).

THE ABOVE ARE FAIR REPRESENTATIONS OF OUR LATEST PRODUCTIONS IN

✻ SOUVENIR ✻ SPOONS, ✻

WHICH WE ARE NOW MAKING A SPECIALTY. THE STYLE AND CHARACTER OF THE WORK RECOMMENDS ITSELF.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Sterling Silver, Plated Ware and Fine Cutlery,

FACTORIES: WALLINGFORD, CONN.

✻ NEW YORK STORE: 3 PARK PLACE.
CHICAGO STORE: 104 STATE STREET.

Down!

We are offering special inducements to enable us to reduce an overstock of first-quality Rolled Plate Chains. Selection packages, with unusual discount, to any responsible jeweler on request.

Bowman & Musser, Importers and Jobbers,
Watches, Chains, Spectacles, Tools and Materials, **Lancaster, Pa.**

WAIT! LOOK! BUY!

Our travelers are now on the road with a full line of

MOUNTED DIAMONDS, ▲ ▲

▲ ▲ GOLD JEWELRY,

Waltham, Elgin, Howard, Etc., Movements,

AND ALL KINDS OF CASES.

KOCH, DREYFUS & CO.,

22 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

N. KOCH. L. DREYFUS. J. KOCH. I. PFORZHEIMER

T. B. BYNNER,

Dealer in

Diamonds, Opals, Pearls,

AND EVERY VARIETY OF PRECIOUS STONES,

in varied and novel combinations.

177 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

Jules Jürgensen

OF COPENHAGEN.

The reputation these watches have maintained for Fifty Years has never been equalled, being made on strictly scientific principles, and no expense spared to give the Best results in mechanism and timekeeping qualities.

SOLE AGENTS.

John E. Hyde's Sons,
No. 22 MAIDEN LANE.

JEWELRY,

A Full Line of the Latest Design.

E. A. WHITNEY,

403 Washington St., Boston

HENDERSON & WINTER,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE JEWELRY,

DIAMONDS, &

Emerald, Ruby, and Turquoise, Marquise Rings.

No. 15 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

**GOLDNER'S NEW
Safety Scarf Pin Lock**

Impossible to lose a Scarf
Pin with this Attach-
ment.

Mountings furnished
complete or the safety
attachment applied to
any scarf pin for \$1.

Orders by mail prompt-
ly attended to.

Patented June 9, '91.

S. GOLDNER,

Manufacturing Jeweler, 85 Nassau St., N. Y.

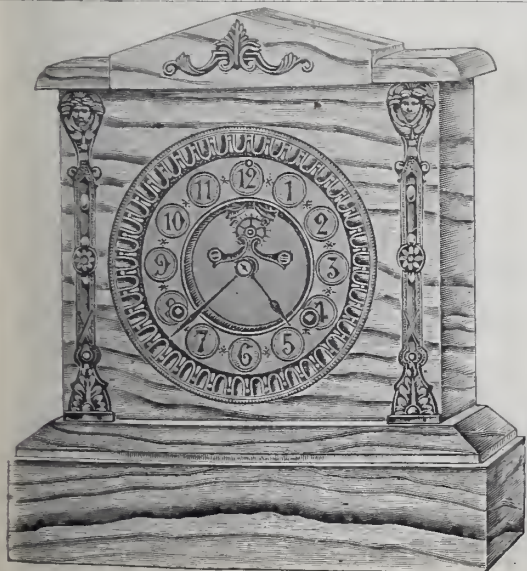
WIGGERS & FROELICK,

60 NASSAU ST., NEW YORK,

Sample Cases and Trays

For Watches, Jewelry, Optical Goods, Etc.

WE STRIVE TO MAKE THE BEST



WATERBURY CLOCK CO.,

CLOCK MANUFACTURERS,

SALESROOMS:

**10 Cortlandt Street,
NEW YORK.**

GEO. M. VAN DEVENTER, AGENT.

SALESROOMS:

**114 & 116 Wabash Ave.,
CHICAGO.**

CHARLES J. DODGSHUN, AGENT.

SALESROOMS:

**528 & 530 Market Street,
SAN FRANCISCO.**

A. I. HALL & SON, AGENTS.

FACTORIES:

WATERBURY, CONN.

123 STOCKWELL STREET, GLASGOW,

T. R. DENNISON, AGENT.

ORDER AN EMRIE'S GUARANTEE BOOK

FROM

HENRY COWAN,

409 Washington St., Boston, Mass.,

AND YOU WILL NOT REGRET IT.

ALEX. WIEDERHOLD,
20 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.,
REPAIRING JEWELER.

Jobbing sent to me by mail or express will be repaired and returned promptly. Prices Moderate and First-class Workmanship Guaranteed.

W. C. EDGE CO.

VEST CHAINS,
QUEEN CHARMS,
VICTORIAS,
PENDANTS,
FINE CHAINS,
NECK CHAINS,
CHARMS,
CROSSES.

OFFICE AND FACTORY,
NEWARK, N. J.

up in town and made known what had happened, had a physician called, then gave himself up to the authorities.

A Package of Watches Smashed.

CHARLESTON, S. C., Aug. 26.—A package of broken watches and watch-cases was exhibited at the post office this week. It had been deposited very unwisely in one of the catch pouches on the line of the South Carolina road, and the pouch was caught so roughly, as the express train whirled past, that the package containing the watches and cases was crushed into fragments.

The package was from J. W. Woodward, jeweler, St. Matthews, S. C., and directed to Benj. Allen & Co., Chicago, Ill. The fragments of watches have been sent yesterday to the superintendent of the district in Atlanta for instructions.

Goods Recovered and Supposed Thief in Jail.

BOMBAY, N. Y., Aug. 26.—The store of Shields Bros., in this place, was broken into recently, and watches, jewelry, clothing, etc., to the value of several hundred dollars stolen. W. S. Gleason has been arrested upon suspicion of having committed the crime.

Some of the goods stolen from the store were found in Gleason's possession, and he gave information as to where the others were,

which led to their recovery also. He denies that he committed the burglary, and avers that he obtained the goods by purchase from another man.

A Denver Jeweler Makes an Assignment.

DENVER, Col., Aug. 26.—F. H. Borstadt, 912 16th St., made an assignment on Friday to F. J. Croke. Mr. Borstadt places his assets at \$12,500 and his liabilities at \$6,326.32. The deed of assignment which was filed with the county clerk covers all the assignor's real and personal property.

The following is a list of creditors as enumerated in the assignment: Commercial National Bank of Denver, \$1,100; R. McIlvaney \$1,200; A. Nance, \$500; Keller & Untemeyer, New York, \$500; S. W. Friedman, New York, \$600; Fink, Bodenheimer & Co., New York, \$700; Henry Froelich & Co., New York, \$400; Pairpoint Mfg. Co., New Bedford, Mass., \$400; G. A. Harmount, Chicago, \$116.50; Max Freund & Co., New York, \$300; F. Kroeber Clock Co., New York, \$65; Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith, New York, \$300; W. E. Alexander, Denver, \$85; C. H. Green Jewelry Co., Denver, \$60.

J. L. Mitchell, canvasser for Ficket & Wood, Denver, Col., was arrested last week charged with embezzlement. It is claimed he went on a spree and disposed of five watches belonging to his employers and spent the money in debauchery.



FOSTER & BAILEY,
PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND.

Manufacture the following lines in fine Rolled Plate. Everything guaranteed.

BRACELETS,	CHAIN MOUNTINGS,	JEFFERSON BRACELETS,
BANGLES,	CUFF PINS,	LOCKETS,
BAR PINS,	CHATELAINE PINS,	MOUNT HOPE BUTTONS,
BEAD NECKS,	EARRINGS,	NECK CHAINS,
CROSSES,	GARTERS,	SCARF PINS,
CHARMS,	GLOVE BUTTONERS,	STANLEY BRACELETS,
CHAINS,	JERSEY PINS,	WASHINGTON BRACELETS



THE KNIFE
EDGE BAR and
BALL which give
OSCILLATION
ARE COVERED
BY OUR
PATENT.

PATENTED
AUG. 26, 1890.

THE

L. A. & CO.

OSCILLATING EARRING
L. ADLER & CO.,

51 & 53 Maiden Lane, New York.

Factory, NEWARK, N. J. New York Office. 19 MAIDEN LANE.



**NEW
STORE.**

NEW FIRM



CRESCENT

GOLD FILLED

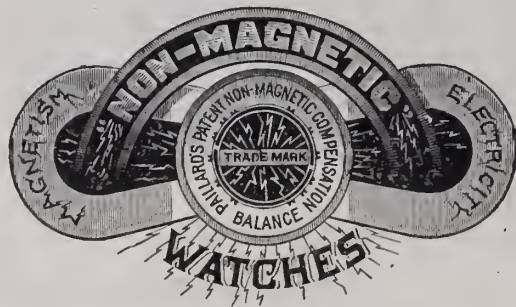


WATCH CASES.

Unequalled in Beauty and Durability.

WE DESIRE to call your attention to our large and varied assortment of

Complicated, High Grade Gentlemen's and Ladies'



In Gold Cases, both Plain and Enameled, in Choice Designs.

THE LARGEST STOCK EVER SHOWN IN THIS COUNTRY.

NON-MAGNETIC WATCH CO.

OF AMERICA.

CHAS. MCCULLOH, RECEIVER

177 Broadway. - - NEW YORK.

WATCH DIALS.

Any kind watch dial duplicated within ten days. Factories supplied with dials for their entire product or with special designs for their high grade movements. Special rates for large quantities. Emblems, photographs, landscapes and ornamental work of every description on plain, enamel or under glaze.

WALTHAM DIAL CO.,
WALTHAM, MASS.

ESTABLISHED 1837.

TAYLOR & BROTHER,

OLD HOUSE READ, TAYLOR & CO.

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS and PRECIOUS STONES,

CLOCKS and BRONZES,

860 Broadway, cor. 17th Street, N. Y.

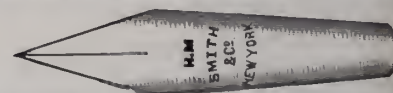
Branch Office for Clocks and Bronzes,

1½ MAIDEN LANE N. Y.

H. M. SMITH & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Gold Pens and Pencil Cases



JOBBERS IN AMERICAN WATCHES.

PLATED CHAINS.

Agents for Paul E. Wirt's Fountain Pen.

83 Nassau Street, New York City.

The Successful Designs of the Crescent Center and Bezel Contest.

The center and bezel design contest started last April by the Crescent Watch Case Co., has been decided and the prizes distributed as follows: First prize of \$200 to James Tinguely, 18 Leroy St., New York; second prize of \$100 to J. B. Courtois, 36 Crawford St., Newark, N. J., and third prize of \$50 to Frank Greene

The terms of the contract were published in the firm's catalogue of April 15th, and scores of designs were received from all parts of the country. Some of them showed considerable merit, while others bordered on the grotesque. Many of the contestants misunderstood the wants of the company and



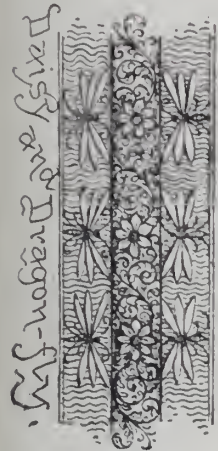
2D PRIZE.



1ST PRIZE.



3D PRIZE.



3D PRIZE.

Toccoa, Ga. The judge of awards was F. R. Appleton, of Robbins & Appleton, the general agents of the Crescent Watch Case Co.

sent in designs for the backs of cases. When Mr. Appleton decided the contest several weeks ago, it was found that the gentleman

DAY & CLARK,

MAKERS OF

FINE JEWELRY,

BEAD NECKS AND BEAD BRACELETS

CURB AND LINK BRACELETS

STRICTLY 14 KT.

10 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

The following speak for themselves:

MR. NYE. WINONA, MINN., Nov. 15, 1890.
DEAR SIR: It affords me great pleasure to send you this voluntary recommendation of your justly celebrated watch oil. It is being used and appreciated by the graduates of W. F. A. Woodcock's Watchmakers' School, from the Atlantic to the Pacific, and I recommend it in the highest terms to all good watchmakers. I am, yours respectfully,

W. F. A. WOODCOCK.

WM. F. NYE, New Bedford, Mass.

DEAR SIR: Your kind favor to hand. Thanks for prompt reply. Referring to the test of your Watch Oil by D. L. Brown, I have tried all kinds of oil for watches, and am free to state that I could not be induced to use any other than your brand, as it's the only oil one can rely on in cold climates. I often have watches carried by my customers three years without cleaning or re-oiling.

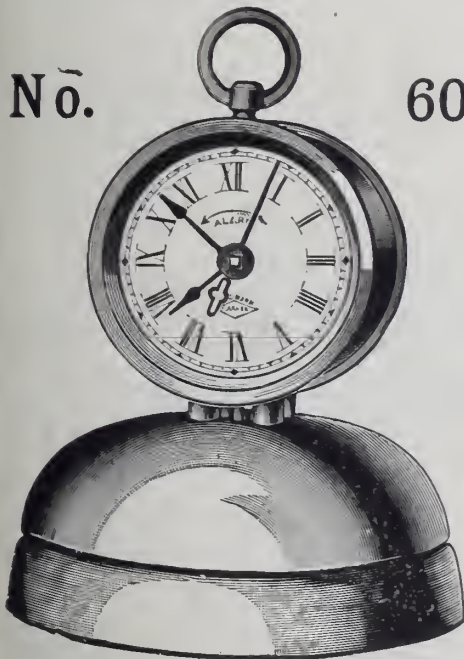
Yours truly,

A. J. ARNOLD.

WILLIAM F. NYE,

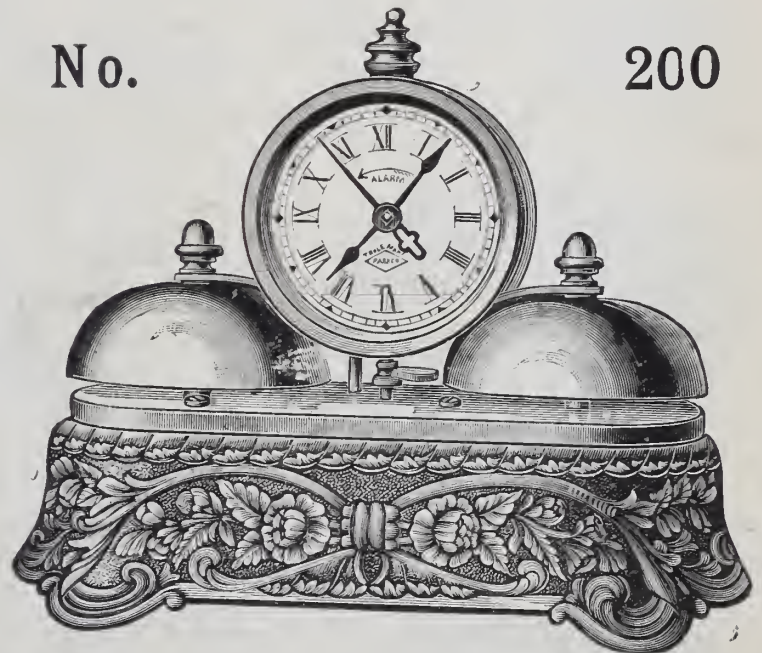
MANUFACTURER OF

The finest Watch and Clock Oil made,
NEW BEDFORD, MASS.



No.

60



No.

200

NEW CONSTRUCTION.

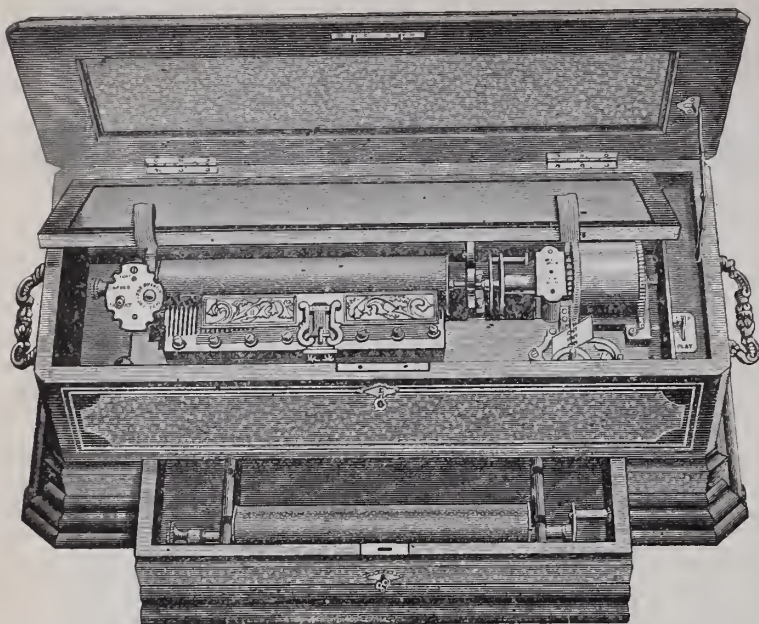
THE ALARM MOVEMENT in these clocks is a New Construction and is superior to any other on account of Improved Escapement.

There is no escape wheel, nor are there any pallets to wear rapidly away, as in all prior alarms.

The sound is Electrical and it is produced without the expense, care and nuisance of maintaining a Battery.

Sold by all Wholesalers.

THE PARKER & WHIPPLE CO., MERIDEN, CONN.

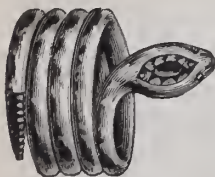


Our new illustrated 69 page catalogue is now ready and will be mailed on application.



JACOT & SON, IMPORTERS OF MUSICAL BOXES,

298 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.



11 JOHN ST., NEW YORK.

HENRY C. HASKELL.

MAKER OF

SILVER SNAKE

RINGS,

SCARF PINS,



BROOCHES



And Full Line Novelties.



C. L. UHRY & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

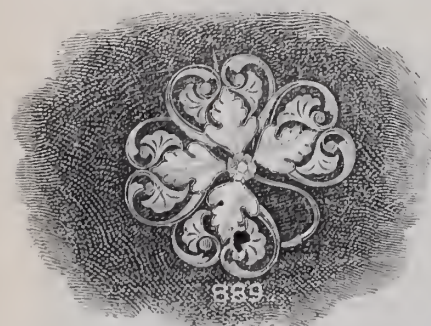
14 Karat Brooches and Scarf Pins

EXCLUSIVELY.

The most original line in the market of enamelled and colored goods. Designs submitted and prompt attention given to special orders.

336 MULBERRY STREET, NEWARK, N. J.

These goods sold only to the retail trade.



A. N. CLARK, PLAINVILLE, CONN.

MANUFACTURER of the Celebrated

LOOP WATCH KEY.

The best for the price in the World. Size of Square stamped on each Key.

Also Key Rings, Watch Case Springs, Jewelry Tools, Tweezers, Etc.

SEND FOR PRICE LIST.

SOLD BY ALL JOBBERS IN THE LINE AT MANUFACTURER'S PRICES.



to whom the first prize had been awarded had failed to enclose his name and address with his designs, and in consequence it was found necessary to advertise for him. His design was marked with a treble clef and two quavers. Mr. Tinguely called at the firm's offices at 5 Bond St., New York, where after assuring Manager Gleason of his identity, he was handed a check for \$200.

Mr. Tinguely is a Frenchman, and he expressed considerable pleasure on hearing of his success. His design, together with those that won the second and third prizes, are illustrated in this article. It is expected that within a short time the Crescent Watch Case Co. will place on the market cases bearing the ornamentations that secured the prizes.

Diamond Broker Marcus Wants the Sale of Bonds Stopped.

BOSTON, Mass., Aug. 27.—A. A. Marcus, diamond broker, says he deposited as collateral security for a loan of \$26,000 with H. S. Potter the twenty-six \$1000 bonds of the Boston Water Power Co., which are said to be advertised for sale by auction, and Marcus wants the sale stopped.

He claims to have had large money transactions with Potter, beginning in January 1888, and says that it was customary for him to deposit bonds, stocks and other valuable securities, notably diamonds and precious stones, with Potter as collateral for the payment of the loans. These conditional pledges as Marcus claims, were sold in part by Potter without giving him any legal notice that he was going to do so. These sales Marcus states amounted to \$100,000, for which he has never received an accounting from Mr. Potter.

Marcus alleges that the bonds in question were discharged from any lien or claim for prior indebtedness to Potter, because, as he says, the sale of other securities amounted to more than the amount of the loans and interest, and the surplus would pay for this loan of \$26,000.

Marcus, who begins a suit in the Superior Court to-day, alleging the above statements as facts, wants an accounting between the defendant and himself, and asks that the amount which he has received in access from the sale of securities, if any, be applied to the payment of the \$26,000 loan.

Judge Sherman has issued an order of notice on the defendant to show cause why an injunction should not be issued to prevent his proceeding with the sale returnable to-day.

O. A. Gager & Co., 29 Barclay St., New York, have issued a catalogue which is one of the finest ever published. It consists of elegant plates illustrating in colors the various styles of china introduced by this firm. The plates are beautifully bound so as to enable one to add new plates as soon as they are issued. The illustrations give and exact copy of the decorations of the ware, and the book will prove a valuable acquisition to any jeweler. The exquisite catalogue will be sent free to any reputable jeweler who sends his business card and mentions THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

L. H. SCOTT,
Attorney and Counsellor at Law,
SOLICITOR IN PATENT CASES.
Special Expert in Watch Work and Horological Patents.
NEWARK, N. J.



LOUIS NEWMAN, JR.

GOLD AND SILVER

Plater, Fire Gilder and Colorer.

Gilding by a New Process. Watch Cases, Jewelry and Novelties, Work stands acids, and in finish equal to Gold
36 & 38 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

G. F. FEINIER,
MANUFACTURER OF
WATCH CASES,
Repairing of Every Description,
No. 9 BOND STREET, NEW YORK.
Key-Wind Cases Altered to Stem-Wind, and made same as New. English Cases Altered to take American Movements.

ALFRED H. SMITH & CO.,

IMPORTERS!

DIAMONDS

AND

PRECIOUS STONES

182 Broadway, cor. John Street,
NEW YORK.

33 Holborn Viaduct, London, E. C.



GOLD AND SILVER

FLAGS

FOR

YACHT CLUBS,
CANOE CLUBS,
SAILING CLUBS.

ALSO, **BUTTONS,**
AND BADGES AND MEDALS.

E. R. STOCKWELL,

19 John Street, N. Y.

HENRY FERA,
IMPORTER OF DIAMONDS,

AND DIAMOND BORTZ,

Diamond Cutting and Polishing Establishment,
10 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

A. J. GROENMAN & CO.,
DIAMOND CUTTERS,

80 NASSAU ST., N. Y.

WE MAKE A SPECIALTY OF SEL-
LING FINE, SMALL MELEES.

TELL A. BEGUELIN,

IMPORTER OF

WATCHES,

Watch Materials, Tools and Glasses,

No. 71 NASSAU STREET,

(UP STAIRS.)

NEW YORK.

Cor. John Street,

Sole Importer of Material for the

"Bijou," "Victor," "Boston," "Bristol,"
"Adelphia," "Jockey Club," "Wallingford,"
"Cæsar," "Lady Racine" and "New Haven"
Berna and Belle-Mere Watches.

Selling Agent for materials for **LONGINES**
and **AGASSIZ** Watches.

AMERICAN WATCHES,

ALSO STEM WIND WHEELS

Importer of Full Line of Swiss Watches,
AND FRENCH CLOCK GLASSES.

INSTRUCTION

IN

HOROLOGY, ETC.

Best Facilities in the Land.

WALTHAM SCHOOL OF HOROLOGY

D. D. PALMER, Proprietor,

Correspondence Solicited.

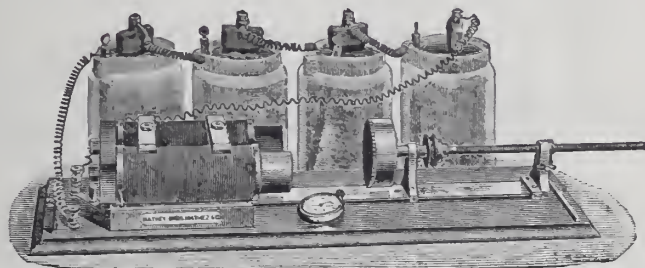
WALTHAM, MASS.

Mathey Bros., Mathez & Co.,

16 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW

DEMAGNETIZER.



PRICE, \$25.00.

This Machine works Perfectly with four LeClanche Batteries.

★ **ROGERS & BRO. A-1.**

OLDEST BRAND AND HIGHEST GRADE OF

ELECTRO SILVER PLATE.

ROGERS & BROTHER, Manufacturers,

16 Cortlandt Street, New York.

Waterbury, Conn.



HOLLOW WARE.

Price Lists upon Application accompanied by Business Card,

NEW DUEBER

PATENT BASSINE

Solid Gold Watch Case.

Made in 14 Karat Red Gold Only.



DESIGN No. 2,000,000.

Open Face and Hunting, 18-Size.

The world-wide reputation of the famous DUEBER BASSINE SOLID GOLD WATCH CASE, will be still further enhanced by the new and latest design as shown above.

It is a matter of record in the trade that DUEBER WATCH CASES, by their superior finish and general excellence of workmanship, have for years been selected from the show cases of Watch Dealers, by buyers, *in preference to all others*; and in the manufacture of this DUEBER PATENT BASSINE SOLID GOLD CASE, all previous efforts in Watch Case making have been excelled, and the result is the handsomest, most artistic and perfectly constructed Watch Case ever made.

A hundred years from the time of purchase, after constant wear, its excellence will be fully as apparent as when bought.

Any one having the money to purchase one of these superb cases, will seek in vain for its equal in beauty, durability and intrinsic value.

This Case was specially designed for *Watch Case No. 2,000,000*, manufactured by THE DUEBER WATCH CASE MFG. CO. No first-class store is complete without it, as it will be selected by discriminating purchasers among hundreds of others.

THE DUEBER WATCH CASE MFG. CO., CANTON, O.

S. COTTLE & CO.,

MAKERS OF

FINE JEWELRY AND SILVER NOVELTIES,

Jackson Building, Union Square, NEW YORK.

CHAS. JACQUES & CO.,

IMPORTERS OF

French and English Clocks, Swiss Regulators, Clock Materials, Etc.

THE MOST COMPLETE STOCK TO SELECT FROM.

APPLY FOR CATALOGUE.

2 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

SILVER • NOVELTIES.

Emblem and White Stone Goods
in Gold and Plate.



ROLL PLATE JEWELRY.

Largest and Most Complete
Line of

Established 1872.

PLAINVILLE STOCK CO.

P. S. CO.

THIS TRADE-MARK REGISTERED, AND STAMPED ON ALL OUR GOODS.

BROOCHES, SCARF PINS, DROPS, SETS.

FACTORY AT PLAINVILLE, MASS.

SAMPLES AT 176 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

DIAMOND SETTINGS.

GALLERIES.

HOLLOW BALLS, ETC

BLANCARD & CO.,

36 & 38 JOHN STREET,

SEND FOR OUR

NEW YORK.

CATALOGUE

ESTABLISHED 1837.

GEO. O. STREET & SONS,

MAKERS OF

Fine Rings, Locketts, Seals, Sleeve
Buttons and Links,

15 John Street, - NEW YORK.

WOOD & HUGHES,

Sterling Silverware Manufacturers

New York Agents for the Derby Silver Co.'s

FINE QUADRUPLATED PLATED WARE.

No. 16 JOHN STREET, - NEW YORK.

206 Kearney St., San Francisco, Cal.

HASKELL & MUEGGE, Agents.

BUY MYERS' MAINSPRINGS,

\$15.00 Per Gross.

M. MYERS, 7 Bromfield St., Boston, Mass.

One of a Notable Race Expires.

TERRYVILLE, Conn., Aug. 26.—George H. Plumb, whose funeral was held in this village this week, was one of the few surviving "Yankee clock peddlers" who earned Connecticut a reputation for shrewdness and who were known throughout the country more than half a century ago. Mr. Plumb in his early life traveled extensively in the Southern States, on each trip taking a wagon load of clocks with him from this town, where they were then manufactured, and retailing them in exchange for cash or whatever he could get in the line of produce.

Though possessing the shrewdness of the typical Yankee clock peddler, Mr. Plumb was a man of sterling honesty, and he was highly respected in this village, having resided here during nearly all of the 78 years of his life.

Cheap Jewelry Sent C. O. D. to Unsuspecting Victims.

INDIANAPOLIS, Ind., Aug. 26.—Richard George, living on E. Washington St., received notice from the American Express Co., yesterday that there was a package there for him C. O. D., one dollar being due on it. He went after it and wanted to examine the contents before paying the charges but was not allowed to do this. Paying the dollar he opened the small package and found a brass ring with a glass setting.

He now considers himself out \$1, and has put the matter in the hands of the police. It is understood that there are several more like packages addressed to different people. The express company's "paster" was put on at Zanesville, Ohio, but the tag put on by the senders, one of which had been cut off, but below says: "Importers of diamonds and jewelry, San Francisco, Cal.," and under this the address. Across the face of the tag is stamped the words: "If refused by consignee notify this office and hold for instructions."

Two Partners Make charges Against a Third Partner.

D. Munk and M. Crohn, of Lipsker, Munk & Crohn, 44½ Maiden Lane, New York, last Tuesday published an advertisement in the New York Herald stating that Jacob Lipsker, a member of their firm, was not authorized to represent the house in any capacity, purchase goods in their name, collect any outstanding amount owing them or bind the firm by any debts or engagements, and that they would not be responsible for any debts contracted by him.

Mr. Lipsker was formerly a traveling salesman, and when he started in business with Mr. Munk, over a year ago (Mr. Crohn was admitted last April) he went on the road for his firm. It is now claimed that on Aug. 11 he left the office with about \$1,500 worth of samples and started for Trenton, N. J., ostensibly to visit his customers in that city. Soon after his departure the firm received two notes for sums aggregating several hundred dollars of which they knew nothing.

PROTECT YOUR STOCK.

FROM BURGLARS.

You can do it. Others do it by placing it in a Burglar Proof Safe made by

DIEBOLD SAFE AND LOCK CO.,

W. H. BUTLER, AGENT,

79 DUANE STREET, NEW YORK.

THE UNIVERSAL MAINSPRING,

FOR AMERICAN WATCHES.

...
UNIFORM
IN
COLOR.
...



...
EXACT
IN
SIZE.
...

See that each spring bears the name of "Universal." All others are imitations.

The Acme of Perfection in a Mainspring and the BEST QUALITY of the BEST manufacturer in Europe.

DON'T

use two dozen cheap springs for six watches while we GUARANTEE that you can rely on ELEVEN "UNIVERSALS" in every DOZEN.

Save Time, Money and Reputation

By Doing GOOD WORK with GOOD MATERIAL.

Price: \$1.50 per Dozen; \$15.00 per gross.

Packed in anti-rust tin boxes ESPECIALLY MADE FOR THIS SPRING

For Sale by all Jobbers. Imported by

HAMMEL, RIGLANDER & Co.,

35 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.



If you cannot obtain the UNIVERSAL from your Jobber, notify the Importers and they will supply you with a list of Jobbers who do keep it.

The notes were in Mr. Lipsker's handwriting and bore the firm's signature. This started an investigation which proved, it is alleged, that the missing man had collected the money on the notes without mentioning the fact to his partners. Inquiries sent to Trenton showed that he had left that town after telling the hotel people that he intended to return to New York. He has not been seen since.

Messrs. Munk and Crohn say that they do not think that Lipsker will return. It is claimed that besides the box of samples, he has taken with him diamonds to the amount of \$4,000, and although the firm cannot as yet tell the exact amount of his defalcations it is presumed to be in the neighborhood of \$4,000.

That Window Smashing Fiend of Brooklyn.

BROOKLYN, N. Y., Aug. 29.—The police of this city are considerably exercised over the exploits of an unknown window smasher. The rascal acts at night or in the early morning hours, and certain circumstances attending some of the latest cases lead the authorities to suspect that employees of the King's County elevated road are the guilty parties. Several large plate-glass windows along the line of the road have been broken apparently with pieces of coal as is used on the elevated engines.

Between 5 and 6 o'clock last Wednesday morning the window smasher broke the one hundred dollar plate-glass window of Herman Saxe, optician, 200 Fulton St., with a large stone, which was subsequently found on the sidewalk. The elevated railroad officials have started an investigation.

Jewelry Agents Decamp With Their Principal's Goods.

PORTLAND, Ore., Aug. 27.—The police are anxious to ascertain the whereabouts of S. E. Woodcock and B. Royals, two diamond and jewelry canvassers, who left the city under a cloud about ten days ago.

Woodcock was formerly in the employ of W. H. Lesh, the jeweler who sells diamonds, silverware and jewelry on the instalment plan, and Woodcock used to sell the goods by samples. When Woodcock disappeared, some of the diamonds, it is claimed, are said to have disappeared too.

Royals, the other party, is better known to the public as "Shorty" Royals. He did most of his business with A. N. Wright, 107 Morrison St., and when he left, Mr. Wright regretted it about \$600 strong and perhaps more. Thus far no clue has been obtained regarding the whereabouts of the young men, and it is doubtful whether they will ever be captured. Mr. Lesh denies that he is out anything.

Bonbon tongs of silver gilt with enameled handles are among the prettiest trifles out.

THE BOWDEN Seamless Plain Ring,

IS MADE ONLY BY

J. B. BOWDEN & CO.,

Makers of FINGER RINGS of
every Description,

COR. BROADWAY & JOHN STREET,
NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED 1873.



If for any reason you should desire the services of an AUCTIONEER, and will write me as to the amount of stock you have on hand and its general character the size of your store and the number of inhabitants of your town or city, I could from my extended experience, give you an idea of the amount of business you could expect under the circumstances, and, no doubt, be able to refer you to some one for whom I have sold under conditions similar to your own.

As a general reference, you could hardly find a wholesale jeweler who is so familiar with some of the numerous successful sales I have made.

I have made many successful AUCTION SALES, and have yet to record a failure to fully satisfy the owners. Can give you hundreds of references to that effect.

If the business should be urgent and I am myself engaged, I have two competent assistants instructed in my methods whom I could send on short notice.

Any correspondence with me will be strictly confidential in every case.
P. O. Box 2775.

NEW YORK CITY.

SEXTON BROS. & WASHBURN,

41 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE JEWELRY,

INCLUDING A FULL LINE OF MOUNTING

PROMPT AND CAREFUL ATTENTION GIVEN TO SPECIAL ORDER WORK.



News Gleanings.

E. W. Bateman has left Clarksville, Tex.
J. C. Bailey has moved from Coolville, O.
F. B. Rice, Waupaca, Wis., is out of business.

G. Kuenne, Fond du Lac, Wis., died last week.

A. R. Newhard, Allentown, Pa., died last week.

W. H. Shiffer, Columbia City, Ind., has sold out.

W. D. Braswell, Cordele, Ga., is out of business.

J. J. Hanscom & Co., Warren, Ill., are out of business.

J. A. Nute, Litchfield, Mich., has gone out of business.

Steinhauser Bros., Newport, Ky., are out of business.

J. A. Nelson has bought out Wm. Rich, Decatur, Ala.

S. D. Elwood & Co., Murphy, N. C., are out of business.

R. E. L. Dickson, Bartow, Ga., has gone out of business.

George Menefee has succeeded Menefee & Fix, Ambia, Ind.

E. Bayer, Tacoma, Wash., has given a bill of sale for \$1,000.

L. M. Frey has succeeded Frey Bros., Weatherford, Tex.

J. M. Alcorn, New Alexandria, Pa., has gone out of business.

W. A. Stoll has moved from Corry, Pa., to Walnut Ridge, Ark.

B. L. Pike has moved from Bakersville, N. C., to Salem, same State.

Frank Dyer, Caro, Mich., has given a chattel mortgage for \$3,500.

W. H. Lesh, Portland, Ore., has had real estate transferred to him.

Fred. Watts, Manchester, N. H., has mortgaged real estate for \$800.

J. V. Webb has moved from Lonoke, Ark., to Forrest City, same State.

Horace Smith, Monroe, N. C., recently sold out to W. H. Norwood.

J. W. Link, Mauston, Wis., has been succeeded by Herman Thompson.

T. E. Gouterman has succeeded J. P. Raorrig & Co., Edwardsville, Ill.

W. P. Kerr, Tonawanda, N. Y., is offering to compromise with his creditors.

The business of F. Hufer, Schulykill-Haven, Pa., who recently died, is closed.

F. K. Johnson, of Johnson & Wilder, Belmont, N. H., has mortgaged real estate for \$1,000.

C. Boyd proprietor of the Co-operative Watch and Jewelry Co., Savannah, Ga., has sold out.

R. L. Ford, Cottonwood Falls, Kan., has given a chattel mortgage for \$737, and has entered against him a judgment for \$83.

DIAMONDS.**Wm. S. Hedges & Co.,**
Importers of Diamonds,

And Manufacturers of DIAMOND JEWELRY.
No. 170 BROADWAY,
S. E. Cor. Maiden Lane, } New York.

27 Holborn Viaduct, London.

Keep up with the times by having
a line of
ORANGE SPOONS
in stock that bear the
CELEBRATED
 **ROGERS** 
TRADE MARK.
Silver Plated Ware so stamped is
Genuine and Reliable,
And Manufactured by
The Wm. Rogers Mfg. Co.
OFFICE AND FACTORY,
P. O. Drawer 30. HARTFORD, CONN

The Latest Parisian Novelties.

GRAPES RASPBERRIES APPLES
CHERRIES CURRANTS RADISHES
STRAWBERRIES RAISINS GOOSEBERRIES

Mounted in Brooches, Lace Pins, Drops,
Bracelets, Scarf Pins, &c.

CROSSIN & TUCKER,
409 PINE ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

MOORE & HORTON,

MANUFACTURERS OF

SOLID GOLD JEWELRY,

No. 11 Maiden Lane, New York.

Fine Imitation Diamond Goods a Specialty.
Selection Packages sent on Application.

ETCHING

FOR SOUVENIR SPOONS.

LEWIS BROTHERS, 41 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

CHARLES * DUFAUX,

Geneva, Switzerland.

MANUFACTURER OF

LUTZ, STEEL AND PALLADIUM HAIRSPRINGS.

Nine First-Class Medals at International Exhibitions.

MOST of the prizes delivered by the Art Society to best running Chronometers of Geneva make, tested at the Astronomical Observatory, have been obtained by those adjusted with these world-renowned Springs.

MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY.

SAINT PAUL, MAY 19, '91.

MR. HENRY ABBOTT,

14 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

DEAR SIR:

MY WATCH SAFELY RECEIVED. I THINK YOUR WORK ON IT, IN MAKING A STEM-WINDER OF IT, IS SUPERB. I OWE YOU MANY THANKS FOR YOUR GOOD SERVICES.

YOURS TRULY,

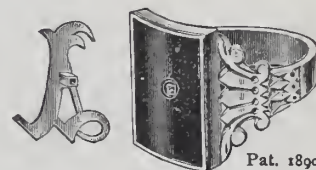
J. FLETCHER WILLIAMS.

D. GUNDLING & CO.

IMPORTERS OF
DIAMONDS.
MANUFACTURERS OF
FINE JEWELRY.
41 & 43 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

H. ALLSOPP & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD RINGS,

Pat. 1890.

WHITE STONE GOODS,

No. 60 McWHORTER ST., NEWARK, N. J.

BURDON

SEAMLESS FILLED GOLD WIRE.

A Few Pointers for Jobbers, Retailers and Repairers.

THE AIM! The aim in all plated wire and plated jewelry is to resemble as closely as possible the expensive solid article, made throughout from one precious metal. In jewelry the methods used heretofore have been primitive and unsatisfactory, notably so in all such articles as chains, rings, pins, bracelets, and indeed, in all jewelry having wire as its basis.

THE OLD WIRE! The wire from which these articles were formerly made, it must be admitted, fell far from its aim. All such wire was made from strips of flat, plated stock, known as "rolled plate." These strips, were bent up or formed into tubes and then drawn into wire. In forming these tubes and wire, an open space or "seam" resulted throughout the length of the wire.

THE NEXT STEP! This open seam was too great an imperfection, and to cover this defect the next step was the filling the "seam" with silver solder. This scarcely improved the wire, for the silver solder would not withstand the acid tests, and, moreover, the white solder line stamped the imperfection of the article.

THE LAST RESORT! Then came the plan of using gold solder in the "seam" to cover, if possible, the tell-tale defect. But gold solder must of necessity be several shades lighter in color than the gold itself, and so here again was the ever constant "seam." Furthermore, the gold solder was too expensive and increased the cost of the jewelry.

WHAT THEN! Then came Mr. Burdon's invention—a gold filled-wire made without a seam! The perfecting of the Burdon Seamless Filled Gold Wire has not been a matter of a day or a month, but of years. Many were the devices tried, and after abandoning one plan after another, Mr. Burdon finally produced the existing and now well-known Burdon Seamless Filled Gold Wire, which is to-day in use by nearly all the leading makers of jewelry in the country.

A QUESTION! What intelligent jeweler can for a moment maintain that goods made from the Burdon Seamless Filled Gold Wire are not superior to the old style "seam" plated articles with the line of the "seam" running around every turn of the wire.

ANOTHER QUESTION! Does not the Burdon Seamless Filled Wire produce articles the nearest neighbor to solid gold ones ever made?

IMITATIONS! With the success of the Burdon Seamless Filled Gold Wire, like that of all important inventions, followed imitators who have endeavored to avoid the Burdon patents, and produce a substitute for the Burdon Wire. It is scarcely necessary for us to refer to the defects of these imitations. They are well enough understood by manufacturers. Hence the wide-spread use of the original and perfect Burdon Seamless Filled Gold Wire.

RETAILERS KNOW! All first-class retailers are well informed, after an experience of three years, of the beauties and durability of goods made from the Burdon Seamless Filled Gold Wire.

JOBBERS' PRECAUTION! All first-class jobbers, then, should insist that they are getting goods made from the original, perfect and reliable article.

A PROTECTION! For the benefit and protection of all dealers, we authorize manufacturers, who so desire, to affix upon the tag or label accompanying the articles made from this wire the following registered trade-mark, which is owned by this Company:



LOOK OUT FOR THE "BIRD-ON-WIRE."

BURDON SEAMLESS FILLED WIRE COMPANY

109 to 119 Summer St., Providence, R. I.

J. J. Wilson, Coquille, Ore., has made an assignment.

Campbell Bros. have closed their business in Albion, Neb., and moved to Iowa.

Aaron Rogers, banker, jeweler and real estate agent, died at his residence, at Valparaiso, Ind., last week.

Mrs. J. H. Brown, Cache Valley, Utah, has discovered a valuable deposit of chalcidony or onyx in the mountains, four miles from Logan.

Mabius & Popella, 159 Myrtle Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y., have been succeeded by John Schmidt. Mr. Mabius is being sued by his wife for divorce.

The safe-blowers who recently broke into the store of J. A. Faber, Clifton Forge, Va., and carried off a considerable quantity of jewelry, were captured in Gallipolis, O., last week.

Great Falls, Mont., is to have a lady jeweler, Mrs. V. Egloff, who has been in business at Whitewater, Wis., for a long time, having bought the stock and good will of H. Ringwald.

G. Schertzinger, Slatington, Pa., who had been suffering with sickness for several months, died on last Monday afternoon at 4 o'clock. The funeral was held on Friday.

Joseph Ritzenthaler's store, Rochester, N. Y., was entered by burglars last Saturday night and some cheap jewelry and other articles were taken. The thieves effected an entrance by breaking a pane of glass in a side door.

Lars Shaker, West Superior, Wis., who some time ago sold out his place of business and started for the West, has, after looking the country over thoroughly, decided to return to his former home, and will shortly open up business there again.

F. J. Heintz's jewelry store, Lexington, Ky., was robbed of several hundred dollars' worth of stock last week. A lot of silver plate was untouched. The thieves effected an entrance through the back door by cutting out a panel.

Mrs. A. E. Martin, of Cooke & Martin, Jacksonville, Fla., left last Sunday for a visit to her old home in New England. From New England she will go to New York and purchase a stock of goods. Mrs. Martin expects to return home about Oct. 1.




William Chambers has begun suit in the circuit court at Indianapolis, Ind., against Alexander Deel and others for an accounting, dissolution of partnership and the appointment of a receiver. The firm were engaged in the sale of jewelry on the instalment plan.

Two tramps were last week arrested in Hillsboro, O., and when examined at the station-house one dozen razors, one dozen heavy band rings and one dozen gold watch chains were brought forth. There is no doubt that they are thieves and have looted somebody's store somewhere. They will be held in custody until word comes from the surrounding towns whether wanted or not.

USE THE AMERICAN * MAINSPRINGS

FOR ALL KINDS OF AMERICAN WATCHES.

NOTICE.

All springs without this trade-mark  on them are imitations. Buy only the genuine and look for the trade-mark  on each spring. The well-known reputation of the  Spring, for which we have had the sole agency for the United States for 38 years, has induced others to sell an imitation as being "equally as good" as the "Robert Spring," but which are of an inferior quality. **THERE IS BUT ONE "CHARLES ROBERT SPRING."** NONE OTHERS EQUAL IT IN FINISH OR TEMPER.

THE BEST IN THE MARKET.

L. H. KELLER & CO.,

Dealers in Fine Watch Materials and Tools.

AGENTS FOR THE PATEK, PHILIPPE & CO. WATCHES.

64 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

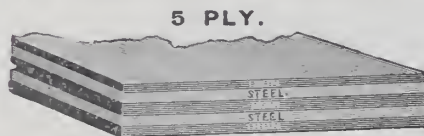
FOR FALL TRADE A SPECIAL SALE OF DISCONTINUED "RAILWAYS."

18 Size O. F. and Htg., fully adjusted, gold finished screws. | 15 Jewel, - - - \$16.00
Center Jewel, - - - 17.50

And all other American made Movements. Also a full line of Jewelry, Diamonds, etc.

E. F. WILSON & CO., 409 WASHINGTON ST., BOSTON, MASS.

Welded Chrome Steel and Iron



5 PLY.

FOR BUILDING

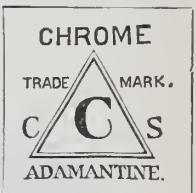
Jewelers' Safes, Vaults, Etc.

Positively Burglar-Proof, cannot be Cut, Sawed or Drilled.

WE ARE the only manufacturers of Chrome Steel in the United States. None genuine unless stamped with our Trade Mark.

CHROME STEEL WORKS,

Kent Avenue, Keap and Hooper Streets, Brooklyn, N. Y.



JOHN SCHEIDIG & CO.

IMPORTERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF

OPTICAL



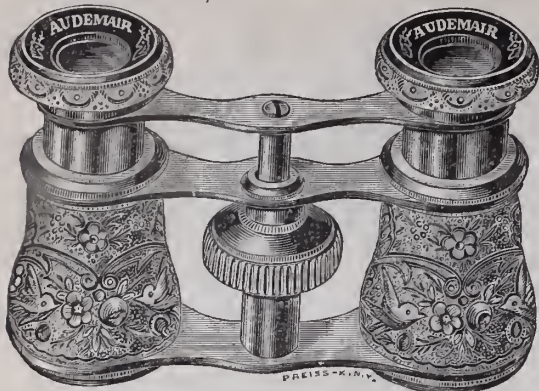
GOODS

43 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

A FULL line of Gold, Steel and Aluminum American Spectacles and Eye Glasses of latest and special designs. Imported and American Lenses. We also control the following brands of OPERA AND MARINE GLASSES: La Favorite, Colmont, Lemaire, College d'Optique.

SEND FOR ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE

LEMAIRE OPERA GLASSES.



WE ARE HEADQUARTERS

For **ANYTHING** and **EVERYTHING** in the **OPTICAL LINE**, and with our large factories, equipped with the most improved machinery, and 500 skilled workmen, we are producing goods which competitors cannot reach either in **PRICE** or **QUALITY**. See our samples and learn our prices before buying your stock. 400 styles of Spectacles and Eye Glasses, from the cheapest to the best. So we are sure to suit you.

HEADQUARTERS FOR OPERA AND FIELD GLASSES.

Dr. W. H. GILBERT, the expert oculist, has been retained especially to deliver a course of lectures on the eye, its visual defects and their correction. The discourse will be interestingly illustrated by the magic lantern, and will be free to the Company's friends.

HEADQUARTERS FOR OPERA GLASS HOLDERS.

The Spencer Opera Glass Holder has proved a great success. The positiveness and simplicity of the clamping device is appreciated wherever shown. The trade are sending in their holders of other makes and having them exchanged for ours. Great variety of designs and new ones in preparation.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE AND PRICES OF ANYTHING YOU NEED IN THE OPTICAL LINE.

THE SPENCER OPTICAL MFG. CO., Manufacturing Opticians, 15 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

READ VISUAL DEFECTS AND THEIR CORRECTION, BY DR. STOUT.



\$3³³/₁₀₀ PER DOZEN.

Fine all-Silk Plush Watch Boxes for Ladies and Gents. Any size you want. This is our "Special Snap," Silk Plush lined. On all orders for two dozen or more, we will print them free of charge.

WHAT THE TRADE SAYS.

B. I. WEIRLE, Watchmaker and Jeweler, Indiana, Pa.

"Your watch boxes are 'dandies;' equal to boxes that cost me \$6.00."

SEND MONEY
WITH ORDER TO

ALBERT ZUGSMITH,

634 Arch Street, Philadelphia.

United States Watch Co.

WALTHAM, MASS.



Orders now received for early Fall delivery.

Full line of 16-size O. F. and 6 and 18-size Hunting, in both Gilt and Nickel.

Principal Office at Factory, WALTHAM, MASS.

BRANCH OFFICES:

53 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.
120 TREMONT ST., - BOSTON.
163 STATE ST., - CHICAGO.
33 WELLINGTON ST., [East],
TORONTO

Dunning Bros. opened a store on Elm St., West Somerville, Mass., Sept. 1.

W. K. Hawes, Canton, Mass., has sold out to W. Williams, a former employe of Mr. Hawes.

Alex. Loeb, Erie, Pa., has gone to New York, Philadelphia and Boston to select fall goods.

A new jewelry firm started in business at Independence Ia., recently. It is known as L. L. Gable & Co.

P. A. Gardiner, Spartenberg, S. C., is offering to compromise with his creditors on a basis of 25 per cent.

A. C. Freeman who conducted a large jewelry sale last year at Norfolk, Va., has again opened a sale in the same city.

Frank Carruth, who has had a jewelry store in Plattsmouth, Neb., for fifteen years, is talking of moving to Omaha, Neb.

L. W. Sturtevant, Newark, O., has one of the handsomest stores in the State. He recently added a manufacturing department.

E. F. Bowman, of Bowman & Musser, Lancaster, Pa., the past week took a sea trip from Baltimore to Boston on business and pleasure.

A recent fire at Lexington, Neb., entirely destroyed six business buildings with a loss of \$40,000. Among the sufferers was E. Baldwin, the jeweler.

The store of Oscar Welliver, Williamsport, Pa., was entered by burglars at an early hour last Saturday evening and goods to the amount of \$30 taken.

L. D. Shell, Zanesville, O., is becoming one of the thriving jewelers of that town. He says if he had six hands he could find work enough for all of them.

Sarah Page, a notorious negro crook, was arrested in Norfolk, Va., Wednesday, charged with stealing a set of diamond jewelry valued at \$90 from H. C. Hodgson, the jeweler. The diamonds were recovered.

M. B. Hartman, of Osborn & Hartman, manufacturers of metal umbrella handles and

silver hollow-ware, Lancaster, Pa., leaves this week for a business trip to the Pacific Coast. This firm have latterly been shipping from 350 to 500 gross of handles a week.

Fornwald & Phillips, a new jewelry firm, of Reading, Pa., opened the past week for business. Mr. Fornwald was formerly connected with J. F. Beyerle, of Reading, and Mr. Phillips with Mr. Engle, a leading jeweler of Hazelton. Both are practical jewelers.

Burglars entered the store of Sidney Little, Chester, N. Y., last Tuesday night, and secured about thirty watch cases. Entrance was gained by the window by forcing the fasteners between the upper and lower sash. Mr. Little takes his watches and jewelry to the hotel with him, and so the thieves failed in making a very large haul.

Cincinnati Jobbers Resolve to Maintain Prices.

CINCINNATI, O., Aug. 29.—J. H. Noyes, of the National Association of jobbers in American Watches, was in town this week and called a meeting of the Cincinnati Association at the Burnet House at 3 P. M. Clemens Hellebush presided. A report of the special meeting held here some time ago was read, and Mr. Noyes was invited to speak. He gave a full and complete report of the New York meeting.

After some discussion on the evils in the trade it was resolved:

That the Cincinnati Jobbers will pledge themselves to maintain full list price on all association goods, and will give no better discount than 6 per cent., 10 days, or 5 per cent. 30 days, provided all the members of the National Association will make a similar pledge and live up to it in good faith.

Mr. Noyes left last evening for Chicago.

A Jeweler Badly Mangled by the Cars.

PERRY, N. Y., Aug. 26.—J. C. Herrick, jeweler, Nunda, a man 57 years of age, while walking on the railroad track between

Silver Lake and Perry at about half-past eleven Monday morning was struck by a freight train. He died in less than an hour. The body was horribly mangled.

The accident was the result of the deafness of the deceased. The engineer and his assistants did everything possible to prevent the accident. Mr. Herrick had been staying at the lake with his family. The inquest has been held and the remains taken to Nunda.

Trans-Atlantic Voyagers.

L. Hinrichs, of Hinrichs & Co., New York, sailed for Europe last week on *La Champagne*.

The arrivals from Europe were Hipp Didisheim, J. N. Bonnet, E. W. Laurenzot, of Jules Laurenzot & Co., A. Van Moppes, New York, and E. Jaccard of the E. Jaccard Jewelry Co., Kansas City, Mo., on *La Normandie*; C. H. Case, Hartford, Conn., on the *Britannic*; M. Lundahl, San Francisco, Cal., and B. J. Mayo, Newark, N. J., on the *Etruria*; Thomas Kirkpatrick, New York and G. W. Wattles, Pittsburgh, Pa., on the *City of New York*; Wm. Hengerer, Buffalo, N. Y., and S. Pfaelzer, of Pfaelzer Bros. & Co., Philadelphia, Pa., on the *Lahn*.

J. A. Eustace's Creditors' Meeting.

A meeting of the creditors of J. A. Eustace, 1216 Broadway, New York, who assigned some weeks ago and decamped from the city, was held Monday afternoon in the office of Lawyer E. L. Kalish, 165 Broadway. About \$25,000 of claims was represented. No definite action was taken as much of the assets are in the hands of pawnbrokers with whom they were pledged by Eustace. Negotiations are now in progress to secure the property for the creditors. It is estimated that Eustace's liabilities will reach fully \$50,000. Mr. Kalish who represents the assignee, G. H. Ball, desires that all persons having claims against Eustace to present them to him as he is now making up the schedule.

The "BRYANT" RINGS.

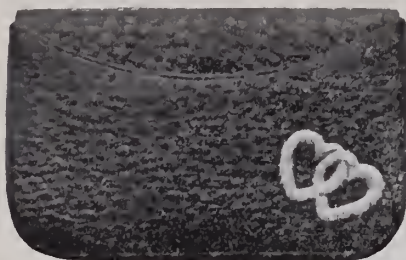
BIRTHDAY RINGS. * * INITIAL RINGS.

RINGS FOR THE PEOPLE.

Our travellers are now on the road with such a line of *Rings* as no retailer can afford to slight. If not called upon send for a selection package.

M. B. BRYANT & CO., Ring Makers,

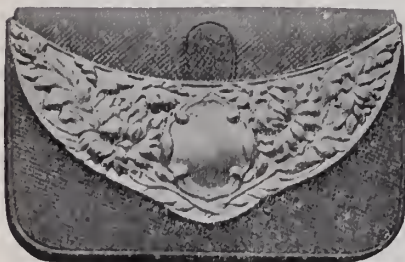
10 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.



No. 200 A/D. H. STERLING APPLIQUE.
Price \$24.00 per doz., net. Size $2\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ In.



No. 200 B/154—STERLING FRONT.
Price \$27.00 per doz., net. Size $2\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$ In.



No. 200 B/C. STERLING FRONT.
Price \$27.00 per doz., net. Size $2\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$ In.



No. 200 A/171. STERLING FRONT.
Price \$24.00 per doz., net. $2\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ Inches.

OUR LEADER

MADE IN

REAL SEAL, KANGAROO,

OOZE AND ROYAL CALF,

MOROCCO AND DENTELLE

LEATHERS,

IN TWENTY-FOUR

Desirable Colors.



Deutsch Bros.

416 Broome Street,

NEW YORK

MAKERS OF

Fine Leather Goods,

POCKET BOOKS, CARD CASES,
FOLIOS, CHATELAINE BAGS,
PHOTO FRAMES,

Watch Card Cases,

DESK PADS,
EYE-GLASS & SPECTACLE CASES
MOUNTED IN STERLING SILVER,

FOR THE

Jewelry Trade.



200 A/3 F. D. L. STERLING APPLIQUE.
Price \$27.00 per doz., net. Size $2\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ Inches.



No. 200 B/L. STERLING SILVER.
Price \$27.00 per doz., net. Size $2\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$ Inches.



No. 200 A/Bow. STERLING APPLIED.
Price \$27.00 per doz., net. Size $2\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ Inches.



No. 200 A/D. H. & C. STERLING DOUBLE
HEART AND CROWN.
Price \$27.00 per doz., net. Size $2\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ Inches.

An Initial Case Under the McKinley Tariff Law.

CHICAGO, Ill., Aug. 27.—A. Klein, an importer, doing business at 221 Fifth Ave., in this city, about three months ago, imported from Austria a sample case of garnet jewelry invoiced at \$270. The appraiser when he examined the goods declared that the invoice was too low and raised the value to almost twice the importer's figures. The latter appealed to the Board of General Appraisers at New York and they fixed the value at \$430. Then the two-per-cent-for-one penalty clause, providing for a fine of 2 per cent. for every 1 per cent. increase by the appraiser over the importer's invoice came to the front.

The additional duty became \$546.46, which, added to the regular duty, made \$669.80 tariff on goods which the importer claims were worth only \$270. It is impossible for the importer to pay this amount, and so the goods have lain in the appraiser's warehouse for three months, abandoned by the owner. Time and again the appraiser has sent Mr. Klein a notice to come and get his jewelry, but the latter has invariably sent back word that lots of queer things will happen before he pays the duty demanded.

If Mr. Klein holds out in his determination the goods will be sold by the government, and District Attorney Milchrist has rendered an opinion that if the sale does not produce \$669.80, the government can sue Klein for the balance, and make him pay it. The case with its main features is the first one of the kind under the McKinley tariff law and it is likely to be an interesting one.

A Jewelry Thief in the Toils.

BOSTON, Mass., Aug. 26.—An important capture was made by the police yesterday morning, when Michael Grady, who has done time for several previous thefts, was caught in the act of helping himself to the contents of the display window of Thompson's jewelry store on Washington St. Grady had broken the glass, and was so intent on his work that he did not notice the officers as they came up.

Six gold bracelets, three amber breastpins and a quantity of small stuff were found upon him. When taken to the station house he admitted having broken into the store of Wolf Cohen, 2028 Washington St., the previous Thursday night, and into the store of Lewis Stahl on Friday night. In the former place he stole two silver watches and other jewelry, and from Stahl's he secured a tray containing 45 plated rings. These he pawned. He was held for the grand jury.

Sandstrom & Morck Forced to the Wall.

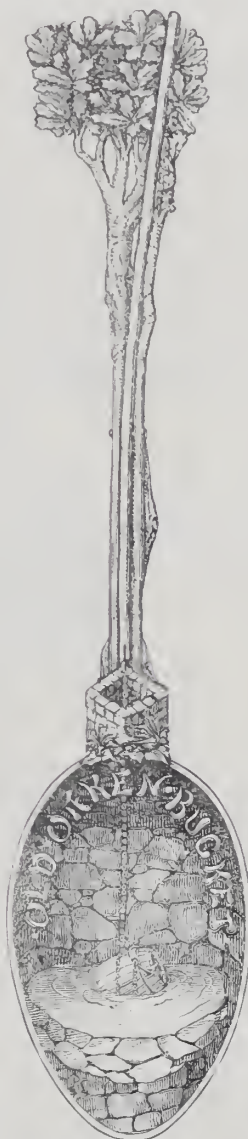
CHICAGO, Ill., Aug. 29.—Sandstrom & Morck, doing business at 179 22d St., have failed. The principal creditors, together with the amount of their claims, are as follows: Mergens & Andersen, \$943; Otto Young & Co. (about) \$900; the Rockford Silver Plate Co., \$334; the W. L. Gilbert Clock Co., \$280;

The Old Oaken Bucket

Souvenir Spoon of Childhood.

"How dear to my heart are the scenes of my childhood,
When fond recollection presents them to view,
The orchard, the meadow, the deep-tangled wildwood,
And every loved spot that my infancy knew."

APPEALS TO THE MANY, AND
WILL SELL ANYWHERE.



PRICE, \$24.00 PER DOZEN.

Regular Cash Discount.

ALVIN MFG. CO.,

NEW YORK OFFICE,
860 BROADWAY.
NEWARK, N. J.

A. WITTNAUER

19 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

WATCHES



**TIMING AND
STRIKING WATCHES**
IN
**GREAT VARIETY
AND PRICE.**

ARNSTEIN BROS. & CO.,
IMPORTERS OF
DIAMONDS,
AND JOBBERS IN
AMERICAN WATCHES,
37 Maiden Lane, New York.



the Rockford Watch Co., \$191, and Max Freund & Co., New York, \$600.

The trouble was precipitated by Max Freund, who becoming afraid his claim might not be paid promptly induced Mr. Morck to sign a judgment note for the amount due him. Mr. Morck signed the note, and that day when he returned to his store from dinner he found an officer in possession. It is Mr. Freund's intention to sell the stock for what it will bring, but the other houses interested will make an attempt to stop the sale, or failing in that will try to get an order directing the sheriff to hold the proceeds of the sale until an equitable division of the money can be made.

The firm had been in business about two years and was well thought of in the trade. Mr. Sandstrom, the senior member, died several weeks ago of consumption; after a lingering illness. Mr. Morck sent his dying partner to the mountains in Colorado and exhausted every other means to cure or at least check the progress of the malady, and the expense he incurred thereby was the principal cause of his being unable to meet his obligations as promptly as was desirable.

Another Cincinnati Jeweler Makes an Assignment.

CINCINNATI, O., Aug. 29.—S. B. Duncan, 21 and 32 Arcade, has failed for \$3,500, with assets which he claims ought to bring \$5,000. A deed of assignment was filed last evening for the benefit of creditors, Philip Renner being made assignee. There was no preferences given.

The usual explanation is offered as to the cause of the failure, namely, "dull trade and slow collections." His Cincinnati creditors are A. & J. Plaut, Strauss & Stern, L. Gutman and Henry Hahn & Co.

Bowman & Musser Purchase the Assigned J. O. Slemmons' Stock.

LANCASTER, Pa., Aug. 29.—Bowman & Musser have just bought from the assignee the entire tool, material and findings stock of John O. Slemmons, Pittsburgh, Pa. They are now preparing a schedule of the stock, which will be sent out to the trade shortly, and they promise to quote prices never before touched in the history of the trade. It will be remembered that they have made several large purchases of similar character,

among them being the stock of materials of the Keystone Standard Watch Co., this city.

This latest purchase of the Slemmons stock indicates that the business of Bowman & Musser is in first-class condition. We are informed, as was the case when the former purchases were made, that Bowman & Musser will dispose of their new purchase as a side line, and will not put it in their regular stock.

Kansas City.

T. J. Turner has moved from 526 Main St. to 213 W. 9th St.

Cady & Olmstead have added a stationery and engraving department to their business.

F. M. Chamberlain, late of Syracuse, N. Y., has entered the service of his uncle, J. R. Mercer, of this city.

C. A. Sutorius, a jeweler of Lawrence, Kan., will soon open a branch store in this city near the corner of 12th St. and Grand Ave.

Eugene Jaccard, president of the Jaccard Watch and Jewelry Co. has gone to New York to buy for the Fall trade. He will prolong his trip somewhat after his business is transacted.

A. J. Tilden, with H. E. Weurth, who has been at St. Joseph's Hospital for several months, ill of consumption, is dying. His wife, who is in Milwaukee, has been telegraphed to come home.

C. L. Merry, of the Julius King Optical Co., Cleveland, O.; T. L. Carrow, of Shafer & Douglas, New York; and W. S. Montgomery, for Cory & Osmun, Newark, N. J. were in the city last week.

Charles Dorsen, who spent four years in this city with H. E. Weurth, and who of late has been with C. S. Stiff, Little Rock, Ark., has returned to this city. He talks of opening business here in his own name.

A. S. Kent, Webb City, Mo.; Mr. Paul with J. M. Earp, Lamar, Mo.; E. Rose, Joplin, Mo.; H. M. Barry, Alma, Kan., and George Mitchell, Marshall, Mo., have been in the city this week buying for the Fall trade.

R. N. Hershfield has leased the building at 1202 Main St., lately occupied by Fre Funke, and will begin business there in about a week. M. Glass, assignee and receiver for the defunct R. N. Hershfield Jewelry Co., has sold all of that company's stock and the old store is now for rent. B. B. Pollack, who was with the company, will soon begin business for himself in Oklahoma City.

The S. D. Mills Jewelry Co. have received a letter from A. S. Drummond, chief of the secret service division of the Treasury Department, declaring it a violation of law to alter United States coin in any way that tends to lessen its value as money, and at the same time leave either side or edge in the original shape. In consequence of this order the jewelry company will make no more cut bangles, but will substitute silver pieces with milled edges, the size of coins.

BUY THE BEST SELLING CHAINS.

"★ BOSTON" (Made in 20-Year Seamless.)

"ANCHOR BRAND" CURBS,

"GYMKHANA" (the *only* low priced chain.)

Have stood the test and are endorsed by *all* the retail trade.

D. C. PERCIVAL & CO.,

Wholesale Jewelers.

BOSTON, MASS.

PHILADELPHIA, Aug. 5, '91.

LEOPOLD WEIL & CO.

GENTLEMEN:—The Committee appointed at your request by the National Retail Jewelers' Association, reported at to-day's Session of the Board of Directors.

The National Retail Jewelers' Association, agreeable to the Committee's report, take pleasure in endorsing the fact that you are non-retailers and entitled to the support of our members and the trade in general.

Respectfully yours,

ARTHUR S. GOODMAN,

President.

Attest:

SIMON C. LEVY, Secretary.

F. D. WOODRUFF,
M. H. WOODHULL,
B. KARSCH, } Committee.

Cincinnati.

Ed. Morris, of Duhme & Co., is recuperating in the Alleghenies for two weeks.

Leo Kaufman's home for a few days waiting for some novelties his firm are getting out.

H. C. Klien, Muncie, Ind., and L. D. Abel, Zanesville, O., were buyers in town last week.

Mr. and Mrs. Louis Homan are expected home this week from Atlantic City and the Eastern cities.

Ben Sugarman, formerly with Oskamp, Nolting & Co., is now taking charge of the stock of D. Jacobs & Co.

Duhme & Co. are now getting out a historical spoon that will prove a much desired one, as it connects the early history of Cincinnati with the present. It is called the Fort Washington spoon.

Probably there is not in the country a more popular hotel with the jewelry trade than the Gibson of this city. At almost any time from ten to forty familiar faces can be seen about the lobby, of Eastern representatives.

Louis Gutman will shortly become the Cincinnati agent of one of the best selling and most popular clocks on the market. This clock has had a great sale this past month and Mr. Gutman has plenty of confidence the end is not yet.

Among the Eastern salesmen in town during the past week were George Mindil, of the Dubois Watch Case Co., New York; M. L. Miller, of the T. A. Willson Optical Co., Reading, Pa., and F. R. Cross, of the Columbus Watch Co., Columbus, O.

Prest. Gruen, of the Columbus Watch Co., was registered at the Gibson the latter part of last week. He informed the writer that the demand for movements of the Columbus Co. s make is very flattering, and the next few months look bright for the finishing of a very prosperous year.

R. J. Galbraith, of Duhme & Co., has returned from his European trip. The goods Mr. Galbreath bought for the firm's holiday trade will not be here for some time as many of them were ordered from various styles and are yet to be made, and also from suggested styles that met his fancy.

E. & J. Schweikert are now in first-class shape to minister to all the wants of the trade. The first floor is the office and sales-room; the second, the watch repairing department and stock room, which is also continued on the third floor. They have an increased stock and now have everything a jeweler needs.

H. A. Wadsworth & Co. can ill afford to give the time for a whole holiday owing to the present great demand for their superior watch cases. Patriotism and local pride compelled them to succumb last Saturday however. The opening of the new bridge between Cincinnati and Newport on that day was fittingly observed by the citizens of the latter city.

Oskamp, Nolting & Co. are beginning to bring order out of chaos. Their new sales-room is assuming a metropolitan air. All that art and mechanical skill can do is being done to make it the finest and most elegantly appointed store in the city. Antique silver chandeliers made to order have just arrived and are being adjusted. All will harmonize in color and design.

Harry Howard, Chicago representative of the E. Howard Watch and Clock Co., ran down to Cincinnati Thursday. When he left he took with him an order for a Tower Clock for the new Carew Building. The clock will have two 10-foot dials and two large bells. It will be a quarter strike, and the largest public clock of the kind in

Cincinnati. It will be in position during September.

Death in the Terrible Railway Accident in North Carolina.

PITTSBURGH, Pa., Aug. 29.—C. G. Weber, one of the most prominent south side jewelers, was killed in the wreck at Statesville, N. C. Mr. Weber had for some time been a sufferer from Bright's disease, and it was at the advice of his physician he started South in the hope of recovering his health and thus met with his tragic death.

The deceased leaves three sons, all of whom assisted their father in his business. The most heartfelt sympathy is extended Mrs. Weber and her sons in their sorrow.

HINRICHS & CO.,

29 & 31 Park Place, cor. Church St., New York.

ESTABLISHED 1801.

ART POTTERY AND BRIC-A-BRAC.



GENUINE SÈVRES,
ROYAL DRESDEN CHINA,
BONN, DOULTON, ADDERLY,
ROYAL CALEDONIAN WARE, Etc.
CUT GLASS,
FANCY GLASSWARE, Etc., Etc.,
FANCY LAMPS,
KLEEMANN'S STUDENT LAMPS.

THE LARGEST ASSORTMENT OF

Specialties for the Jewelry Trade,
AT LOWEST PRICES.

CATALOGUE ON APPLICATION.

Agents for the following World Renowned Watches. "Vacheron & Constantin" "Ulysse Breting.

Clemens Hellebush,

MANUFACTURING JEWELER,

Manufacturer of the Celebrated U. S. Patent Marble Clocks,

* * * IMPORTER OF DIAMONDS, * * *

Jobber of American Watches and Jewelry, Specialties: Keystone, Gold, Filled and Silver Cases.

—SEND FOR OUR MATERIAL CATALOGUE.—

CINCINNATI,

OHIO.

Omaha.

S. Bank, who has until recently been located at 507 N. 16th St., has just moved into new quarters at 114 S. 16th St.

Doc. Goodnough, the optician, with Jno. Baumer, has recently declined a very flattering offer to go to Los Angeles, Cal.

Edholm & Akin are in the city from Deadwood, S. Dak. The case of Thompson vs. The First Nat'l Bank, in which they are interested, and in which the bank has asked for a new trial, is still under advisement by Judge Ferguson.

Four very handsome medals are displayed in Max Meyer Co.'s window, which have just recently been designed and made by that firm for the Nebraska State Board of Agriculture, which will offer them at the coming

State Fair to be competed for by any or all of the Turn Verein societies of the State.

The representatives of Eastern firms in the city the past week were: Mr. Rogers, of the Sterling Co., Mr. Robertson, of Hancock, Becker & Co., F. V. Kennan, of J. T. Mauran, Providence; E. C. Grow, of W. B. Kerr & Co., C. A. Boynton, of Enos Richardson & Co., I. W. Friedman, Mr. Cass, of Keller & Untermeyer, Mr. Graves, of A. Lounsbury & Co., Mr. Green, of the Brooklyn Watch Case Co., N. D. Prentice, of Alling & Co., G. W. White, of W. S. Hicks, and T. L. Carrow, of Shafer & Douglas, New York; W. S. Montgomery, of Cory & Osmun, Newark, N. J., and Mr. Carpenter, of Horton, Angell & Co., and Mr. Pierce, of Short, Nerney & Co., Attleboro, Mass.

All sorts of stories are still afloat about

the Ericksen stock, which is quietly laying by under the charge of Mr. Ford. It is said that he and Mr. Ericksen had partially made arrangements to reopen it with Mr. Ericksen at the fore, but an unfortunate misunderstanding nipped the scheme in the bud. It is said that efforts are being made to dispose of the fixtures of the store and pack away the stock, in order to give possession of the building, on which they are paying rent; it also is said that negotiations are pending between Mr. Ford and a well known employe of another firm to open up the stock under the charge of the latter party. In the meantime Mr. Ericksen has had a severe fall and is suffering from a sprained ankle in consequence.

Jno. Baumer, besides being one of the oldest jewelers in the State, is secretary of the Douglas County Agricultural Society. In this capacity he has to issue tickets to the school children free, and the magnitude of the task becoming apparent to him by actual experience, he concluded that some one else might as well share the task, and so he gravely told the children they must go to the Mayor and get them countersigned. Now Mayor Cushing is at present waging a relentless war against jobbery in all the departments of city work, and as a result has about all the hornets' nests he wants about his ears anyway; so when the school children began to swarm in upon him, he swooped down upon Secretary Baumer and issued his judicial edict that said Secretary run the children business himself and not play any more jokes on him. And the Baumer force are still laughing at the Mayor's discomfiture.

The auction shop at 11th and Farnam Sts. is still raking in the money of gullible fools, notwithstanding the efforts of the police to prevent it. So wary are the parties becoming that they are said to run in their victims while the policeman is at the other end of his beat, suspending operations when he gets round again where he can and does warn all who venture near. In spite of the efforts of the officers almost every day some poor victim is up in the police court with a specimen of worthless jewelry and a tale of woe. But as yet the wise lawmakers of the city have not succeeded in framing a law which will surround and cut off the slick operations of these sharks. The "\$10,000 of unredeemed pledges" which they advertise on flaming banners "to be sold at public auction for what they will bring," is said to be worth about \$25. An ordinance is now on its way to be passed by the city council that provides a penalty for any auctioneer or any one else who shall obtain any money from another by deceit, imposition, or misrepresentation of facts that is calculated or intended to mislead or deceive.

Pacific Coast Notes.

Mark Swartz, Riverside, Cal., wants to sell out.

N. H. Wilson, Oroville, Cal., has sold all his old stock at auction.

J. F. FRADLEY & CO.,

Manufacturers of a General Line of

REPOUSSE SILVERWARE, MATCH BOXES in Solid Gold and Stiffened Gold,
GOLD HEADED CANES, &c.

Office and Salesroom, 23 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

J. T. SCOTT & CO.,

Wholesale Dealers in all Kinds of

American Movements, Gold and Filled Cases,
JEWELRY, CHAINS, &c.,

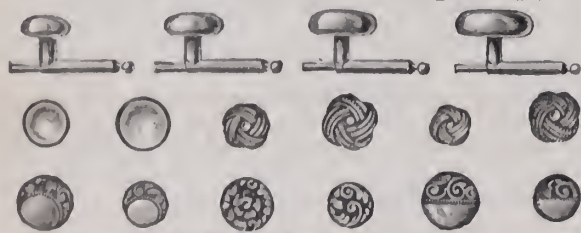
ALSO SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF

The Well-Known ANTI-SWEAR Cuff Buttons
And SUCCESS Interchangeable Initial Rings,
4 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

LARTER, ELCOX & CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

THE SPRING BACK STUD.



Send for Selection Package of Studs.

SNAKE RINGS.

GENTLEMEN'S

WHITE · ONYX · JEWELRY.

LADIES' RINGS.

Gentlemen's Rings.

FACTORY, NEWARK, N. J. + + OFFICE, 41 & 43 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

Isaac Shultz, San Francisco, has returned from his trip to Boston, Mass.

Hanson Bros. & Co., Tacoma, Wash., are selling out their stock at auction.

N. W. Jenks, 909 5th St., San Diego, Cal., will shortly move into larger quarters.

Allan Marshall has opened a new jewelry store at 321 Montgomery St., San Francisco.

W. D. Campbell, Los Angeles, Cal., leaves early early in September for Mexico to replenish his stock of opals.

F. D. Walzenshinz, of Salt Lake, Utah, has been in San Francisco, buying a large stock of rings, watches and notions.

J. P. Trafton, wholesale jeweler, Los Angeles, Cal., recently returned from a six weeks' business trip to New York and Boston.

Sol Caro, New York, recently called at Los Angeles, Cal. He was accompanied by his brother, Simon Caro, representing one of San Francisco's jewelry houses.

S. Nordlinger, Los Angeles, Cal., displays some very artistic designs in plate, bric-a-brac, etc., which have been selected from his stock as prizes to be contested for at the forthcoming tennis tournament at Santa Monica.

A handsomely carved emu's egg from Australia has been received by Montgomery Bros., Los Angeles, Cal. The egg is about six inches in diameter and eight inches long. It is much better adapted to decorative work than the ostrich egg.

The Kan-Koo, Los Angeles, Cal., is receiving some handsome designs in Mexican filigree silver work. They also show new novelties from Japan in silver, bronze and gold. They make a specialty of carved ivory work, of which they have received a recent shipment from Hong Kong.

J. J. Cowles and J. P. Johnson, of Pomona, Cal., have lately started on an expedition to the sources of the Nile in North Africa. While they would not state the definite objects of their journey it is quite well understood that they hope to secure a quantity of precious stones, the location of which Mr. Cowles learned when he was an officer of the English army, sent to the relief of Gordon Pasha. They go via Liverpool and Brindisi to Alexandria, thence up the Nile by steamer as far as practicable and then by caravan.

W. R. Huff, who was charged with setting fire to his place of business in the Solomon block, Los Angeles, Cal., which destroyed the store-room of C. R. Marcher and the jewelry factory of Harris & Dukeman, has been released from custody notwithstanding the strong circumstantial evidence tending to incriminate him. The insurance companies will decline to reimburse him for his losses, it is understood. Harris & Dukeman have secured quarters at 130 S. Spring St. for their jewelry manufacturing business and are actively engaged in filling orders delayed on account of the fire. C. R. Marcher is also again settled, having opened a store at 167 N. Spring St., where he is fully equipped for lapidary work.

ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS.

RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS,

AND OTHER PRECIOUS STONES.

FINE PEARLS A SPECIALTY.

MANUFACTURERS OF

DIAMOND JEWELRY,

IN THE LATEST DESIGNS

Diamonds Recut in Modern Styles or Repaired on Premises.

58 Nassau Street,
29 Maiden Lane
NEW YORK.

1 Tulp Straat,
AMSTERDAM

1 St. Andrews St.,
Holborn Circus,
LONDON, E. C.

LÉON J. GLAENZER & CO.,

80 & 82 CHAMBERS STREET,

NEW YORK.

FRENCH CLOCKS

Marble Clocks

Fayence Clocks

Cloisonné Enamel Clocks and Sets

Onyx Clocks

Louis XV. Porcelain and Gilt Clock Sets

Gilt and Silvered Bronze Clock Sets

Travelling Clocks

Vern Martin Clocks

Regulators

Porcelain Clocks, &c.

The Best and Largest Line ever Shown.

IMPORT ORDERS TAKEN. † † INSPECTION SOLICITED.

Boston.

The American Waltham Watch Co. declared a dividend of 4 per cent Sept. 1.

C. N. Thorpe, of the Keystone Watch Case Co., Philadelphia, Pa., was in the city last week.

Mrs. Marion Gould takes the position of bookkeeper for H. T. Spear & Son, resigned by Mrs. Ridler.

N. Newman, now conducting a store in East Boston, Mass., will open another in the Brighton district (Boston) this week.

The Howard Company's clock factory started up last Monday and the watch factory will open on Tuesday next, Monday being Labor Day, and a legal holiday here.

Traveling men in town last week were: H. K. Ingraham, G. B. Osborn, C. B. Gruett, Benjamin Griscom, William Riker, S. Wormser and Emil Pick, New York; Samuel Otis, Providence; Mr. Shepherd, Middletown, Conn., and Col. Stevens, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Last Saturday J. S. Blake, E. A. Whitney and Andrew Paul were the guests of Commodore C. F. Morrill on the run of the Hull Yacht Club to Marblehead. At the latter place they were joined by D. C. Percival, who is also one of the Boston jewelry trade's enthusiastic yachtsmen.

Philadelphia.

C. Weinmann, of Weinmann Bros. & Co., has returned from Europe.

H. G. Gill, watch case manufacturer, is residing with his family in the suburbs of West Chester.

G. M. Kite, representing M. J. Sheridan, of this city, has started on his autumn trip through the State.

Fred Lucking, chief engraver for Bailey, Banks & Biddle, is at the Delaware Water Gap, making sketches of the surrounding scenery.

M. J. Sheridan, S. 10th St., has just returned from Atlantic City, where he has been enjoying a rest prior to the opening of the busy season.

G. W. Parks, New York manager of the Sterling Co., Providence, passed through town last week, stopping long enough to book several orders.

Charles Fick, cameo engraver, 618 Chestnut St., is an enthusiastic amateur florist and has a beautiful display of rare plants at his home at Wayne Station.

Fred. Thomas, head of the silverware department of J. E. Caldwell & Co., is absent from the city on his vacation, from which he returns in about a fortnight.

Mr. Bailey, manager for C. R. Smith & Son, corner 18th and Market Sts., will soon start on a trip through the Middle States with a full line of their Philadelphia Souvenir Spoon, which he will show to the trade en route.

Mrs. Samuel Eakins, head of the firm of Samuel Eakins, 618 Chestnut St., has re-

turned to her home in this city from Somers Point. George Eakins, her nephew and manager of the business, was stopping at the same resort.

Assistant United States District Attorney Beck has filed the libel for the government in the United States District Court for the forfeiture of the twenty-nine diamonds which it is claimed D. Schmidt attempted to smuggle while a passenger last month on the steamer *Switzerland*.

R. T. Scott, manager of the Commonwealth Jewelry & Mercantile Association, has been committed for further hearing by Magistrate Devlin, on the charge of obtaining \$10 under false pretenses. The accusation was made by Carl Jansen, who claims to have paid \$10 into the association under misleading representations by Scott.

Ed Eckfeldt, of W. B. Kerr & Co., Newark, N. J., was in the city booming trade, as was also John Taylor, of Kremetz & Co., New York. Other visitors were: Charles Powers, of Randal, Barlow & Billings, Mr. Hills, of Hills & Whitbeck, A. Kohn, of Alois Kohn & Co., and Harry Scofield, of Lincoln, Bacon & Co., New York; Thomas Frothingham, Attleboro, and John Sherwood, of the Deuber Watch Case Mfg. Co., Canton, O.

Canton.

S. L. Hodgdon, foreman at the Hampden Works, has been elected vice-president of the Canton McKinley Club.

Deuble Bros. have moved their store, and now have one of the largest and most commodious rooms in town.

Chance & Rose have made several improvements in their store, and it is now one of the handsomest in this section of the State.

The Dueber-Hampden Bicycle Club are making arrangements for another parade that will even eclipse their last successful effort.

L. Ephraim, for a number of years a leading jeweler of this city, recently moved to Denver, Col., where he has established a largestore.

The elegant cheery office fixtures heretofore used in the office of the Dueber Watch Case Mfg. Co. at 178 Broadway, New York, have been purchased and are now in use in the People's Saving Bank of this city.

J. W. DuLaney, master mechanic at the Hampden Works, and his brother C. F. DuLaney, are at work upon a clock that it is thought will be a decided improvement upon the system now used. It will wind automatically.

The Dueber Co. have already paid the notes given the Hampden Company in their indebtedness faster than they matured. The business of the Dueber shops has been increasing rapidly of late and the prospects for a most successful year are encouraging.

The Dueber-Hampden Co. have placed

a row of electric lights along the front of their establishment. In addition to lighting the walks used so much by the citizens in that end of the town, it makes the buildings observable from all parts of the city after dark.

Canada and the Provinces.

C. H. A. Grant, of Schwob Bros., Montreal, is in Toronto.

H. K. Danford, of the Dominion Rolled Plate Co., Montreal, was in Toronto last week.

J. M. Inglis, Montreal, has returned from Caccogna, where he has been spending his vacation.

H. K. Danford, of the Dominion Rolled Plate Co., P. T. Danford, of Louis Davis & Co., J. W. Warner and R. Henry, all of Montreal, returned last week from a three weeks' camping on Dixie Island, Lake St. Louis.

James Robinson, of Edmund Eaves & Co. Montreal, left last week for British Columbia and Vancouver, with a large assortment of samples. He intends to spend about eight months on the Pacific Coast.

A. G. Russell, Hamilton, Ont., has under consideration a very flattering offer to play with the Buffalo orchestra this season. Mr. Russell was formerly a member of the renowned Hamilton band, but resigned when he started in business for himself.

The man, Murray, who was arrested the other day for robbing a Toronto jeweler of a couple of watches, was identified by an officer from the Kingston penitentiary, as McKay who escaped from the penitentiary a couple of weeks ago. He is also believed to have escaped from the Columbus, Ohio, penitentiary.

L. C. Swain, the Kentville, N. S. jeweler, must be enjoying the fruits of prosperity. He is again having his store remodeled. Another fine show-window has been added, and the premises are more roomy. Mr. Swain has also had his store connected with his house by telephone. An Oddfellows' Convention was recently held at Yarmouth, N. S., at which Mr. Swain was a delegate.

The Attleboros.

V. Blackinton left Friday evening on a New York trip.

Charles Brown, a well-known jeweler, will sail for England, Sept. 18.

The shops at the Falls worked five days last week, which it is hoped indicates better times.

The residence of B. B. Brady, of Demarest & Brady, will, when finished, be one if not the finest in North Attleboro.

Among the largest taxpayers of Attleboro are A. Bushee & Co., J. M. Bates, E. A. Robinson and W. A. Sturdy.

The *Chronicle* last week devoted considerable space to an article on the business outlook, which to say the least, was somewhat discouraging.

Last Week's Arrivals.

The following out-of-town buyers were registered in New York during the past week: J. C. Grogan, Pittsburg, Pa.; C. F. Cowell (Cowell & Hubbard), Cleveland, O.; Coleman H.; A. Stearn (Levy & Stearn), Cleveland, O.; Murray H.; T. M. Knight, Philadelphia, Pa.; Grand Central H.; C. A. Scudder, Athens, Ga.; Metropole H.; L. A. Warner Jr., (Warner & Warner), Buffalo, N. Y.; St. Denis H.; E. Jaccard (Jaccard Watch & Jewelry Co.), Kansas City, Mo.; Sturtevant H.; Mr. Roehm (R. J. F. Roehm & Son), Detroit, Mich.; Mr. Chapman, Norfolk, Va.; Goodman King (Mermod & Jaccard Jewelry Co.), St. Louis, Mo.; Cosmopolitan H.; Mr. Mayo, Chicago, Ill.; Murray Hill H.; Mr. Hennegen (Hennegen, Bates & Co.), Baltimore Md.; Oriental H.; Long Beach, L. I.; G. A. Reidpath (R. H. White & Co), Boston, Mass.; Imperial H.; L. Lipman (Scruggs, Vandervoort & Barney D. G. Co.), St. Louis, Mo.; St. Cloud H.; John Hammersmith (Hammersmith & Field), San Francisco, Cal.; J. T. Bonestell (Levison Bros.), San Francisco, Cal.; Hoffman H.; Frank A. Knowlton, Worcester Mass.; A. L. Ullrich (Ullrich Bros.), Chicago, Ill.; Gilsey H.; S. P. Halle, (Halle, Skall & Co.) Cleveland, O.; Marlborough H.; P. S. Wright, (Wright, Kay & Co.), Detroit, Mich.; Union Square H.; J. W. Hopkins, New Haven, Conn.; Earle's H.; W. W. Wattles, Pittsburgh, Pa.; Westminster, Ill.; H. E. Jones (Jones & Podmore), Troy, N.Y.; Metropolitan H.; H. A. Guild (Henry Guild & Son), Boston, Mass.; St. James H.; E. H. Miller (Edmund H. Miller & Co.), Boston, Mass.; Sinclair H.; C. S. Stiff, Little Rock, Ark.; Colonnade H.; G. W. Stone, Mexico N. Y.; St. Stephens H.; S. L. Cook, San Francisco, Cal.; Hoffman H.; E. Milhauser, Richmond, Va.; Hoffman H.; Harry Ellis, Toronto, Can.; Astor H.; Mr. Forman (Spalring &

Co.), Chicago, Ill.; A. Brunner, (Brunner Bros.), Cleveland, O.; Glenham H.; Isaac Lesem, Quincy, Ill.; Plaza H.; J. V. Farwell (J. V. Farwell Co.), Chicago, Ill.; Murray Hill H.; W. Bannon, (Bannon & Co.), St. Paul, Minn.; Astor H.; W. H. H. Neal (Neal & Hyde), Syracuse, N. Y.; Grand Central H.; Miss N. Donohue (A. Lisner), Washington, D. C.; Belvidere H.; H. Oppenheimer (D. Oppenheimer & Co.), Baltimore, Md.; Imperial H.; A. C. Clough (Clough & Hardy), Boston, Mass.; Westminster H.; Thomas Lovell, Cincinnati, O.; St. Denis H.

Louisville.

Parks Avery is at French Lick Springs for his health, and Albert Wolf is rusticated in Breckinridge County. They are connected with George Wolf & Co., this city.

A very unique clock was sold here last week for \$1,700. It was of the Grandfather order—an upright hall clock—very large and exceedingly handsome, the woodwork being of solid mahogany. The movement was made in England, the rest of the work being done in Providence, R. I.

One thing is remarked in the retail trade here, and that is that people who have money to spend for jewelry are buying valuable substantial things, such as diamonds, opals, rubies, watches, clocks, etc. An opal was sold here last Saturday for \$600. Several have been recently sold for from \$50 to \$500. There is also quite a trade in what is called ribbon goods.

During the past week the following salesmen have been here: Milliard Veit, of Marx, Veit & Co., James Underwood, of Champenois & Co., Fred Baker, of H. W. Wheeler & Co., Barker Snow, of Snow & Westcott, N. Y., W. J. Ahrens, of L. Herzog & Co., New York, and Saul Jonas, of L. Black & Co., Detroit, Mich., and Louis Fay, of Kirby, Mowry & Co., Providence, R. I.

During the past few weeks several pro-

fessional shoplifters have been operating on the jewelers of this city, but in nearly every instance the detectives lodged the crooks in jail. One of them gave her name as Mrs. Alice Houghton, and was successful in proving that she was insane. She was committed to the asylum. Mrs. Houghton is a large, handsome, matronly looking woman and claimed to be from Cincinnati.

Davenport, Ia.

Representatives of Eastern firms are offering jewelers of Iowa some unique novelties. A fancy whisk broom may be mentioned as a sample, the top of which when unscrewed reveals a good sized flask. The article is gotten up especially for Prohibition Iowa trade—so says the drummer.

C. S. Durfee, one of our long-established jewelers, who has been auctioning off his stock preparatory to a change of location, leaves his ten year's stand at the corner of 3d and Brady Sts. on the first of this month and opens up at 11 W. 2d St., with what will be practically a new line of goods.

Traveling men visiting Davenport, Ia., the past week, were: D. F. Reed for Belknap, Johnson & Powell, C. B. Case for Keller & Untermeyer, F. R. Horton for Carter, Sloan & Co., David Gunzburger, of Gunzburger Bros. and Tom Anderson for J. T. Scott & Co., New York; John P. Ryan for the Julius King Optical Co., Cleveland, O.; A. B. Daggett for the Derby Silver Co., Birmingham, Conn.; W. H. Parsons for Hughes & Simpson, Albany, N. Y.; W. S. Montgomery for Cory & Osmun, Newark, N. J.

His Store Robbed While at Dinner.

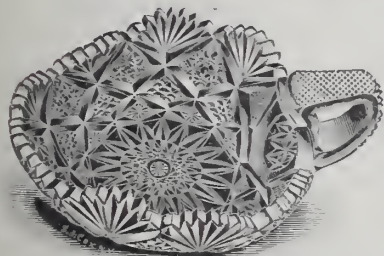
BROOKLYN, N. Y., Aug. 31.—Last Thursday, while Herman Hockweber, 19 Putnam Ave., was away at dinner an unknown thief opened his store door with a false key and stole watches to the value of \$300, which had been left with him for repairs.



DORFLINGER'S



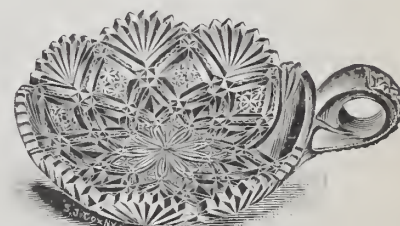
AMERICAN · CUT · GLASS.



The Finest Crystal, Plain and Cut, made in the World.

Everything that is used in Glass,
for the Table.

Sells as well as Silverware.



Beautiful, Artistic and Useful
Pieces for Gifts.

Rivals the Diamond for Purity
and Lustre.

EVERY FIRST-CLASS JEWELER SHOULD KEEP IT.

C. DORFLINGER & SONS, 36 Murray Street, New York.

GORHAM MFG. CO.

Broadway and 19th St., New York.

Our patterns prepared for this Season
comprise a wide range of design of
great merit, both in a commercial and
artistic sense; following our annual custom,
we invite the Trade to visit the . .

WORKS, PROVIDENCE, R. I.,

and also our New York Store, to examine
these new productions at both places.

BRANCH OFFICES:

9 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

137 & 139 STATE STREET, CHICAGO.

120 SUTTER ST., SAN FRANCISCO.

36 AVE. DE L'OPERA, PARIS.

Address all communications

BROADWAY & 19th STREET.

SOLID



SILVER.

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR AND HOROLOGICAL REVIEW.

PUBLISHED EVERY WEDNESDAY BY

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB'G CO.,

AT NO. 189 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY.

A JOURNAL DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF
WATCHMAKERS, JEWELERS, SILVERSMITHS,
ELECTRO-PLATE MANUFACTURERS AND ALL
WHO ARE ENGAGED IN KINDRED BRANCHES
OF INDUSTRY

Terms of Subscription, Postage Prepaid.

	PER ANNUM
United States and Canada, - -	\$2.00
To all Foreign Countries, - - -	4.00
Single Copies, - - - - -	.10

Our editorial columns will contain our own opinions only, and we shall present in other columns only what we consider of interest or value to our readers. Applications to print advertising matter as news will not be considered.

Advertising rates in THE CIRCULAR are lower, considering the number of tradesmen reached by its large circulation, than in any other jewelry journal.

Notices of changes in standing advertisements must be received one week in advance, new matter can be received up to Saturday.

Member of the American Trade Press Association.

VOL. XXIII. SEPT. 2, 1891. No. 5.

New Light on Window-Smashing.

THE operations of the mysterious person in Brooklyn, N. Y., who last week renewed his campaign against plate glass by smashing the window of an optician's store, offer a new speculation in psychology. The propensity to smash windows surreptitiously is escaped by but few boys. Even the gilt-edged boy, the boy whose necktie is always straight, the boy who really enjoys going to Sunday school, would rather not discuss with his father, the subject of window-smashing. A boy's proneness to destroy and hurt, and his cunning have furnished data to philosophers in advancing a theory that a boy represents the condition of manhood in a low stage of moral development. This is only a theory, but it is positively known that though the attainment of his majority may be accompanied by an increase in his stature, a boy's moral nature may stand still. Such a boy, in all probability, is the Brooklyn Jack, the Window Smasher. The small boy rarely ventures on so bold feats as smashing the windows of stores. His depredations are slyly committed, and he applies his attention to the panes of lonely street lamps and the windows of unoccupied residences. The offender in the present instance is doubtlessly of that class of so-called men who have all the devil of the boy in them together with a man's hardihood. The police of Brooklyn, as the police of other localities have done in similar cases, have ad-

vanced an opinion that the depredations are the work of boys. Perhaps from the foregoing suggestions, the culprit might be run down sooner if the endeavors of the force are directed entirely to capturing a man.

A Disaster and its Lesson.

THE horror aroused by the collapse of the building in Park Place, New York, has not yet subsided. If the disaster, in which over sixty lives, mainly of persons employed in the building were destroyed, was attributable simply to fire, it would have been deplorable enough, but the probability that the destruction of the building and of the human lives involved in its ruin was primarily owing to collapse, has deepened the horror. The catastrophe has naturally drawn attention to the question of the efficiency of the system of building inspection in our large cities, which becomes a matter of vital importance in proportion as the size of business structures and the tendency to the congregation of people in them increase. There exists a general impression that the inspection of buildings is none too efficiently done. The investigation now on foot in New York may disclose some interesting facts regarding the administration of the inspection laws, at least as far as that city is concerned.

A News Wave.

EVENTS Constituting what is termed news come in waves, proving the half-truth of the epigram, "that it never rains but it pours." The week before last, for example, was noticeably barren of salient events in the jewelry trade, while the week ending to-day has been so prolific of incidents that THE CIRCULAR has been pushed hard for space to report them all. But every opportunity to gain room was accepted and THE CIRCULAR feels proud of its array of news. At the same time THE CIRCULAR extends its sympathy to the bereaved families of the several persons whose deaths are reported in its columns, and earnestly hopes that the difficulties, financial and otherwise, into which numerous members of the trade became involved will be amicably settled. The purpose of a newspaper is to report the news. This THE CIRCULAR does, and it is proud of its success, not happy that there are events to report.

The Hope of All.

LETTERS from correspondents located in every district of the United States, report that jewelers without exception have high hopes of a large fall business. The encouraging condition of that barometer of general business, the crops, has led jewelers to prepare for the laying in of large stocks. The buyers who are visiting the large wholesale trade centers, are as numerous as at the same time of previous years, and they are placing many orders. It is expected that during September and October, New York, Chicago, Boston, Philadelphia and other centers, will be deluged with

jewelers intent on buying fall and holiday goods. At the present time the wholesale houses have all their salesmen on the road, and are receiving a generally satisfactory quantity of orders.

The Week in Brief.

C. M. COFFIN, Haverhill, Mass., has been sued for \$65,000—The store of J. H. Wight & Son, Wellington, O., was burglarized—The Meriden Bronze Co., Meriden, Conn., increased their capital—Jeweler W. S. Pipes, Waynesburgh, Pa., killed a man in self-defense—David Thomas, Valdosta, Ga., had two thieving clerks arrested—A package of watches was smashed in transit, at Charleston, S. C.—Shields Bros., Bombay, N. Y., were robbed and the thief was captured—F. H. Borstadt, Denver, Col., made an assignment—The designs which won the crescent border and bezel contest were made known—Diamond broker A. A. Marcus, Boston, Mass., petitioned the courts to stop an auction sale of \$26,000 worth of bonds—Innocent parties in Indiana are being swindled by means of C. O. D. express packages—D. Munk and M. Crohn, of Lipsker, Munk & Crohn, New York, made damaging charges against their partner—The Brooklyn, N. Y., window smasher again operated successfully—Jewelry agents decamped with goods stolen from their employers, W. H. Lesh and A. N. Wright, Portland, Ore.—A. R. Newhard, Allentown, Pa., died—G. Kuenne, Fond du Lac, Wis., died—G. Schertzinger, Slatington, Pa., died—Aaron Rogers, Valparaiso, Ind., died—The burglars who robbed J. A. Faber, Clifton Forge, Va., were captured—J. J. Wilson, Coquille, Ore., assigned—The creditors of H. R. Hukins, Syracuse, N. Y., received a letter to the effect that he was incapable financially to hold a creditors' meeting—Isidor Elbe, New York, will shortly hold a creditors' meeting—The creditors of W. H. Garrett, Lynn, Mass., held a meeting in Boston, Mass.—An initial case under the McKinley Tariff Law was instituted in Chicago—Michael Grady, a thief who operated quite extensively in Boston, Mass. was captured and landed in jail—Sandstrom & Morck, Chicago, failed—J. J. Cowles and J. P. Johnson, Pomona, Cal., started for North Africa to secure diamonds the former claims to have located—W. R. Huff, the party charged with causing the fire at Los Angeles, Cal., which affected the business of Harris & Dukeman and C. R. Marcher, was released from custody—R. T. Scott, manager of the Commonwealth Jewelry and Mercantile Association, Philadelphia, Pa., was arrested, charged with obtaining money under false pretenses—An ordinance will soon be passed in Omaha, Neb., which will wipe out the fraudulent auction sales now being conducted in that city—John Bauman, Omaha, Neb., had a somewhat comical experience with the mayor of that city—E. Baldwin's business suffered in the fire at Lexington, Neb.—The store of Sidney Little, Chester, N. Y., was burglarized.

Chicago.

Adolph Morck has confessed judgments for \$1,753.

N. Prentice, of Alling & Co., New York, was in town the other day.

Henry Freund, of Max Freund & Co., New York, has been in the city.

Glenn Gessler, buyer for Topliff & Co., St. Paul, Minn., made the rounds of the houses last week.

M. Engelman, with Vue L. B. Citroen & Co., New York, put in a few days in Chicago last week.

President Avery, of the Elgin National Watch Co., is spending his vacation in New Hampshire.

Mr. Hancher, of Wheat & Hancher, Wheeling, W. Va., with his wife, has been visiting friends in this city.

W. H. Gleason, of C. H. Knights & Co., took a run over to Iowa the other day. He says everybody is banking heavily on the crop outlook.

Mr. Stern, of Young & Stern, Providence, and a representative of Susseld, Lorsch & Co., New York, were in the World's Fair City last week.

F. M. Broadbent, connected with the Towle Mfg. Co., was called to Port Sanilac, Mich., last week by a sudden change for the worse in his wife's condition, she being very low with consumption.

The Ed. E. Bausenbach Jewelry Co. have been licensed to incorporate by the Auditor of Illinois. Their capital stock is \$10,000, and the incorporators are E. E. Bausenbach, M. E. Leavent, and Aug. Leithauser.

Among the country dealers in Chicago last week were C. C. Wolf, Rochester, Ind.; J. G. Mines, Wayne, Neb.; W. O. Nelson, Neenah, Wis., and C. R. Hoffman, Waupaca, Wis. The latter sailed from this city for a tour around the lakes.

Finding their quarters too small and otherwise undesirable the R. Wallace & Sons Mfg. Co. have moved from the corner of State and Washington Sts. to 86 Wabash Ave., where they will occupy the main floor and have a larger and in every way more desirable salesroom. All the stock has been transferred and the work of arranging it will soon be complete.

Providence.

Ezra Dodge is summering at Maternuck, R. I.

Max Olenick, Minneapolis, Minn., was in town last week.

John Crossin, bookkeeper for Crossin & Tucker, has gone on his annual vacation to Maine.

J. J. Fry, of B. A. Ballou & Co., has gone to Canada for a few weeks' recreation and business.

James Eastwood, New Glasgow, N. S., recently paid manufacturers in this city a commercial visit.

Harriet, the six months' old daughter of

R. S. Hamilton, Jr., died the 25th ult. at his summer cottage at Buttonwoods Beach.

S. S. Wild, Jr., was appointed last Tuesday by the Municipal Court, administrator of the estate of his late father, Samuel S. Wild.

There has been a veritable exodus of jewelry salesmen during the past week, the West being the Mecca toward which they were journeying.

Maurice Ettlinger, William Spafford and Edgar Lowe have gone on a pleasure trip to Baltimore and Washington. Most of the way they will travel by water.

Eastern creditors are interested in the failure of H. T. Kent, Cincinnati, O., to the extent of from \$800 to \$1,000, and in the failure of Isidor Elbe to about \$500.

Mr. and Mrs. W. H. Richmond have the sympathy of a large circle of friends in the death of their three months' old son, William H., Jr., at their home in East Providence, on the 24th ult.

The silver cups and pitchers and other prizes, a dozen or more in number, which are to be given at the State Fair during this month, have been on exhibition several days the past week in Tilden, Thurber & Co.'s window.

H. M. Williams, salesman for A. T. Wall & Co., G. A. Forsythe, Charles Fletcher and H. S. Tanner spent last week with the State Militia at camp. Among the visitors at camp on Governor's day were T. W. Foster, Capt. T. W. Manchester, F. M. Whipple, of Slade & Whipple, Attleboro, and Eugene Robinson, of Robinson Bros., Attleboro.

Adolph Lederer, of S. & B. Lederer, left last week on an extended business tour of Europe. He will take with him for the first time a complete line of the new seamless wire chains, manufactured by his firm. Augustus Rosenberg has started on a three months' Western trip in the interest of the same firm, and Max Jacoby left last week on a similar trip for the Providence Stock Co.

Columbus.

A. H. Bonnet, of the firm of John M. Bonnet, who will carry on the jobbing business here, has been in Michigan where his family has been passing the heated term. He returned Friday.

D. Gruen, president of the Columbus Watch Co., returned to town last Saturday evening, after a nearly two months' sojourn abroad. The trip was made purely in the search of recreation and pleasure. Most of the time was spent at Mr. Gruen's native place in Germany. He made also a short tarry in Switzerland. He returns greatly benefitted by the change and will be better able to give his rapidly increasing business still closer attention.

Tom Brady, of P. W. Ellis & Co., Toronto, is apparently a very popular man for he now leads the *Mail's* most popular commercial traveler contest with 92,627 votes.

New York Notes.

J. H. Butler has opened a diamond brokerage office in Room 24, 41 Maiden Lane.

L. H. Viemeister last Wednesday obtained a judgment for \$122.81 against William Cummings.

Among the deaths registered last Saturday appears that of J. J. Schoenberg, a jeweler, aged 87 years, of 1466 Third Ave.

W. W. Detrick, formerly with Black, Starr & Frost, now represents J. N. Provenzano of Union Sq., and looks after the latter's interests in the city and near-by trade.

Among the records of the Court of Common Pleas last week appeared an order in a suit between The Western Clock Mfg. Co. and one Moller, to show cause why the latter should not be punished for contempt of court.

Secretary Condit, of the New York Jewelers Board of Trade, has effected a settlement between J. Kendall Smith, Newark, N. J., and ninety per cent. of his creditors. It will be remembered that Mr. Smith made two offers, one of twenty-five cents on the dollar cash, and the other forty cents on the dollar on time. Under Mr. Condit's management creditors representing claims to the value of \$5,000 have accepted the first offer, and the remainder the latter arrangement.

The sheriff was last Friday placed in possession of D. F. Foley & Co.'s office, 180 Broadway under an attachment for \$3,352 in favor of G. Treadwell. The claim was assigned to Mr. Treadwell by Robbins & Peacock and is for goods sold and delivered. An attachment for \$982 in favor of Eberhard Faber which was issued against the same firm last Tuesday was satisfied the next day. These difficulties, we are informed, will speedily be adjusted as the few creditors are kindly disposed.

C. E. Collins, who had a large acquaintance among the jewelers of this city, died from heart disease at 51 E. 20th St., last Thursday morning. He was born in Cincinnati in 1825. His father was Peleg Collins, a manufacturing jeweler at different times in Cincinnati, San Francisco and this city. Peleg Collins retired from business in 1850 and his son succeeded to the business. The latter retired from business in 1870, but began again in 1879. He finally retired in 1882, and lived afterward in New Orleans most of the time.

Upon the application of Albert Thommen, H. D. Lange was last week appointed receiver of the assets of L. J. Luthy. Mr. Luthy was formerly in business at 594 Eighth Ave., but recently opened a store at 317 W. 42d St., in his wife's name, L. J. Luthy. Mr. Thommen's claim is for \$600, money loaned, and when the receiver went to secure the stock in the 42d St. store it was found that Mr. Luthy had transferred all his property to his brother-in-law under a mortgage for \$2,000. As this relative lives in New Jersey and has removed the stock there, he cannot be reached until proceedings have been begun under the laws of that State.

Solid Silver

Exclusively.



WHITING MFG Co.
SILVERSMITHS,

Union Square & 16th St.,
NEW YORK.

WORKS-AT FOURTH ST. AND LAFAYETTE PLACE.

We make solid silver only, and of but one grade—that of Sterling, $\frac{925}{1000}$ fine;

therefore purchasers secure entire freedom from false impressions, and the question


“Is it silver or is it plated?” is never raised concerning a gift bearing our trade-mark.



Dealers handling these goods will find the use of above suggestions of great assistance.

THE LATEST AND BEST.

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

 WE are now ready to show to the trade A NEW LINE OF HALF ROUND FILLED RINGS, which we claim to be the most desirable filled ring in the market. All filled rings heretofore shown have been made in the narrow, old-fashioned shape, and are uncomfortable to wear. These new rings are made nearer to THE SHAPE OF A SOLID GOLD RING than anything before placed on the market, being wider and more showy, yet not clumsy. They are of the same quality as our TRIPLE CROWN FILLED RINGS, so long and favorably known to the trade, but on account of their improved shape WEIGH CONSIDERABLY LESS TO THE DOZEN, AND CAN THEREFORE BE SOLD AT A MUCH LOWER PRICE. We will be pleased to send to any jobber a line of these goods on approval, and will guarantee them to be the BEST SELLING FILLED RING EVER OFFERED TO THE TRADE.

OSTBY & BARTON,

RING MAKERS,

80 Clifford Street,

176 Broadway, NEW YORK.

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

SEAMLESS FILLED WIRE.

ITS INVENTION, PROCESSES OF MANUFACTURE, AND USES.

PART II.

AFTER the Burdon Seamless Filled Wire Co. succeeded in establishing its wire in the market, several other concerns sprang up in the East making seamless wire by different processes and meeting with varying degrees of success.

Having now described the invention of seamless wire, and the process of manufacture, it is in order to treat of the advantages claimed for it by the manufacturers. In the first place, great stress is laid upon appearance. In plated jewelry of all kinds the object is to secure as good an imitation of the solid gold article as can possibly be obtained. The seam which is found in plated jewelry made of soldered wire is obviously more or less of a blemish, especially in chains and rings, and the absence of this seam must certainly be declared a distinct gain. The plated article made of seamless wire is the most clever substitute for the real article that has been devised. Again, in many cases, seamless wire is more easy of manipulation and lends itself more readily to the formation of intricate patterns, as is proven by the experience of W. & S. Blackinton, the well-known chain manufacturers of Attleboro, who have been able since they have adopted seamless wire, to largely augment the already large number of patterns they exhibited. When soldered wire is employed in the manufacture of chains the seam has to be very carefully followed by the workman to keep it on the inside of the link. This takes time, and even when the seam in the wire used is soldered with gold solder the seam can be detected in the course of time, because the solder is necessarily of a lower karat than the stock. In soldering the seams there is also considerable waste, which is avoided by the use of seamless wire. Furthermore, it is asserted that seamless wire actually contains more gold than gold-soldered wire, of the same quality, and that it is susceptible of fine polish. The above claims, substantiated by the testimony of manufacturers in various branches of the trade, suffice to prove that there is no quality possessed by soldered wire that seamless wire does not possess in at least equal degree, while the latter has the incontestable advantage of showing no seam to mar the beauty and wearing qualities of the article.

An erroneous impression has gone abroad among the trade as to the meaning of the word seamless when applied to chains. This does not mean a certain quality of plate. As

has already been stated there are more than twenty different grades or qualities of seamless wire now on the market.

SEAMLESS CHAINS.

The most obvious application of seamless wire being in the manufacture of plated chain, it is quite natural that it should have been first introduced to the trade in that form. The pioneer house in this line was the well-known firm of Kent & Stanley, of Providence, now the Kent & Stanley Co. In



LEVI L. BURDON,

Inventor of Seamless Filled Wire.

1887 this firm made a special contract with the Burdon Co., and immediately began a thorough canvass of the retail trade. They encountered much opposition at first. Samples of wire treated with acid to prove its seamlessness were scattered broadcast, and the merits of the article were fully presented from all sides. The "Seamless" chains of this firm soon became familiar to the trade in all sections of the country. Today the Kent & Stanley Co. operate one of the largest and busiest jewelry factories in Providence, mainly in the production of their "Seamless" chains of all grades and qualities, which now have an established reputation. The Burdon trade mark, the bird-on-wire, is also tagged on their chains as a guarantee of the quality of wire used. In addition to their line of chains the Kent & Stanley Co. now manufacture on request of

customers, a seamless filled bracelet, which is claimed to be just as handsome as a solid gold article.

On the first of January of the present year the old-established chain house of W. & S. Blackinton, Attleboro, Mass., began to make their entire product of seamless wire. "The Old Reliable W. & S. B. *" chain bears a reputation second to none in the country, on account of the long and successful career of the firm, and the undeviating quality of their chains, which all bear the well known tag,

"Old Reliable W. & S. B. *"

They use four tags indicating four different qualities of chains, the highest grade being the "Globe Filled Seamless," having gold-soldered joints. The Blackintons claim for the seamless wire they use in the manufacture of their chains that there is no sacrifice of quality whatsoever, the gold being uniform in thickness and hardness, and susceptible of just as fine a finish as the silver-soldered stock. This firm have always been a leader in the variety and excellence of their patterns, but they now claim that the ease with which seamless wire can be manipulated has enabled them to still further extend their line of samples. Their facilities are taxed to the utmost to supply the demand from the jobbing trade for the "Old Reliable" chains. They have the name of operating as fair a chain shop as is to be found in the country.

Among other brands of seamless chains now on the market are the "Midas," made by Hagan, Fuller & Co., of Providence, under which suggestive name a fine array of

tasty new patterns are shown; the "Royal," manufactured by Marsh & Bigney, of Attleboro; the "King 14kt. Seamless," made by Hamilton & Hamilton, Jr., of Providence; the "Crown Filled," made by H. D. Merritt & Co., of North Attleboro; the "Acme," made by Short, Nerney & Co., of Attleboro.

The "Boston" seamless chain, made by D. C. Percival & Co., of Boston, is well known throughout New England. It is made of a fine brand of seamless wire, equal in thickness and of hardened quality, and every chain is carefully inspected before leaving the factory. All the popular styles and all the popular patterns are obtainable in the "Boston" seamless, which D. C. Percival & Co. guarantee to give absolute satisfaction in wear.

H. F. Barrows & Co., North Attleboro, Mass., also manufacture a large line of seam-

less chain under their well-known trade-mark, "H. F. B. & Co."

Many of the manufacturers who are turning their product into seamless stock print upon their tags, in addition to their own trade-mark, the trade-mark of the Burdon Seamless Wire Co., which this company authorize them to do as a means of assuring the trade that the goods are made from the original seamless wire, the Burdon Co. guaranteeing to their customers the absolutely plump qualities of their stock. The little black bird-on-wire is a clever play upon the name of the wire, which has become so generally known and respected.

SEAMLESS EIGHT AND ONE-HALF RINGS.

Seamless wire possesses exceptional advantages in the manufacture of filled rings, and the largest ring manufacturers in the country, Ostby & Barton of Providence, have been quick to perceive these advantages. They have just placed upon the market a line of seamless filled rings made of a high quality of seamless wire, which is justly claimed to be the handsomest filled ring both in point of shape and appearance that has ever been offered to the trade. It is an exact counterpart of the solid gold article. All filled rings heretofore made have been clumsy in

form and inferior in color to the gold ring.*

In the new seamless filled ring, however, all these objections have been overcome, and the ring can still be sold at a price below any other filled ring in the market.

Another seamless novelty which Ostby & Barton are now manufacturing with much success is the "Duplex Gold" ring made of all gold seamless stock prepared in the same way as regular seamless wire, except that the inner core is of a lower karat of gold instead of base metal. This unique process of making furnishes a beautiful ring consisting of an outer portion of high grade gold enclosing an inner core of lower karat gold, the whole giving a specific assay about midway between the two extremes. Any desired quality of gold can be used for the outside of the ring, thus giving the purchaser all the advantages of a solid gold ring of high quality at considerably less cost. The thickness of the gold on the outside is sufficient to warrant the manufacturers in guaranteeing these "Duplex" rings for twenty years' wear. As many new tools have been required to place this ring before the trade at present, the manufacturers are prepared to furnish them only in plain gold, half round style, but as a large sale is predicted, the

*They are thick and uncomfortable to the hand in wear.

"Duplex" ring will doubtless soon be forthcoming in other popular styles.

SEAMLESS SAFETY PINS.

Another instance where seamless wire is found to be a positive advantage is in the manufacture of the seamless safety pins, made by B. A. Ballou & Co., of Providence. These pins are made entire of one piece of wire, are not softened by solder, and are consequently not liable to bend or break at the turn or joint as in the ordinary safety pin. The stem is stiffer and the ends are perfectly smooth, obviating all inconvenience from catching in the dress. The point of the pin is sharp and true, whereas when ordinary hollow plated stock is used, a good point cannot be obtained. So fine is the finish obtainable on this seamless stock that Messrs. B. A. Ballou & Co. themselves have found it necessary to adopt a standard by weight to distinguish them from the gold ones, which they also manufacture. The "one piece safety pin" is a patent article, and on the cards used by the manufacturers appears the Burdon wire trade-mark as a guarantee of quality. The demand for these safety pins is very large from all parts of the country, an evidence of the merit of these useful little articles. A further application is found as a substitute for buttons in babies

BURDON

WIRE

TRADE -

MARK



ENDORSED AGAIN!

New York, June 18, 1891.

Editor Jewelers' Circular:

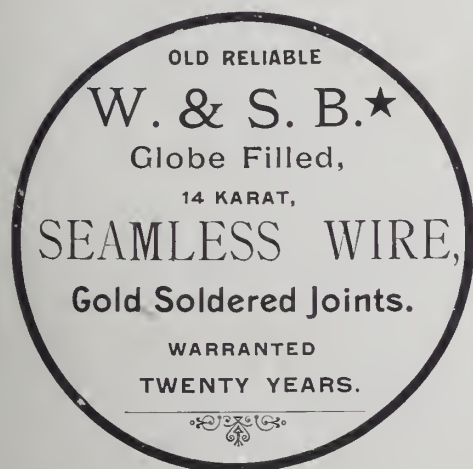
Dear Sir—We take much pleasure in informing you that at the recent convention of the Ohio Retail Jewelers' Association, held on June 9, at Canton, in that State, the W. & S. B. ★ plated chain was again recommended and again awarded the merit of assaying more gold than any other manufacturer's make, and this with the W. & S. B. ★ chain weighing one pennyweight less than any competing brand.

Respectfully yours,

W. & S. BLACKINTON.

Seamless! Seamless!! Seamless!!!

ROLLED GOLD PLATED CHAINS.



"HE BEARS THE PALM WHO MERITS IT."

THE OHIO RETAIL JEWELERS' ASSOCIATION, at the Annual Convention held in Toledo on June 10, 11 and 12, 1890, purchased at random plated chains of all well-known makes and without the knowledge of the manufacturers subjected them to the Government assay. In an official Government report the chain bearing W. & S. Blackinton's trade mark, "W. & S. B. ★," was declared to contain the most fine Gold.

An impartial test of this character differs materially from one made by the manufacturer under his own conditions and for his own benefit.

We thank the officers and members of the Ohio Retail Jewelers' Association for their services in obtaining this impartial verdict as to the excellence of our goods, and assure them and the trade at large that the quality will under all circumstances be maintained.

W. & S. BLACKINTON,

14 & 16 Maiden Lane, New York.

ATTLEBORO, MASS.

Ask your Jobber for the OLD RELIABLE, Trade Mark, W. & S. B. ★

CLASSIFIED INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS.

All Advertisements are entitled to one insertion under proper heading. Extra insertions, \$6.00 per Annum. Extra Headings \$12.00 per Annum.

	PAGE.		PAGE.		PAGE.
Agate Jewelry.		Krementz & Co., 182 Broadway N. Y.	37	School of Optics.	
Hahn, Rud. C., 194 Broadway, N. Y.	44	Larter, Elcox & Co., 41 & 43 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	26	Chicago College of Ophthalmology, Chicago, Ill.	37
Amber Jewelry.		Moore & Horton, 11 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	17	Chicago Ophthalmic College, Chicago, Ill.	38
Henry J. Lingg, 66 Nassau st., N. Y.	38	Riley, J. A. & Sloan Co., 860 Broadway, N. Y.	40	Seamless Wire.	
Art Pottery, Bric-a-brac, &c.		Smillie, Geo. W. Newark, N. J.	47	Burdon Seamless Filled Wire Co., Providence, Ill.	18, 32
Ahrenfeldt, Chas. & Son., 50, 52 & 54 Murray st.	53	Snow & Westcott, 2 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	40	Settings & Galleries.	
Bing, Ferdinand & Co., 106 Grand St., N. Y.	50	Street, Geo. O. & Sons, 15 John st., N. Y.	14	Blancard & Co., 36 John st., N. Y.	14
Gager, O. A. & Co., 29 Barclay st.	48	Uhry, Chas. L. & Co., Newark, N. J.	12	Show Cases.	
Henrichs & Co., 29 & 31 Park Place, N. Y.	25	Horological Schools.		B. & B. W. Smith, 220 W. 29th St., N. Y.	56
Klingenberg A., 35 & 37 Park Place, N. Y.	43	Jaegerman, R., St. Louis, Mo.	38	Silk Guards.	
Lazarus & Rosenfeld, 60 & 62 Murray st., N. Y.	51	Waltham School of Horology, Waltham, Mass.	13	Rosentall, Wm., 79 Nassau st., N. Y.	41
Leonard, P. H., 76 & 78 Read st., N. Y.	50	Hotels.		Silver Plated Ware.	
Maddock & Steel 48 & 50 Park Pl.	52	Gibson House, Cincinnati, O.	38	Pairpoint Mfg. Co., New Bedford, Mass.	5
Assayers & Refiners.		Hotel Wellington, Chicago, Ill.	37	Rogers, Wm., Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.	17
Briggs J. & Sons' Co. Providence, R. I.	43	Russell House, Detroit, Mich.	38	Rogers & Hamilton Co., The, Waterbury, Conn.	56
Goldsmith Bros., Chicago, Ill.	55	Imported Clocks, Bronzes, Etc.		Rogers & Bro., 16 Cortlandt st., N. Y.	13
Howard, S. P., 8 John st., N. Y.	56	Glaenzner, Leon J. & Co. 80 & 82 Chambers st., N. Y.	27	Stem-Winding Attachments.	
Robertson & Leber, 13 Franklin st., Newark, N. J.	56	Jacques, Chas., & Co., 2 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	14	Abbott, Henry, 14 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	17
Auctioneers.		Jewelry Repairers.		Sterling Silver Novelties.	
Comrie, A. J., P. O. Box 2403, N. Y.	4	Wiederhold, A., 20 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	8	La Pierre, F. H., 8 East 14th st., N. Y.	39
French, J. H., Box 2775, N. Y.	16	Jewelry and Silverware Cases.		Lewis Bros., 41 M den Lane, N. Y.	17
Tirrell, R. W., Boston, Mass.	47	Wiggers & Froelich, 60 Nassau st., N. Y.	7	Schenck, Wm. A. & Co., Newark, N. J.	53
Badges, Medals, etc.		Zugsmith, Albert, Philadelphia, Pa.	20	Shiebler, Geo. W., 8 Liberty Pl., N. Y.	45
Braxmar, C. G., 47 Cortlandt st., N. Y.	44	Jobbers, Watches, Diamonds, etc.		Sterling Silverware.	
Stockwell, E. R., 19 John st., N. Y.	13	Aikin, Lambert Jewelry Co., 23 Maiden Lane.	9	Fradley, J. F., 23 John St., N. Y.	26
Chrome Steel.		Beguelin, Tell A., 71 Nassau st., N. Y.	13	Gorham Mfg. Co., 19th st. & Broadway, N. Y.	28-6
Chrome Steel Works, Brooklyn, N. Y.	19	Bowman & Musser, Lancaster, Pa.	7	Ludwig, Redlich & Co., 247 & 249 Center st. N. Y.	45
Clock Manufacturers.		Cowan, Henry, Boston, Mass.	8	Towle Mfg. Co., Newburyport, Mass.	41
F. Kroeber Clock Co., 360 Broadway, N. Y.	5	Cross & Beguelin, 21 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	42	Wood & Hughes, 11 John st., N. Y.	14
Parker & Whipple Co., Meriden, Conn.	11	Hellebusch, C., Cincinnati, O.	25	Whiting Mfg. Co., Union Square & 17th st.,	29
Waterbury Clock Co., Waterbury, Conn.	7	Koch & Dreyfus, 22 John st., N. Y.	7	Souvenir Spoons.	
Cut Glass.		Myers, M., Boston, Mass.	14	Alvin Mfg. Co., 860 Broadway N. Y.	23
Bergen, The J. D. Co., Meriden, Ct.	47	Myers, S. F. & Co., 48 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	56	Myrick, Roller & Holbrook, Philadelphia, Pa.	43
Dorflinger, C. & Sons, 36 Murray st., N. Y.	28-a	Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith, 35 Maiden Lane,	41	Wallace, R. & Sons, Mfg. Co., 3 Park Place, N. Y.	6
Demagnetizers.		Percival, D. C. Boston, Mass.	24	Tool Manufacturers and Dealers.	
Ide, The F. F., Manufacturing Co., Peoria, Ill.	37	Scott, J. T. & Co., 4 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	26	Bullock, O. W. & Co., Springfield, Mass.	23
Mathey Bros., Mathez & Co., 16 Maiden Lane,	13	Weil, Leopold & Co., 51 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	24	Nicholson File Co., Providence, R. I.	46
Diamond & Precious Stone Importers.		Wheeler, Hayden W. & Co., 2 Maiden Lane,	41	Trunks and Traveling Bags.	
Arnstein Bros. & Co., 37 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	23	Whitney, E. A., Boston, Mass.	7	Crouch & Fitzgerald, 14 Courtlandt st., N. Y.	42
Averbeck & Averbeck, 51 & 53 Maiden Lane.	42	Wilson, E. F. & Co., Boston, Mass.	19	Watch Companies.	
Cottier, C. & Son, 169 & 171 Broadway, N. Y.	56	Leather Goods.		American Waltham Watch Co., 5 Bond st., N. Y.	2
Fera, Henry, 10 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	13	Deitsch Bros., 416 Broome st. N. Y.	22	Hampden Watch Co., Canton, O.	44
Gunzburger Bros., 35 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	56	Musical Boxes.		Illinois Watch Co., Springfield, Ill.	54
Hedges, Wm. S. & Co., 170 Broadway, N. Y.	17	Jacot & Son, 298 Broadway, New York.	12	Non-Magnetic Watch Co., 177 Broadway, N. Y.	10
Hirschberg, Sig., 78 Nassau st., N. Y.	45	Optical Goods.		U. S. Watch Co., Waltham, Mass.	20
Kahn, L. & M. & Co., 10 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	56	Laurenot, J. B., 33 Maiden Lane.	4	Watch & Clock Dials.	
Kipling, E. E., 2 John st., N. Y.	56	Scheidt, J. & Co., 43 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	19	Waltham Dial Co., Waltham, Mass.	10
Kipling, R. A., 31 Union Square, N. Y.	4	Spencer Optical Co., 15 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	20	Watch & Clock Oils.	
Peabody, A. & Co., 182 Broadway, New York.	56	U. S. Optical Co., Detroit, Mich.	37	Nye, William F., New Bedford, Mass.	11
Randel, Baremore & Billings, 29 Maiden Lane,	27	Patent Attorney.		Watch Keys.	
Smith, Alfred H. & Co., 182 Broadway, N. Y.	13	L. H. Scott, Newark, N. J.	13	Clark, A. N., Plainville, Conn.	12
Taylor & Bro., 860 Broadway, N. Y.	10	Pens, Pencil Cases, Etc.		Kendrick & Davis, Lebanon, N. H.	47
Diamond Cutters.		Aikin, Lambert & Co., 23 Maiden Lane.	9	Watch Case Manufacturers.	
Groenman, A. J. & Co., 80 Nassau st., N. Y.	13	Smith, H. M. Co., 83 Nassau st., N. Y.	10	Crescent Watch Case Co., 5 Bond st., N. Y.	10
Diamond Jewelry.		Revolving Show Stands.		Du Bois Watch Case Co., 90 Nassau st., N. Y.	43
Adler, L. & Co., 51 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	8	Pearce, Frederick, 77 & 79 John st., N. Y.	38	Dueber Watch Case Mfg. Co., Canton, O.	14, 44
Bynner, T. B., 177 Broadway, N. Y.	7	Ring Makers.		Essex Watch Case Co., Newark, N. J.	41
Kahnau, Oppenheimer & Co., 40 Maiden Lane,	56	Averbeck & Averbeck 51 & 53 Maiden Lane ...	42	Jeannot & Shiebler, 20 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	45
Gundling, D. & Co., 41 & 43 Maiden Lane,	17	Bowden, J. B. & Co., 192 Broadway, N. Y.	16	Roy Watch Case Co., 17 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	38
Nissen, Ludwig & Co., 18 John st., N. Y.	53	Bryant, M. B. & Co., 10 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	21	Watch Case Repairers.	
Peckham, Chas. H., 63 Nassau st., N. Y.	45	Ilidreth Mfg. Co., 51 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	47	Feinier, G. F., 9 Bond st., N. Y.	13
Sauter, L. & Co., 1 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	40	Haskell, Henry, 192 Broadway, N. Y.	12	Felix, N. J., 71 Nassau st., N. Y.	55
Sexton Bros. & Washburn, 41 Maiden Lane,	16	McCall, W. E., Arch st., Philadelphia Pa.	45	Watch Importers.	
Stern Bros., 42 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	56	Odenheimer & Zimmern, 46 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	56	Abry, Chas. Leo, 41 & 43 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	53
Engravers and Designers.		Ostby & Barton, 80 Clifford st., Providence,	30	Beguelin, Tell A., 71 Nassau st., N. Y.	13
Bartholomew & Peckham, 18 Spruce st., N. Y.	13	Wood, J. R. & Sons, 14 John st., N. Y.	43	Didisheim, Hipp, 83 Nassau st., N. Y.	53
Beecher & Clark, Louisville, Ky.	38	Rolled Plate Chains.		Hydes, J. E., Sons, 22 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	7
Ryder & Dearth 146 Westminster st., Providence,	4	Kent & Stanley Co., 7 Eddy st., Providence, R. I.	3	Wittnauer, A., 19 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	23
Eye Glass Holders & Chains.		W. & S. Blackinton, North Attleboro, Mass.	33	Watch Materials, &c.	
Merritt, S. F., Springfield, Mass.	4	Rolled Plate Jewelry.		Keller, L. H. & Co., 64 Nassau st., N. Y.	19
Gold and Silver Platers.		Crossin & Tucker, 409 Pine st., Providence,	17	Watch Repairers.	
Newman, Louis, Jr., 36 John st., N. Y.	13	Foster & Bailey, 8 Richmond st., Providence,	8	Falch & Fenner, Chicago, Ill.	38
Gold Jewelry.		Froelich, Henry & Co., 49 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	14	Watch Springs.	
Allsopp, H. & Co., Newark N. J.	17	Plainville Stock Co., Plainville, Mass.	14	Dufaux, Chas., Geneva, Switzerland.	17
Bippart & Co., Newark, N. J.	9	Safes and Locks.		Hammel, Riglander & Co., 35 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	15
Carter, Sloan & Co., 15 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	46	Diebold Safe & Lock Co., 79 Duane st., N. Y.	15	Hartram, C. G., Peeksill, N. Y.	41
Cottle, S. Co., 860 Broadway, N. Y.	14	Sample Trunks.		Washburn & Moen Co., Worcester, Mass.	46
Day & Clark, 10 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	11	Crouch & Fitzgerald, 14 Cortlandt st., N. Y.	42		
Edge, W. C. & Co., Newark, N. J.	8	Seamless Safety Pins.			
Goldner, S., 85 Nassau st., N. Y.	7	Hallou, B. A. & Co., Providence R. I.	49		
Henderson & Winter, 15 Malden Lane, N. Y.	7				

NOTICE

Under the heading of **Situations Wanted** on the **Special Notice** page, advertisements of three lines (24 words), will hereafter be inserted for **10 CENTS**; extra words one cent each. This offer refers to **Situations Wanted** only. Payable strictly in advance. If answers are to be forwarded postage must be enclosed.

Special Notices.

Rates 75c. per insertion for notices, not exceeding 3 lines; additional words 2 cents each. If answers are to be forwarded, postage stamps must be enclosed. Two insertions, 10 per cent. off; three insertions, 15 per cent. off; four insertions, 25 per cent. off. Payable strictly in advance.

Situations Wanted.

ENGRAVER AND SALESMAN.—A first-class workman (script, old English monogram, bright cut, etc.), would like a situation in a first-class jewelry and silverware store. Has had 15 years' experience, and has worked in Philadelphia's two leading stores. Is a good salesman. The very best reference given in regard to ability and character. Please address at once, "D." care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

SITUATION wanted by a man thoroughly experienced as a watchmaker, engraver, optician and salesman, American, 34 years of age, married, strictly temperate and always reliable. Highest reference. Address, "Permanent Position," care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

SITUATION WANTED Nov. 1st by young man of good habits. Five years' experience in repairing watches, French and American clocks. Good jeweler, North Carolina preferred. Address J., care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

SITUATION WANTED as first class watchmaker. Address W. C. Coes, Hyde Park, Mass.

GRADUATE OPTICIAN wants a situation; four years' experience as optician, fifteen as salesman, engraver and clock work. Address, Optician, care of JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

PRECIOUS STONES.—The advertiser wants position with wholesale house or to take charge of diamond department of retail store. First-class buyer and salesman. H. R. Hukins, Syracuse, N. Y.

SITUATION wanted as first-class watchmaker, German, 18 years' experience. At references, good salesman. 245 Clay St., Trenton, N. J.

Help Wanted.

WANTED a first-class watchmaker, none other need apply. Can hear of a good and permanent position by corresponding with Bingham & Walk, Indianapolis, Ind.

For Sale.

A complete diamond cutting plant for sale. Address "C. D." care Jewelers' Circular.

FOR SALE.—Fine jewelry business in a city of 5,000, only three years old. Four railroads, electric street cars, electric lights, water works, etc. Blast furnace with capacity of 125 tons a day; a one million dollar steel plant just located, commence building October 1st. Sickness the reason for selling. Stock and fixtures reduced to \$3,000. Address "E. C. W." care of JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

FOR SALE.—Jewelry store in good southern Missouri town. County seat. Best town within 100 miles territory surrounding. About \$1,000 worth of stock including fixtures and fine steel lined safe. Goods all fresh. Good reasons given for selling. Address "C. H. W." care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

WHO WANTS IT?—For Sale. Jewelry store; one of the best stands in the State of Ohio, located in the prosperous and beautiful city of Washington C. H., Ohio. For further particulars, address. Oskamp, Nolting, & Co., Cincinnati, O.

FOR SALE.—Three thousand dollars cash will buy a first class, good paying jewelry store. If you have the wherewith, address, Oskamp, Nolting & Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

FOR SALE.—An established retail jewelry business in Chester, Pa., doing a good trade, which can be enlarged and is paying a splendid profit upon the amount invested.

To an active, energetic young man this is a rare opportunity and will bear investigation. Write for particulars to Chester, care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR Pub. Co.

Miscellaneous.

BIDS received until September 25, 1891, for the furniture of a first-class jewelry store which is nearly good as new; 74 ft. walnut side cases, glazed with plate glass; six 10½ ft., two 8½ ft. rosewood counter cases; one 12 ft. l. counter case; one show-window case all glazed with plate glass and dust-tight perpendicular sliding doors; full set of rosewood trays; walnut counter tables. The bid includes F. O. B., Omaha. I shall claim the right to reject any one or all the bids. For further information and a view of interior of store write to C. S. Raymond, Omaha, Neb.

IT PAYS WELL to etch your own Souvenir Spoons. Send \$2.50 for complete outfit (solutions and full instructions) for etching spoons. With little practice, you'll be able to do good work and reproduce in spoons objects of local importance. G. Hood & Co., La Porte, Ind.

W. F. A. WOODCOCK'S SCHOOL FOR WATCHMAKERS, Winona, Minn., offers unrivaled facilities for acquiring a thorough practical knowledge of every branch of the business. Terms very reasonable.

OXYDIZING FLUID for Silver Work. The best. Will not change color. Any one can apply it, and it will remain a permanent black. Made by H. F. Carpenter, Providence, R. I., and sold for \$1.25 per oz. by John Frick, 6 Liberty Place, New York.

WORK FOR THE TRADE.—All kinds of watch and jewelry repairing. Skillful workmen, prompt attention and satisfaction guaranteed. Address, A. W. Johanson, 126 & 128 Market st., Chicago, Ill.

THE ST. LOUIS SCHOOL OF OPTICS is thorough, scientific and practical. For particulars write to F. O. Sturhahn, M. D., President, 915 N. 14th St., St. Louis, Mo.

Business Opportunities.

WANTED by a gentleman thoroughly acquainted with the Eastern trade, and who spends a part of his time in traveling, has fine offices, safes, etc., in Boston, a line of 10k, or 14k, jewelry on commission. Is now handling a line of chains and wants something that will not conflict. Highest reference. Address, "Proficient." Care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

An opportunity of a lifetime. On account of poor health I want to sell my business before I get in Holiday goods. Can reduce to \$3,000 or \$3,500. Do not want to sell unless I can do so in the next few weeks. Address Wm. F. Wallace, Westerly, R. I.

MANUFACTURERS and Importers of Jewelry and Novelties, desiring to be represented in New Orleans and adjoining States, can be so by addressing the undersigned experienced business men—best of references given. Foulon & Lyons, 24 S. Charles St., New Orleans, La.

A. B. Roth Cleverly Recovers a Lost Valuable Package.

LOS ANGELES, Cal., Aug. 26.—A. B. Roth had the good fortune to recover a valuable package yesterday afternoon which he lost in the morning. He rode up town from his residence on a cable car, having in his possession about \$2,300 worth of diamonds, sapphires and pearls, and about \$1,200 in

valuable paper, \$500 of which was payable yesterday. On arriving at his jewelry establishment he discovered that the package was missing and at once informed the police department.

He remembered that a man got on the car at 9th St., and took a seat beside him, but could give no accurate description. The detective who was detailed to look up the matter had only this information on which to work. He hunted up the cable car conductor, however, and from him learned that a passenger got on the car at 9th St., as Mr. Roth had said, giving a transfer check from the Washington St. line. Going to the office of that line, he ascertained who the conductor was who had been in charge of the car connecting at 9th St., and was delighted to receive from him a detailed description of the man to whom the transfer check was issued. He soon located the house of the latter, which was a mile beyond the terminus of the Washington St. line, and from his family learned that he was employed on Buena Vista St., at least four miles up town.

Hastily driving in, he found his man, and, walking up to him, said: "I want that bundle you picked up on the car this morning." The man, who was a Frenchman, turned pale, but making a virtue of necessity, finally produced the package with its valuable contents, which was restored to Mr. Roth within a half hour.

Maurice Frank of Boston Commits Suicide.

BALTIMORE, Md., Aug. 27.—The body of Maurice Frank, a Boston jeweler, was found in a room of the City Hotel Saturday afternoon. Walter Bolton, a colored waiter, discovered the body after detecting the odor of illuminating gas. From the transom he saw Frank lying on the floor, face downward. The body was cold and life had evidently been extinct for a number of hours. The gas was turned on freely and death had resulted from inhaling it.

He left a letter dated from Baltimore, Aug. 13, and addressed to his wife at 36 Bradford St., Boston, showing that his death was premeditated. The letter speaks of his sufferings for months past, his inability to find work, and his lack of will to contend against his troubles. It was couched in loving terms to his wife and two children and asked forgiveness for his act.

A body which was found near Plainfield, N. J., last Sunday, was supposed to be that of Jacob Lipsker, the missing partner of Lipsker, Munk & Crohn, New York. Investigation, however, proved the supposition to be unfounded.

dressess, small chains being attached to serve as fastenings.

This firm also makes a large assortment of seamless filled eye-glass chains tagged with the Burdon trade-mark.

Seamless filled wire is also used in watch-case bows, spectacle bows, ear wires, findings, such as jump rings, pin tongues, etc.

Another form of seamless wire has recently been perfected by the Burdon Co., namely seamless hollow plated wire. This seamless hollow wire is a great advantage in the making of pencil cases, chain bars, spring rings, etc. Where the defect of the seam in the old style wire was most objectionable, this hollow wire is also drawn into very fine sizes and is used for the little joints on brooches. Being seamless, the joint is thus made much stronger, and the workman finds great advantage in not having to hunt for the seam, which with the old method of making wire, was a constant annoyance. Not only does the Burdon Co. make this hollow seamless wire in plate, but also in gold, silver, and other metals.

(To be continued.)

Connecticut.

Gen. Geo. H. Ford and wife, of New Haven, sailed for home from Europe last week on the *Majestic*.

Sam Hoyt, the Danbury jeweler, is very happy because his wife presented him with a Miss Hoyt, Thursday.

C. C. Carroll, Wallingford, is arranging to put in a large stock of fancy articles in connection with his jewelry business.

Nothing has yet been heard from F. S. Grant, the Waterbury optician, who disappeared two weeks ago. It is believed that he is in the West.

Eugene Carter, the newly-elected first vice-president of the French Canadians, since 1880 has lived in New Haven and held a responsible place in the counting-room of the New Haven Clock Co.

William McNeil, for ten years with the Waterbury Watch Co., left Thursday for West Orange, N. J., where he has secured a lucrative position under Electrician Edison.

Christopher Strobel, of Lake, Strobel & Co., Waterbury, purchased Wednesday the property on the corner of East Main and North Elm St., for \$10,000. Mr. Strobel intends to move the house back to a position fronting on Elm St. and will erect a four-story brick block facing on East Main St., to contain four stores on the ground floor.

Pittsburgh.

W. Haackler's store is in the possession of the sheriff.

Mr. Platt, of Foster & Bailey, Providence, was in the city last week.

G. B. Barrett, of G. B. Barrett & Co., returned from New York Friday.

A glass cutting factory is to be established at New Brighton, this State, by G. B. Barrett, of this city, and others.

Joseph Lang, of E. R. Roberts & Sons, has returned home from Long Branch, after a very pleasant sojourn there.

Hardy & Hayes are enlarging their art room. It is also to be painted, papered and decorated in a very attractive style.

The local jewelers of this city are hopeful of a very brisk fall trade this year, and they are laying in large stocks of goods.

Mr. Hayes, of Hardy & Hayes, leaves for New York this week. He will stop at Sexton Bros. & Washburn's office, 41 Maiden Lane.

W. Heeren, of Heeren Bros. & Co., who has been abroad for the past three months purchasing goods, expects to sail for home on Sept. 5th.

T. B. Hagstoz, president of the Essex Watch Case Co., Newark, N. J., paid a visit to Pittsburgh recently on business. He left last Monday.

S. F. Roberts, of E. P. Roberts & Son, returned from New York last week with sixty cases of French and Italian goods, the firm's own importation.

Max Isenberg, Johnstown, Pa., was in the city buying goods last week. Mr. Isenberg has started in the pawnbroking business under the name of Isenberg & Koppel, at 105 Clinton St., Johnstown, Pa.

Nashville.

W. H. Selph is spending his vacation at his summer residence near Nashville.

J. B. Carr, the efficient manager of the B. H. Stief Jewelry Co., has gone to New York and Chicago on a business trip.

G. H. Cahoun, of G. R. Cahoun & Son, has returned from an extended vacation through Tennessee and Kentucky, and reports that the farmers generally are in a prosperous condition.

The B. H. Stief Jewelry Co. received a neat letter of thanks from Mrs. Grover Cleveland last week, for one of their Jackson souvenir spoons. The company have been making some improvements in their establishment.

A. Augustine, of Duhme & Co., Cincinnati, O.; A. J. Perry, of M. A. Mead & Co., Chicago; W. P. Hammett of the Whiting Mfg. Co., L. A. Hinnan, Jr., of Gorham Mfg. Co., R. C. Glover, of A. Bernhard & Co., D. U. Rosenthal, of Attleboro Stock Co., O. Stein, of Hammel, Riglander & Co., E. M. Stairs, of Follmer, Clogg & Co., New York; G. A. Webster, of E. G. Webster & Son, Brooklyn, N. Y.; A. G. Schwab, of A. G. Schwab & Bro., Cincinnati, O.; I. C. Canfield, of Henneneg, Bates & Co., Baltimore, Md.; Jas. Rudolph, of Clemens Oskamp, Cincinnati, O.; G. R. Rouse, of the Geneva Optical Co., Geneva, N. V., and R. G. Schutz of Hamilton & Hamilton, Jr., Providence, R. I., were in the city last week.

John Vignes, one of the oldest residents of Kingston, N. Y., fell down the cellar stairs on Sunday while suffering from vertigo, and died at 6 o'clock Monday evening.

Trade Gossip.

The Dubois Watch Case Co., 90 Nassau St., New York, have just placed on the market a line of painted enamel goods of exquisite workmanship.

Jewelers who handle fine leather goods will find some unusually attractive bargains illustrated in the advertisement of Deitch Bros. in another column.

The stock of fancy goods especially selected for the jewelry trade, displayed in the establishment of the F. Kroeber Clock Co., 360 Broadway, New York, has never been so extensive as at present.

Foster & Bailey, Providence, R. I., are very busy. Their new line of chains has been received with the same favor usually accorded the new specialties of this house. The styles are sure to be tasteful and popular and the prices right.

T. B. Clark & Co., the well known cut-glass manufacturers, 52 Park Place, New York, have taken the agency for the celebrated "Belleek" china of the Ott & Brewer Co., Trenton, N. J. A line of samples of this beautiful ware will be kept on exhibition, and jewelers wishing to kill two birds with one stone—to inspect the latest designs in "Belleek" and American cut glass as well—should give them a call.

Very few manufacturing jewelers have the facilities or the people to do the artistic work on emblems and badges that G. A. Schlechter, Reading, Pa., has. Belonging to many secret orders himself, he is an enthusiast on all matters pertaining to that style of work. His factory has been enlarged repeatedly as the demand for society work has increased, until now he has a plant filled with engravers. Every man is an artist in his profession, and turns out work that is commanding attention over a wide territory. The Southern branch of B. & P. Order of Elks held a meeting recently at Louisville, Ky., at which Mr. Schlechter's badges were worn, and it was the universal verdict that handsomer adornments had never been seen. This branch of jewelry manufacturing is becoming a very important part of Reading's industries.

Jacot & Son, importers of musical boxes, have just issued their annual catalogue, which will be sent free to the trade on application or on receipt of business card. It makes a very handsome book of 70 pages and is illustrated with designs of the different musical novelties for which this firm are headquarters. A list of the tunes played by the different sizes of boxes and novelties fill up 22 pages of the book. The airs are carefully selected from popular operas as well as from standard pieces, and by the interchangeable system of cylinders adopted by this house, the purchaser can have any number of tunes he desires. The tone of these instruments is very full and fine. It may be stated that this firm are the sole agents for Mermod Freres, St. Croix, Switzerland, one of the largest manufacturers in the world, established in 1840, and whose entire energies since then have been devoted to improving musical boxes.

The factory of the Standard Watch Co. in Jersey City, N. J., is at present producing about 500 watches daily.

Chas. Jacobs, of Homan & Co., Cincinnati, O., continues to remain at the Astor House, New York, making impressions and taking solid orders for his house's beautiful goods.

Chas. Arkeny, of Duhme & Co., Cincinnati, O., took with him a few samples of the Duhme solid gold watch-cases when he went East recently and met with unqualified success.

The Phoenix Glass Co., of Pittsburgh, Pa., and 723 Broadway, New York, have in preparation a number of new designs for the fall trade, which will be introduced in a few weeks.

The view of lower New York as seen from the windows of S. Cottle Co., in the Jackson Building, Union Square, is undoubtedly one of the finest in the city and the firm is continually being congratulated on being located in such a picturesque location.

The trade should see the handsome dials that Strauss & Stern Cincinnati, O. are putting on American movements in all sizes, with a reasonable additional charge. This house have also added a very elegant line of solid silver table-ware to meet their numerous customers' needs.

The new Railway King, recently brought out by the Columbus Watch Co., Columbus, O., has already proven itself a great favorite among railroad people and others interested in carrying an accurate timekeeper. Orders are coming in so fast that the Columbus Co. have to devote extra exertions to this much-sought-for watch.

Ludwig Nissen, of the diamond house of Ludwig Nissen & Co. 18 John St., New York, made extensive purchases of fine goods during his recent European trip. These gems will find an appropriate place in the magnificent pendants for which Nissen & Co. have gained a reputation. This fall they promise something handsomer than ever.

Jos. Noterman, of Jos. Noterman & Co., Cincinnati, O., says his firm have not shut down an hour all summer in their factory nor worked on $\frac{3}{4}$ time. They have added two more experts and are mounting more diamonds than anything else. Their travelers continue to demand more mounted diamond pins and fancy scarf-pins. The question mark in opal and diamonds has been a great seller.

For the small amount of one dollar, S. Goldner, 85 Nassau St., New York, will apply his safety attachment to any scarf pin. The Goldner safety scarf-pin lock, although a comparatively new invention, is already receiving considerable attention from the trade. It automatically holds the scarf pin in place, and prevents its being tampered with without the wearer's knowledge. The lock is illustrated in Mr. Goldner's advertisement in another column.

Bowman & Musser, the enterprising wholesale jobbers of Lancaster, Pa., have six en-

KREMENTZ & Co.,

182 & 184 Broadway, NEW YORK,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD JEWELRY,

14-K. BEAD NECKLACES,

— AND —

KREMENTZ ONE-PIECE COLLAR BUTTONS

UNITED STATES OPTICAL CO.

— NO GOODS GIVEN AWAY. —

TO THE TRADE AND PUBLIC:—

We are now prepared for the Fall campaign with one of the largest and most complete line of Optical Goods. Headquarters for Oculists' prescriptions. Our prices speak for themselves. They are genuine SNAPS.

OFFICE AND FACTORY,
15 Grand River Ave., Detroit, Mich.



OPTICIANS ATTENTION!

THE CHICAGO COLLEGE OF OPHTHALMOLOGY.

Incorporated under the Laws of the State of Illinois, January 25, 1878.

This College is designed for instructing physicians and students who wish to gain a higher knowledge in the science of Ophthalmology, Otology and Collateral branches. The Chicago College of Ophthalmology and Otology is the only duly incorporated Eye and Ear College in the United States, devoted exclusively to the science of Ophthalmic and Aural Diseases, and authorized to issue diplomas by express authority of the State.

A Special Course of Instruction for those who wish to become qualified as Practical Opticians.

For information, address B. A. CAMFIELD, M.D., President and Dean of Faculty,
163 State Street, Suite 44.

IDE'S PRACTICAL DEMAGNETIZER, \$3.00.

Ask your Jobber for it, or address, with amount enclosed,

The F. F. IDE MANUFACTURING CO., Peoria, Ill.

ALBERTS. GAGE.

H. A. WHEELER.

CHARLES C. HILTON.



The Wellington

OPENED SEPT., 1890,

As the Best Located, Furnished, Lighted,
Ventilated and Equipped EUROPEAN
HOTEL in the Country.

Provided with large Fire and Burglar-Proof Vault for 'Valuables. Steam and Electric
Lighted throughout. Rates from \$1.50 to \$3.00 per day for rooms. Suites with
baths from \$3.50 upwards. CUISINE UNEQUALLED.

GAGE HOTEL COMPANY, Proprietors,
Wabash Ave. and Jackson St., CHICAGO, ILL.



Gibson House

THE GIBSON HOUSE CO.
H.B. DUNBAR, Pres't & Man'gr.
CINCINNATI, OHIO.

ABSOLUTELY FIRST-CLASS AMERICAN PLAN HOTEL.

\$3.00 PER DAY.

EXTRA Charge for Parlors and Rooms with Bath attached. The unequalled advantages in central location, liberal management, modern appointments, experienced service and perfect cuisine, have permanently established the Gibson House as The Most Popular First-Class Hotel in Cincinnati.

AMPLE VAULTS FOR THE PROTECTION OF VALUABLES.

THE GIBSON HOUSE CO.,

H. B. DUNBAR, President and Manager.

BEECHER & CLARK,



Engravers,

Designs and Estimates Furnished on Application.

352 JEFFERSON STREET,

Guthrie Block, LOUISVILLE, KY.

RUSSELL HOUSE,
DETROIT, MICH.

Always a Favorite of the Jewelers, for the following (three) reasons:

1st—Excellence of its cuisine. 2d—Its central location to the trade they visit. 3d—Ample security its spacious vaults offer for samples and valuables.

CHITTENDEN & McCREARY, Prop'rs

WATCHMAKING SCHOOL.

Have your Young Men become No. 1 Artisans by sending them to

R. Jaegerman's Watchmaking School.

For particulars, write to

R. JAEGERMAN, Manager,

No. 622 Locust St., ST. LOUIS, MO

CHAS. H. FALCH.

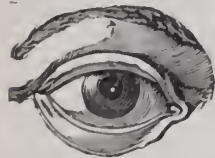
F. F.

RICHARD E. FENNER.

NOTICE.—We wish to call the attention of all young men desirous of learning the Watch Making trade, that we are now prepared to take in students. We give instructions in all the branches of the science of Horology. Send for Prospectus.

6 & 8 EAST MADISON STREET,
ROOM 211, WESTERN BANK NOTE BUILDING, CHICAGO, ILL.

SCHOOL FOR OPTICIANS.



Giving the most thorough and complete course in theoretical and applied optics in America. Our claim is based on the positive statement that we have graduated more successful students during the past six year than all other colleges combined. Thorough and practical use of ophthalmoscope taught. Something else to tell you; write for it.

CHICAGO OPHTHALMIC COLLEGE,

607 Van Buren St., Chicago, Ill.

H. M. MARTIN, M. D. PRESIDENT.

ROY

HEADQUARTERS FOR
ALL KINDS OF

AMBER JEWELRY,

HENRY J. LINGG,

Importer and Manufacturer.

66 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

ELECTRIC REVOLVING SHOW STANDS.

WILL TURN 50 POUNDS.

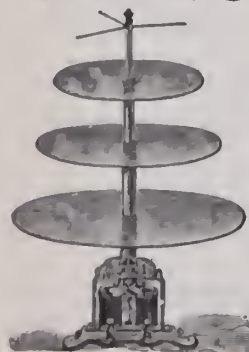
Running Expense of motor is at the rate of 2 cents per day.

CATALOGUE FREE.

FREDERICK PEARCE.

Successor to PEARCE & JONES,

77 & 79 John Street, New York City.



gravers and seven watchmakers constantly employed in watch repair work and engraving for the trade. They have also introduced large facilities for jewelry repairing, plating and kindred lines. Their reputation in this respect has brought them repair work from all parts of the United States and Canada. This firm report a very satisfactory increase in the general trade and the prospects of fall and winter trade as very encouraging.

In this age of electricity the average jeweler has many calls from customers whose watches have become affected by coming in contact with the current, or being situated in a magnetic field. These accidents so often happen nowadays that a necessary part of a jeweler's outfit is a demagnetizer. One of the most recent and successful that has been produced is the Mathey Watch Demagnetizer, owned by Mathey Bros., Mathez & Co., 16 Maiden Lane, New York. This apparatus is exceedingly simple and requires no experience to operate it.

Maddock & Steel, 48 Park Place, New York, are headquarters for plateaux. These articles are made of heavy plate glass and are intended to lie on the table or sideboard or other stand as a rest for cut-glass, silverware, ceramics, or flower holders. These plateaux come in various decorations, the three principal ones being known as the plain bevel, the beaded, and the beaded and concave. In addition to these, there are patterns in rich cuttings similar to the designs on cut glass. They have metal backs with hangers which enable the plain designs, that is, those with only border decorations as first specified, to serve as mirrors. These articles are coming into universal use, as they enhance the brilliancy of the pieces that rest upon them, besides being in themselves ornamental and useful. Jewelers are selling lots of them, and can sell many more. Maddock & Steel undoubtedly have the largest line of these goods in the country, and can therefore give jewelers better selections and prices. Illustrations of a few patterns of this quick selling line are given in Maddock & Steel's advertisement on another page.

Minneapolis and St. Paul.

J. B. Hudson, St. Paul, has returned from the East.

W. H. Breen, St. Paul, is on the sick list with summer complaint.

Frank Giles, of the Minneapolis Jewelry Mfg. Co., mourns the loss of his two months' old infant child.

Fred Guaderian, credit man of the Minneapolis Jewelry Mfg. Co., has returned from Lake Minnetonka after a two weeks' vacation.

J. M. Donelson, 203 Nicollet Ave., Minneapolis, was last week found guilty of doing a pawnbroker's business without a license, and fined \$10. He pleaded not guilty to the charge.

F. W. Hanson, who visited the State of Washington lately has returned, and will on

Oct. 1st move his business to Centrallia, Wash., having been pleased with the country during his stay there.

E. E. Spaulding, traveling salesman for Lapp & Flershem, Chicago, Ill., has been here looking after the wants of his many customers, and also visiting his brother, F. W. Spaulding, of the Reed & de Mars Jewellery Mfg. Co.

Eastern manufacturers who were represented here during the week were: Marsh & Bigney, Attleboro, Mass., by Mr. Sheldon; Shafer & Douglas, New York, by T. L. Carrows, and Low, Weinberg & Hyman, New York, by Hugo Low.

Among the country jewelers visiting Minneapolis during the past week were: H. P. Marx, Shakopee, Minn.; M. H. Call, Lisbon, N. Dak.; Lars Shaker, West Superior, Wis.; J. M. Geist, Duluth, Minn.; L. A. Guth, Redwood Falls, Minn.; L. M. Winter, New Richmond, Wis.; O. W. Peterson, Hudson, Wis.; John Brandell, Anoka, Minn., and M. C. Working, Northfield, Minn.

Rentz Brothers, watch-case makers and manufacturing jewelers, have moved their business from 420 to 319 Nicollet Ave., fourth floor, into a large and well-lighted room. Their former place was too small to conduct their increasing business. Rentz Brothers came here about a year ago, having previously been connected with the Rockford Watch Case Co. of Rockford, Ill., and have since worked up a paying trade.

Fashions in Jewelry, Bric-a-Brac, etc.

A LADY'S RAMBLES AMONG THE JEWELERS.

Shoe-horns of silver with perforated tops are becoming indispensable.

Russia leather portfolios and writing desks are covered with rich designs in perforated silver.

New photograph frames are of white undressed leather with ornamental borders of cut stone.

The King of Hearts in all his panoply makes the enameled cover to a silver box for holding cards.

A bundle of folded newspapers enclosed in a wrapper proves to be one of the latest match safes.

Salad forks and spoons have enameled handles made to represent folded leaves of lettuce. The coloring is very good.

A curved bar formed of small silver ostrich tips is the pin for one of the new chatelaines. The feather makes the ornamentation for the different pendants.

Gold beads are very fashionable for young girls. One of the latest varieties has what the wearer calls an irritated skin breaking out in spots of enamel.

Radiating scroll forms set with pearls are seen in one of the newest brooches, and between each scroll is a small sapphire set so lightly that it almost appears to be without support.

Round boxes in silver gilt with enameled miniatures, imitating famous and fashionable old snuff-boxes, are intended for toilet tables and serve as receptacles for rings and small pieces of jewelry.

For cracking ice on the table are silver mallets and picks capable of giving a sufficiently smart blow, as well as being one of those tasteful additions to the table service that everybody is now craving.

Silver nutmeg grinders have been added to the punch equipage since last writing. It has a cylindrical form with a side entrance for the nutmeg. When the slide is closed the grinder is reversed and by turning the ivory crank the dust falls through a tiny sieve.

The jewelers in down town houses are displaying their wares in a new and agreeable manner. Gold beads are used to form scrolls uniting in a large ornamental form. Broad linked bracelets make geometrical forms, and brooches, pins, rings, watches and other pieces within these larger lines make smaller ornamental forms. Much ingenuity is used in producing effects. One jeweler makes a fine effect by using only open-faced watches. Radiating watch chains serve their turn, and diamond brooches are used like mosaics to form squares.

ELSIE BEE.

P. M. Ravinskilde, Cabery, Ill., has confessed judgment for \$638.26 to Lapp & Flersheim of Chicago.

By the Bye, in speaking of Silver Novelties, one of the prettiest, most original and complete lines seen this season is shown by

La Pierre of 18 East 14th St.

This enterprising young manufacturer aims constantly to keep abreast of the times, in increasing and making up popular and salable goods.

Retailers interested in silver goods should make it a point to see this line, and representatives while in New York should make it convenient to call.

FRANK H. LA PIERRE,

18 E. 14TH STREET, NEW YORK.



John A. Riley & Sloan Co.

860 Broadway, New York.

MAKERS OF

HAIR PINS, HAT PINS,
TIARAS, BROOCHES,
SCARF PINS, NECKLACES, ETC
Rosaries & Crucifixes, Chatelaines.

Our line includes both 14k. Gold, and Sterling Silver.

JAMES P. SNOW.

ESTABLISHED 1834.

CHAS. E. WESTCOTT

SNOW & WESTCOTT,

SUCCESSORS TO G. & S. OWEN & CO.

MAKERS OF

— FINE JEWELRY, —

Lace Pins, Ear Rings, Scarf Pins, Sleeve Buttons, Sash Pins, Collar Buttons, Bracelets, Studs.

All Goods sold by us are exclusively of our own manufacture and are warranted 14 K. Fine, and stamped as such when possible.

No. 3 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

SEAMLESS SAFETY PINS

Made without Solder

— IN —

GOLD, SILVER AND IN SEAMLESS FILLED GOLD.



B. A. BALLOU & CO.

PROVIDENCE, R. I.



Gossip Among the Parisians.

THE CRAZE FOR ARTICLES OF RUSSIAN STYLE STILL CONTINUES.—A PRIZE FOR THE ORIGINATOR OF THE BEST DESIGN IN LAMPS, CANDELABRA, ETC.—FASHIONABLE WATCH CASES AND SEASONABLE NOVELTIES AND FASHIONS.

PARIS, France, Aug. 21.—The Russian craze still influences our jewelry and silver trades, but what is displayed in all our shops is rather a curious series of variations on a Russian theme than real Muscovite patterns. Most of the olive-shaped ear-rings, and circular brooches in crude blue and brownenameled gold with filigree ornamentations running about them seem of a fancy Byzantine character. Ice and tea-spoons, table and toilet sets, decorated in the so-called Russian style, rather have the appearance of ceramic works slightly gilt, than that of metal pieces.

The *Union Centrale des Arts Décoratifs* recently opened a very interesting competition, with a view to bring about a thorough change in the style of decoration of lamps and luminaries of all kinds and also in the methods of fixing them in a room. Although a great variety of decorations have been exhibited almost at all times in candlesticks, lamps, candelabra and chandeliers, there was a limit ascribed to fancy which now may be removed. Electric lights (sheltered in glass globes) may, without the slightest inconvenience, shoot in any direction whatever, which allows an unlimited scope for ornamental arrangements. These might be devised so as to be thoroughly in keeping with the general decoration of a room; in fact it is possible to place them so that they shall appear to be a necessary part of the ensemble.

I see in the notice published by the *Union Centrale* that competitors are called upon to design and draw various electric-light apparatus that will answer for a drawing-room, 3½ meters high with an area of 40 meters. The originator of the best design will receive a thousand francs.

Short pins to be thrust sidewise across the hair are topped with silver sea-birds, tastefully oxidized. The large wings fully displayed exhibit bluish shades of a striking effect.

Pocket-books in rough-grained leather, green or blue, with tiny gold insects creeping over them, are exhibited in several places.

Pale gold sprays of flowers, roses, tulips, poppies, etc., well modeled and chased, with reddish symmetrical stains shading the lower inside parts, are very pretty. Some of them show a loose gathering of brilliants in the heart of the flower.

Deeply oxidized watch cases in silver, with a large monogram slantingly cut so as to flash on the sombre ground, are very fashionable. A run of pearls in gold or gilt circling the case greatly enhances the general effect.

JASEUR.

Workshop Notes.

To Preserve Iron and Steel from Rust.

—The following mixture forms an excellent brown coating for preserving iron and steel from rust: Dissolve 2 parts crystallized chloride of iron, 2 of chloride of antimony, and one of tannin, in four of water, and apply with a sponge or rag, and let it get dry. Then apply another coat of this mixture, and again another, if necessary, until the color becomes as dark as desired. When dry, it is washed with water, allowed to dry again, and the surface polished with boiled linseed oil. The chloride of antimony must be as nearly neutral as possible.

Wheel and Pallet.—The action of the wheel and pallet consists in an alternate lifting, imparting a small vibratory motion to the pallet by means of the diagonal driving-plane on each arm of the pallet. This lifting is not permanent, because the two driving-planes are interrupted by two planes nearly concentric to the pallet center, so as to arrest or lock the wheel tooth dropping against them by the interposing of these locking-faces; the lifting of every tooth, ending with the drop of this tooth from the edge of the lifting-plane on one pallet arm, is succeeded by the resting of the corresponding tooth on the locking of the outer arm. There it remains locked until released by an action.

Preservation of Tools.—Every man who has anything to do with tools is interested in their preservation, and we believe the following practical hints will be appreciated by every mechanic. Caoutchouc oil is said to have proven efficient in preventing rust, and it has been used by the German army. It only requires to be spread on with a piece of flannel in a very thin layer over the metallic surface, and allowed to dry up. Such a coating will afford security against all atmospheric influence, and will not show any cracks under the microscope after a year's standing. To remove it the article has simply to be treated with caoutchouc oil again, and washed after 12 to 24 hours. A solution of india-rubber in benzine has been used for years as a coating for steel, iron, and lead, and has been found a simple means for keeping them from oxidizing. It can be easily applied with a brush, and as easily rubbed off. It should be made of about the consistency of cream. All steel articles can be perfectly preserved from rust by putting a lump of freshly-burnt lime in the drawers or case in which they are kept. This is especially valuable for specimens of iron when fractured, for in a moderately dry place the lime will not need renewing for many years, as it is capable of absorbing a large amount of moisture. Articles in use should be placed in a box nearly filled with thoroughly slaked lime. Before using them, rub well with a woollen rag.

LOCKPORT, N. Y., June 11, 1891.—After an examination of the leading jewelry journals, I have concluded that your paper is the best. Enclosed please find two dollars for one year's subscription. U. N. RUDD.

OPPENHEIMER BROS. & VEITH,
Watches, Diamonds and Jewelry,
2 Tulp Straat, 35 Maiden Lane,
AMSTERDAM. NEW YORK.

SPECIALTY:

HAMPDEN MOVEMENTS and DUEBER CASES.

A new and complete stock of

DIAMOND JEWELRY FOR THE FALL TRADE.

HAYDEN W. WHEELER & CO.,
2 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

WATCHES
DIAMONDS
JEWELRY



Patented Jan. 17th, 1888.

C. G. HARSTROM,
PEEKSKILL, N. Y.

Will send sample of this all steel adjustable Case Spring, any size, Swiss or American, for ten cents. Stamps.



W. ROSENTALL,

Manufacturer of **SILK VEST CHAINS,**

Also with Gold, Silver and Oxidized Plated Mountings.
79 Nassau Street, - New York.
Send for Selection Package.

TOWLE MFG. CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF



Sterling Silverware

NEWBURYPORT, MASS.: 214 MERRIMACK ST.



CHICAGO:

149 & 151 STATE ST.

SAN FRANCISCO:

220 SUTTER ST.

Essex Watch Case

COMPANY,

T. B. HAGSTOZ, President.

TRADE



MARK

6 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

OFFICE,

NEWARK, N. J.

FACTORY,

GOLD FILLED CASES



"THE CENTENNIAL"

Acknowledged by all dealers to be the best Chronograph in the market. Made also as a plain Timer, with start and stop attachment, operating from the pendant. Ask your Jobber for them or order of the Manufacturers.

CROSS & BEGUELIN,

17 Maiden Lane, N. Y.,

IMPORTERS OF

All Grades of SWISS WATCHES,
DIAMONDS, WATCH MATERIALS,
OPERA GLASSES, Etc., Etc.

Jobbers of all grades of American Watches,
Gold and Rolled Plate Jewelry.

SEND FOR PRICE LIST.

Send for Selection Package
51 & 53 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.
PLAIN GOLD AND FANCY STONE RINGS,
DIAMONDS,

AVERBECK & AVERBECK,
CROUCH & FITZGERALD,



TRUNKS & CASES

14 Cortlandt St.

bet. Broadway and Church St.

586 Broadway,

723 Sixth Avenue,

NEW YORK.

Date Watch.

THE following described invention is for the purpose of introducing an arrangement into a stem winding watch for telling the date, without taxing the motive power of the watch. The calendar consists of three metallic parts, to wit, the dial and two movable rings one above the other. The inside ring contains the initial letters of the days for five weeks; the outside movable ring contains the dates of the week, and has also an opening through which the names of the month on another ring underneath are visible; this lower ring also contains a number of dice for the serial number of each month. The number of days in each month is of a different color.

The two revolving rings can be turned from the outside by the assistance of the second push-piece and the winding button, both at once, when the latter is turned to the right, and the former alone, when the winding button is turned to the left. To the left of the winding button is the hand push-piece for the index finger of the left hand, and to the right is the ring push-piece for the thumb of the left hand. The date hand automatically jumps forward one field at midnight. Be it parenthetically remarked that this timepiece is one of the latest inventions of Moritz Grossmann.

In fig. 1 the date of November is given, and in fig. 2, that of December. Fig. 3 is an upper view of the movement without dial and week and date rings; fig. 4 is a cross section, representing the height of an enlarged scale, for sake of plainness. As will be seen in fig. 3 the forward motion of the date hand is effected by the motion work in the ordinary manner. The essence of the invention, therefore, lies in the ingenious arrangement of the two rings, one above the other—the date and month rings which may be winding the button be set in an optional manner. The little wheel visible under the press button *a*, which depths

into the tooth rim of the month ring, serves for moving the latter in a desirable manner by means of the winding button; it is by a screw with shoulder fastened upon the plate; *c* is a spring fastened underneath the date ring and depth into the tooth rim of the month ring. This causes the former to be carried along by the latter; *d* is a small clickspring screwed upon the plate. It catches into the 35 teeth of the date ring, so that this is kept fixed when turning back the month ring; *e* is the fastening of the dial to the week-day ring as well as of the latter to the plate dial and week-day ring, may also

Fig. 1.

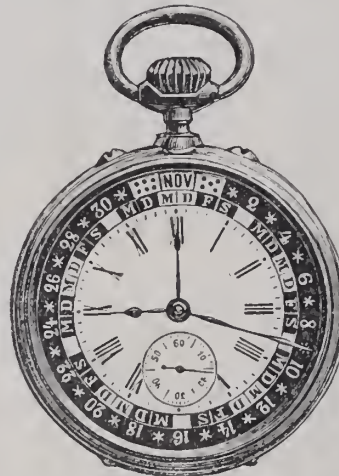


Fig. 2.

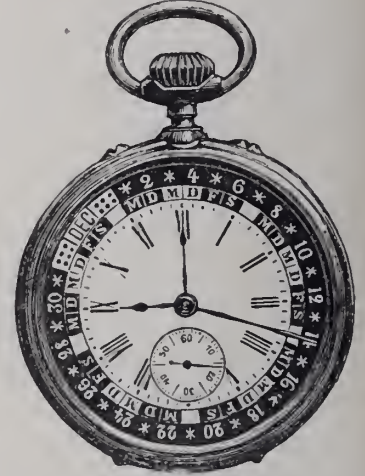
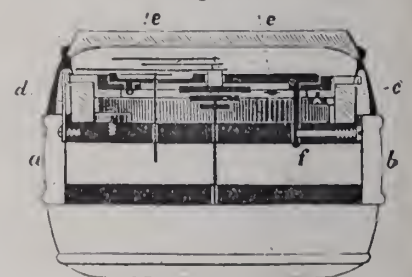


Fig. 3.



Fig. 4.



be united into one dial. The merits of the watch may be summed up as follows:

1. It shows beside the hour, minute and second, also the day, date, month, the number of days of the month, and the number of the month.
2. The dice shows the serial number of

the month and facilitates the short style of writing the date; for instance, 30-X or 30-10 for October 30.

3. The monthly correction of the date ring is easily performed,

SNOOKER—Is that a picture of old Father Time?

LARKIN—Yes. Don't you see his scythe and hour-glass?

SNOOKER—I do; but where is his whirligig?
—Judge.

CUSTOMER—Are these diamonds of the finest water?

JEWELER (whose modulla oblongata is affected)—Yes, they come from the Rhine.

J. BRIGGS & SONS CO.,
 Established 1849. Incorporated 1890.
GOLD AND SILVER PLATERS,
 No. 65 Clifford Street,
 PROVIDENCE, R. I.,
 MANUFACTURERS AND DEALERS IN
 Jewelers' Plate, Wire, Etc., Square, Flat and Fancy
 Wire of all kinds, Gold on the Side and Gold
 on the Edge Wire. Half Round Ring
 Wire with Gold Soldered Seam,
 Making it Seamless.

STRIPED PLATE.
 All Colors and Karats of Flat Plate, any Width and
 Thickness desired. Gold, Silver and Brass Solders.

We make, in addition to all kinds of Plate and Wire
 used in the manufacture of Jewelry, Stock es-
 pecially adapted to the manufacture of

CANE HEADS,
 UMBRELLA MOUNTINGS,
 PENCIL CASES,
 WATCH CASES,
 WATCH CROWNS,

THIMBLES,
 SPECTACLES AND
 EYE GLASS BOWS,
 DIAMOND MOUNTINGS,
 &c., &c., &c.

J. R. WOOD & SONS,



Manufacturers
 of

PLAIN SOLID GOLD RINGS,

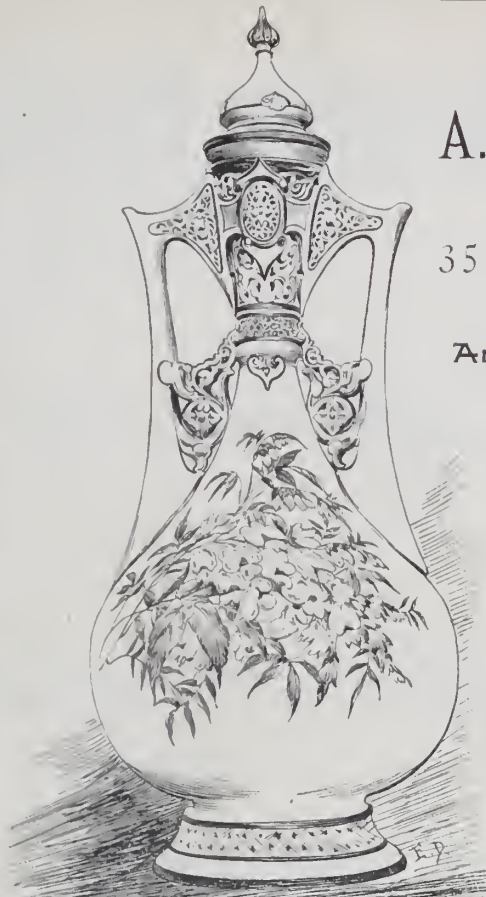
Also Engraved, Chased, and Silver Rings.
 No goods stamped different from quality.

14 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

PRICE LIST.

18 K	-	-	-	.87	14 K Flat Engraved,	.87
14 "	-	-	-	.71	10 K "	.67
10 "	-	-	-	.55	14 K Half Round Chased,	.73

Old Gold and Silver received and estimated on; if amount
 allowed does not give satisfaction, notify at once and will
 return at our expense, in same condition as received.



Bric-a-Brac.
A. KLINGENBERG,
 Importer,
 35 & 37 PARK PLACE,
 NEW YORK.

Artistic Novelties in Fine
POTTERY and CHINA.

SPECIALTIES FOR THE JEWELRY TRADE

IN
 Bonn, Doulton, Worcester,
 Crown Derby, Teplitz,
 Fontainebleau, Adderley,
 Dresden Lace Figures,
 Bordeaux Ware, &c., &c.

Souvenir Cups, Bonbonnières, Coffee and
 Chocolate Sets, Limoges Vases,

AND A LARGE LINE OF

Finest Quality White China for
 Amateur Decorators.

Send for Lithographs and Price List.



DUBOIS WATCH CASE COMPANY,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE GOLD WATCH CASES.

A SPECIALTY IN

Raised Gold, Diamond and Enameled Ornamentation,
 90 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

Factory, 24 to 30 Morton St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Etching for Souvenir Spoons

At Reasonable Prices.

Names of Cities
 AND
 Subject Work a
 Specialty.

Write for Prices
 and Estimates.

Myrick, Roller
 &
 Holbrook,

1018 Chestnut St.,
 PHILADELPHIA, PA.





This represents our latest achievement. It is a 16-Size 23-Jeweled Movement, has every modern attachment known to the skilled horologist, and is the best timekeeper in the United States.

Hampden Watch Co.

CANTON, OHIO.

QUALITY

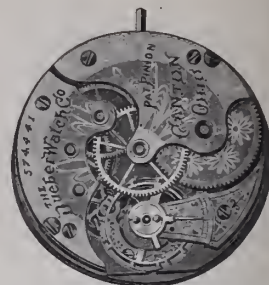
NOT

QUANTITY

OUR MOTTO.



The above shows a cut of our Railway Special Open Face. Every test known to rigid railroad inspection only brings out more strongly its accurate timekeeping qualities.



Our line of 6-Size Movements is the best on the market. It embraces a wide range of grades and prices.



We can furnish our customers with one of the most complete lines of 18-Size Movements, either Nickel or Gilt, that can be found in the market. Our 9-Jeweled Movement is conceded to be the best cheap watch sold to-day.

THE BEST.

THE BEST.

DUEBER

FILLED CASES. * * FALL STYLES.

More Beautiful than Ever.

BETTER VALUE THAN EVER.

If Combines Jobber boycott our cases same as heretofore, please communicate with us. We are bound to get the best goods to all who want to buy them.

The Dueber Watch Case Mfg. Co.,
CANTON, OHIO.

HEADQUARTERS FOR

AGATE JEWELRY

Cane Heads, &c.

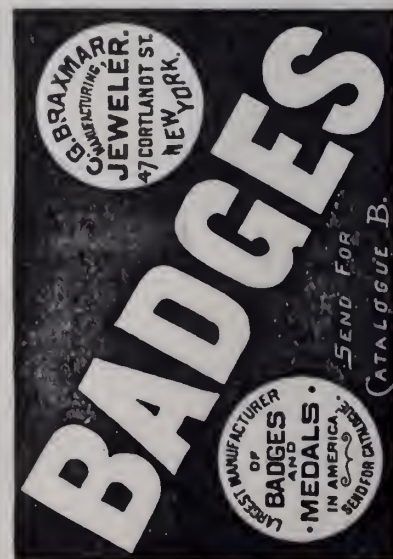
RUD. C. HAHN,

IMPORTER OF

PRECIOUS STONES,

194 Broadway, N. Y.

SEND FOR ILLUSTRATED SHEET.



The Latest Patents.

ISSUE OF AUGUST 25, 1891.

DESIGN 21,017. SPOON, ETC. JONATHAN AMBROSE MERRILL and ALBION KEITH, Portland, Me.—Application filed March 5, 1891. Serial No. 483,940. Term of patent 7 years.

DESIGN 21,018. BRUSH OR MIRROR BACK, ETC. CHARLES WAGENFÜHR, Brooklyn, N. Y.—Application filed July 3, 1891. Serial No. 368,436. Term of patent 14 years.

458,168. ART OF MAKING SPOONS. HUBERT C. HART, Unionville, Conn.—Filed March 11, 1891. Serial No. 384,369. (No model.)

This process consists in cutting out the bowl-blank from a sheet of bowl metal of one thickness and with



the projecting weld end, cutting out a handle-blank from a sheet of handle metal of a different thickness and having a corresponding weld end, and welding the weld end of the bowl-blank to the weld end of the handle-blank.

458,178. ELECTRICAL ALARM-CLOCK. CHARLES LESTER, Chicago, Ill., assignor to George A. Har-
mount same place.—Filed April 10, 1891. Serial No. 388,370. (No model.)

458,206. ELECTRIC ALARM-CLOCK. LOUIS WINTERHALDER, Brooklyn, N. Y.—Filed Dec. 4, 1890. Serial No. 373,519. (No model.)

458,348. STOP-WATCH. FERDINAND BOURQUIN, St. Imier, Switzerland.—Filed March 10, 1891. Serial No. 384,397. (No model.)

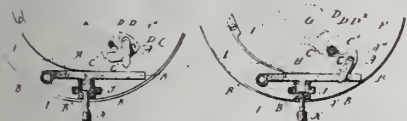
The combination, in a stop-watch, with the arbors, hands, and the actuating mechanism, of the push-



stem F, the pawl-lever O, actuated thereby, and its spring P, the toothed cam N, operated by the lever O, the lever R, and its hair-spring I, operated by the cam N to engage and stop the balance-wheel.

458,366. STEM-WINDING AND SETTING. CHARLES T. HIGGINBOTHAM, Thomaston, Conn.—Filed April 10 1891. Serial No. 388,395. (No model.)

In a stem-winding and stem-setting watch, the combination, with a rotatable stem, of winding and setting mechanism and an intermediate part located between the stem and the setting mechanism, the part being



constructed and arranged to respond to the action of gravity when the watch is placed in a predetermined position and thus effect a change in the operative conditions within the watch with respect to the stem.

458,445. CLOCK-CASE. JOHN DEJULIO, Batavia, N. Y.—Filed March 31, 1891. Serial No. 387,164. (No model.)

The combination, with a clock-case having a hinged door, of a rectangular case F, secured to the face of a

GEO. W. SHIEBLER,
SILVERSMITH.

Artistic Novelties.

HOLLOW AND FLAT WARE.

Sterling Silver

No. 8 Liberty Place,

NEW YORK.

JEANNOT & SHIEBLER

MANUFACTURERS
OF

Fine Gold Watch Cases.

No. 20 MAIDEN LANE,

New York.

Constantly on hand, 14k. and 18k. Cases
to fit any Movements in the Market.



TRADE MARK

LUDWIG, REDLICH & CO.

SILVERSMITHS,

247 and 249 Centre Street, New York.

STERLING SILVER NOVELTIES

AND HOLLOW WARE.

A. LUDWIG, Late Designer and Superintendent for Geo. W. Shiebler.

CHARLES H. PECKHAM,
DIAMONDS AND DIAMOND JEWELRY,
63 NASSAU STREET.

Goods Sent on Memorandum.

NEW YORK.



MARK.

THE ORIGINAL
GOLD CROWN
FILLED RINGS.



SECOND QUALITY.

To meet the demand for a lower priced Gold-Filled Ring, we are now making, in connection with the Crown Ring a Second Quality Ring, stamped as above. WE MANUFACTURE FOR THE JOBBING TRADE ONLY. WM. E. McCALL, Successor to McCall & Newman, 625 Arch Street, Philadelphia.



A COMPLETE

LINE OF

Mounted

GOODS

Constantly

ON

HAND.

corner-post of the case and having vertical partition, a sliding latch in the case, a movable knob with a shank working in a passage in the corner-post at right



angles to the latch, a roller K in the case F, and a cord attached to the shank of the knob and passed over the roller and attached to the latch.

458,459. SECONDS-HAND DEVICE FOR STEM SETTING WATCHES. NICHOLAY JENSEN, Washington, D. C.—Filed Oct. 23, 1890. Serial No. 369,018. (No model.)



In a watch, the combination, with the seconds-hand and mechanism for moving it continuously

WASHBURN & MOEN MFG. CO.,
WORCESTER, MASS.

Every Variety of Wire for all Purposes.

Manufacturers of FINE WATCH MAINSPRINGS for American, Swiss and English Watches, which for Toughness, Elasticity and Finish, are Unequaled.

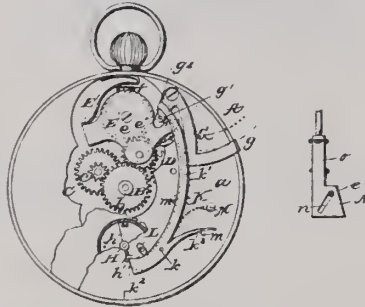
Eye-Glass Springs, Clock Springs

N. Y. WAREHOUSE: CHICAGO WAREHOUSE:
16 Cliff Street. 107 to 109 Lake St.

around its dial, of a movable stop adapted to be thrown into operative position to arrest the movement of the hand by the actuating devices when it has reached a predetermined point on its dial.

458,460. STOP-WATCH. NICHOLAY JENSEN, Washington, D. C.—Filed April 16, 1891. Serial No. 389,183. (No model.)

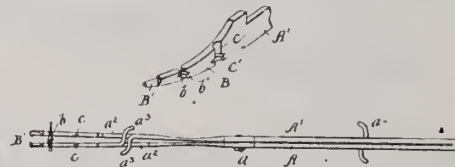
In a watch, the combination of the seconds-hand and its staff or arbor, the arbor having formed upon it



a face extending at an angle to the surface of a staff or arbor, and a stop movable toward and from the arbor, whereby it may be made to engage the angular face and arrest the arbor and staff at one point, and one point only, in its revolution.

458,499. THINBLE. GEORGE O. ROGERS, St. Louis, Mo.—Filed May 2, 1891. Serial No. 391,413 (No model.)

458,546. WATCH-MAKER'S TOOL. JACOB FISHER, Elizabethtown, assignor to Ezra F. Bowman, Lancaster, Pa.—Filed Feb. 25, 1891. Serial No. 382,715. (No model.)



A watch-maker's tool provided with a pair of auto-

matically-closing jaws having beveled inner faces in order that they may dislodge a watch-hand from its arbor by pressure independent of the force or inaccuracy of the human hands.

Methods of Hardening Steel.

THE baths used for hardening may be classed under three heads: Tough, Hard, and Glass-hard. It must be understood, however, that these classes may be made to merge more or less into one another, by varying the degree of temper. The following receipts are drawn from various sources, and the reader of THE CIRCULAR is recommended to select the one which he finds on trial to be the best adapted to his requirements, for, as Professor Akermann has pointed out, there are very many conditions exceedingly difficult of calculation that influence hardening, and hence it follows that a workman accustomed to hardening considers that only one method, which he has been in the habit of employing, can be used for a certain purpose, while another equally skillful workman can only attain the same result by a method essentially different.

I. TOUGH.—Tallow, tepid water, oil, resin, sealing-wax, lead, beeswax, a solution of three to four parts (by weight) of gum arabic in 100 parts water; cold water with a layer of oil over it, the thickness of which varies with the degree of hardness required; 10 parts mutton suet, 5 parts resin, 2 parts sal-ammoniac, and 35 parts olive oil.

II. HARD.—Cold water, water containing



NICHOLSON FILE COMPANY,



OFFICES AT

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

WORKS AT

PROVIDENCE AND PAWTUCKET, R. I.

NICHOLSON FILE CO.

FILES AND RASPS

For Jewelers, Watch Makers, Tool Makers and Everybody Else.

ESTABLISHED 1841.

CARTER, SLOAN & CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE JEWELRY,

15 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

A. CARTER, JR.
A. K. SLOAN.
C. E. HASTINGS.
GEO. R. HOWE.
WM. T. CARTER.



Factory, NEWARK, N. J.

various salts, such as sal-ammoniac and sea salt, a solution of 5 parts sea salt and 1 part sal-ammoniac in 20 parts of water, 4 parts sulphuric acid, 60 parts sea salt, 10 parts alcohol, and 1,000 parts water (all by weight), 4 parts sulphuric acid, 1 part nitric acid, 1 part pyroliqueous acid in 1,000 parts water (to be used very cold).

III. GLASS-HARD.—Mercury, nitric acid, opium, and cyanide.

As a rule it is well to employ tallow for the hardening of small objects in which hardness without brittleness is needed. Oil renders the surface harder than the interior, and soapy water has the same effect. Saline solutions generally give great hardness. Very minute drills may be hardened by simply whisking them about in the air after heating the blade to redness, and small objects may be hardened by passing between two cold surfaces, as those of the hammer and anvil.

If hardened in nitric acid, opium or mercury, the hardness of steel is so great that it will easily cut glass. But such steel is brittle and all the more delicate according as the precise temperature necessary (which is not very high) has been exceeded. For it must always be borne in mind that steel which has been heated too high has deteriorated in quality, and will remain brittle.

"Spoons."

What would the world ever do without spoons?
Spoons, spoons, spoons, spoons—
Under the beautiful Summer moons,
Down on the beach where the sea-breeze croons,
Up on the hills in the sunny noons,
Far in the forest, mocked by the loons,
Floating slow o'er the dim lagoons,
Through Summer Augusts, Julys and Junes,
You'll find Love's *tête-a-tête* sets of spoons.

Two in a set and only two,
He and She, or I and You,
Happy in having nothing to do
Except to be happy and bill and coo,
Jack and Jill, and Larry and Lou,
Tom and Trixy, and Sam and Sue,
Black and white and Christian and Jew,
Telling each other what both of 'em knew—
Singing, in fact, the same old tune,
Spoon, spoon, spoon, spoon!

Such is the way of the world's old heart,
Just as fresh as it was at the start;
Whenever a man and a maiden meet,
The doves begin twittering, 'tweet, 'tweet, 'tweet!
You may prove them fools, by the rules of the schools;
But aren't they the happiest kind of fools?
And when they wed, do you know what to do?
A pair of spoons is enough for two;
But to give them a present you want to get
A good round dozen, a family set,
And send them around with your best regards
As soon as you get their wedding-cards.
And wish them the brightest of honey-moons—
For what would the world ever do without spoons?
—Puck.

HE WAS CALLED.

"Landlord, I want to be called at seven o'clock sharp to-morrow morning."

"All right, sir; I'll wake you myself."

"Are you sure that you won't oversleep? Have you an alarm-clock?"

"No; but we have a baby."—*Detroit Free Press.*



THE J. D. BERGEN CO.,

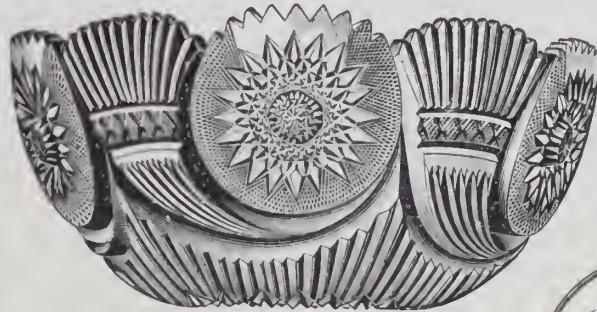
MANUFACTURERS OF

CUT GLASS,

MERIDEN, CONN.

Original Designs:

Plymouth,
Columbia,
Atlantic,
Excelsior,
Continental,
Washington,



Plymouth—Design Patented.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE
AND
PRICE LIST.

OUR goods are sold by all large dealers throughout the country, and are unsurpassed in quality and finish by any in the world.



"This ring, whose high respect and rich validity did lack a parallel."

Hildreth Mfg. Co.,

Established 1860.

Plain Solid Gold Rings,

53 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

GEORGE W. SMILLIE,

MANUFACTURER OF

Swivels, Bars, Spring Rings

CHAIN MOUNTINGS, BADGES, ETC.

338 MULBERRY ST., - NEWARK, N. J.

R. W. TIRRELL, Auctioneer

Specialty Sales made for Jewelers only.

No. 114 PEMBROKE ST., - BOSTON, MASS.

STANDARD DUST-PROOF WATCH KEY.

MANUFACTURED BY



After this date all C Keys will have number of square stamped on each.



FOR SALE BY THE TRADE.



DECOR. STAMP.

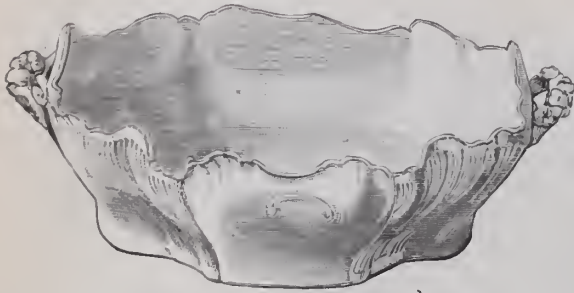
O. A. GAGER & CO. || CHAS. FIELD HAVILAND & CO.
 IMPORTERS OF CHINA,

29 BARCLAY ST., N. Y.

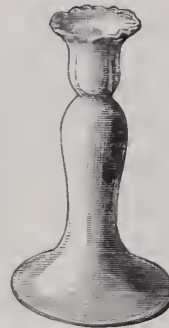
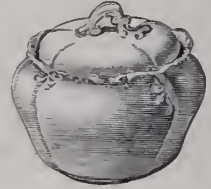
P. O. Box 505.

UNDERGLAZE STAMP.

C. F. H. or C. F. H.
 G. D. M. G. D. M.
 FRANCE



SALAD, "BRITTANY."

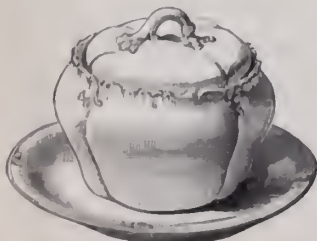
TALL CANDLESTICK
"LOUIS XV."PUFF BOX
"LOUIS XV."COLOGNE
"LOUIS XV."

A FEW MORE ILLUSTRATIONS OF NEW SHAPES.

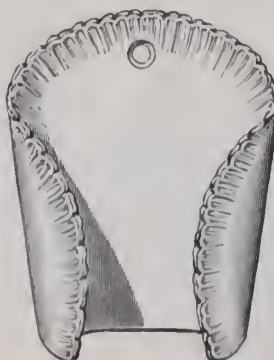
As for decorations, our last No. was 9,999! and then we began again. Why
 not drop in and see what a FULL LINE of China really is?



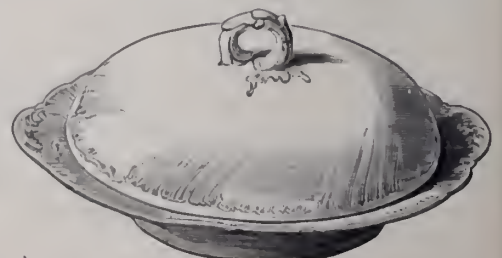
BUIRE "SWAN."



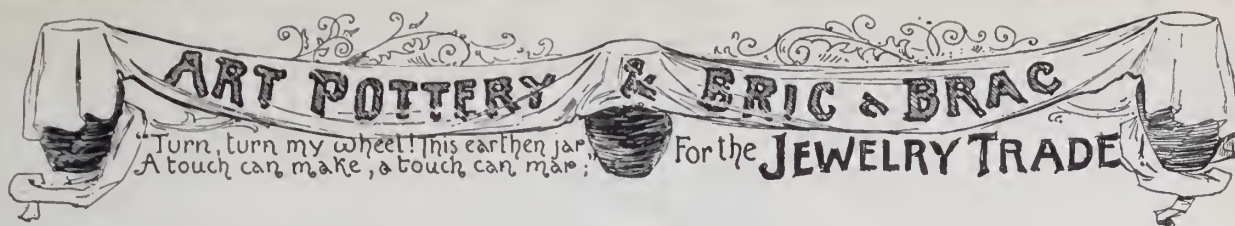
MAYONNAISE, "LOUIS XV."



WHISK BROOM HOLDER.



COV'D BUCKWHEAT, "NORMANDY."



BEING A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION AND ILLUSTRATED REVIEW OF CERAMICS, BISQUES, BRONZES AND BRIC-A-BRAC ADAPTED TO THE JEWELRY TRADE.

PART V.—COALPORT—GEORGE JONES CRESCENT CHINA—COPELAND.



OF all the various makes of pottery none is more adapted to the jewelry trade than Coal-

port china, produced by the Coalport China Works, of Coalport, on the Severn River, England. The pieces, which are principally small, are veritable jewels in themselves. No tiara or diadem or masterpiece of diamond jewelry could be more perfect in finish, daintier in design, or purer in significance than a Coalport bonbonniere cup, vase, or fancy jug. It would seem impossible for any dealer but a jeweler, to handle this ware successfully. Altogether this dainty pottery is one of the most to be admired of English porcelains and rivals the Crown Derby in rich gilding and brilliant coloring.

The works that produce this ware are one of the most flourishing, most important and most successful in art production in pottery in the world. They were founded in 1780 by John Rose, to whom the ceramic art is indebted for many important improvements. He was the son of a farmer, and was apprenticed to Thomas Turner of the Caughley China Works, and learned the art of china making in all its branches. He later commenced a small business at Jackfield, which he subsequently moved to Coalport. The view of the works given on this page shows its extensive character and its pleasant situation on the banks of the Severn. The view is copied from a painting by Muss, at one time a painter in the works. Since the period when the painting was made, the works have been constantly increased, and at the present time are about double in extent. The commercial style of the firm has ever been since its establishment, John Rose & Co., although many changes in the proprietary have taken

place. John Rose died in 1841. In 1820 John Rose received the gold medal of the Society of Arts, for his improvements in the manufacture of china. Both at the great Exhibitions in 1851 and 1862, as well as at the French Exhibition in 1855 Rose & Co. carried off medals for their productions, and their recognitions of excellence have been continued at the later international exhibitions.

At the present time the productions of the Coalport works take a foremost rank among

Gold tracery of flowers, in the Japanese style, are the usual decorations on this color ground, the workmanship being characterized by extreme precision and regularity, while the gilding and color are rich and full in the extreme.

The great bulk of the Coalport ware has been manufactured from the first down to the present time without any mark at all. On some examples of the early part of the present century, the written name of Coalport

appears. Later, a mark very sparingly used was a rough script C. D., separate or in monogram. Other marks were a monogram of the letters C. B. and D. joined together to produce a very characteristic and distinctive mark. Another, the same monogram surrounded by a garter bearing the name of Daniel Loudon, and a third embracing the initials of the various manufacturing which have been incorporated with the Coalport establishment, C., S. and N., denoting respectively, Caughley, Swansea, and Nantgawr. The present mark is the name COALPORT, surmounted by a crown,

and combined with the date, A. D., 1780.

As already stated, Coalport porcelain is made chiefly in small pieces, such as cream jugs, bowls, fruit plates, sugar baskets, small vases, flower holders, fancy jugs, spills, teas, coffees, after-dinner sets, etc. Like all other wares of any intrinsic merit or beauty Coalport has been imitated, but the copies are usually so inferior in quality of glaze and coloring that no careful buyer need fear being deceived.

GEORGE JONES CRESCENT CHINA.

The works which produce this ware were established in 1861, at Stoke-upon-Trent, England, by George Jones, the head of the present firm of George Jones & Sons. This house have manufactured all ordinary earthenware, from the gaily-decorated



COALPORT CHINA WORKS, COALPORT, ENGLAND.

the best porcelain of the world, many of the specialties being marvels of beauty; the colors are pure and full, and of extreme richness. One of their old colors, Sardinian green, for the depth and richness of which the works are celebrated, is introduced with remarkable effect both in services and otherwise. A lighter shade of this fine green is also employed with tablets of flowers and birds. The Rose du Barry has always been a specialty of the Coalport works. It is used as a ground in every conceivable variety of decoration, and when enriched with raised dead or burnished gold, and with the exquisite painting by which it is usually accompanied, has a remarkably rich and chaste effect. One of the latest grounds introduced in the Mazarine Blue, whose evenness of color is comparable to the original Sévres.



Ferdinand Bing & Co.

106 GRAND STREET,

Corner Mercer Street.

Large Assortment of the Latest Shapes in

ROYAL WORCESTER, CROWN DERBY

And Other English Potteries.

ROYAL BONN, IN SPECIAL SHAPES AND PATTERNS,

OLD VIENNA, * SEVRES VASES, * ROYAL DRESDEN.

MARBLE STATUARY, BRONZES,

ENGLISH HALL CLOCKS, * ONYX CLOCKS,

And Other Goods adapted to the Jewelry Trade,

P. H. LEONARD,

76 & 78 READE STREET,

NEW YORK.

Novelties in Art Pottery for the Jewelry Trade.

VIENNA • AND • LIMOGES • CHINA.

LATEST FAD,

THE * ENGAGEMENT * CUP.



A MYRIAD OF SHAPES AND STYLES.

articles required in Africa and S. America to stoneware and printed, enameled and gilt wares for the home market and the United States. They have also produced a large and striking variety of articles in majolica, in which they have successfully vied with the best manufacturers. But it is of the famous ware known the world over as George Jones Crescent China that we will principally speak.

This ware, though introduced only within the past decade, has won a fame than any pottery may envy. The best and most characteristic productions of this ware are the flower paintings on china and ivory ware, which are unsurpassed. This pottery comes in plates, teas, coffees, cracker jars, dinner services, fancy jugs, bread and butter plates, bonbon trays, salads, pot-pourri jars, etc. The patterns and decorations are constantly changing, the style now prevailing and which is proving very fashionable, being known briefly as the "Louis," meaning thereby the Louis XVI. In this pattern the outlines of the pieces are of that beautiful undefined curves constituting the rococo or Louis XVI. style. At the present time the admiration for the style of Louis XVI. extends to everything in the way of art-productions, pottery, jewelry, silverware, furniture, wall-paper, etc. The ground of Crescent China is principally a white of the purest character, while the decorations are gold flowers. Besides the Louis, the Peachblow dinner set is a very popular pattern, while the gray, brown and light blue colors are well liked. Besides these dinner sets there are other services which are yearly growing more and more in favor. The shapes are as graceful and unique as anything produced in earthenware, while the decorations consist of graceful sprays of leaves and flowers irregularly dispersed over the pieces and colored in soft natural tints. The Crescent ware also comes in dainty pot-pourri jars in gold and many painted with roses in full bloom, rich table lamps in dark blue with relief ornamentations of bronze and gold, and handsomely painted pedestal vases mounted in Barbadienne bronze. The mark of this pottery as illustrated in this article is often merely pressed into the ware and not colored, so care should be taken in examining pieces.

Mention has been made in the foregoing, of bread and butter plates. It may be well to state here that the buying of these articles in the various makes of fine pottery has become a fad among numerous persons of taste and refinement. This fad threatens to usurp the place that has been captured by the souvenir spoons. The new fashion is a pretty one, as no article in pottery manufacture can be so handsomely decorated as a plate.

COPELAND.

This is one of the oldest and largest English potteries and its wares are reliable in every way. Of the productions of the present firm it is manifestly impossible to give even a brief résumé; the bare enumeration of the different articles in porcelain and earthenware would occupy many pages.

For services, both breakfast, dinner, dessert, tea and toilet, the firm rank among the very highest, and these are produced in china and earthenware and with every variety of ornamentation.

The works which are located in Stoke-upon-Trent were originally started in the middle of the eighteenth century by Josiah Spode. In 1779 William Copeland, of London, became a partner of Spode. The latter died in 1797, his son being admitted then into the firm. In 1800 Mr. Spode commenced making porcelain in addition to earthenware, and was the first to introduce felspar into the composition. In 1805 he introduced opaque ware known as "iron-stone china." These three classes of wares, porcelain, iron-stone china and earthenware, were then of the highest character, both in body, glaze and decoration. The commercial title of the house has changed many times, and is now W. T. Copeland & Sons.

One of the greatest improvements in ordinary earthenware which has been effected by this firm, is the production

of what they term an "ivory-tinted body." In this kind of ware they produce table, des-

mentation. The delicate soft warm tone of the ivory tint is peculiarly grateful to the eye and has a charming effect when set out on white linen cloth. The ivory body is one of the greatest achievements in pottery.

At the present time the demand for Copeland services of all kinds is quite heavy, while that for the porcelain vases, tazzas, bottles and other articles of Copeland's manufacture is steady. These large pieces are decorated in an endless variety of ways both in painting, in alto-relievo figures and flowers, and in massive jewelry, gilding and enameling. The Copelands have achieved great success with colors. A turquoise, termed by the manufacturers Cerulean blue, is the richest and fullest produced and is remarkable for its brilliant intensity; the Sardinian green is also very beautiful, while the vermilion is the finest that has ever been produced at any time or in any place.

In dinner sets over fifteen patterns are on the market, in brown, cobalt blue, sky blue, royal gray, black and pink, with gold edgings



COALPORT CHINA.—MADDOCK & STEEL.

sert and other services of every conceivable design and of various degrees of orna-

LONDON, ENGLAND,
BEVIS MARKS.

CARLSBAD,
CHINA FACTORY.

PARIS, FRANCE,
40 RUE CHATEAU D'EAU.



No. 7501.

Each \$7.50.

The latest novelty. Bisque Japanese Juggler, movable Head and Arms, decorated in Bisque Colors and rich Gold. Very attractive.

Lazarus & Rosenfeld,

IMPORTERS AND MANUFACTURERS,

60 & 62 Murray Street, NEW YORK.

*Exclusive novelties from the Art Centres of
the Continent.*

ROYAL VICTORIA ART WARE,

BRIC-A-BRAC, CHINA, PORCELAIN, BISQUES,

POTTERY, GLASSWARE, &c.

on each piece. At the present time the decorations consist of a labyrinth of conventional flowers in the above colors. The effect is charming and interesting. Salable articles in this ware, besides the before specified services, are fish sets, celery boats with gracefully modeled swan's neck for a handle, ivory cress trays, with aquatic decorations, after dinner coffees, odd bonbon trays and olive dishes of varied shapes and rich decorations, covered chocolate pitchers which are very fashionable at present, sardine boxes, oat meal sets, tête-à-têtes, individual sugars and creams (much in demand), coffee sets, covered muffins, bread trays, jelly dishes, bonbon baskets, and pudding dishes.

The Copelands produce also what they term "Satsuma ware," of the most exquisite beauty and of rare excellence, both in the matchless quality of the body, the peculiarly waxy and very lively surface of the glaze, and the admirable manipulation apparent in each piece.

The marks used on Copeland ware have been too many to specify here. The

mark at present used is given in this article. Of the foregoing described wares, Mad-

pottery of all the finest makes, and such a fact is natural. In Coalport, they show small vases, flower holders, fancy jugs, spills, teas, coffees, after dinners, etc., in the mazarine blue and other fashionable colored grounds, as gold with blue flower decorations. The line of George Jones' Crescent china handled by this house is exceptionally large, comprising teas, fancy jugs, bonbon trays, after dinners coffees, salads, celery trays, etc., besides an almost interminable assortment of bread and butter plates, the collecting of which, as already stated, has become a fad. Of these goods Maddock & Steel display ten different styles of decorations, including the fashionable Louis or Louis XVI, and the plain gold. Of Copeland ware, tête-à-têtes, individual sugars and creams, coffee sets, covered muffins, bread trays, jelly dishes, bonbon baskets, teas, after dinners, pudding dishes, in new decorations, of red or blue conventional flowers are shown by this house. It is but justice to say that from the foregoing instalments of this series Maddock & Steel were unintentionally



GEORGE JONES CRESCENT CHINA.—HINRICHS & CO.

dock & Steel, 48 Park Place, New York, carry among the largest lines in the country. This house deals exclusively in English

MADDOCK & STEEL, 48 & 50 Park Place, New York.



ROYAL WORCESTER VASE.

WE INVITE the Jewellery trade to inspect our stock. We have imported many lines of rich goods especially for you. We confine ourselves entirely to English fancy goods, and if there is any virtue in concentration **WE ARE THE PEOPLE**. We claim to have the finest line of ROYAL WORCESTER ever shown in this market, and would ask that you see this stock and get the **SHILLING LIST** of the different pieces before purchasing elsewhere. Our stock embraces a complete and representative line of the following well-known makes, DOULTON, CROWN DERBY, COALPORT, MINTON, COPELAND, JONES, HAMMERSLEY, IRISH BELLEEK (the genuine), ADDERLY, WEDGWOOD and others.

If you are not coming to the market, we will give any order you may send us our best attention. We also invite correspondence, and will cheerfully furnish *any information desired*.

MADDOCK & STEEL,

48 & 50 Park Place, New York.

CHARLES AHRENFELDT & SON,

50, 52 & 54 MURRAY STREET, NEW YORK,

—IMPORTERS OF—

Fancy China AND Art Pottery

• • ALL THE • •

LATEST NOVELTIES

IN

ROYAL WORCESTER,
CROWN DERBY,
DOULTON,

COALPORT,
WEDGWOOD,
MINTONS.

◁ROYAL DRESDEN AND BERLIN CHINA, VIENNA AND SEVRES PORCELAIN.▷

SOLE AGENTS FOR THE CELEBRATED "REDON" FRENCH CHINA



FACTORY,
ST. IMIER, SUISSE.

HIPP DIDISHEIM,

83 NASSAU STREET,
NEW YORK.

IMPORTER OF WATCHES,

SPECIALTIES:

The "Nassau," the best imported movement in the market, fitting all American cases
The "Mignon," the best Chatelaine Watch for the money.
The "Gem," a high grade Chatelaine Watch with second hand, gold crown jewels in extra settings, etc.

If your jobber don't keep these goods, send to us and we will send you the address of one who does

WM. A. SCHENCK & CO.,

ELECTRO DEPOSIT

WITH

≡SILVER≡

In all its Processes.

CRAWFORD & WASHINGTON

STREETS,

Newark, N. J.



BONBON No 1970

VACHERON & CONSTANTIN,

GENEVA, SWITZERLAND.

FINEST QUALITY OF WATCH MOVEMENTS, FITTING
ALL SIZES OF AMERICAN CASES.



V. & C.

CHAS. LEO ABRY,

Agent for the United States and Canada.

41 and 43 Maiden Lane, - - - NEW YORK.

Ludwig Rosen.
Charles Hirsch.
Max B. Chas.
18 JOHN ST. NEW YORK.

omitted. As they carry English pottery exclusively, it is but a natural consequence that they handle extensive lines of Royal Worcester, Doulton, Crown Derby, Old Hall, Wedgwood, Minton and Leeds wares, already described. Of Royal Worcester they control the Stained Ivory pattern with bronze ferns, which is made in all the variety of shapes, also the Blue Wysteria, one of the latest and best decorations.

Last week, O. A. Gager & Co., 29 Barclay St., New York, opened several invoices just received of Copeland ware in the various articles and in the newest shapes and decorations. It is the intention of this house to display this season a large stock of this handsome ware as well as Coalport, George Jones Crescent China and other famous English wares, a stock from which jewelers may make a good selection at the lowest possible figures.

Charles Ahrenfeldt & Son, 50-54 Murray St., New York, making as they do, a specialty of English wares, have large lines of the three wares discussed in this article, among which may be seen some of the latest and most beautiful decorations and shapes.

A. Klingenberg, 35 Park Place, New York, show handsome assortments of these beautiful and salable wares, as do Bawo & Dotter, 28-32 Barclay St., New York, and Hinrichs & Co., 31 Park Place, New York.

Other houses dealing to considerable extent in these wares—Coalport, George Jones Crescent China, and Copeland—are: Mc-

Carty & Co., 525 Broadway, New York; Ferdinand Bing & Co., 106 Grand St., New York; Lazarus & Rosenfeld, 60-62 Murray St., New York; P. H. Leonard, 76 Reade St., New York; George Borgfeldt & Co., Broome and Crosby Sts., New York, and Ovington Bros., 250 Fulton St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

(Series to be continued.)

Some wear spectacles because they are almost blind; others, to prevent themselves from becoming blind, and others just for a blind.

AT ASBURY PARK.

MISS SKINNER—We must never recognize Sue Promise again.

MISS BONES—What impropriety has she been up to now?

MISS SKINNER—We were looking at the view and she said she could see a certain spot with the naked eye. D'jever!

SHE WENT FROM BAD TO WORSE.

MR. MAGNUS SCOTT—It is no use talking, Evelina, I cannot afford to buy you that diamond set at Blankety's.

MRS. M. SCOTT—Then buy me that bonnet at Dashley's.

MR. M. SCOTT—Darn my socks! If that's your mode of thought, I might as well buy the diamonds at once!



LOVE IS EVERYTHING.

SHE—Now I want to wear the engagement ring at the next hop. Please be sure you get it on time.

HE—O they have already told me they would let me have it on time.—*Life*.

YOU can readily understand that the Jewelry trade is appreciating a good thing when we tell you that from January 1st, 1891, to July 1st, there were more Illinois Springfield Adjusted Watches manufactured and sold than in any previous six months in the history of the Company.

HAVE YOU TAKEN YOUR INVENTORY?

HAVE YOU —Old gold or silver? If so,
REMEMBER —That we pay 4 cents per kt. for gold and highest market price for old silver.
HAVE YOU —On hand a collection of old plated jewelry filings, sweeps, etc., or a lot of old jobs, which have been on hand for years, with no likelihood of being called for.
HAVE YOU —A lot of old style and unsalable jewelry on hand? If so, it would be good policy to dispose of same, convert the proceeds into an article that you would probably turn over several times, besides give your stock a nice, clean appearance.
OUR PLAN —Immediately on receipt of shipment, we will remit by cash or draft (as desired). If our offer should not prove satisfactory, we will return consignment in exactly same condition as received and pay all charges. By this arrangement you are absolutely safe, as it is no sale unless our offer should prove satisfactory, and you run no more chances than if you were disposing of same right over your counter.
 —Send for our vest pocket edition, giving full instructions how to test and buy old gold and silver. Mailed free on application.

GOLDSMITH BROS.

Gold and Silver Refiners and Assayers,
 63 & 65 WASHINGTON ST., CHICAGO, ILL.

Columbus, Ga., Jan. 10, 1891.
 Dear Sirs: Yours of the 7th inst. to hand, containing check for \$29.88. All satisfactory. Accept thanks.
 Yours truly,
 C. M. KINSEL.

Denison, Tex., Jan. 6, 1891.
 Goldsmith Bros., Chicago, Ill.
 Gents: Your draft of Jan. 3, '91, came to hand this day. Amount very satisfactory, (\$112.93).
 Very Respectfully,
 B. W. MERRILL.

Los Angeles, Cal., Jan. 6, 1891.
 Messrs. Goldsmith Bros., Chicago, Ill.
 Gentlemen: Your favor duly to hand, containing check for \$176.64, which is satisfactory to us.
 Yours,
 J. F. GRANAS & CO.

Little Falls, N. Y., Jan. 12, 1891.
 Dear Sirs: Your favor of Jan. 9 received, which is satisfactory. Respectfully, ANDERSON & HOUGHTON.

Keokuk, Iowa, Jan. 3, 1891.
 Gentlemen: Accept thanks for check for \$153.58 in settlement for old silver.
 Yours Resp'y,
 T. R. J. AYRES & SONS.

Decatur, Ill., Jan. 19, 1891.
 The check for \$65.45 is all satisfactory.
 O. E. CURTIS & BRO.

Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Gentlemen: \$54.32 received for old gold. Thanks. Am satisfied beyond expectation.
 Respectfully,
 H. SCHEINEMAN

Milwaukee, Wis., Jan. 23, 1891.
 Gents: Your favor of yesterday, inclosing check for \$205.80, to hand, which is very satisfactory.
 Yours truly, C. PREUSSER JEWELRY CO.

St. Cloud, Minn., Jan. 2, 1891.
 Gents: Your check of \$12.01 is very satisfactory, more than we expected to get. Many thanks.
 Respectfully,
 GEO. R. CLARK & CO.

Moberly, Mo. January 2, 1891.
 Goldsmith Bros.
 Gents: Your express order for old gold received. Same satisfactory. I get a great deal of old gold and silver, and have sold same in New York and Philadelphia, but have never received what I thought full value until I commenced sending to you. This is my ninth shipment to you.
 Respectfully,
 A. F. SEELIN.

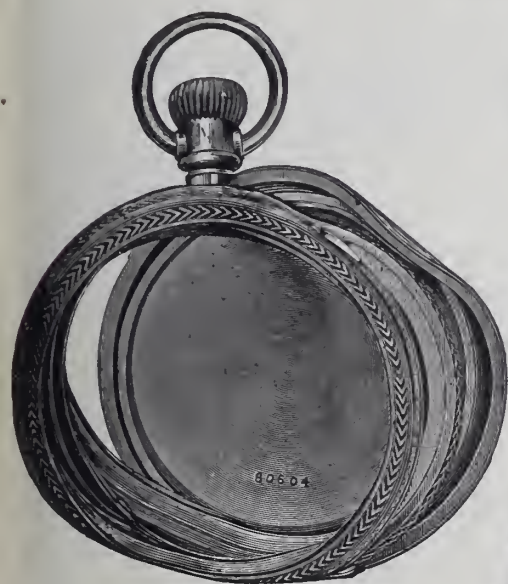
N. J. FELIX,

(ESTABLISHED 1865.)

MANUFACTURER OF

GOLD and SILVER WATCH CASES,

ROOMS 6, 7 AND 8,
 71 Nassau St., New York.



BEFORE—FRONT VIEW.



AFTER



BEFORE—BACK VIEW.

Old English Cases altered to Stem-Winding; also to Imitation Stem-Winding with key attachment to crown. Bezels altered to take flat glasses.

SEND FOR PRICE LIST.

Orders or jobs sent me by mail or express always receive prompt and careful attention. As for references where he is not known, Mr. Felix can confidently state that he has done work continuously for the last twenty-five years for the very best houses in New York.

FALKENAU, OPPENHEIMER & CO.,



40 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

P. O. BOX 3314.

B. & W. B. SMITH,

220 West 29th Street, New York City.

CALL AND SEE US.

CATALOGUE
OF
Illustrations Issued.

WE MAKE TO ORDER ONLY

WE DO GOOD WORK
RATHER
THAN CHEAP.

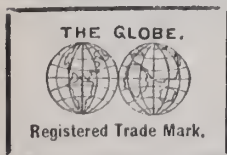


INTERIOR OF F. W. SIM & CO.'S STORE, TROY, NEW YORK.

Fitted up entire by B. & W. B. SMITH, 220 West 29th Street, New York City.

We put glass together without a bar or moulding.

We make cases of one-quarter inch thick plate glass. Bevelled edge and with moulding, or frame one-eighth of an inch diameter.



★ S. F. MYERS & CO., ★ WHOLESALE JEWELERS,

Everything Appertaining to the Trade. Four Stores. Ground Floor.
Largest in our Line.

48 & 50 Maiden Lane, 33 & 35 Liberty Street, New York.

GREAT ADVANTAGES ARE CONCEALED IN OUR BIG CATALOGUES. CONSULT THEM.

22
DEPARTMENTS
22

E. KIPLING,
IMPORTER OF
PRECIOUS STONES,
182 & 184 Broadway, New York,
Elevator Entrance, 2 JOHN ST.
PARIS: No. 1 Rue Richer.



IMPORTERS OF DIAMONDS,
PEABODY & CO.
182 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

C. COTTIER & SON,
IMPORTERS OF PRECIOUS STONES,
169-171 Broadway,
NEW YORK.

DIAMONDS.

FANCY GEMS.

S. P. HOWARD,
Gold and Silver Assayer,
Refiner and Sweep Smelter,
8 & 10 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.
Smelting and Refining Works,
28, 30 & 32 Cumberland St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Specialties: Sweepings, Gold, Silver and Platinum.

ROBERTSON & LEBER,
GOLD, SILVER AND
PLATINUM
REFINING.
PLATINUM SCRAPS MELTED.
13 & 15 FRANKLIN STREET, NEWARK, N. J.
JEWELERS' SWEEPINGS A SPECIALTY.

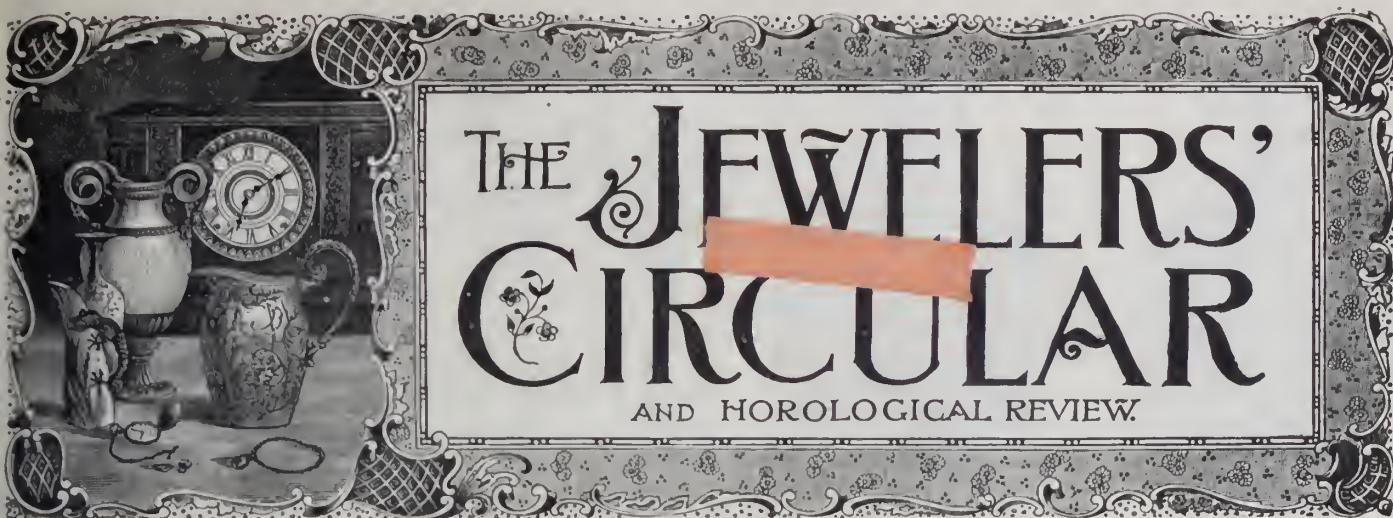


“ S ”

A “NOVELTY” in Marquis Rings.

ASK YOUR JOBBER FOR
STERN BROTHERS' DIAMOND MOUNTINGS.
42 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

Gunzburger Bros., Importers of Diamonds, 35 Maiden Lane. N.Y.



THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR

AND HOROLOGICAL REVIEW.

Copyright, 1891, by The JEWELERS' CIRCULAR Pub. Co. 189 Broadway, New York. Entered at the Post Office in N. Y. as second-class matter.

VOL. XXIII. NEW YORK, WEDNESDAY, SEPT. 9, 1891. No 6.

AN ELEGANT TOKEN OF SYMPATHY TO THE CZARINA.

THE French Exposition in Moscow, Russia, has had a radical effect upon the styles in all the decorative arts. In jewelry, silverware, female dress, interior house ornamentations, the Muscovite style is at present predominating.

When the question of holding the French Exposition in Moscow was first raised, all merchants were doubtful regarding the commercial benefits they would reap from it; but they appreciated its importance from a diplomatic standpoint.

M. Th. Bourdier, the well-known Paris jeweler, was one of the first to respond to the call for exhibits from the Exposition committee. Knowing that the Czar and Czarina would visit the Exposition during the Russian Easter, he executed a veritable work of art in the shape

of an egg of enamel, enclosing a delicate bunch of violets composed of diamonds, to present to them. Mr. Bourdier solicited and obtained the permission to offer this jewel to the Czarina, when she should visit the Exposition. This present, the only one which

was accepted by Her Majesty, has been considered as a token or pledge of sympathy from France to the Russian Empire. M. Dietz Monnin, the French Consul at Moscow, accompanied their Majesties on their

enamel, the obverse side depicting a group of cherubim. These figures are perfect in outline, and the numerous details of features and lineaments are true to nature. The colors employed rival the best that has been

obtained from the fire, and will compare favorably with the most artistic productions of the Viennese enamelers. The cherubim, so perfectly are they delineated, seem things of life rather than miniature pictures on a jewel. The dainty egg hangs from a ribbon of silk, which enhances the delicate effect of the gift. Regarding the bunch of violets enclosed in the egg, the verisimilitude is as perfect as is possible to obtain with the materials employed. The magnificent trinket is not adapted



THE CZARINA OF RUSSIA ACCEPTING THE ELEGANT JEWEL OF SYMPATHY FROM M. TH. BOURDIER.

visit, and he was thus enabled to note the satisfaction they expressed in receiving the jewel, the delicate intention of which was not passed unperceived.

The jewel, or rather jewel case is in the form of an egg, slightly larger than that of an American hen. The entire surface is

ed to wear, but as a souvenir or token of sympathy it is admirable.

M. Th. Bourdier is a manufacturer of fine jewelry in Paris, and during the past thirty years has built up a business which occupies a foremost place in the French capital.



CRESCENT

GOLD FILLED



WATCH CASES.

Unequalled in Beauty and Durability.

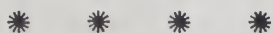
◀ SOMETHING ABOUT WIRE. ▶

Having been obliged in my business to use a plated WIRE, plated on a solid rod, and one that would not show the seam, I invented a method of producing wire, which I have fully tested and am now using with such success that I have concluded to offer it to the trade, fully believing that it answers every purpose to which a seamless or soldered WIRE can be put, and, at the same time, is more economical for the manufacturer, because there is much less waste. I am now ready to supply this WIRE in any quantity and quality, and to any one wishing to make a trial of it I will *send a sample on application.* Prices will be found satisfactory.

S. F. MERRITT,

Springfield, Mass.

ORIGINAL AND GENUINE
SEAMLESS
FILLED · GOLD · CHAINS.



ON account of the many inquiries from our customers asking where they can see our samples in New York, we have decided to open a regular sample office at

17 MAIDEN LANE,

where a competent person will be in charge all the time, with a complete line of our popular goods.

The location is central and very convenient, and we cordially invite out-of-town dealers to make our office their headquarters when in New York.

BOSTON OFFICE,

6 WINTER STREET,

I. W. STELLE.

NEW YORK OFFICE,

17 MAIDEN LANE,

L. M. MICHELS.

San Francisco Office,

PHELAN BUILDING,

WM. E. PETTES & CO.

KENT & STANLEY COMPANY,

PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND,

SPECIAL SALESMAN OF

Watches, Diamonds, Bric-a-Brac

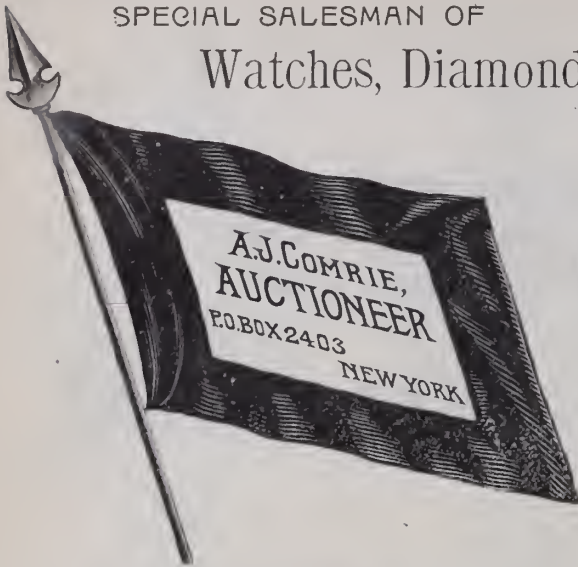
AND

ART GOODS

FOR

Established • Jewelers.

WRITE FOR PARTICULARS.

Communications strictly
Confidential.References given in all parts
of the United States from
Retailers and Jobbers.

READ

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR,

And keep informed on the latest Trade events.

TRY A SIX MONTHS' SUBSCRIPTION AT 50 CTS.

R. A. Kipling
 Importer of Precious Stones

189 BROADWAY,
 NEW YORK.

19, Rue Drouot,
 Paris.

ESTABLISHED 1869.

J. B. LAURENCOT

Commission Merchant,

AND IMPORTER OF

OPTICAL GOODS

AND WATCH GLASSES,

Special offers in American Goods,

33 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

No connection with any house bearing
 the name of LAURENCOT.

RYDER & DEARIN
 DESIGNERS & ENGRAVERS

Fine Commercial and Copper-Plate Printers

A Specialty of

Jewelers' Printing, Cuts and Electrotypes.

Headquarters for JEWELERS' CARDS.

BEST WORK.

PROMPT DELIVERY.

LOW PRICES.

No Order Too Large! None Too Small!

146 Westminster Street,

PROVIDENCE.

RHODE ISLAND

BURDON'S • SEAMLESS.

THE • ORIGINAL
 And only Genuine



The success of the BURDON SEAMLESS FILLED WIRE, like that of all important inventions, has been followed by deceptive and imperfect imitations. For the protection of

ALL JOBBERS AND RETAILERS,

we authorize manufacturers who so desire, to affix upon the tag, card or label accompanying the articles made from this wire, this registered trade-mark owned by this Company.

The bird-on-wire is a guarantee that the goods are made from the original Burdon Seamless Filled Wire, the reputation of which has been firmly established among the best dealers for more than two years. The perfection and qualities of the Burdon Seamless Wires are always guaranteed. All Dealers (jobbers and retailers alike) should, therefore, demand goods made from the original Burdon Wire, and avoid imitations which are offered as "just as good."

BURDON SEAMLESS FILLED WIRE CO.,

109 to 119 and 127 Summer Street,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Patronize the SPECIAL
 NOTICE Columns of THE
 JEWELERS' CIRCULAR for
 good returns at a moderate
 cost.

Tom Brady is the Most Popular Salesmen
in Canada.

TORONTO, Ont., Sept. 2.—Between eight and nine o'clock on Saturday evening a large number of gentlemen were assembled around the King St. entrance to the Rossin House. They were apparently excited, and the enthusiastic manner in which they were cheering for somebody naturally attracted other people. It was unnecessary to ask any questions, however, for on approaching the Rossin House, the repeated cheers for "Tom Brady" apprised everyone within hearing that the popular representative of P. W. Ellis & Co. was receiving the congratulations of many of his friends upon a victory they were thus early confident he had won. Mr. Brady was in the centre of the group, and seemingly had no opportunity to express a doubt of his triumph in the commercial travelers' competition. The figures show that Mr. Brady has emerged from the contest triumphant over all. He received 199,633 votes.

Canton.

N. Chance, of Chance & Rose, has been in the East the past week.

Jerome Sulzbacher, of Marx, Veit & Co., New York, has been in the city the past week.

Clarence Rudolph, formerly of Albion, has established a large jewelry store at Massillon, O.

Karl Gierman, formerly of this city, has gone into business with his brother in Missouri.

A representative of the Boston Clock Co., of New York, has been calling upon local jewelers the past week.

The Dueber Co. have placed upon the market a number of new designs in cases that are marvels in the way of beauty and elegant workmanship.

Theo. Thompson has left the employ of the Deuber-Hampden Co. and taken a position in the dial room of the Illinois Watch factory, Springfield, Ill.

The jewelers of the city have adopted the rule of the Business Men's Association and will close their stores at 6 o'clock, Saturday and Monday nights excepted.

The excursion of the Deuber-Hampden employes to Put-In-Bay, on Sunday, was a grand success. Several hundreds attended and a most enjoyable time was had.

The Deuber-Hampden Co. have recently increased their force of employes, and are now running to their full capacity with an encouraging number of orders still ahead.

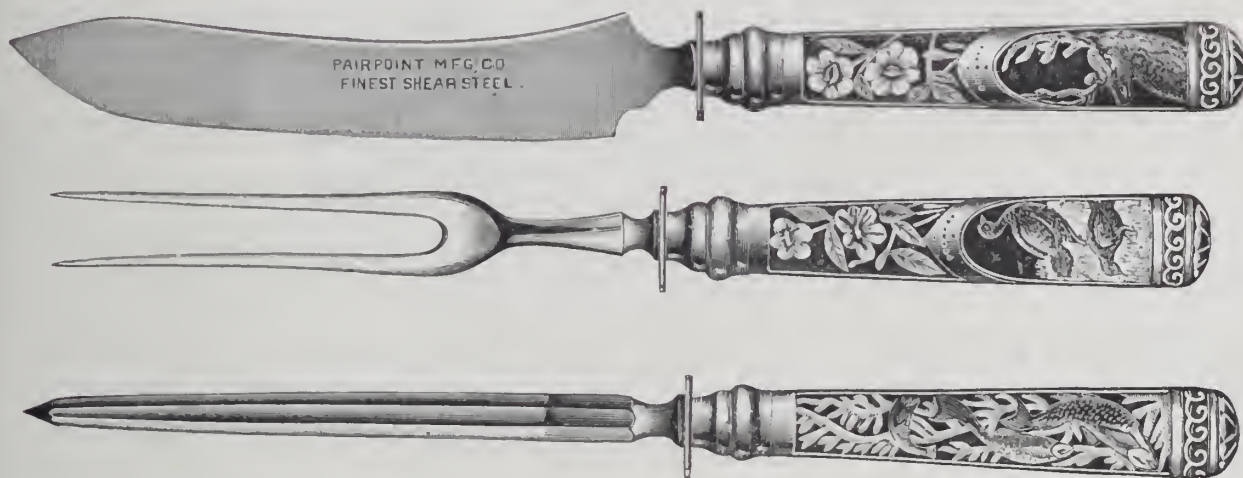
The congratulations of friends are extended to Edward Schaffer, formerly of this city, but now engaged in business at Asheville, N. C., on his marriage to Miss Lynne Fredericks, an estimable young Canton lady.

Mrs. A. D. Nultz, who traded as C. C. Nultz & Co., 513 N. Eutaw St., Baltimore, Md., died last week.

THE PAIRPOINT MFG. COMPANY,

NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

FINE GOLD AND SILVER PLATED WARE.



CATALOGUES AND PHOTOS TO THE TRADE ON APPLICATION.

NEW YORK.

CHICAGO.

SAN FRANCISCO.

F. KROEBER CLOCK CO.,

360 Broadway, New York.

FANCY GOODS AND BRIC-A-BRAC ESPECIALLY SELECTED
FOR THE JEWELRY TRADE.

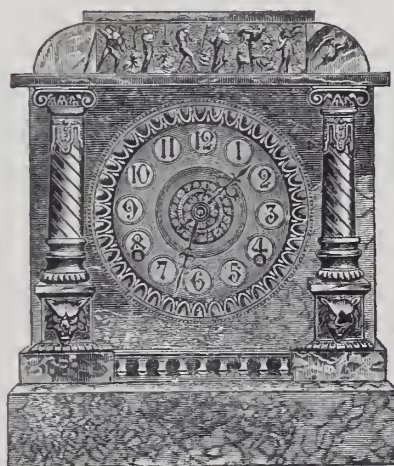
PORCELAIN AND BRONZE

JARDINIÈRES AND TRAYS,

TRIPLICATE MIRRORS,

REAL BRONZE FANCY GOODS,

VASES, FLOWER STANDS.



PEDESTALS, WALL CLOCKS,

TRAVELLING CLOCKS,

LOUIS XIV. CLOCK SETS,

GILT REGULATORS,

ONYX CLOCKS.

Our line of Fancy Goods is entirely new, comprising articles of the latest and most unique designs, which are sure to attract the public.

The Jewels Looked too Well on Her to Return Them.

PITTSBURGH, Pa., Sept. 5.—Benjamin Biggard, 78 Fifth Ave., a well-known instalment dealer in watches, diamonds, etc., loaned a diamond necklace, eardrops and handsome pin one day last week to one of his "best customers," a woman well known and well connected in this city. The fair borrower wanted to have her picture taken and promised to return the jewels upon the same day.

She did not return them, however, but decamped. She was traced to Wheeling, where she had pawned the valuables. They were redeemed, however, and the woman released. Her name is withheld on account of her family. Mr. Biggard is chary of loaning jewelry to females desirous of looking pretty in pictures.

She Has a Propensity to Get Jewelry and Not Pay for It.

MIDDLETOWN, Conn., Sept. 3.—Jeweler J. E. Bullard was obliged to have a young society woman of this city arrested Monday evening on a charge of obtaining goods under false pretenses. Several months ago she borrowed an \$80 diamond ring from Mr. Bullard to wear at a reception, and failed to return it according to agreement.

Her sisters, who are highly esteemed in this city, secured her release by agreeing to pay for the ring. The guilty party has acted strangely for several years. It is said that a

number of merchants in Hartford, Meriden, Middletown and other places have suffered through her peculiarities.

A Jeweler Loses Heavily in The Dalles, Ore., Fire.

THE DALLES, Ore., Sept. 3.—Fire broke out at one o'clock yesterday afternoon in a local restaurant. The wind was blowing a gale, and the flames spread with great rapidity. The firemen were tardy in reaching the scene, which gave the flames a good headway. The fire communicated to dwellings and then to the business quarter. It swept three blocks South, then East, burning a total of sixteen blocks. The Dalles is a town of about 3,000 inhabitants and the blow will be a heavy one. Several hundred persons were left homeless, and the militia was called out to preserve order.

As a result of the fire the town from Main St. W. is in ruins. Among the heaviest losers is J. C. Nickelsen, dealer in jewelry and stationery, whose brick building and stock was destroyed, entailing a loss of \$50,000.

His Store Burglarized While at Supper.

FAIRBURY, Ill., Sept. 2.—A bold robbery took place on Monday night at Forrest, five miles East of here. The place burglarized was F. M. Kelley's jewelry store, while the proprietor was at supper, the burglar gaining admission through a rear window.

When the proprietor returned, he soon discovered that some one had been in the place, and upon looking over his goods he made the discovery that a tray containing twenty-eight gold and silver watches was missing, besides other valuable goods.

The Le Mars Robbers' Located.

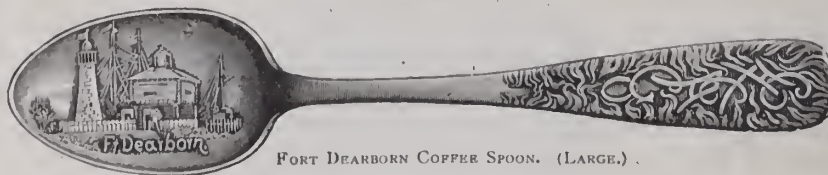
SIoux CITY, Ia., Sept. 3.—Mike Raymond and Will Ryan, two all-around crooks, were arrested here Tuesday morning. They are wanted for the post-office robbery at Leeds, this State. The arrest took place in a hotel between 5 and 6 o'clock in the morning, and a sachel of jewelry, consisting mostly of watch cases, bangles, etc., was found under the bed in their room. At first it was thought that the jewelry had been stolen from Kingsley at the time the post-office was burglarized there, but a comparison of the articles with a list of those stolen at Kingsley showed that they did not come from there.

The theft of \$1,000 worth of jewelry from the sachel of T. D. Brewster, the traveling representative of the Weber Co., Chicago, which occurred at the Omaha depot in Le Mars, Aug. 15, was then thought of. Sheriff Dayle, of Le Mars, was telegraphed to and arrived in the city last evening. He said that the articles recovered corresponded in part with the list of goods then stolen. The officers are confident that they have the men that did the Le Mars job and hope to connect them with other crimes recently committed in this vicinity.

THE R. WALLACE & SONS MFG. CO.



MOUNT VERNON TEA SPOON.



FORT DEARBORN COPPER SPOON. (LARGE.)

THE ABOVE ARE FAIR REPRESENTATIONS OF OUR LATEST PRODUCTIONS IN

✻ SOUVENIR ✻ SPOONS, ✻

WHICH WE ARE NOW MAKING A SPECIALTY. THE STYLE AND CHARACTER OF THE WORK RECOMMENDS ITSELF.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Sterling Silver, Plated Ware and Fine Cutlery,

FACTORIES, WALLINGFORD, CONN.



NEW YORK STORE: 3 PARK PLACE.
CHICAGO STORE: 104 STATE STREET.

Down!

We are offering special inducements to enable us to reduce an overstock of first-quality Rolled Plate Chains. Selection packages, with unusual discount, to any responsible jeweler on request.

Bowman & Musser, Importers and Jobbers,

Watches, Chains, Spectacles, Tools and Materials, **Lancaster, Pa.**

WAIT! LOOK! BUY!

Our travelers are now on the road with a full line of

MOUNTED DIAMONDS, ▲ ▲

▲ ▲ GOLD JEWELRY,

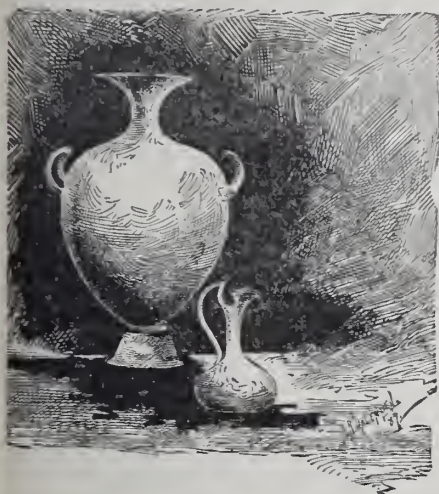
Waltham, Elgin, Howard, Etc., Movements,

AND ALL KINDS OF CASES.

KOCH, DREYFUS & CO.,

22 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

N. KOCH. L. DREYFUS. J. KOCH. I. PFORZHEIMER



The Rookwood Pottery Co.

OF CINCINNATI.

ARTISTIC FAIENCE.

Gold Medal, Paris, 1889.

JEWELRY,

A Full Line of the Latest Design.

E. A. WHITNEY,

403, Washington St., Boston

A. WITTNAUER

19 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

WATCHES



TIMING AND STRIKING WATCHES

IN
GREAT VARIETY

AND PRICE.

LOUIS NEWMAN, JR.

GOLD AND SILVER

Plater, Fire Gilder and Colorer.

Gilding by a New Process. Watch Cases, Jewelry and Novelties, Work stands acids, and in finish equal to Gold
36 & 38 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK

ALEX. WIEDERHOLD,
20 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.,

REPAIRING JEWELER.

Jobbing sent to me by mail or express will be repaired and returned promptly. Prices Moderate and First-class Workmanship Guaranteed.

W. C. EDGE CO.

VEST CHAINS,
QUEEN CHARMS,
VICTORIAS,
PENDANTS,
FINE CHAINS
NECK CHAINS,
CHARMS,
CROSSES.

OFFICE AND FACTORY,
NEWARK, N. J.

**The Chicago Jewelers' Association Hold
a Meeting and Discuss Interesting
Questions.**

CHICAGO, Ill., Sept. 2.—The regular meeting of the Chicago Jewelers' Association was held at the rooms of the association in the Adams Express Building yesterday afternoon. Among the business transacted was the adoption of the following resolutions on the death of W. F. Tompkins, who died May 13:

"With profound regret we record the death of our friend and associate, William F. Tompkins, who for more than twenty-five years was a representative merchant in our midst and had the confidence and esteem of every one.

"He was one of the founders of the Chicago Jewelers' Association, was its first president, and was re-elected three consecutive terms. His staunch business methods, bounded by firmness and justice, gave to him the high regard and respect which he maintained till the final summons came. Therefore,

Resolved, That we deplore his demise and tender to his widow our sincere sympathy in her great loss;

Resolved, That these resolutions be properly engrossed and presented to Mrs. Tompkins, and a copy hereof be placed in our rooms."

There was a free exchange of views during the meeting touching the desirability of gradually concentrating the jewelry houses on some one of the prominent streets, and thus in time having, so to speak, a Maiden Lane in Chicago. The project met with great favor, its manifold advantages recommending it to all. Removals in the trade henceforth will probably have that end in view.

The inexplicable apathy of the manufacturers of jewelry and kindred lines with re-

spect to exhibiting their wares at the World's Fair was the subject of considerable debate at the meeting. Out of the hundreds of manufacturers in this country, to all of whom blank applications for space have been mailed, only ten or fifteen have replied, naming the amount of room they would need. It is incredible that these are the only ones who intend to make a display at the great Chicago exposition, and it is probable that many of those who have not been heard from think there is plenty of time and there is no need to act so early. The sooner that impression is corrected the better it will be for the jewelry trade.

Already the great Manufactures Building has had to be enlarged to accommodate the manufacturers who were clamoring for space in which to display their wares, and the additional will soon be all spoken for. There will be a great hue and cry if, when the jewelry manufacturers conclude to make an exhibit they find there is no room left, and the trade in this city will probably be blamed for not warning them in time. It was to avoid any such criticism that the Chicago Jewelers' Association has decided to have a committee appointed to look after the display at the Fair and give the trade any information that it deems necessary to promote a creditable exhibit in Chicago in 1893. It is to be hoped the manufacturers will soon awake to a realizing sense of the necessity of getting in their applications for space without delay.



FOSTER & BAILEY,
PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND.

Manufacture the following lines in fine Rolled Plate. Everything guaranteed.

BRACELETS,	CHAIN MOUNTINGS,	JEFFERSON BRACELETS,
BANGLES,	CUFF PINS,	LOCKETS,
BAR PINS,	CHATELAINÉ PINS,	MOUNT HOPE BUTTONS,
BEAD NECKS,	EARRINGS,	NECK CHAINS,
CROSSES,	GARTERS,	SCARF PINS,
CHARMS,	GLOVE BUTTONERS,	STANLEY BRACELETS,
CHAINS,	JERSEY PINS,	WASHINGTON BRACELETS.



THE KNIFE
EDGE BAR and
BALL which give
OSCILLATION
ARE COVERED
BY OUR
PATENT.

PATENTED
AUG. 26, 1890.

THE

L. A. & CO.

OSCILLATING EARRING.

L. ADLER & CO.,

51 & 53 Maiden Lane, New York

STANDARD DUST-PROOF WATCH KEY.

MANUFACTURED BY



After this date all C
Keys will have num-
ber of square stamped
on each.



FOR SALE BY THE TRADE.

"This ring, whose high respect and rich validity did lack a parallel."

Hildreth Mfg. Co.,
Established 1860.

Plain Solid Gold Rings,
53 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

WIGGERS & FROELICK,
60 NASSAU ST., NEW YORK,
Sample Cases and Trays
For Watches, Jewelry, Optical Goods, Etc.
WE STRIVE TO MAKE THE BEST

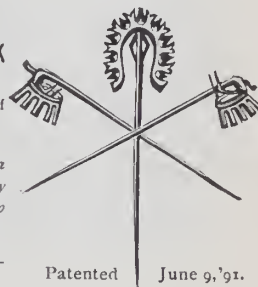
WHERE TO SEND A PEN TO BE REPAIRED in a manner that will prove satisfactory to the customer is a question that often occurs to the trade. For the information of those interested it may be stated that F. H. Drake, No. 7 S. 10th St., Philadelphia, has extensive facilities for repairing and manufacturing Gold, Fountain and Stylographic Pens and Pencils of all makes. He employs the latest improved appliances in its various branches. Jewelers should bear him in mind when about to place their repairing jobs, as he makes a speciality of repairs.—*Adv.*

GOLDNER'S NEW Safety Scarf Pin Lock

Impossible to lose a Scarf
Pin with this Attach-
ment.

Mountings furnished
complete or the safety
attachment applied to
any scarf pin for \$1.

Orders by mail prompt-
ly attended to.



Patented June 9, '91.

S. GOLDNER,
Manufacturing Jeweler, 85 Nassau St., N. Y.

BIPPART & CO.,

NEWARK, N. J.

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE ♦ JEWELRY,

BROOCH PINS, SCARF PINS, EARRINGS, LINK BRACELETS,
WIRE BRACELETS, HAT PINS and RINGS,



Enameled, Roman or Polished Gold, 14-K.



14-K. ♦ ENAMELED ♦ WORK ♦ A ♦ SPECIALTY.



No. 200 A/D. H. STERLING APPLIQUE.
Price \$24.00 per doz., net. Size $2\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ In.



200 A/3 F. D. L. STERLING APPLIQUE.
Price \$27.00 per doz., net. Size $2\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ Inches.

OUR LEADER

MADE IN

REAL SEAL, KANGAROO,

OOZE AND ROYAL CALF,

MOROCCO AND DENTELLE

LEATHERS,

IN TWENTY-FOUR

Desirable Colors.



No. 200 B/154—STERLING FRONT.
Price \$27.00 per doz., net. Size $2\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$ In.



No. 200 B/L. STERLING SILVER.
Price \$27.00 per doz., net. Size $2\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$ Inches.

Deutsch Bros.

416 Broome Street,

NEW YORK

MAKERS OF

Fine Leather Goods,

POCKET BOOKS, CARD CASES,
FOLIOS, CHATELAINE BAGS,
PHOTO FRAMES,

Watch Card Cases,

DESK PADS,
EYE-GLASS & SPECTACLE CASES
MOUNTED IN STERLING SILVER,

FOR THE

Jewelry Trade.



No. 200 B/C. STERLING FRONT.
Price \$27.00 per doz., net. Size $2\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$ In.



No. 200 A/Bow. STERLING APPLIED.
Price \$27.00 per doz., net. Size $2\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ Inches.



No. 200 A/171. STERLING FRONT.
Price \$24.00 per doz., net. $2\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ Inches.



No. 200 A/D. H. & C. STERLING DOUBLE
HEART AND CROWN.
Price \$27.00 per doz., net. Size $2\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ Inches.

A Jeweler's Salesman's Murderous Experience with a Thief.

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., Sept. 5.—The police have since Wednesday last been in a vigorous but so far unsuccessful search for Frank Thompson, alias Morton, a particularly bold thief, who is wanted for a jewelry robbery. Last Friday he wrote a letter to Jeweler S. R. Weaver, of 1123 Chestnut St., requesting that an assortment of jewelry be sent to his house, No. 3013 Cabbot St., from which he might choose a present for his wife. Accordingly, Mr. Weaver sent F. W. Shuler, one of his salesmen, to Thompson's house with a few samples of jewelry. The articles did not suit Thompson, and he requested Shuler to bring another assortment of a finer and more expensive grade.

Shuler did not return as requested, and Thompson wrote another letter to Mr. Weaver on Tuesday morning, asking him to send some diamonds and gold watches to the house, as he wished to buy a handsome and expensive gift. Shuler was again sent with the goods, supplied this time with diamonds and gold watches.

This assortment appeared to suit Thompson's fancy, for as soon as Shuler had opened the case Thompson struck him on the head with a bludgeon, felling him to the floor, and then proceeded to bind and gag him with the strap, rope and gag he had ready for the purpose. Thompson did not get a chance to use the rope and gag, however, for he had barely fastened the young salesman's hands to-

gether with the strap, when Shuler, who had been only stunned by the blow, recovered his consciousness and, breaking the strap which bound his hands, sprang to his feet and attempted to make his escape. Thompson caught him, however, and a struggle ensued, in which Shuler was badly cut about the face and body with a knife. The struggle had only lasted a moment when Shuler broke away and rushed out of the house, too much exhausted to cry for help. Thompson escaped with two diamond studs, one diamond ring, five gold watches and \$25 in cash he had taken from Shuler.

The disappearance of Thompson was complete at the time, but on Thursday the police had a clue. At Stratford, N. J., Detective Miller found the thief's bloody shirt and trousers, with four gold watches, in an out-house. It is thought that this was a device to throw the detectives off his track, for Thompson did not show up at the place which was closely watched. Meanwhile the rest of the stolen jewelry has been recovered in pawn shops in this city.

Salesman Shuler, though badly cut, is not dangerously injured, and is doing well.

The C. S. Barnard & Son's jewelry store, Muscatine, Ia., has undergone a change, S. Smith, of Clinton, Ia., having purchased a half interest in the business. The firm name in the future will be Barnard & Smith. The gentlemen propose enlarging their stock materially and adding several new lines.

DAY & CLARK,

MAKERS OF

FINE JEWELRY,

BEAD NECKS AND BEAD BRACELETS

CURB AND LINK BRACELETS

STRICTLY 14 KT.

10 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

The following speak for themselves:

MR. NYE.

WINONA, MINN., Nov. 15, 1890.

DEAR SIR: It affords me great pleasure to send you this voluntary recommendation of your justly celebrated watch oil. It is being used and appreciated by the graduates of W. F. A. Woodcock's Watchmakers' School, from the Atlantic to the Pacific, and I recommend it in the highest terms to all good watchmakers.

I am, yours respectfully,

W. F. A. WOODCOCK.

COLUMBUS, NEB., Feb. 15, 1891.

WM. F. NYE, New Bedford, Mass.

DEAR SIR: Your kind favor to hand.

Thanks for prompt reply. Referring to the test of your Watch Oil by D. L. Brown, I have tried all kinds of oil for watches, and am free to state that I could not be induced to use any other than your brand, as it's the only oil one can rely on in cold climates. I often have watches carried by my customers three years without cleaning or re-oiling.

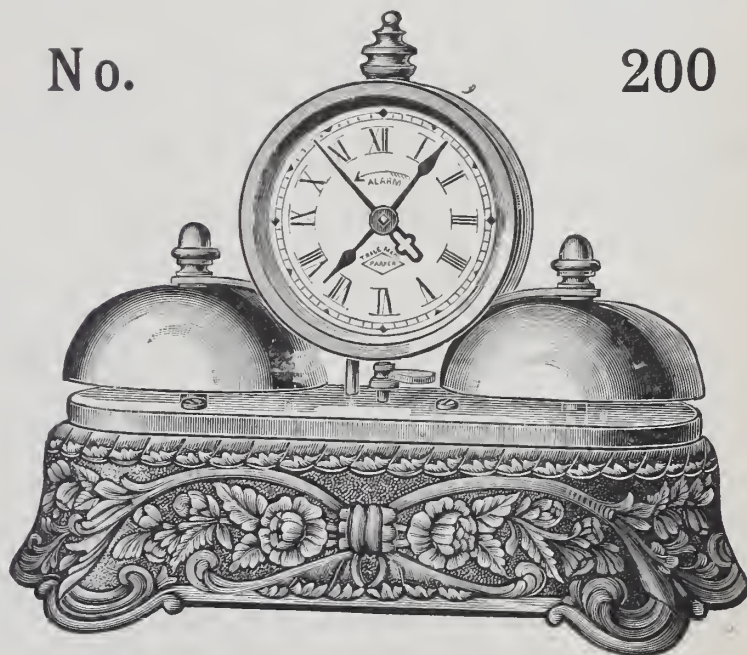
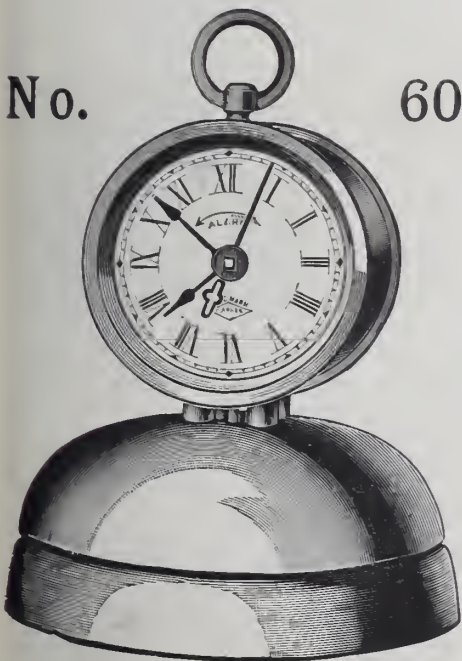
Yours truly,

A. J. ARNOLD.

WILLIAM F. NYE,

MANUFACTURER OF

The finest Watch and Clock Oil made,
NEW BEDFORD, MASS.



NEW CONSTRUCTION.

THE ALARM MOVEMENT in these clocks is a New Construction and is superior to any other on account of Improved Escapement.

There is no escape wheel, nor are there any pallets to wear rapidly away, as in all prior alarms.

The sound is Electrical and it is produced without the expense, care and nuisance of maintaining a Battery.

Sold by all Wholesalers.

THE PARKER & WHIPPLE CO., MERIDEN, CONN.



HINRICHS & CO.,

29 & 31 Park Place, cor. Church St., New York.

ESTABLISHED 1801.

ART POTTERY AND BRIC-A-BRAC.



GENUINE SÈVRES,
ROYAL DRESDEN CHINA,
BONN, DOULTON, ADDERLY,
ROYAL CALEDONIAN WARE, Etc
CUT GLASS,
FANCY GLASSWARE, Etc., Etc.,
FANCY LAMPS,
KLEEMANN'S STUDENT LAMPS.

THE LARGEST ASSORTMENT OF

Specialties for the Jewelry Trade,

AT LOWEST PRICES.

CATALOGUE ON APPLICATION.

T. B. BYNNER,

Dealer in

Diamonds, Opals, Pearls,

AND EVERY VARIETY OF PRECIOUS STONES,

in varied and novel combinations.

177 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

L. H. SCOTT,

Attorney and Counsellor at Law,

SOLICITOR IN PATENT CASES.

Special Expert in Watch Work and Horological Patents.

NEWARK, N. J.

JAMES P. SNOW.

ESTABLISHED 1834.

CHAS. E. WESTCOTT

SNOW & WESTCOTT,

SUCCESSORS TO G. & S. OWEN & CO.

MAKERS OF

— FINE JEWELRY, —

Lace Pins, Ear Rings, Scarf Pins, Sleeve Buttons, Sash Pins, Collar Buttons, Bracelets, Studs.

All Goods sold by us are exclusively of our own manufacture and are warranted 14 K. Fine, and stamped as such when possible.

No. 3 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Jewelers Make a Characteristic Scotch Display.

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., Sept. 7.—The annual games of the Caledonian Club, which took place to-day, aroused considerable local interest. With a view to calling attention to the games and help make them a success, a characteristic Scotch exhibition has been made during the week in one of the show windows of Bailey, Banks & Biddle's establishment.

The display consists mainly of the numerous handsome medals to be awarded to victorious competitors in the games, but there are also samples of Highland kilts and plaids, claymores, broadswords and dirks grouped picturesquely, highly polished curling stones and many other examples of Scotch workmanship, the whole surmounted by the banner of the club and its emblem, a lion rampant on a yellow shield.

"Wein, Weib and Gesang" too Much for Him.

NORFOLK, Va., Sept. 3.—Victor D. L. Mudge came to this city last February, and representing himself to be a leading lawyer from Jacksonville, Fla., was allowed to practice law here. He soon moved in the best society and gained quite a reputation as a criminal lawyer. Wine and women were too much for him, however, and he mysteriously disappeared yesterday, leaving several thousand dollars of unpaid bills.

Among those he swindled was Mrs. F. Spertner, of the Jewelry Palace, from whom he got jewelry to the amount of \$147.

Watch Swindler Working an Old Game.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., Sept. 6.—The police of this city are looking for a fellow who has been successfully working an old thieving scheme. Within a fortnight the man has canvassed the suburbs, begging for work on watches. He says he is a watchmaker, is in great need of work, and for small compensation will clean and repair neglected timepieces.

A woman in Olneyville had her judgment swayed by sympathy and gave the fellow two watches. The time for their return has passed, and the watches have not been returned to the owner. It has dawned upon her that the pretended watch repairer is a swindler, and she has accordingly reported the case to the police.

Queen Victoria is said to possess the oldest watches in the world. She has two beautiful little gold ones by Breguet that are supposed to be a hundred years old. They have silver dials, and are about the size of a half-dollar. One is a blind man's watch, the other is a repeater. Both are perfect timekeepers and are in constant use. Her Majesty's favorite watch is a large plain gold one by Mudge. It is about twice as big as an American 16-size watch.

MUSICAL JACOT & SON,
298 Broadway,
New York
Send for Catalogue.
Musical Boxes Repaired, **BOXES.**



NICHOLSON FILE COMPANY,
Offices at Providence, R. I.

FILES—Extra {TRADE MARK} Fine—RASPS

Works at Providence, R. I. {FOR—} Works at Pawtucket, R. I.
JEWELERS, {WATCHMAKERS TOOLMAKERS, Etc.

G. F. FEINIER,
MANUFACTURER OF
WATCH CASES,
Repairing of Every Description,
No. 9 BOND STREET, NEW YORK.

Key-Wind Cases Altered to Stem-Wind, and made same as New. English Cases Altered to take American Movements.

ALFRED H. SMITH & CO.,

IMPORTERS

DIAMONDS

AND

PRECIOUS STONES

182 Broadway, cor. John Street,
NEW YORK.

33 Holborn Viaduct, London, E. C.

GOLD AND SILVER

FLAGS

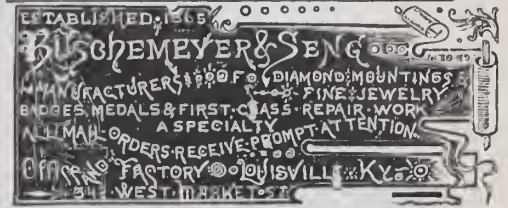
FOR

YACHT CLUBS,
CANOE CLUBS,
SAILING CLUBS.

ALSO **BUTTONS,**
AND BADGES AND MEDALS.

E. R. STOCKWELL,

19 John Street, N. Y.



A. J. GROENMAN & CO.,
DIAMOND CUTTERS,

80 NASSAU ST., N. Y.

WE MAKE A SPECIALTY OF SEL-
LING FINE, SMALL MELEES.

TELL A. BEGUELIN,

IMPORTER OF

WATCHES,

Watch Materials, Tools and Glasses,

NO. 71 NASSAU STREET,

(UP STAIRS.)

NEW YORK

Cor. John Street,

Sole Importer of Material for the

"Bijou," "Victor," "Boston," "Bristol,"
"Adelphia," "Jockey Club," "Wallingford,"
"Cæsar," "Lady Racine" and "New Haven"
Berna and Belle-Mere Watches.

Selling Agent for materials for **LONGINES**
and **AGASSIZ** Watches.

AMERICAN WATCHES,

ALSO STEM WIND WHEELS

Importer of Full Line of Swiss Watches,
AND FRENCH CLOCK GLASSES.

INSTRUCTION

IN

HOROLOGY, Etc.

Best Facilities in the Land

WALTHAM SCHOOL OF HOROLOGY

D. D. PALMER, Proprietor,

Correspondence Solicited.

WALTHAM, MASS.



SEE THE NEW CUTTINGS
FOR 1891,

CRESCENT



+ + AND + +
OLYMPIC

The best American Cut Glass is that
manufactured by

THE PHOENIX GLASS COMPANY,
OF PITTSBURGH, PA.

Unequaled in its BRILLIANCY, DEEP CUTTING and DESIGN.

729 Broadway, Cor. Waverly Place, N. Y.

43 SIXTH AVENUE, PITTSBURGH, PA

DISCONTINUED "RAILWAYS"

—OF THE—

HAMPDEN WATCH CO.

18 Size O. F. and Htg.; fully adjusted, gold-finished screws.

15 Jewel.....\$16.00

15 and Centre Jewel..... 17.50

E. F. WILSON & CO.,

409 Washington Street,

BOSTON, MASS.



THE RAILWAYS.

NEW DUEBER

PATENT BASSINE

Solid Gold Watch Case.

Made in 14 Karat Red Gold Only.



Open Face and Hunting, 18-Size.

DESIGN No. 2,000,000.

The world-wide reputation of the famous DUEBER BASSINE SOLID GOLD WATCH CASE, will be still further enhanced by the new and latest design as shown above.

It is a matter of record in the trade that DUEBER WATCH CASES, by their superior finish and general excellence of workmanship, have for years been selected from the show cases of Watch Dealers, by buyers, *in preference to all others*; and in the manufacture of this DUEBER PATENT BASSINE SOLID GOLD CASE, all previous efforts in Watch Case making have been excelled, and the result is the handsomest, most artistic and perfectly constructed Watch Case ever made.

A hundred years from the time of purchase, after constant wear, its excellence will be fully as apparent as when bought.

Any one having the money to purchase one of these superb cases, will seek in vain for its equal in beauty, durability and intrinsic value.

This Case was specially designed for Watch Case No. 2,000,000, manufactured by THE DUEBER WATCH CASE MFG. CO. No first-class store is complete without it, as it will be selected by discriminating purchasers among hundreds of others.

THE DUEBER WATCH CASE MFG. CO., CANTON, O.

S. COTTLE & CO.,

MAKERS OF

FINE JEWELRY AND SILVER NOVELTIES,

Jackson Building, Union Square, NEW YORK.



No. 152.

A "NOVELTY" in Marquis Rings.

ASK YOUR JOBBER FOR

STERN BROTHERS' DIAMOND MOUNTINGS.

42 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

R. & L. FRIEDLANDER,

Wholesale * Jewelers,*

... AND ...

JOBBER IN AMERICAN WATCHES,

Tools, Materials and Optical Goods,

65 & 67 NASSAU STREET, N. Y.

Factory, 50 BOND STREET

Send Business Card and we will mail you our Watch and Jewelry Catalogue, No. 12, and our Tool, Material and Optical Catalogue, No. 14.

READ THIS LETTER:

HENRY ERBSMEHL,

Watchmaker & Jeweler,

Watches, Clocks, Jewelry and Silverware.

MILFORD, DEL., March 4th, 1891.

MESSRS. R. & L. FRIEDLANDER, New York City.

GENTLEMEN: It gives me pleasure to recommend to the trade your Monarch Main Springs, for American Watches. They are, without exception, the best Main Springs that I have ever used. I have tried all makes within the last 25 years, but have found none equal to the Monarch Springs. They are uniform in force and temper; out of 6 dozen springs, I have lost but two.

I remain, yours truly,

HENRY ERBSMEHL.

Try our Monarch American Main Springs, { \$12.00 PER GROSS.
\$1.00 PER DOZEN
POSITIVELY NO GOODS SOLD AT RETAIL.

Established 1872.

PLAINVILLE STOCK CO.

P. S. CO.

THIS TRADE-MARK REGISTERED, AND STAMPED ON ALL OUR GOODS.

BROOCHES, SCARF PINS, DROPS, SETS.

FACTORY AT PLAINVILLE, MASS.

SAMPLES AT 176 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

DIAMOND SETTINGS.

GALLERIES.

HOLLOW BALLS, ETC

BLANCARD & CO.,

36 & 38 JOHN STREET,

SEND FOR OUR

NEW YORK.

CATALOGUE

GEO. O. STREET & SONS,

ESTABLISHED 1837.

MAKERS OF

Fine Rings, Lockets, Seals, Sleeve
Buttons and Links,

15 John Street, NEW YORK.

WOOD & HUGHES,

Sterling Silverware Manufacturers.

New York Agents for the Derby Silver Co.'s

FINE QUADRUPLATED PLATED WARE.

No. 16 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

206 Kearney St., San Francisco, Cal.

HASKELL & MUEGGE, Agents.

Jules Jürgensen

OF COPENHAGEN.

The reputation these watches have maintained for
Fifty Years has never been equaled, being made
on strictly scientific principles, and no expense spared to give
the Best results in mechanism and timekeeping qualities

SOLE AGENTS.

John C. Hyde's Sons,

NO. 22 MAIDEN LANE.

Mr. Holzheimer's Window Dressing Ideas Prove Profitable to him.

OMAHA, Neb. Sept. 3.—A. M. Holzheimer has received several letters from a St. Louis jeweler asking him to furnish him each week designs for decorating windows. The CIRCULAR has several times remarked upon Mr. Holzheimer's original ideas in this matter. Mr. Holzheimer offers to furnish him designs for \$10 a window and the negotiations are still pending.

Some time ago Mr. Holzheimer decorated a window with chains intertwined, running from top to bottom, and then offered a prize of one of the chains to any one telling which chain begun the series. The St. Louis man saw his design, copied it, and had such a rush in front of his window that the police had to clear the walk. And only two parties succeeded in getting chains after all, so intricate was the design. Hence his desire to get more original designs. This week Mr. Holzheimer has one window draped in a pale satin with a mere tint of green; on this is laid an irregular acute-angled piece of black velvet, on which repose silver watches, about a dozen, with a small placard in one of the angles announcing the price. In the opposite window is a draping of scarlet, and on that a glittering display of silverware. The contrast between the bright red window with its frosty mass, and the cool, greenish gray and black window is very artistic.

Death of a Well-known Watchmaker.

WORCESTER, Mass., Sept. 2.—Alexander Halloy, for the past three years watchmaker for W. A. England, of this city, died last Thursday in Denver, Col. He left Worcester about six weeks ago for Denver, to seek relief from the consumption, from which he has been a long sufferer.

Mr. Halloy came from England, and leaves a widow and three children in this city.

Burglars Baffled in Their Endeavors.

WORCESTER, Mass. Sept. 2.—Thursday night an attempt was made to enter the jewelry store of L. R. Harlow, 454 Main St. The glass was broken out of a window in the rear of the store, but the burglars were frightened away before gaining an entrance.

Several Merchants Anxious to See Jeweler Lorenzo Roehm.

HAMILTON, Ont., Sept. 5.—A score or more Hamilton merchants would like to see Lorenzo Roehm, who manufactured the aluminum medals for Saengerfest souvenirs. Since his sudden departure recently a number of his shortcomings have come to light.

He came to Hamilton twenty years ago from Mayence-on-Rhine and worked at the trade. Being a lover of music he established a German singing society and founded the Germania Club, over which he presided for the past year.

Two years ago he went to Cleveland, Ohio, started a saloon in which he lost \$2,000 in one year and returned to Hamilton penniless. His German friends set him up in the

S. C. JACKSON, 180 BROADWAY, NEW YORK,
MANUFACTURER OF
Fine Cases for Jewelry, Silverware, Etc.,
ALSO SHOW CASE TRAYS AND FANCY HARD WOOD WORK.
Samples sent on application. Estimates furnished.

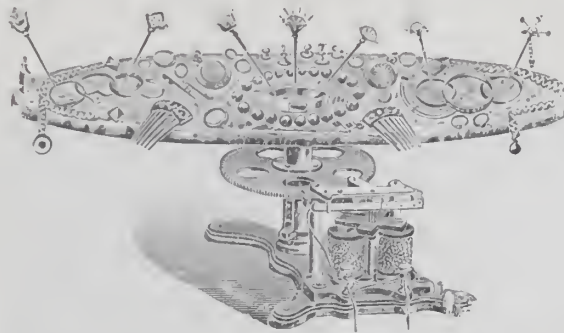
PROTECT YOUR STOCK.**FROM BURGLARS.**

You can do it. Others do it by placing it in a
Burglar Proof Safe made by

DIEBOLD SAFE AND LOCK CO.,

W. H. BUTLER, AGENT,

79 DUANE STREET, NEW YORK.

ELECTRIC REVOLVING SHOW STANDS.

Frederick Pearce,

SUCCESSOR TO

PEARCE & JONES,

77 & 79

JOHN STREET,
NEW YORK.

Catalogue Free.

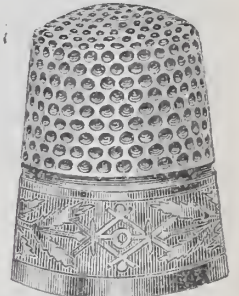


The Electricity Costs 2c. per Day.

SOMETHING • NEW.**ALUMINUM THIMBLES.**

Light, Durable and will not tarnish.

In appearance similar to Silver, and at half the cost

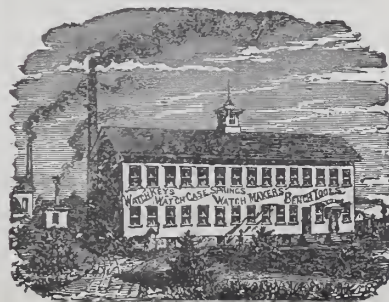


If you want something **NEW, HANDSOME** and **CHEAP**, send, enclosing business card, for samples and prices.

KETCHAM & McDOUGALL,

198 Broadway, New York.

A. N. CLARK, PLAINVILLE, CONN. } MANUFACTURER of the Celebrated
LOOP WATCH KEY.



The best for the price in the World. Size of Square stamped on each Key.

Also Key Rings, Watch Case Springs, Jewelry Tools, Tweezers, Etc.

SEND FOR PRICE LIST.

SOLD BY ALL JOBBERS IN THE LINE AT MANUFACTURER'S PRICES.

THE BOWDEN Seamless Plain Ring,

IS MADE ONLY BY
J. B. BOWDEN & CO.,

Makers of FINGER RINGS of
every Description,
COR. BROADWAY & JOHN STREET,
NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED 1878.



If for any reason you should desire the services of an AUCTIONEER, and will write me as to the amount of stock you have on hand and its general character, the size of your store and the number of inhabitants of your town or city, I could, from my extended experience, give you an idea of the amount of business you could expect under the circumstances, and, no doubt, be able to refer you to some one for whom I have sold under conditions similar to your own.

As a general reference, you could hardly find a wholesale jeweler who is not familiar with some of the numerous successful sales I have made.

I have made many successful AUCTION SALES, and have yet to record a failure to fully satisfy the owners. Can give you hundreds of references to that effect.

If the business should be urgent and I am myself engaged, I have two competent assistants instructed in my methods whom I could send on short notice.

Any correspondence with me will be strictly confidential in every case.
P. O. Box 2775.

NEW YORK CITY.

SEXTON BROS. & WASHBURN,

41 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE JEWELRY,

INCLUDING A FULL LINE OF MOUNTINGS.

PROMPT AND CAREFUL ATTENTION GIVEN TO SPECIAL ORDER WORK.

business in which a number of them are engaged and in which he did well, but instead of liquidating his debts he lived beyond his means and recently decamped.

W. Holloway's Stock to be Sold to Satisfy Creditors.

PORTLAND, Ore., Sept. 2.—The jewelry store of William Holloway at Eugene, this State, is closed and in the hands of his creditors. It is not an attachment, however, but the creditors went to that town to collect bills which Mr. Holloway had failed to pay on account of the present scarcity of money. The stock will be sold at auction until the desired amount is raised, when he will continue with the business.

The San Jose Watch Factory to Start up in October.

SAN JOSE, Cal., Sept. 2.—The directors of the San Jose Watch Co. held a two days' session last week, to complete the details of arrangements for putting the factory in operation, to arrange salaries and to determine the line of policy to be followed.

The building is nearly completed, and it is a structure of which not only the company but the county has a right to be proud, being exceptionally substantial and well built. All the money necessary to put the factory into successful operation is said to have been raised and paid into the treasury; the foremen of the various departments heretofore secured, have been telegraphed to come on at once, and by Oct. 10, or the 15th at the latest, the company will be turning out their timepieces.

The Jeweler's Wife Could Run Faster Than the Thief.

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., Sept. 2.—Shortly after 7 o'clock Monday morning John Gross, who claims to reside on Lisbon St., went into the jewelry store of Nathan Ludowitz, on South St. above 6th, and asked to see some watches. While the proprietor's back was turned Gross picked up two silver watches and made a break for the door with them, thinking that he had not been observed. Rachel Ludowitz, the wife of the proprietor, had seen the action, however, and ran out of the store after Gross. Seeing that he was being followed the man dashed up 6th St., thinking to shake off his pursuer.

Mrs. Ludowitz, with only the thought of the watches in her mind, had no intention of giving up the chase, however, and kept on in hot pursuit. Every step she gained on the thief, and before he had gone a square she caught up to him and held him till an officer arrived. Magistrate Milligan held Gross in \$500 bail for court.

Robinson Bros., Fostoria, O., have a souvenir spoon with the likeness of Capt. Foster, the father of the U. S. Treasurer, Chas. Foster, etched on it. The town was named after him.

News Gleanings.

L. E. Croteau, Rutland, Ver., has sold out.

D. Hawkins, Middletown, Ind., is out of business.

L. G. Odell & Co., Quay, Pa., are out of business.

F. P. Allen, Fort Gaines, Ga., has gone out of business.

F. A. Earl has succeeded Earl Bros., Glen Arbor, Mich.

P. M. Ferguson, Caron, Ia., has gone out of business.

Harry Stall is successor to R. A. Stall, Thornton, Ind.

R. H. Clark has moved from Bagdad, Ky., to Shelbyville, Ky.

In the fire at Fonda, Ia., the business of J. M. Fuller suffered.

O. C. Moore has moved from Fontanelle, Ia., to Virginia, Mo.

Clark Shelly has succeeded Shelly & Tucker, Falls City, Neb.

Teeter Bros., Middletown, Ind., has been succeeded by L. L. Teeter.

E. Lippold, Denver, Col., has been given a chattel mortgage for \$310.

C. H. Voight, Holyoke, Mass., has given a chattel mortgage for \$100.

Benham & Benham have succeeded J. D. Williams, Rising Sun, Ind.

W. M. Davis will soon open a store at 37 Whitehall St., Atlanta, Ga.

H. E. McCoy has moved from Beloit, Wis., to Battle Creek, Mich.

J. A. Blackwood has moved from Baxley, Ga., to Bradley's Store, N. C.

Mrs. A. Kenyon and J. T. Smith are out of business at Rock Rapids, Ia.

Isaac Fay has moved from Millville, Mass., to Worcester, same State.

G. T. Wood, Reedsville, N. C., has given a real estate mortgage for \$1,500.

John Albright, David City, Neb., has been given a warranty deed for \$1,550.

G. W. Porter has moved from Fire Creek, W. Va., to Charleston, same State.

E. H. Klahr, Middletown, Pa., has taken the agency for the Victor bicycle.

Vandermueller Bros., Pella, Ia., have been succeeded by G. A. Vandermueller.

The interior of Maier & Berkele's store 93 Whitehall St., Atlanta, Ga., is being beautified.

Chas. Shepp was caught at 1 o'clock last Thursday morning sawing a hole through the floor of Levison's jewelry store, Helena, N. Y.

The store of G. D. Holbrook in Dyersville, Ia., was entered by burglars last Friday night and \$500 worth of goods stolen.

The Charles S. Saxton Co., Springfield, Mass., have offered two fine silver cups as prizes for a coming athletic tournament.

James Dennis, a prominent watchmaker of Ephratah, Pa., died last Saturday night.

DIAMONDS.

Wm. S. Hedges & Co., Importers of Diamonds,

And Manufacturers of DIAMOND JEWELRY.
No. 170 BROADWAY,
S. E. Cor. Malden Lane, } New York.
27 Holborn Viaduct, London.

Keep up with the times by having
a line of

ORANGE SPOONS

in stock that bear the

CELEBRATED

 **ROGERS** 

TRADE MARK.

Silver Plated Ware so stamped is

Genuine and Reliable,

And Manufactured by

The Wm. Rogers Mfg. Co.

OFFICE AND FACTORY,
P. O. Drawer 30. HARTFORD, CONN

The Latest Parisian Novelties.

GRAPES	RASPBERRIES	APPLES
CHERRIES	CURRENTS	RADISHES
STRAWBERRIES	RAISINS	GOOSEBERRIES

Mounted in Brooches, Lace Pins, Drops,
Bracelets, Scarf Pins, &c.

CROSSIN & TUCKER,
409 PINE ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

MOORE & HORTON,
MANUFACTURERS OF

SOLID GOLD JEWELRY,

No. 11 Maiden Lane, New York.
Fine Imitation Diamond Goods a Specialty.
Selection Packages sent on Application.

ETCHING

FOR SOUVENIR SPOONS.
LEWIS BROTHERS, 41 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

CHARLES * DUFAUX,

Geneva, Switzerland.

MANUFACTURER OF

LUTZ, STEEL AND PALLADIUM HAIRSPRINGS.


Nine First-Class Medals at International Exhibitions.

MOST of the prizes delivered by the Art Society to best running Chronometers of Geneva make, tested at the Astronomical Observatory, have been obtained by those adjusted with these world-renowned Springs.

ARNSTEIN BROS. & CO.,
IMPORTERS OF
DIAMONDS.
AND JOBBERS IN
AMERICAN WATCHES,
37 Maiden Lane, New York.

O. W. BULLOCK & CO.
SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

NEW VICTOR
BEST AND CHEAPEST
DIFFERENTLY COLORED
HEADS. SEND FOR
CATALOGUE OF THE 1001
FINE TOOLS THEY MAKE



D. GUNDLING & CO.

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS.

MANUFACTURERS OF

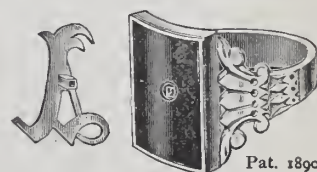
FINE JEWELRY.

41 & 43 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

H. ALLSOPP & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD RINGS,



Pat. 1890.

WHITE STONE GOODS,

No. 60 McWHORTER ST., NEWARK, N. J.



M. MYERS

SUCCESSOR TO

S.

AND

J.

IMPORTER AND DEALER IN

Optical Goods, Watch Materials, Jewelers' Findings, Chains, Charms, Etc.
7 BROMFIELD STREET, BOSTON.

WATCHMAKERS wanting a reliable mainspring for all grades of American Watches, would do well to order from me. My Springs are manufactured under the supervision of a practical man. They are gauged to length, strength and width. Each and every spring bears the name **M. MYERS**, and I guarantee them in case of breakage. Price, \$15.00 per Gross.

WE DESIRE to call your attention to our large and varied assortment of

Complicated, High Grade Gentlemen's and Ladies'



In Gold Cases, both Plain and Enameled, in Choice Designs.

THE LARGEST STOCK EVER SHOWN IN THIS COUNTRY.

NON-MAGNETIC WATCH CO.

OF AMERICA.

CHAS. MCCULLOH, RECEIVER

177 Broadway. - - NEW YORK.

WATCH DIALS.

Any kind watch dial duplicated within ten days. Factories supplied with dials for their entire product or with special designs for their high grade movements. Special rates for large quantities. Emblems, photographs, landscapes and ornamental work of every description on plain, enamel or under glaze.

WALTHAM DIAL CO.,
 WALTHAM, MASS.

ESTABLISHED 1837.

TAYLOR & BROTHER,

OLD HOUSE READ, TAYLOR & CO.

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS and PRECIOUS STONES,

CLOCKS and BRONZES,

860 Broadway, cor. 17th Street, N. Y.

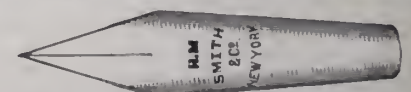
Branch Office for Clocks and Bronzes,

1½ MAIDEN LANE N. Y.

H. M. SMITH & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Gold Pens and Pencil Cases



JOBBERS IN AMERICAN WATCHES.

PLATED CHAINS.

Agents for Paul E. Wirt's Fountain Pen.

83 Nassau Street, New York City.

He had carried on the business at Ephratah for the past eighteen years.

L. C. Smith, Orlando, Fla., has leased a store in Gainesville, Fla., and will move to that place about the 20th of September.

W. W. Appel and Joseph Reeser, Lancaster, Pa., participated in a parade of the Hamilton Assembly of that city, on Labor Day.

J. M. Odie, Worcester, Mass., has moved his stock from his old stand at 8 Front St., to new and more inviting quarters on Main St.

Avery Parker, who has been in the jewelry business for 25 years in Flemington, N. J., died some days ago, at the age of seventy-three years.

Samuel Millard, until recently watch-maker with D. Elmquest, Litchfield, Minn., will some time during this month open a store and engage in business for himself in that town.

The store of J. H. Scott, Ransomville, N. Y., caught fire at midnight last Friday night and burned to the ground. The loss is between \$500 and \$1,000, fully insured. The origin of the fire is thought to be incendiary.

E. G. Acker, a prominent citizen of Uniontown, O., died last week from injuries received by a kick from a horse. He was a young man of excellent family and had recently completed learning the jeweler's trade.

The Deputy Sheriff of Siskiyou county, Cal., arrived in Portland, Ore., last week for J. C. Kingsley, the jewelry thief, who is wanted at Sisson, Cal., for stealing about twenty gold watches and a large quantity of other jewelry from the store of J. M. Hadley on Aug. 2d. Kingsley had when arrested most of the watches in his possession.

Late Tuesday afternoon a gold watch was stolen from J. Savage's store, Columbus, O. The watch which had been left for repairs, was laid on the show case by Mr. Savage. Two soldiers were in the store at the time, and were being waited upon by a clerk when Mr. Savage started to assist him. A few minutes afterwards the watch was missed, the soldiers having departed in the meantime.




The Lund Novelty Mfg. Co. of Jersey City, N. J., have been incorporated with a capital stock of \$100,000, in shares of \$10 each. The object of the company is to manufacture and sell novelties in gold, silver, aluminum, brass and other metals. The incorporators are: J. D. Roberts, a Mr. Peterson and Waldamir Lund of New York, and H. W. Case of Brooklyn, N. Y. The company will have an office in New York.

Leonard C. Wigan, engraver to the Royal British Mint, London, Eng., died last week. He was the most famous engraver in England. He designed the present British bronze coinage, the Australian, New Grandaian, Canadian coinage, and also that of Cypress, the United States of Colombia, the Straits Settlements, Jamaica, Uruguay, Hong Kong, Japan, Peru, Newfoundland, the present coinage of British India, and any number of war and other medals.

USE THE **AMERICAN * MAINSPRINGS**

FOR ALL KINDS OF AMERICAN WATCHES.

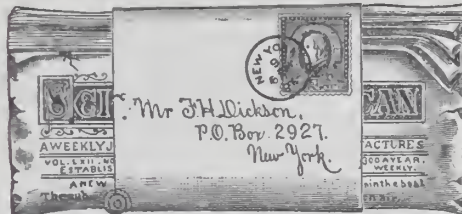
NOTICE.

All springs without this trade-mark  on them are imitations. Buy only the genuine and look for the trade-mark  on each spring. The well-known reputation of the  Spring, for which we have had the sole agency for the United States for 38 years, has induced others to sell an imitation as being "equally as good" as the "Robert Spring," but which are of an inferior quality. **THERE IS BUT ONE "CHARLES ROBERT SPRING."** NONE OTHERS EQUAL IT IN FINISH OR TEMPER.

THE BEST IN THE MARKET.

L. H. KELLER & CO.,
Dealers in Fine Watch Materials and Tools.

AGENTS FOR THE PATEK, PHILIPPE & CO. WATCHES
64 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.



Patented June 24 and October 14, 1890.
POSTAGE STAMP BOXES,
MATCH BOXES,
TICKET BOXES,
PLASTER CASES, &c.,
IN GOLD AND STERLING SILVER.

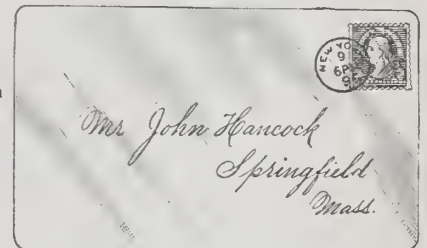
SOUVENIR * BOXES.

MADE ONLY BY
ENOS RICHARDSON & CO.

23 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Temporary office until completion of new building
May 1, 1892, at

16 MAIDEN LANE.



John A. Riley & Sloan Co.

860 Broadway, New York.

MAKERS OF

HAIR PINS, HAT PINS, :: ::

TIARAS, BROOCHES,

SCARF PINS, NECKLACES, ETC.

Rosaries & Crucifixes, Chatelaines.

Our line includes both 14k. Gold and Sterling Silver.



△ △ FALL SEASON, 1891. △ △

ROGERS & BROTHER

Invite the trade to call and inspect a

full and complete line of

 Electro-Silver Plated Goods 

prepared for the present Season.

A large assortment of low priced and attractive
small pieces, including many

NOVELTIES AND TRINKETS

heretofore only made in Solid Silver.

★ ROGERS & BROTHER A-1,

16 Cortlandt Street,

NEW YORK.

Works, WATERBURY, CONN.

C. W. Kerstetter, Goshen, Ind., has given a deed for \$6,500.

J. E. Kramer, Cleveland, O., is selling out his stock at auction.

L. J. Stone has purchased the store of J. F. Peabody, Ayer, Mass.

The estate of V. Egloff, White Water, Wis., is reported out of business.

The firm name of F. C. Cook, Janesville, Wis., has been changed to F. C. Cook & Co.

L. T. Limpert, Ann Arbor, Mich., has given a chattel mortgage for \$1,380 and has discharged one for \$1,600.

M. Straus, of 409 Fulton St., Brooklyn, N. Y., returned from Europe last Saturday by the *Columbia*. Mr. Straus traveled all over Europe during his four months' sojourn there.

Traveling men visiting Davenport, Ia., the past week were: I. S. Richter for Weis & Oppenheimer, Joseph Frank for Sussfeld, Lorsch & Co., Wm. L. Supple for M. B. Bryant & Co., S. E. Bolles for Hayden W. Wheeler & Co., and F. H. England for H. Z. & H. Oppenheimer, New York; W. A. Walton for the Dennison Mfg. Co., and D. Chambers, of Chambers, Inskeep & Co., Chicago; and G. W. French, of the French & Franklin Mfg. Co., of N. Attleboro, Mass.

An Alabama Jeweler Beaten and Robbed.

BIRMINGHAM, Ala., Sept. 4.—News comes from Clinton, Ala., of a daring robbery that took place there last night. Two professional cracksmen robbed the jewelry store of Samuel Hinton, an old jeweler, of \$2,000 worth of jewelry, watches and money.

Mr. Hinton was asleep in a room in the rear end of the building. He had left a window up, as the weather was hot, and failed to fasten the shutters. Upon entering, the noise of the robbers awoke the jeweler and he arose and seizing a club knocked one of them down. The thieves then beat Mr. Hinton severely and tied him to wall, after which they gagged him.

They then proceeded to blow open the safe and rob it, after which they escaped. The jeweler managed to release himself three hours later and notified the officers, but the thieves had left town. Suspicion rests on two tramps who had been around town for several days. Hinton says they wore masks and carried pistols and knives. In their haste they left a kit of burglar's tools.

Hammel, Riglander & Co., 35 Maiden Lane, New York, have just put on the market a new and very practical engraving block which combines many features of utility. The several devices for holding the various articles to be manipulated are novel and made to do perfect service. These include a ring clamp, coin holder, button holder, thimble holder, spoon holder, badge clamp, etc. Each separate tool is easily adjusted and can be arranged for perfect work in an instant.

The Annual Meeting of the New York Jewelers' Association—Sketch of the New President, N. H. White.

The annual meeting and election of officers of the New York Jewelers' Association occurred last Tuesday at the rooms of the organization, 146 Broadway, New York. There was a very good attendance, and the reports of the various officers' committees showed that the Association was in better condition financially, and in every other respect, than at any time since its formation seventeen years ago.

The following officers were elected for the ensuing year: N. H. White, president; W. L. Sexton, vice-president, and Ludwig Nissen, treasurer.



N. H. WHITE.

The board of directors were chosen as follows: N. H. White president ex-officio, W. L. Sexton vice-president ex-officio, H. H. Butts, J. F. Saunders, C. G. Alford, John Day, Ludwig Nissen, F. H. Larter, F. H. Webster, E. F. Sanford, E. E. Kipling, H. E. Ide and G. W. Shiebler. The by-law providing for the annual meeting to be held on the first Tuesday in September was amended so as to read the second Tuesday in October. Sometime this week the board of directors will meet and appoint the executive, auditing and membership committees and elect a committee to arrange for the annual dinner.

President N. H. White was born near Newton, Sussex County, N. J., in 1836. Mr. White's father conducted a successful farm in that locality, and until he was eighteen years of age Mr. White assisted his parents in the management of the property. At that age he branched out into the carpentering and building trade, and subsequently moved to Newark, N. J. In 1871 he opened a very small jewelry store at 445 Broad St., Newark, and made a specialty of American watches. From the first the business was a success, and three years later his trade out-

grew its cramped quarters, and Mr. White found it necessary to move into the large store next door, 443 Broad St.

Mr. White was now becoming a prominent figure in the watch industry, and in 1881 he went to New York and started in the watch jobbing trade at 11 Maiden Lane. He remained there five years and then moved to his present office at 12 Maiden Lane. From 1881 to 1885 Mr. White dealt exclusively in Waltham timepieces, but during the latter year he took hold of other prominent makes. In February, 1890, he took M. D. H. Mason and A. V. Heyler, two of his employes, into partnership and the firm name became N. H. White & Co.

Mr. White has been for many years a member of the Jewelers' Association, and last year was one of the board of directors and a member of the executive committee. He is a member also of the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade, the Jewelers' League, Scottish Rite, Imperial Council of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, the Damascus Commandery of Newark, the Board of Trade of Newark, and is one of the executive committee of the Jewelers' Security Alliance.

Physically Mr. White is a perfect specimen of manhood, standing as he does over six feet in height. Personally he is an entertaining conversationist, and as the history of his life shows possesses executive ability to a high degree. His election as president of the New York Jewelers' Association will no doubt mark a new era in the success of that already prosperous organization.

Last Week's Arrivals.

The following out-of-town buyers were registered in New York during the past week: S. F. Gordon, Shreveport, La., St. Stephen H.; J. V. Farwell (J. V. Farwell & Co.), Chicago, Ill.; Murray Hill H.; J. J. Creed (Creed, Kellogg & Co.), Boston, Mass.; Devonshire H.; J. R. Lane, Chicago, Ill.; Metropole H.; W. M. Henry, Hornellsville, N. Y.; Coleman H.; T. M. Knight, Philadelphia, Pa.; Jeremiah L. Mitchell, Houston, Tex.; A. L. James (James Bros.), Columbia, Tenn.; R. Leding (Moore & Leding), Washington, D. C.; W. Hirsch (A. Hirsch & Co.), Chicago, Ill.; Belvidere H.; J. Meckes, Jr., Cleveland, O.; Metropolitan H.; C. N. Jenness, Mauch Chunk, Pa.; International H.; W. F. Knapp, Toledo, O.; Grand Union H.; A. Loeb, Erie, Pa.; Belvidere H.; A. Shwartz (A. Shwartz & Sons), New Orleans, La.; Marlborough H.; W. T. Williams (W. H. Williams & Son), Albany, N. Y.; Coleman H.; Samuel G. Smith, Boston, Mass.; Grand Union H.; W. T. Hixson (Hickox & Hixson), El Paso, Tex.; E. M. Dickinson, North Adams, Mass.; Henry Dehn, Sandusky O.; Union Square H. Robt. Leding (Moore & Leding), Washington, D. C.; Mr. Dimmick (E. D. Vosburg & Co.), Binghamton, N. Y.; August Bruder, Ft. Wayne, Ind.; Belvidere H.; J. W. Barry, Philadelphia Pa.; Earle's H.; J. Lane, Chicago, Ill.; Imperial H.; R. S. Phelps (Phelps & Miller), San Francisco, Cal.; Metropole H.; Mr. Hardy, Pittsburgh, Pa.;

ENDORSED AGAIN!

New York, June 18, 1891.

Editor Jewelers' Circular:

Dear Sir—We take much pleasure in informing you that at the recent convention of the Ohio Retail Jewelers' Association, held on June 9, at Canton, in that State, the W. & S. B. ★ plated chain was again recommended and again awarded the merit of assaying more gold than any other manufacturer's make, and this with the W. & S. B. ★ chain weighing one pennyweight less than any competing brand.

Respectfully yours,

W. & S. BLACKINTON.

Seamless! Seamless!! Seamless!!!

ROLLED GOLD PLATED CHAINS.



"HE BEARS THE PALM WHO MERITS IT."

THE OHIO RETAIL JEWELERS' ASSOCIATION, at the Annual Convention held in Toledo on June 10, 11 and 12, 1890, purchased at random plated chains of all well-known makes and without the knowledge of the manufacturers subjected them to the Government assay. In an official Government report the chain bearing W. & S. Blackinton's trade mark, "W. & S. B.★," was declared to contain the most fine Gold.

An impartial test of this character differs materially from one made by the manufacturer under his own conditions and for his own benefit.

We thank the officers and members of the Ohio Retail Jewelers' Association for their services in obtaining this impartial verdict as to the excellence of our goods, and assure them and the trade at large that the quality will under all circumstances be maintained.

W. & S. BLACKINTON,

14 & 16 Maiden Lane, New York.

ATTLEBORO, MASS.

Ask your Jobber for the OLD RELIABLE, Trade Mark, W. & S. B.★

OUR MR. BAILEY

will shortly take a trip through the cities of the Middle States, with a full line of our

“Philadelphia Souvenir Spoon,”

one of the most artistic Souvenir Spoons in the market and the only one thoroughly typical of the city of Independence.

C. R. SMITH & SON,

18th and Market Sts., PHILADELPHIA PA.,

McCARTY & COMPANY,
IMPORTERS,

525 BROADWAY, NEAR SPRING STREET,
NEW YORK.

PURVEYORS TO THE JEWELRY TRADE.

THERE is no chance of our specialties coming into the hands of unworthy competitors. We cultivate a class of trade which requires something new and exclusive. Ornamental pieces in Bronze, China, Pottery, Bisque, Porcelain and Glass, with various other novelties, suitable for Anniversary, Wedding and Holiday presents—unique and not to be seen elsewhere.

Please call or communicate with us. We will make you low prices and liberal terms.

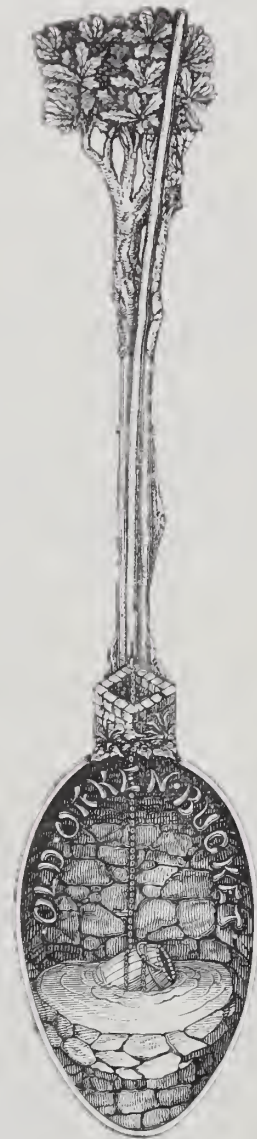


The Old Oaken Bucket

Souvenir Spoon of Childhood.

“How dear to my heart are the scenes of my childhood,
When fond recollection presents them to view,
The orchard, the meadow, the deep-tangled wildwood,
And every loved spot that my infancy knew.”

APPEALS TO THE MANY, AND
WILL SELL ANYWHERE.



PRICE, \$24.00 PER DOZEN.

Regular Cash Discount.

ALVIN MFG. CO.,

NEW YORK OFFICE,

860 BROADWAY.

NEWARK, N. J.

Hyde (Neal & Hyde), Syracuse, N. Y., Imperial H.; J. H. Smith, Baltimore, Md., Grand Central H.; Mr. Towle, Boston, Mass., St. Denis H.; S. L. Barbour, Hartford, Conn., Astor H.; A. M. Lothrop (Woodward & Lothrop), Washington, D. C., St. Denis H.; J. Lowengard, New Orleans, La., Union Square H.

The Attleboros.

C. S. Smith & Bro., electroplaters, have dissolved.

Healy Bros. have given a chattel mortgage for \$6,500.

Patrick Ahern, for a long time in the employ of T. I. Smith & Co., died Monday.

J. L. Sweet, of R. F. Simmons & Co., is expected to return from Europe on the 16th inst.

H. F. Briggs has retired from the D. F. Briggs Co. The same style will be continued.

Amand Witzke has severed his connection with the firm of Biber & Witzke, and started a tailor shop in North Attleboro.

T. I. Smith, of T. I. Smith & Co., has

closed up his residence here for the winter and will remain at the Allston Hospital.

Wm. Bell, of Bell & Cobb, started on a Western trip Wednesday night.

Many of the shops that have been working three and four days a week worked five days last week.

On the 1st of this month Wm. A. Sturdy withdrew from the newspaper business and will hereafter devote his entire time to the affairs of Wm. A. Sturdy & Co., at their Chartley factory.

S. K. Grover, lately with E. I. Richards & Co., and E. W. Makepeace, of N. Attleboro, with a Leominster gentleman, have formed a co-partnership at Providence. They will manufacture ladies' goods.

Boston.

E. A. Cowan has left Boston for the Pacific Coast on an extended business and pleasure journey.

Mr. Ballou, of the Providence house of F. H. Jones & Co., was in town on a buying trip last week.

W. F. Macomber, head salesman for E.

A. Cowan, has just returned from a vacation trip to Saratoga.

Albert Merrifield, formerly with A. D. Hardy at South Boston, has opened a new store at Cambridge.

J. J. Dean, head watchmaker for Smith & Patterson, accompanied by his family, is taking a vacation this month at his old home in Ohio.

P. J. Sheridan was arrested last evening, charged with breaking and entering at night the store of Raphael Cohen, 351 Hanover St., and for the larceny of \$150 worth of jewelry. The property has been recovered.

Traveling men in town last week were: J. W. Reddall, Newark, N. J.; C. S. Isabel, C. B. Gruet, Louis Degol, J. G. Bemis and Charles Powers, New York; Col. Stevens, Brooklyn, N. Y.; Chris. Morgan, Waterbury, Conn.; H. F. Barrows, N. Attleboro, Mass.; E. A. Woodmancy, F. F. Fessenden and W. C. Greene, Providence.

Pittsburgh.

J. C. Grogan returned from New York and other Eastern cities last week, having bought largely.

B. E. Arons is making extensive alterations in his Fifth Ave. establishment, and will have one of the most attractive stores in town.

Mr. Hayes, of Hardy & Hayes, is now in New York making purchase in art and jewelry treasures. He will remain in the East for a week.

The display of the jewelers at the Pittsburgh Exposition, opened on the 2nd inst., will be exceptionally fine, but as yet preparations have not reached their completion.

C. G. Weber's demise was greatly mourned by his fellow-jewelers, among whom he numbered many friends. His funeral took place on Sept. 1, and was attended by many merchants in this city and Allegheny.

The traveling men were here in force last week. Among them were noticed the following: Thos. Rogers, of Hayes Bros., Newark, N. J.; Mr. Sweet, of Briggs & Sweet, N. Attleboro; Chas. Ketcham, of William Riker; Mr. Wood, of Dominick & Haff, and Mr. Sichel, of Samuel Eichberg, New York.

Canada and the Provinces.

W. H. Bannister, Jr., the Halifax, N. S., optician, is closing up his business, having accepted a position with the Halifax Confectionery Co.

Guzzwell & Rhodes, North Sydney, C. B., are having a new store fitted up for business. They will open with a full line of jewelry early this month. The business will be in charge of Mr. Rhodes.

C. E. Johnson, of T. C. Johnson & Sons, Halifax, N. S., is to be married to-day to Miss Charlotte Kaye, of Halifax, N. S. After the ceremony a reception will be held at the residence of the bride's father.

BUY THE BEST SELLING CHAINS.

"★ BOSTON" (Made in 20-Year Seamless.)

'ANCHOR BRAND' CURBS,

"GYMKHANA" (the *only* low priced chain.)

Have stood the test and are endorsed by *all* the retail trade.

D. C. PERCIVAL & CO.,

Wholesale Jewelers.

BOSTON, MASS.

PHILADELPHIA, Aug. 5, '91.

LEOPOLD WEIL & CO.

GENTLEMEN:—The Committee appointed at your request by the National Retail Jewelers' Association, reported at to-day's Session of the Board of Directors.

The National Retail Jewelers' Association, agreeable to the Committee's report, take pleasure in endorsing the fact that you are non-retailers and entitled to the support of our members and the trade in general.

Respectfully yours,

ARTHUR S. GOODMAN,

President.

Attest:

SIMON C. LEVY, Secretary.

F. D. WOODRUFF, }
M. H. WOODHULL, } Committee.
B. KARSCH. }

There is talk of an agitation to license watch repairers in Canada.

On the Canadian Labor Day, Monday, Sept. 7th, the watch case makers took a part in the labor parade and made a good show.

During the exhibition shortly to come off in Toronto it is expected that a meeting of the Retail Jewelers' Association will be held.

Canada is about to hold several large exhibitions at Montreal, Toronto and Sherbrooke, P. Q. The trade will be represented at the first two named. The Montreal exhibition will publish a daily bulletin. Among the advertisers J. B. Williamson & Co., Montreal, will figure prominently.

Last Thursday a meeting of the creditors of Bruse Titus, Tilsonburg, Ont., was held in Toronto. Mr. Titus presented a schedule showing liabilities of \$1,700 and assets of \$3,500. An extension of nine months has been arranged, providing that satisfactory security is forthcoming. He had been only a year in business.

W. C. Morrison, Toronto, in consequence of the severe stringency of money, has been compelled to call a meeting of his creditors in order to seek an extension of credit. There has been no assignment made, and there will not be if the creditors acquiesce in the proposals submitted to them. Mr. Morrison's total indebtedness is said not to be heavy.

Cincinnati.

John Holland returned home last week from the East.

Herman Keck has started for Europe to be gone two months.

The store of H. T. Kent is being sold out at order of the assignee.

Louis Albert goes out again on the road this week for a few weeks' trip. He is sure his customers will be paid for waiting to see his stock.

Eugene Schweißert is on the road again for a month among his old friends. He is a great salesman and manages to keep the other boys wishing to keep him in sight.

O. E. Bell & Co. are buying new goods every day. They have had such splendid sales that they find their stock getting low. Harry Kemper started out last week on the road with an elegant outfit.

L. Gutman has bought an immense line of clocks and watches, and is prepared to give the best and prettiest at the lowest prices. Their general line of goods cannot be rivalled by any traveler on the road.

A. G. Schwab & Bro. have a fine display in their windows this week of elegant fancy jewelry. There has recently been a demand for fine grades and this house have put in an elegant stock for fall trade.

Oskamp, Nolting & Co. held a golden reception on their opening day last Tuesday. It was one of the most magnificent events of the season. The building is a veritable palace, and the arrangements of their store, being a corner room with immense plate

glass sides, made the displays superb. The employes were in gala attire and the flowers and other decorations made the scene one to be long remembered. Every unique device that could be conceived was employed here and there to enhance the beauty of the display. As to the goods, there are not many stores in the West that can compare with them. This house have started out in the retail business with flattering prospects and there seems to be nothing wanting to make them successful.

Baltimore.

One of the large plate glass windows in J. S. MacDonald's new store was smashed on Thursday. It will cost \$100 to replace it.

Hennegen, Bates & Co., have made some extensive improvements in their store. W. H. Hennegen, has just returned from a prolonged trip to Narragansett Pier.

R. Sadtler, who was until lately a member of the optician and jewelry firm of G. T. Sadtler & Sons, E. Baltimore St., was married in Philadelphia on Monday to Miss Daisy Bordley of this city.

J. W. Putz, who for many years past has conducted an extensive fancy goods business on N. Charles St., has leased a building on the corner of Fayette and Charles Sts., which he has improved and remodeled at a cost of over \$10,000. Mr. Putz will greatly increase his stock and expects to have a very large assortment of silverware and clocks.

CHARLES H. PECKHAM, DIAMONDS AND DIAMOND JEWELRY, 63 NASSAU STREET.

Goods Sent on Memorandum.

NEW YORK.

I. P. Société La Ceramique, J. POUYAT. L. FACTORY, LIMOGES, FRANCE.

Rich Bric-a-Brac in New Designs,
Novelties in Decorations, A. D. Coffees, Teas, Coffees & Plates,
▲ ▲ Sugars and Creams, Chocolate Cups, ▲ ▲

☀ IN GREAT VARIETY. ☀

GOLD ☀ INCRUSTATIONS.

Salesrooms: { NEW YORK, 56 Murray Street,
PARIS, 14 Rue Paradis Poissoniere.
LONDON, 12 Bartlett's Buildings, Holborn Circus.

HOW ARE YOU FIXED FOR

Boss 14 Kt. Filled, Raised, Decorated Watch Cases, all sizes?

— ALSO —

14 Kt. SOLID GOLD.

We have the Largest and Best Assortment in the Market
to choose from.

CLEMENS HELLEBUSH,

Manufacturing and Wholesale Jeweler and Importer of Diamonds,
CINCINNATI, OHIO.

Omaha.

Walter Sams went last week up to Grand Island to attend the reunion of the Grand Army.

The jewelers of this city all looked smiling and in good spirits last week and reported business good. Three things have combined to this livening of trade: the National Association of Stationary Engineers held their annual meeting here; the county fair is in session this week, and last, Boyd's new theatre opened on last Thursday evening.

Among the traveling men in the city were

I. Guntzberger, of Max Freund & Co.; Jas. Frank, of Sussfeld, Lorsch & Co.; G. E. Cohn, of I. Michelson & Co.; T. V. Cannon, of Whiting Mfg. Co.; C. A. Ratherton, of Ferdinand Bing & Co.; J. A. Granbery; W. H. Arnold, of Frank Haviland & Co.; R. B. Steele, of Larter, Elcox & Co.; W. H. Somborn, of Albert Berger & Co.; T. L. Carroll, of Shafer & Douglas; Mr. Ware, of Wm. Demuth & Co.; and W. J. Kriel, of M. Fox & Co., New York; W. H. Parsons, of Hughes & Simpson, Albany, N. Y.; J. G. Schwarzkopf, of Bippart & Co., Newark, N. J., and

Major Brooks, of Brooks & Pike, Boston, Mass.

Pacific Coast Notes.

Frank Arnold, a jeweler, aged 55, died in San Jose, Cal., last week.

Jacob and Harry Bernheim have opened a new jewelry store in Napa, Cal.

George Stead, a jeweler of 316½ 3d. St. San Francisco, was arrested last week charged with receiving stolen goods.

Camerino Guadallo, a Berkeley, Cal., jeweler, attempted to commit suicide in San Francisco last week, because a grass widow refused to love him.

J. S. Baker, late of the E. Howard Watch and Clock Factory, Boston, Mass., has taken charge of the watch department of E. M. Stanton & Co.'s store, Riverside, Cal.

James Hart, an expert shoplifter was last week caught stealing in the Equitable Jewelry Co.'s store Salt Lake City, Utah, and was arrested and sentenced to sixty days at hard labor.

Eight San Jose, Cal., jewelers, P. H. Wheeler, William Keen, J. Berglin, L. Sylvester, F. Chadwick, A. Dagamois, A. Edge and B. T. Green, took a trip on a steam launch last week.

Philadelphia.

B. F. Du Bois is again among his friends after spending a couple of months in California.

Fred Thomas, of J. E. Caldwell & Co., has returned from the mountains where he spent three weeks.

M. F. Hamilton, of Hamilton & Diesinger, who has been abroad during the summer, has returned home greatly improved in health.

The jobbing and retail trade have extended the time of their early closing until Sept. 15. W. M. Rhoads took charge of the movement with infinite success.

Professor A. E. Foote, of this city, has submitted a paper to the Geological Section, at Washington, on "A new Locality for Meteoric Iron (Arizona), with a preliminary notice of the Discovery of Diamonds in the Iron."

Robert T. Scott, manager of the Commonwealth Jewelry & Merchandise Company, who, as stated in THE CIRCULAR last week, is charged with obtaining \$10 by false pretences from Carl Jansen, had another hearing before Magistrate Devlin, and was committed in \$500 bail to answer at court.

Louis A. Kohl, a well-known jeweler and watchmaker, carrying on business at 2444 E. Cumberland St., died on the 24th ult. Mr. Kohl was a son of Margaret and the late Michael Kohl, and had been an active and progressive business man in the Northern section of the city. He was only 32 years of age, and had been ill for but a short time. The funeral at Greenmount Cemetery was largely attended by members of the trade.

MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY.

SAINT PAUL, MAY 19, '91.

MR. HENRY ABBOTT,

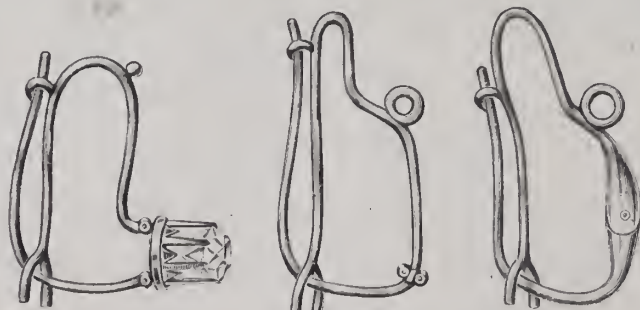
14 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

DEAR SIR:

MY WATCH SAFELY RECEIVED. I THINK YOUR WORK ON IT, IN MAKING A STEM-WINDER OF IT, IS SUPERB. I OWE YOU MANY THANKS FOR YOUR GOOD SERVICES.

YOURS TRULY,

J. FLETCHER WILLIAMS.

.. SOMETHING ABOUT EAR WIRES. ..

ENLARGED TO SHOW CONSTRUCTION.

THERE is just now a good deal of excitement and some bad blood in the trade over patent ear wires. Now here is one of my own invention that has been fully tested, and I think it answers all purposes better than those that are before the courts for adjudication.

I am ready to supply the trade with these wires in any quality or quantity desired, or I will sell the patent at a reasonable figure.

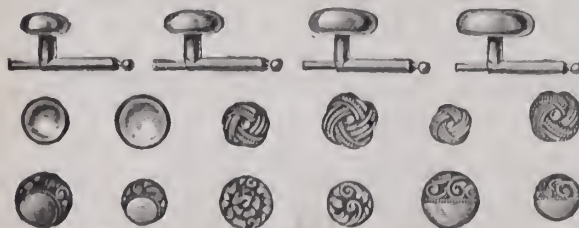
S. F. MERRITT,

SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

LARTER, ELCOX & CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

THE SPRING BACK STUD.



Send for Selection Package of Studs.

Snake Rings.

GENTLEMEN'S

WHITE · ONYX · JEWELRY.

LADIES' RINGS.

Gentlemen's Rings.

FACTORY, NEWARK, N. J. + + OFFICE, 41 & 43 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

Jacob Muhr, of H. Muhr's Sons, has started for the West with the largest stock of diamonds ever sent on the road by this firm. He will occupy about five weeks in making the trip, and will visit all the principal towns in that section of the country.

A. Schiele, of Wallach & Schiele; Stephen Kent, of W. F. Ball & Co., and William Wightman, of R. S. Simmons & Co., New York; James Green, of O. M. Draper, North Attleboro, Mass., and Edward Eaton, of S. Albro & Co., Providence, R. I., were here last week.

Connecticut.

Jeweler Howard Wilson, Danbury, was married to Miss Jennie Olmstead, Wednesday afternoon.

The Holmes & Edwards Silver Co., of Bridgeport, are pushing their new factory rapidly to completion.

Jacob Nepel, for fifteen years a jewelry merchant in New Haven, for the last seven years of New York, is revisiting old friends in New Haven.

The stock of the Meriden Silver Plate Co., Meriden, has been increased from \$45,000 to \$200,000. The new stock is taken mostly by the old stockholders.

H. B. Hoyt, South Norwalk, who recently sold out his stock at auction, will continue business at the old stand at 4 Main St., with a fresh line of goods.

Eydam & Handel, glass decorators, Meriden, have dissolved partnership. Mr. Handel will continue business at the old stand and Mr. Eydam's plans are not yet definitely formulated.

The Meriden Britannia Co. are adding a new room to their plant by roofing in the courtyard near the tower. It is to be used as a press-room, the present one being entirely inadequate for the growing demand for that line of goods.

Corporation reports show: Meriden Bronze Co., Meriden, capital \$45,000, real estate 41,048.34, personal estate 147,011.38, debts 114,372.18, credits 51,854.72; and the Simpson Nickel Silver Co., Wallingford, capital \$50,000, real estate 15,000, personal estate 70,048.75, debts 27,914.35, credits 20,140.62.

Gen. G. H. Ford, New Haven, with his wife and niece, arrived in New York from Europe on Tuesday by the *Majestic*. His coming importations from Paris and London will surpass by far any made heretofore in this city. He bought also elegant counters in London for his newly equipped palatial store.

C. M. Parker, the optician, who located in New Haven four or five years ago, has built up a fine business. He, this season, erected for himself a pretty cottage on Madison's fine beach, twenty miles from New Haven, where his family have been enjoying the summer, Mr. Parker joining them evenings and Sundays. Mr. Parker is agent for the Julius King Optical Co., Cleveland, O., whose goods he has rendered very popular in New Haven.

FLOWER * VASES * IN RICH CUT GLASS.

POPULAR, SEASONABLE AND NEW.

DESDEMONA.

NEW PATTERN. * FULL LINE.

T. B. CLARK & CO.,

53 Park Place, New York.

American Morocco Case Co.

FINE EBONY AND ROSEWOOD TRAYS FOR RINGS, WATCHES, ETC.

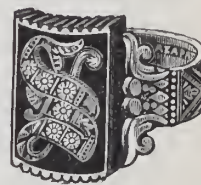
ONLY MAKERS OF
WHITE METAL CASES FOR RINGS, BROOCHES, ETC. 9 Bond St., N. Y. HARD WOOD TRUNKS FOR SPOON WORK, ETC.

"A AND A-PATENT" Initial & Emblem Rings.

"A&A-PATENT"



SEPT. 11 1888



BEAT THE RECORD!!

IN QUALITY! ARTISTIC DESIGN! FINE FINISH!

RETAIL TRADE.—You have a stock to suit your patrons with one-half dozen or one dozen rings, and one dozen extra Initials and Emblems.

SMALL INVESTMENT! SURE TO MAKE YOU MONEY!

A Handsome Tray Free with first Stock. Write for Prices and Sample.

AVERBECK & AVERBECK,

51 & 53 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

N. B.—Diamond Importers, Manufacturers, Diamond Mountings.

O. W. B. & CO.

O. W. B. & CO.

OUR annual catalogue with new supplement will soon be issued. It will contain besides our long list of standard "O. W. B. & CO." tools now in general use throughout the land, a large number of new and ingenious patented tools that every first-class watchmaker should have. Send in at once business card and four cents postage and we will mail you a copy.

O. W. BULLOCK & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Watchmakers' & Jewelers' Tools,

SPRINGFIELD, MASS

O. W. B. & CO.

O. W. B. & CO.

GORHAM MFG. CO.

Broadway and 19th St., New York.

Our patterns prepared for this Season
comprise a wide range of design of
great merit, both in a commercial and
artistic sense; following our annual custom,
we invite the Trade to visit the . .

WORKS, PROVIDENCE, R. I.,

and also our New York Store, to examine
these new productions at both places.

BRANCH OFFICES:

9 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

137 & 139 STATE STREET, CHICAGO.

120 SUTTER ST., SAN FRANCISCO.

36 AVE. DE L'OPERA, PARIS.

Address all communications

BROADWAY & 19th STREET.

SOLID



SILVER.

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR AND HOROLOGICAL REVIEW.

PUBLISHED EVERY WEDNESDAY BY

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB'G CO.,

AT NO. 189 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY.

A JOURNAL DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF
WATCHMAKERS, JEWELERS, SILVERSMITHS,
ELECTRO-PLATE MANUFACTURERS AND ALL
WHO ARE ENGAGED IN KINDRED BRANCHES
OF INDUSTRY.

Terms of Subscription, Postage Prepaid.

PER ANNUM

United States and Canada,	- - -	\$2.00
To all Foreign Countries,	- - -	4.00
Single Copies,	- - -	.10

Our editorial columns will contain our own
opinions only, and we shall present in other
columns only what we consider of interest or value
to our readers. Applications to print advertising
matter as news will not be considered.

Advertising rates in THE CIRCULAR are lower,
considering the number of tradesmen reached by
its large circulation, than in any other jewelry
journal.

Notices of changes in standing advertisements
must be received one week in advance, new mat-
ter can be received up to Saturday.

Member of the American Trade Press Association.

VOL. XXIII. SEPT. 9, 1891. No. 6.

The Season of Anxiety and Business. A MEMBER of one of the most prominent jewelry houses in the country once remarked that if there were no holiday and wedding seasons there would be no retail jewelry trade. Perhaps a similar statement may be made regarding every branch of industry. But we may perhaps go further than the jeweler and say that was there no holiday season there would be no jewelry trade. A successful holiday season will compensate for a lack of business during the remainder of the year. Every jeweler is cognizant of this, and as the last months of the year approach he is naturally anxious respecting the results of his endeavors. This anxiety may be dissipated if he is attentive to the securing of an attractive line of salable goods and novelties and to the proper mode of bringing the notice of the public to this line. In regard to the first the retailer's judgment as a business man must be his guide. He should inspect as large field of goods prepared for the season as his time allows. From this he should select what he knows his probable customers are apt to buy, being careful not to over-stock. Regarding the second lever to a successful season, some rules for action can be set down. He should advertise in his local newspapers and send out circulars to select customers, and he should exert every endeavor to make his show-windows attractive and prominent from those of adjacent tradesmen. The sub-

ject of window-dressing is daily becoming a more and more recognized factor in the retail jewelry business. THE CIRCULAR has at various times offered cogent suggestions on this subject. The jeweler should refer to these past articles. THE CIRCULAR intends to prove of special value to the retail jewelry trade during the coming season, and the contents of its each issue should be thoroughly digested.

Do Diamonds Abound In America?

PROF. G. E. Foote, in a paper read before the recent meeting of scientific societies in Washington, spoke of a geological formation that gave rise to some very interesting suggestions. His thesis was based upon the claim that in a collection of very remarkable specimens of meteoric iron, found on the side of Crater Mountain, Ariz. he had discovered diamonds. Crater Mountain, rises abruptly four hundred and thirty-two feet above the surrounding plain. The walls of the so-called crater, which are very steep, are formed of sandstone and limestone, and are lifted at an angle of forty degrees. But as no lava or other volcanic products are found, the hollow can not be considered a true crater. As this depression is of similar character to those from which the diamonds at Kimberly, S. A., are dug, why should not diamonds abound in Arizona, New Mexico and Mexico, which are the richest region, for meteoric iron in the world? Prof. Foote's theories are among the soundest advanced in the sea of speculation or the production of diamonds of the past decade. But as the conclusions of science are often too premature and too positive, the letter of the learned gentleman's proposition must not be accepted without the proof derived from thorough investigation.

The Week in Brief.

ALEXANDER Halloy, Worcester, Mass., died—Burglars attempted to enter the store of L. P. Harlow, Worcester, Mass.—Lorenzo Roehm left Hamilton, Ont., leaving many creditors behind him—The stock of W. Holloway, Eugene, Ore., will be sold to satisfy creditors—The San Jose Watch factory will start up in October—The wife of Nathan Ludowitz, Philadelphia, Pa., captured a thief—The store of G. G. Holbrook, Dyersville, Ia., was burglarized—James Dennis, Ephratah, Pa., died—Avery Parker, Flemington, N. J., died—The store of J. H. Scott, Ransomville, N. Y., was burnt to the ground—E. G. Acker, Uniontown, O., died—Leonard C. Wigan, engraver to the Royal British Mint, London, Eng., died—J. C. Kingsley, a jewelry thief, was arrested in Portland, Ore.—Mrs. A. D. Nultz, Baltimore, Md., died—W. R. Bennett, Camden, N. J., is dying of hiccoughs—The annual meeting of the New York Jewelers' Association was held, and N. H. White was elected president—George Stead, jeweler, San Francisco, was

SOUVENIR SPOONS OF AMERICA

Will be issued in a few days. No pains nor expense have been spared to make this book a complete literary review of the spoons that have been produced to satisfy the aesthetic fad.

Orders for copies should be sent at once, as we expect the first edition to be used up in short time. . . .

JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO.,

189 BROADWAY, N. Y.

arrested charged with receiving stolen goods—L. A. Kohl, Philadelphia, Pa., died—Camerino Guadallo, Berkeley, Cal., attempted to commit suicide—Healy Bros., Attleboro, Mass., gave a chattel mortgage for \$6,500 to R. F. Simmons & Co.—The capital stocks of the Meriden Silver Plate Co. and of the Wilcox Silver Plate Co., Meriden, Conn., were increased—Benjamin Biggard, Pittsburgh, Pa., was robbed by one of his customers—J. C. Nickelsen was burnt out in the fire at The Dalles, Ore.—F. M. Kelley's store, Forrest, Ill., was burglarized—The thieves who stole the sample case at Le Mars, Ia., of T. D. Brewster, of the Weber Co., Chicago, were captured—F. W. Shuler salesman for S. R. Weaver, Philadelphia, Pa., had a murderous encounter with a thief—Tom Brady, of P. W. Ellis & Co., Toronto, Can., won the Most Popular Salesman Contest of the Toronto Mail—The Chicago Jewelers' Association held a meeting and discussed several interesting questions—Samuel Hinton, Clinton, Ala., was beaten by two thieves and his store was robbed—The sheriff's sale of the stock of J. A. Eustace, New York, was postponed—A pair of diamond earrings taken by Jacob Lipsker, of Lipsker, Munk & Crohn, New York, when he disappeared, were recovered—The membership committee of the National Association of Jobbers in American Watches was announced by President H. F. Hahn—R. T. Scott, manager of the Commonwealth Jewelry & Merchandise Co., Philadelphia, Pa., was committed in \$500 bail, charged with obtaining money under false pretenses.

W. R. Bennett Said to be Dying of Hiccoughs.

CAMDEN, N. J., Sept. 5.—W. R. Bennett, the well-known jeweler of this city, who is also a medical student, has been afflicted the past few days with a continuous attack of hiccoughs, which so far has resisted all efforts to cure, and renders it impossible for him to keep food of any kind on his stomach. Sleep is also denied him, and his condition has become serious. Medical aid has been called. The physicians say that instances are known where such attacks have proved fatal.

Chicago.

A. W. Sprochnle and wife are in the East doing several of the summer resorts.

L. W. Flershem, of Lapp & Flershem, has gone to Wisconsin for a two weeks' rest.

C. D. Peacock and family have returned from Geneva Lake, where they have been spending several weeks.

Eugene Capell, of the diamond department of C. D. Peacock's store, is away on his vacation.

Theodor Schrader, the manufacturing jeweler, has gone to Wisconsin for a brief resting spell.

M. H. Berg, of the firm of Hyman, Berg & Co., of this city, has gone East for a couple of weeks on a trip that will combine both pleasure and business.

F. Lewald has returned from California, where he has been for three months for the benefit of his health. He received much benefit from the sojourn.

J. C. Duncan, of C. D. Peacock's store, fell from a Van Buren St. car near Des Plaines last Saturday afternoon. His left ankle was dislocated and he was badly cut about the head.

Edward Forman, the affable and wide-awake secretary of Spaulding & Co., is in the East on business for his firm. He will visit New York, Providence, and other places.

Mr. Reilly, of Reilly, Curtis & Co., returned from a fishing trip to Wisconsin the other day. W. G. Curtis, of the same firm, with his wife, spent a few days at Oconomowoc last week.

The R. Wallace & Sons Mfg. Co. have about completed the arrangement of their stock in the new store at 86 Wabash Ave., recently leased by them, and the advantages of the change are readily apparent.

H. S. Hyman, of Hyman, Berg & Co., leaves for an Eastern trip Sept. 10. He will be in New York Sept. 24 to attend the wedding of his brother, which takes place in the Metropolitan Opera House in that city on that date.

Mr. Andersen, of Juergens & Andersen, who some time ago sustained a paralytic stroke, has been removed to Delevan Lake, Wis., where he is slowly regaining his health. His interest in the firm hereafter will be looked after by his son.

W. R. E. Berth, a traveling man for the Gorham Mfg. Co., who was in the city several days last week on business, was suddenly taken ill last Friday with intermittent fever, and was confined to his room at the Palmer House in this city for a few days.

The new catalogue of the Geneva Optical Co. has been completed and copies of it were mailed to customers a few days ago. B. F. Norris, Alister & Co.'s catalogue will be in their customers' hands about Sept. 18. It will comprise about 550 pages.

The thieves who stole a sample case belonging to T. D. Brewster and containing

about \$2,000 worth of jewelry of the Weber Co. of this city, while the case was lying on a truck on the depot platform at Le Mars, Ia., several weeks ago, have been arrested at Sioux City, Ia., and the goods probably will be recovered.

The membership committee of the re-organized National Association of Jobbers in American Watches, as announced by President Hahn, is as follows: M. J. Lissauer, of Lissauer & Sondheim, New York; L. W. Flershem, of Lapp & Flershem, Chicago; E. S. Smith, of Smith & Knapp, New York, and Andrew Paul, of A. Paul & Co., Boston, as an alternate for either of the members who may happen to be absent.

Providence.

W. S. Cary is now in the employ of W. L. Ballou & Co. as salesman.

C. M. Holmes has severed his connection with the C. R. Smith Plating Co.

E. A. Locke, secretary of the Waterbury Watch Co., was in town last week.

W. E. Fiske, secretary of the Howard & Son Co., is the proud father of an eight pound son and heir.

G. L. Mason, foreman for C. P. Tillinghast & Co., has been enjoying a week's vacation on his yacht down the bay.

C. D. Lyon & Co. have moved from Mansfield to West Mansfield where the firm has been increased by the addition of W. Read.

Manufacturers of campaign badges in this vicinity have been busy getting out their samples and work will soon be at its height.

Herbert Mackinney, formerly of the well-known firm of Mackinney, Smith & Co., of this city, is now with W. S. Rich & Co., Newark, N. J.

Philo White has foreclosed a \$2,800 mortgage on George Pitts. Mr. Pitts had previously made an assignment to his son B. D. Pitts as announced in these columns.

Among the jurors drawn for the October term of the Supreme Court are W. N. Otis and S. G. Martin for the first class, and G. H. Holmes and J. A. Palmer for the second.

No clue has yet been obtained of the burglars who operated upon either G. M. Kirtledge's of this city or G. E. Blanchard & Co.'s of East Greenwich safes, some time ago.

The factory of the Waltham Watch Tool Co., Springfield, Mass., is kept busy on orders for the well-known Hopkins' lathe which is now thoroughly introduced in every part of the United States and Canada. Another branch of the business of this company that is assuming considerable proportions, is the manufacture of counterbores. They have now in operation a very ingenious patented machine capable of turning out these articles in vast quantities and at the same time finishing them with perfect accuracy. They expect soon to be able to supply the trade in this line.

New York Notes.

W. I. Rosenfeld has obtained a judgment for \$132 against J. P. Delany.

Isidor Elbe has arranged with his creditors to settle their claims on a basis of fifty cents on the dollar in endorsed notes for six, nine, twelve and fifteen months without interest.

Secretary Condit, of the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade, left last Sunday on a trip to Providence, the Attleboros and Boston on business connected with the organization.

Thomas Smith, the poverty-stricken silversmith, who attempted to commit suicide two weeks ago by jumping into the East River, died in Bellevue Hospital last Wednesday.

Last Saturday the Swiss societies of New York and vicinity began a three days' celebration of the 600th anniversary of the Swiss Perpetual Alliances, and on the Honorary Committee that had charge of the arrangements was J. Eugene Robert.

D. L. Van Moppes & Co., importers of diamonds, have opened an office at 48 and 50 Maiden Lane, where they offer to the jewelry trade a large stock of diamonds and precious stones of their fall importations. Mr. Van Moppes, Jr., will have charge of the office.

A meeting of the Board of United States General Appraisers was held in the Custom House yesterday, and arguments and suggestions were heard on the classification of metal and bone crosses, pocket books, etc. Quite a number of merchants who were present offered suggestions.

Custom Inspectors seized from a passenger on the *Havel* from Bremen last Thursday, six gold brooches, three scarf pins, and a pair of diamond earrings, in all worth \$250. Ten Japanese vases worth \$100 were seized the same day from the captain of the ship *William H. Smith* from Calcutta.

The Sheriff's sale of the goods found in J. A. Eustace's store, 1216 Broadway, was to have taken place last Thursday under the attachments of W. Erlanger, J. H. Johnston and L. R. Smith, but some of the other creditors secured an order from the court to stay the sale for one week and it was accordingly adjourned until to-morrow.

Among the goods obtained by Jacob Lipsker, the missing partner of Lipsker, Munk & Crohn, before his disappearance three weeks ago, were a pair of diamond earrings valued at \$125, which he secured from Alois, Kohn & Co., on memorandum. Last Thursday Mr. Crohn discovered the earrings in a Park Row pawnshop. The amount loaned on them was paid and they were turned over to Mess. Kohn & Co.

The new administration in the Custom House recently decided to reduce the expenditures of the department by dispensing with the services of several score of employes and in consequence the pottery bric-a-brac and jewelry importers of this city are suffering great inconvenience over the delay in getting their goods passed. Thi

Solid Silver

Exclusively.



WHITING M'FG Co.

SILVERSMITHS,

Union Square & 16th St.,

NEW YORK.

WORKS-AT FOURTH ST. AND LAFAYETTE PLACE.

We make solid silver only, and of but one grade—that of Sterling, $\frac{925}{1000}$ fine; therefore purchasers secure entire freedom from false impressions, and the question “Is it silver or is it plated?” is never raised concerning a gift bearing our trade-mark.



Dealers handling these goods will find the use of above suggestions of great assistance.

is especially hard at this time of the year when importations are heavier than at any other time.

1 S. Friedberger has entered a judgment for \$100.03 against Michael Fox.

Four judgments aggregating \$4,225 were last Friday obtained in this city against the Muller Bronze Co., corner of Underhill and St. Mark's Aves., Brooklyn. The company were incorporated in March, 1890, with a capital stock of \$7,500, which was increased last February to \$15,000.

Bernard de Yonze, a diamond broker, well-known in the New York jewelry district, died last Sunday in the Presbyterian Hospital of Bright's disease, at the age of seventy-three years. He at one time owned considerable property, but during the latter part of his life suffered many business reverses. He lived with his son at 402 W. 65th St.

St. Louis.

The stock of A. A. Miller's jewelry store was transferred last week to Ellman Bros.

The Bauman-Massa Jewelers' Supply Co. have moved into elegant new quarters at 409 N. 4th St.

The St. Louis Clock & Silverware Co. have moved to the Southeast corner of 4th and St. Charles Sts.

Goodman King, Secretary of Mermod-Jaccard Jewelry Co., has just returned from Europe, where he has been for the past few months buying diamonds and other stock.

J. Odenheimer, of Odenheimer & Zimmern, Leon Sichel, of Keller & Untermeyer and Nat. Wolff, of Veit Hirsch & Co., New York, Wm. Plueger, of Jos. Noterman & Co., and S. S. Jepson, of Jonas, Dorst & Co., Cincinnati, O., were here last week.

The St. Louis Clock and Silver Ware Co., recently established, have gone into the upper floors of 409 N. 4th St. with a big stock of clocks and all varieties of silverware and bronzes. The manager is D. J. Pfeffer, formerly secretary of the Standard Jewelry Co.

Lewis Stein is Wanted by Many Attleboro Jewelers.

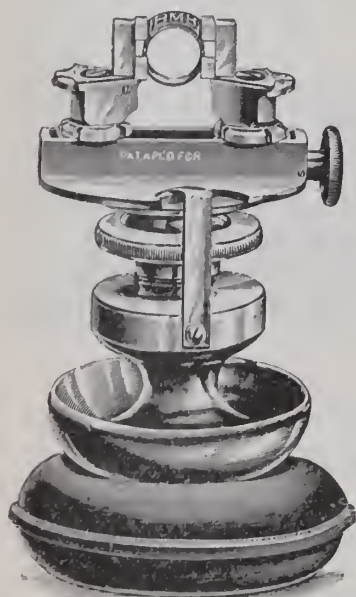
ATTLEBORO, Mass., Sept. 4.—About two weeks ago Lewis Stein, claiming to be of the firm of Lewis Stein & Co., made a tour of the leading jewelry firms to place orders for his firm, which he said was doing business at 378 Canal St., New York. He stated that for the past eight years the firm has been dealing in suspenders and stocking supporters, but they had decided to go into the jewelry jobbing trade. Bradstreet was consulted and rated the firm at from \$10,000 to \$20,000. This seemed satisfactory and Stein was allowed to purchase anywhere from \$100 to \$500 of different firms.

Soon the commercial agencies rated the firm low and recommended C. O. D. collections. No remittances coming, Mr. Livsey, of Ellis, Livsey & Co., happening to be in New York Tuesday went to the place on Canal St., but could not find Stein. It is said that J. M. Fisher, who was also in New York, put a detective on the case.

The following are the losses as near as can be estimated. Cummings & Wexel are out about \$450, Horton, Angell & Co. between \$400 and \$500, Marsh & Bigney \$125; Regnall, Bigney & Co. sold Stein a bill of \$200, and will not state their loss. Ellis,

THE UNIVERSAL Engraving Block.

A NEW AND PRACTICAL TOOL



Which we submit to the trade with a feeling of confidence that it will gain friends wherever used. The devices for holding the various articles to be manipulated are novel and made to do service, and are not mere makeshifts or ornaments to the bench, but will do the work to perfection. We have a

RING CLAMP

Which will hold rings of all shapes, sizes and thicknesses, be they plain, band or seal rings. To avoid scratching or denting of rings we furnish sixteen soft metal clamps of various sizes and shapes of grooves and millings to suit all patterns of rings. The

COIN HOLDER

Will hold all sizes of coins or bangles, from the smallest to the largest. The coin will always lay flush with the surface. The

BUTTON HOLDER

Will hold buttons of all sizes and clamps them firmly on the shoe; not at the post. This improvement will avoid tearing the shoe from the post, which often happens to thin gold buttons. The

THIMBLE HOLDER

Clamps the thimble firmly and brings the surface to be engraved where it is wanted. No slipping down or pulling up is possible, as indentations are cut in the turrets to prevent such accidents. The

SPOON HOLDER

Is the same as used by all engravers and no improvement in this respect is claimed. The

BADGE CLAMP

Will hold articles of straight or irregular lines and is very desirable.

We claim that more and better work can be done with this block than any other tool for the purpose now in the market. The article to be engraved is exposed so the graver can reach any spot to be engraved, and the hand is free and clear of all obstruction.

PRICES:

Japanned, Complete with Leather Pad,	-	-	\$6.00
Nickel Plated, " " " "	-	-	9.00

FOR SALE BY ALL MATERIAL DEALERS AND BY THE MANUFACTURERS,

HAMMEL, RIGLANDER & CO.,

35 Maiden Lane, New York.

BOOK MARKS

IN
STERLING SILVER,

FRANK H. LA PIERRE,

No. 18 East 14th St., New York

GEORGE W. SMILLIE,

MANUFACTURER OF

Swivels, Bars, Spring Rings

CHAIN MOUNTINGS, BADGES, ETC.

338 MULBERRY ST., - NEWARK, N. J.

Lindsay & Co. are the greatest losers with about \$545. W. H. Wilmarth & Co., Sinns & Co. and T. M. Fisher & Co., are losers.

Commodore Morrill and His Steam Yacht.

BOSTON, Mass., Sept. 5.—The many friends in the trade of C. F. Morrill, president of the Bay State Watch Case Co., will look back upon the summer that has just closed with pleasant recollection and will look forward to another season of pleasant recollections of favoring winds and softer suns. His beautiful steam yacht "The Navarch," has been plying the waters of Boston bay almost daily the past two months, afternoon or evening bearing the Commodore and those whom he delights to honor by his invitations.

The little craft is staunch and seaworthy, and in point of finish and accommodation she is beyond criticism. Among a jolly party that took the breezes from her deck last week was THE CIRCULAR'S representative. A more thoroughly enjoyable outing it would be difficult to imagine. Thanks to the genial Commodore and votive offerings to Neptune for his craft!

Providence Jewelers who Pay Large Taxes.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., Sept. 3.—The revocation of the real and personal estate in this city has been completed by the Board of Assessors, from which it is found that the total valuation of real and personal estate is \$146,901,840, an increase of \$6,284,780 over that of 1890, with a ratio of \$15 per thousand, the same as last year. The amount of tax is \$2,203,527.60, as compared with \$2,109,255.90 in 1890, an increase of \$94,271.70.

Following is a list of jewelers and jewelry corporations taxed for \$50,000 and upwards on record in the Assessor's department at City Hall.

John Austin, \$72,100; B. A. Ballou, trustee, \$100,000; N. B. Barton, \$52,040; C. W. Bowen, \$58,700; J. M. Buf-finton, \$66,420; C. G. Burrows, \$134,500; S. B. Champ-lin, \$86,180; P. O. Clarke, \$58,280; W. H. Crins, \$73,820; Thomas Davis, \$79,000; Micheal Fitzgerald, \$101,320; Gorham Mfg. Co., \$467,140; W. C. Greene, *et u.r.*, \$80,820; Henry Hidden, \$275,080; Kent & Stanley Co., \$76,560; J. C. Knowles, \$125,460; G. W. Ladd, \$76,600; S. M. Lewis, \$78,500; Sylvester Martin, \$56,760; George Owen, \$135,260; Smith Owen, estate Lydia Owen, executrix, \$100,000; Lydia Owen, \$174,580; J. S. Palmer, \$144,360; I. M. Potter, \$69,460; A. W. Smith, *et u.r.*, \$101,500; H. J. Smith, *et u.r.*, \$51,440; Gorham Thurber, estate, \$106,100; Beriah Wall, \$113,640; Dutce Wilcox, \$103,440; W. B. Wightman \$79,620.

Nashville.

O. Merrill has just employed a skillful watchmaker, J. W. McWilliams.

Louis Rubin, a brother of Carl Rubin, with the B. H. Stief Jewelry Co., committed suicide last week.

W. S. Montgomery, representing Cory & Osmun, Newark, N. J., says he will be in the city about the 10th.

Besides the prizes offered by the B. H. Stief Jewelry Co. for a forthcoming athletic tournament, O. Merrill has added several to the list.

Keller Kintz, of Hodenpyl & Sons, New York, and Geo. Webster, of E. G. Webster & Son, Brooklyn, N. Y., write they will call on trade Sept. 11th.

Last week's traveling salesmen in town were M. D. Cohn, of I. Michelson & Co., E. S. Strauss, of Jacob Strauss, R. P. Jones, of H. W. Wheeler & Co., G. B. Tudor, of the Spencer Optical Mfg. Co., and Max Arnstein, of Arnstein Bros. & Co., New York, A. G. Schwab, of A. G. Schwab & Bro. and Mr. Phillips, of A. & J. Plaut, Cincinnati, O., Mr. Crutcher, of Hartford Silver Plate Co., Hartford Conn., Henry Felthenthal, of Felthenthal Bros. & Co., Louisville, Ky., J. A. Limbach, of the Aurora Silver Plate Co., Aurora, Ill.

The Moon of the Mountains.

AMONG the Russian crown treasures is found a large prism-shaped diamond over two inches long. It is called the "Moon of the Mountains" and has had a remarkable fate. Once it ornamented the Persian throne of Shah Nadir, and after the death of this mighty monarch, when his treasures were plundered, the "Moon of the Mountains" also disappeared.

Several years later, among other treasures, this diamond was offered for sale by Afghan to Armenian jewelers at a remarkably low price. These jewelers were three brothers named Schafras. During the pending negotiations the Afghan began to fear betrayal from the jewelers and secretly left the city. One of the three brothers hurried after him and overtook him at Bagdad, just as the Afghan had sold his diamond to a merchant for 60,000 piastres and an Arabian horse. As the merchant refused every offer of the Schafras, the brothers murdered him and fled to Egypt. Here they fell into a quarrel about the division of their booty, and the youngest of the Schafras sent his brother out of the world by poison and then went to Holland.

From there he entered into negotiations with the Empress of Russia to sell her his treasure; he went to Russia for this purpose, but could not agree with her plenipotentiary about the price and left St. Petersburg, going to parts unknown. Not until ten years later could Russian agents bring Schafras, who had settled in Smyrna, to terms. The "Moon of the Mountains" was sold for 70,000 rubles and a title of nobility. The newly-baked baron went to Astrakhan, became impoverished through speculation and died a beggar in misery.

The blood-stained diamond is the largest in the world, but is not perfectly cut. On account of its peculiar shape it cannot be used for insertion in crown insignias.



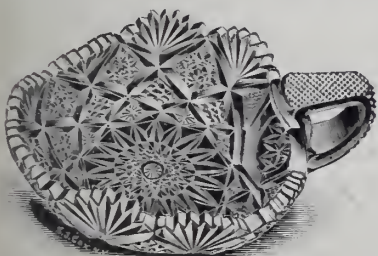
TRADE MARK.

DORFLINGER'S



TRADE MARK.

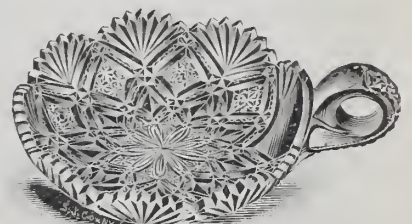
AMERICAN · CUT · GLASS.



The Finest Crystal, Plain and Cut, made in the World.

Everything that is used in Glass,
for the Table.

Beautiful, Artistic and Useful Pieces
for Gifts.



C. DORFLINGER & SONS, 36 Murray Street, New York.

We make Toilet Bottles and Decorations, with Stoppers for mounting in Silver.

CLASSIFIED INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS.

All Advertisements are entitled to one insertion under proper heading. Extra insertions, \$6.00 per Annum. Extra Headings \$12.00 per Annum.

PAGE.		PAGE.		PAGE.	
Amber Jewelry.		Day & Clark, 10 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	11	Safes and Locks.	
Henry J. Lingg, 66 Nassau st., N. Y.....	38	Edge, W. C. & Co., Newark, N. J.....	8	Diebold Safe & Lock Co., 79 Duane st., N. Y....	15
Art Pottery, Bric-a-brac, &c.		Goldner, S., 85 Nassau st., N. Y.....	9	Sample Trunks.	
Ahrenfeldt, Chas. & Son., 50, 52 & 54 Murray st	53	Krementz & Co., 182 Broadway N. Y.....	37	Crouch & Fitzgerald, 14 Cortlandt st., N.Y.....	42
Bing, Ferdinand & Co., 106 Grand St., N. Y. .	50	Larter, Elcox & Co., 41 & 43 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	26	School of Optics.	
Gager, O. A. & Co., 29 Barclay st.	48	Moore & Horton, 11 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	17	Chicago College of Ophthalmology, Chicago, .	37
Hinrichs & Co., 29 & 31 Park Place, N. Y.	12	Provenzano, N. J., 39 Union Square, N. Y.....	55	Seamless Wire.	
Klingenberg A., 35 & 37 Park Place, N. Y.....	39	Richardson, Enos, & Co., 14 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	19	Burdon Seamless Filled Wire Co., Providence, .	4
Lazarus & Rosenfeld, 60 & 62 Murray st., N. Y.	51	Riley, J. A. & Sloan Co., 860 Broadway, N. Y..	19	Settings & Galleries.	
Leonard, P. H., 76 & 78 Read st. N. Y.....	50	Smillie, Geo. W. Newark, N. J.....	35	Blancard & Co., 36 John st., N. Y.....	14
Maddock & Steel 48 & 50 Park Pl.,	52	Snaw & Westcott, 1 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	12	Silk Guards.	
McCarthy & Co., 525 Broadway, N. Y.....	23	Street, Geo. O. & Sons, 15 John st., N. Y.	14	Rosentall, Wm., 79 Nassau st., N. Y.....	41
Rookwood Pottery Co., Cincinnati, O.....	7	Schlechter, G. A., Reading, Pa.....	35	Silver Plated Ware.	
Society La Ceramique, 56 Murray St., N. Y. .	25	Horological Schools.		Pairpoint Mfg. Co., New Bedford, Mass.....	5
Assayers & Refiners.		Jaegerman, R., St. Louis, Mo.....	38	Rogers, Wm., Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.....	17
Howard, S. P., 8 John st., N. Y.....	56	Waltham School of Horology, Waltham, Mass.	13	Rogers & Hamilton Co., The, Waterbury, Conn.	56
LeLong, L., & Bro., Newark, N. J.....	56	Hotels.		Rogers & Bro., 16 Cortlandt st., N. Y.....	20
Platt, Chas. S., 29 & 31 Gold st., N. Y.	56	Gibson House, Cincinnati, O.....	38	Stem-Winding Attachments.	
Robertson & Leber, 13 Franklin st., Newark,	56	Hotel Wellington, Chicago, Ill.....	37	Abbott, Henry, 14 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	26
N. J.....	56	Russell House, Detroit, Mich.....	38	Sterling Silver Novelties.	
Auctioneers.		Imported Clocks, Bronzes, Etc.		La Pierre, F. H., 8 East 14th st., N. Y.....	35
Comrie, A. J., P. O. Box 2403, N. Y.....	4	Glaenger, Leon J. & Co. 80 & 82 Chambers st., N.Y	47	Lewis Bros., 41 Muden Lane, N. Y.....	17
French, J. H., Box 2775, N. Y.....	16	Jacques, Chas., & Co., 2 Maiden Lane, N. Y....	56	Sterling Silverware.	
Tirrell, R. W., Boston, Mass.....	44	Jewelry Repairers.		Gorham Mfg. Co., 19th st. & Broadway, N. Y.	28
Badges, Medals, etc.		Wiederhold, A., 20 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	8	Towle Mfg. Co., Newburyport, Mass.....	41
Braxmar, C. G., 47 Cortlandt st., N. Y.	44	Jewelry and Silverware Cases.		Wood & Hughes, 11 John st., N. Y.....	14
Stockwell, E. R., 19 John st., N. Y.....	13	American Morocco Case Co., 9 Bond St., N. Y.	27	Whiting Mfg. Co., Union Square & 17th st.,	31
Clock Manufacturers.		Jackson, S. C. & Co., 180 Broadway.....	15	Souvenir Spoons.	
F. Kroeber Clock Co., 360 Broadway, N. Y....	5	Wiggers & Froelich, 60 Nassau st., N. Y.....	9	Alvin Mfg. Co., 860 Broadway N. Y.....	23
Parker & Whipple Co., Meriden, Conn.....	11	Wilkinson, S. & J. B. Chicago Ill.....	56	Myrick, Roller & Holbrook, Philadelphia, Pa..	39
Cut Glass.		Zugsmith, Albert, Philadelphia, Pa.....	43	C. R. Smith & Son, Philadelphia, Pa.....	23
Bergen, The J. D. Co., Meriden, Ct.....	45	Jobbers, Watches, Diamonds, etc.		Wallace, R. & Sons, Mfg. Co., 3 Park Place, N.Y.	6
Clark, T. B. & Co., 53 Park Place, N. Y.....	27	Aikin, Lambert Jewelry Co., 23 Maiden Lane..	53	Thimbles.	
Dorflinger, C. & Sons, 36 Murray st., N. Y.....	33	Beguelin, Tell A., 71 Nassau st., N. Y.....	13	Ketcham & McDougall, 198 Broadway, N. Y....	15
Mt. Washington Glass Co.....	53	Bowman & Musser, Lancaster, Pa.....	7	Tool Manufacturers and Dealers.	
Phoenix Glass Co., 729 Broadway, N.Y.....	13	Cowan, Henry, Boston, Mass.....	35	Waltham Watch Tool Co., Waltham, Mass....	35
Demagnetizers.		Cross & Beguelin, 21 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	42	Bullock, O. W. & Co., Springfield, Mass.....	17, 27
Ide, The F. F., Manufacturing Co., Peoria, Ill.	37	Friedlander, R. & L., 65 Nassau st., N. Y.....	14	Nicholson File Co., Providence, R. I.....	13
Diamond & Precious Stone Importers.		Happel, C. F., Chicago, Ill.....	38	Trunks and Traveling Bags.	
Arnstein Bros. & Co., 37 Maiden Lane, N. Y....	17	Hellebush, C., Cincinnati, O.....	25	Crouch & Fitzgerald, 14 Courtlandt st., N. Y....	42
Averbeck & Averbeck, 51 & 53 Maiden Lane, 27, 42		Koch & Dreyfus, 22 John st., N. Y.....	7	Watch Companies.	
Buschmeyer & Seng, Louisville, Ky.....	13	Myers, M., Boston, Mass.....	18	Hampden Watch Co., Canton, O.....	44
Gunzburger Bros., 35 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	56	Myers, S. F. & Co., 48 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	55	Illinois Watch Co., Springfield, Ill.....	54
Hedges, Wm. S. & Co., 170 Broadway, N. Y....	17	Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith, 35 Maiden Lane,	41	Non-Magnetic Watch Co., 177 Broadway, N. Y.	18
Kahn, L. & M. & Co., 10 Maiden Lane, N. Y..	56	Percival, D. C. Boston, Mass.....	24	U. S. Watch Co., Waltham, Mass.....	41
Kipling, E. E., 2 John st., N. Y.....	56	Weil, Leopold & Co., 51 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	24	Watch & Clock Dials.	
Kipling, R. A., 31 Union Square, N. Y.....	4	Wheeler, Hayden W. & Co., 2 Maiden Lane,	41	Waltham Dial Co., Waltham, Mass.....	18
Randel, Baremore & Billings, 20 Maiden Lane,	47	Whitney, E. A., Boston, Mass.....	7	Watch & Clock Oils.	
Scott, J. T. & Co., 4 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	36	Wilson, E. F. & Co., Boston, Mass.....	13	Nye, William F., New Bedford, Mass.....	11
Smith, Alfred H. & Co., 182 Broadway, N. Y....	13	Leather Goods.		Watch Keys.	
Taylor & Bro., 860 Broadway, N. Y.....	18	Deutsch Bros, 416 Broome st. N. Y.....	10	Clark, A. N., Plainville, Conn.....	15
Diamond Cutters.		Musical Boxes.		Kendrick & Davis, Lebanon, N. H.....	9
Groenman, A. J. & Co., 80 Nassau st., N. Y.....	13	Jacot & Son, 208 Broadway, New York.....	13	Watch Case Manufacturers.	
Diamond Jewelry.		Optical Goods.		Crescent Watch Case Co., 5 Bond st., N.Y. . .	2
Adler, L. & Co., 51 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	8	Laurencot, Jules, 51 Maiden Lane, N.Y.....	45	Du Bois Watch Case Co., 90 Nassau st, N. Y. .	30
Bynner, T. B., 177 Broadway, N. Y.....	12	Laurencot, J. B., 33 Maiden Lane.....	4	Dueber Watch Case Mfg. Co., Canton, O....	14, 44
Falkenau, Oppenheimer & Co., 40 Maiden Lane,	56	U. S. Optical Co., Detroit, Mich.....	37	Essex Watch Case Co., Newark, N. J.....	41
Gundling, D. & Co., 41 & 43 Maiden Lane, 17		Patent Attorney.		Roy Watch Case Co., 17 Maiden Lane, N. Y....	38
Lorsch, Albert & Co., 46 Maiden Lane, N. Y....	56	L. H. Scott, Newark, N. J.....	12	Wadsworth, H. A. & Co., Newport, Ky.....	40
Nessen, Ludwig & Co., 18 John st., N. Y.	53	Pens, Pencil Cases, Etc.		Watch Case Repairers.	
Peckham, Chas. H., 63 Nassau st., N. Y.	25	Aikin, Lambert & Co., 23 Maiden Lane.....	53	Feinier, G. F., 9 Bond st., N. Y.....	13
Sauter, L. & Co., 1 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	12	Drake, F. H., Philadelphia, Pa.....	9	Felix, N. J., 71 Nassau st., N. Y.....	30
Sexton Bros. & Walsburn, 41 Maiden Lane, 16		Smith, H. M. Co., 83 Nassau st., N. Y.....	18	Watch Importers.	
Schrader, Theo., Chicago, Ill.....	38	Revolving Show Stands.		Beguelin, Tell A., 71 Nassau st., N. Y.....	13
Stern Bros., 42 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	14	Pearce, Frederick, 77 & 79 John st., N. Y.....	15	Didisheim, Hipp, 73 Nassau st., N. Y.	45
Engravers and Designers.		Ring Makers.		Hydes, J. E., Sons, 22 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	14
Bartholomew & Peckham, 18 Spruce st., N. Y.	13	Averbeck & Averbeck 51 & 53 Maiden Lane.....	27, 42	Wittnauer, A., 19 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	7
Beecher & Clark, Louisville, Ky.....	38	Bowden, J. B. & Co., 192 Broadway, N. Y.....	16	Watch Materials, &c.	
Park, Wm., 26 John st., N. Y.....	41	Bryant, M. B. & Co., 10 Maiden Lane, N. Y.,	40	Keller, L. H. & Co., 64 Nassau st., N. Y.....	10
Ryder & Dearth, 146 Westminster st., Providence,	4	Hildreth Mfg. Co., 51 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	9	Watch Repairers.	
Eye Glass Holders & Chains.		Odeheimer & Zimmern, 46 Maiden Lane, N.Y.	56	Falch & Fenner, Chicago, Ill.....	38
Merritt, S. F., Springfield, Mass.....	2, 26	Ostby & Barton, 80 Clifford st., Providence,	55	Watch Springs.	
Gold and Silver Platers.		Rolled Plate Chains.		Dufaux, Chas., Geneva, Switzerland.....	17
Newman, Louis, Jr., 36 John st., N. Y.....	8	Kent & Stanley Co., 7 Eddy st., Providence, R. I.	3	Hammel, Riglander & Co., 35 Maiden Lane.	
Gold Jewelry.		W. & S. Blackinton, North Attleboro, Mass. .	22	N. Y.....	32, 39
Allsopp, H. & Co., Newark, N. J.....	17	Rolled Plate Jewelry.		Harstram, C. G., Peckskill, N. Y.....	41
Hippart & Co., Newark, N. J.....	9	Crossin & Tucker, 409 Pine st., Providence,	17		
Carter, Sloan & Co., 15 Maiden Lane, N. Y....	46	Foster & Bailey, 8 Richmond st., Providence,	8		
Cottle, S. Co., 860 Broadway, N. Y.....	14	Plainville Stock Co., Plainville, Mass. .	14		

NOTICE

Special Notices.

Rates 75c. per insertion for notices, not exceeding 3 lines; additional words 2 cents each. If answers are to be forwarded, postage stamps must be enclosed. Two insertions, 10 per cent. off; three insertions, 15 per cent. off; four insertions, 25 per cent. off. Payable strictly in advance.

Situations Wanted.

SITUATION by reliable young man as improver. Can clean and repair watches, clocks and jewelry. Set of tools. Good references. Address Lock box 145, Saugerties, N. Y.

SITUATION WANTED Nov. 1st by young man of good habits. Five years' experience in repairing watches, French and American clocks. Good jeweler, North Carolina preferred. Address J., care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

SITUATION WANTED as first class watchmaker. Address W. C. Coes, Hyde Park, Mass.

PRECIOUS STONES. The advertiser wants position with wholesale house or to take charge of diamond department of retail store. First-class buyer and salesman. H. R. Hukins, Syracuse, N. Y.

SITUATION wanted as first-class watchmaker, German, 18 years' experience, A1 references, good salesman. 245 Clay St., Trenton, N. J.

Help Wanted.

WANTED.—A skilled engraver, chaser and designer. Must be A1 script and monogram engraver. Constant employment and salary. Apply F. H. La Pierre, 18 East 14th St., N. Y.

WANTED.—A first-class watchmaker. Must be a young man of good address. American preferred. Capable of meeting customers if required, and have the highest references as to ability and character. Theo. B. Starr, Madison Square, New York.

For Sale.

A complete diamond cutting plant for sale. Address "C. D." care Jewelers' Circular.

FOR SALE.—Fine jewelry business in a city of 5,000, only three years old. Four railroads, electric street cars, electric lights, water works, etc. Blast furnace with capacity of 125 tons a day; a one million dollar steel plant just located, commence building October 1st. Sickness the reason for selling. Stock and fixtures reduced to \$3,000. Address "E. C. W." care of JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

FOR SALE.—Jewelry store in good southern Missouri town. County seat. Best town within 100 miles territory surrounding. About \$1,000 worth of stock including fixtures and fine steel lined safe. Goods all fresh. Good reasons given for selling. Address "C. H. W." Care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

WHO WANTS IT?—For Sale. Jewelry store; one of the best stands in the State of Ohio, located in the prosperous and beautiful city of Washington C. U., Ohio. For further particulars, address. Oskamp, Nolting, & Co., Cincinnati, O.

FOR SALE.—An established retail jewelry business in Chester, Pa., doing a good trade, which can be enlarged and is paying a splendid profit upon the amount invested.

To an active, energetic young man this is a rare opportunity and will bear investigation. Write for particulars to Chester, care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR Pub. Co.

Under the heading of **Situations Wanted** on the **Special Notice** page, advertisements of three lines (24 words), will hereafter be inserted for **10 CENTS**; extra words one cent each. This offer refers to **Situations Wanted** only. Payable strictly in advance. If answers are to be forwarded postage must be enclosed.

FOR SALE.—Three thousand dollars cash will buy a first class, good paying jewelry store. If you have the wherewith, address, Oskamp, Nolting & Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Miscellaneous.

BIDS received until September 25, 1891, for the furniture of a first-class jewelry store which is nearly good as new; 74 ft. walnut side cases, glazed with plate glass; six 10½ ft., two 8½ ft. rosewood counter cases; one 12 ft. L counter case; one show-window case all glazed with plate glass and dust-tight perpendicular sliding doors; full set of rosewood trays; walnut counter tables. The bid includes F. O. B., Omaha. I shall claim the right to reject any one or all the bids. For further information and a view of interior of store write to C. S. Raymond, Omaha, Neb.

IT PAYS WELL to etch your own Souvenir Spoons. Send \$2.50 for complete outfit (solutions and full instructions) for etching spoons. With little practice, you'll be able to do good work and reproduce in spoons objects of local importance. G. Hood & Co., La Porte, Ind.

W. F. A. WOODCOCK'S SCHOOL FOR WATCH- makers, Winona, Minn., offers unrivaled facilities for acquiring a thorough practical knowledge of every branch of the business. Terms very reasonable.

OXYDIZING FLUID for Silver Work. The best. Will not change color. Any one can apply it, and it will remain a permanent black. Made by H. F. Carpenter, Providence, R. I., and sold for \$1.25 per oz. by John Frick, 6 Liberty Place, New York.

WORK FOR THE TRADE.—All kinds of watch and jewelry repairing. Skillful workmen, prompt attention and satisfaction guaranteed. Address, A. W. Johanson, 176 & 178 Market St., Chicago, Ill.

THE MISSOURI SCHOOL OF OPTICS is thorough, scientific and practical. For particulars write to F. O. Sturhahn, M. D., President, 915 N. 14th St., St. Louis, Mo.

Business Opportunities.

WANTED by a gentleman thoroughly acquainted with the Eastern trade, and who spends a part of his time in traveling, has fine offices, safes, etc., in Boston, a line of 10k. or 14k. jewelry on commission. Is now handling a line of chains and wants something that will not conflict. Highest reference. Address, "Proficient." Care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

A N opportunity of a lifetime. On account of poor health I want to sell my business before I get in Holiday goods. Can reduce to \$3,000 or \$3,500. Do not want to sell unless I can do so in the next few weeks. Address Wm. F. Wallace, Westerly, R. I.

MANUFACTURERS and Importers of Jewelry and Novelties, desiring to be represented in New Orleans and adjoining States, can be so by addressing the undersigned experienced business men—best of references given. Fowler & Lyons, 24 S. Charles St., New Orleans, La.



ORDER AN EMRIE'S GUARANTEE BOOK

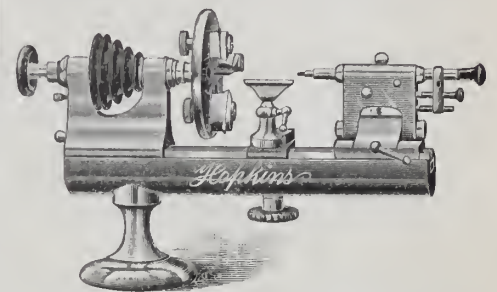
FROM

HENRY COWAN,

409 Washington St., Boston, Mass.,

AND YOU WILL NOT REGRET IT.

THE "HOPKINS" LATHES AND ATTACHMENTS ARE THE BEST.



We consider our 3x4 Lathe the most desirable lathe to be had. Ask your jobber for the Hopkins', or send direct to us.

Waltham Watch Tool Co., Springfield, Mass.

ARE YOU ALIVE?

You are not if you don't read.

Are you interested in Notions, Fancy Goods or General Dry Goods? If so, send for copy of "*Dry Goods Economist*," New York City.

Are you in Boots and Shoes? If so, send for sample copy of "*Boot and Shoe Recorder*," Boston, Mass.

Are you in Drapery Stuffs, Curtains, Upholstery or Fine Furniture? If so, send for sample copy of "*The Upholsterer*," Philadelphia.

Are you interested in Gents' Furnishings? If so, send for sample copy of "*The Haberdasher*," New York City.

Are you interested in Clothing? If so, send for sample copy of "*The Clothing Gazette*," New York City.

Are you interested in Jewelry? If so, send for sample copy of "*The Jewelers' Circular*," New York City.

Are you interested in Stationery and its adjuncts? If so, send for sample copy of "*Paper and Press*," Philadelphia.

Are you interested in Furniture? If so, send for sample copy of "*The Michigan Artisan*," Grand Rapids, Mich.

Are you interested in export trade? If so, send for sample copy of "*The American Exporter*," New York City.

All these papers are members of THE AMERICAN TRADE PRESS ASSOCIATION.

Newark.

The store of Hopper & Zimmerman, stationers, on Broad St., was robbed on Friday night last of a large stock of gold pens, pencils and holders. Entrance was gained through the transom of the front doors.

The Morris Novelty Co., 355 Mulberry St., are turning out an entirely new line of gold, silver, and silver oxidized glove and shoe buttoners for the fine trade. The designs are unique and the goods are very handsome.

W. T. Mersereau & Co., manufacturers of novelties in brass goods, corner of N. J. R. Ave., and East Mechanic St., have been succeeded by The W. T. Mersereau Co., incorporated. The business will be extended and many improvements made in the plant.

The large quantity of silverware discovered hidden at Hutton Park, Orange, last week, by W. P. Thorp, and which was taken to the West Orange Police Station, still remains unidentified and without a claimant. The property is valued at several hundred dollars.

The Crescent Watch Case Co. have awarded a special honorary prize of \$25 to Justus Vereschwer, 123 Grant Ave., Jersey City, N. J., for meritorious designs in their late Centre and Bezel contest. This additional award makes a total of \$375 given in prizes by the Crescent Watch Case Co. in this contest.

All of the Newark shops are running full time, and at many of them business is unusually brisk. Krementz & Co., Carter, Sloan & Co., Bippart & Co., Enos Richardson & Co., and several other large concerns have been advertising for additional help. Many new and elegant designs in jewelry are now ready for the fall trade.

Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co., Wallingford, Conn., have issued a concise little book entitled "The History and Present Development of Repoussé Work." The work treats of the art from the time of the ancient Roman workers until the present day. It contains matter of great interest to jewelers, and illustrates the progress American ingenuity has made in producing repoussé work in quantity by replacing the hammer with automatic machinery.

Trade Gossip.

E. F. Wilson & Co., jobbers, 407 Washington St., Boston, Mass., have succeeded in securing a large lot of the very popular discontinued "Railways" of the Hampden Watch Co., which they are now supplying to the trade. This house is always on the lookout for "snaps," and retail jewelers who are equally watchful will communicate with E. F. Wilson & Co.

Henry Cowan, the Boston hustler, started West last week with his brand-new selected line of novelties in jewelry and staples in the material and findings lines. Mr. Cowan has the reputation of carrying the neatest stock that goes out of the Hub, and an inspection of his samples will convince any one that credit is deserved in this case. He will be absent about a month, while the sale of Emrie's Watch Guarantee Book goes merrily on.

S. F. Merritt, Springfield, Mass., is just introducing a patented ear-wire of his own invention, that possesses a great deal of merit. The principle of the ear-wire is very simple, yet effective. It is either single or double jointed, the joints occurring at the setting or just above, where the ear is punctured. A fork extends up back of the ear and receives the end of the wire, which is secured by a catch. Thus, it is absolutely secure when in place, and has no weak spot to get out of order. It is made in any quality desired.

Among the new tools O. W. Bullock & Co., manufacturers of watchmakers' and jewelers' tools, Springfield, Mass., will show in their supplemental catalogue, soon to be issued, are the following: 1, A barrel contractor, to receive barrels and make them smaller; 2, a bevel-pointed hollow scraper to scrape gold, silver, or other metals; 3, combined rubber-handled watch hand-remover and watch-key; 4, long metal-handled steel marker for marking figures; 5, three styles of staking and filing blocks; 6, new style screw case spring-holder; 7, new hand and collet remover; 8, new patent jewelers' clamp which can be held in the hand or in the base or holder and so arranged that any quantity of arms can be used, hold a variety of work, or any complicated work so that soldering can be done as efficiently as by hand; 9,

several new styles of tweezers and burnishers.

Lazarus & Rosentfeld, importers and manufacturers of pottery and glassware, 60-62 Murray St., New York, are constantly receiving novelties in decorated bisques, Royal Victoria ware and bric-a-brac especially adapted to the jewelry trade.

J. H. Hartpence, representing T. B. Clark & Co., cut glass manufacturers, 52 Park Place, New York, left on an Eastern trip Monday with a full line of their latest patterns, among which are the "Avon," the "Thetis," and the "Waterloo."

The following is a sample of the many testimonials constantly being received by Averbeck & Averbeck, manufacturers of jewelry, 51 Maiden Lane, New York: "Send me two letter W initial rings with roses. The ring is a dandy and am sure I can sell a quantity, Wm. Burns, Coshocton, O."

One of the latest fads adopted in select circles is the presentation of an after-dinner coffee cup and saucer of fine china to young ladies whose engagements are announced. P. H. Leonard, 76-78 Reade St., New York, to meet this demand has just imported an extensive assortment of over 400 different kinds comprising a myriad of shapes and designs, all of which bear the firm's mark of its works at Limoges. These engagement cups are almost as essential to a jeweler's stock as the engagement ring, and the firm is continually receiving communications from jewelers on the novelty.

The Alvin Mfg. Co., 860 Broadway, New York, have just bought out a new souvenir spoon, called "The Old Oaken Bucket," and designed to touch a tender chord in the hearts of those who look back with pleasure to childhood's days upon the farm. The handle represents the pole by means of which the bucket is lowered into the well. The stone curbing, the water and the bucket on its surface, are all pictured in the bowl. The spoon is of graceful shape and good weight, and should command a large sale. The Alvin Co. are also engaged upon a great variety of new patterns in their popular silver deposit goods, which they will soon submit to the trade's inspection.



J. T. SCOTT & CO., IMPORTERS,

**4 MAIDEN LANE,
NEW YORK**

H. C. Haskell, 11 John St., New York, has prepared an extensive line of silver snake rings, scarf pins, etc., for the fall trade.

Mr. Moore, of Jules Laurençot & Co., 49 Maiden Lane, New York, left last week to visit his customers in the West, with an extensive line of optical and fancy goods.

A. Herman, of D. Schroder & Co., Cincinnati, O., says the old style miniature pins are coming into favor again. He gets orders for them very often. His house carry a good line and can please anyone.

Jos. Noterman & Co., Cincinnati, O., are making medals again. The repair work keeps them busy. Work comes in almost every hour. The firm's high grade Olympus stones are being mounted in skeleton shape to imitate the genuine stone and are good fac-similes. These goods sell largely.

Some very handsome designs in match boxes, stamp cases and pencils are being shown by L. W. Fairchild & Co., 189 Broadway, New York. The souvenir pencils commemorating events in the principal cities in the country, produced by this house, are attractive novelties and are in great demand.

E. W. Laurençot, of J. B. Laurençot, 33 Maiden Lane, New York, who arrived home from Europe last week, made while on the continent an excellent arrangement whereby customers in the optical line will be benefited generally. By a mistake last issue, Mr. Laurençot was stated to be a member of Jules Laurençot & Co.

Maddock & Steel, importers of English art-pottery and bric-a-brac, 48 Park Place, New York, have one of the largest lines of umbrella stands in the country. These stands are made in handsomely-decorated earthenware of fine glaze and great strength. This house also carry an exceptionally extensive line of large art-pottery pieces, as pots, pedestals, etc., all in English makes. These goods are well adapted to the jewelry trade.

Among the many souvenir spoons on the market probably none cater to a larger field than the All America, manufactured by the Sterling Co., 7 Eddy St., Providence, R. I. This spoon is not a souvenir of any particular locality, but portrays a subject wholly American, the Indian, and it thus enjoys a demand that is not limited by local associations. To bring this spoon further before the trade, the Sterling Co. have just issued a beautiful little book containing reproductions from photographs illustrating the souvenir in its three sizes, tea, orange and coffee, and giving the prices with various finishes. The publication is printed in two colors and bound in stiff linen paper.

Minneapolis and St. Paul.

Max Olenick, who has been East for two weeks, has returned.

B. Edelstein, jeweler and pawnbroker, has opened a store at 126 Hennepin Ave., Minneapolis.

Peter Larson, watchmaker, has accepted

KREMENTZ & Co.,

182 & 184 Broadway, NEW YORK,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD JEWELRY,

14-K. BEAD NECKLACES,

— AND —

KREMENTZ ONE-PIECE COLLAR BUTTONS.

UNITED STATES OPTICAL CO.

— NO GOODS GIVEN AWAY. —

TO THE TRADE AND PUBLIC:—

We are now prepared for the Fall campaign with one of the largest and most complete line of Optical Goods. Headquarters for Oculists' prescriptions. Our prices speak for themselves. They are genuine SNAPS.

OFFICE AND FACTORY,
15 Grand River Ave., Detroit, Mich.



OPTICIANS ATTENTION! THE CHICAGO COLLEGE OF OPHTHALMOLOGY.

Incorporated under the Laws of the State of Illinois, January 25, 1878. This College is designed for instructing physicians and students who wish to gain a higher knowledge in the science of Ophthalmology, Otology and Collateral branches. The Chicago College of Ophthalmology and Otology is the only duly incorporated Eye and Ear College in the United States, devoted exclusively to the science of Ophthalmic and Aural Diseases, and authorized to issue diplomas by express authority of the State.

A Special Course of Instruction for those who wish to become qualified as Practical Opticians.

For information, address B. A. CAMFIELD, M.D., President and Dean of Faculty,
163 State Street, Suite 44.

IDE'S PRACTICAL DEMAGNETIZER, \$3.00.

Ask your Jobber for it, or address, with amount enclosed,

The F. F. IDE MANUFACTURING CO.,

Peoria, Ill.

ALBERTS. GAGE.

H. A. WHEELER.

CHARLES C. HILTON.



The Wellington

OPENED SEPT., 1890,

As the Best Located, Furnished, Lighted,
Ventilated and Equipped EUROPEAN
HOTEL in the Country.

Provided with large Fire and Burglar-Proof Vault for 'Valuables. Steam and Electric Lighted throughout. Rates from \$1.50 to \$3.00 per day for rooms. Suites with baths from \$3.50 upwards. CUISINE UNEQUALLED.

GAGE HOTEL COMPANY, Proprietors,
Wabash Ave. and Jackson St., CHICAGO, ILL.



Gibson House

THE GIBSON HOUSE CO.
H.B. DUNBAR, Pres't & Mangr.
CINCINNATI, OHIO.

ABSOLUTELY FIRST-CLASS AMERICAN PLAN HOTEL.

\$3.00 PER DAY.

EXTRA Charge for Parlors and Rooms with Bath attached. The unequalled advantages in central location, liberal management, modern appointments, experienced service and perfect cuisine, have permanently established the Gibson House as 'The Most Popular First-Class Hotel in Cincinnati.'

AMPLE VAULTS FOR THE PROTECTION OF VALUABLES.

THE GIBSON HOUSE CO.,

H. B. DUNBAR, President and Manager.

C. F. HAPPEL & Co.,

* WHOLESALE *

JEWELERS

86 & 88 State Street,
CHICAGO, ILL.

CHAS. H. FALCH.

F. F.

RICHARD E. FENNER.

NOTICE.—We wish to call the attention of all young men desirous of learning the Watch Making trade, that we are now prepared to take in students. We give instructions in all the branches of the science of Horology. Send for Prospectus.

6 & 8 EAST MADISON STREET,
ROOM 211, WESTERN BANK NOTE BUILDING, CHICAGO, ILL.

THEODOR SCHRADER,

MANUFACTURER OF

Diamond and Fine Gold Jewelry,

Has removed from 34 and 36 Washington Street, to

122 and 124 WABASH AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.

BEECHER & CLARK,



Engravers,

Designs and Estimates Fur-
nished on Application.

352 JEFFERSON STREET,

Guthrie Block, LOUISVILLE, KY.

HEADQUARTERS FOR
ALL KINDS OF

AMBER JEWELRY,

HENRY J. LINGG,

Importer and Manufacturer,

66 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

RUSSELL HOUSE,
DETROIT, MICH.

Always a Favorite of the Jewelers, for
the following (three) reasons:

1st—Excellence of its cuisine. 2d—Its central
location to the trade they visit. 3d—Ample secu-
rity its spacious vaults offer for samples and valu-
ables.

CHITTENDEN & McCREARY, Prop'rs

WATCHMAKING SCHOOL.

Have your Young Men become No. 1 Artisans by
sending them to

R. Jaegerman's Watchmaking School.

For particulars, write to

R. JAEGERMAN, Manager,

No. 622 Locust St., ST. LOUIS, MO

ROY

a position with S. Swanson, 128 Washington Ave. S., Minneapolis.

N. P. Peterson, So. Minneapolis, recently purchased a new Mosler safe, weighing 4,500 lbs. It arrived last week.

George Hartman with John Pfister, St. Paul, has returned after a week's outing at Clear Water Lake, Waconia, Minn.

J. B. Hudson will move from his old stand to his new store-room in the Syndicate Block, St. Paul, during this week.

T. G. Mahler, of E. R. Smith & Co., of Le Sueur, Minn., was visiting friends in Minneapolis and St. Paul during the past week.

F. O. Fisk & Co., 30 Washington Ave. S., Minneapolis, are making a fine display of watches, diamonds and jewelry at the Minneapolis Industrial Exposition.

Misses Mamie E. Stock and Katie Wilson, of the Minneapolis Jewelry Mfg. Co., have gone East to spend their vacation. They will be gone about two weeks.

S. Jacobs, of S. Jacobs & Son, has returned from Europe accompanied by his wife, after one year's stay at his old home. He reports a good time and a pleasant journey.

O. D. Leidal, Fergus Falls, Minn., D. Elmquist, Litchfield, Minn., A. J. Demears, Waverly Mills, Minn., A. Skusa Sheldon, N. Dak., were the out-of-town jewelers in Minneapolis the past week.

B. N. Benz, who has been in the jewelry business at 128 Washington Ave. S., Minneapolis, for the past eight years has sold out to S. Swanson, who formerly conducted a jewelry instalment business in that city.

Harry Lavette, formerly with S. Jacobs & Son, Minneapolis, is now representing M. C. Eppenstein & Co., Chicago, Ill., on the road. He was here during the past week showing a fine line of gold cases of his firm's own manufacture.

L. S. Weller, St. Paul, will commence an auction sale this week, in order to close out a large lot of unredeemed pledges, consisting of watches, diamonds and jewelry. Mr. Weller has a sale once a year to rid himself of accumulated goods uncalled for.

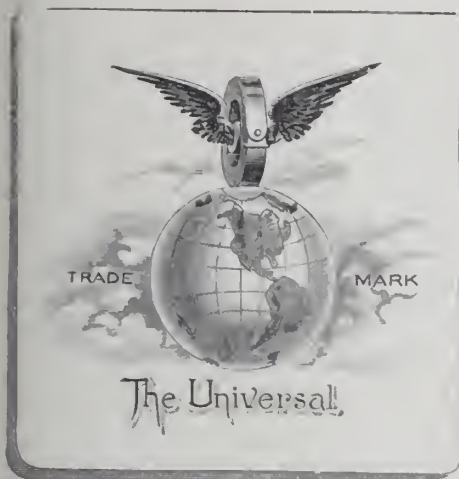
M. Silberstein who came to Minneapolis about two years ago from New York, and conducted a jobbing business at 45 Washington Ave. S., under the name of The New York Jewelry and Novelty Co., has concluded to move back to New York and last week packed up his stock and left.

Glenn Gessler, the popular jewelry salesman who has been with E. A. Brown & Co., St. Paul, has connected himself with the jewelry house of Topliff & Co., 335 Robert St. Mr. Topliff accompanied by Mr. Gessler left for New York last week to purchase a very choice stock of diamonds, watches, sterling silverware, fine jewelry, etc.

On August 21st the beautiful model of the Canadian Pacific Co.'s steamship, the *Empress of Japan*, arrived in Minneapolis from New York, to be exhibited during the Minneapolis Industrial Exposition, which opened Aug. 26th and closes Sept. 26th.

ESTABLISHED 1865.
N. J. FELIX,
 MANUFACTURER OF
GOLD AND SILVER WATCH CASES,
 Rooms 6, 7 AND 8,
 71 Nassau Street, N. Y. City.
 REPAIRING CASES (no matter how badly
 damaged) A SPECIALTY.

MAINSPRINGS.



For Sale by all Jobbers.



BRIC-A-BRAC.

A. KLINGENBERG,
 Importer,
 35 & 37 PARK PLACE,
 NEW YORK.

Artistic Novelties in Fine
POTTERY and CHINA.

SPECIALTIES FOR THE JEWELRY TRADE
 IN
 Bonn, Doulton, Worcester,
 Crown Derby, Teplitz,
 Fontainebleau, Adderley,
 Dresden Lace Figures,
 Bordeaux Ware, &c., &c.

Souvenir Cups, Bonbonnières, Coffee and
 Chocolate Sets, Limoges Vases,
 AND A LARGE LINE OF
 Finest Quality White China for
 Amateur Decorators.

Send for Lithographs and Price List.



DUBOIS WATCH CASE COMPANY,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE GOLD WATCH CASES.

A SPECIALTY IN

Raised Gold, Diamond and Enamelled Ornamentation,
 90 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

Factory, 24 to 30 Morton St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Etching for Souvenir Spoons

At Reasonable Prices.

Names of Cities
 AND
 Subject Work a
 Specialty.

Write for Prices
 and Estimates.

Myrick, Roller
 &
 Holbrook,

1018 Chestnut St.,
 PHILADELPHIA, PA.



The model is one of the largest of its kind, and is complete in every detail. For some time the model was recently on exhibition in the windows of Tiffany & Co., New York.

The course of business for the month just closed was very satisfactory to our jobbers. The reports received daily from the country merchants regarding the crops and general trade throughout the Northwest are remarkably good. Jobbers are receiving large orders, and the volume of business done so far this month is considerably ahead of the same period last year. Collections are fair, and are bound to be good in the near future; salesmen on the road are all having good trade. According to reports of the various firms in this vicinity, the fall trade will open in earnest this month.

The visiting salesmen from the East who were in the city the past week were: W. C. Wood, of the Meriden Britannia Co., Meriden, Conn.; E. P. Tiffany, of F. H. Sadler & Co., Attleboro, Mass.; Mr. Nason, of the Holmes & Edwards Silver Co., Bridgeport, Conn., and the Manhattan Silver Plate Co., Lyons, N. Y.; G. A. Osgood, of the Brooklyn Watch Case Co., Brooklyn, N. Y.; J. A. Granbery, of J. L. Granbery, New York; E. E. Spaulding, of Lapp & Flershem, Chicago; O. F. Bridges, of the New Haven Clock Co., New Haven, Conn., and H. C. Lavette, of the Elgin Watch Case Co., Elgin, Ill.

Mr. Brand, of Thomas & Brand, Findley O., is a noted musician of that town.

Town Talk in Paris.

THE EXPOSITION DU TRAVAIL—EXPOSITION OF THE FRAME WORK OF JEWELRY—PECULIAR CHATELAINES AND CIGAR LIGHTERS—THE TRAVELS OF GEO. F. KUNZ.

PARIS, France, Aug. 28.—The *Exposition du Travail* being held at the Palais de l'Industrie is well worthy of a visit. Although the *gros bonnets* (big heads) of our trade did not choose to have a share in it, yet I found in the jewelry line some interesting features. A great variety of frame-works or skeleton works in the shape of flowers, ornaments, etc., prepared to receive stones intended to give them life and color, appear in several displays. Even in that ungainly condition these substantial sketches have something graceful and artistic which does not fail to attract the uninitiated though not unrefined visitors. I remarked a frame-work in gold and silver tastefully opposed, showing a cluster of wheat and corn poppies, prettily arranged and meant as a bouquet for the corsage.

Among finished articles, I noticed *châtelaines* consisting of a gold plaque, oval or rectangular, lozenge or heart-shaped, incrustated with gems forming sprays of flowers or delicate *motifs*, the stones being selected so as to contrast harmoniously with the ground.

The watch, the case of which is decorated in the same style, hangs from three short knitted or corded chains. One of these

châtelaines is topped with a large opal of a spheroidal shape, framed with a chased gold rim pierced at regular intervals. Other tops or clasps have the shape of a horse-shoe, a reversed crescent, a scarabaeus, a shield, a helmet, etc., and is enameled or of jeweled gold.

I have seen at this exposition some original cigar lighters in gilt and oxidized silver. One is a pretty little flower-pot of lilies, the wick coming out of a flower; another is a watering pot, the wick peeping out of the spout.

Geo. F. Kunz, just returned from an interesting and fruitful journey to Russia, spent a day in Paris on his way back to America. Mr. Kunz visited St. Petersburg, Moscow, and all places where valuable collections are preserved. All doors being opened to him, he was admitted to examine relics which are only shown to the chosen few, and obtained all the information he sought. The eminent mineralogist went to Asiatic Russia, visited the Demidoff estate in the Ural mountains, and made a study of the findings of platinum, malachite and other minerals. He also visited the Government emerald and Alexandrite mines, which have not been worked for the last thirty years.

Mr. Kunz spent also a few days in Vienna, and saw the Imperial jewels and all collections worthy of his attention; he then went to see the Hungarian opal mines, and paid a visit to Bohemia, where garnets are found.

JASEUR.

H. A. WADSWORTH & CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD FILLED WATCH CASES.

• • • HANDSOME DESIGNS. • • •

PERFECT WORKMANSHIP

AND

• • • SUPERIOR QUALITY. • • •

NEWPORT, — KY.



15,529



15,535

Workshop Notes.

The Lever.—The lever is a bar of metal, fitted by its holes on the pallet axis, and fastened at a certain angle to the longitudinal direction of the pallet. This angle is quite arbitrary, and depends entirely upon the intended arrangement of the escapement. If there are two arms on the lever, one of them serves merely to establish equipoise, while the other is the acting arm. This latter has in the greater number of lever escapements a notch cut into extremities, wherefore it has been called a fork.

Repairing Jewelry.—There is probably nothing which builds up the reputation of a jeweler more readily than the neat and substantial repairing of the jewelry of his customers. The intrinsic value of a filled ring may be almost nothing, but to the owner it is surrounded by a halo of associations which gives it priceless worth, and if broken by accident, its repairing is very highly appreciated. So also the cleaning of jewelry, which through discoloration has lost its beauty, is often looked upon with delight as marvelous, and for this reason the repairer should do his utmost to satisfy his customers.

To Regulate a Clock.—The timing of timepieces by counting vibrations is much more easy than that of a watch. Before removing the pendulum, count the number of its oscillations during two or three minutes. This time will be sufficient to afford a guide in regulating the clock after it has been repaired. If the suspension has been damaged, estimate the length of the pendulum and thence its number of vibrations; but this will only afford an open proximation. In most modern timepieces the escape wheel makes 120 revolutions per hour, or two in a minute. There is also another way. Multiply together the number of teeth of the wheels, starting with the one that carries the minute-hand (which, therefore, makes one revolution in an hour), but exclude the scape-wheel. Then multiply together the number of leaves of the pinions, commencing with the one that engages the center wheel. If the first product be divided by the second, the number obtained gives the *number of revolutions* of the scape-wheel in one hour. Multiply this figure by twice the number of teeth of the scape-wheel and the product is the number of single vibrations performed by the balance or pendulum in one hour. The other way is: Having made a light mark on the circumference of the scape-wheel opposite to a fixed point, observe if the coincidence is maintained after intervals of two or three minutes. Multiply the number of the scape-wheel teeth by two, and the product by 120. This gives the number of oscillations which the pendulum should make in one hour. Then deduce the number it should make in two minutes; or the number per minute can be obtained by multiplying the first product by two, and it only remains to count the number actually performed in any definite interval.

OPPENHEIMER BROS. & VEITH, Watches, Diamonds and Jewelv,

2 Tulp Straat,

AMSTERDAM.

35 Maiden Lane,

NEW YORK.

SPECIALTY:

HAMPDEN MOVEMENTS and DUEBER CASES.

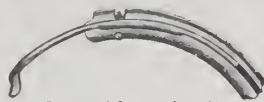
A new and complete stock of

DIAMOND JEWELRY FOR THE FALL TRADE.

HAYDEN W. WHEELER & CO.,

2 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

WATCHES
DIAMONDS
JEWELRY



Patented Jan. 17th, 1888.
C. G. HARSTROM,
PEEKSKILL, N. Y.
Will send sample of this all steel adjustable Case Spring,
any size, Swiss or American, for ten cents Stamps.



W. ROSENTALL,
Manufacturer of **SILK VEST CHAINS,**
Also with Gold, Silver and Oxidized Plated Mountings.
79 Nassau Street, - New York.
Send for Selection Package.

TOWLE MFG. CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF



Sterling Silverware

NEWBURYPORT, MASS.: 214 MERRIMACK ST.



CHICAGO:

149 & 151 STATE ST.

SAN FRANCISCO:

220 SUTTER ST.

Essex Watch Case

COMPANY,

T. B. HAGSTOZ, President.

TRADE



MARK

GOLD FILLED CASES

6 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

OFFICE,

NEWARK, N. J.

FACTORY,



"THE CENTENNIAL"

Acknowledged by all dealers to be the best Chronograph in the market. Made also as a plain Timer, with start and stop attachment, operating from the pendant. Ask your Jobber for them or order of the Manufacturers.

CROSS & BEGUELIN,

17 Maiden Lane, N. Y.,

IMPORTERS OF

All Grades of SWISS WATCHES,
DIAMONDS, WATCH MATERIALS,
OPERA GLASSES, Etc., Etc.

Jobbers of all grades of American Watches,
Gold and Rolled Plate Jewelry.

SEND FOR PRICE LIST.

Send for Selection Package
51 & 53 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.
PLAIN GOLD AND FANCY STONE RINGS,
DIAMONDS,
AVERBECK & AVERBECK,
CROUCH & FITZGERALD,



TRUNKS & CASES

14 Cortlandt St.

Bet. Broadway and Church St.

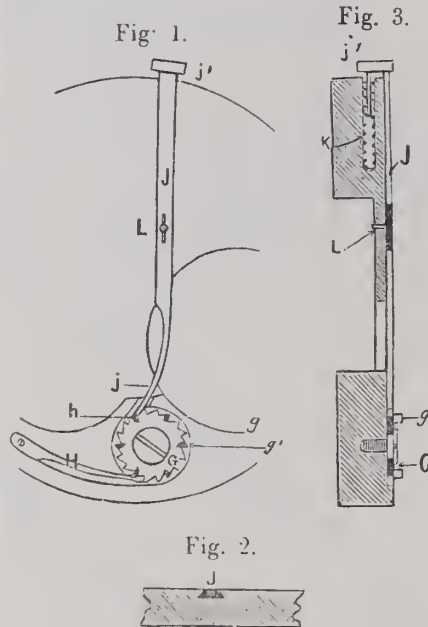
556 Broadway,

723 Sixth Avenue,

NEW YORK.

Simplified Chronograph.

CASES in which it is necessary to know to the fraction of a second the duration of an observation, experiment, occurrence, etc., multiply constantly with the steady advance of the technical sciences and branches of industry. The so-called chronograph is a very convenient auxiliary, by



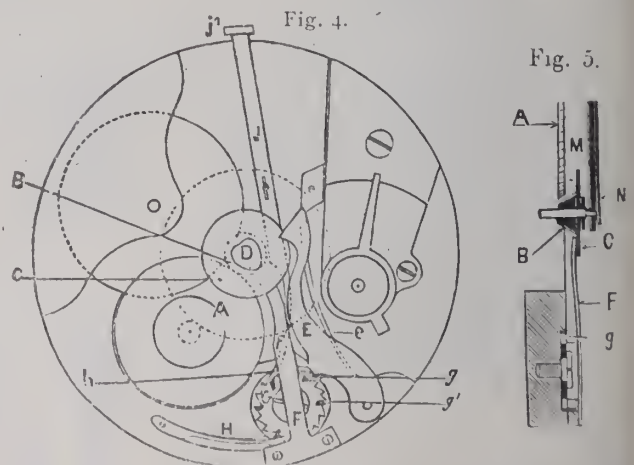
means of which the time lapses during such an observation, etc., can be determined precisely to one-fifth second, if the mechanism performs well. As late as twelve to fifteen years ago this kind of timekeeper was very costly and comparatively rare. Within the past ten years, however, the chronograph has not only crowded out the watch with independent second, but it is manufactured at present in wholesale quantities in factories; the mechanism is being simplified more and more; in fact, new constructions are being introduced from time to time, of which THE CIRCULAR places one of the most meritorious before its readers.

This chronograph, invented by Messrs. Jacot, Beermann and Leo Aeby, Madretsch, Switzerland, and described in the following, is of special interest because the number of active parts is reduced to a minimum, without thereby jeopardizing the absolute security of the movement.

Nearly all chronographs have three functions in common: starting, stopping, and flying back, which is effected by a ratchet wheel G, fig. 1, with pillar teeth g, g^1 . This ratchet wheel, however, is here not actuated by the usual large detent with pawl, but by a very simple push-piece J, which can be easily manipulated within a swallow-tail recess of

the bottom plate (see fig. 2), and ends in an elastic but solid end j^1 , which pushes at each pressure upon the button j^1 the ratchet wheel by one tooth forward. The spring H serves for retaining the position imparted by a pressure upon the button j^1 and the stop-screw L prevents the push-piece J from not being forced beyond the necessary quantity. The return of the push-piece J after each pressure is effected by arrangement shown in fig. 3. The push-button j^1 is sufficiently broad so that it reaches into the center of the thickness of the plate, in which is drilled a cylindrical hole. Into this hole reaches a pin in the push-button j^1 , around which is a simple spiral wire spring K, which braces upon the bottom of the hole in the plate, and causes the push-piece J to fly out after each pressure upon the button j^1 . The other mechanism consists of only few parts, of which fig. 4 is a total upper view and fig. 5 a cross-cut.

A is a finely toothed and somewhat conical wheel, with the level of its teeth upward, which sits upon the arbor of the third wheel and constantly turns with the latter. B is a conical pinion fitting to the wheel A, and carries upon its upper face a simple disc C, and above this the small heart-piece D, by which the hand is returned to zero. The arbor of this conical pinion B passes through the center pinion, and carries the chronograph hand at its lower end. The upper end terminates in a long pivot passing through the bridge M, fig. 5. The whole can be slid in the direction of the axis, and is pressed downward by a delicate little spring N. F is an elastic arm screwed to the plate and displaced in a vertical direction by the pillar teeth g, g^1 . If the elastic arm is forced up by such a tooth, then its free end seizes the disc C of the pinion B, raises it up and thereby brings the conical pinion B out of depth with the wheel A, so that the hand is stopped at once. When



the pillar tooth g drops the arm F, the pressure of the flat spring N upon the projecting pivot of the conical pinion B, forces the latter down, whereby its depth with A is re-established, and the hand starts to move at once. E is the pawl, which is by a pillar tooth of the ratchet wheel C, raised sufficiently long (see fig. 4) till the chronograph hand has been stopped by the arm F in above

detailed manner. The performance is as follows:

In fig. 4 the chronograph hand is in motion; lever F, effecting the stoppage and springing downward, has entered between the two pillar teeth *h* and *g*, and therefore is inoperative. Only by the next pressure upon the button *j*¹, the pillar tooth *g* enters underneath the lever F, and raises it so high that its free end pushes the disc C and with it the conical pinion B, whereby this pinion B is placed out of depth with the wheel A, and the chronograph hand is stopped. The lever F, is sufficiently broad that it remains raised by the pillar tooth *g* even by a continued turn of the ratchet wheel G by one tooth; on the other hand, the pawl E now becomes free, is by its spring *e* projected upon the heart-piece D, and in this manner returns the hand to zero. By a further turn, the pawl E is by the next pillar tooth *g*¹, again raised out of the dead-point of the heart-piece D, the arm F drops at the same time from the pillar tooth *g* (which is then at the place where in fig. 4 the pillar tooth *h* stands), and the chronograph hand resumes its motion.

It must still be mentioned that the calculation of the train of this chronograph deviates in so far from the ordinary, that the third wheel turns with greater than the usual speed, as it already accomplishes one rotation at five revolutions of the fourth wheel. In this manner, the conical pinion B may be made very large and furnished with a sufficiently large number of teeth, so that a

forward or backward jumping of the chronograph hand at the moment of unlocking, as happens with many chronographs, is avoided. All parts operate entirely securely and with great precision.

A Relic of the Mound Builders.

MAJOR E. E. White, the Oshkosh, Wis., jeweler, has in his possession a very interesting antique exhibit which was picked up on the South shore of Lake Winnebago, about three miles from the city and presented to Mr. White.

The find is a tomahawk blade of tempered copper hammered into the shape of an axe blade. It measures six inches by four. The weapon is believed to be not the handiwork of the Indians who formerly lived here, but of the mound builders or some other prehistoric race. The reason alleged for this belief by local antiquarians, is that the secret of tempering copper is numbered among the lost arts and certainly was not possessed by the Indians. The tomahawk is so hard that no steel has been found that could cut it. Articles of this kind are very rare and eagerly sought after by owners of collections.

MORRILL, Kansas.—Please continue sending me THE CIRCULAR, as I am anxious to receive it as I am to eat my meals.

W. H. HALDEMAN.

Jewelers' Whims and Fancies.

A Chicago jeweler has hung in his window a plain birdcage containing an ordinary canary. Attached to the cage is the legend: "This wonderful little bird sings regularly every sixty seconds. Time him by one of these beautiful timepieces." As a matter of fact, the bird never emits a note; but as an advertisement the scheme is a great success.

A funny advertisement was recently contained in a Youngstown, O., newspaper. A local jeweler advertised to "close out diamonds at cost to make room for piano lamps."

An Oconto, Wis., jeweler sent up a large paper balloon on the evening of last July 4. There was attached to the car of the balloon a ticket entitling the finder to a gold watch upon presentation at the jewelry store, but up to the present time no one has called for it.

A curiosity in the shape of a hummingbird's nest was on exhibition in the show-window of L. Megede & Son's jewelry store, Richmond, Mo., last week. It contained one egg. The nest and the egg together would not weigh much more than an ounce. The nest was daintily fashioned and was lined with a soft fuzz much resembling silk. It was found in the woods Northeast of the town.

THE OFFER OF THE YEAR ALL FOR \$10.⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Upon receipt of ten dollars, we will send you the following selection of jewelry boxes, *guaranteed* of fine workmanship and elegant quality silk plush. All printed in gold leaf, with your name and address.

THIS IS AN EXCEPTIONAL OFFER.

One dozen Fine Silk Plush Watch Boxes, with catch and spring.
Any size, all colors.

One-half dozen Fine Silk Plush Ring Boxes, hinged or telescope.

One-quarter " " Ear-Ring Boxes.

" " " Sleeve Button "

" " " Lace Pin "

" " " Scarf Pin, "

One-twelfth dozen Display Watch Box, "Silver Shell."

" " Silver Ring Box, Quadruple Silver Plate.

One Fine Plush Ring Tray, any color, lined fine velvet, to hold 42 rings. A beautiful tray for the window.

This offer only holds good for a LIMITED TIME.

WE GUARANTEE SATISFACTION.

THE BOXES ARE WORTH DOUBLE THE MONEY.

SEND MONEY
WITH ORDER TO

ALBERT ZUGSMITH,
634 Arch Street, Philadelphia.

N. B.—Should you desire to order *double* the above amount you can deduct 5 (five) per cent.

United States Watch Co. WALTHAM, MASS.



Orders now received for early Fall delivery.

Full line of 16-size O. F. and 6 and 18-size Hunting, in both Gilt and Nickel.

Principal Office at Factory, WALTHAM, MASS.

BRANCH OFFICES:

53 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.
120 TREMONT ST., - BOSTON.
33 WELLINGTON ST., [East],
TORONTO.



This represents our latest achievement. It is a 16-Size 23-Jeweled Movement, has every modern attachment known to the skilled horologist, and is the best timekeeper in the United States.

Hampden Watch Co.

CANTON, OHIO.



Our line of 6-Size Movements is the best on the market. It embraces a wide range of grades and prices.

QUALITY

NOT

QUANTITY

OUR MOTTO.



The above shows a cut of our Railway Special Open Face. Every test known to rigid railroad inspection only brings out more strongly its accurate timekeeping qualities.



We can furnish our customers with one of the most complete lines of 18-Size Movements, either Nickel or Gilt, that can be found in the market. Our 9-jeweled Movement is conceded to be the best cheap watch sold to-day.

THE BEST.

THE

DUEBER

WATCH CASE.

ASK FOR

Fall Styles Gold Filled Cases.

MORE BEAUTIFUL THAN EVER.

BETTER VALUE THAN EVER.

If combine jobbers cannot supply you with these incomparable watch cases, please communicate with us. We intend that all who wish the best watch cases in the world shall be supplied.

The trade will notice that we do not supply electrotypes of our watch cases to catalogue houses or those who cater for outside trade.

The Dueber Watch Case Mfg. Co., Canton, Ohio.

ESTABLISHED 1856.

WILLIAM PARK, Stone Seal Engraver.

Coats of Arms, Crests, etc., engraved in the highest style of the Art. Also Gold Rings, Silver Seals, Brass and Steel Seals engraved SUPERIOR to Stone Seal engraving. Dies cut for Envelope Stamping in best style.

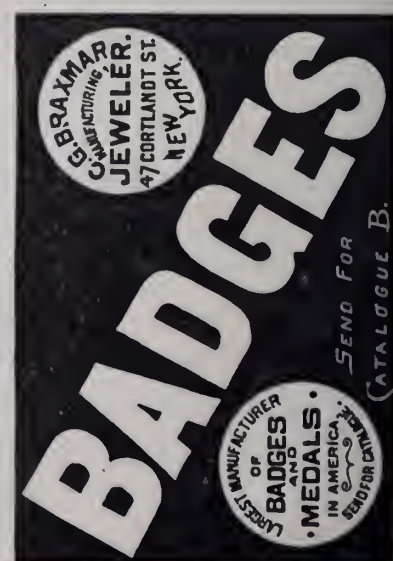
26 JOHN STREET, N. Y.

R. W. TIRRELL, Auctioneer

Specialty

Sales made for jewelers only.

No. 114 PEMBROKE ST., - BOSTON, MASS.



Justice of the Peace, J. J. Hare, of South Chester, Pa., has on exhibition in the window of his jewelry store a valuable ancient document in the shape of the original declaration of independence of the "Association of the Freemen of Maryland" composed of all the people. It is dated July 26, 1776, and is signed by about thirty of the prominent Marylanders of that day. It is written in about the same language used in the National Declaration of Independence.

J. R. Connell, Portsmouth, N. H., has on exhibition in his window a Waltham watch with a record. It belonged to Francis Long, Sergeant Signal Corps, U. S. A., and was carried by him through the Greely Arctic expedition. It was three years in the extreme cold of the North latitudes during which it was continually going, never stopped and kept perfect time. This watch can claim the honor of going farther North than any other watch made.

Two very fine specimens of the teeth of the elephant and mastodon may be seen in the jewelry store of W. C. Sherman, Columbia, Fla. That of the elephant in the was found Peace River and of the mastodon in the Alafia River.

F. W. Nance & Son, jewelers, Denver, Col., had recently on exhibition in their window a young specimen of the famous Gila monster, whose bite, and even breath, is reputed to be fatal. The particular beast in Denver, however, was barely 16 inches long. It was beautifully marked with black and terra cotta.

In the office of President W. J. Miller, of the Derby Silver Co., Birmingham, Conn., this morning, are three manuscript letters framed and hung on the side walls which excite considerable interest. The first one was a letter from the strikers' committee to the directors, refusing to return to work if their pay was not increased; the second was a letter to the directors from the high State officer of the Knights of Labor at the time of the strike, placing a "boycott" on the Derby Silver Co., and the third was from the supreme council, who said they were extremely sorry for the step the company had taken by not conceding to the men's wants and that now a "boycott" having been placed on the firm, it would be unable to do any more business and would therefore go under. The company are still in existence, the Knights of Labor to the contrary, and to-day give employment to scores of Birmingham and Shelton's best citizens and the Knights of Labor are an organization of the past in Connecticut. The company took a firm stand in the strike and did not give in, and to-day the framed letters are prized very highly by Mr. Miller.

A WELCOME VISITOR.

FRED.—Are you sure you are a welcome visitor at Miss Bright's house?

CHARLIE.—Oh, yes. She always takes the clock out of the room when I call.—*Yankee Blade.*

22 YEARS WITH THE LATE J. B. LAURENCOT.

JULES LAURENCOT & CO.,

Optical and Fancy Goods,

49 MAIDEN LANE, P. O. BOX 1059, NEW YORK.



THE J. D. BERGEN CO.,

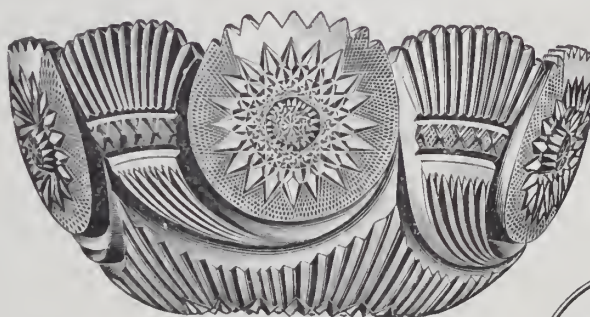
MANUFACTURERS OF

CUT GLASS,

MERIDEN, CONN.

Original Designs:

Plymouth,
Columbia,
Atlantic,
Excelsior,
Continental,
Washington,



Plymouth—Design Patented.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE
AND
PRICE LIST.

OUR goods are sold by all large dealers throughout the country, and are unsurpassed in quality and finish by any in the world.



FACTORY,
ST. IMIER, SUISSE.

HIPP DIDISHEIM,

83 NASSAU STREET,
NEW YORK.

IMPORTER OF WATCHES,

SPECIALTIES:

The "Nassau," the best imported movement in the market, fitting all American cases.

The "Mignon," the best Chatelaine Watch for the money.

The "Gem," a high grade Chatelaine Watch with second hand, gold crown jewels in extra settings, etc.

If your jobber don't keep these goods send to us and we will send you the address of one who does.

ONE OF THE OLDEST RESTAURANTS
DOWN TOWN.



POPULAR PRICES.

The Latest Patents.

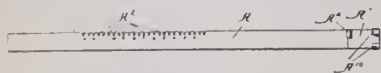
ISSUE OF SEPTEMBER 1, 1891.

DESIGN **21,025**. SPOON. WILLIAM F. MICHAEL, Philadelphia, Pa., assignor to Bailey, Banks & Biddle, same place. Application filed July 9, 1891. Serial No. 398,978. Term of patent $3\frac{1}{2}$ years.

DESIGN **21,027**. SPOON. CHARLES OSBORNE, New York, N. Y., assignor to The Whiting Manufacturing Company, same place. Application filed July 11, 1891. Serial No. 399,211. Term of patent $3\frac{1}{2}$ years.

458,564. RING-GAGE. ALBERT W. ENGEL, Chicago, Ill. Filed Oct. 31, 1890. Serial No. 369,956. (No model.)

A ring-gage consisting of a flexible non-metallic spring-tape having notches on one edge corresponding to a scale for measurement of finger-ring, and a metallic

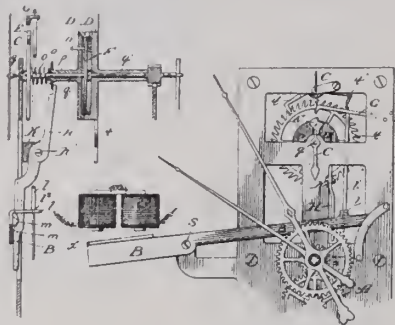


terminal secured to such tape at and very near the end thereof only and extending back a short distance over the body of the tape unconnected thereto, and having the clasp-hooks A^{12} at the end which is connected to the tape, and having near the free end the hook A^{12} , undercut to receive the edge of the tape and adapted to enter its notches.

458,637. BURGLAR-PROOF SAFE. MOSES MOSLER, Cincinnati, Ohio, assignor to the Mosler Bank Safe Company, same place. Filed June 4, 1891. Serial No. 395,080. (No model.)

458,716. SYNCHRONIZING MECHANISM FOR THE SECONDS-HANDS OF CLOCKS. HOMER MUNSON, Mendota, Ill. Filed Mar. 3, 1891. Serial No. 383,597. (No model.)

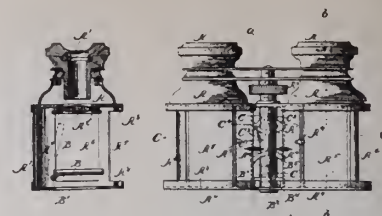
In a clock-synchronizer, the arbor q , carrying the seconds-hand, the catch and the disk secured thereto,



the clutch connected to and operated in one movement by the disk, the escapement connected to and operating the disk in the other movement, a crank-arm engaging and operating the clutch to open and close the same, a detent engaging the catch, and a lever operating both the detent and the crank-arm in a single movement.

458,734. LORGNETTE OR OPERA-GLASSES. JAMES GREEN, Burwood, New South Wales. Filed June 3, 1890. Serial No. 354,167. (No model.)

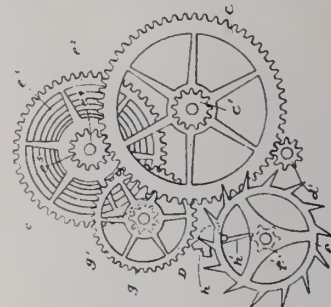
The combination and arrangement, with a lorgnette or binocle having a cylindrical extension, of a pair of mirrors or reflectors, such as B , bar-frame, such as B' , carrier-plate, such as B^2 , hinge, such as B^3 B^4 , sector-



wheel, such as B^5 , pinion, such as C^3 , and thumb-screw, such as C' .

458,745. WATCH. MARCUS BENJAMIN, Sydney, New South Wales, assignor of one-half to John Hardy, same place. Filed July 23, 1890. Serial No. 359,703. (No model.)

In the movements of watches and other time-pieces, the combination and arrangement, with a third wheel, of an additional or second "fourth wheel" or center



second independent wheel, such as c , having a ring-flange, such as c' , and an arbor or axis, such as c^2 , a

The "BRYANT" RINGS.

BIRTHDAY RINGS. * * INITIAL RINGS.

RINGS FOR THE PEOPLE.

Our travellers are now on the road with such a line of *Rings* as no retailer can afford to slight. If not called upon send for a selection package.

M. B. BRYANT & CO., Ring Makers,

10 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED 1841.

CARTER, SLOAN & CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE JEWELRY,

15 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

A. CARTER, JR.
A. K. SLOAN.
O. E. HARTING.
GEO. H. HOWE.
WM. T. CARTER

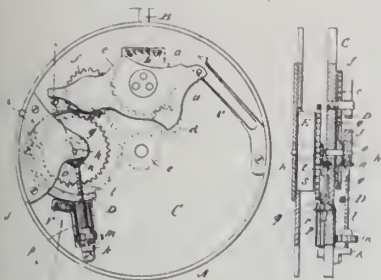


Factory, NEWARK, N. J.

pinion, such as e^b , a connecting or second spring, such as e^d , a center seconds-hand, such as e^h , and means for intermittently suspending the motion of the said arbor or axis.

158,911. SAFETY ATTACHMENT FOR STEM-WINDING WATCHES. RAYMOND A. LUCAS AND CASPER F. PHILIPS, Kohala, Hawaii. Filed Jan. 29, 1891. Serial No. 379,592. (No model.)

The combination, with the winding-wheel and barrel of a stem-winding watch, of a screw-threaded



arbor arranged to take motion from the winding-wheel, a threaded pinion placed on the threaded arbor, a wide-faced pinion moved by the barrel and engaged by the threaded pinion, and a lever placed in the path of the threaded pinion and adapted to disengage the winding mechanism.

Correspondence.

THE CIRCULAR'S POTTERY SERIES APPRECIATED.

WORCESTER, Eng., Aug. 19, 1891.

Editor JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

We shall feel obliged if you will enter our name on your list of subscribers for twelve months, and we enclose herewith P. O. order for seventeen shillings, which will exchange for \$4, the amount of the subscription.

Please send the papers commencing with the issue of Aug. 5, No. 1, of Vol. 23, which we see contains an appreciative notice of our manufactures.

THE WORCESTER ROYAL PORCELAIN COMPANY.

THE EXCELSIOR WATCH CASE.

AMSTERDAM, N. Y., Aug. 27th, 1891.

Editor JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

I have recently come in possession of a watch case with trade-mark Excelsior warranted. Can you tell me the make and quality of the case and oblige,

C. H. WEST.

ANSWER: H. Muhr's Sons, the manufacturers of watch cases, Philadelphia, Pa., make an Excelsior watch case. By communicating with them you will doubtless receive all desired information.

One of fashion's latest freaks is for each individual to design his own jewelry. Said one of the advocates of the new craze to the correspondent the other day: "Jewelry that is worth wearing at all should have some individuality and it should be worn freely and opulently where it can be afforded. It was designed for splendor. By using some of the less common stones and making your own design or collaborating with an artist-friend in the design excellent results can be obtained."

ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS.

RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS,

AND OTHER PRECIOUS STONES.

FINE PEARLS A SPECIALTY.

MANUFACTURERS OF

DIAMOND JEWELRY,

IN THE LATEST DESIGNS.

Diamonds Recut in Modern Styles or Repaired on Premises.

58 Nassau Street,
29 Maiden Lane
NEW YORK.

1 Tulp Straat,
AMSTERDAM

1 St. Andrews St.,
Holborn Circus.
LONDON, E. C.

LÉON J. GLAENZER & CO.,

80 & 82 CHAMBERS STREET,

NEW YORK.

FRENCH CLOCKS

Marble Clocks

Onyx Clocks

Fayence Clocks

Cloisonné Enamel Clocks and Sets

Louis XV. Porcelain and Gilt Clock Sets

Gilt and Silvered Bronze Clock Sets

Travelling Clocks

Porcelain Clocks

Vern Martin Clocks

Regulators, &c.

The Best and Largest Line ever Shown.

IMPORT ORDERS TAKEN. ✦ ✦ INSPECTION SOLICITED.



O. A. GAGER & CO. | SUCCESSORS TO
CHAS. FIELD HAVILAND & CO.
IMPORTERS OF CHINA,
29 BARCLAY ST., N. Y. P. O. Box 505.

UNDERGLAZE STAMP.
C. F. H. or **C. F. H.**
G. D. M. **G. D. M.**
FRANCE



PLATE "DAISY."
DECOR. 8811.



BONE PLATE "OSIRIS."
DECOR. 8312.



SOIREE PLATE "OSIRIS."
DECOR. 8427.

For two Issues
we have
shown illustrations of
NEW SHAPES.

NOW WE SHOW
A FEW
OF OUR
DECORATIONS.



TEAPOT "ALBA."
DECOR. 8440.



PLATE DAISY.
DECOR. 8378.



PLATE FESTOON 7 1/2.
9522 BIS.



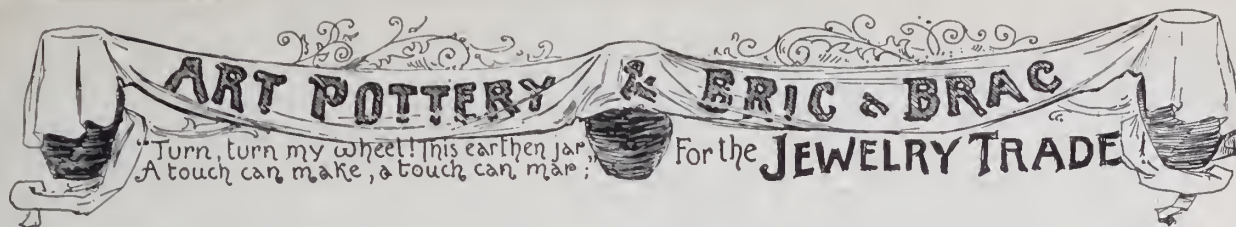
TEA "DORA."



CREAM CELTIC 21.
DECOR. 8400.

It is an injustice to
try and
show them in black
and white.

You can't see the Color, Tint, Gold Handles, Mat, Gold Edges, etc. This is a case where the goods must be SEEN to be appreciated. Will you try and see them when in New York?



BEING A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION AND ILLUSTRATED REVIEW OF CERAMICS, BISQUES, BRONZES AND BRIC-A-BRAC ADAPTED TO THE JEWELRY TRADE.

PART VI.—ROYAL DRESDEN—BONN.

A true Kaolin clay. Its successful production was the result of a single act of discovery as will be gathered from the following narrative.

In 1700, a young chemist or rather alchemist of great ability, named Frederick Böttger, a native of Saxony, fled to Dresden under the accusation of practising the magical arts. He was taken there under the protection of Augustus II., Elector of Saxony. For nine years Böttger only produced stone ware, though of a finer and harder quality than had hitherto been made; but in 1710, he seems to have been in some way set on the track of the secret of porcelain making. Having, so history relates, noticed the unusual weight of some new hair powder with which his wig was dressed, he inquired what it was made of, and finding that it was a finely-powdered white clay from Aue, in Saxony, he procured some of the raw material. He made vessels of it and fired them, and found that he had discovered the material of true hard porcelain, like that from China and Japan.

When Augustus II. learned the importance of the discovery, he established the porcelain manufactory at Meissen with Böttger as its director. The factory was more like a prison, and none except workmen were ever admitted, and they were sworn to secrecy under pain of penal servitude for life. The Kaolin from Aue was dug out, packed in sealed bags, and brought to Meissen.

The earliest productions of the Dresden porcelain works were copies from the Chinese and Japanese. Some were plain

white with flowers or fruit in low relief, others had painted under-glaze in blues only, like the celebrated blue and white china from Nanking. The first pieces painted with other colors were imitations of old Japanese china in green and red with enrichments in gold. Böttger died in 1719, and was succeeded in the directorship by George Höroldt, who introduced certain improvements in the processes of the manufacture, and

these, especially the Watteau-like shepherds and shepherdesses, have great prettiness; some are also grotesque. The introduction of this style of decoration dates back to about 1730. They are generally decorated with colors and gilding, though plain glazed white figures are often seen. Elaborate candelabras, clocks, and other objects are largely made into the designs of which figures in the round, flowers realistically

modeled and rococo scroll-work are introduced generally in a graceful way.

The Dresden porcelain is of a fine paste and has a good glaze. It is in quality of material and in design the best porcelain that Germany has produced. During the early period the monogram, "A. R." (Augustus Rex) interlaced marks the pieces made either for the King's use or from his design. Between 1712 and 1715 pieces made for sale were marked with a rudely-sketched snake twining about a stick. Since 1721 two crossed swords have been used as a general mark; the addition of a dot or star marks special periods. The mark now used at Meissen is the crossed swords without a star, but the older marks are placed by Dresden artists upon copies of the old work to indicate the period to which the decorations belong, and most of the pieces bearing the Augustus Rex mark are of modern origin, but in the style of the first period of Meissen work. The swords were the arms of the elector of Saxony as arch-marshal of the empire.

In 1863 the china works

were moved from the fortress of Meissen and established in a new and more convenient building.

BONN FAIENCE.

Perhaps no German pottery is more popular at present than the Bonn ware, and certainly with the single exception may be of



ROYAL DRESDEN VASES—FERDINAND BING & CO.

increased the annual output of the pottery.

After 1725, the Eastern style was superseded by elaborate miniature paintings of flowers and insects, or copies from the Dutch and Flemish painters. Perhaps the chief specialty of Dresden porcelain consists in its statuettes and groups of figures. Some of

Ferdinand Bing & Co.

106 GRAND STREET,

Corner Mercer Street.

Large Assortment of the Latest Shapes in

ROYAL WORCESTER, CROWN DERBY
And Other English Potteries!

ROYAL BONN, IN SPECIAL SHAPES AND PATTERNS,

OLD VIENNA, * SEVRES VASES, * ROYAL DRESDEN.

MARBLE STATUARY, BRONZES,

ENGLISH HALL CLOCKS, * ONYX CLOCKS,

And Other Goods adapted to the Jewelry Trade.

P. H. LEONARD,

76 & 78 READE STREET,

NEW YORK.

Novelties in

Art Pottery for the Jewelry Trade.

VIENNA • AND • LIMOGES • CHINA.

LATEST FAD,

THE * ENGAGEMENT * CUP.



A MYRIAD OF SHAPES AND STYLES.

Special assortments for the Jewelry trade, embracing all Novelties.

ORDER A \$50.00 OR \$100.00 COLLECTION.

Royal Dresden ware, no productions of the potteries of Germany are sold in such large quantities as that attractive pottery. Bonn is the chief town of a circle of Rhenish Prussia, and is situated on the left bank of the Rhine about sixteen miles South-southeast of Cologne. The manufacture of pottery in this town, which now forms one of its principal industries, was commenced toward the middle of last century. At present there are about ten different manufacturers whose products are classed under the generic term of Bonn ware.

This pottery is strongly characteristic and can be readily distinguished from any collection in which it may be found. The body is of a fine clay, and by a large majority the productions are unglazed, and to the uninitiated resemble the more expensive Doulton ware of Burslem, England. A minority of pieces have a glaze, but most of these are scarcely adapted to the jewelry trade. At the present time, *écru* and ivory are the predominating tints, both of which are extremely warm and rich in effect.

The shapes of the pieces of Bonn ware are striking by reason of their beauty, the outlines being of the boldness characteristic of the early Egyptian and Roman pottery. This season the shapes run to long ovoidal bodies with slender well-defined necks. The handles are of bronze or gilt. Hand-painted flowers with gold tracery for outlines constitute the principal, perhaps entire character of the decoration. The same manner of distinguishing the designs is carried out by the manufacturers of this ware, as in the case of Royal Worcester and Doulton pottery, namely, they are known as the Thistle, Field Flower, Wild Rose, Apple Blossom, Wysteria, etc. The modeling of the handles is conventional in many cases; though an Arabesque style, new this season, is elaborate and attractive. The edges of the pieces are bronzed or gilded, the sheen shading off into the body tint.

Bonn ware is made essentially in decorative pieces as vases, ewers, jardinières, etc., though useful pieces as plates and dishes of different significance are in some measure produced.

The idea in the manufacture of this pottery is to produce articles striking and showy in color and shape, that will convey to the ordinary mind a sense of the artistic which in reality is not entirely warranted. The workmanship is fine, and the ware is very attractive, many buyers preferring it even to the fine English wares, irrespective of their prices, which are considerably lower than those of the latter.

HOUSES HANDLING THESE GOODS.

Ferdinand Bing & Co., 106 Grand St., New York, make a specialty of Royal Dresden and Bonn Faience, of which they may be said to be headquarters. Some sample pieces of their Royal Dresden are illustrated in this article. Their line of this beautiful ware is very extensive and includes vases, tête-à-têtes, dishes, cups, saucers, plates, open work baskets for fruits or cakes, bon-

bonnieres, in fact almost every variety of article of a decorative or useful nature. A line of Dresden lamps of rococo style is also contained in this firm's stock. Of Bonn ware Messrs. Bing & Co. show an almost illimitable stock. They control about a dozen designs of their own conception.

Charles Ahrenfeldt & Son, 50-54 Murray St., New York, display a stock of Royal Dresden ware which in extent seems second to none in the country; an enormous line of useful articles, as plates, chocolates cracker jars, compots, etc., with bouquet and small flower decorations; teapots, sugars, creams and novelties, as ink-stands, bells, match-boxes, ring-holders, etc.; dinner sets of about 125 pieces; pierced-work baskets; besides an assortment of the famous snake handle vases with Royal blue, yellow, white, and rose Du Barry bodies and gold ornamentations. Of Bonn ware this firm's stock contains a most extensive line, including jardinières, vases, ewers of the latest shapes, some having the beautiful Arabesque handles twining about the necks. They control the Wysteria decoration, one of the handsomest produced on this ware, besides a

variety with glazed terra-cotta ground with large white and gray flower decorations,

of the newest shapes and decorations. Bawo & Dotter, 28-32 Barclay St., New York, make a specialty of Royal Dresden ware, and their stock includes essentially every variety of decoration and pattern produced. In addition to the regular line, as vases and useful pieces, Bawo & Dotter carry the largest line of Dresden Lace figures of which it is expected a detailed description will be given anon in this series. This firm's line of Bonn is also extensive and contains the newest shapes and decorations.

A. Klingenberg, 35 Park Place, New York, handle Royal Dresden and Bonn to a large extent. Some specimens of their line of Bonn are illustrated in this article.

The Cactus, Thistle and Wild Rose decorations in Bonn ware are being shown by Hinrichs & Co., 29-31 Park Place, New York. Their line contains almost every pattern on the market. Tall, slim and graceful vases of this ware artistically shaded with colors that at once arouse poetic thought in the most prosaic minds, are

seen in profusion. The firm have also an extensive line of Royal Dresden ware including besides vases and useful articles,



BONN WARE.—A. KLINGENBERG.

O. A. Gager & Co., 29 Barclay St., New York, have opened large invoices of these wares and brought to light a extensive line

LONDON, ENGLAND,
BEVIS MARKS.

CARLSBAD,
CHINA FACTORY.

PARIS, FRANCE,
40 RUE CHATEAU D'EAU.



Lazarus & Rosenfeld,

IMPORTERS AND MANUFACTURERS,

60 & 62 Murray Street,

NEW YORK.

*Exclusive novelties from the Art Centres of
the Continent.*

ROYAL VICTORIA ART WARE,

BRIC-A-BRAC, CHINA, PORCELAIN, BISQUES,

POTTERY, GLASSWARE, &c.

Large variety of Candelabras in Bisque finish, with rich Gold Decorations, also in Glazed and Dresden China finish, all sizes and styles. Please write for prices and particulars.

etc., some very handsome gilt jewel boxes, with figures in relief.

McCarty & Co., 525 Broadway, New York, have at present in the Custom House, and will place on exhibition in a few days, a large and extensive stock of Royal Dresden and Bonn pottery, comprising all of the latest designs.

In addition to foregoing houses, the following deal to a greater or less extent in these two wares—Royal Dresden and Bonn: Lazarus & Rosenfeld, 60-62 Murray St., New York; P. H. Leonard, 76 Reade St., George Borgfeldt & Co., Broome and Crosby Sts., New York, and Ovington Bros., 250 Fulton St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

(Series to be continued.)

M. Myers, importer and dealer in watch materials, jewelers' findings, chains, etc., 7 Bromfield St., Boston, Mass., has just put in the largest line of 5-year plated chains in Boston, having taken the product of two manufacturers. J. Myers, of that house has just started West and South with a full line of goods for the fall trade. A. E. Myers, with the same firm, has returned from a three weeks' vacation in the Maine woods. This enterprising firm reports a lively demand for lutes, of which it has recently put in a new stock.

Trays of every size and for all purposes are oblong and square.

Fashions in Jewelry, Bric-a-Brac, Cut Glass, etc.

A LADY'S RAMBLES AMONG THE JEWELERS.

The fruit season has brought out innumerable designs in small silver sugars and creams.

Bars and buttons, double buttons and single buttons seem to share favor in sleeve buttons.

Lorgnons affixed to walking-sticks have been the mode among women of fashion in England.

Back combs are seen with the slenderest tracery for ornament, part of which is in black enamel.

Combs, gold-mounted for the back hair copy antique styles and are sprinkled with diamonds and olivines.

Antique vases, flagon forms of cut-glass with silver gilt vases, lips and handles are desirable as wedding presents.

An imperfect pearl has the form of a bird's body with outspread wings, with feet added and a diamond head; it is now a stick pin.

Sleeve buttons, one half gold and the other repoussé silver, separated diagonally by a line of diamonds, are among the later varieties.

Silver coffee-pots for after-dinner coffee appear to be a feature. They assume vase forms, slender and widening toward the base

with long handles of ivory and different woods.

Fall slender flaring vases of pale green glass sprinkled with tiny sprays of gilt flowers are among the things new and lovely.

Rings for men, with seals like checkerboards, are observed. The squares are simulated by alternate diamonds and sapphires embedded in the gold.

Instead of cut-glass and silver-mounted ice-pails for the table, we have egg-shaped cut-glass bowls held in tripods of repoussé silver, and without handles.

An instance of the ingenious use of accidental forms is seen in a slender shell, beautifully iridescent, which looks like the body of a fish. The shape is completed by a diamond head and tail.

A slender ivory thermometer was seen framed in a wreath of silver chrysanthemums and mounted on a slender standard. Other thermometers similarly mounted are set in frames of delicate scroll work.

The most striking innovation of the season is seen in bottle-stoppers. Allusion has previously been made to the cut-glass bottles of all sizes, descriptions, and for all purposes, having silver repoussé stoppers. These have heretofore been round. The newer stoppers curve inward from a narrow base to a flaring and slightly convex top, the plane of which is left smooth for name or monogram.

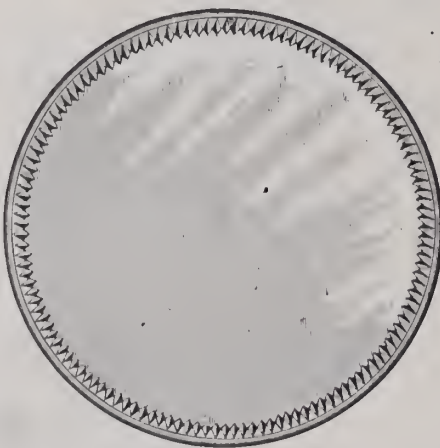
ELSIE BEE.

We are Headquarters for **PLATEAUX.** (Metal Backs.)

PLAIN ROUND.



BEADED EDGE.



BEADED AND CONCAVE.



With Feet & Hangers.

6 inch, - -	\$.58
8 " - -	.77
10 " - -	1.02
12 " - -	1.32
14 " - -	1.76

Without Feet.

6 inch, - -	\$.50
8 " - -	.70
10 " - -	.95
12 " - -	1.25
14 " - -	1.68

With Feet & Hangers.

6 inch, - -	\$.70
8 " - -	.95
10 " - -	1.28
12 " - -	1.68
14 " - -	2.16

With Feet & Hangers.

6 inch, - -	\$1.00
8 " - -	1.38
10 " - -	2.00
12 " - -	2.50
14 " - -	3.00

We carry in stock all the odd sizes of above goods, also a full line of rich cut Plateaux. We are also headquarters for ROYAL WORCESTER, DOULTON, CROWN DERBY and all English Fancy Goods. Call on us before purchasing.

MADDOCK & STEEL,

48 & 50 Park Place, N. Y. City.

CHARLES AHRENFELDT & SON,

50, 52 & 54 MURRAY STREET, NEW YORK,

—IMPORTERS OF—

Fancy China AND Art Pottery

•• ALL THE ••

LATEST NOVELTIES

IN

ROYAL WORCESTER,
CROWN DERBY,
DOULTON,

COALPORT,
WEDGWOOD,
MINTONS.

◁ROYAL DRESDEN AND BERLIN CHINA, VIENNA AND SEVRES PORCELAIN.▷

SOLE AGENTS FOR THE CELEBRATED "REDON" FRENCH CHINA.

RICH CUT GLASSWARE.

Headquarters in America

—FOR—

ART GLASSWARES,

Richly Decorated.



321. CREAM JUG

Lamps, Vases and Complete
Lines of Everything
for Table use or Household
decoration.

Our Latest Design "CROWN MILANO."



MT. WASHINGTON GLASS CO.

New Bedford, Mass.

New York Store, 46 Murray Street. * * * Catalogues for intending purchasers.

AIKIN, LAMBERT & CO.,

CHICAGO BRANCH, 96 STATE ST.

19 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

MANUFACTURERS AND EXPORTERS.

FINE • GOLD • PENS, • PENCILS, • FOUNTAIN • PENS, • ETC.



—SOUVENIR PEN HOLDERS.—

Names and Legends of any City Etched on Silver Pen Holders and Pencils.

AIKIN-LAMBERT JEWELRY CO.,

IMPORTERS AND JOBBERS,

AMERICAN AND SWISS WATCHES, DIAMONDS, CHAINS,
JEWELRY THIMBLES, ETC.

NEW
FIRM

NEW
STORE

The Other Side of Life.

THE POET'S GOLD PEN.

'Twas long ago, when quite a lad,
This pen of gold was given me;
My heart then bright, doth now feel sad,
As I tread the path of memory.
As years went by I felt the spark,
Which leads men madly on to poetry,
With this pen I to make my mark,
Gave my brain-wheels a motion rot'ry.
Ah! soon the point began to turn,
Though bitter fortune kept its path;
I hammered it, battered it, but to learn,
My fingers bore the only scath.
And once, when hunger held full sway,
I hid with it to Uncle Moe,
Who shouted as I turned away,
" 'Taint varranted, so it's no go!"
As dear old pen, so blunt and worn,
To gain on you's not worth the striving,
So let us scratch from night till morn,
Together both, to make a living.

SHE WAS HAPPY TO KNOW HIM.

CHARLIE YOUNGNOODLE—I say, Johnny, have you ever heard your sister, Minnie speak of me?

LITTLE JOHNNIE (entertaining him, till Minnie "comes down")—Yes; she says she's awfully happy to know yer.

CHARLIE YOUNGNOODLE (flushed)—That all, Johnny?

LITTLE JOHNNY—No, she says as yer buy

her candy and friendship rings and other nice things, Harold Knowles, who she marries next month, can save his money.

HARD TO SUIT.

JEWELER.—I have a good second-hand watch here I can sell you.

CUSTOMER.—But I don't want a second-hand watch.

JEWELER.—But there are no watches made now without second hands.—*Smith, Gray & Co.'s Monthly.*

THE VIRTUE OF NECESSITY.

NELLIE.—Boo-hoo! Papa's got May another pin, and I think he might get me one too.

MAMMA.—You know you lose all your pins, Nellie.

NELLIE.—I don't care. Boo-hoo. I haven't had any to lose since I lost the last one.—*Judge.*

BOWLES—What's the difference between this \$10 silver watch and this \$5 silver watch?

JEWELER (absentmindedly)—Five dollars.



E. Daerke

WOMAN'S SYMPATHY.

ALICE—Here is an awfully sad thing in Love, "Loving, Loved." Reginald was just about to place the ring upon Angelina's finger, when the poor dear dropped dead.

GWENDOLYN—Was it a diamond ring?

YOU can readily understand that the Jewelry trade is appreciating a good thing when we tell you that from January 1st, 1891, to July 1st, there were more Illinois Springfield Adjusted Watches manufactured and sold than in any previous six months in the history of the Company.

◀ THE LATEST AND BEST. ▶

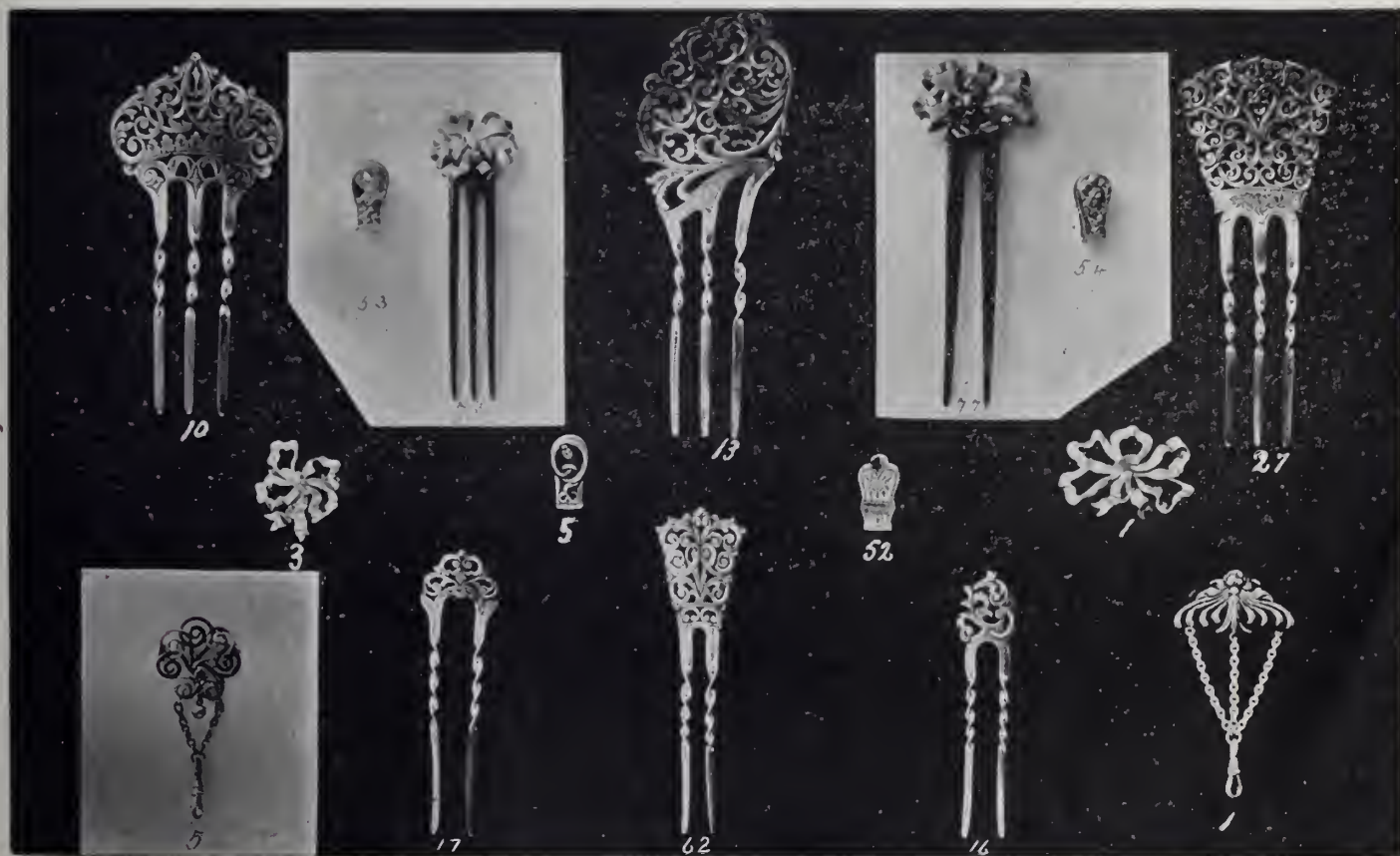
WE are now ready to show to the trade A NEW LINE OF HALF ROUND FILLED RINGS, which we claim to be the most desirable filled ring in the market. All filled rings heretofore shown have been made in the narrow, old-fashioned shape, and are uncomfortable to wear. These new rings are made nearer to the SHAPE OF A SOLID GOLD RING than anything before placed on the market, being wider and more showy, yet not clumsy. They are of the same quality as our TRIPLE CROWN FILLED RINGS, so long and favorably known to the trade, but on account of their improved shape weigh considerably less to the dozen, and can therefore be sold at a much lower price. We will be pleased to send to any jobber a line of these goods on approval, and will guarantee them to be the best selling filled ring ever offered to the trade.

OSTBY & BARTON,

RING MAKERS,

176 Broadway, NEW YORK.

80 Clifford St., PROVIDENCE, R. I.



This cut shows one page of our elegant catalogue, which will be mailed free upon application. It gives an idea of the wide range of our productions. We make a specialty of the highest class of Jewelry, which is superior in design and finish to any productions on the market.

J. W. PROVENZANO,
MANUFACTURER * OF * NOVELTIES * IN * FINE * JEWELRY,
39 Union Square, New York.

FALKENAU, OPPENHEIMER & CO.,



40 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

P. O. BOX 3314.

CHAS. S. PLATT,

1837. Successor to George W. Platt, 1881.

GOLD AND SILVER

Refiner, Assayer and Sweep Smelter.

Office and Refinery,

29 & 31 GOLD ST., near John St., NEW YORK.

Platers' and Electro-Platers' Silver-Platinum and Aluminum.

Workshops to let, with power. Fine Light—specially for Jewelers. All improvements. Apply as above.

E. KIPLING,

IMPORTER OF

PRECIOUS STONES,

182 & 184 Broadway, New York,

Elevator Entrance, 2 JOHN ST. PARIS: No. 1 Rue Richer.

S. P. HOWARD,

Gold and Silver Assayer,

Refiner and Sweep Smelter,

8 & 10 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

Smelting and Refining Works,

28, 30 & 32 Cumberland St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Specialties: Sweepings, Gold, Silver and Platinum.

"MONARCH"
THE ROGERS & HAMILTON CO.
WATERBURY, CONN.

CHAS. JACQUES & CO.,

IMPORTERS OF

French and English Clocks, Swiss Regulators,
Clock Materials, Etc.

THE MOST COMPLETE STOCK TO SELECT FROM. APPLY FOR CATALOGUE
2 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

W. S. & J. B. WILKINSON,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE JEWELRY AND SILVERWARE CASES,

ALSO DEALERS IN

JEWELRY CARDS, TAGS, TWINES, TISSUE PAPER,

CHAMOIS SKINS, CHAMOIS BAGS, PAPER BOXES, JEWELERS' COTTON,

RUBBER BANDS, ENVELOPES, ETC.

9 Madison Street, Chicago, Ill.

MENTION THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

ROBERTSON & LEBER, PLATINUM,

IMPORTERS AND REFINERS OF Platinum . Scraps . Melted.

13 & 15
FRANKLIN ST.,
Newark, N. J.

L. LELONG & BRO.,

GOLD AND SILVER

Refiners, Assayers and Sweep Smelters,

SWEST CORNER HALSEY AND MARSHALL STREETS,

NEWARK, N. J.

SWEEPINGS A SPECIALTY.

THE GLOBE.



Registered Trade Mark.

★ S. F. MYERS & CO., ★

WHOLESALE JEWELERS,

Everything Appertaining to the Trade. Four Stores. Ground Floor.
Largest in our Line.

48 & 50 Maiden Lane, 33 & 35 Liberty Street, New York.

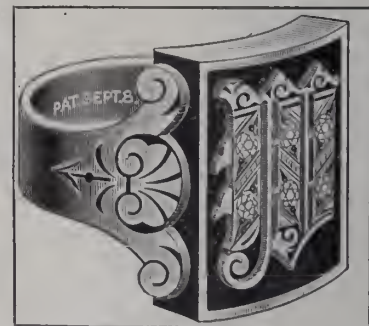
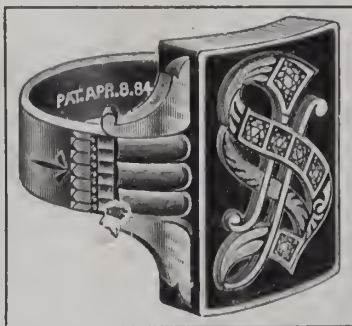
GREAT ADVANTAGES ARE CONCEALED IN OUR BIG CATALOGUES. CONSULT THEM.

22

DEPARTMENTS

22

Gold
AND
Diamond
Jewelry



Gents'
Seal,
Ladies'
Fancy
Children's
Rings.

ALBERT LORSCH & CO.

37 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Branch, 161 Broad Street, Providence, R. I.

Importers of DIAMONDS,

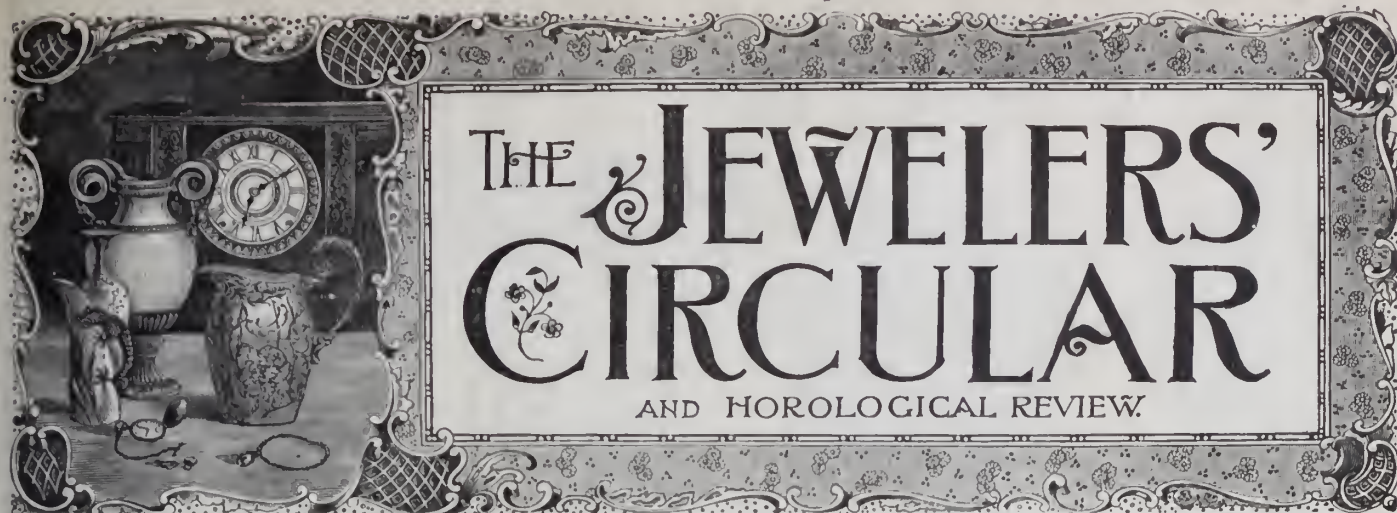
Rose Diamonds, Rubies, Sapphires, Emeralds, Opals, Moonstones, Fancy & Imitation Stones

NOVELTIES.

SOLE OWNERS AND IMPORTERS OF THE SUMATRA GEM, REG'D.

Gunzburger Bros., Importers of Diamonds, 35 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

L. & W. MAIN & CO., IMPORTERS OF DIAMONDS, 10 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.



Copyright, 1891, by The JEWELERS' CIRCULAR Pub. Co.

189 Broadway, New York.

Entered at the Post Office in N. Y., as second-class matter.

VOL. XXIII.

NEW YORK, WEDNESDAY, SEPT. 16, 1891.

No 7.





CRESCENT

GOLD FILLED



WATCH CASES.

Unequalled in Beauty and Durability.

ROY

ENAMELLING

ROY



PAINTED FIGURE.
Satin Finished Background.



RAISED GOLD FLOWERS
Enamel Background.



TRANSPARENT ENAMEL.
Satin Finished Background.



OLD STYLE.
Black or Dark Blue Enamel.

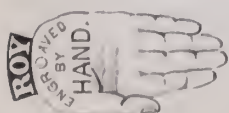
IN EVERY STYLE.

ROY WATCH CASE COMPANY,

17 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK. 17

220 SUTTER ST., SAN FRANCISCO.

LOUIS de GOLL, Gen'l Agent.



ORIGINAL AND GENUINE
SEAMLESS
FILLED • GOLD • CHAINS.



ON account of the many inquiries from our customers asking where they can see our samples in New York, we have decided to open a regular sample office at

17 MAIDEN LANE,

where a competent person will be in charge all the time, with a complete line of our popular goods.

The location is central and very convenient, and we cordially invite out-of-town dealers to make our office their headquarters when in New York.

BOSTON OFFICE,

6 WINTER STREET,
I. W. STELLE.

NEW YORK OFFICE,

17 MAIDEN LANE,
L. M. MICHELS.

San Francisco Office,

PHELAN BUILDING,
WM. E. PETTES & CO.

KENT & STANLEY COMPANY,

PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND.

SPECIAL SALESMAN OF

Watches, Diamonds, Bric-a-Brac

AND

ART GOODS

FOR

Established • Jewelers.

WRITE FOR PARTICULARS.

Communications strictly
Confidential.References given in all parts
of the United States from
Retailers and Jobbers.

READ

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR,

And keep informed on the latest Trade events.

TRY A SIX MONTHS' SUBSCRIPTION AT 50 CTS.

R. A. Kipling

Importer of Precious Stones

189 BROADWAY,

NEW YORK.

19, Rue Drouot,
Paris."

ESTABLISHED 1869.

J. B. LAURENCOT

Commission Merchant,

AND IMPORTER OF

OPTICAL GOODS

AND WATCH GLASSES,

Special offers in American Goods,

33 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

No connection with any house bearing
the name of LAURENCOT.THE RYDER & DEARIE
DESIGNERS & ENGRAVERS

Fine Commercial and Copper-Plate Printers

A Specialty of

Jewelers' Printing, Cuts and Electrotypes

Headquarters for JEWELERS' CARDS.

BEST WORK.

PROMPT DELIVERY.

LOW PRICES

No Order Too Large! None Too Small!

146 Westminster Street,

PROVIDENCE.

RHODE ISLAND

BURDON'S • SEAMLESS.

THE ORIGINAL
And only GenuinePerfect Seamless Filled Wires
IN THE WORLD.
Sold to all Manufactur-
ers alike.

Burdon Seamless Wire.

TRADE-MARK.

The success of the BURDON
SEAMLESS FILLED WIRE, like
that of all important inven-
tions, has been followed by
deceptive and imperfect im-
itations. For the protection
of

ALL JOBBERS AND RETAILERS,

we authorize manufacturers
who so desire, to affix upon
the tag, card or label accom-
panying the articles made from this wire, this regis-
tered trade-mark owned by this Company.The bird-on-wire is a guarantee that the goods
are made from the original Burdon Seamless Filled
Wire, the reputation of which has been firmly es-
tablished among the best dealers for more than
two years. The perfection and quality of the
Burdon Seamless Wires are always guaranteed.
All Dealers (jobbers and retailers alike) should,
therefore, demand goods made from the original
Burdon Wire, and avoid imitations which are
offered as "just as good."

BURDON SEAMLESS FILLED WIRE CO.,

109 to 119 and 127 Summer Street,
PROVIDENCE, R. I.NICHOLSON FILE COMPANY,
Offices at Providence, R. I.

FILES—Extra {TRADE MARK} X F {TRADE MARK} Fine—RASPS

Works at Providence, R. I. } —FOR— } Works at Pawtucket, R. I.
WATCHMAKERS TOOLMAKERS, Etc.

An Alabama Jeweler Beaten to Death.

BIRMINGHAM, Ala., Sept. 9.—Joseph Tonart, a leading merchant and jeweler of Georgiana, Butler county, this State, was foully murdered about midnight last night. It is believed that two unknown negro tramps who have been in Georgiana for several days, but are now missing, perpetrated the crime.

Mr. Tonart was a practical watchmaker by trade and unmarried. He occupied a room adjoining his store. About midnight two robbers forced an entrance into his store through a rear window. M. Tonart, it is supposed, heard them and showed fight. They assaulted him with axes and clubs and beat his brains out. The safe was then opened and robbed of several hundred dollars in cash and seven gold watches, and fifteen trays of rings, chains and other jewelry worth about \$1,300.

A clerk who came down at 6 o'clock this morning found the store locked, and going to the rear discovered a window opened. Entering it he was horrified to see Mr. Tonart's dead and mangled body lying in a pool of blood on the floor. The alarm was given and a posse of citizens and officers quickly organized. They are scouring the surrounding country and if the murderers are caught they will be lynched.

First Account of D. R. Patterson, Receiver of the Keystone Watch Club Co.

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., Sept. 11.—The first account of D. Ramsey Patterson, Receiver of the Keystone Watch Club Co., has been filed in Common Pleas Court No. 3 and has been referred by Judge Reed to C. E. Lex as auditor. The report covers Receiver Patterson's work for something over a year past. He charges himself as follows:

Cash received from John McDonald, assignee, \$117.69; amount of merchandise received from John MacDonald, per inventory, \$21,546.98; club payments for June, 1890, \$787.95; for July, 1890, \$1,378.10; August, 1890, \$1,415; Sept., \$1,261.36; October, \$1,541; November, \$1,625; December, \$1,091; January, 1891, \$1,122.05; February, \$886; March, \$719.50; April, \$620.50; May, \$689.50; June, \$312; Agencies for June, 1890, \$1,006.50; July, \$1,037.83; August, \$1,159.05; September, \$1,169.75; October, \$1,038.50; November, \$965; December, \$1,215.25; January, 1891, \$790; February, \$953.50; March, \$757; April, \$816; May, \$696; June, \$220.

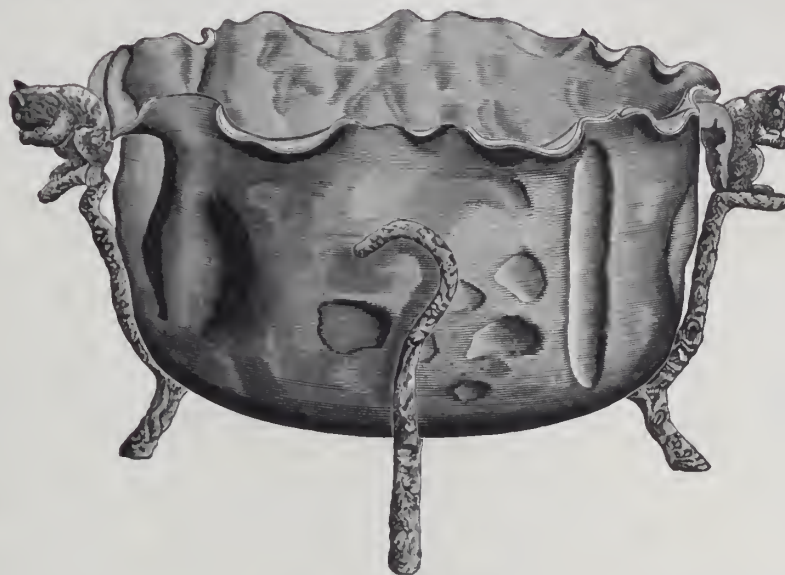
There are also items of merchandise for December, 1890, \$977.46; March, 1891, \$2,046.50, and several small items for discount on merchandise, for real estate rents and cash sales for the respective months, which run up the gross amount of the assets to \$51,886.18, to which is added the cost of excess of merchandise on hand, June 9th, 1891, amounting to \$1,166.24, making an aggregate total of funds belonging to the Watch Clubs, Company of \$53,052.42.

The expenditures made by Receiver Patterson are almost exclusively made up of commissions, wages, necessary expenses, and small debts of the company, incident to the settlement of the business. These expenditures are as follows: June, 1890, \$1,425.91; July, 1890, \$3,729.73; August, 1890, \$7,103.22; September, 1890, \$2,714.52; October, 1890, \$2,713.66; November, 1890, \$2,078.72; December, 1890, \$1,937.63; January, 1891, \$2,054.74; February, 1891, \$1,160.75; March, 1891, \$1,051.02; April, 1891, \$3,271.32; May, 1891, \$1,856.90. Several other small amounts were paid out for similar purposes in June, 1891, and the assignee claims credit for merchandise on hand, as per inventory of June 9th, 1891, \$32,713.22, and cash in his hands as Receiver \$2,288.57.

THE PAIRPOINT MFG. COMPANY,

NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

FINE GOLD AND SILVER PLATED WARE.



2617. NUT BOWL.

CATALOGUES AND PHOTOS TO THE TRADE ON APPLICATION.

NEW YORK.

CHICAGO.

SAN FRANCISCO.

F. KROEBER CLOCK CO.,

360 Broadway, New York.

FANCY GOODS AND BRIC-A-BRAC ESPECIALLY SELECTED
FOR THE JEWELRY TRADE.

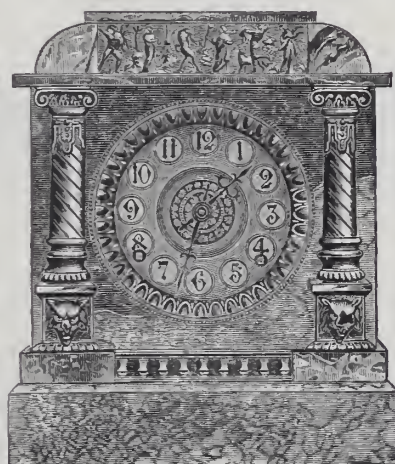
PORCELAIN AND BRONZE

JARDINIERES AND TRAYS,

TRIPLICATE MIRRORS,

REAL BRONZE FANCY GOODS,

VASES, FLOWER STANDS.



PEDESTALS, WALL CLOCKS,

TRAVELLING CLOCKS,

LOUIS XIV. CLOCK SETS,

GILT REGULATORS,

ONYX CLOCKS.

Our line of Fancy Goods is entirely new, comprising articles of the latest and most unique designs, which are sure to attract the public.

Burglars Make a Haul in a Pennsylvania Town.

DOYLESTOWN, Pa., Sept. 9.—The large store of B. F. Shearer & Co., at Dublin, was broken into Saturday morning, and robbed of a lot of jewelry. The thieves, who appeared to be thoroughly familiar with the building and lay of the store, bored a hole about five inches in diameter in the cellar door above the bar with which it was fastened, and then putting their hands through the hole gained an entrance by lifting the cross bar and opening the door.

Upon examination it was found that they had carried off twenty gold-filled and silver watches, eighteen gold watch chains, three dozen rings, several pairs of ladies' bracelets, and a dozen pocket knives. A pair of bits, such as could be secured at any wheelwright shop, was found by the open window this morning, and it is supposed that the thieves were but amateurs who were thoroughly familiar with the premises.

The firm have offered a reward of \$100—\$50 for the return of the goods and \$50 for the arrest and conviction of the thieves.

Stole to Satisfy a Pendant to Pick Winners.

CHICAGO, Ill., Sept. 10.—Until recently Chicago has had two race tracks in operation for the delectation of lovers of that class of sports, a large proportion of whom have indulged their inclination to try to

pick the winners to their hearts' content. Among the latter class of patrons was Samuel Quigley, for the past eight years an engraver for Juergens & Andersen, the manufacturing jewelers of 125 State St., and his penchant for playing the races has got him into trouble. Last Wednesday he went to work as usual, but left soon after saying he would return in a few minutes.

Such an unusual proceeding aroused the suspicions of Mr. Juergens, who on examining Quigley's work-box discovered that several diamond rings and a gold watch were missing. Quigley on leaving work immediately repaired to some pawnshops, where he hypothecated the rings and watch. That evening while in a saloon he produced a large envelope and giving it to the barkeeper asked him to keep it for him. Messrs. Juergens & Andersen as soon as the loss of the goods was discovered swore out a warrant for the arrest of Quigley and he was caught that night at his home in Lake View, a Northern section of the city.

The culprit did not deny his crooked work and informed the officers where the property could be found. Accompanied by an officer he repaired to a s-loon where he said he had left the envelope containing three rings and the pawn-tickets. The barkeeper when asked to give up the envelope claimed to have lost it, and thereupon Quigley had him arrested. Several mornings after, the missing envelope was found in the sweepings by the saloonkeeper and turned over to the police. Last

Monday morning when both Quigley and the barkeeper were given a hearing the latter was discharged, but Quigley was held to the criminal court in bonds of \$500. Messrs. Juergens & Andersen recovered all of the stolen property.

The New York Jewelers' Association Elect Committees.

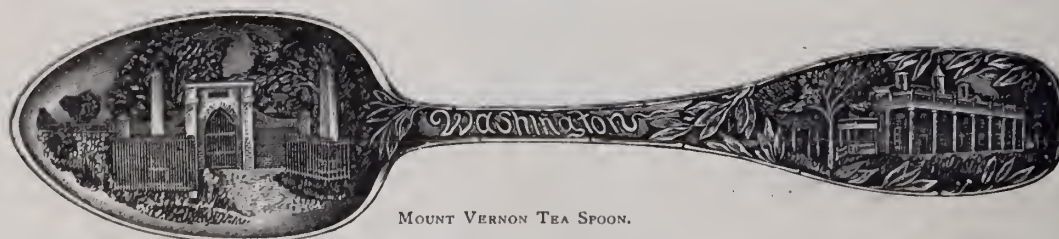
The newly elected board of directors of the New York Jewelers' Association held a special meeting last Thursday afternoon and appointed the following committees: H. H. Butts, G. W. Shiebler, John Day, N. H. White and W. L. Sexton, executive committee; E. F. Sanford, E. E. Kipling and F. H. Webster, membership committee; F. H. Larter, J. F. Saunders and H. E. Ide, auditing committee.

N. H. White, W. L. Sexton, H. H. Butts, G. W. Shiebler, John Day, H. B. Dominick, Ludwig Nissen and E. E. Kipling were appointed the dinner committee to attend to the annual banquet which will be held at Delmonico's on Thursday evening, Nov. 19.

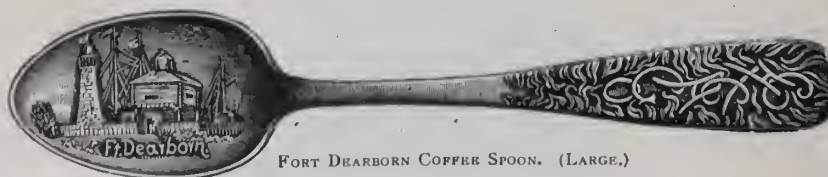
Optician Worch's Unique Advertising Device.

FT. WAYNE, Ind., Sept. 9.—L. A. Worch, the optician of this city, has introduced himself to the public by many novel advertisements. His latest achievement in this line was the construction of an airship for the Labor Day parade. It was after the pattern of all the late devices, namely, cigar-shaped.

THE R. WALLACE & SONS MFG. CO.



MOUNT VERNON TEA SPOON.



FORT DEARBORN COFFEE SPOON. (LARGE.)

THE ABOVE ARE FAIR REPRESENTATIONS OF OUR LATEST PRODUCTIONS IN

✻ SOUVENIR ✻ SPOONS, ✻

WHICH WE ARE NOW MAKING A SPECIALTY. THE STYLE AND CHARACTER OF THE WORK RECOMMENDS ITSELF.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Sterling Silver, Plated Ware and Fine Cutlery,

FACTORIES, WALLINGFORD, CONN.

✻ NEW YORK STORE: 3 PARK PLACE.
CHICAGO STORE: 104 STATE STREET.

“Much in little:”

Bowman & Musser, Importers and Jobbers,
Watches, Chains, Spectacles, Tools and Materials,
Lancaster, Pa.

CHAS. JACQUES & CO.,
IMPORTERS OF
French and English Clocks, Swiss Regulators,
Clock Materials, Etc.
THE MOST COMPLETE STOCK TO SELECT FROM. APPLY FOR CATALOGUE.
2 MAIDEN LANE, - - NEW YORK.

WAIT! LOOK! BUY!

Our travelers are now on the road with a full line of

MOUNTED DIAMONDS, ▲ ▲

▲ ▲ GOLD JEWELRY,

Waltham, Elgin, Howard, Etc., Movements,
AND ALL KINDS OF CASES.

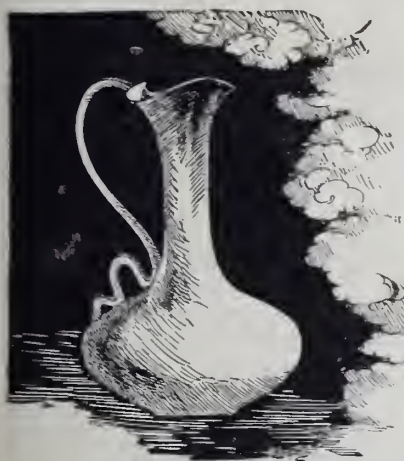
KOCH, DREYFUS & CO.,
22 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

N. KOCH.

L. DREYFUS.

J. KOCH.

I. PFORZHEIMER



RP

The Rookwood Pottery Co.

✦ OF CINCINNATI. ✦

ARTISTIC FAIENCE.

✧ Gold Medal, Paris, 1889. ✧

Silver Novelties

FRANK H. LA PIERRE,
18 East 14th Street.

WAR SPOONS.

I am now prepared to deliver EIGHT
OR TEN PATTERNS. Send for Circular
and Price List.

E. A. WHITNEY,
403 Washington St., Boston, Mass.

A. WITTNAUER

19 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

WATCHES



**TIMING AND
STRIKING WATCHES**

**IN
GREAT VARIETY**

AND PRICE.

ESTABLISHED, - - - 1877.



Beecher & Clark,
JEWELRY
ENGRAVERS,
FOR THE TRADE.

352 Jefferson Street,

Guthrie Block, LOUISVILLE, KY.

Mail orders receive prompt attention.

Door Plates, Wax Seals, Notary, Lodge and Corporation Seals. Designs and Estimates furnished on application.

W. C. EDGE CO.

VEST CHAINS,
QUEEN CHARMS,
VICTORIAS,
PENDANTS,
FINE CHAINS,
NECK CHAINS,
CHARMS,
CROSSES.

OFFICE AND FACTORY,
NEWARK, N. J.

During the entire line of march it hovered above one wagon in the line, thus showing its capability to travel at the will of its controller, outstripping in this respect the ships of Pennington and Campbell.

It was manned by four passengers, little boys, each of whom had adjusted to his nose a pair of Worch's eyeglasses. Though only made of muslin, and inflated with hogshhead hoops instead of gas, and though the propeller was run by a cute little "coon" instead of electricity, the airship was a great success.

D. F. Conover Receives a Unique Present from John Hoey.

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., Sept. 11.—David F. Conover received a curious token from New York, Thursday. It was sent him by John Hoey, president of the Adams Express Co., an intimate personal friend. The French chef at Delmonico's designed the affair. The token represents the Hamburg Line steamship *Wieland* coming into New York harbor with Mr. Conover's son, David F., Jr., standing in the bow, and the father with outstretched arms standing on the dock awaiting the *Wieland's* approach. There is a little story back of the presentation. Young David Conover, with his tutor, Professor Pernet, have been touring through Europe all summer. It is the first season for years that he has not been a member of the colony at the Hollywood cottages at Long Branch. President Hoey, learning when the young man

was expected home, ordered Delmonico's chef to invent this surprise.

The ship is a perfect model of the *Wieland* and is mainly papier maché, with a sea-ground of the same material. The figure of the boy is made of sugar and is a good likeness. But the chef did himself proud when he designed a figure of the father. It is an unusually good representation, showing all the details, even to the curl in Mr. Conover's fierce mustache.

A Silver Casket to Lady Macdonald.

TORONTO, Ont., Sept. 9.—The Canadian Manufacturers' Association are about to present to Lady Macdonald a very handsome memorial. It consists of a solid silver casket, inlaid with gold, and enclosing a pretty little volume containing an address to her ladyship from the association. The dimensions of the casket are six by three inches, and it is about an inch and a half in depth. A representation in silver of a maple leaf adorns each of the four corners at the bottom, the stems of the leaves forming the legs upon which the casket rests. In the interior of the cover is embedded the bronze medal presented by the Canadian Manufacturers' Association for the annual competition of the art schools, and on each corner is perched the Canadian beaver.

The whole is enclosed in a neat leather case. The casket is on exhibition in the window of J. E. Ellis & Co., of this city.



FOSTER & BAILEY,

PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND.

Manufacture the following lines in fine Rolled Plate. Everything guaranteed.

BRACELETS,	CHAIN MOUNTINGS,	JEFFERSON BRACELETS,
BANGLES,	CUFF PINS,	LOCKETS,
BAR PINS,	CHATELAINE PINS,	MOUNT HOPE BUTTONS,
BEAD NECKS,	EARRINGS,	NECK CHAINS,
CROSSES,	GARTERS,	SCARF PINS,
CHARMS,	GLOVE BUTTONERS,	STANLEY BRACELETS,
CHAINS,	JERSEY PINS,	WASHINGTON BRACELETS.



THE KNIFE
EDGE BAR and,
BALL which give
OSCILLATION
ARE COVERED
BY OUR
PATENT.
PATENTED
AUG. 26, 1890.

THE

L. A. & CO.

OSCILLATING EARRING.

L. ADLER & CO.,

51 & 53 Maiden Lane, New York.

BIPPART & CO.,

NEWARK, N. J.

NEW YORK OFFICE,
19 MAIDEN LANE.

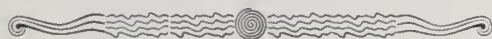
MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE ♦ JEWELRY,

BROOCH PINS, SCARF PINS, EARRINGS, LINK BRACELETS,
WIRE BRACELETS, HAT PINS and RINGS,



Enameled, Roman or Polished Gold, 14-K.



14-K. ♦ ENAMELED ♦ WORK ♦ A ♦ SPECIALTY.

"This ring, whose high respect and rich validity did lack a parallel."

Hildreth Mfg. Co.,
Established 1860.

Plain Solid Gold Rings,

53 Maiden Lane, N. Y

STANDARD DUST-PROOF WATCH KEY.

MANUFACTURED BY



After this date all C
Keys will have num-
ber of square stamped
on each.



FOR SALE BY THE TRADE.

GOLDNER'S NEW
Safety Scarf Pin Lock

Impossible to lose a Scarf
Pin with this Attach-
ment.

Mountings furnishea
complete or the safety
attachment applied to
any scarf pin for \$1.

Orders by mail prompt-
ly attended to.



S. GOLDNER,

Manufacturing Jeweler, 85 Nassau St., N. Y

A. PINOVER & Co.,

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS



AND

Manufacturing Jewelers,
42 & 44 E. Houston St., New York.

Novelties in Diamond Mountings.

"DERBY SILVER"

THE name "Derby Silver" is now WELL KNOWN throughout the United States as A GUARANTEE of the highest excellence in silver-plated ware. The goods manufactured under this name embrace a very wide range, from the NOVELTIES and trinkets now so largely in demand to staple articles of TABLE WARE and ornamentation. They are all plated on a special **WHITE METAL** of superior hardness, a secret preparation of the Derby Company, rendering their goods MORE DURABLE and susceptible of a FINER FINISH than those of other makers. Possessing this undoubted advantage as a foundation, The Derby Company, have added to their goods the merit of VARIETY AND NOVELTY OF DESIGN, so that "Derby Silver" is to-day accepted as a MODEL FOR IMITATION. These qualities have **WON** for the productions of the Derby factory the high reputation they hold to-day, not only among the jewelers, but among the purchasing public who have TRIED AND PROVED their merits. In the next and following issues of THE CIRCULAR, illustrations of some of the latest patterns of **THE DERBY** ware will be shown.

THE DERBY SILVER CO.,
BIRMINGHAM, CONN.

NEW YORK OFFICE,
25 MAIDEN LANE.

WATSON J. MILLER,
PRESIDENT AND MANAGER.

◁ SOMETHING ABOUT WIRE. ▷

Having been obliged in my business to use a plated WIRE, plated on a solid rod, and one that would not show the seam, I invented a method of producing wire, which I have fully tested and am now using with such success that I have concluded to offer it to the trade, fully believing that it answers every purpose to which a seamless or soldered WIRE can be put, and, at the same time, is more economical for the manufacturer, because there is much less waste. I am now ready to supply this WIRE in any quantity and quality, and to any one wishing to make a trial of it I will *send a sample on application*. Prices will be found satisfactory.

S. F. MERRITT,

Springfield, Mass.

A. Morck's Stock Sold to Satisfy Creditors.

CHICAGO, Ill., Sept. 9.—The stock of Adolph Morck, 129 22d St., who failed a few days ago, has been sold at sheriff's sale to satisfy a claim of Max Freund & Co., New York, for \$774.71. The stock was bid in at about the cost to make. It brought \$2,041.88. After the Max Freund & Co. claim was satisfied, that of Otto Young & Co. was paid, and the others will probably be satisfied with what they can get. The total amount of liabilities is \$4,500. Otto Young & Co.'s claim is for about \$900.

It is but justice to correct here a misstatement made in the report of the failure of Mr. Morck, published in THE CIRCULAR of Sept. 2. Though your correspondent received his information from a presumably reliable source, it now transpires that Max Freund & Co. were particularly lenient with Mr. Morck. They held their judgment note fully one month before they brought in the sheriff.

Jeweler A. W. Stott Claims to Have a Bonanza.

LOS ANGELES, Cal., Sept. 9.—A. W. Stott, the jeweler, of 3 Montgomery St., San Francisco, is confident that he has discovered a bonanza at Redondo Beach, about twenty miles from Los Angeles. Some weeks ago a man came to his place of business with a piece of pure gold, which he wished tested.

Finding that it was pure he became communicative and divulged that he knew where there was a deposit of the same valuable metal. He finally produced some black sea sand, such as can be found at many points on the coast, and intimated that it was from such sand that he had obtained his gold.

Becoming interested, Mr. Stott went with his informant to an assayer at 328 Montgomery St., where the sand was found to assay very high, proving to be of a peculiar chemical combination requiring only the application of heat to obtain pure metallic gold. After much bargaining, a company were formed consisting of the discoverer, whose name is Smith, and Alfred Borel, Daniel Meyer, W. B. Middleton and Mr. Stott. The entire party went at once by steamer to Redondo, where Smith had located the deposit, to investigate.

They were quartered for some days at the Redondo Hotel, but left Wednesday on the steamer *Pomona*, for the North, loaded down with specimens of the same kind of sand. To a reporter of THE CIRCULAR a piece of reddish gold was shown which was about the size of a half eagle piece. This, Mr. Stott said had been obtained from about a half pint of the sand. After some solicitation, he took the reporter to his room and proceeded to reduce a quantity of the sand to gold over a plumber's gasoline blast, but he could not be induced to part with a sample of the sand. Further developments are expected here, and there has been some

DAY & CLARK,

MAKERS OF

FINE JEWELRY,

BEAD NECKS AND BEAD BRACELETS

CURB AND LINK BRACELETS

STRICTLY 14 KT.

10 MAIDEN LANE. N. Y.

The following speak for themselves:

MR. NYE. WINONA, MINN., Nov. 15, 1890.
DEAR SIR: It affords me great pleasure to send you this voluntary recommendation of your justly celebrated watch oil. It is being used and appreciated by the graduates of W. F. A. Woodcock's Watchmakers' School, from the Atlantic to the Pacific, and I recommend it in the highest terms to all good watchmakers.

I am, yours respectfully,

W. F. A. WOODCOCK.

COLUMBUS, NEB., Feb. 15, 1891.

WM. F. NYE, New Bedford, Mass.

DEAR SIR: Your kind favor to hand.

Thanks for prompt reply. Referring to the test of your Watch Oil by D. L. Brown, I have tried all kinds of oil for watches, and am free to state that I could not be induced to use any other than your brand, as it's the only oil one can rely on in cold climates. I often have watches carried by my customers three years without cleaning or re-oiling.

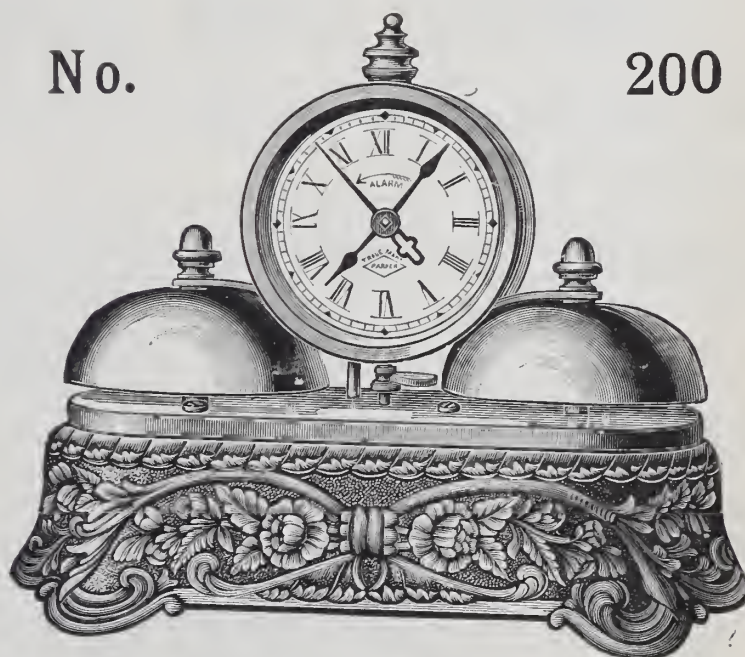
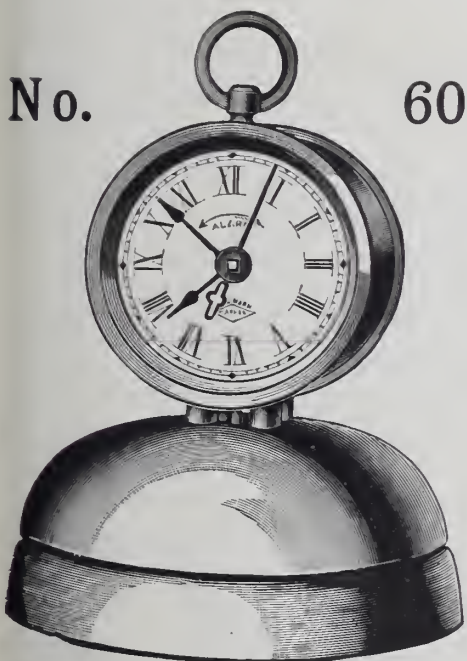
Yours truly,

A. J. ARNOLD.

WILLIAM F. NYE,

MANUFACTURER OF

The finest Watch and Clock Oil made,
NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

**NEW CONSTRUCTION.**

THE ALARM MOVEMENT in these clocks is a New Construction and is superior to any other on account of Improved Escapement.

There is no escape wheel, nor are there any pallets to wear rapidly away, as in all prior alarms.

The sound is Electrical and it is produced without the expense, care and nuisance of maintaining a Battery.

Sold by all Wholesalers.

THE PARKER & WHIPPLE CO., MERIDEN, CONN.



HINRICH & CO.,

29 & 31 Park Place, cor. Church St., New York.

ESTABLISHED 1801.

ART POTTERY AND BRIC-A-BRAC.



GENUINE SÈVRES,
ROYAL DRESDEN CHINA,
BONN, DOULTON, ADDERLY,
ROYAL CALEDONIAN WARE, Etc.
CUT GLASS,
FANCY GLASSWARE, Etc., Etc.,
FANCY LAMPS,
KLEEMANN'S STUDENT LAMPS.

— THE LARGEST ASSORTMENT OF —

SPECIALTIES FOR THE JEWELRY TRADE,
AT LOWEST PRICES,

* * CATALOGUE ON APPLICATION. * *

PROTECT YOUR STOCK.

Of course it is insured against loss by fire. Why not **INSURE IT FROM LOSS** by burglary? For particulars, address,

W. H. BUTLER, AGENT,

DIEBOLD SAFE & LOCK CO.,

79 DUANE STREET, NEW YORK.

T. B. BYNNER,

Dealer In

Diamonds, Opals, Pearls,

AND EVERY VARIETY OF PRECIOUS STONES,

In varied and novel combinations.

177 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

Patronize the SPECIAL
NOTICE Columns of THE
JEWELERS' CIRCULAR for
good returns at a moderate
cost.

JAMES P. SNOW.

ESTABLISHED 1834.

CHAS. E. WESTCOTT

SNOW & WESTCOTT,

SUCCESSORS TO G. & S. OWEN & CO.

MAKERS OF

— FINE JEWELRY, —

Lace Pins, Ear Rings, Scarf Pins, Sleeve Buttons, Sash Pins, Collar Buttons, Bracelets, Studs.

All Goods sold by us are exclusively of our own manufacture and are warranted
14 K. Fine, and stamped as such when possible.

No. 3 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

talk of organizing a search party to look for the source of this apparent wealth, the location of which was only indefinitely stated.

A Slick Thief Operating in Brooklyn.

BROOKLYN, N. Y., Sept. 12.—Some slick thief has been victimizing the jewelers of this city for over two weeks and the police are more than anxious to meet him. On Sept. 4 he visited the store of John Phillips, 761 Fulton St., and asked to look at some watches. His request was complied with, and soon after he left without purchasing. It was then discovered that he had taken a silver watch with him. The timepiece was recovered a few hours afterward from a pawnshop.

Three days later he played the same trick in the establishment of Lucien Froidenau, 231 Columbia St., and there secured a watch valued at \$11. Last Thursday a fellow, apparently the same man, purchased \$15 worth of jewelry from Frank Duesterwald, 147 Atlantic Ave., and ordered it sent to the house of Dr. A. Myers, 34 Remsen St. Mr. Duesterwald took it around himself and found the stranger in the street. The man offered him a check on the Kings County Bank, but the jeweler made him go to the bank with him. As they reached the bank the stranger excused himself for a moment and slipped away without getting the jewelry. It is needless to add the check was worthless.

Lewis Stein is in Canada.

A letter was received in this city last Thursday from Lewis Stein, the manufacturer of elastic goods at 378 Canal St., who disappeared two weeks ago after obtaining several thousand dollars' worth of goods from Attleboro jewelers. The letter was written in Montreal, Can., and in it Stein intimates that he does not intend to return to this country until his affair "blows over."

Deputy Sheriff McGuinnis has received an attachment against Stein for \$1,640 in favor of the Osborn & Cheesman Co., and he seized a lot of goods stored by Stein in various warehouses. Blumenstiel & Hirsch, who represent several of the creditors, say that Stein made an arrangement on April 1 to sell out his business to G. D. Nichols, and during the two preceding months he set to work to purchase all the goods he could get on credit. Up to August 29 he bought \$17,000 worth of goods and sold them at less than cost for cash. His liabilities are said to amount to over \$25,000.

A Leadville Jeweler Creates a Mystery by His Death.

LEADVILLE, Col., Sept. 9.—Considerable excitement has been created in this town in the mysterious death of John Treutle, a jeweler. He had not appeared at his place of business for two days, and upon breaking open the door of his room a few days ago, was found lying across the bed, dead. There were no signs of violence.

ALEX. WIEDERHOLD,
20 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.,
REPAIRING JEWELER.

Jobbing sent to me by mail or express will be repaired and returned promptly. Prices Moderate and First-class Workmanship Guaranteed



LOUIS NEWMAN, JR.

GOLD AND SILVER

Plater, Fire Gilder and Colorer.

Gilding by a New Process. Watch Cases, Jewelry and Novelties, Work stands acids, and in finish equal to Gold
36 & 38 10th Street, New York

G. F. FEINIER,
MANUFACTURER OF

WATCH CASES,

Repairing of Every Description,

NO. 9 BOND STREET, NEW YORK.

Key-Wind Cases Altered to Stem-Wind, and made same as New. English Cases Altered to take American Movements.

Alfred H. Smith & Co.,

IMPORTERS

DIAMONDS

AND

PRECIOUS STONES,

182 BROADWAY, COR. JOHN STREET,

NEW YORK.

33 Holborn Viaduct, London, E. C.

GOLD AND SILVER



FLAGS

FOR

YACHT CLUBS,
CANOE CLUBS,
SAILING CLUBS.

ALSO **BUTTONS,**
AND BADGES AND MEDALS.

E. R. STOCKWELL,

19 John Street, N. Y.

HENRY FERA,
IMPORTER OF DIAMONDS,

AND DIAMOND BORTZ,

Diamond Cutting and Polishing Establishment,
10 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

HEADQUARTERS FOR

ALL KINDS OF

AMBER JEWELRY,

HENRY J. LINGG,

Importer and Manufacturer,

66 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

TELL A. BEGUELIN,

IMPORTER OF

WATCHES,

Watch Materials, Tools and Glasses,

NO. 71 NASSAU STREET,

(UP STAIRS.)

Cor. John Street, NEW YORK

Sole Importer of Material for the

"Bijou," "Victor," "Boston," "Bristol,"
"Adelphia," "Jockey Club," "Wallingford,"
"Cæsar," "Lady Racine" and "New Haven"
Berna and Belle-Mere Watches.

Selling Agent for materials for **LONGINES**
and **AGASSIZ** Watches.

AMERICAN WATCHES,

ALSO STEM WIND WHEELS

Importer of Full Line of Swiss Watches,
AND FRENCH CLOCK GLASSES.

INSTRUCTION

IN

HOROLOGY, Etc.

Best Facilities in the Land

WALTHAM SCHOOL OF HOROLOGY

D. D. PALMER, Proprietor,

Correspondence Solicited.

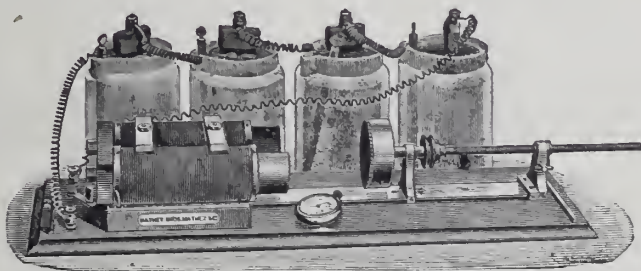
WALTHAM, MASS

Mathey Bros., Mathez & Co.,

16 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW

DEMAGNETIZER.



PRICE, \$25.00.

This Machine works Perfectly with four LeClanche Batteries.

★ **ROGERS & BRO. A-1.**

OLDEST BRAND AND HIGHEST GRADE OF

ELECTRO SILVER PLATE.

ROGERS & BROTHER, Manufacturers,

16 Cortlandt Street, New York.

Waterbury, Conn.



HOLLOW WARE.

Price Lists upon Application accompanied by Business Card,

NEW DUEBER

PATENT BASSINE

Solid Gold Watch Case.

Made in 14 Karat Red Gold Only.



DESIGN No. 2,000,000.

Open Face and Hunting, 18-Size.

The world-wide reputation of the famous DUEBER BASSINE SOLID GOLD WATCH CASE, will be still further enhanced by the new and latest design as shown above.

It is a matter of record in the trade that DUEBER WATCH CASES, by their superior finish and general excellence of workmanship, have for years been selected from the show cases of Watch Dealers, by buyers, *in preference to all others*; and in the manufacture of this DUEBER PATENT BASSINE SOLID GOLD CASE, all previous efforts in Watch Case making have been excelled, and the result is the handsomest, most artistic and perfectly constructed Watch Case ever made.

A hundred years from the time of purchase, after constant wear, its excellence will be fully as apparent as when bought.

Any one having the money to purchase one of these superb cases, will seek in vain for its equal in beauty, durability and intrinsic value.

This Case was specially designed for Watch Case No. 2,000,000, manufactured by THE DUEBER WATCH CASE MFG. CO. No first-class store is complete without it, as it will be selected by discriminating purchasers among hundreds of others.

THE DUEBER WATCH CASE MFG. CO., CANTON, O.

S. COTTLE & CO.,
MAKERS OF
FINE JEWELRY AND SILVER NOVELTIES,

Jackson Building, Union Square, NEW YORK.



No. 152.



THE J. D. BERGEN CO.,

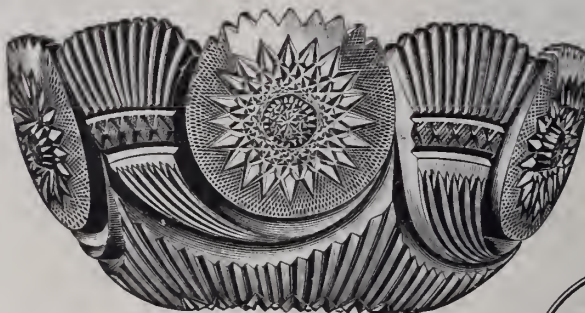
MANUFACTURERS OF

CUT GLASS,

MERIDEN, CONN.

Original Designs:

Plymouth,
Columbia,
Atlantic,
Excelsior,
Continental,
Washington,



Plymouth—Design Patented.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE
AND
PRICE LIST.

OUR goods are sold by all large dealers throughout the country, and are unsurpassed in quality and finish by any in the world.



Established 1872.

PLAINVILLE STOCK CO.

P. S. CO.

THIS TRADE-MARK REGISTERED, AND STAMPED ON ALL OUR GOODS.

BROOCHES, SCARF PINS, DROPS, SETS,
FACTORY AT PLAINVILLE, MASS. SAMPLES AT 176 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

DIAMOND SETTINGS. GALLERIES. HOLLOW BALLS, ETC

BLANCARD & CO.,

36 & 38 JOHN STREET,

SEND FOR OUR NEW YORK. CATALOGUE

ESTABLISHED 1837.
GEO. O. STREET & SONS,

MAKERS OF

Fine Rings, Lockets, Seals, Sleeve
Buttons and Links,

5 John Street, NEW YORK.

“S”

A “NOVELTY” in Marquis Rings.

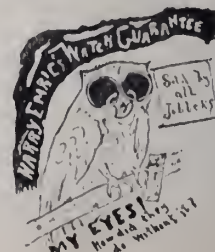
ASK YOUR JOBBER FOR

STERN BROTHERS' DIAMOND MOUNTINGS

42 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

WOOD & HUGHES,
Sterling Silverware Manufacturers

New York Agents for the Derby Silver Co.'s
FINE QUADRUPLED PLATED WARE
No. 16 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.
206 Kearney St., San Francisco Cal
HASKELL & MUEGGE, Agents.



Will There Be a New Clock Factory in New Bedford?

NEW BEDFORD, Mass., Sept. 10.—A movement is on foot to establish a clock factory in this city. Charles Bickford, of Boston, is here endeavoring to interest the Committee on Manufactures of the Board of Trade in a high grade mantel clock.

The Bickford clock is intended to take the place of the French clock now in use, and it is claimed to be simpler in construction and more accurate in movement. The clock runs by a balance wheel instead of a pendulum, and will keep good time in any position in which it may be laid. The clocks will be finished with marble and other materials.

It is desired to raise a capital of \$100,000 and begin the manufacture of these new clocks in this city. If the stock is subscribed a factory will be built to turn out 50 clocks a day and employ 100 hands. The Board of Trade committee have submitted samples of the clock to various watchmakers in the city, and when they have reported the committee hope to give Mr. Bickford some encouragement in his scheme.

Jewelers, Beware of this Swindler.

The New York Jewelers' Association have cautioned its members against a swindler who last week unsuccessfully attempted to victimize one of them. A short time ago a man called on M. E. Dietrich, Fishkill Landing, N. Y., and represented that he was a canvasser for a New York Mercantile Agency. In some manner he obtained possession of one of Mr. Dietrich's letter-heads, and a few days later he visited a Maiden Lane firm with an order for goods purporting to be signed by Mr. Dietrich. The firm was suspicious, and before delivering any jewelry communicated with the Fishkill jeweler, who denied that he had sent any order. "The fellow, who has disappeared, is described as having a thin face, sandy hair and light mustache, and the general appearance of an expressman.

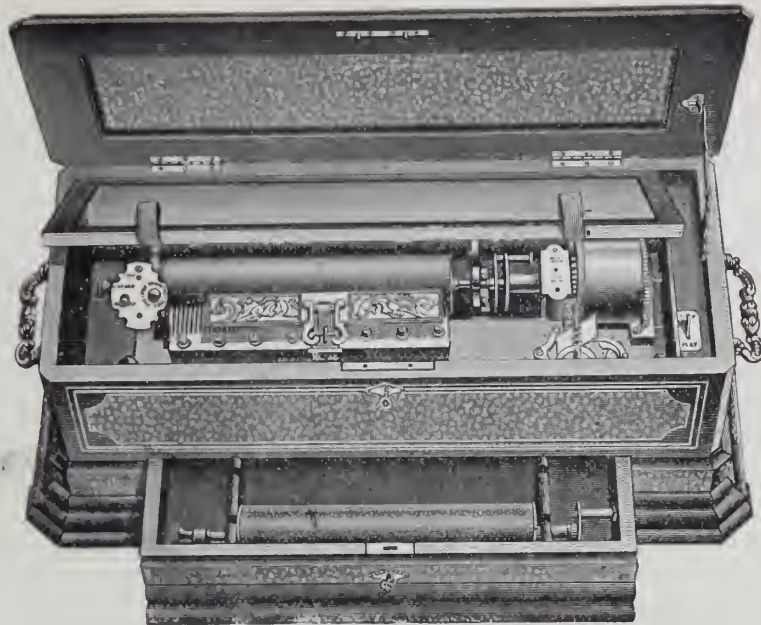
Death of an Old Jeweler.

G. W. Chase, an old jeweler of New York, died last Tuesday at 1212 Third Ave., the residence of his granddaughter. Mr. Chase was born in Boston, Mass., in 1808. He went to New York at the age of fifteen years. For many years he conducted a jewelry store on the Bowery, near Cooper Institute, and afterwards one on Broadway.

He subsequently sold his jewelry business and tried to develop an oil stone business at Hot Springs, Ark., but had to abandon the enterprise and again started in the jewelry trade. Ten years ago he retired from active business. The funeral took place last Friday, the interment being in Woodlawn Cemetery.

The Jewelers' League.

There were present at the last monthly meeting of the Executive Committee of the Jewelers' League, Messrs. Howe, Greason, Bardel, Jeannot, Untermeyer and Sexton. Two requests for change of beneficiary



Our new illustrated 69 page catalogue is now ready and will be mailed on application.

JACOT & SON, IMPORTERS OF MUSICAL BOXES,

298 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

W. S. & J. B. WILKINSON,

MANUFACTURERS OF

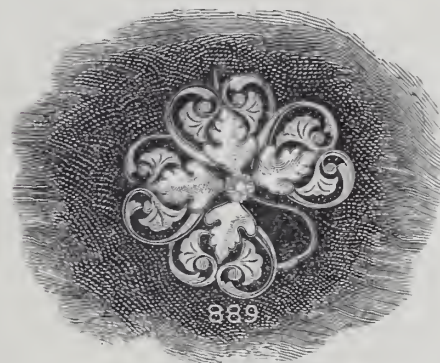
FINE JEWELRY AND SILVERWARE CASES,

ALSO DEALERS IN

JEWELRY CARDS, TAGS, TWINES, TISSUE PAPER, CHAMOIS SKINS, CHAMOIS BAGS, PAPER BOXES, JEWELERS' COTTON, RUBBER BANDS, ENVELOPES, ETC.

9 Madison Street, Chicago, Ill.

MENTION THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.



C. L. UHRY & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

14 Karat Brooches and Scarf Pins

EXCLUSIVELY.

The most original line in the market of enamelled and colored goods. Designs submitted and prompt attention given to special orders.

336 MULBERRY STREET, NEWARK, N. J.

These goods sold only to the retail trade.

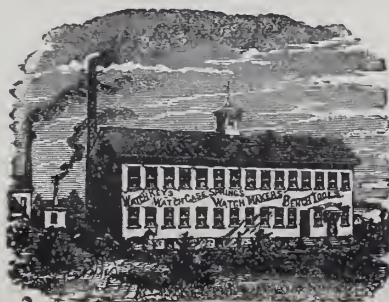
A. N. CLARK, PLAINVILLE, CONN.

MANUFACTURER of the Celebrated

LOOP WATCH KEY.

The best for the price in the World. Size of Square stamped on each Key.

Also Key Rings, Watch Case Springs, Jewelry Tools, Tweezers, Etc.



SEND FOR PRICE LIST.

SOLD BY ALL JOBBERS IN THE LINE AT MANUFACTURER'S PRICES.

THE BOWDEN Seamless Plain Ring,

IS MADE ONLY BY

J. B. BOWDEN & CO.,

Makers of FINGER RINGS of
every Description,

COR. BROADWAY & JOHN STREET,
NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED 1878.



If for any reason you should desire the services of an AUCTIONEER, and will write me as to the amount of stock you have on hand and its general character, the size of your store and the number of inhabitants of your town or city, I could, from my extended experience, give you an idea of the amount of business you could expect under the circumstances, and, no doubt, be able to refer you to some one for whom I have sold under conditions similar to your own.

As a general reference, you could hardly find a wholesale jeweler who is not familiar with some of the numerous successful sales I have made.

I have made many successful AUCTION SALES, and have yet to record a failure to fully satisfy the owners. Can give you hundreds of references to that effect.

If the business should be urgent and I am myself engaged, I have two competent assistants instructed in my methods whom I could send on short notice.

Any correspondence with me will be strictly confidential in every case.
P. O. Box 2775.

NEW YORK CITY.

SEXTON BROS. & WASHBURN,

41 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE JEWELRY,

INCLUDING A FULL LINE OF MOUNTINGS.



PROMPT AND CAREFUL ATTENTION GIVEN TO SPECIAL ORDER WORK.

were granted; one application was referred for investigation, and the following gentlemen were admitted to membership: F. G. Cole, New York City, recommended by Moses Kahn and Geo. W. Washburn; B. G. Cuthbert, Kansas City, Mo., recommended by Allen C. Bard; R. T. Supple, Middleboro, Mass., recommended by E. and H. Untermyer.

A Smooth Forger Works Successfully Upon a Jeweler.

DULUTH, Minn., Sept. 9.—Last week a man calling himself Nick Gortura, walked into W. A. Montague's store with a woman whom he introduced to the jeweler as his intended bride, and bought a diamond ring and watch-chain valued at \$100. He showed Mr. Montague a draft for \$300, saying he would get it certified and return the next day and pay for and take away the jewelry.

The next morning Gortura came in with his certified draft, went over to the Security bank, got Mr. Montague to indorse the draft and, after paying his \$100, took the jewelry and the \$200 change, and quietly left the city. In due course of time the draft came back protested with the word "forgery" indorsed thereon.

A private detective firm have been put on the case. They have already found the female accomplice and the jewelry, and are now looking for the man and the money. They are confident they will secure Gortura himself. It is believed that beside a feminine accomplice he had another aid in Chicago who did the forgery of the bank teller's name to the certification.

Queen & Co. will Move to Larger Quarters than Ever Before.

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., Sept. 10.—Queen & Co., oculists and opticians, and manufacturers of scientific instruments of every description, will, in a short time, transfer their entire plant, now located at 924 Chestnut St., to the larger and more elegant building 1010 Chestnut St. For a long time this house have been pressed for more room to satisfactorily conduct their business at the present location, but because of the peculiar and varied requirements of the many branches of their establishment, no satisfactory location has been obtainable until now. The firm consider that at 1010 Chestnut St. they can accommodate their various departments, to make their establishment to a greater extent than ever before one of the most important in the United States.

One story will be added to the front and two to the rear of the new building. The interior will be handsomely equipped in the latest and best manner. A battery of steam boilers will supply steam to run their steam engines and heat the entire building. A private electric plant will be operated in the establishment and will supply light throughout, and at the same time will furnish current for motors for their spectacle factory elevators, pneumatic tubes, fans, etc.

News Gleanings.

E. Kannel, Rensselaer, Ind., died recently.

P. G. McCall, Eldorado, Ark., is out of business.

T. S. Brown has succeeded Pence & Brown, Kearney, Mo.

Mrs. E. Bobbs, Scottdale, Pa. has moved to Warren, O.

J. A. Fenlon has succeeded T. E. Fenlon, Montrose, Col.

C. F. Peabody, Ayer, Mass., has sold out to H. A. Stone.

C. W. Mertz, Republic, Mich., has gone out of business.

I. E. Strong has succeeded Strong Bros., Bridgeport, Ala.

W. W. Harris has moved from Shiloh, La., to Eldorado, Ark.

C. M. Codlin, Chenoa, Ill., has confessed judgment for \$27.

J. Oubriot, Monroe, La., has sold out and left that place.

H. C. Lederer, Watervliet, Mich., has moved to Chenoa, Ill.

G. M. Rigden and wife, Streator, Ill., have given a deed for \$6,500.

A. E. Kammerer has succeeded Mrs. H. E. Smith, Beardstown, Ill.

B. Guinard, St. Albans, Vt., has given a chattel mortgage for \$568.

F. J. Briggs, Woburn, Mass., has given a chattel mortgage for \$400.

Real estate of Henry Straw, Guilford, Me., has been attached for \$200.

F. S. Matter, Erie, Pa., has an execution entered against him for \$78.

Whisler Bros., Marion, Ind., have been succeeded by John Whisler.

R. A. Knight has succeeded Knight & Tolsom, Dell Rapids, S. Dak.

A. G. Goodspeed & Co. have succeeded A. G. Goodspeed, Minonk, Ill.

A. M. Musson has moved from Forest City, Ark., to Memphis, Tenn.

C. J. Crantz has moved from Lakeland, Fla., to Auburndale, same State.

W. W. Woodcock has sold out his business at 33½ Whitehall St., Atlanta, Ga.

W. H. Shiffer, Columbia City, Ind., has been succeeded by H. C. Chapham.

D. B. Butcher has moved from Valley Centre, Kan., to Mount Hope, same State.

The business of A. R. Newhard, Allentown, Pa., who died recently, is closed.

Albert Ingram, Savannah, Ga., has given a chattel mortgage for \$500 on his stock.

L. S. Frank, recently in business in Jeanerette, La., is now with the Teche Novelty and Book Co.

At Two Harbors, Minn., F. H. Blake is out of business, and E. Goldberg & Co. have been succeeded by A. Sweningsen.

Drury & Dorsey, manufacturers of jewelry, Peoria, Ill., have dissolved. G. W. Drury has given a chattel mortgage for \$63.

DIAMONDS.

Wm. S. Hedges & Co.,

Importers of Diamonds,

And Manufacturers of DIAMOND JEWELRY.
 No. 170 BROADWAY,
 S. E. Cor. Maiden Lane, } New York.

27 Holborn Viaduct, London.

Keep up with the times by having
 a line of
ORANGE SPOONS
 in stock that bear the
 CELEBRATED
 **ROGERS** 
 TRADE MARK.
 Silver Plated Ware so stamped is
 Genuine and Reliable,
 And Manufactured by
The Wm. Rogers Mfg. Co.
 OFFICE AND FACTORY,
 P. O. Drawer 30. HARTFORD, CONN.

The Latest Parisian Novelties.

GRAPES RASPBERRIES APPLES
 CHERRIES CURRANTS RADISHES
 STRAWBERRIES RAISINS GOOSEBERRIES

Mounted in Brooches, Lace Pins, Drops,
 Bracelets, Scarf Pins, &c.

CROSSIN & TUCKER,
 409 PINE ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

MOORE & HORTON,

MANUFACTURERS OF

SOLID GOLD JEWELRY,

No. 11 Maiden Lane, New York.

Fine Imitation Diamond Goods a Specialty.
 Selection Packages sent on Application.

SAFETY PINS,

In Sterling Silver. Over two dozen styles.
 Also made to order.

LEWIS BROS.,

41 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

CHARLES * DUFAUX,

Geneva, Switzerland.

MANUFACTURER OF

LUTZ, STEEL AND PALLADIUM HAIRSPRINGS

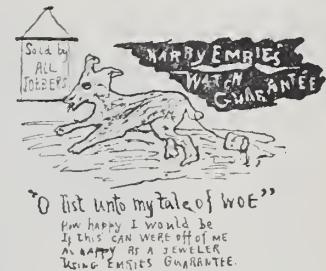
Nine First-Class Medals at International Exhibitions.

MOST of the prizes delivered by the Art Society to best running Chronometers of Geneva make, tested at the Astronomical Observatory, have been obtained by those adjusted with these world-renowned Springs.

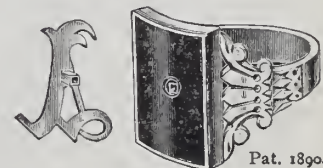
ARNSTEIN BROS. & CO.,
 IMPORTERS OF
DIAMONDS.
 AND JOBBERS IN
 AMERICAN WATCHES,
 37 Maiden Lane, New York.

D. GUNDLING & CO.

IMPORTERS OF
DIAMONDS.
 MANUFACTURERS OF
 FINE JEWELRY.
 41 & 43 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

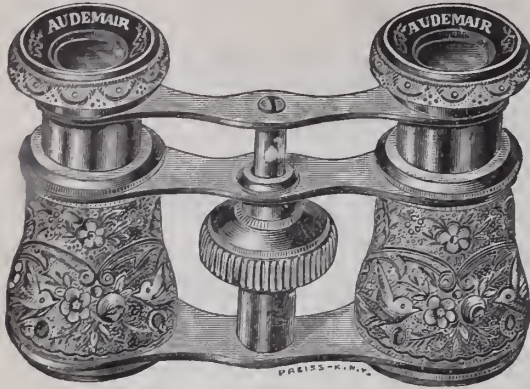
**H. ALLSOPP & CO.,**

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD RINGS,

WHITE STONE GOODS,

No. 60 McWHORTER ST., NEWARK N. J.



WE ARE HEADQUARTERS

For **ANYTHING** and **EVERYTHING** in the **OPTICAL LINE**, and with our large factories, equipped with the most improved machinery, and 500 skilled workmen, we are producing goods which competitors cannot reach either in **PRICE** or **QUALITY**. See our samples and learn our prices before buying your stock. 400 styles of Spectacles and Eye Glasses, from the cheapest to the best. So we are sure to suit you.

HEADQUARTERS FOR OPERA AND FIELD GLASSES.

Dr. W. H. GILBERT, the expert oculist, has been retained especially to deliver a course of lectures on the eye, its visual defects and their correction. The discourse will be interestingly illustrated by the magic lantern, and will be free to the Company's friends.

HEADQUARTERS FOR OPERA GLASS HOLDERS.

The Spencer Opera Glass Holder has proved a great success. The positiveness and simplicity of the clamping device is appreciated wherever shown. The trade are sending in their holders of other makes and having them exchanged for ours. Great variety of designs and new ones in preparation.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE AND PRICES OF ANYTHING YOU NEED IN THE OPTICAL LINE.

THE SPENCER OPTICAL MFG. CO., Manufacturing Opticians, 15 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

READ VISUAL DEFECTS AND THEIR CORRECTION, BY DR. STOUT.



WE DESIRE to call your attention to our large and varied assortment of

Complicated, High Grade Gentlemen's and Ladies'



In Gold Cases, both Plain and Enameled, in Choice Designs.

THE LARGEST STOCK EVER SHOWN IN THIS COUNTRY.

NON-MAGNETIC WATCH CO.

OF AMERICA.

CHAS. MCCULLOH, RECEIVER

177 Broadway. - - NEW YORK.

WATCH DIALS.

Any kind watch dial duplicated within ten days. Factories supplied with dials for their entire product or with special designs for their high grade movements. Special rates for large quantities. Emblems, photographs, landscapes and ornamental work of every description on plain, enamel or under glaze.

WALTHAM DIAL CO.,
WALTHAM, MASS.

ESTABLISHED 1837.

TAYLOR & BROTHER,

OLD HOUSE READ, TAYLOR & CO.

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS and PRECIOUS STONES,

CLOCKS AND BRONZES,

860 Broadway, cor. 17th Street, N. Y.

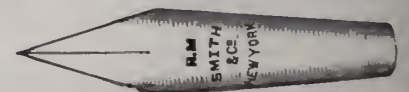
Branch Office for Clocks and Bronzes,

1½ MAIDEN LANE N. Y.

H. M. SMITH & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Gold Pens and Pencil Cases



JOBBER IN AMERICAN WATCHES. PLATED CHAINS.

Agents for Paul E. Wirt's Fountain Pen.

83 Nassau Street, New York City.

C. H. R. Way, Hempstead, N. Y., has sold out.

F. L. Morrison has left Hot Springs, S. Dak.

R. H. Dilley, Cambridge, O., is out of business.

J. B. Ryan, Honey Grove, Tex., died recently.

G. P. Howard, Chase City, Va., is out of business.

J. P. Hale has succeeded Jackson & Hale, Akron, O.

J. A. Bobbs has succeeded O. K. Alcorn, Warren, O.

R. B. Gordon, Osceola, Mo., has sold out to C. T. Outhwaite.

A jeweler has moved into the old post-office in Wayne, Pa.

A. H. Murphy, Erie Pa., has returned from an Eastern trip.

I. W. Lovejoy, Knoxville, Tenn., has sold out to L. P. Reinhart.

Mr. Hollefriend has opened a jewelry business in Butler, Pa.

S. S. Falk & Co. are successors to Falk & Hecht, Texarkana, Tex.

C. W. Lockwood has bought out J. R. Worth, Hempstead, N. Y.

J. C. Bailey has moved from Coolville, O., to Hampden Junction, O.

C. W. Davis will soon open a new jewelry store in Lawrenburg, N. C.

D. L. Ferguson has moved from Hartford, N. C., to Roper, same State.

G. W. Brown, Cheyenne, Wyom., is having a new front placed on this store.

Charles Crites, of Cincinnati, O., proposes to shortly open a jewelry store in Danville, Ky.

D. W. Walters, Beaver Falls, Pa., was last week married to Miss Agnes Ward, of the same place.

James Murray and George Alexander were arrested for selling bogus jewelry in Butte City, Mon., last week.

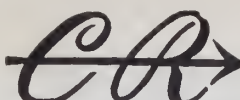
The business of W. H. Parker, Jersey City, N. J., was last week burnt out. His loss is \$600, with no insurance.

The store of C. W. Freeman, Scranton, Pa., was closed some days last week, owing to the death of Mr. Freeman's father.

Lazarus & Co., Macon, Ga., have leased a new store on Cherry St., and are now refitting it in handsome style. They will occupy their new quarters about Oct. 1st.

John Ott has purchased the business of Avery Parker, Flemington, N. J., who died some days ago. Mr. Ott has been associated with the establishment for seventeen years.




The plate-glass window of W. P. Rockecharlie, 1104 Main St., Lynchburg, Va., was smashed last Sunday morning and a number of watches and pieces of jewelry was taken. An officer was within half a square of the scene, but the thief escaped. Mr. Rockecharlie's loss is \$175.

USE THE 

AMERICAN * MAINSPRINGS

FOR ALL KINDS OF AMERICAN WATCHES.

NOTICE.

All springs without this trade-mark  on them are imitations. Buy only the genuine and look for the trade-mark  on each spring. The well-known reputation of the  Spring, for which we have had the sole agency for the United States for 38 years, has induced others to sell an imitation as being "equally as good" as the "Robert Spring," but which are of an inferior quality. **THERE IS BUT ONE "CHARLES ROBERT SPRING."** **NONE OTHERS EQUAL IT IN FINISH OR TEMPER.**

THE BEST IN THE MARKET.

L. H. KELLER & CO.,

Dealers in Fine Watch Materials and Tools.

AGENTS FOR THE PATEK, PHILIPPE & CO. WATCHES.

64 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

W. F. Evans & Sons,

SOHO CLOCK FACTORY,

Handsworth, * Birmingham, * England.

MANUFACTURERS OF

CHURCH, CHIME & QUARTER

CLOCKS,

School and House Clocks, with arch brass dials
to chime upon Bells, Gongs, and
Harrington's Patent Tubes.

Sole Agents for the United States

Samuel Buckley & Co., Merchants,
BIRMINGHAM, ENGLAND.

Established 1805.



GRANDFATHER CLOCK.

SILVER * NOVELTIES.

Emblem and White Stone Goods
in Gold and Plate.



ROLL PLATE JEWELRY.

Largest and Most Complete
Line of



No. 200 A/D. H. STERLING APPLIQUE.
Price \$24.00 per doz., net. Size $2\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ In.



200 A/3 F. D. L. STERLING APPLIQUE.
Price \$27.00 per doz., net. Size $2\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ Inches.

OUR LEADER

MADE IN

REAL SEAL, KANGAROO,

OOZE AND ROYAL CALF,

MOROCCO AND DENTELLE

LEATHERS,

IN TWENTY-FOUR

Desirable Colors.



No. 200 B/L. STERLING SILVER.
Price \$27.00 per doz., net. Size $2\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$ Inches.



No. 200 B/154—STERLING FRONT.
Price \$27.00 per doz., net. Size $2\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$ In.



No. 200 B/C. STERLING FRONT.
Price \$27.00 per doz., net. Size $2\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$ In.



No. 200 A/Bow. STERLING APPLIED.
Price \$27.00 per doz., net. Size $2\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ Inches.

Deitsch Bros.

416 Broome Street,

NEW YORK

MAKERS OF

Fine Leather Goods,

POCKET BOOKS, CARD CASES,
FOLIOS, CHATELAINE BAGS,
PHOTO FRAMES,

Watch Card Cases,

DESK PADS,
EYE-GLASS & SPECTACLE CASES
MOUNTED IN STERLING SILVER,

FOR THE

Jewelry Trade.



No. 200 A/171. STERLING FRONT.
Price \$24.00 per doz., net. $2\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ Inches.



No. 200 A/D. H. & C. STERLING DOUBLE
HEART AND CROWN.
Price \$27.00 per doz., net. Size $2\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ Inches.

C. F. Dailey has opened a repair shop in Leesburg, Va.

F. L. Davis, Harrisburg, Pa., was married yesterday.

The Atlanta Jewelry Novelty Co., Atlanta, Ga., have sold out.

The business of A. S. Sugar, Roanoke, Va., was last week burnt out.

Alex. Loeb, Erie, Pa., has returned from a business trip to New York.

Jos. A. Guyer, Hivannis, Mass., has discharged a chattel mortgage for \$500.

H. B. Konkle, Montoursville, Pa., has a judgment for \$61 recorded against him.

J. E. Lown, Elmira N. Y., was last week married to Miss Mary Austin of that city.

Chas. Italie, Braddock, Pa., has moved into his new and handsome store opposite his old quarters.

Dr. Vineberg & Co., opticians, Albany, N. Y., will move their business to 65 Pearl St. on Oct. 1st.

The business of J. H. Hoever, Willows, Cal., suffered last week through a destructive fire in that place.

F. S. Scales, formerly with J. H. Fairbanks, Fitchburg, Mass., will shortly open a new store in Winchester, Mass.

David Elst, an aged jeweler of Boyertown, Pa., has decided to spend the remainder of his days in an almshouse.

C. B. Kern, Mt. Joy, Pa., has brought suit for damages against the borough for flooding his property, caused by improper grading.

Isenburg & Koppel, Johnstown, Pa., dissolved partnership on Sept. 5. Mr. Koppel will continue the business under his own name.

J. W. Helfrich, Carrollton, O., has been appointed a member of the County Republican Committee and is now actively engaged in politics.

F. B. Kehrer, Bucyrus, O., has moved his business from the Tobias Block to the Mader Block, where he has fitted up a handsome store.

W. F. Main, Iowa City, Ia., has just received another car load of show cases from Quincy, Ill., an indication of the large wholesale business he is doing.

A. O. Frick, successor to A. O. & A. M. Frick, Waynesboro, Pa., has sold his entire business to S. M. Kitzmiller, late of Shippensburg, Pa., who will continue the business.

J. E. Stone, a jeweler of Butte City, Neb., was last week taken to Omaha by deputy Marshal Hepfinger charged with passing counterfeit money. He could not furnish bonds and went to jail.

Maurice Brady has brought a suit for \$5,000 against C. H. Voight, the jeweler, Holyoke, Mass., charging that he was shot by the defendant in the scrimmage which resulted in Voight's arrest for killing Brady.

L. L. Jackson & Co. have opened a new store in Chatanooga, Tenn. The members of the firm are L. L. Jackson, for a long time connected with B. A. Bellof that city, and W. L. Mohr, formerly a jeweler of Shoals, Ind.

F. Greenwood of the Casket, Norfolk, Va., has just returned from a two months' tour in Europe during which time he purchased new goods for his house. C. F. Greenwood, of the same firm, is rusticated at Hot Springs, Ark.

R. W. Sampson, Jr., salesman for William Riker, New York, while in Burlington, Ia.,

last week, received a telegram from his wife announcing the sudden death of his brother Walter, at Boulton, N. J. He departed at once for that place.

Jesse Young, who used to conduct a jewelry business in Fort Wayne, Ind., but who has been at Defiance, O., the past few years, has decided to return to the former city and re-engage in the same line of business. He has leased a room in the new Arcade.

Irving Greer, Iowa City, Ia., has returned from Chicago, and has re-entered his brother's store, having charge of the optical department. He brought with him his diploma from the Chicago College of Ophthalmology and Otology, from which institution he graduated with due honors on Aug. 31.

Early last Monday morning the store of Bubb & Leib, Roaring Branch, Pa., was entered by thieves, who secured a lot of jewelry and all the cash they could lay their hands on. A colored man and a colored boy were arrested, but both were discharged for lack of sufficient evidence to hold them.

The habeas corpus hearing in the case of W. S. Pipes, the Waynesburg, Pa., jeweler, who is charged with murdering P. E. Huffman, a young Greene county farmer, at Waynesburg on Aug. 22, came up before Judge Ewing last Tuesday evening. Pipes was held in \$8,000 bail, which was furnished.

M. Morse & Son's store, Haverhill, Mass., was robbed in broad daylight Wednesday, the thief securing eleven watches and twenty gold rings. The thief entered the store during the brief absence of the proprietor in the basement, and snatched the watches and rings from a showcase. The value of the property stolen is \$225.

AIKIN, LAMBERT & CO.,

CHICAGO BRANCH, 96 STATE ST.

19 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

MANUFACTURERS AND EXPORTERS.

FINE · GOLD · PENS, · PENCILS, · FOUNTAIN · PENS, · Etc.



✠ · · · · · SOUVENIR PEN HOLDERS. · · · · · ✠

Names and Legends of any City Etched on Silver Pen Holders and Pencils.

**NEW
FIRM**

AIKIN-LAMBERT JEWELRY CO.,

IMPORTERS AND JOBBERS,

AMERICAN AND SWISS WATCHES, DIAMONDS, CHAINS,
JEWELRY THIMBLES, Etc.

**NEW
STORE**

BUY MYERS' MAINSPRINGS,

\$15.00 Per Gross.

M. MYERS, 7 Bromfield St., Boston, Mass.

JOHN A. RILEY & SLOAN CO.,

860 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

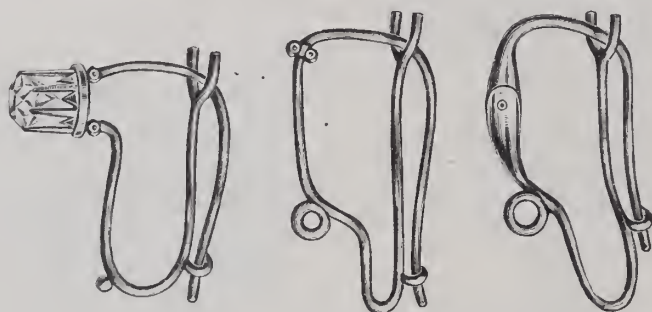
MAKERS OF

HAIR PINS, HAT PINS, TIARAS, BROOCHES, SCARF PINS,
NECKLACES, ETC.

ROSARIES AND CRUCIFIXES, CHATELAINES.

Our line includes both 14k. Gold and Sterling Silver.

.. SOMETHING ABOUT EAR WIRES. ..



ENLARGED TO SHOW CONSTRUCTION.

THERE is just now a good deal of excitement and some bad blood in the trade over patent ear wires. Now here is one of my own invention that has been fully tested, and I think it answers all purposes better than those that are before the courts for adjudication.

I am ready to supply the trade with these wires in any quality or quantity desired, or I will sell the patent at a reasonable figure.

S. F. MERRITT,

SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

PHILADELPHIA, Aug. 5, '91.

LEOPOLD WEIL & Co.

GENTLEMEN:—The Committee appointed at your request by the National Retail Jewelers' Association, reported at to-day's Session of the Board of Directors.

The National Retail Jewelers' Association, agreeable to the Committee's report, take pleasure in endorsing the fact that you are non-retailers and entitled to the support of our members and the trade in general.

Respectfully yours,

ARTHUR S. GOODMAN,

President.

Attest:

SIMON C. LEVY, Secretary.

F. D. WOODRUFF, }
M. H. WOODHULL, } Committee.
B. KARSCIL. }

The jewelers of Columbus are having a general awakening. A. & E. Gerlach are advertising to sell out prior to moving into new quarters. They will move into Simon Bros.' old stand, corner Broad and High Sts. J. & L. Kleeman, of S. High St., are remodeling their store, and are putting in an elegant new front. Many other changes are promised soon.

The following traveling representatives visited Burlington, Ia., last week: Sam Fink, of Fink, Bodenheimer & Co.; G. W. Shepardson, of the Gorham Mfg. Co.; Bert Sinauer, of Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith; Felix Kahn, of H. E. Oppenheimer & Co., and Jasen Frank, of Sussfeld, Lorsch & Co., New York; W. A. Walton, of the Dennison Mfg. Co., Chicago; A. B. Daggett, of the Derby Silver Co., Birmingham, Conn.; G. W. Townsend, of Townsend, Desmond & Voorhies, New York; F. M. Van Houten, of Van Houten Bros., New York.

Bart McClune, Kansas City, Dead.

KANSAS CITY, Mo., Sept. 14.—Bart McClune, 917 Walnut St., died at noon Saturday of a cancer of the neck. He had been ill for several months.

Mr. McClune had been in jewelry business here for five years. He failed some months ago and the store on Walnut St. is now in his wife's name. The funeral will be held to-day. The deceased was always popular with the jewelers of this city.

Terrible Death of Desire Chalumeau.

The news was received in New York last week that Désire Chalumeau, the manufacturing jeweler of 216 Fulton St., had met his death in a terrible manner several weeks ago in France.

It appears that Mr. Chalumeau was walking on a railroad track near Angeres when he was struck by a train and literally cut to pieces. It is presumed that he was returning from a visit to a neighboring town. A CIRCULAR reporter who visited the deceased's office last Monday found a young man in charge who would volunteer no information without the consent of Mr. Chalumeau's widow, who resides at Bay Ridge, L. I.

Two Important Arrests in Ohio.

CHILLICOTHE, O., Sept. 10.—Yesterday morning two important arrests were made in the Baltimore, Ohio and Southwestern railroad yards. The men arrested were supposed to be tramps, but upon being searched at the city prison it was discovered that both were literally loaded down with gold jewelry. The men are supposed to be part of a gang who forced open two safes at Hampden last night, as some of the articles found on their persons answer a description of those stolen.

The police received a telegram concerning the robbery only a short time previous to making the arrests. The police are searching for other members of the gang who are supposed to be in possession of a lot of gold watches included in the list of the articles stolen.

Death of W. H. Davies, of Nashville.

NASHVILLE, Tenn., Sept. 9.—William H. Davies, of F. L. Davies & Bro., died Saturday morning at his home on N. High St., in the 51st year of his age. The deceased was born in Columbus, Ga., in 1840. In early life he went to New York and accepted a position in the large jewelry house of Ball, Black & Co. He enjoyed the confidence of his employers and was promoted from time to time to important positions. Subsequently he obtained a more lucrative position in the Adams Express Co., and when the Superintendent, John Hoey, concluded to establish an uptown office under the Fifth Avenue Hotel, he gave him the management of it, placing his son, George Hoey, under him.

The deceased was also at one time with Tiffany & Co. A few years later his brother, F. L. Davies, tendered him a half interest in his jewelry business in this city, and they commenced business in 1866 in the Maxwell House corner. Mr. Davies had been a resident of this city ever since. He was a remarkably intelligent but modest and quiet man. He was well posted in everything appertaining to his business and was extremely courteous, polite and affable to every one with whom he came in contact.

His reputation as a draughtsman and designer was well established in this city. Many fine pieces of diamond jewelry, medals, etc., worn by some of our citizens, are specimens of his handiwork.

The pall-bearers at the funeral were the following jewelers: G. R. Calhoun, W. T. Gates, R. Huellebrand, F. Wiggers, Henry Buncke, S. O. Merrill, J. R. Montgomery and M. T. Graham.

Death of a Well-Known Western Jeweler.

CHICAGO, Ill., Sept. 12.—Charles Ellis Lightner, well known in the trade in the Northwest, died at his home in this city recently of typhoid fever after a month's illness. He was for many years a leading jeweler of Elgin, Ill., but becoming dissatisfied removed to St. Paul, Minn., and began business in the Minnesota capital. He didn't like it there, however, and after about six months' trial removed to Chicago, where he had been doing a commission business.

The deceased was very popular and had hosts of friends who greatly will mourn his demise. His remains were taken to Elgin, his old home, for interment.

F. S. Grant, the Waterbury Optician, Still Missing.

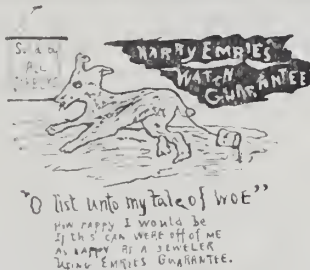
WATERBURY CONN. Sept. 14.—Nothing has been heard from Frank S. Grant, the optician, who disappeared so strangely a few weeks ago. Speaking of him a few days since, a Watertown man said: "Grant will turn up all right. Seven years ago Grant lived in Winsted. About that time he was married and two months after he disappeared, just as he did from this city. His wife nearly went mad and hunted all over the State for him. He stayed away for three months and then turned up in New Haven.

He did not know where he had been or why he went away. He is subject to these fits of insanity and his disappearance is due to one of them."

G. F. Kunz Returns from Europe Filled with Knowledge.

G. F. Kunz, of Tiffany & Co., has returned from an interesting trip through Europe where he gathered much information for his firm and considerable material for his forthcoming second edition of his book on precious stones. Mr. Kunz among other places visited the Hungarian opal mines and the Ural Mountains in Russia, where he spent some time examining the emerald, amethyst and platinum mines which abound there.

In conversation with a CIRCULAR reporter on the subject of discovery of meteoric iron containing diamonds, which Prof. G. E. Foote claims to have found on the side of Crater Mountain, Ariz., he said that Tiffany & Co. possess samples of the same substance in which were the same indications as those seen in Prof. Foote's discovery, but that until some efforts had been made to isolate diamonds from the iron no definite theory could be advanced; when this is done, however, it is probable that nought but diamond dust would be found, and there is no immediate chance of the opening of diamonds in the United States. Mr. Kunz further stated that the editorial on this subject published in the last issue of THE CIRCULAR fully covered the facts as far as known.

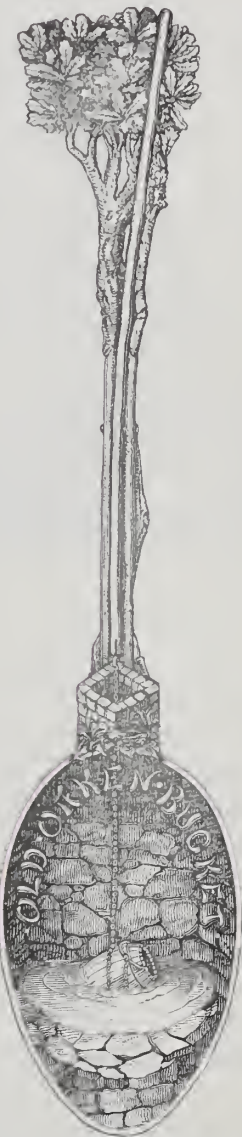
**CROUCH & FITZGERALD,****TRUNKS & CASES**

14 Cortlandt St.
Bet. Broadway and Church St.
556 Broadway,
723 Sixth Avenue,
NEW YORK.

The Old Oaken Bucket**Souvenir Spoon of Childhood.**

"How dear to my heart are the scenes of my childhood,
When fond recollection presents them to view,
The orchard, the meadow, the deep-tangled wildwood,
And every loved spot that my infancy knew."

APPEALS TO THE MANY, AND
WILL SELL ANYWHERE.



PRICE, \$24.00 PER DOZEN.

Regular Cash Discount.

ALVIN MFG. CO.,

NEW YORK OFFICE,
860 BROADWAY.
NEWARK, N. J.

Death of H. R. Treadwell, once of Tiffany & Co.

NORWALK, Conn., Sept. 12—Henry R. Treadwell, at one time a member of the firm of Tiffany & Co., but who for several years has been connected with O. L. Sypher & Co., New York, died Thursday evening at his country home in New Milford.

The news of Mr. Treadwell's death was received with sincere regret by his many friends in the New York trade, as he had been identified with the business for over a quarter of a century.

The deceased was born in the place where he died, New Milford, seventy-five years ago, and is principally remembered as being a member of the firm of Treadwell & Gilson, who for many years were established under the Astor House, and at one time enjoyed the best class of trade in the city. The firm subsequently went out of business and Mr. Treadwell became a member of Tiffany & Co., with which house he remained until it moved to Union Square, when he withdrew and after a short period joined O. L. Sypher, who was then estab-

lished in the artistic furniture and bric-a-brac business, at 557 Broadway.

Mr. Treadwell remained in partnership with Mr. Sypher until six months ago when failing health induced him to retire from active business. By the advice of his physician he took up his residence at the old family homestead in New Milford. The funeral occurred last Monday. Mr. Treadwell was a man of excellent disposition and possessed a remarkably even temperament. He endeared himself with all whom he came in contact, and was generous and charitable to a high degree.

The Jewelers' Security Alliance.

The regular monthly meeting of the executive committee of the Jewelers' Security Alliance was held at the Alliance office on the 12th inst.

The following applicants were admitted to membership: Austin & Prescott, Batavia, N. Y.; the Artistic Jewelry Co., Denver, Colo.; Wright Broadbent, Utica, N. Y.; Ed. E. Bausenbach Co., Chicago, Ill.; Albert Bornefeld, Saratoga, N. Y.; E. P. Bevilard, Rome, N. Y.; Bowen & Hoyer, Rochester,

N. Y.; Caney & Bradley, Batavia, N. Y.; Wm. C. Crossman, Auburn, N. Y.; Jacob Dreicer, Saratoga, N. Y.; Irvine-Duncan and Dower & Dower, Syracuse, N. Y.; E. S. Ettenheimer & Co., Rochester, N. Y.; Wm. Ehmann, Buffalo, N. Y.; W. J. Hinman, Oneida, N. Y.; Geo. M. Kittredge, Providence, R. I.; Isaac J. Liberman, Levi Levy and Abram Lewis & Co., Syracuse, N. Y.; Thos. W. Morrison, Newburgh, N. Y.; Chas. Pchellas, Buffalo, N. Y.; Henry J. Pflantz, Albany, N. Y.; H. F. Steck, Washington, Ia.; Chas. C. Shaver, Utica, N. Y.; J. H. Stafford and J. A. Smith, Syracuse, N. Y.; Sampson Smith, Rochester, N. Y.; John Schaefer and John R. Stadlinger, Buffalo, N. Y.; M. Timpane, Troy, N. Y.; Edward Vail & Co., Wichita, Kan.; H. W. Wilstenberger, Forest City, Pa.; F. D. Woodruff, Atlantic Highlands, N. J.; E. A. Waterbury, Saratoga, N. Y.; Albert White, Buffalo, N. Y., and Judson S. Newing, Binghamton, N. Y.

Last Week's Arrivals.

THE CIRCULAR has perfected arrangements for obtaining the names and hotel addresses of all the latest buyers visiting New York, and each day posts in its office, 189 Broadway, a bulletin which every member of the trade is cordially invited to copy.

The following out-of-town buyers were registered in New York during the past week: H. Keck, Jr. (Herman Keck Mfg. Co.), Cincinnati, O.; Astor H.; L. S. Ayres (L. S. Ayres & Co.), Indianapolis, Ind.; St. Denis H.; John E. Lomberg, Ansonia, Conn.; Grand Union H.; M. H. Burke, Boston, Mass.; Metropolitan H.; A. H. Morrill (Morrill Bros. & Co.), Boston, Mass.; Continental H.; J. W. Marshea, Cambridge, Mass.; St. Denis H.; Mr. Watson (L. P. White), Philadelphia, Pa.; H. Saunders, Montreal, Can.; Barrett H.; E. H. Houghton (Houghton & Dutton), Boston, Mass.; Sturtevant, Ill.; John Pierik (Somner & Pierik), Springfield, Ill.; R. H. Sterns (M. A. Parse & Co.), Pine Bluffs, Ark.; N. Chance (Chance & Rose), Canton, O.; A. H. Hawkes, Atlanta, Ga.; Grand Union H.; F. I. Wilson, Chicago, Ill.; Astor H.; Myron Du Bois, Little Falls, N. Y.; Earle's H.; C. L. Ruth, Montgomery, Ala.; St. Nicholas H.; M. F. Cooper, New Haven, Conn.; Grand Union H.; W. R. Warner, Philadelphia, Pa.; Metropole H.; H. E. Osborne (Osborne & Co.), Lancaster, Pa.; Gilsey H.; L. H. Brunner (Brunner Bros.), Cleveland, O.; Glenham H.; W. C. Kendrick (Wm. Kendrick's Sons), Louisville, Ky.; Bartholdi H.; J. Watts (J. Watts & Sons), Philadelphia, Pa.; Occidental H.; F. Roarke, Troy, N. Y.; Gilsey H.; A. Lisner, Washington, D. C.; Belvidere H.; D. Greenleaf (Greenleaf & Crosby), Jacksonville, Fla.; E. Zadek (E. O. Zadek J. Co.), Mobile, Ala.; L. Burt, Burt & Hulburt, Detroit, Mich.; Astor H.; Abram Lewis, Syracuse, N. Y.,

BUY THE BEST SELLING CHAINS.

"★ BOSTON" (Made in 20-Year Seamless.)

'ANCHOR BRAND' CURBS,

"GYMKHANA" (the *only* low priced chain.)

Have stood the test and are endorsed by *all* the retail trade.

D. C. PERCIVAL & CO.,

Wholesale Jewelers.

BOSTON, MASS

J. P. Société La Ceramique,
J. POUYAT.

L. FACTORY, LIMOGES, FRANCE.

Rich Bric-a-Brac in New Designs,

Novelties in Decorations, A. D. Coffees, Teas, Coffees & Plates,

▲ ▲ Sugars and Creams, Chocolate Cups, ▲ ▲

IN GREAT VARIETY.

GOLD INCRUSTATIONS.

Salesrooms:

NEW YORK, 56 Murray Street,

PARIS, 14 Rue Paradis Poissoniere.

LONDON, 12 Bartlett's Buildings, Holborn Circus.

Astor H.; F. W. Bowler (Bowler & Burdick Jew. Co.), Cleveland, O., Metropolitan H.; S. A. Rider, St. Louis, Mo., Imperial H.; J. Linz, Dallas, Tex., Belvidere H.; Mr. Foster (G. C. Shreve & Co.), San Francisco, Cal.; A. L. Delkin, Atlanta, Ga.; James Freeman (Freeman & Crankshaw), Atlanta, Ga.; James Harris (Harris & Shafer), Washington, D. C., Everett H.; Otto Heeren (Heeren Bros. & Co.), Pittsburgh, Pa., Astor H.

Cincinnati.

Rudolph Jacobs left Friday evening for a month.

Maurice Powers, of Grinberg & Glauber, New York, has been here.

A. M. Plaut, of the National Jewelry Co., left Friday for a trip of several weeks.

Max Potter, of J. M. Fisher & Co., and Chas. Sweet, of Regnell, Bigney & Co., Attleboro, were in the city last week and made good sales.

Moses Loeb, of the Dueber-Hampden Co., Canton, O., circulated among the trade last week and made good impressions with his company's new fall styles.

L. Gutman has resolved on increased sales and has marked his goods at the lowest living prices. This is why his house is having such excellent bills come in.

S. Bene has just returned from the road and was found buying goods when he had only been in town two hours. He had an elegant trade and came home to stock up again.

Peter Henry received several days ago a very novel watch for repair. It is an alarm watch and is operated on the same principle as the alarm clock. It came from Columbus, O. Mr. Henry says it is a very old affair of French make.

Jacob Muhr, of H. Muhr's Sons, is visiting the trade in this city. Ed Crawley, of A. Schwob, New York, has been here accompanied by Mr. Schwob's brother from Switzerland, who is seeing America through a drummer's horoscope.

Jos. Noterman & Co. are paying special attention to diamond mountings and have made up some new goods that are very fetching. Wm Pfeuger has come home. He would have staid out another week if his goods had lasted. He will carry a fine line of diamonds next trip.

Strauss & Stern have been having a remarkable local trade the past week; many of their out-of-town customers have come in and fitted up their stock liberally. The general trade news is very encouraging and if the traveler is a good barometer, there is every evidence that there will be good increases right along.

Lee Kaufman started out on the road Monday with an elegant line of goods and some very fine unmounted diamonds. It is not generally known that Mr. Kaufman is an etcher, of the first grade. He carries a little outfit with him, and if you will ask him, he will show you how beautifully spoons can

be etched in a short time. He has done some fine work for his friends.

D. Schroder & Co. are always to the front with all the latest improvements. They have made a contract with the new Edison Electric Light Co. to put in a number of lights in their salesroom. Eugene Frohmeyer, of this house, is taking his maiden trip. The firm have framed his first order and it hangs in the office. He is doing first rate and will, no doubt, make a good drummer.

In an examination last week proceeded before Judge Ferris, of H. T. Kent, who recently made an assignment, disclosures were that goods were sometimes sold at sacrifice prices in order to raise money; that nearly \$2,000 worth of goods were taken out

of the store a day or two before the assignment and returned to parties in New York, and that the property was transferred by the assignor to his wife, whom he married only in April last.

The offer of the wide awake Manson Jewelry Mfg. Co., Chicago, to the trade for a free opportunity to see the World's Fair has caught on past their expectations. Orders are pressing in for goods from all four sections of the country. Gross after gross of the \$10.80 a dozen vest chains are exploring territory that was never before thought of by jobbing jewelers. It's no trouble to do business when you give it the proper impetus. This was never better illustrated than in this instance.

**T
R
A
V
E
L
L
I
N
G**



**N
I
G
H
T

C
L
O
C
K**

The Best Clock for a Sick Room or for Travelling ever Invented.

IS NOISELESS.

Jeweled Watch Movement, Expansion Balance Stem Winder.

MANUFACTURED AND FOR SALE BY

MORRILL BROTHERS & CO.,

403 Washington Street, Boston.

CAN BE HAD OF ANY JOBBING HOUSE.

HOW ARE YOU FIXED FOR

Boss 14 Kt. Filled, Raised, Decorated Watch Cases, all sizes?

— ALSO —

14 Kt. SOLID GOLD.

We have the Largest and Best Assortment in the Market to choose from.

CLEMENS HELLEBUSH,

Manufacturing and Wholesale Jeweler and Importer of Diamonds,

CINCINNATI, OHIO.

Pacific Coast Notes.

J. Orban, Oroville, Cal., was married last week.

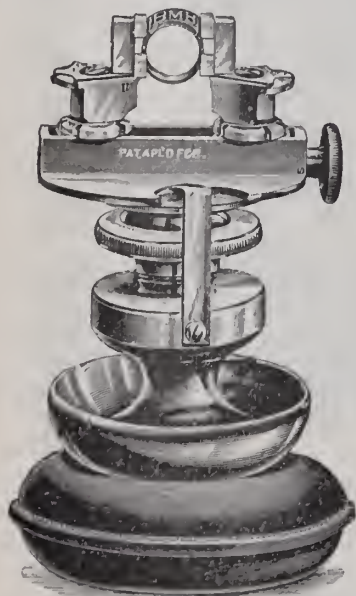
W. A. Briggs, a New York jeweler, is in San Francisco, Cal.

D. F. Frank, the New York optician, is in Carson City, Nev.

Mr. Cowie, of Stares & Cowie, Seattle, Wash., has been sued for \$2,325.

A. Jefts has left the Bailey Jewelry Store, Santa Cruz, Cal., and will go in business for himself.

The Universal ENGRAVING BLOCK. A New and Practical Tool.



For Sale by all Jobbers.

J. F. FRADLEY & CO.,

Manufacturers of a General Line of

REPOUSSE SILVERWARE, MATCH BOXES in Solid Gold and Stiffened Gold,
GOLD HEADED CANES, &C.

Office and Salesroom, 23 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

OPTICIANS ATTENTION!

THE CHICAGO COLLEGE OF OPHTHALMOLOGY.

Incorporated under the Laws of the State of Illinois, January 25, 1878.
This College is designed for instructing physicians and students who wish to gain a higher knowledge in the science of Ophthalmology, Otolaryngology and Collateral branches. The Chicago College of Ophthalmology and Otolaryngology is the only duly incorporated Eye and Ear College in the United States, devoted exclusively to the science of Ophthalmic and Aural Diseases, and authorized to issue diplomas by express authority of the State.

A Special Course of Instruction for those who wish to become qualified as Practical Opticians.

For information, address B. A. CAMFIELD, M.D., President and Dean of Faculty,
163 State Street, Suite 44.

H. T. Hollingsworth, watchmaker, has resumed business and is located at 241 S. Spring St., Los Angeles, Cal.

The A. Andrews Co., of San Francisco, Cal., have been incorporated with a capital stock of \$250,000, in \$100 shares. The purpose of the corporation is to deal in jewelry and other merchandise. The incorporators are A. Andrews, Moses B. Rothschild, Moses L. Levy, Jos. D. Abrams, and Samuel Baker, all of San Francisco.

The police at Salt Lake City, Utah, rounded up a gang of hobos last week, and John Daily and Ed Wilson, upon being searched, were found to have a lot of jewelry in their pockets. On investigation it was found that the articles had all been stolen from R. S. Waldron's store on Main St. The charge of petit larceny was booked against them, and Daily was convicted and sent up for five months.

Canada and the Provinces.

Wm. Eaves, Montreal, returned from the Northwest last Friday.

G. H. Guzzwell, North Sydney, C. B., left for a visit to Montreal on Wednesday last.

E. Cochenthaler, brother of M. Cochenthaler, jeweler, of Montreal, died last week at his residence after a short illness.

Sydney Lee, of T. H. Lee & Co., Toronto, passed through Montreal last week on his way home from the Lower Provinces.

J. A. Pitt, of P. W. Ellis & Co., Toronto, passed through Montreal on Tuesday on his way home from the Eastern townships.

Alexander Milne, of Newark, N. J., passed through Montreal on last Tuesday on his way to Quebec. He is accompanied by his family.

Mr. Hancock, of Hancock, Becker & Co., Providence, R. I., passed through Montreal last week for Toronto and the West.

A. R. Harmon, of Robbins & Appleton, Montreal, spent last week in Toronto. He

left for Boston and Portland after a few days in that city.

J. L. Eaves, Montreal, spent a day or two in Three Rivers last week, and is now at Quebec. On his return Mr. Eaves will make a run West.

Walter Barr, of the Goldsmith's Company, Toronto, was in Montreal last week. He has been on a tour through the Lower Provinces and he reports business as fair.

F. A. Woodmancy, with Potter & Buffington, Providence, R. I., was in Montreal last week. He took a run up to Toronto, where he stayed for a day or two, and then returned home.

Benjamin Savage, Guelph, Ont., has assigned to Daniel O'Connell, of the legal firm of Parkes & Co. The statement has not yet been prepared, but it is understood that the liabilities are somewhat large.

Two men have been arrested at Amherst, N. S., on a charge of burglarizing Charles Moore's store at Sackville, N. B., and stealing \$300 worth of jewelry. The robbery was one of the boldest and most daring ever committed in the province. The plate glass windows were broken and the men helped themselves to the goods. Their names are Alex. Davis, colored, and Felix Northrup, both claiming to belong to Halifax. There is strong evidence against both men.

Nashville.

J. B. Carr, manager of the B. H. Stief Jewelry Co., returned from a business trip to New York, Monday.

The B. H. Stief Jewelry Co. entered suit in the Chancery Court last week to recover \$1 263 from Jere Baxter.

The following salesmen visited the city last week: H. B. Kemion, of Howard & Son Co., Providence, R. I.; V. Eisman, of Eisman, Kauser & Co., Chicago, Ill.; R. P. Coughlin, of Wm. L. Gilbert Clock Co., Winsted, Conn.; F. W. Slanborough, of Carter, Sloan & Co.; Keller Kintz, of Hodenpyl & Sons, Charles Wolff, of the Adelphi Silver Plate Co., E. S. Strauss, of Jacob Strauss, G. D. Bruce Tudor, of the Spencer Optical Mfg. Co., and Mr. Jenkins, of Leroy W. Fairchild & Co., New York, and Mr. Merry, of the Julius King Optical Co., Cleveland, O.

Philadelphia.

F. X. Ganter, of this city, will open a jewelry store in Reading, Pa.

Gustav Rietzen, Ashland, Pa., was in the city last week making purchases for the ensuing season.

Herman Diesinger, of Hamilton & Diesinger, is spending a couple of weeks at Atlantic City with his family.

F. C. Bode has returned to the city, jubilant and happy over the success of a week's gunning and fishing trip.

M. Goldsmith, Washington, D. C., was in this city last week and the dealers booked several fat orders in consequence.

A. L. Delken, Atlanta, Ga., was in the city last week among the jobbers having again opened an establishment in that flourishing town.

During the temporary absence of C. B. Carpenter from his store, No. 2300 Frankford Ave., one evening last week, three watches valued at \$75 were stolen.

The "Muhr Branch" is the name of a new division of the Jewish Alliance of America, just formed here. It is named after Simon Muhr, of H. Muhr's Sons.

Lee Bailey has been committed to the Huntington Reformatory for embezzling a sum of money from Bailey, Banks & Bibble, by whom he had been employed as a salesman.

William Thegan, 618 Chestnut St., will return next month from Ocean City, where he has been summering. P. L. Krider, who was his guest for a few days, returned home last week.

The Naegle Watch and Jewelry Co., 18 N. 9th St., are now making a specialty of music boxes and fancy hall clocks, of which they have a large collection on exhibition, under the direction of Eugene Naegle, president of the company.

George Kite, representing M. J. Sheridan, of 30 S. 10th St., agent for American watches, started last week for a tour of the West and South, taking in the Shenandoah Valley. Mr. Sheridan has just returned from a brief trip among the coast resorts.

Joseph Anderson, colored, pleaded guilty before Judge Fell on Wednesday last to the larceny of a pair of earrings, valued at \$200, from the store of J. W. Hutchins, 13 S. 8th St., and was sentenced to two years and six months in the Eastern Penitentiary. William King, colored, was acquitted of complicity in the offence.

Benjamin Kay and Maggie McDevitt, residing at 2020 Oakford St., have been held for a further hearing by Magistrate Wilhese, in charges of false pretence preferred by Samuel Clothier, manager for Wm. G. Earle & Co., 13 9th St. The pair received \$408 worth of jewelry on memorandum. They pawned the goods and retained the proceeds, returning to Mr. Earle a number of fictitious names and addresses, which they said were those of persons to whom they sold the goods.

Connecticut.

The Meriden Britannia factory platers had their annual picnic at Compounce Pond, recently.

Work in the New Haven Clock Co.'s factory was resumed last Tuesday in all the departments.

H. S. Rood's store, Norwalk, was flooded Monday, caused by some one leaving the faucet on the second floor open.

Philip and Barry Silverthau, of S. Silverthau & Sons, New Haven, who have been traveling in Europe, have returned.

C. M. Parker, the New Haven optician, and family, have been spending the summer months at the pleasant new cottage erected by Mr. Parker at Madison's beach.

George Strobel, of Waterbury, arrived in New York, Wednesday on the *City of Paris* from Europe. His father, Chris. Strobel, of Lake, Strobel & Co., jewelers, Waterbury, met the returning voyager in New York.

Secretary and treasurer F. E. Morgan, of the New Haven Clock Co., who has a large and fine cottage at Savin Rock, near New Haven, is one of the leading influential men in the movement of the Savin Rock Cottagers' Association for the improvement of police regulations, better fire protection, and better roads at Savin Rock.

The E. Ingraham Clock Co., of Bristol, have put in a new kiln-dry, which adds much to their capacity for turning out lumber ready for the saws. A large blower run by a small engine night and day forces heated air through the lumber, the air retiring again to the blower, and thus an even circulation is kept up all of the time. The new process not only dries the lumber quicker, but prevents injuring any of it in the operation.

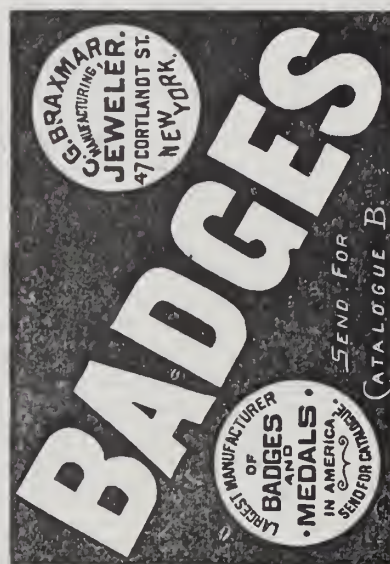
WIGGERS & FROELICK,
60 NASSAU ST., NEW YORK,
Sample Cases and Trays
For Watches, Jewelry, Optical Goods, Etc.
WE STRIVE TO MAKE THE BEST

THE THIN CASE.

Thinnest Case made, fitting the
New Model Waltham 16-Size Mov't,
ALSO
Full Line of Gold Cases Fitting all
American Movements.

BERNARD LEVY,

130 South Ninth St., - Phila., Pa.



STEM-WINDING ATTACHMENTS

FOR AMERICAN WATCHES.

HENRY ABBOTT & CO., MANUFACTURERS,

14 Maiden Lane, New York.

DISCONTINUED "RAILWAYS"

—OF THE—
HAMPDEN WATCH CO.

18 Size 0. F. and Htg.; fully adjusted, gold-finished screws.

15 Jewel.....\$16.00
15 and Centre Jewel..... 17.50

E. F. WILSON & CO.,

409 Washington Street,
BOSTON, MASS.



THE RAILWAYS.

C. W. Lockwood, the private express messenger of New Haven, who is at the private asylum at Cromwell, is very ill and appears to be gradually sinking. His wife is with him.

T. Sedgwick Steele, the artist, for years a leading jeweler in Hartford, has left the Adirondacks for Mt. Kineo, Me., for the twenty-second season in the Maine woods. He will go down the West branch of the Penobscot, camping out with his wife and child along the route.

In Waterbury, Thursday, James Hebert, a carpenter in the employ of Tracy Bros., fell from the second story of the new building of the Waterbury Clock Co. Two of his ribs were broken and he received a bad wound on the back of the head. He was taken to his home in Pratt place.

Thursday night James Stroud, who conducts the jewelry store formerly M. Frank's, on Church St., New Haven, was given a complimentary reception in honor of attaining his 21st birthday. It took place at the home of his uncle, J. H. G. Durant, the Church St. jeweler, who was recently wedded in England. Many beautiful and valuable gifts were received by Mr. Stroud.

Lancaster.

Among the traveling men in this city the past week were L. A. Burt, of R. Wallace & Sons' Mfg. Co., Wallingford, Conn.; Mr. Ehlers, of Ehlers & Weber, and Jas. McPhail, of Edward Todd & Co., New York; W. S. Davis, of H. Muhr's Sons, and Alex. Patterson, of Simons, Bro. & Co., Philadelphia, Pa., and A. Conklin, of A. Conklin & Co., Reading, Pa.

About three weeks ago W. W. Appel, jeweler, 179 N. Queen St., placed a wax candle in his show-window and advertised that he would give an automatic watch as a prize to the person who came nearest to guessing the number of hours, minutes and seconds the candle would burn. Thousands of guesses were sent in, varying from ten minutes to 200 hours. W. B. Musselman

guessed the exact time, 6 hours, 24 minutes and 10 seconds.

"Zahm's Corner," the oldest jewelry establishment in this city, has just been extensively remodeled and improved by Ernest Zahm, the proprietor. In the enlarged building ample accommodations have been provided for the four departments of the business, the retail, wholesale, manufacturing and optical. The third floor is devoted entirely to the manufacture of jewelry, society badges and charms, and the fourth floor is occupied by the engravers, enamelers and platers. This part of Mr. Zahm's business has grown very rapidly of late.

Bangor.

Bernhard Pol, with his family, has returned from his vacation at his villa, at Castine.

J. R. Knight, one of Boston's most enterprising jewelers, has been passing several days in this city.

X. B. Griffin, who has been with M. P. C. Withers & Co. for several years, has started a jewelry store in the building occupied by Tuck & McAllister.

The traveling jewelry salesmen in town last week were: I. H. Patten, representing C. G. Alford & Co., C. O. North, of Smith & Knapp, and W. L. Davidson, of H. L. Judd & Co., New York.

During the recent Eastern Maine State Fair, Adams & Strickland, of this city, exhibited between \$3,000 and \$4,000 worth of silver of the Gorham Mfg. Co.'s make. This firm is about to add a fine stock of solid jewelry, such as novelties, etc.

The cruiser *Maine's* service, which was on exhibition in the window of John Tebbetts & Co.'s store during the week of the great Eastern Maine State Fair, attracted the attention of every passer-by. The service has been taken from this city to Lewiston, where it will be exhibited.

W. A. Chamberlain and H. N. Bunker, who have been employed at John Tebbetts &

Co.'s establishment, have resigned their positions. The former leaves soon for Detroit, Mich., where he will be employed in a large jewelry manufactory, while Mr. Bunker is to enter the employ of jeweler F. H. Owen, of this city.

Omaha.

L. C. Erven, lately with Sol. Bergman Co. as watchmaker, has taken a position with Fred Mohle.

Lester Holton, jeweler for S. W. Lindsay, goes to Peoria this week to take part in the bicycle contests there.

Mr. Sampson, traveling salesman for Max Meyer & Bro. Co., arrived home last week and went out again Monday.

T. L. Combs, of the Omaha Diamond and Watch Co., left last week for a month's vacation at Denver and Manitou.

Doc Goodnow is still considering his flattering offer from Los Angeles, and says it is so good he may accept it, and start for the land of sunshine and flowers some time next month.

J. A. Patterson, of Shook, Summers & Co., arrived home Saturday from a trip, and left again the first of the week for an extended tour through Western and Southwestern Nebraska.

Fred Schmidt will take a position as salesman for A. Max Holzheimer the first of the month coming. Mr. Schmidt has been for the past two seasons secretary of the Omaha Base Ball Club.

The invitations are out to the wedding ceremony of Harry Copley and Miss Collett on the 23d inst. Mr. Copley has been with Jno. Baumer twelve years, and has hosts of friends who will wish him much joy on this occasion.

The jewelers from surrounding towns who were in the city the past week were: A. Tilborg, Wallace, with his family; Flesner Bros., Glenville; T. C. Beardsley, Greenwood; Frank Carruth, McCook, and Mr.



BRADLEY & HUBBARD MFG. CO.

ARE SHOWING THIS SEASON A LARGER AND MORE COMPLETE LINE THAN EVER OF ART METAL GOODS, BRONZES, EASELS, MIRRORS, CANDELABRAS, ONYX TOP TABLES, Etc.

AND THE CELEBRATED "B. & H." Lamp in

—PIANO, BANQUET AND TABLE STYLES.—

Goods that are Particularly Suitable for the Jewelry and Fancy Goods Trade. A cordial invitation is extended to visit our salesrooms and inspect our productions.

NEW YORK,
21 Barclay St., 26 Park Place.

BOSTON,
184 Franklin Street,

CHICAGO,
88 Wabash Avenue.

MERIDEN, CT.,
Factories and Offices.



Cobb, Jr., Geneva; also Geo. Miller, Malvern, Ia.

Mr. Van Cott, who with his family have been spending a month in the mountains, returned last week. He displays a fine view of a car with its load of tourists on top of Pike's Peak as a memento of his trip, and his bronzed face tells of the good the outing has done him.

At the opening of Boyd's theatre last week the Van Cott Jewelry Co. distributed among the audience a photograph of the troupe, the A. M. Palmer Company in "Alabama." Over a thousand were distributed and Mr. Van Cott says but two were left in the house, and he has since had demand for a hundred more. The front of the picture had a wax stamp of his business holding a tiny ribbon bow in one corner. It was a very neat advertising device.

The Erickson stock of jewelry is still, through its present owner, Mr. Ford, seeking a purchaser. Frank Carruth, Plattsburgh, has been negotiating with Mr. Ford, but so far without coming to an understanding. Mr. Ford is also said to have offered the stock on very favorable terms to Ashbel Patterson, watchmaker, of Max Meyer & Bro. Co., and Chas. Whipple, salesman for Jno. Baumer, but they preferred sure salaries to a venture for themselves.

Eastern representatives in town last week were: S. W. Abbey, of E. Ira Richards & Co., and Mr. Wallace, of J. B. Bowden & Co., New York; W. H. Parsons, of Hughes & Simpson, Albany, N. Y.; Mr. Abbott, of J. Hoare & Co., Corning, N. Y.; Mr. Brooks, of Brooks & Pike, Boston, Mass.; Mr. Cowell, of Cowell & Hall Mfg. Co., Wrentham, Mass.; G. L. Paine, of E. I. Franklin & Co., N. Attleboro, Mass.; R. L. Moorehead, of R. L. Moorehead & Co., Henry Tallman, of C. F. Irons, M. L. Jacoby, of Providence Stock Co., Providence, R. I.; T. H. B. Davis, of the Middletown Plate Co., Middletown, Conn.; J. W. Roberts, of Bristol Brass and Clock Co., Bristol, Conn., and A. H. Bradley, of Bates & Bacon, Chicago.

Providence.

L. Vogher has started in the retail business on Snow St.

C. E. Hancock is enjoying a business and pleasure trip through Canada.

Albert Ilager, Chicago, who confessed judgment last week for \$793, owed about \$200 in this city.

The Gorham Mfg Co.'s stock reached \$1,800 per share on Friday, the highest point attained in several months.

The inventory of the estate of the late John T. Thornton was accepted last week in the Municipal Court, valuation \$219.23.

A new firm has commenced the manufacture of jewelry at 104 Point St., under the style of Grover, Makepeace & Gleason.

M. W. Morton, secretary of the Manufacturing Jewelers' Board of Trade, has been enjoying a week's vacation at Portsmouth, R. I.

The regular monthly meeting of the board of directors of the Manufacturing Jewelers' Board of Trade will be held at 2 P. M. 19th inst.

A large 13 $\frac{3}{4}$ kt. diamond, valued at \$1,750 which has been on exhibition in the window of T. W. Gorton on Dorrance St., has attracted considerable attention the past week.

Providence manufacturers are creditors to the amount of about \$500 in the Chicago General Supply Co. which recently confessed judgment for \$1,300. A. C. Samuels was the manager.

H. R. Fenner & Co. is the name of a new firm which has commenced business at 94 Pine St. Mr. Fenner was formerly of the firm of Webster & Fenner, the other member of the concern being a Mr. Glines.

The Standard Seamless Wire Co., Pawtucket, have added 1600 square feet of floor space to their large factory. Among the new machinery added are two new draw boards, a double coiler and a large screw power press.

E. W. Campbell, of this city, designed and made the handsome medal prizes for the Rhode Island Wheelmen's tournament held

in this city last Saturday. The souvenirs were very fine, the contrast produced by the fine gold, silver and diamonds, pearls and garnets, being very rich. Each medal had for its base, ornamented or otherwise, the badge in fine gold or silver of the R. I. W. The medal dies for these were cut in 1890 by Mr. Campbell, who for 11 years has been the designer for the W. L. Ballou Silver Co., and who has made several important testimonials sent out from this city.

The Attleboros.

Bell & Cobbs' employes are working evenings.

All the North Attleboro shops are working full time.

W. & S. Blackinton are rapidly increasing their force.

M. Michalson, Montreal, P. Q., was in town last week placing orders.

Will Tappan, of E. F. Briggs & Co., left Wednesday on a Western trip.

Bert Whitney, Chicago, is now with F. M. Whitney & Co., North Attleboro.

R. F. Simmons and family leave this week for Los Angeles, Cal., where they will remain for an indefinite period.

A large barn, the property of J. D. Lincoln, of Lincoln, Bacon & Co., was burned at Plainville, Monday evening, entailing a loss of \$2,500.

North Attleboro jewelers elected in Republican caucus Wednesday were T. G. Sandland, H. N. Daggett, W. H. Stanley and Edwin Whitney.

St. Louis.

George Sexton, of the Seth Thomas Clock Co., New York, was in town last week.

E. B. McAhan has just established himself at 2,303 Franklin Ave., where he has a full stock of watches, clocks and jewelry.

William Rohne, 2,128 Franklin Ave., is putting in a new front including a fine plate-glass show window, and is generally renovating his establishment.



CUFF BUTTONS

—SOLD EXCLUSIVELY TO THE RETAIL JEWELRY TRADE.—

ENDORSED BY THE

National Retail Jewelers' Association, and the Ohio Retail Jewelers' Association.

SEND TO

J. T. SCOTT & CO., Sole Manufacturers, 4 Maiden Lane, New York.



GORHAM MFG. CO.

SILVERSMITHS.

The new productions for the present season are now being displayed at the

WORKS, PROVIDENCE, R. I.,

and in our New York Store, Broadway and 19th Street, where all communications should be addressed.



BRANCH OFFICES:

9 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

118 & 120 SUTTER STREET, SAN FRANCISCO.

137 & 139 STATE STREET, CHICAGO.

36 AVE. DE L'OPERA, PARIS.

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR AND HOROLOGICAL REVIEW.

PUBLISHED EVERY WEDNESDAY BY

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB'G CO.,

AT NO. 189 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY.

A JOURNAL DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF
WATCHMAKERS, JEWELERS, SILVERSMITHS,
ELECTRO-PLATE MANUFACTURERS AND ALL
WHO ARE ENGAGED IN KINDRED BRANCHES
OF INDUSTRY.

Terms of Subscription, Postage Prepaid.

	PER ANNUM
United States and Canada, - -	\$2.00
To all Foreign Countries, - - -	4.00
Single Copies, - - - - -	.10

Our editorial columns will contain our own
opinions only, and we shall present in other
columns only what we consider of interest or value
to our readers. Applications to print advertising
matter as news will not be considered.

Advertising rates in THE CIRCULAR are lower,
considering the number of tradesmen reached by
its large circulation, than in any other jewelry
journal.

Notices of changes in standing advertisements
must be received one week in advance, new mat-
ter can be received up to Saturday.

Member of the American Trade Press Association.

VOL. XXIII. SEPT. 16, 1891. No. 7.

Souvenir Spoons

Now Ready.

IT is with a feeling of pleasure, perhaps not unmingled with a sigh of relief, that we announce that the book, *Souvenir Spoons of America*, is off the press and ready for distribution. This volume is a compilation of some of the matter contained in THE CIRCULAR's series on *Souvenir Spoons*, the greatest feat in jewelry trade journalism to that date, and approached in interest and originality only by the current series in THE CIRCULAR on Art Pottery and Bric-a-brac for the Jewelry trade. This matter has been largely added to, making the volume practically complete on the subject treated of. The publication of this volume, though a natural sequel of THE CIRCULAR's enterprise in gauging the extent of the fad, and placing a complete understanding of it before the trade, was, however, suggested by several prominent jewelers throughout the country, who claimed that it would satisfy an æsthetic want. Though it is a pure literary production, it may still prove of commercial value as a catalogue of souvenir spoons to every jeweler. Its octavo form renders it a handy volume, while its perfect printing, beautiful cover, superior paper, and decorative features, make it an object that pleases the sight. Every spoon mentioned is illustrated and described. The events, personages, structures, and other subjects commemorated are treated of tersely and comprehensively. The book thus occupies a unique place in the field of literature,

as it can be read by others than collectors of souvenir spoons.

The Mexican Tariff and

the Jewelry Trade.

UNDER the existing order of things, the jewelry trade will be little, if at all, affected by the increase in the tariff on jewelry, precious stones and watches recently adopted by the government of Mexico. There has been very little export of gold jewelry to Mexico under the most favorable circumstances, and the increased tariff is thus not calculated to restrict this minimum of trade. Regarding the manufacturers of the cheaper classes of jewelry, there are scarcely a half dozen who are direct exporters to the Southern republic, though several sell to New York jobbers, goods that eventually are sent to Mexico. This little trade will not be affected, for a potent reason. The *raison d'être* of the demand for American made-jewelry in Mexico resides principally in the originality and novelty of the styles, which even the artistic instincts of the Mexican cannot excel, and the Old World conventionality of the Europeans cannot equal. For bright new styles of medium price and cheap jewelry the American manufacturers beat the world. Precious stones, formerly, free are taxed from \$3 to \$5 per carat. As Mexico yields none of the finer precious stones, the demand for such gems, notwithstanding the tax, which after all is comparatively slight, will not be appreciably affected.

Convicts in the

United States.

AN interesting bulletin has just been issued by the census office. It deals with the subject of the sentences of convicts in penitentiaries. The bulletin covers 45,233 prisoners who were in penitentiaries in 1890. The great bulk of these convicts were under sentence for a definite term of years, the most common periods being for two years, and then for five, three, one, ten, four, seven and six years. The differences in the average terms of sentence in the different States are surprising. They appear to be governed by no discoverable law, as contiguous States show quite noticeable differences. There appears, however, a tendency to greater severity of sentences in the South and West. The bulletin does not specify the classes or numbers of merchants who were affected by the operations of the convicts. It would, however, furnish much food for interest to jewelers, if the bulletin stated the number of convicts that were serving time for crimes against that class of merchants. It would be safe to wager that the number of jewelry thieves—pennyweighters, window smashers, red-eyed old men, blue-diamond frauds, burglars, and sneaks and swindlers of all grade and finesse—outnumber any other class. It is a question whether or not this is a matter for the jewelry trade to be proud of. We are inclined to think that it is one calculated rather to produce a feeling of nervousness regarding the security of their business.

Week in Brief.

W. H. DAVIES, F. L. Davies & Bro., Nashville, Tenn., died—A smooth forger worked successfully upon W. A. Montague, Duluth, Minn.—Queen & Co., Philadelphia, Pa., intend to move into larger quarters—A clock factory is proposed in New Bedford, Mass.—The New York Jewelers' Association received a communication regarding a swindler who tried to operate upon one of their members—C. W. Chase, New York, died—The Jewelers' League held their monthly meeting—The business of W. H. Parker, Jersey City, N. J., was burned out—The window of the store of W. P. Rockecharlie, Lynchburg, Va., was smashed and the stock robbed—Charles E. Lightner, a well-known jeweler in the Northwest, died—F. S. Grant, the Waterbury, Conn., optician, is still missing—G. F. Kunz, the gemologist, returned from Europe—The police at Salt Lake City, Utah, made some arrests of jewelry thieves—The A. Andrews Co., of San Francisco, Cal., were incorporated—Burglars robbed the store of B. F. Shearer & Co., Dublin, Pa.—The love of horse racing got Samuel Quigley, with Juergens & Andersen, Chicago, into prison—The New York Jewelers' Association elected an executive, membership, auditing, and banquet committees, and decided on the date of their annual dinner—D. F. Conover, Philadelphia, Pa., received a unique present from President John Hoey, of the Adams Express Co.—An elegant silver casket was presented to Lady Macdonald by the Canadian Manufacturers' Association—Jeweler A. W. Scott, San Francisco, Cal., claims to have struck an Eldorado of gold—A slick thief operated on several jewelers in Brooklyn, N. Y.—John Treutle, Leadville, Col., died mysteriously—Lewis Stein, who victimized several Attleboro manufacturers, was heard from in Canada—The B. H. Stief Jewelry Co., Nashville, Tenn., has brought a suit for \$1,263 against Jere Baxter—The business of A. S. Sugar, Roanoke, Va., was burnt out—Two men smashed the windows of the store Charles Moore, Sackville, N. B., and robbed the stock—Benjamin Savage, Guelph, Ont., assigned—Charles Lutes, a New York jeweler, saved a woman's life at Asbury Park, N. J.—It is denied that Tiffany & Co., New York, will open a branch in Chicago—Thomas King was arrested in Chicago as a jewelry thief—D. Ramsey Patterson, receiver of the Keystone Watch Club Co., Philadelphia, Pa., filed his first account—The death of Henry R. Treadwell, one time of Tiffany & Co., New York, occurred—The monthly meeting of the Jewelers' Security Alliance took place—News was received in New York of the terrible death of Désire Chalumeau in France—Maurice Brady, shot by jeweler C. H. Voight, Holyoke, Mass., recently, has brought suit against the latter for \$5,000—W. S. Pipes, Waynesburg, Pa., charged with murder, was held last week in \$8,000 bail—Bart McClune, Kansas City, Mo., died.

Chicago.

A. Hagen, 2040 Archer Ave., has confessed judgments for \$793.

The style of A. T. Evans & Co., 182 State St. has been changed to Moore & Evans.

Edward Vail, Wichita, Kan., was in town last week buying goods for the fall and winter season.

G. F. Wadsworth, the State St. watch case manufacturer, has just returned from his farm at White Lake, Mich.

Adolph Morck, of the defunct firm of Sandstrom & Morck, is conducting a repairing business at 153 E. 32 St., this city. He says he saved nothing from the failure but his tools.

The Eureka Furnishing Co., of this city, have been incorporated to deal in furniture, clothing, watches, etc. The incorporators are John Stirlen, A. P. Ingram and S. B. King.

A. L. Sercomb, Manager of the Meriden Britannia Co.'s interests in this city, went East last week. He will be absent a couple of weeks and will spend most of the time at the factory in Meriden.

Otto Young arrived in this city from Europe Monday. Mr. Young has been gone about six months. He spent the time in traveling about the Continent in search of health and pleasure.

The Automatic Clock Register Co. has been incorporated at Chicago to manufacture a patented clock or register for carriage seats; capital stock \$250,000; incorporators, S. W. Gehr, A. B. Holson and J. J. Wright.

James L. Wahl, Paducah, Ky.; W. C. Ball, Cleveland, O.; J. and W. Fisher, Big Springs, Tex.; J. de Lorenzi, Mihawaka, Ind.; George Rigdon, Streator, Ill., and F. A. Kendall, Ottawa, Ill., were in Chicago last week.

J. B. Miller, who has recently located himself at 198 Madison St., and will carry on the wholesale jewelry business, starts his travelers out on the road this week. His stock is "bran-new" and contains the latest novelties and styles.

President Fitch, of the American Waltham Watch Co., who was in town several days last week with R. A. Kettle, was the guest of J. M. Cutter, of the Elgin National Watch Co., at the factory in Elgin last Wednesday afternoon.

Benj. Allen returned last week from a pleasant tour East. The trip embraced a stay at Portsmouth, N. H., where his family has been summering. Mr. Allen, while an earnest Chicagoan, thinks the salt-water bathing during August a blessing no man can afford to allow to slip.

See'y Forman, of the Spaulding Co., and Geo. W. Prentiss, Chicago manager of the Gorham Mfg. Co., returned from the East last week. They both visited the Gorham Co.'s factory in Providence, spent some time in the metropolis, and Mr. Forman finished up his trip by going to Washington for a few days.

Wm. Hirsch, of the popular firm of A. Hirsch & Co., returned with his wife from abroad last week. His trip embraced both business and pleasure. As a result of the former his house is now showing a beautiful line of diamonds, French clocks, opera glasses, etc., all displaying the excellent taste of Mr. Hirsch.

C. H. Knights & Co. received during the past week large invoices of diamonds, Swiss watches, French clocks, and the latest novelties and designs in opera glasses from abroad. All these goods are direct importations and were bought personally by Mr. Knights while in Europe this summer. Their display is a very handsome and tempting one.

The Meriden Britannia Co. are having their booth in the Exposition Building prepared for the reception of their annual display in connection with the Interstate Exposition. The present fall will probably witness the last exposition of the kind, for the building is to be turned over to the World's Fair management at the close of the show of 1891.

President A. L. Smith, of the Geneva Optical Co., is East on a short business trip, which includes a visit to the factory at Geneva, N. Y., with later a run over to the Metropolis. Sagacity and good judgment are factors that the president of the Geneva Co. seems to be happily possessed of, and they have been largely instrumental in pushing the concern to the front ranks.

A goodly portion of the jewelry trade in visiting Chicago like exclusiveness. This applies to quarters and locality, both of which they find at the Hotel Wellington. So far during the present season this great hostelry has steadily grown in favor with the Knights of the Sample Case engaged in the gold and silver industry, and one sees many well-known faces from among the trade in the rich and handsome lobbies of the Wellington.

Thomas King was until a short time ago a trusted employe of a jeweler of Bay City, Mich., but in an evil moment he stole a number of watches from his employer and came to Chicago, where the knowledge of his theft having preceded him, he was arrested. He says that he sold two of the watches and that a party of tramps took the rest from him. The chief of police of Bay City came here and took the erring clerk back to answer for his crime.

There have been rumors in the trade in this city for some time to the effect that Tiffany & Co., New York, had taken a lease of a store in the Masonic Temple now being erected on the Northwest corner of State and Randolph Sts., and would establish a branch house in Chicago. Mr. Nestlerode, of the firm of N. T. Gassette & Co., who has charge of the leases in that building, when asked if Tiffany & Co. had leased a store in the Temple not only said they had not, but that there had been no negotiations to that end, and that the Gorham jewelers had not the slightest intention of establishing a branch in the World's Fair City.

New York Notes.

A. M. Baker has entered a judgment for \$536.67 against the Electric Pneumatic Time Co.

G. W. Wagoner, formerly with W. H. Williams & Son, of Albany, N. Y., has joined J. H. Johnston & Co.'s forces.

The Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., 48 Maiden Lane, have offered several prizes to be contested for by amateurs of instantaneous photographic work.

C. E. Hastings, of Carter, Sloan & Co., who has been confined to his house with an attack of sickness for several weeks, is rapidly recovering and it is expected he will be able to attend to business in a few days.

Charles Lutes, a jeweler of this city, saved the life of Miss Viola Emmons at Asbury Park on Sept. 4. Miss Emmons was bathing and got out of her depth and was drowning when Mr. Lutes saw her danger and swam to her assistance.

Auctioneer Topping, acting for Deputy Sheriff Tracy, last Friday sold out the stock of J. A. Eustace, 1216 Broadway, under several attachments. The amount realized was very small, as it is alleged that Eustace disposed of considerable of his property before his disappearance from the city.

Manufacturing jewelers will be interested to know that one result of the big fire in R. C. Lalton, Jr.'s, warehouse, 63 South St., last Tuesday, by which nearly \$50,000 worth of shellac was destroyed, will be a dearth of that commodity in the market. Last Wednesday there was less than 100 cases of shellac in the New York market.

J. A. Hammersmith, of Hammersmith & Field, San Francisco, Cal., is stopping at the Hoffman House, and during the past week has been visiting his many friends in the trade. Mr. Hammersmith is ex-president of the Olympic Athletic Club of San Francisco, and last Monday he was entertained by the Staten Island Athletic Club and appointed one of the judges at the annual games.

Max Freund, of Max Freund & Co., returned from a three months' trip to Europe last week on the *Fürst Bismarck*. Mr. Freund is looking the picture of health, and he says that during the last few weeks of his stay among the diamond markets the prices were raised ten shillings per karat, which shows that the De Beers Company are carrying out the plan laid out last spring, to still further limit the supply of rough.

Amasa Lyon & Co., manufacturers of umbrellas, at 684 Broadway, have become insolvent, and Judge McAdams last Wednesday appointed A. J. Nutting, of Brooklyn, temporary receiver upon the application of the trustees of the corporation who declare that the business has been unprofitable since the organization of the company, and that future prospects do not justify the hope of any profits. The liabilities, it is said, will amount to about \$76,630, and the trustees believe that under proper management there are enough assets to pay off all the obligations.

Solid Silver

Exclusively.



WHITING M'F'G Co.
SILVERSMITHS,

Union Square & 16th St.,
NEW YORK.

WORKS-AT FOURTH ST. AND LAFAYETTE PLACE.

We make solid silver only, and of but one grade—that of Sterling, $\frac{925}{1000}$ fine; therefore purchasers secure entire freedom from false impressions, and the question

“Is it silver or is it plated?” is never raised concerning a gift bearing our trade-mark.



Dealers handling these goods will find the use of above suggestions of great assistance.

An attachment in favor of G. B. Gurley, for \$1,193.81 has been issued against the property of Lewis Stein.

Secretary Condit, of the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade, is spending a few days' vacation in the Catskills.

Frank Haviland, importer of fancy china, 14 Barclay St., is having the store at 218 Fifth Ave. fitted for occupancy. He intends



"O list unto my tale of woe"
How happy I would be
If this CAN WERE OFF OF ME
AS HAPPY AS A JEWELER
USING ENRIE'S GUARANTEE.

IF YOU WANT A POSITION
YOU NEED A SALESMAN
YOU NEED A WORKMAN
YOU DESIRE TO EXCHANGE
YOU WANT A PARTNER
YOU WISH TO SELL OUT
YOU HAVE TOOLS TO SELL
YOU HAVE A PLACE TO LET
YOU WANT ANYTHING

USE THE

SPECIAL NOTICE PAGE

OF THE

JEWELERS' CIRCULAR

Published Every Wednesday.

To insure Publication of Advertisement in current week, copy should be received not later than Monday Night.

LARGEST CIRCULATION

Of all the Jewelry Journals.

EXCEEDING 10,000 COPIES WEEKLY.

Jewelers' Circular Publishing Co.,

189 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED 22 YEARS.

making it a branch of the down-town establishment.

On the application of Oscar Stern, a judgment creditor of Edward Egenberger, formerly of 69 Nassau St., John Hoyer was last Wednesday appointed a receiver of Mr. Egenberger's property.

E. A. Bigelow, the manager of the New York office of the Ladd Watch Case Co., was married on Sept. 1 to Miss Hazel H. Segar, of Swampscott, Mass. The ceremony occurred in the latter place and was attended by many friends of Mr. Bigelow in the jewelry trade.

The Jewelers' Base Ball team have played their last game for the season of 1891 with the fine showing of seventeen games won and only six lost. They have met on the diamond some of the strongest amateur teams of this vicinity, and have shown what metal jewelers are made of when it comes to playing the national game. Next year they intend to organize with a still stronger team and hope to receive such encouragement as will enable them to procure private grounds.

J. J. Roché, diamond broker, was encountered by THE CIRCULAR's saunterer at the Union Square Hotel the other evening. He was fresh from the Saratoga courses, where he had been disposing of the usual large number of fine stones, both diamonds and fancy, which he always carries with him in his travels. Mr. Roché has a large acquaintance among buyers of fine stones, and if there is anything out of the ordinary in the market, seeking a buyer, he can generally find one.

At a special meeting of the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade held last Thursday, Foster & Bailey and the Kent & Stanley Co., Providence, R. I., were elected to membership. The vacancy in the board of directors, caused by the demise of Henry Dreyfus, has been filled by C. H. Brahe, of the Seth Thomas Clock Co. The following committee was appointed to arrange for the annual dinner: G. E. Fahys, chairman, Leopold Stern, M. J. Lissauer, F. R. Simmons, S. F. Myers, J. E. Spencer, J. C. Downing and E. J. Scofield, ex-officio.

Adolph Decle, alias A. D. Nexelines, a gray-haired Frenchman, employed by C. G. Braxmar, 47 Cortlandt St., was arraigned in the Tombs Police Court last Friday for stealing a gold brick valued at \$500 from his employer on Aug. 28. Decle disappeared

after the theft and Mr. Braxmar reported the matter to Inspector Byrnes, who detached one of his men to arrest the man. The officer found him last Tuesday at 195 Greenwich St. He told them that he had just returned from Providence, R. I., where he had sold the brick to L. P. Darling, the assayer, for \$460. Mr. Braxmar with a detective went to Providence and saw Darling, but he denied having bought any gold from Decle. Justice O'Reilly held Decle in \$1,500 for trial. A bag of medal blanks belonging to Mr. Braxmar was found in Decle's possession after his arrest. He is well known among the manufacturing jewelers of Providence.

Judge Ingraham of the Supreme Court last Thursday denied the motion of T. S. Scott to punish for contempt James Taylor and P. P. Vandenberg, for not delivering certain papers to A. L. Langer, the receiver of Vandenberg & Co., late of 15 Whitehall St.

Trans-Atlantic Voyagers.

The following members of the trade arrived from Europe during the past week: Geo. F. Kunz, of Tiffany & Co., New York on the *Ems*; A. Lisner, Washington, D. C., Phillip and Barry Silverthau, of S. Silverthau & Sons, New Haven, Conn., and Phillip Stein, of Stein & Ellbogen, Chicago, on the *Trave*; Fred. Greenwood, of C. F. Greenwood & Bro., Norfolk, Va., Henry Randel, of Randel, Baremore & Billings, New York, Otto Young, of Otto Young & Co., Chicago, and G. J. Strobel, of Lake, Strobel & Co., Waterbury, Conn., on the *City of Paris*; Geo. C. White, Jr., son of Geo. C. White, of Rogers & Bro., New York, on the *Umbria*; Henri P. Hoffer, New York, on *La Bretagne*; L. Hammel, of Hammel, Riglander & Co., New York, William Heeren, of Heeren Bros. & Co., Pittsburgh, Pa., and O. E. Heineman, Allegheny City, Pa., on the *Augusta Victoria*.

C. T. Haviland, New York, left for Europe on the *Aurania*; and August Goldsmith, of Stern Bros. & Co., New York, on the *Fürst Bismarck*.

The stock of C. W. Attwood, Hamilton, Ont., was purchased by his brother at forty cents on the dollar before it came under the auctioneer's hammer. The business is continued in the old stand with the former proprietor in charge.

W. & S. B. ★

Rolled Gold Plated SEAMLESS Chains are the Best. Look for the Tags.

Watch Companies Make a Considerable Reduction in Some Prices.

The Elgin National Watch Co. have made a reduction of about 20 per cent. in all their 18 size full plate movements, with the exception of Nos. 97, 123, 124 and 125, which remain as heretofore.

The American Waltham Watch Co. have made about a similar reduction in their Named and Nameless 18 size full plate movement, with the exception of P. S. Bartlett, adj. nickel, P. S. Bartlett, adj. gilded, Broadway and No. 25, the prices of which remain the same, though the quality of the movements will be improved.

The prices of the non-magnetic movements of the Waltham Co. have been revised in the same proportion.

The Illinois Watch Co. say they will meet any reduction in prices.

Fire in the New York Jewelry District.

As THE CIRCULAR goes to press the buildings 87 and 89 Nassau St., New York, are one mass of flames, and it appears that everything in the structure will be destroyed. Flames are rushing from every window and the efforts of the firemen seem of no avail.

In 89 Nassau St., the *Commercial Advertiser* Building, are many jewelers, but at the present writing it is impossible to obtain all their names. A fireman told a CIRCULAR reporter that there was not much hope of saving anything in the buildings.

Boston.

J. M. Davis & Co. are out of business.

H. S. Arnold, of Kettell & Blake's, is taking his vacation in Rhode Island.

R. A. Kettle, of the Chicago office of the American Waltham Watch Co., was in Boston last week.

Friends of H. Weber sympathize with him

in his recent bereavement in the death of a 13-year old son, which took place on Thursday last.

Traveling men in town last week were Simon Adler, E. M. Davis, S. Wallach, and J. M. Morrow, New York; A. T. Sansbury, A. Joralemon, Newark, N. J.; B. A. Ballou, Walter Ballou, W. E. White, and E. W. Martin, Providence.

Have You Seen The Gorham Factory?

Those who have been fortunate enough to have passed through the various departments of the factory of the Gorham Mfg. Co., will appreciate the force of this query. Beautifully located at Elmwood, in Providence, R.I., on a plateau about 250 feet back from the railroad, the several buildings form a view to the passing traveler that is pleasing to the sight. However, this view is not what is meant when the above query is asked. Neither is it asked if you have counted the number of departments, or have marveled at the linear dimensions of each building or room, or have been fascinated by the wonderful processes through which the bullion silver passes before it comes out a finished piece of art work.

A silverware factory is essentially the same the world over, but the Gorham factory contains many features which entitle it to stand alone. Imprimis, it covers a floor space of 5 acres, and it gives 1,250 persons constant employment; no similar factory in the world can say this. This enormous force are thoroughly contented with their lot, as their wages are in ratio to their services, and they are treated like men and women. The sanitary and other accommodations for them are as perfect as invention has produced, and are the same as for the members of the company.

Among other features unique with this factory is a library insured for \$30,000, containing books, maps, drawings and other

matter to give ideas in the designing of silverware; then there is a shell department in which are made all the shell blanks for silver-mounted combs, etc.; again there is a bronze department in which life-size statues are made, besides other productions of bronze; this department is independent from the main factory and occupies as much space as many large jewelry factories do, 50x150 feet at least; furthermore there is the company's celebrated ecclesiastical department, where everything in the way of metal work utilized in churches is produced; this department is quite as large as the bronze department. These are but few of many unique features that could be enumerated in reference to the great Gorham factory. Again we put the question, "Have you seen the Gorham factory?"

The Wadsworth Watch Case Co., Newport, Ky., are turning out the prettiest filled case seen in a long while. Their new designs in satin finish are in great demand, so much so that the output is taken before finished. Mr. Wadsworth says his company intend to gain a strong hold on the trade by giving good workmanship, the best quality and a guarantee that will last the time given and not lapse as soon as taken. So far, they are gaining ground and friends each day. They receive orders enough to keep a much larger factory busy, and their promptness in turning out goods is very gratifying. Customers know they can depend on them by giving them a stated time to fill an order. Mr. Stegman has sailed for home from Europe and will reach America this week. He has purchased some new devices to facilitate work and has also brought home some new ideas that will benefit the management. The new signs that this company have just gotten out for their customers are very handsome and will be an ornament to any store. They are neatly framed in gilt.



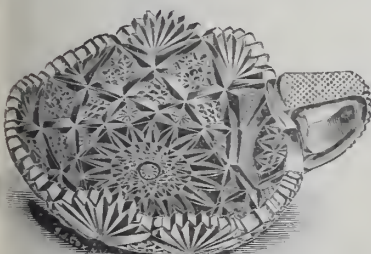
DORFLINGER'S

AMERICAN · CUT · GLASS.

The Finest Crystal, Plain and Cut, made in the World.

Everything that is used in Glass,
for the Table.

Beautiful, Artistic and Useful Pieces
for Gifts.



C. DORFLINGER & SONS, 36 Murray Street, New York.

We make Toilet Bottles and Decorations, with Stoppers for mounting in Silver.

Pittsburgh.

A. Kingsbacher is West on a business trip.

E. C. Purkey, head bookkeeper for J. C. Grogan, left Monday for an extended vacation.

O. E. Heineman, Allegheny, has just returned from a three months' visit to the Fatherland.

H. B. Hayes, of Hardy & Hayes, has returned from his recent Eastern trip. Their art rooms have been enlarged.

J. M. Roberts, of E. P. Roberts & Sons, is now enjoying himself in the West. He spent some time in Detroit and is now in Chicago.

J. O. Slemmons mourns the loss of his esteemed father-in-law, Rev. Dr. Spaulding, who died last week.

B. Caloman, of I. Ollendorf, who has been at Ligonier for several weeks on account of ill-health, is again at work, very much improved.

Mr. and Mrs. W. W. Wattles are in the



Blue Mountains, Md., principally on account of Mrs. Wattles' health, which has not been of the best for some time past.

Miss Rose Hardman will enjoy the distinction of being the only female watchmaker and engraver in the State of Pennsylvania. She will be employed by B. Arons.

Otto Heeren, head of Heeren Bros. & Co., left on Thursday evening for New York, where he purposes meeting Wm. Heeren, who sailed from Europe on the 5th inst.

Charles Terheyden was married on Sept. 6 to Miss Minnie Hoelscher. The ceremony was performed by the now world-wide famous priest, Rev. Father Mollinger, of Troy Hill.

Jos. A. Link's store, Allegheny, was broken into last week by thieves and a lot of cheap jewelry stolen. The thieves effected an entrance by breaking open a window in the rear of the store.

The west window of Shaefer & Lloyd's store-rooms has excited considerable comment during the past week owing to its exceedingly artistic arrangement of cabinets and pottery. It is one of the most tastefully dressed windows seen in the city for some time.

W. W. Wattles is now in the diamond business, selling for Randal, Baremore & Billings. He also is selling novelties for S. Cottle Co. His office is in the Eisner Building. This news will be of interest to his many friends who are not aware that Mr. Wattles is still in business.

Edgar Gillespie, employed by W. W. Wattles for the past eight years, will leave in a month for Denver, Col., where he will locate and enter the jewelry business there. Mr. Gillespie has suffered from a severe affection of the throat, which has resulted in a serious loss of health. He will be greatly missed by his Pittsburgh friends.

The jewelers' display at the Exposition is remarkably fine. That of J. C. Grogan is unusually striking. Immense plate glass mirrors form the walls of a room containing a dining and a butler's table set with choicest ware. E. P. Roberts & Sons have made a specialty of their Italian art importations, while Sheaffer & Lloyd make a glistening display of jewels.

B. Arons is nothing if not unique. He is well known in Pittsburgh as a clever advertiser and schemer. His latest idea is to furnish a complete outfit for the infant whose parents will be the first to name the child "Voltaic." He will spring this scheme upon the gullible public in a week's time, and he will, no doubt, receive as many replies as to his word contest.

Representatives of Eastern houses in town during the past week were: J. Doty, New York; W. R. Gough, of Carter, Sloan & Co.; Harry Osborne, of Whiting Mfg. Co.; J. F. Crane, of Shafer & Douglas, and Mr. Mason, of the Dennison Mfg. Co., New York; Mr. Roberts, of the Waterbury Watch Co., Waterbury, Conn., and Mr. Hopkins, of the Meriden Silver Plate Co., Meriden, Conn.

❖ JEWELERS WILL DO WELL ❖

To Inspect the Stock of

E. H. PROUDMAN,

Manufacturer of Velvet, Plush and Morocco Cases and Trays of every Description,

Before Purchasing Elsewhere.

Fine Goods at Reasonable Prices.

42 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.



QUALITY NOT QUANTITY

OUR GOLD AND SILVER CASES
HAVE NO SUPERIORS.

FINE AMERICAN AND IMPORTED MOVEMENTS
CASED TO ORDER.

DUHME & CO.,

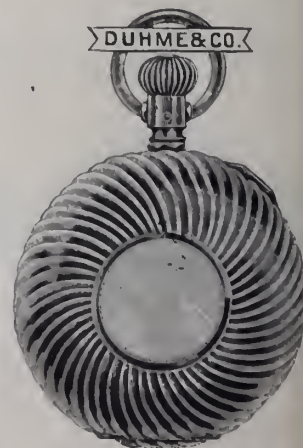
Manufacturers and Wholesale Jewelers,

CINCINNATI, OHIO.

Newark.

Jean Tack is meeting with good success in his recently patented cash register and desk. A large number of machines have been sold in the city and orders are being received daily from all parts of the country.

The Essex Watch Case Co., are exceedingly busy on their fine raised enameled and ornamental cases which are now in great demand. The company have had a very successful year, their sales exceed-



NOW READY.

SOUVENIR
SPOONS
of AMERICA

PUBLISHED
by
THE JEWELERS CIRCULAR PUB. CO.
189 BROADWAY N.Y.

PRICE, 25 CENTS.

DISCOUNT TO THE TRADE FOR QUANTITIES.

==...==

SEND IN YOUR ORDERS.

CLASSIFIED INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS.

All Advertisements are entitled to one insertion under proper heading. Extra insertions, \$6.00 per Annum. Extra Headings, \$12.00 per Annum.

PAGE.		PAGE.		PAGE.	
Agate Jewelry.		Goldner, S., 85 Nassau st., N. Y.....	9	Sample Trunks.	
Hahn, Rud. C., 194 Broadway, N. Y.....	44	Haskell, Henry, 192 Broadway, N. Y.....	45	Crouch & Fitzgerald, 14 Cortlandt st., N. Y....	23
Amber Jewelry.		Kremetz & Co., 182 Broadway N. Y.....	37	School of Optics.	
Henry J. Lingg, 66 Nassau st., N. Y.....	13	Larter, Elcox & Co., 41 & 43 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	47	Chicago College of Ophthalmology, Chicago,	26
Art Metal Goods.		Manson Jewelry Co., Chicago, Ill.....	55	St. Louis Optical School, St. Louis, Mo.....	35
Bradley & Hubbard Mfg., Co., Boston, Mass..	28	Moore & Horton, 11 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	17	Seamless Wire.	
Art Pottery, Bric-a-brac, &c.		Pinover, A., & Co., 25 Ann st., N. Y.....	9	Burdon Seamless Filled Wire Co., Providence,	4
Ahrenfeldt, Chas. & Son., 50, 52 & 54 Murray st	53	Riley, J. A. & Sloan Co., 860 Broadway, N. Y..	22	Settings & Galleries.	
Bing, Ferdinand & Co., 106 Grand St., N. Y..	50	Smillie, Geo. W. Newark, N. J.....	43	Blancard & Co., 36 John st., N. Y.....	14
Gager, O. A. & Co., 29 Barclay st.....	48	Snow & Westcott, 3 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	12	Show Cases.	
Hinrichs & Co., 29 & 31 Park Place, N. Y.....	12	Street, Geo. O. & Sons, 15 John st., N. Y.....	14	B. & B. W. Smith, 220 W. 29th St., N. Y.....	56
Klingenberg, A., 35 & 37 Park Place, N. Y.....	39	Schlechter, G. A., Reading, Pa.....	35	Silk Guards.	
Lazarus & Rosenfeld, 60 & 62 Murray st., N. Y.	51	Uhry, Chas. L. & Co., Newark, N. J.....	15	Rosentall, Wm., 79 Nassau st., N. Y.....	41
Leonard, P. H., 76 & 78 Read st., N. Y.....	50	Horological Schools.		Silver Plated Ware.	
Maddock & Steel 48 & 50 Park Pl., N. Y.....	52	Jaegerman, R., St. Louis, Mo.....	38	The Derby Silver Co., Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	10
Rookwood Pottery Co., Cincinnati, O.....	7	Waltham School of Horology, Waltham, Mass.	13	Pairpoint Mfg. Co., New Bedford, Mass.....	5
Society La Ceramique, 56 Murray St., N. Y....	24	Hotels.		Rogers, Wm., Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.....	17
Assayers & Refiners.		Gibson House, Cincinnati, O.....	38	Rogers & Hamilton Co., The, Waterbury, Conn.	56
Briggs J. & Sons' Co., Providence, R. I.....	44	Hotel Wellington, Chicago, Ill.....	37	Rogers & Bro., 16 Cortlandt st., N. Y.....	13
Howard, S. P., 8 John st., N. Y.....	56	Russell House, Detroit, Mich.....	38	Stem-Winding Attachments.	
Robertson & Leber, 13 Franklin st., Newark,	56	Imported Clocks, Bronzes, Etc.		Abbott, Henry, 14 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	27
N. J.....		Jacques, Chas., & Co., 2 Maiden Lane, N. Y....	7	Sterling Silver Novelties.	
Auctioneers.		Jewelry Repairers.		Fradley, J. F., 23 John St., N. Y.....	26
Comrie, A. J., P. O. Box 2403, N. Y.....	4	Wiederhold, A., 20 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	13	La Pierre, F. H., 8 East 14th st., N. Y.....	7
French, J. H., Box 2775, N. Y.....	16	Jewelry and Silverware Cases.		Lewis Bros., 41 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	17
Tirrell, R. W., Boston, Mass.....	43	Prouddman, E. H., 42 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	32	Shiebler, Geo. W., 8 Liberty Pl., N. Y.....	44
Badges, Medals, etc.		Wiggers & Froelich, 60 Nassau st., N. Y.....	27	Sterling Silverware.	
Braxmar, C. G., 47 Cortlandt st., N. Y.....	27	Wilkinson, S. & J. B. Chicago Ill.....	15	Gorham Mfg. Co., 10th st. & Broadway, N. Y., 28-6	
Stockwell, E. R., 19 John st., N. Y.....	13	Zugsmith, Albert, Philadelphia, Pa.....	45	Ludwig, Redlich & Co., 247 & 249 Center st	
Clock Manufacturers.		Jewelers' Supplies.		N. Y.....	44
Evans, W. F. & Son, Birmingham, Eng.....	19	Church & Sleight, 106 Fulton st., N. Y.....	42	Towle Mfg. Co., Newburyport, Mass.....	41
F. Kroeber Clock Co., 360 Broadway, N. Y....	5	Jobbers, Watches, Diamonds, etc.		Wood & Hughes, John st., N. Y.....	14
Parker & Whipple Co., Meriden, Conn.....	11	Aikin, Lambert Jewelry Co., 23 Maiden Lane..	21	Whiting Mfg. Co., Union Square & 17th st.,	29
Waterbury Clock Co., Waterbury, Conn.....	44	Beguelin, Tell A., 71 Nassau st., N. Y.....	13	Souvenir Spoons.	
Cut Glass.		Bowman & Musser, Lancaster, Pa.....	7	Alvin Mfg. Co., 860 Broadway N. Y.....	23
Bergen, The J. D. Co., Meriden, Ct.....	14	Cowan, Henry, Boston, Mass 14, 17, 23, 39, 32, 35, 42		Wallace, R. & Sons, Mfg. Co., 3 Park Place, N. Y.	6
Clark, T. B. & Co., 53 Park Place, N. Y.....	37	Cross & Beguelin, 21 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	42	Tool Manufacturers and Dealers.	
Dorflinger, C. & Sons, 36 Murray st., N. Y.....	31	Duhme & Co., Cincinnati, O.....	32	Bullock, O. W. & Co., Springfield, Mass.....	43
Demagnetizers.		Hellebush, C., Cincinnati, O.....	25	Nicholson File Co., Providence, R. I.....	14
Ide, The F. F., Manufacturing Co., Peoria, Ill.	37	Hollinshead Bros., Philadelphia, Pa.....	37	Waltham Watch Tool Co., Waltham, Mass....	35
Mathey Bros., Mathez & Co., 16 Maiden Lane,	13	Koch & Dreyfus & Co., 22 John st., N. Y.....	7	Trunks and Traveling Bags.	
Diamond & Precious Stone Importers.		Merrill Bros, Boston, Mass.....	25	Crouch & Fitzgerald, 14 Courtlandt st., N. Y..	23
Arnstein Bros. & Co., 37 Maiden Lane, N. Y..	17	Myers, M., Boston, Mass.....	21	Watch Companies.	
Averbeck & Averbeck, 51 & 53 Maiden Lane..	53	Myers, S. F. & Co., 48 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	53	Hampden Watch Co., Canton, O.....	39
Cottier, C. & Son, 169 & 171 Broadway, N. Y..	56	Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith, 35 Maiden Lane,	41	Illinois Watch Co., Springfield, Ill.....	54
Fera, Henry, 10 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	13	Perceval, D. C. Boston, Mass.....	24	Non-Magnetic Watch Co., 177 Broadway, N. Y.	18
Gunzburger Bros., 35 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	56	Scott, J. T. & Co., 4 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	28a	U. S. Watch Co., Waltham, Mass.....	43
Hedges, Wm. S. & Co., 170 Broadway, N. Y....	17	Weil, Leopold & Co., 51 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	22	Watch & Clock Dials.	
Kahn, L. & M. & Co., 10 Maiden Lane, N. Y..	56	Wheeler, Hayden W. & Co., 2 Maiden Lane,	41	Waltham Dial Co., Waltham, Mass.....	18
Kipling, E. E., 2 John st., N. Y.....	56	Whitney, E. A., Boston, Mass.....	7	Watch & Clock Oils.	
Kipling, R. A., 31 Union Square, N. Y.....	4	Wilson, E. F. & Co., Boston, Mass.....	27	Nye, William F., New Bedford, Mass.....	11
Peabody, A. & Co., 182 Broadway, New York	56	Leather Goods.		Watch Keys.	
Randel, Baremore & Billings, 29 Maiden Lane,	47	Deitch Bros, 416 Broome st. N. Y.....		Clark, A. N., Plainville, Conn.....	15
Smith, Alfred H. & Co., 182 Broadway, N. Y....	13	Musical Boxes.		Kendrick & Davis, Lebanon, N. H.....	9
Taylor & Bro., 860 Broadway, N. Y.....	18	Jacot & Son, 208 Broadway, New York.....		Watch Case Manufacturers.	
Diamond Jewelry.		Optical Goods.		Crescent Watch Case Co., 5 Bond st., N. Y. . .	2
Adler, L. & Co., 51 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	8	Laurenco, J. B., 33 Maiden Lane.....		Dueber Watch Case Mfg. Co., Canton, O....	14, 38
Bynner, T. B., 177 Broadway, N. Y.....	12	Spencer Optical Co., 15 Maiden Lane, N. Y....	18	Essex Watch Case Co., Newark, N. J.....	41
Falkenau, Oppenheimer & Co., 40 Maiden Lane,	56	Pens, Pencil Cases, Etc.		Jeannot & Shiebler, 20 Maiden Lane, N. Y....	44
Gundling, D. & Co., 41 & 43 Maiden Lane,	17	Aikin, Lambert & Co., 23 Maiden Lane.....	21	Levy, Bernard, Philadelphia, Pa.....	27
Nissen, Ludwig & Co., 18 John st., N. Y.....	53	Smith, H. M. Co., 83 Nassau st., N. Y.....	18	Roy Watch Case Co., 17 Maiden Lane, N. Y..	2
Peckham, Chas. H., 63 Nassau st., N. Y.....	47	Revolving Show Stands.		Wadsworth, H. A. & Co., Newport, Ky.....	40
Sauter, I. & Co., 1 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	12	Pearce, Frederick, 77 & 79 John st., N. Y.....	45	Watch Case Repairers.	
Sexton Bros. & Washburn, 41 Maiden Lane,	16	Ring Makers.		Feinier, G. F., 9 Bond st., N. Y.....	13
Stern Bros., 42 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	14	Averbeck & Averbeck 51 & 53 Maiden Lane...	51	Felix, N. J., 71 Nassau st., N. Y.....	39
Engravers and Designers.		Bowden, J. B. & Co., 192 Broadway, N. Y....	16	Watch Importers.	
Bartholomew & Peckham, 18 Spruce st., N. Y.	13	Bryant, M. B. & Co., 10 Maiden Lane, N. Y.,	46	Abry, Chas. Leo, 41 & 43 Maiden Lane, N. Y..	44
Beecher & Clark, Louisville, Ky.....	8	Hildreth Mfg. Co., 51 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	9	Beguelin, Tell A., 71 Nassau st., N. Y.....	13
Ryder & Dearth, 146 Westminster st., Providence,	4	Oppenheimer & Zimmers, 46 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	56	Didisheim, Hipp, 83 Nassau st., N. Y.....	47
Eye-Glass Holders & Chains.		Ostby & Barton, 80 Clifford st., Providence,	55	Hydes, J. E., Sons, 22 Maiden Lane, N. Y....	53
Merritt, S. F., Springfield, Mass.....	28	Rolled Plate Chains.		Wittnauer, A., 19 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	7
Gold and Silver Platers.		Kent & Stanley Co., 7 Eddy st., Providence, R. I.		Watch Materials, &c.	
Newman, Louis, Jr., 36 John st., N. Y.....	11	W. & S. Blackinton, North Attleboro, Mass..		Keller, L. H. & Co., 64 Nassau st., N. Y.....	19
Gold Jewelry.		Rolled Plate Jewelry.		Watch Repairers.	
Allsopp, H. & Co., Newark, N. J.....	17	Froelich, Henry & Co., 49 Maiden Lane, N. Y.		Falch & Fenner, Chicago, Ill.....	38
Ball, W. H. & Co., 1 John st N. Y.....	36	Crossin & Tucker, 409 Pine st., Providence,	17	Simmonds, John C., 18 John St. N. Y.....	53
Bippar & Co., Newark, N. J.....	9	Foster & Bailey, 8 Richmond st., Providence,	8	Watch Springs.	
Carter, Sloan & Co., 15 Maiden Lane, N. Y....	46	Plainville Stock Co., Plainville, Mass.	14	Dufaux, Chas., Geneva, Switzerland.....	17
Cottle, S. Co., 860 Broadway, N. Y.....	14	Safes and Locks.		Hammel, Riglander & Co., 35 Maiden Lane,	
Day & Clark, 10 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	11	Diebold Safe & Lock Co., 79 Duane st., N. Y..	12	N. Y.....	26, 39
Edge, W. C. & Co., Newark, N. J.....	8			Harstram, C. G., Peckskill, N. Y.....	14

NOTICE

Special Notices.

Rates 75c. per insertion for notices, not exceeding 3 lines; additional words 2 cents each. If answers are to be forwarded, postage stamps must be enclosed. Two insertions, 10 per cent. off; three insertions, 15 per cent. off; four insertions, 25 per cent. off. Payable strictly in advance.

Situations Wanted.

SITUATION by reliable young man as improver. Can clean and repair watches, clocks and jewelry. Set of tools. Good references. Address Lock box 145, Saugerties, N. Y.

SITUATION WANTED Nov. 1st by young man of good habits. Five years' experience in repairing watches, French and American clocks. Good jeweler, North Carolina preferred. Address J., care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

SITUATION WANTED as first class watchmaker. Address W. C. Coes, Hyde Park, Mass.

PRECIOUS STONES.—The advertiser wants position with wholesale house or to take charge of diamond department of retail store. First-class buyer and salesman. H. R. Hukins, Syracuse, N. Y.

POSITION wanted by young man as traveling salesman for either material, silverware or jewelry house. Have had six years' experience in the retail trade, can give A1 reference and necessary security. Address, E. M., care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

Help Wanted.

WANTED.—A skilled engraver, chaser and designer. Must be A1 script and monogram engraver. Constant employment and salary. Apply F. H. La Pierre, 18 East 14th St., N. Y.

WANTED.—A first-class watchmaker. Must be a young man of good address. American preferred. Capable of meeting customers if required, and have the highest references as to ability and character. Theo. B. Starr, Madison Square, New York.

WANTED by Oct. 1st or 15th, a jeweler who can make and enamel emblem badges, must be a fair engraver, able to set diamonds, and willing to do anything in the shop. My factory is fitted up with tools of the latest and most costly patterns. Steady employment to the right man. Those not able to fill the bill, please prolong life by not replying. Who accepts the position must be willing to begin on moderate salary. E. W. Blue, Atlanta, Ga.

WATCHMAKER wanted who can repair fine small Swiss watches, and has good references. Wages \$15, steady work. Address, V. Schöpperle, Oil City, Pa.

TRAVELER to go on road at once with optical goods; must understand business. Address Biconvex, J. B. Laurencot, 32 M. L., JEWELER'S CIRCULAR.

WANTED an engraver that can cut good script-letters on spoons, rings, &c., and can repair jewelry, or clocks, or both. Address, J. E. Parker, Morristown, New Jersey.

For Sale.

A complete diamond cutting plant for sale. Address "C. D." care Jewelers' Circular.

WHO WANTS IT?—For Sale. Jewelry store; one of the best stands in the State of Ohio, located in the prosperous and beautiful city of Washington C. H., Ohio. For further particulars, address, Oskamp, Nolting, & Co., Cincinnati, O.

Under the heading of **Situations Wanted** on the **Special Notice** page, advertisements of three lines (24 words), will hereafter be inserted for **10 CENTS**; extra words one cent each. This offer refers to **Situations Wanted** only. Payable strictly in advance. If answers are to be forwarded postage must be enclosed.

FOR SALE.—Fine jewelry business in a city of 5,000, only three years old. Four railroads, electric street cars, electric lights, water works, etc. Blast furnace with capacity of 125 tons a day; a one million dollar steel plant just located, commence building October 1st. Sickness the reason for selling. Stock and fixtures reduced to \$3,000. Address "E. C. W." care of JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

FOR SALE.—An established retail jewelry business in Chester, Pa., doing a good trade, which can be enlarged and is paying a splendid profit upon the amount invested.

To an active, energetic young man this is a rare opportunity and will bear investigation. Write for particulars to Chester, care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR Pub. Co.

FOR SALE.—In a town of 1,500, in the central western New York, a good jewelry business. Stock and fixtures \$1,000, fixtures alone about \$350. Can reduce stock if desired. Address "Jeweler" 430 Penn Ave., Elmira, N. Y.

FOR SALE. Three thousand dollars cash will buy a first class, good paying jewelry store. If you have the wherewith, address, Oskamp, Nolting & Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Miscellaneous.

IT PAYS WELL to etch your own Souvenir Spoons. Send \$2.50 for complete outfit (solutions and full instructions) for etching spoons. With little practice, you'll be able to do good work and reproduce in spoons objects of local importance. G. Hood & Co., La Porte, Ind.

W. F. A. WOODCOCK'S SCHOOL FOR WATCHMAKERS. Winona, Minn., offers unrivaled facilities for acquiring a thorough practical knowledge of every branch of the business. Terms very reasonable.

OXYDIZING FLUID for Silver Work. The best. Will not change color. Any one can apply it, and it will remain a permanent black. Made by H. F. Carpenter, Providence, R. I., and sold for \$1.25 per oz. by John Frick, 6 Liberty Place, New York.

WORK FOR THE TRADE.—All kinds of watch and jewelry repairing. Skillful workmen, prompt attention and satisfaction guaranteed. Address, A. W. Johanson, 176 & 178 Market st., Chicago, Ill.

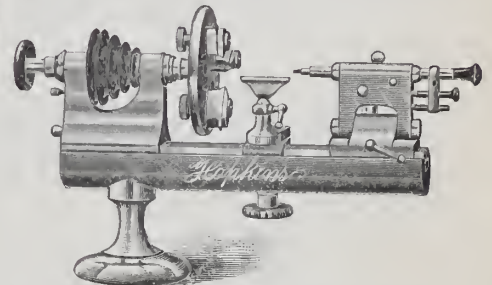
THE MISSOURI SCHOOL OF OPTICS is thorough, scientific and practical. For particulars write to F. O. Sturhahn, M. D., President, 915 N. 14th St., St. Louis, Mo.

Business Opportunities.

WANTED by a gentleman thoroughly acquainted with the Eastern trade, and who spends a part of his time in traveling, has fine offices, safes, etc., in Boston, a line of 10k. or 14k. jewelry on commission. Is now handling a line of chains and wants something that will not conflict. Highest reference. Address, "Proficient." Care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.



THE "HOPKINS" LATHES AND ATTACHMENTS ARE THE BEST.



We consider our 3x4 Lathe the most desirable lathe to be had. Ask your jobber for the Hopkins', or send direct to us.

Waltham Watch Tool Co., Springfield, Mass.

ARE YOU ALIVE?

You are not if you don't read.

Are you interested in Notions, Fancy Goods or General Dry Goods? If so, send for copy of "*Dry Goods Economist*," New York City.

Are you in Boots and Shoes? If so, send for sample copy of "*Boot and Shoe Recorder*," Boston, Mass.

Are you in Drapery Stuffs, Curtains, Upholstery or Fine Furniture? If so, send for sample copy of "*The Upholsterer*," Philadelphia.

Are you interested in Gents' Furnishings? If so, send for sample copy of "*The Haberdasher*," New York City.

Are you interested in Clothing? If so, send for sample copy of "*The Clothing Gazette*," New York City.

Are you interested in Jewelry? If so, send for sample copy of "*The Jewelers' Circular*," New York City.

Are you interested in Stationery and its adjuncts? If so, send for sample copy of "*Paper and Press*," Philadelphia.

Are you interested in Furniture? If so, send for sample copy of "*The Michigan Artisan*," Grand Rapids, Mich.

Are you interested in export trade? If so, send for sample copy of "*The American Exporter*," New York City.

All these papers are members of THE AMERICAN TRADE PRESS ASSOCIATION.

ing in number and amount those of any previous year in the history of the company.

J. H. Bonnell has been appointed storekeeper at Balbach's Smelting Works, on the Passaic. The office is a new one, and was created by the Government since the new order of things relating to Mexican lead-silver ore went into operation. The storekeeper's duties consist of seeing that all of the Government's revenue is collected.

The working force at the Crescent Watch Case factories in Roseville is being constantly added to, as new machinery is placed in position. A small army of employes can be seen every morning on their way to the immense works, and a more orderly and respectable looking set of men cannot be found. Roseville citizens are justly proud of their new industry.

Benj. J. Mayo, who returned from Europe last week, purchased while there four curious swords, a flint gun, a revolver, three fives, and numerous other relics of past ages and wars. Mr. Mayo says there is romance and history connected with these weapons, which did good service for King George III. in the battle of Waterloo; also for Queen Victoria in the battles of the Crimean war. Mr. Mayo intends printing the history of these weapons, and to display them in his show-windows at 887 Broad St.

A New Plated Wire.

S. F. Merritt, the well-known manufacturer of eye-glass chains and hooks, Springfield, Mass., has invented and is now using in his own business a wire that possesses many advantages over the ordinary plated wire. It is claimed by him to be the nearest approach to seamless wire that has ever been attained, and is made by taking a solid rod of composition metal and bending around it a sheet of gold of the required thickness, drawn into tubular form with an open seam, then laying solder in the open joint and fusing it.

The solder then runs in around the rod and secures them together firmly. The rod is then put through the drawboard and drawn down to any desired fineness, the gold and composition remaining perfectly proportionate, however fine the wire is drawn down. When the wire is drawn down the seam is found to be unrecognizable, and there is no solder visible on the outside. Mr. Merritt claims for his wire that no more solder is required than in the making of the old-fashioned wire; that it can be just as easily manipulated, and that it takes a better finish because it is more equal or homogeneous in quality.

The process of manufacture is remarkable for its simplicity, rendering the wire cheap as compared with the common plated stock. It is available in chain making, and in short, wherever ordinary plated wire is used. Mr. Merritt himself has employed it with most satisfactory results in rolled plate chains, hairpins, and eye-glass holders, and is preparing to extend its use in his business. He is ready to supply the trade at satisfactory prices, and will send samples on application.

Trade Gossip.

The Ryder & Dearth Co., 146 Westminster St., Providence, make a specialty of jewelers' engraving and designing of all kinds. They have excellent facilities for turning out work of this class.

Jos. Noterman & Co., Cincinnati, O., are one of the firms who have kept their factory going all summer on full time. They have turned out an immense stock of goods, which their travelers are constantly depleting.

Duhme & Co., Cincinnati, O., are calling attention to their complete stock of watches in gold and silver cases of their own manufacture. They have scored many successes and stand in the foremost ranks for beautiful goods.

Lewis Bros., silversmiths, 41 Maiden Lane, New York, have over two dozen different styles of safety pins in sterling silver, finished in their usual artistic manner. They also make these goods to order in any desired size and style.

Ernest Block, representing W. & S. Blackinton, the well-known rolled plate chain manufacturers has entirely recovered from his recent severe illness, and will soon call on his Western friends with a full line of W. & S. B.* seamless chains.

Alex. J. Comrie, the Jeweler's Auctioneer, is receiving many inquiries from jewelers in all parts of the country who are contemplating sales. His time is pretty well taken up already, and any of our readers wishing to secure his services should communicate with him at once.

A. Zugsmith, 634 Arch St., Philadelphia, Pa., is making a specialty this fall of Japanese novelties in silver and gilt, such as paper cutters and trinket trays, sold to jewelers only. The goods are brand new and are in the Japanese style so popular of late in this country.

Among the traveling salesmen in town during the past week was Harold H. Hamilton, representing Wm. B. Durgin, silversmith, Concord, N. H. Mr. Hamilton had an elegant display of new goods at the Hoffman House, including some of those magnificent pieces of hollow ware, for which the Durgin factory is justly celebrated.

The Pairpoint Mfg. Co., New Bedford, Mass., have completed an extensive addition to their factory, none too soon, however, to enable them to cope with their fall trade. The Pairpoint Co. have gained the name of making popular goods, and it will not be at all surprising if another extension of plant is necessary in the near future.

D. Zimmer, of Odenheimer & Zimmer, manufacturers of jewelry, 46 Maiden Lane, New York, returned from the West last week and immediately started out again to visit his Eastern customers. He carried with him an extensive line of the firm's patent interchangeable initial rings, lockets and sleeve buttons, which are too well known to the trade to need any comment.

Church & Sleight, 109 Fulton St., New York, are the only house that sell Wilson's Anti-spatter to prevent borax from spattering and raising the work when soldering. To obtain the desired result it is only necessary to add three or four drops of spatter after mixing the borax to its right consistency. It should be mixed well with a brush or stick and then the mixture is ready for soldering.

Business is brisk at the establishment of C. Dorfinger & Sons, the prominent cut-glass manufacturers, White Mills, Pa., and 36 Murray St., New York. The new patterns they placed on the market this fall have been more than usually successful, and the very extensive stock of staple goods which they always carry, enable them to fill all orders promptly—a great desideratum at all times and particularly during the holiday rush.

The American Watch Tool Co., Waltham, Mass., have during the past twenty days made great changes in their factory, largely increasing their fixture and attachment department, adding several new machines, removing partitions, enlarging and rearranging the department, and putting in exhaust fans to exhaust the emery from the grinding operations. These improvements have been effected by the company with the expectation of doubling their output.

Wm. H. Ball & Co., the well known manufacturers of bracelets and fine jewelry, 15 John St., New York, are this fall making a specialty of hollow wire all gold curb chain bracelets, heavily carved in elegant designs. Their patent guard is now universally recognized as a permanent improvement over the old style of bracelet as it absolutely prevents the loss of the article from the arm, being invisible and self-adjusting. This guard is fully protected by patent and is found only on bracelets manufactured by Wm. H. Ball & Co.

The growing popularity of enameled watch-cases has prompted the Roy Watch Case Co., 17 Maiden Lane, New York, to prepare for the fall trade a remarkably fine assortment of these goods in the various styles of the art. These goods are divisible into five general classes: First, what is termed the Swiss style, painted enamel birds or figures, exceedingly artistic in execution; second, transparent enamel applied over fancy engine-turning, the enamel being either colored or opalescent; third, intaglio engraving filled in with transparent enamel, the figures of birds or flowers being brought out with great clearness and delicacy by the engraving; fourth, old style black or dark blue enamel with shortcut engraving; fifth, enamel work in combination with raised gold. A noticeable feature of these goods in all classes is the artistic character of the workmanship. The figures, flowers and arabesques are all brought out with the finest precision and attention to details. The effect is still further heightened by the use of diamonds. The Roy Co. make these very desirable goods only in 6 and 8 size cases.

E. J. Oliver, manufacturing jeweler, 21 John St., New York, is producing some admirable specimens of skilled diamond setting and complicated pieces of jewelry. Mr. Oliver is very busy at present with special orders, to which he pays particular attention.

E. L. Cuendet, importer of musical boxes, 90 Chambers St., New York, has just published an illustrated catalogue containing twenty-four pages which will be sent to the trade on request. J. E. Varley, representing Mr. Cuendet, left on a business trip to the West last Tuesday.

S. F. Myers & Co., wholesale jewelers, 48 and 50 Maiden Lane, New York, have just had placed in Mr. Myers' private office a safe over seven feet high. This receptacle is intended only for the preservation of papers and brings the total number of safes used by this firm to seventeen, the most employed by any house in the trade.

Some very attractive novelties in snake rings, medals and small silver articles are being shown by H. C. Haskell, 192 Broadway, New York, whose name has become synonymous with new ideas and designs in his particular branch of the jewelry trade. Mr. Haskell's factory at 21 John St. is working with a full force, and jewelers in quest of salable novelties will do well to send to him for prices, etc.

Between four and five hundred work-people are at present employed in the Newark, N. J., factory of Carter, Sloan & Co., manufacturers of jewelry, 15 Maiden Lane, New York. This house produce almost everything in the line of jewelry and at the present time report trade to be fully up to previous expectations. The representatives who are on the road speak very encouraging of the prospects for the coming season.

Among the old and reliable houses of Cincinnati, O., C. Hellebush has long continued a favorite. The stock of goods he will show this fall surpasses anything he has ever shown. C. Hellebush, Jr., during his European trip, from which he recently returned, made many elegant purchases in clocks, silverware and novelties. The clocks are gems of beauty and art. If you have an order for any unique, handsome and appropriate novelty, send to this house.

Minneapolis and St. Paul.

John Pfister, St. Paul, has just returned from a week's hunting.

Louis Gans, salesman for H. E. Murdock, Minneapolis, has returned from one of his Western trips.

Robert Reed, Minneapolis, and family returned home from their outing at Howard Lake, Minn., last week.

C. H. Bergh, St. Paul, who has been to Forest Lake, Minn., for a week's outing, returned home last week.

L. Lehman has removed his place of business from 327 to 303 Washington Ave., Minneapolis, during the past week. He now

KREMENTZ & Co.,

182 & 184 Broadway, NEW YORK,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD JEWELRY,

14-K. BEAD NECKLACES,

— AND —

KREMENTZ ONE-PIECE COLLAR BUTTONS

✻ FLOWER ✻ VASES ✻

IN RICH CUT GLASS.

POPULAR, SEASONABLE AND NEW.

DESDEMONA.

NEW PATTERN. X FULL LINE.

T. B. CLARK & CO.,

53 Park Place, New York.

AUTUMNAL REMINDER.

Hollinshed Bros. send you this Reminder that they keep in stock the following lines in Rolled Plate as well as Gold:

Anchors	Collar Buttons	Findings	Neck Chains
Bead Necks	Cuff Buttons	Glove Buttons	Ribbon Vest
Brooches	Crape Jewelry	Hair Pins	Rings
Bangles	Chains	Hat Pins	Scarf Pins
Bib Pins	Chain Mountings	Heart Charms	Scarf Rings
Bar Pins	Chatelaine Pins	Heart Lockets	Stick Pins
Black Goods	Dude Chains	Hair Mountings	Studs
Bracelets	Dress Buttons	Jersey Pins	Snake Rings
Birthday Rings	Ear Rings	Lace Pins	Silk Guards
Crosses	Eye Glass Hooks	Lockets	Victoria Chains
Charms	Eye Glass Chains	Masonic Emblems	White Stone Goods
Catches	Eye Glass Cord		

WHY NOT GIVE US A TRIAL ORDER?

HOLLINSHED BROS., & CO., 806 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

IDE'S PRACTICAL DEMAGNETIZER,

\$3.00.

Ask your Jobber for it, or address, with amount enclosed,

The F. F. IDE MANUFACTURING CO., Peoria, Ill.

ALBERTS. GAGE.

H. A. WHEELER.

CHARLES C. HILTON.



The Wellington

OPENED SEPT., 1890,

As the Best Located, Furnished, Lighted,

Ventilated and Equipped EUROPEAN

HOTEL in the Country.

Provided with large Fire and Burglar-Proof Vault for Valuables. Steam and Electric Lighted throughout. Rates from \$1.50 to \$3.00 per day for rooms. Suites with baths from \$3.50 upwards. CUISINE UNEQUALLED.

GAGE HOTEL COMPANY, Proprietors,
Wabash Ave. and Jackson St., CHICAGO, ILL.



Gibson House

THE GIBSON HOUSE CO.
H.B. DUNBAR, Pres't & Mangr.
CINCINNATI, OHIO.

ABSOLUTELY FIRST-CLASS AMERICAN PLAN HOTEL.

\$3.00 PER DAY.

EXTRA Charge for Parlors and Rooms with Bath attached. The unequalled advantages in central location, liberal management, modern appointments, experienced service and perfect cuisine, have permanently established the Gibson House as 'The Most Popular First-Class Hotel in Cincinnati.'

AMPLE VAULTS FOR THE PROTECTION OF VALUABLES.

THE GIBSON HOUSE CO.,

H. B. DUNBAR, President and Manager.

✱ **RUSSELL HOUSE,** ✱
DETROIT, MICH.

Always a Favorite of the Jewelers, for the following (three) reasons:

1st—Excellence of its cuisine. 2d—Its central location to the trade they visit. 3d—Ample security its spacious vaults offer for samples and valuables.

CHITTENDEN & McCREARY, Prop'rs

WATCHMAKING SCHOOL.

Have your Young Men become No. 1 Artisans by sending them to

R. Jaegerman's Watchmaking School.

For particulars, write to

R. JAEGERMAN, Manager,

No. 622 Locust St., ST. LOUIS, MO

CHAS. H. FALCH.

F. F.

RICHARD E. FENNER.

NOTICE.—We wish to call the attention of all young men desirous of learning the Watch Making trade, that we are now prepared to take in students. We give instructions in all the branches of the science of Horology. Send for Prospectus.

6 & 8 EAST MADISON STREET,
ROOM 211, WESTERN BANK NOTE BUILDING, **CHICAGO, ILL.**

THE BEST.

THE

DUEBER

WATCH CASE.

ASK FOR

Fall Styles Gold Filled Cases.

MORE BEAUTIFUL THAN EVER.

BETTER VALUE THAN EVER.

If combine jobbers cannot supply you with these incomparable watch cases, please communicate with us. We intend that all who wish the best watch cases in the world shall be supplied.

The trade will notice that we do not supply electrotypes of our watch cases to catalogue houses or those who cater for outside trade.

The Dueber Watch Case Mfg. Co., Canton, Ohio.

occupies a fine store near the corner of 3d Ave., So.

Miss Mamie E. Stock and Miss Kate Wilson, both of the Minneapolis Jewelry Mfg. Co., have returned from a ten days' vacation spent at their former home in Mitchell, Ia.

The firm of S. H. Clausin & Co., Minneapolis, have added to their force another traveling salesman, making three in all representing the house on the road, besides a city salesman. The firm report business better than ever.

C. Jepsen moved from his present quarters, 623 Washington Ave. So., Minneapolis, to 603 of the same street on the 15th. He occupies one half of a drug store, lately vacated by F. W. Hanson, the jeweler, who has departed for the State of Washington.

Z. C. Tucker, who has been ill for the past eight weeks with scarlet fever, has entirely recovered and is out again. He has severed his connection with the Reed & de Mars Jewelry Mfg. Co., Minneapolis, whom he formerly represented on the road, on account of needed rest.

Mr. Azbell, who for several years past represented the Waterbury Watch Co., Waterbury, Conn., in this section of the country, is now making his farewell tour through this territory, bidding his many friends adieu. He has been transferred to a new field, and will represent his company hereafter in Indiana, Illinois and Tennessee.

The out-of-town jewelers in Minneapolis during the past week were: Sam Millard, Litchfield, Minn.; J. T. Tibbitts, Preston, Minn.; O. W. Peterson, Hudson, Wis.; V. E. Dake, Augusta, Wis.; William Krohn, Annandale, Minn.; E. C. Bennett, Zumbrota, Minn.; August Nylund, New York Mills, Minn.; W. R. Bendixen, Rush City, Minn.; E. D. Holmes, Newark, S. Dak.; T. Kambestad, Cannon Falls, Minn., and John Manthey, Stillwater, Minn.

The following were the Eastern manufacturers and jobbers represented in this vicinity during the past week: Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co., Wallingford, Conn., by W. F. Adams; Attleboro Stock Co., New York, by D. W. Rosenthal; Gunzburger Bros., New York, by N. Gunzburger; Manhattan Watch Co., New York by M. G. Hochstetter; Albert Berger & Co., New York, by H. Somborn; Geneva Optical Co., Geneva, N. Y., by J. A. Bayton; W. H. Willmarth & Co., Attleboro, Mass., by W. P. Stone; W. E. Webster & Co., Providence, by Mr. Richmond; Foster & Bennett, Providence, by E. R. Bennett; G. W. Cheever & Co., Attleboro Falls, Mass., by C. R. Randall; Leopold Stern, New York, by A. A. Stern; M. A. Mead & Co., Chicago, by Max Hofer; Ansonia Clock Co., Ansonia, Conn., by T. W. Wilkenson; Waterbury Watch Co., Waterbury, Conn., by Mr. Azbell; P. Jandorf & Bro., New York, by Abe Jandorf; Max Freund & Co., New York, by J. Gunzburger; the Hartford Silver Plate Co., Hartford, Conn., and the Pairpoint Mfg. Co., New Bedford, Mass., by C. F. Coutts.

ESTABLISHED 1865.
N. J. FELIX,
 MANUFACTURER OF
GOLD AND SILVER WATCH CASES,
 ROOMS 6, 7 AND 8,
 71 Nassau Street, N. Y. City.
 REPAIRING CASES (no matter how badly
 damaged) A SPECIALTY.

MAINSPRINGS.



For Sale by all Jobbers.



BRIC-A-BRAC.

A. KLINGENBERG,

Importer,
 35 & 37 PARK PLACE,
 NEW YORK.

Artistic Novelties in Fine

POTTERY and CHINA.

SPECIALTIES FOR THE JEWELRY TRADE

IN
 Bonn, Doulton, Worcester,
 Crown Derby, Teplitz,
 Fontainebleau, Adderley,
 Dresden Lace Figures,
 Bordeaux Ware, &c., &c.

Souvenir Cups, Bonbonnières, Coffee and
 Chocolate Sets, Limoges Vases,
 AND A LARGE LINE OF

Finest Quality White China for . . .
 Amateur Decorators.

Send for Lithographs and Price List.



This represents our latest achievement. It is a 16-Size 23-Jeweled Movement, has every modern attachment known to the skilled horologist, and is the best timekeeper in the United States.

Hampden Watch Co.

CANTON, OHIO.

QUALITY

NOT

QUANTITY

OUR MOTTO.



Our line of 6-Size Movements is the best on the market. It embraces a wide range of grades and prices.



The above shows a cut of our Railway Special Open Face. Every test known to rigid railroad inspection only brings out more strongly its accurate timekeeping qualities.



We can furnish our customers with one of the most complete lines of 18-Size Movements, either Nickel or Gilt, that can be found in the market. Our 9-Jeweled Movement is conceded to be the best cheap watch sold to-day.

American Repoussé Work.

THE following facts are taken from an interesting little volume on The History and Development of Repoussé Work, published by Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co., manufacturers of silver-plated ware, Wallingford, Conn. :

While the plate worker's art may still be said to be in its infancy in the United States, yet much has already been accomplished to place this country in the van of art metal work. The superiority of American plate has been demonstrated many times at the various exhibitions held in different parts of the civilized world, which is encouraging, and should act as a stimulant to yet greater efforts. The American plate workers, like those of Europe, have been subject to various styles and fashions in art, for the last thirty years or more, to meet which required much skill and judgment. American Repoussé productions in silver plate partake of an electric character. Our artists, while availing themselves of the best European designs, so modify and adapt these as to impress on them their own individuality. As relief designs largely depend for effect on light and shade, there is much art in properly emphasizing the salient points by affording them the requisite prominence, and by properly graduating the depths of retiring surfaces. The ideal is reached when the human form is introduced singly or in groups, or in processional order, or in-

volved in convolutions of leaves or plants. The designer of Repoussé has to put to account the peculiar beauty of outline in flowers and leaves, and some of the choicest specimens of Repoussé work are to be found in silver-plate table ware. In flat central dishes, these are displayed ordinarily on the surfaces and edges of the round rims; among pleasing fanciful ornamentations are scroll and shell forms, conventional flowers and figures of cupids among acanthus leaves; also mosques. Handles of knives, forks and spoons are appropriately decorated with mythical figures.

Silver-plate ladles are prime articles for bold enrichment; silver-plate soup tureens, too, afford superb opportunities to the Repoussier for displaying his art, as also do fruit receptacles in themselves or in their mountings, or both. Silver plate covers in Repoussé constitute the handsomest capping of glass and ceramic dishes, the brilliancy of surface of the covers of glass ware affording a good contrast to the scintillations of glass ware.

Flacons of very elegant form are suited for superb Repoussé work. The handles of these in some instances are composed of dragons or other quaint figures or mythical forms: these or other quaint conceits appearing on the body of the vessels. Some of the best work of our Repoussiers is shown in tea sets, in tea trays, cups and wineglass trays and crumb trays for the table.

Tazzas for holding cut flowers afford fine

scope for the Repoussiers's art; saltcellars and candlesticks, which latter have come into fashionable use for lighting up of dinner tables, silver-plate tea and coffee pots allow of capricious indulgence of fancy Repoussé designs.

One design is that of a camel, with its Eastern trappings; silver-plate lamps and chandeliers possess in their material a prime element of beauty, but when ornamented by Repoussé craftsmanship of the best class they become veritable *objets d'art*, supplying countless points for the refraction of artificial light.

Silver-plate toilet articles cannot be more handsomely decorated than with Repoussé work, whether caskets, frames of mirrors, tops of perfume bottles, jewel and glove boxes and for the encrusting of odor jars, pincushions, etc.

The frames of single disc hand-mirrors, for such as hang on walls or rest on the table; there is a daintiness in such work which especially becomes the surroundings of the toilet table and the light colors prevailing in sleeping or dressing apartments.

Among the latest caskets for the toilet table, intended to hold such articles as rings and charms, appear miniature elaborate shrines. Photograph frames, the raised work of which, polished or Repoussé, relieves the dull hues of the photographs themselves. Silver-plate flasks are appropriately adorned with Repoussé designs. Vases that constitute articles of *virtu* are set off by being par-

H. A. WADSWORTH & CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD FILLED WATCH CASES.

• • • HANDSOME DESIGNS. • • •

PERFECT WORKMANSHIP

AND

• • • SUPERIOR QUALITY. • • •

NEWPORT, - KY.



15,537



15,531

tially encircled with Repoussé work. Silver-plate articles embellished with first-class Repoussé work are to be regarded as a life possession, and to be valued for the art bestowed on it. The best work will be found to contain decided elements of originality,

We have had our Greek, our Egyptian, our Japanese, in which we out-Japaned Japan itself, and now the Louis XV., the Renaissance, Rococo and modern Greek claim the attention of the plate-workers.

It was reserved for American ingenuity to supplement the hammer of the workman with automatic machinery for producing Repoussé work in wholesale quantities, and the quality of the work is not to be distinguished from that done by hand.

The Motto in a Wedding Ring.

A lover gave the wedding ring
Into the goldsmith's hand.
"Grave me," he said, "a tender thought
Within this golden band."
The goldsmith graved,
With careful art,
"Till death us part."

The wedding bells rang gladly out,
The husband said, "Oh, wife,
Together we will share the grief,
The happiness of life.
I give to thee
My hand, my heart,
Till death us part."

'Twas she that lifted now his hand
(O love, that this should be!)
Then on it placed the golden band,
And whispered tenderly:
"Till death us join,
Lo, thou art mine
And I am thine!"

"And when death joins we never more
Shall know an aching heart;
The bridal of that better love
Death has no power to part.
That troth will be
For thee and me
Eternity."

So up the hill and down the hill,
Through fifty changing years,
They shared each other's happiness,
They dried each other's tears.
Alas! alas!
That death's cold dart
Such love can part!

But one sad day she stood alone
Beside his narrow bed;
She drew the ring from off her hand,
And to the goldsmith said:
"Oh, man who graved
With careful art,
'Till death us part,'

"Now grave four other words for me:
'Till death us join.'" He took
The precious golden band once more,
With solemn, wistful look,
And wrought with care
For love, not coin,
"Till death us join."

Dublin Freeman's Journal.

OPPENHEIMER BROS. & VEITH, Watches, Diamonds and Jewelv,

2 Tulp Straat,

AMSTERDAM.

35 Maiden Lane,

NEW YORK.

SPECIALTY:

HAMPDEN MOVEMENTS and DUEBER CASES.

A new and complete stock of

DIAMOND JEWELRY FOR THE FALL TRADE.

HAYDEN W. WHEELER & CO.,

2 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

WATCHES
DIAMONDS
JEWELRY



Patented Jan. 17th, 1888.

C. G. HARSTROM,
PEEKSKILL, N. Y.

Will send sample of this all steel adjustable Case Spring,
any size, Swiss or American, for ten cents Stamps.



W. ROSENTALL,

Manufacturer of **SILK VEST CHAINS,**

Also with Gold, Silver and Oxidized Plated Mountings.
79 Nassau Street, - New York.
Send for Selection Package.

TOWLE MFG. CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF



Sterling Silverware

NEWBURYPORT, MASS.: 214 MERRIMACK ST.



CHICAGO:

149 & 151 STATE ST.

SAN FRANCISCO:

220 SUTTER ST.

Essex Watch Case

COMPANY,

T. B. HAGSTOZ, President.

TRADE



MARK

6 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

OFFICE,

NEWARK, N. J.

FACTORY,

GOLD FILLED CASES



"THE CENTENNIAL"

Acknowledged by all dealers to be the best Chronograph in the market. Made also as a plain Timer, with start and stop attachment, operating from the pendant. Ask your Jobber for them or order of the Manufacturers.

CROSS & BEQUELIN,

17 Maiden Lane, N. Y.,

IMPORTERS OF

All Grades of SWISS WATCHES,
DIAMONDS, WATCH MATERIALS,
OPERA GLASSES, Etc., Etc.

Jobbers of all grades of American Watches,
Gold and Rolled Plate Jewelry.

SEND FOR PRICE LIST.



Eight-day Cylinder Watch with Detached Balance.

FOR a long time, says J. A. Sautter, a watch manufacturer in Rorschach, Switzerland, have I made it the object of my study to construct a simple, cheap, and at the same time suitable watch, that will go eight days, and, as I think, I have solved the problem, permit me to lay a description of the mechanism before your readers.

The main point involved was to secure a very close timing that should be equal to that of a good anchor watch. For this it required a highly uniform traction power, making the barrel as large and high as possible. In order, however, not to make the movement too thick, I let the barrel through the plate, reaching under the dial, and entirely dispensed with the barrel cover, whereby the movement became no thicker than that of any ordinary good watch. Fig. 1 represents an inner and outer view of the barrel with core.

In order to secure to the barrel *a*, in spite of the wanting cover, a firm bearing, I introduced into it a pivot bearing a long and strong pipe *g*, which extends into a corresponding recess of the core *f*, and runs upon the upper part *e* of the barrel arbor. The length and strength of the spring stands in suitable proportion to the thickness of the core, so that it makes $10\frac{1}{2}$ turns, while for seven full days, or 168 hours, not quite $5\frac{3}{4}$ turns of the barrel are required, and after the lapse of 180 hours, $4\frac{1}{2}$ turns of the spring still remain wound. It may therefore be accepted that the traction power is fully as constant as it is with thirty hour watches.

The great wheel, into the pinion of which depth the barrel teeth is located in the space between the front side of the plate and the dial; by this means more room is obtained for the height of the movement. My cylinder escapement with detached balance is in an enlarged scale shown in fig. 2.

In place of the well known pallet, I use a cylindric steel shell *C*, fastened upon the fork *D*. The latter stands in depth with the pin *F* of the roller; the fork depths with the lifting pin, while the roller *E* serves as safety roller. The fork *D*, together with the cylinder upon it, is truly poised so that it has not over-poise to any side. The scape teeth dropping both upon the cylinder and into it, retain the fork *D* free from the safety roller *E*, without causing a recoil of the scape wheel, such as is produced by the drawing of the pallet and without having a disturbing effect upon the timing of the watch. The lifting takes

place almost exclusively upon the scape teeth *A*, and only a very small portion of it is carried over to the cylinder *C*. The balance makes the same free detached vibrations as by an anchor escapement.

The two depths of the escapement, as well as that of the escape wheel with the cylinder, as also that of the fork with the lifting pin can be displaced, and the regulator, shown in fig. 3, has been contrived for this purpose.

Fig. 1.

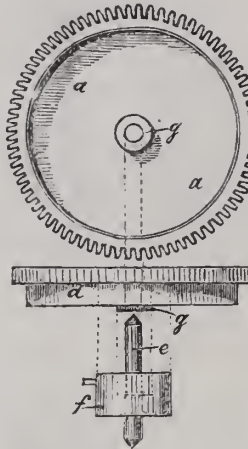
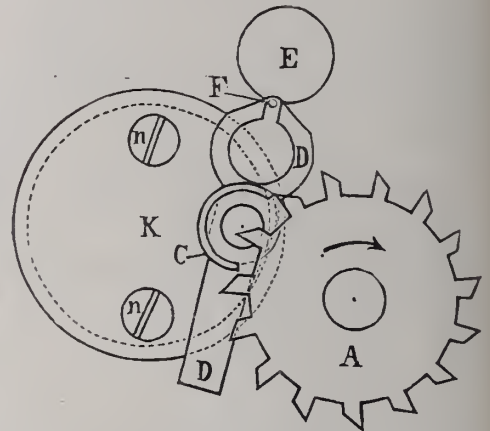
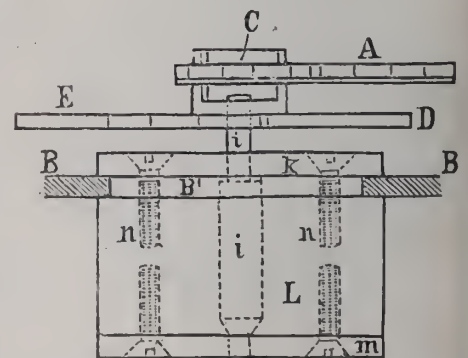


Fig. 2.



pose. This regulator, which takes the place of the customary "chariot" found in cylinder watches, consists of a cylindrical pipe *L*, upon which are fastened two round plates *k* and *m*, with the four screws *n n*. In these two plates eccentric to the center of the pipe *L*, are the pivot holes for the arbor *i* of the fork *D* and the cylinder *C*. In order to fasten the regulator upon the plate *B*, the plate *R* must be lifted from the pipe *L*, and the latter pushed with its turned-on shoulder *B'* from below through a corresponding circular opening of the plate, after which the covering plate *R* is again screwed into its place. As long as the two screws *n n* of

Fig. 3.



the plate *R* have not yet been screwed fast, the regulator that is, the pipe *L*, with the plates *k*, *m*, and the arbor *i*, between them may optionally be turned forward and backward, and in this manner the depth of the fork *D*, with the pin *F*, (fig. 1) of the roller, be placed in correctly.

Fig. 3, also, shows at the same time how high are to be placed the different escapement parts, which are designated by the same letters as in fig. 2; thus, for instance, the fastening of the fork *D* with the cylinder

C upon the arbor pivot *i*, protruding upward, and the depth of the scapewheel A in the cylinder C. This regulator system is very useful as the balance cock remains stationary upon the plate similar to all the bridges, and the escapement may nevertheless be placed in readily.

To Put in a Mainspring.

If there is no spring-winder on hand, the repairer will have to put in the spring, with his fingers. Holding the barrel with one hand, put the outer coil into it, and see that the end is properly hooked and fastened in place; then hold it so with one thumb, while with the other thumb you work in the next half coil; then hold it there, and with the opposite thumb work in another half coil, and soon, the opposite thumb working in a half coil at a time, till all is in. This is a good way with thin and narrow springs; but when they are wide or very thick and soft, it is liable to twist the spring out of flat and make the centre stand up. When the spring is in, always be sure that the centre lies flat in the barrel, that the point does not dig into either head, but stands free between them, when on the arbor hook, and see that the hook is sound, well shaped, and fits the hole properly; for if the spring slips off, when you wind it, it will probably snap and break. In handling the barrel, it is, of course, to be held with clean tissue paper, to keep the skin from soiling it.

On Dits in the French Capital.

CHEAP JEWELRY VERY POPULAR AMONG PROVINCIAL VISITORS—MOSAIC-WORK JEWELRY FASHIONABLE—THE POPULARITY OF BUTTERFLY JEWELS—THE STYLE IN COMB-HEADS—FASHIONS IN PURSES—NAUTICAL DESIGNS REIGNING IN THE SUBURBS OF PARIS.

PARIS, France, Sept. 4.—Cheap jewelry consisting of semi-opaque imitation stones of various colors have met with great success among our mid-summer visitors, chiefly provincial or country people, who, though they think they ought to take away little souvenirs from Paris, never like to spend much for them.

I noticed, in a prominent store, several patterns of studs, earrings and brooches in mosaic-work. A bracelet in this style consists of alternate round and hexagonal pieces showing different *motifs*: birds, flowers, insects, figures and ornaments. I do not think that this genre of decoration will ever be very taking, on account of its want of relief. Stamped designs, produced with dies skillfully engraved, are of a better effect, especially if the metal is covered with vari-colored enamel, giving life to the numerous imitations of nature's works now in vogue.

Butterflies in jewelry will never go out of fashion. The variety of substances used at present in the production of these decorative insects is surprising. We have seen great many of them formed with assembled diamonds, emeralds, rubies, and sapphires;

then we had them with wings in gold and platina net-work, bordered and decorated with interspersed precious stones. Now we remark no end of them in thin chased gold and colored glass, in platina and arborized agate. Some have their wings made of closely set small pieces of striated ivory and mother-of-pearl with touches of enamel, while the body is in worked gold covered with lines of tiny precious stones.

Two-pronged comb-heads are now made very light. Some in gold have a circular shape like a large brooch, with a bunch of violets, or sweet-briar, or even a pansy in enamel showing across it on a pierced background. One exhibits three wreaths of forget-me-nots overlapping each other in a symmetrical manner so that one of them rises slightly above the others.

In some of our best jewelry stores I have seen purses in alligator skin, or in Russia leather with simply a gem or gathering of precious stones on the clasp.

The visit of the North French Squadron to Cronstadt and Portsmouth has created in the suburbs of Paris a passing ship craze. Inkstands in the shape of boats are exhibited in several places, almost side by side with marble clocks, which are but stands for bronze figures of brave sailors. I also remarked queer silver-plated ash trays in the shape of sails. I am prepared to see very shortly cigar-resters simulating ships in which cigars will replace cannons.

JASEUR.

GEORGE W. SMILLIE,
MANUFACTURER OF
Swivels, Bars, Spring Rings
CHAIN MOUNTINGS, BADGES, ETC.
338 MULBERRY ST., - NEWARK, N. J.

R. W. TIRRELL, Auctioneer
Specialty
Sales made for Jewelers only.
No. 114 PEMBROKE ST., - BOSTON, MASS.

United States Watch Co.
WALTHAM, MASS.



Orders now received for early Fall delivery.

Full line of 16-size O. F. and 6 and 18-size Hunting, in both Gilt and Nickel.

Principal Office at Factory, WALTHAM, MASS.

BRANCH OFFICES:

53 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.
120 TREMONT ST., - BOSTON.
33 WELLINGTON ST., [East],
TORONTO.

O. W. B. & CO.

OUR annual catalogue with new supplement will soon be issued. It will contain besides our long list of standard "O. W. B. & CO." tools now in general use throughout the land, a large number of new and ingenious patented tools that every first-class watchmaker should have. Send in at once business card and four cents postage and we will mail you a copy.

O. W. BULLOCK & CO.,
MANUFACTURERS OF

Watchmakers' & Jewelers' Tools,
SPRINGFIELD, MASS

O. W. B. & CO.

O. W. B. & CO.

O. W. B. & CO.

GEO. W. SHIEBLER,

SILVERSMITH.



Artistic Novelties.

HOLLOW AND FLAT WARE.

Sterling Silver

No. 8 Liberty Place,
NEW YORK.

HEADQUARTERS FOR

AGATE JEWELRY
Cane Heads, &c.RUD. C. HAHN,
IMPORTER OFPRECIOUS · STONES,
194 Broadway, N. Y.

SEND FOR ILLUSTRATED SHEET.

JEANNOT & SHIEBLER

MANUFACTURERS
OF

Fine Gold Watch Cases.

No. 20 MAIDEN LANE,

New York.

Constantly on hand, 14k. and 18k. Cases
to fit any Movements in the Market.

J. BRIGGS & SONS CO.,

Established 1849. Incorporated 1890.

GOLD AND SILVER PLATERS,

No. 65 Clifford Street,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.,

MANUFACTURERS AND DEALERS IN
Jewelers' Plate, Wire, Etc., Square, Flat and Fancy
Wire of all kinds, Gold on the Side and Gold
on the Edge Wire. Half Round Ring
Wire with Gold Soldered Seam,
Making it Seamless.

STRIPED PLATE.

All Colors and Karats of Flat Plate, any Width and
Thickness desired. Gold, Silver and Brass Solders.We make, in addition to all kinds of Plate and Wire
used in the manufacture of Jewelry, Stock es-
pecially adapted to the manufacture ofCANE HEADS,
UMBRELLA MOUNTINGS,
PENCIL CASES,
WATCH CASES,
WATCH CROWNS,THIMBLES,
SPECTACLES AND
EYE GLASS BOWS,
DIAMOND MOUNTINGS,
&c., &c., &c.

TRADE MARK

LUDWIG, REDLICH & CO.

SILVERSMITHS,

OFFICE AND SALESROOM, 51 & 53 MAIDEN LANE,

FACTORY, CENTRE ST., NEW YORK

STERLING SILVER NOVELTIES

AND HOLLOW WARE.

A. LUDWIG, Late Designer and Superintendent for Geo. W. Shiebler.

VACHERON & CONSTANTIN,

GENEVA, SWITZERLAND.

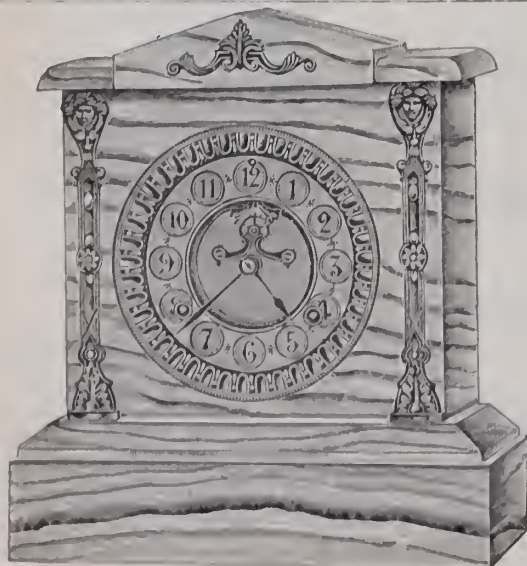
FINEST QUALITY OF WATCH MOVEMENTS, FITTING
ALL SIZES OF AMERICAN CASES.

V. & C.

CHAS. LEO ABRY,

Agent for the United States and Canada.

41 and 43 Maiden Lane. - - - NEW YORK.



WATERBURY CLOCK CO.,

CLOCK MANUFACTURERS,

SALESROOMS:

10 Cortlandt Street,
NEW YORK.

GEO. M. VAN DEVENTER, AGENT.

SALESROOMS:

114 & 116 Wabash Ave.,
CHICAGO.

CHARLES J. DODGSHUN, AGENT.

SALESROOMS:

528 & 530 Market Street,
SAN FRANCISCO.

A. I. HALL & SON, AGENTS.

FACTORIES:

WATERBURY, CONN.

123 STOCKWELL STREET, GLASGOW

T. R. DENNISON, AGENT.

Workshop Notes.

Finish of Lenses.—For giving the final or black finish to lenses, use the finest jewelers' rouge on a pitch lap. Vienna lime is used by some for the last finish in the same manner as the rouge.

Screws in Fine Watches.—A broken screw in a fine watch should invariably be replaced by a new one, and not only must its head be polished, but its thread also should be ground. This latter operation is not to be performed in such a manner as to make the surface bright, but to remove every trace of burr from within the thread.

To Reduce Coin Gold to a Lower Karat.

—A correspondent asks how to figure in order to reduce coin gold to a lower karat. We presume he means United States coin, which is $21\frac{3}{8}$ karats fine, multiply these figures by the number of ounces or pennyweights in the coin used, divide by the karat you wish to reduce to, and the difference between the result and the number of ounces or pennyweights of copper to be mixed with your gold. For example: given 100 ounces of coin to reduce to 10 karats fine. Multiply 100 by $21\frac{3}{8}$, and the result is 2,160. This divided by 10, the karat desired, equals 216, which, minus 100, gives 116 ounces of copper or other alloy to be mixed with the 100 ounces of coin.

To Color Gold.—Gold articles may be colored by immersing them in the following mixture: Alum, 3 ounces; saltpeter, 6 ounces; sulphate of zinc, 3 ounces; common salt, 3 ounces. This mixture should be placed in a common pipkin and allowed to full, the articles being removed occasionally to see if they are of a good color. After the articles have been removed from the pipkin, they should be allowed to cool, and then immersed in diluted sulphuric or acetic acid, which will remove the flux. When this is done the articles may be rinsed in a weak solution of potash or soda, and finally brushed with hot water and soap. They must then be rinsed in hot water and placed in warm, clean, boxwood sawdust. A badger hairbrush is the best to remove all traces of sawdust from articles which have been dried in it.

A Method of Regulating a Watch.—When the movement of a watch has been mounted and is in going order, arrest the balance and make a mark with rouge on one arm of the scape wheel. Release the balance when the seconds hand of the regulator crosses sixty, observing the number of revolutions that shall be made by the scape wheel in a given time (it would be six turns per minute with an ordinary 18,000 train); count its revolutions while the fourth wheel makes one complete turn; indeed, even this counting may be avoided by making a rouge mark on its edge where it corresponds with the mark already made on the scape wheel. If after two or three minutes these two marks are found to occupy similar positions at the instant the seconds hand of the regulator hand crosses sixty the watch is to time. If there is any difference it is easy to ascertain whether this indicates a gain or loss, and the index is moved accordingly.

THE OFFER OF THE YEAR

ALL FOR \$10.⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Upon receipt of ten dollars, we will send you the following selection of jewelry boxes, *guaranteed* of fine workmanship and elegant quality silk plush. All printed in gold leaf, with your name and address.

THIS IS AN EXCEPTIONAL OFFER.

One dozen Fine Silk Plush Watch Boxes, with catch and spring.
Any size, all colors.

One-half dozen Fine Silk Plush Ring Boxes, hinged or telescope.

One-quarter " " Ear-Ring Boxes.

" " " Sleeve Button "

" " " Lace Pin "

" " " Scarf Pin, "

One-twelfth dozen Display Watch Box, "Silver Shell."

" " Silver Ring Box, Quadruple Silver Plate.

One Fine Plush Ring Tray, any color, lined fine velvet, to hold 42 rings. A beautiful tray for the window.

This offer only holds good for a LIMITED TIME

WE GUARANTEE SATISFACTION.

THE BOXES ARE WORTH DOUBLE THE MONEY.

SEND MONEY
WITH ORDER TO

ALBERT ZUGSMITH,

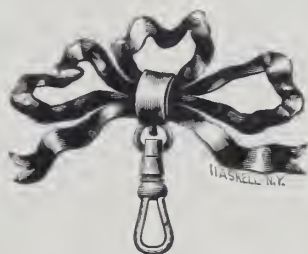
634 Arch Street, Philadelphia.

N. B.—Should you desire to order *double* the above amount you can deduct 5 (five) per cent.

Special Sale of Fine Silk Plush Watch Boxes, Ten Different Colors to the Dozen,
Ladies' and Gents' Sizes, \$3.33 per Dozen.

◆ **CASH IN ADVANCE.** ◆

PRINT all ORDERS for 2 DOZ. or OVER FREE of CHARGE.



SILVER CHATELAINES,

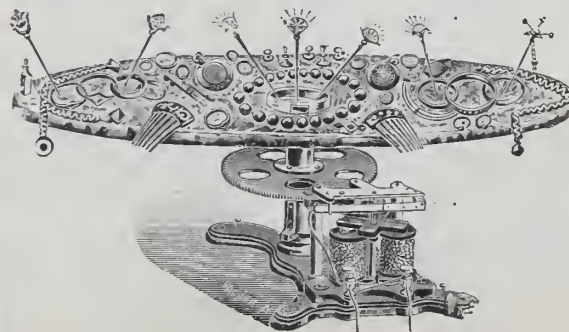
BROOCHES, * *

* * RINGS, &c.



HENRY C. HASKELL, 11 JOHN STREET,
MAKER—GOLD AND SILVER NOVELTIES.

ELECTRIC REVOLVING SHOW STANDS.



Frederick Pearce,

SUCCESSOR TO

PEARCE & JONES,

77 & 79

JOHN STREET,
NEW YORK.

Catalogue Free.

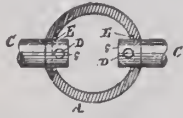


The Electricity Costs 2c. per Day.

The Latest Patents.

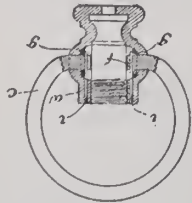
ISSUE OF SEPTEMBER 8, 1891.

459,133. WATCH-BOW FASTENER. EDWARD C. CHAPPATTE, Philadelphia, Pa., assignor to the Keystone Watch Case Company, same place.—Filed Aug. 23, 1890. Serial No. 362,847. (No model.)



459,195. WATCH-BOW FASTENER. CHARLES F. MORRILL, Boston, Mass.—Filed Dec. 10, 1890. Serial No. 374,178. (No model.)

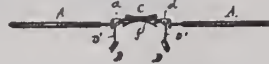
The combination of a pendant having orifices in its sides to receive the ends of the bow and internal recesses surrounding the orifices, of the bow having its



ends projecting into the recesses, independent fastening devices engaged with the ends of the bow within the recesses, and washers held in place in the recesses by the fastening devices, the pendant being provided with orifices *i i* for the passage of the pins.

459,234. EYEGLASSES. LEONHARD RUBEL, New York, N. Y.—Filed April 25, 1891. Serial No. 390,416. (No model.)

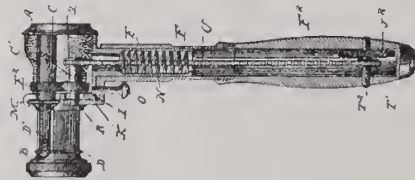
In a pair of eyeglasses, the combination of the glasses with a transverse piece having a curved rest below the same made integral with the transverse piece or at-



tached thereto, lever-arms fulcrumed to the transverse piece and provided with cushioning-pads at their rear ends, and a flat spring pressing on the inner ends of the fulcrumed arms.

459,242. OPERA-GLASS ATTACHMENT, CHARLES H. TRUAX, Chicago, Ill.—Filed Nov. 24, 1890. Serial No. 372,501. (No model.)

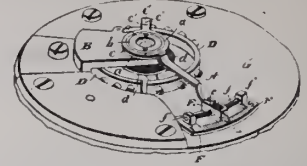
The combination, with the frame of the opera-glass, of a detachable handle provided with spring-actuated gripping-jaws and a longitudinal shaft in the handle



provided with a milled head at one end and a beveled pinion at the other end, whereby the handle may be attached to the glass-frame and operate the glasses to adjust the focus.

459,278. WATCH-REGULATOR. SIMON L. GAARDER, Starbuck, Minn.—Filed July 19, 1890. Serial No. 359,281. (Model.)

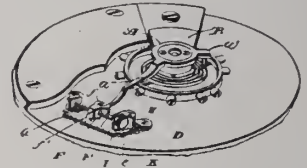
A watch-regulator which is provided with a part for supporting the curb-pins, that is separately constructed and is independently movable upon or around the pivot



center of the regulator bar or pointer to permit an adjustment of the hair-spring without moving the bar or pointer.

459,279. WATCH-REGULATOR. SIMON L. GAARDER, Starbuck, Minn., assignor of one-third to Knut L. Brevig, same place.—Filed Feb. 26, 1891. Serial No. 382,854. (No model.)

In combination with a regulator-arm a screw-threaded shaft or arbor adapted to move the same, a



worm-wheel on such arbor, a worm meshing with it, having one end reduced and passed through a supporting-plate, and the locking-ring seated in an annular groove in the reduced end beneath the supporting-plate.

459,364. CHAIN-SNAP. SAMUEL E. KELLY, Providence, R. I., assignor to Payton & Kelley,

The "BRYANT" RINGS.

BIRTHDAY RINGS. * * INITIAL RINGS.

RINGS FOR THE PEOPLE.

Our travellers are now on the road with such a line of *Rings* as no retailer can afford to slight. If not called upon send for a selection package.

M. B. BRYANT & CO., Ring Makers,

10 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED 1841.

CARTER, SLOAN & CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE JEWELRY,

15 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

A. CARTER, JR.
A. K. SLOAN.
G. E. HASTINGS.
GEO. R. HOWE.
WM. T. CARTER.



Factory, NEWARK, N. J.

same place.—Filed May 25, 1891. Serial No. 394,049. (No model.)

The described method of making chain-snaps, which consists in drawing a sheet-metal blank into an elongated cup form, then turning the edge at the open end of the cup inward to form the engaging-shoulder for the click, and attaching a ring or eye to the closed end of the cup.



gated cup form, then turning the edge at the open end of the cup inward to form the engaging-shoulder for the click, and attaching a ring or eye to the closed end of the cup.

Correspondence.

C. C. ROGERS WAS NOT CAPTURED.

ASHEVILLE, N. C., Sept. 3, 1891.

Editor of the JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

I received your postal card, though I have not received a copy of THE CIRCULAR, but I heard from a friend that you published that my workman was caught. I am sorry to say it is not so; you must have got false information. I would be glad if you would be so kind and correct that error.

M. A. TILLER.

Your friend must have mixed the name of THE CIRCULAR with that of a New York contemporary. It was the latter that published the account of your workman being captured. THE CIRCULAR published in its issue of Aug. 26, the reward offered by Deputy Sheriff J. H. Hampton, for the apprehension of C. C. Rogers, which was the latest development in the robbery.

Points of Law.

REGARDING ILLEGAL INTEREST.

If a promissory note not itself tainted by usury is renewed, and in such renewal illegal interest is agreed upon, the second note will be counted usurious. The record, however, of a directors' meeting showing a report of an agreement by a committee for the corporation to pay an illegal rate of interest could not be used to prove the usurious character of a note executed by the president and secretary of the company afterward.

Heffner v. Brownell, Supreme Court of Iowa.

VALIDITY OF MORTGAGE ON STOCK OF GOODS.

Where a chattel mortgage is given upon a stock of groceries, safe, fixtures, pony and delivery wagon, which contains a stipulation that the property mortgaged shall remain in the possession of the mortgagor until default in the payment of the debt thereby secured, and, by agreement outside of the mortgage, the mortgagor is permitted to dispose of the stock in the usual course of business, and pay out of the proceeds of the sales, monthly, or oftener if the business would permit, certain sums upon the debt secured, such mortgage is not thereby rendered void as against creditors, but should be upheld if entered into in good faith.

Sedwich City Bank v. Wichita Mercantile Co., Supreme Court of Kansas.

MORE PRECIOUS.

MR. SACKTOMONIAS (poor but good)—What is more precious than a golden heart?

MARIE GIGGLER—A diamond ring.

ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS.

RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS,

AND OTHER PRECIOUS STONES.

FINE PEARLS A SPECIALTY.

MANUFACTURERS OF

DIAMOND JEWELRY,

IN THE LATEST DESIGNS.

Diamonds Recut in Modern Styles or Repaired on Premises.

58 Nassau Street,
29 Maiden Lane
NEW YORK.

1 Tulp Straat,
AMSTERDAM

1 St. Andrews St.,
Holborn Circus.
LONDON, E. C.

CHARLES H. PECKHAM,
DIAMONDS AND DIAMOND JEWELRY,
63 NASSAU STREET.

Goods Sent on Memorandum.

NEW YORK.

FACTORY,
ST. IMIER, SUISSE.

HIPP DIDISHEIM,

83 NASSAU STREET
NEW YORK.

IMPORTER OF WATCHES,

SPECIALTIES:

The "Nassau," the best imported movement in the market, fitting all American cases.
The "Mignon," the best Chatelaine Watch for the money.

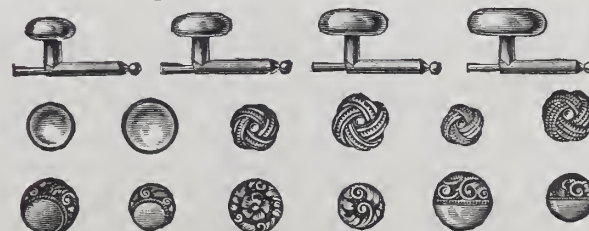
The "Gem," a high grade Chatelaine Watch with second hand, gold crown jewels in extra settings, etc.

If your jobber don't keep these goods—send to us and we will send you the address of one who does.

LARTER, ELCOX & CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

THE SPRING BACK STUD.



Send for Selection Package of Studs.

SNAKE RINGS.

GENTLEMEN'S

WHITE · ONYX · JEWELRY.

LADIES' RINGS.

Gentlemen's Rings.

FACTORY, NEWARK, N. J. + + OFFICE, 41 & 43 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.



DECOR. STAMP.

O. A. GAGER & CO. || SUCCESSORS TO CHAS. FIELD HAVILAND & CO.
IMPORTERS OF CHINA,

29 BARCLAY ST., N. Y.

P. O. Box 505.

UNDERGLAZE STAMP.

C. F. H. or C. F. H.
 G. D. M. G. D. M.
 FRANCE

WE ARE OFFERING

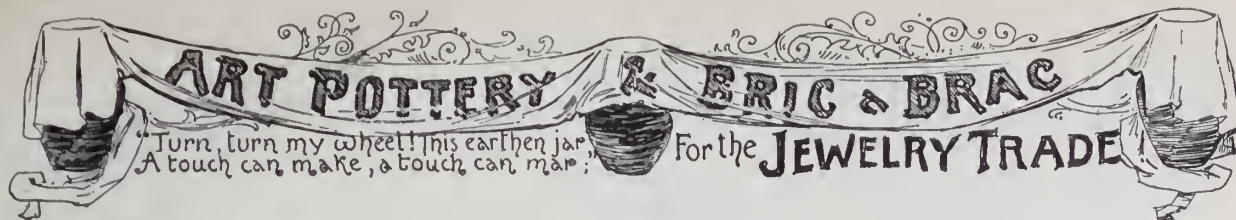
NOVELTIES IN

VASES, JUGS, BASKETS, FERN POTS,
 CANDELABRA, JARDINIERES, CANDLESTICKS,
 FIGURES, BONBONS, CARD RECEIVERS,
 TABLE BELLS, BOUDOIR SETS, MATCH
 STANDS, UMBRELLA JARS, LACED FIGURES,

FROM THE POTTERIES OF

ROYAL WORCESTER, DOULTON, CROWN DERBY, STELLMACHER,
 OLD VIENNA, PILZ, IRISH BELEEK, GEO. JONES, AULT,
 BEVINGTON, ADDERLY, BODLEY, BURMANSTOFT,
 COALPORT, COPELAND, CAULDON WARE,
 CROWN STAFFORDSHIRE PORCELAIN CO., DONATH & CO.,
 HAMMERSLEY, HANCOCK, MOORE, LESSON & CO., FISCHER,
 POINTON, WARDLE, WILDMAN, CONTA & BOHNE,
 DORFL, EICHLER, HANKE, HEUBACH, KLEMM,
 MEHLEM, K. P. M., SCHIERHOLZ, WESSEL & WOLFSOHN.

We believe our line especially desirable, and trust you will
 inspect it when in New York.



BEING A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION AND ILLUSTRATED REVIEW OF CERAMICS, BISQUES, BRONZES AND BRIC-A-BRAC ADAPTED TO THE JEWELRY TRADE.

PART VII.—HUNGARIAN—ROYAL BERLIN—VIENNA—TEPLITZ.



ROYAL BERLIN.



SPECI-
MEN
pieces of
Hungarian
pottery are
very much in
demand as
bric-a-brac,

It is safe to say that no pottery excels Hungarian faience for originality of shape and combination of original details. There is no pottery produced that resembles it in any respect. It is unique in every particular and can readily be recognized in any collection. The principal characteristic is the piercing, which is applied to every piece to a greater or less extent, a majority being entirely pierced. Another prominent characteristic is the oriental shapes almost supernatural in outline. These shapes suggest the fab-

solely to produce a vivid and original effect. The body of this ware is of a fine clay and the surface is glazed. The piercing consists mainly of diamond-shaped spaces, regular as lace work.

Among the almost innumerable pieces made in Hungarian faience are small vases of blue or yellow pierced surfaces, with gold tracery forming the borders of the piercings; the shapes suggest generally the Egyptian outlines; flower receptacles simulating children's carriages, sleighs, and other such

vehicles, also with pierced work surfaces of a combination of pronounced colors; jewel caskets and bonbon boxes of the same characteristics in the form of bureaux, sofas, tables, tête-à-têtes, chairs, and other furniture; candlesticks of indescribable originality of design; shell-shaped dishes for fruit, etc., perfect in shape, the surface being embellished with the most glaring colors in combination with gold borders and tracery; jugs entirely of pierced work, the shapes simulating or suggesting a fabulous animal; large vases with prominent handles.

A variety of this ware made in jugs represent entirely—body, spout, base and handles—some complicated supernatural animal, as a griffin or dragon. In these pieces there is generally little piercing, and the colors embodied are fewer and softer than those of the pierced

pieces. Another variety has an ivory ground, with flower decorations, the details of these flowers, usually conventional in design, being in relief with gold effects. In a number of pieces these details, petals, stamens, stems, etc., are simply raised dots of the clay body.

As in other makes of pottery, Hungarian faience has its fashions respecting colors and deco-



VIENNA.



ROYAL BERLIN.

VIENNA.

ROYAL BERLIN.

O. A. GAGER & CO.

Water bottles and wine flasks, of singular form and elaborate decorations; tazzas and vases richly gilt, with the handles and borders pierced and carved in the semblance of lace work; ewers and pitchers of graceful design, covered with rich paintings of birds and flowers, are the most characteristic products of this factory. This ware, however, cannot be said to be the pottery we refer to nowadays when we speak of Hungarian faience, as the sale of it by no means equals that of the products of the enormous factory of J. Fischer in the twin capital of Hungary, Buda-Pesth.

ulous animals and creatures that are embodied in the art productions of Japan and China. A third salient characteristic is the colors utilized, they being of the most pronounced brilliancy, and being combined with almost utter disregard of harmony. In many pieces fully a dozen primary colors, as red, orange, yellow, blue, etc., are embodied indiscriminately. In fact the idea of the potters seems to be principally or perhaps

Ferdinand Bing & Co.

106 GRAND STREET,

Corner Mercer Street.

Large Assortment of the Latest Shapes in

ROYAL WORCESTER, CROWN DERBY

And Other English Potteries.

ROYAL BONN, IN SPECIAL SHAPES AND PATTERNS

OLD VIENNA, * SEVRES VASES, * ROYAL DRESDEN.

MARBLE STATUARY, BRONZES,

ENGLISH HALL CLOCKS, * ONYX CLOCKS,

And Other Goods adapted to the Jewelry Trade.

P. H. LEONARD,

76 & 78 READE STREET,

NEW YORK.

Novelties in

Art Pottery for the Jewelry Trade.

VIENNA • AND • LIMOGES • CHINA.

LATEST FAD,

THE * ENGAGEMENT * CUP.



A MYRIAD OF SHAPES AND STYLES.

Special assortments for the Jewelry trade, embracing all Novelties.

ORDER A \$50.00 OR \$100.00 COLLECTION.

rations. Two new effects are a deep Sèvres blue ground with gold tracery, and a Moorish ground—a delicate tint almost a pink—with heavy gold tracery.

The workmanship in this pottery is necessarily very careful as the details are very many. The mark stamped on all the productions of the Fischer factory is the one given in this article, the names of the maker, J. Fischer and of the town. The other mark on Hungarian faience, illustrated herewith, is stamped on the Pecs ware.

ROYAL VIENNA.

The porcelain factory of Vienna was started in 1720 by workmen from the Dresden (Meissen) works, who carried with them the secrets that Böttger and Augustus, elector of Saxony, so hard tried to keep to themselves. The Vienna works were conducted by the Crown until 1864, when they were turned over to a private corporation, who continued to make the richly decorated porcelain marked with the imperial shield.

Though these works originally stole practically the secrets of the Dresden factory, the

ZSOLNAY FISCHEK
SEB BUDAPEST

HUNGARIAN FAIENCE.

successors have achieved much more artistic results than their German cousins. The body of both wares have been essentially of the same material, the famous Kaolin from Aue, but the Viennese potters have treated it with far greater care and attention to art, and today no ware produced is richer in appearance and more artistic in general character than the Vienna ware.

The principal characteristics of this ware are the rich gold and enamel decorations with finely painted medallions of mythological and classical subjects. The entire ground of the body of this ware is glazed in the same manner as the famous Crown Derby. The principal colors at the present time are dark garnet and royal blue, both deep and rich, and perfectly even in tint. The entire surface seems to be decorated, and divided into panels. The large center panels of the obverse and reverse sides disclose exquisite hand paintings of combinations of figures and landscapes. These scenes resemble the enamel work on gold for which the Viennese artists are superior to all others in the world. The smaller panels are formed of mosaic-like designs of different colors to the ground, such as blue, lavender, and other pronounced and beautiful tints. A prominent characteristic of this artistic pottery is the raised gold paste-work borders and frames to the panels.

The shapes are comparatively few in variety, the conventional Gothic being evidently employed to the greatest extent. These shapes harmonize charmingly with the elegant decorations, and produce an effect that is unusually artistic. Vienna ware is perhaps the most expensive commercial pottery on the market, but there is a steady demand for it.

The principal articles in which this pottery comes are vases, large and small; these are usually accompanied by pedestals of the same general design as the vase; finely plated plates; very handsome sets of coffee cups, of round and square shapes, richly decorated; these are usually sold in varied colors, each cup in the set differing from all the others, and being accompanied by a saucer; dessert plates of the same patterns as the cups and saucers; tea-caddies and some other miscellaneous pieces. The handles are usually of strong plain shape richly decorated; there is, however, a very attractive pattern called the Snake, a twining handle of gold. The mark on this ware is very simple, being the imperial shield illustrated in the article.

TEPLITZ.

In the "beautiful and smoky" city of Teplitz, situated right in the centre of the coal mines of Bohemia, are several potteries that produce unique wares, the most famous of which

is that of Albert Stellmacher. This plant is several decades old, and its products

are known throughout Europe and America.

The body of Teplitz is earthenware, and it is claimed to be similar to that of Royal Worcester. The ground is of an *écru* tint which darkens toward the edges. The shapes are generally of a highly grotesque character, combining griffins, dragons, dolphins, and other fabulous animals, while details as winged cupids, snakes, tamborines, ram's heads, bugles, etc., enter largely in the decorative portions, as spouts, handles, or the like. The shapes in this ware hardly change from season to season, while the painted decorations are ever varying. These painted decorations are usually flowers or birds, of the same character as the fine English wares. The colorings are rich and faithful to nature, while the workmanship shows care and ability.

Teplitz is considerably cheaper than most of the fine English, French, German and Hungarian wares, but being very effective and well worth the cost, is a



TEPLITZ.

HUNGARIAN FAIENCE.
BAWO & DOTTER.

TEPLITZ.

LONDON, ENGLAND,
BEVIS MARKS.

CARLSBAD,
CHINA FACTORY.

PARIS, FRANCE,
40 RUE CHATEAU D'EAU.



HUNGARIAN VASE.

Lazarus & Rosenfeld,

IMPORTERS AND MANUFACTURERS,

60 & 62 Murray Street,
NEW YORK.

*Exclusive novelties from the Art Centres of
the Continent.*

ROYAL VICTORIA ART WARE,
BRIC-A-BRAC, CHINA, PORCELAIN, BISQUES,
POTTERY, GLASSWARE, &c.



HUNGARIAN VASE.

We carry the largest line of the Celebrated Hungarian Ware, in hundreds of shapes and decorations, all sizes and prices, from \$1.00 per piece up to \$100 each. Please write for prices and particulars.

good seller. It is made mostly in vases, jardinières and ewers. The mark used on the Stellmacher Teplitz ware is a belt or



HUNGARIAN FAIENCE—LAZARUS & ROSENFELD.



collar bearing the words, Albert Stellmacher, Teplitz, and inclosing a rose in the centre.

ROYAL BERLIN.

The manufacture of fine porcelain in Berlin was commenced in 1751 by W. G. Wegely. In 1756, Frederick the Great, having conquered Saxony, took possession of the Meissen works and transferred the Kaolin,

models, workmen and artists to whom the fame of the Dresden pottery was owing, to the Berlin establishment, which he soon after purchased, and bestowed on it the name of the King's Porcelain Manufactory.

The Berlin factory has not been progressive nor inventive, and the demand for its products is somewhat limited from the ordinary purchasing public. Yet it produces richly decorated porcelain that is much sought for by connoisseurs. The shapes are antique and the designs are quaint, while the workmanship is of the highest character. This ware comes principally in specimen pieces which retail for from \$5 to \$50.

The mark originally adopted was a sceptre in blue, which is found on pieces made as early as 1760 and which is still in use. In 1850, the orb, with the initials K. P. M. (King's Porcelain Manufactory) also in blue, was added to the china, and in 1850 the black eagle of Prussia surrounded by a ring with the factory name, was adopted as a trademark.

These marks are illustrated in this article.

Importers who to a considerable extent carry these wares—Hungarian Faience, Vienna, Teplitz and Royal Berlin—are: Ferdinand Bing & Co., 106 Grand St., New York; L. J. Glaenzer & Co., 80 Chambers St., New York; O. A. Gager & Co., 29 Barclay St., New York; Bawo & Dotter, 28-30 Barclay St., New York; Lazarus & Rosenfeld, 60-62 Murray St., New York; Charles Ahrenfeldt & Son, 50-54 Murray St., New York; A. Klingenberg, 35 Park Place, New York; Hinrichs & Co., 29-31 Park Place, New York; McCarty & Co., 525 Broadway, New York; George Borgfeldt & Co., Broome & Crosby Sts., New York; P. H. Leonard, 76 Reade St., New York, and Ovington Bros., 250 Fulton St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

(Series to be continued.)

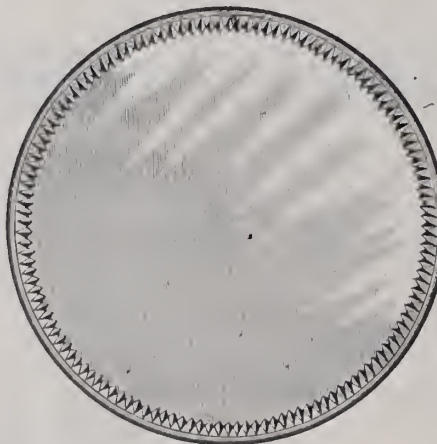
G. A. Schlechter, the well-known badge manufacturer, Reading, Pa., recently made three hundred silk parade badges for Jeweler Edward Fisher, Pottsville, Pa. Mr. Schlechter has also produced four artistic souvenir spoons, the "Reading, Pa.," in tea and coffee sizes, the "Elk," the "Seashore," and the "Gettysburg." The designs of these spoons are very artistic and the die-work and workmanship are of the highest character employed in spoon work. Mr. Schlechter is receiving orders from all over the country for his emblem work, which is considered above the average.

We are Headquarters for **PLATEAUX.** (Metal Backs.)

PLAIN ROUND.



BEADED EDGE.



BEADED AND CONCAVE.



With Feet & Hangers.		Without Feet.		With Feet & Hangers.		With Feet & Hangers.	
6 inch,	- - \$.58	6 inch,	- - \$.50	6 inch,	- - \$.70	6 inch,	- - \$1.00
8 "	- - .77	8 "	- - .70	8 "	- - .95	8 "	- - 1.38
10 "	- - 1.02	10 "	- - .95	10 "	- - 1.28	10 "	- - 2.00
12 "	- - 1.32	12 "	- - 1.25	12 "	- - 1.68	12 "	- - 2.50
14 "	- - 1.76	14 "	- - 1.68	14 "	- - 2.16	14 "	- - 3.00

We carry in stock all the odd sizes of above goods, also a full line of rich cut Plateaux. We are also headquarters for ROYAL WORCESTER, DOULTON, CROWN DERBY and all English Fancy Goods. Call on us before purchasing.

MADDOCK & STEEL,

48 & 50 Park Place, N. Y. City.

Fashions in Jewelry.

A LADY'S RAMBLES AMONG THE JEWELERS.

A heart-shaped locket of sardonyx was seen with a cupid cut in intaglio.

Tiny cachou boxes covered with repoussé work are designed for men's vest pockets.

A circular brooch made of twisted bands of small diamonds and olivines is a pretty trille.

The trident is a new form for a lady's gold hat pin. The prongs are luxuriously set with diamonds.

A beautiful object in a scarf pin is a woman's bust with arms thrown up behind her head cut out of moonstone.

Another instance of a tasteful display in a jeweler's window is a wreath made of enamelled flowers with diamond centers.

Scarf pins in sard, green tourmaline, garnet and labradorite cut intaglio, are among the most elegant as well as artistic scarf pins.

New bonbon boxes are hexagonal, the corners being merely cut off and have a picture in enamel, usually a cupid, set in the cover.

A long-felt-want is supplied in small round boxes of repoussé silver that resemble bonbon boxes, but inside conceal a dainty little powder puff.

One of the prettiest rings has a bow knot of small diamonds for a set. The daintiness

of the design lies in the idea that these ribbons are attached to the ends of the uncompleted circlet and completes it.

A species of dolphin, long enough to rap himself around and curl his tail so as to fit in an imaginary circle makes one of the newest gold brooches. The finish is rough and unpolished, and tiny diamonds serve as eyes.

A diamond star recently seen has one long blazing ray and lesser rays of different length mingled with slender beams of light indicating fine lines of gold. It is an entirely new departure in the time-honored diamond star, and a step toward things as they are.

Advantage of the layers and tints in a piece of opaline was taken to carve the heads

CHARLES AHRENFELDT & SON,

50, 52 & 54 MURRAY STREET, NEW YORK,

—IMPORTERS OF—

Fancy China AND Art Pottery

•• ALL THE ••

LATEST NOVELTIES

IN

ROYAL WORCESTER,
CROWN DERBY,
DOULTON,

COALPORT,
WEDGWOOD,
MINTONS

◁ROYAL DRESDEN AND BERLIN CHINA, VIENNA AND SEVRES PORCELAIN.▷

SOLE AGENTS FOR THE CELEBRATED "REDOX" FRENCH CHINA.



51 & 53 Maiden Lane,
NEW YORK.
AVERBECK & AVERBECK,

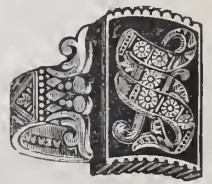
A Handsome Tray Free with first Stock. Write for Prices and Sample.
SMALL INVESTMENT! SURE TO MAKE YOU MONEY!

RETAIL TRADE.—You have a stock to suit your patrons with one-half dozen or one dozen rings, and one dozen extra Initials and Emblems.

IN QUALITY! ARTISTIC DESIGN! FINE FINISH!

BEAT THE RECORD!!

SEPT. 11 1888



"A-A-PATENT" Initial & Emblem Rings.

TO THE TRADE.

FINE WATCH REPAIRING

BY

JOHN C. SIMMONDS,

18 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

New pieces, such as Chronometer Locking Springs, Balance Staffs, &c., made in the best styles. Watches sprung and adjusted to temperature and positions.

Jules Jürgensen

OF COPENHAGEN.

The reputation these watches have maintained for **Fifty Years** has never been equalled, being made on strictly scientific principles, and no expense spared to give the **Best** results in mechanism and timekeeping qualities.

SOLE AGENTS.

John C. Hyde's Sons,
NO. 22 MAIDEN LANE.



18 JOHN ST. NEW YORK.

of youth and old age, one looking right and above, the other left and beneath. On another piece of opaline was a butterfly, and on another a paroquet exquisitely carved.

Tall, slender glass vases with flaring tops come in red and yellow shaded glass. The larger ones have a transparent snake with his tail wrapped around the vase and his head resting on the glass vase.

Some beautiful bracelets are now shown. They are made of stones slightly graduated in size, set close together, with tiny diamonds in the angles. One seen contains stones of every hue and no two are alike. Another, and ideally beautiful, was made of graduated opals, sprinkled with the diamonds.

The latest brooches seem to have been studied from pin-wheels and other pyrotechnic forms. One is of finely radiating spokes from a large lemon yellow topaz. Three quarters of an inch from the center is a row of pearls, and outside of each flame-colored stones of exact size and hue. The spokes project slightly beyond these. Another brooch has an emerald in the center and the form is worked outward and downward with emeralds and pearls. Still another is a Catherine wheel arrangement of pink pearls and diamonds. Opals and diamonds are also used in similar combinations.

ELSIE BEE.

Walter Powell, Cumberland, Md., has given a real estate mortgage for \$2,000.

The Other Side of Life.

DANGERS OF THE GREEN TABLE.

KNOWLES—Sad thing about Fledgely. He has become dumb and blind.

BOWLES—You don't say. How did it happen?

KNOWLES—Seein' 'em and saying "That's good."

SNI GENERIS.

MISS EMERSONIA BEANS (of Boston, be-eyeglassed)—Are you affected with athenopia, astigmatism or divergent strabismus?

MISS CALUMETIA PORCINE (of Chicago, also be-eyeglassed)—No. I have stomach ache at present.

A pallet maker recently died because his business did not yield enough to put food down his palate.

SOUVENIRS OF THE OCCASION.

JUDGE—You entered this man's house and stole ten silver spoons. Have you anything to say for yourself?

RAGGED HIDER—I am a souvenir spoon collector.

JUDGE—Let them be a souvenir of this occasion for six months.

KNEW WHAT HE WANTED.

CHARLIE YOUNGNOODLE—Um! ah! Ba! bom! bom! r———! he! he! ———

JEWELER (to his clerk)—Bring that tray of engagement rings here, Jerry.

FOR A CURTAIN DRAMA.

JOHNNY—Popper, does it follow because a man wears glasses he has bad eyesight?

POPPER—As a rule, Johnny.

JOHNNY—Then you must have awful poor eyesight.

POPPER—Oh, no, sonny.

JOHNNY—Then why did mommer say you look through ten glasses a day?

POPPER—I'll explain it to mommer to-night.

CHEZ BOSTONIENS.

MISS RUSSELLINIA WALDO—How tired you are!

MISS OLIVINIA LOWELL—Yes. Mater and I have been cleaning up our Summer spectacles and getting out our Fall ones.

A TOUCHING SIGHT TO SEE.

MRS. SHYSTER DE PUYSER—Shyster witnessed a touching sight this morning.

MRS. BOBS-JONES—He was always soft-hearted. What did he see this time?

MRS. SHYSTER DE PUYSER—He saw me touching him for a new diamond set.

BOTH KNEW IT.

MINNIE—I heard you are engaged? Whom to?

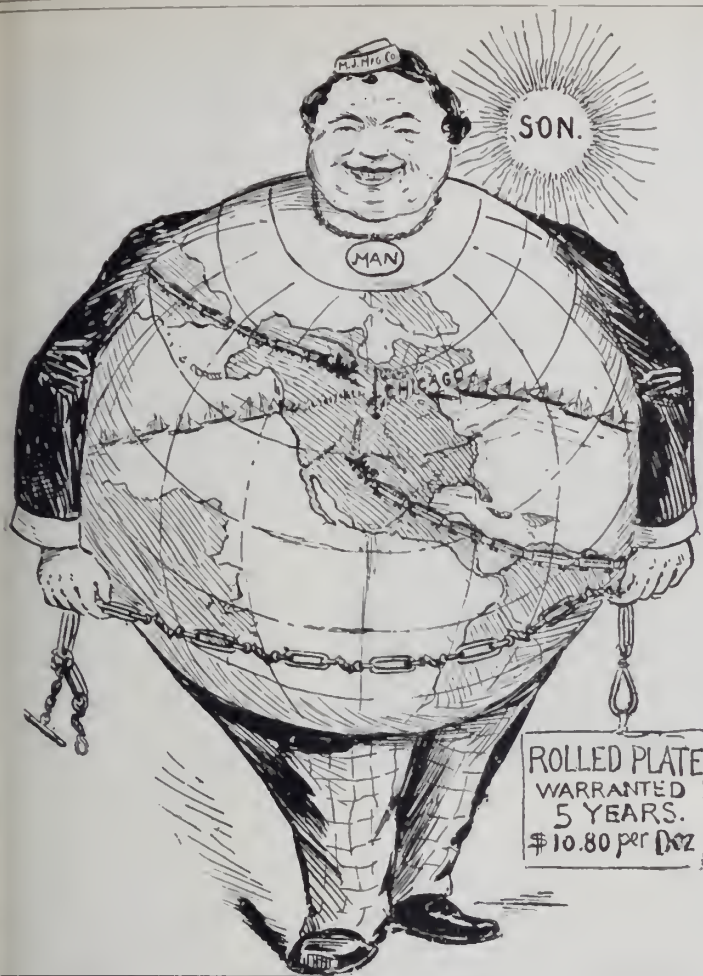
ALICE—Do you recognize this ring?

MINNIE—O, yes, that's Billy Bowles'.

DONNERWETTER—Can you accommodate me with my little bill?

BLITZER—Call next Friday, and I will let you know when you can call again.

YOU can readily understand that the Jewelry trade is appreciating a good thing when we tell you that from January 1st, 1891, to July 1st, there were more Illinois Springfield Adjusted Watches manufactured and sold than in any previous six months in the history of the Company.



Manson Jewelry Mfg. Co.,

175 Dearborn St., Chicago.

Our liberal offer of a **Free Opportunity** to visit the **World's Fair** has not only attracted the widespread attention that we intended it should of the **Trade** of the United States; it has also, as we knew it would, influence **Big Orders** from abroad. As the accompanying cut indicates, **Our Patrons** have the choice of either a Rail or Water route, or both, in journeying to the Mecca of 1893. Our Tickets read any way you desire them. Each month brings us nearer the great event. **Don't Delay**, as in the last day's rush you might get left. **We are** still selling our **SEAMLESS ROLLED PLATE** Ladies' and Gent's Chains, warranted 5 years, for \$10.80 per doz., minus a liberal discount.

A SELECTION PACKAGE SENT ANY RESPONSIBLE JEWELER IN THE WORLD.

THE LATEST AND BEST.

WE are now ready to show to the trade A NEW LINE OF HALF ROUND FILLED RINGS, which we claim to be the most desirable filled ring in the market. All filled rings heretofore shown have been made in the narrow, old-fashioned shape, and are uncomfortable to wear. These new rings are made nearer to the SHAPE OF A SOLID GOLD RING than anything before placed on the market, being wider and more showy, yet not clumsy. They are of the same quality as our **TRIPLE CROWN FILLED RINGS**, so long and favorably known to the trade, but on account of their improved shape weigh considerably less to the dozen, and can therefore be sold at a much lower price. We will be pleased to send to any jobber a line of these goods on approval, and will guarantee them to be the best selling filled ring ever offered to the trade.

OSTBY & BARTON,

RING MAKERS,

176 Broadway, NEW YORK.

80 Clifford St., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

FALKENAU, OPPENHEIMER & CO.,



40 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

P. O. BOX 3314.

B. & W. B. SMITH,

220 West 29th Street, New York City.

CALL AND SEE US.

CATALOGUE
OF
Illustrations Issued.

WE MAKE TO ORDER ONLY

WE DO GOOD WORK
RATHER
THAN CHEAP.



INTERIOR OF WHITING MFG. CO.'S STORE, NEW YORK CITY.

Fitted up entire by B. & W. B. SMITH, 220 West 29th Street, New York City.

We put glass to-
gether without a bar
or moulding.

We make cases of
one-quarter inch thick
plate glass. Bevelled
edge and with mould-
ing, or frame one-
eighth of an inch
diameter.

B. & W. B. Smith
220 West 29th St.
New York City



★ S. F. MYERS & CO., ★

WHOLESALE JEWELERS,

Everything Appertaining to the Trade. Four Stores. Ground Floor.
Largest in our Line.

48 & 50 Maiden Lane, 33 & 35 Liberty Street, New York.

GREAT ADVANTAGES ARE CONCEALED IN OUR BIG CATALOGUES. CONSULT THEM.

22
DEPARTMENTS
22

E. KIPLING,
IMPORTER OF
PRECIOUS STONES,
182 & 184 Broadway, New York,
Elevator Entrance, 2 JOHN ST. PARIS: No. 1 Rue Richer.

CROWN HAMILTON
FLAT WARE
THE ROGERS & HAMILTON CO.
WATERBURY, CONN.

IMPORTERS OF DIAMONDS,
PEABODY & CO.
182 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

DIAMONDS.

C. COTTIER & SON,

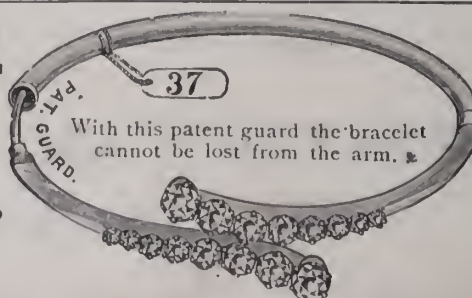
IMPORTERS OF PRECIOUS STONES,
169-171 Broadway, NEW YORK.

FANCY GEMS.

S. P. HOWARD,
Gold and Silver Assayer,
Refiner and Sweep Smelter,
8 & 10 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.
Smelting and Refining Works,
28, 30 & 32 Cumberland St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Specialties: Sweepings, Gold, Silver and Platinum.

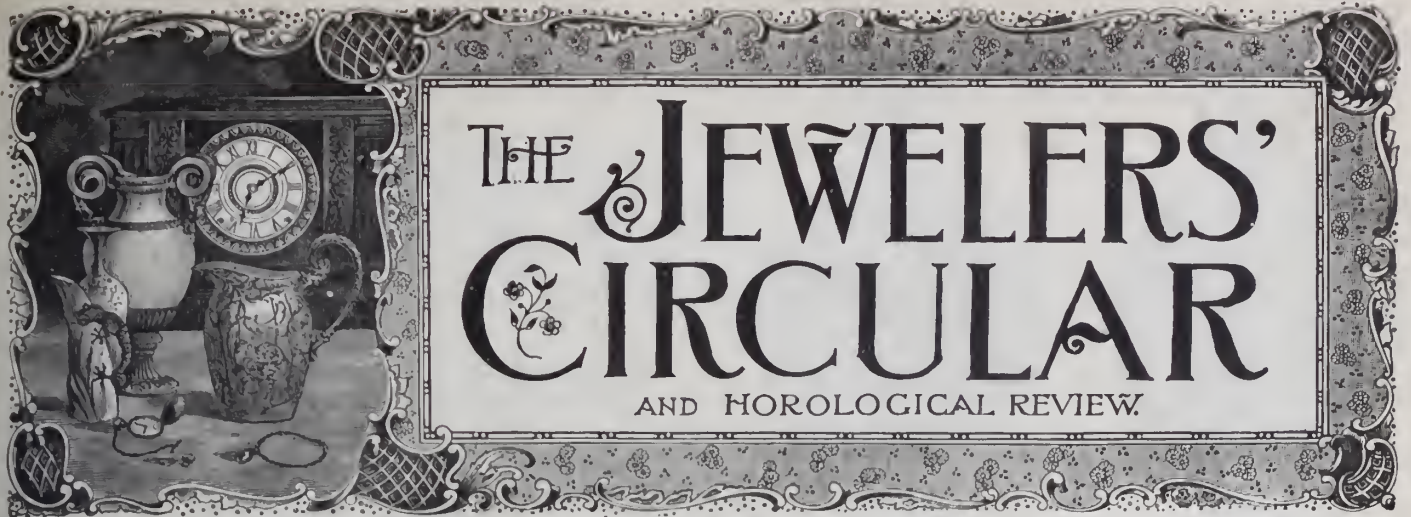
ROBERTSON & LEBER,
GOLD, SILVER AND
PLATINUM
REFINING.
PLATINUM SCRAPS MELTED.
13 & 15 FRANKLIN STREET, NEWARK, N. J.
JEWELERS' SWEEPINGS A SPECIALTY.

WM. H. BALL & Co.
Mfg. Jewelers,
15 JOHN ST.,
NEW YORK.



SPECIALTIES:
Knife Edge Bracelet Mountings,
Knife Edge Brooch Mountings,
Curb Chain Belts and
Padlock Bracelets.

Gunzburger Bros., Importers of Diamonds, 35 Maiden Lane, N.Y.



Copyright, 1891, by The JEWELERS' CIRCULAR Pub. Co.

189 Broadway, New York.

Entered at the Post Office in N. Y. as second-class matter.

VOL. XXIII.

NEW YORK, WEDNESDAY, SEPT. 23. 1891.

No 8.



THE LOST HOUNDS.

SEE PAGE 4.



CRESCENT

GOLD FILLED



WATCH CASES.

Unequalled in Beauty and Durability.

ROY

ENAMELLING

ROY



PAINTED FIGURE.
Satin Finished Background.



RAISED GOLD FLOWERS
Enamel Background.



TRANSPARENT ENAMEL.
Satin Finished Background.



OLD STYLE.
Black or Dark Blue Enamel.

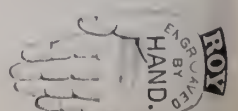
IN EVERY STYLE.

ROY WATCH CASE COMPANY,

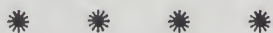
17 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK. 17

220 SUTTER ST., SAN FRANCISCO.

LOUIS de GOLL, Gen'l Agent.



ORIGINAL AND GENUINE
SEAMLESS
FILLED · GOLD · CHAINS.



ON account of the many inquiries from our customers asking where they can see our samples in New York, we have decided to open a regular sample office at

17 MAIDEN LANE,

where a competent person will be in charge all the time, with a complete line of our popular goods.

The location is central and very convenient, and we cordially invite out-of-town dealers to make our office their headquarters when in New York.

BOSTON OFFICE,

6 WINTER STREET,
I. W. STELLE.

NEW YORK OFFICE,

17 MAIDEN LANE,
L. M. MICHELS.

San Francisco Office,

PHELAN BUILDING,
WM. E. PETTES & CO.

KENT & STANLEY COMPANY,

PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND.

A Lesson in Bronze Modeling.

It is said of the Siberian hound that, notwithstanding the many interesting legends told of his bravery and sagacity, he is nothing else than a domesticated Arctic wolf, and that he still retains all his wolfish instincts and peculiarities. Whether this be true or not, it cannot be denied that the Siberian hounds shown in the frontispiece certainly do not show any particular wolfish tendencies, and their positions and apparent forlorn situation form a picture that at once appeals to one's sympathetic feelings.

The bronze from which the photograph was taken was modeled by Miss Mathilde Thomas, and was first exhibited in the Paris salon in 1881, at which time it created a great sensation in art circles, and at the close of the Exhibition carried off one of the promi-

nent awards. Since that time it has been exhibited in various parts of Europe and has never failed to inspire more than the ordinary measure of praise.

Miss Thomas, who is a devotee of the higher branches of art and does not depend on the products of her brain for a living, has produced many pieces that have met with the complete approval of the critics, but none that has aroused such spontaneous success as the Lost Hounds. As can be readily seen from the postures of the animals, the dogs have been lost by their driver, while crossing the bleak snow-clad plains of their native land, and, after wandering in every direction, have stopped to give voice to their plight. The male dog, who is standing over his mate to protect her from the elements, is piteously appealing to the winds to give up his master, while his companion lies half under his body

gazing intently ahead for the least signs of life. The expressions on the faces of the creatures are in themselves a study of animal hopelessness and grief.

The physique of the dogs is perfect, showing the wonderful endurance which they possess. Travelers claim that one may compel the Siberian hound to sleep in the snow with the thermometer at several degrees below zero, make him draw heavy loads, or starve him until he eats his harness, still his strength and spirit seems unconquered.

The dogs are shown in life size with every muscle and hair clearly defined, and are cast of the purest quality of bronze. The fact will be better appreciated when it is stated that owing to the difficult processes for the production of perfect bronze very little of the highest quality is seen. In the

The Greatest Improvement in Earrings!!!

HIRSCHBERG'S NON-TILTING EARRINGS.

Absolute Security, Perfect Position, Utmost Simplicity.

(PATENT APPLIED FOR.)



OPEN.



PARTLY OPEN.



CLOSED.

Send for a Sample pair of the very latest achievement in a Novelty that combines all the requisites of a perfect Earring.

Sig. Hirschberg, 78 Nassau St., N. Y.,

IMPORTER OF

Diamonds and Precious Stones,

MANUFACTURER OF

✻ Fine Diamond Mountings. A complete line of Mounted Goods constantly on hand. ✻

GOODS SENT ON APPROVAL.

FACTORY,
ST. IMIER, SUISSE.

HIPP DIDISHEIM,

83 NASSAU STREET,
NEW YORK.

IMPORTER OF WATCHES,

SPECIALTIES:

The "Nassau," the best imported movement in the market, fitting all American cases
The "Mignon," the best Chatelaine Watch for the money.

The "Gem," a high grade Chatelaine Watch with second hand, gold crown jewels in extra settings, etc.

If your jobber don't keep these goods send to us and we will send you the address of one who does



No. 152.

“ S ”

A "NOVELTY" in Marquis Rings.

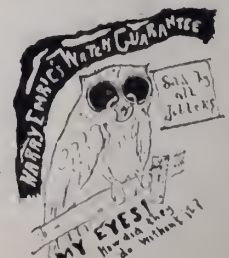
ASK YOUR JOBBER FOR

STERN BROTHERS' DIAMOND MOUNTINGS

42, MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.



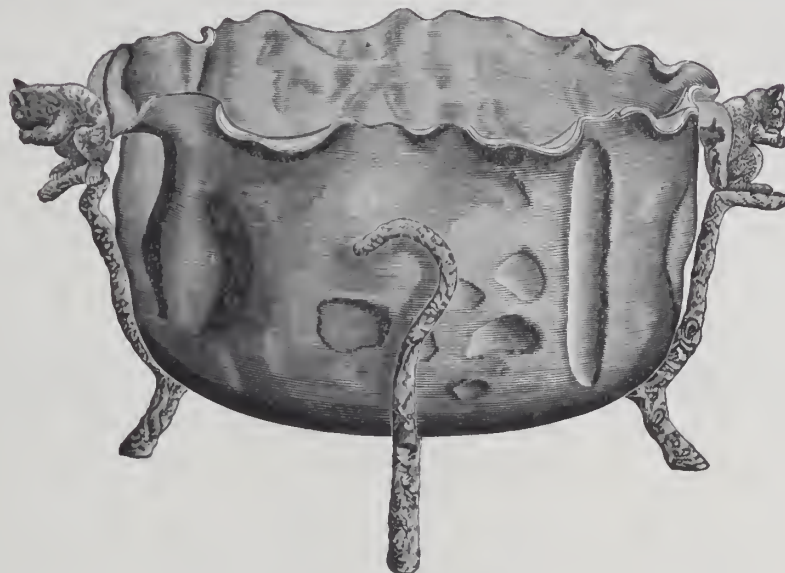
"O list unto my tale of woe"
How happy I would be
if this CAN WERE OFF OF ME
AS HAPPY AS A JEWELER
USING EMBIES GUARANTEE.



THE PAIRPOINT MFG. COMPANY,

NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

FINE GOLD AND SILVER PLATED WARE.



2617. NUT BOWL.

CATALOGUES AND PHOTOS TO THE TRADE ON APPLICATION.

NEW YORK.

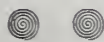
CHICAGO.

SAN FRANCISCO.

F. KROEBER CLOCK CO.,

360 Broadway, New York.

FANCY GOODS AND BRIC-A-BRAC ESPECIALLY SELECTED
FOR THE JEWELRY TRADE.



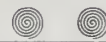
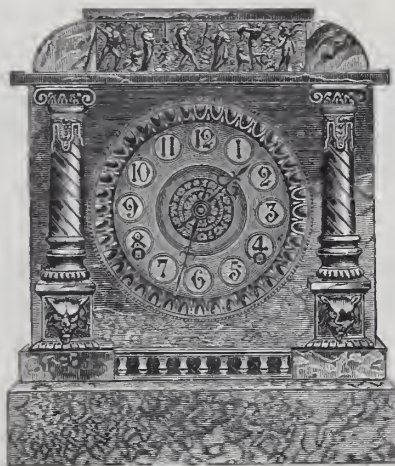
PORCELAIN AND BRONZE

JARDINIERES AND TRAYS,

TRIPPLICATE MIRRORS,

REAL BRONZE FANCY GOODS,

VASES, FLOWER STANDS.



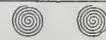
PEDESTALS, WALL CLOCKS,

TRAVELLING CLOCKS,

LOUIS XIV. CLOCK SETS,

GILT REGULATORS,

ONYX CLOCKS.



Our line of Fancy Goods is entirely new, comprising articles of the latest and most unique designs, which are sure to attract the public.

preparation of bronze great care has to be taken to prevent the tin used in its production from being burned away or wasted. During the fusion of the mixed metals in the furnace as little air as possible is admitted to the fire, as otherwise the metal would oxidize and the alloy become deteriorated. Bronze, when well made, is, with the exception of gold, platinum, and some of the rare metals, the most durable metallic material known, and its extreme hardness renders it difficult for time to affect.

The Lost Hounds is at present on exhibition in the show-rooms of Tiffany & Co., Union Sq., New York, and is a constant attraction to lovers of studies of animal life.

Missing Optician F. S. Grant Returns Home.

WATERBURY, Conn., Sept. 18.—Frank S. Grant, the optician who mysteriously disappeared on Aug. 6, as reported in THE CIRCULAR at the time, has returned. He surprised his wife and children by calling upon them just before noon on Monday.

Mr. Grant told THE CIRCULAR correspondent that since he had been away he had been in Boston and Hartford, having worked in the latter city just before coming to Waterbury. When he left Waterbury he intended to return before night, but when he reached Boston everything was against him and he decided to remain away. Then he went to Hartford. Grant says that he intends to pay every cent

that he owes and in the future let his wife know where he is. He looks just as he did before going away, and appears to be in excellent health and spirits.

A Display of Montana Diamonds.

BUTTE CITY, Mon., Sept. 18.—One of the owners of the Rocky Bar placer claim in Pilgrim gulch, about six miles northwest of the city, A. G. Johnson, was in town Saturday exhibiting some Montana diamonds which he took from his claim. Mr. Johnson says he has been finding the diamonds at intervals ever since he began to work the ground several months ago, and is beginning to think he has struck something better than gold.

He had about fifty of the stones with him on his visit Saturday, six of which had been cut in the East, where J. H. Leyson, the jeweler, sent them a short time ago. The stones ranged in size from a pea to a navy bean, and were of all shapes and colors. The cut stones were very brilliant and hard.

The Proprietors of the Atlanta Jewelry and Novelty Co. Disappear.

ATLANTA, Ga., Sept. 17.—There is something mysterious about the Atlanta Jewelry and Novelty Co., who have been doing business in the rear of Harry Frank's cut-rate ticket office. The firm started business several months ago with a full line of goods and under bright auspices, with M. F. Coons as secretary and J. J. Rhine as manager.

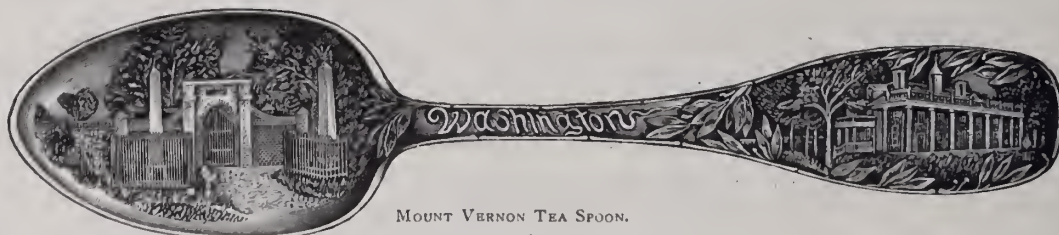
It is now claimed by their creditors that both of these men are out of town, and that they left rather unexpectedly is evident, for, as they were in arrears to Mr. Frank for several months' rent, he has taken the remaining stock as part payment. The firm's creditors are numerous and they seem to be greatly agitated over Messrs. Rhine and Coons' sudden departure, for as yet nothing is known of their whereabouts.

Jewelers' Charged with Robbing Their Own Business.

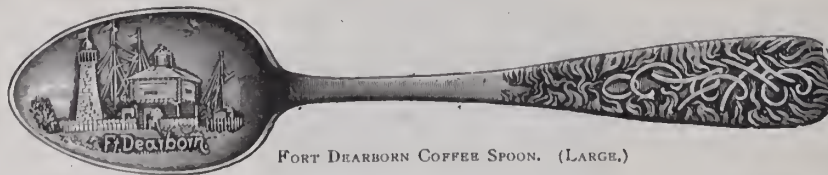
CLEVELAND, Tenn., Sept. 16.—Bills of indictment charging grand larceny against H. W. and W. O. Horner were found by the Grand Jury in session on Monday. The bills charge the defendants with robbing the safe of Pepper & Horner on the night of March 6, 1888, of \$3,000 worth of jewelry. Such a robbery did occur at that time. The firm was composed of G. Pepper and W. O. Horner. Pepper & Horner were at that time the leading jewelers of this place. On the morning following the robbery, on going to their store they found the safe containing the jewelry had been blown open, and all the valuable jewelry stolen.

The proprietors seemed ruined by the loss. They secured the services of several good detectives, and every clue that gave promise of leading to the detection of the criminals was followed, but all to no purpose. The person who committed the deed simply sank out of sight, and effectually made his escape.

THE R. WALLACE & SONS MFG. CO.



MOUNT VERNON TEA SPOON.



FORT DEARBORN COFFEE SPOON. (LARGE.)

THE ABOVE ARE FAIR REPRESENTATIONS OF OUR LATEST PRODUCTIONS IN

✻ SOUVENIR ✻ SPOONS, ✻

WHICH WE ARE NOW MAKING A SPECIALTY. THE STYLE AND CHARACTER OF THE WORK RECOMMENDS ITSELF.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Sterling Silver, Plated Ware and Fine Cutlery,

FACTORIES WALLINGFORD, CONN.

✻ NEW YORK STORE: 3 PARK PLACE.
CHICAGO STORE: 104 STATE STREET.



FOR over two years we have been making a careful study of the mainspring question; experimenting with all the best foreign and domestic makes; suggesting and modifying, and again experimenting; carefully considering scientific problems of shape and texture

and temper with experts from both sides of the Atlantic, and an unqualified success is at last achieved. We confidently offer to the trade a mainspring which twenty widely-scattered judges, among the best known expert repairers have unanimously pronounced "*the perfect spring—the best ever produced.*"

We guarantee these springs *absolutely*: for every one that breaks we will send another *without charge*, on receipt of broken part on which is scratched "B & M" (we thus mark every spring for purpose of identification). The buyer of the spring takes no risk whatever.

A mainspring of such unusual excellence deserves appropriate care in handling. We therefore put each dozen in a handsome chromo-lithographed box, with jointed lid. The pictorial artist has attempted to do for the box what the finer mechanical artist has succeeded in doing for the mainsprings inside. The box costs the buyer nothing.

It is not a "cheap" mainspring. Our one thought was to get the *best* spring ever produced: not *how cheap*, but *how good*. And yet we predict that in six months we will be selling few of any but our "GUARANTEED-RECOILING" brand, for they are clearly cheapest in the end. We have hundreds of gross cheaper; these are U. T. R* per dozen, 10 per cent. less per gross (half gross at gross rate). Will you try them?

Bowman & Musser, Importers and Jobbers,

Watches, Chains, Spectacles, Tools and Materials, **Lancaster, Pa.**

*Send for cipher key to our advertising Price Mark.

AIKIN, LAMBERT & CO.,

CHICAGO BRANCH, 96 STATE ST.

19 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

MANUFACTURERS AND EXPORTERS.

FINE · GOLD · PENS, · PENCILS, · FOUNTAIN · PENS, · Etc.



✧ · · · · · SOUVENIR PEN HOLDERS. · · · · · ✧

Names and Legends of any City Etched on Silver Pen Holders and Pencils.

AIKIN-LAMBERT JEWELRY CO.,

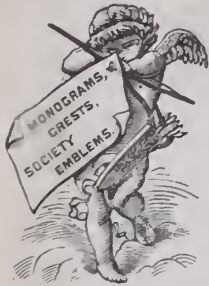
IMPORTERS AND JOBBERS,

AMERICAN AND SWISS WATCHES, DIAMONDS, CHAINS,
JEWELRY THIMBLES, Etc.

**NEW
FIRM**

**NEW
STORE**

ESTABLISHED, 1877.



Beecher & Clark,
JEWELRY
ENGRAVERS,
FOR THE TRADE.

352 Jefferson Street,

Guthrie Block, LOUISVILLE, KY.

Mail orders receive prompt attention.

Door Plates, Wax Seals, Notary, Lodge and Corporation Seals. Designs and Estimates furnished on application.

W. C. EDGE CO.

VEST CHAINS,
QUEEN CHARMS,
VICTORIAS,
PENDANTS,
FINE CHAINS,
NECK CHAINS,
CHARMS,
CROSSES

OFFICE AND FACTORY,
NEWARK, N. J.

leaving no trace to his identity behind him. The loss left Mr. Pepper without enough means to re-establish himself, and he secured a position as traveling salesman for a New York jewelry house, and traveled for a year or two, and finally came back to Cleveland and opened up a jewelry and watch-repairing shop, where he worked until he died, a few months ago.

W. O. Horner took his brother, H. W. Horner, into the jewelry business, and together they have built up a good business. They also have a large furniture and carpet store. They are active, live, energetic business men, advertising largely as "Honesty Brothers," and are doing a good business in the two lines. No one your correspondent has seen believes them guilty of the crime.

What the Erie R. R. Requires of its Employes.

ERIE, Pa., Sept. 22.—A. H. Murphy, the jeweler, has been appointed inspector for Erie Railroad of the watches to be carried by all engineers, firemen, conductors, brakemen and yardmasters employed by the Lake Shore road. Each employe must own and carry a watch with not less than fifteen jewels, patent regulator, adjusted to heat and cold, and subject to inspection at least once in two weeks by Mr. Murphy.

The first inspection took place Sept. 20th, and the men were allowed until Nov. 1st to get watches up to the standard.

The Famous Humboldt Medal on Exhibition.

The famous medal voted by the Prussian Parliament to Alexander Von Humboldt in 1847 in recognition of his services in the cause of science, is now on exhibition at Tiffany & Co.'s showroom, New York. The medal is the design of Peter Von Cornelius, and the engraving is the work of K. Fisher, who stands at the head of his profession on the Continent.

The medal is one of the finest specimens of the engraver's art in existence. On one side is the head of Von Humboldt with the name above and the date below in Latin letters. The head is interesting because the die has so given the appearance of undercutting that the reverse of the head can be seen on the polished surface of the metal. On the reverse side are the signs of the Zodiac arranged around the edge, and in the center is a set figure of Science with the right hand unveiling the Goddess of Liberty, while the other hand contains a line with plummet and sounds the depths of the sea in which are dolphins and other forms of marine life. The owner of the medal places it with Tiffany & Co. that those interested in this branch of engraving may examine the perfect specimen.

The store of William Jackson, Owensville, Ind., was some days ago robbed of several hundred dollars' worth of jewelry. The thieves escaped.



FOSTER & BAILEY,
PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND.

Manufacture the following lines in fine Rolled Plate. Everything guaranteed.

BRACELETS, CHAIN MOUNTINGS, JEFFERSON BRACELETS,
BANGLES, CUFF PINS, LOCKETS,
BAR PINS, CHATELAINE PINS, MOUNT HOPE BUTTONS,
BEAD NECKS, EARRINGS, NECK CHAINS,
CROSSES, GARTERS, SCARF PINS,
CHARMS, GLOVE BUTTONERS, STANLEY BRACELETS,
CHAINS, JERSEY PINS, WASHINGTON BRACELETS.



THE KNIFE
EDGE BAR and
BALL which give
OSCILLATION
ARE COVERED
BY OUR
PATENT.

PATENTED
AUG. 26, 1890.

THE

L. A. & CO.

OSCILLATING EARRING.

L. ADLER & CO.,

51 & 53 Maiden Lane, New York.

BIPPART & CO.,

NEWARK, N. J.

NEW YORK OFFICE,
19 MAIDEN LANE.

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE ❖ JEWELRY,

BROOCH PINS, SCARF PINS, EARRINGS, LINK BRACELETS,
WIRE BRACELETS, HAT PINS and RINGS,



Enameled, Roman or Polished Gold, 14-K.



14-K. • ENAMELED • WORK • A • SPECIALTY.

CROUCH & FITZGERALD,

TRUNKS & CASES

14 Cortlandt St.
Bet. Broadway and
Church St.

556 Broadway,
723 Sixth Avenue,
NEW YORK.



A. PINOVER & Co.,

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS



AND

Manufacturing Jewelers,

42 & 44 E. Houston St., New York.

Novelties in Diamond Mountings.

"This ring, whose high respect and rich validity did lack a parallel."

Hildreth Mfg Co.,

Established 1860.

Plain Solid Gold Rings,

53 Maiden Lane, N. Y

STANDARD DUST-PROOF WATCH KEY.

MANUFACTURED BY



After this date all C
Keys will have num-
ber of square stamped
on each.



FOR SALE BY THE TRADE.

PHOTOGRAPH • FRAMES.



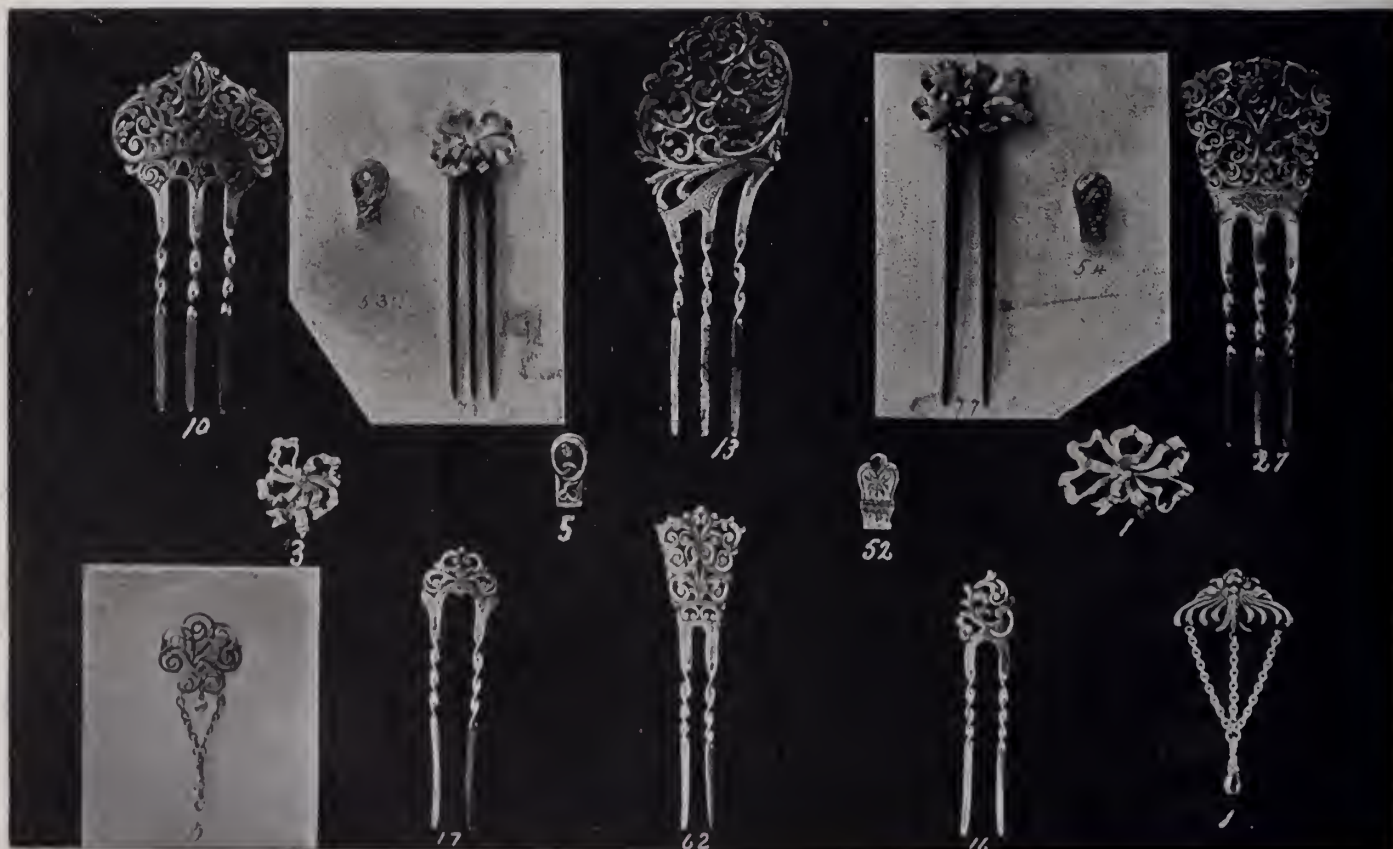
Entirely New and Handsomest in Market in this Line.

ALL SIZES.

DERBY SILVER CO.,

Birmingham, Conn.

CALL AT NEW YORK OFFICE, 25 MAIDEN LANE, AND SEE FULL LINE.



This cut shows one page of our elegant catalogue, which will be mailed free upon application. It gives an idea of the wide range of our productions. We make a specialty of the highest class of jewelry, which is superior in design and finish to any productions on the market.

J. N. PROVENZANO,
MANUFACTURER • OF • NOVELTIES • IN • FINE • JEWELRY,
39 Union Square, New York.

A Burglar Attempts to Rob Two Stores in Salem.

SALEM, Mass., Sept. 16.—There was a daring attempt Saturday night to rob the jewelry store of Storr C. Hewitt, on Essex St. Just as Mr. Hewitt was about to close for the night, he found a man secreted in a closet under the back stairs. He at once seized the intruder, but the latter slipped out of his coat and ran. The police were notified but did not capture the man, who escaped with the loss of his hat, coat and a new satchel, which he evidently intended to fill with goods after the store was closed for the night.

Earlier in the evening the same man tried to turn the key in the lock of R. M. Peabody's jewelry store, but Mr. Peabody was in the store at the time.

Thieves Spirited Jeweler Levold Away From His Store.

CHICAGO, Sept. 16.—The store of W. Levold, 264½ Clybourn Ave., was entered Monday evening some time between 5 and 7 o'clock by thieves who stole watches valued at \$200. Mr. Levold has not been in this country long and is unable to speak English. He told the police that Monday afternoon about 5 o'clock two men entered his store and asked him to go to a house in a distant street to repair a clock. Mr. Levold locked his store and started out, but was unable to

find the house and returned to his store, reaching there about 7 o'clock.

On entering he discovered the back door unlocked and the rear window open. His suspicions were at once aroused, and on examining his stock he found that four gold watches had been taken. The thieves adopted a clever dodge to get Mr. Levold out of the way, and the police are trying to run the burglars down.

A Newspaper Makes Unwarranted Statements Regarding Giles, Bro. & Co.

CHICAGO, Sept. 18.—A newspaper of this city stated the other day that a firm of architects had made plans for the reconstruction of the building at State and Washington Sts., occupied by Giles, Bro. & Co., the intention being, it was said, to add three stories to the building, which is now only five stories high. The article said it was the original intention of the owners to replace the present structure with a fine new block, but that some difficulty in settling with the lessees had caused a modification of the plans, thus intimating that the question of the ultimate removal of Giles, Bro. & Co. had been settled and that no removal would be made.

A representative of the jewelry house, however, stated to a CIRCULAR correspondent that no settlement of the lease question had been made, and that while some changes in the building were in contemplation, nothing definite had been decided on.

DAY & CLARK,

MAKERS OF

FINE JEWELRY,

BEAD NECKS AND BEAD BRACELETS

CURB AND LINK BRACELETS

STRICTLY 14 KT.

10 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

The following speak for themselves:

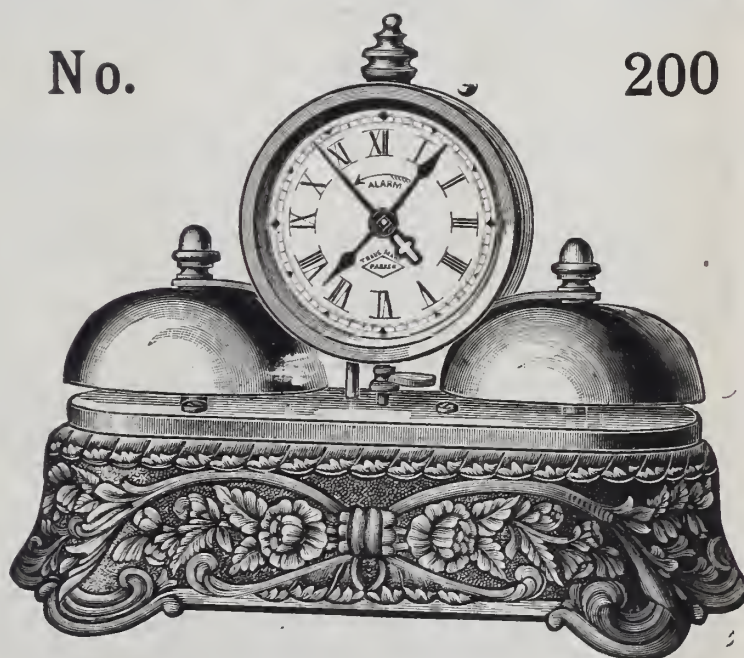
MR. NYE. WINONA, MINN., Nov. 15, 1890.
DEAR SIR: It affords me great pleasure to send you this voluntary recommendation of your justly celebrated watch oil. It is being used and appreciated by the graduates of W. F. A. Woodcock's Watchmakers' School, from the Atlantic to the Pacific, and I recommend it in the highest terms to all good watchmakers.
I am, yours respectfully,
W. F. A. WOODCOCK.

COLUMBUS, NEB., Feb. 15, 1891.
WM. F. NYE, New Bedford, Mass.
DEAR SIR: Your kind favor to send.
Thanks for prompt reply. Referring to the test of your Watch Oil by D. L. Brown, I have tried all kinds of oil for watches, and am free to state that I could not be induced to use any other than your brand, as it's the only oil one can rely on in cold climates. I often have watches carried by my customers three years without cleaning or re-oiling.
Yours truly,
A. J. ARNOLD.

WILLIAM F. NYE,

MANUFACTURER OF

The finest Watch and Clock Oil made,
NEW BEDFORD, MASS.



NEW CONSTRUCTION.

THE ALARM MOVEMENT in these clocks is a New Construction and is superior to any other on account of Improved Escapement.

There is no escape wheel, nor are there any pallets to wear rapidly away, as in all prior alarms.

The sound is Electrical and it is produced without the expense, care and nuisance of maintaining a Battery.

Sold by all Wholesalers.

THE PARKER & WHIPPLE CO., MERIDEN, CONN.



HINRICH & CO.,

29 & 31 Park Place, cor. Church St., New York.

ESTABLISHED 1801.

ART POTTERY AND BRIC-A-BRAC.



GENUINE SÈVRES,
ROYAL DRESDEN CHINA,
BONN, DOULTON, ADDERLY,
ROYAL CALEDONIAN WARE, Etc.
CUT GLASS,
FANCY GLASSWARE, Etc., Etc.,
FANCY LAMPS,
KLEEMANN'S STUDENT LAMPS.

— THE LARGEST ASSORTMENT OF —

SPECIALTIES FOR THE JEWELRY TRADE,
AT LOWEST PRICES,

* * CATALOGUE ON APPLICATION. * *

JOHN A. RILEY & SLOAN CO.,

860 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

MAKERS OF

HAIR PINS, HAT PINS, TIARAS, BROOCHES, SCARF PINS,
NECKLACES, ETC.

ROSARIES AND CRUCIFIXES, CHATELAINES.

Our line includes both 14k. Gold and Sterling Silver.

T. B. BYNNER,

Dealer in

Diamonds, Opals, Pearls,

AND EVERY VARIETY OF PRECIOUS STONES,

In varied and novel combinations.

177 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

Patronize the SPECIAL
NOTICE Columns of THE
JEWELERS' CIRCULAR for
good returns at a moderate
cost.

JAMES P. SNOW.

ESTABLISHED 1834.

CHAS. E. WESTCOTT

SNOW & WESTCOTT,

SUCCESSORS TO G. & S. OWEN & CO.

MAKERS OF

— FINE JEWELRY, —

Lace Pins, Ear Rings, Scarf Pins, Sleeve Buttons, Sash Pins, Collar
Buttons, Bracelets, Studs.

All Goods sold by us are exclusively of our own manufacture and are warranted
14 K. Fine, and stamped as such when possible.

No. 3 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

The Thieves Had Their Plans all Laid Out.

BOSTON, Mass., Sept. 19.—A novel, clever and bold robbery took place in Cambridge yesterday afternoon. John Gill, the Harvard Square jeweler, was the victim. Wednesday two young men, said to be Harvard students, visited his store and were shown a variety of clocks from which to make a selection. After examining the goods without being able to decide they left saying they would call again.

They put in an appearance yesterday afternoon, one of the young fellows having a package under his arm. The innocent looking bundle was naturally and carelessly placed on the floor at the base of the counter, under the showcase. The young men were all business, and asked Mr. Gill if he would kindly show them the clocks again. The jeweler left his work and went to the rear of the store to get the goods in question. This portion of the store is shut off by a large safe and high counters, and while Mr. Gill was making a selection of clocks to show the would-be purchasers they were not idle. One standing on the package which had been placed on the floor, reached over the showcase and noiselessly opening it, stole a valuable diamond ring and decamped with his pal before Mr. Gill could realize what had been done.

The box left behind proved to be an empty wooden one, neatly done up in wrapping paper. It was just high enough to enable the thief to reach over the counter and get his hand in the showcase, proving conclusively that on their first visit the couple had done some close figuring.

Buffalo.

Anna Goldringer, 475 Michigan St., has given a chattel mortgage for \$450.

King & Eisele report good prospects for the fall trade. They are having quite a run on their plush watch box which sells at \$3.45 per dozen.

Joseph Block, formerly a wholesale jeweler but now president of the Citizens' Bank, has just moved into his elegant new home on Delaware Ave.

Warner & Warner's traveler has returned from an extended trip through Indiana, Illinois and other Western States. He reports a much better business than last year.

Schneider & Betz, manufacturing and wholesale jewelers formerly of 116 Clinton St. have moved into new and commodious quarters at the corner of Washington and North Division Sts. This change in location was rendered necessary by the rapid increase in their business. In the new establishment they occupy the second floor for offices and exhibition rooms, and the entire third floor is given up to manufacturing purposes. The firm make a specialty of rings, badges and general jewelry work and have a large list of special and unique designs for every imaginable kind of work. The excellence of their work is simply evidenced by the rapid growth of their business.

MUSICAL JACOT & SON,
298 Broadway,
New York
Send for Catalogue.
BOXES.
Musical Boxes Repaired.



NICHOLSON FILE COMPANY,
Offices at Providence, R. I.

FILES—Extra {TRADE X F MARK.} Fine—RASPS
Works at Providence, R. I. } —FOR— { Works at Pawtucket, R. I.
WATCHMAKERS TOOLMAKERS, Etc.

G. F. FEINIER,
MANUFACTURER OF
WATCH CASES,
Repairing of Every Description,
NO. 9 BOND STREET, NEW YORK.
Key-Wind Cases Altered to Stem-Wind, and made same as
New, English Cases Altered to take American Movements.



SEE THE NEW CUTTINGS
FOR 1891,
CRESCENT
+ + AND + +
OLYMPIC

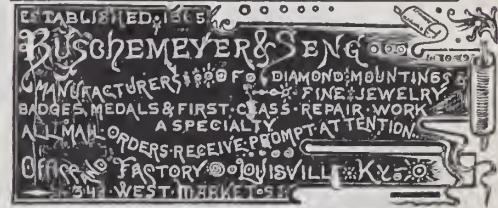
The best American Cut Glass is that
manufactured by

THE PHOENIX GLASS COMPANY,
OF PITTSBURGH, PA.
Unequaled in its BRILLIANCY, DEEP CUTTING and DESIGN.
729 Broadway, Cor. Waverly Place, N. Y.
43 SIXTH AVENUE, PITTSBURGH, PA

Alfred H. Smith & Co.,
IMPORTERS
DIAMONDS

AND
PRECIOUS STONES,
182 BROADWAY, COR. JOHN STREET,
NEW YORK.
33 Holborn Viaduct, London, E. C.

GOLD AND SILVER
FLAGS
FOR
YACHT CLUBS,
CANOE CLUBS,
SAILING CLUBS.
ALSO **BUTTONS,**
AND BADGES AND MEDALS.
E. R. STOCKWELL,
19 John Street, N. Y.



HEADQUARTERS FOR
ALL KINDS OF
AMBER JEWELRY,
HENRY J. LINGG,
Importer and Manufacturer,
66 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

TELL A. BEGUELIN,
IMPORTER OF
WATCHES,
Watch Materials, Tools and Glasses,
No. 71 NASSAU STREET,
(UP STAIRS.) NEW YORK.
Cor. John Street,
Sole Importer of Material for the
"Bijou," "Victor," "Boston," "Bristol,"
"Adelphia," "Jockey Club," "Wallingford,"
"Caesar," "Lady Racine" and "New Haven"
Berna and Belle-Mere Watches.

Selling Agent for materials for **LONGINES**
and **AGASSIZ** Watches.
AMERICAN WATCHES,
ALSO STEM WIND WHEELS
Importer of Full Line of Swiss Watches,
AND FRENCH CLOCK GLASSES.

INSTRUCTION
IN
HOROLOGY, ETC.
Best Facilities in the Land
WALTHAM SCHOOL OF HOROLOGY
D. D. PALMER, Proprietor,
Correspondence Solicited. WALTHAM, MASS.

DISCONTINUED "RAILWAYS"
—OF THE—
HAMPDEN WATCH CO.



18 Size O. F. and Htg.; fully adjusted, gold-finished screws.
15 Jewel. \$16.00
15 and Centre Jewel. 17.50

E. F. WILSON & CO.,

409 Washington Street,
BOSTON MASS.

THE RAILWAYS.

NEW DUEBER PATENT BASSINE Solid Gold Watch Case.

Made in 14 Karat Red Gold Only.



Open Face and Hunting, 18-Size.

DESIGN No. 2,000,000.

The world-wide reputation of the famous DUEBER BASSINE SOLID GOLD WATCH CASE, will be still further enhanced by the new and latest design as shown above.

It is a matter of record in the trade that DUEBER WATCH CASES, by their superior finish and general excellence of workmanship, have for years been selected from the show cases of Watch Dealers, by buyers, in preference to all others; and in the manufacture of this DUEBER PATENT BASSINE SOLID GOLD CASE, all previous efforts in Watch Case making have been excelled, and the result is the handsomest, most artistic and perfectly constructed Watch Case ever made.

A hundred years from the time of purchase, after constant wear, its excellence will be fully as apparent as when bought.

Any one having the money to purchase one of these superb cases, will seek in vain for its equal in beauty, durability and intrinsic value.

This Case was specially designed for Watch Case No. 2,000,000, manufactured by THE DUEBER WATCH CASE MFG. CO. No first-class store is complete without it, as it will be selected by discriminating purchasers among hundreds of others.

THE DUEBER WATCH CASE MFG. CO., CANTON, O.

Jewelers sending us their business card will receive a very handsome package of advertising cards, also 100 little books which will be of assistance to them in selling Dueber Hampden Watches.

D. GUNDLING & CO.

IMPORTERS OF
DIAMONDS.
MANUFACTURERS OF
FINE JEWELRY.
41 & 43 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.



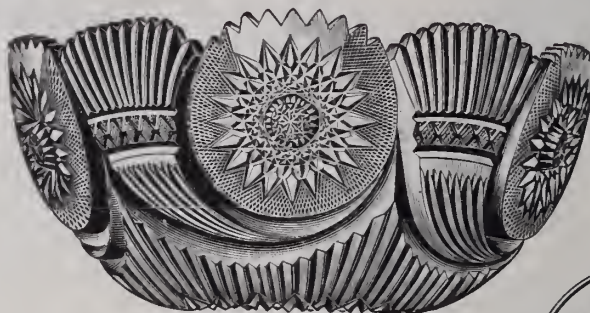
THE J. D. BERGEN CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

CUT GLASS, MERIDEN, CONN.

Original Designs:

Plymouth,
Columbia,
Atlantic,
Excelsior,
Continental,
Washington,



Plymouth—Design Patented.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE
AND
PRICE LIST.

OUR goods are sold by all large dealers throughout the country, and are unsurpassed in quality and finish by any in the world.



Established 1872.
PLAINVILLE STOCK CO.

P. S. CO.

THIS TRADE-MARK REGISTERED, AND STAMPED ON ALL OUR GOODS.

BROOCHES, SCARF PINS, DROPS, SETS.
FACTORY AT PLAINVILLE, MASS. SAMPLES AT 176 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

DIAMOND SETTINGS. GALLERIES. HOLLOW BALLS, ETC.

BLANCARD & CO.,

36 & 38 JOHN STREET,

SEND FOR OUR NEW YORK. CATALOGUE

ESTABLISHED 1837.
GEO. O. STREET & SONS,
MAKERS OF

Fine Rings, Lockets, Seals, Sleeve
Buttons and Links,
15 John Street, - NEW YORK.

Jules Jürgensen

OF COPENHAGEN.

The reputation these watches have maintained for Fifty Years has never been equaled, being made on strictly scientific principles, and no expense spared to give the Best results in mechanism and timekeeping qualities

SOLE AGENTS.

John C. Hyde's Sons,
NO. 22 MAIDEN LANE.

WOOD & HUGHES,
Sterling Silverware Manufacturers
New York Agents for the Derby Silver Co.'s
FINE QUADRUPLED PLATED WARE.
No. 16 JOHN STREET, - NEW YORK,
206 Kearney St., San Francisco, Cal.
HASKELL & MUEGGE, Agents.



A Lady Who Loves to Order Jewels.

OMAHA, Neb., Sept. 16.—Max Meyer & Bro. Co. had an experience with a customer the other day which savored somewhat of the recent Denver method of obtaining jewels, although it did not come to a disastrous ending in this case. A lady, elegantly dressed, went into the store and examined a very expensive pair of earrings, some rings, and bracelets set with diamonds and emeralds. She showed an intimate acquaintance with precious stones, and finally ordered about \$4,500 worth of them sent to the Millard hotel the next morning, saying that her husband would be there from Denver and would buy them.

Inquiries were made about her at the Millard that night, and as a result the jewels were carried over by one man closely followed by another who had a good nose for chloroform. The woman had left, however; she has since been seen passing the store, and it is said she has a mania for ordering jewels sent to some address in this way and then skipping out.

Knocked the Jeweler's Wife Senseless and Robbed the Safe.

MT. CARMEL, Pa., Sept. 16.—The numerous robberies in this section during the past few months culminated Saturday night in one of the most daring burglaries ever committed in the coal region. S. S. Vogt, the jeweler, shortly after 10 o'clock closed his place and retired. About midnight Mrs. Vogt detected strange sounds in the room below and without waking her husband descended to make an investigation. She cautiously opened the door leading into the business department of the dwelling, when a burly burglar grasped her by the throat and threw her in an insensible condition to the floor.

The burglars then coolly inspected the safe, the combination of which they solved, and took therefrom thirty-six watches, some of them gold, of the finest make, other silverware and considerable money. Early this morning Mr. Vogt awoke and was surprised to find his wife absent from his side. He hastened below and found her too weak to give an alarm. He at once summoned the chief of police, who put a detective on the trail. Several rough characters connected with a circus which exhibited here are suspected.

Death of Charles West, the well-known Boston Jeweler.

BOSTON, Mass., Sept. 16.—Charles West, whose death occurred on Sunday, at his home in Roxbury, after a year's confinement indoors from the effect of a paralytic shock, was a well-known Bostonian. His age at death was eighty years. For the past thirty-five years he had also been an energetic worker in the temperance cause, at one time holding the office of grand worthy associate of the Sons of Temperance.

Mr. West's trade was that of silversmith, at which he was very proficient, many fine specimens for testimonial purposes being of

S. C. JACKSON, 180 BROADWAY, NEW YORK,
MANUFACTURER OF
Fine * Cases * for * Jewelry, * Silverware, * Etc.,

ALSO SHOW CASE TRAYS AND FANCY HARD WOOD WORK.
Samples sent on application. Estimates furnished.

PROTECT YOUR STOCK.

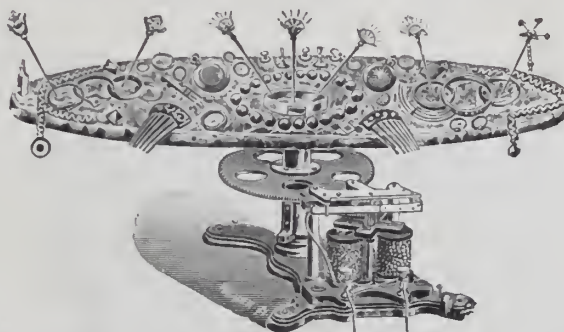
You can protect it from loss by burglary as well as from loss by fire if you will use a Diebold Fire and Burglar Proof Safe.

The safe you are using is probably only fire proof. Call and see our Jewelers' Safes, or write for particulars.

W. H. BUTLER, AGENT,

DIEBOLD SAFE AND LOCK CO.,
79 DUANE STREET, NEW YORK.

ELECTRIC REVOLVING SHOW STANDS.



Frederick Pearce,

SUCCESSOR TO

PEARCE & JONES,

77 & 79

JOHN STREET,
NEW YORK.

Catalogue Free



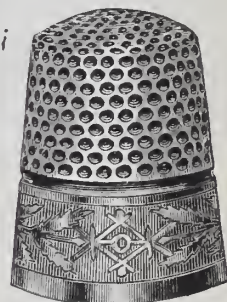
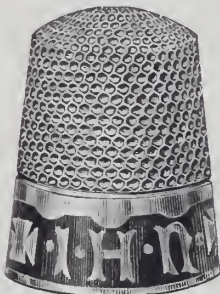
The Electricity Costs 2c per Day.

SOMETHING • NEW.

ALUMINUM THIMBLES.

Light, Durable and will not tarnish.

In appearance similar to Silver, and at half the cost



If you want something **NEW, HANDSOME** and **CHEAP**, send, enclosing business card, for samples and prices.

KETCHAM & McDOUGALL,

198 Broadway, New York.

A. N. CLARK, PLAINVILLE, CONN. } MANUFACTURER of the Celebrated
LOOP WATCH KEY.



The best for the price in the World. Size of Square stamped on each Key.

Also Key Rings, Watch Case Springs, Jewelry Tools, Tweezers, Etc.

SEND FOR PRICE LIST.

SOLD BY ALL JOBBERS IN THE LINE AT MANUFACTURER'S PRICES.

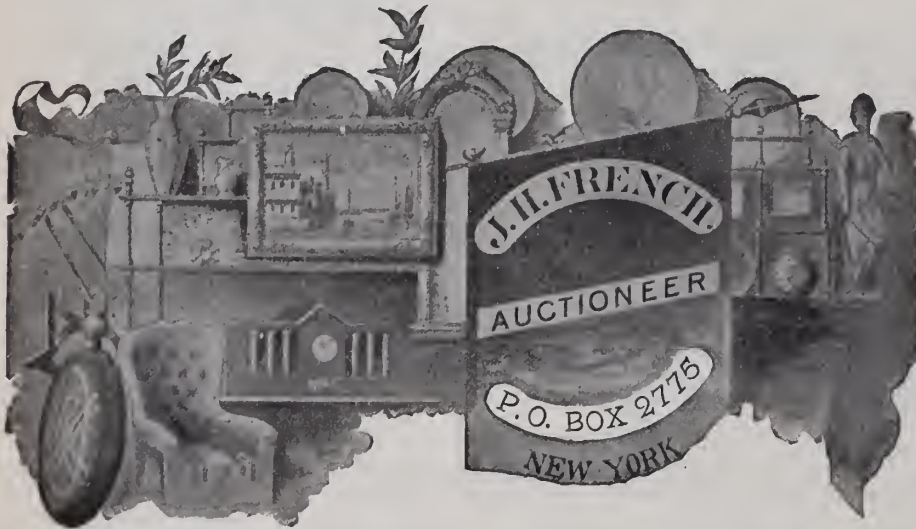
THE BOWDEN Seamless Plain Ring,

IS MADE ONLY BY
J. B. BOWDEN & CO.,

Makers of FINGER RINGS of
every Description,

COR. BROADWAY & JOHN STREET,
NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED 1873.



If for any reason you should desire the services of an AUCTIONEER, and will write me as to the amount of stock you have on hand and its general character, the size of your store and the number of inhabitants of your town or city, I could, from my extended experience, give you an idea of the amount of business you could expect under the circumstances, and, no doubt, be able to refer you to some one for whom I have sold under conditions similar to your own.

As a general reference, you could hardly find a wholesale jeweler who is not familiar with some of the numerous successful sales I have made.

I have made many successful AUCTION SALES, and have yet to record a failure to fully satisfy the owners. Can give you hundreds of references to that effect.

If the business should be urgent and I am myself engaged, I have two competent assistants instructed in my methods whom I could send on short notice.

Any correspondence with me will be strictly confidential in every case.
P. O. Box 2775.

NEW YORK CITY.

SEXTON BROS. & WASHBURN,

41 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE JEWELRY,

INCLUDING A FULL LINE OF MOUNTINGS.

PROMPT AND CAREFUL ATTENTION GIVEN TO SPECIAL ORDER WORK

his designing and the work of his hands. Of late years he had principally been engaged in the manufacture of society emblems and jewels at his rooms on Province Court. He claimed to be the originator of the success of nickel-plating in making a discovery that caused the plating to take a high polish at once on the deposit of the metal, but he maintained that other parties took advantage of his discovery, patented it, and that he never realized anything from it.

Some years ago, as the result of an accident, the deceased lost one of his legs, but this did not prevent him from being an active man. He leaves a wife and a grown up son. The funeral took place to-day from his late residence.

The Kansas Prohibition Law vs. A Jeweler.

TOPEKA, Kan., Sept. 16—A. G. F. Jayne, who is always supposed to have been a law-abiding jeweler, was this week arrested for selling liquor contrary to the prohibitory law and was later released on \$800 bonds.

Wet goods were found in Jayne's establishment in the clocks which filled his shelves and in the most unexpected receptacles were found the paraphernalia for doing business in wine, whisky and beer. The police had a raid planned, but the jointist smelt a rat and the liquor was removed from its hiding place to a corn-field east of North Topeka where the boxes were concealed in fodder shocks. The officers learned of the change, and the patrol wagon and a squad of officers then visited the corn-field, where they found four boxes marked "groceries" which, when opened, were found to each contain a five-gallon keg of whisky, which is supposed to have been an extra stock ready for fair week.

In Business to Deceive Pawnbrokers.

BALTIMORE, Md., Sept. 16.—Henry Adler and Edward Gardiner were this week arrested as suspicious characters while trying to sell a fine-looking gold watch on Harrison St., for a small price. They were taken to the central police station, where they said that their business was to deceive pawnbrokers.

The watches were of cheap make, but were gold-plated, and had every appearance of being first-class timepieces. Each watch cost the men \$7.28, and they said they had no difficulty in raising a loan of \$10 or \$12 on each. The men showed receipts for large purchases of the watches, and admitted they had pawned a large number of them at an advance over the purchase price. They were released from custody.

Part of the jewelry taken from J. M. Dougherty's store at Fayetteville, Pa., the night of July 29th last, was found by a farm hand near the Orrstown Camp Grounds last week. Mr. Dougherty identified his property and rewarded the finder.

News Gleanings.

O. N. Bancroft, Eustis, Fla., is out of business.

Eli Mitchell, Chillicothe, Ill., is out of business.

M. D. Frank, Oelwein, Ia., has gone out of business.

C. C. Williams, Middleport, O., has gone out of business.

Wilde & Lewis, Detroit, Mich., have gone out of business.

W. K. Hawes, Canton, Mass., has sold out to W. Williams.

F. E. Hewitt, Perry, Ia., has given a bill of sale for \$4,275.

J. S. R. Scoville, Ft. Madison, Ia., is advertising to sell out.

L. E. Jolls has succeeded F. S. & L. E. Jolls, St. Paul, Neb.

H. C. Lederer, Chenoa, Ill., has given a chattel mortgage for \$400.

Palmer & Rush, Waukon, Ia., have sold out to H. J. Bentley & Co.

Ward & Ewalt have succeeded F. F. Ward & Co., Mount Vernon, O.

H. W. Brown, St. Charles, Mass., has moved to Charles City, Ia.

H. P. Humphreys, Sheffield, Ill., has gone out of the jewelry business.

C. C. Richdale recently succeeded Richdale & Juterbock, Pueblo, Col.

Foster Bros., Blandinsville, Ill., have moved to Colchester, same State.

The store of J. D. Whitehead, Junction City, Kan., was recently attached.

Franklin Burnett, Camppoint, Ill., has been succeeded by Strickler & Gay.

J. A. Gullick, South Point, N. C., have given a real estate mortgage for \$625.

E. P. McDaniel, of E. P. McDaniel & Son, Cove, Ore., has given a deed for \$425.

Osgood & Hall, gold and silver platers, Salem, Mass., have given a chattel mortgage for \$340.

F. M. McFarland & Co., Worcester, Mass., have renewed a mortgage on their stock for \$16,400.

E. I. Salmson and J. W. Vaughn, Tacoma, Wash., are reported to be selling out at auction.

Mr. Stegman, of the Wadsworth Watch Case Co., Newport, Ky., arrived from Europe last week.

Mark Benham, Paragould, Ark., has sold out to Lackner & Empfield, who succeed R. E. Lackner, of that town.

The store of G. W. Green, Brooklyn, Mich., was last week burglarized of goods valued at \$150. Mr. Green has met with a similar loss every year for several years back.

A. J. Cate, Salem, Mass., died at his home on Mt. Vernon last Sunday at the age of 40. He was a member of Starr King Lodge F. and A. M., Washington Royal Arch Chapter, Fraternity Lodge I. O. O. F. and Salem Encampment I. O. O. F.

DIAMONDS.

Wm. S. Hedges & Co., Importers of Diamonds,

And Manufacturers of DIAMOND JEWELRY.

No. 170 BROADWAY,
S. E. Cor. Maiden Lane,

New York.

27 Holborn Viaduct, London.

Keep up with the times by having
a line of
ORANGE SPOONS
in stock that bear the
CELEBRATED
 **ROGERS** 
TRADE MARK.
Silver Plated Ware so stamped is
Genuine and Reliable,
And Manufactured by
The Wm. Rogers Mfg. Co.
OFFICE AND FACTORY,
P. O. Drawer 30. HARTFORD, CONN

The Latest Parisian Novelties.

GRAPES RASPBERRIES APPLES
CHERRIES CURRANTS RADISHES
STRAWBERRIES RAISINS GOOSEBERRIES

Mounted in Brooches, Lace Pins, Drops,
Bracelets, Scarf Pins, &c.

CROSSIN & TUCKER,
409 PINE ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

MOORE & HORTON,

MANUFACTURERS OF

SOLID GOLD JEWELRY,

No. 11 Maiden Lane, New York.

Fine Imitation Diamond Goods a Specialty.
Selection Packages sent on Application.

SAFETY PINS,

In Sterling Silver. Over two dozen styles.
Also made to order.

LEWIS BROS.,

41 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

CHARLES * DUFAUX,

Geneva, Switzerland.

MANUFACTURER OF

LUTZ, STEEL AND PALLADIUM HAIRSPRINGS

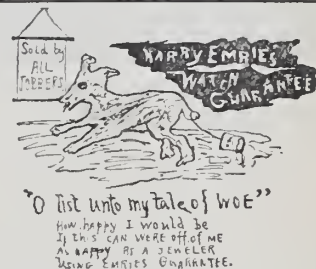
Nine First-Class Medals at International Exhibitions.

MOST of the prizes delivered by the Art Society to best running Chronometers of Geneva make, tested at the Astronomical Observatory, have been obtained by those adjusted with these world-renowned Springs.

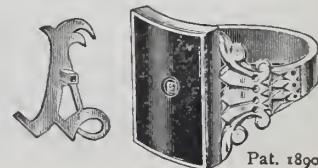
ARNSTEIN BROS. & CO.,
IMPORTERS OF
DIAMONDS.
AND JOBBERS IN
AMERICAN WATCHES,
37 Maiden Lane, New York.

HENDERSON & WINTER,
MANUFACTURERS OF
FINE JEWELRY,
AND DIAMONDS,
Emerald, Ruby, and Turquoise, Marquise Rings.
NO. 15 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

ESTABLISHED 1865.
N. J. FELIX,
MANUFACTURER OF
GOLD AND SILVER WATCH CASES,
ROOMS 6, 7 AND 8,
71 Nassau Street, N. Y. City.
REPAIRING CASES (no matter how badly
damaged) A SPECIALTY.



H. ALLSOPP & CO.,
MANUFACTURERS OF
GOLD RINGS,



WHITE STONE GOODS,

No. 60 McWHORTER ST., NEWARK N.J.



No. 200 A-/D. H. STERLING APPLIQUE.
Price \$24.00 per doz., net. Size $2\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ In.



200 A/3 F. D. L. STERLING APPLIQUE.
Price \$27.00 per doz., net. Size $2\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ Inches.

OUR LEADER

MADE IN

REAL SEAL, KANGAROO,

OOZE AND ROYAL CALF,

MOROCCO AND DENTELLE

LEATHERS,

IN TWENTY-FOUR

Desirable Colors.



No. 200 B/I54—STERLING FRONT.
Price \$27.00 per doz., net. Size $2\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$ In.



No. 200 B/L. STERLING SILVER.
Price \$27.00 per doz., net. Size $2\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$ Inches.



No. 200 B/C. STERLING FRONT.
Price \$27.00 per doz., net. Size $2\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$ In.



No. 200 A/Bow. STERLING APPLIED.
Price \$27.00 per doz., net. Size $2\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ Inches.



No. 200 A/I71. STERLING FRONT.
Price \$24.00 per doz., net. $2\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ Inches



No. 200 A/D. H. & C. STERLING DOUBLE
HEART AND CROWN.
Price \$27.00 per doz., net. Size $2\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ Inches.

Deitsch Bros.

416 Broome Street,

NEW YORK

MAKERS OF

Fine Leather Goods,

POCKET BOOKS, CARD CASES,
FOLIOS, CHATELAINE BAGS,
PHOTO FRAMES,

Watch Card Cases,

DESK PADS,
EYE-GLASS & SPECTACLE CASES

MOUNTED IN STERLING SILVER,

FOR THE

Jewelry Trade.

Schafenacher & Huber have opened a new store in Ambler, Pa.

T. O. Field, Storm Lake, Ia., has given a chattel mortgage for \$435.

August Bruder, Fort Wayne, Ind., has returned from a buying trip to New York.

The entire stock of G. W. Brown, Cheyenne, Wyom., is being sold at public auction.

Isaac Goldworth, a jewelry peddler, was robbed of \$52 in money at Scranton, Pa., last week.

Joseph F. Vanderveer, Trenton, N. J., has opened a new store at 769 E. State St. He removed there from Red Bank, N. J.

The Terra Alta, W. Va., *Oracle*, last week contained a highly complimentary article on Baltus De Witt, the jeweler of that town.

C. A. Hopson, Ellisville, Miss., has sold out his real estate in that place and has rented a store in La Grange, Ga., which he will occupy about Oct. 1st.

Asst. Supt. D. H. Church, of the American Waltham Watch factory, Waltham, Mass., who has been dangerously ill from heart trouble at his home in Newton, Mass., is convalescent.

Sarah Page, who was recently arrested at Norfolk, Va., for stealing a set of diamond jewelry from H. C. Hodgson of that city, was sentenced to eighteen months in the penitentiary, last week.

One of the most exquisite displays at the Toledo, O., Exposition is that of Walter E. Cawood, who has one of the finest French plate showcases, literally filled with diamonds and fine gold watches.

Dixon Brown, one of the oldest jewelers in Norfolk, Va., died last Sunday morning after a long illness in that city. He was custodian of the city clock and confederate veteran. His funeral took place Monday.

Jewelry store of Christ Anderson, Moorhead, Minn., was entered by burglars on the night of the 11th inst. and silverware to the amount of \$150 or \$200 was taken. The thieves effected an entrance by breaking the heavy plate glass in the door while the policeman's attention was attracted elsewhere.

Joseph Bonny and David Midgett, two colored boys, 14 years of age, were arrested at Norfolk, Va., last Saturday for stealing two watches from J. L. Hathaway, the jeweler. They showed the capacity of old hands at the business. They went into the store and while one of them held the proprietor's attention, the other went to a showcase and took out a watch. They were each given one year in jail.




W. H. Mortimer, Pottsville, Pa., has produced a silver souvenir spoon, to represent that town. The scene represented in the spoon is the Wm. Penn colliery. The space along the handle is taken up with an excellent cut of five mine cars drawn by three mules, supposed to be going in the direction of the breaker. The bowl contains another view of the breaker and mine. It is a fine piece of work and reflects creditably on the proprietor.

USE THE 

AMERICAN * MAINSPRINGS

FOR ALL KINDS OF AMERICAN WATCHES.

NOTICE.

All springs without this trade-mark  on them are imitations. Buy only the genuine and look for the trade-mark  on each spring. The well-known reputation of the  Spring, for which we have had the sole agency for the United States for 38 years, has induced others to sell an imitation as being "equally as good" as the "Robert Spring," but which are of an inferior quality. **THERE IS BUT ONE "CHARLES ROBERT SPRING."** NONE OTHERS EQUAL IT IN FINISH OR TEMPER.

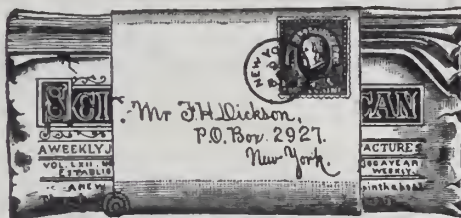
THE BEST IN THE MARKET.

L. H. KELLER & CO.,

Dealers in Fine Watch Materials and Tools.

AGENTS FOR THE PATEK, PHILIPPE & CO. WATCHES.

64 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.



Patented June 24 and October 14, 1890.

POSTAGE STAMP BOXES,
MATCH BOXES.

TICKET BOXES,

PLASTER CASES, &c.,

IN GOLD AND STERLING SILVER.

SOUVENIR * BOXES.

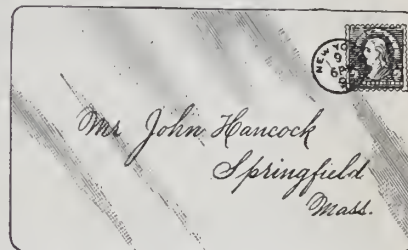
MADE ONLY BY

ENOS RICHARDSON & CO.

23 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Temporary office until completion of new building
May 1, 1892, at

16 MAIDEN LANE.



W. F. Evans & Sons,
SOHO CLOCK FACTORY,

Handsworth, * Birmingham, * England.

MANUFACTURERS OF

CHURCH, CHIME & QUARTER

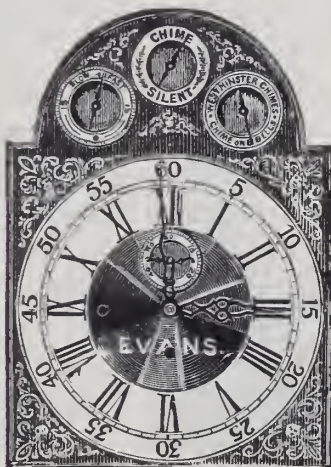
CLOCKS,

School and House Clocks, with arch brass dials
to chime upon Bells, Gongs, and
Harrington's Patent Tubes.

Sole Agents for the United States

Samuel Buckley & Co., Merchants,
BIRMINGHAM, ENGLAND.

Established 1805.



GRANDFATHER CLOCK.

△ △ FALL SEASON, 1891. △ △

ROGERS & BROTHER

Invite the trade to call and inspect a
full and complete line of

 Electro-Silver Plated Goods 

prepared for the present Season.

A large assortment of low priced and attractive
small pieces, including many

NOVELTIES AND TRINKETS

heretofore only made in Solid Silver.

★ ROGERS & BROTHER A-1,

16 Cortlandt Street,

NEW YORK.

Works, WATERBURY, CONN.

J. C. F. Miller, Troy, N. Y., is closing out his business.

The store of Morse & Little, Berkeley, Cal., is being remodeled.

Mrs. H. F. Rosebrock, Wauseon, O., contemplates removing.

Bar Harbor, Me., is to have a new and expensive town clock.

J. A. Daller, Jackson, Mich., has given a chattel mortgage for \$3,800.

C. C. Tucker, Sherrods-ville, O., has transferred property to his father.

John Abel, Dayton, Tenn., last week installed in his store a 6,000 lbs. safe.

Harris & Hauser, Athens, Ga., have dissolved. N. Hauser succeeds to the business.

Frank Davis, Harrisburg, Pa., was last week married to Miss Bertha Poorman of that city.

J. A. Leyson, Butte City, Mon., was recently awarded the contract for a new clock for the City Hall of that place.

Burglars Wednesday morning robbed the store of S. H. Smith, Purdy's Station, N. Y., of cash and several watches.

J. Steinmetz Jewelry Co., Helena, Mon., last week filed the following statement with the county clerk: capital, \$50,000; existing indebtedness, \$30,000.

H. D. Pierce, of the Winsted Optical Co., Winsted, Conn., and E. Greenridge, of Lewiston, Boice & Smith, Chicago, were in Burlington, Ia., last week.

Victor D. R. Mudge, who recently swindled the Jewelry Palace, Norfolk, Va., out of \$147, has his picture in the rogues' gallery in a recent issue of the *Police Gazette*.

Charles Billau, a jeweler of Cedar Rapids, Ia., was in Butte City, Mon., during the past few days looking over the field with a view to locating. He recently disposed of his business at Cedar Rapids.

A few weeks ago S. Levy, a jeweler, Oakland, Cal., entrusted for sale to A. Turtle-
taub, a traveling salesman, an Elgin watch,

in a filled case and a \$600 diamond ring. Turtle-
taub has not been seen since, and last week Mr. Levy had a warrant issued for his arrest on a charge of felony embezzlement.

W. L. Allen, a jeweler of Enfield, N. C., who is a widower, last week eloped with Carrie Carlisle, a beautiful woman of twenty-five, the wife of Carter Carlisle, a prominent citizen. The husband is endeavoring to find the runaways, who took his child away with them, but he can get no news whatever as to their whereabouts.

The other day while C. L. Rost, a jeweler of Crawfordsville, Ind., with his family, was away from home attending a county fair at that place, his residence was entered by burglars, who helped themselves to what jewelry, silverware, and linen they thought they could readily dispose of. The value of the goods taken amounts to a considerable sum.

Henry Bruns entered the jewelry store of Herman Wagner, 135 Grand St., Brooklyn, N. Y., on Saturday afternoon and asked to see some watches. He was shown two, but asked for one in the window. While it was being brought out he snatched the two watches and ran out. He was captured. The watches, valued at \$33, were found in his pocket the next morning. He was held for trial.

Interest in the Smith & Patterson Customs Case.

Boston, Mass., Sept. 18.—Interest in the customs case of Smith & Patterson was revived last week by the British Government's action in sending its attorney to New York and Philadelphia from Ottawa to take the depositions of its witnesses. Mr. Smith, of the firm, stated to-day that a couple of Philadelphia jobbers and some other witnesses, New York parties, had been examined.

"Their depositions were taken," said Mr. Smith, "because they refused to go to Ottawa and testify there, whereas our witnesses are perfectly willing to appear before

the court there in our behalf. Mr. Patterson and our counsel were present to cross-examine the witnesses. The only evidence of value was to the effect that the job lot seized was sold to us at prices as good as these witnesses would have cared to give for them. This, of course, was favorable to the defendants. It is precisely our claim, just what we have been contending all along, and we believe we had a right to enter them under the circumstances at the price we paid for them."

BURDON'S • SEAMLESS.

THE • ORIGINAL
And only Genuine



Perfect Seamless Filled Wires
IN THE WORLD.
Sold to all Manufacturers
alike.

Burdon Seamless Wire.
TRADE-MARK.

The success of the BURDON SEAMLESS FILLED WIRE, like that of all important inventions, has been followed by deceptive and imperfect imitations. For the protection of

ALL JOBBERS AND RETAILERS,

we authorize manufacturers who so desire, to affix upon the tag, card or label accompanying the articles made from this wire, this registered trade-mark owned by this Company.

The bird-on-wire is a guarantee that the goods are made from the original Burdon Seamless Filled Wire, the reputation of which has been firmly established among the best dealers for more than two years. The perfection and qualities of the Burdon Seamless Wires are always guaranteed. **All Dealers** (jobbers and retailers alike) should, therefore, demand goods made from the original Burdon Wire, and avoid imitations which are offered as "just as good."

BURDON SEAMLESS FILLED WIRE CO.,
109 to 119 and 127 Summer Street,
PROVIDENCE, R. I.

K. D. & CO.

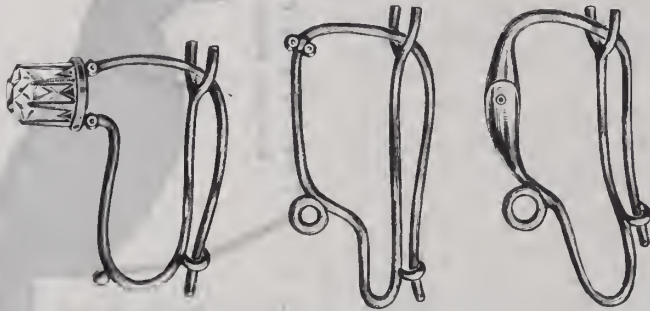
WIGGERS & FROELICK,
60 NASSAU ST., NEW YORK,
Sample Cases and Trays
For Watches, Jewelry, Optical Goods, Etc.
WE STRIVE TO MAKE THE BEST

All the latest technical books
for the jewelry trade and kin-
dred industries, can be supplied
at publishers' prices, by the

Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.

THE RYDER & DEARTH
DESIGNERS & ENGRAVERS
Fine Commercial and Copper-Plate Printers
A Specialty of
Jewelers' Printing, Cuts and Electrotypes
Headquarters for JEWELERS' CARDS
BEST WORK, PROMPT DELIVERY, LOW PRICES
No Order Too Large! None Too Small!
146 Westminster Street,
PROVIDENCE. RHODE ISLAND

.. SOMETHING ABOUT EAR WIRES. ..



ENLARGED TO SHOW CONSTRUCTION.

THERE is just now a good deal of excitement and some bad blood in the trade over patent ear wires. Now here is one of my own invention that has been fully tested, and I think it answers all purposes better than those that are before the courts for adjudication.

I am ready to supply the trade with these wires in any quality or quantity desired, or I will sell the patent at a reasonable figure.

S. F. MERRITT,
SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

PHILADELPHIA, Aug. 5, '91.
LEOPOLD WEIL & Co.

GENTLEMEN:—The Committee appointed at your request by the National Retail Jewelers' Association, reported at to-day's Session of the Board of Directors.

The National Retail Jewelers' Association, agreeable to the Committee's report, take pleasure in endorsing the fact that you are non-retailers and entitled to the support of our members and the trade in general.

Respectfully yours,

ARTHUR S. GOODMAN,

President.

Attest:

SIMON C. LEVY, Secretary.

F. D. WOODRUFF,
M. H. WOODHULL,
B. KARSCH, } *Committee.*

C. W. Schumann's Sons' New Jewelry Store.

C. W. Schumann's Sons have moved from 860 Broadway to their new store at the corner of Broadway and 22d St. This store was formerly occupied by Mrs. Lynch, but since her removal to Union Square it has undergone considerable change, until it is now one of the handsomest jewelry establishments in New York. The entire front has been remodeled, large polished granite pillars being placed at regular intervals around the store.

The interior of the place is finished with cherry wood. Show cases and counters are arranged on each side of the store with a horseshoe-shaped counter in the center. At the rear are the offices and private show rooms. An apartment has also been reserved for the exhibition of Mr. Schumann's celebrated paintings. This room is hung with portieres and receives light only from the incandescent lamps that illuminate the pictures. The floor of the store is laid with hardwood, and the brass fixtures and minor fittings are in perfect keeping with the rest of the surroundings of this handsome establishment.

The Boston Jewelers' Club Hold an Enjoyable Field Day.

Boston, Mass., Sept. 17.—The Boston Jewelers' Club, (well known by the New York jobbers as the "Boston Contingent,") held their field day yesterday on Commodore C. F. Morrill's steam yacht, *Navarch*.

Commodore Morrill served a complete lunch at 1:30 o'clock. The anchor was weighed at 2:30 and the party sailed about Boston Harbor until about 4 o'clock, when they landed at the wharf of the Hull Yacht Club and spent an hour in a friendly game of bowling, during which the usual applause was given to those who made ten strikes: notably to O. A. Drinkwater, Chas. Harwood and A. Paul. The yacht and club were photographed by O. A. Drinkwater, after which the party sailed out around Boston Light and returning, reached the South Boston Yacht Club landing stage at 6:30.

Letters of regret were read from R. E. Robbins and E. C. Fitch, of the American Waltham Watch Co., L. S. Stowe, Springfield, Mass., T. F. Bogle, White River Junction, Vt., and Eugene Richards, Boston, the latter saying that Andrew Paul was delegated to tell all of Richard's old stories as well as his own. The club voted that Mr. Paul had carried out Mr. Richard's instructions to the letter.

The participants in the pleasant outing were: Commodore C. F. Morrill, ex-president, Chas. Harwood, president, D. C. Percival, A. Paul, A. T. Sylvester, E. A. Whitney, C. F. Wilson, O. A. Drinkwater, J. Patterson, M. N. Smith, J. S. Blake, C. V. Bray, Frank Sherry, Jos. Faliys & Co., New York, Dean Southworth, and W. H. F. Pratt, and A. Webster, of the American Watch Tool Co., Waltham, Mass.

The day was one of those delightful fall days, and the weather and the hearty recep-

on and generous collation given by Commodore Morrill made it one that will be long remembered by those present.

The Last of the E. E. Knights & Co. Quartette in the Toils.

Boston, Mass., Sept. 16.—Charles O. Parker, for whom the police of this city have been on the lookout many weeks, was arrested yesterday at his home, 1706 Washington St. He is charged by A. Stowell & Co. with obtaining by false pretences from that establishment diamond studs valued at \$185.

Parker's picture has long been in the rogues' gallery. He worked an extensive winding scheme with three other men in this city early in the present year, and two of his associates, Horace E. Litchfield and Frank Stanley, were arrested last July, at which time Parker skipped.

The men carried on their transactions in the name of E. E. Knight & Co., representing that a wealthy Brooklyn widow, named Mrs. E. E. Knight, was backing the concern which had an office "for commission business" on Central St., this city. Among the concerns victimized in addition to A. Stowell & Co., was Morse & Foss, from whom they secured \$350 worth of jewelry.

Parker was held in \$3,000 for the Grand Jury.

The Thief Wanted to Know the Time.

BIRMINGHAM, Ala., Sept. 18.—B. B. Richards in jail here in default of \$400 bond on the charge of grand larceny. Last evening he went into the jewelry store of Harry Mercer, this city, and asked a clerk the time of day. As the clerk turned to look, Richards raised the lid on the cane case and took out a fine old-headed cane. Just as the clerk turned round Richards was going out the door. Mr. Mercer was notified, and following Richards took the cane from him and had him arrested.

Smashed the Jeweler's Window in Revenge.

Shortly after half-past seven last Friday evening, Michael Byrnes deliberately smashed the plate-glass show window of William Reiman's store, 1255 Broadway, New York, with his clenched fist. Broadway was crowded at the time and a dozen people were standing in front of the window admiring the contents. Mr. Reiman was inside the store talking to Simon Frankel, of Jos. Frankel's Sons.

The latter rushed outside and caught hold of Byrnes and held him until the arrival of a police officer.

In the meantime Mr. Reiman, thinking that he was the victim of a desperate attempt at robbery, ran back to his safe and taking a revolver stationed himself where he could protect his stock. Until the arrival of the policeman Byrnes made no effort to escape and spoke incoherently about Mr. Reiman finding him in business. He was taken to the station house and placed in a cell. The

damage effected by him amounted to about \$150. Some years ago Byrnes conducted a tailoring establishment at the corner of John and Nassau Sts. and became involved in several lawsuits. Mr. Reiman was a customer of his. He suspected the latter was responsible for his troubles and vowed vengeance. The result was the affair above recorded.

In the fire at Barton Landing, Vt., on Friday G. W. Orne was burnt out with a loss of \$1,500.

ALEX. WIEDERHOLD, 20 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y., REPAIRING JEWELER.

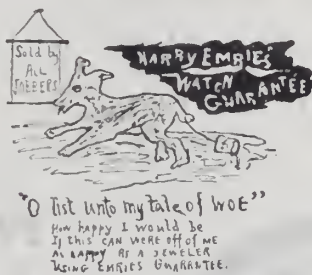
Jobbing sent to me by mail or express will be repaired and returned promptly. Prices Moderate and First-class Workmanship Guaranteed

LOUIS NEWMAN, JR.

GOLD AND SILVER

Plater, Fire Gilder and Colorer.

Gilding by a New Process Watch Cases, Jewelry and novelties, Work stands acids, and in finish equal to Gold.
36 & 38 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK

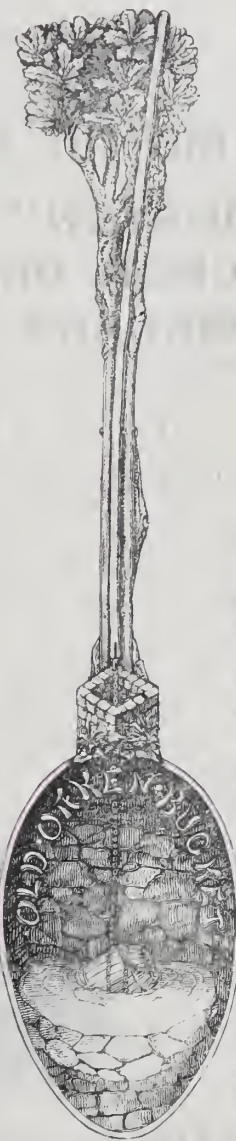


The Old Oaken Bucket

Souvenir Spoon of Childhood.

"How dear to my heart are the scenes of my childhood,
When fond recollection presents them to view,
The orchard, the meadow, the deep-tangled wildwood,
And every loved spot that my infancy knew."

APPEALS TO THE MANY, AND
WILL SELL ANYWHERE.



PRICE, \$24.00 PER DOZEN.

Regular Cash Discount.

ALVIN MFG. CO.

NEW YORK OFFICE,

860 BROADWAY.

NEWARK, N. J.

THEODOR SCHRADER,
MANUFACTURER OF
Diamond and Fine Gold Jewelry,
Has removed from 34 and 36 Washington Street, to
122 and 124 WABASH AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.

C. F. HAPPEL & CO.,

* WHOLESALE *

*** JEWELERS ***

**86 & 88 State Street,
CHICAGO, ILL.**

BUY THE BEST SELLING CHAINS.

"★ BOSTON" (Made in 20-Year Seamless.)

"ANCHOR BRAND" CURBS,

"GYMKHANA" (the *only* low priced chain.)

Have stood the test and are endorsed by *all* the retail trade.

D. C. PERCIVAL & CO.,

Wholesale Jewelers.

BOSTON, MASS

**T
R
A
V
E
L
L
I
N
G**



**N
I
G
H
T

C
L
O
C
K**

The Best Clock for a Sick Room or for Travelling ever Invented.

*** IS NOISELESS. ***

Jeweled Watch Movement, Expansion Balance Stem Winder.

MANUFACTURED AND FOR SALE BY

MORRILL BROTHERS & CO.,

403 Washington Street, Boston.

CAN BE HAD OF ANY JOBBING HOUSE.

Boston.

A. A. Higgins, formerly with A. Paul & Co., has entered the employ of Bigelow, Kennard & Co.

Abbie L. Farrington, formerly a manufacturer of silverware in this city, has filed a petition in insolvency. Her husband, Willard Farrington, has also filed a petition.

The Commonwealth Jewelry Co. have been incorporated at Boston, Mass., with a capital stock of \$4,000 to deal in watches, jewelry and other merchandise. E. F. Stevens and C. B. Loud are the incorporators.

Floyd, Pratt & Co., at their own solicitation, have been reinstated as members of the National Association of Jobbers in American Watches. They were admitted by the action of the membership committee, which met in New York on Sept. 8th.

Traveling men registered in this city last week were: J. R. Pettengill, Derby, Conn. A. L. Halstead, Southington, Conn.; T. B. Wilcox, New Bedford, Mass.; Frank Sherry C. A. Gallagher, H. K. Ingraham, G. F. Osborn, J. L. Shepard and J. F. Friedmar New York.

Trade shows signs of quickened activity here. As one jobber remarked to the writer this week: "We know trade is getting more brisk in all directions, for the manufacturers are less prompt in filling our orders, which shows that they are crowded a trifle more now than they have been for several weeks."

Among the buyers in town last week were S. A. Clark, North Brookfield, Mass.; F. I. Reed, East Weymouth, Mass.; W. H. Storrs, Hillsboro Bridge, N. H.; Harry Foye, of O. Foye & Son, Athol, Mass.; F. M. Nichols, Taunton, Mass.; Harry Tisdale, of E. I. Tisdale & Son, Taunton, Mass.; Thomas Munroe, New Glasgow, N. S.; P. E. Pauli, Quebec, P. Q., and Mr. Davis, of Davis Danforth, Warner, N. H.

This week Charles Edwards, alias R. Moore, went into the jewelry store of H. Bornstein, 610 Washington St., and while looking at a tray of diamond rings, placed one of them on his finger and made a dash for the door. As he darted across the sidewalk he tripped and fell, and was soon under arrest. He was photographed for police headquarters. The officers found pawn tickets for a gold watch and ring in his pocket.

Lancaster.

Aug. Rhoads was in New York the past week making extensive purchases for the fall trade.

The traveling men in town the past week were: E. Jacobson, of Jacobson Bros., M. Ehlers, of Ehlers & Weber, J. N. Beckwith, Jos. H. Fink & Co., Theodore Evans, Hodenpyl & Sons, G. W. Bleeker, of Bassett Jewelry Co., New York; W. J. Barker, of Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co., W. Lingford, Conn.; Arthur Bradshaw of Meriden Britannia Co., Meriden, Conn., and G. M. Kite, of M. J. Sheridan, Philadelphia, Pa.

Canada and the Provinces.

D. Cunningham, Toronto, is financially embarrassed.

R. MacDonald has opened a jewelry store at Treherne, Man.

W. H. Scott, Toronto, is making extensive alterations in his store.

N. H. Bannister, optician, Halifax, N. S., is offering to compromise at 50 per cent.

F. C. Meyers, Cornwall, Ont., was in Montreal last week, as was D. Raitt, Lachute, P. Q.

There were several electrical clocks at the Electrical Exhibition recently held in Montreal.

William Eaves and Mrs. Eaves, Montreal, have returned from their trip to the Pacific Coast.

George Lewis, who combined a stock of jewelry and pictures at Bathurst, N. S., has resigned.

Walter Horsnell, of J. H. Jones & Co., Montreal, was married on the 17th to Miss Perry, of that city.

A. Peterson, Vancouver, B. C., has gone into partnership with G. S. Mason, under the style of Mason & Peterson.

J. E. Ellis & Co., Toronto, have moved into new and finer quarters next door to their old stand at 1 King St.

J. B. Morrow, manager of the New York office of the Columbus Watch Co., was in Montreal last week. He went on to Toronto.

John Bowen, Quebec, took to himself a wife on Monday last. It was a brilliant wedding. J. L. Eaves, Montreal, was one of the invited guests.

E. A. Wills, secretary of the Canadian Association of Jobbers in American Watches, returned recently to Canada from Europe. He visited England, France and Switzerland.

The clock to be put in the new Sun Life Insurance Building is in view and in working order at the Exhibition in Montreal. It is a fine piece of work and was made by E. C. Chanteloup, Montreal.

R. Russell, the oldest established manufacturer in Hamilton, Ont., has moved from Hodgson St. N., to larger quarters at 36 King St. E. Mr. Russell began business in Hamilton 1861 and has been established continually ever since.

The store of F. T. Withycombe, Annapolis, N. S., was recently robbed of a number of watches and jewelry. The thief entered by the front door, using a chisel to force the lock. No clue to the perpetrator of the deed has been found.

J. H. Jones, Jr., of J. H. Jones & Co., Montreal, was married some days ago to Miss M. Gross, daughter of W. Gross, merchant of that city. The ceremony took place at the residence of the bride's father, after which the happy couple took the train for the West.

ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS.

RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS,

AND OTHER PRECIOUS STONES.

FINE PEARLS A SPECIALTY.

MANUFACTURERS OF

DIAMOND JEWELRY,

IN THE LATEST DESIGNS.

Diamonds Recut in Modern Styles or Repaired on Premises.

58 Nassau Street,
29 Maiden Lane
NEW YORK.

1 Tulp Straat,
AMSTERDAM

1 St. Andrews St.,
Holborn Circus,
LONDON, E. C.

CHARLES H. PECKHAM,
DIAMONDS AND DIAMOND JEWELRY,
63 NASSAU STREET.

Goods Sent on Memorandum.

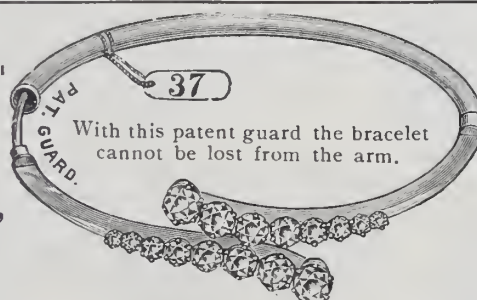
NEW YORK.

WM. H. BALL & Co.

Mfg. Jewelers,

15 JOHN ST.,

NEW YORK.



With this patent guard the bracelet cannot be lost from the arm.

SPECIALTIES:

Knife Edge Bracelet Mountings,

Knife Edge Brooch Mountings,

Curb Chain Bracelets and

Padlock Bracelets.

14 KT. ONLY.

HOW ARE YOU FIXED FOR

Boss 14 Kt. Filled, Raised, Decorated Watch Cases, all sizes?

— ALSO —

14 Kt. SOLID GOLD.

We have the Largest and Best Assortment in the Market to choose from.

CLEMENS HELLEBUSH,

Manufacturing and Wholesale Jeweler and Importer of Diamonds,

CINCINNATI, OHIO.

The Dominion Rolled Plate Co., Montreal have a fine exhibit of rolled plate chains at the Toronto Exhibition. The company are making preparations to show their goods at the Exhibition in Montreal, which opened last week. Louis Davis, H. K. Danford and G. R. Joseph, of the Dominion Rolled Plate Co., Montreal, have been in Toronto.

The annual meeting of the Winnipeg Jewelry Co., Winnipeg, Man., was held on the 10th, when W. F. Doll submitted a statement showing a profit of \$5,720 for the half year. A dividend of 5 per cent. was declared.

R. J. Hall was elected a director. Mr. Doll was re-elected president and managing director and R. L. Meadows, vice-president.

M. S. Brown & Co., Halifax, N. S., are making a splendid display at the Provincial exhibition in that city this week. They have secured on the main aisle, main building, a space 24x12 feet, which will be filled with diamonds and gold jewelry, etc., to the value of about \$30,000. A fireproof safe will be put in to contain the exhibit at night. There will also be a number of minor exhibits of jewelry at the fair from other firms.

Connecticut.

R. Wallace & Sons Mfg. Co., Wallingford, have upward of 400 employes on their payroll.

The new addition which the Winsted Clock Co. are erecting is 32x60 feet and three stories in height.

L. V. B. Hubbard, Shelton, is with many of his comrades of the old 14th Conn. Volunteer regiment, enjoying a trip to Gettysburg and Antietam.

Calvin Tiffany, South Manchester, meets with great sympathy in his loss of his estimable wife who committed suicide some days ago while deranged.

The Credit Jewelry Agency, a new concern, is doing business in New Haven at room 2, 823 Chapel St., in selling watches on the instalment plan, one dollar a week, watch delivered on first payment.

Isaac Wilkinson, for 25 years employed at the Wilcox Silver Plate manufactory, Meriden, being about to leave for Boston to reside there, was given by his associates an elegant gold-headed cane last week, as a parting token of esteem.

E. S. Robbins, of Waterbury, for a number of years representing the Terry Clock Co. to the jobbing trade all over the United States and Canada, and for the Terry company's successors, the Russell & Jones Clock Co., of Pittsfield, Mass., for the last two years, has retired from their employ and accepted a similar position with the E. N. Welch Mfg. Co. of Forestville, Ct.

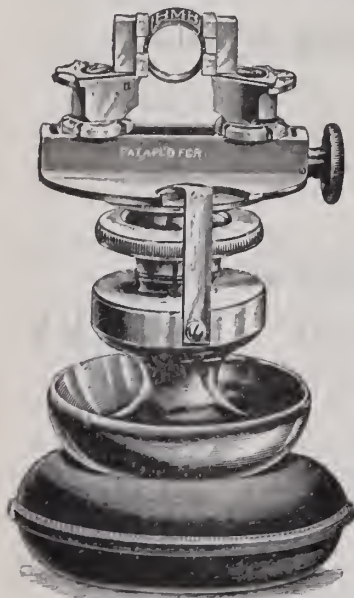
The Meriden Bronze Co., Meriden, which have been without a regularly appointed president since the death of H. B. Allen, held their annual election of officers at the company's office last Saturday afternoon. The result was as follows: President, A. H. Jones; secretary and treasurer, W. C. Gard; directors, H. Wales Lines, John W. Coe and W. H. Lyon.

Dwight Wilcox, younger son of the late Horace Wilcox, (who was so long the head of the Meriden Britannia Co.,) is engaged to wed an estimable young lady, Miss Tillie Duey, of New Haven, daughter of Mr. Duey long one of the leading New Haven engravers upon silver and gold. The young lady was a stenographer and typewriter at the Britannia Co.'s office. The young lady has retired from her position as stenographer.

The factories of the Meriden Britannia Co., C. Rogers & Bro., and other concerns in Meriden, closed Tuesday afternoon, it being Governor's day at the Connecticut State fair held in Meriden. The Bradley & Hubbard Co., and E. Miller & Co. made elegant displays of their finest and most artistic silver and bronze lamps. One feature of the display of the former company was a statue of Columbus with one hand resting on a globe which revolves and has raised on its surface a perfect map of all the countries of the world. It was gotten out specially for the World's Fair.

THE UNIVERSAL Engraving Block.

A NEW AND PRACTICAL TOOL



Which we submit to the trade with a feeling of confidence that it will gain freinds wherever used. The devices for holding the various articles to be manipulated are novel and made to do service, and are not mere makeshifts or ornaments to the bench, but will do the work to perfection. We have a

RING CLAMP

Which will hold rings of all shapes, sizes and thicknesses, be they plain, band or seal rings. To avoid scratching or denting of rings we furnish sixteen soft metal clamps of various sizes and shapes of grooves and millings to suit all patterns of rings. The

COIN HOLDER

Will hold all sizes of coins or bangles, from the smallest to the largest. The coin will always lay flush with the surface. The

BUTTON HOLDER

Will hold buttons of all sizes and clamps them firmly on the shoe; NOT at the post. This improvement will avoid tearing the shoe from the post, which often happens to thin gold buttons. The

THIMBLE HOLDER

Clamps the thimble firmly and brings the surface to be engraved where it is wanted. No slipping down or pulling up is possible, as indentations are cut in the turrets to prevent such accidents. The

SPOON HOLDER

Is the same as used by all engravers and no improvement in this respect is claimed. The

BADGE CLAMP

Will hold articles of straight or irregular lines and is very desirable.

We claim that more and better work can be done with this block than any other tool for the purpose now in the market. The article to be engraved is exposed so the graver can reach any spot to be engraved, and the hand is free and clear of all obstruction.

PRICES:

Japanned, Complete with Leather Pad,	-	-	\$6.00
Nickel Plated, " " " "	-	-	9.00

FOR SALE BY ALL MATERIAL DEALERS AND BY THE MANUFACTURERS,

HAMMEL, RIGLANDER & CO.,

35 Maiden Lane, New York.

Atlanta.

W. M. Davis has located at 37 Whitehall St. This house makes a specialty of holding auction sales in the evenings.

Faulkner, Kellam & Moore recently put Miss A. R. Hudson and H. T. Applewhite on the road. Their stock consists entirely of optical goods.

Wm. Bollman, the oldest jeweler in the city, states that the dull season is about over and that the trade of the fall season will discount any of preceding years.

Maier & Berkele are remodeling their establishment. They have ordered an outfit of elegant show-cases which are now arriving. Their business has increased greatly during the last two years.

A. L. Delkin, who has entered the jewelry business again, is fitting up elegant quarters at 67 Whitehall St. Mr. Delkin has just returned from New York, and says he will do a wholesale and retail business.

L. O. Stevens, of J. P. Stevens & Bro., has returned from Europe after an absence of four months. While aboard he purchased a large quantity of diamonds, which will be a specialty with the firm this season.

A. K. Hawkes, the optician, is in the North making purchases for the coming season. This house has put three men on the road, H. L. Cason, J. A. Nabb and O. S. Lammers, who report the outlook most favorably.

S. Maier & Co., wholesale jewelers, are preparing for a heavy fall trade. They are inclined to believe that the greater part of the business will open unusually late and that much depends on the early disposal of the cotton among the farmers.

An elegant souvenir spoon is the one gotten out by F. J. Stilson bearing two bales of cotton and a scene of the gates at the entrance of the city. Mr. Stilson has just returned from New York and other Eastern cities and has an immense stock arriving daily.

Julius R. Watts & Co. will increase their

stock to meet the demands of the Piedmont Exposition which opens Oct. 10th. Their latest production is a new watch swivel which is now in the Patent Office. Negotiations are pending with an Eastern house for their manufacture.

E. W. Blue, who has been ill for some time in Urbana, O., is convalescing and is expected home about Oct. 1st. Meanwhile, before returning, he will purchase his winter stock from manufacturers in Cincinnati. Mr. Blue has sent to the Patent Office a badge which is convertible into eight different orders or fraternities and expects to place it on the market shortly after receiving his papers from Washington.

Nashville.

G. R. Calhoun, Jr., has just returned from an outing in the country.

J. B. Carr, of the B. H. Stief Jewelry Co., has returned from an extended business trip to New York and Chicago.

Robt. Welch, of Welch & Miller of New York, was here last week and says he anticipates a big business this fall for jewelers. He has been on the road since 1868 and says THE CIRCULAR is the best paper in print for the jewelry trade.

The traveling men in this city during the past week were: William Cooper, of W. L. Pollack & Co., Keller Kintz, of Hodenpyl & Sons, Leo Henle, of Sussfeld, Lorsch & Co., W. Walls, of the Spencer Optical Mfg. Co., and J. A. Granbery, of J. L. Granbery, New York; Jos. Rudolph, of Clemens Oskamp, and J. T. Shaumbaugh, of Jos. Mehmert, Cincinnati, O.; E. A. Cowan, of E. A. Cowan & Co., Boston, Mass.; D. L. Brenning, of the Dennison Mfg. Co., St. Louis, Mo.; G. A. Webster, of E. G. Webster & Son, Brooklyn, N. Y.; R. P. Coughlin, of the Wm. L. Gilbert Clock Co., Winsted, Conn.; P. Kemmison, of the Howard & Son Co., Providence, R. I.; and representatives of J. E. Tully & Co., New York; Dueber Watch Case Mfg. Co., Canton, O., and the Manhattan Watch Co. New York.

A. WITTNAUER

19 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

WATCHES



TIMING AND STRIKING WATCHES

IN GREAT VARIETY

AND PRICE.

ANTI-SWEAR

CUFF BUTTONS

— SOLD EXCLUSIVELY TO THE RETAIL JEWELRY TRADE. —

ENDORSED BY THE

National Retail Jewelers' Association, and the Ohio Retail Jewelers' Association.

SEND TO

J. T. SCOTT & CO., Sole Manufacturers, 4 Maiden Lane, New York.

Frank Collins, a colored youth, was fined \$25 in the City Court last Tuesday on a charge of larceny. Collins entered the jewelry store of Sam Larkins and seizing the watch took to his heels.

Pacific Coast Notes.

B. Trickey, San Francisco, is very ill.

Stares & Cowle, Seattle, Wash., have been sued for \$572.

H. Diamond, Salem, Ore., has given a bill of sale on stock.

C. E. & F. H. Moore, Colton, Cal., are selling goods at cost.

A. B. Coonley has opened a store in the McCormick Co. Block, San Diego, Cal.

H. A. Belding, of Belding Bros., Portland, Ore., has given a real estate mortgage for \$400.

J. Markowitz, an experienced jeweler of San Francisco, has taken charge of I. Ostreicher's jewelry store, Elko, Nev.

The New York Jewelry Co., Portland, Ore., are selling out at cost. Mr. Gove, the man-

ager, will shortly go to San Francisco and open a large jewelry store.

Louis Braverman & Co. have moved their large stock of jewelry from San Francisco to Portland, Ore., where they are selling it at auction. Auctioneer J. H. French is conducting the sale.

Philadelphia.

Frank Wood, of Carter, Sloan & Co., New York, was in town last week.

Alex. Patterson, of Simons, Bro. & Co., is in the Western end of the State.

David F. Conover and family will spend the remainder of the season at Wisahickon Inn.

Mr. Shattuck, of Snow & Westcott, New York, was in town last week among the trade, prior to going through his territory.

Simon Muhr will be one of the speakers at a Home Rule meeting, to be held in Common Council Chamber on the 28th inst.

E. Kitzmiller, who has opened a handsome establishment at Waynesboro, Pa., was among the trade stocking up for the coming season.

F. E. Hollar, the postmaster and leading jeweler of Shippensburg, Pa., was in town last week buying goods among the jobbers for the holidays.

Many representatives of the leading diamond firms have been in the city during the past week among the retailers booking orders for the coming season.

Joseph T. Bailey, of Bailey, Banks & Biddle, has returned with his family from his European trip. George W. Banks, of the same firm, is expected back in the early part of October.

W. S. Davis, who represents H. Muhr's Sons in Pennsylvania, Baltimore and Washington, is on a trip through his territory and reports business as being excellent and giving promise of a big winter trade.

John T. Vansant, formerly of the John T. Vansant Mfg. Company of this city, but now representing the Cowell & Hubbard Co., Cleveland, O., was in town last week for his firm. He was accompanied by his family.

W. H. Davis and Charles Wilfong, of Simons, Bro. & Co., combined business and pleasure last week in a trip to Wilmington, Del. The attractions of the Mt. Holly Fair proved too much for their customers, however, and the two drummers improved the opportunity to take in the sights and hustled business at night.

James W. Queen & Co. were adequately represented at the National Electric Light Convention at Montreal, P. Q., recently by E. G. Willyoung and by a small but excellent display of their apparatus, including their photometer, a portable testing set, a combined portable galvanometer and battery "fault-finder," and a new design of Siemens' electro-dynamometer.

R. & L. FRIEDLANDER,

Wholesale Jewelers,

AND

JOBBER IN AMERICAN WATCHES,

Tools, Materials and Optical Goods,

65 & 67 NASSAU STREET, N. Y.

Factory, 50 BOND STREET

Send Business Card and we will mail you our Watch and Jewelry Catalogue, No. 12, and our Tool, Material and Optical Catalogue, No. 14.

READ THIS LETTER:

HENRY ERBSMEHL,

Watchmaker & Jeweler,

Watches, Clocks, Jewelry and Silverware.

MILFORD, DEL., March 4th, 1891.

MESSRS. R. & L. FRIEDLANDER, New York City.

GENTLEMEN: It gives me pleasure to recommend to the trade your Monarch Main Springs, for American Watches. They are, without exception, the best Main Springs that I have ever used. I have tried all makes within the last 25 years, but have found none equal to the Monarch Springs. They are uniform in force and temper; out of 6 dozen springs, I have lost but two.

I remain, yours truly,

HENRY ERBSMEHL.

Try our Monarch American Main Springs, { \$12.00 PER GROSS
\$1.00 PER DOZEN
POSITIVELY NO GOODS SOLD AT RETAIL.

O. W. B. & CO.

OUR annual catalogue with new supplement will soon be issued. It will contain besides our long list of standard "O. W. B. & CO." tools now in general use throughout the land, a large number of new and ingenious patented tools that every first-class watchmaker should have. Send in at once business card and four cents postage and we will mail you a copy.

O. W. BULLOCK & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Watchmakers' & Jewelers' Tools,

SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

O. W. B. & CO.

O. W. B. & CO.

O. W. B. & CO.

Chicago.

Manuel Untermeyer, of Keller & Untermeyer, New York, was in town last week.

The business of T. H. Simpson, 115 E. 22d St., who recently died, is now conducted by F. J. Powers, Jr.

Sol. Kaiser and Byron Strasburger, representing Louis Strasburger & Co., were the guests of A. G. Schwab over Sunday.

E. & J. Schweikert are receiving large orders every day. They shipped an elegant walnut regulator Saturday to Salt Lake City.

J. V. Ridgway, of Giles, Bro. & Co., voices the sentiments of his house by saying that they expect the greatest fall trade they have ever done.

Jacob Muhr, of H. Muhr's Sons, Philadelphia, has been in town for a week looking after the interests of the diamond branch of his firm's business.

Lem Flershem, of Lapp and Flershem, has returned from a two weeks' trip in Wisconsin and looks as if he had patronized a student in bronze effect.

J. S. Gratz, the old veteran Madison St. jobber, has been South on a trip of two weeks' duration. He returned much pleased with his reception by the trade.

W. H. Gleason, of C. H. Knights & Co., is in the East, where he and Mrs. Gleason, who recently returned from Europe, will spend a few days visiting friends.

The representative of Frank H. Lapierre, New York, G. A. Henckle, was here last week with an elegant line of sterling silver novelties. The beauty of his wares caught many jobbers.

The Chicago Watch Tool Co., 52 Madison St., have entered into arrangements with the Bruckner Clock Co., to make all the electric clocks for that concern in the future.

R. F. Simmons, the chain manufacturer of Attleboro Falls, Mass., was at the Palmer House last Thursday with his family. Mr. Simmons is on his way to Pasadena, Cal., where he passes the winters for his health.

On Sept. 15, the Ed. E. Bausenbach Co. were incorporated by Ed. E. Bausenbach, M. E. Leavens and August Leithauser. The capital stock is \$10,000, and the purpose of the company is to do a retail jewelry business.

B. F. Norris, Alister & Co. have got out a catalogue that is to be commended for its artistic appearance. Mr. Alister exemplifies in his recent addition to catalogue literature that "what's worth doing, is worth doing well."

Charles Adams, who has for four years past performed the duties of clerk jointly for the Illinois Watch Co. and the Courvoisier-Wilcox Mfg. Co., left Saturday night to take a more responsible position with Lapp & Flershem.

C. H. Knights, the popular State St. jobber, is confined to his bed at his residence in Englewood, with a mild attack of typhoid

fever. His physician says it will be some time before he will be convalesced sufficiently to be at his place of business.

A. Hirsch & Co. are rejuvenating their store in a most attractive manner. They have employed the newest and latest style of fresco which gives their place of business a sort of all-day-long Venetian sunset appearance and is very pleasing to the sight.

Louis Manheimer, jobber in American watches, has removed from 182 State St., to the former quarters of the Keystone Watch Case Co. in the Jewelers' Exchange Building corner State and Washington Sts. Mr. Manheimer when settled will have a very attractive and tasty business establishment.

The Messrs. Hosier, of Kansas City, were in town last week buying goods. These two gentlemen are of the firm of Cady & Olmstead the prominent retail jewelers of that city. They not only deal in gold and silver goods, but also are large shippers of live stock and they brought a big consignment of cattle to Chicago on this trip.

President Sercomb, of the Chicago Jewelers' Association, has appointed the following named gentlemen as members of the committee which is to look after the jewelry exhibit at the World's Fair and give the management and intending exhibitors any information that may be requested: F. E. Morse, (chairman.) T. H. Purple, E. D. Barnum, E. W. Prentiss and J. W. Talbot.

The familiar face of Otto Young is once more seen around through the trade. It is sun-burned and looks the picture of health. The insomnia with which he was affected before his trip abroad is said to have been entirely cured. He told THE CIRCULAR correspondent that his own business interests would preclude his resuming his former position on the World's Fair Directory.

John Doe, alias Robert Brown, and a confederate entered the jewelry store of A. Kaempfer, at 334 W. Madison St., the other day and asked to see some ladies gold watches. While looking at the various timepieces spread out for their examination Doe seized one valued at \$40 and fled. His ruse failed, however, as he was arrested a few hours later at the corner of Madison and Aberdeen Sts., with the stolen property in his possession.

Harry Howard, of the S. Howard Watch and Clock Co., ran down to Cincinnati a couple of days last week and when he returned he brought back another order for a tower clock. This time it is a clock for the new City Hall for which there were several competitive bids, and which was finally awarded to the Howard Co. There are to be four dials, each to be 10½ ft. in diameter, and a 4,500 lb. bell with hourly strike. It is to be in position by Dec. 1st.

August E. Gans, at one time in the employ of the Jaccard Jewelry Co., St. Louis, who has been a resident of Chicago for several months, was recently arrested in a disreputable house in this city, and together with other visitors and the inmates was un-

ceremoniously bundled into a patrol wagon and taken to a police station. The Chicago Times makes his arrest the subject of a long article in which his career is sketched and he is shown up in anything but an enviable light.

James W. Scott, publisher of the Chicago Herald, several months ago entertained the members of the famous Clover Club of Philadelphia, who visited this city as his guest. The festivities wound up with an elegant banquet at Kinsley's. The guests were so much pleased with their visit that they have forwarded to their host as a memento of the occasion a loving cup. It is a fac-simile of the club's famous loving cup. It is made out of pure hammered silver lined with gold. The Clover club's gridiron, the crossed quill, and the club's motto, "A Votre Sante," and "While we live we live in clover, when we die we die all over," adorn its exterior, in addition to a smooth shield surface on which appears the inscription to the happy recipient. The cup was manufactured by Bailey, Banks & Biddle, Philadelphia.

Death of William M. Fisher.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., Sept. 21.—William M. Fisher, one of the best known manufacturing jewelers in Providence and New York, died at the Butler Asylum, this city, Sunday, at the age of sixty-three, after an illness of several months' duration, during which his mind was clouded.

The deceased had been in the jewelry business since 1854, and had been the senior partner of William M. Fisher & Co. since 1874. The factory was in Providence and the office at No. 176 Broadway, New York.

Up to the time he was stricken with illness Mr. Fisher made regular trips to Chicago and the West, and was one of the oldest travelers in the business. He was prominent in all of Attleboro's financial institutions.

The old style earring loop is gradually but surely being supplanted by modern enterprise and ingenuity until it seems that it will be but a short time before it is relegated to the past. Every month new inventions appear, aiming to obliterate the much dreaded tilting which the old style loop is subject to, and among the most recent and effectual is that produced by Sig Hirschberg, 78 Nassau St., New York, which is illustrated in his advertisement in another column. This earring is adjusted in a second, and when once placed in the ear is perfectly secure. The construction of the catch keeps the setting in an upright position and renders tilting absolutely impossible. Mr. Hirschberg will willingly send samples of his excellent invention to any reputable jeweler.

Bernard Levy, manufacturer of gold watch cases, 130 S. 9th St., Philadelphia, has been successful with his new line of "thin" cases, made to fit the new model 16-size Waltham movement. The popularity of the case is keeping pace with that of the movement.

NOW READY.

SOUVENIR
SPOONS
OF AMERICA

TRUE JUSTICE PROGRESS

ESTABLISHED 22 YEARS

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR

PUBLISHED
by

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO.)
189 BROADWAY N.Y.

PRICE, 25 CENTS.

DISCOUNT TO THE TRADE FOR QUANTITIES.

==...==

SEND IN YOUR ORDERS.

SEE PAGE 33.

Kansas City.

George Patterson, of the E. Howard Watch and Clock Co., Boston, Mass., was in the city last week.

P. Kolestadt, Pleasant Hill, Mo., was in town last week. He is making a \$2,000 regulator for his store.

E. J. Koch, traveling for the Mt. Washington Glass Co., New Bedford, Mass., was in the city last week.

George Hosier, who was not long ago with Cady & Olmstead, will leave soon for Texas. His wife died a month ago.

Martin Hacker, expert diamond setter for Cady & Olmstead, has just returned from a hunting trip to Southern Kansas.

The following salesmen have sent their cards for coming visits: Alfred G. Stein, of S. H. Keller, & Co., New York; R. M. Simpson, of William Riker, New York.

Harry Carswell, who has charge of the watch repairing department of Cady & Olmstead, has returned from a three weeks' visit to the East. He spent three days in the Elgin Watch Co.'s factory while on his way East.

Among the traveling salesmen who were here last week were: William Harris, of Geo. O. Street & Sons, B. F., Hodges, of Rogers & Bro., and N. Gunzburger, New York, and Tom Davis, of the Middletown Plate Co., Middletown, Conn.

Mr. Fife, who represents A. F. Towle & Son Co., of Greenfield, Mass., is a humorist.

He sends a card announcing that he will be here Oct. 7, and instead of signing his name, stamps a musical instrument whose name he carries upon the postal card.

Omaha.

Walter Sams and others, have a judgment for \$362 recorded against them.

J. A. Blackburn, Hastings, Ia., and Frank Carruth, Plattsmouth, were jewelers visiting the city last week.

S. Jonasen, who has been for many years on the corner of 11th and Farnam Sts., is removing his stock to a stand on Farnam St., between 14th and 15th Sts.

Mr. Ponder, in charge of the optical department at Max Meyer & Bro. Co., is the unfortunate victim of a needle in the wrong place, namely in the sole of his foot, and the doctors comfort him with a slight shake of the head and a hint of lockjaw, or the alternative of having it cut out and laying up for a time; he is debating the subject and enduring the pain while he waits for the needle to manifest its whereabouts; meantime he still dispenses sight to the partially sightless.

Traveling men here during the past week were: S. E. Bolles, with Hayden W. Wheeler Co., J. M. Cohen, of Levy, Dreyfus & Co., Henry Freund, of Max Freund & Co., the representative of Weis & Oppenheimer, A. H. Felix, with A. Wittnauer, G. W. White, with Wm. S. Hicks, P. W. Simpson, Jr., with Wm. Riker, W. D. Lemon, with Follmer,

Clogg & Co., R. M. Woods, with Dominick & Haff, a representative of Lewisohn & Co., all of New York; B. I. Byers, of the Cincinnati Gold & Silver Refining Co., Cincinnati, O.; H. P. Spencer, with Johnston Optical Co., Detroit, Mich.; Mr. Maddock, of Simons, Bro. & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.; Chas. F. Brinck, with Wm. G. Hopkins, S. A. Baldwin, with W. E. White & Co., Wm. Ashton, with Kent & Stanley Co., and J. C. Huteson, with Hamilton & Hamilton, Jr., Providence, and the representative of the Dennison Mfg. Co., Chicago.

JNO. F. LUTHER
MANUFACTURING
JEWELER
143 FULTON ST
NEW YORK

MEDALS

BADGES
K.T. CROSSES
P.M. JEWELS
EMBLEMS
PINS
BUTTONS

SEND FOR CATALOGUE

LEGAL NOTICE.

All persons are hereby notified that appeal has been perfected by Judge William Mack, to the Supreme Court of the United States, in the matter of his suit against Levy Dreyfus & Co, for infringement of the Mack Opera Glass Holder patents. This appeal is to test the question whether or not the so-called "loop" opera glass holder is an infringement. In case the decision shall be favorable to Judge Mack, *all persons* who manufacture or sell, infringing opera glass holders, will in due time be held in damages for such infringement.

A suit is also pending against the Spencer Optical Manufacturing Co. for infringements of Judge Mack's opera glass holder patents.

JULIUS KING OPTICAL CO.

H. A. WEST, Attorney.



SOLE AGENTS
JULIUS KING OPTICAL CO.,
4 MAIDEN LANE, | CLEVELAND,
NEW YORK. | OHIO.



GORHAM MFG. CO.

SILVERSMITHS.

The new productions for the present season are now being displayed at the

WORKS, PROVIDENCE, R. I.,

and in our New York Store, Broadway and 19th Street, where all communications should be addressed.



BRANCH OFFICES:

9 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

118 & 120 SUTTER STREET, SAN FRANCISCO.

137 & 139 STATE STREET, CHICAGO.

36 AVE. DE L'OPERA, PARIS.

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR AND HOROLOGICAL REVIEW.

PUBLISHED EVERY WEDNESDAY BY

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB'G CO.,

AT NO. 189 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY.

A JOURNAL DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF WATCHMAKERS, JEWELERS, SILVERSMITHS, ELECTRO-PLATE MANUFACTURERS AND ALL WHO ARE ENGAGED IN KINDRED BRANCHES OF INDUSTRY.

Terms of Subscription, Postage Prepaid.

	PER ANNUM
United States and Canada, - - -	\$2.00
To all Foreign Countries, - - -	4.00
Single Copies, - - - - -	.10

Our editorial columns will contain our own opinions only, and we shall present in other columns only what we consider of interest or value to our readers. Applications to print advertising matter as news will not be considered.

Advertising rates in THE CIRCULAR are lower, considering the number of tradesmen reached by its large circulation, than in any other jewelry journal.

Notices of changes in standing advertisements must be received one week in advance, new matter can be received up to Saturday.

Member of the American Trade Press Association.

VOL. XXIII. SEPT. 23, 1891. No. 8.

Suggestions for Window Decoration.

THE problem of attracting customers to one's store has many solutions; but perhaps none reaches the *Quod erat demonstrandum* sooner than the proper attention to artistic dressing of the show windows of the store. In many lines of business—for instance the gent's furnishing and dry goods—special men, veritable artists, are engaged solely to dress the show windows in such manner that passers-by will direct their attention toward them. The importance of artistic window decoration is as great in the jewelry trade as in the foregoing. Several large retail jewelry houses engage the services of men who possess the ability of an artistic window-dresser as well as that of a salesman or clerk. The retail jeweler in order that his show windows shall prove constantly attractive, must change the style of the decorations every day, if possible. But as the mind of the most inventive genius at length reaches a limit where it can for the time being conceive no new idea, THE CIRCULAR, by means of its extensive facilities has opened a department in its pages on Suggestions for Window Decoration, in which such limits can be overcome. It is hoped that in the series which will extend over an indefinite period, that every member of the retail trade will derive profit. Every other week, commencing with this issue, it will present a clear illustration of a real or imaginary attractive window. The trade is

solicited to read the notice at the heading of this new department, which will be found on page 47.

Two Cases of Interest.

THE Supreme Court of the United States, which is to resume its sittings early next month, will open the term with a crowded docket. Two important cases that bear upon the jewelry trade to some extent will have an early hearing, one to test the validity of the Anti-Lottery law, and the other to determine the constitutionality of the Tariff Act of 1890. In the former case, two questions are at issue, first, whether Congress, which cannot pass a law suppressing a lottery in a particular State, can proceed against a lottery indirectly by denying it the use of the mails; and second, whether the law, which among other things prohibits the circulation through the mails of newspapers containing lottery advertisements is unconstitutional as abridging the freedom of the press. As the numerous so-called watch clubs have been but Simon Pure lotteries and have acted as a blight upon the legitimate jewelry trade, that earnest branch of industry will be happy to learn that the validity of the law is sustained. Regarding the second case, the court will have to hand down a clear and positive interpretation of Clause 3, Section VIII of the Constitution of the United States, referring to the powers of Congress, "To regulate commerce with foreign nations, etc." Though the interpretation is a foregone conclusion, a speedy decision in the case will be welcomed by all merchants.

A Reward for Exclusiveness.

A MEMBER of the New York Jewelers' Association, as reported under the New York Notes, has received a communication from a customer that is calculated to excite the righteous ire of that sterling fraternity—the commercial travelers. Not only does this jeweler, in his imaginary business improvements, lower the dignity of the entire body of traveling salesmen, by refusing them a proper audience, whether they have the goods he needs or not, but he impedes the progress of business, as far as he is concerned by his too vast knowledge of his wants. This jeweler undoubtedly belongs to that class of back numbers who know more than can be taught the remainder of mankind. It is not necessary to speak at length against his improved tactics. All self-respecting salesmen will taboo him, and he will soon discover that his wants are more than he ever dreamt of. We advise the broad-minded jewelry trade not to become disciples of Mr. Exclusive, for their own sakes individually and for the sake of the trade generally.

In addition to the long list of buyers in town, in another part of this issue are the following: C. F. Kramer, Baltimore, Md., Astor; W. C. Page, Boston, Mass., Astor; Isaac Swope, St. Louis, Mo., Astor; H. R. Hukins, Syracuse, N. Y., Park Ave.

The Week in Brief.

THE reductions in the 18 size movements of the Waltham and Elgin Watch Companies caused considerable excitement in the trade—Optician F. S. Grant, Waterbury, Conn., who had been missing for some time, returned—The proprietors of the Atlanta Jewelry and Novelty Co., Atlanta, Ga., disappeared—W. O. Horner and H. W. Horner, composing Horner Bros., Cleveland, Tenn., were indicted on the charge of grand larceny—A display of Montana diamonds was made at Butte City, Mon.—The famous Humboldt medal was exhibited at Tiffany & Co.'s store, New York—The store of Wm. Jackson, Owensville, Ind., was robbed—Attempts were made to rob two stores at Salem, Mass.—The store of W. Levold, Chicago, was burglarized—A Chicago paper made unwarranted statements regarding Giles, Bro. & Co., of that city—The store of John Gill, Boston, Mass., was robbed during broad day—Max Meyer & Bro. Co., Omaha, Neb., had an experience with a peculiar woman—Burglars knocked the wife of S. S. Vogt, Mt. Carmel, Pa., senseless, and then robbed the safes—Charles West, Boston, Mass., died—A. G. F. Jayne, a jeweler of Topeka, Kan., was arrested for selling "wet goods"—J. M. Dougherty, Fayetteville, Pa., whose store was robbed some time ago, recovered some of the property—A. J. Cate, Salem, Mass., died—The store of G. W. Green, Brooklyn, N. Y., was burglarized—John Phister, St. Paul, Minn., sustained a slight loss by fire—George Lewis, Bathurst, N. S., assigned—The Winnipeg Jewelry Co. Winnipeg, Man., held their annual meeting—Louis Braverman & Co. moved their stock from San Francisco to Portland, Ore., where they are disposing of it at auction—The residence of Jeweler C. L. Rost, Crawfordsville, Ind., was pilfered by burglars—W. L. Allen Enfield, N. C., eloped with a married woman—The customs case of Smith & Patterson, Boston Mass., was again on the tapis—The Boston Jewelers' Club held their field day—The last of the famous E. E. Knights & Co. quartette of swindlers was captured at Boston, Mass.—The window of Wm. Reiman, New York, was smashed—The stores of Sampson Bros., and M. Cronson, Pittsburgh, Pa., were closed by the sheriff.—W. M. Fisher, of W. M. Fisher & Co., Providence, R. I., died—J. A. Duckworth, salesman for E. S. Dodge, Providence, R. I., died.

Death of Joseph A. Duckworth.

On Tuesday news was received in New York of the death of Joseph A. Duckworth, the popular traveling representative of E. S. Dodge, of Providence. Mr. Duckworth dislocated his shoulder about four weeks ago and went to his home in Rhode Island to recuperate. Typhoid fever unexpectedly set in and resulted in his death on Monday. He was exceedingly popular among his customers and the traveling fraternity, who intend to make suitable floral offerings.

The Watch Companies' Reductions Cause Much Excitement.

INTERVIEW WITH ROYAL E. ROBBINS.

BOSTON, Mass., Sept. 20.—The recent cut in prices on their 18-size movements by the Elgin and American Watch Companies, which THE CIRCULAR reported last week, is the principal topic of the day among the Boston jewelers, especially among the non-association dealers, many of whom consider it a blow aimed at the concerns whose goods they have been handling. The association jobbers, while no less interested in the general subject and the effect of the reduction on the New England trade, are rather pleased than otherwise over the announcement. At least none of them seemed to be at all ruffled or disturbed in the slightest degree.

Royal E. Robbins said to-day in conversation with THE CIRCULAR correspondent:

"The statement has been made that our object in this reduction is to affect Dueber especially. That is untrue. He was not considered in that connection any more prominently than others. There are a number of companies that make the same size movement. In a certain sense they are our competitors, but we do not single any of them out, and the idea that we are doing this especially to injure Dueber is absurd.

"It is also absurd, inaccurate and misleading to refer to the two companies as a trust, just because they reduce the prices simultaneously. We expect that the reduction will simply increase the demand. A reduction in the price of a standard article in any line of business is certainly not of infrequent occurrence. When improved machinery and methods increase the number produced in proportion to the cost, the most natural outcome is a cut in the selling figure. Thus an increased demand is created for the increased production. This has always been the result with us in the past, and in the present case the apparent lessening of our profits, we confidently expect, will be largely made up in the saving effected by the introduction of improved machinery and tools, which are in progress at our manufacturing all the time, and in the increase of sales anticipated. Our total manufacture daily ought soon to reach 2,500 instead of 2,000 watches, without the employment of any more help than we now have."

A number of outside concerns are anxiously awaiting tidings of a similar reduction by manufacturers of whom they buy.

W. O. Thiery, New England agent of the Illinois Watch Co., Springfield, one of the most energetic anti-association agents in Boston, when interviewed to-day, said:

"The only object of the cut in prices by the Waltham and Elgin Co.'s, is either to drive to the wall the 'outside' companies or compel them to join the trust, which still exists in fact, judging by all appearances, although not in name.

"The proof that a trust exists is pretty well

established, for instance, in the reinstatement of one of the Boston association jobbers, who had been turned out of the organization, but who now can no longer handle the non-association goods, as they have done since his expulsion.

"The fact is, the Waltham and Elgin companies, because of this trust, have not been able to successfully compete with those who have remained outside, and have been compelled to adopt various methods to meet the growing competition. By this cut the retail dealer is considerably affected and is a loser, in many cases, of hundreds of dollars."

Mr. Thiery added that the Illinois company, which he represents, had already instructed him to meet the cut, and he had no doubt that many others would send out similar messages to their men.

THE OTHER WATCH COMPANIES INTERESTED.

CHICAGO, Sept. 19.—Monday's 20 per cent. reductions in the 18-size movements by the Elgin and Waltham Co's, created a ripple of excitement, sufficient to bring into Chicago a plethora of movement manufacturers to look over their fences and confer together as to what was best to be done, to meet the downward tendency of such movements. Among those present Wednesday and Thursday were the old veteran of the Illinois Co., President Jacob Bunn, President W. W. Clark and Col. W. A. Moore, of the Hampden Co., Treasurer Knight of the Rockford Co. and General Manager H. J. Cain of the Aurora Co.

The preponderance of opinion was to meet the 'cut, and the gentlemen named left for their homes with intentions to issue orders to their respective agents in the different cities to that effect.

DEMORALIZATION IN CINCINNATI.

CINCINNATI, O., Sept. 19.—The drop of the 18 size Elgin and Waltham movements has somewhat demoralized trade. The retailers, always accustomed to the rebate, are kicking because they are cut off from this. Everyone has his opinion why the cut was made. Some are afraid to buy, as they fear another reduction.

There is a prominent outside jobber it is said who had filled up with the Elgin goods so as to meet the great demand of his customers. As he is out of the association he is not entitled to any discount, and he is nearly wild. Some of the jobbers are taking advantage and time by the forelock and are sending circulars to the trade announcing the reduction and asking for a larger order as they do not know when the order will be reversed.

Auctioneer R. W. Tirrell, 114 Pembroke St., Boston, Mass., last Tuesday began the sale of the surplus stock of Mrs. Marianne Peken, Roanoke, Va. The latter is about to make extensive alterations in her establishment and Mr. Tirrell has been very successful so far in procuring good prices for the stock sold.

New York Notes.

C. W. Ely has entered a judgment for \$94.90 against the Muller Bronze Co.

A judgment for \$964.66 was filed last Thursday against Kossuth Marx, Jacob Marx and Adolph Marx in favor of F. F. Bioren.

Jacob Bunn, Sr., of the Illinois Watch Co., arrived in New York last Monday and visited his friends in the trade. Mr. Bunn is enjoying good health and reports business at the factory as being all that could be desired.

Deputy Sheriff McGinnis has taken possession of the store of Samuel Stransky, 5 Clinton St., on an execution for \$1,430 in favor of Alois Kohn & Co. The defendant made an assignment in June, 1888, with liabilities of \$6,500, but compromised at 25 cents on the dollar.

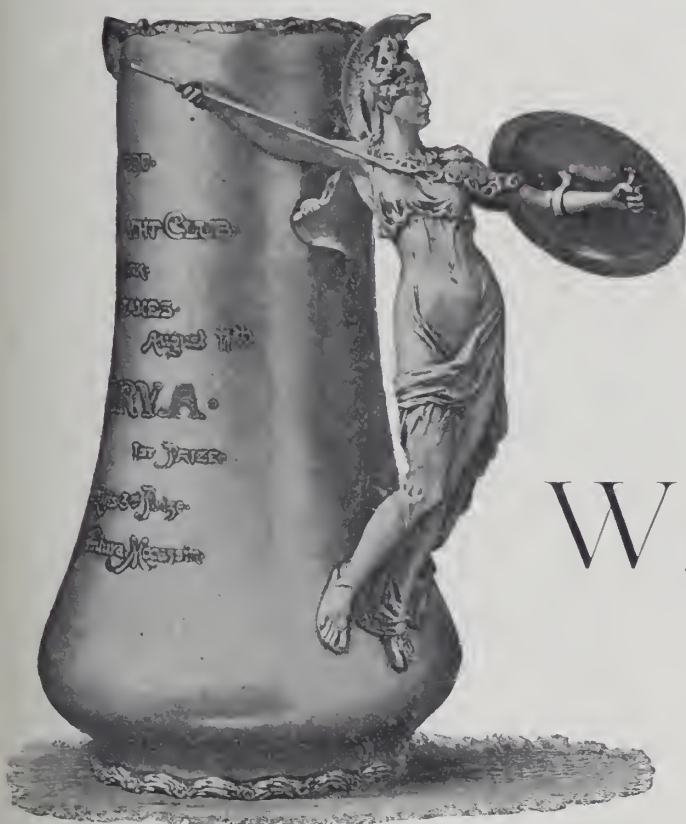
Robert M. Wright, an old New York jeweler, died last Tuesday of paralysis at 231 E. 126th St. He was born in Hackensack, N. J., in 1820, and was a prominent member of the Independent Order of Odd Fellows. The funeral occurred last Saturday, the interment being in Greenwood Cemetery.

A firm calling themselves J. T. Utsman & Co., located at Russellville, Tenn., have recently been sending large orders for goods to various houses in the trade and giving as references several prominent wholesale firms. Those who received the orders were cautious enough to investigate the references and in every case found that the alleged Russellville firm were unknown. As far as heard of no concern honored the orders.

Next Monday Deputy Sheriff Heimberger will sell the stock and fixtures of D. F. Foley & Co., 180 Broadway, under the following attachments: W. S. Hicks, \$674; G. A. Treadwell, \$3,052, and Eberhard Faber for \$1,071. The judgments were for goods sold and delivered. Last week the office of the company was closed by the sheriff and business was suspended. Mr. Foley started the business in February 1888, and incorporated it in January of the present year.

Carlo La Marda, an Italian banker and jeweler at 2,214 First Ave., charged Luigo De Matteri with grand larceny in the Harlem Police Court last Friday. The prisoner was employed by the complainant as agent and entrusted with \$1,100 worth of jewelry which he converted into cash. He then secured passage for Italy on board the steamship *Neustria* which sailed Thursday. He was arrested when he made his appearance on the dock for the purpose of boarding the vessel. He was held for trial.

The well-known and genial Fred Eynatten of Peoria, Ill., for the first time in many years has lately been seen here, and has been greeted with as sincere and hearty a welcome as any visitor the season has brought to New York, and well has he deserved this reception, for Fred has always stood four square to every wind that blows whether of good or evil fortune without discount of any sort, and everybody is glad that his long tried industry and integrity has in these latter days brought him into a safe haven.



Solid Silver
Exclusively.



WHITING M'F'G Co.
SILVERSMITHS.

Union Square & 16th St.,
NEW YORK,

WORKS--AT FOURTH ST. AND LAFAYETTE PLACE.

Emanuel Stransky has given a chattel mortgage on his jewelry fixtures for \$390 to the East Side Bank.

Judgments for \$2,395.76 have been entered in favor of W. H. Atwater against the Willard Metal Co., 232 Canal St.

W. H. Glenny, of W. H. Glenny, Sons & Co., Buffalo, N. Y., and L. Langer, New York, arrived Sunday from Europe on the *Servia*.

Deputy-Sheriff Young has taken charge of the factory of Otto Thie, manufacturing jeweler, at 17 John St., on an attachment for \$971, in favor of W. L. Glorieux.

H. M. Nesbitt, the popular representative of Mayhew & Carrington, 194 Broadway, was recently elected 1st lieutenant of the Seventh Regiment N. G. S. N. Y.

A Seth Thomas clock with a dial sixteen feet in diameter will strike the hours on a bell weighing 2,000 lbs. in the tower which is being constructed on James Everard's brewery in 133d St., near Madison Ave.

Judge McAdam, of the Superior Court last Saturday signed an order allowing A. M. Eglander to serve the summons and complaint of his action against J. A. Eustace, by publication. Mr. Eglander's claim against the missing jeweler is \$5,063.

The police are looking for a plausible young man who recently obtained several hundred dollars' worth of goods from Stanley Bryant, 18 John St., by representing that he was a son of the senior member of the firm of Mahon & Son, a large dry goods firm of Plainfield, O.

J. R. Tennant, well known to the retail trade, started for the West to-day with a full line of souvenir spoons, including all the latest additions to the West. Mr. Tennant has made a specialty of this branch of the silver trade since the beginning of the craze and is as well posted as any man in the line.

A member of the New York Jewelers' Association desires to be informed as to what his fellow-members would do on receipt of the following letter: "Gentlemen—Will you kindly inform your salesmen that the entrance for commercial men is at the rear of my store where an electric bell marked 'For Salesmen' is at the door, and if they will kindly ring the bell and send in their card by the attendant they will at once be informed if any goods are wanted from them or not."

James S. Smith, one of the oldest manufacturers of coins, medals and badges died last Thursday morning at his home 140 Clinton Ave., Brooklyn, in his 85th year. He was born in Birmingham, England, and came to this country when a boy and in 1831 started the business which now succeeds him at 15 Dutch St., this city. During the late war he conducted establishments in New York, Belmont, Mass., Brooklyn and Memphis and supplied the Union troops with military goods. He had been blind for several years and his sons have been conducting the business. He was a member of the Old

City Guard and several other prominent organizations. The funeral services were held on Friday evening at the deceased's late residence.

A medium sized man about thirty years old, with a thin face, sandy hair and light mustache, dressed in a blue suit such as expressmen wear, last week attempted to victimize S. F. Myers & Co. out of several watches. He handed the receiving clerk an order for six gold watches to be delivered to the messenger. The letter was signed by T. W. Morrison of Newburgh, N. Y., and was written on one of Mr. Morrison's letterheads. Before filling the order the firm telegraphed to Mr. Morrison, who immediately replied that the alleged messenger was a fraud, the fellow disappeared and failed to show up again. He is the same man that THE CIRCULAR cautioned the trade against in its last issue, and jewelers who are visited by him should cause his immediate arrest.

Dead in the Fire of the Commercial Advertiser Building.

A conservative estimate of the losses by the *Commercial Advertiser* building fire, 130 Fulton St., and the adjoining building, 85 Nassau St., New York, last week is \$350,000. Some of the losses reported to the fire department are as follows: F. H. Hewlett, optician, \$2,000; A. Bantle, gold plater, \$5,000; Engel-fried, Braun & Weidmann, manufacturing jewelers, \$10,000; L. Adelmann, jeweler, \$2,000; J. Lochmeyer, diamond broker, \$5,000; estate of L. Reimenschneider, optician, \$3,500; Mr. Calvert, clock maker, \$2,000; E. S. Usener, optical goods, \$2,000; John Hartman, diamond setter, \$2,000; J. Hilton, jeweler, \$2,000; Daniel Veit, diamond broker, \$5,000; Charles Begerow, manufacturing jeweler, \$3,000; J. Rosen, diamond setter, \$1,000, insured for \$300; Joseph Fischer, diamond setter, \$1,000; S. Goldner, diamond mountings, \$2,000; N. M. Shepard, badge manufacturer, fully insured, \$1,000; R. Reinheer, engraver, \$500; William Kuchler, enameler, \$500; Henry Armsheimer, jewelers' tools, \$1,500; S. Hohenhausen, engraver, \$500; M. J. Lasar, diamond broker, \$1,000, fully insured; W. Vandel, manufacturer of plated goods, \$7,500; C. Armsheimer, jeweler, \$1,500; T. Knuffer, watch repairer, \$500; A. Dividoff, diamond setter, \$500; Edward Brown, watch glasses, \$500, and Daniel Bate, \$1,000.

On Thursday two charred and headless bodies were recovered from the ruins and they were at once identified as those of John Adelmann and Frederick Adelmann, father and son, opticians, who had an office in the burnt building.

A. Bantle has opened an office at 142 Fulton. The following tenants of 85 Nassau St. have opened offices at 66 Nassau St.: Henry Armsheimer, R. Reinheer and William Kuchler; N. M. Sheperd has moved to 95 Nassau St., and M. J. Lasar to 32 John St.

Imports and Exports for July, 1891, and the Preceding Seven Months.

WASHINGTON, D. C., Sept. 19.—The summary statement of imports and exports for the month ending July 31, 1891, and for the seven months ending the same date, compared with the corresponding periods of 1890, was issued to-day and contains the following figures, relative to the jewelry trade.

IMPORTS.—Diamonds and other precious stones, rough and uncut, including glaziers' diamonds not set, and jewels to be used in the manufacture of watches, month of July, 1891, \$58,803, against \$93,184, same month last year, and \$84,475 in June; clocks and parts of, July, 1891, \$12,092 against \$43,234 July, 1890, and \$11,510 in June; watch and parts of, and watch material and movements, July, 1891, \$126,375, against \$157,335, July, 1890, and \$145,576 in June; jewelry and manufactures of gold and silver, July, 1891, \$104,006 against \$184,568 July, 1890, and \$83,570 in June; precious stones and imitations of, not set July, 1891, \$1,361,072 against \$1,957,036 July, 1890, and \$1,797,019 in June; bronze manufactures, July, 1891, \$55,093 against \$76,962 July, 1890, and \$60,591 in June.

EXPORTS OF DOMESTIC MERCHANDISE.—Clocks and parts of, July, 1891, \$99,189 against \$76,470, July, 1890, and \$76,045 in June; watches and parts of, July, 1891, \$12,528, against \$16,686, July, 1890, and \$41,660 in June; jewelry and manufactures of gold and silver, July, 1891, \$54,805, against \$55,723, July, 1890, and \$54,702 in June; plated ware, July, 1891, \$31,054, against \$43,501, July, 1890, and \$34,988 in June.

IMPORTS, seven months to July 31, 1891.—Diamonds and other precious stones, etc., \$469,969, against \$213,335 in 1890; clocks and parts of, \$71,327 against \$170,252 in 1890; watches and parts of, etc., \$1,000,055 against \$919,296 in 1890; jewelry and manufactures of gold and silver, \$670,175 against \$871,920 in 1890; precious stones and imitations of, not set, \$7,101,465 against \$7,771,099 in 1890; bronze manufactures, \$375,134 against \$537,097 in 1890.

EXPORTS of domestic merchandise, seven months. Clocks and parts of, \$734,629 against \$718,709 in 1890; watches and parts of, \$141,957 against \$150,988 in 1890; jewelry and manufactures of gold and silver, \$436,288 against \$420,518 in 1890; plated ware, \$229,078 against \$236,131 in 1890.

EXPORTS OF FOREIGN MERCHANDISE.—Clocks and parts of, July, 1891, nothing against \$11 July, 1890, and \$244 to \$19 in the seven months; watches and parts of, etc., July, 1891, nothing against nothing, and \$20 to \$1,486; jewelry and manufactures of gold and silver, July, 1891, \$6,546 against \$376, July, 1890, and \$20,813 to \$1,787; precious stones, etc., nothing and \$26,295 to \$32,018.

The table of imports during the seven months ending July 31, 1891, as compared with the average of the same periods of the five preceding years, shows the following: clocks and watches and parts of, increase, \$109,410; jewelry manufactures of gold and silver and precious stones, increase, \$551,026. In exports, clocks and watches, increase, \$37,518.

Pittsburgh.

J. P. Steinman, Allegheny, has refitted his store handsomely.

John Roberts, of E. P. Roberts & Sons, is home from his recent trip to the mountains.

W. L. Triber, formerly optician with Heeren Bros. & Co., is now with J. C. Schaefer, 150 Fifth Ave.

Joe Burkle, of Heeren Bros. & Co., has returned, hale and hearty, from his lengthy stay in the wilds of Oakmont.

C. C. Will, of C. C. Will & Co., has just returned from a two weeks' stay in New York, where he purchased a large stock of fall goods.

A. C. Moeckel, who has been in the jewelry business in Allegheny City for such a long time, has now given his entire attention to the bicycle trade.

Albert Grusch, Allegheny, suffered a small loss by robbery last week. The large plate-glass window was broken by thieves and the contents of the night display were taken.

Mr. Koppel, of the late firm of Isenburg & Koppel, of Johnstown, Pa., is now with Kingsbacher Bros. The store at Johnstown is now conducted by Mr. Isenburg.

Andrew Weisser, of Weisser Bros., 1519 Penn. Ave., is still seriously ill. The Messrs. Weisser have the sympathy of their friends in the trade in the recent death of their mother.

On Sept. 15 Mr. and Mrs. William Heeren, who have been abroad for five months, received a royal ovation in the beautiful grove surrounding the homes of Otto and William Heeren and William Hoffman, at Shadyside.

Fred. C. Fitzsimmons, recently indicted for the robbery of Schmidt's jewelry store in Homestead, Pa., and whose trial for the murder of Detective Gilkinson was to have been held on Sept. 21, made a most daring, reck-

less and successful escape from the Pittsburgh jail on Tuesday, Sept. 15. He has not been captured, and universal opinion is that he will never be taken alive.

The Amateur Athletic contest gotten up by the East End Gymnastic Club will be an interesting event in the annals of the Pittsburgh local sporting world this week. Beautiful prizes, consisting of gold medals and silver cups have been donated by the following jewelers: R. Siedle & Sons, A. C. Gies, H. Terheyden, Hardy & Hayes, Durbin & McWatty, J. C. Grogan, Geo. W. Biggs & Co., C. C. Will & Co., A. E. Siedle, E. P. Roberts & Sons, C. S. Hauser, Graff, Niemann & Co., and C. Hauser.

Pittsburgh is actually teaming with representative traveling men. Among those that were here the past week were: Joe Watson, of Reed & Barton, Taunton, Mass.; Mr. Trewin, of the Keystone Watch Case Co., Philadelphia, Pa.; F. D. Kenyon, of J. T. Mauran; Richard Robinson, of Hancock, Becker & Co.; Clifford Booth, of Hutchinson & Heustis, Providence; F. Heffron, of Riley, French & Heffron, Attleboro, Mass.; Mr. Randal, of G. W. Cheever & Co., No. Attleboro, Mass.; and J. Adler, of L. Adler & Co., and Mr. Bailey, of the Roy Watch Case Co., New York.

Newark.

Schlosstein & Keifer, the new firm of manufacturing jewelers, commenced business at 61 Arlington St. last week.

Samuel Martin, a jeweler of Belleville, narrowly escaped drowning at Lake Hopatcong on Sunday, a week ago.

Henry Morningstern, a well-known lapidary, formerly in business in this city, has been appointed passenger agent of the People's Line of steamers in Jacksonville, Fla., for the ensuing winter.

A number of Newark shops will close down on Thursday afternoon of this week to give

their employes an opportunity of attending the New Jersey State Fair at Waverly, which opened on Monday. This custom has been practiced for a number of years.

Bippart & Co., the manufacturing jewelers of this city, are obliged to constantly increase their force in order to keep up with the growing demands of their trade. The firm manufacture an elegant line of solid goods and their designs this season include many rare and taking novelties.

Frederick C. Baker, Arlington, was arrested on Wednesday on a charge of embezzlement preferred by W. W. Hill, who has charge of J. Kendall Smith's store. Mr. Hill alleges that Baker was employed by Mr. Smith to sell watches for him, and that he collected \$57 and appropriated the money to his own use.

Daniel W. Baker, Jr., a son of the late Daniel W. Baker, assayer and refiner, was placed under arrest on Saturday last charged with receiving 110 tickets recently stolen from the Newark Passenger Railway Co. Baker surrendered himself in Justice Hayes' court, and gave bail in the sum of \$500 to await the action of the grand jury. Baker is believed to be entirely innocent of any wrong intention, and his friends claim that he will be able to establish his innocence at the proper time.

J. M. Williams, the watch and clock maker, of Elm St., formerly had his home at Mendham, this State, and he has always retained an interest in that town. A year or two ago he said if the Rockaway Valley Railroad Co. would build a station in Mendham he would provide the station with a good clock. The station has been built and Mr. Williams has kept his word by putting in a fine regulator. On Friday afternoon last, many of the people of Mendham gathered in the station and listened to a very happy talk by Mr. Williams on the subject of time. At the conclusion of the speech he formally presented the clock.



✻ DORFLINGER'S ✻

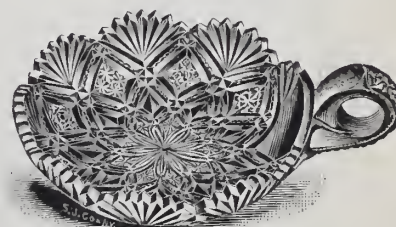
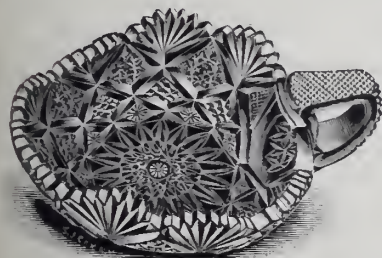


AMERICAN · CUT · GLASS.

The Finest Crystal, Plain and Cut, made in the World.

Everything that is used in Glass,
for the Table.

Beautiful, Artistic and Useful Pieces
for Gifts.



C. DORFLINGER & SONS, 36 Murray Street, New York.

We make Toilet Bottles and Decorations, with Stoppers for mounting in Silver.

McCARTY & COMPANY,

IMPORTERS,

525 BROADWAY, NEAR SPRING STREET,
NEW YORK.

PURVEYORS TO THE JEWELRY TRADE.

THERE is no chance of our specialties coming into the hands of unworthy competitors. We cultivate a class of trade which requires something new and exclusive.

Ornamental pieces in Bronze, China, Pottery, Bisque, Porcelain and Glass, with various other novelties, suitable for Anniversary, Wedding and Holiday presents—unique and not to be seen elsewhere.

Please call or communicate with us. We will make you low prices and liberal terms.



The Stores of Sampson Bros. and M. Cronson, Pittsburgh, Closed.

PITTSBURGH, Pa., Sept. 20.—Two failures in the trade caused some little comment during the past week. That both firms have been on the verge for the last few months has been well known, and the anticipation was fully realized this week when both stores were closed by Sheriff McCleery.

Of the two firms, Sampson Bros., of Smithfield St. and M. Cronson, of Wylie Ave., the failure of the first named is more likely to be felt. Suits were entered for an aggregate of \$15,000 by K. Smit, I. E. Isaacs and Mrs. Sampson. This failure will involve Arnold & Steere, Providence, and Courvoisier-Wilcox Mfg. Co. New York, to the amount of \$20,000. The sheriff's sale will take place on Sept. 25. But little sympathy is expressed among the trade.

A judgment note of \$2,000 held by L. Rosenthal, his brother-in-law, effectually closes the store of M. Cronson, 57 Wylie Avenue.

A. Ludwig & Co., silversmiths, 51 and 53 Maiden Lane, New York, are showing an unusually large line of odd coffee spoons of individual design, also fancy spoons of the most attractive patterns. Noticeable among their large line are the salad sets in marine designs, Neptune's trident constituting the main features. They also show a very fine line of stationery novelties.



Manson Jewelry Mfg. Co.,

175 Dearborn St., Chicago.

Our liberal offer of a **Free Opportunity** to visit the **World's Fair** has not only attracted the widespread attention that we intended it should of the **Trade of the United States**; it has also, as we knew it would, influence **Big Orders** from abroad. As the accompanying cut indicates, **Our Patrons** have the choice of either a **Rail or Water route**, or both, in journeying to the Mecca of 1893. Our **Tickets** read any way you desire them. Each month brings us nearer the great event. **Don't Delay**, as in the last day's rush you might get left. We are still selling our **SEAMLESS ROLLED PLATE Ladies' and Gent's Chains**, warranted 5 years, for \$10.80 per doz., minus a liberal discount.

A SELECTION PACKAGE SENT ANY RESPONSIBLE
JEWELER IN THE WORLD.

Last Week's Arrivals.

THE CIRCULAR has perfected arrangements for obtaining the names and hotel addresses of all the latest buyers visiting New York, and each day posts in its office, 189 Broadway, a bulletin which every member of the trade is cordially invited to copy.

The following out-of-town buyers were registered in New York during the past week: G. H. Kollenberg, Richmond, Ind., St. Stephen's H.; James Fricker, Americus, Ga.; Jos. Nelson, Boston, Mass., Astor H.; Geo. A. Perry, Boston, Mass., Imperial H.; W. J. Roser, (Roser & Burton,) Canajoharie, N. Y., Metropole H.; W. Heeren, Pittsburg, Pa., Union Square H.; Wilson W. Berry, Scranton, Pa., Sinclair H.; Mr. Foster, (G. C. Shreve & Co.,) San Francisco, Cal., Victoria H.; C. H. Evans, (Brittain Smith & Co.,) St. Joseph, Mo., Murray Hill H.; J. H. Smith, Baltimore, Md., Cosmopolitan H.; A. B. Clough, (Clough & Hardy,) Boston, Mass., Westminster H.; J. M. Freeman, (Freeman & Taylor,) Boston, Mass., Imperial H.; M. Hirsch, (A. Hirsch & Co.,) Chicago, Ill., Imperial H.; F. F. Bonnett, Columbus, O., Grand Central H.; J. R. Burt, (Burt & Hurlburt Co.,) Detroit, Mich., Sturtevant, H.; A. Kaiser, Detroit, Mich., Ashland H.; Frank H. Wells, Syracuse, N. Y., Imperial H.; J. M. Chappel, Richmond, Va., Morton H.; G. P. Huntley, Clyde, O., St. Stephen's H.; W. T. Vogler, Winston, N. C.; Brunner Bros., Cleveland, O.; Mr. Gluck, (Gluck & Black), Birmingham, Ala.; Miss Grogan, (J. C. Grogan) Pittsburg, Pa., St. Denis H.; C. W. Freeman, Scranton, Pa., Tremont H.; Mr. Fricker, (Jas. Fricker & Bro.) Americus, Ga., St. Stephens H.; H. W. Miller, Albany, N. Y., Astor H.; D. C. & S. F. Jones, Cincinnati, O., Murray Hill H.; E. V. Roden, (E. V. Roden & Co.) Chicago, Ill., Imperial H.; Geo. Gay, (Brown, Thompson & Co.,) Hartford, Conn., Park Ave. H.; C. A. Judge, (F. M. Brown & Co.) New Haven, Conn., Morton H.; H. E. Hall, (Forbes & Wallace), Springfield, Mass., Park Ave. H.; J. Richardson (The H. W. Ladd, Co.), Providence, R. I., Normandie H.; S. J. Arnold, (S. J. Arnold & Co.) Rochester, N. Y., St. Stephen's H.; O. E. Rawls, North Carolina, Earle's H.; C. C. Will, (C. C. Will & Co.) Pittsburg, Pa., Astor H.; H. Thurber, Providence, R. I., Devonshire H.; C. J. Fuller, Phoenix, N. Y., Revere H.; L. S. Stowe, (L. S. Stowe & Co.), Springfield, Mass., Astor H.; E. W. Rawls, (Chamberlin & Rawls) Tarborough, N. C., Colonnade H.; N. Galt, (M. W. Galt, Bro. Co.), Washington, D. C., Brunswick H.; R. P. Lee, (Lee, Martin & Co.) Buffalo, N. Y., Imperial H.; Augustus Rhoads, Lancaster, Pa.; Chas. S. Stiff, Little Rock, Ark., Colonnade H.; Chas. Saxton, Springfield, Mass., J. R. Van Sant, (Simons, Bro. & Co.) Philadelphia Pa., Coleman H.; J. S. McDonald, Baltimore, Md., Cosmopolitan H.; B. T. Scott, Baltimore, Md., Barrett H.; L. S. Hapgood, Boston, Mass., Astor

H.; Frank C. Meyer, Canton, O., Astor H.; Geo. T. Shilling, New Orleans, La., Earle's H.; B. O. Dodson, Wyoming, Pa., St. Stephen's H.; H. H. Tammien, Denver, Colo., Imperial H.; R. E. Burdick, Cleveland, O., Astor H.; C. A. Grasselli, Cleveland, O., Murray Hill H.; T. C. Purkey, Pittsburg, Pa., Cosmopolitan H.; W. Stevens, Philadelphia, Pa., Astor H.; W. Warner, Philadelphia, Pa., Metropole H.; L. Knepfly, Dallas, Tex., Dam H.; Wm. Sturgeon, (Sturgeon & Warren), Detroit, Mich., Metropolitan H.; J. N. Bixler, Easton, Pa., W. S. Liberman, Syracuse, N. Y., Astor H.; G. S. Prindle, Washington, D. C., Hoffman H.; I. A. Freund, (Freund Bros.) Detroit, Mich., Sturtevant H.; Jno. Meyers, New Orleans, La., Belvidere H.; W. R. Warner, (Wm. H. Warner & Bro.) Philadelphia, Pa., Metropole H.; W. H. Glenney, Buffalo, N. Y., Imperial H.; Albert K. Hawkes, Atlanta, Ga., Grand Union H.; Smith C. Blackman, Bridgeport, Conn., Gedney H.; W. W. Watson, Buffalo, N. Y., St. Denis H.; C. Bennett, Topeka, Kan., Astor H.; S. Greenberg, (M. Greenberg & Co.) Boston, Mass., Earle's H.; Henry Ritter, Chicago, Ill., Union Square H.; W. B. Durfee, Davenport, Ia., Continental H.

Cincinnati.

A. Herman went on the road this week. D. Schroder is home elated with success.

S. Lindenberg returned last week from the road.

S. B. Duncan, who recently made an assignment, hopes to amicably arrange his affairs in a few days.

Mr. & Mrs. Will Haseltine, Kokomo, Ind., spent last week in Cincinnati, the guest of S. C. Toepfer and A. & J. Plaut.

A. & J. Plaut have received their Cincinnati souvenir spoons, and will soon have enough to supply the numerous orders they have already on the book.

Abe Steinau has begun to fit up his new store at 4th and Race Sts. The fixtures are being put in this week. He expects to have his opening in another week.

The assignee's sale of H. T. Kent's stock and fixtures began on Wednesday and continued all week. Sales have been very slow. The sale is expected to wind it up in a day or two.

Jewelry thieves are becoming plentiful. A boy aged 19 was arrested Saturday with a seven stone diamond ring and several other fine gold ones. He refuses to talk about the jewelry. He was locked up.

J. N. Laboiteux, of Duhme & Co., is a nominee on the Farmers' Alliance ticket for a seat in the Board of Control. Mr. Laboiteux declared his allegiance to the People's Party about two months ago. He was always a good Republican.

E. W. Childs, the new traveler for John Holland Gold Pen Co., returned for a fresh stock of goods. He had excellent sales and is satisfied he can do better on the road than

in the salesroom at home, where he became proficient in the pen goods. He leaves this week for an eight weeks' trip through Texas and the gulf States.

Jos. Mehmert, wholesale jewelers' supply establishment at 185 Race St., is in for a smart trade this season. He still continues his factory and retail store at 306 Freeman Ave. He gives special attention to manufacturing and repairing for the trade. Three travelers, M. Dreifus, J. Shaumbaugh and Ed. Daum who are on the road report excellent sales.

Clemens Hellebush is making a special drive in his celebrated iron clocks. The cases are made in one piece and are exact copies of French marble; they are hand engraved and elegantly finished. The movements are of well known makes, eight-day, half hour strike and hour gong. Each clock is guaranteed to give perfect satisfaction. They have a fine display of these clocks in one of their windows.

Last night three men, apparently under the influence of liquor, entered the store of M. Behrman, jeweler, 236 Pike St., Covington, and asked to see some watches. As they displayed a roll of money, their boisterousness was condoned and they were shown some very fine stem-winders. One of them examined a fine gold watch very carefully, and as Mr. Behrman partly turned to close the case, the three became instantly sober and rushed through the door and down the street. Mr. Behrman soon joined the chase, but the thieves had the advantage of a good start and got away.

The Attleboros.

A large number of W. & S. Blackinton's help are working nights.

S. K. Grover has moved to Providence. He was for several years with E. Ira Richards & Co.

A. R. Crosby, of Smith, Crosby & Co., was thrown out of a carriage Thursday and slightly injured.

J. E. Tweedy, of E. I. Richards & Co.'s New York department, won the Bristol county tennis championship last week.

Mr. Wexel, of Cummings & Wexel, will have charge of the jewelry exhibition at the Attleboro Fair Sept. 29 and 30 and Oct. 1.

W. F. Briggs & Co. will start business in the rooms over R. F. Simmons & Co., formerly occupied by D. F. Briggs & Co.

North Attleboro jewelers elected Wednesday to Democratic conventions were: O. M. Draper, E. A. Robinson, John P. Bonnett, J. A. Coddington and J. G. Barden.

We call the attention of our readers to the advertisement of John F. Luther in another column. Mr. Luther is one of the oldest and most reliable badge manufacturers in the United States, having advertised in THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR nearly twenty years ago, and is still ready to supply our readers with badges, masonic emblems, etc., of every known device at most reasonable rates.

22 YEARS WITH THE LATE J. B. LAURENCOT.

JULES LAURENCOT & CO.,

Optical and Fancy Goods,

49 MAIDEN LANE, P. O. BOX 1059, NEW YORK.

American Morocco Case Co.

FINE EBONY AND ROSEWOOD TRAYS FOR RINGS, WATCHES, ETC.

ONLY MAKERS OF

WHITE METAL CASES FOR
RINGS, BROOCHES, ETC.

9 Bond St., N. Y.

HARD WOOD TRUNKS FOR
SPOON WORK, ETC.**IDE'S PRACTICAL DEMAGNETIZER,
\$3.00.**

Ask your Jobber for it, or address, with amount enclosed,

The F. F. IDE MANUFACTURING CO.,

Peoria, Ill.

STEM-WINDING ATTACHMENTS

FOR AMERICAN WATCHES.

HENRY ABBOTT & CO., MANUFACTURERS,

14 Maiden Lane, New York.

ANNOUNCEMENT.

A. J. GROENMAN & CO., formerly of 80 Nassau Street, New York, wish to announce that they have *bought the entire plant of the late JOHN HAUG, 49 Maiden Lane*, and have succeeded him in business at that place, with largely increased and improved facilities for the manufacture of a fine line of

DIAMOND MOUNTINGS,

Under the firm name of

GROENMAN & CO.

Their representative will soon call upon their old patrons and the trade in general with a new and improved line.

GROENMAN & CO.,

SUCCESSORS TO JOHN HAUG,

Manufacturers of Fine Diamond Jewelry,
49 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

READ

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR,

And keep informed on the latest Trade events.

TRY A SIX MONTHS' SUBSCRIPTION AT 50 CTS.

**SOUVENIR
LOVE SPOON.**

A Personal Souvenir.



THE spoon is what its name implies—a token of affection, not confined to any locality, state, or nation; the emblem of Cupid the world over.

Dainty golden heart for its bowl, pierced with a silver arrow, entwined with "Forget-me-not" for its handle. It is an Ideal Love Spoon and suitable for:

A birthday or christening spoon for baby.

A token of affection from school friends.

A pledge of Love for the maiden.

A souvenir for the "sweet girl graduate."

A gift to an absent friend.

A loving remembrance to grandma.

How dainty a Bridal gift—a dozen neatly cased.

A Christmas gift of rare beauty and appropriateness and a prize for everyone.

For Sale only by

EDGAR L. EVERETT,
TROY, N. Y.

Silver Novelties**FRANK H. LA PIERRE,**

18 East 14th Street.

WAR SPOONS.

I am now prepared to deliver EIGHT OR TEN PATTERNS. Send for Circular and Price List.

E. A. WHITNEY,

403 Washington St., Boston, Mass.

NOW READY, SOUVENIR SPOONS OF AMERICA.

108 PAGES. 200 ILLUSTRATIONS.

HANDSOMELY PRINTED ON FINE PAPER WITH HIGHLY
ARTISTIC COVER.

EVERY Jeweler should not only have a copy, but a
SUPPLY TO SELL.

6,000 COPIES ALREADY SOLD.

PRICE, 25 CENTS PER COPY, POSTAGE PAID.

DISCOUNTS.

10 to 50 Copies, 20 Per Cent. Discount

50 Copies and Over, 25 " "

Special terms for large quantities.

NO DISCOUNT ON LESS THAN 10 COPIES.

SEND IN YOUR ORDERS.

JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. Co.,

189 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

CLASSIFIED INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS.

All Advertisements are entitled to one insertion under proper heading. Extra insertions, \$6.00 per Annum. Extra Headings \$12.00 per Annum.

	PAGE.		PAGE.		PAGE.
Amber Jewelry.		Henderson & Winter, 15 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	17	Rolled Plate Jewelry.	
H. J. Lingg, 66 Nassau st., N. Y.	13	Hirschberg, Sig, 78 Nassau st., N. Y.	4	Crossin & Tucker, 409 Pine St., Providence....	17
Art Metal Goods.		Goldr er, S., 85 Nassau st., N. Y.	43	Foster & Bailey, 8 Richmond st., Providence..	8
Bradley & Hubbard Mfg., Co., Boston, Mass..	47	Kremenz & Co., 182 Broadway, N. Y.	37	Plainville Stock Co., Plainville, Mass.	14
Art Pottery, Bric-a-brac, &c.		Manson Jewelry Co., Chicago, Ill.	32	Safes and Locks.	
Ahrenfeldt, Chas. & Son., 50, 52 & 54 Murray st	53	Moore & Horton, 11 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	17	Diebold Safe & Lock Co., 79 Duane st., N. Y.	15
Bing, Ferdinand & Co., 106 Grand St., N. Y.	50	Pinover, A., & Co., 25 Ann st., N. Y.	10	Sample Trunks.	
Gager, O. A. & Co., 29 Barclay st.	48	Provenzano, J. N., 39 Union Square, N. Y.	9	Crouch & Fitzgerald, 14 Cortlandt st., N. Y.	9
Hinrichs & Co., 29 & 31 Park Place, N. Y.	12	Richardson, Enos, & Co., 14 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	19	School of Optics.	
Klingenberg, A., 35 & 37 Park Place, N. Y.	39	Lorsch, Albert & Co., 46 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	56	Chicago College of Ophthalmology, Chicago,	37
Lazarus & Rosenfeld, 60 & 62 Murray st., N. Y.	51	Riley, J. A. & Sloan Co., 860 Broadway, N. Y.	12	Chicago Ophthalmic College, Chicago, Ill.	37
Leonard, P. H., 76 & 78 Read st. N. Y.	50	Snow & Westcott, 3 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	12	Seamless Wire.	
Maddock & Steel, 43 & 50 Park Pl.	52	Street, Geo. O. & Sons, 15 John st., N. Y.	14	Burdon Seamless Filled Wire Co., Providence,	21
McCarthy & Co., 525 Broadway, N. Y.	32	Schlechter, G. A., Reading, Pa.	43	Settings & Galleries.	
Rookwood Pottery Co., Cincinnati, O.	53	Horological Schools.		Blancard & Co., 36 John st., N. Y.	14
Society La Ceramique, 56 Murray St., N. Y.	54	Jacgerman, R., St. Louis, Mo.	38	Silk Guards.	
Assayers & Refiners.		Waltham School of Horology, Waltham, Mass.	13	Rosentall, Wm., 79 Nassau st., N. Y.	41
Goldsmith Bros., Chicago, Ill.	55	Hotels.		Silver Plated Ware.	
Howard, S. P., 8 John st., N. Y.	56	Gibson House, Cincinnati, O.	38	The Derby Silver Co., Maiden Lane, N. Y.	10
LeLong, L. & Bro., Newark, N. J.	56	Hotel Wellington, Chicago, Ill.	37	Pairpoint Mfg. Co., New Bedford, Mass.	5
Platt, Chas. S., 29 & 31 Gold st., N. Y.	56	Russell House, Detroit, Mich.	38	Rogers, Wm., Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.	17
Robertson & Leber, 13 Franklin st., Newark, N. J.	56	Imported Clocks, Bronzes, Etc.		Rogers & Hamilton Co., The, Waterbury, Conn.	56
Auctioneers.		Jacques, Chas., & Co., 2 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	36	Rogers & Bro., 16 Cortlandt st., N. Y.	20
Comrie, A. J., P. O. Box 2403, N. Y.	56	Glaenger, Leon J. & Co. 80 & 82 Chambers st., N. Y.	43	Stem-Winding Attachments.	
French, J. H., Box 2775, N. Y.	16	Jewelry Repairers.		Abbott, Henry, 14 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	32
Tirrell, R. W., Boston, Mass.	54	Wiederhold, A., 20 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	23	Sterling Silver Novelties.	
Badges, Medals, etc.		Jewelry and Silverware Cases.		La Pierre, F. H., 8 East 14th st., N. Y.	32
Braxmar, C. G., 47 Cortlandt st., N. Y.	23	American Morocco Case Co., 9 Bond St., N. Y.	32	Lewis Bros., 41 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	17
Luther, John F., 46 Fulton St., N. Y.	28-c	Jackson, F. C. & Co., 180 Broadway.	15	Sterling Silverware.	
Stockwell, E. R., 19 John st., N. Y.	13	Proudman, E. H., 42 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	44	Gorham Mfg. Co., 19th st. & Broadway, N. Y.	28-d
Clock Manufacturers.		Wiggers & Froelich, 60 Nassau St., N. Y.	22	Towle Mfg. Co., Newburyport, Mass.	41
Evans, W. F. & Son, Birmingham, Eng.	19	Zugsmith, Albert, Philadelphia, Pa.	45	Wood & Hughes, 11 John st., N. Y.	14
F. Kroeber Clock Co., 360 Broadway, N. Y.	5	Jewelers' Supplies.		Whiting Mfg. Co., Union Square & 16th st., N. Y.	28-g
Parker & Whipple Co., Meriden, Conn.	11	Church & Sleight, 109 Fulton St., N. Y.	42	Souvenir Spoons.	
Cut Glass.		Jobbers, Watches, Diamonds, etc.		Alvin Mfg. Co., 860 Broadway N. Y.	23
Bergen, The J. D. Co., Meriden, Ct.	14	Aikin, Lambert Jewelry Co., 23 Maiden Lane.	7	Everett, E. L., Troy, N. Y.	32
Dorflinger, C. & Sons, 36 Murray st., N. Y.	29	Beguelin, Tell A., 71 Nassau St., N. Y.	13	Wallace, R. & Sons, Mfg. Co., 3 Park Place, N. Y.	6
Mt. Washington Glass Co.	45	Bowman & Musser, Lancaster, Pa.	7	Thimbles.	
Phenix Glass Co., 729 Broadway, N. Y.	13	Cowan, Henry, Boston, Mass., 4, 14, 17, 23, 35, 42.	23	Ketchum & McDougall, 198 Broadway, N. Y.	15
Demagnetizers.		Cross & Beguelin, 21 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	42	Tool Manufacturers and Dealers.	
Ide, The F. F., Manufacturing Co., Peoria, Ill.	32	Friedlander, R. & L., 65 Nassau st., N. Y.	28	Bullock, O. W. & Co., Springfield, Mass.	28
Diamond & Precious Stone Importers.		Happel, C. F., Chicago, Ill.	24	Nicholson File Co., Providence, R. I.	13
Arnstein Bros. & Co., 37 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	17	Hellebush, C., Cincinnati, O.	25	Waltham Watch Tool Co., Waltham, Mass.	35
Buschmeyer & Seng, Louisville, Ky.	13	Hollinshead Bros. & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.	37	Trunks and Traveling Bags.	
Gunzburger Bros., 35 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	56	Koch & Dreyfus & Co., 22 John St., N. Y.	21	Crouch & Fitzgerald, 14 Courtlandt st., N. Y.	6
Hedges, Wm. S. & Co., 170 Broadway, N. Y.	17	Morrill Bros., Boston, Mass.	24	Watch Companies.	
Kahn, L. & M. & Co., 10 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	56	Myers, M., Boston, Mass.	44	Hamden Watch Co., Canton, O.	39
Kipling, E. E., 2 John st., N. Y.	56	Myers, S. F. & Co., 48 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	56	Illinois Watch Co., Springfield, Ill.	36
Kipling, R. A., 31 Union Square, N. Y.	53	Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith, 35 Maiden Lane,	41	U. S. Watch Co., Waltham, Mass.	39
Randel, Baremore & Billings, 29 Maiden Lane,	25	Percival, D. C., Boston, Mass.	24	Watch & Clock Dials.	
Schrader, Theo., Chicago, Ill.	24	Scott, J. T. & Co., 4 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	27	Waltham Dial Co., Waltham, Mass.	44
Smith, Alfred H. & Co., 182 Broadway, N. Y.	13	Weil, Leopold & Co., 51 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	22	Watch & Clock Oils.	
Taylor & Bro., 860 Broadway, N. Y.	44	Wheeler, Hayden, W. & Co., 2 Maiden Lane,	41	Nyé, William F., New Bedford, Mass.	11
Diamond Jewelry.		Whitney, E. A., Boston, Mass.	32	Watch Keys.	
Adler, L. & Co., 51 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	8	Wilson, E. F. & Co., Boston Mass.	13	Clark, A. N., Plainville, Conn.	15
Bynner, T. B., 177 Broadway, N. Y.	12	Leather Goods.		Kendrick & Davis, Lebanon, N. H.	9
Falkenau, Oppenheimer & Co., 40 Maiden Lane,	56	Deutsch Bros., 416 Broome St., N. Y.	18	Watch Case Manufacturers.	
Gundling, D. & Co., 41 & 43 Maiden Lane,	11	Musical Boxes.		Crescent Watch Case Co., 5 Bond st., N. Y.	2
Nissen, Ludwig & Co., 18 John st., N. Y.	54	Jacot & Son, 208 Broadway, New York.	13	Dueber Watch Case Mfg. Co., Canton, O.	14, 38
Peckham, Chas. H., 63 Nassau st., N. Y.	25	Optical Goods.		Essex Watch Case Co., Newark, N. J.	41
Santer, L. & Co., 1 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	12	Laurenco, J. B., 31 Maiden Lane.	54	Roy Watch Case Co., 17 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	2
Sexton Bros. & Washburn, 41 Maiden Lane,	16	Laurenco, Jules, 51 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	32	Wadsworth, H. A. & Co., Newport, Ky.	40
Stern Bros., 42 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	4	Julius King Optical Co., 4 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	28-c	Watch Case Repairers.	
Engravers and Designers.		Pens, Pencil Cases, Etc.		Feinier, G. F., 9 Bond st., N. Y.	13
Bartholomew & Peckham, 18 Spruce st., N. Y.	13	Aikin, Lambert & Co., 23 Maiden Lane.	7	Felix, N. J., 71 Nassau st., N. Y.	17
Beecher & Clark, Louisville, Ky.	8	Smith, H. M. Co., 82 Nassau St., N. Y.	44	Watch Importers.	
Park, Wm., 26 John st., N. Y.	35	Revolving Show Stands.		Beguelin, Tell A., 71 Nassau st., N. Y.	13
Ryder & Dearth, 146 Westminster st., Providence,	20	Pearce, Frederick, 77 & 79 John st., N. Y.	15	Didisheim, Hipp, 83 Nassau st., N. Y.	4
Eye-Glass Holders & Chains.		Ring Makers.		Hydes, J. E., Sons, 22 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	14
Merritt, S. F., Springfield, Mass.	24	Averbeck & Averbeck, 51 & 53 Maiden Lane.	44	Wittnauer, A., 19 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	27
Gold and Silver Platers.		Bowden, J. B. & Co., 192 Broadway, New York	16	Watch Materials, &c.	
Newman, Louis, Jr., 46 John st., N. Y.	1	Bryant, M. B. & Co., 10 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	46	Keller, L. H. & Co., 64 Nassau st., N. Y.	19
Gold Jewelry.		Hildreth Mfg. Co., 31 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	9	Watch Repairers.	
Allsopp, H. & Co., Newark, N. J.	17	Odenheimer & Zimmern, 46 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	56	Falch & Fenner, Chicago, Ill.	38
Hall, W. H. & Co., 11 John st. N. Y.	25	Osby & Barton, 80 Clifford st., Providence.	58	Simmonds, John C., 18 John St. N. Y.	43
Bipart & Co., Newark, N. J.	9	Rolled Plate Chains.		Watch Springs.	
Carter, Sloan & Co., 15 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	46	Kent & Stanley Co., 7 Eddy st., Providence, R. I.	3	Dufaux, Chas., Geneva, Switzerland.	17
Day & Clark, 10 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	11			Uammel, Riglander & Co., 35 Maiden Lane,	26
Edge, W. C. & Co., Newark, N. J.	8			N. Y.	26
Greenman, & Co., Maiden Lane, N. Y.	12			Harstam, C. G., Peckskill, N. Y.	41

NOTICE

Special Notices.

Rates 75c. per insertion for notices, not exceeding 3 lines; additional words 2 cents each. If answers are to be forwarded, postage stamps must be enclosed. Two insertions, 10 per cent. off; three insertions, 15 per cent. off; four insertions, 25 per cent. off. Payable strictly in advance.

Situations Wanted.

YOUNG WOMAN desires position as assistant bookkeeper and cashier in wholesale jewelry house. Address Blake, care JEWELER'S CIRCULAR.

A YOUNG MAN wants a position as traveler for a wholesale watch house or manufacturing jewelry house, in any part of the country. Best of references can be furnished. Address C. P. D. care THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

A YOUNG MAN 30 years of age, would like situation to take charge of watch or clock repairing department. Good references. Address H. G. JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

A FIRST-CLASS watchmaker, also salesman. 18 years' experience at bench. At reference, wants permanent position. State wages paid. Address H. M. CIRCULAR office.

WANTED.—A situation on the road by a young man, age 25, with a manufacturing house. Best of references. J. Yetten, 102 Cushing St., Waltham, Mass.

SITUATION wanted as watchmaker by a young man with four years' experience in the best German schools. Good repairer, steady and thoroughly reliable. Address A. Minecke, care Mr. Eltzholtz, 446 W. 35th St., New York City.

SITUATION WANTED Nov. 1st by young man of good habits. Five years' experience in repairing watches, French and American clocks. Good jeweler, North Carolina preferred. Address J., care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

POSITION wanted by young man as traveling salesman for either material, silverware or jewelry house. Has had six years' experience in the retail trade, can give At reference and necessary security. Address, E. M., care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

Help Wanted.

WANTED by a New York house a young man 18 to 22 years of age, with knowledge of watches. Must be bright, good address, and bring unquestionable references. Address with particulars "Watches" Care JEWELER'S CIRCULAR.

WANTED a firstclass engraver to go to Canada, must be capable of engraving card plates, monograms and fine general work; steady, strictly sober, and have good references. Address Steady, care of JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

WANTED by Oct. 1st or 15th, a jeweler who can make and enamel emblem badges, must be a fair engraver, able to set diamonds, and willing to do anything in the shop. My factory is fitted up with tools of the latest and most costly patterns. Steady employment to the right man. Those not able to fill the bill, please prolong life by not replying. Who accepts the position must be willing to begin on moderate salary. E. W. Blue, Atlanta, Ga.

WATCHMAKER wanted who can repair fine small Swiss watches, and has good references. Wages \$15, steady work. Address, V. Schöpperle, Oil City, Pa.

WANTED an engraver that can cut good script-letters on spoons, rings, &c., and can repair jewelry, or clocks, or both. Address, J. E. Parker, Morristown, New Jersey.

For Sale.

WHO WANTS IT? For Sale. Jewelry store; one of the best stands in the State of Ohio, located in the prosperous and beautiful city of Washington C. H., Ohio. For further particulars, address. Oskamp, Nolting, & Co., Cincinnati, O.

FOR SALE. Fine jewelry business in a city of 5,000, only three years old. Four railroads, electric street cars, electric lights, water works, etc. Blast furnace with capacity of 125 tons a day; a one million dollar steel plant just located, commence building October 1st. Sickness the reason for selling. Stock and fixtures reduced to \$3,000. Address "E. C. W." care of JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

FOR SALE.—An established retail jewelry business in Chester, Pa., doing a good trade, which can be enlarged and is paying a splendid profit upon the amount invested.

To an active, energetic young man this is a rare opportunity and will bear investigation. Write for particulars to Chester, care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR Pub. Co.

FOR SALE. In a town of 1,500, in the central western New York, a good jewelry business. Stock and fixtures \$1,200; fixtures alone about \$350. Can reduce stock if desired. Address "Jeweler" 430 Penn Ave., Elmira, N. Y.

FOR SALE.—Three thousand dollars cash will buy a first class, good paying jewelry store. If you have the where-with, address, Oskamp, Nolting & Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Miscellaneous.

I PAY WELL to etch your own Souvenir Spoons. Send \$2.50 for complete outfit (solutions and full instructions) for etching spoons. With little practice, you'll be able to do good work and reproduce in spoons objects of local importance. G. Hood & Co., La Porte, Ind.

W. F. A. WOODCOCK'S SCHOOL FOR WATCHMAKERS, Winona, Minn., offers unrivaled facilities for acquiring a thorough practical knowledge of every branch of the business. Terms very reasonable.

WORK FOR THE TRADE.—All kinds of watch and jewelry repairing. Skillful workmen, prompt attention and satisfaction guaranteed. Address, A. W. Johanson, 176 & 178 Market St., Chicago, Ill.

THE MISSOURI SCHOOL OF OPTICS is thorough, scientific and practical. For particulars write to F. O. Sturbahn, M. D., President, 915 N. 14th St., St. Louis, Mo.

Business Opportunities.

WANTED by a gentleman thoroughly acquainted with the Eastern trade, and who spends a part of his time in traveling, has fine offices, safes, etc., in Boston, a line of 10k. or 14k. jewelry on commission. Is now handling a line of chains and wants something that will not conflict. Highest reference. Address, "Proficient." Care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

ESTABLISHED 1856.

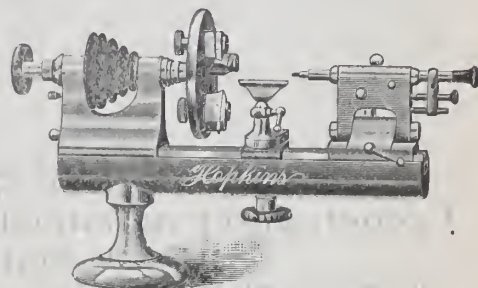
WILLIAM PARK, Stone Seal Engraver.

Coats of Arms, Crests, etc., engraved in the highest style of the Art. Also Gold Rings, Silver Seals, Brass and Steel Seals engraved SUPERIOR to Stone Seal engraving. Dies cut for Envelope Stamping in best style.

26 JOHN STREET, N. Y.



THE "HOPKINS" LATHES AND ATTACHMENTS ARE THE BEST.



We consider our 3x4 Lathe the most desirable lathe to be had. Ask your jobber for the Hopkins', or send direct to us.

Waltham Watch Tool Co., Springfield, Mass.

ARE YOU ALIVE?

You are not if you don't read.

Are you interested in Notions, Fancy Goods or General Dry Goods? If so, send for copy of "Dry Goods Economist," New York City.

Are you in Boots and Shoes? If so, send for sample copy of "Boot and Shoe Recorder," Boston, Mass.

Are you in Drapery Stuffs, Curtains, Upholstery or Fine Furniture? If so, send for sample copy of "The Upholsterer," Philadelphia.

Are you interested in Gents' Furnishings? If so, send for sample copy of "The Haberdasher," New York City.

Are you interested in Clothing? If so, send for sample copy of "The Clothing Gazette," New York City.

Are you interested in Jewelry? If so, send for sample copy of "The Jewellers' Circular," New York City.

Are you interested in Stationery and its adjuncts? If so, send for sample copy of "Paper and Press," Philadelphia.

Are you interested in Furniture? If so, send for sample copy of "The Michigan Artisan," Grand Rapids, Mich.

Are you interested in export trade? If so, send for sample copy of "The American Exporter," New York City.

All these papers are members of THE AMERICAN TRADE PRESS ASSOCIATION.

Trade Gossip.

Hollinshed Bros. & Co., 806 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, bring before the trade a little "Autumnal reminder," calling attention to the variety of goods they are now keeping in stock in rolled plate as well as in gold.

The Derby Silver Co., Birmingham, Conn., illustrate in this issue of THE CIRCULAR a number of their new designs in plated ware. The Derby Co. always have something new to offer and their goods have the highest intrinsic merits.

D. C. Percival & Co., Boston, Mass., make a specialty of several brands of plated chains that have proved excellent sellers: The *Boston, made of 20 year seamless stock, the "Anchor Brand" curb chain, and the "Gymphana," a low-priced chain.

Morrill Bros. & Co., jobbers, 403 Washington St., Boston, Mass., are the sole wholesale agents for the popular traveling night clocks that have been selling so well of late. These clocks are perfectly noiseless and are just adapted for use in the sick room or for traveling. They can be had of any jobbing house in the country.

On another page A. J. Groenman & Co., manufacturers of jewelry and diamond mountings, formerly of 80 Nassau St., New York, announce that they have bought the entire plant of the late John Haug, 49 Maiden Lane, New York, and that they have succeeded him in the business with largely increased and improved facilities, under the name of Groenman & Co. Their representatives will soon call on the trade with an improved line.

One dozen 14 karat diamond mounted scarf pins for \$18! Such is the unprecedented offer of Leopold Weil & Co., 51 Maiden Lane, New York, and wide-awake jewelers from all over the country are sending in orders for scores of dozens every day. These pins have to be seen to be appreciated. They are solid gold throughout with finished backs, are fancy enameled and set with fine large clear rose diamonds. They include a variety of designs and are proving very profitable stock for jewelers. The firm requests retailers to send for samples of the pins and compare them with those offered by other firms, and, if they are not considered a bargain, to return them.

The new catalogue of R. Wallace & Sons

Mfg. Co., Wallingford, Conn., just issued, is devoted to illustrations of sterling silver tableware and souvenir spoons. In the line of tableware many new patterns have been added since the publication of the last catalogue, the array embracing select patterns in tea spoons, fancy spoons, ice cream, fish and pie knives, sugar tongs, etc. The pages devoted to souvenir spoons show a number of specimens of both etching and die work, the company having been very busy on both kinds of work since the inauguration of the fad. With the recent addition to their plant R. Wallace & Sons are now ready to meet all demands for their popular wares in sterling plate and nickel.

McCarty & Co., importers, 535 Broadway, are offering a special line of real bronze novelties, the sale of which they control. The design and finish of these goods are in the rococo style, and the ornaments are in hand-painted satin in the Louis XIV. style. The subjects are treated in the most artistic manner, every group and figure being brought out in the clearest and most realistic style. Jewel boxes, mirrors, easels, photo stands, ornamental pieces in various designs suitable for wedding and holiday presents, are seen among the collection of novelties McCarty & Co. are now offering. This is one of the most novel lines offered to the jewelry trade this season and is sold only to them. McCarty & Co. will show in a few days a line of foreign souvenir spoons of exceptional interest to the trade.

CHAS. JACQUES & CO.,
IMPORTERS OF

**French and English Clocks, Swiss Regulators,
Clock Materials, Etc.**

THE MOST COMPLETE STOCK TO SELECT FROM. APPLY FOR CATALOGUE.
2 MAIDEN LANE, - - - NEW YORK.

YOU can readily understand that the Jewelry trade is appreciating a good thing when we tell you that from January 1st, 1891, to July 1st, there were more Illinois Springfield Adjusted Watches manufactured and sold than in any previous six months in the history of the Company.

The Deuber-Hampden Co., Canton, O., have placed several new and original designs in watch-cases upon the market, that are marvels of beauty and are meeting the demands of the trade.

Clemens Hellebush's vim is once more to the fore with a determination to excel in fine novelties, and his superb line of imported and American goods are arriving and being arranged for the fall trade in his establishment at 77 W. 4th St., Cincinnati, O. He has bought largely and proposes to give his customers the benefit of the advantages he has obtained by this method and thus show them practically that it is best to deal with a reliable house.

M. B. Bryant & Co., ring makers, 10 Maiden Lane, New York, find a steady demand for their well known Birthday Rings, put up in attractive trays of dozens, etc. The styles are all popular and readily salable apart from their natal significance, a fact which is appreciated by dealers. The "Bryant" initial rings of this house, also sold in trays, are so thoroughly introduced in the market that they may be said now to constitute a staple. The sale of both birthday and initial rings has been greatly increased by the enterprise this firm has shown in adapting trays for the display of these goods.

The New York Standard Watch Co. have offered to retail jewelers three prizes of \$100, \$50 and \$25 for first, second and third best article respectively, pointing out the merits of their new model movement and stating in a plain and concise manner why it is superior to any other low-priced, seven-jeweled movement on the market, so that it may be readily understood by anyone not familiar with the technical terms used by watch-makers. The articles must not exceed 500 words or contain less than 300 words. Jewelers intending to enter the contest should write for particulars to the New York Standard Watch Co., 13 John St., New York.

We are in receipt from the Bristol Brass & Clock Co., Bristol, Conn., of their catalogue of spoons, forks, etc., which has been a growing branch of their business since 1850. The company claim superiority for their goods on the ground that they cast and roll directly from the ingot all the metals used in the manufacture, and hence are enabled to guarantee the quality and effect a considerable saving in intermediate profits. Various grades of goods are illustrated, stamped with special trade marks: The "H. & T. Mfg. Co., A1," made of nickel silver, plated with pure silver, and shown in quite a variety of patterns; the "N. E. Silver Plate Co." brand, a cheaper grade of nickel silver goods; the "Royal Plate Co.," an extra heavily plated grade, and their new "Diamond Brand," of extra heavily plated ware, which is rapidly coming into favor in the market.

Duhme & Co., Cincinnati, O., keep on enlarging their avenues of trade. Everywhere their solid gold cases are meeting with unqualified success. They are receiving heavy orders from the East, which demon-

KREMENTZ & Co.,

182 & 184 Broadway, NEW YORK,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD JEWELRY,

14-K. BEAD NECKLACES,

— AND —

KREMENTZ ONE-PIECE COLLAR BUTTONS

OPTICIANS ATTENTION!

THE CHICAGO COLLEGE OF OPHTHALMOLOGY.

Incorporated under the Laws of the State of Illinois, January 25, 1878. This College is designed for instructing physicians and students who wish to gain a higher knowledge in the science of Ophthalmology, Otology and Collateral branches. The Chicago College of Ophthalmology and Otology is the only duly incorporated Eye and Ear College in the United States, devoted exclusively to the science of Ophthalmic and Aural Diseases, and authorized to issue diplomas by express authority of the State.

A Special Course of Instruction for those who wish to become qualified as Practical Opticians.

For information, address B. A. CAMFIELD, M.D., President and Dean of Faculty, 163 State Street, Suite 44.

AUTUMNAL REMINDER.

Hollinshed Bros. send you this Reminder that they keep in stock the following lines in Rolled Plate as well as Gold:

Anchors	Collar Buttons	Findings	Neck Chains
Bead Necks	Cuff Buttons	Glove Buttons	Ribbon Vest
Brooches	Crape Jewelry	Hair Pins	Rings
Bangles	Chains	Hat Pins	Scarf Pins
Bib Pins	Chain Mountings	Heart Charms	Scarf Rings
Bar Pins	Chatelaine Pins	Heart Locketts	Stick Pins
Black Goods	Dude Chains	Hair Mountings	Studs
Bracelets	Dress Buttons	Jersey Pins	Snake Rings
Birthday Rings	Ear Rings	Lace Pins	Silk Guards
Crosses	Eye Glass Hooks	Locketts	Victoria Chains
Charms	Eye Glass Chains	Masonic Emblems	White Stone Goods
Catches	Eye Glass Cord		

WHY NOT GIVE US A TRIAL ORDER?

HOLLINSHED BROS., & CO., 806 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.



SCHOOL FOR OPTICIANS.

Giving the most thorough and complete course in theoretical and applied optics in America. Our claim is based on the positive statement that we have graduated more successful students during the past six years than all other colleges combined. Thorough and practical use of ophthalmoscope taught. Something else to tell you; write for it.

CHICAGO OPHTHALMIC COLLEGE,

607 Van Buren St., Chicago, Ill

H. M. MARTIN, M. D. PRESIDENT.

ALBERTS. GAGE.

H. A. WHEELER.

CHARLES C. HILTON.



The Wellington

OPENED SEPT., 1890,

As the Best Located, Furnished, Lighted,

Ventilated and Equipped EUROPEAN

HOTEL in the Country.

Provided with large Fire and Burglar-Proof Vault for Valuables. Steam and Electric Lighted throughout. Rates from \$1.50 to \$3.00 per day for rooms. Suites with baths from \$3.50 upwards. CUISINE UNEQUALLED.

GAGE HOTEL COMPANY, Proprietors,
Wabash Ave. and Jackson St., CHICAGO, ILL.



ABSOLUTELY FIRST-CLASS AMERICAN PLAN HOTEL.

\$3.00 PER DAY.

EXTRA Charge for Parlors and Rooms with Bath attached. The unequalled advantages in central location, liberal management, modern appointments, experienced service and perfect cuisine, have permanently established the Gibson House as The Most Popular First-Class Hotel in Cincinnati.

AMPLE VAULTS FOR THE PROTECTION OF VALUABLES.

THE GIBSON HOUSE CO.,

H. B. DUNBAR, President and Manager

✱ **RUSSELL HOUSE,** ✱
DETROIT, MICH.

Always a Favorite of the Jewelers, for the following (three) reasons:

1st—Excellence of its cuisine. 2d—Its central location to the trade they visit. 3d—Ample security its spacious vaults offer for samples and valuables.

CHITTENDEN & McCREARY, Prop'rs

WATCHMAKING SCHOOL.

Have your Young Men become No. 1 Artisans by sending them to

R. Jaegerman's Watchmaking School.

For particulars, write to

R. JAEGERMAN, Manager,

No. 622 Locust St., ST. LOUIS, MO

CHAS. H. FALCH.

F. F.

RICHARD E. FENNER

WATCH MAKERS FOR THE TRADE.

kinds of fine and complicated Watch Work solicited. Wheel Cutting, Jewel Making, Adjusting, Demagnetizing, Etc. Send for Circular.

6 & 8 EAST MADISON STREET,

ROOM 211, WESTERN BANK NOTE BUILDING

CHICAGO, ILL

THE BEST.

THE

DUEBER

WATCH CASE.

ASK FOR

Fall Styles Gold Filled Cases.

MORE BEAUTIFUL THAN EVER.

BETTER VALUE THAN EVER.

If combine jobbers cannot supply you with these incomparable watch cases, please communicate with us. We intend that all who wish the best watch cases in the world shall be supplied.

The trade will notice that we do not supply electrotypes of our watch cases to catalogue houses or those who cater for outside trade.

The Dueber Watch Case Mfg. Co., Canton, Ohio.

strate that they are not altogether a Western pride, but are appreciated in the East as well. This house are also offering to the trade unexcelled combination outfits of sterling silver tableware in chests.

A first-class article is always in demand. This explains the continued success of the Princess interchangeable initial ring. The manufacturers are at present utilizing all their facilities in anticipation of a very prosperous season.

Maddock & Steel, 48 Park Place, New York, who being exclusive importers of English pottery, perhaps carry the largest line of that ware in the country, control an exceedingly beautiful pattern of Doulton, known as the Slater Decoration.

Homan & Co., Cincinnati, O., are in the swim this year. They are better equipped than ever and will keep up a good steady gait from start to finish. They will be ready for the final spurt on the last lap with some new surprises that the trade should be on the outlook for.

Jonas, Dorst & Co., Cincinnati, O., are having a splendid season of work. Their factory is running extra hours to turn out orders promptly. Every mail brings a good supply, for the trade are learning that "neatness and dispatch" is not only their motto on paper but a fact daily proved.

Special attention is called to the bargains in pocket books offered by Deitsch Bros., 416 Broome St., New York, which are illustrated in another part of THE CIRCULAR. This line of goods is especially adapted to the jewelry trade, and it offers a profitable investment for the coming holiday season.

The Pairpoint Mfg. Co., New Bedford, Mass., and 20 Maiden Lane, New York, report business as being fully up to their expectations and say they are kept busy to meet the orders received. This firm are among the first to introduce novelties, and a call at the Maiden Lane store will repay any jeweler.

Gilbert T. Woglom, 32 and 34 John St., New York, is manufacturing some very fine designs in black onyx and other jewelry mounted in 14 kt. gold only. He has moved his office from the first floor to the third, and now that it adjoins the factory Mr. Woglom is enabled to give his work close personal supervision.

R. & L. Friedlander, manufacturers and jobbers of jewelers' supplies, 65 Nassau St., New York, are preparing to considerably enlarge their quarters to accommodate their continually increasing business. They are so pushed for space in their present quarters, that an extension of their facilities for storing stock, etc., is absolutely necessary.

Bawo & Dotter, 28 to 32 Barclay St., New York, are showing a most attractive line of Dresden lace figures which to retail jewelers prove a salable line. This firm have also an extensive stock of Doulton, Wedgwood and other pottery and bisque figures and busts. They are continually receiving new importations of the most recent novelties from all parts of Europe.

United States Watch Co.

WALTHAM, MASS.



Orders now received for early Fall delivery.

Full line of 16-size O. F. and 6 and 18-size Hunting, in both Gilt and Nickel.

Principal Office at Factory, WALTHAM, MASS.

BRANCH OFFICES:

53 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.
120 TREMONT ST., - BOSTON.
33 WELLINGTON ST., [East],
TORONTO.

BRIC-A-BRAC.

A. KLINGENBERG,

Importer,

35 & 37 PARK PLACE,
NEW YORK.

Artistic Novelties in Fine

POTTERY and CHINA.

SPECIALTIES FOR THE JEWELRY TRADE

IN
Bonn, Doulton, Worcester,
Crown Derby, Teplitz,
Fontainebleau, Adderley,
Dresden Lace Figures,
Bordeaux Ware, &c., &c.

Souvenir Cups, Bonbonnières, Coffee and
Chocolate Sets, Limoges Vases,
AND A LARGE LINE OF

Finest Quality White China for
Amateur Decorators.

Send for Lithographs and Price List.



This represents our latest achievement. It is a 16-Size 23-Jeweled Movement, has every modern attachment known to the skilled horologist, and is the best timekeeper in the United States.

Hampden Watch Co.

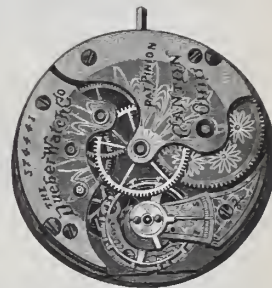
CANTON, OHIO.

QUALITY

NOT

QUANTITY

OUR MOTTO.



Our line of 6-Size Movements is the best on the market. It embraces a wide range of grades and prices.



The above shows a cut of our Railway Special Open Face. Every test known to rigid railroad inspection only brings out more strongly its accurate timekeeping qualities.



We can furnish our customers with one of the most complete lines of 18-Size Movements, either Nickel or Gilt, that can be found in the market. Our 9-jeweled Movement is conceded to be the best cheap watch sold to-day.

Minneapolis and St. Paul.

C. Jepson moved from No. 623 to 603 Washington Ave. S., Minneapolis, during last week.

F. W. Hanson, in business in this city for a number of years past, has moved to Centralia, Wash.

F. M. Finch, late jeweler of St. Paul, has accepted a position with Myers & Co., jewelers of that city.

A. S. Weller, 23 E. 7th St., St. Paul, who commenced an auction clearance sale a week ago, reports the same a success.

A. A. Enke, book-keeper for the Reed & de Mars Jewelry Mfg. Co., has gone to Howard Lake, Minn., to visit his parents who reside there.

John Pfister, St. Paul, sustained a loss of \$500 by fire in his residence last week, caused by the explosion of a gasoline stove. All of the members of his family escaped without injury.

L. D. de Mars, vice-president of the Reed & de Mars Jewelry Mfg. Co., went to Duluth, Minn., last week as delegate from Minneapolis, to attend the Knights of Pythias Grand Lodge in session there.

J. H. Hudson is now comfortably located in his new quarters at 519 Syndicate Block. Mr. Hudson must be congratulated on the way in which he designed the inside fittings. The walls are flanked with four handsome

show cases, two on either side, those on the right being devoted to a display of some magnificent specimens of Worcester, Dresden, Sèvres and other pottery; on the opposite side, the cases contain solid silverware. The whole of the stock of jewelry, diamonds, silverware, pottery, and bric-a-brac, is new.

The out-of-town jewelers in the city during the past week were: R. H. Walker, Minto, N. Dak.; Chas. Kittleson, Dawson, Minn.; T. W. Kibbee, Drayton, N. Dak.; A. L. Mealey, Delano, Minn.; C. E. Davidson, Grantsburgh, Wis.; A. Anderson, Milan, Minn.; W. G. Gould, Glencoe, Minn.; Chas. Eckberg, Redwing, Minn.; Fred. Giehler, Norwood, Minn.; F. C. Kahle, Belle Plaine, Minn.; J. D. Wagner, Waconia, Minn.; I. C. Hausen, Evansville, Minn.; H. A. Borreson, Elsworth, Wis.; Chas. Johnson, Marshall, Minn.; J. H. Johnson, Barronett, Wis.; W. Y. St. John, Watertown, Minn.; G. S. Shimmen, Buffalo, Minn.; W. C. Kayser, Marshall, Minn.; R. F. Rarer, Herman, Minn., and C. A. Sherbahl, Montevideo, Minn.

The general improvement of trade during the past week was too marked to permit a doubt. This was owing to the many visiting jewelers to the State Fair and the Exposition which were in progress during the week. The outlook is clearer and more satisfactory to all business people throughout the Northwest than ever before in the history

of this section of country. The amount of business transacted during the present month will far exceed that of the same period of last year, and it is expected that the remaining few months of the year will be the banner months for business for a number of years past. The features of trade indicate a large volume of business in the near future. Collections so far this month have been fair.

Eastern jobbers and manufacturers represented here during the past week were Samuel Eichberg, New York, represented by M. J. Sichel; E. Ira Richards & Co., New York, by S. W. Abbey; New Haven Clock Co., New Haven, Conn., by E. F. Strickland; Harvey & Otis, Providence, by Mr. Otis; The Dennison Mfg. Co., New York, by Mr. Varian; Rockford Silver Plate Co., Rockford, Ill., by G. J. Stevens; Keystone Watch Case Co., Philadelphia, Pa., by J. J. Thornton; Derby Silver Co., Birmingham, Conn., by Mr. Daggett; Keller, Ettinger & Fink New York, by H. J. Fink; Trier Bros. New York, by M. Wolf; Odenheimer & Zimmern, New York, by J. Odenheimer; Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith, New York, by Ber Sinauer; Martin Metzger & Co., New York, by Albert Block; M. B. Bryant & Co., New York, by Wm. L. Supple; John Scheidig & Co., New York, by F. G. Burgess; Seckel & Oppenheimer, New York, by Wm. Seckels Williamson & Co., New York, by A. K. Hill and Max Freund & Co., New York, by Henry Freund.

H. A. WADSWORTH & CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD FILLED WATCH CASES.

• • • HANDSOME DESIGNS. • • •

PERFECT WORKMANSHIP

AND

• • • SUPERIOR QUALITY. • • •

NEWPORT, - KY.



15,523



15,533

Ideas of Parisian Jewelers.

ERCED WORK IN SILVER BELTS—SILVER ORNAMENTED GOWNS—FASHIONS IN BROOCHES, BUTTON-HOOKS, BONBON BOXES, AND OTHER JEWELRY AND TRINKETS—SEASONABLE NOVELTIES.

PARIS, France, Sept. 11.—Silver belts in pierced work have been extensively worn lately; great many of them are in stamped work, rather roughly decorated and not capable of bearing a close inspection. Some are chased and perforated very carefully, and consist of a succession of flat pieces tastefully and fancifully worked, and held together with twisted links.

I have seen a handsome gown, or *chez soi*, in pale blue silk, partly embroidered and decorated with a high collar in chased silver open work, with a course of silver of a similar design running along the corsage, on each side, from the shoulder to the waist, meeting there a loose belt of the same pattern. Turquoises are set here and there in the metal at regular intervals.

A pretty *cordelette* or twisted girdle is made of corded white silk half covered with brilliants, which give an original effect.

In a Rue de la Paix store I noticed a queer brooch. Two girls' faces, cut out of moonstone, are placed side by side, slightly bending, one on the right and the other on the left, with a row of rubies of different sizes arching over each forehead like an elegant hat. A very light bow-knot in brilliants showing at its base two portraits is a pretty effect.

Coins or medals in pale gold with the face appearing on a well-shaded bluish or greenish ground are very fashionable as trinkets hanging from a chain or bracelet. Some of these medals are colored in translucent enamel.

Short chains, caught near the centre, at the top of the corsage, by a bar or a small band in jeweled or enameled gold, hang double with a stud-sized watch powdered with brilliants or rubies at one end, and a large pear-shaped pearl, white or gray, at the other.

Gold button-hooks are made in very elegant patterns. The handle is either round or flat, hexagonal or octagonal, handsomely chased, with precious stones partly buried in it.

Among the numerous fancy bonbon boxes exhibited in our best shops, are some very pretty ones of an onion shape in dull gold with narrow stripes of brilliants wide apart from the base upward. The lid exhibits either a large cat's-eye, a moonstone or an opal. A few in lapis lazuli or malachite are almost circled with equidistant bands of jeweled gold.

Little silver saucepans with red gilt outside have always been made in the old-fashioned shape of kitchen saucepans. A very queer one shows a tiny rabbit, snowy white, breaking through the cover. The rabbit serves as a knob or handle to the cover.

JASEUR.

OPPENHEIMER BROS. & VEITH, Watches, Diamonds and Jewelv,

2 Tulp Straat,

AMSTERDAM.

35 Maiden Lane,

NEW YORK.

SPECIALTY:

HAMPDEN MOVEMENTS and DUEBER CASES.

A new and complete stock of

DIAMOND JEWELRY FOR THE FALL TRADE.

HAYDEN W. WHEELER & CO.,

2 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

WATCHES

DIAMONDS

JEWELRY



Patented Jan. 17th, 1888.

C. G. HARSTROM,
PEEKSKILL, N. Y.

Will send sample of this all steel adjustable Case Spring, any size, Swiss or American, for ten cents Stamps.



W. ROSENTALL,

Manufacturer of SILK VEST CHAINS,
Also with Gold, Silver and Oxidized Plated Mountings.
79 Nassau Street, - New York.
Send for Selection Package.

TOWLE MFG. CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF



Sterling Silverware

NEWBURYPORT, MASS: 214 MERRIMACK ST.



CHICAGO:

149 & 151 STATE ST.

SAN FRANCISCO:

220 SUTTER ST.

Essex Watch Case

COMPANY,

T. B. HAGSTOZ, President.

TRADE



MARK

6 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

OFFICE,

NEWARK, N. J.

GOLD FILLED CASES



"THE CENTENNIAL"

Acknowledged by all dealers to be the best Chronograph in the market. Made also as a plain Timer, with start and stop attachment, operating from the pendant. Ask your Jobber for them or order of the Manufacturers.

CROSS & BEVELIN,

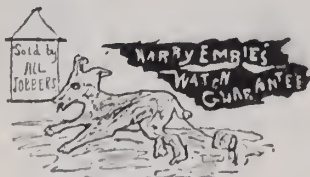
17 Maiden Lane, N. Y.,

IMPORTERS OF

All Grades of SWISS WATCHES,
DIAMONDS, WATCH MATERIALS,
OPERA GLASSES, Etc., Etc.

Jobbers of all grades of American Watches,
Gold and Rolled Plate Jewelry.

SEND FOR PRICE LIST.



"O list unto my tale of woe"
How happy I would be
If this can wear off me
As happy as a Jeweler
Having Embie's Guarantee.

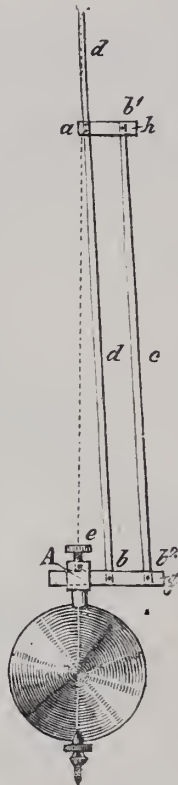
TELEPHONE CALL 4305 CORTLANDT JAS E. SLEIGHT,
GEO. W. CHURCH.
REPAIRERS FOR
JEWELLERS, DENTISTS,
WATCH CASE
MAKERS.
REPAIRERS FOR
Silver Smiths,
ELECTRICIANS,
Engravers,
GOLD, SILVER AND NICKEL PLATERS' SUPPLIES.
PENCIL CASE MAKERS' SUPPLIES.
109 CHURCH & SLEIGHT 109
109 FULTON ST. NEW YORK.

A Very Simple Compensated Pendulum.

A RECENT number of the *D. U. Z.* contained the description of a new pendulum constructed by an American watchmaker, the rod of which is placed at one side of the center of the bob through the latter, the compensation is effected by two rods operating upon a crossarm, and the quality of compensation regulated by the lateral displacement of the bob. According to the same principle, says B. Kramer in the *Deutsche Uhrmacher Zeitung*, I have constructed a much simpler compensation pendulum, illustrated in accompanying cut.

The pendulum rod *d* is of steel, and furnished at suitable height with a cross-piece *h*, immovably fastened at *a*; the brass compensation rod *c* is with the pin *b*¹ fastened to the opposite end of the cross-piece *h*. The length of the compensation rod *c* is proportioned to that of the pendulum rod *d* as is demanded by the coefficient of expansion of the two metals. At the lower end of the rods *d* and *c* is a crosspiece *g*, which is by the pin *b* and *b*² fastened to the former. The three pins *b*¹ and *b*², however are not riveted, but placed in such a way that they sit firmly in the rod *d* and *c*, but revolve like a joint in the crosspieces *h* and *g*; also the rods *d* and *c* have a little play at these three places in the crosspieces *g* and *h*.

The lower part of the pendulum rod, where the pendulum bob and the regulating screw are, is also of steel and is fastened to a stud *A*, that may be displaced totally upon the crosspiece *g*, and can be secured with the screw *e* at any optional place. The compensation acts here in exactly the same manner as in the American inventor's pendulum, the crosspiece *g*, forming a double lever, that can be revolved around the pin *b*, and at the one end of which actuates the bob, at the other end the compensation rod *c*. When in consequence of a change of temperature the pendulum rod becomes elongated, then the still more elongating compensation rod *c* forces the right end of the crosspiece *g* further downward, and thereby raises the opposite end of the crosspiece with the bob by the same quantity. If the proportion of the length of the compensation rod *c* stands in a precise ratio to that of the total length of the pendulum, then the distance from *e* to *b* will be exactly as great as that from *b* to *b*². If the compensation is too active, then the piece *A* with the pendulum bob is advanced closer to *h*; in the contrary case, it will be removed further away.



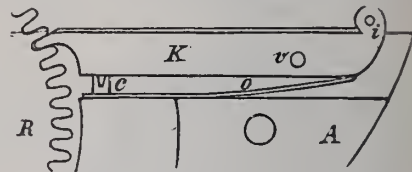
Although I obtained a satisfactory result with this pendulum, I have hitherto desisted from making it public, because the lateral rods do not make a symmetrical appearance. (The dotted line in the cut shows the line of rest of the pendulum.) But since my American colleague has published his invention, I desired to show him that the principle had already been made use of in the construction of a less complicated compensation pendulum.

Ratchet for Stem Winders.

ACCOMPANYING illustration shows a new stem winding ratchet, which unites the most important characteristics: Strength, simplicity of construction, ease of winding, and convenience of arrangement when taking or letting down the movement. It was gotten up by a French watchmaker, G. Amstutz.

The cut represents a view from underneath the half plate *A*, and at the place of the click *K* it is shown open. To one side of the half-plate is fraised in a slot at the height of the winding wheel *R*. At one side in this slot is screwed with screw *c*, the click spring *o*, being a smooth blade. The head of the screw *c* serves at the same time as banking for the click *K*, and receives almost the whole pressure exerted by the main spring, while the pressure upon the axis of the click is very trifling.

The head of the bridge *v* in the half-plate *A*, which, so to say, forms the pivot of the click *K*, serves as its point of revolution. The hind end of the click is bent out a little and furnished with a pin *i* by means of which the watch may be let run down readily. The click is of the same thickness throughout, and therefore easily made; its



shape and size contribute to make it very strong, while the delicate spring *o*, actuating on a short lever, make the click easy; on account of its length and elasticity it is but little exposed to breaking.

White Metal Polisher for Steel.—If the steel is of moderately good temper use a zinc polish with diamantine; for safe steel a tin polisher is better. The diamantine should be mixed on glass, using a beater also of glass, with very little watch oil. Diamantine mixed with ordinary oil becomes gummy and quite unfit for use in a day or two, and if brought into contact with metal in mixing turns black.

WHERE IT CAME FROM.

BLOOBUMPER—The spoon fad is of Indian origin.

MRS. BLOOBUMPER—Nonsense.

BLOOBUMPER—Oh, yes. The Indians originated the Sioux veneer.—*Judge*.

Workshop Notes.

Gold Tinge.—A bright gold tinge may be given to silver by steeping it for a suitable length of time in a weak solution of sulphuric acid and water, strongly impregnated with iron rust.

Casting in Charcoal.—In casting many articles of gold, the charcoal method is superior to any other, as the charcoal can be carved into almost any form. The kind of charcoal to use is willow-coal; it is soft, close-grained, and does not split and snap like many coals; the next best is bass-wood.

To Recover the Gold.—To recover the gold from contact gilding baths, add hydrochloric acid to the gold solution, evaporate the whole to dryness, treat the residue with nitro-muriatic acid and precipitate the gold with sulphate of iron from the obtained solution. The precipitate, consisting of fine gold powder, is washed and then dried.

Cement for Rubber and Metal.—For cementing rubber or gutta percha to metal, M. Grossman says to take pulverized shellac, dissolved in ten times its weight of pure ammonia. In this way the mixture will be of the required consistency. The ammonia penetrates the rubber and enables the shellac to take a firm hold; but as it all evaporates in time, the rubber is immovably fastened to the metal, and neither gas nor water will remove it.

Washable Coating for Gypsum Figures.

—According to C. Puscher, 3 parts potash are dissolved in 36 parts hot water, 9 parts stearic acid are added, and the obtained soap-paste is diluted with the same quantity of water and 95 per cent. alcohol. The warm solution is applied upon the warmed gypsum coat, and this, after a few hours, is repeated with a wet sponge. The coating becomes still handsomer if, in place of potash, a corresponding quantity of ammonia is used. Old coats are first cleaned with a 3-per-cent. caustic potash solution.

To Flatten Screw-heads.—To make the head of a long screw flat, get a good screw-head tool; the polishing disc, which is a part of it, has two or three segments of metal for grinding and polishing the heads flat. While the screw is revolved with one hand, the polishing or grinding disc is oscillated or "wig-wagged" back and forth with the other, so that the abrading material shall not grind circles upon the screw-head. On the lathe it is impossible to produce a perfectly flat head without some appliance by which a flat surface can be oscillated across the head in a place that remains constant at right angles to the axis of the screw.

To Clean Watch Chains.—Gold or silver watch chains can be cleaned in a very excellent manner—no matter whether they be dull or lustrous—by laying them for a few seconds in pure aqua ammonia; they are then to be rinsed in alcohol, and finally shaken in clean sawdust, free from sand. Imitation

gold and plated chains are first cleaned in benzine; then rinsed in alcohol, and afterward shaken in dry sawdust. Ordinary chains are first to be dipped in the following pickle: Pure nitric acid is mixed with concentrated sulphuric acid, at the rate of ten parts of the former to two parts of the latter; a little cooking salt is mixed to this. The chains are boiled up in this mixture, finally rinsed in alcohol, and dried in sawdust.

Defective Plating.—The question is often asked, especially by beginners in the art of electro-plating, "What is the cause of stripping, after re-plating metal spoons?" Presuming that the bath, preferably composed of the double cyanide of silver and potassium, is in good working order, he must pay attention to the mode of preparing articles previous to their immersion in the solution. Their surfaces must be chemically clean. First, by mechanical means, if necessary, then by dipping in a solution of caustic potash to remove grease and finger-marks. Then rinse well in water, dip in weak solution of sulphuric acid, rinse again, then dip in a solution composed of one part common salt, twenty-five of nitric acid, and one part of sulphuric acid. The final dipping is in the quickening solution, composed of one part nitrate of mercury in one hundred of water, clarified with a little sulphuric acid; the article is to be finally washed in water. The quickening solution makes the article white, very little of this is required, as too much is the cause of stripping.

LÉON J. GLAENZER & CO.,

80 & 82 CHAMBERS STREET,

NEW YORK.

FRENCH CLOCKS

Marble Clocks

Onyx Clocks

Fayence Clocks

Cloisonné Enamel Clocks and Sets

Louis XV. Porcelain and Gilt Clock Sets

Gilt and Silvered Bronze Clock Sets

Travelling Clocks

Porcelain Clocks

Vern Martin Clocks

Regulators, &c.

The Best and Largest Line ever Shown.

IMPORT ORDERS TAKEN. ✦ ✦ INSPECTION SOLICITED.

TO THE TRADE. FINE WATCH REPAIRING

BY
JOHN C. SIMMONDS,

18 JOHN STREET,

NEW YORK.

New pieces, such as Chronometer Locking Springs, Balance Staffs, &c., made in the best styles. Watches sprung and adjusted to temperature and positions.

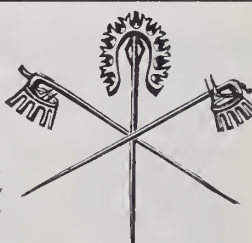


GOLDNER'S NEW Safety Scarf Pin Lock

Impossible to lose a Scarf Pin with this Attachment.

Mountings furnished complete or the safety attachment applied to any scarf pin for \$1.

Orders by mail promptly attended to.



Patented June 9, '91.

S. GOLDNER,

Manufacturing Jeweler 85 Nassau St., N. Y.



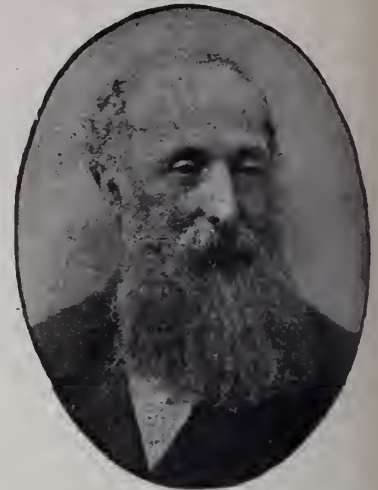
S.



M. MYERS

SUCCESSOR TO

AND



J.

IMPORTER AND DEALER IN

Optical Goods, Watch Materials, Jewelers' Findings, Chains, Charms, Etc.
7 BROMFIELD STREET, BOSTON.

WATCHMAKERS wanting a reliable mainspring for all grades of American Watches, would do well to order from me. My Springs are manufactured under the supervision of a practical man. They are gauged to length, strength and width. Each and every spring bears the name M. MYERS, and I guarantee them in case of breakage. Price, \$15.00 per Gross.

BEAT THE RECORD!!
IN QUALITY! ARTISTIC DESIGN! FINE FINISH!
RETAIL TRADE.—You have a stock to suit your patrons with one-half dozen or one dozen rings, and one dozen extra Initials and Emblems.
SMALL INVESTMENT! SURE TO MAKE YOU MONEY!
A Handsome Tray Free with first Stock. Write for Prices and Sample.
AVERBECK & AVERBECK,
51 & 53 Maiden Lane,
NEW YORK.
N. B.—Diamond Importers, Manufacturers, Diamond Mountings.



"A AND A-PATENT" Initial & Emblem Rings.

♦ JEWELERS WILL DO WELL ♦

To Inspect the Stock of

E. H. PROUDMAN,

Manufacturer of Velvet, Plush and Morocco Cases
and Trays of every Description,

Before Purchasing Elsewhere.

Fine Goods at Reasonable Prices

42 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.



WATCH DIALS.

Any kind watch dial duplicated within ten days. Factories supplied with dials for their entire product or with special designs for their high grade movements. Special rates for large quantities. Emblems, photographs, landscapes and ornamental work of every description on plain, enamel or under glaze.

WALTHAM DIAL CO.,
WALTHAM, MASS.

ESTABLISHED 1837.

TAYLOR & BROTHER,

OLD HOUSE READ, TAYLOR & CO.

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS and PRECIOUS STONES,

CLOCKS AND BRONZES,

860 Broadway, cor. 17th Street, N. Y.

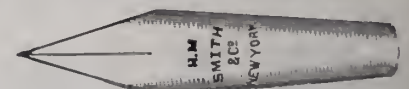
Branch Office for Clocks and Bronzes,

1½ MAIDEN LANE N. Y.

H. M. SMITH & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Gold Pens and Pencil Cases



JOBBERS IN AMERICAN WATCHES.

PLATED CHAINS.

Agents for Paul E. Wirt's Fountain Pen.

83 Nassau Street, New York City.

The Latest Patents.

ISSUE OF SEPTEMBER 15, 1891.

DESIGN 21,034. SPOON. EDGAR L. EVERETT, Troy, N. Y.—Application filed July 27, 1891. Serial No. 400,886. Term of patent $3\frac{1}{2}$ years.

DESIGN 21,038. SPOON, &c. AUSTIN F. JACKSON, Taunton, Mass. Application filed July 9, 1891. Serial No. 398,841. Term of patent 14 years.

DESIGN 21,040. SPOON. WILLIAM F. MICHAEL, Philadelphia, Pa., assignor to Bailey, Banks & Bidle, same place.—Application filed July 9, 1891. Serial No. 398,976. Term of patent $3\frac{1}{2}$ years.

DESIGN 21,041. SPOON. HENRY A. SPAULDING, Chicago, Ill., assignor to Spaulding & Company, same place.—Application filed May 11, 1891. Serial No. 392,402. Term of patent 7 years.

DESIGN 21,043. SPOON. JOHN W. MEALY, Baltimore, Md., assignor to Henegan, Bates & Co., same place.—Application filed April 30, 1891. Serial No. 391,147. Term of patent $3\frac{1}{2}$ years.

DESIGNS 21,045 and 21,046. SPOON. GEORGE WILKINSON, Providence, R. I., assignor to the Gorham Manufacturing Company, same place.—Application filed July 2, 1891. Serial Nos. 398,317 and 398,318. Term of patent 7 years.

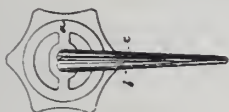
459,402. TIME-ALARM. SAMUEL E. JONES, Canon City, Colo. Filed Dec. 16, 1890. Serial No. 374-855. (No model.)

459,469. FASTENING TO BE USED AS SLEEVE-LINKS, &c. CHARLES JACKSON, Birmingham, England. Filed Feb. 24, 1891. Serial No. 382,545. (No model.) Patented in England Oct. 13, 1887, No. 13,910, and Sept. 7, 1888, No. 12,962.

A sleeve link or fastening consisting of the combination of a plate, a spring-flap pivoted to the plate, another spring-flap pivoted to the same side of the plate, but at another part thereof, both of the flaps being constructed and adapted to fold down and separately hold two parts of the fabric to the link or fastening.

459,476. EAR-RING. JOSEPH BULOVA, New York, N. Y. Filed Mar. 31, 1891. Serial No. 387,132. (No model.)

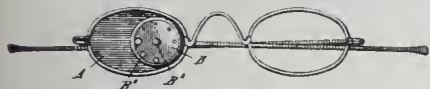
The combination of base *a*, having socket *a'*, with a pair of bent ear-wires *b c* of semicircular shape in cross-



section and tapering from end to end, and which are jointly received by the socket.

459,563. DEVICE FOR ASSISTING VISION. DANIEL W. GROH, Breathedsville, Md. Filed Mar. 5, 1888. Serial No. 266,236. (No model.)

The combination of the opaque eye-piece A, having



the central perforation A', and the opaque disk attachment B pivoted at its centre to the eye-piece and having the graduated circular holes B' B'.

459,611. METHOD OF UNITING SOLDERABLE SURFACES WITH ALUMINUM. THOMAS G. F. DOLBY, Elgin, Ill. Filed Feb. 10, 1891. Serial No. 380,954. (No model.)



The herein-described method of uniting a solderable surface with aluminum, the same consisting in first cutting, indenting, or recessing the surface of the

THE OFFER OF THE YEAR ALL FOR \$10.⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Upon receipt of ten dollars, we will send you the following selection of jewelry boxes, *guaranteed* of fine workmanship and elegant quality silk plush. All printed in gold leaf, with your name and address.

THIS IS AN EXCEPTIONAL OFFER.

One dozen Fine Silk Plush Watch Boxes, with catch and spring.
Any size, all colors.

One-half dozen Fine Silk Plush Ring Boxes, hinged or telescope.

One-quarter " " Ear-Ring Boxes.

" " " Sleeve Button "

" " " Lace Pin "

" " " Scarf Pin, "

One-twelfth dozen Display Watch Box, "Silver Shell."

" " Silver Ring Box, Quadruple Silver Plate.

One Fine Plush Ring Tray, any color, lined fine velvet, to hold 42 rings. A beautiful tray for the window.

This offer only holds good for a LIMITED TIME

WE GUARANTEE SATISFACTION.

THE BOXES ARE WORTH DOUBLE THE MONEY.

SEND MONEY
WITH ORDER TO

ALBERT ZUGSMITH,
634 Arch Street, Philadelphia.

N. B.—Should you desire to order *double* the above amount you can deduct 5 (five) per cent.

Special Sale of Fine Silk Plush Watch Boxes, Ten Different Colors to the Dozen,
Ladies' and Gents' Sizes, \$3.33 per Dozen.

◆ CASH IN ADVANCE. ◆

PRINT all ORDERS for 2 DOZ. or OVER FREE of CHARGE.

RICH CUT GLASSWARE.

Headquarters in America

— FOR —

ART GLASSWARES,

Richly Decorated.



321. CREAM JUG

Lamps, Vases and Complete
Lines of Everything
for Table use or Household
decoration.

Our Latest Creation "CROWN MILANO."



MT. WASHINGTON GLASS CO.

New Bedford, Mass.

New York Store, 46 Murray Street. * * * Catalogues for intending purchasers.

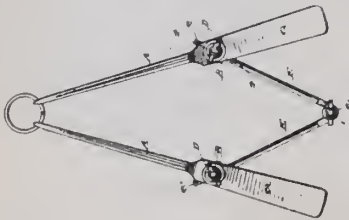
aluminum. then setting in the cut, indentation, or recess a cap or plate of solderable metal, and finally simultaneously subjecting the aluminum and cap or plate to pressure, whereby the edges of the cap or plate are embedded in and the cap or plate is fixed in the aluminum.

459,618. TIME-LOCK. JAMES WHITE, Cleveland, Ohio, assignor to the National Safe and Lock Company, same place. Filed Nov. 16, 1886. Serial No. 219,060. (No model.)

459,637. ADJUSTABLE SOLDERING-CLAMP. ALMON B. LEE, Bangor, Mich. Filed July 14, 1890. Serial No. 358,766. (No model.)

459,641. JEWELER'S FORCEPS. DAVID MENDELSON, Eureka, Utah. Filed Feb. 26, 1891. Serial No. 382,914. (No model.)

The forceps comprising two tweezers having screw-bolts extending transversely through them and forming



an axis on which they swing, and a pair of hinged arms having their outer ends reduced and pivoted in the ends of the screw-bolts and forming an axis on which the tweezers turn.

The World of Invention.

A GRAVITY STEM-WINDING WATCH.

A patent has just been granted C. T. Higginbotham, superintendent of the Seth Thomas Clock Co., Thomaston, Conn., for a stem-setting device working by gravity that out only does away with the method of pulling out a slide in the case, but is considered a great improvement over the device where the stem is pulled out. It obviates the likelihood of the watch being seriously disturbed by the accidental pulling out of the stem.

In this device the force of gravity is used in connection with the longitudinal motion of the stem to shift the mechanism to the setting engagement. The only way in which it can be operated is by holding the watch in an inverted position, with the pendant directly down. After being thus overturned the watch can be held in any convenient position to set, and by an ingenious arrangement the mere act of placing the watch in an upright position to return to the pocket automatically disconnects it from the setting engagement. It will thus be seen that the accidental displacement of the hands is entirely obviated, for as the watch being always carried in the pocket with the pendant up-

ward, it can only be thrown into the setting engagement by the wearer standing on his head, a position which, to say the least, he is not very likely to assume, and even in that case upon regaining his feet the mechanism, as before explained, will resume the winding engagement.

Mr. Higginbotham's patent claim consists, according to the patent papers, "in a stem-winding and stem-setting watch, the combination, with a rotatable stem, of winding and setting mechanism and an intermediate part located between the said stem and the setting mechanism, the said part being constructed and arranged to respond to the action of gravity when the watch is placed in a predetermined position, and thus effect a change in the operative conditions, within the watch with respect to the stem."

Under this general principle he has carried out several devices. By one of these the watch to be set must be put in an inverted position, and while held there the stem pulled out, and, after setting the hands, thrust back again and the watch restored to its normal position in the vest pocket. By another the stem has to be pulled out before inverting the watch in order to reach the setting mechanism, and the stem can be pushed back to the winding gear when the

The "BRYANT" RINGS.

BIRTHDAY RINGS. * * INITIAL RINGS.

RINGS FOR THE PEOPLE.

Our travellers are now on the road with such a line of *Rings* as no retailer can afford to slight. If not called upon send for a selection package.

M. B. BRYANT & CO., Ring Makers,

10 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED 1841.

CARTER, SLOAN & CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE JEWELRY,

15 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

A. CARTER, JR.
A. K. SLOAN.
O. E. HASTINGS.
GEO. H. HOWE.
WM. T. CARTER.



Factory, NEWARK, N. J.

watch is in any position. A third device is purely automatic, the setting condition being secured by gravity when the watch is placed with the pendant down and vertical. The winding function is restored by putting back the watch.

The first of these three devices is considered the most practical, and watches are already being made with it by the Seth Thomas Co. The important part of this device is a gravity coupler or link, attached to the setting cam that swings down when the watch is inverted, and when it reaches a vertical position or nearly so the curved catch on the end engages itself to a pin on the setting bar. Then the stem arbor is pulled out, the process engaging the intermediate setting wheel on one end of the yoke with the setting wheel proper. When the hands have been set, the stem is pushed back, and the intermediate winding wheel at the other end of the yoke engages the main winding

SUGGESTIONS FOR WINDOW DECORATION.

Members of the trade who think they have an attractive window are invited to send us a photograph of the same, which will be published if we consider the window contains any originality or lesson.

IDEA I.

THE importance to the jeweler of devising attractive displays in his show windows has many times been impressed upon the minds of THE CIRCULAR's readers, through its columns. The general principles underlying the effective dressing of windows have been often stated at length in THE CIRCULAR.

THE CIRCULAR has introduced this department on Suggestions for Window Decoration, with the hope that the retail jeweler will occasionally glean from it an idea which

The window herewith illustrated demonstrates one theory in window dressing—the use of geometrical combinations, formed of jewelry, watches, etc. The window is of the store of the of E. A. Thrall, 3 Maiden Lane, New York, and is one of the most attractive in the city. Upon the center of a ground of navy blue cloth rest chains, brooches, bracelets, watches, and various other bright jewelry worked into the scrolls and curves seen in the cut. At each corner also is a geometrical figure. The very simplicity of the



SUGGESTION FOR WINDOW DRESSING—GEOMETRICAL DESIGN.

wheel once more, the intermediate setting wheel being set free. This is the mechanical process, but where gravity is used without pulling out or pushing in the stem a cam fills the place of the little coupler. The devices have been thoroughly tested and prove durable as well as practical, and not at all likely to get out of order.

will prove of value to him if he utilizes it. It is proposed to give every other week an illustration of some attractive window, which can serve as a lesson to the general retail trade. Some of these illustrations will be reproduced from real displays, while others will be original designs, capable of being practically materialized.

display is its main beauty; the goods sparkle clear and bright, their arrangement bringing out all their points of excellence besides enhancing the beauty of the ensemble.

Such a mode of window dressing can be employed by everyone, for the stock required is comparatively small. Mirrors and plush should form the background.



BRADLEY & HUBBARD MFG. CO.

ARE SHOWING THIS SEASON A LARGER AND MORE COMPLETE LINE THAN EVER OF ART METAL GOODS, BRONZES, EASELS, MIRRORS, CANDELABRAS, ONYX TOP TABLES, Etc.

AND THE CELEBRATED "B. & H." Lamp in

—PIANO, BANQUET AND TABLE STYLES.—

Goods that are Particularly Suitable for the Jewelry and Fancy Goods Trade. A cordial invitation is extended to visit our salesrooms and inspect our productions.

NEW YORK,
21 Barclay St., 26 Park Place.

BOSTON,
184 Franklin Street,

CHICAGO,
88 Wabash Avenue.

MERIDEN, CT.,
Factories and Office s





O. A. GAGER & CO. SUCCESSORS TO
CHAS. FIELD HAVILAND & CO.
IMPORTERS OF CHINA,

29 BARCLAY ST., N. Y.

P. O. Box 505.

UNDERGLAZE STAMP.

C. F. H. or **C. F. H.**
G. D. M. **G. D. M.**
FRANCE

WE HAVE IN STOCK THE LARGEST LINE OF
ART POTTERY AND BRIC-A-BRAC IN THE
COUNTRY, IMPORTED EXPRESSLY FOR THE
JEWELRY TRADE.

ROYAL WORCESTER,
DOULTON,
CROWN DERBY,
STELLMACHER,
OLD VIENNA,
IRISH BELEEK,
GEO. JONES,
AULT,
PILZ,
BEVINGTON,
ADDERLY,
BODLEY,
BURMANSTOFT,
COALPORT,
COPELAND,
CAULDON WARE,
Crown Staffordshire Porcelain
Company.



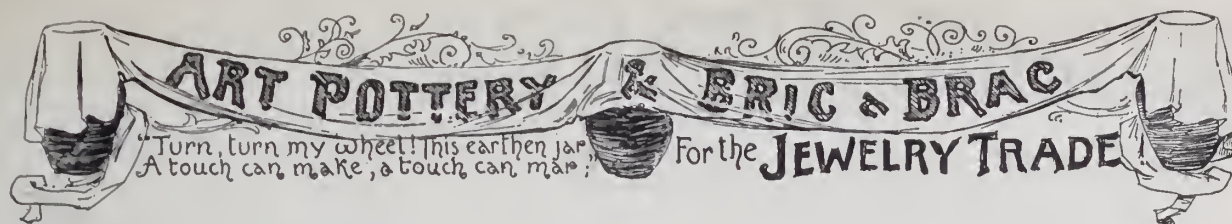
DONATH & CO.,
HAMMERSLEY,
HANCOCK,
MOORE, LESSON & CO.,
FISCHER,
POINTON,
WARDLE,
WILDMAN,
CONTA & BOHNE,
DORFL. EICHLER,
HANKE,
HEUBACH,
KLEMM,
MEHLEM,
K. P. M.,
SCHIERHOLZ,
WESSEL & WOLFSOHN.

NEW DESIGNS IN DOULTON.

WE ARE OFFERING NOVELTIES IN

VASES, JUGS, BASKETS, FERN POTS
CANDELABRA, JARDINIERES, CANDLESTICKS,
FIGURES, BONBONS, CARD RECEIVERS,
TABLE BELLS, BOUDOIR SETS, MATCH
STANDS, UMBRELLA JARS, LACED FIGURES,

We believe our line especially desirable, and trust you will
inspect it when in New York.



BEING A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION AND ILLUSTRATED REVIEW OF CERAMICS, BISQUES, BRONZES AND BRIC-A-BRAC ADAPTED TO THE JEWELRY TRADE.

PART VIII.—SÈVRES—ROOKWOOD.

THE oldest and most important manufactory of pottery in France is located at Sèvres, the center of the French artistic ceramic manufacture. The manufacture of what is known as Sèvres ware dates back to the year 1698, when a soft porcelain was made at St. Cloud. Some years later, the works were removed to Vincennes, where they were taken under the royal protection. After a time, the works were again moved to Sèvres, where they are at the present day. They have passed under the control of the various kingdoms, empires and republics which have been created in France during the past century and a half.

At first only soft paste porcelain was made. Hard paste was introduced in 1768. The porcelain is very pure, white and translucent, some of the pieces equaling in thinness the celebrated Japanese egg-shell china. The surface is of the utmost evenness, while the glaze is among the most perfect ever produced.

The decoration of the Sèvres ware has always been in the hands of the most competent and skillful artists. The colors of the ground are exquisitely rich, the Rose du Barry and the Bleu du Roi (Royal Blue), being the most celebrated. A description of these colors seems scarcely necessary, as the fame of their deepness, richness, and perfect evenness has reached the ears of everyone in the world with any interest in beauty or art.

The hand-paintings in the decorations are mainly in the Watteau style, representing the lords and ladies of the Court of Versailles, masquerading as shepherds and milkmaids, rustic swains and belles. This style is the characteristic of the ware. The paintings are in the highest art, the colors and details of

feature, lineament and position being perfect. Portraits of court beauties and celebrities are highly prized decorations of old Sèvres, Marie Antoinette and the Princess de Lamballe being especially sought after. In the more expensive and larger pieces, scenes from the Greek and Roman classics, or combinations of mythological personages form the decoration. An unusually magnificent specimen of such pieces, in

of the Sèvres factory, and are produced in great perfection. Gold ornaments the borders and edges of all Sèvres.

Sèvres ware commands high prices, and the demand for it is steady. This pottery comes in vases, small and large, jardinières, and other such large decorative pieces, besides plates in variety.

Referring to the illustration of the marks on Sèvres ware, No. 1 represents the oldest mark on this pottery. The National Factory of France used it from 1745 to 1752. After that date a letter was added as seen in No. 2, A for 1753, B for 1754, etc., Z closing the series; in 1778 the letters were doubled, AA for 1778, BB for 1779, until the series reached RR for 1795. In 1792 the Republican government monogram was adopted as seen in No. 3, and used for some time, both with and without the word "Sèvres." The dates used were from the era of the Republic, 1793 being year 1, 1794 being year 2, 1795 year 3, continuing to 1803, when this method of dating was abandoned.

In that year, also, the stamp of the National Manufactory, No. 4, was adopted, and was continued for three years, at the end of which time the style was changed to the Imperial Manufactory as seen in No. 5. Since 1807 the date has been indicated in the conventional manner, merely omitting the figures 18 from each date, as 7 for 1807, 10 for 1810, 20 for 1820, etc.

Besides the foregoing, in 1810 the Imperial eagle was used as a mark, No. 6, and in 1814 the return of the Bourbons to power brought back the entwined L's of the Louis, with the fleur-de-lis added, as seen in No. 7. In 1824 Charles X. adopted this mark, and in 1829 the crowned C was used for marking the plain white china, and the entwined ini



SÈVRES VASES—CHAS. AHRENFELDT & SON.

the stock of L. J. Glaenzer & Co., is illustrated in this article. This piece has already been described and illustrated in THE CIRCULAR, but it was considered judicious to again illustrate and describe it in connection with this dissertation. Flower paintings have always been the forte

Ferdinand Bing & Co.

106 GRAND STREET,

Corner Mercer Street.

Large Assortment of the Latest Shapes in

ROYAL WORCESTER, CROWN DERBY

And Other English Potteries.

ROYAL BONN, IN SPECIAL SHAPES AND PATTERNS

OLD VIENNA, * SEVRES VASES, * ROYAL DRESDEN.

MARBLE STATUARY, BRONZES,

ENGLISH HALL CLOCKS, * ONYX CLOCKS,

And Other Goods adapted to the Jewelry Trade.

P. H. LEONARD,

76 & 78 READE STREET, NEW YORK.

* Novelties in Art Pottery for the Jewelry Trade. *

"THE ORIENTAL."



CHOCOLATES.



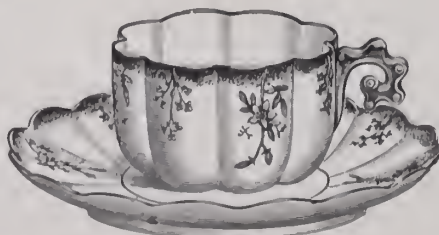
BONBONS.



BISCUITS.

BEAUTIFUL GOLD . .
.. CLOUDED WARE.

Special \$50.00
assortment of above
for the Jewelry trade.



LATEST FAD
THE
ENGAGEMENT CUP.

A MYRIAD OF SHAPES AND STYLES. WRITE FOR A DOZEN ASSORTED PATTERNS.

tials for marking the decorated pieces.

In 1830, Louis Philippe adopted the fleur-de-lis mark, but used it only for a few months when he replaced it with a star which continued to be the mark of the factory until the year 1834. In that year the circle and monogram were adopted, and in connection with this was also sometimes used the *Chateau d'Eu* mark. The double monogram, No. 3, was also one of the marks of the Louis Philippe period and is found on many choice specimens.

The oval, printed in green and enclosing the letter S and date (No. 9) has been a mark



SEVRES VASE—L. J. GLAENZER & CO.

since 1833. In 1861, the practice of scratching the mark upon pieces in any way defective was adopted. The Republic adopted the monogram, No. 10, as the trade-mark of Sèvres in 1848. This, however, was supplanted in 1852 by the Imperial eagle, which in turn gave way to the crowned N, No. 11, of cut. In 1870, the Republic returned to the use of the monogram, R. F., which is now the mark of the Sèvres porcelain. See No. 12.

Importers who to a greater or less extent carry this ware are: Ferdinand Bing & Co., 106 Grand St., New York; L. J. Glaenger & Co., 80 Chambers St., New York; O. A. Gager & Co., 29 Barclay St., New York; Bawo & Dotter 28-30 Barclay St., New York; Lazarus & Rosenfeld, 60-62 Murray St., New York; Charles Ahrenfeldt & Son, 50-54

Murray St., New York; A. Klingenberg, 35 Park Place, New York; Hinrichs & Co., 29-31 Park Place, New York; McCarty & Co., 525 Broadway, New York; George Borgfeldt, & Co., Broome & Crosby Sts., New York; P. H. Leonard, 76 Reade St., New York, and Ovington Bros., 250 Fulton St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

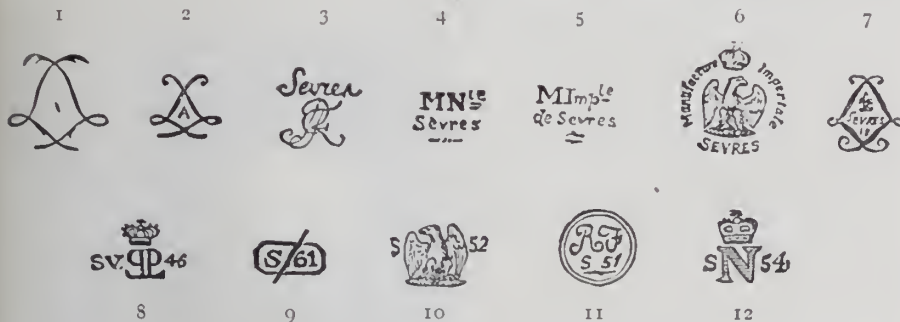
world-famous Rookwood pottery, manufactured by the Rookwood Pottery Co., of Cincinnati, O.

The Rookwood Pottery was established at Cincinnati, in 1880, by Mrs. Maria Longworth Storer, whose father, Joseph Longworth, was the founder of the Art School, of Cincinnati and a patron of the Art Museum

wheel. The decorators are graduates from the Art School. The artists are encouraged to give to each piece an individual character, and as no printing process is in use, duplicates are seldom even attempted. After an early imitative period, these conditions aided by the native inventive faculty and the ample capital at command have developed an American pottery which possesses marked originality.

The coloring in both grounds and decorations is entirely underglaze, and the production divides itself into three classes: "Cameo" or shell-tinted ware, used for the table; "Dull Finish," whose surface, while soft in texture and easily cleaned, has the appearance of being unglazed; and lastly, the most distinctive class of richly glazed ornamental work. The distinguishing mark of Rookwood faience in all these classes is the decorative quality of the color grounds. Their harmonious blending is carefully studied with reference to the decoration and to fine examples, especially of the darker toned glazes, their softness, depth and lustre impart a rare beauty.

The pottery was until recently a private concern, carried on with a purely artistic view. In 1890, the Rookwood Pottery Co. were incorporated by a few wealthy connoisseurs, and the financial side of the enter-



MARKS USED ON SÈVRES WARE.

The pottery manufactured in the United States has largely been confined to simple articles for ordinary uses. The prejudice against the art wares produced in this country and the almost universal preference for articles of foreign manufacture have been the reason for this state of things. But of late years an earnest attempt has been made at various spaces to inspire an appreciation of the artistic features of art pottery of home make. One of the most successful of these efforts has been the production of the now

of the same city. The artistic impulse which inspired the venture came from the ceramic display of Japan at the Centennial Exhibition of 1876, and the production still bears the impress of that influence. For a time a school for pottery painting formed a part of the scheme, and from the first, the artistic side of the enterprise has been ever before the minds of the manufacturers.

The ware is a true faience, made of clays from the Ohio Valley, and mainly on that oldest of artist's apparatus, the potter's

LONDON, ENGLAND,
BEVIS MARKS.

CARLSBAD,
CHINA FACTORY.

PARIS, FRANCE,
40 RUE CHATEAU D'EAU.



HUNGARIAN VASE.

Lazarus & Rosenfeld,
IMPORTERS AND MANUFACTURERS,
60 & 62 Murray Street,
NEW YORK.

*Exclusive novelties from the Art Centres of
the Continent.*

ROYAL VICTORIA ART WARE,
BRIC-A-BRAC, CHINA, PORCELAIN, BISQUES,
POTTERY, GLASSWARE, &c.



HUNGARIAN VASE¹

We carry the largest line of the Celebrated Hungarian Ware, in hundreds of shapes and decorations, all sizes and prices, from \$1.00 per piece up to \$100 each. Please write for prices and particulars.

prise remains, as formerly, subordinate to the artistic. The cut of the factory herewith represents the old works, which will shortly



ROOKWOOD POTTERY WORKS.

give way to a new pottery works, the buildings and facilities of which will be of the latest modern character. They are in course of erection and will be located on the heights of Mt. Adams which overlook the city from the East. It is hoped that the Rookwood Co. will be at home in their new quarters in December. The present works form one of the sights of Cincinnati and attracts visitors from all over the world, and though their output is limited, the unique and exquisite quality of the production gives it a ready market on both sides of the Atlantic. Young as the pottery is, it has not only taken several awards in this country and England, but it received the gold medal at Paris in 1889, where the famous potteries of the Old World had entered into competition.

This pottery is made in vases, jardinières,

ewers, cups, saucers, fancy pieces, in fact almost all articles of a decorative or useful nature.

(Series to be continued.)

Novelties and Fashions in Bric-a-Brac.

WHAT A CIRCULAR REPORTER SAW AND HEARD
AMONG THE IMPORTERS OF ART POTTERY
AND BRIC-A-BRAC.

One of the prettiest designs in Doulton seen this season is a vase having beautiful flowers in red and rich gold on a background of thin interwoven gold lines. The latter are of a very subdued tint and throw out the floral decoration in pleasing relief. The handles of the piece are of gold and represent asparagus.

A small Doulton urn of soft dark blue, which grows lighter as it approaches the front of the ornament on which variegated plants circled with plain gold in relief appear, makes an appropriate addition to a darkly furnished room.

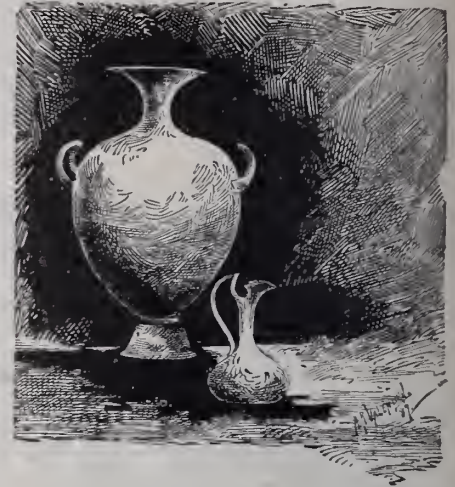
Ivory tint is a new production in Royal Worcester, and is seen to perfection in some plates of recent arrival. The ware simulates ivory and consists of some very attractive patterns with dull gold decorations and pierced work around the edges.

Bonbon receptacles of artistic pottery are enjoying great popularity this season, and among the prettiest is one of Doulton repre-

sented an oak leaf. The body of the leaf is of blue and the veins are clouded white.

Lovers of oddities will appreciate a fruit dish of Royal Worcester representing an ivory cabbage leaf.

A startling effect is produced on the beholder by a Doulton figure of Marguerite which has recently been imported, when it



ROOKWOOD POTTERY.

stands in front of a mirror. As one is looking at the beautiful form, he is astonished to see leering through the glass at the back the countenance of Mephistopheles. The illusion is perfect and excites much curiosity until it is explained that the ornament is a

We are Headquarters for **PLATEAUX.** (Metal Backs.)

PLAIN ROUND.



BEADED EDGE.



BEADED AND CONCAVE.



With Feet & Hangers.	
6 inch, - -	\$.58
8 " - -	.77
10 " - -	1.02
12 " - -	1.32
14 " - -	1.76

Without Feet.	
6 inch, - -	\$.50
8 " - -	.70
10 " - -	.95
12 " - -	1.25
14 " - -	1.68

With Feet & Hangers.	
6 inch, - -	\$.70
8 " - -	.95
10 " - -	1.28
12 " - -	1.68
14 " - -	2.16

With Feet & Hangers.	
6 inch, - -	\$1.00
8 " - -	1.38
10 " - -	2.00
12 " - -	2.50
14 " - -	3.00

We carry in stock all the odd sizes of above goods, also a full line of rich cut Plateaux. We are also headquarters for ROYAL WORCESTER, DOULTON, CROWN DERBY and all English Fancy Goods. Call on us before purchasing.

MADDOCK & STEEL,

48 & 50 Park Place, N. Y. City.

double figure, one side of which is the martyred maiden and the other side the Evil One.

Plateaux are fashionable and many beautiful patterns are shown.

The collecting of bread and butter plates has become a craze almost as intense as that of souvenir spoons.

A Dresden bonbon box that will no doubt find much favor, is shaped like a heart and has a copy of a celebrated painting reproduced in rich colors on the cover and circled with exquisite floral and other ornamental work of the brush. The edges of the receptacle are bound with metal, and the cover fastened with a gold clasp. Altogether it has a very *recherché* appearance.

A bisque figure that arouses much admiration and has inspired much comment among art circles, represents a brawny potter of the last century gazing with pensive satisfaction at a piece of pottery which he has just taken from the kiln and is holding it out at arm's length while he strokes his chin with his other hand. The suggestion for the figure was taken from H. A. Jones' powerful play "The Middleman," and represents the conquest of an enthusiastic potter after he has ruined himself in vain efforts to produce the desired piece of work.

In England a gold slipper, with dangling cross, and a heart of pearls is considered an appropriate gift for bridesmaids.

Fashions in Jewelry.

A LADY'S RAMBLES AMONG THE JEWELERS.

Glove menders are the latest use to which the popular metal, silver, is put. One of the pear-shaped ends unscrews and contains the needles. The last touch is to suspend from the twisted rod a skein of many-tinted mending silks.

Silver inkstands are ready in large numbers and in various styles for the fall trade. The prettiest have square bases, decreasing to the top, and ornamented only in alternate sections. These inkstands are adapted for traveling by having bayonet fastenings, that is to say, the cover shuts down and locks on the principle that is used in fixing a bayonet. This fastening renders it perfectly secure.

CHARLES AHRENFELDT & SON,

50, 52 & 54 MURRAY STREET, NEW YORK,

— IMPORTERS OF —

Fancy China AND Art Pottery

•• ALL THE ••

LATEST NOVELTIES

IN

ROYAL WORCESTER,
CROWN DERBY,
DOULTON,

COALPORT,
WEDGWOOD,
MINTONS.

<ROYAL DRESDEN AND BERLIN CHINA, VIENNA AND SEVRES PORCELAIN.>

Largest Assortment in this Country of Specialties for the Jewelry Trade.

R. A. Kipling

Importer of Precious Stones

189 BROADWAY,
NEW YORK.

19, Rue Drouot,
Paris.

ESTABLISHED 1869.

J. B. LAURENCOT
Commission Merchant,

AND IMPORTER OF

OPTICAL GOODS
AND WATCH GLASSES,

Special offers in American Goods,
33 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

No connection with any house bearing
the name of LAURENCOT.



RP

The Rookwood Pottery Co.

OF CINCINNATI.

ARTISTIC FAIENCE.

Gold Medal, Paris, 1889.

A silver tambourine with a diamond sunk in the centre is intended for a vest chain.

Tiny alcohol lamps of repoussé silver for table or desk have been prepared for the fall trade.

Souvenir bells are making a bid for a share of the popularity of the souvenir spoons. The statuette of Rip Van Winkle as the handle of the bell is one of the designs.

Chatelaine watches hung on the breast are affected by some women. A costume of fawn-colored cloth with brilliant red facings was observed with such a tiny watch on the breast, the face of which was also a brilliant red. It was hung from a short gold tape and diamond bar.

Colored pearls are a feature of the hour. In a marquise ring having five pearls of different sizes each pearl is of different hue. Groups of pearls in rings, on bracelets and in brooches, are each of different tint. The iridescence of some of these pearls almost equals the color of stones, and offer unusual opportunities for much artistic effects.

Rings have great prominence this season. Marquise rings seem longer and narrower than ever. Five and seven graduated stones are the limit, with outer frame-work of diamonds. A new ring has the circlet broken and lapping in curved scroll-like forms in which small diamonds are imbedded. The spaces within the two curves are filled one on each side with small clover leaves made with three pearls and three colored stones.

ELSIE BEE.



HIS FIRST CAMP.

MR. NEW (formerly morning clerk at Lacy's)—There goes that blamed alarm-clock.—*Judge.*

The Other Side of Life.

Queer things happen sometimes. An Ohio man recently opened a jewelry store and got six years for doing so.

FOILED ONCE MORE.

CHARLIE YOUNGNOODLE—Do you like diamonds, Miss Jinglepop?

MISS JINGLEPOP—Oh, I dote on them!

CHARLIE YOUNGNOODLE—Well, Mrs. Mac-

kay has diamonds valued at \$5,000,000. I thought I'd tell you.

SAMPLE ROOMS.

DRUMMER—I would like to have a sample room.

NEW HOTEL CLERK—I guess I can't accommodate you. But if you go to Gilligan's over the way, you might get one. He has a sign, Sample Room over his door.

J. L.
L.

SOCIÉTÉ LA CERAMIQUE,

J. POUYAT,

Factory, Limoges, France.

Rich Bric-a-Brac in New Designs,
Novelties in Decorations, A. D. Coffees, Teas, Coffees & Plates,
▲ ▲ Sugars and Creams, Chocolate Cups, ▲ ▲

IN GREAT VARIETY.

GOLD INCORUSTATIONS

Salesrooms:

NEW YORK, 56 Murray Street.

PARIS, 14 Rue Paradis Poissoniere.

LONDON, 12 Bartlett's Buildings, Holborn Circus.

R. W. TIRRELL, Auctioneer
Specialty

Sales made for jewelers only.

No. 114 PEMBROKE ST., - BOSTON, MASS.



HAVE YOU TAKEN YOUR INVENTORY?

HAVE YOU REMEMBER —Old gold or silver? If so,
HAVE YOU —That we pay 4-cents per kt. for gold and highest market price for old silver.
HAVE YOU —On hand a collection of old plated jewelry filings, sweeps, etc., or a lot of old jobs, which have been on hand for years, with no likelihood of being called for.
HAVE YOU —A lot of old style and unsalable jewelry on hand? If so, it would be good policy to dispose of same, convert the proceeds into an article that you would probably turn over several times, besides give your stock a nice, clean appearance.
OUR PLAN —Immediately on receipt of shipment, we will remit by cash or draft (as desired). If our offer should not prove satisfactory, we will return consignment in exactly same condition as received and pay all charges. By this arrangement you are absolutely safe, as it is no sale unless our offer should prove satisfactory, and you run no more chances than if you were disposing of same right over your counter. —Send for our vest pocket edition, giving full instructions how to test and buy old gold and silver. Mailed free on application.

GOLDSMITH BROS.

Gold and Silver Refiners and Assayers,
 63 & 65 WASHINGTON ST., CHICAGO, ILL.

Columbus, Ga., Jan. 10, 1891.

Dear Sirs: Yours of the 7th inst. to hand, containing check for \$29.88. All satisfactory. Accept thanks.
 Yours truly,
 C. M. KINSEL.

Denison, Tex., Jan. 6, 1891.

Goldsmith Bros., Chicago, Ill.
 Gents: Your draft of Jan. 3, '91, came to hand this day. Amount very satisfactory, (\$12.93).
 Very Respectfully,
 B. W. MERRILL.

Los Angeles, Cal., Jan. 6, 1891.

Messrs. Goldsmith Bros., Chicago, Ill.
 Gentlemen: Your favor duly to hand, containing check for \$176.64, which is satisfactory to us.
 Yours,
 J. F. GRANAS & CO.

Little Falls, N. Y., Jan. 12, 1891.

Dear Sirs: Your favor of Jan. 9 received, which is satisfactory. Respectfully, ANDERSON & HOUGHTON.

Keokuk, Iowa, Jan. 3, 1891.

Gentlemen: Accept thanks for check for \$153.58 in settlement for old silver.
 Yours Resp'y,
 T. R. J. AYRES & SONS.

Decatur, Ill., Jan. 19, 1891.

The check for \$65.45 is all satisfactory.
 O. E. CURTIS & BRO.

Center Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Gentlemen: \$54.32 received for old gold. Thanks. Am satisfied beyond expectation.
 Respectfully,
 H. SCHEINEMAN

Milwaukee, Wis., Jan. 23, 1891.

Gents: Your favor of yesterday, inclosing check for \$205.80, to hand, which is very satisfactory.
 Yours truly, C. PREUSSER JEWELRY CO.

St. Cloud, Minn., Jan. 2, 1891.

Gents: Your check of \$12.01 is very satisfactory, more than we expected to get. Many thanks.
 Respectfully,
 GEO. R. CLARK & CO.

Moberly, Mo., January 2, 1891.

Goldsmith Bros.
 Gents: Your express order for old gold received. Same satisfactory. I get a great deal of old gold and silver, and have sold same in New York and Philadelphia, but have never received what I thought full value until I commenced sending to you. This is my ninth shipment to you.
 Respectfully,
 A. F. SEELIN.

THE LATEST AND BEST.

WE are now ready to show to the trade A NEW LINE OF HALF ROUND FILLED RINGS, which we claim to be the most desirable filled ring in the market. All filled rings heretofore shown have been made in the narrow, old-fashioned shape, and are uncomfortable to wear. These new rings are made nearer to the SHAPE OF A SOLID GOLD RING than anything before placed on the market being wider and more showy, yet not clumsy. They are of the same quality as our TRIPLE CROWN FILLED RINGS, so long and favorably known to the trade, but on account of their improved shape weigh considerably less to the dozen, and can therefore be sold at a much lower price. We will be pleased to send to any jobber a line of these goods on approval, and will guarantee them to be the best selling filled ring ever offered to the trade.

OSTBY & BARTON,
 RING MAKERS,

176 Broadway, NEW YORK.

80 Clifford St., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

FALKENAU, OPPENHEIMER & CO.,



40 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

P. O. BOX 3314.

SPECIAL SALESMAN OF

Watches, Diamonds, Bric-a-Brac

AND

ART GOODS

FOR

Established • Jewelers.

WRITE FOR PARTICULARS.

Communications strictly
Confidential.

References given in all parts
of the United States from
Retailers and Jobbers.



CHAS. S. PLATT,

1837. Successor to George W. Platt, 1891.

GOLD AND SILVER

Refiner, Assayer and Sweep Smelter.

Office and Refinery,

29 & 31 GOLD ST., near John St., NEW YORK.

Platers' and Electro-Platers' Silver
Platinum and Aluminum.

Workshops to let, with power. Fine Light—spec-
ally for Jewelers. All improvements. Apply as above.

E. KIPLING,

IMPORTER OF

PRECIOUS STONES,

182 & 184 Broadway, New York,

Elevator Entrance,
2 JOHN ST.

PARIS:
No. 1 Rue Richer.

S. P. HOWARD,

Gold and Silver Assayer,

Refiner and Sweep Smelter,

8 & 10 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

Smelting and Refining Works,

28, 30 & 32 Cumberland St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Specialties: Sweepings, Gold, Silver and Platinum.

ROBERTSON & LEBER, PLATINUM,

13 & 15
FRANKLIN ST.,
Newark, N. J.

IMPORTERS AND REFINER FO

Platinum. Scraps. Melted.

L. LELONG & BRO.,

GOLD AND SILVER

Refiners, Assayers and Sweep Smelters,

◁ SOUTHWEST CORNER HALSEY AND MARSHALL STREETS, ▷
NEWARK, N. J.

SWEEPINGS A SPECIALTY.

"MONARCH"
THE ROGERS & HAMILTON CO.
WATERBURY, CONN.

★ S. F. MYERS & CO., ★

WHOLESALE JEWELERS,

Everything Appertaining to the Trade. Four Stores. Ground Floor.
Largest in our Line.

48 & 50 Maiden Lane, 33 & 35 Liberty Street, New York.

GREAT ADVANTAGES ARE CONCEALED IN OUR BIG CATALOGUES. CONSULT THEM.

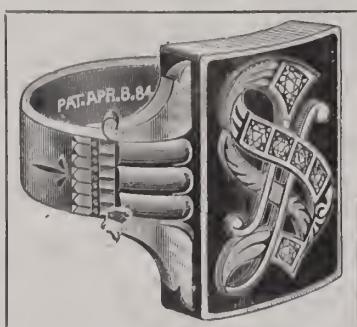
22
DEPARTMENTS
22

THE GLOBE.



Registered Trade Mark.

Gold
AND
Diamond
Jewelry



Gents'
Seal,
Ladies'
Fancy
Children's
Rings.

ALBERT LORSCH & CO.

37 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

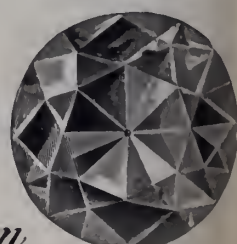
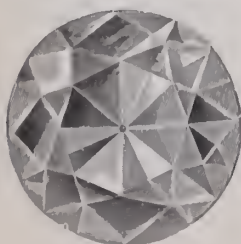
Branch, 167 Broad Street, Providence, R. I.

— IMPORTERS OF DIAMONDS, —

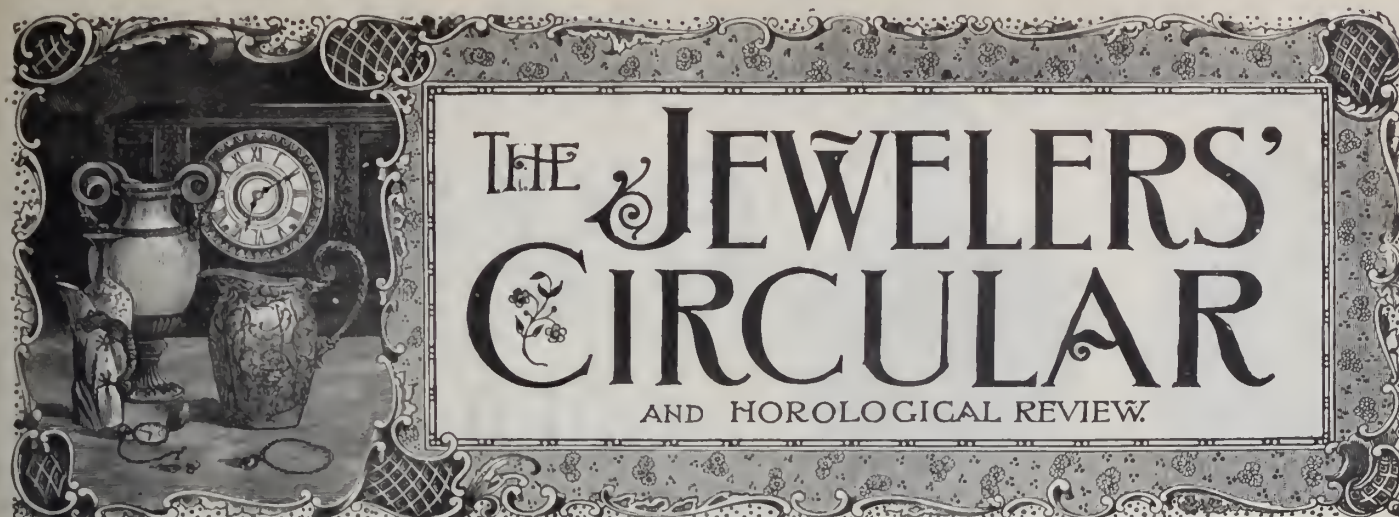
Rose Diamonds, Rubies, Sapphires, Emeralds, Opals, Moonstones, Fancy and
Imitation Stones, Novelties.

SOLE OWNERS AND IMPORTERS OF

The Sumatra Gem.
REG'D.



Gunzburger Bros.. Importers of Diamonds. 35 Maiden Lane. N. Y.



Copyright, 1891, by The JEWELERS' CIRCULAR Pub. Co.

189 Broadway, New York.

Entered at the Post Office in N. Y. as second-class matter.

VOL. XXIII.

NEW YORK, WEDNESDAY, SEPT. 30, 1891.

No 9.

THE DISCOVERY OF DIAMONDS IN METEORITES.

THE remarkable paper on "A New Locality for Meteoric Iron (Arizona) with a Preliminary Notice of the Discovery of Diamonds in the Iron," read recently before the Association for the Advancement of Science, at Washington, has already been

could be gathered by the carload. That was in March of the present year. Prof. Foote explored the region thoroughly in June, without finding any such vein, but he did find something which is proving of considerable geological and mineralogical interest.

that the great chunks of metal picked up had been shot out of the realms of space. The place whence they were obtained is known as the "Crater," because it looks like one, being a circular hollow 100 feet in depth, three-quarters of a mile wide and sur-



VIEW OF POLISHED SURFACE OF METEORIC IRON. THIS MASS IS FROM NEAR CANON DIABLO, ARIZONA.

referred to editorially in THE CIRCULAR. The paper was especially important as being on the first discovery of the kind. The paper was read by Prof. A. E. Foote, of Philadelphia. The report at first was that a vein of pure iron, two miles long and forty feet wide had been found, containing also gold, silver and lead, and that the surface iron

The find was meteoric, simply "star dust." The following statements are founded upon Prof. Foote's paper.

The meteor in question was one of many found recently in Arizona, near the Canon Diablo. It was supposed by the discoverers that they had hit upon an iron mine of enormous value, but investigation proved

rounded by a wall of rock so steep that the bottom is strewn with the skeletons of animals which have got in and been unable to climb out again. Nevertheless, it is not of volcanic origin, as is proved with certainty by the fact that there is no lava, obsidian—volcanic glass—or other volcanic product in the neighborhood.



CRESCENT

GOLD FILLED



TRADE

MARK.

WATCH CASES.



Unequalled in Beauty and Durability.

ROY

ENAMELLING

ROY



PAINTED FIGURE.
Satin Finished Background.



RAISED GOLD FLOWERS
Enamel Background.



TRANSPARENT ENAMEL.
Satin Finished Background.



OLD STYLE.
Black or Dark Blue Enamel.

IN EVERY STYLE.

ROY WATCH CASE COMPANY,

17 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK. 17

220 SUTTER ST., SAN FRANCISCO.

LOUIS de GOLL, Gen'l Agent.



ORIGINAL AND GENUINE
SEAMLESS
FILLED • GOLD • CHAINS.



ON account of the many inquiries from our customers asking where they can see our samples in New York, we have decided to open a regular sample office at

17 MAIDEN LANE,

where a competent person will be in charge all the time, with a complete line of our popular goods.

The location is central and very convenient, and we cordially invite out-of-town dealers to make our office their headquarters when in New York.

BOSTON OFFICE,

6 WINTER STREET,

I. W. STELLE.

NEW YORK OFFICE,

17 MAIDEN LANE,

L. M. MICHELS.

San Francisco Office,

PHELAN BUILDING,

WM. E. PETTES & CO.

KENT & STANLEY COMPANY,

PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND.

Address all communications to Providence office.

Small meteoric fragments were scattered over an area about a third of a mile in length and 120 feet wide, and extending northwest and southeast. Two large masses were found, one weighing 154 pounds and the other 101 pounds. One hundred and thirty-one masses in all were collected. A fragment of a mass weighing 40 pounds was examined by Prof. G. A. Koering, who found it to be extremely hard, a day and a half being taken in making a section, and several chisels being broken in the operation. An emery wheel was ruined in trying to polish the section. This led to closer inspection of certain explored cavities, where small black diamonds were found that cut polished corundum as easily as a knife might cut gypsum. By treating with acid the amorphous carbon in the cavities, a small white diamond, one-fiftieth of an inch in diameter was found. The general mass was three per cent nickel.

Geologists say that the crater was formed by the impact of a single gigantic meteor, which at some time in the past struck the earth and buried itself out of sight, leaving a hole which has since become partly filled up, surrounded by a wall of rock that was forced out of place. The cavity is three-fourths of a mile in width. Perhaps the mass of iron was not sunk too deep to render mining for its material unprofitable. Fragments of it formed the masses that were picked up by the prospectors above referred to.

The fragment which contained the diamonds referred to has opened an absorbing subject for speculation. It proves that there are diamonds in other worlds than ours, but it also points to many other important conclusions. The diamonds of the famous Kimberley mines, which at present pro-

duce almost the entire world's supply of these gems, are all found at the bottoms of just such craters as the one described in Arizona. It is believed that these craters, so-called, were formed by the impact of great meteors, because there is no other conceivable way in which they could have been made, and for other reasons geological. If so, then it is to be inferred that probably all the diamonds of the world were brought to this terrestrial sphere by meteorites. In other words, these precious jewels are not native to the earth, but have been fetched hither with the dust of other stars. That accounts for the manner, hitherto deemed unaccountable, in which they are scattered everywhere through drift of all sorts, having apparently no birth-place or definite relation to other minerals.



THE METEORIC IRON IN WHICH BLACK DIAMONDS WERE FOUND.

Some scientists go so far as to assert that diamonds, like coal, which is so nearly of the same chemical construction, could not possibly come into existence without previous

vegetable growths to generate their material. For this reason they infer that the finding of the gem in the meteorite demonstrates that there must have been vegetable life, at all events, in the place whence the meteorite came. If there was vegetable life there, it is a fair presumption that there was animal life also. All this may be untrue, but it affords the first guess glimpse that has ever been obtained into the greatest problem that mankind has ever attempted to handle—namely, the question whether life exists in other worlds than ours. From the philosophical point of view, the fact can not but be taken for granted in a universe in which the sun is merely an inferior star of the fourth magnitude.

This matter is now under consideration and the developments will be duly noted in these columns.

In the mass illustrated on the front page a small black diamond can be seen protruding near one side of the central black cavity, lettered D. A circle of scratches by fragments of a loosened diamond can be plainly seen near this spot.

The Meriden Britannia Co. Replevin a Baltimore Hotel's Silverware.

BALTIMORE, Md., Sept. 25.—Nearly all the silver and plated ware in the dining room of the Imperial Hotel of this city was seized by Sheriff McCaffrey on Tuesday under a writ of replevin, sued out by the Meriden Britannia Co., of Meriden, Conn. The writ was against Margaret Mengin and Morris Mengin.

The dining room was almost stripped of knives, forks, spoons, tureens and other ware. The articles seized made a wagon load and were appraised at \$1,261.

The Greatest Improvement in Earrings!!!

HIRSCHBERG'S NON-TILTING EARRINGS.

Absolute Security, Perfect Position, Utmost Simplicity.

(PATENT APPLIED FOR.)



OPEN.



PARTLY OPEN.



CLOSED.

Send for a Sample pair of the very latest achievement in a Novelty that combines all the requisites of a perfect Earring.

Sig. Hirschberg, 78 Nassau St., N. Y.,

IMPORTER OF

Diamonds and Precious Stones,

MANUFACTURER OF

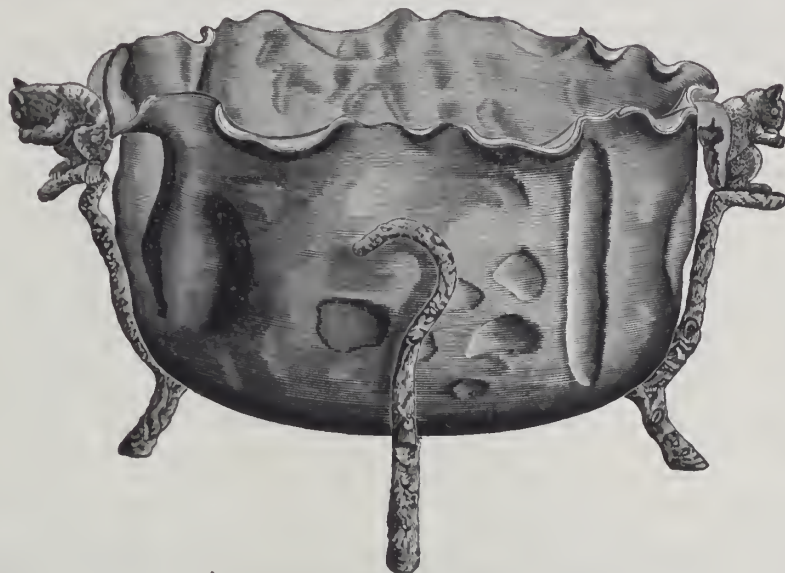
✻ Fine Diamond Mountings. A complete line of Mounted Goods constantly on hand. ✻

GOODS SENT ON APPROVAL.

THE PAIRPOINT MFG. COMPANY,

NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

FINE GOLD AND SILVER PLATED WARE.



2617. NUT BOWL.

CATALOGUES AND PHOTOS TO THE TRADE ON APPLICATION.

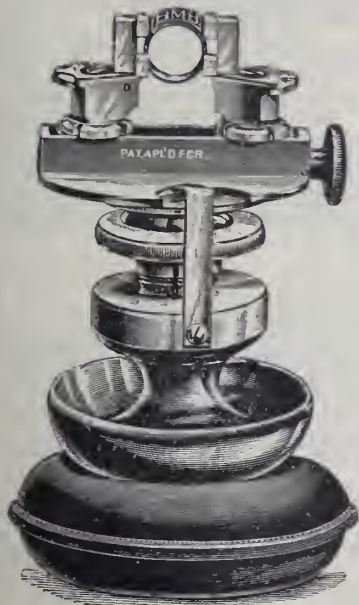
NEW YORK.

CHICAGO.

SAN FRANCISCO.

The Universal ENGRAVING BLOCK.

A New and Practical Tool.



For Sale by all Jobbers.

BEAT THE RECORD!!
IN QUALITY! ARTISTIC DESIGN! FINE FINISH!
RETAIL TRADE.—You have a stock to suit your patrons with one-half dozen or one dozen rings, and one dozen extra Initials and Emblems.
SMALL INVESTMENT! SURE TO MAKE YOU MONEY!
A Handsome Tray Free with first Stock. Write for Prices and Sample.
AVERBECK & AVERBECK,
51 & 53 Maiden Lane,
NEW YORK.
X. B.—Diamond Importers, Manufacturers, Diamond Mountings.



SEPT. 11 1888



Initial & Emblem Rings.

"A & A-PATENT"

TO THE TRADE.
FINE WATCH REPAIRING
BY
JOHN C. SIMMONDS,
18 JOHN STREET. NEW YORK.

New pieces, such as Chronometer Locking Springs, Balance Staffs, &c., made in the best styles. Watches sprung and adjusted to temperature and positions.

Jules Jürgensen

OF COPENHAGEN.

The reputation these watches have maintained for **Fifty Years** has never been equalled, being made on strictly scientific principles, and no expense spared to give the **Best** results in mechanism and timekeeping qualities.

SOLE AGENTS,
John C. Hyde's Sons,
NO. 22 MAIDEN LANE.

A. W. FABER.

**GOLD PENS,
GOLD AND SILVER PENCILS,
SILVER PENHOLDERS, ETC.**

MANUFACTURED BY
EBERHARD FABER,
NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

The Wire Window Guard was not Put Up.

HALIFAX, N. S., Sept. 23.—Henry Carson's jewelry store, 203 Lockman St., was broken into last night and a number of watches, rings, etc., were stolen. Before the window was broken a quantity of putty, or white lead, was placed on the glass to prevent any noise being heard.

The window usually has a wire guard on it, but last night Mr. Carson, not feeling well, retired early, and his wife closed the shop without putting up the guard. The case is in the hands of the police.

The Geo. H. Ford Co.'s New Store.

NEW HAVEN, Conn., Sept. 26.—Gen. Geo. H. Ford has just completed the elegant improvements and remodeling of the Simpson building, purchased by him for about \$70,000, last winter, and now has one of the finest and largest stores in New England. He has doubled the size of his premises, having added the store adjoining, making one spacious store of the two; and much additional space on the second floor is also occupied. The remodeling of the building throughout has also been notable and extensive. The improvement is one of the most conspicuous made in many months in the business center of the city.

The big main salesroom has been greatly beautified and adorned. A broad double staircase of oak leads to the rear suite of art show-rooms on the second floor, in which

the display of imported goods, double that of heretofore, is made. A new entrance to the building has been made on the East side, which leads direct to the palatial offices of the firm.

The show windows and office windows throughout are of plate-glass, and the improvements have greatly modernized and beautified the building. The Geo. H. Ford Co. received general congratulations upon the work accomplished.

The Store Deluged from the Floor Above.

BROOKFIELD, Mass., Sept. 25.—The store of John E. Hobb's was deluged with water from the floor above a few nights ago, the faucet on the premises having been left open for eight hours.

Mr. Hobbs stock was badly damaged and extended repairs were rendered necessary in the store.

A Thief Foiled in his Ambition.

CHICAGO, Sept. 23.—Another jewelry thief has come to grief in Chicago, the candidate for the penitentiary in this instance being Charles Haltquist, who Sunday night cut a panel out of the back door at A. Goldstein's store at 415 Clark St., and crawling in secured about \$400 worth of cheap watches, chains, rings, revolvers, etc.

The stolen property was found by the police in a barn in the rear of 94 Custom

House place and the young man was arrested soon after at the Mascott Hotel on Clark St. Haltquist was taken before Justice Prindiville Tuesday, but his case was continued under \$700 bonds. The police say the man has been arrested on numerous occasions for petty robberies, but lately he has concluded to hunt for bigger game.

The Bankrupt Stock of C. T. Seaverns & Co. Disposed of.

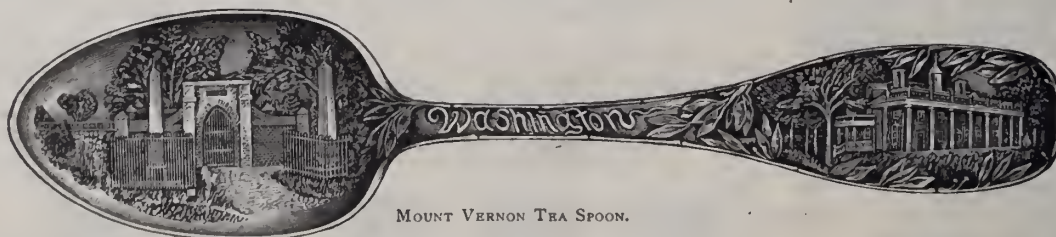
BOSTON, Mass., Sept. 23.—By order of the Insolvency Court at Dedham, Mass., the stock of Charles T. Seaverns & Co., the Boston diamond merchants, was disposed of yesterday at an auction sale postponed from July 23, held in the rooms of Leonard & Co., Bromfield St., this city.

The precious stones, diamonds and settings were offered in packages valued at from \$200 to \$3,000, making nearly fifty lots. Bidding was lively from the score or more of buyers in attendance and some very good prices were realized. The aggregate amount paid for the gems was upwards of \$30,000.

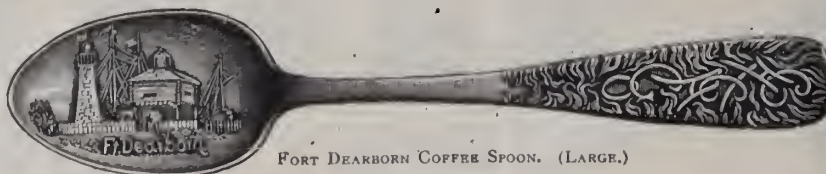
The sale continued over an hour. Among those present were Fred. H. Pope for D. C. Percival & Co., A. T. Morrill, of Morrill Bros. & Co., J. B. Humphrey, A. H. Pray, G. A. Carpenter, W. A. Thompson, G. E. Homer, and representatives of other leading firms.

The final hearing of insolvency proceedings has been postponed to Dec. 2.

THE R. WALLACE & SONS MFG. CO.



MOUNT VERNON TEA SPOON.



FORT DEARBORN COFFEE SPOON. (LARGE.)

THE ABOVE ARE FAIR REPRESENTATIONS OF OUR LATEST PRODUCTIONS IN

✻ SOUVENIR ✻ SPOONS, ✻

WHICH WE ARE NOW MAKING A SPECIALTY. THE STYLE AND CHARACTER OF THE WORK RECOMMENDS ITSELF.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Sterling Silver, Plated Ware and Fine Cutlery,

FACTORIES WALLINGFORD, CONN.

✻ NEW YORK STORE: 3 PARK PLACE.
CHICAGO STORE: 104 STATE STREET.

The Advent of the Perfect Main Spring.

other Spring, but it is much cheaper in the long run. Every dozen is packed in a handsome chromo-lithographed metal box, for convenience in handling. This Spring is the result of over two years' experimenting, and is intended to fill a "long-felt want." We anticipate an enormous sale of them.

A strong statement, but we know whereof we speak. We will replace every "B. & M. Guaranteed" Main Spring that breaks in a year's use, without charge. The first cost is a little higher than any

Bowman & Musser, Importers and Jobbers,

Watches, Chains, Spectacles, Tools and Materials, **Lancaster, Pa.**

AIKIN, LAMBERT & CO.,

CHICAGO ANCH, 96 STATE ST.

19 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

MANUFACTURERS AND EXPORTERS.

FINE · GOLD · PENS, · PENCILS, · FOUNTAIN · PENS, · Etc.



✧ · · · · · SOUVENIR PEN HOLDERS. · · · · · ✧

Names and Legends of any City Etched on Silver Pen Holders and Pencils.

**NEW
FIRM**

AIKIN-LAMBERT JEWELRY CO.,

IMPORTERS AND JOBBERS,

AMERICAN AND SWISS WATCHES, DIAMONDS, CHAINS,
JEWELRY THIMBLES, Etc.

**NEW
STORE**



ROGERS & BRO. A.I.

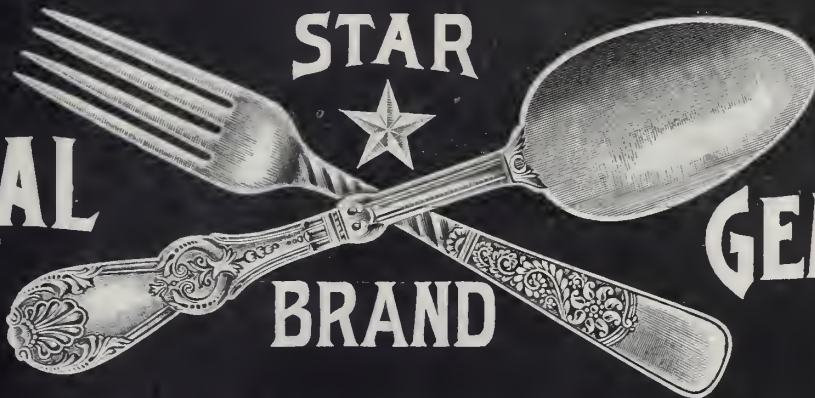
STAR



ORIGINAL

GENUINE

BRAND



MADE
BY

ROGERS & BROTHER WATERBURY, CONN.

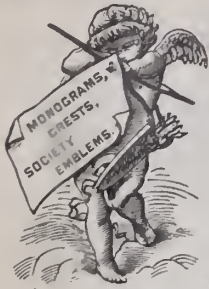
16 CORTLANDT ST.

NEW YORK



ESTABLISHED,

1877.



Beecher & Clark,
JEWELRY
ENGRAVERS,
FOR THE TRADE.

352 Jefferson Street,

Guthrie Block, LOUISVILLE, KY.

Mail orders receive prompt attention.

Door Plates, Wax Seals, Notary, Lodge and Corporation Seals. Designs and Estimates furnished on application.

W. C. EDGE CO.

VEST CHAINS,
QUEEN CHARMS,
VICTORIAS,
PENDANTS,
FINE CHAINS,
NECK CHAINS,
CHARMS,
CROSSES

OFFICE AND FACTORY,
NEWARK, N. J.

The Rhode Island State Fair.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., Sept. 26.—One of the most successful State fairs ever held in the history of Rhode Island closed to-day after being open five days at Narragansett Park. The exhibits were numerous and fine, but the display of jewelry was surprisingly conspicuous by its absence. The following notes of interest to the trade were obtained about the fair grounds.

In the boys' department was a large and elaborate black walnut clock, complete in every detail, made by Arthur Dyer, aged 14 years.

In many instances the manufacturers closed their shops in order to allow their help an opportunity of attending. Among those who closed were: P. A. Linton, W. R. Davenport & Co., and M. L. Read on Wednesday; R. L. Moorehead & Co., C. P. Tillinghast & Co., E. B. Ingraham, agt. Fowler Bros., Barstow & Williams, Potter & Buffinton, J. W. Grant & Co., G. B. Willis & Co., H., C. Lindol, and Read & Lincoln on Thursday; Murray, Spink & Co., and The H. W. Ladd & Co. on Friday.

Herman Ockel received a silver medal for his exhibition of clocks and music boxes. W. K. Potter had a fine exhibit of tortoise-shell novelties and jewelry.

Diplomas were awarded as follows: J. Chappell, jewelers' wire cutter; A. S. Weaver, improved eye-glass, guard and lenses.

O. M. Draper, of No. Attleboro. entered his bay filly *Gretchen* in the 3-minute class on Wednesday and won second position, trotting in 2:26. M. L. Read entered his bay stallion *Tantallon* in the same class, but was distanced. The latter was awarded 2d premium in standard trotting horses.

Abe Kleeman Threw the Attorney Out of the Store.

COLUMBUS, O., Sept. 23.—Some time ago Kleeman Bros. sold a watch to a party on the instalment plan. The purchaser made a payment on the watch and gave a chattel mortgage on it for the balance. Somehow the jewelers got the watch back, and Saturday Attorney Gatch went to their store to ascertain by what authority they had taken the watch.

The Kleemans would give the attorney no satisfaction and ordered him to leave the store. He failed to comply as readily as they thought he should and Abe Kleeman threw him out. He was arrested on the charge of assault and battery and released on \$25.

A Jeweler Suffers by a Raging Fire.

BIRMINGHAM, Ala., Sept. 23.—Two nights ago fire destroyed a large part of the business portion of Sheffield, Ala. Among those who suffered was John F. Garland, jeweler. All his fixtures and tools were destroyed, but most of his stock was saved. His stock was valued at \$5,000, on which there was an insurance of \$1,550. His loss will not exceed \$1,500. He will resume business at once.



FOSTER & BAILEY,
PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND.

Manufacture the following lines in fine Rolled Plate. Everything guaranteed.

BRACELETS, CHAIN MOUNTINGS, JEFFERSON BRACELETS,
BANGLES, CUFF PINS, LOCKETS,
BAR PINS, CHATELAINE PINS, MOUNT HOPE BUTTONS,
BEAD NECKS, EARRINGS, NECK CHAINS,
CROSSES, GARTERS, SCARF PINS,
CHARMS, GLOVE BUTTONERS, STANLEY BRACELETS,
CHAINS, JERSEY PINS, WASHINGTON BRACELETS.



THE KNIFE
EDGE BAR and
BALL which give
OSCILLATION
ARE COVERED
BY OUR
PATENT.

PATENTED
AUG. 26, 1890

THE

L. A. & CO.

OSCILLATING EARRING.

L. ADLER & CO.,

51 & 53 Maiden Lane, New York.

BIPPART & CO.,

NEWARK, N. J.

NEW YORK OFFICE,
19 MAIDEN LANE.

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE ♦ JEWELRY,

BROOCH PINS, SCARF PINS, EARRINGS, LINK BRACELETS,
WIRE BRACELETS, HAT PINS and RINGS,



Enameled, Roman or Polished Gold, 14-K.



14-K. • ENAMELED • WORK • A • SPECIALTY.

CROUCH & FITZGERALD,



TRUNKS & CASES

14 Cortlandt St.
Bet. Broadway and
Church St.

556 Broadway,
723 Sixth Avenue,
NEW YORK.

WOLFSHEIM & GOLDSMITH,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Cases for Jewelry and Silverware.

TRAYS FOR SHOW CASES AND WINDOWS,

52 Maiden Lane, New York.

BOSTON, 15 AVON STREET.

SAN FRANCISCO, 126 KEARNY STREET.



"This ring, whose high respect and rich validity did lack a parallel."

Hildreth Mfg Co.,

Established 1860.

Plain Solid Gold Rings,

53 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

STANDARD DUST-PROOF WATCH KEY.

MANUFACTURED BY



After this date all C
Keys will have num-
ber of square stamped
on each.



FOR SALE BY THE TRADE.

T
R
A
V
E
L
L
I
N
GN
I
G
H
T
C
L
O
C
K

The Best Clock for a Sick Room or for Travelling ever Invented.

✱ IS NOISELESS. ✱

Jeweled Watch Movement, Expansion Balance Stem Winder.

MANUFACTURED AND FOR SALE BY

MORRILL BROTHERS & CO..

403 Washington Street, Boston.

CAN BE HAD OF ANY JOBBING HOUSE.

R. W. TIRRELL, Auctioneer

Specialty
Sales made for Jewelers only.

No. 114 PEMBROKE ST., - BOSTON, MASS.



❧ THE LATEST AND BEST. ❧

WE are now ready to show to the trade A NEW LINE OF HALF ROUND FILLED RINGS, which we claim to be the most desirable filled ring in the market. All filled rings heretofore shown have been made in the narrow, old-fashioned shape, and are uncomfortable to wear. These new rings are made nearer to the SHAPE OF A SOLID GOLD RING than anything before placed on the market, being wider and more showy, yet not clumsy. They are of the same quality as our TRIPLE CROWN FILLED RINGS, so long and favorably known to the trade, but on account of their improved shape weigh considerably less to the dozen, and can therefore be sold at a much lower price. We will be pleased to send to any jobber a line of these goods on approval, and will guarantee them to be the best selling filled ring ever offered to the trade.

OSTBY & BARTON,

RING MAKERS,

176 Broadway, NEW YORK.

80 Clifford St., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

A Large Robbery in Chihuahua.

SAN ANTONIO, Tex., Sept. 23.—Henry W. Sauter, a prominent citizen of this city, has just returned from Chihuahua, Mexico, where he witnessed the *festa* or celebration attending the anniversary of President Diaz' birthday which took place on the 16th inst. The celebration, however, lasted four days. He stated that the Mexicans, especially the higher classes, are great lovers of jewelry, and never before did he see such a display of precious ornaments as on that occasion.

It was a rich harvest time for bold robbers and pickpockets and many acts of lawlessness are reported, the most serious of which was the robbery of a jewelry and pawnshop in Chihuahua during the parade on the 17th inst. by unknown parties. The shop was closed, the day being a holiday, and the thieves effected an easy entrance from the rear, carrying and carting away clocks, watches and valuable jewelry to the value of \$3,000. The shop is owned by Hernandez Palicheco. There is no clue to the robbers. Numerous other robberies were also reported to the police, but there is no hope of capturing the perpetrators.

The Jeweler's Store was Burglarized by a Neighboring Tradesman.

PLAINFIELD, N. J., Sept. 24.—Charles Elston, of W. W. Elston & Son, house furnishers of this town, is locked up in Somerville Jail,

awaiting the action of the Grand Jury on a charge of burglary. Monday night the jewelry store of O. Dunham, which adjoins Elston's store, was broken into and about \$300 worth of watches, rings and other jewelry was stolen.

Early yesterday morning word was received from Bound Brook that a man who described himself as Charles Elston of Plainfield, had been arrested there for stealing a ride on a freight train, and that he had a lot of watches and jewelry in his pockets. Mr. Dunham went to Bound Brook and identified the goods as well as his neighbor. The latter confessed that he was the burglar, and made the excuse that he was drunk when he committed the crime.

Giles, Bro. & Co. Must Move from State and Washington Sts.

CHICAGO, Sept. 24.—Giles, Bro. & Co., the well-known wholesale and retail jewelers of this city, who have occupied the Southeast corner of State and Washington Sts. for a number of years, must seek new quarters after May 1, 1892. It is one of the most desirable locations in the city, and the future of the corner has been the subject of much talk for several months past, but the owners of the property have at last decided to tear down the present structure and in its place erect a magnificent sixteen story building to be christened in honor of Columbus. Work of demolition of the present building

DAY & CLARK,

MAKERS OF

FINE * JEWELRY,

BEAD NECKS AND BEAD BRACELETS

CURB AND LINK BRACELETS

STRICTLY 14 KT.

10 MAIDEN LANE. N. Y.

The following speak for themselves:

MR. NYE. WINONA, MINN., Nov. 15, 1890.
DEAR SIR: It affords me great pleasure to send you this voluntary recommendation of your justly celebrated watch oil. It is being used and appreciated by the graduates of W. F. A. Woodcock's Watchmakers' School, from the Atlantic to the Pacific, and I recommend it in the highest terms to all good watchmakers. I am, yours respectfully,

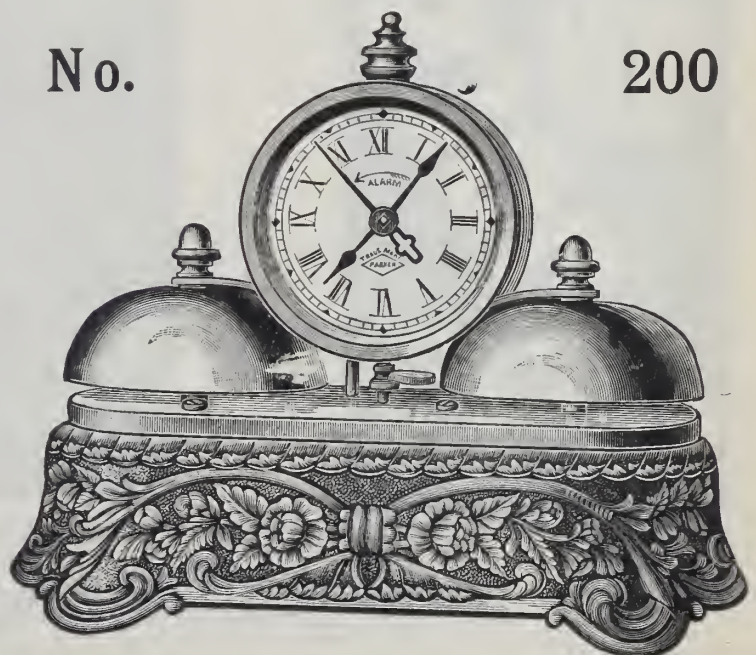
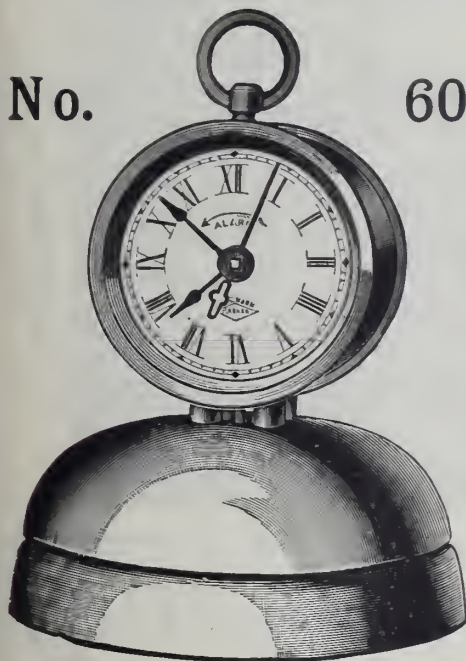
W. F. A. WOODCOCK.

COLUMBUS, NEB., Feb. 15, 1891.

WM. F. NYE, New Bedford, Mass.
DEAR SIR: Your kind favor to hand.
Thanks for prompt reply. Referring to the test of your Watch Oil by D. L. Brown, I have tried all kinds of oil for watches, and am free to state that I could not be induced to use any other than your brand, as it's the only oil one can rely on in cold climates. I often have watches carried by my customers three years without cleaning or re-oiling.

Yours truly,
A. J. ARNOLD.**WILLIAM F. NYE,**

MANUFACTURER OF

The finest Watch and Clock Oil made,
NEW BEDFORD, MASS.**NEW * CONSTRUCTION.**

THE ALARM MOVEMENT in these clocks is a **New Construction** and is superior to any other on account of **Improved Escapement**.

There is no escape wheel, nor are there any pallets to wear rapidly away, as in all prior alarms.

The sound is **Electrical** and it is produced without the expense, care and nuisance of maintaining a **Battery**.

Sold by all Wholesalers.

THE PARKER & WHIPPLE CO., MERIDEN, CONN.

WATCH DIALS.

Any kind watch dial duplicated within ten days. Factories supplied with dials for their entire product or with special designs for their high grade movements. Special rates for large quantities. Emblems, photographs, landscapes and ornamental work of every description on plain, enamel or under glaze.

WALTHAM DIAL CO.,
WALTHAM, MASS.

ESTABLISHED 1837.

TAYLOR & BROTHER,

OLD HOUSE READ, TAYLOR & CO.

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS and PRECIOUS STONES,

CLOCKS AND BRONZES,

860 Broadway, cor. 17th Street, N. Y.

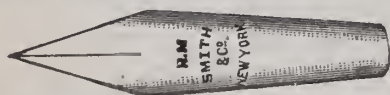
Branch Office for Clocks and Bronzes,

1½ MAIDEN LANE N. Y.

H. M. SMITH & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Gold Pens and Pencil Cases



JOBBERS IN AMERICAN WATCHES
PLATED CHAINS.

Agents for Paul E. Wirt's Fountain Pen.

83 Nassau Street, New York City.

will begin early in May, 1892, as soon as the existing leases expire, and its \$1,000,000 successor, it is expected, will be completed and ready for occupancy May 1, 1893, the World's Fair year.

Giles, Bro. & Co., however, have no intention of deserting so valuable a corner for good, and at present are negotiating for a store in the new structure. There is little doubt that a satisfactory lease will be secured.

As to the character of the new building Mr. Furber, one of the owners, said to your correspondent: "Since we have considered the advisability of tearing down the old building or remodeling it, we have received protests from all classes of people, who insisted we should do something for the city. They said that instead of building a structure after the dry-goods box style followed in most Chicago buildings, we ought to erect a structure which would be an ornament to the city. We were favorably impressed with the suggestion and began planning a building on the lines suggested, and the idea of making the structure a memorial to Columbus was adopted. The building will follow the Spanish style of architecture, the first three stories being faced with terra cotta and the upper stories consisting of brick and terra cotta. On the ground floor will be two stores 42x90 feet opening on State St., and it is one of these that Giles, Bro. & Co. are anxious to lease. Between the stores will appear a grand entrance twelve feet in width, and over this

entrance will be placed a colossal statue of Columbus in bronze, and above the eleventh story and the sixteenth as well, will be cornices decorated with Spanish medallions and coats of arms.

So it will be seen if Giles, Bro. & Co. succeed in effecting a lease in the new building they will have much finer quarters than ever, after May 1, 1893.

Mr. Hamilton Knew His Own Handiwork.

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., Sept. 26.—A few days ago a man visited the jewelry manufactory of Wm. J. Powers, 719 Sansom St., and endeavored to sell a silver tea set marked with the initial "K." Mr. Powers referred him to the establishment of Matthew Hamilton on the opposite side of the street. The service was left there, and when Mr. Hamilton examined it closely he discovered that he had manufactured the same service last December on the order of a number of employes of the Allison's Car Works, who desired to present it to one of their number who was leaving the city.

This aroused Mr. Hamilton's suspicions and he reported the matter to the police, the result being that on the 21st inst. the detectives arrested Joseph Hogan, 502 S. 5th St. It was developed that the silverware as well as a quantity of jewelry had been stolen from a residence in Pittsburgh, and Hogan has been sent to that city for trial. He told the magistrate who committed him that he had bought the silverware from a man for \$70

G. BRAXMAR,
JEWELER,
47 CORTLAND ST.
NEW YORK.

BADGES

SEND FOR
CATALOGUE B.

LARGEST MANUFACTURER
OF
BADGES
AND
MEDALS
IN AMERICA.
SEND FOR
CATALOGUE

ONE OF THE OLDEST RESTAURANTS
DOWN TOWN.



POPULAR PRICES.

NICHOLSON FILE COMPANY,

OFFICES AT
PROVIDENCE, R. I.

WORKS AT
PROVIDENCE AND PAWTUCKET, R. I.

NICHOLSON FILE CO.

FILES AND RASPS

For Jewelers, Watch Makers, Tool Makers and Everybody Else.

ALEX. WIEDERHOLD,
20 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.,
REPAIRING JEWELER.

Jobbing sent to me by mail or express will be repaired and returned promptly. Prices Moderate and First-class Workmanship Guaranteed.



LOUIS NEWMAN, JR.

GOLD AND SILVER

Plater, Fire Gilder and Colorer.

Gilding by a New Process. Watch Cases, Jewelry and Novelties. Work stands acids, and in finish equal to Gold
36 & 38 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK

G. F. FEINIER,
MANUFACTURER OF

WATCH CASES,

Repairing of Every Description,

NO. 9 BOND STREET, NEW YORK.

Key-Wind Cases Altered to Stem-Wind, and made same as New. English Cases Altered to take American Movements.

Alfred H. Smith & Co.,

IMPORTERS

DIAMONDS

AND

PRECIOUS STONES,

182 BROADWAY, COR. JOHN STREET,

NEW YORK.

33 Holborn Viaduct, London, E. C.

GOLD AND SILVER



FLAGS

FOR

**YACHT CLUBS,
CANOE CLUBS,
SAILING CLUBS.**

ALSO **BUTTONS,**
AND BADGES AND MEDALS.

E. R. STOCKWELL,

19 John Street, N. Y.

HENRY FERA,
IMPORTER OF DIAMONDS,

AND DIAMOND BORTZ,

Diamond Cutting and Polishing Establishment,
10 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

HEADQUARTERS FOR

ALL KINDS OF

AMBER JEWELRY,

HENRY J. LINGG,

Importer and Manufacturer,

66 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

TELL A. BEGUELIN,

IMPORTER OF

WATCHES,

Watch Materials, Tools and Glasses,

NO. 71 NASSAU STREET,

(UP STAIRS.)

NEW YORK.

Cor. John Street,

Sole Importer of Material for the

"Bijou," "Victor," "Boston," "Bristol,"
"Adelphia," "Jockey Club," "Wallingford,"
"Caesar," "Lady Racine" and "New Haven"
Berna and Belle-Mere Watches.

**Selling Agent for materials for LONGINES
and AGASSIZ Watches.**

AMERICAN WATCHES,

ALSO STEM WIND WHEELS

Importer of Full Line of Swiss Watches,
AND FRENCH CLOCK GLASSES.

INSTRUCTION

IN

HOROLOGY, Etc.

Best Facilities in the Land

WALTHAM SCHOOL OF HOROLOGY

D. D. PALMER, Proprietor,

Correspondence Solicited.

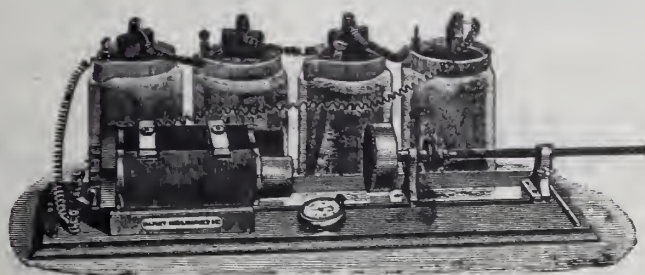
WALTHAM, MASS

Mathey Bros., Mathez & Co.,

16 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW

DEMAGNETIZER.



PRICE, \$25.00.

This Machine works Perfectly with four LeClanche Batteries.

DISCONTINUED "RAILWAYS"

—OF THE—

HAMPDEN WATCH CO.

18 Size O. F. and Htg.; fully adjusted, gold-finished screws.

15 Jewel.....\$16.00

15 and Centre Jewel..... 17.50

E. F. WILSON & CO.,

409 Washington Street,

BOSTON, MASS.



THE RAILWAYS.

NEW DUEBER PATENT BASSINE Solid Gold Watch Case.



Made in 14 Karat Red Gold Only.

Open Face and Hunting, 16-Size.

DESIGN No. 2,000,000.

The world-wide reputation of the famous DUEBER BASSINE SOLID GOLD WATCH CASE, will be still further enhanced by the new and latest design as shown above.

It is a matter of record in the trade that DUEBER WATCH CASES, by their superior finish and general excellence of workmanship, have for years been selected from the show cases of Watch Dealers, by buyers, *in preference to all others*; and in the manufacture of this DUEBER PATENT BASSINE SOLID GOLD CASE, all previous efforts in Watch Case making have been excelled, and the result is the handsomest, most artistic and perfectly constructed Watch Case ever made.

A hundred years from the time of purchase, after constant wear, its excellence will be fully as apparent as when bought.

Any one having the money to purchase one of these superb cases, will seek in vain for its equal in beauty, durability and intrinsic value.

This Case was specially designed for Watch Case No. 2,000,000, manufactured by THE DUEBER WATCH CASE MFG. CO. No first-class store is complete without it, as it will be selected by discriminating purchasers among hundreds of others.

THE DUEBER WATCH CASE MFG. CO., CANTON, O.

Jewelers sending us their business card will receive a very handsome package of advertising cards, also 100 little books which will be of assistance to them in selling Dueber Hampden Watches.

D. GUNDLING & CO.

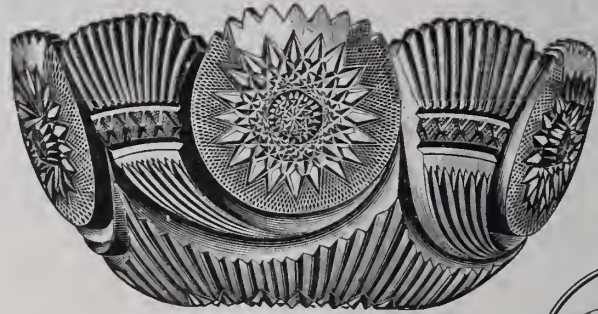
IMPORTERS OF
DIAMONDS.
MANUFACTURERS OF
FINE JEWELRY.
41 & 43 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.



THE J. D. BERGEN CO., MANUFACTURERS OF CUT GLASS, MERIDEN, CONN.

Original Designs:

Plymouth,
Columbia,
Atlantic,
Excelsior,
Continental,
Washington,



Plymouth-Design Patented.

OUR goods are sold by all large dealers throughout the country, and are unsurpassed in quality and finish by any in the world.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE
AND
PRICE LIST.



Established 1872.
PLAINVILLE STOCK CO.

P. S. CO.

THIS TRADE-MARK REGISTERED, AND STAMPED ON ALL OUR GOODS.

BROOCHES, SCARF PINS, DROPS, SETS.
FACTORY AT PLAINVILLE, MASS. SAMPLES AT 176 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

DIAMOND SETTINGS.

GALLERIES.

HOLLOW BALLS, ETC.

BLANCARD & CO.,

36 & 38 JOHN STREET,

SEND FOR OUR

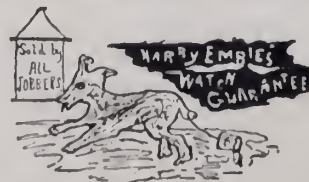
NEW YORK.

CATALOGUE

ESTABLISHED 1837.
GEO. O. STREET & SONS,
MAKERS OF

Fine Rings, Lockets, Seals, Sleeve
Buttons and Links,

15 John Street, - NEW YORK.



"O list unto my tale of woe"
How happy I would be
If this 'CAN' went off of me
As happy as a jeweler
Using EMER'S GUARANTEE.

WOOD & HUGHES,
Sterling Silverware Manufacturers
New York Agents for the Derby Silver Co.'s
FINE QUADRUPLED PLATED WARE.
No. 16 JOHN STREET, - NEW YORK
206 Kearney St., San Francisco, Cal.
HASKELL & MUEGGE, Agents.



**B. H. Tooke, the Oldest St. Louis Jeweler,
to Enter a Home.**

ST. LOUIS, Mo., Sept. 25.—J. Horne Tooke, the oldest jeweler in this city, has decided to enter the Memorial Home. He is nearly 90 years of age, and after having been in his early days one of the wealthiest jewelers here, has for some years kept a little jewelry shop on the Manchester Road near Channing Ave. The jeweler and his shop were recently the subject of a long article in a local daily paper, which excited considerable interest. Old citizens came from far parts of the city to chat on old times with one they thought dead long years ago, and curious people dropped in to see the old man, whose intellect is as keen and bright as ever after his eventful history. Ladies of high social standing, who had bought their gems of the fashionable dealer, now searched for him in his obscure place of trade and gave the little orders he could fill, and things grew so lively that the little watchmaker and his wife were soon able to save enough to buy them admittance to the Memorial Home, where they will soon enter, as Mrs. Tooke, although a comparatively young woman, will not leave her old husband to whom she is greatly attached.

For two years Mr. Tooke has protested against going to the Memorial Home, but he is now so feeble in health that he has finally yielded to the entreaties of his friends, and will enter the home at an early date. The visitors at the home will find him one of the most remarkable raconteurs of the day and one whose memory is simply filled with stories of local interest. He remembers Queen Victoria when as a little girl in a white frock, never dreaming of a crown, she played in the garden of Buckingham Palace.

**He Forgot Where He Left His Watch and
So Made Trouble.**

NEW BEDFORD, Mass., Sept. 24.—C. W. Haskins and J. Tobey, two jewelers of Purchase St., this city, have not the slightest resemblance each to the other; nevertheless, Mr. Haskins came near having trouble a few days ago by some one mistaking him for his friend Mr. Tobey.

About 6 o'clock one evening last week a man named Holmes, employed at the Pair-point Mfg. Co.'s works, went into Haskins' store and said in the most matter-of-fact tone, "Well, is my watch done?" Mr. Haskins replied that he did not have any watch of his, did not know the man, and did not remember having previously ever seen him.

Holmes replied that he surely left his watch there to be repaired, and even went so far as to say he gave it to Mr. Haskins himself. He described accurately the details of the affair, and was sure he went out with Mr. Haskins when the latter locked the store and walked home. He became provoked as his description failed to awaken the jeweler's memory and fell into anger, finally going out in dudgeon and swearing he would get

CHAS. JACQUES & CO.,
IMPORTERS OF
**French and English Clocks, Swiss Regulators,
Clock Materials, Etc.**
THE MOST COMPLETE STOCK TO SELECT FROM. APPLY FOR CATALOGUE.
2 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

PROTECT YOUR STOCK.

Some wait until the horse is stolen before locking the stable door.

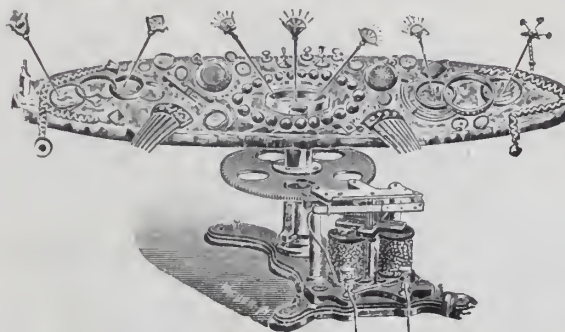
Don't Be So Foolish.

Get a Fire and *Burglar-Proof* Safe from

W. H. BUTLER, AGENT,

DIEBOLD SAFE AND LOCK CO.,
79 DUANE STREET, NEW YORK.

ELECTRIC REVOLVING SHOW STANDS.



Frederick Pearce,

SUCCESSOR TO

PEARCE & JONES,

77 & 79

JOHN STREET,
NEW YORK.

Catalogue Free



The Electricity Costs 2c. per Day.

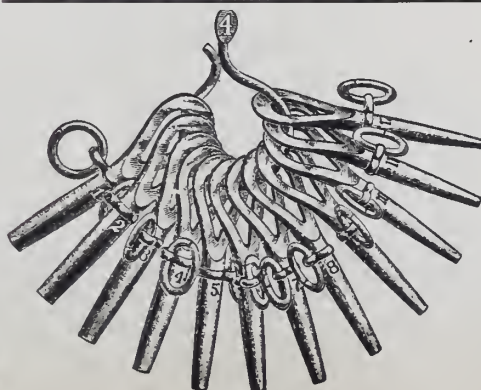
SILVER • NOVELTIES.

Emblem and White Stone Goods
in Gold and Plate.



ROLL PLATE JEWELRY.

Largest and Most Complete
Line of



A. N. CLARK,
PLAINVILLE, CONN.

Manufacturer of the Celebrated

LOOP WATCH KEY

The best for the price in the world.
Size of Square stamped on each key.

Also Key Rings, Watch Case
Springs, Jewelry Tools, Tweezers, etc.

Sold by all Jobbers in the Line at
Manufacturer's Prices

SEND FOR PRICE LIST

THE BOWDEN Seamless Plain Ring,

IS MADE ONLY BY

J. B. BOWDEN & CO.,

Makers of FINGER RINGS of
every Description,

COR. BROADWAY & JOHN STREET,
NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED 1878.



If for any reason you should desire the services of an AUCTIONEER, and will write me as to the amount of stock you have on hand and its general character, the size of your store and the number of inhabitants of your town or city, I could, from my extended experience, give you an idea of the amount of business you could expect under the circumstances, and, no doubt, be able to refer you to some one for whom I have sold under conditions similar to your own.

As a general reference, you could hardly find a wholesale jeweler who is not familiar with some of the numerous successful sales I have made.

I have made many successful AUCTION SALES, and have yet to record a failure to fully satisfy the owners. Can give you hundreds of references to that effect.

If the business should be urgent and I am myself engaged, I have two competent assistants instructed in my methods whom I could send on short notice.

Any correspondence with me will be strictly confidential in every case.
P. O. Box 2775.

NEW YORK CITY.

SEXTON BROS. & WASHBURN,

41 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE JEWELRY,

INCLUDING A FULL LINE OF MOUNTINGS.

PROMPT AND CAREFUL ATTENTION GIVEN TO SPECIAL ORDER WORK.

his watch if it took all the police force of the city to secure it.

Three hours later he returned and asked if Mr. Haskins was ready to surrender the timepiece. Of course the jeweler refused, suggested that Holmes must have left his watch in some other shop, and even sent out a clerk to see if he could find it, although Holmes was sure he was right.

In a few minutes the clerk returned, having discovered the missing watch in Mr. Tobey's shop, on the opposite side of the street, three squares away, in a smaller building and an entirely different appearing store.

The San Jose Watch Factory Unanimously Indorsed.

SAN JOSE, Cal., Sept. 23.—At a meeting this week of the Commerce Chamber, a member, Mr. Shively, referred to the watch factory at Alviso as an important acquisition. He spoke at considerable length upon the San Jose Watch Factory. He said that it was impossible to say too much in support of this enterprise destined to be a strong factor in making this city one day a metropolis. The factory would increase the value of a pound of steel by working it into springs, \$16,000. The factory was now being completed, and he moved that the Chamber give it the strongest endorsement and recommend it to the support and patronage of the public.

Senator Crandall said that it being the first institution of its kind in the county, and one that promised such great results, it should receive from the people the recognition it deserved. The motion was carried unanimously.

Real Estate for a Stock of Jewelry.

BRENNHAM, TEX., Sept. 23.—A good-sized real estate transaction was made here on Friday by A. T. Treadgill. During the dull summer he has been trading jewelry for real estate, and on that day H. Rypinski, formerly of this place, but now a wholesale jeweler, of 51 Maiden Lane, New York, sold him a large stock of diamonds, watches and jewelry and took in payment a farm in Washington county, one in Fort Bend county and a tract of land in Taylor county.

A coincidence of his transaction with Mr. Rypinski is that they made a similar trade when he started in the jewelry business at Navasota, this State.

An Equatorial Telescope for the Catholic University Observatory.

WASHINGTON, D. C., Sept. 24.—An equatorial telescope with a nine-inch glass has just been placed in approximate position in the observatory of the Catholic University. It has been elegantly mounted by Saegnüller of this city. John Clancey, of Boston, the maker of the lens, is now engaged in completing the photographic corrector. Several observations have already been made and an excellent view of Jupiter and its satellites obtained.

A standard sidereal clock and a chronograph have been ordered, and as soon as they are received regular observations will begin. Special attention will be paid to the observing of double stars and of those asteroids and comets for which positions are desired.

The Honolulu Authorities Impose a Heavy Fine For Smuggling.

SAN FRANCISCO, Cal., Sept. 23.—The steamer *Zealandia*, which arrived from Honolulu last week, brought among its passengers Jacques Rubens and his brother. Rubens is the diamond merchant who got a big number of diamonds into Honolulu without the knowledge of the customs authorities.

Shortly afterward he offered them for sale to the Queen. She turned him over to the Marshal, and he has been fined \$3,000 for smuggling. Pending the raising of the amount, the diamonds are being held by the Government.

Watch Club Operators in Mexico.

CITY OF MEXICO, Mexico, Sept. 24.—Two enterprising Americans, by name Hurley and Luckett, arrived in this city about a month ago and set about organizing a Mexican National Watch Club. They have met with good success, one club having been organized in less than a week. Their plan is to sell a \$52 watch on payment of 99 cents per week, and a \$75 watch at \$1.50 per week and a \$100 watch at \$2 per week.

Pacific Coast Notes.

M. Levin, Tacoma, Wash., has been sued for \$333.

S. F. Hollander has opened a new store in San Miguel, Cal.

G. D. Nedry has opened a new store in Porterville, Cal.

J. B. Moore, Colusa, Cal., is selling his entire stock at auction.

Stares & Cowie, Seattle, Wash., have been sued for the sum of \$451.

G. J. Niemi, formerly of Chicago, has opened a jewelry store in Astoria, Ore.

Gustave Hansen, Astoria, Ore., has purchased a large stock of diamonds and jewelry.

L. B. Orton, 2,477 Washington Ave., Ogden, Utah, has opened a branch store in Park City, Utah.

Charles Howard, the aeronaut, who was killed in Guaymas, Mexico, some days ago by falling from a balloon, was a jeweler and used to work for A. C. Corwin, Merced, Cal.

That famous Nimrod, Z. K. Straight, Walla Walla, Wash., has been enjoying his favorite sport in the mountains, and recently brought back as trophies of the chase three big fat deer.

The opal is more than holding its own among stones and justifies the preference. A butterfly was seen in which the two wings were immense opals, the body was a ruby, and diamond antennæ completed the insect.

DIAMONDS.

Wm. S. Hedges & Co., Importers of Diamonds,

And Manufacturers of DIAMOND JEWELRY.
No. 170 BROADWAY,
S. E. Cor. Maiden Lane, } New York.

27 Holborn Viaduct, London.

Keep up with the times by having
a line of
ORANGE SPOONS
in stock that bear the
CELEBRATED
 **ROGERS** 
TRADE MARK.
Silver Plated Ware so stamped is
Genuine and Reliable,
And Manufactured by
The Wm. Rogers Mfg. Co.
OFFICE AND FACTORY,
P. O. Drawer 30. HARTFORD, CONN.

The Latest Parisian Novelties.

GRAPES RASPBERRIES APPLES
CHERRIES CURRANTS RADISHES
STRAWBERRIES RAISINS GOOSEBERRIES

Mounted in Brooches, Lace Pins, Drops,
Bracelets, Scarf Pins, &c.

CROSSIN & TUCKER,
409 PINE ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

MOORE & HORTON, MANUFACTURERS OF

SOLID GOLD JEWELRY,
No. 11 Maiden Lane, New York.

Fine Imitation Diamond Goods a Specialty.
Selection Packages sent on Application.

SAFETY PINS,

In Sterling Silver. Over two dozen styles.
Also made to order.

LEWIS BROS.,
41 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

CHARLES * DUFAUX,

Geneva, Switzerland.

MANUFACTURER OF

LUTZ, STEEL AND PALLADIUM HAIRSPRINGS

Nine First-Class Medals at International Exhibitions.

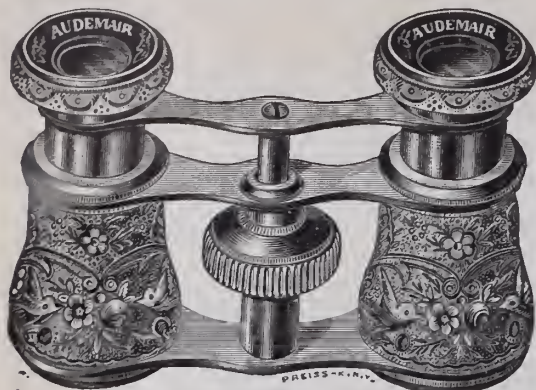
MOST of the prizes delivered by the Art Society to best running Chronometers of Geneva make, tested at the Astronomical Observatory, have been obtained by those adjusted with these world-renowned Springs.

ARNSTEIN BROS. & CO.,
IMPORTERS OF
DIAMONDS,
AND JOBBERS IN
AMERICAN WATCHES,
37 Maiden Lane, New York.

WIGGERS & FROELICK,
60 NASSAU ST., NEW YORK,
Sample Cases and Trays
For Watches, Jewelry, Optical Goods, Etc.
WE STRIVE TO MAKE THE BEST

ESTABLISHED 1865.
N. J. FELIX,
MANUFACTURER OF
GOLD AND SILVER WATCH CASES,
ROOMS 6, 7 AND 8,
71 Nassau Street, N. Y. City.
REPAIRING CASES (no matter how badly
damaged) A SPECIALTY.





WE ARE HEADQUARTERS

For **ANYTHING** and **EVERYTHING** in the **OPTICAL LINE**, and with our large factories, equipped with the most improved machinery, and 500 skilled workmen, we are producing goods which competitors cannot reach either in **PRICE** or **QUALITY**. See our samples and learn our prices before buying your stock. 400 styles of Spectacles and Eye Glasses, from the cheapest to the best. So we are sure to suit you.

HEADQUARTERS FOR OPERA AND FIELD GLASSES.

Dr. W. H. GILBERT, the expert oculist, has been retained especially to deliver a course of lectures on the eye, its visual defects and their correction. The discourse will be interestingly illustrated by the magic lantern, and will be free to the Company's friends.

HEADQUARTERS FOR OPERA GLASS HOLDERS.

The Spencer Opera Glass Holder has proved a great success. The positiveness and simplicity of the clamping device is appreciated wherever shown. The trade are sending in their holders of other makes and having them exchanged for ours. Great variety of designs and new ones in preparation.

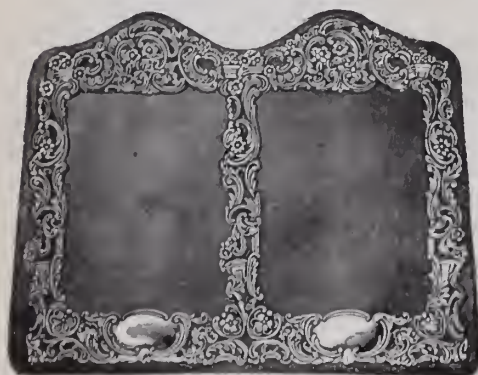
SEND FOR CATALOGUE AND PRICES OF ANYTHING YOU NEED IN THE OPTICAL LINE.

THE SPENCER OPTICAL MFG. CO., Manufacturing Opticians, 15 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

READ VISUAL DEFECTS AND THEIR CORRECTION, BY DR. STOUT.



PHOTOGRAPH • FRAMES.



Entirely New and Handsomest in Market in this Line.

ALL SIZES.

DERBY SILVER CO.,

Birmingham, Conn.

CALL AT NEW YORK OFFICE, 25 MAIDEN LANE, AND SEE FULL LINE.

News Gleanings.

J. P. Chapman, Rome City, Ind., is out of business.

E. H. Bair has succeeded E. G. Oldroyd, Shreve, O.

H. J. Sahm, Frederick, Md., has gone out of business.

Chandler & Heisler, La Grande, Ore., are out of business.

Wm. Winslow, Macomb, Ill., is out of the jewelry business.

A. A. Thacker, Breckenridge, Mo., has sold out to Edgar Pile.

T. S. Fitzgerald is successor to R. B. Vanaken, Walton, N. Y.

E. Brownold, Charleston, W. Va., has gone out of business.

J. C. Coleman has succeeded Coleman & White, McKinney, Tex.

Gould & Hooper have succeeded W. D. Gould, Great Bend, Kan.

Frank Field, Storm Lake, Ia., has given a chattel mortgage for \$322.

C. S. Bell, New Berne, N. C., has given a chattel mortgage for \$115.

A judgment for \$56 is recorded against J. W. Shafer, Caldwell, O.

C. K. Spearman, Springfield, Neb., has sold out to H. M. Hinkle & Son.

Howard & Harris have succeeded J. A. Howard, Appleton City, Mo.

D. L. Jenkinson, Rhinelander, Wis., has sold out to J. R. Binder & Co.

E. K. Hal has succeeded the estate of Conrad Miller, Bramwell, W. Va.

J. W. Hard has moved from Chenango Forks, N. Y., to Coade, S. Dakota.

A judgment for \$66 has been entered against E. F. King, Deadwood, S. Dak.

The business of H. B. Eason, Titusville, Pa., was recently sold out by the sheriff.

The estate of Victor Egloff has moved from White Water, Wis., to Great Falls, Mon.

Geo. Wilson has succeeded H. L. Clark & Co., Yankton, S. Dak. Mr. Wilson has given a chattel mortgage for \$600.

The firm of Steinicke & Hammer, 122 Broadway, Brooklyn, N. Y., has been dissolved by mutual consent. Hermann Steinicke will continue at the old stand and carry on the business as heretofore.




M. Scooler, 103 and 105 Canal St., New Orleans, La., has begun a thorough remodeling of his store, under the direction of the well-known firm of B. & W. B. Smith, New York. Owing to the delay consequent upon the approaching holiday season, Mr. Scooler will not begin until spring. The entire store will be redecorated, the floors will be tiled and the cases on both sides will be lighted by electricity. The arrangement for illumination will be complete making, a veritable jewelry palace, such as is not to be excelled in any city of the Union.

USE THE 

AMERICAN * MAINSPRINGS

FOR ALL KINDS OF AMERICAN WATCHES.

NOTICE.

All springs without this trade-mark  on them are imitation s. Buy only the genuine and look for the trade-mark  on each spring. The well-known reputation of the  Spring, for which we have had the sole agency for the United States for 38 years, has induced others to sell an imitation as being "equally as good" as the "Robert Spring," but which are of an inferior quality. **THERE IS BUT ONE "CHARLES ROBERT SPRING."** **NONE OTHERS EQUAL IT IN FINISH OR TEMPER.**

THE BEST IN THE MARKET.

L. H. KELLER & CO.,

Dealers in Fine Watch Materials and Tools.

AGENTS FOR THE PATEK, PHILIPPE & CO. WATCHES.

64 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

SPECIAL SALESMAN OF

Watches, Diamonds, Bric-a-Brac

AND

ART GOODS

FOR

Established * Jewelers.

WRITE FOR PARTICULARS.

Communications strictly Confidential.

References given in all parts of the United States from Retailers and Jobbers.

W. F. Evans & Sons,

SOHO CLOCK FACTORY,

Handsworth, * Birmingham, * England.

MANUFACTURERS OF

CHURCH, CHIME & QUARTER

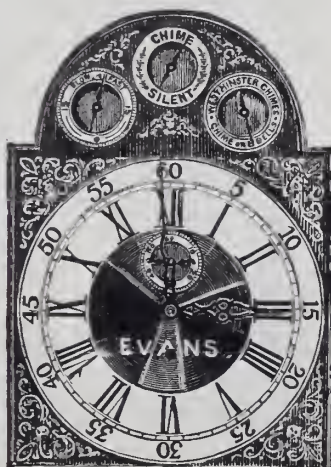
CLOCKS,

School and House Clocks, with arch brass dials
to chime upon Bells, Gongs, and
Harrington's Patent Tubes.

Sole Agents for the United States

Samuel Buckley & Co., Merchants,
BIRMINGHAM, ENGLAND.

Established 1805.



GRANDFATHER CLOCK.



HINRICH & CO.,

29 & 31 Park Place, cor. Church St., New York.

ESTABLISHED 1801.

ART POTTERY AND BRIC-A-BRAC.

GENUINE SÈVRES,
ROYAL DRESDEN CHINA,
BONN, DOULTON, ADDERLY,
ROYAL CALEDONIAN WARE, ETC.
CUT GLASS,
FANCY GLASSWARE, ETC., ETC.,
FANCY LAMPS,
KLEEMANN'S STUDENT LAMPS.

— THE LARGEST ASSORTMENT OF —

**SPECIALTIES FOR THE JEWELRY TRADE,
AT LOWEST PRICES,**

* * CATALOGUE ON APPLICATION. * *

JOHN A. RILEY & SLOAN CO.,

860 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

MAKERS OF

HAIR PINS, HAT PINS, TIARAS, BROOCHES, SCARF PINS,
NECKLACES, ETC.

ROSARIES AND CRUCIFIXES, CHATELAINES.

Our line includes both 14k. Gold and Sterling Silver.

T. B. BYNNER,

Dealer in

Diamonds, Opals, Pearls,

AND EVERY VARIETY OF PRECIOUS STONES,
in varied and novel combinations.

177 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

Patronize the SPECIAL
NOTICE Columns of THE
JEWELERS' CIRCULAR for
good returns at a moderate
cost.

JAMES P. SNOW.

ESTABLISHED 1834.

CHAS. E. WESTCOTT

SNOW & WESTCOTT,

SUCCESSORS TO G. & S. OWEN & CO.

MAKERS OF

— FINE JEWELRY, —

Lace Pins, Ear Rings, Scarf Pins, Sleeve Buttons, Sash Pins, Collar
Buttons, Bracelets, Studs.

All Goods sold by us are exclusively of our own manufacture and are warranted
14 K. Fine, and stamped as such when possible.

No. 3 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

H. Mahler, Raleigh, N. C., is beautifying his store.

E. H. Hendrick has reopened his store in Silver City, Ia.

F. E. Hewitt, Perry, Ia., has been attached for \$186.

E. F. Winegan will shortly open a fine store in Kenosha, Wis.

Mr. Swindell, Raleigh, N. C., has added a line of jewelry to his stock of carpets.

W. H. Merrell, Pen Arygl, Pa., has moved into finer quarters in that town.

Williamson & Roux, Thomasville, Ga., are placing new and handsome fixtures in their store.

The Wadsworth Watch Case Co., Newport, Ky., are putting an electric light plant into their factory.

Mr. Dudley, successor to C. M. Cook, Hammonton, N. J., took possession of the business last week.

Timothy A'Hern was fined \$5 and costs last week for the theft of a ring from Joseph Prefontaine, Woonsocket, R. I.

S. T. Little & Sons, Cumberland, Md., are about to put in a lot of new cases and otherwise beautify and modernize their store.

J. W. Vincent, Snow Hill, Md., is offering a prize to the guesser of the nearest number of votes the next Governor of the State will get.

The stock of jewelry belonging to the late W. J. McMinimy, Harrodsburg, Ky., is being closed out at auction. The sale began Sept. 26.

W. H. Blacar, the Kenduskeag bridge jeweler, Bangor, Me., is erecting a fine residence on Maple St., which he will occupy as soon as it is finished.

E. O. Clarence, of E. O. Clarence & Co., manufacturing jewelers, Providence, R. I., was in Bangor, Me., last week, calling on his customers.

E. C. Sweet, Portland, Me., on account of increasing business, is obliged to move into larger quarters, and has leased a fine store for that purpose.

The firm name of Chas. Kittleson, Dawson, Minn., has been changed by admittance of a partner, and will be known hereafter as C. Kittleson & Co.

R. D. Williams, of W. H. Williams & Son, Albany, N. Y., was recently elected to the thirty-third and last degree of the Ancient and Free Accepted Masonry.

Ed. H. Henry, a jeweler in the employ of Phil. Harris, Albany, Ga., is now wandering in the State of Florida, while his wife and children are left destitute in Albany.

W. L. Hopkins, formerly of Hopkins & Levy, Toledo, O., is now conducting the jewelry house at 11 Adams block in his own name, Mr. Levy having retired from the firm.

S. H. Baynard, jeweler, Wilmington, Del., in conjunction with William Louton, dealer in china and glass ware, is about to begin the erection of two warehouses on French St., between 7th and 8th Sts., that city.

F. M. Huston, Ponca, Neb., has sold out.
F. S. & L. E. Jolls, St. Paul, have dissolved.

A. H. Weber, optician, Oshkosh, Wis., is out of business.

F. Zowsky, Westerly, R. I., is compromising with his creditors.

P. E. Kern, El Paso, Tex., has received a release trust deed for \$3,000.

Louis Kaichen has moved from Oscoda, Mich., to Bay City, same State.

Fletcher Medearis, Richmond, Ind., has given a chattel mortgage for \$700.

Malliett Bros., Jersey City, N. J., have given a chattel mortgage for \$394.

Jesse Young of Defiance, Ind., will open a store in the Arcade, Ft. Wayne, Ind.

H. E. & W. R. Abbott, Decatur, Ill., have given a real estate mortgage for \$3,500.

A. H. Wheeler, of W. O. Wheeler & Co., Latah, Wash., has given a deed for \$1,200.

Iowa City, Ia., is to have a large jewelry establishment. It is to be finely outfitted.

T. W. Swan, Franklinville, N. Y., and A. F. Brown, Olean, N. Y., it is reported, are selling out.

Kelsey & Loomis, Wattsburgh, Pa., have dissolved, and Mr. Kelsey will continue the business.

P. A. Goodenough, Union City, Pa., now has charge of the business, having purchased it of his mother.

A. G. Kelsey, Hamburg, N. Y., has moved to Jamestown, N. Y., and is doing a much better business there.

Weaver, Goetz & Co.'s store at Center Point, Ind., was burglarized last Sunday night and a lot of jewelry was stolen.

The Crescent Watch Club Co., Jersey City, N. J., have given a chattel mortgage for \$6,641 and the sheriff is in possession of the office.

Joseph Hyman, buyer for The Jewelry Palace, Norfolk, Va., has gone to New York

and Wallingford to purchase fall and Christmas stock.

Joe Barborka, of Iowa City, Ia., has purchased a complete jewelry outfit and is well located in New Hampton, Ia., a town of about 1,500 inhabitants.

Deputy Sheriff Lewis and a Princeton, Ind., jeweler who had been robbed recently, were in Terre Haute, Ind., last week looking for a trace of the jewelry.

Charles Overton and Tom Bruner were arrested last week at Denver, Col., for stealing several rings from P. A. Wagner, the jeweler, last Wednesday. The articles were recovered by the detectives.

Burglars entered the store of H. Attas, Buchtel, O., last week, through a side window, and carried away clothing and jewelry to the amount of several hundred dollars. No clew to the perpetrators.

The traveling men in Burlington, Ia., last week were: W. E. Sencer, of the R. Wallace & Sons Mfg. Co., Wallingford, Conn.; Mr. Lincoln, of F. M. Whiting & Co., No. Attleboro, Mass.; S. W. Frolichstein, of Henry Froehlich & Co., New York; and E. D. Kauffman, of the Bassett Jewelry Co., Newark, N. J.

J. C. Ward, Newport News, Va., who recently opened an establishment, is missing, having left town leaving several people who had left watches with him to be repaired, minus their property. He left no traces behind him, much to the regret of a number of creditors, who have placed attachments on the few showcases he allowed to remain as mementoes.

Theodore Courtright, jeweler at Warburton Ave., Yonkers, N. Y., sent his son William to the bank Wednesday to deposit some money. The lad did not reach the bank and hasn't returned to the store or gone home. His father thinks he was waylaid and robbed, for the sum of money the boy had was not large, and he was soon to have been admitted into the business.

Thompson & Caldwell, Kearney, Neb., wound up their business last week by a mortgage to Mr. Caldwell's father and the First National Bank, which was immediately foreclosed. They claim assets in excess of liabilities and say they will pay every dollar if time is given them. They have been doing business at a loss and the failure of Eastern concerns made the outlook discouraging.

Rockford Silver Plate Co.



No. 3200.

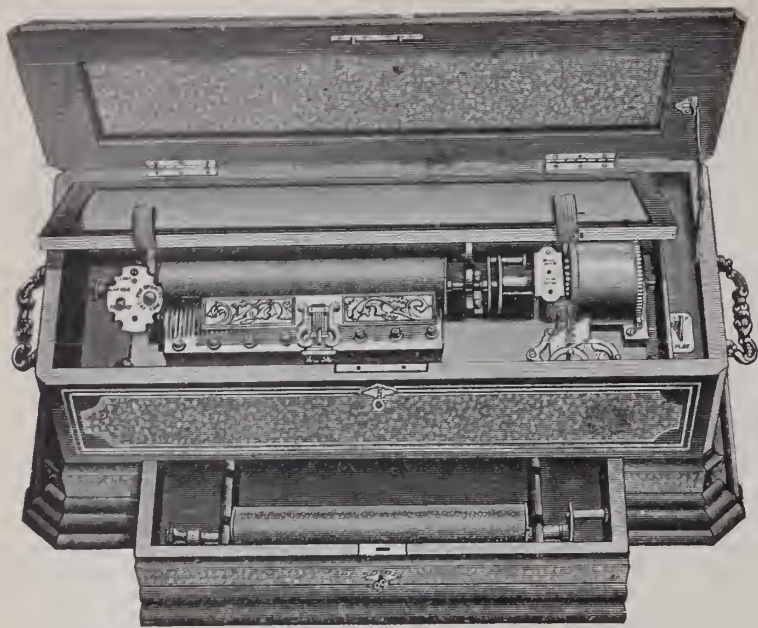
Satin
AND
Bright
CUT
INFANTS'
BRUSH.

MANUFACTURERS
OF FINE
Silver Plated
Ware,

ROCKFORD, - ILL.

NEW CATALOGUE READY OCT. 1st.

K. D. & CO.



Our new illustration 69 page catalogue is now ready and will be mailed on application.

**JACOT & SON, IMPORTERS OF
MUSICAL BOXES,**
298 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

Silver Novelties

FRANK H. LA PIERRE,
18 East 14th Street.

WAR SPOONS.

I am now prepared to deliver EIGHT OR TEN PATTERNS. Send for Circular and Price List.

E. A. WHITNEY,
403 Washington St., Boston, Mass.

ANNOUNCEMENT.

I beg to inform the trade that the firm of STERN BROS., of 42 Maiden Lane, has been dissolved by mutual consent, and that I will continue to carry on the business as heretofore.

Respectfully yours,

ISIDORE STERN.

Particular attention paid to special orders and estimates cheerfully given.

Col. W. A. Moore on the Watch Movement Reductions.

CANTON, O., Sept. 25.—Numerous sensational articles have appeared in the press throughout the country concerning the effects of the reductions of the prices of 18-size movements of the Waltham and Elgin Watch Companies upon the Dueber-Hampden Co.

Col. W. A. Moore, of the Dueber-Hampden Co., in an interview with THE CIRCULAR correspondent said: "The watch-case business is in no way affected. We are many thousands of cases behind our orders. It is a war movement. It is a fact that there has accumulated in the vaults of one of the largest trust movement manufactories nearly \$200,000 of their movements which they are unable to dispose of. These movements in no way compete with the product of the Hampden factory, being of a lower grade, although heretofore sold at uniform prices with the Hampden.

"The superiority of the Hampden watches made them favorites with the trade and resulted in an accumulation of the trust watches. The president of the Waltham Company was in Chicago, and told the Elgin representatives that he would cut his prices. The Elgin company was compelled to follow, both companies hoping that the smaller trust manufacturers would be unable to compete. This resulted differently, as all trust manufacturers, making similar goods, were enabled to meet the cut. The Hampden company manufactures what is known in the trade as seventeen jewel goods which none of the trust are making; and they have also improved their eleven jewel grades and do not make seven jewel, eighteen-grade, which grade is the greater proportion of the trust production, consequently this war in prices is almost altogether confined to the trust manufacturers and their low grade goods."

Death of an Old-time Jeweler.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., Sept. 26.—David G. Wilbur, who died in East Greenwich, R. I., on Thursday, was one of the oldest manufacturing jewelers in the country, although for the past decade he had not been engaged in that business. He was born in Warwick, R. I., May 19, 1813, and after an education at the village winter school at an early age he learned the trade of jeweler in this city. He opened a shop about 1835 in Providence, afterwards removing to Pawtucket where he remained until 1861, when he sold out his jewelry business and moved to East Greenwich, there opening a dry goods store and remaining till the time of his death.

Mr. Wilbur had until within a few years enjoyed excellent health, but about two years ago he was attacked with rheumatism. During the past summer he made several visits among friends in Massachusetts, and on one of these visits he climbed Mount Wachusett—a feat of which he was justly proud. Thursday morning he opened his store as usual, but did not appear at breakfast. His son, Newell, went to the store and found him

oppressed for breath and afflicted with cold sweats. A physician was summoned, but Mr. Wilbur was beyond mortal aid and soon expired.

Did Not Like the Appearance of the Man.

NEW HAVEN, Conn., Sept. 25.—Michael McNamara, who was arrested on notice given to the police by Edward Engel, the jeweler, that McNamara had offered to sell at his store a \$150 diamond ring at a low figure, was tried in the City Court here yesterday.

David Carriere, a jeweler, said that McNamara came into Mr. Engel's store and asked \$100 for the ring. Not liking the appearance of the man he sent for the police. He placed the value of the ring at \$150. McNamara's attorney argued for a discharge, but Judge Pickett said that, inasmuch as he had found property which did not belong to him, had made no effort to find the rightful owner, and had at the first opportunity, when out of the State, tried to appropriate it to his own use and sell it, he came under the statute for theft. He inflicted a low penalty, \$10 fine and ten days in jail.

A Vicious Horse Does a \$1,000 Damage.

BALTIMORE, Md., Sept. 24.—J. G. Gehring & Son suffered a \$1,000 loss yesterday by the action of a vicious horse in their store, 420 N. Gay St. Engine No. 6, which is very near Gehring's, had returned from a fire, when one of the horses finding himself released from the harness ran into Eutaw St. and into the store by that entrance. Several times the animal slipped on the marble floor, but he soon regained his equilibrium and quietly stood in the centre of the store.

After a while some of the firemen entered the store to remove the unwelcome visitor, when the horse reared and put his front feet on one of the showcases smashing the glass, ruining some small jewelry and crushing a newly-made presentation punch bowl of silver and gold.

The horse was removed after considerable time had been spent in coaxing him toward the door. The fire department will be compelled to make good the loss to Gehring & Son.

Sampson Bros. Sold Out By the Sheriff.

PITTSBURGH, Pa., Sept. 26.—Sampson Bros., who failed last week as reported in THE CIRCULAR, were sold out yesterday by Sheriff McCleary. The goods were purchased by Louis Smit for K. Smit.

The proceeds of the sale were very small. Business will be resumed on Sept. 28, Mrs Sampson being silent partner. This failure and sale is very much of a "family affair."

The American Watch Tool Co. Accept Nine Hours a Day.

WALTHAM, Mass., Sept. 26.—The American Watch Tool Co., Sept. 21st, adopted nine hours as a working day. Their increased facilities during the summer give

them the ability to produce as much work in nine hours as formerly in ten, and they have thought best to give their operatives the benefit of these developments.

A. Webster, the treasurer of the company, has for a great many years been an advocate of the nine hour system as applied to the class of work done in watch factories and watch tool factories. Had the agitators of the eight hour system asked first for nine hours, it is possible that by this time all the manufacturers of the country would have been running only nine hours.

Cincinnati Members of the Jewelers' League Meet.

CINCINNATI, O., Sept. 26.—The Cincinnati members of the Jewelers' League met at the Burnet House this week to talk over the plan of organizing a Cincinnati branch for mutual benefit and harmony and to increase the membership of the League. Quite an interest was taken in the object, and the meeting resolved as a committee of a whole to enlist the attention and interest of all the jobbers in the city as well as manufacturers and secure a large attendance at their next meeting.



\$3.33 Per Doz.,

FINE, ALL SILK PLUSH WATCH BOXES,

* Ladies' and Gents' Sizes. *

TEN COLORS, SILK PLUSH.

Print all orders over 2 dozen
Free of Charge.

—SEND CASH IN ADVANCE TO—

Albert Zugsmith,
634 ARCH STREET,
PHILADELPHIA.



The Old Oaken Bucket

Souvenir Spoon of Childhood.

"How dear to my heart are the scenes of my childhood,
When fond recollection presents them to view,
The orchard, the meadow, the deep-tangled wildwood,
And every loved spot that my infancy knew."

APPEALS TO THE MANY, AND
WILL SELL ANYWHERE.



PRICE, \$24.00 PER DOZEN.

Regular Cash Discount.

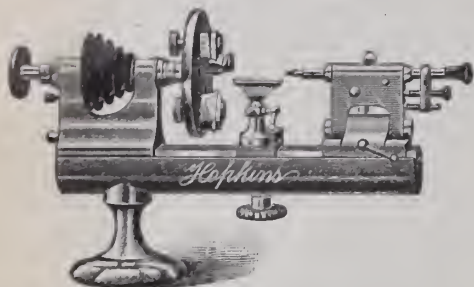
ALVIN MFG. CO.,

NEW YORK OFFICE,

860 BROADWAY.

NEWARK N. J.

THE "HOPKINS" LATHES AND ATTACHMENTS ARE THE BEST.



We consider our 3x4 Lathe the most desirable lathe to be had. Ask your jobber for the Hopkins', or send direct to us.

Waltham Watch Tool Co., Springfield, Mass.



All the latest technical books for the jewelry trade and kindred industries, can be supplied at publishers' prices, by the

Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.

O. W. B. & CO.

OUR annual catalogue with new supplement will soon be issued. It will contain besides our long list of standard "O. W. B. & CO." tools now in general use throughout the land, a large number of new and ingenious patented tools that every first-class watchmaker should have. Send in at once business card and four cents postage and we will mail you a copy.

O. W. BULLOCK & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Watchmakers' & Jewelers' Tools,

SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

O. W. B. & CO.

FACTORY,
ST. IMIER, SUISSE.

HIPP DIDISHEIM,

83 NASSAU STREET,
NEW YORK.

IMPORTER OF WATCHES,

SPECIALTIES:

The "Nassau," the best imported movement in the market, fitting all American cases

The "Mignon," the best Chatelaine Watch for the money.

The "Gem," a high grade Chatelaine Watch with second hand, gold crown jewels in extra settings, etc.

If your jobber don't keep these goods send to us and we will send you the address of one who does.

Those present were: Jos. Becker, who acted as Secretary *pro tem.*, Jos. Jonas, J. Dorst, A. Herman, J. C. Daller, Peter Henry, C. A. Remme, of Duhme & Co., and S. C. Geiger, of C. Hellebush.

The Deduction of the Wages of Some of the Waltham Co.'s Employees.

BOSTON, Mass., Sept. 26.—Treasurer Royal E. Robbins, of the American Waltham Watch Co., said to-day to THE CIRCULAR correspondent in reference to the deduction in the wages of a portion of the employees at the factory, news of which was this week spread about the country:

"Occasional revisions of piece-work prices are a necessity in a manufacturing establishment that is constantly introducing new and improved machines. When we adopt a new labor-saving device we expect to profit thereby. If a workman earns \$5 per day by running a machine with which he turns out a certain number of pieces daily, and we can replace it with one that will double the product with no more labor on his part, we naturally cut the price per piece one-half, thereby readjusting his earnings to the market price for his labor.

"We intend to fix the earnings at a fair rate of wages, but endeavor to do so in accordance with the means supplied to the help with which to do their work. Automatic machinery sometimes takes the place of a set of hands altogether. That is the normal condition of manufacturing in these times. Possibly some of the employees whose jobs are done partly by hand labor may be temporarily displaced, but in all such cases we try to find employment for them in other directions.

"In all the revisions which, like the present one, are due in great part to these improvements in the mechanical means of producing watches, the individual wages are seldom permanently reduced. Only the rate per piece is changed to conform to the changed conditions. Every process which insures lowering the cost of goods must be adopted, but the growth of business due to such cheapening has enabled us to keep in employ an increasing body of workmen."

Referring to the statements made in many quarters regarding the rivalry between the Association and outside manufacturers, Mr. Robbins emphatically asserted that the action of the American Company had no reference whatever to the business of the Dueber concern. "We did not know," said he, "that any such warfare as is reported was being carried on. I assure you it was entirely one-sided."

BUY MYERS' MAINSPRINGS,

\$15.00 Per Gross.

M. MYERS, 7 Bromfield St., Boston, Mass.

The Rockford Watch Co. Reduce Their Employe's Wages.

ROCKFORD, Ill., Sept. 26.—As a result of the agitation among the watch manufacturers, the Rockford Watch Co. have submitted a proposition to their employes in the form of a proposed reduction that ranges from 2½ to 15 per cent. It is believed that the operatives will accept the new scale.

President Price says the Company were never in better shape to meet the reductions of the American Waltham and Elgin Companies and that they will go on with a slight reduction in the working force.

Professional Thieves in Quod in Buffalo.

BUFFALO, N. Y., Sept. 26.—Three professional crooks have struck this city and attempted to rob T. & E. Dickenson's store. Their names are H. M. Rothany, Fred. Bennett and Jones Holland.

Bennett was first spotted by detectives in a pawn shop where he had disposed of a diamond earring and a diamond stud. He was followed to a saloon and finally to J. & E. Dickenson's store, where he had called about four weeks ago and ordered a plated cream pitcher and placed \$5 on it. This time he offered a \$50 bill and paid another \$5 on it, asking Mrs. Dickenson to have the name, English engraved on it. He went out, but shortly returned with one of the other men named above and told Mrs. Dickenson not to hurry about the work. The party remained about Dickenson's for some time acting in a suspicious manner. Mrs. Dickenson had the two arrested.

About \$500 worth of diamonds and jewelry was found in their baggage. They admitted being professionals.

Jewelers Outshine other Tradesmen in Cincinnati.

CINCINNATI, O., Sept., 26.—The K. T. Conclave held here this week brought many jewelers to town who were Sir Knights. Among them were Jas. Witherell, Parkersburg; W. Va.; E. P. Horn, Lima, O.; C. Ernst, Gallipolis, O.; A. P. Mac Connahay, Van Wert, O.; J. W. Mather, Parkersburg; Geo. Riley Bang, Mansfield; R. B. Claypool, Chillicothe, and Mr. and Mrs. B. Furtwangler, Washington C. H., O.

The Cincinnati jewelers outshone every other trade in the city in magnificent window displays and decorations, and the daily papers were called into requisition to show the Knights where to get the best at the lowest prices; immense cuts of various goods were used to attract attention to their business, until even the old citizen awoke and wondered what it was all about, the staid old jewelers were surely in a new era. Never before had such elaborate or immense advertisements graced a local paper.

Henry Hahn, of Henry Hahn & Co., Cincinnati, O., says his firm have received an increase of orders for Elgin goods since the reduction of 18 sizes. This argues a lively movement.

ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS.

RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS,

AND OTHER PRECIOUS STONES.

FINE PEARLS A SPECIALTY.

MANUFACTURERS OF

DIAMOND JEWELRY,

IN THE LATEST DESIGNS

Diamonds Recut in Modern Styles or Repaired on Premises.

58 Nassau Street,
29 Maiden Lane
NEW YORK.

1 Tulp Straat,
AMSTERDAM

1 St. Andrews St.,
Holborn Circus.
LONDON, E. C.

CHARLES H. PECKHAM,
DIAMONDS AND DIAMOND JEWELRY,
63 NASSAU STREET.

Goods Sent on Memorandum.

NEW YORK.

BUY THE BEST SELLING CHAINS.

"★ BOSTON" (Made in 20-Year Seamless.)

"ANCHOR BRAND" CURBS,

"GYMKHANA" (the *only* low priced chain.)

Have stood the test and are endorsed by *all* the retail trade.

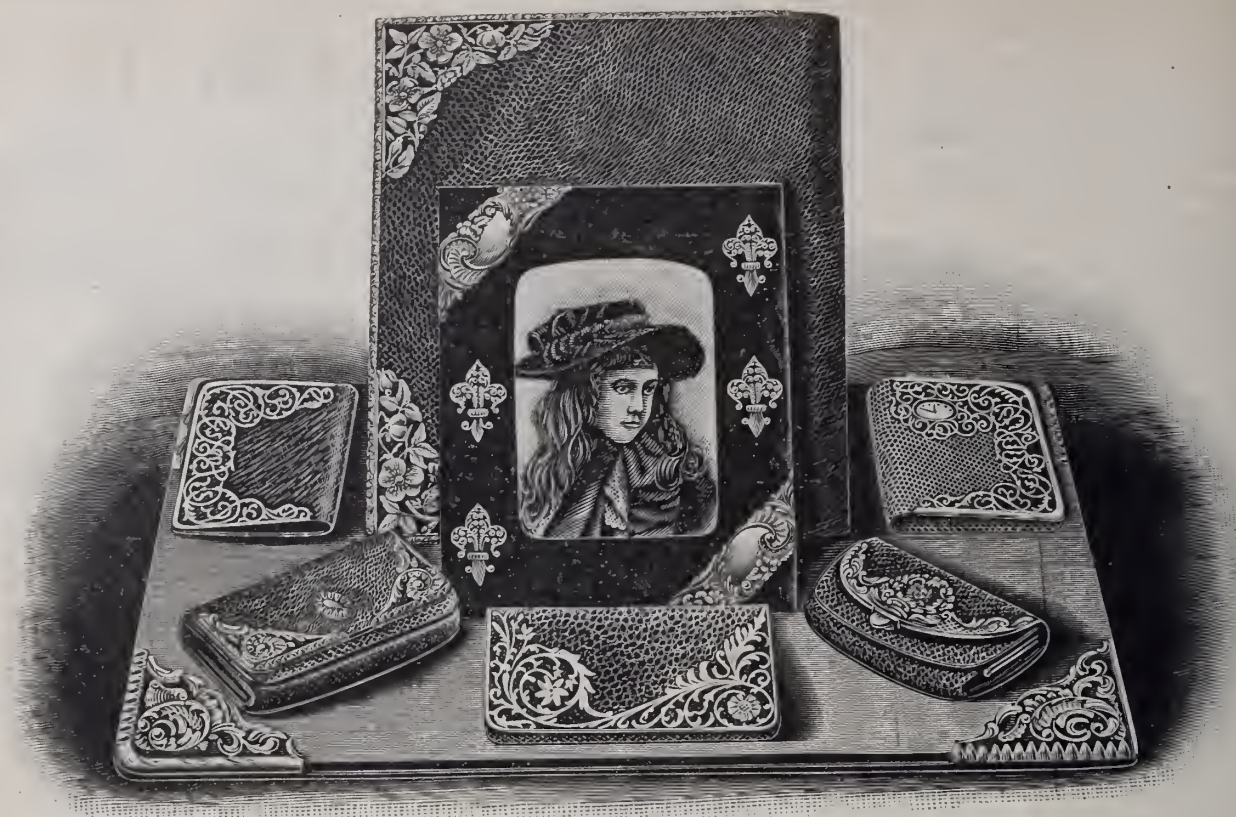
D. C. PERCIVAL & CO.,
Wholesale Jewelers. BOSTON, MASS.

If you are not a subscriber to THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, send

50 CENTS

for a *Six Months'* trial subscription.

YOU WILL NOT REGRET IT.



DEITSCH BROS.,

STERLING MOUNTED LEATHER GOODS.

An illustrated group of a few of the productions manufactured for the present season and displayed by us at our factory and salesroom,

416 BROOME ST., NEW YORK,
where we would be pleased to submit our entire line to the trade for their inspection.



Connecticut.

The Meriden Silver Plate Co. have resumed work Saturday afternoons.

George Cross and wife, Norwich, have returned from a three weeks' visit to Provincetown.

Hon. Samuel Simpson, of the Simpson, Hall, Miller Co., Wallingford, is confined to his home by a severe influenza.

J. J. Dunlap, the veteran Bridgeport jeweler, has removed from Connecticut Bank building to 475 Main St., corner of Elm St.

Samuel Harper, who has been an employe of the buffing department of the Meriden Silver Plate Co.'s shop for the last eleven years is dead.

Louis Hahn's handsome clock, New London, will soon be lighted by electricity. A 25-candle power incandescent is to be placed each side. The clock cost over \$400.

A. R. Wrisley, who formerly kept a jewelry store in Thomasville, and more recently at Windsor Locks, has accepted a situation at Ansonia and removed there with his family.

The E. Ingraham Clock Co., Bristol, will commence at once the erection of nine ovens to be used in getting out their black cases. This will nearly double the capacity of the company on this kind of work.

Specimen work, very beautiful novelties, are shown at the office of the Derby Silver Co., in Shelton, viz.: two elegant panel photo frames, one in bright silver and the other in old silver and gold, which were designed by Henry Berry. The Derby Silver Co. intend manufacturing these frames on a largescale.

A fire occurred Tuesday afternoon in the window of H. M. Mather's jewelry store, Meriden. A curtain of flimsy netting, which had been hung across the window, blew into the flame of the jeweler's lamp and ignited. The blaze was a brisk one for a few moments, but was soon extinguished without further damage.

The Meriden Britannia Co. have recently mounted an old curio in the shape of a stone cannon ball that was found in the ruins of Fortress Koenigstein, Germany. It repre-

sented that the shot was fired over 400 years ago. It is composed of a sort of granite, about four inches in diameter and weighs about eight pounds.

General W. A. Aiken, proprietor of the Norwich Nickel and Brass Works, Norwich, has issued an illustrated catalogue of the display fixtures, which his factory is producing in such large quantities that will interest every storekeeper in the country. The variety of facilities for window or interior display which the catalogue embraces, demonstrates the fact that this concern has kept pace with the revolutions made in the art of displaying goods, and perusal of the catalogue may lead to a help in any man's business.

The factory of the New Haven Clock Co. is rushed with orders on their thirty-day office clocks. By the patents contained in these clocks, the manufacturers are enabled without more spring power to produce a movement that will carry the time for over 60 days. Realizing the desirability of having a time for winding that will be sure of calling attention to the fact, a stop work has been arranged, that permits of 35 days without re-winding, insuring the possessor by winding once a month an accurate time-keeping clock.

Lancaster.

Joseph Reeser, who recently purchased the stock of Harry Sutton, at 149½ N. Queen St., this city, is closing out his stock at his old stand, 109 E. King St.

Among the traveling men in town during the week were S. G. Walmsley, of Tenner & Baum, New York, and Mr. Hall, of the Wilcox Silver Plate Co., Meriden, Conn.

M. B. Hartman, of Osborn & Co., hollow-ware manufacturers, who left this week for a two months' trip through to the Pacific Coast, carries with him a large line of the latest novelties.

The bill for the J. O. Slemmon's stock, purchased by Bowman & Musser, covered 72 pages of 14 inches each closely lined. It is believed to have been one of the largest bills drawn up in the trade for some years.

A. WITTEAUER

19 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

WATCHES**TIMING AND
STRIKING WATCHES**

IN
GREAT VARIETY

AND PRICE.

SUCCESS

Interchangeable Initial Rings,

—A Large Variety and Full Assortment Always in Stock.—

SEND TO

J. T. Scott & Co., Sole Manufacturers, 4 Maiden Lane, New York.

Providence.

Paul Webber has opened a retail store at 118 S. Main St.

Joseph M. Graham has mortgaged real estate for \$400.

S. F. Lincoln was married to Mrs. Jennie G. McVoy last week.

W. A. Smith, the refiner, is confined to his home with inflammatory rheumatism.

Smith & Greene, 185 Eddy St., are arranging to light their establishment by electricity.

J. T. Cuddy has purchased real estate on Moore St., and will erect a fine residence thereon.

C. E. Hancock has returned from a Canadian trip in the interests of Hancock, Becker & Co.

A. C. McConnell will represent J. T. Cuddy & Co. on the market during the remainder of this season.

N. A. Soggs, Binghamton, N. Y., was in town for several days last week purchasing his fall styles.

C. E. McKenna, 104 Point St., is out of business, being succeeded by Grover, Makepeace & Gleason.

W. H. Richmond has mortgaged land on Adelaide and East Elmwood Aves. to Walter E. Burton for \$6,000.

C. D. Wood, of the Standard Seamless Wire Co., Pawtucket, and wife, have mortgaged real estate for \$4,500.

F. B. Cottrell, formerly with W. C. Fisher & Co., is now engaged as salesman for The C. R. Smith Plating Co.

G. H. Fuller and family, who have been summering at Shawomet Beach, have returned to their home in Pawtucket.

William H. Lutner & Son have filed a notice at City Hall, of intention to build an addition to their factory 212 Oxford St.

John McAuslan, of Callender, McAuslan & Troup, is being prominently talked of as a candidate for the mayoralty of this city.

By the recent failure of Sampson Bros., Pittsburgh, Pa., manufacturers in this vicinity were creditors for about \$1,200 to \$1,500.

S. K. Grover, of Grover, Makepeace & Gleason, who have recently started in business in this city, removed here from Attleboro last Tuesday.

Foster & Bailey have leased the building in which their shop is situated, for five years, with the privilege of purchase at the end of that period.

Wallace & Simmons is the style of a new firm of jobbers who have commenced business in this city, with an office at 262 Westminster St., Room 2.

T. W. Foster has been appointed a member of the committee of arrangements from Slocum Post, G. A. R., of this city on the proposed excursion to Washington in 1892.

By the recent burning of the Riverside

Landing Hotel at Riverside, R. I., Robert McNair, of McNair & Burlingame lost about \$4,000, covered, however, by insurance.

H. S. Davis, salesman for G. W. Grant & Co., was one of the successful contestants in the recent races on the Seekonk river, of the Narragansett Boat Club of this city, of which he is an officer.

Louis Willemin and Louis Reyff have started in business at 35 Potter St., as The Novelty Die Co. Both gentlemen are practical designers and die cutters, the former having been with Foster & Bailey and Barstow & Williams for the past ten years, and the latter with Ostby & Barton. Mr. Reyff learned his trade and has had an extended experience in designing and engraving in Paris.

During the past few years the business of manufacturing secret society badges and emblems has been increasing rapidly until now there are a number of firms who give their exclusive attention to these goods. Among the oldest and most successful of these firms is that of Charles F. Irons, 102 Friendship St. Mr. Irons has recently been instructed by the Secretary of the Order of Railway Conductors to make and sell its official badges and pins, the design of which has been patented by the Order. He also made the rich gold plate and white metal badges for the grand conclave of the Sovereign Grand Lodge of Odd Fellows which is being held at St. Louis, Mo.

F. KROEBER CLOCK CO.

360 BROADWAY,

NEW YORK.

(5 BLOCKS ABOVE CITY HALL.)

Onyx Clocks,
Marble Clocks,
Iron Clocks.



Novelties.
Art Pottery,
Fancy Goods,

A gas jet near the wall started a fire in the gold-plate works of Edwin Lowe, 82 Clifford St., at 6.45 o'clock Friday night. The blaze, soon extinguished, did but little damage."

The employes of the Gorham Mfg. Co. have formed a football eleven with the following officers: W. L. Hughes, president; H. Broadhead, vice-president; R. E. Peters, treasurer; J. Mills, secretary.

H. W. Harriott was sentenced Friday from the Court of Common Pleas to six months' imprisonment in the Providence County jail for the larceny of six gold medals valued at \$150 from William J. Feeley, of this city. Harriott was in the employ of W. Jencks & Co., engravers, at the time the crime was committed, June 10th last, and purloined the medals which were being engraved for Mr. Feeley.

A letter received in this city a few days ago contains the following information: "C. Anthony Fowler, late of Fowler Bros., manufacturing jewelers of this city, arrived at the Grand Hotel, Yokohama, Japan, on August 13 and will sail on October 31 for Hong Kong. Mr. Fowler and family have visited several tea plantations and temples at Yokohama and Tokio, and been received with great courtesy.

The Attleboros.

John Healy, of Healy Bros., is home from the West.

J. E. Gould arrived from Chicago and the West last Tuesday.

A new firm, Roberts & Kerkoff, engravers, have commenced business on Union St., Attleboro.

J. L. Sweet, of R. F. Simmons & Co., and his son Harold, arrived home from Europe last Tuesday.

C. R. Randall, of G. W. Cheever & Co., returned last Monday from a New York and Pennsylvania trip.

C. H. Cummings, with Sturdy Bros., was surprised Friday evening by members of Aurora Lodge D. of R.

Springfield, Mass.

O. W. Bullock & Co., watch tool makers, have rented the lower floor of a larger building on Hillman St., and will remove at once.

There was a slight blaze in the store of the Charles S. Sexton Co. last week, and although the fire department was called, it was extinguished without its help. The loss was small.

C. S. Saxton, treasurer of the Charles S. Saxton Co., was married last week to Miss Josephine Couron of New York. The ceremony took place at the parlor of the First Baptist Church. It was a very quiet affair.

A little boy, Henry Bernache, aged 11 years, is in jail charged with several burglaries and thefts. Among his victims was

L. B. Coe, the jeweler, 320 Main St., from whom Bernache stole twelve cheap rings.

F. E. Ladd, 417 Main St., has issued a new souvenir spoon of this city. The handle is formed of the Springfield rifle, with a beautiful cut of the State St. entrance to the Armory grounds and Arsenal building on the stock.

Worcester.

Lomnie Edero, an Italian jewelry peddler, was killed by an electric car Tuesday night Sept. 22. He was buried from St. John's Church in Worcester Friday afternoon.

Monday night, Sept. 21, burglars entered the furnishing goods store of F. J. Quinn & Co., 96 Front St., and carried away jewelry valued at several hundred dollars. In the lot was about 50 pins of the Ancient Order of Foresters.

G. H. Corbett, of the A. F. Burbank Jewelry Co., arrived in Worcester Thursday evening, after a three months' European journey. He returned on the *City of New York*. Mr. Corbett had a delightful journey and covered a great deal of territory.

Oskamp, Nolting & Co. Cincinnati, O., have now the largest and best equipped wholesale department in the State. They occupy all the space under their large retail store and four adjoining rooms for their various departments. They cater to a popular trade.

ALUMINUM RINGS,

SET WITH

RUBY, SAPPHIRE AND EMERALD DOUBLET.

SOLID, LIGHT, BEAUTIFUL.



An article for the enterprising jeweler to attract customers and make sales. These rings can be retailed from \$1.25 to \$2.50 each.

LEOPOLD WEIL & Co.,

51 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

We sell only to legitimate jewelers.

David S. Dessau Dies in Europe as He Starts for Home.

Simon Dessau, son of David S. Dessau, 4 John St., New York, on Saturday received a cablegram from London, England, that his father had died suddenly the day before when about to take the train for the steamer for this country. On Saturday the son received a dispatch from his father informing him that a consignment of diamonds had been shipped to New York.

From subsequent cablegrams it appears that Mr. Dessau arrived at the railway station in great haste just before the train started and that he was taken suddenly ill.

The train was stopped and Mr. Dessau was lifted out on to the platform. Dr. M. Blumenthal, of New York, who was passenger on the train was asked to attend him. In less than one minute Mr. Dessau was dead. His head became discolored soon after death indicating the cause as apoplexy rather than heart disease.

When the news of his father's demise was received by his son, S. Dessau, he immediately sent a dispatch giving instructions to have the body embalmed and sent home by the first steamer. In the meantime all news of Mr. Dessau's death is intended to be kept from his widow, who is feeble, until the body arrives.

David S. Dessau was born in Hamburg, about fifty-four years ago. He came to America when about twenty-two years of age and located in St. Louis. In 1867 he went East and became agent for Lawrence Myers, a large liquor importer. Ten years ago he established himself in the diamond business with his son. For the past eight years he had been in the habit of making two or three trips a year to London and England to purchase stock. He was a man of jovial disposition and had a large circle of friends in New York. He was a member of Acacia Lodge F. and A. M., of the Felicia Club, and the Tammany Hall organization of the twenty-first district.

Jeweler Henneman, Mayor of Spartansburg, S. C., Killed by a Negro.

COLUMBIA, S. C., Sept. 27.—J. A. Henneman, Mayor of Spartansburg, this State, and the leading jeweler of the town, was shot and killed this afternoon by a negro, John Williams. The murderer and a colored woman were quarreling at the woman's house. Mayor Henneman, who was passing by at that moment, attempted to stop the difficulty and keep Williams from running away until the police could arrive. Williams pushed Mr. Henneman out of the door and shot him in the back while he was falling.

The excitement in Spartansburg is intense, and there is a decided wish to lynch the murderer before morning. Mr. Henneman was one of the most popular men in this city. He it was who two years ago, while a mob had a loaded cannon trained on the jail for the purpose of securing a murderer whom they intended to lynch, rushed into the midst of the excited crowd and spiked

the cannon, thus averting what promised to be a frightful tragedy.

Death of Adolph S. Freund.

DENVER, Col., Sept. 26.—Adolph S. Freund, of Max Freund & Co., New York, died Thursday morning of typhoid-pneumonia at the Windsor Hotel in this city. He arrived here on Sept. 18, and soon after complained of feeling unwell. Several physicians were



ADOLPH S. FREUND.

called, and after an examination said that he was suffering from a cold. He, however, grew rapidly worse, and within forty-eight hours after the beginning of the attack he was seized with the malady that caused his death.

Soon after he was taken sick word was sent to New York, and when he died his brothers Louis Freund and Henry Freund were at his bedside.

Adolph S. Freund was born in Odenheim, Baden, in May, 1854, and went to New York when fifteen years of age. His first employment was in the office of his brother Max Freund, with whom he remained until his death. Within a few years after his initiation into the jewelry business his quick business discernment and ability induced his brother to promote him to salesman and later on to traveling representative.

Five years ago he was given an interest in the business, and since that time he was indefatigable in his efforts to further the interests of Max Freund & Co. He was of a very jovial disposition and possessed a large acquaintance among the trade of the country. He was a member of the Jewelers' League, L. Harmonie Society and King Solomon Lodge F. & A. No. 279.

The remains were brought to New York on Monday and taken to the house of the deceased's brother-in-law, J. H. Monheimer, 123 W. 64th St. from where the funeral occurred yesterday.

The Window Rifled During Early Hours.

PITTSBURGH, Pa., Sept. 28.—When S. L. Ginsburg, who keeps an extensive jewelry store at 1123 Penn Ave., came to open it about six o'clock on Saturday morning, he discovered that he was several hundred dollars poorer than when he closed his store at 10.30 on the evening previous.

Some time between the hours named some person had broken the glass in his show window and had stolen nearly all of the display goods, comprising rings, bracelets, charms, earrings, pins and other articles. He says the officer who passes the store at frequent intervals during the night was notified by him on Saturday morning, but he had not seen nor heard any disturbances at the store.

The jeweler estimates his loss at over \$200. He said that he sustained a similar loss about a year ago, not quite so heavy. An outside showcase was broken into and its contents stolen.

Sigler Bros. Buy the Stock of Geo. Borstadt.

DENVER, Col., Sept. 25.—Geo. Borstadt, who failed recently, has been sold out by the sheriff, the stock, etc., being purchased by Sigler Bros., Cleveland, O., who bought up a few creditors before buying the store. On Sept. 19 Mrs. Geo. Borstadt purchased the store as it stood for \$3,000 from Sigler Bros. Geo. Borstadt is now the agent, and the business will proceed as usual.

The Burglar A-Burglaring Again.

NASHVILLE, Tenn., Sept. 26.—A. Goldstein, a jeweler who came here from Indiana a few weeks ago and opened a store on Bridge Ave., was the victim of a bold burglary last week. Entrance was effected through a window and half a dozen gold and silver watches and chains valued at \$300 were stolen. There is no clue to the thief.

Aluminum is generally surnamed "The Coming Metal;" but in the case of Leopold Weil & Co., wholesale jewelers and manufacturers of jewelry, 51 Maiden Lane, New York, the metal is "come," and it is not only come, but, like the great Cæsar, it has conquered, and the retail jewelry trade is reaping the benefits. This house, with its characteristic energy and appreciation of the trades' wants, has produced an enormous line of aluminum rings, set with ruby, sapphire and emerald doublets. The advantages of this metal over silver are prominently observed in these rings; they are solid, light and beautiful, and they are insusceptible to tarnish. The jeweler who is not aware of the existence of this line is verily losing a chance to attract more customers and make sales. Illustrations of a few of the designs are given in another column.

A polished brass five-o'clock tea, in which the kettle is held over the lamp by a support representing a bent bamboo rod, is an odd and attractive design.

Last Week's Arrivals.

THE CIRCULAR has perfected arrangements for obtaining the names and hotel addresses of all the latest buyers visiting New York, and each day posts in its office, 189 Broadway, a bulletin which every member of the trade is cordially invited to copy.

The following out-of-town buyers were registered in New York during the past week: C. F. Kramer, Baltimore, Md.; Astor H.; Mr. Davis, (Parker & Davis,) Bridgeport, Conn.; C. L. Ruth, Montgomery, Ala.; F. P. D'Arcy, Kalamazoo, Mich.; Coleman H.; Alvan M. Hill, New Orleans, La.; Marlborough H.; B. F. Norris, Chicago, Ill.; J. Barry, Philadelphia, Pa.; Sturtevant H.; T. M. Knight, Philadelphia, Pa.; St. Stephens H.; W. G. Walz, (W. G. Walz & Co.,) El Paso, Tex.; Continental H.; L. R. Moore, (Bullene, Moore, Emery & Co.,) Kansas City, Mo.; Park Ave. H.; S. A. Heiser, (Heiser, Muhlfelder & Co.,) Albany, N. Y.; St. Stephens H.; J. Haas, (Haas & Co.,) Chicago, Ill.; Astor H.; W. R. Bristol, Beaufort, S. C.; Mr. Hubbard, Cowell Hubbard Jewelry Co., Cleveland, O.; H. C. Bancroft, (Miles, Bancroft & Sheldon,) Columbus, O.; 112 Leonard St.; W. M. Whitney, Jr., (W. M. Whitney & Co.,) Albany, N. Y.; 338 Broadway; D. Dreyfuss, (Guggenheimer & Co.,) Lynchburgh, Va.; W. J. Frank, Akron, O.; Sturtevant H.; J. McDonough, Albany, N. Y.; Sinclair H.; L. C. Krueger, Chicago, Metropolitan H.; J. W. Parrish, Newark, Del.; Astor H.; C. De Young, Philadelphia, Pa.; Astor H.; M. Brown, Pittsburgh, Pa.; Astor H.; A. L. and E. Bradley, Syracuse, N. Y.; St. Nicholas H.; D. D. Schouler, Winston, N. C.; Hoffman H.; J. M. Murphy, Arkansas City, Kan.; O. Stoelker, Montgomery, Ala.; Everett House; H. O. Hurlbut, Phila., Pa.; St. Stephens H.; M. J. Lee, Buffalo, N. Y.; Astor H.; F. S. Ayres, Elmira, N. Y.; Continental H.; E. J. Wardwell, Boston, Mass.; Metropolitan H.; M. J. Smit, Pittsburgh, Pa.; Astor H.; B. J. Baar, Richmond, Va.; Sturtevant H.; C. L. Byrd, Memphis, Tenn.; Everett House; Mr. Low, Boston, Mass.; J. H. Bailey and C. E. Smith, of C. R. Smith & Son, Philadelphia, Pa.; Astor H.; E. H. Rowe, New Haven, Conn.; Ashland H.; J. N. Buchanan, Petersburg, Va.; Astor H.; W. R. King, Philadelphia, Pa.; Brunswick H.; E. H. Williams, Philadelphia, Pa.; St. Denis H.; Philip Zaellner, Portsmouth, O.; St. Stephens H.; C. Weaver, of Bailey, Banks & Biddle, Philadelphia, Pa.; D. B. Ryland, Lynchburg, Va.; St. Denis H.; Mr. Bullard, St. Paul, Minn.; Imperial H.; H. A. Deimel, Herkimer, N. Y.; Continental H.; F. O. Udall, Newport, R. I.; Everett House; F. W. Sim, Troy, N. Y.; Sinclair H.; O. E. Otte, Cincinnati, O.; Continental H.; G. H. Striker, Buffalo, N. Y.; Sinclair H.; J. Haas, Chicago, Astor H.; M. W. Shaw, Galveston, Tex.; St. Stephens H.; G. W. Meyers, Meridian, Miss.; St. Denis H.

Newark.

Isaac M. Miller, formerly of Miller Bros. & Co., who has been stopping at the Continental Hotel for some time, will leave for Mexico this week, where he has large mining interests.

One of the best equipped watch-case factories in the country is that of Thomas Benfield, on Summer Ave., this city. He manufactures a fine line of gold filled cases, giving employment to about 150 men and a score or more of young women. The factory turns out about 500 cases a week.

Work is brisk in all the Newark shops and a number of manufacturers are advertising for additional help. There is every indication of a good fall business and manufacturers are preparing to meet it with the finest lines of novelties and staple goods ever shown. Nearly all the travelers are out, and their orders show not only increased sales over last season, on regular lines, but the selections of their customers are more varied than ever before, and costly goods seem to be in greater demand.

Good weather and fine exhibits at the Waverly Fair brought out the largest attendance for years, and the managers say that it was the most successful year in the history of the Association. Several of the large shops gave their employes a half holiday on Thursday, and hundreds of jewelers were on the grounds. The only prominent exhibit of jewelry and silverware was that made by Benj. J. Mayo, who had a fine case of silverware of his own manufacture, for which he received a premium.

Omaha.

Ed. Holton, jeweler for S. W. Lindsay, attended the great cycle races at Peoria last week, and took prizes in two races.

A big sign on the new building corner of 15th and Douglas Sts., says, "Look out for the grand opening of Raymond's jewelry palace."

The jewelry establishment of Emil Rosenberg, 414 S. 10th St., was burglarized the 21st inst., the burglar securing fifteen rings and several watches.

Mr. Ford has sold the fixtures of the Erickson stock of jewelry to a Mr. Balduff, and packed away such of the stock as remains, all efforts to reopen or dispose of the stock having so far failed.

S. Jonassen, who has removed to 1311 Farnam St., is arranging his business in fine shape, and says he is going to make things hum in his new location. A card in his window announces a formal opening Oct. 1st.

The great army of traveling men have marched through, and only the rear guard are now to be seen; an occasional detachment will enliven the scene from now on for a few weeks when the main army will appear again. Among them are M. H. Kling, representing himself; Jas. W. Hagen also representing himself; Mr. Van Houten, of Van Houten & Co., New York; E. B. Eaton, with

S. Albro & Co., Providence, R. I., and Mr. Douglas, of the Derby Silver Co., Birmingham, Conn.

The jewelers from surrounding towns who have been in the city within the past week were: Mr. Saul, of Saul Bros., Charter Oak, Ia.; Mr. Ewing, of Ewing & Robinson, Glenwood, Ia.; W. D. Gay, Elliot, Ia.; Dan Mytinger, Taybor, Ia.; T. C. Beardsly, Greenwood, Neb.; J. A. Albert, Dorchester, Neb., and E. A. Van Tilsburg, Wallace, Neb.

Buffalo.

Paul Dettling, 520 Clinton St., has the contract to furnish all the clocks for school No. 11.

Traveling salesmen who have been through this State are jubilant over the good feeling that prevails among dealers everywhere.

J. F. Stadlinger is in New York buying goods and machinery. He will increase to a considerable extent his capacity for manufacturing.

G. F. Hahnemann, 23 William St., has completed several nice improvements in his store, and now has one of the most attractive jewelry stores on the street.

Baltimore.

A. H. Wentz, Frederick City, left on Sunday last for Cleveland, O., where he goes to take a course of instruction in optics under Dr. Julius King.

H. E. Edwards, for nine years with the firm of G. T. Sadtler & Sons, 16 E. Baltimore St., has assumed charge of the prescription department of J. B. Schofield, the E. Baltimore St. optician.

On the Nord Deutscher Lloyd steamer *Habsburg*, which arrived in the city on last Wednesday, was a German named George H. Bertman. He had a very large trunk which the Custom House officials were surprised to find so small when inspected. A second examination proved that it contained a false bottom, where there was found a quantity of silks, of gold watches, 6 silver snuff boxes and 4 pairs of gold earrings set with diamonds valued at \$830. Bertman was arrested, but afterwards released on payment of duty. He said he was on his way to Quincy, Ill.

Kansas City.

C. E. Russell has gone to Minneapolis to see his brother, Sol Smith Russell, the actor.

Cady & Olmstead held their "grand opening" Tuesday evening, when the new store was brilliantly lighted and decorated.

The Jaccard Watch and Jewelry Co. furnished a unique souvenir spoon for the banquet of the association of Western State agents for insurance companies.

At the late tennis tournament held here, M. B. Wright gave as a prize a solid silver goblet to the winner of ladies' singles, and the Jaccard Watch and Jewelry Co. gave a cane to the winner of gentlemen's singles.



GORHAM MFG. CO., Silversmiths.

The new patterns in all departments are being displayed at the
WORKS, PROVIDENCE, R. I.,
and in our New York Store, Broadway and 19th Street, where all
communications should be addressed.



BRANCH OFFICES:

9 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

118 & 120 SUTTER STREET, SAN FRANCISCO.

137 & 139 STATE STREET, CHICAGO.

36 AVE. DE L'OPERA, PARIS.

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR AND HOROLOGICAL REVIEW.

PUBLISHED EVERY WEDNESDAY BY

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB'G CO.,

AT NO. 189 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY.

A JOURNAL DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF
WATCHMAKERS, JEWELERS, SILVERSMITHS,
ELECTRO-PLATE MANUFACTURERS AND ALL
WHO ARE ENGAGED IN KINDRED BRANCHES
OF INDUSTRY

Terms of Subscription, Postage Prepaid.

	PER ANNUM
United States and Canada, - - -	\$2.00
To all Foreign Countries, - - -	4.00
Single Copies, - - - - -	.10

Our editorial columns will contain our own opinions only, and we shall present in other columns only what we consider of interest or value to our readers. Applications to print advertising matter as news will not be considered.

Advertising rates in THE CIRCULAR are lower, considering the number of tradesmen reached by its large circulation, than in any other jewelry journal.

Notices of changes in standing advertisements must be received one week in advance, new matter can be received up to Saturday.

Member of the American Trade Press Association.

VOL. XXIII. SEPT. 30, 1891. No. 9.

A Lesson to Believers. AS an insurance organization we know of none that is more stable than the Jewelers' League. The Cincinnati members, appreciating this fact, and feeling that all jewelers should take advantage of its benefits, held a meeting last week, as reported elsewhere in this issue, for the purpose of devising plans to induce all the jewelers within their city to become members of the organization. We think this movement on their part worthy of much laudation, and we would be pleased to report the proceedings of such meetings from every locality of the country. The Jewelers' League is a great insurance institution, which its more than three thousand members, and THE CIRCULAR, appreciate to a great degree.

Death of a Useful Man.

PERHAPS the saddest event in the trade during the past week was the dastardly murder of Mayor Henneman, of Spartansburg, S. C. In his endeavors to save a woman from the blows of a brute, he is shot down dead, as though he were an animal. Through the inhumanity of a worthless negro, the prosperous town of Spartansburg loses its most public-spirited citizen, a man of courage, of love for his fellow-man, of benevolence and

honesty, a man to whom the community owed much and hoped to owe more. It is such crimes as this that keep alive, as a festering sore, the hatred of the Southern whites against the negroes. Verily, the white citizens of the South know the negro race better than Northerners do, as they tell us. A pathetic episode lies behind the death of the murdered man. Being one of the principal jewelers of South Carolina, and a man of jovial temperament, and having a high rating by the commercial agencies, his dealings with the houses from whom he purchased his stock was of the most pleasant nature. The day before his unhappy demise he filled out a statement to accompany an order on a New York house, in his characteristic manner: "Terms—My own; Reference—Blank & Co. (the name of the firm to whom he sent the order); Time—Eternity!" And thus in his geniality, he unconsciously predicted the future. It is a great wrong that a man like J. A. Henneman should be cut off in the prime of his life and usefulness at the hands of an assassin, but justice is swift and sure in such cases in the South, and the family of the deceased and the citizens of the town will receive all earthly reparation.

Accidents

to

Workman.

AN international congress called to discuss the causes of accident to workmen, the employer's liability in such cases and the best means for preventing such accidents, was in session at Berne, Switzerland, last week. Among the delegates present were several from America. This matter is of universal interest, and the points at issue should be, whether the State ought or ought not to insure workmen against accidents, or whether it ought simply to lay down the principles for such insurance and watch with benevolent interest the measures decided upon for carrying them into effect. In America, and undoubtedly in the countries of Europe we have insurance associations that indemnify employees against accidents through their employers. That such institutions are hardly satisfactory in Europe is evidenced by the convening of this congress. Numerous manufacturing establishments in America take advantage of the existence of these insurance organizations, while many, believing that with the improvements of machinery the likelihood of accidents is reduced to a minimum, object to incurring seemingly unnecessary expenses. That such a belief is erroneous is often proved to the regret of the manufacturers themselves.

The man who believes that what's yours is his and what's his is his own, is half brother to the man who is too mean to subscribe for a paper, but pounces upon a neighbor's copy before he has had a chance to read it. Both should go to Germany, as a respected contemporary suggests, now that the embargo has been raised.

The Week in Brief.

B. H. TOOKE, the oldest jeweler in St. Louis, Mo., decided to enter a home—A customer of J. Tobey, New Bedford, Mass., caused much trouble by mistaking C. W. Haskins for the former jeweler—The San Jose watch factory was unanimously endorsed by the board of trade of that city—A large equatorial telescope is to be placed in the observatory of the Catholic University, Washington, D. C.—The Meriden Britannia Co. replenished the silverware of the Imperial Hotel, Baltimore, Md.—The sheriff took possession of the office of the Crescent Watch Club Co., Jersey City, N. J.—J. C. Ward, a Newport News, Va., jeweler, absconded with his customers' watches—The son of Theodore Courtright, Yonkers, N. Y., disappeared—A colored man was arrested in Philadelphia for robbing C. L. Weyman—A slight fire occurred in the store of H. M. Mather, Meriden, Conn.—David G. Wilbur, an old-time Providence jeweler, died—A slight fire occurred in the factory of Edwin Lowe, Providence, R. I.—Michael McNamara was convicted of theft in New Haven, Conn.—John Baumer, Omaha, Neb., proved to his friends that his burglar alarm was efficacious—Burglars robbed F. J. Quinn & Co., Worcester, Mass., of several hundred dollars' worth of jewelry—Lomnie Edero, a jewelry peddler, was killed at Worcester, Mass.—A small fire occurred in the store of C. S. Saxton Co., Springfield, Mass.—Hamilton & Diesinger, Philadelphia, Pa., entered a note against W. Faber & Son, of the same city, through a misunderstanding—The show-window of Henry Carson's store, Halifax, N. S., was robbed—The store of J. E. Hobbs, Brookfield, Mass., was deluged with water—A Goldstein's store, Chicago, was robbed—The bankrupt stock of C. T. Seaverns & Co., Boston, Mass., was sold at auction—Abe Kleeman, Columbus, O., threw an attorney out of his store—The store of J. F. Garland, Sheffield, Ala., was burnt out—A large robbery was reported from Chihuahua, Mexico—Giles, Bro. & Co., Chicago, will have to temporarily move from their present quarters—Matthew Hamilton, Philadelphia, Pa., recognized his own work—Col. W. A. Moore, of the Dueber-Hampden Co., voiced his opinion on the Elgin and Waltham reductions—David S. Dessau, of New York, died in Europe—Jeweler J. A. Henneman, Mayor of Spartansburg, S. C., was murdered—Adolph S. Freund, of Max Freund & Co., New York, died—The American Waltham Watch Co., and the Rockford Watch Co., reduced some of their employees' salaries—Professional thieves were captured in Buffalo, N. Y.—Sampson Bros., Pittsburg, Pa., were sold out by the sheriff—A vicious horse did \$1,000 damage to the store of J. G. Gehring & Son, Baltimore, Md.—A bogus check alterer who worked two Nashville jewelers was captured in Birmingham, Ala.—Mr. and Mrs. R. H. Galbreath, Cincinnati, O., narrowly escaped death through runaway horses.

Chicago.

Miss Annie Dexter, for a long time employed in the stock department of C. D. Peacock's retail jewelry store, died of typhoid fever last Saturday. Among the floral offerings at the funeral was a magnificent cross from the employees in the store.

O. W. Wallis, the wholesaler, attended the reunion of the First Wisconsin Heavy Artillery held at Milwaukee, Sept. 16. Mr. Wallis was First Lieutenant in command of Battery Rogers, stationed at Alexandria, Va., when President Lincoln was assassinated.

T. W. Martin, the Joliet jeweler who some months ago failed, with liabilities of about \$13,000, has induced most if not all of his creditors to accept his proposition to pay 40 cents on the dollar, and it is likely that his affairs will be straightened out soon and that he will be able to resume business.

L. W. Flershem, of Lapp & Flershem, recently received a notification of his appointment by the Sons of New York on a committee whose business it will be to entertain New Yorkers visiting the World's Fair. As Mr. Flershem is not a member of the society, he informed the organization of that fact, and for that reason respectfully declined to serve.

Out-of-town dealers in the city last week were: Milo Putney, Ottawa, Ill.; Mrs. T. Kircher, Davenport, Ia.; Fritz Hoefer, Aurora, Ill.; H. E. Heacock, Sioux City, Ia.; C. S. Poole, Anthony, Kan.; K. H. Clarke, St. Joseph, Mo.; B. Waechter, Sheboygan, Wis.; J. C. Clark, Big Rapids, Mich., and M. H. Rowland, Gladstone, Mich. H. E. Heacock said he will open a new store in Sioux City, Ia., about Oct. 1.

As showing the interest the European manufacturers of jewelry are taking in the World's Fair, one firm alone will have on exhibition goods to the value of \$800,000. This firm will have in its exhibit one silver piece, the value of which alone is \$25,000. Another firm will send over to the Exposition \$400,000 worth of its manufactures. In the meantime it is pertinent to inquire "What are the American manufacturers doing to make a creditable showing at the great fair?"

G. A. Harmount, agent of the New Haven Clock Co., is constantly receiving new shipments of the company's remarkable Interchangeable Top Clocks, in order to keep pace with the demand. The patent steel spring fasteners on these clocks prove a great item in their sale, as by their application the likelihood of the tops breaking is reduced to a minimum, and the stock can be removed without damage. Mr. Harmount says the Thirty Day Office clocks, of the same company, gain in popularity daily.

Philadelphia.

J. W. Reddall, of J. W. Reddall & Co., Newark, was in the city last week among his customers.

W. R. Bennett, of Camden, who some

days ago had a serious attack of hiccough has entirely recovered.

Simon Muhr was in New York last week attending a meeting for the purpose of providing for Hebrew immigrants.

William Mount, of Hagan, Fuller & Co., Providence, was in the city last week and included among his goods several pleasing novelties for the coming season.

Jacob Muhr, of M. Muhr's Sons, has returned from an extensive Western trip, during which he took in every city of any prominence as far west as Chicago.

M. Goldsmith, Jr., of M. Goldsmith & Son, Washington, D. C., stopped over here on his way to New York, and took a tour among the jobbers, preparatory to securing his fall and winter stock.

Eddie Eckfeld, of W. B. Kerr & Co., Newark, N. J., was in town last week, as were S. Blackinton, of W. & S. Blackinton, No. Attleboro, Mass., Clifford Booth, of Hutchison & Huestis and R. Hamilton, of Hamilton & Hamilton, Jr., Providence, R. I.

Hamilton & Diesenger, 810 Sansom St., who had entered suit on a note given by W. Fabert & Son, 618 Chestnut St., for \$1,200, have adjusted their difficulty with that firm. Mr. Hamilton says the entering of the note was the result of a misunderstanding.

A colored man named John Baring, sneaked into the jewelry store of C. L. Weylman, 1508 Columbia Ave., on the 22d inst., when the proprietor's back was turned, and snatching two gold watches and a gold ring from the top of a showcase rushed out of the store. After a chase he was captured and he has been committed for trial.

Emmett Stokes, a lad giving his residence as 218 Market St., Camden, was arrested in Camden Saturday, with several bars of melted silver in his possession. He had time to dispose of the metal to jeweler Frank Sutton on Federal St. early in the week and was told to return, when officers were in readiness to capture him. He said he found the silver on the Market St. horse-car tracks. He is thought to be a go-between for a gang of Philadelphia crooks.

The *Record* has the following to say of Simon Muhr:

"As an illustration of a true impulse and its results nothing better can be given than a recent action of Mr. Simon Muhr. He was a few days ago called to the house on Lombard St., occupied by the Hachnoseth Orchim, a society of Jewish women, exclusively Russians, which has undertaken to care for wayfarers, immigrants, refugees from Russia, either homeless or on the way to their homes. He found in that small house 115 people, huddled together, in all the inevitable squalor connected with such a mass of humanity in so small a space. He returned at once to his office and wrote a half dozen letters to his friends. The letters were pithy and to the point. The next day's mail brought responses and inclosures from all but one. That exception appeared the following day in person, and after a short conversation left a check for \$25."

New York Notes.

M. Adler has entered a judgment for \$1,604.58 against Edward Egenberger.

E. F. Wilson, of E. F. Wilson & Co., Boston, Mass., left that city for New York on Friday night.

A judgment for \$95.42 in favor of J. N. Provenzano, has been entered against W. J. Indoe and T. D. Vondy.

Ernest Emmel, at one time connected with Wood & Hughes as Southern traveler, died at Rochester, N. Y., last week.

J. W. Riglander, of Hammel, Riglander & Co., is expected home from Europe with his family on the *Fürst Bismarck*, Oct. 3.

H. M. Condit, secretary of the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade, has returned from a week's vacation in the Catskill Mountains.

J. S. Franklin, the city representative of Carter, Sloan & Co., who has been confined to his residence for the past month with an attack of malarial fever, is rapidly recovering.

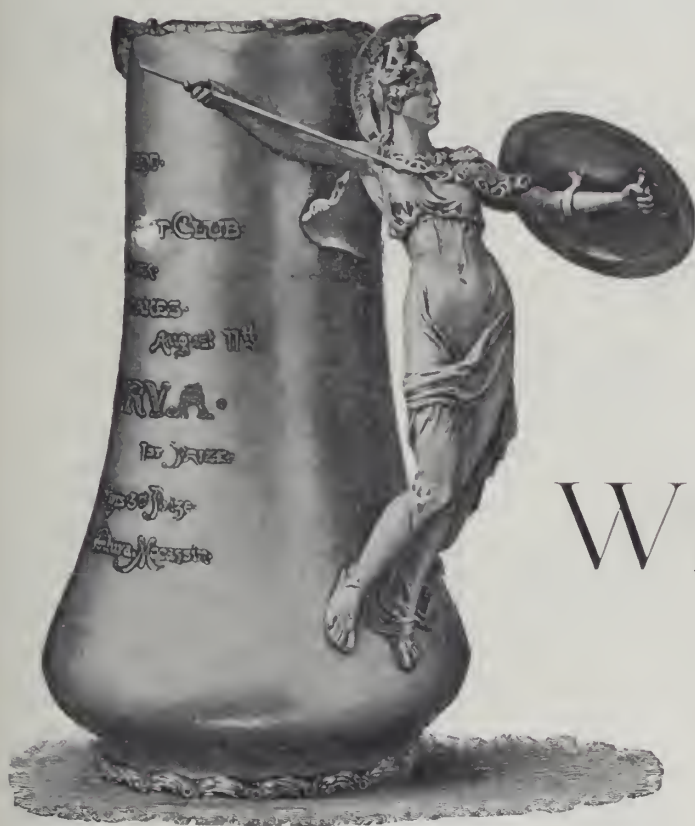
Lipsker, Munk & Crohn, 44½ Maiden Lane, who were recently brought into prominence by the absconding of the first named partner, have changed the style of their firm name to Crohn & Munk.

Aaron Carter, of Carter, Sloan & Co., together with his wife and one son left for Wiesbaden, Germany, last Saturday, to attend the wedding of his niece. Before returning Mr. Carter will make a tour of the European cities.

D. V. Brown, formerly connected with the Philadelphia Optical and Watch Co., Philadelphia, Pa., has joined the forces of the Julius King Optical Co., and will act as their agent at 734 Sansom St., Philadelphia. He will carry a full line of samples and execute order work on his own account.

J. S. Fitzgerald and D. B. Miller, two young clerks, were last Thursday arrested on the charge of stealing two gold bricks from Handy & Harmon, brokers, at 24 Nassau St., by whom the latter boy was employed. The boys, who are said to have been stealing gold for some months, were held in the Jefferson Market Police Court for examination.

The New York wholesale trade are cautioned against two sneak thieves who visit the various offices in the guise of soap peddlers and steal anything that they can lay their hands on. Last Tuesday A. Susstrong, manufacturer of watch cases at 16 Maiden Lane, had occasion to leave his office. His son, who together with several workmen, was in the workshop, and he also left the place for a few minutes. During his absence the alleged peddlers entered the place unheard by the men at the benches, and opened the safe which was closed but unlocked. They pulled open several drawers and took away with them three Lange movement plates worth \$125 each, and a gold watch case valued at \$50. The movement plates were the property of C. W. Schumann, 24 John St., and Mr. Susstrong has offered a reward for their recovery.



Solid Silver
Exclusively.



WHITING M'F'G Co.
SILVERSMITHS,

Union Square & 16th St.,
NEW YORK,

WORKS--AT FOURTH ST. AND LAFAYETTE PLACE

On and after Oct. 1, the firm now existing as Benj. M. Engelhard, 175 Broadway, will be known as E. Karelsen & Co.

The sheriff's sale of the stock and fixtures of D. F. Foley & Co., 180 Broadway, under several executions was adjourned from Monday until Friday.

Stern Bros., manufacturers of diamond mountings, 42 Maiden Lane have dissolved by mutual consent, and Isidore Stern will continue the business under his own name.

John Foley has satisfied a judgment for \$5,963.37 obtained against him June 28, 1890, by M. Noonan, and also one for \$634.69 entered in favor of D. F. Foley on the same date.

Letters of administration have been granted to Adele Chalumeau to the estate of Désire Chalumeau, who, as exclusively published in THE CIRCULAR two weeks ago, met

his death by being run over on a French railroad.

John L. Howe announces in the legal journals that as the co-partnership heretofore existing under the firm name of Peter A. Frasse & Co., has been dissolved by the death of Mr. Frasse, he intends to continue the business under the old style.

A bronze lecturn representing an angel with uplifted arms supporting the book rest, has been manufactured by the Gorham Mfg. Co., for the Episcopal Church of All Angels, on West End Ave., and is said to be the handsomest of its kind in America.

Herman Krouse, 150 Lewis St., was held in the Tombs Police Court last Saturday for the larceny of three gold watches valued at \$120. The watches were given him by Isador Abrahams, 44½ Maiden Lane, to deliver to a customer and he pawned them.

On the application of Elizabeth M. Delany, G. E. McQuaid has been appointed receiver for J. P. Delany, formerly in business under the Astor House. Mrs. Delany's claim is for \$200 which she says was borrowed by the defendant at various times to help him tide over his difficulties.

Samuel Pressler, aged 21 years, of 128 E. Houston St., procured \$175 worth of jewelry from Max Annenberg, 456 Grand St., to sell on commission. Pressler sold the jewelry and, it is alleged, disappeared with the proceeds. Detective Foley arrested him last Sunday and he has been held in default of bail for trial.

D. H. Valett and Louis Valett, 83 W. 86th St. and E. T. Galmay, 94 Broad St., last week organized the American Identity and Watch Recording Co. of New York, with a capital stock of \$10,000 in single shares of \$10 each. The company intend to register watches for the purpose of recovering them when lost, by notifying the authorities and taking such steps that are necessary for that purpose.

The Customs authorities of this city have been advised that the Treasury Department has decided that the provisions in paragraph 524, Act of Oct. 1, 1890, for "collection of antiquities" is applicable to all collections of antiquities which include only articles suitable for souvenirs or cabinet collections, and which shall have been produced prior to 1700, whether such collections are intended for sale or for the use of the owner.

Trans-Atlantic Voyagers.

Among the arrivals from Europe last week were Alexander Wiederhold, New York, on the *Werra*; J. C. Bailey, of Bailey, Banks & Biddle, Philadelphia, Pa., Phillip Bissinger, New York, J. A. Caldwell, of J. E. Caldwell & Co., Philadelphia, Pa., T. D. Craighead, of Craighead & Kintz Mfg. Co., New York, and E. J. Ovington, of Ovington Bros., Brooklyn, N. Y., on the *Etruria*; Louis Kahn, of L. M. Kahn & Co., New York, and S. Bachrach, New York, on the *Lahn*; J. Bernstein and August Goldsmith, New York, on the *Aller*; A. Klingenberg, New York, on the *Bohnia*; G. H. Corbett, of the A. F. Burbank Jewelry Co., Worcester, Mass., on the *City of New York*, and Charles Leyerczapf, New Haven, Conn. on the *Westerland*.

Aaron Carter, of Carter, Sloan & Co., New York, sailed on the *Aller*.

ANNOUNCEMENT.

A. J. GROENMAN & CO., formerly of 80 Nassau Street, New York, wish to announce that they have *bought the entire plant of the late JOHN HAUG, 49 Maiden Lane*, and have succeeded him in business at that place, with largely increased and improved facilities for the manufacture of a fine line of

DIAMOND MOUNTINGS,

Under the firm name of

GROENMAN & CO.

Their representative will soon call upon their old patrons and the trade in general with a new and improved line.

GROENMAN & CO.,

SUCCESSORS TO JOHN HAUG,

Manufacturers of Fine Diamond Jewelry,
49 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

J. F. FRADLEY & CO.,

Manufacturers of a General Line of

FULL LINE OF SILVERWARE,

GOLD HEADED CANES, &c

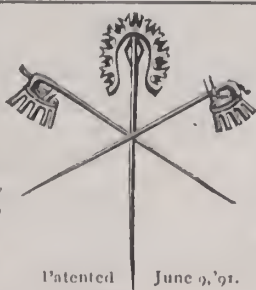
Office and Salesroom, 23 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

GOLDNER'S NEW Safety Scarf Pin Lock

Impossible to lose a Scarf Pin with this Attachment.

Mountings furnished complete or the safety attachment applied to any scarf pin for \$1.

Orders by mail promptly attended to.



Patented June 9, '91.

S. GOLDNER,

Manufacturing Jeweler 96 Fulton St., N. Y.

THE THIN CASE.

Thinnest Case made, fitting the
New Model Waltham 16-Size Mov't,

ALSO

Full Line of Gold Cases Fitting all

American Movements.

BERNARD LEVY,

130 South Ninth St., - Phila., Pa.

Homan & Co., Cincinnati, O., are about the busiest manufacturers in that city. They are working overtime regularly. Orders come in every mail in a way to show that the sales this season are expected to be on a grand scale. Small orders are a rare occurrence now. The dealer recognizes the fact that to get their goods they must hump themselves and place early orders. This Western house is becoming a worthy rival of its former formidable competitors.

Cincinnati.

John Silbert, Frankfort, Ky., was in town last week.

L. W. Ellman has given a chattel mortgage for \$225.

Leo Kaufman has returned from a tour through Kentucky.

O. & J. Plaut have received the first lot of their Cincinnati spoons, and they are already sold, every one.

Herman Keck, Jr., is still in Europe. He writes that he has made some heavy purchases in diamonds.

Ike I. Levendorf, of Henry Hahn & Co., and Morris Hahn, both left Sunday night for an extended trip.

A. Weiler & Co. is a new sign swung to the breeze at 19 W. 4th St., announcing another wholesale jeweler.

Michie Bros. received last week an order from the Cincinnati Commandery of the K. T. for a set of 13 jewels.

Philip Minconesky, the 6th St. jeweler, was arrested last week for receiving stolen goods. He was released on a bond of \$1,000.

Rand Baldwin, who recently sold out his interest in the jewelry store at Winchester, Ky., is now employed by N. Lang of this city.

John Holland has about 3,000 fountain pens in one of his windows that draw the crowds. The factory is still running its force on long time.

Eugene Schweikert is home again. Notwithstanding his firm's large corps of assistants, they are kept so busy they cannot complete their moving.

Joseph Becker says he spent some of the hot days up in Detroit last week. The sales of Jos. Fahys & Co.'s cases increases and he has all he can do to fill orders.

E. W. Blue, Atlanta, Ga., was in town last

week to complete his purchases before he went home. He has improved much in health and is going home in excellent spirits.

L. M. Prince, the optician, is putting in elegant fixtures in his new store in new Veave Building. He will increase his stock, and have one of the finest optical stores in the city.

Jos. Hornback, who has charge of the material department at Duhme & Co., celebrated his prosperity by getting married Wednesday last week. The bride is Miss Mary Waltermann.

The "outside" jobbers are now talking about the circular of the Hampden Watch Co. just issued, which says that the company will positively not make any reductions on their goods.

Jos. Neterman & Co. keeps busy. They are manufacturing some very fine diamond mountings that are selling at sight. Wm. Pfeuger took a lot with him South this week. He also carried a complete line of Olympus goods.

The Rockwood Pottery Co., notwithstanding their undivided interest in their new building on Mt. Adams, have turned out another oven of the finest perfect colored vases they have yet made. Duhme & Co. have some of their new wares that is attracting lovers of artistic faience.

Oskamp, Nolting & Co. are having a remarkable heavy run in Interchangeable Top clocks of the New Haven Clock Co. Thirty-six different patterns, individually attractive, can be made from one single box of six clocks. These tops are fitted with patent steel spring fasteners. The great demand for these clocks resides in the fact that if a customer does not like one style of top, the jeweler can change it before his eyes without tools of any kind.

The marriage of Sam Goldberg, of Amberg & Co., this city, to Miss Jeannette

Posner, Des Moines, Ia., this week, was a great social event in that city. The reception tendered them at the Club House was one of the largest given there in years. The presents to the bride and groom were numerous and in some instances very elegant. Upon their return to this city the couple were given a grand reception at the Phoenix Club, which many hundreds attended.

Boston.

Otto Salzman has sold out.

George V. Durgin is a new salesman on the road for M. Myers.

Among the buyers in town last week were: G. H. Woodbury, Newport, N. H.; H. B. Stanley, Enfield, N. H., and W. E. Wright, Keene, N. H.

Traveling men here during the past week were: J. S. Rowe, Attleboro, Mass.; Oscar Stern, M. D. Rothschild, E. H. Cox, Fred. Clarkson, and C. S. Isabel, New York; E. B. Martin, Providence, R. I.; A. Barker, Meriden; Mr. Shepherd, Middletown.

Henry Cowan, 407 Washington St., is expected home from the West in a day or two. He has been booking some unusually large orders. The improvements in their store front are about completed and the American lathe sign, described in a previous issue, will be put in place at once to mark beyond doubt the locality of the establishment of Henry Cowan.

Wm. Fenton, jobber in clocks, and special agent of the New Haven Clock Co., has perhaps never had a better seller than the Thirty Day office clock manufactured by that company. This remarkable clock, the movement of which carries the time for over 60 days, has a stop mechanism that permits of 35 days without rewinding, and thus insures the possessor, by winding once a month, a correct timekeeper.



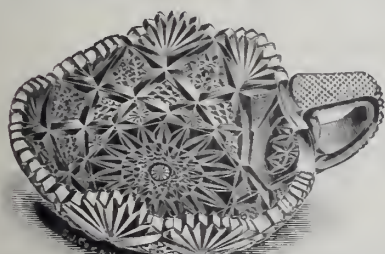
TRADE MARK.

DORFLINGER'S



TRADE MARK.

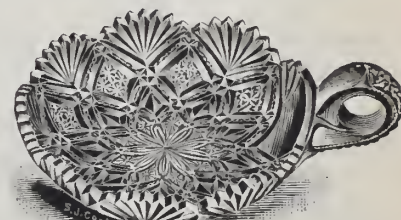
AMERICAN · CUT · GLASS.



The Finest Crystal, Plain and Cut, made in the World.

Everything that is used in Glass,
for the Table.

Beautiful, Artistic and Useful Pieces
for Gifts.



C. DORFLINGER & SONS, 36 Murray Street, New York.

We make Toilet Bottles and Decanters, with Stoppers for mounting in Silver.

Trial of Robert Howe alias DeFord.

Robert Howe, or De Ford, and his alleged wife were last Monday placed on trial before Recorder Smyth, in the Court of General Sessions, charged with stealing \$7,000 worth of jewelry from Carl Wernicke, 10 W. 28th St., New York, last February. The particulars of the robbery have already been published in these columns, and the evidence given elicited no new facts. Mr. Wernicke and his clerk, Mr. Blaney both testified as to the identity and subsequent arrest of De Ford, and the police officers who arrested them told of their very peculiar mode of

gaining a living. The trial was still in progress when THE CIRCULAR went to press.

Rodgers & Pottinger Seized Unpaid Jewelry.

LOUISVILLE, Ky., Sept. 26.—Rodgers & Pottinger sued John Leviny for judgment and attachment in the sum of \$210. Plaintiffs sold defendant a pair of solitaire diamond earrings for \$245. The jewelry was to have been paid for in monthly instalments of \$10 each, the petition states. Upon failure, the earrings were to revert to the plaintiffs.

The payments are said to be in arrears and attachment and enforcement of lien are prayed. The diamonds were found and the attachment served.

The Affairs of C. S. Hook & Co., Memphis, Closed Out.

MEMPHIS, Tenn., Sept. 23.—On Saturday when the assignee was closing up the affairs of the defunct jewelry concern of C. S. Hook & Co., who failed here last November, J. N. Mulford purchased their elegant plate glass fixtures, on which no expense was spared in their fittings of polished rosewood.

Now Mr. Mulford is remodeling his already beautiful jewelry store.

Waterman & Lebmman, manufacturers of fine diamond mountings, and diamond jewelry, 37 Maiden Lane, New York, have issued a neat and handy catalogue of some of their patterns in diamond mountings. All jewelers will find it to their advantage to possess a copy.

THE RYDER & DEARIE
DESIGNERS & ENGRAVERS

Fine Commercial and Copper-Plate Printers

A Specialty of
Jewelers' Printing, Cuts and Electrotypes

Headquarters for JEWELERS' CARDS.

BEST WORK, PROMPT DELIVERY, LOW PRICES.

No Order Too Large! None Too Small!

146 Westminster Street,
PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND.

Novelties and Fashions in Metal Goods.

WHAT A CIRCULAR REPORTER SAW AND HEARD AMONG THE ART METAL MANUFACTURERS.

Oxidized silver is the prevailing finish for statuettes and other metal parlor ornaments.

Utility and attractiveness are combined in an open-work bronze gilt jardiniere of recent make. If desired, the inner cup of the ornament can be removed and the vase used for a lamp.

Suitable for a mantel ornament is a small bronze figure of Columbus seated on a capstan and holding in one hand a chart. The other hand rests negligently against an anchor at his side.

Bronze covered with ivory-tinted enamel is very popular this season. A circular mirror framed in the center of the coil formed by a hunter's horn of this material is one of the most attractive designs shown.

The exquisite face of a Parisian belle of the seventeenth century, hand-painted on puffed pink twilled silk and framed in gilt bronze of fanciful design, forms a small screen that will be seen this fall.

Banquet lamps continue to be produced in designs that reflect much credit on the artists of this country. One of the latest, entitled "Revelry," has a square base at the corners of which are cherubs gaily sporting with goblets and drinking vessels.

Very handsome and unique is a silver bronze piano lamp, the bowl of which represents a helmet of the middle ages. The helmet surmounts a polished post which passes through the center of a small table, the top of which is a shield such as was used by ancient knights. At the corners of the shield small ornamented breastplates cover the legs which uphold the ornament.

A pair of bronze Louis XV. statuettes that have been copyrighted in this country and consequently will not be imitated in common metals, are entitled "Hospitality" and "Good Cheer." The former shows a waiting maid holding in her hands a tray on which are biscuits, tea and other adjuncts of a light repast, while the latter, apparently a host of convivial habits, holds a decanter circled with small wine glasses.

SOUVENIR LOVE SPOON.

A Personal Souvenir.



THE spoon is what its name implies—a token of affection, not confined to any locality, state, or nation; the emblem of Cupid the world over.

Dainty golden heart for its bowl, pierced with a silver arrow, entwined with "Forget-me-not" for its handle. It is an Ideal Love Spoon and suitable for:

A birthday or christening spoon for baby.

A token of affection from school friends.

A pledge of Love for the maiden.

A souvenir for the "sweet girl graduate."

A gift to an absent friend.

A loving remembrance to grandma.

How dainty a Bridal gift—a dozen neatly cased.

A Christmas gift of rare beauty and appropriateness and a prize for everyone.

For Sale only by

EDGAR L. EVERETT,
TROY, N. Y.

HAYDEN W. WHEELER & CO.,

2 Maiden Lane, New York,

Will very soon have ready for distribution their

NEW FALL PRICE LIST,

quoting new goods, as well as the recent reduction on 18-size Movements and giving all changes to date. Many changes and additions have been made, which render the Spring and Summer Lists of little use. This List will be sent by sealed mail to Jewelers only, and if not received, can be obtained upon application to the above address.

NOW READY, SOUVENIR SPOONS OF AMERICA.

108 PAGES. 200 ILLUSTRATIONS.

HANDSOMELY PRINTED ON FINE PAPER WITH HIGHLY
ARTISTIC COVER.

EVERY Jeweler should not only have A COPY, but a
SUPPLY TO SELL.

6,000 COPIES ALREADY SOLD.

PRICE, 25 CENTS PER COPY, POSTAGE PAID.

DISCOUNTS.

10 to 50 Copies, 20 Per Cent. Discount

50 Copies and Over, 25 " "

Special terms for large quantities.

NO DISCOUNT ON LESS THAN 10 COPIES.

SEND IN YOUR ORDERS.

JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. Co.,

189 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

CLASSIFIED INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS.

All Advertisements are entitled to one insertion under proper heading. Extra insertions, \$6.00 per Annum. Extra Headings \$12.00 per Annum.

	PAGE.		PAGE.		PAGE.
Agate Jewelry.		Hirschberg, Sig. 78 Nassau st., N. Y.	4	School of Optics.	
Hahn, Rud. C., 194 Broadway, N. Y.	48	Goldner, S., 96 Fulton st., N. Y.	326	Chicago College of Ophthalmology, Chicago, Ill.	41
Amber Jewelry.		Haskell, Henry C., 11 John st., N. Y.	49	Chicago Ophthalmic College, Chicago, Ill.	41
Henry J. Lingg, 66 Nassau st., N. Y.	13	Kremetz & Co., 182 Broadway, N. Y.	41	Seamless Wire.	
Art Metal Goods.		Moore & Horton, 11 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	17	Burdon Seamless Filled Wire Co., Providence, R. I.	59
Bradley & Hubbard Mfg., Co., Boston, Mass.	51	Riley, J. A. & Sloan Co., 860 Broadway, N. Y.	20	Settings & Galleries.	
Art Pottery, Bric-a-brac, &c.		Snow & Westcott, 3 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	20	Blancard & Co., 36 John st., N. Y.	14
Ahrenfeldt, Chas. & Son., 50, 52 & 54 Murray st.	57	Street, Geo. O. & Sons, 15 John st., N. Y.	14	Show Cases.	
Bing, Ferdinand & Co., 106 Grand St., N. Y.	54	Schlechter, G. A., Reading, Pa.	17	B. & B. W. Smith, 220 W. 29th St., N. Y.	60
Gager, O. A. & Co., 29 Barclay st.	52	Uhry, Chas. L. & Co., Newark, N. J.	49	Silk Guards.	
Hinrichs & Co., 29 & 31 Park Place, N. Y.	20	Horological Schools.		Rosentall, Wm., 79 Nassau st., N. Y.	45
Klingenberg, A., 35 & 37 Park Place, N. Y.	43	Jaegerman, R., St. Louis, Mo.	42	Silver Plated Ware.	
Lazarus & Rosenfeld, 60 & 62 Murray st., N. Y.	55	Waltham School of Horology, Waltham, Mass.	13	The Derby Silver Co., Maiden Lane, N. Y.	18
Leonard, P. H., 76 & 78 Read st. N. Y.	56	Hotels.		Pairpoint Mfg. Co., New Bedford, Mass.	5
Maddock & Steel, 48 & 50 Park Pl., N. Y.	54	Gibson House, Cincinnati, O.	42	Rockford Silver Plate Co., Rockford, Ill.	21
Society La Ceramique, 56 Murray St., N. Y.	58	Hotel Wellington, Chicago, Ill.	41	Rogers, Wm., Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.	17
Assayers & Refiners.		Russell House, Detroit, Mich.	42	Rogers & Hamilton Co., The, Waterbury, Conn.	60
Briggs J. & Sons' Co. Providence, R. I.	48	Imported Clocks, Bronzes, Etc.		Rogers & Bro., 1 st Cortlandt st., N. Y.	7
Goldsmith Bros., Chicago, Ill.	59	Jacques, Chas., & Co., 2 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	15	Stem-Winding Attachments.	
Howard, S. P., 8 John st., N. Y.	60	Jewelry Repairers.		Abbott, Henry, 14 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	49
Robertson & Leber, 13 Franklin st., Newark, N. J.	60	Wiederhold, A., 20 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	13	Sterling Silver N. velties.	
Auctioneers.		Jewelry and Silverware Cases.		La Pierre, F. H., 8 East 14th st., N. Y.	22
Comrie, A. J., P. O. Box 2403, N. Y.	19	Wiggers & Froelich, 60 Nassau St., N. Y.	17	Lewis Bros., 41 M den Lane, N. Y.	17
French, J. H., Box 2775, N. Y.	16	Wolfsheim & Goldsmith, 52 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	9	Shiebler, Geo. W., 8 Liberty Pl., N. Y.	48
Tirrell, R. W., Boston, Mass.	10	Zugsmith, Albert, Philadelphia, Pa.	23	Sterling Silverware.	
Badges, Medals, etc.		Jewelers' Supplies.		Fradley, J. F., 23 John St., N. Y.	34-6
Braxmar, C. G., 47 Cortlandt st., N. Y.	12	Church & Sleight, 109 Fulton St., N. Y.	46	Gorham Mfg. Co. 10th st. & Broadway, N. Y.	30
Stockwell, E. R., 19 John st., N. Y.	13	Jobbers, Watches, Diamonds, etc.		Ludwig, Redlich & Co., 247 & 249 Center st N. Y.	48
Clock Manufacturers.		Aikin, Lambert Jewelry Co., 23 Maiden Lane.	7	Towle Mfg. Co., Newburyport, Mass.	45
Evans, W. F. & Son, Birmingham, Eng.	19	Beguelin, Tell A., 71 Nassau St., N. Y.	13	Wood & Hughes, John st., N. Y.	14
F. Kroeber Clock Co., 360 Broadway, N. Y.	28	Bowman & Musser, Lancaster, Pa.	7	Whiting Mfg. Co., Union Square & 16th st., N. Y.	33
New Haven Clock Co., New Haven, Ct.	39	Cowan, Henry, Boston, Mass.	14, 17, 23, 24, 46	Souvenir Spoons.	
Parker & Whipple Co., Meriden, Conn.	11	Cross & Beguelin, 21 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	46	Alvin Mfg. Co., 860 Broadway N. Y.	23
Waterbury Clock Co., Waterbury, Conn.	48	Hellebush, C., Cincinnati, O.	45	Everett, E. L., Troy, N. Y.	34
Cut Glass.		Hollinshead Bros. & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.	4	Scooler, M., New Orleans, La.	38
Bergen, The J. D. Co., Meriden, Ct.	14	Koch & Dreyfus & Co., 20 John St., N. Y.	21	Wallace, R. & Sons, Mfg. Co., 3 Park Place, N. Y.	6
Dordinger, C. & Sons, 36 Murray st., N. Y.	33	Morrill Bros. & Co., Boston, Mass.	10	Tool Manufacturers and Dealers.	
Demagnetizers.		Myers, M., Boston, Mass.	24	Bullock, O. W. & Co., Springfield, Mass.	24
Ide, The F. F., Manufacturing Co., Peoria, Ill.	59	Myers, S. F. & Co., 48 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	60	Nicholson File Co., Providence, R. I.	12
Mathey Bros., Mathez & Co., 16 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	13	Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith, 35 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	45	Waltham Watch Tool Co., Waltham, Mass.	24
Diamond & Precious Stone Importers.		Percival, D. C., Boston, Mass.	25	Trunks and Traveling Bags.	
Arnstein Bros. & Co., 37 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	17	Scott, J. T. & Co., 4 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	27	Crouch & Fitzgerald, 14 Cortlandt st., N. Y.	9
Cottier, C. & Son, 169 & 171 Broadway, N. Y.	60	Weil, Leopold, & Co., 51 Maiden Lane.	28a, 49	Watch Companies.	
Fera, Henry, 10 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	13	Wheeler, Hayden, W. & Co., 2 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	34	Hampden Watch Co., Canton, O.	43
Guizburger Bros., 35 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	60	Whitney, E. A., Boston, Mass.	22	Illinois Watch Co., Springfield, Ill.	47
Hedges, Wm. S. & Co., 170 Broadway, N. Y.	17	Wilson, E. F. & Co., Boston Mass.	13	U. S. Watch Co., Waltham, Mass.	43
Kahn, L. & M. & Co., 10 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	60	Leather Goods.		Watch & Clock Dials.	
Kipling, E. E., 2 John st., N. Y.	60	Deutsch Bros., 416 Broome St., N. Y.	26	Waltham Dial Co., Waltham, Mass.	12
Kipling, R. A., 31 Union Square, N. Y.	38	Musical Boxes.		Watch & Clock Oils.	
Peabody, A. & Co., 182 Broadway, New York	60	Jacot & Son, 298 Broadway, New York.	22	Nye, William F., New Bedford, Mass.	11
Randel, Baremore & Billings, 29 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	25	Optical Goods.		Watch Keys.	
Smith, Alfred H. & Co., 182 Broadway, N. Y.	13	Laurentot, J. B., 33 Maiden Lane.	38	Clark, A. N., Plainville, Conn.	15
Taylor & Bro., 860 Broadway, N. Y.	12	Spencer Optical Co., 15 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	18	Kendrick & Davis, Lebanon, N. H.	9
Diamond Jewelry.		Pens, Pencil Cases, Etc.		Watch Case Manufacturers.	
Adler, L. & Co., 51 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	8	Aikin, Lambert & Co., 23 Maiden Lane.	7	Crescent Watch Case Co., 5 Bond st., N. Y.	2
Bynner, T. B., 177 Broadway, N. Y.	20	Faber, Eberhard, Pearl st., N. Y.	5	Dueber Watch Case Mfg. Co., Canton, O.	14, 42
Falkenau, Oppenheimer & Co., 40 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	60	Smith, H. M. Co., 82 Nassau St., N. Y.	12	Essex Watch Case Co., Newark, N. J.	45
Gundling, D. & Co., 41 & 43 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	14	Revolving Show Stands.		Jeanott & Shiebler, 20 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	48
Nissen, Ludwig & Co., 18 John st., N. Y.	10	Pearce, Frederick, 77 & 79 John st., N. Y.	15	Levy, Bernard Philadelphia, Pa.	32-6
Peckham, Chas. H., 63 Nassau st., N. Y.	25	Ring Makers.		Roy Watch Case Co., 17 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	2
Sauter, L. & Co., 1 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	20	Averbeck & Averbeck, 51 & 53 Maiden Lane.	5	Wadsworth, H. A. & Co., Newport, Ky.	44
Sexton Bros. & Washburn, 41 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	16	Bowden, J. B. & Co., 192 Broadway, New York	16	Watch Case Repairers.	
Stern Isidore., 42 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	22	Bryant, M. B. & Co., 10 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	50	Feinier, G. F., 9 Bond st., N. Y.	13
Stern, Marcus, New York.	38	Hildreth Mfg. Co., 51 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	9	Felix, N. J., 71 Nassau st., N. Y.	17
Engravers and Designers.		Odenheimer & Zimmern, 46 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	60	Watch Importers.	
Bartholomew & Peckham, 18 Spruce st., N. Y.	13	Ostby & Barton, 80 Clifford st., Providence.	10	Abry, Chas. Leo, 41 & 43 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	48
Beecher & Clark, Louisville, Ky.	8	Rolled Plate Chains.		Beguelin, Tell A., 71 Nassau st., N. Y.	13
Ryder & Dearth, 146 Westminster st., Providence,	34	Froelich, Henry & Co., 40 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	15	Didisheim, Hipp, 83 Nassau st., N. Y.	24
Eye-Glass Holders & Chains.		Kent & Stanley Co., 7 Eddy st., Providence, R. I.	3	Hydes, J. E., Sons, 22 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	5
Merritt, S. F., Springfield, Mass.	59	Rolled Plate Jewelry.		Wittnauer, A., 19 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	27
Gold and Silver Platers.		Crossin & Tucker, 409 Pine St., Providence.	17	Watch Materials, &c.	
Newman, Louis, Jr., 36 John st., N. Y.	13	Foster & Bailey, 8 Richmond st., Providence.	8	Keller, L. H. & Co., 64 Nassau st., N. Y.	19
Gold Jewelry.		Plainville Stock Co., Plainville, Mass.	14	Watch Repairers.	
Allsopp, H. & Co., Newark, N. J.	37	Safes and Locks.		Falch & Fenner, Chicago, Ill.	42
Ball, W. H. & Co., 15 John st N. Y.	60	Diebold Safe & Lock Co., 79 Duane st., N. Y.	15	Simmonds, John C., 18 John St. N. Y.	5
Bippart & Co., Newark, N. J.	9	Sample Trunks.		Watch Springs.	
Carter, Sloan & Co., 15 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	50	Crouch & Fitzgerald, 14 Cortlandt st., N. Y.	9	Dufaux, Chas., Geneva, Switzerland.	17
Day & Clark, 10 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	11			Hammel, Riglander & Co., 35 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	5
Edge, W. C. & Co., Newark, N. J.	8			Harstram, C. G., Peekskill, N. Y.	45
Groenman, & Co., Maiden Lane, N. Y.	32b				

NOTICE

Under the heading of **Situations Wanted** on the **Special Notice** page, advertisements of three lines (24 words), will hereafter be inserted for **10 CENTS**; extra words one cent each. This offer refers to **Situations Wanted** only. Payable strictly in advance. If answers are to be forwarded postage must be enclosed.

Special Notices.

Rates 75c. per insertion for notices, not exceeding 3 lines; additional words 2 cents each. If answers are to be forwarded, postage stamps must be enclosed. Two insertions, 10 per cent. off; three insertions, 15 per cent. off; four insertions, 25 per cent. off. Payable strictly in advance.

Situations Wanted.

ENGRAVER AND SALESMAN.—A first-class workman (script, old English monogram, bright cut, etc.), would like a situation in a first-class jewelry and silverware store. Has had 15 years' experience, and has worked in Philadelphia's two leading stores. Is a good salesman. The very best reference given in regard to ability and character. Please address at once, "D." care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

WANTED.—A steady situation as watchmaker or salesman, or both, by young man of ability. A1 reference. Address stating wages, etc., Energy, JEWELERS' CIRCULAR Publishing Co.

YOUNG WOMAN desires position as assistant bookkeeper and cashier in wholesale jewelry house. Address Blake, care JEWELER'S CIRCULAR.

A YOUNG MAN wants a position as traveler for a wholesale watch house or manufacturing jewelry house, in any part of the country. Best of references can be furnished. Address C. P. D. care THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

A YOUNG MAN 30 years of age, would like situation to take charge of watch or clock repairing department. Good references. Address H. G. JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

A FIRST-CLASS watchmaker, also salesman. 18 years' experience at bench. A1 reference, wants permanent position. State wages paid. Address H. M. CIRCULAR office.

WANTED.—A situation on the road by a young man, age 25, with a manufacturing house. Best of references. J. Yetten, 102 Cushing St., Waltham, Mass.

SITUATION wanted as watchmaker by a young man with four years' experience in the best German schools. Good repairer, steady, and thoroughly reliable. Address A. Mincke, care Mr. Eltzholz, 446 W. 35th St., New York City.

POSITION wanted by young man as traveling salesman for either material, silverware or jewelry house. Has had six years' experience in the retail trade, can give A1 reference and necessary security. Address, E. M., care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

Help Wanted.

WANTED IN SOUTHERN CITY A JEWELER who is also an engraver. Send references and state wages expected. H. L., care Gorham Mfg. Co., 9 Maiden Lane, New York.

GOOD RELIABLE WATCHMAKER WANTED for permanent position. Must be capable of waiting on store. Apply Fisher & Sons, 63 Nassau St., N. Y.

WANTED by a New York house a young man 18 to 22 years of age, with knowledge of watches, for stock clerk. Must be bright, good address, and bring unquestionable references. Address with particulars "Watches" Care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

WANTED a first class engraver to go to Canada, must be capable of engraving card plates, monograms and fine general work; steady, strictly sober, and have good references. Address Steady, care of JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

WANTED by a jobbing house in watches an enterprising young man with a trade of his own to sell imported and American watches. A good, permanent position for the right man. Address "J. B." care Jewelers' Circular.

For Sale.

ILL-HEALTH COMPELS ME TO DISPOSE of my business established for many years, located within 75 miles of New York City. Bench work alone over \$1,200 per year. Capital required about \$5,000, will reduce it to \$3,000 if no better opportunity offers. A rare investment whether you are a workman or not. Address M. G., care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

FOR SALE.—A WELL ESTABLISHED JEWELRY business in a live manufacturing town in Central New York. Good sales and plenty of work, stock and fixtures about \$2,500, can reduce. *Must be sold at once.* Address W., care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

A GOOD CHANCE.—JEWELRY STORE FOR sale in Eastern Ohio. Population of town 2,800. No Opposition. Lots of bench work. Reason for selling, ill-health. Address "Reliable," care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

WHO WANTS IT?—For Sale. Jewelry store; one of the best stands in the State of Ohio, located in the prosperous and beautiful city of Washington C. H., Ohio. For further particulars, address: Oskamp, Nolting, & Co., Cincinnati, O.

FOR SALE.—Fine jewelry business in a city of 5,000, only three years old. Four railroads, electric street cars, electric lights, water works, etc. Blast furnace with capacity of 125 tons a day; a one million dollar steel plant just located, commence building October 1st. Sickness the reason for selling. Stock and fixtures reduced to \$3,000. Address "E. C. W." care of JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

FOR SALE.—An established retail jewelry business in Chester, Pa., doing a good trade, which can be enlarged, and is paying a splendid profit upon the amount invested.

To an active, energetic young man this is a rare opportunity and will bear investigation. Write for particulars to Chester, care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR Pub. Co.

FOR SALE.—In a town of 1,500, in the central western New York, a good jewelry business. Stock and fixtures \$1,200; fixtures alone about \$350. Can reduce stock if desired. Address "Jeweler" 430 Penn Ave., Elmira, N. Y.

FOR SALE.—Three thousand dollars cash will buy a first class, good paying jewelry store. If you have the wherewith, address, Oskamp, Nolting & Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Miscellaneous.

W. F. A. WOODCOCK'S SCHOOL FOR WATCHMAKERS, Winona, Minn., offers unrivaled facilities for acquiring a thorough practical knowledge of every branch of the business. Terms very reasonable.

WORK FOR THE TRADE.—All kinds of watch and jewelry repairing. Skillful workmen, prompt attention and satisfaction guaranteed. Address, A. W. Johanson, 176 & 178 Market st., Chicago, Ill.

THE MISSOURI SCHOOL OF OPTICS is thorough, scientific and practical. For particulars write to F. O. Sturhahn, M. D., President, 915 N. 14th St., St. Louis, Mo.

Business Opportunities.

WANTED by a gentleman thoroughly acquainted with the Eastern trade, and who spends a part of his time in traveling, has fine offices, safes, etc., in Boston, a line of 10k. or 14k. jewelry on commission. Is now handling a line of chains and wants something that will not conflict. Highest reference. Address, "Proficient." Care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

H. ALLSOPP & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD RINGS, WHITE STONE GOODS,

No. 60 McWhorter St., Newark, N. J.

THE Special Notice columns of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR bring better results for a small outlay of money than any medium in the jewelry trade.

TRY THEM.

ARE YOU ALIVE?

You are not if you don't read.

Are you interested in Notions, Fancy Goods or General Dry Goods? If so, send for copy of "*Dry Goods Economist*," New York City.

Are you in Boots and Shoes? If so, send for sample copy of "*Boot and Shoe Recorder*," Boston, Mass.

Are you in Drapery Stuffs, Curtains, Upholstery or Fine Furniture? If so, send for sample copy of "*The Upholsterer*," Philadelphia.

Are you interested in Gents' Furnishings? If so, send for sample copy of "*The Haberdasher*," New York City.

Are you interested in Clothing? If so, send for sample copy of "*The Clothing Gazette*," New York City.

Are you interested in Jewelry? If so, send for sample copy of "*The Jewelers' Circular*," New York City.

Are you interested in Stationery and its adjuncts? If so, send for sample copy of "*Paper and Press*," Philadelphia.

Are you interested in Furniture? If so, send for sample copy of "*The Michigan Artisan*," Grand Rapids, Mich.

Are you interested in export trade? If so, send for sample copy of "*The American Exporter*," New York City.

All these papers are members of THE AMERICAN TRADE PRESS ASSOCIATION.

THE LOUISIANA Souvenir * Spoon,

Originated and Designed by

Mr. ISIDORE SCOOLER,

A MEMBER OF THE FIRM OF M. SCOOLER.

WONDERFUL SUCCESS.

Only Louisiana Spoon in the Market.



Made in Tea, Coffee, Orange, Butter Knives,
Sugars and all other Fancy Pieces.

TRADE PRICES ON APPLICATION.

M. SCOOLER,
New Orleans, La.

Pittsburgh.

The assignee of J. O. Slemmons began an auction sale on Sept. 26.

G. B. Potter, 2645 Penn Ave., is remodeling his store, and is having an entire new front put in.

B. E. Arons has purchased a 200-acre farm at Somerset, intending it as a future summer home.

Mr. Voorhees, of C. C. Will & Co., Smithfield St., recently purchased an elegant home on Meyran Ave., Oakland.

Edgar Gillespie has left W. W. Wattles and will visit Baltimore before departing for Denver, Col., where he will take up a permanent residence.

August Loch, Allegheny, has been receiving congratulations from his friends in the trade since Sept. 21, and all on account of two baby girls who arrived on that date.

A. Kingsbacher has returned from a four weeks' trip in the West. He reports a very flourishing trade from Chicago, Minneapolis, etc., and has returned home laden with orders.

ESTABLISHED 1869.

J. B. LAURENCOT
Commission Merchant,

AND IMPORTER OF

OPTICAL GOODS
AND WATCH GLASSES,

Special offers in American Goods,
33 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

No connection with any house bearing
the name of LAURENCOT.

R. A. Kipling

Importer of Precious Stones

189 BROADWAY,
NEW YORK.

19, Rue Drouot,
Paris.

Mrs. Fred. C. Fitzsimmons, who has for three days been on trial here for the killing of Detective D. H. Gilkinson last March, was on Friday found guilty of murder in the second degree. The principal in the crime was her husband, who escaped from Pittsburgh jail last week.

Traveling salesmen here during the past week were: S. Herzog, Wm. Rosenfeld, D. J. Frankel, of Jos. Frankel's Sons, W. Post, of L. Strasburger & Co., M. Lampert, of Henry Zimmern & Co., W. W. Leimback, New York; J. G. Fuller, of Hagan, Fuller & Co., R. C. Robinson, Providence, R. I.; Tom Davis, of Middletown Plate Co., Middletown, Conn.; Jos. Watson, of Reed & Barton, Taunton, Mass.; Joseph Beach, of the Wilcox Silver Plate Co., and Arthur Bradshaw, of the Meriden Britannia Co., Meriden, Conn.:

San Francisco.

P. T. Payne, Salt Lake City, Utah, has been in the city buying new stock.

G. C. Shreve & Co. will not remove to their new building until July, 1892.

Samuel Daggett, representing a wholesale jewelry house in Chicago, has been in San Francisco.

Amada Mendoza, the jeweler of 405 Greenwich St., is the happiest man in city this week, for his wife gave birth to triplets at their residence last Thursday night. Mrs. Mendoza is 28 years of age and was born in Mexico. She has six children already living and in good health.

Canada and the Provinces.

J. A. Pitt, of P. W. Ellis & Co., Toronto was in Montreal last week.

G. H. Guzzwell, North Sydney, C. B., returned last week from a trip to Montreal.

J. D. L. Ambrose, Custom House appraiser in the watch and jewelry line at Montreal, sailed for England on Saturday.

The following gentlemen traveling for J. H. Jones & Co., Montreal, returned from the trips last week: R. C. Murray, who has been doing the Grand Trunk Ry., West; F. S. Jones, Ottawa district; Thomas Donobor, Canadian Pacific Ry., West; W. A. Dean, Eastern Quebec; I. S. N. Dugan, Home district. All report business good.

— TO —

**JOBBER, MANUFACTURERS
AND RETAILERS.**

Keep a sharp look out for this space
and I will give you all a pleasant surprise.

MARCUS STERN.

REMEMBER PAGE 38.

NEW HAVEN CLOCK CO.,

Manufacturers of the Thirty Day Movement.

The feature of the present season is a **THIRTY DAY** movement.

NEW HAVEN CLOCK CO.,

Manufacturers of the Interchangeable Top Clocks.

Have you any Clocks in stock containing this?

NEW HAVEN CLOCK CO.,

Manufacturers of the Great Statesman Line.

If not, innocent man, you are behind the times.

NEW HAVEN CLOCK CO.,

Manufacturers of the Great Battle Line.

Really, runners

read carefully, lest you be left at the post.

NEW HAVEN CLOCK CO.,

Manufacturers of Office Clocks to run a month with a Single Winding.

Thirty Day Movements!

Take no office clocks without this!

NEW HAVEN CLOCK CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF
THE STANLEY ALARM.

You cannot compete;

you cannot expect to

NEW HAVEN CLOCK CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF
THE STING WATCH.

Deceive any man into

deceiving himself

Against the face of facts!

**NEW HAVEN
CLOCK CO.
ONYX.**

You wind but once a month is the clock for

**CLOCK
YOU!**

AND THE CLOCK FOR HIM!

Thos. Hill, Hamilton, Ont., has been elected to the captaincy of No. 2 Co'y of Knights Templars.

L. C. Swain, jeweler, Kentville, N. S., received last week the sad news that his mother was suffering from a paralytic stroke. Mr. and Miss Swain left Kentville for Yarmouth on Tuesday.

A. E. Lomady, Hamilton, Ont., has just secured a patent on his invention of script jewelry. The patented articles are brooches, bracelets and pins, made of a continuous gold wire bearing wearer's name. Mr. Lomady is salesman for a Montreal house, and has opened a store in Copps Block, Hamilton, where he has his jewelry on sale.

D. S. Thompson was the defendant in a division court suit in Hamilton, Ont., last week. The tenants of the building in which Mr. Thompson does business put in a hot-air furnace last winter, the expense to be shared by all. Mr. Thompson claims that through apathy of the caretaker he got no heat and refused to pay the claim against him. Judgment was given in full, \$98 and costs. Mr. Thompson's lawyer gave notice of appeal.

Mr. and Mrs. Galbreath Narrowly Escape Death.

CINCINNATI, O., Sept. 25.—Mr. and Mrs. R. H. Galbreath narrowly escaped a terrible death late yesterday afternoon. They were driving through Clifton Ave., in Clifton, just before 6 o'clock. Suddenly a nut that holds one of the pole-irons on to the axle became loosened and the pole in consequence fell down.

The coachman was quick to stop the horses and drew them into one side. He secured another nut and supposed that the mishap had been fixed up. After a delay of but a few minutes the horses were started on their way to the Galbreath residence in Lafayette Ave. The bolt soon became loose. The carriage ran against the horses' heels and the spirited animals took fright.

Mr. Galbreath, assuring his wife that there was no danger, leaped out and tried to dash ahead and catch up with the horses. He was knocked down. When he arose he saw the team dashing madly down the road.

Although the horses were pulling the carriage with but the one bolt, the coachman continued to keep the horses in the center of the road. Mrs. Galbreath naturally had become very much affrighted, and soon she leaped out. She was hurled to the ground with great force, while the maddened brutes continued in their wild career. Strange to relate they turned the corner safely and on to their home, into which they dashed, and were brought up in front of the house, not much the worse for the runaway.

Mr. Galbreath had recovered quickly, was on his feet and hurrying after the flying steeds. He reached his unfortunate wife soon after she had landed. With the aid of neighbors he helped her to the house. She was badly bruised about the face and elbow, but at this writing she has much improved.

A Jewelry Thief Captured in Quick Time.

CHICAGO, Sept. 26.—The police of this city generally are pretty prompt in running down burglars and other lawbreakers, but good luck aided them to capture the latest jewelry thief in remarkably quick time. John Murray, an ex-convict, was observed by Detective Hoffman Friday afternoon to walk hurriedly into a hallway on State St. with a box under his arm and to return without it a few minutes after. His actions were so suspicious that the officer arrested him, and going into the hallway found the box which contained 8 gold watches, 11 gold filled cases, 2 watch chains, 8 figured gold finger rings, 28 plain gold rings, 1 loaded revolver, 15 skeleton keys and a two-inch chisel.

The prisoner would not talk and was taken to the Central police station where he was booked on four charges—burglary, larceny, carrying concealed weapons and disorderly conduct. The stolen property belonged to H. M. Sloan, of 280 58th St., whose store was robbed some time early Friday morning. It will be seen the thief was caught inside of twelve hours.

Operated Successfully with Worthless Checks.

NASHVILLE, Tenn., Sept. 26.—E. F. Dillehay, a brakeman on the Nashville and Decatur division of the L. & N. R. R., swindled half a dozen business men, including two jewelers, last week and skipped the town. The jewelers to suffer were F. L. Davies & Bro. and O. Merrill. He stepped into the Davies establishment just as the store was being closed up last evening and purchased a watch and chain and ring, the whole amounting to \$456.

Mr. Davies did not hesitate in accepting a check, as Dillehay had traded with him before and paid him in checks. To show that his check was good, Dillehay exhibited his bank book on which were entered \$200 and \$600 to his credit. Saturday morning Dillehay went to Mr. Merrill's store and purchased a \$25 watch from E. L. May, a clerk, tendered him a check for \$40 and received \$15 in change.

The checks when presented at the City Savings Bank, on which institution they were drawn, were found to be worthless. Dillehay left Saturday morning presumably for Birmingham and has not been heard from since. He victimized other merchants in the same way he did the jewelers.

THE THIEF CAPTURED.

NASHVILLE, Tenn., Sept. 28.—Dillehay has been captured at Birmingham, and will be returned here to-day.

One of the most recent lamps has for a base a massive satin finished silver Egyptian vase with the figure of an Oriental maiden clasped on the bowl in an attitude of picturesque abandon. The girl is artistically shown in gold, which on the silver background forms a very pleasing contrast.

Trade Gossip.

Auctioneer J. H. French, P. O. Box 2,775, New York, last Thursday began a sale of the surplus stock of J. K. Bayse, Seattle, Wash.

Ludwig, Redlich & Co., silversmiths, have opened an office at 51 and 53 Maiden Lane, New York, and invite the trade to inspect their fall line.

Jos. Noterman & Co., Cincinnati, O., have received another importation of diamonds and they say they got a bargain which they are going to give their customers the benefit of.

A. E. Myers, junior attaché of the house of M. Myers, 7 Bromfield St., Boston, Mass., last week started out on the road through New England with a full line of material, jewelers' supplies, etc.

Chas. H. Peckham, 63 Nassau St., New York, started East yesterday with an attractive line of loose and mounted goods. He will visit during his absence Bridgeport, New Haven, Meriden, Hartford, Springfield, Worcester and Boston.

Within a few weeks L. Tannenbaum & Co. will move from their present quarters at 65 Nassau St., to the new building, 32 John St., where they have rented spacious offices on the first floor. After their removal R. & L. Friedlander will occupy the office as an addition to their present salesroom.

E. J. Deitsch, of Deitsch Bros., 416 Broome St., New York, returned last Saturday from an extended trip through the West. He reports that the trade in silver-mounted leather goods is unusually brisk among the jewelers this season, and that they are beginning to realize the advantage of handling this class of profitable goods.

If you do not receive a copy of the new fall price-list of Hayden W. Wheeler & Co., 2 Maiden Lane, New York, within a few days, one can be obtained upon application to the firm. This list will give all the changes to date, and quote many new goods, besides the recent reductions on the Elgin and Waltham 18-size movements.

Ketcham & McDougall 198 Broadway, New York, have produced some very pretty designs in thimble ornamentation. One of the latest shows around the base of the thimble a series of panels circled with floral work, and having plain polished surfaces suitable for lettering, etc. Another thimble is ornamented with repoussé, and in consequence has the appearance of being much heavier and expensive than it really is. The latter pattern is meeting with considerable success.

The F. F. Ide Mfg. Co., Peoria, Ill., have just completed 2,000 of their popular mainspring winders. All these tools have solid nickel discs, and all the working parts are of tempered steel, while the handles are of hard rubber. The company warrant them to please and to be proof against breakage. This concern are rapidly pushing their name to the front as manufacturers of fine tools. They now have in operation 20 lathes which are kept going to meet the demands for their goods.

Jewelers who will send to the Dueber Watch Case Mfg. Co., Canton, O., their business card, will receive a very handsome package of advertising cards, also 100 little books which will be of considerable assistance to them in selling Dueber-Hampden watches.

The Bradley & Hubbard Mfg. Co., Meriden, Conn., the largest manufacturers of art metal goods in the country, are prepared for the fall trade with the most extensive line of goods they have ever shown, including a fine assortment of the celebrated "B. & H." lamp in piano, banquet and table styles.

Ostby & Barton, ring makers, Providence, R. I., are finding a very ready sale for their new filled rings, recently advertised in THE CIRCULAR. The comfortable shape and high finish of these filled rings have proven a long-felt want in the trade, and Ostby & Barton in consequence can with difficulty keep pace with orders.

J. F. Fradley & Co., silversmiths, 23 John St., New York, are showing a most remarkable line of repoussé work in handsome large pieces as well as in novelties. Candelabra, compots, tea sets and tea urns, dishes of all kinds, trays, flasks, cups, toilet and stationery novelties are treated in the highest style of the silversmith's art. The productions of Fradley & Co. are always artistic and always sterling true.

The Alvin Mfg. Co., 860 Broadway, New York, are showing a handsome line of silver deposit perfume atomizers in a variety of styles and sizes, quite new and readily salable. As a genuine novelty in canes, they have a line of goods in bright nugget finish that is finding a ready sale. Their usual large assortment of stationery novelties, jugs, decanters, colognes, and flasks is supplemented this year by a line of silver deposit lamps that can be fitted into any candelabra.

To satisfy a demand from watchmakers and jewelers for a work that can furnish some information in regard to tools of American manufacture, drawings and descriptions of the various escapements and definitions of the words and phrases used in the trade, Geo. K. Hazlitt & Co., 351 Dearborn St., Chicago, have published a book from the pen of Henry G. Abbott, entitled "The American Watchmaker and Jeweler." The volume contains hundreds of private receipts and formulæ compiled from the best and most reliable sources, complete directions for using all the latest tools, attachments and devices pertaining to the trade. In fact the book is a comprehensive encyclopedia for the horologist, jeweler, goldsmith and silversmith, its matter being well up to date, containing as it does descriptions of contemporaneous tools, processes, etc. Mr. Abbott is an experienced writer on horological subjects and understands fully the requirements of the watchmaker and jeweler. The book will prove a valuable addition to the outfit of such artisans. Handsomely bound in cloth, its price is \$1.50; in paper, \$1.25.

KREMENTZ & Co.,

182 & 184 Broadway, NEW YORK,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD JEWELRY,

14-K. BEAD NECKLACES,

— AND —

KREMENTZ ONE-PIECE COLLAR BUTTONS.

OPTICIANS ATTENTION! THE CHICAGO COLLEGE OF OPHTHALMOLOGY.

Incorporated under the Laws of the State of Illinois, January 25, 1878.
This College is designed for instructing physicians and students who wish to gain a higher knowledge in the science of Ophthalmology, Otology and Collateral branches. The Chicago College of Ophthalmology and Otology is the only duly incorporated Eye and Ear College in the United States, devoted exclusively to the science of Ophthalmic and Aural Diseases, and authorized to issue diplomas by express authority of the State.

A Special Course of Instruction for those who wish to become qualified as Practical Opticians.

For information, address B. A. CAMFIELD, M.D., President and Dean of Faculty,
163 State Street, Suite 44.

AUTUMNAL REMINDER.

Hollinshed Bros. & Co. send you this Reminder that they keep in stock the following lines in Rolled Plate as well as Gold:

Anchor	Collar Buttons	Findings	Neck Chains
Bead Necks	Cuff Buttons	Glove Buttons	Ribbon Vest
Brooches	Crape Jewelry	Hair Pins	Rings
Bangles	Chains	Hat Pins	Scarf Pins
Bib Pins	Chain Mountings	Heart Charms	Scarf Rings
Bar Pins	Chatelaine Pins	Heart Lockets	Stick Pins
Black Goods	Dude Chains	Hair Mountings	Studs
Bracelets	Dress Buttons	Jersey Pins	Snake Rings
Birthday Rings	Ear Rings	Lace Pins	Silk Guards
Crosses	Eye Glass Hooks	Locket	Victoria Chains
Charms	Eye Glass Chains	Masonic Emblems	White Stone Goods
Catches	Eye Glass Cord		

WHY NOT GIVE US A TRIAL ORDER?

HOLLINSHED BROS., & CO., 806 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.



SCHOOL FOR OPTICIANS.

Giving the most thorough and complete course in theoretical and applied optics in America. Our claim is based on the positive statement that we have graduated more successful students during the past six year than all other colleges combined. Thorough and practical use of ophthalmoscope taught. Something else to tell you; write for it.

CHICAGO OPHTHALMIC COLLEGE,

H. M. MARTIN, M. D. PRESIDENT.

607 Van Buren St., Chicago, Ill.

ALBERTS. GAGE.

H. A. WHEELER.

CHARLES C. HILTON.



The Wellington

OPENED SEPT., 1890,

As the Best Located, Furnished, Lighted,

Ventilated and Equipped EUROPEAN

HOTEL in the Country.

Provided with large Fire and Burglar-Proof Vault for Valuables. Steam and Electric Lighted throughout. Rates from \$1.50 to \$3.00 per day for rooms. Suites with baths from \$3.50 upwards. CUISINE UNEQUALLED.

GAGE HOTEL COMPANY, Proprietors,
Wabash Ave. and Jackson St., CHICAGO, ILL.



ABSOLUTELY FIRST-CLASS AMERICAN PLAN HOTEL.

\$3.00 PER DAY.

EXTRA Charge for Parlors and Rooms with Bath attached. The unequalled advantages in central location, liberal management, modern appointments, experienced service and perfect cuisine, have permanently established the Gibson House as **The Most Popular First-Class Hotel in Cincinnati.**

AMPLE VAULTS FOR THE PROTECTION OF VALUABLES.

THE GIBSON HOUSE CO.,

H. B. DUNBAR, President and Manager.

RUSSELL HOUSE,
DETROIT, MICH.

Always a Favorite of the Jewelers, for the following (three) reasons:

1st—Excellence of its cuisine. 2d—Its central location to the trade they visit. 3d—Ample security its spacious vaults offer for samples and valuables.

CHITTENDEN & McCREARY, Prop'rs

WATCHMAKING SCHOOL.

Have your Young Men become No. 1 Artisans by sending them to

R. Jaegerman's Watchmaking School.

For particulars, write to

R. JAEGERMAN, Manager,

No. 622 Locust St., ST. LOUIS, MO.

CHAS. H. FALCH.

F. F.

RICHARD E. FENNER.

NOTICE.—We wish to call the attention of all young men desirous of learning the Watch Making trade, that we are now prepared to take in students. We give instructions in all the branches of the science of Horology. Send for Prospectus.

6 & 8 EAST MADISON STREET,
ROOM 211, WESTERN BANK NOTE BUILDING, CHICAGO, ILL.

THE BEST.

THE

DUEBER

WATCH CASE.

ASK FOR

Fall Styles Gold Filled Cases.

MORE BEAUTIFUL THAN EVER.

BETTER VALUE THAN EVER.

If combine jobbers cannot supply you with these incomparable watch cases, please communicate with us. We intend that all who wish the best watch cases in the world shall be supplied.

The trade will notice that we do not supply electrotypes of our watch cases to catalogue houses or those who cater for outside trade.

The Dueber Watch Case Mfg. Co., Canton, Ohio.

The two 'pearl oyster-shell cuts shown elsewhere in this issue were kindly loaned THE CIRCULAR by Frank Leslie's Illustrated Newspaper.

The name of A. W. Faber has for a long period stood at the head of the lead pencil trade; for a goodly period also, it has attained the same eminence in the manufacture of gold pens, and gold and silver pencil cases. The headquarters of the New York house is at 545 Pearl St.

Cross & Beguelin, 17 Maiden Lane, New York, are having the front of their establishment repainted and decorated in anticipation of a big fall trade. The continued pleasant weather of the past two weeks has considerably enhanced the sale of the now famous Centennial timer manufactured by this house.

Jonas, Dorst & Co., Cincinnati, O., are rushed with work. They just finished the lot of Maltese jewels for the committee of the K. T. of the Grand Conclave of the State of O. held in Cincinnati last week. The emblems were in silver and gold, the cross being gold, two inches in length, with elegant scroll work. The suspending band from the pin to the cross was silver, while the ribbon was gold woven.

The Wadsworth Watch Case Co., Newport, Ky., continue to receive an increased number of orders every week. They have withdrawn their traveler because the orders come in thick enough to keep them rushing. They are turning out elegant cases and the trade is beginning to appreciate this fact. An Association jobber recently remarked that he wished he could handle them as he was sure he could sell all he could get.

Now that the holiday season is approaching the new enamel decorated cases recently produced by Jos. Fahys & Co., 41 Maiden Lane, New York, should be in the stock of every jeweler. These cases contain beautiful designs of birds and flowers shown in their natural colors on a dull satin-finished background. The decorations show considerable artistic taste, and are fully in keeping with the high character of this well-known house.

A triplicate mirror of real bronze gilded, having a garden scene hand-painted on pink silk for the exterior decoration, cannot fail to arouse enthusiasm among lovers of the beautiful and unique. This is one of the many handsome articles appropriate for jewelers that are now being exhibited by the F. Kroeber Clock Co., 360 Broadway, New York. Dresden china mounted in bronze jardinières and Louis XIV. clock sets are shown in almost infinite variety, and it will well repay jewelers about to purchase their fall bric-a-brac to examine the large stock of this well-known and reputable house Mr. Kroeber, when seen by a CIRCULAR reporter, said that his business was this month far in advance of the corresponding months last year and that he anticipated a very gratifying demand for his art ware, etc., this season.

United States Watch Co.

WALTHAM, MASS.



Orders now received for early Fall delivery.

Full line of 16-size O. F. and 6 and 18-size Hunting, in both Gilt and Nickel.

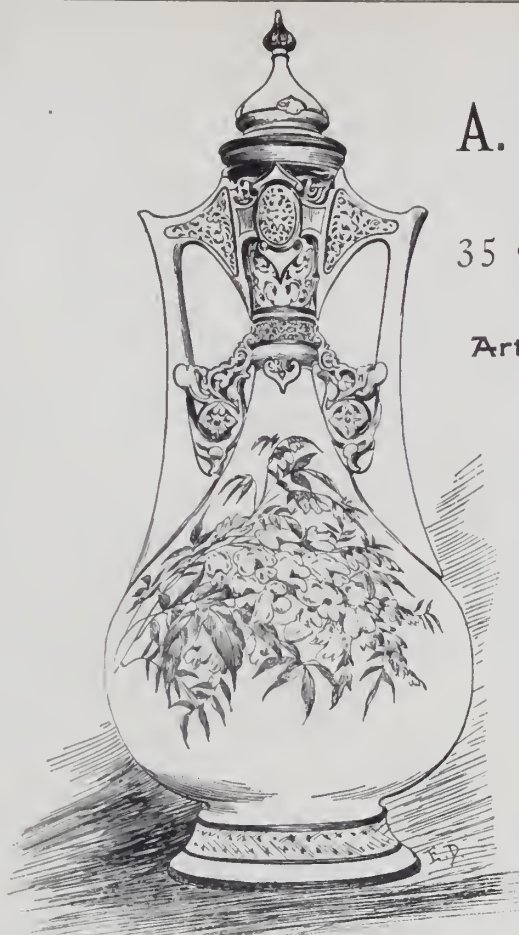
Principal Office at Factory, WALTHAM, MASS.

BRANCH OFFICES:

53 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

120 TREMONT ST., - BOSTON.

33 WELLINGTON ST., [East],
TORONTO.



BRIC-A-BRAC.

A. KLINGENBERG,

Importer,

35 & 37 PARK PLACE,

NEW YORK.

Artistic Novelties in Fine

POTTERY and CHINA.

SPECIALTIES FOR THE JEWELRY TRADE

IN
Bonn, Doulton, Worcester,
Crown Derby, Teplitz,
Fontainebleau, Adderley,
Dresden Lace Figures,
Bordeaux Ware, &c., &c.

Souvenir Cups, Bonbonnières, Coffee and
Chocolate Sets, Limoges Vases,
AND A LARGE LINE OF

Finest Quality White China for . . .
. . . . Amateur Decorators.

Send for Lithographs and Price List.

THE WATCH WAR.

THE HAMPDEN WATCH COMPANY manufactures a superior line of Watch Movements, to those which have been made by the Trust Manufacturers, and consequently will not reduce their price list.

The reputation of HAMPDEN WATCHES was made by the manufacture of Time-Keepers, not merely Watches. This reputation will be maintained at all hazards, and no more watches will be made than the retailer can conveniently sell.

HAMPDEN WATCHES shall be like gold dollars in the show cases of the retail jeweler.

We are in receipt of hundreds of letters from Retail Jewelers, congratulating us upon the stand we have taken and the class of Watches we make. Retailers do not want cheap watches. Time-Keepers are what they are after, as it takes care, skill and money to make them, while cheap watches, which are sold almost exclusively through outside channels, can be made at any price.

HAMPDEN WATCH CO.

One of the finest and best equipped jewelry factories in New York is that of S. Cottle Co., formerly situated at 860 Broadway, but now in the imposing Jackson Building on Union Square. The firm occupy the entire eighth floor of the building and enjoy light from the four sides. The office is in the front, and from its window a most magnificent view of Union Square and Broadway is enjoyed. Perhaps nowhere in the metropolis is a finer natural panorama revealed than is seen from these windows. The factory, containing about seventy-five skilled artisans, is rear of the office. Here are the most modern appliances and machinery for the production of fine gold and silver jewelry. One machine that Mr. Cottle is very proud of by its use recovers all the gold lost in the washings, so that not a particle is wasted. The thick, muddy water used around the factory for various purposes is pumped through a series of bags which retain all the solid matter and releases the water as clear as when first used. The matter thus obtained is separated from whatever particles of gold it may contain by refining. The floor occupied by the Cottle Co. is 184x25 feet and not a foot is wasted.

Minneapolis and St. Paul.

Louis Hanson, Hudson, Wis., spent a few days in Minneapolis and St. Paul last week visiting friends.

A. D. Travis, formerly with Myers &

Co., St. Paul, Minn., is now with E. A. Brown, of the same city.

A. J. Chase, representing in this section Benj. Allen & Co., Chicago, for the past fifteen years, was here last week.

Mr. Juergens, Jr., of Juergens & Andersen, Chicago, was in the Twin Cities during the past week looking after the wants of his firm's customers.

J. A. Vlasek, Minneapolis, who has been very ill for the past two weeks with inflammation of the bowels, is rapidly recovering and will be out again in a short time.

Gust. Hedwall, of Hedwall Bros., New Sweden, Wis., Louis Hanson, Hudson, Wis., and John Brandell, Anoka, Minn., were the out-of-town jewelers here during the past week.

John Gessler, until recently traveling salesman for the Minneapolis Jewelry Mfg. Co., has taken a position with the Minneapolis Dental Mfg. Co., as their Twin Cities salesman.

Mr. Clark, representing J. G. Cheever & Co., No. Attleboro, Mass.; Mr. Settle, representing S. E. Fisher & Co., New York, and C. F. Brinck, representing Wm. G. Hopkins, Providence, R. I., were here during the past week.

C. Weding, the South Minneapolis jeweler, who was injured three months ago by being thrown out of his carriage in a runaway accident, is able to move about on crutches and will soon be able to attend to his business again.

Z. C. Tucker, who about four weeks ago severed his connection with the Reed & de Mars Jewelry Co., on account of sickness in his family, has again renewed his engagement with that firm and will represent them on the road again after Oct. 1.

H. A. Stone, formerly manager of the Stone Jewelry Co., St. Paul, Minn., but who has been in Chicago in the real estate business for the past few years, has returned to the former city and accepted a position with W. G. Troy, the jeweler, at 322 Jackson St.

The Minneapolis Jewelry Mfg. Co. are putting in new boilers and pipes throughout their entire building for steam heating, as their present heating apparatus is insufficient to supply the power for their factory and heat the entire large building at the same time.

H. E. Murdock, Minneapolis, has just returned from his Western trip, having been West as far as Tacoma, Wash. He reports business very fair, but not in as flourishing a condition in that section of the country as it is in Minnesota and the immediate surrounding States.

The Exposition exhibit of F. O. Fisk & Co., 28 Washington Ave. So., Minneapolis, attracted last week considerable attention through its artistic arrangements of a fine display of diamonds, watches and jewelry, and attracts attention from visitors from the start. The Exposition has just closed. It was a grand success in every respect.

H. A. WADSWORTH & CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD FILLED WATCH CASES.

• • • HANDSOME DESIGNS. • • •

PERFECT WORKMANSHIP

AND

• • • SUPERIOR QUALITY. • • •

NEWPORT, - KY.



15,538



15,532

Conceits of Parisian Goldsmiths.

ATTEMPTS TO PRODUCE NOVELTIES IN RINGS, AND THE OBSTACLES ENCOUNTERED—DESIGNS IN RINGS THAT MAY PROVE ACCEPTABLE—BROOCHES FOR THE NEW STYLE LADIES' HATS—FUCHSIAS, A PRETTY DECORATION FOR THE CORSAGE—A DELICATE HAIR ORNAMENT—THE STYLE OF PURSES DEMANDED—FASHIONS IN FICHU PINS—AN ODD AND ATTRACTIVE BRACELET.

PARIS, France, Sept. 18.—It is interesting to follow the various attempts made by some of our jewelers to obtain new effects in rings. I am afraid all their efforts to create a great variety of novelties in rings, likely to be accepted by our ruling classes, will prove unsuccessful, at least for some time to come. It is admitted that the design of a ring must be neither too elaborate nor too heavy, nor eccentric nor even original. These finger ornaments have to be above all *comme il faut*, viz.: soberly refined. They generally exhibit either one large precious stone circled with brilliants or pearls, or two middle sized ones (a sapphire and a diamond) set close together; the genre, *marquise* is still very fashionable. A ring may consist of two gold snakes entwined, with jewels set in the heads; it may, *à la rigueur*, be formed of a jeweled platina trellis bordered with gold, with a large stone as a top piece; but it must look light, or otherwise it seems to weigh unmercifully on a slender, aristocratic finger. Yet I think a well drawn fleur-de-lis made of stones of two different colors is pretty as a top-piece; so is a small miniature painting on a piece of gold, lozenge-shaped and bordered with pearls. A large opal framed by a pierced gold ornament slightly retreating also produces good effect.

New fashioned ladies' hats have the back turned-up part adorned with silk or satin ribbons fastened with handsome pins or brooches. Some of these are in the shape of straight or curved swords, in diamonds or rubies, emeralds or sapphires; some represent elaborate ornaments in jeweled pierced work, which crown, so to speak, the neat Greek knot still in fashion.

Droping fuchsias make a pretty corsage decoration. The flowers are in red enameled gold and well shaded; the stamens and pistils consist of brilliants; the stalks and leaves are in green gold powdered here and there with diamond dust.

A graceful piece of jewelry for the hair is a very light sprig of diamond daisies with a topaz in the center of each flower. A coronet is thrown across the lower part of the sprig; the balls surmounting the coronet are pearls; the chased gold band at the base is adorned with lozenge and table cut rubies and amethysts set in a succession.

Fashionable purses have the shape of a horse-shoe and are studded with precious stones. Tiny pearls or turquoises are symmetrically caught in the net-work.

Fichu pins worn just now have all kinds of

HOW ARE YOU FIXED FOR

Boss 14 Kt. Filled, Raised, Decorated Watch Cases, all sizes?

—ALSO—

14 Kt. SOLID GOLD.

We have the Largest and Best Assortment in the Market to choose from.

CLEMENS HELLEBUSH,

Manufacturing and Wholesale Jeweler and Importer of Diamonds,
CINCINNATI, OHIO.


OPPENHEIMER BROS. & VEITH,
Watches, Diamonds and Jewelry,
2 Tulp Straat, 35 Maiden Lane,
AMSTERDAM. NEW YORK.

SPECIALTY:

HAMPDEN MOVEMENTS and DUEBER CASES.

A new and complete stock of

DIAMOND JEWELRY FOR THE FALL TRADE.



Patented Jan. 17th, 1888.
C. G. HARSTROM,
PEEKSKILL, N. Y.
Will send sample of this all steel adjustable Case Spring, any size, Swiss or American, for ten cents Stamps.



W. ROSENTALL,
Manufacturer of **SILK VEST CHAINS,**
Also with Gold, Silver and Oxidized Plated Mountings.
79 Nassau Street, - New York.
Send for Selection Package.

TOWLE MFG. CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF



Sterling Silverware

NEWBURYPORT, MASS.: 214 MERRIMACK ST.



CHICAGO:

149 & 151 STATE ST.

SAN FRANCISCO:

220 SUTTER ST.

Essex Watch Case

COMPANY,

T. B. HAGSTOZ, President.

TRADE



MARK

6 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

OFFICE,

FACTORY,
NEWARK, N. J.

GOLD FILLED CASES



"THE CENTENNIAL"

Acknowledged by all dealers to be the best Chronograph in the market. Made also as a plain Timer, with start and stop attachment, operating from the pendant. Ask your Jobber for them or order of the Manufacturers.

CROSS & BEGUELIN,

17 Maiden Lane, N. Y.,

IMPORTERS OF

All Grades of SWISS WATCHES,
DIAMONDS, WATCH MATERIALS,
OPERA GLASSES, Etc., Etc.

Jobbers of all grades of American Watches,
Gold and Rolled Plate Jewelry.

SEND FOR PRICE LIST.



"O list unto my tale of woe"
How happy I would be
If this can were off of me
As happy as a Jeweler
Being Embies Guarantee.

TELEPHONE CALL TWO CONTINENT
JAS E. SLEIGHT.

SUPPLIES FOR
JEWELERS, DENTISTS,
WATCH CASE
MAKERS

CHURCH & SLEIGHT

109 FULTON ST. NEW YORK.

GOLD, SILVER AND
Nickel Platers' Supplies.

MAKERS' SUPPLIES:
GOLD PEN AND PENCIL CASE

CABLE ADDRESS: "FAMOUS", NEW YORK

shapes. One is an elegant Lilliputian scythe whose blade is in pale frosted gold, with a multi-faced handle incrustured with gems. Another represents a pair of scissors, between the yawning blades of which is caught a pearl; the blades are made of rubies, and the handles, delicately carved, are covered with brilliants.

A bracelet in a very loose gold chain-work,

nacrous substance which forms into a pearl as it hardens. In this way pearls are formed, sometimes loose in the folds of the oyster and occasionally adherent to the shell. These adhering pearls form peculiar excrescences and assume various singular shapes. At times they cover a tiny crab, and are small and semi-spherical, looking somewhat like a half pearl attached to the

inner surface of the shell. Again, when a bit of seaweed is covered there may be a formation several inches long and undulating like a caterpillar but glistening and bright as the pearl itself.

In the shells shown by the Jaques & Marcus, illustrations, of two of which appear in this article, the protuberances have been utilized by a skillful artist in such a manner that when painted with various scenes and figures the pearl formations assume the prominent part of the picture. Thus in the merman shown the muscles of the chest stand out in bold relief, and it was only necessary to paint the arms and surrounding scenery on the back of the shell to bring out the effect. In the

other shell, the dancing girl's breasts are formed out of two half pearls and give the whole figure a highly realistic effect.

The collection consists of twenty-five shells each averaging about six inches in diameter, and the paintings include birds, wild animals and marine scenes. One shell has a string of the peculiar protuberances which have gauze paintings on each side minutely representing dragon flies. The shells are very rare, and they offer many suggestions for producers of artistic jewelry.



ART WORK IN PEARL SHELLS.

the oval links of which are chased to imitate bent wood, has a tiny watch set in the clasp, the dial of which is almost hidden under an imitation ruby in the shape of a cabochon.

JASEUR.

Art Work in Pearl Oyster Shells.

LAST Friday Jaques & Marcus, 857 Broadway, New York, gave a private press exhibition of a collection of costly oyster shells that have been gathered by a London purchaser of curios during a period of thirty years, and that were brought to this country for the examination by American artists and those interested in the strange formations of nature that exist in the South Sea Islands oyster shells.

Mollusks, known as pearl oysters, have the power of secreting a calcareous substance called nacre with which they continually enlarge their shells as increasing size requires it. While lying in their marine bed, with the edges of the shell apart to admit the food on which they subsist, it happens that foreign substances are sometimes drawn into the shell. The sensitive oyster, irritated by these invaders, attempts to expel them and, failing in this, it endeavors to overcome the irritation by rendering them smooth and harmless. This it does by incasing the unwelcome intruder with a



ART WORK IN PEARL SHELLS.

Unique and attractive is a flower vase of Crown Derby that is shaped to simulate a cone, with a high curved gold shell mouth. The body of the ornament is of dark blue with roses and vines of red and gold intertwined.

Movable Carrier Ferrule on the Jacot Tool.

ONE of the most practical improvements on the Jacot tool has recently been devised by E. Greutz, of Verviers, Belgium, it being a regulating screw, by which the carrier ferrule can readily be displaced in the direction of length of the centre. There are many Jacot tools which do not contain such a regulating screw, and perhaps many that do not even have a carrier ferrule, that are not likely to be cast aside by their owners, because they are still serviceable otherwise. In such a case it may pay the owner to add this convenience, and the writer of this has used such an improved tool for quite awhile. As far as he knows, the arrangement is but little known among watchmakers, although easily introduced to the tool and eminently practical. The following cut is an illustration.

As will be seen from accompanying cut a sort of slide is located to the back of the tool, which complies with the same purpose as the regulating screw on the new tools. It is first of all necessary to mount a new center *c*, which is to be made about ten millimeters long. A steel carrier ferrule is made next, which, beside the cord-groove, must also have a groove *b*, fairly deep, turned in; the latter serves as guide to the ferrule, while its axis is formed by the center *c*.

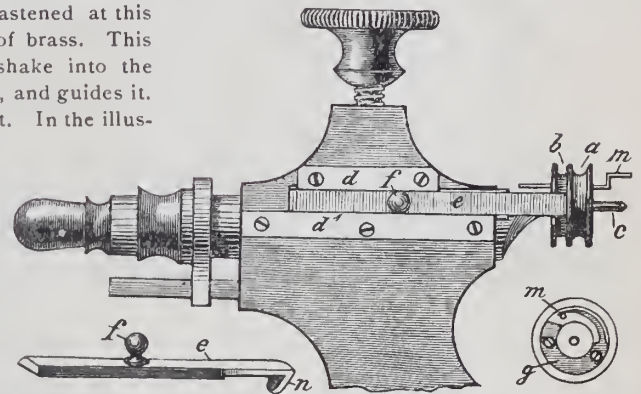
Then make the two brass plates *d* and *d'*, which are bevel filed at the two sides one

turned toward the other. These plates are to be fastened to the back of the tool. In the run formed thereby is fitted finally the slide *e*, that can be pushed to and fro with easy friction between *d* and *d'*; a little button is riveted in manipulating. The slide *e* is bent with a sharp knee at its front end, as is shown at *n* separately to the left of the main cut; in place of this knee, a separate steel projection may also be fastened at this place, if the part *e* is to be of brass. This projection *n* fits without side shake into the groove *b* of the carrier ferrule, and guides it. Everything else is self-evident. In the illustration, the carrier ferrule, which may be about 5 millimeters thick—that is, one half of the length of the center *c* is pushed back entirely. When, now, the watchmaker pushes the ferrule forward with the slide *e* (which would be to the right in the illustration) as far as the length of the center *c* permits, he has thereby displaced the carrier pin *m* about 4 or 5 mm. But now the carrier pin may project behind from the carrier still about 4 mm, and can therefore be so much more pushed through in the same direction, so that the entire displacement of the carrier pin will be from 8 to 9 mm.

This length of motion suffices perhaps for the largest work for watches performed in the Jacot tool, and the one pin may therefore be

used for all jobs, from the flattened cylinder scope pinion to the verge. The latter requires perhaps the longest carried pin, and although this kind of escapement is almost obsolete, still the repairer must be prepared for it.

I have also found it to be very practical to make the carried pin elastically slidable in the ferrule, by placing in a circular spring *g*.



the point of which braces against the carrier pin in the manner shown in the small cut underneath the main illustration. The spring *g* is with a few small screws fastened in a sink on the back of the ferrule, and keeps the pin sufficiently firm, while at the same time it prevents a small displacement of it.

The watchmaker will find that he works with great satisfaction with such a carried ferrule. He will save much time thereby, as the arrangement is very easily put in.

YOU can readily understand that the Jewelry trade is appreciating a good thing when we tell you that from January 1st, 1891, to July 1st, there were more Illinois Springfield Adjusted Watches manufactured and sold than in any previous six months in the history of the Company.

J. BRIGGS & SONS CO.,

Established 1849. Incorporated 1890.

GOLD AND SILVER PLATERS,

No. 65 Clifford Street,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.,

MANUFACTURERS AND DEALERS IN

Jewelers' Plate, Wire, Etc., Square, Flat and Fancy
Wire of all kinds, Gold on the Side and Gold
on the Edge Wire. Half Round Ring
Wire with Gold Soldered Seam,
Making it Seamless.

STRIPED PLATE.

All Colors and Karats of Flat Plate, any Width and
Thickness desired. Gold, Silver and Brass Solders.

We make, in addition to all kinds of Plate and Wire
used in the manufacture of Jewelry, Stock es-
pecially adapted to the manufacture of

CANE HEADS,
UMBRELLA MOUNTINGS,
PENCIL CASES,
WATCH CASES,
WATCH CROWNS,

THIMBLES,
SPECTACLES AND
EYE GLASS BOWS,
DIAMOND MOUNTINGS,
&c., &c., &c.

HEADQUARTERS FOR

**AGATE JEWELRY
Cane Heads, &c.**

RUD. C. HAHN,

IMPORTER OF

PRECIOUS STONES,
194 Broadway, N. Y.

SEND FOR ILLUSTRATED SHEET.

GEO. W. SHIEBLER,

SILVERSMITH.



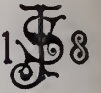
Artistic Novelties.

HOLLOW AND FLAT WARE.

Sterling Silver

No. 8 Liberty Place,

NEW YORK.

JEANNOT & SHIEBLERMANUFACTURERS
OF

Fine Gold Watch Cases.

No. 20 MAIDEN LANE,

New York.

Constantly on hand, 14k. and 18k. Cases
to fit any Movements in the Market.



TRADE MARK

LUDWIG, REDLICH & CO.

SILVERSMITHS,

OFFICE AND SALESROOM, 51 & 53 MAIDEN LANE,

FACTORY, CENTRE ST., NEW YORK

STERLING SILVER NOVELTIES

AND HOLLOW WARE.

A. LUDWIG, Late Designer and Superintendent for Geo. W. Shiebler.

VACHERON & CONSTANTIN,

GENEVA, SWITZERLAND.



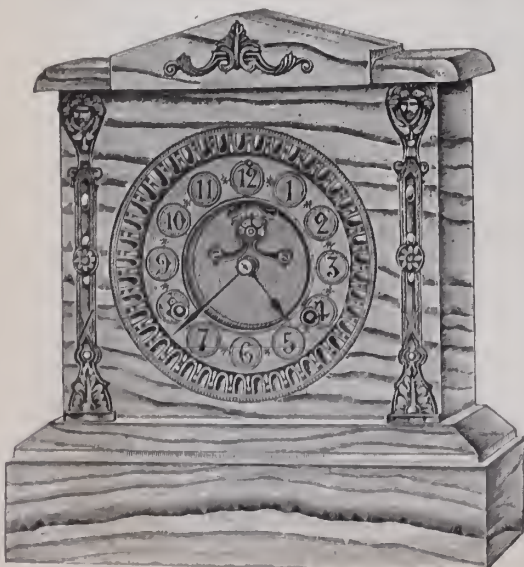
FINEST QUALITY OF WATCH MOVEMENTS, FITTING
ALL SIZES OF AMERICAN CASES.

V. & C.

CHAS. LEO ABRY,

Agent for the United States and Canada.

41 and 43 Maiden Lane, - - - NEW YORK.

**WATERBURY CLOCK CO.,**

CLOCK MANUFACTURERS,

SALESROOMS:

10 Cortlandt Street,
NEW YORK.

GEO. M. VAN DEVENTER, AGENT.

SALESROOMS:

114 & 116 Wabash Ave.,
CHICAGO.

CHARLES J. DODGSHUN, AGENT.

SALESROOMS:

528 & 530 Market Street,
SAN FRANCISCO.

A. I. HALL & SON, AGENTS.

FACTORIES:

WATERBURY, CONN.

123 STOCKWELL STREET, GLASGOW

T. R. DENNISON, AGENT.

The Latest Patents.

ISSUE OF SEPTEMBER 22, 1891.

DESIGN 21,050. ORNAMENTATION OF GLASSWARE. JAMES D. BERGEN, Meriden, Conn.—Application filed August 13, 1891. Serial No. 402,563. Term of patent $3\frac{1}{2}$ years.

DESIGN 21,051. SPOON. GEORGE P. GRISWOLD, New Orleans, La.—Application filed August 15, 1891. Serial No. 402,759. Term of patent 7 years.

DESIGN 21,052. SPOON. WILLIAM H. WATROUS, Hartford, Conn.—Application filed August 17, 1891. Serial No. 402,904. Term of patent 7 years.

DESIGN 21,053. BADGE. GEORGE BROWN GOODE, Washington, D. C., assignor to The National Society, Daughters of the American Revolution.—Application filed August 3, 1891. Serial No. 401,584. Term of patent 14 years.

DESIGN 21,054. SPOON. JOSEPH H. KAISER, Brownsville, Penn.—Application filed July 13, 1891. Serial No. 399,434. Term of patent 7 years.

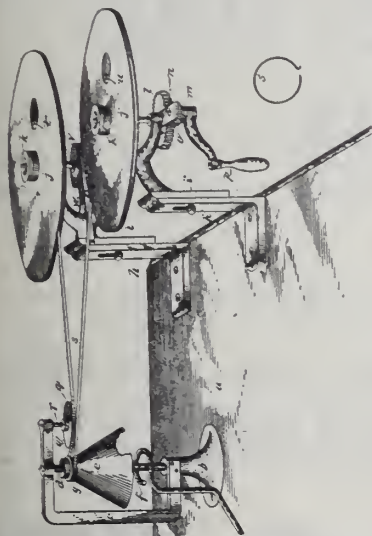
DESIGN 21,058. SPOON. GEORGE E. SHAW, Putnam, Conn.—Application filed July 2, 1891. Serial No. 398,304. Term of patent $3\frac{1}{2}$ years.

DESIGN 21,061. SPOON. WILLIAM E. WOOD, Philadelphia, Pa., assignor to The Peter L. Krider Company, same place.—Application filed July 3, 1891. Serial No. 398,423. Term of patent $3\frac{1}{2}$ years.

459,829. INKSTAND. GEORGE W. STEFFENS, Brooklyn, N. Y., assignor to the Craighead & Kintz Company, Ballardville, Mass.—Filed Apr. 23, 1891. Serial No. 390,091. (No model.)

459,914. APPARATUS FOR COLORING WATCH-SPRINGS. JOHN LOGAN, Waltham, Mass.—Filed Dec. 29, 1890. Serial No. 376,017. (No model.)

The combination, with the bobbins or reels *f* *f'*, the spindle of one of which is provided with a friction.



brake and the spindle of the other having means for rotating it, of the frusto-conical heater *e*, having its upper end cylindrical in form, the burner *f*, located under said heater, and the pulley *g* in the same plane with the bobbins and the cylindrical part of the heater.

459,917. CONTACT FOR ELECTRIC PROGRAMME-CLOCKS. FRANK E. SMITH, San Jose, Cal., assignor to the E. Howard Watch & Clock Company, Boston, Mass.—Filed Feb. 21, 1891. Serial No. 382,284. (No model.)

The combination, with a clock mechanism, of the metallic rings *a* and *b*, insulated from each other, the one being connected with one pole and the other with the other pole of an electric battery, the ring *d*, sup-

STEM-WINDING ATTACHMENTS

FOR AMERICAN WATCHES.

HENRY ABBOTT & CO., MANUFACTURERS,

14 Maiden Lane, New York.

LEOPOLD WEIL & CO.,

51 Maiden Lane, New York.

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS AND SILVER JEWELRY.

MANUFACTURERS OF

DIAMOND JEWELRY AND MOUNTINGS.

WHOLESALE DEALERS IN

Fine Rolled Plate Chains, Jewelry and Novelties

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

♦ ♦ ♦ ♦ ♦

WE OCCUPY THE LARGEST SINGLE STORE IN THE JEWELRY DISTRICT, COVERING A FLOOR SPACE OF 2,550 SQUARE FEET.

ESTABLISHED 1878.

LEOPOLD WEIL.

JULIUS KOCH.

C. L. UHRY & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

14 Karat Brooches and Scarf Pins

EXCLUSIVELY.

The most original line in the market of enamelled and colored goods. Designs submitted and prompt attention given to special orders.

336 MULBERRY STREET, NEWARK, N. J.

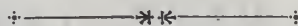
These goods sold only to the retail trade.



SILVER CHATELAINES,

BROOCHES,

RINGS, &c.

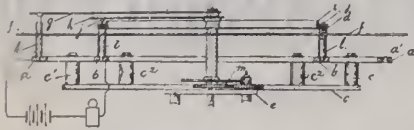


HENRY C. HASKELL, 11 JOHN STREET,

MAKER—GOLD AND SILVER NOVELTIES.



ported by and having metallic connection with the ring *b*, and means whereby the hour and minute hands of the clock may be simultaneously caused to make elec-

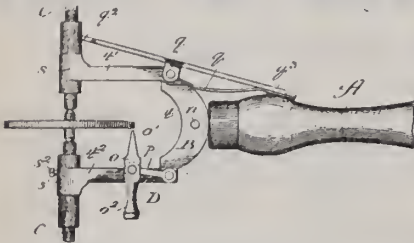


trical connection with the ring *d* and the ring *a*, respectively, thereby closing the electric circuit.

459,924. MANUFACTURE OF WIRE RODS. CARL W. BILDT, Worcester, Mass. Filed Jan. 26, 1891. Serial No. 379,000. (No model.)

459,928. WATCH-MAKER'S TRUING-TOOL. RICHARD E. FENNER, Chicago, Ill., assignor to the Columbian Novelty Company, same place.—Filed Apr. 17, 1891. Serial No. 389,321. (No model.)

A wheel-truing device comprising, in combination, a handle, a frame upon the handle, having stationary arms *1* *2*, a bearing for the wheel on one arm, a mov-



ble jaw-piece or bearing for the wheel on the other arm, a spring-controlled operating-lever pivoted upon the

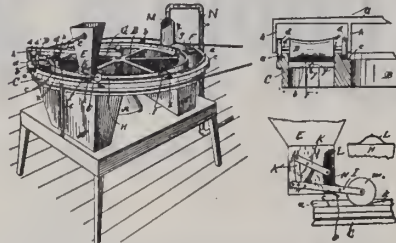
frame and connected with the movable jaw-piece, and laterally-extending supports upon the frame to maintain the wheel out of contact with the surface upon which the device is laid.

459,949. WATCH-DIAL ENAMELING AND BAKING MACHINE. EPPA H. RYON, Aurora, Ill.—Filed Apr. 30, 1891. Serial No. 391,082. (No model.)

The combination of the revolving wheel C, provided with the non-combustible arms D, the furnace E, provided with the opening *f*, and the arm *g*, located above the non-combustible arms D.

459,968. WATCH-DIAL-ENAMELING MACHINE. EPPA H. RYON, Aurora, Ill.—Filed Apr. 1891. Serial No. 389,448. (No model.)

The combination of the wheel B, provided with the ring C, the connecting-bars *b*, the vertical flanges *a*,



located between the tracks or ways *c*, the tracks or ways *c*, the disks F, and the hopper E.

460,018. WATCH-MAKER'S TWEEZERS. OLAVUS KOLSTAD, Pleasant Hill, Mo.—Filed Apr. 20, 1891. Serial No. 389,724. (No model.)

As an improved article of manufacture, a jeweler's

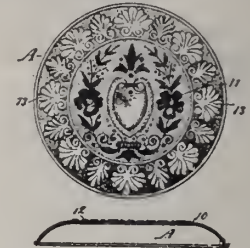
tweezers having jaws *a a*, flattened on their inner faces and rounded on their outer faces, and a transverse



groove across the inner face of one jaw at its extreme outer edge.

460,044. WATCH-CASE BACK OR CAP. PAUL STUCKER, Brooklyn, N. Y.—Filed Mar. 21, 1891. Serial No. 385,913. (No model.)

The combination, with a watch-case cap or back or a similar article of jewelry, the said cap or back being constructed of thin metal, of a plate attached to the cap or back provided with indentures and enamel fill-



ing the same, and raised metal figures secured to the cap or back around or adjacent to the plate, the said metal figures being of a thickness essentially equal to that of the plate, whereby the cap or back is strengthened and the enamel surfaces may be polished, reduced, or otherwise treated without interfering with the adjacent or surrounding raised metal figures.

The "BRYANT" RINGS.

BIRTHDAY RINGS. * * INITIAL RINGS.

RINGS FOR THE PEOPLE.

Our travellers are now on the road with such a line of *Rings* as no retailer can afford to slight. If not called upon send for a selection package.

M. B. BRYANT & CO., Ring Makers,

10 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED 1841.

CARTER, SLOAN & CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE JEWELRY,

15 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

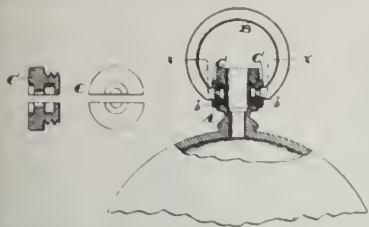
A. CARTER, JR.
A. K. SLOAN.
O. E. MARTING.
GEO. H. HOWE,
WM. T. CARTER.



Factory, NEWARK, N. J.

160,074. WATCH-BOW FASTENER. FRITZ MINK, Philadelphia, Pa., assignor to the Keystone Watch Case Company, of Pennsylvania.—Filed Apr. 2, 1890. Serial No. 346,268. (No model.)

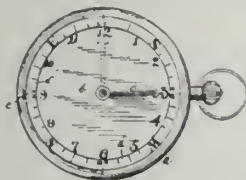
In a watch-bow fastener, the combination of a watch-pendant provided with apertures in its sides, a bow provided on its ends with enlargements or heads, longitudinally-divided sockets fitting said apertures in the



pendant adapted to receive the heads of the ends of the bow and provided with integral collars on their outer portions, and fastening devices for fastening said integral collars to the body of the pendant.

160,097. COMPASS WATCH. THEODORE F. BURGDORFF, U. S. Navy.—Filed Jan. 12, 1891. Serial No. 377,494. (No model.)

The combination, with the face of a watch, of a ring near the numerals thereof and marked with the points



of the compass, teeth on the ring, and a pinion connected to the stem-pin and engaging the ring to rotate the same.

The new "Tuxedo" forks and spoons recently introduced by Rogers & Bro., 16 Cortlandt St., New York, and Waterbury, Conn., are meeting with a very gratifying reception in the trade, and are enjoying a large sale. The design is pronounced by good judges to be the richest and most classical ever produced in silver plate. A leading manufacturing silversmith, who recently saw the pattern for the first time, says that it has only one fault, "It should have been made in solid silver."

A diamond tiara in the form of leaves and flowers has large pearls introduced as the later seed berries.

Workshop Notes.

To Mix Polishing Material.—Crocus should be thoroughly beaten upon glass or a polished steel plate forming it into a stiff paste with very little oil. Far too much oil is generally used, and the mixture is made thinner than it should be. Olive or sweet oil is not suitable, and if used the polishing stuff becomes rancid in a few days. Refined sperm oil answers well. Diamantine should be mixed in the same way, as dry as possible, so that when it is used the polish is only just dampened with it.

Soap for Metals.—Cut into shavings 2,500 parts cocoa soap and melt them in an iron vessel, adding a little water. When melted thoroughly stir into the mass 180 parts chalk, 87½ parts alum, 87½ parts tartar and 87½ parts white lead, all finely powdered. Then pour the mixture into tin moulds let it harden and gently detach the pieces, which are then ready for use. The manner of using this soap is very simple. Draw a soft, slightly moistened brush over a cake, and then polish the metal with the brush. Finish by rubbing with a dry linen cloth or chamois, when a brilliant polish will be obtained.

Hardening Steel.—The operation of increasing the hardness of steel is by heating it to redness and then cooling it suddenly. Bright steel should not be exposed naked to a fire or flame. It may, with advantage, be placed in a covered box containing bone dust or animal charcoal in some other form; or another plan is to smear soap all over the article to be hardened. Water or oil is the medium generally selected for plunging the article in to cool it. Petroleum is recommended if extra hardness is required. Either mercury or saltwater will give great hardness, but the steel is rendered brittle. Oil is the best medium for hardening steel, if toughness is desired.

Causes Productive of Stoppage.—There are many causes that produce the stoppage of a watch—in fact, their name is legion. The following defects are less familiar to the repairer (and it is well if he sums up as many as he can from time to time). Too small a

barrel-sink, especially if the barrel does not run entirely true; scraping of the tooth rim upon the plate, at the foot of the click spring and at the center bridge; too broad or too narrow a barrel tooth; or one with burr; a dust plate either too large or untrue, which thereby scrapes in the dust cap; or plate with too large a hole, which passes above the projecting center pivot, whereby this wheel would be cramped in; too small a sink of the minute wheel; cramping of this wheel upon its pivot (minute-wheel pin); a cannon pinion with burr; too small an hour cannon.

Worked Her Out of the Bonnet.

MR. MAGNUS SCOTT—It is difficult to acquire a complete understanding of the construction of the human head.

MRS. MAGNUS SCOTT—Is it not generally supposed to be constructed of muscular tissue, and to be subdivided into two ventricles and two auricles?

MR. M. S.—You mistake me, my dear; I refer to that phantasmagorical organ, which is said to be the seat of all feeling and sentiment.

Mrs. M. S.—All right then. What are you driving at?

MR. M. S.—Well, during the past year two million song birds lovely with plumage, sweet of voice, and instinct with life, were shot by man.

Mrs. M. S.—I always said men were brutes. Poor little birds.

MR. M. S.—Yes, they are. But now humanity is asserting itself, and the various tropical countries have issued edicts to prevent the destruction of the innocent creatures.

Mrs. M. S.—I am very happy to hear it. The poor little birds have as much right to live as we.

MR. M. S.—That's what I think. But as birds will now be scarce there will be a rise in the bonnet market. And as you do not like to have the poor creatures destroyed, I will buy you that \$1,000 diamond set at Stimmings instead of the bonnet I promised you.

BRADLEY & HUBBARD MFG. CO.

Are showing this Season a larger and more complete line than ever of

ART METAL GOODS,

BRONZES, EASELS, MIRRORS, CANDELABRAS, ONYX TOP TABLES,

AND THE CELEBRATED

"B. & H." LAMP

— IN —

PIANO, BANQUET AND TABLE.



GOODS that are Particularly Suitable for the Jewelry and Fancy Goods Trade. A cordial invitation is extended to visit our salesrooms and inspect our productions.

NEW YORK,

BOSTON,

CHICAGO,

MERIDEN, CT.

21 Barclay St., 26 Park Place.

184 Franklin Street.

88 Wabash Avenue.

Factories and Offices



O. A. GAGER & CO. | SUCCESSORS TO CHAS. FIELD HAVILAND & CO.
 IMPORTERS OF CHINA,
 29 BARCLAY ST., N. Y. P. O. Box 505.

UNDERGLAZE STAMP.
 C. F. H. or C. F. H.
 G. D. M. G. D. M.
 FRANCE

A CORRECTION.

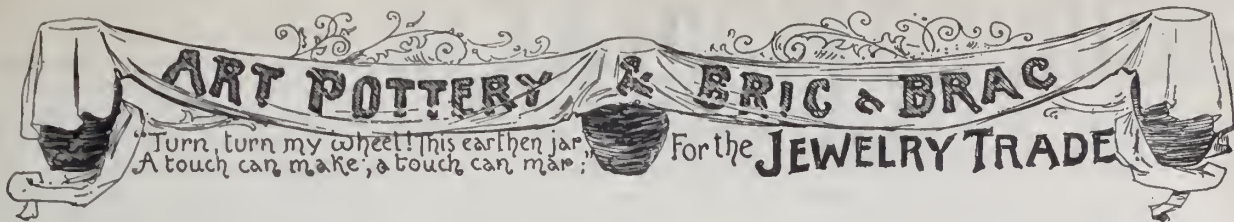
Through some misunderstanding or through some one's error, our last advertisement made an unwarrantable claim. It reads:

"We have in stock the largest line of Art Pottery and Bric-a-Brac in the Country."

Now this is not true, and we are very particular never to exaggerate in our advertisements, even in the slightest degree, preferring to have the facts far greater than our claim, rather than the opposite. We are sorry for this typographical error, and hasten to correct it.

What we *do* claim, and will prove to your satisfaction if you will give us an opportunity, is that:

"We have in stock the **CHOICEST** line of Art Pottery, etc." in the market, and this we claim not on our own authority, but our friends, who have purchased during the last ten days, have told us so. There are doubtless *larger* assortments to be seen, but not one, we are certain, more carefully selected; that is to say, in each grade of goods we have the choicest specimens, and offer them at the lowest market price. The size being limited, only the most desirable and best pieces can be admitted.



BEING A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION AND ILLUSTRATED REVIEW OF CERAMICS, BISQUES, BRONZES AND BRIC-A-BRAC ADAPTED TO THE JEWELRY TRADE.

PART IX.—MANUFACTURE OF LIMOGES WARE.



WHILE Sèvres may be the center of the ceramic art production in France,

it is to Limoges that the mind recurs in contemplation of French porcelain. In 1746, a fine bed of china clay was discovered at St. Yriex, near Limoges, and shortly after the manufacture of porcelain was established at the latter place, and has since grown to be one of the leading industries of France.

The annual statement of the number of porcelain furnaces fired at Limoges for 1890 which was recently issued, is very interesting, as that year may in some respects be considered the most important of many years in this industry. The climax of the trade was reached in 1882 and 1883. Then the number of furnaces fired was greater than ever before; but rival factories were opened at that date in Austria, Germany, and England, and Limoges suffered to some extent. Since 1887 there has been a gradual increase. The number of furnaces fired in 1890 were: coal, 1,847, and wood, 359.

The products of the many potteries at this place are of various grades, but the porcelain manufactured to-day for exportation to the United States is of a finer and more valuable grade than the other; few houses attempt the manufacture of cheap goods. The decorations are rich, and are being constantly improved upon, while the shapes are fine and artistic. The American taste is the finest and most highly cultivated of any to which the manufacturers cater. The average prices

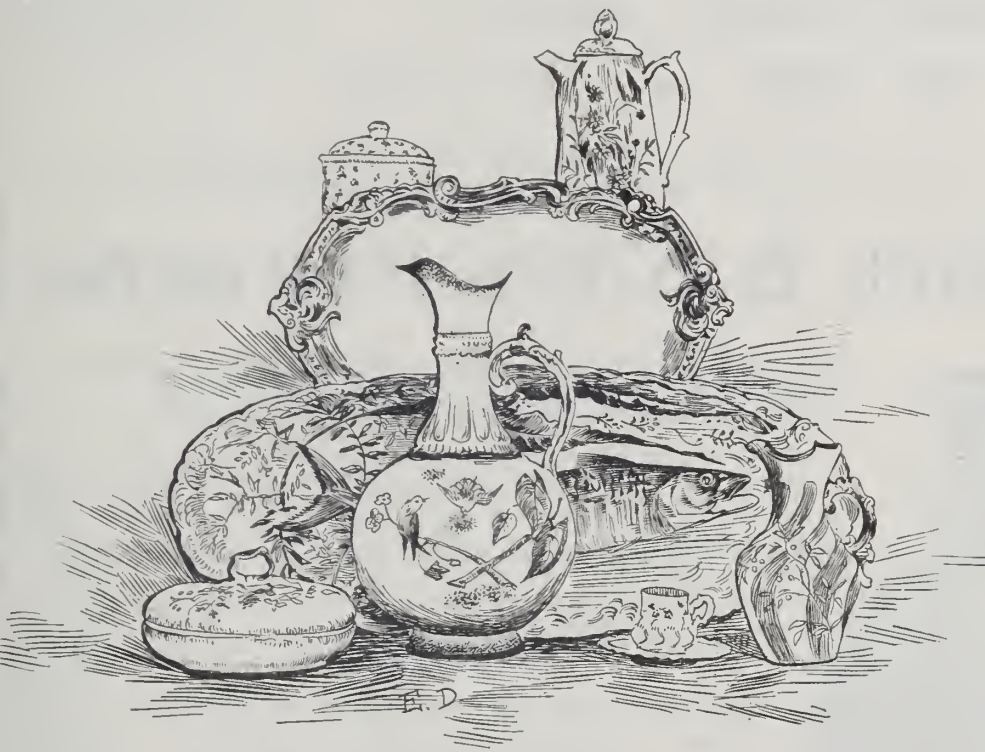
of goods have increased of late years, solely due to the richness of the decorations and styles.

In a recent consular report Walter T. Griffin says: "It is remarkable in looking over the exports from this district (Limoges) to the United States to notice the effects of the new tariff. Although the duty on china was unchanged, there was an extra charge made on the packing. The result has been an increase of about 2½ per cent. in the exports, notwithstanding the packing charges, and

Wright's patent burners, which employ the residuum of petroleum. The interest manifested in the experiments is very great. Numerous petitions have been presented to the French government to reduce the duty on this product to the same figure as that on coal or wood, 29 cents per ton, in place of the present duty, \$23.16 per ton. Another process that has lately been employed, as yet secretly, but with success, is the use of electricity in clarifying the Kaolin paste. By this process, it is claimed, a poor quality of

Kaolin can be made to produce a fine china.

The principal market for Limoges china is the United States. Between two-thirds and three-fifths of all that is manufactured is sent thither. The home market is of little account; the cheap German and English china with the poorer kinds of faience undersell the better porcelain of home factories. Next after the United States and France, are England, Russia, South America and Spain, in about the order named. The ware is gaining in popularity.



LIMOGES WARE—P. H. LEONARD.

in spite of the hue and cry made by the French press, 'that exportations would be excluded by the new duties.'

Machines of different kinds are being introduced all the time to diminish hand labor, and thereby the cost of kneading, molding, enameling, etc., is reduced to a minimum. But the price of coal which seems to be on the increase raises the cost of manufacturing, so that there is a tendency to increase the price of china rather than to lower it. Considerable attention, however, has been given to a new process of firing porcelain by

BAWO & DOTTER'S LIMOGES WARE.

Several American houses are heavy importers of Limoges ware of different manufacture. The famous Charles Field Haviland ware, controlled by O. A. Gager & Co., 29 Barclay St., New York, will receive attention in the next instalment of this series, as will that of the *Société la Céramique*, J. Pouyat, 60 Murray St., New York, and others.

Bawo & Dotter, 28-30 Barclay St., New York, have an extensive factory at Limoges for the decorating of the china made by J. Pouyat of that city. The Pouyat factory

Ferdinand Bing & Co.

106 GRAND STREET,

Corner Mercer Street.

Large Assortment of the Latest Shapes in

ROYAL WORCESTER, CROWN DERBY

And Other English Potteries.

ROYAL BONN, IN SPECIAL SHAPES AND PATTERNS.

OLD VIENNA, * SEVRES VASES, * ROYAL DRESDEN.

MARBLE STATUARY, BRONZES,

ENGLISH HALL CLOCKS, * ONYX CLOCKS,

And Other Goods adapted to the Jewelry Trade.

has unlimited means and produces very fine porcelain of uniform quality. The French government at different times has given the proprietor of the Pouyat factory three medals of the Legion of Honor, the highest and most valued medal in the gift of the republic. These were awarded for superior excellence in the manufacture of china. The white Limoges china in the stock of Bawo & Dotter, bears the Pouyat mark $\frac{J.P.}{L.}$, while the decorated French china, which is entirely produced at their factory at Limoges, bears their own stamp, containing the coat of arms of that city and the words Elite and Limoges, and illustrated in this article. The manufacturers are constantly producing new articles and designs, keeping in view the changing tastes of the American public.

The "Elite" ware is of a remarkable delicacy in outlines and shapes, while the quality of the glaze and ground approaches the perfection of porcelain. The decorations are mostly hand-painted and often attain the highest point in that class of art. They consist principally of flowers of natural colors, leaves and twigs in combination. Two of their decorations known as the "C" and the "X" are very popular, and are carried by Bawo & Dotter in open stock the same as the White and Gold Band China. They will be found to meet the wants of the masses for a lively, pleasing, neat and inexpensive ware.

The "Elite" is produced in an infinite variety of useful articles, including dinner

MADDOCK & STEEL, 48 & 50 Park Place, New York.



WE INVITE the jewelry trade to inspect our stock. We have imported many lines of rich goods especially for you. We confine ourselves entirely to English fancy goods, and if there is any virtue in concentration **WE ARE THE PEOPLE.** We claim to have the finest line of ROYAL WORCESTER ever shown in this market, and would ask that you see this stock and get the **SHILLING LIST** of the different pieces before purchasing elsewhere. Our stock embraces a complete and representative line of the following well-known makes, DOULTON, CROWN DERBY, COALPORT, MINTON, COPELAND, JONES, HAMMERSLEY, IRISH BELLEEK (the genuine), ADDERLY, WEDGWOOD and others.

If you are not coming to the market, we will give any order you may send us our best attention. We also invite correspondence, and will cheerfully furnish *any information desired.*

MADDOCK & STEEL,

48 & 50 Park Place, New York.

sets in about seventy patterns, tea sets in about sixty patterns, silver service sets, breakfast and tea sets, chamber sets, Croton sets, ice cream sets, bread and milk sets, cuspadores, hand-painted vases, jardinieres, oyster sets, punch bowls, fish sets, game sets, tête-à-tête sets, berry, chocolate, egg sets, gift cups and saucers, individual butters, and an almost illimitable number of plates of the most attractive appearance and dainty character.



LIMOGES WARE—BAWO & DOTTER.

P. H. LEONARD'S LIMOGES WARE.

P. H. Leonard, 76 and 78 Reade St., New York, have a large decorating establishment at Limoges, where the blanks that are gathered from all of the pottery factories located there receive the tints and decorations that distinguish them among the art potteries of the Continent.

This factory employs skilled artists whose sole duty it is to devise and formulate these

combinations of colors and the soft, beautiful decorations which are now so much in demand. For many seasons art pottery such as Royal Worcester, Minton and Doulton have been successfully handled by the jewelry trade, and last fall P. H. Leonard noticed a tendency towards the fine French porcelain produced at Limoges. Since that time the factories at that French porcelain center have been producing marvels in shapes and decorations.

The latest novelties of Limoges ware are in rococo style, the now prevailing style of all art creations in France. The Louis XIV., Louis XV. and Louis XVI. are the newest, other attractive lines being the Versailles, Louvre and Pompadour.

Among the leading articles made in the famous Limoges ware produced by P. H. Leonard are the engagement cups, which are becoming a fad, salad dishes, cheese dishes, fine dessert plates, cake trays and almond trays. All the articles produced by P. H. Leonard are stamped with a circle bearing the words Limoges, France, around the rim, with the letters P. H. L. in the center.

(Series to be continued.)

Plate gathering is quite a fad.

Rescission of Contract of Sale for Fraud.

The general rule is that when a person has been induced to part with his property by fraudulent representations, upon discovery of the fraud he may recover his goods, if he immediately notifies the other party that he rescinds the contract, and tenders back the money or property he has received. "Immediately" means within a reasonable time, and what is a reasonable time depends upon the circumstances of the transaction. A firm sold a bill of goods to a merchant upon the representation of the latter that his stock was entirely paid for, and that he was out of debt, and that he always discounted his bills at ten days. In ten days he paid one hundred dollars on the bill which amounted to five hundred. Soon after this he executed a mortgage on his stock for a large amount to his brother, and surrendered possession. Attachments were then levied by other creditors. Then the selling firm replevied the goods as their own, rescinding the contract, but did not tender back the money paid until the trial, when it was tendered into court, less the amount of the goods which had been sold by the merchant. As this could not be ascertained until the trial, tender at that time was within a reasonable time and therefore good.

Symons v. Benner, Supreme Court of Nebraska.

LONDON, ENGLAND,

BEVIS MARKS.

CARLSBAD,

CHINA FACTORY.

PARIS, FRANCE,

40 RUE CHATEAU D'EAU.

Lazarus & Rosenfeld,

IMPORTERS AND MANUFACTURERS,

60 & 62 Murray Street,

NEW YORK.

Exclusive novelties from the Art Centres of the Continent.

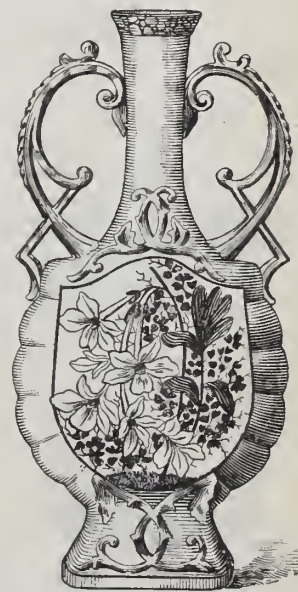
ROYAL VICTORIA ART WARE,

BRIC-A-BRAC, CHINA, PORCELAIN, BISQUES,

POTTERY, GLASSWARE, &c.



VICTORIA VASE. No. 775.



VICTORIA VASE. No. 778.

Our Royal Victoria Ware is the success of the season; they are in appearance and finish equal to the very finest English celebrated makes. Our prices run from 25 cents a piece to \$15.00 each. No jeweler should be without them. Please write for sample assortment.

P. H. LEONARD,

Manufacturer and Importer,

76 & 78 READE ST., NEW YORK.

Novelties in Art Pottery for the Jewelry Trade.

LIMOGES PORCELAINE.

91's LATEST SHAPES. ROCOCO STYLES.

LOUIS XV., LOUIS SEIZE, POMPADOUR, VERSAILLES.

In the above a beautiful collection of BISCUIT JARS, CHOCOLATES, BONBONS, CELERY TRAYS,
OLIVES, SUGARS, CREAM SETS, ICE CREAM, FISH AND GAME SETS.

ELEGANT GOODS FOR FINE JEWELRY STORES.

THE LATEST FAD,

A Myriad of Shapes *and* Styles.

WRITE FOR A DOZEN
ASSORTED PATTERNS.



GOODS ALL BEAR THE STAMP
OF OUR HOUSE IN
LIMOGES.

THE ENGAGEMENT CUP.



VIENNA CHINA.

"THE ORIENTAL."



Oriental is Rich, Gold Clouded ware, beautifully decorated in neutral tints. Made in SALADS,
CRACKER JARS, FRUIT DISHES, BONBON BOXES, SUGARS AND CREAM SETS, ETC.,
AT A POPULAR PRICES. GREAT SUCCESS WITH JEWELERS.

Special \$50 Assorted Collections of the above Ware.

Write for One.

WHEN IN NEW YORK, A CALL IS SOLICITED.

A Clever Ruse in Accommodation.

OPTICIANS are generally blinded by certain feats performed by oculists those who possess a degree and, having complied with all the requirements of law associated with registration, proceed to, or attempt to unravel the complicated conditions existing in their patients known as errors of refraction. This medical degree is supposed to place them one or more rounds above the most scientific optician, as far as is concerned the privilege and liberty of instilling into a patient's eye for a certain period, solutions of atropine of different strengths, *ad libitum* to satisfaction.

A few opticians are acquainted by actual experience with the matter, having instilled into a patient's eye atropine, or some preparation of the mydriatics, and have carefully measured the error. There is no question but what an expert optician with a large practice and perfectly conversant with the ophthalmoscope, can measure errors as accurately with the instrument as can certain grades of oculists.

The law being explicit in most of the States condensed means that if a person administers to another person a remedy possessing strength and has so called medicinal virtues, and when administered internally in large doses acts as a poison and thereupon collects a fee for his services, he must possess the degree of Doctor of Medicine conferred upon him by a legitimate medical college and have complied with the law regarding registration. This law can make it warm for any person if he recklessly, unskillfully, and without knowledge applies, administers or directs, or cause to be applied or administered locally, a medicament, and if the same is absorbed locally and enters into a person's system and causes death or injury or maim, or disfigure, or be carried to other adjacent or distant organs, tissues, nerves, etc., and cause death, etc., he may be called a criminal and be punishable as a criminal. Thus the

stress of the law is no more lenient upon a professional Doctor of Medicine when the aforesaid has complied with all the requirements pertaining to registration than upon an ordinary person.

The optician is aware that the procedure is not totally free from danger, for he knows that if a jealous professional neighbor or a professional oculist tells the patient that the procedure is fraught with great danger, and that his eyesight is ruined for life, the optician commences to consider the hazardous situation he has placed himself in, and knows that if proceedings are instigated against him, he is liable to lose his whole practice and be compelled to quit the community. He might win the case in court, but that will not stop certain gossiping tongues. So the poor optician struggles on with accommodation in his patients, as hard to break down as ever.

Just around the corner an oculist sits in his office. Enter a patient. "How much is my bill, doctor?" "Fifteen dollars." "And, doctor, what will I have to do with this prescription when I get it filled?" "You take it home and drop these harmless drops in both eyes three times a day for four days—put a good lot in. Come back on the fifth day and I will measure your eyes." The doctor muses "accommodation is not in it." What a clever ruse! Upon the fifth day the patient returns with great large lovely pupils. The doctor takes his ophthalmoscope and observes the disc as easily as one can behold through a window a full moon upon a clear night.

With the aid of lenses, which he can turn in his instrument and place before the eye, of different strengths, he is enabled to measure the depth of the different meridians of the eyeball as easily as a man can shove a long measuring pole through a window and can measure the depth of a room. He is also enabled to thoroughly explore the fundus and the entire media contained within the interior of the eye. He has secured nearly complete atropinization. The ciliary

muscle is nearly neutralized by the atropia. A slight remnant of "tone," its functional activity, is left because complete paralysis can never be secured with atropia, which the doctor is ever upon the alert for, as it is liable to become aggravated upon using lenses and produce artificial myopia. To measure the error in such an eye and fill up the inequality with lenses is with the doctor as easy a matter as cutting off so much butter is to an ordinary man.

The advantage the oculist has over the optician is, in many cases, wonderful. There is always an uncertainty regarding all results obtained without its use. Fine degrees of astigmatism cannot certainly be diagnosed by the ophthalmoscope and low quantities of other ametropic errors are fruitful sources of asthenopia and imperfect vision in nervous and sensitive people. What can the optician do under such circumstances? Why let him use the drops, let him explain to his patient their necessity and the plight in which he is unluckily situated; then let him refer the patient to a good ordinary physician, who will furnish the formula for one dollar. Never prescribe atropine after forty years of age, and generally as a rule only to much younger people. Be ever upon the alert for glaucoma, for in those cases the use of atropia will do positive injury to an eye by increasing the malady. You should have a reliable physician to send your patients to; and it previously having been understood between yourself and him, he will act to thwart all legal points. Your patient will retain a good impression of you, and the results cannot fail to be satisfactory.

A VICTIM OF FASHION.

Weary Watkins—What's become of Miserable Johnson? He oughter been along here a week ago.

Hungry Higgins—He's in jail. He was trying to foller this new sowvener spoon fashion an' the boss of the beanery ketched him in the act.—*Indianapolis Journal*.

CHARLES AHRENFELDT & SON,

50, 52 & 54 MURRAY STREET, NEW YORK,

—IMPORTERS OF—

Fancy China AND Art Pottery

• ALL THE •

LATEST NOVELTIES

IN

ROYAL WORCESTER. COALPORT.
CROWN DERBY. WEDGWOOD,
DOULTON, MINTONS.

◁ROYAL DRESDEN AND BERLIN CHINA, VIENNA AND SEVRES PORCELAIN.▷

Largest Assortment in this Country of Specialties for the Jewelry Trade.



Fashions in Jewelry.

A LADY'S RAMBLES AMONG THE JEWELERS.

A gold ship on waves of olivines is a new brooch.

A geranium leaf of green enamel is a new design for a brooch.

A back comb with rays crowned by moonstones is a lovely ornament.

The circular pins with fine designs in black enamel are adapted for mourning.

A diamond heart enwrapped with a glittering green serpent is a characteristic ornament.

Small diamonds are used so lavishly that one almost forgets how they enhance the price.

A mourning pin that may be commended is a heart-shaped rim of black enamel with an inner row of pearls.

Cloak clasps of perforated silver ornamented with colored enamels are among the new and pretty things of the season.

Some of the new sleeve buttons are interesting. Turbine wheels made of small jewels of different tints attached to bars are a new design.

Large round convex gold single buttons with a dead finish are decorated with a wreath in relief in a silver finish, accentuated here and there with a diamond.

Little square cups of repoussé silver in form resembling the paper cups for biscuits and ices, are intended for the same purpose. They come in cases accompanied by suitable spoons.

Nothing is probably more useless, or perhaps it should be said, less used than a bon-bon spoon; at the same time they are so pretty that there is no abatement in their favor at present.

Chatelaines for watches are rivaling queen chains in popularity. Wrought gold resembling old-fashioned twisted brooches and terminating in two short chains to hold the watch are produced in numbers. They are very pretty and have also a business-like look, which the more fanciful chatelaines they supersede have not.

Back combs and hair pins are more popular and more enriched than ever. Amber shell sticks never more "in three in number" are surmounted by the richest tops in gold and jewels. Some of the designs are worth a word; one has a hoop twined with a green ribbon and diamond flowers. Within hangs a branch of jeweled flowers. *ELSIE BEE.*

HE'S NOW DISENGAGED.

"Buckle my shoe, Egbert," said a Chicago belle to her near-sighted fiance.

Egbert went down on his knee like a true knight, but as he had lost his eyeglass his vision was a little uncertain.

"Is this your foot, darling," he inquired.

"Yes."

"Aw, pardon—I thought it was the lounge."—*Times Settings.*

The Other Side of Life.

PUT UP TO TAKE OUT.

BOWLES.—What's become of your watch?

KNOWLES.—Don't you notice my fall overcoat?

HIS FIRST TRIP.

EMPLOYER.—Now, Charlie, I'm going to risk you on the road. You may start for Albany to-night.

CHARLIE YOUNGNOODLE.—Suppose I don't do anything there?

EMPLOYER.—Well, go to Syracuse.

C. Y.—Well, suppose I don't do anything there?

EMPLOYER.—Run on to Oswego.

C. Y.—And if I am skunked there?

EMPLOYER.—Go to Rochester.

C. Y.—And if nothing there?

EMPLOYER.—Go to Buffalo.

C. Y.—And— —?

EMPLOYER.—Then, go to hell.



MISS CABOTT—Will you please stand in front of me a moment, mama?

MRS. CABOTT—Certainly, my dear. What is it?

MISS CABOTT—My nose itches, and I want to remove my glasses for an instant.—*Judge.*

J. P.
L.

SOCIÉTÉ LA CERAMIQUE

J. POUYAT,

Factory, Limoges, France.

Rich Bric-a-Brac in New Designs,
Novelties in Decorations, A. D. Coffees, Teas, Coffees & Plates

▲ ▲ Sugars and Creams, Chocolate Cups, ▲ ▲

✻ IN GREAT VARIETY. ✻

GOLD INCORUSTATIONS

Salesrooms:

NEW YORK, 56 Murray Street.

PARIS, 14 Rue Paradis Poissoniere.

LONDON, 12 Bartlett's Buildings, Holborn Circus

HAVE YOU TAKEN YOUR INVENTORY?

HAVE YOU —Old gold or silver? If so,
REMEMBER —That we pay 4 cents per kt. for gold and highest market price for old silver.
HAVE YOU —On hand a collection of old plated jewelry filings, sweeps, etc., or a lot of old
jobs, which have been on hand for years, with no likelihood of being called for.
HAVE YOU —A lot of old style and unsalable jewelry on hand? If so, it would be good
policy to dispose of same, convert the proceeds into an article that you would
probably turn over several times, besides give your stock a nice, clean appearance.
OUR PLAN —Immediately on receipt of shipment, we will remit by cash or draft (as desired).
If our offer should not prove satisfactory, we will return consignment in exactly
same condition as received and pay all charges. By this arrangement you are
absolutely safe, as it is no sale unless our offer should prove satisfactory, and you
run no more chances than if you were disposing of same right over your counter.
—Send for our vest pocket edition, giving full instructions how to test and buy
old gold and silver. Mailed free on application.

GOLDSMITH BROS.
Gold and Silver Refiners and Assayers,
63 & 65 WASHINGTON ST., CHICAGO, ILL.

Columbus, Ga., Jan. 10, 1891.
Dear Sirs: Yours of the 7th inst. to hand, containing
check for \$29.88. All satisfactory. Accept thanks.
Yours truly,
C. M. KINSEL.

Denison, Tex., Jan. 6, 1891.
Goldsmith Bros., Chicago, Ill.
Gents: Your draft of Jan. 3, '91, came to hand this day.
Amount very satisfactory. (\$112.93).
Very Respectfully,
B. W. MERRILL.

Los Angeles, Cal., Jan. 6, 1891.
Messrs. Goldsmith Bros., Chicago, Ill.
Gentlemen: Your favor duly to hand, containing check
for \$176.64, which is satisfactory to us.
Yours,
J. F. GRANAS & CO.

Little Falls, N. Y., Jan. 12, 1891.
Dear Sirs: Your favor of Jan. 9 received, which is
satisfactory. Respectfully, ANDERSON & HOUGHTON.

Keokuk, Iowa, Jan. 3, 1891.
Gentlemen: Accept thanks for check for \$153.59 in set-
tlement for old silver.
Yours Resp'y,
T. R. J. AYRES & SONS.

Decatur, Ill., Jan. 19, 1891.
The check for \$65.45 is all satisfactory.
O. E. CURTIS & BRO.

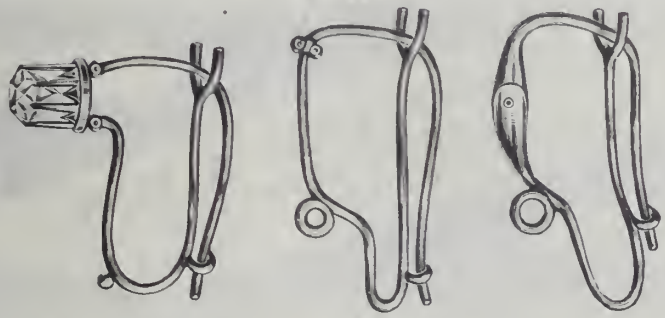
4 Center Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Gentlemen: \$54.32 received for old gold. Thanks. Am
satisfied beyond expectation.
Respectfully,
H. SCHEINEMAN

Milwaukee, Wis., Jan. 23, 1891.
Gents: Your favor of yesterday, inclos ing check for
\$205.80, to hand, which is very satisfactory.
Yours truly, C. PREUSSER JEWELRY CO.

St. Cloud, Minn., Jan. 2, 1891.
Gents: Your check of \$12.01 is very satisfactory, more
than we expected to get. Many thanks.
Respectfully,
GEO. R. CLARK & CO.

Moberly, Mo. January 2, 1891.
Goldsmith Bros.
Gents: Your express order for old gold received. Same
satisfactory. I get a great deal of old gold and silver, and
have sold same in New York and Philadelphia, but have never
received what I thought full value until I commenced
sending to you. This is my ninth shipment to you.
Respectfully,
A. F. SEELIN.

.. SOMETHING ABOUT EAR WIRES. ..



ENLARGED TO SHOW CONSTRUCTION.

THERE is just now a good deal of excitement and some bad blood in the trade
over patent ear wires. Now here is one of my own invention that has been
fully tested, and I think it answers all purposes better than those that are before
the courts for adjudication.
I am ready to supply the trade with these wires in any quality or quantity
desired, or I will sell the patent at a reasonable figure.

S. F. MERRITT,
SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

IDE'S PRACTICAL DEMAGNETIZER,
\$3.00.

Ask your Jobber for it, or address, with amount enclosed,
The F. F. IDE MANUFACTURING CO., Peoria, Ill.

BURDON'S • SEAMLESS.



The success of the BURDON SEAMLESS FILLED WIRE, like that of all important inventions, has been followed by deceptive and imperfect imitations. For the protection of ALL JOBBERS AND RETAILERS, we authorize manufacturers who so desire, to affix upon the tag, card or label accompanying the articles made from this wire, this registered trade-mark owned by this Company.

The bird-on-wire is a guarantee that the goods are made from the original Burdon Seamless Filled Wire, the reputation of which has been firmly established among the best dealers for more than two years. The perfection and qualities of the Burdon Seamless Wires are always guaranteed. All Dealers (jobbers and retailers alike) should, therefore, demand goods made from the original Burdon Wire, and avoid imitations which are offered as "just as good."

BURDON SEAMLESS FILLED WIRE CO.,
109 to 119 and 127 Summer Street,
PROVIDENCE, R. I.

B. & W. B. SMITH,

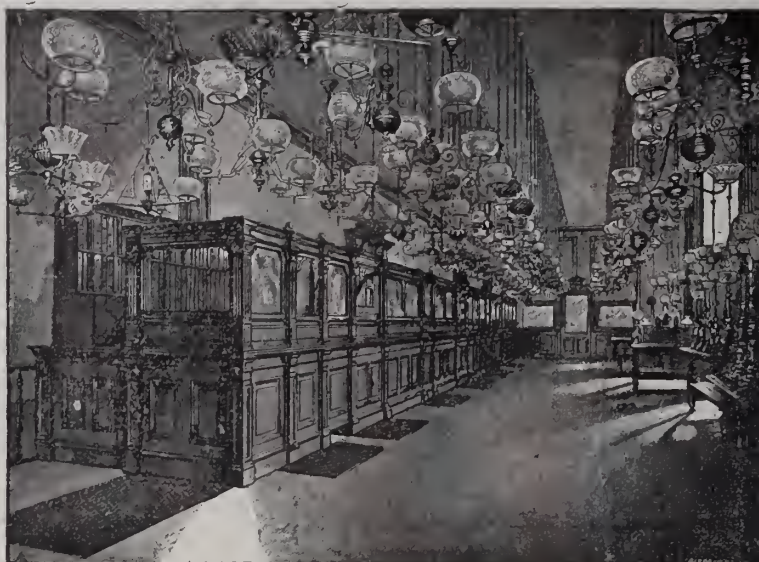
220 West 29th Street, New York City.

CALL AND SEE US.

CATALOGUE
OF
Illustrations Issued.

WE MAKE TO ORDER ONLY

WE DO GOOD WORK
RATHER
THAN CHEAP.



INTERIOR OF MITCHELL, VANCE MFG. CO.'S STORE, NEW YORK CITY.

Fitted up entire by B. & W. B. SMITH, 220 West 29th Street, New York City.

We put glass together without a bar or moulding.

We make cases of one-quarter inch thick plate glass. Bevelled edge and with moulding, or frame one-eighth of an inch diameter.

THE GLOBE.



Registered Trade Mark.

★ S. F. MYERS & CO., ★

WHOLESALE JEWELERS,

Everything Appertaining to the Trade. Four Stores. Ground Floor.
Largest in our Line.

48 & 50 Maiden Lane, 33 & 35 Liberty Street, New York.

GREAT ADVANTAGES ARE CONCEALED IN OUR BIG CATALOGUES. CONSULT THEM.

22

DEPARTMENTS

22

E. KIPLING,

IMPORTER OF

PRECIOUS STONES,

182 & 184 Broadway, New York,

Elevator Entrance,
2 JOHN ST.

PARIS:
No. 1 Rue Richer.

CROWN HAMILTON

FLAT WARE

THE ROGERS & HAMILTON CO.
WATERBURY, CONN.

IMPORTERS OF DIAMONDS,
PEABODY & CO.
182 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

C. COTTIER & SON,
IMPORTERS OF PRECIOUS STONES,
169-171 Broadway,
NEW YORK.

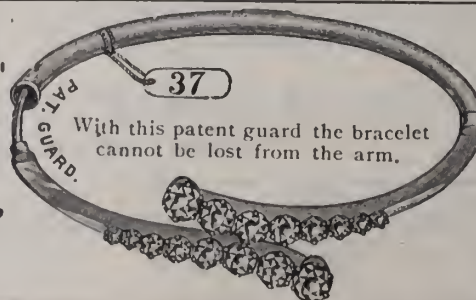
DIAMONDS.

FANCY GEMS.

S. P. HOWARD,
Gold and Silver Assayer,
Refiner and Sweep Smelter,
8 & 10 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.
Smelting and Refining Works,
28, 30 & 32 Cumberland St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Specialties: Sweepings, Gold, Silver and Platinum.

ROBERTSON & LEBER,
GOLD, SILVER AND
PLATINUM
REFINING.
PLATINUM SCRAPS MELTED.
13 & 15 FRANKLIN STREET, NEWARK, N. J.
JEWELERS' SWEEPINGS A SPECIALTY

Wm. H. BALL & Co.
Mfg. Jewelers,
15 JOHN ST.,
NEW YORK.

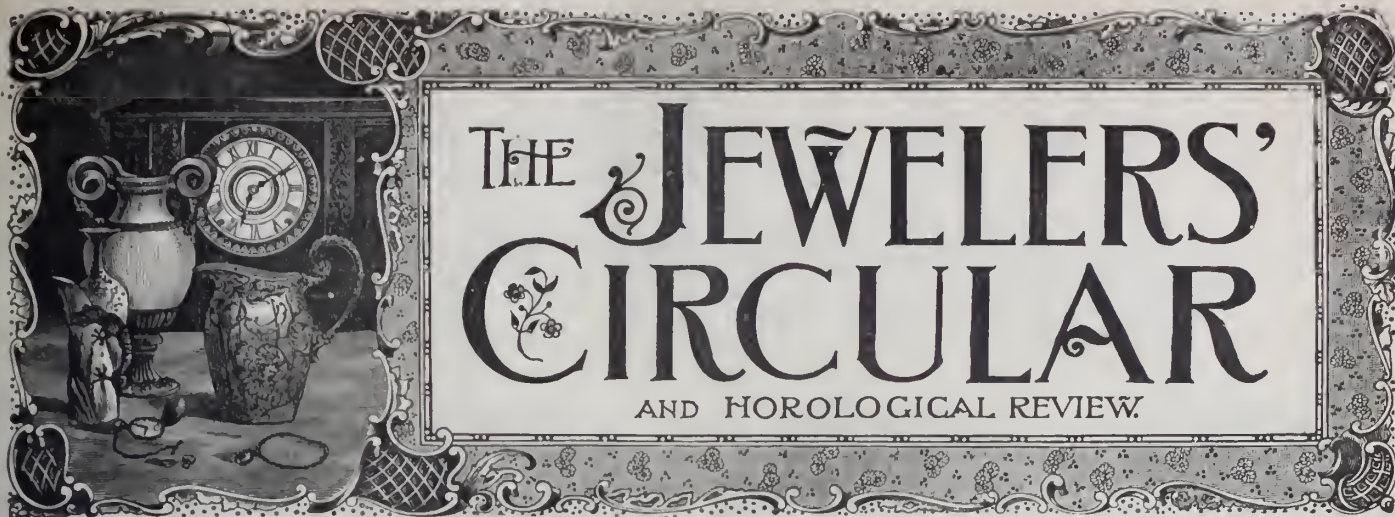


SPECIALTIES:

Knife Edge Bracelet Mountings,
Knife Edge Brooch Mountings,
Curb Chain Bracelets and
Padlock Bracelets.

14 KT. ONLY.

Gunzburger Bros., Importers of Diamonds, 35 Maiden Lane, N.Y.



Copyright, 1891, by The JEWELERS' CIRCULAR Pub. Co.

189 Broadway, New York.

Entered at the Post Office in N. Y. as second-class matter.

VOL. XXIII.

NEW YORK, WEDNESDAY, OCT. 7, 1891.

No 10.

SILVERWARE AT THE FRENCH EXHIBITION IN MOSCOW,

MOSCOW, Russia, Sept. 25.—Among silver ware exhibited at the French Exposition, in this city, there are several original pieces, but many articles have already been seen in Paris for some time. Yet it must be acknowledged that each silversmith has been careful only to choose from among his stock only thoroughly artistic pieces and a sufficient variety of them to make his display at once interesting and attractive. Of course, free imitations of the styles belonging to the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries are predominant; but this was to be expected, since the important French house, Bapst & Falize, who lead the reaction against the current tendency, has no store here.

Numerous tea and coffee sets, candelabra, ice pitchers, surtouts, jardinières, jewel caskets, toilet sets, etc., in the Louis XIV., Louis XV., Louis XVI. and even Directoire styles may be seen in Debain's, Flamant's, Boin's and Soufflot's displays. A surtout in oxidized silver has the shape of a nave with dolphins supporting it; another one of a bold pattern also in the nave line, is plashed all round with waves, one of which, at the prow, bears up a female in a lying position, reminding us of a striking painting exhibited some time ago at the Paris Salon. Some are of a more sober style. In looking at these one cannot help thinking of the Greek artists; not that our modern silversmiths had the intention of copying their works, but they show that they have studied them and imbibed, in so doing, the refined and serene sense of beauty which belonged to them.

The Samovar in silver, reproduced here, is a remarkable piece in that line; of course it

is called a Samovar on account of being exhibited in this city, otherwise it would be—



A SAMOVAR OR WINE FOUNTAIN IN SILVER.

and I may say it was—called a fountain, meant for wine or punch. At any rate it is

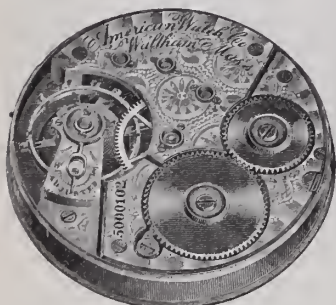
a very fine specimen of the silversmith's art. The shape of the vessel has been designed with Greek perfection, and the ornamental courses, which divide its surface, happily break the rigidity of its outlines, as does also the imitation of a wood bucket in which the lower part seems incased. The ivy tree, apparently shooting from the stand, on the left side, gracefully and sparingly spreads its curling branches over the vase. The ivy-berry bunches throw a pretty note here and there among the piked leaves so firmly drawn and modeled. The fantastic dog's head, peeping out near the base and holding the tap, is at once bold and original. The two bacchantes which are on the sides of the vessel appear to bend and move in a very natural manner. The one on the right has no doubt already tasted the beverage; she appears to be in an half dreamy state; the other one is carefully making her way towards the tap, smiling at the idea of tasting it in her turn. These bacchantes have deposited their primitive musical instruments near the base of the vessel. The stand is especially remarkable for its outlines, boldly yet symmetrically designed. The proportions of all the parts are absolutely faultless. The figures are well modeled, their attitudes and the arrangement of their draperies being well calculated to give the ensemble a proper balance; all the details are beautifully brought out. This Samovar is exhibited by Christofle & Co.

The Exhibition has been very successful from an artistic as well as diplomatic standpoint. The several jewelers who have contributed exhibits have no

cause to regret their endeavors, and the prospects are encouraging.

WALTHAM

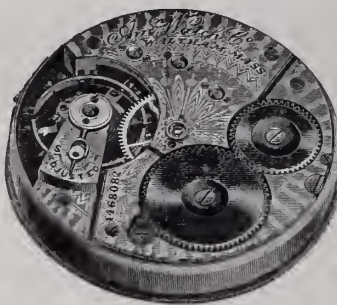
16-Size Pendant Setting Hunting and Open Face Thin Model Movements.



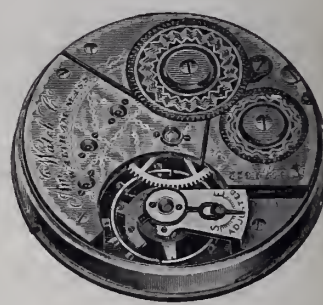
A. W. Co., Nickel, Hunting.



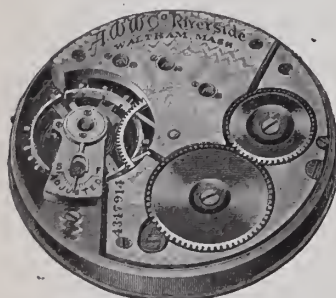
A. W. Co., Nickel, Open Face.



Amn., Nickel, Hunting.



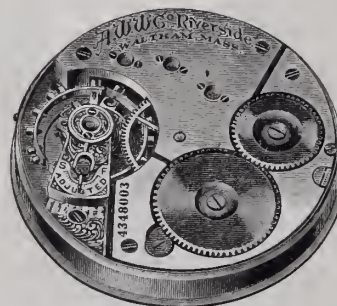
Amn., Nickel, Open Face.



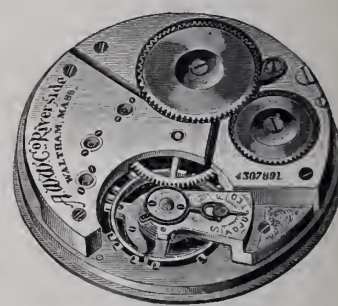
Riverside, Nickel, Hunting.



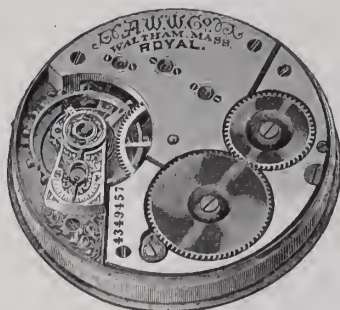
Riverside, Nickel, Open Face.



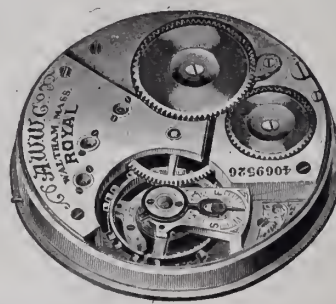
Riverside, Gilt, Hunting.



Riverside, Gilt, Open Face.



Royal, Gilt, Hunting.



Royal, Gilt, Open Face.



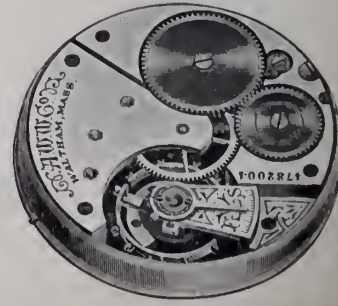
"No. 22," Gilt, Hunting.



"No. 22," Gilt, Open Face.

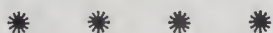


"No. 20," Gilt, Hunting.



"No. 20," Gilt, Open Face.

ORIGINAL AND GENUINE
SEAMLESS
FILLED • GOLD • CHAINS.



ON account of the many inquiries from our customers asking where they can see our samples in New York, we have decided to open a regular sample office at

17 MAIDEN LANE,

where a competent person will be in charge all the time, with a complete line of our popular goods.

The location is central and very convenient, and we cordially invite out-of-town dealers to make our office their headquarters when in New York.

BOSTON OFFICE, 6 WINTER STREET, I. W. STELLE.	NEW YORK OFFICE, 17 MAIDEN LANE, L. M. MICHELS.	San Francisco Office, PHELAN BUILDING, WM. E. PETTES & CO.
--	--	---

KENT & STANLEY COMPANY,
PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND.

An Atlanta Jeweler Drops Dead.

ATLANTA, Ga., Oct. 1.—W. A. Sloddick, a German jeweler, fell dead in his shop on Marietta St., 10 o'clock Monday morning.

Sloddick lived in his establishment, his only companions being an old woman who kept house and her daughter. Monday morning he was talking with a fellow German, while the old woman was in the back part of the house. The man to whom he was talking walked out, and the housekeeper heard Sloddick fall and strike the floor. Running to him, she found him prostrate and without life. People in the neighborhood were called and the coroner informed.

The woman states that Sloddick has been suffering with heart disease a long time, and has been under treatment for the disease. She also says he has been married, but has not lived with his wife in years, and she has married again. He leaves three children—a grown daughter and two sons.

The Fall Term of the Institute for Artist-Artisans Opens Auspiciously.

The New York Institute for Artist-Artisans, 140 W. 23d St., New York, auspiciously opened for the fall term last Thursday, and this year special attention is to be paid to the jewelry studies. Mr. Hunter, one of Tiffany & Co.'s expert designers, will superintend this class of work and gratifying results are anticipated at the end of the season.

John Ward Stimson, the superintendent, informed a CIRCULAR reporter when he had been shown over the various departments, that fully three times the number of persons had applied for admission this year, some of them from other schools, who are attracted by the national character of the training and its broad and fundamental principles. Three large rooms have been added to the space occupied by the school last year, one apartment with perfect light being arranged for the jewelry classes. The other rooms will be used by the students of ceramic, wall paper, and textile fabrics.

Mrs. C. Weeeler has presented the institution with two weaving looms and will instruct the class during the winter. The following classes are arranged for this year: fundamental art, elements and principles of art, historical, ornaments and composition with illustrated lectures, perspective, anatomy, drawing, and painting from life models, and antiques, architecture, sculpture, wood carving and metal and jewelry designing.

The Hamberger-De Ford-Howe Pair Sentenced.

Ralph Hamberger, alias Howe, alias De Ford, etc., and his pretty companion, were last Wednesday found guilty of grand larceny in the first degree, on the charge of stealing about \$7,000 worth of jewelry from C. Wernicke, 10 W. 28th St., New York, and on Friday were sentenced to eight and a half

years and five and a half years' imprisonment respectively.

It transpired during the trial that the male prisoner at one time was a salesman in the employ of the Wm. L. Gilbert Clock Co., and that for years he had been in the habit of pawning jewelry with E. J. Lemon & Son 476 Sixth Ave.

Hamberger in his defence tried to prove that the jewelry found in his trunks, which had been identified by Mr. Wernicke as his property, had been given to his wife at various times by admirers. When, however, the woman was requested by counsel for the prosecution to try on several of the rings the falseness of this statement was proven beyond a doubt. Over \$5,000 worth of the jewelry stolen from Mr. Wernicke is still missing.

Exhibits at the Chicago Exposition Building.

CHICAGO, Ill., Oct. 5.—In anticipation of the World's Fair little enthusiasm seems to occur over the Exposition now being held in the Exposition Building. There are some very creditable exhibits, however, to be seen. The Meriden Britannia Co. and the Fairpoint Mfg. Co. both have an attractive display of high-grade plate ware, interspersed with charming novelties that from the excellent taste used in the display make these two exhibits chief attractions. Another very commendable exhibit is that of the McIntosh Battery and Optical Co., 143 Wabash Ave.

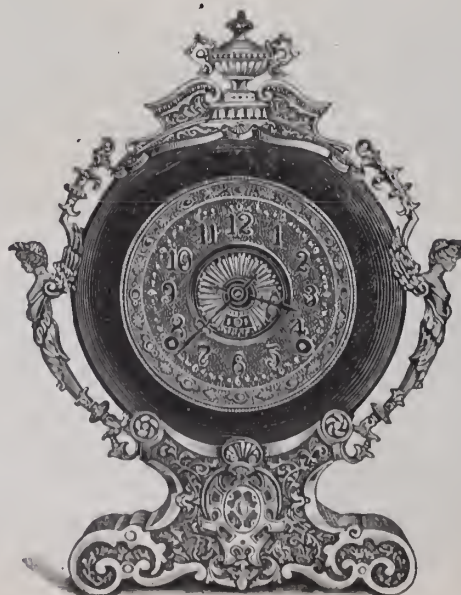
F. KROEBER CLOCK CO.

360 BROADWAY,

NEW YORK.

(5 BLOCKS ABOVE CITY HALL.)

Onyx Clocks,
Marble Clocks,
Iron Clocks.

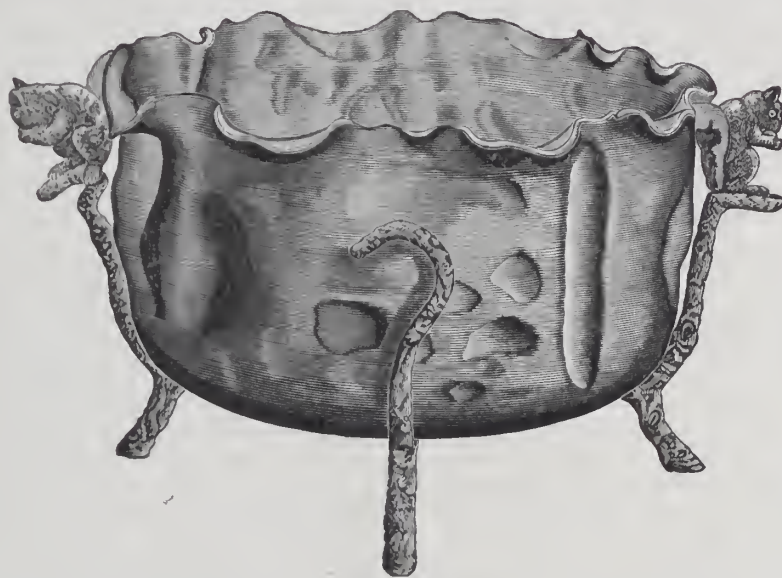


Fancy Goods,
Art Pottery,
Novelties

THE PAIRPOINT MFG. COMPANY,

NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

FINE GOLD AND SILVER PLATED WARE



2617. NUT BOWL.

CATALOGUES AND PHOTOS TO THE TRADE ON APPLICATION.

NEW YORK.

CHICAGO.

SAN FRANCISCO.

ROY**ENAMELLING****ROY**

PAINTED FIGURE.
Satin Finished Background.



RAISED GOLD FLOWERS
Enamel Background.



TRANSPARENT ENAMEL.
Satin Finished Background.



OLD STYLE.
Black or Dark Blue Enamel.

IN EVERY STYLE.**ROY WATCH CASE COMPANY,**

17 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK. 17

220 SUTTER ST., SAN FRANCISCO.

LOUIS de GOLL, Gen'l Agent.



This firm's showing of opera glasses, eye-glasses, spectacles, microscopes and scientific instruments is really very fine.

The objective exhibit of the Exposition, however, is on the line of that great fad made popular and possible by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, the Souvenir Spoon exhibit of Reilly, Curtis & Co., 98 Washington St. This firm have every reason to feel proud of their collection of souvenir spoons. There are 2,000 spoons in the exhibit, and they represent almost every locality in the United States, as well as many places of interest and antiquity abroad. Many of the pieces are of very rare and costly design. One spoon in the collection, the property of a Chicago lady, is valued at \$60. The bowl is of solid gold, while the handle is set with a ruby, amethyst and tiger's eye.

Large crowds congregated about the cases containing this lavish and handsome exhibit.

Colorado Turkey Honestone for Polishing Agate.

DENVER, Col., Oct. 2.—Manager Durbin, of the Colorado Turkey Honestone Co., has been experimenting with the product of the company's quarry in the matter of polishing Colorado agates, with what he claims pronounced success. Heretofore these stones have been sent East, and some of them to Europe, to be cut and polished, but Mr. Durbin's experiments is expected will result in the establishment of a factory here that will

keep at home the money spent in getting these gems ready for market.

Two Sneak Thieves Run Down.

NEBRASKA CITY, Neb., Oct. 2.—Two well-dressed men entered Fass & Weitloener's jewelry store Monday morning, and while one engaged Mr. Fass in conversation the other stole two gold watches from the show case. The theft was discovered shortly after the men had left.

The police were notified and chase was given. After a lively run the men were captured, but the watches had disappeared. They were found later where the thieves had secreted them.

The Assignment of the L. C. Bernays' Jewelry Co. being Investigated.

LITTLE ROCK, Ark., Oct. 1.—The Eastern and Northern creditors of the late L. C. Bernays' Jewelry Co., of this city, whose stock is valued at \$75,000 and was partially destroyed by fire May 23, through their attorneys, began official inquiry this week into the circumstances of the assignment made soon after the fire.

To make the inquiry more interesting the National Board of Underwriters have offered a heavy reward for the arrest and conviction of the parties who set this store on fire. The attorneys for the several creditors expect to show that there were large assets not turned over to the receiver.

Three Crooks Caught in the Act of Burglary.

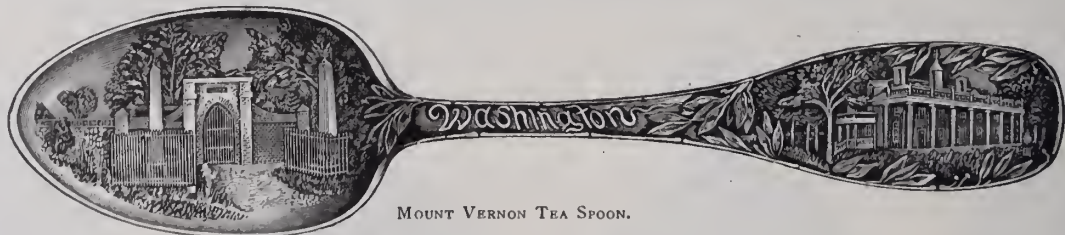
BLYTH, Ont., Oct. 2.—About 1.30 A. M. Sunday, three crooks attempted to burglarize F. Metcalf's jewelry store. A passing constable caught them in the act of forcing the front door. The trio appeared before Court the next morning and gave their names as James Roberts, Goderich, Thomas Morris, Windsor, and George Taylor, Hamilton.

Conspiracy to Rob the Keystone Watch Case Co. Unearthed.

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., Oct. 4.—A series of systematic robberies at the Keystone Watch Case Co.'s factory have just been unearthed and those implicated have been placed under bond, through the efforts of Captain Linder of Pinkerton's Detective Bureau.

The company were aware of the theft being committed, but could not locate the guilty parties and the aid of Captain Linden was sought. The latter after some investigation learned that Joseph Morris, foreman of the scrap melting room of the works, was in the habit of delivering packages to a young woman, Miss Lydia A. Mooch, both in the street and on the train going to his home at Ardmore, where Miss Mooch also resided. The latter is a relative of Morris and was employed as an agent of the Prudential Insurance Co. The detectives also learned that she was in the habit of selling gold to J. Horstman, jeweler, of 7th and Chestnut Sts.

THE R. WALLACE & SONS MFG. CO.



THE ABOVE ARE FAIR REPRESENTATIONS OF OUR LATEST PRODUCTIONS IN

✻ SOUVENIR ✻ SPOONS, ✻

WHICH WE ARE NOW MAKING A SPECIALTY. THE STYLE AND CHARACTER OF THE WORK RECOMMENDS ITSELF.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Sterling Silver, Plated Ware and Fine Cutlery,

FACTORIES WALLINGFORD, CONN.

✻ NEW YORK STORE: 3 PARK PLACE.
CHICAGO STORE: 104 STATE STREET.

True vs. False Economy.

There is no economy in buying a poor mainspring because it is "cheap"; and there is no extravagance in paying a little extra for another that is guaranteed for a year's use in the watch. We replace, without charge, any "B. & M. Guaranteed" Mainspring that breaks in a year's wear. The question of economy is not, then, what you pay for a spring, but what the spring pays you! The difference in first cost is a mere bagatelle; but the saving of time in replacing a "cheap" spring, the saving of good opinion with the wearer, the building up of your reputation for good work, these are the returns on your extra investment. You see it isn't what you do for the spring in the way of price, but what it does for you in the way of profit. After all, there are two values to a purchase—what it costs and what it's worth. Will you try the "B. & M. Guaranteed?"

Bowman & Musser, Importers and Jobbers,

Watches, Chains, Spectacles, Tools and Materials, **Lancaster, Pa.**

AIKIN, LAMBERT & CO.,

CHICAGO ANCH, 96 STATE ST.

19 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

MANUFACTURERS AND EXPORTERS.

FINE · GOLD · PENS, · PENCILS, · FOUNTAIN · PENS, · Etc.



✧ · · · · · SOUVENIR PEN HOLDERS. · · · · · ✧

Names and Legends of any City Etched on Silver Pen Holders and Pencils.

**NEW
FIRM**

AIKIN-LAMBERT JEWELRY CO.,

IMPORTERS AND JOBBERS,

AMERICAN AND SWISS WATCHES, DIAMONDS, CHAINS,
JEWELRY THIMBLES. Etc.

**NEW
STORE**



FACTORY,
ST. IMIER, SUISSE.

HIPP DIDISHEIM,

83 NASSAU STREET,
NEW YORK.

IMPORTER OF WATCHES,

SPECIALTIES:

The "Nassau," the best imported movement in the market, fitting all American cases.

The "Mignon," the best Chatelaine Watch for the money.

The "Gem," a high grade Chatelaine Watch with second hand, gold crown jewels in extra settings, etc.

If your jobber don't keep these goods send to us and we will send you the address of one who does

SUCCESS

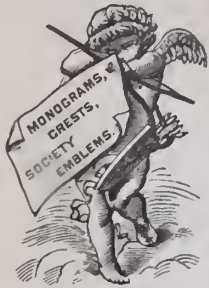
Interchangeable Initial Rings,

* ——— A Large Variety and Full Assortment Always in Stock. ——— *

SEND TO

J. T. Scott & Co., Sole Manufacturers, 4 Maiden Lane, New York.

ESTABLISHED, 1877.



Beecher & Clark,
JEWELRY
ENGRAVERS,
FOR THE TRADE.

352 Jefferson Street,

Guthrie Block, LOUISVILLE, KY.

Mail orders receive prompt attention.

Door Plates, Wax Seals, Notary, Lodge and Corporation Seals. Designs and Estimates furnished on application.

W. C. EDGE CO.

VEST CHAINS,
QUEEN CHARMS,
VICTORIAS,
PENDANTS,
FINE CHAINS,
NECK CHAINS,
CHARMS,
CROSSES

OFFICE AND FACTORY,
NEWARK, N. J.

He communicated what he had learned to President C. N. Thorpe, of the Keystone Company, and after securing some additional evidence, a warrant was sworn out and all of the parties arrested, together with Jacob Gorber, an employe of Horstman, on the charge of conspiracy and larceny.

On Wednesday afternoon they were given a hearing before Magistrate Pole, who held each in \$5,000 bail. Simon Muhr, of H. Muhr's Sons, went on Mr. Horstman's bond, and Gorber, Morris and Miss Morch were committed to Moyamensing in default.

The methods of Morris, who has been employed at the Watch Company for many years, and admitted his guilt, were to have a little of the filings and sweepings in the crucible at each melting and afterwards abstract it. It is estimated that the loss to the company will be several thousand dollars.

Eastern Jewelers Interested in Failures.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., Oct. 5.—By the recent assignment of George W. Adams & Co.,

Waltham, Mass., manufacturers in this city lose about \$1,000 or \$1,200.

The members of the Manufacturing Jewelers' Board of Trade who were creditors of A. L. Howard & Co., Kansas City, Mo., have received the first and final dividend of nine per cent.

A Jeweler Burglarized for the Third Time Within a Year.

COUNCIL BLUFFS, Ia., Oct. 1.—The store of A. A. Hart, 537 Broadway, was robbed Monday for the third time within a year. The burglars drilled and blew open the safe, and although the work was bunglingly done it answered the purpose. A number of watches and a quantity of jewelry were taken amounting in value to \$1,000.

The cracksmen got away, and so far no signs of them appear. A light was burning on the showcase all the time the robbery was being done. The tools were identified as belonging to one G. H. Brown.

GROENMAN & CO.,

SUCCESSORS TO JOHN HAUG.

Manufacturers of **Fine Diamond Mountings,**
49 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.



FOSTER & BAILEY,
PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND.

Manufacture the following lines in fine Rolled Plate. Everything guaranteed.

BRACELETS,	CHAIN MOUNTINGS,	JEFFERSON BRACELETS,
BANGLES,	CUFF PINS,	LOCKETS,
BAR PINS,	CHATELAINE PINS,	MOUNT HOPE BUTTONS,
BEAD NECKS,	EARRINGS,	NECK CHAINS,
CROSSES,	GARTERS,	SCARF PINS,
CHARMS,	GLOVE BUTTONERS,	STANLEY BRACELETS,
CHAINS,	JERSEY PINS,	WASHINGTON BRACELETS.



THE KNIFE
EDGE BAR and
BALL which give
OSCILLATION
ARE COVERED
BY OUR
PATENT.
PATENTED
AUG. 26, 1890

THE

L. A. & CO.**OSCILLATING EARRING.****L. ADLER & CO.,**

51 & 53 Maiden Lane, New York.

BIPPART & CO.,

NEWARK, N. J.

NEW YORK OFFICE,
19 MAIDEN LANE.

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE ❖ JEWELRY,

BROOCH PINS, SCARF PINS, EARRINGS, LINK BRACELETS,
WIRE BRACELETS, HAT PINS and RINGS,



Enameled, Roman or Polished Gold, 14-K.



14-K. • ENAMELED • WORK • A • SPECIALTY.



CROUCH & FITZGERALD,

TRUNKS & CASES

14 Cortlandt St.

bet. Broadway and
Church St.

556 Broadway,

723 Sixth Avenue,

NEW YORK.

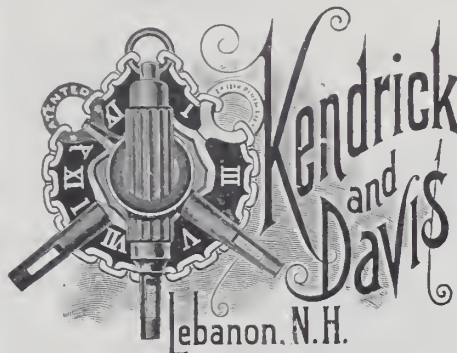


"O list unto my tale of woe"

How happy I would be
if this can were off of me
A HAPPY AS A JEWELER
HARRY EMERSON'S GUARANTEE.

STANDARD DUST-PROOF WATCH KEY.

MANUFACTURED BY



After this date all C
Keys will have num-
ber of square stamped
on each.



FOR SALE BY THE TRADE.



A COMPLETE
LINE OF

Mounted

GOODS

Constantly

ON

HAND

T
R
A
V
E
L
L
I
N
GN
I
G
H
T

C
L
O
C
K

The Best Clock for a Sick Room or for Travelling ever Invented.

✱ IS NOISELESS. ✱

Jeweled Watch Movement, Expansion Balance Stem Winder.

MANUFACTURED AND FOR SALE BY

MORRILL BROTHERS & CO.,

403 Washington Street, Boston.

CAN BE HAD OF ANY JOBBING HOUSE.

R. W. TIRRELL, **Auctioneer**
Specialty
Sales made for Jewelers only.
No. 114 PEMBROKE ST., - BOSTON, MASS.



❧ THE LATEST AND BEST. ❧

WE are now ready to show to the trade A NEW LINE OF HALF ROUND FILLED RINGS, which we claim to be the most desirable filled ring in the market. All filled rings heretofore shown have been made in the narrow, old-fashioned shape, and are uncomfortable to wear. These new rings are made nearer to the SHAPE OF A SOLID GOLD RING than anything before placed on the market, being wider and more showy, yet not clumsy. They are of the same quality as our TRIPLE CROWN FILLED RINGS, so long and favorably known to the trade, but on account of their improved shape weigh considerably less to the dozen, and can therefore be sold at a much lower price. We will be pleased to send to any jobber a line of these goods on approval, and will guarantee them to be the best selling filled ring ever offered to the trade.

OSTBY & BARTON,
RING MAKERS,

176 Broadway, NEW YORK.

80 Clifford St., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

E. Howard Visits the Waltham Factory.

WALTHAM, Mass., Oct 1.—Edward Howard, of the E. Howard Watch and Clock Co., Boston, was the guest of Chief Inspector Eldredge at the factory Tuesday afternoon. Mr. Eldredge formerly worked under Mr. Howard, when the latter was with the original Waltham Watch factory.

Mr. Howard left the factory thirty-three years ago. One of the first questions the visitor asked was: "Are any of my old hands still employed here?" Upon learning that Foreman Thomas, James Baker, James Shepard and Bartholomew A. Buckley are still in the company's employ, he had pleasant chats with each.

Mr. Howard is now in his 78th year and still hale and hearty. He has had a standing invitation for years from the management to come out and inspect the factory, and he improved a few leisure hours Tuesday by so doing.

Mrs. M. H. Purdy Doesn't Believe Her Brother's Will Was Quite Right.

Mrs. Minerva H. Purdy, wife of J. H. Purdy, of J. H. Purdy & Co., the watch material dealers of this city, is engaged in a contest with Zebulon M. Hall and his family, the object being to break the will of her brother, Laommi Hall, who died Aug. 14, 1888, in the village of Niles, leaving an estate worth \$150,000. The case is being tried before Judge Shepard and a jury, and will not be decided for some days.

The will in controversy was executed a week prior to the testator's death. To Mrs. Purdy is devised seventy-eight acres of land in Niles. Ellen Nelson, housekeeper, is given the use of twenty acres of Caledonia Park during her lifetime. Testator bequeaths to his brother, Zebulon M. Hall, seventy acres in Niles, and to the four children of the latter are distributed six lots at Milwaukee Ave. and Indiana St., the premises at 572 W. Indiana, Ind., this city, and the residue of the estate.

Laommi Hall was a bachelor, 69 years old when he died. The sister, Mrs. Purdy, says he was not of sound mind when he executed the paper and that his brother exercised undue influence over him. She further alleges that the relations between the two brothers were greatly strained, while her brother Laommi always bore an affection for her. A charge is made that Zebulon, his wife, and his son Edgar offered a bribe to the housekeeper to induce Mr. Hall to make a will. The old man was willing to have Judge Collins draw up the instrument, but owing to a conspiracy, it is alleged, the defendants procured Joseph L. McKittrick, a total stranger, to do the work. By this and other means the Hall family is accused of securing the bulk of the estate. Ex-Judge Jamieson tried the case two years ago, and entered a decree sustaining the will. The Supreme Court reversed the decision and remanded the case for second trial.

DAY & CLARK,

MAKERS OF

FINE JEWELRY,

BEAD NECKS AND BEAD BRACELETS

CURB AND LINK BRACELETS

STRICTLY 14 KT.

10 MAIDEN LANE. N. Y.

The following speak for themselves:

MR. NYE. WINONA, MINN., Nov. 15, 1890.
DEAR SIR: It affords me great pleasure to send you this voluntary recommendation of your justly celebrated watch oil. It is being used and appreciated by the graduates of W. F. A. Woodcock's Watchmakers' School, from the Atlantic to the Pacific, and I recommend it in the highest terms to all good watchmakers. I am, yours respectfully,

W. F. A. WOODCOCK.

COLUMBUS, NEB., Feb. 15, 1891.

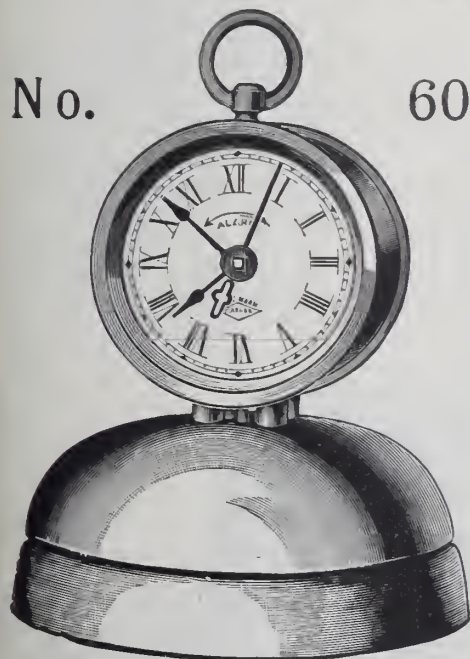
WM. F. NYE, New Bedford, Mass.
DEAR SIR: Your kind favor to hand.
Thanks for prompt reply. Referring to the test of your Watch Oil by D. L. Brown, I have tried all kinds of oil for watches, and am free to state that I could not be induced to use any other than your brand, as it's the only oil one can rely on in cold climates. I often have watches carried by my customers three years without cleaning or re-oiling.

Yours truly, A. J. ARNOLD.

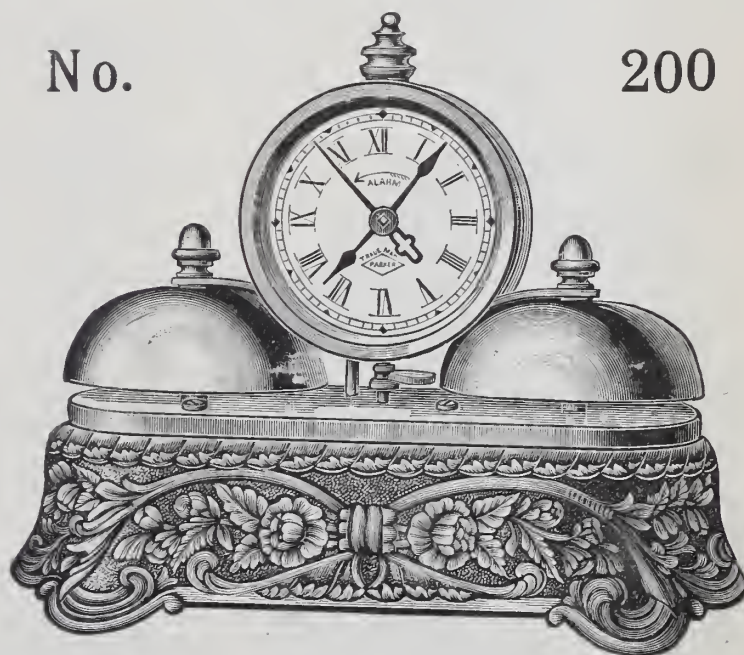
WILLIAM F. NYE,

MANUFACTURER OF

The finest Watch and Clock Oil made,
NEW BEDFORD, MASS.



No. 60



No. 200

NEW CONSTRUCTION.

THE ALARM MOVEMENT in these clocks is a New Construction and is superior to any other on account of Improved Escapement.

There is no escape wheel, nor are there any pallets to wear rapidly away, as in all prior alarms.

The sound is **Electrical** and it is produced without the expense, care and nuisance of maintaining a Battery.

Sold by all Wholesalers.

THE PARKER & WHIPPLE CO., MERIDEN, CONN.

WATCH DIALS.

Any kind watch dial duplicated within ten days. Factories supplied with dials for their entire product or with special designs for their high grade movements. Special rates for large quantities. Emblems, photographs, landscapes and ornamental work of every description on plain, enamel or under glaze.

WALTHAM DIAL CO.,
WALTHAM, MASS.

ESTABLISHED 1837.

TAYLOR & BROTHER,

OLD HOUSE READ, TAYLOR & CO.

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS and PRECIOUS STONES,

CLOCKS AND BRONZES,

860 Broadway, cor. 17th Street, N. Y.

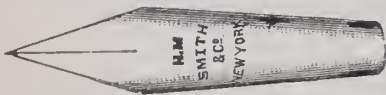
Branch Office for Clocks and Bronzes,

1½ MAIDEN LANE N. Y.

H. M. SMITH & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Gold Pens and Pencil Cases



JOBBER IN AMERICAN WATCHES
PLATED CHAINS.

Agents for Paul E. Wirt's Fountain Pen.

83 Nassau Street, New York City.

WASHBURN & MOEN MFG. CO.,

WORCESTER, MASS.

Every Variety of Wire for all Purposes.

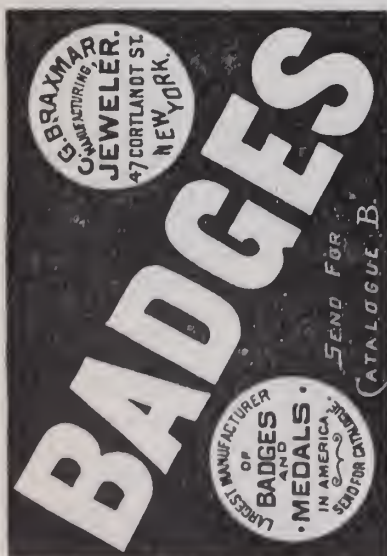
Manufacturers of FINE WATCH MAINSPRINGS for American, Swiss and English Watches, which for Toughness, Elasticity and Finish, are Unequaled.

Eye-Glass Springs, Clock Springs

N. Y. WAREHOUSE:

CHICAGO WAREHOUSE:

16 Cliff Street. 107 to 109 Lake St.



The Murderers of Jeweler Tonart in the Toils.

MONTGOMERY, Ala., Oct. 2.—Wilber Rix, a negro, is in jail here charged with the murder of Joseph Tonart, a prominent jeweler of Georgiana, Ala., who was found murdered in his store and his place robbed about two weeks ago, as reported in THE CIRCULAR.

It has developed that about a week before the murder, Rix, who was a barber at Georgiana, had some trouble with Tonart about a watch which the former had purchased from the latter. Tonart had Rix arrested for getting the watch under false pretense and Rix swore vengeance against Tonart, even unto murder.

The day after the murder Rix disappeared with another negro named Press Larkin. A search of Rix's premises by officers revealed bloody clothes in his trunk together with two gold watches known to have been taken from Tonart's store. Rix was not found until yesterday, when he was recognized by an officer in this city and arrested. He made no denial. An officer from Georgiana came after him, but on account of the great excitement at the scene of the murder it was deemed best not to allow Rix to be taken back to Georgiana for fear that he would be lynched. He will remain in jail at Montgomery.

Near Selma, Ala., to-day Press Larkin, Rix's alleged accomplice, was arrested and jailed. He will be taken back to Georgiana.

The evidence against both men is very strong.

Robbed While Speaking With a Neighbor.

BIRMINGHAM, Ala., Oct. 2.—C. C. Bates, who runs a jewelry business on the instalment plan at 1723 Fourth Ave., left his store for five minutes yesterday to speak to a man in the adjoining building. When he returned he discovered that in his absence a sneak thief had entered his place and taken seven gold watches, all the cash in the drawer, and a number of rings, chains and other jewelry.

Mr. Bates has not yet been able to determine fully his loss, but it will be several hundred dollars. There is no clue to the thief.

The Twenty-first Annual Attleboro Fair.

ATTLEBORO, Mass., Oct. 3.—The Twenty-first Annual Attleboro Fair was held at the Attleboro Park, Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday. The display of jewelry was small and by no means what one would expect considering that it is the leading and practically only industry of the Attleboros. Wednesday was the big day and many of the shops were closed for a half day, the present rush of business not warranting a full day.

The firms that exhibited were: E. A. Robinson, J. T. Inman & Co., F. H. Sadler & Co., Bliss Bros., Cummings & Wexel, C. E. Makepeace & Co., J. W. Luther & Co., a fine

McCARTY & COMPANY,
IMPORTERS,

525 BROADWAY, NEAR SPRING STREET,
NEW YORK.

PURVEYORS TO THE JEWELRY TRADE

THERE is no chance of our specialties coming into the hands of unworthy competitors. We cultivate a class of trade which requires something new and exclusive. Ornamental pieces in Bronze, China, Pottery, Bisque, Porcelain and Glass, with various other novelties, suitable for Anniversary, Wedding and Holiday presents unique and not to be seen elsewhere.

Please call or communicate with us. We will make you low prices and liberal terms.



THE TUXEDO.



ROGERS & BRO.,

Waterbury, Conn.

16 Cortlandt St., New York.

NEW DUEBER PATENT BASSINE Solid Gold Watch Case.

Made in 14 Karat Red Gold Only.



DESIGN No. 2,000,000.

Open Face and Hunting, 18-Size.

The world-wide reputation of the famous DUEBER BASSINE SOLID GOLD WATCH CASE, will be still further enhanced by the new and latest design as shown above.

It is a matter of record in the trade that DUEBER WATCH CASES, by their superior finish and general excellence of workmanship, have for years been selected from the show cases of Watch Dealers, by buyers, *in preference to all others*; and in the manufacture of this DUEBER PATENT BASSINE SOLID GOLD CASE, all previous efforts in Watch Case making have been excelled, and the result is the handsomest, most artistic and perfectly constructed Watch Case ever made.

A hundred years from the time of purchase, after constant wear, its excellence will be fully as apparent as when bought.

Any one having the money to purchase one of these superb cases, will seek in vain for its equal in beauty, durability and intrinsic value.

This Case was specially designed for Watch Case No. 2,000,000, manufactured by THE DUEBER WATCH CASE MFG. CO. No first-class store is complete without it, as it will be selected by discriminating purchasers among hundreds of others.

THE DUEBER WATCH CASE MFG. CO., CANTON, O.

Jewelers sending us their business card will receive a very handsome package of advertising cards, also 100 little books which will be of assistance to them in selling Dueber Hampden Watches.

D. GUNDLING & CO.

IMPORTERS OF
DIAMONDS.
MANUFACTURERS OF
FINE JEWELRY.

41 & 43 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.



THE J. D. BERGEN CO.,

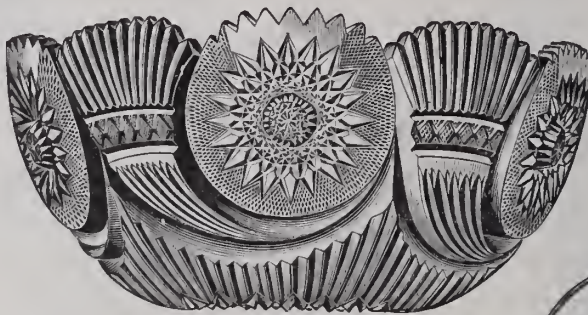
MANUFACTURERS OF

CUT GLASS,

MERIDEN, CONN.

Original Designs:

Plymouth,
Columbia,
Atlantic,
Excelsior,
Continental,
Washington,



Plymouth—Design Patented.

OUR goods are sold by all large dealers throughout the country, and are unsurpassed in quality and finish by any in the world.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE
AND
PRICE LIST.



Established 1872.
PLAINVILLE STOCK CO.

P. S. CO.

THIS TRADE-MARK REGISTERED, AND STAMPED ON ALL OUR GOODS.

BROOCHES, SCARF PINS, DROPS, SETS.
FACTORY AT PLAINVILLE, MASS. SAMPLES AT 176 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

DIAMOND SETTINGS. GALLERIES. HOLLOW BALLS, ETC.

BLANCARD & CO.,

36 & 38 JOHN STREET,

SEND FOR OUR NEW YORK. CATALOGUE

ESTABLISHED 1837.
GEO. O. STREET & SONS,
MAKERS OF

Fine Rings, Lockets, Seals, Sleeve
Buttons and Links,
15 John Street, - NEW YORK.



WOOD & HUGHES,
Sterling Silverware Manufacturers
New York Agents for the Derby Silver Co.'s
FINE QUADRUPLED PLATED WARE.
No. 16 JOHN STREET, - NEW YORK
206 Kearney St., San Francisco, Cal
HASKELL & MUEGGE, Agents.

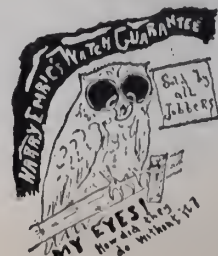


exhibit of real pearl shells, Horton, Angell & Co., J. M. Fisher & Co., aluminum goods that proved quite a novelty; Leeder & Bernkopf Providence. Diplomas were awarded to C. E. Makepeace, Attleboro, for jewelers' rolled plate, and to the C. R. Smith Plating Co., Providence, for seamless wire tubing. That company's display was fine.

No Evasion of the Law in The J. H. French Case.

Boston, Mass., Oct. 2.—The appealed case of J. H. French, the jewelers' auctioneer who was complained of for selling without an auctioneer's license several weeks ago in this city, was given to the jury after a brief hearing in the Superior Criminal Court today.

The prosecution was the outcome of the sale which took place when the Shreve, Crump & Low Co. relinquished their old quarters to occupy their new building. Prior to the auction, which lasted nearly a week, Major Crump secured an auctioneer's license in his own name. It was submitted in evidence that Mr. French acted for Mr. Crump in the capacity of seller only, and that the proceeds were received and recorded by members of the firm or their clerks, also that Mr. Crump was present throughout the sale.

Lawyer Russ, counsel for Mr. French, based his defence upon a decision of the Supreme Court made upwards of 50 years ago, which he claimed has since stood as the unchallenged law on the point involved, to the effect that an auctioneer may employ another person to use the hammer and cry the wares under his supervision. He further argued that the object of the issuance of a license had been attained, the responsibility for the proper conduct of the sale having been placed with a reputable person when the license was granted to a member of a firm having a recognized character for probity and fair dealings.

Judge Dunbar instructed the jury to consider whether there had been an evasion of the law, and the jury, after being out an hour, returned a verdict of not guilty.

A Charming Place to put Earrings.

LANCASTER, Pa., Oct. 3.—On Tuesday a woman entered Louis Weber's store and asked to see some earrings, but after looking at a number said she thought she would not buy. As she turned to go the clerk noticed that a pair were missing and called Mr. Weber's attention to the fact. Without accusing the woman, who looked like a lady, Mr. Weber stated that a pair of earrings was missing, when the woman immediately said she didn't take them and declared her willingness to be searched. Mr. Weber didn't want to do this, but a traveling man who was standing in the rear pointed his finger to the woman's feet and Mr. Weber suggested that she shake her skirts.

Perfectly unabashed, she proceeded to do this, but she raised them too high and the card on which the ear-rings were mounted

CHAS. JACQUES & CO.,
IMPORTERS OF
**French and English Clocks, Swiss Regulators,
Clock Materials, Etc.**
THE MOST COMPLETE STOCK TO SELECT FROM. APPLY FOR CATALOGUE.
2 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

PROTECT YOUR STOCK.

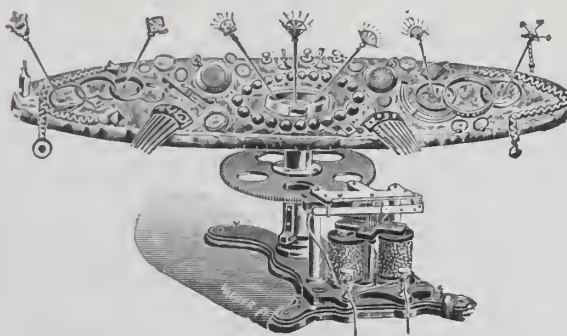
FROM BURGLARS.

You can do it. Others do it by placing it in a
Burglar Proof Safe made by

DIEBOLD SAFE AND LOCK CO.,

W. H. BUTLER, AGENT,
79 DUANE STREET, NEW YORK.

ELECTRIC REVOLVING SHOW STANDS.



Frederick Pearce,

SUCCESSOR TO

PEARCE & JONES,

77 & 79

JOHN STREET,
NEW YORK.

Catalogue Free.



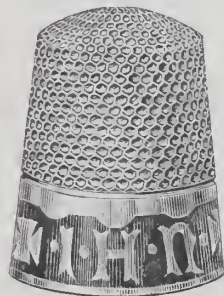
The Electricity Costs 2c. per Day.

SOMETHING • NEW.

ALUMINUM THIMBLES.

Light, Durable and will not tarnish.

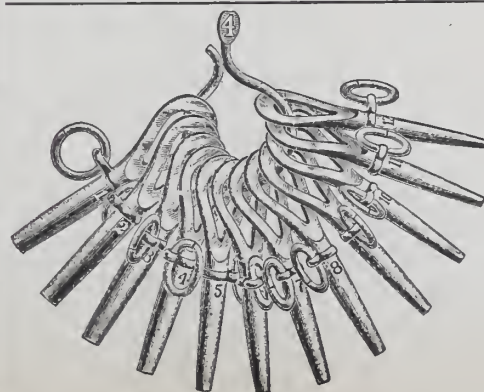
In appearance similar to Silver, and at half the cost



If you want something **NEW, HANDSOME** and
CHEAP, send, enclosing business card, for samples
and prices.

KETCHAM & McDOUGALL,

198 Broadway, New York.



A. N. CLARK,

PLAINVILLE, CONN.

Manufacturer of the Celebrated

LOOP WATCH KEY

The best for the price in the world.
Size of Square stamped on each key.

Also Key Rings, Watch Case
Springs, Jewelry Tools, Tweezers, etc.

Sold by all Jobbers in the Line at
Manufacturer's Prices.

SEND FOR PRICE LIST

THE BOWDEN Seamless Plain Ring,

IS MADE ONLY BY
J. B. BOWDEN & CO.,

Makers of FINGER RINGS of
every Description,

COR. BROADWAY & JOHN STREET,
NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED 1878.



If for any reason you should desire the services of an AUCTIONEER, and will write me as to the amount of stock you have on hand and its general character, the size of your store and the number of inhabitants of your town or city, I could, from my extended experience, give you an idea of the amount of business you could expect under the circumstances, and, no doubt, be able to refer you to some one for whom I have sold under conditions similar to your own.

As a general reference, you could hardly find a wholesale jeweler who is not familiar with some of the numerous successful sales I have made.

I have made many successful AUCTION SALES, and have yet to record a failure to fully satisfy the owners. Can give you hundreds of references to that effect.

If the business should be urgent and I am myself engaged, I have two competent assistants instructed in my methods whom I could send on short notice.

Any correspondence with me will be strictly confidential in every case.
P. O. Box 2775.

NEW YORK CITY.

SEXTON BROS. & WASHBURN.



11 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE JEWELRY,

INCLUDING A FULL LINE OF MOUNTINGS

PROMPT AND CAREFUL ATTENTION GIVEN TO SPECIAL ORDER WORK.

was seen hanging from the top of her stocking. "Here they are," said Mr. Weber and the woman quite unconcernedly drew them out, remarking as she did so that she intended to pay for them. She then coolly asked to look at some other earrings, but Mr. Weber ordered her out and she left.

The Business of J. W. Caneff, Deceased, to be Closed Out.

TOLEDO, O., Oct. 2.—The death of Joseph W. Caneff removes from business circles the oldest jeweler in Toledo. Mr. Caneff came to this city in 1840, and had been in the jewelry and watch business almost continually since that time.

Of recent years he had been located at 321 Adams St. He was about 75 years of age. The business will be closed out by his brother.

The Murderous Assailant of Salesman Schuler in Jail.

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., Oct. 2.—Frank M. Thompson, alias Frank Morton, alias Charles B. Rogers, the young brakeman who fled from the city after murderously assaulting and robbing F. W. Schuler, a salesman in the employ of S. R. Weaver, a jeweler at 1,123 Chestnut St., was arrested at Greenwood, Del., yesterday and brought to this city, where he was held in \$5,000 bail for court, by Magistrate Clement at a hearing to-day.

The story was published in full in THE CIRCULAR at the time of its occurrence. Thompson lived at 3,014 Cabot St., and in response to a letter received by his employer, Salesman Schuler, visited the house with a sample case of watches on Sept. 1, where he met the prisoner. The latter told the visitor that he would have to call again, which Mr. Schuler did. When he opened the sample case Thompson left the room for a short time, and when he returned struck his visitor over the head and knocked him senseless. While trying to secure the watches Schuler recovered, and his cries frightened his assailant, who fled from the place, taking much of the jewelry with him.

The Lake Shore R. R. and its Employees Watches.

TOLEDO, O., Oct. 3.—Wm. Walcott, 407 Summit St., has been appointed time service inspector, a department created by the Lake Shore and Michigan Central Railroad on the Toledo division. Mr. Walcott acts in the same capacity for the Pennsylvania railroad and has announced that the Hampden Watch Co.'s Special Railway movements shall be used by the employees of the Lake Shore Road instead of Elgin watches.

The employees have appointed a committee to confer with the officials of the road and see if they cannot retain their Elgin watches. As soon as the decision of Inspector Walcott was made known some of the jewelers cut the prices on the watches to \$37, leaving a small profit.

John Baumer Proved the Alarm was Efficacious.

OMAHA, Neb. Oct. 2.—John Baumer is a very public spirited man, and last week he showed it by interesting himself, with other members of the Board of Trade, in entertaining the mine owners from the Black Hills. In the course of entertainment Mr. Baumer took some of the visitors to his place of business, and in looking about he directed their attention to his Holmes safe cabinet. To prove its efficiency to the gentlemen Mr. Baumer opened one of the doors, and before it was fairly closed again Mr. Baumer and the illustrious visitors found themselves confronted by an A. D. T. watchman and a policeman or two, who ordered them to march to the police station.

"Why, I am Mr. Baumer, the proprietor of this establishment," said Mr. Baumer, "How do I know that," says the watchman; "my orders are to arrest any one who touches that safe after it is closed at night," and so Mr. Baumer marched toward the police station hunting somebody who might identify him as the proprietor of his own establishment. As Mr. Baumer has lived here thirty years or more, and consequently has an acquaintance or two, he succeeded in getting himself and friends rescued before the police station was reached.

Mr. Caloway's Stock Entirely Robbed by a Trusted Clerk.

SAN ANTONIO, Tex., Oct. 1.—A few months ago J. H. Caloway opened a jewelry store at Harden, a small town about eighty miles below this city. His stock was valued at \$1,200. Mr. Caloway desired to divide his time by looking after a farm which he owns, the latter being situated about ten miles from town.

In order that he might do this he employed as a clerk, two weeks ago, Henry Gordon, a young man claiming to be from Xenia, Ohio, who alleged that he was an experienced jeweler.

He demonstrated this assertion by doing good work on the two or three watches that he was called upon to repair during his first week's stay with Mr. Caloway, who in a few days trusted him implicitly. Last Saturday Mr. Caloway went to his farm leaving young Gordon in charge of the store during the few days that he expected to be absent.

On the second day following his departure Gordon was seen to ship a good-sized box by express to an address in Monterey, Mexico. Another box to the same address followed on the next day. The store was closed Thursday and Gordon was absent. Suspicion was aroused, and a citizen of the place proceeded to Mr. Caloway's farm and notified that gentleman of the circumstances. Mr. Caloway arrived at Harden Friday morning. When he opened the door he instantly saw that a wholesale robbery had been committed, scarcely an article of any value having been left by the enterprising Gordon, who is thought to have escaped into Mexico on a passing train.

DIAMONDS.

Wm. S. Hedges & Co., Importers of Diamonds,

And Manufacturers of DIAMOND JEWELRY.
No. 170 BROADWAY,
S. E. Cor. Maiden Lane, } New York.

27 Holborn Viaduct, London.

Keep up with the times by having
a line of
ORANGE SPOONS
in stock that bear the
CELEBRATED
 **ROGERS** 
TRADE MARK.
Silver Plated Ware so stamped is
Genuine and Reliable,
And Manufactured by
The Wm. Rogers Mfg. Co.
OFFICE AND FACTORY,
P. O. Drawer 30. HARTFORD, CONN

The Latest Parisian Novelties.

GRIPES RA-PBERRIES APPLES
CHERRIES CURRANTS RADISHES
STRAWBERRIES RAISINS CO SEBERRIES

Mounted in Brooches, Lace Pins, Drops,
Bracelets, Scarf Pins, &c.

CROSSIN & TUCKER,
409 PINE ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

ALEX. WIEDERHOLD,
20 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.,
REPAIRING JEWELER.

Jobbing sent to me by mail or express will be repaired and
returned promptly Prices Moderate and First-class Work-
manship Guaranteed

SAFETY PINS,
In Sterling Silver. Over two dozen styles.
Also made to order.
LEWIS BROS.,
41 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

CHARLES * DUFAUX,

Geneva, Switzerland.

MANUFACTURER OF

LUTZ, STEEL AND PALLADIUM HAIRSPRINGS

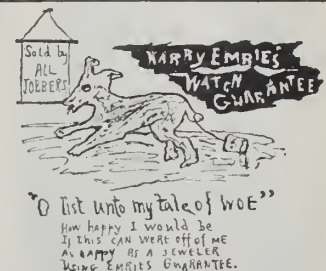
Nine First-Class Medals at International Exhibitions.

MOST of the prizes delivered by the Art Society to best running Chronometers of
Geneva make, tested at the Astronomical Observatory, have been obtained by those
adjusted with these world-renowned Springs.

ARNSTEIN BROS. & CO.,
IMPORTERS OF
DIAMONDS.
AND JOBBERS IN
AMERICAN WATCHES,
37 Maiden Lane, New York.

WIGGERS & FROELICK,
60 NASSAU ST., NEW YORK,
Sample Cases and Trays
For Watches, Jewelry, Optical Goods, Etc.
WE STRIVE TO MAKE THE BEST

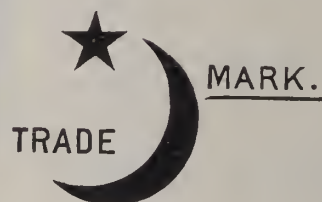
HENDERSON & WINTER,
MANUFACTURERS OF
FINE JEWELRY,
DIAMONDS,
Emerald, Ruby, and Turquoise, Marquise Rings.
No. 15 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.





CRESCENT

GOLD FILLED



WATCH CASES.

Unequaled in Beauty and Durability.



S.



M. MYERS

SUCCESSOR TO

AND

IMPORTER AND DEALER IN



J.

Optical Goods, Watch Materials, Jewelers' Findings, Chains, Charms, Etc.
7 BROMFIELD STREET, BOSTON.

WATCHMAKERS wanting a reliable mainspring for all grades of American Watches, would do well to order from me. My Springs are manufactured under the supervision of a practical man. They are gauged to length, strength and width. Each and every spring bears the name M. MYERS, and I guarantee them in case of breakage. Price, \$15.00 per Gross.

There is every evidence that the scheme was one of robbery from the very start, and that it was carefully planned by Gordon with his confederate to whom the jewelry was shipped in Mexico. Mr. Caloway will hereafter devote his attention to agricultural pursuits exclusively.

His Store Robbed While Viewing a Parade.

MINNEAPOLIS, Minn., Oct. 1.—O. T. Thompson, No. 269 Cedar Ave., was robbed on the afternoon of Sept. 23 of about \$500 worth of watches and rings. The burglars entered through the door at the rear end of the store by cutting through a panel, during the absence of Mr. Thompson, who had gone up town to see the industrial parade which took place on that day. He had left his store but did not lock his stock in the safe. No clue to the whereabouts of the burglars has as yet been obtained.

Pacific Coast Notes.

C. D. Nedry, Porterville, Cal., is selling out his stock at auction.

Charles Mains has reopened his jewelry store in Weaverville, Cal.

J. B. Miller, Portland, Ore., has sold his jewelry store to J. P. Schade.

Cook & Lee's jewelry store, Needles, Cal., was destroyed in a fire last week.

J. W. Stanton, Pasadena, Cal., has removed his store to South Raymond Ave.

Gustav Hansen, the well-known jeweler and engraver, of Astoria, Ore., died Sept. 19.

Ben Myers a jeweler of Portland, Ore., was arrested last week for buying stolen goods.

H. L. Frederick has furnished a half interest in O. M. Stone's jewelry store, Mendocino, Cal.

J. K. Basye, Seattle, Wash., recently sold a portion of his stock at auction to satisfy his creditors.

Miss Fanny Elmore, daughter of Benton Elmore, the Biggs, Cal., jeweler, was married to T. Dick last week.

Samuel Karsky, of the firm of Abraham & Karsky, Weaverville, Cal., is in San Francisco buying a new stock.

J. G. Barr, Salem, Ore., has remodeled and decorated his store, and now has one of the handsomest jewelry stores on the Pacific Coast.




I. S. Goldman, Redlands, Cal., has sold his business to Charles Gagel. Mr. Goldman has removed his family to Los Angeles, Cal., and will open a jewelry store there. Mr. Gagel is a recent arrival from Dakota.

The San Jose, Cal., watch factory, Alviso, Cal., has engaged George E. Flick, of Columbus, O., as foreman of the train-room; John Creiger, of Elgin, Ill., chemical expert; George Creiger, of Elgin, master mechanic; Frank N. Robbins, Waltham, Mass., and Henry Barbier, of Columbus, O., master mechanics.

USE THE AMERICAN * MAINSPRINGS

FOR ALL KINDS OF AMERICAN WATCHES.

NOTICE.

All springs without this trade-mark  on them are imitations. Buy only the genuine and look for the trade-mark  on each spring. The well-known reputation of the  Spring, for which we have had the sole agency for the United States for 38 years, has induced others to sell an imitation as being "equally as good" as the "Robert Spring," but which are of an inferior quality. **THERE IS BUT ONE "CHARLES ROBERT SPRING."** **NONE OTHERS EQUAL IT IN FINISH OR TEMPER.**

THE BEST IN THE MARKET.

L. H. KELLER & CO.,

Dealers in Fine Watch Materials and Tools.

AGENTS FOR THE PATEK, PHILIPPE & CO. WATCHES

64 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

SPECIAL SALESMAN OF

Watches, Diamonds, Bric-a-Brac

AND

ART GOODS

FOR

Established * Jewelers.

WRITE FOR PARTICULARS.

Communications strictly Confidential.

References given in all parts of the United States from Retailers and Jobbers.



W. F. Evans & Sons,

SOHO CLOCK FACTORY,

Handsworth, * Birmingham, * England.

MANUFACTURERS OF

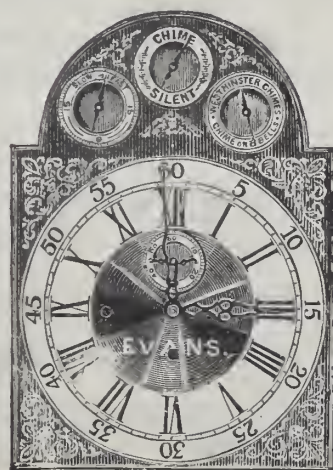
CHURCH, CHIME & QUARTER

CLOCKS,

School and House Clocks, with arch brass dials
to chime upon Bells, Gongs, and
Harrington's Patent Tubes.

Sole Agents for the United States
Samuel Buckley & Co., Merchants,
BIRMINGHAM, ENGLAND.

Established 1805.



GRANDFATHER CLOCK.



HINRICH & CO.,

29 & 31 Park Place, cor. Church St., New York.

ESTABLISHED 1801.

ART POTTERY AND BRIC-A-BRAC.



GENUINE SÈVRES,
ROYAL DRESDEN CHINA,
BONN, DOULTON, ADDERLY,
ROYAL CALEDONIAN WARE, ETC.
CUT GLASS,
FANCY GLASSWARE, ETC., ETC.,
FANCY LAMPS,
KLEEMANN'S STUDENT LAMPS.

— THE LARGEST ASSORTMENT OF —

**SPECIALTIES FOR THE JEWELRY TRADE,
AT LOWEST PRICES,**

* * CATALOGUE ON APPLICATION. * *

JOHN A. RILEY & SLOAN CO.,

860 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

MAKERS OF

HAIR PINS, HAT PINS, TIARAS, BROOCHES, SCARF PINS,
NECKLACES, ETC.

ROSARIES AND CRUCIFIXES, CHATELAINES.

Our line includes both 14k. Gold and Sterling Silver.

T. B. BYNNER,

Dealer in

Diamonds, Opals, Pearls,

AND EVERY VARIETY OF PRECIOUS STONES,

in varied and novel combinations.

177 BROADWAY,

NEW YORK.

Patronize the SPECIAL
NOTICE Columns of THE
JEWELERS' CIRCULAR for
good returns at a moderate
cost.

JAMES P. SNOW.

ESTABLISHED 1834.

CHAS. E. WESTCOTT

SNOW & WESTCOTT,

SUCCESSORS TO G. & S. OWEN & CO.

MAKERS OF

— FINE JEWELRY, —

Lace Pins, Ear Rings, Scarf Pins, Sleeve Buttons, Sash Pins, Collar
Buttons, Bracelets, Studs.

All Goods sold by us are exclusively of our own manufacture and are warranted
14 K. Fine, and stamped as such when possible.

No. 3 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

C. E. W. Bowers, Seattle, Wash., has made
an assignment.

A. P. Ross, Centralia, Wash., has given a
chattel mortgage for \$270.

The J. H. Leyson Co., of Salt Lake City, Incorporated.

SALT LAKE CITY, Utah, Oct. 2.—Articles of
incorporation of the J. H. Leyson Co.
have been filed in the office of the
County Clerk. The object of the company
is to manufacture and sell, at wholesale and
retail, watches, clocks and jewelry. The
main place of business is at Salt Lake City,
but branch houses may be established any
place in the Territory.

The capital stock is placed at \$100,000,
divided into 1,000 shares of the par value of
\$100 each. The following are the incorpora-
tors and the amount of stock each has taken:
John H. Leyson, 332; Alfred W. McCune,
332; William H. Davidson, 330; Joseph L.
Rawlins, 3; Hugh Mauldin, 3. J. H. Ley-
son is president, A. W. McCune vice-presi-
dent, and W. H. Davidson secretary and
treasurer, who form the board of three
directors.

The term of the company's existence shall
be from the date of its incorporation. There
is the usual precaution that the private prop-
erty of the stockholders shall not be liable
for the corporate liabilities.

A Receiver Appointed for an Instalmen House.

INDIANAPOLIS, Ind., Oct. 1.—The partner-
ship of William Campbell and Alexander C.
Deel, who were doing an instalment jewelr
business, was judicially established by
jury in the Circuit Court, Tuesday. Camp-
bell brought suit for an accounting and ap-
pointment of a receiver, and the case was
tried by Judge Brown.

It was first necessary to prove there was
partnership in fact and law, which Deel
denied. The evidence convinced the cou
that there was a partnership in the eyes
of the public, but whether a legal partnership
the Judge could not make up his mind. He
therefore had the evidence heard by a jury.

The jury were charged to answer two in-
terrogatories as to the partnership *de jure*
and *de facto*. These were answered in the
affirmative, thus leaving the court no course
except to appoint a receiver and require an
accounting, if he finds the plaintiff's alleg-
ations sustained. The plaintiff insists that
the profits of the firm during the six or eight
months of its existence were \$6,000, but that
he was not allowed to share in them, nor
examine the books.

Feuille de choux faience is a revival of
old Sèvres design in Sèvres, terra cotta and
royal blue for fancy dishes. The great
broad leaves of the cabbage with their
crumpled edges and their veins give the name
to the design. Within the leaves bouquets
are painted.

United States Watch Co.

WALTHAM, MASS.



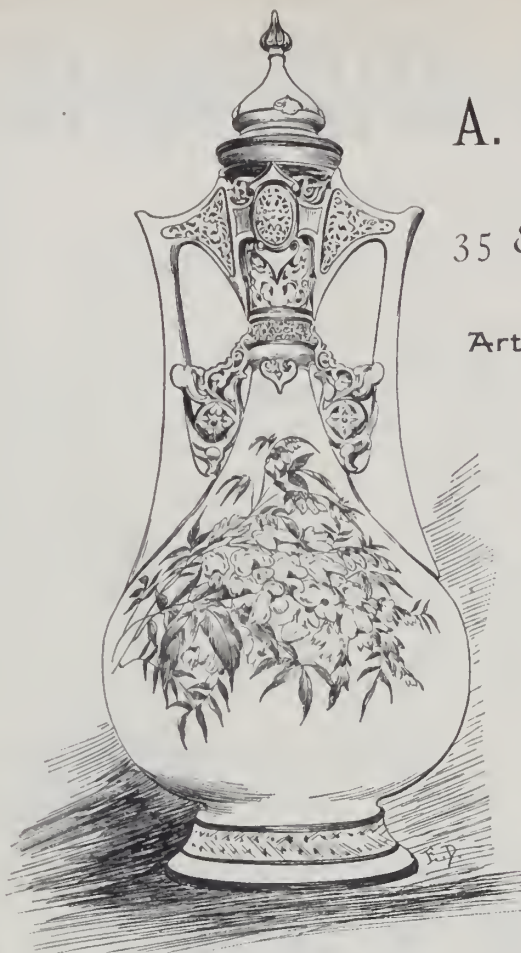
Orders now received for early Fall delivery.

Full line of 16 size O. F. and 6 and 18-size Hunting, in both Gilt and Nickel.

Principal Office at Factory, WALTHAM, MASS.

BRANCH OFFICES:

53 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.
120 TREMONT ST., - BOSTON.
33 WELLINGTON ST., [East],
TORONTO.



BRIC-A-BRAC.

A. KLINGENBERG,
Importer,
35 & 37 PARK PLACE,
NEW YORK.

Artistic Novelties in Fine
POTTERY and CHINA.

SPECIALTIES FOR THE JEWELRY TRADE

IN
Bonn, Doulton, Worcester,
Crown Derby, Teplitz,
Fontainebleau, Adderley,
Dresden Lace Figures,
Bordeaux Ware, &c., &c.

Souvenir Cups, Bonbonnières, Coffee and
Chocolate Sets, Limoges Vases,

AND A LARGE LINE OF

Finest Quality White China for . . .
. Amateur Decorators.

Send for Lithographs and Price List.

THE WATCH WAR.

THE HAMPDEN WATCH COMPANY manufactures a superior line of Watch Movements, to those which have been made by the Trust Manufacturers, and consequently will not reduce their price list.

The reputation of HAMPDEN WATCHES was made by the manufacture of Time-Keepers, not merely Watches. This reputation will be maintained at all hazards, and no more watches will be made than the retailer can conveniently sell.

HAMPDEN WATCHES shall be like gold dollars in the show cases of the retail jeweler.

We are in receipt of hundreds of letters from Retail Jewelers, congratulating us upon the stand we have taken and the class of Watches we make. Retailers do not want cheap watches. Time-Keepers are what they are after, as it takes care, skill and money to make them, while cheap watches, which are sold almost exclusively through outside channels, can be made at any price.

HAMPDEN WATCH CO.

STEM-WINDING ATTACHMENTS

FOR AMERICAN WATCHES.

HENRY ABBOTT & CO., MANUFACTURERS,

14 Maiden Lane, New York.

GOLDNER'S NEW Safety Scarf Pin Lock

Impossible to lose a Scarf Pin with this Attachment.

Mountings furnished complete or the safety attachment applied to any scarf pin for \$1.

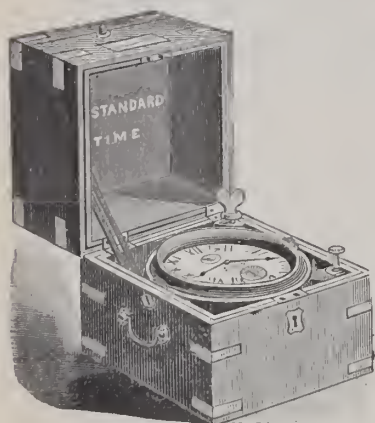
Orders by mail promptly attended to.

Patented

June 9, '91.

S. GOLDNER,

Manufacturing Jeweler 96 Fulton St., N. Y.

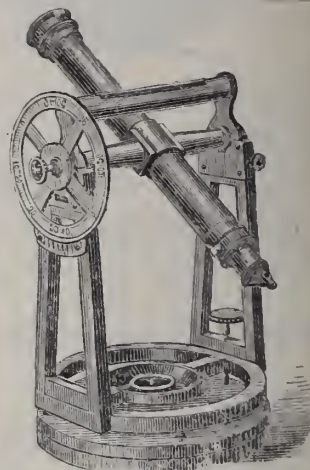


TO WATCHMAKERS.—We have on hand a number of Chronometers, by various good makers, not new, which have been in service for purposes of navigation, and are excellent instruments. They have been put in perfect repair, and will give satisfactory results as to performance. We will sell these chronometers at low prices, either for cash, or on accommodating terms to suit special cases, or will hire them at moderate rates, and will allow the hire to apply on purchase. Send for Circular giving prices and terms.

Our Watchmakers' Transits are readily set in position. Printed instructions, easily understood, accompany each instrument, and no preliminary calculations are required. With them correct time can be obtained within one second.

JOHN BLISS & CO.

Manufacturers of Marine Chronometers,
128 Front Street, New York.



The "BRYANT" RINGS.

BIRTHDAY RINGS. * * INITIAL RINGS.

RINGS FOR THE PEOPLE.

Our travellers are now on the road with such a line of *Rings* as no retailer can afford to slight. If not called upon send for a selection package.

M. B. BRYANT & CO., Ring Makers,

10 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED 1841.

CARTER, SLOAN & CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE JEWELRY,

15 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

A. CARTER, JR.
A. K. SLOAN.
O. E. HARTING.
GEO. H. HOWE.
WM. T. CARTER.



Factory, NEWARK, N. J.

News Gleanings.

Matilda Herman, Meridian, Miss., has sold out.

J. P. Tryner, Denver, Col., is out of business.

N. Friedlander, Gainesville, Tex., is out of business.

G. P. Blank, Woodville, O., has gone out of business.

F. L. Morrison, Hot Springs, S. Dak., is out of business.

Z. S. Linnell, Barrington, R. I., has gone out of business.

J. Kechnel has moved from Odessa, O., to Hale, same State.

J. B. Keith has succeeded W. M. Denslow, Spickardville, Mo.

F. C. Cook & Co. have succeeded F. C. Cook, Janesville, Wis.

W. H. Horton has moved from Ferguson, S. C., to Goodrich, Mich.

F. L. Byrant, Vermillion, O., has moved to Paulding, same State.

E. B. Lane, Armourdale, Kan., has been succeeded by C. B. Wolf.

J. W. Mahan has succeeded E. H. Shelman, Brandenburg, Ky.

A. F. Fox has moved from Worthington, Ind., to Xenia, same State.

Morris Jacobs Jewelry Co., San Antonio, Tex., are out of business.

J. B. Austin has moved from Morgan, Tex., to Hico, same State.

Wm. Marshall, Mayville, N. Y., has given a chattel mortgage for \$250.

The business of H. W. Clark, Yale, Ill., who recently died, is closed.

F. W. Gerald, Pawtucket, R. I., has given a chattel mortgage for \$100.

R. A. Knight has succeeded Knight & Folsom, Dell Rapids, S. Dak.

Parker, Dale & Co., Bedford, Ia., have been succeeded by Wm. Dale.

John Joy, Potsdam, N. Y., has given a real estate mortgage for \$600.

E. A. Marsh, Grinnell, Ia., was burnt out last week in the fire at that place.

Jacob Engel has moved from New Bedford, O., to Millersburg, same State.

The store of W. R. Doyle, Richmond, Mo., has been closed under a chattel mortgage.

Geo. W. Pray and wife, Pawtucket, R. I., have mortgaged real estate for \$2,500 and \$1,100.

R. M. Hurlbutt, Peterson, Ia., has been succeeded by F. R. Parks, recently of Sioux Rapids, Ia.

Thompson & Caldwell, Kearney, Neb., whose failure was reported in the last issue of THE CIRCULAR, have given three chattel mortgages on merchandise for \$3,600, \$250, and \$1,296, respectively.

22 YEARS WITH THE LATE J. B. LAURENCOT.

JULES LAURENCOT & CO.,

Optical and Fancy Goods,

49 MAIDEN LANE, P. O. BOX 1059, NEW YORK.

A. W. FABER.

GOLD PENS,
GOLD AND SILVER PENCILS,
SILVER PENHOLDERS, ETC.

MANUFACTURED BY

EBERHARD FABER,

NEW YORK.

CHICAGO

American Morocco Case Co.

FINE EBONY AND ROSEWOOD TRAYS FOR RINGS, WATCHES, ETC.

ONLY MAKERS OF

WHITE METAL CASES FOR
RINGS, BROOCHES, ETC.

9 Bond St., N. Y.

HARD WOOD TRUNKS FOR
SPOON WORK, ETC.THE ORIGINAL
GOLD CROWN
FILLED RINGS.

SECOND QUALITY.

To meet the demand for a lower priced Gold-filled Ring, we are now making, in connection with the Crown Ring a Second Quality Ring, stamped as above. WE MANUFACTURE FOR THE JOBBING TRADE ONLY. WM. E. McCALL, Successor to McCall & Newman, 625 Arch Street, Philadelphia.

LÉON J. GLAENZER & CO.,

80 & 82 CHAMBERS STREET,

NEW YORK.

FRENCH CLOCKS

Marble Clocks

Onyx Clocks

Fayence Clocks

Cloisonné Enamel Clocks and Sets

Louis XV. Porcelain and Gilt Clock Sets

Gilt and Silvered Bronze Clock Sets

Travelling Clocks

Porcelain Clocks

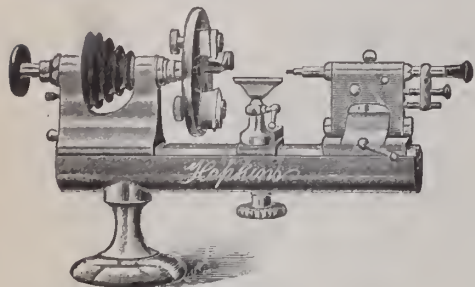
Vern Martin Clocks

Regulators, &c.

The Best and Largest Line ever Shown.

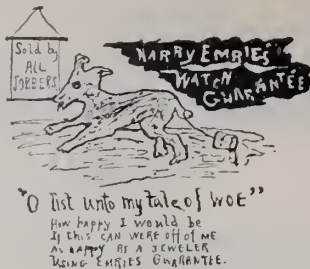
IMPORT ORDERS TAKEN. † † INSPECTION SOLICITED.

THE "HOPKINS" LATHES AND ATTACHMENTS ARE THE BEST.



We consider our 3x4 Lathe the most desirable lathe to be had. Ask your jobber for the Hopkins', or send direct to us.

Waltham Watch Tool Co., Springfield, Mass.



Jules Jürgensen

OF COPENHAGEN.

The reputation these watches have maintained for **Fifty Years** has never been equaled, being made on strictly scientific principles, and no expense spared to give the **Best** results in mechanism and timekeeping qualities

SOLE AGENTS.

John C. Nydr's Sons,

NO. 22 MAIDEN LANE.

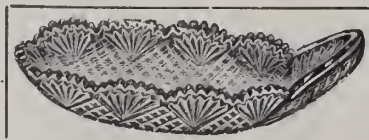
RICH CUT GLASSWARE.

Headquarters in America

FOR:

ART GLASSWARES,

Richly Decorated.

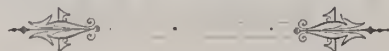


Lamps, Vases and Complete Lines of Everything

for Table use or

Household decoration.

Our Latest Creation "CROWN MILANO."



MT. WASHINGTON GLASS CO.

New Bedford, Mass.

New York Store, 46 Murray Street. * * * Catalogues for intending purchasers.

JOHN SCHEIDIG & CO.
IMPORTERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF

OPTICAL



GOODS

43 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

A FULL line of Gold, Steel and Aluminum American Spectacles and Eye Glasses of latest and special designs. Imported and American Lenses. We also control the following brands of OPERA AND MARINE GLASSES: La Favorite, Colmont, Lemaire, College d'Optique.

SEND FOR
ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE

LEMAIRE OPERA GLASSES.

Issac Mann, Spring Valley, Minn., has removed his business to Le Roy, same State.

A. D. Stowe, Missouri Valley, Ia., has given a bill of sale on stock and fixtures for \$1,800.

W. R. Heitler's store, Pueblo, Col., was burglarized last Thursday night and a quantity of jewelry taken.

William Boyer, Baltimore, last week visited the scenes of his boyhood in Pottstown, Pa., after an absence of sixteen years.

G. G. Case, Jackson, Mich., has purchased a handsome new residence on Biddle St., that city, and will hereafter make that his home.

Baltus Freeman, Factoryville, Pa., last week closed his store for a few days' vacation, which he spent in New Jersey and other places with his children.

W. H. Alger has resigned his position in Mrs. M. C. Yesters' store, McKeesport, Pa., and has gone to Pittsburgh to take charge of the watch department of A. H. Gerwig's establishment.

A slight fire in the rear of A. Englehardt's jewelry store, 211 Newark Ave., Jersey City, N. J., occurred last Tuesday. A barrel filled with waste paper had been ignited. No damage was done.

Last Sunday night the store of H. B. Collier, at Prairie Grove, Ark., was broken into and robbed of its entire stock of jewelry, including a number of watches. Nothing was left but a card of cheap collar buttons and a pair of cuff buttons.

Greenleaf & Crosby, Jacksonville, Fla., have moved into their old quarters, which were recently affected by fire. The store has been lengthened by 30 feet, and a new flooring has been put in; while the walls have been artistically papered.

S. D. Petigrue, who has been a salesman in W. J. Brewster & Co.'s store, Hannibal, N. Y., for the past fifteen years, has left their employ and is now at work for the Wayne Building and Loan Association of Palmyra. J. W. Hoyt, of Oswego, takes his place.

Prof. Thos. Juzek, of the Elgin Horological School, Elgin, Ill., recently joined the army of Benedicts by taking as life partner Miss Maggie Moore, of Ypsilanti, Mich. A great reception by the students of his school is in store for him on his return from his honeymoon trip.

The Bangor, Me., branch of the Y. M. C. A. were the recipients last week of a fine clock from Adolf Pfaff, the jeweler. The clock is about six feet high and is from the Seth Thomas make. It will be placed in the reception room in the new building of the association.

The New Haven Silver Plate Co. recently organized at Lyons, N. Y., have leased a building south of the Manhattan Silver Plate factory and will commence work about the middle of this month with twenty-five hands. One thousand dollars' worth of machinery was purchased last week and will be placed in position as soon as it arrives.

William Sawtelle has taken a position with M. P. D. Withers, Bangor, Me.

H. C. Hodgson, Norfolk, Va., has been granted a patent for a fog signal.

Chapman & Jakeman, Norfolk, Va. intend refitting and furnishing their store, corner Main and Bank Sts., about the first of the coming year.

The members of the Nowmbege Sports-mans' Club, Bangor, Me., are shooting for a fine trophy presented to them by Bernhard Pol, the jeweler of that city.

The funeral of Sarah E., wife of Geo. P. Venable, of Grimes & Venable, Lexington, Mo., took place on Sept. 26, many friends of the family being in attendance.

The Little Rock Jewelry Co., Little Rock, Ark., have moved their stock of goods from 4th and Main Sts. to 117 E. Markham St., where they have fitted up nice quarters.

W. E. Avery has opened a new store in Columbia, S. C. He retains his interest in the business of Avery & Banta, at Newman, Ga. Mr. Banta has charge of the latter store.

E. C. Irish, who has been an employe of the American Waltham Watch Co., Waltham, Mass., for some time, has opened a jewelry store in the neighboring town of Watertown, Mass.

The store of A. Griffen, Tekama, Neb., was burglarized for the second time last week. About \$100 worth of jewelry was taken. Some local parties are strongly suspected.

W. H. Edmunds, Bangor, Me., was last week married to Miss Fannie Dunning of that city. After the ceremony, Mr. and Mrs. Edmunds left for a wedding trip to Boston, New York, and other places.

The Hill Stock Certificate Co., Limited, have been incorporated at New Orleans, La., with a capital stock of \$200,000. The purpose of the concern is the accumulation of a fund from weekly instalments on account of subscriptions for the purpose of purchasing for their stockholders, etc., such articles as watches, diamonds, jewelry, etc. The incorporators are P. M. Hill, R. C. Hill, and Hugh O'Brien, all of New Orleans.

Traveling men visiting Davenport, Ia., during the past week were: E. D. Kauffman, for the Bassett Jewelry Co.; Geo. W. White, for William S. Hicks' Sons; T. V. Cannon, for Whiting Mfg. Co.; A. B. Snow, of Snow & Westcott; S. W. Frohlichstein, for Henry Froehlich & Co.; Abe Jandorf, for P. Jandorf & Co.; Joshua Meyer, for Falkenau, Oppenheimer & Co.; A. M. Shepard, for C. G. Alford & Co.; and A. J. Sherrard, for Enos Richardson & Co., New York; E. L. Coggeshall, for Rogers, Smith & Co., Meriden, Conn.; Thomas Hofer, for M. A. Mead & Co., Chicago; S. Guggenheim, for J. B. Mayer & Co., Buffalo, N. Y.; A. Serewicz, for the Dueber Watch Case Mfg. Co., Canton, O.; A. B. Schreuder, Syracuse, N. Y., and Mr. Crane, of Strobel & Crane, Newark, N. J.

ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS.

RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS,

AND OTHER PRECIOUS STONES.

FINE PEARLS A SPECIALTY.

MANUFACTURERS OF

DIAMOND JEWELRY,

IN THE LATEST DESIGNS

Diamonds Recut in Modern Styles or Repaired on Premises.

58 Nassau Street,
29 Maiden Lane
NEW YORK.

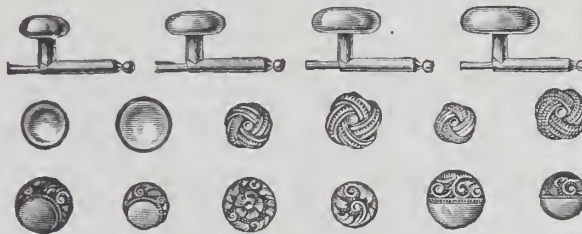
1 Tulp Straat,
AMSTERDAM

1 St. Andrews St.,
Holborn Circus.
LONDON, E. C.

LARTER, ELCOX & CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

THE SPRING BACK STUD.



Send for Selection Package of Studs.

SNAKE RINGS.

GENTLEMEN'S

WHITE · ONYX · JEWELRY.

LADIES' RINGS.

Gentlemen's Rings.

FACTORY, NEWARK, N. J. + + OFFICE, 41 & 43 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

CHARLES H. PECKHAM,

IMPORTER OF

DIAMONDS AND PRECIOUS STONES,

No. 63 NASSAU STREET,

Diamond Cutting and Polishing.

NEW YORK.

If you are not a subscriber to THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, send for a

Six Months' Trial Subscription.

YOU WILL NOT REGRET IT.



DEITSCH BROS.,

STERLING MOUNTED LEATHER GOODS.

An illustrated group of a few of the productions manufactured for the present season and displayed by us at our factory and salesroom,

416 BROOME ST., NEW YORK,

where we would be pleased to submit our entire line to the trade for their inspection.



C. L. Ayres, Tampa, Fla., is being sued for \$150.

P. M. Lambert, Manville, R. I., is moving to Leadville, Col.

G. V. Wood, Reidsville N. C., has mortgaged real estate for \$500.

Jos. Lajoie, Worcester, Mass., has mortgaged real estate for \$700.

Sol. Bergman & Co., Omaha, Neb., have been sued on note for \$687.

S. L. Byrd, Cleveland, Tenn., has been succeeded by Byrd & Bro.

W. P. Kerr, Tonawanda, N. Y., is compromising with his creditors.

B. F. Marshall, Argentine, Kan., has given a chattel mortgage for \$1,300.

Howser & Carlock, Atlanta Ga., have been succeeded by Carlock & Adams.

J. H. Leyson, Butte City, Mon., is taking a vacation at Salt Lake City, Utah.

A. Rahwyler, 631 Kearney St., San Francisco, Cal., has been attached for \$104.

W. B. Glidden, 1,220 Market St., San Francisco, Cal., has given a bill of sale for \$8,719.

J. D. Leys, Butte City, Mon., has added another department to his business, that of manufacturing jewelry.

The book and jewelry store at Marion, O., purchased a few years ago by Thurston & Whisler, Mr. Thurston subsequently retiring, is now in the hands of John Whisler, Sr., in whose name the business is conducted.

H. Seffer, formerly of New Orleans, La., is laying in a large and complete stock of goods preparatory to opening a jewelry store in Monterey, Mexico. Mr. Seffer has been in the jewelry business in Tampico, Mexico, for the past two years.

W. Chamberlain left Bangor, Me., last week for Detroit, Mich., where he will enter the jewelry house of Roehm & Son. Mr. Chamberlain was formerly connected with the firm of John Tebbets & Co. in the former city.

A mortgage given by George A. Collins, Salem, Mass., dated March 6, 1890, for

\$9,500, with contingent liabilities for \$3,000, has been cancelled and the obligation paid in full. The charge was recorded at the office of the register of deeds in that city Wednesday.

Train Robbers Successfully Operate in Northern New York.

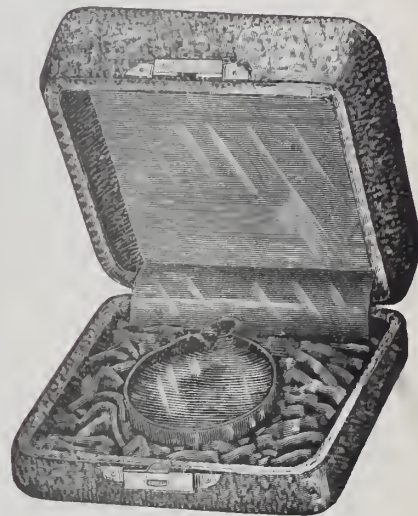
UTICA, N. Y., Oct. 5.—Yesterday afternoon an important discovery was made in connection with a daring express robbery near this city last Wednesday morning, showing that considerable of the booty taken was jewelry.

Briefly, the story of the robbery is this: When near Little Falls, twenty miles east of this city, Wednesday morning, Express Messenger Moore, who was in the last car of a fast train, was surprised to find himself under cover of two revolvers. Held by a masked man he was compelled to open the safes. Money envelopes, jewelry packages, etc., were quickly taken by the robbers, when he signalled the engineer to stop the train. He then cut the air hose controlling the brakes, and when the train slowed up made his escape.

Pinkerton men were put on the case, but secured no clues. Yesterday afternoon all the rifled boxes, etc., were found accidentally about three miles east of Utica. They show that over \$10,000 in cash was taken, together with jewelry, as indicated by the boxes. A long chamois covered jewelry box was found, also six smaller ones. There was an invoice from Cross & Beguelin, 17 Maiden Lane, New York, to B. F. Kent, Philadelphia, N. Y., calling for five "S. S. dia. rings," valued at \$11, \$9, \$7, \$12 and \$8.

A piece of wrapping paper fitting one of the jewelry boxes bore the address "E. W. Knowlton, Malone, N. Y." Another torn from a jewelry box was labeled "J. J. Murtha, room 48, new Insurance Building, Milwaukee, Wis., value \$40." Nearly all the bonds, jewelry, etc., were consigned to Northern New York parties.

OSCAR TRILSCH, 86 Nassau Street, Near Fulton St., NEW YORK.



MANUFACTURER OF
Leather, Velvet and Plush Cases,
For Jewelry, Silverware, Optical Goods, Etc.
Art Jewelers' Display & Sample Trays a Specialty.

HOLLINSHED BROS. & CO., 806 Chestnut Street,

Second Floor.

PHILADELPHIA.

Call your attention to the fact that they have a complete line of Waltham goods
Crescent Cases, 0 Size, Crescent Cases, 14 Size,
Crescent Cases, 6 Size, Crescent Cases, 16 Size,
Crescent Cases, 18 Size,

In Open and Hunting Cases, and in the latest designs; also a complete line of movements from Broadway to the highest grades. We call your careful attention to the new thin Waltham movements which are giving such excellent satisfaction. Everybody says: "Just the Watch." Give us a memo. trial order.



NO CUT.

HAMPDEN GOODS STILL LEAD IN QUALITY.

Don't fail to call for the New Adjusted **GENUINE DOUBLE-SUNK DIAL**, 18 Size Movement, now leading the market. Large stock of these and other Hampden Goods constantly on hand.

E. F. WILSON & CO., 409 Washington St., Boston.

The San Jose Watch Factory Started Up.

SAN JOSE, Cal., Sept. 28.—The San Jose Watch Co. will blow the whistle for the first time on Thursday, Oct. 1, and try the machinery. On Oct. 15 the first watch will be turned out. The company are enabled to do this by taking up the business where the Otay Watch Co. left off.

The occasion will be a great day for San Jose, and the citizens feel proud of their new enterprise.

The Jewelers' League.

At the regular monthly meeting of the Executive Committee of the Jewelers' League held in New York on Oct. 2 there were present Messrs. Hayes, Greason, Howe, Untermeyer, Bardel and Sexton. Seven requests for change of beneficiary were granted, and two applicants for membership were rejected. Dr. James G. Hunt was appointed examining surgeon for Utica, N. Y., and the following applications were admitted to membership:

Isaac Bach, New York, proposed by Max Freund, Guilford D. Bailey, Newark, N. J., proposed by L. Stern and E. S. Johnson, Jr., J. Hoyt Brown, Denver, Col., proposed by A. B. Snow and H. Bohn, J. E. Fairchild, Johnstown, N. Y., proposed by Wm. Trier and J. T. Scott, Geo. B. Kenrick, Brookline, Mass., proposed by T. P. Hall and J. Abbot, J. Mannes Schmidt, Columbus, Ga., proposed by F. G. Boesse, Chas. L. Molten, Newark,

N. J., proposed by W. H. Ball and J. C. Day, Wm. H. Osborn, Princes' Bay, N. Y., proposed by C. O. Boynton and A. W. Sexton, J. R. Stadlinger, Buffalo, N. Y., proposed by A. M. Edwards, Isadore Stern, New York City, proposed by L. Stern, Geo. E. Wheelhouse, Utica, N. Y., proposed by R. Walch, Jr. and J. B. Bowden.

A Thievish Office Boy in Jail.

BIRMINGHAM, Ala., Oct. 3.—Three days ago, the jewelry store of C. C. Bates was robbed, as reported elsewhere in these columns. To-day Walter Holcombe, Mr. Bates' office boy, was arrested and jailed for the crime. It seems that when Mr. Bates went away this boy, who had been left alone at the store, pocketed \$75 in cash, seven gold watches, and a lot of other jewelry and skipped. He was traced by detectives to Bessemer, Ala., where he was arrested just as he was boarding the train for Longview, Tex., to which place he had purchased a ticket. All of the stolen property, except the money the boy had spent, was recovered.

Who Was the Tenant of the Store?

PROVIDENCE, R. I., Oct. 2.—In the Court of Common Pleas to-day the case of W. E. Gilliland vs. S. W. Chedel was heard before Justice Rogers. This is a case of trespass with damages at \$1,000. The plaintiff claims that he was rightfully in possession of a store in the Chedel Block, on Warren Ave., and

that on Oct. 22, 1890, his stock of miscellaneous articles, watches, clocks, jewelry and papers were forcibly removed while his clerk, Mrs. S. J. Rhodes, was in charge.

His property, he says, while awaiting storage after removal, was damaged to the amount of \$250, some \$150 worth was taken or lost and his business destroyed entailing a loss of about \$750 more. Defence was that Mr. Gilliland was not defendant's tenant of this store, but Mrs. Rhodes and J. G. Perk, and that Mr. Gilliland hired rooms of them. A judgment against these parties was rendered by the Court of Common Pleas on Oct. 20, 1890, and they were ejected by process of execution, in serving which Mr. Chedel aided the officer, at the latter's request. Verdict was awarded in favor of Mr. Gilliland for \$784 60.

E. S. Luther & Co. Make an Assignment.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., Oct. 2.—E. S. Luther & Co., manufacturers, 25 Callender St., made an assignment late yesterday afternoon to John A. McCloy. What the extent of the assets and liabilities are cannot be learned at present. It is estimated that the liabilities will amount to about \$8,000 or \$10,000, including two chattel mortgages of \$2,500 and \$1,500. The creditors will be mostly stock and stone merchants.

The present firm has been in existence about two years under the name of E. S. Luther & Co. Previous to that the name was

SIMPSON, HALL, MILLER & Co.,

MANUFACTURERS OF THE

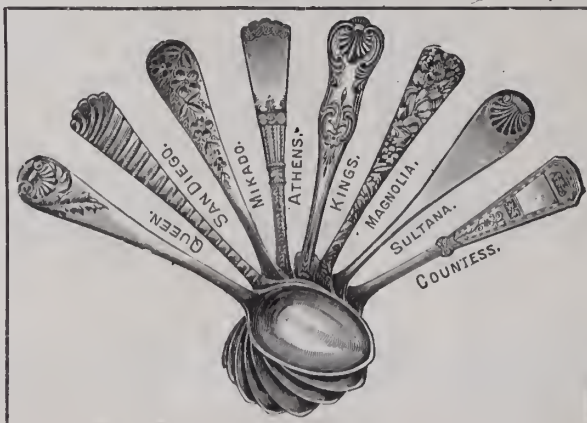
CELEBRATED
WM. ROGERS
FLAT WARE:

SPOONS, FORKS,

KNIVES, . .

LADLES, ETC.,

IN EXTENSIVE VARIETY.



WRITE US FOR

THE
HISTORY AND PRESENT

Development of

REPOUSSÉ WORK,

In Hollow Ware.

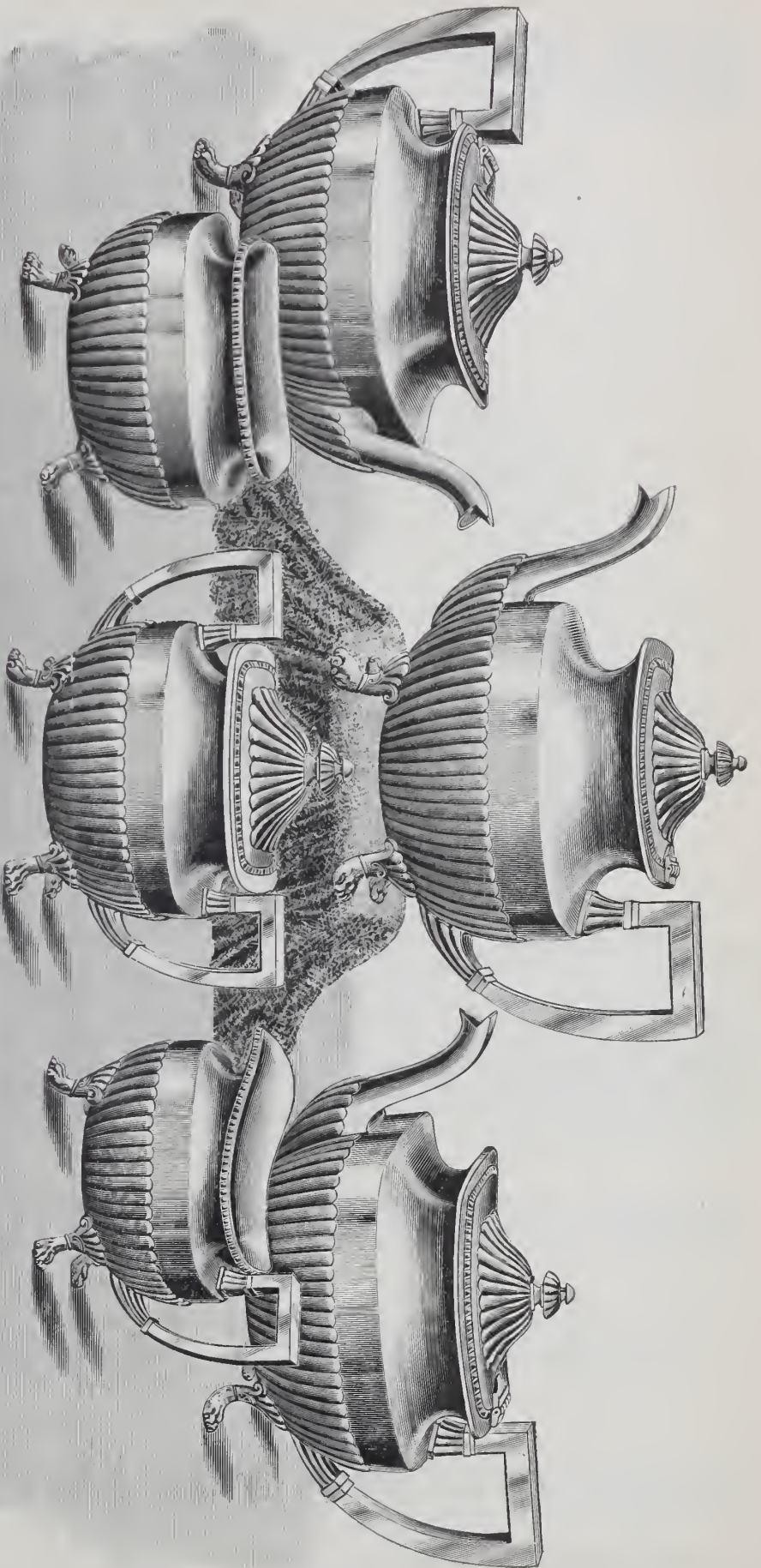
Address orders to

SIMPSON, HALL, MILLER & CO.,

WALLINGFORD,

CONN, U. S. A.

Or to CHICAGO STORE: 141 STATE STREET.



The above cut represents our **NEW OBLONG SET.**
An endless variety of New Goods in Staples and Novelties,
superior in Design, quality of Metal and Plate.

THE MIDDLETOWN PLATE CO.,

SALESROOMS:

22 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.
115 STATE STREET, CHICAGO, ILL.
118 to 120 SUTTER STREET, SAN FRANCISCO.

FACTORIES:

MIDDLETOWN, CONN.

REPOUSSE

^ ^ ^ OUR ^ ^ ^

NEW PATENTED PROCESS

Enables us to offer the trade this Fall a remarkably large and handsome assortment of Repoussé goods, embracing the entire line of our manufacture: lamps, tea sets, toilet articles, etc. The accompanying cut will illustrate the high character of the work. Our new catalogue, showing many examples of this popular style of finish, will be sent to dealers on application.



SIMPSON, HALL, MILLER & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Gold and Silver Plate

^ ^ ^ AND ^ ^ ^

The Celebrated Wm. Rogers Brand of KNIVES, FORKS, SPOONS.

FACTORIES AND PRINCIPAL OFFICE:

WALLINGFORD, CONN.,

U. S. A.



SALESROOMS:

NO. 36 EAST 14TH ST., UNION SQUARE, NEW YORK, U. S. A.

NOS. 137 AND 139 STATE STREET, CHICAGO, ILL., U. S. A.

NO. 18 DE BROSLES STREET, MONTREAL, CANADA!

H. C. Luther & Co. About two years ago the business of H. C. Luther & Co., which consisted of two branches—manufacturing of jewelry and lapidary—was divided, the old concern continuing the latter branch on Eddy St., and the manufacturing business under the style of E. S. Luther & Co. at 25 Callender St., the two concerns having no dependence upon each other.

It has been known for several months that the affairs of the latter were in a precarious condition, and the fact of the assignment did not occasion much surprise.

Death of George W. Ladd, Vice-President of the Ladd Watch Case Co.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., Oct. 5.—George W. Ladd, the Vice-President of the Ladd Watch Case Co., of this city died Thursday night on board his steam yacht *Sierra Nevada* from a stroke of apoplexy. He had been ill for six weeks and had been cruising around Narragansett Bay in hope of improvement. At the time of his death the yacht lay near Greene Jacket Shoal, off the neck of the Providence and Stonington Steamboat Co., at Fox Point.

He was nearly 66 years of age, having been born in Wickford, R. I., in October, 1825. He was the youngest of a family of six sons and a daughter, children of John and Abbey Ladd. His father having died when he was six years old, he came to this city and obtained a common school education. He first went to work in the Providence Calendering, Dyeing and Bleaching Establishment. Later he learned the moulders' trade and afterwards the jewelry and watch making business. He worked for the old firm of Sackett & Davis and for several years he was foreman for Obadiah Fenner in the manufacture of lockets and rings. Finally in 1865 he became a member of the firm of J. A. Brown & Co., locket manufacturers, which was founded in 1858. That firm continued until 1883, when it was incorporated as the Ladd Watch Case Co.

The deceased's was a familiar name all

over this country and Europe as the patentee of the filled watch case. As far back as in 1853 Mr. Ladd began to experiment with gold stiffened watch cases, having in view a case that should be superior in service to solid gold and cost one-third or one-half less. These experiments were carried on for several years. In 1865 he became a member of the firm of J. A. Brown & Co., and operations were begun anew, and in the spring of 1867 the gold stiffened watch case, substantially like the Ladd patent case made to-day, was perfected and offered in the market. Like everything else, the business crept before it ran, but the interval between infancy and maturity was short. In 1867 twenty cases only were sold, and the next year the number increased to 3,000, and at the end of twenty years more than 150,000 were in use. This company was the first in this city, or in the country, to employ power presses in the manufacture of watch cases.

During the last months of the war of the Rebellion the firm established an agency in London for the sale of its own and the products of other factories. This was the first venture of the kind made by any American jeweler. American lockets, pencils and pencil cases were then unknown in Europe, and hence the sales were large and rapid. The firm was well founded, for in the ups and downs of business that followed the close of the war, it stood fast and kept its credit unimpaired and from the beginning the firm maintained the standard quality of its wares, and hence in the market the highest equivalent was obtained. The firm name was changed in 1883 to the Ladd Watch Case Company, an incorporated company which was granted a charter at the May Session of the General Assembly in 1882. J. A. Brown was elected president and treasurer of the company; George W. Ladd, vice-president; George S. Ladd, superintendent and P. S. Allen, secretary.

Mr. Ladd was a successful business man, but he never took part in public life. He was an enthusiastic yachtsman, belonging to the Rhode Island and Corinthian Yacht

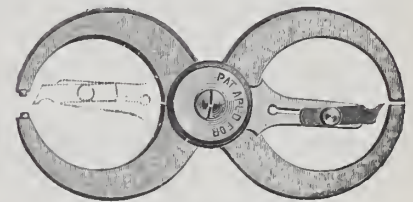
Clubs of this city, and always enjoyed being on the water in summer. He was a member of Hope Lodge of Odd Fellows and also of Manchester Encampment, both of which organizations, together with the employes of the Watch Case Company and a large number of relatives and friends attended the funeral services at the Church of the Mediator yesterday afternoon.

A Jeweler Burnt Out in the Hamilton Fire.

HALIFAX, N. S., Oct. 2.—The most disastrous fire that has visited Halifax for years broke out before eleven o'clock last night in the Merlin planing mill on Taylor's Wharf, near the Cunard wharves. In a few minutes the place was all ablaze, and the fire spread rapidly. A breeze from the north carried showers of sparks to the buildings, vessels, and wharves south of the fire. The whole fire department was called out, and then engines from Dartmouth came over to render assistance.

Numerous business houses were destroyed, among them being that of Robt. Carson, jeweler, whose store was in a building totally devastated. Mr. Carson's loss amounts to \$200.

HINCKLEY MFG. CO.



AURORA, ILL.

The only **Jeweled Truing Caliper** made in this county—**Brass or Nickel.**

We also make an attractive Screw-Driver with Polished Gutta-Percha Handles.

Fine watchmakers' machinery a specialty. Also model making. You furnish the points, we do the rest.

I. B. MILLER,

WHOLESALE JEWELER,

198 Madison Street, CHICAGO,

Is showing this season a large and more complete line than ever before. My travelers are now on the road with samples of

WATCHES, DIAMONDS, JEWELRY and NOVELTIES.

If not called upon, send for selection package.

DISCONTINUED "RAILWAYS"

—OF THE—

HAMPDEN WATCH CO.

18 Size O. F. and Htg.; fully adjusted, gold-finished screws.

15 Jewel.....\$16.00

15 and Centre Jewel..... 17.50

E. F. WILSON & CO.,

409 Washington Street,

BOSTON, MASS.



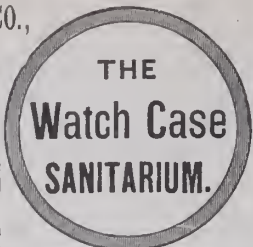
THE RAILWAYS.

HENRY GOLL & CO.,

PROPRIETORS,

4 & 6 Liberty Place,
NEW YORK.

The only place in the city where the making of **Special Cases** is combined with **Repairing** in its various branches. **Everything in our line is a Specialty**, and everything is done under our supervision on the premises by competent workmen. Use the speaking tube on the ground floor to call the elevator.

**MERRITT'S LETTER.***Gentlemen of the Jewelry Trade:*

The month of September was the heaviest month I have ever had and I expect that October will discount it. Now if you want to be "in it" this fall you must be on hand early with your orders. While I am fully prepared to fill all orders in my regular line of goods, some of my specialties have proved very rapid sellers, notably my No. 25 steel holder, and first come first served, will be the rule. The demand for my new line of hair pins is constantly increasing. Am just ready now to put upon the market my new line of rolled plate chains, made of my new patented wire, which I think will be fully equal if not superior to any rolled plate chain on the market. Hoping to receive your continued patronage, I remain,

Yours respectfully,

S. F. MERRITT,
SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

THE Special Notice columns of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR bring better results for a small outlay of money than any medium in the jewelry trade.

TRY THEM.**Canada and the Provinces.**

George Chillas, Toronto, is in Winnipeg.

S. J. Boyd, Prescott, Ont., has gone out of business.

Richard Rook, Newburgh, Ont., is out of business.

J. Schwob, of Schwob Brothers, Montreal, left last week for Europe.

C. H. A. Grant, of Schwob Brothers, Montreal, has returned from his trip to the West.

J. G. Monk, of Edmund Eaves, Montreal, left for New York last week on a purchasing trip.

Schultz, one of the Calgary jewelry thieves, broke jail last Wednesday and has so far escaped recapture.

H. J. Dreyfus, Montreal, is about to move from 171 St. Lawrence St., to newer and finer quarters at 164 St. Lawrence St.

J. L. Eaves, of Edmund Eaves, Montreal, has returned from Ottawa. He is preparing for a trip to Toronto and the West.

F. R. Horton, of Carter, Sloan & Co., New York, who has been traveling on the Pacific coast for some time, arrived in Winnipeg last week on his way home.

A. L. Watson's store, North Sidney, C. B., suffered to the extent of a broken pane of glass a few days ago from a stone thrown by a boy. The window was plate glass, and had just been put in in the new store Mr. Watson intends shortly to occupy.

M. S. Brown & Co., Halifax, N. S., made a magnificent display at the Provincial Exhibition held in that city last week. In the centre part of their space was set a dinner table with a handsome silver service, and surrounding this were a number of showcases in which watches, rings, bracelets and other jewelry were displayed. Above the showcases marble and bronze clocks were shown. The Starr Mfg. Co. made an exhibit of silver-plated ware which was much admired.

Milwaukee.

Trade is reported to be good and improving. The manufacturers are all exceedingly busy.

Mr. Tinker, representing W. B. Durgin, Concord, N. H., and Mr. Durgin himself, were in the city last week. Mr. Durgin is out West sight-seeing ostensibly, but is not forgetful of business.

Among traveling men in the city last week were: Luther Hyde, of Reed & Barton, Taunton, Mass., and Hugo Low, of Low, Weinberg & Hyman, and Mr. Veith, of Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith, New York.

A representative of J. W. Tufts, silversmith, Boston, Mass., was in Milwaukee last week to prepare for the contemplated opening of a salesroom here. At last accounts a store had not been secured, but the agent is trying very hard to get a location on Wisconsin St.

Col. W. S. Stanley, who was for many years the senior member of the Stanley & Camp Co., has purchased an interest in the Phoenix Furniture Co. at Rockford, Ill., and will make that city his home in the future. He was a member of the State Senate six or seven years ago, and at one time came near capturing the Republican nomination for State Treasurer.

Toledo.

W. E. Page, who was in the jewelry business at 521 Adams St., has moved to Englewood, Ill.

J. J. Freeman has leased the stores on either side of his establishment, 313 Summit St., and in the near future will greatly increase his stock.

L. Tanke who for many years conducted a jewelry business at 175 Summit St., has removed to Buffalo, where he will go into the same business.

C. P. Goodwin, who was for years in the jewelry business at Jackson, Mich. has removed to this city and opened an optical goods establishment at 417 Adams St.

Meetings of the Toledo Jewelers' Club have not been held for some time, on account of a little feeling that exists between some of the members. Most of the jewelers recognize the fact that the Club can do them much good by keeping prices steady, etc.

J. W. Flowers has entirely remodeled the interior of his store at 516 Adams St., putting in new counters, shelves and cases. All the decorations and interior are in oak and the store presents a handsome appearance. Mr. Flowers is about to increase his stock to keep pace with the improvements.

Lancaster.

Harvey H. Shomo, a prominent retail jeweler of Reading, Pa., is closing out his stock at auction, Col. J. M. Rutherford being the auctioneer. Mr. Shomo will retire from the jewelry business.

It is reported that D. Ramsey Patterson, the assignee of the Keystone Standard Watch Co., proposes to put a few men to work at the factory in this city to finish up a number of movements almost completed.

The traveling men in town last week were: Ira W. Shattuck, of Snow & Westcott, H. E. Swartz, of Kremenz & Co., M. Gattle, of Falkenau, Oppenheimer & Co., and J. Franklin, of E. Ira Richards & Co., New York.

Percy L., the eight-year-old son of W. W. Appel, the jeweler, met with a very painful accident on Chestnut St., while going home from school one day last week. In stepping aside to let some bicyclers pass by, he fell over a telegraph pole which he did not see and broke his right arm about midway between the elbow and wrist. The arm was broken about three years ago at very nearly the same place.

Philadelphia.

C. Spiegler, Bethlehem, Pa., has been in town purchasing goods.

T. B. Parker, of Martin, Copeland & Co., New York, was in town last week.

A. Springer, Kutztown, Pa., was in the city last week stocking up for the coming season.

Harry Schofield, representing Lincoln, Bacon, & Co., New York, stopped on last week and "talked shop" among his friends in the trade.

J. C. Doughty, Millville, N. J., was in town among the tradesmen during the week looking after novelties for the winter before ordering his stock.

The jobbers booked several good orders last week as a consequence of the visit of H. M. Bolte, of Atlantic City, N. J., who is preparing for the coming season.

J. Elson, formerly doing business at 151 N. 6th St., has removed to 83 Arch St., where he has opened a handsomely appointed establishment with a large and varied stock.

William Morris & Co., 702 Chestnut St., have recently brightened their offices considerably by the introduction of electric lights, and have made several other attractive improvements.

At the fair in aid of the Teachers' Annuity Fund to be held in December, an interesting feature will be the Normal School souvenir spoon, which is to be manufactured

from a design made by a graduate of the school.

The Manufacturer, a monthly publication issued by the Manufacturers' Club, has been changed into a weekly journal, and C. N. Thorpe, president of the Keystone Watch Case Co., has been given the management of the paper.

H. Muhr's Sons have just issued an elaborate catalogue of the watch cases they manufacture, with cuts showing the designs of each. The cover is embossed and has a picture of their building located at Broad and Race Sts.

M. E. Stern, representing William Morris & Co., of 702 Chestnut St., returned home on the 2d inst. from an extended trip through the West and South. L. Witsenhausen, of the same house, left the city Monday for a trip of about a fortnight's duration.

Connecticut.

President W. J. Miller, of the Derby Silver Co., Birmingham, and wife are in Chicago. At present the Western trade of the company is very brisk.

The Meriden Bronze Co., Meriden, are very busy in several departments, some of them working until 9 o'clock every night, having commenced Monday night to work until that hour.

The Bristol Copper and Silver Mining Co., Bristol, have just completed their separating

plant and begun the work of operating the mine, which is believed to be a valuable one. Results obtained so far have been very satisfactory.

A new office is being built at the rolling mill of the Bristol Brass and Clock Co., in East Bristol, which will be 24 by 40 feet, with wings 14 by 14 feet. The company are making extensive improvements at their spoon shop in the village.

L. V. B. Hubbard, Shelton, has been in the jewelry business for the last 16 years, but not until last week did he ever break a glass in a showcase. While moving a small case the corner suddenly crashed into and broke a side pane on another large one.

Tabor, Johnson & Co., 219 Montague St., Brooklyn, N. Y., have started an agency in South Norwalk for the sale of watches, chains, charms, mantel clocks and diamonds. The agency for the firm has been taken by Gustav Pitzer at 19 Railroad Place. The goods are sold on the plan of weekly payments of one dollar.

When Gen. G. H. Ford's building, New Haven, was erected about 40 years ago its chief store was at once occupied by his predecessor and former partner, Everard Benjamin, who took it at a rental of \$500, a price considered rash and venturesome in those days, and some predicted his failure. The two stores of the building, now thrown into one by Gen. Ford, would bring at a fair rental \$4,000 a year.



No 3620 14K FINE.

The back of No 3620 Charm is plain polished for engraving and large raised Key Stone

20%
(a bona-fide offer.)

For the balance of the Season we will give a Cash discount of **TWENTY PER CENT** on the entire line of these celebrated *Knights Templar and Consistory Charms*, made up of *14 K Gold, cut Onyx, and Rose Diamonds*. This discount will be given on prices as quoted in any 1891 & 1892 Catalogue.

PACKAGES SENT ON SELECTION WHEN DESIRED.



No 3621 14K FINE.

The front of this Charm is like No 3620.

SPECIAL AGENTS

FOR
HAMPDEN WATCH MOVEMENTS
AND
Dueber Cases.

THE WEBER COMPANY

78 STATE ST.

WORLD'S FAIR CITY.



No 3617 14K FINE.

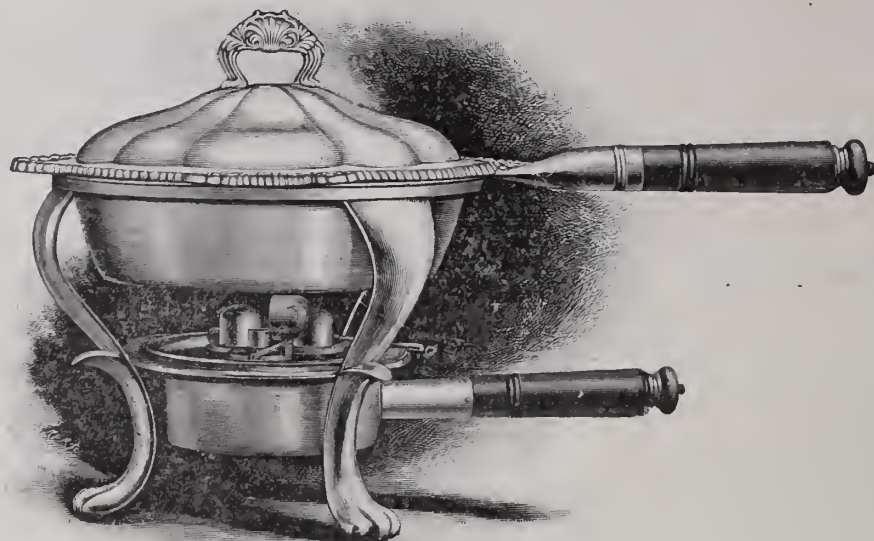
The charms illustrated above, together with a dozen other patterns vary in price from \$10 to \$45 NET LIST.

20%

→ a pointer. ←

When the retail dealer in Watch Movements tires of paying an assessment of 20 per cent to enable one manufacturer to ruin a weaker Competitor, it might be to their advantage to try handling a line of nameless Hampden's, each movement of the entire line differing in some way from other makes of about same grade. The Hampden Watch Movements have no equal, but are superior to any thing in the market

GORHAM MFG. CO., Silversmiths.



CHAFING DISHES.

Many new patterns have been added this Season to the assortment of CHAFING DISHES made in the

GORHAM PLATED WARE.

Illustrations and price list, also a book of recipes, to be prepared in the chafing dish, entitled "*Good Things from a Chafing Dish*,"

WILL BE SUPPLIED UPON APPLICATION.

Address all Communications

BROADWAY & 19th ST., NEW YORK.

BRANCH OFFICES.

9 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

118 & 120 SUTTER STREET, SAN FRANCISCO.

137 & 139 STATE STREET, CHICAGO.

36 AVE. DE L'OPERA, PARIS.



WORKS,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR AND HOROLOGICAL REVIEW.

PUBLISHED EVERY WEDNESDAY BY

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB'G CO.,

AT NO. 189 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY.

A JOURNAL DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF
WATCHMAKERS, JEWELERS, SILVERSMITHS,
ELECTRO-PLATE MANUFACTURERS AND ALL
WHO ARE ENGAGED IN KINDRED BRANCHES
OF INDUSTRY.

Terms of Subscription, Postage Prepaid.

	PER ANNUM
United States and Canada, - -	\$2.00
To all Foreign Countries, - - -	4.00
Single Copies, - - - - -	.10

Our editorial columns will contain our own opinions only, and we shall present in other columns only what we consider of interest or value to our readers. Applications to print advertising matter as news will not be considered.

Advertising rates in THE CIRCULAR are lower, considering the number of tradesmen reached by its large circulation, than in any other jewelry journal.

Notices of changes in standing advertisements must be received one week in advance, new matter can be received up to Saturday.

Member of the American Trade Press Association.

VOL. XXIII. OCT. 7, 1891. No. 10.

Old Subject

in

New Dress.

IN the current issue is commenced a series of articles on The Mines of Precious Stones. The articles have been translated from the French of Edouard Lullin by THE CIRCULAR and have received the highest praise from famous gemotologists and mineralogists in Europe and America, as constituting a brief, though comprehensive and sound review of the subject treated. The reader will undoubtedly glean from this series numerous facts to add to his stock of information on precious stones and their production.

The reader should notice that there is a two-page late news supplement, with this number.

Beware of

THERE is a certain class of persons designated by Them. various items of opprobrium, whom the trade should ever be on the alert to avoid. Not only is communication with them dangerous to morality, as being of a nature to engender wrath that leads to profanity and libel, but it is also likely to prove similar to negative electricity, from a commercial standpoint. These persons are generically known as "dead beats," and a number of them inhabit the jewelry trade. One showed his hand to the manufacturing trade last week. Upon a highly artistic lithographic letter-head he sent an order to a New York house for a number of articles of

their manufacture. The party was unknown to that concern, but the beauty of the head-piece excited a little confidence until it was observed that on the back of the order was pasted a card setting forth the "creed" of the writer, couched in "the height of fine language" as Thackeray says, and printed in the highest style of the printers' art. The reading of this creed banished all ideas of confidence on the part of the manufacturers, and, consulting their commercial agencies, they learned that the difference between the correspondent and a swindler was unappreciable. The reports were strong, almost Herculean in denunciation of the man. They set forth that it was his principle to get goods and to leave his creditors seek their peace of mind by whistling. As debtors' prisons no longer exist and as it would be impossible to prove larceny in such cases, men of the type described can act with impunity, and the only thing for the wholesale and manufacturing trade to do is to give them a wide berth.

An Attractive

Stock

of Goods.

THE merchant who displays new and attractive designs in goods of sterling quality may aptly be compared to THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR. The latter's wares are news, technical, illustrated and miscellaneous articles, workshop receipts and notes, current topics of interest, fashions and exhaustive essays on purely commercial subjects connected with the trade. Besides these (we will risk being accused of using a mixed metaphor), THE CIRCULAR has several *hors d'œuvres*, as gossip, jocular paragraphs and squibs. Each line is complete, and each piece is marked by freshness and originality of design, perfection of workmanship and harmony of ensemble. THE CIRCULAR does not push only one line, but pays attention to all its lines, making them as full and attractive as complete facilities with inconsideration of expense can render them. And the result? Why, each line is unequalled by any similar line obtainable, and a metaphorical goose hangs high. To specify some of the salient features of the current issue: First, the number contains 70 pages. Of these pages about 24 are devoted to reading matter. Kindly make note of the budget of news, which upon calculation you will find to be fully 20 per cent. greater than that of any contemporary. Note then in turn, the letter from Moscow on Silverware at the French Exposition there, the Mines of Precious Stones, the Optical Department, the World of Invention, the letter from the French capital, the department for Suggestions for Window Decoration, the Trade Gossip, the continuation of the comprehensive and beautifully illustrated series on Art Pottery and Bric-a-Brac, besides the Latest Patents, Workshop Notes, The Other Side of Life, and the hundred and one tid-bits of information and interest. Then note the fine display of advertisements, and then compare. But perhaps "comparisons is ojus" as J. G. Yellowplush says.

A Treasury

Order

Annuled.

THE order issued by the Treasury Department requiring importations of specie to be accompanied by consular invoices, aroused a great amount of adverse criticism in financial circles in New York. It was complained that the order entailed considerable loss of time in Europe, and the loss of interest here. In these and other regards, the measure tended to restrict importations of gold. The criticism has resulted in the prompt suspension of the order, it being announced last Friday at the Custom House at New York, that the officials had returned to the original practice.

The Week in Brief.

THE stock of J. H. Caloway, Harden, Tex., was carried off by a trusted clerk—The store of O. T. Thompson, Minneapolis, Minn. was robbed—The death of G. Hansen, Astoria, Ore., was announced—The San Jose Watch factory at Alviso, Cal., started up—C. E. W. Bowers, Seattle, Wash., made an assignment—The J. H. Leyson Co. were incorporated at Salt Lake City, Utah—A receiver was appointed for the instalment house of Wm. Campbell and A. C. Deel, Indianapolis, Ind.—Thompson & Caldwell, Kearney, Neb., gave three chattel mortgage, on merchandise—Mary Anderson, St. Paul, Minn., gave a bill of sale—W. A. Sloddick, Atlanta, Ga., dropped dead—The fall term of the New York Institute of Artist-Artisans opened under encouraging auspices—The Hamberger-DeFord-Howe pair were sentenced at New York—The exhibition in the Chicago Exposition Building—A. A. Hart's store, Council Bluffs, Ia., was burglarized—Two sneak thieves were run down in Nebraska City, Neb.—The assignment of the L. C. Bernays' Jewelry Co., Little Rock, Ark., is being investigated—A conspiracy to rob the Keystone Watch Case Co., Philadelphia, Pa., was unearthed—The assignees' sale of real estate belonging to F. Linde, Los Angeles, Cal., took place—The will suit of Mrs. M. H. Purdy, Chicago, was reopened—The murderers of Joseph Tonart, Georgiana, Ala., were captured—C. C. Bates, Birmingham, Ala., was robbed by his office boy who was afterward captured—The twenty-first annual fair at Attleboro, Mass., took place—The court in Boston, Mass., decided that there was no evasion of the law in the J. H. French auctioneer case—The murderous assailant of F. W. Schuler, salesman for S. R. Weaver, Philadelphia, Pa., was captured—George W. Ladd, vice-president of the Ladd Watch Case Co., Providence, R. I., died—Robert Carson's store was burnt out in the fire at Halifax, N. S.—E. S. Luther & Co., Providence, R. I., made an assignment—The Boston Jeweler's Club will visit the American Waltham Watch factory on their fall field day—Train robbers operated successfully in Northern New York, stealing the jewelry in transit.

Chicago.

T. J. Bristol and C. J. Smith have gone on the road for C. H. Knights & Co.

C. H. Knights, who has been ill with typhoid fever for some time, has recovered and is at his place of business again.

W. C. X. Hull, who has been on the Pacific Coast for some time in the interest of the Towle Mfg. Co., is expected home in a few days.

Manager Spencer, of B. F. Norris, Alister & Co., who has been away for several weeks on his vacation, has returned and resumed his duties. He spent some time in New York State.

J. M. Bonistell, of Levison Bros. & Co., San Francisco, stopped on his way to the Coast last week. Monday evening he was delightfully entertained by J. M. Cutter of the Elgin National Watch Co.

O. W. Wallis & Co., as well as Giles, Bro. & Co., will have to move next May, on account of the intention of the owners of the building which they occupy to tear the present block down. Mr. Wallis has not decided where he will move.

Among the companies recently licensed to do business by the Secretary of State is the Chicago Watch and Diamond Association, with a capital stock of \$5,000. The incorporators are Robert Rueping, Warren W. Tallman and O. H. Rueping.

J. A. Mosher, Burlington, Kan., Ed. Winegar, Kenosha, Wis., W. A. Buehl, Sycamore, Ill., C. J. Warner, Prophetstown, Ill., J. A. Walker, Valparaiso, Ind., E. J. Peck, Braidwood, Ill., L. H. Bauer, Elgin, Ill., G. E. Sibert, Rheinbeck, Ill., and W. F. Hittig, Dundee, Ill., were in the city last week.

Geo. Gubbins, the very entertaining and accomplished agent of the Illinois Watch Co., was drawn as a juror during the past week. He saw no great field loom up for pushing his excellent watches as a juror, so he set to work to get out where the watches would get a better show. Fifteen minutes' conversation with the Judge of the Criminal Court in the genial agent's most flowery style, fully convinced his Honor that Geo. Gubbins was entitled to be excused.

Meyer Leipshitz sued Pawnbroker Jacob Franks to recover \$2,000 worth of jewels which he pawned some time ago. The story of the defense is that a man named Harwich fraudulently obtained the property from leading retail houses in the city and that he disposed of it to Leipshitz. The latter pawned it to Franks, but on demand from the jewelers surrendered the property. Leipshitz found himself an innocent loser and sought to recover the money. The case was decided against him, however.

Jacob Bunn, Sr. passed through this city last Sunday morning on his way from New York to his home in Springfield. The veteran watch president reports a pleasant sojourn in the Metropolis, a charming outlook for the watch industry this fall, in which his company, the Illinois Watch Co., will carry off as many of the honors as any of its com-

petitors. Mr. Bunn is a remarkable man, and the eighty summers with an equal amount of winters which he so lightly carries on his shoulders are not the most remarkable thing noticeable about the jolly gentleman whose eye roguishly twinkles with all the ardor of a 16-year old miss.

The word Alhambra has a very pleasant sound to a coterie of popular gentlemen doing business in this city in the gold and silversmith industry. It is the name of a silver mine in New Mexico, which shows every indication of behaving different from ordinary mines, especially silver, and instead of bankrupting its owners, this one bids fair to make its owners modern Cræsus'. During September, while no attempt had been made to work the mine, but just simply cleaning house, as it were, preparatory to actual work, the assayers returns were for \$2,500. This mine has already assayed \$4,000 to the ton. President Burchard says he doesn't want to be rich so much as he does to be happy.

Some sensational rumors seemed afloat early in last week that the Rockford Watch Co. were in trouble with their help and a strike was imminent. Treas. Knight was seen in the city last Wednesday and was asked what ground there was for the talk. He said, laughingly, "Humbug! there is and has been, no trouble among our help. The thing was this. We had to meet Elgin's and Waltham's 20 per cent. reduction. We did so as soon as we considered it necessary. In doing so we found that on the line of 18½ sized goods affected we should have to make a cut in its manufacture from 2½ to 10 per cent. We took our help into our confidence as soon as it was found the thing had to be done, and while there may have been an isolated case of dissatisfaction, to all appearances the slight reduction caused no ripple of discontent and we are running to-day as harmoniously as before the thing occurred."

Canton, O.

N. Chance, of Chance & Rose, has returned from a trip in the West.

The Hampden Dunbar works are now rushed with orders and running to their full-est capacity.

The employers of the Hampden works have organized a social club and will hold parties during the winter.

The local jewelers will join hands with the other merchants and take part in the merchants' carnival to be given.

Many improvements have been made in the grounds surrounding the watch works, and they now present a handsome appearance.

Among the exhibits at the county fair the present week there were none that elicited more praise or were more deserving of complimentary remarks than those made by the local jewelers. The elegance of the goods displayed as well as the variety of the articles shown were evidence of the success with which they are meeting.

New York Notes.

F. Kaffeman has obtained a judgment for \$199.56 against Osios Grad.

W. L. Glorieux has entered a judgment for \$1,011.05 against Otto Thie, 21 John St.

The sale of D. F. Foley & Co.'s stock and fixtures was again adjourned last Friday until to-day.

Francesco Verre, a jeweler, aged twenty-five years, died last Thursday at his home, 155 Elizabeth St.

R. H. Ramsgate has satisfied the judgment for \$131.85 which was entered against him on Oct. 3, 1884, by S. Dessau.

The annual meeting of the stockholders of the Prentiss Calendar & Time Co. will be held at the office of the company, 40 Maiden Lane, on Thursday Oct. 15.

Max Freund & Co. have obtained a judgment for \$565.54 against Jacob Wachtel. W. Dattlebaum has also entered a judgment against the same party for \$57.97.

The offices of A. S. Gardner & Co. and Kent & Stanley Co., at 17 Maiden Lane, have been refitted and decorated and now present quite an attractive appearance.

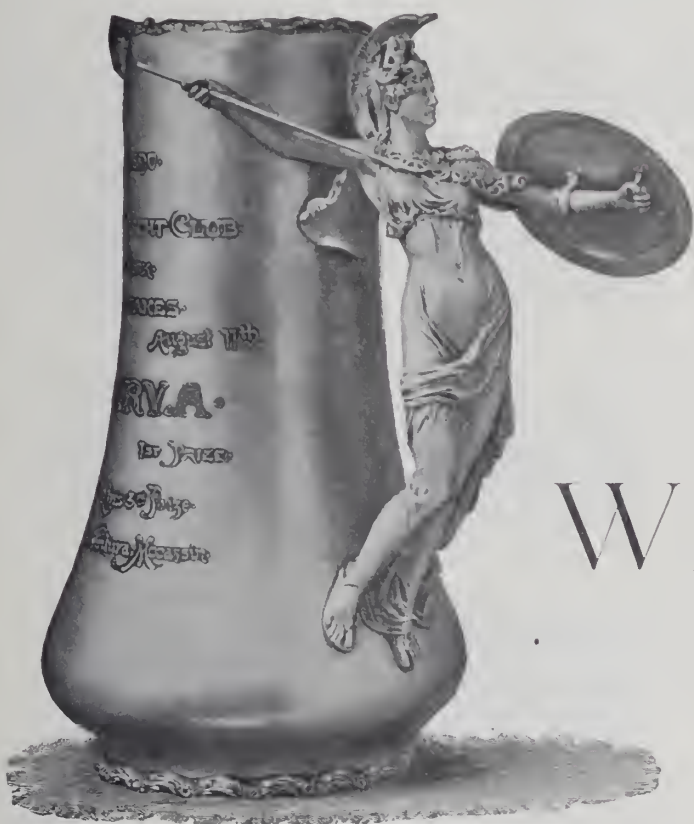
The wife of Joseph F. Chatellier died last Tuesday at Toms River, N. J., at the age of 71 years. The funeral occurred on Thursday from the deceased's late residence, 323 W. 14th St.

Judge Van Brunt, of the Supreme Court, has denied the application made by counsel for the judgment creditors of Stern & Stern, that the United States Trust Co. pay over to them the \$16,000 now held in trust. The motion was opposed by Franklin Bien, attorney for the attaching creditors.

The stock of plated jewelry left by the late Gustave Blum, who committed suicide two months ago, was sold at auction last Friday at 530 Broadway, on behalf of Amanda Blum, the administratrix. Auctioneer James McCauley conducted the sale, which realized about \$3,500. Several well-known plated jewelry houses purchased lots.

Judge Van Brunt, of the Supreme Court, has appointed Robert Sewell receiver for the famous Orange diamond, which has been a source of litigation and trouble ever since it was brought from England last February. Among those interested in a suit now pending in the court to determine the ownership of the gem are J. W. Carroll, Madeline Bruce, J. B. Bruce and E. C. Bruce.

Henry Stauff, who travels West as far as Denver, Col., for the F. Kroeber Clock Co., has just recovered from a very painful illness of eight weeks, during which he underwent an unusually serious operation. His many friends will be pleased to know he is about again, and he started on the road on Saturday, direct for Cleveland, O., and will work West from that point to Denver, stopping at Chicago for two or three weeks. He will show numerous new designs in fancy goods and onyx clocks.



Solid Silver

Exclusively.



WHITING M'F'G Co.
SILVERSMITHS,

Union, Square & 16th St.,
NEW YORK.

WORKS--AT FOURTH ST. AND LAFAYETTE PLACE.

LEOPOLD WEIL & CO.'S

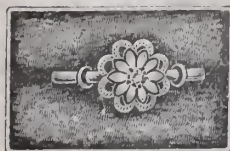
BARGAIN OFFER No. 5,

OF

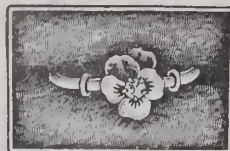
GENUINE DIAMOND RINGS

—••••• AT •••••

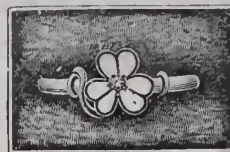
\$16.50, \$19.50 and \$22.50 per Dozen.



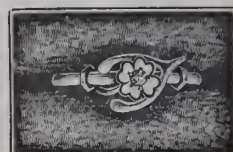
2038



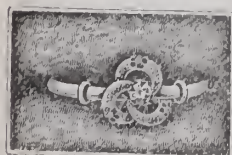
2039



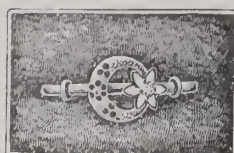
2040



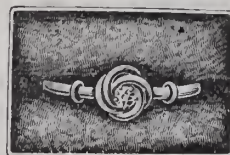
2041



2042



2043



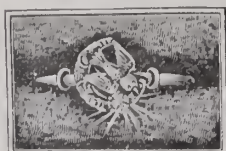
2044



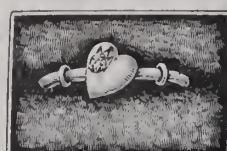
2045



2046



2047



2048



2049

- 2038.—Roman-color ornament, surmounted by white enamel daisy.
 2039.—Solid enamel pansy in correct shades of color.
 2040.—White enamel clover-leaf.
 2041.—Roman-color wish-bone, with white enamel clover-leaf.
 2042.—Three Roman-colored intertwined crescents, with colored flower's enameled.
 2043.—Roman crescent, colored enamel, with white enameled star.

- 2044.—Roman-colored knot.
 2045.—Bright double knot, twisted wire.
 2046.—Roman-colored snake.
 2047.—Roman-colored crescent, variegated gold bird.
 2048.—Roman-colored heart.
 2049.—Horse-shoe and whip; twisted wire shank.

SUITABLE FOR HOLIDAY TRADE.

These Rings are solid 10-K. You can have them set with small rose diamonds at \$16.50 per dozen; with larger rose diamonds at \$19.50 per dozen; or with 64-facet diamonds at \$22.50 per dozen. In each case more than full value is guaranteed, being absolutely certain that they are the greatest bargain ever offered to the trade.

LEOPOLD WEIL & CO.,
 51 Maiden Lane, New York.

W. B. Glidden, formerly a well known jeweler of this city, but recently located in San Francisco, Cal., has been sold out.

A judgment for \$454.29 in favor of the New Haven Clock Co. has been entered against the Munger Clock & Novelty Co., 515 Kent Ave., Brooklyn.

Fred. C. Manvel, late of Ackerman, Bicker & Manvel, has opened an office at 23 John St., as an importer of diamonds and manufacturer of jewelry.

It may interest jewelers to know that New York owns 124 clocks and pays John McCarton & Son, 302 W. 37th St., \$750 a year for cleaning, winding and repairing them.

Sardy, Coles & Co., importers of optical goods at 141 Maiden Lane, last Thursday confessed a judgment for \$25,081 to N. P. Rogers for money loaned from March 19, 1890, to Sept. 4, 1891. They also gave a chattel mortgage for \$25,063. The business was established in 1882. They represented about fifteen European houses and claimed a capital of \$40,000. C. N. Coles retired from the firm March 13, 1889.

Charles Seale & Co., 907 Broadway, last Saturday charged William Dix, of 75 E. 128th St., with grand larceny in the Tombs Police Court. On Sept. 29 the complainants gave Dix two pairs of diamond earrings, one diamond pin, one diamond bracelet and three diamond rings, valued in all at \$1,478, on his representing that he had a customer for some such jewelry. Dix said he would bring the property or the money next morning, but he failed to return either. When questioned in court he said that he had lost the jewelry two days after receiving it and that he was afraid to report so to Seale & Co. He was held in default of bail for trial.

Investigating the Failure of I. J. Levene.

Secretary Condit, of the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade, returned from Susque-

hanna, Pa., last Monday where he went to look after the interests of the creditors of I. J. Levene, who recently confessed several judgments in favor of relatives and others.

Mr. Condit intends to prosecute the matter with his usual energy, and if necessary an injunction will be sought to restrain the sheriff from selling the property. It is probable that a bill of equity will be filed to test the validity of the confessed judgments.

The Keystone Standard Watch Factory Sold.

LANCASTER, Pa., Oct. 2.—It is reported that Charles D. Rood and Henry J. Cain, treasurer and superintendent respectively of the Aurora Watch Co., Aurora, Ill., have purchased at private sale the Keystone Standard Watch factory with its machinery and material.

Supt. Cain has placed Thomas Pendergast, an expert engraver and die-maker, in charge, temporarily, of the few hands who have been set to work, and soon the Aurora and Lancaster factories will be consolidated.

Solid 10 K. gold, artistically made rings mounted with genuine clear diamonds at the astonishing low price of \$16.50, \$19.50 and \$22.50 per dozen is an offer that is made in this issue of THE CIRCULAR by Leopold Weil & Co., 51 Maiden Lane, New York, and is unprecedented in the jewelry trade. These rings, which are illustrated on another page, consist of various patterns and cannot fail to prove a very profitable holiday line for any jeweler. For some time Leopold Weil & Co. have been offering great bargains in reliable goods to enable the small retailers to compete with the large dry goods stores, and this offer is one of the many remarkable opportunities they are giving to the jewelers to encourage the fight against the big emporiums. The firm are too well

known to need any comment on their high standing in the trade, and this offer will no doubt still further increase their prestige.

Trans-Atlantic Voyagers.

Julian Schwob, of Schwob Bros., Montreal, P. Q., sailed for Europe last week on *La Bourgoyne*; and F. H. Clergue, manager of the New York office of the E. Howard Watch and Clock Co., on the *Columbia*.

The following members of the trade arrived from Europe during the past week: Isaac Brilleman, Albany, N. Y., Marshall Field and Edson Keith, Chicago, Ill., E. Ludeke New York, on the *Majestic*; J. F. Allen, of Allen & Jonassohn, and Wm. Montgomery, Providence, R. I.; J. W. Riglander, of Hammel, Riglander & Co., New York, on the *Fürst Bismarck*; Herman Keck, of the Herman Keck Mfg. Co., Cincinnati, O., S. Lorsch, of Sussfeld, Lorsch & Co., New York, and Albert Lorsch of Albert Lorsch & Co., New York, on *La Touraine*; and O. Heineman, Alleghany, City, Pa., on the *Kaiser Wilhelm II*.

The Note Became Due Unawares during Tight Times.

BUFFALO, N. Y., Oct. 3.—Judgment was this week entered against the Niagara Mfg. Co. for \$2,000 with interest and costs. It was on a note made April 22, in favor of John M. Bostnich and endorsed by Michael Doll, J. A. Johnson and Harrison C. Balcom.

The note was discounted by the Bank of Niagara and not paid by the brokers. The endorsers had to pay it. A representative of the Niagara Mfg. Co. stated to THE CIRCULAR correspondent that they had no notice of the note until it was due, and that it came when money was particularly tight. He said the company are doing a large business and expect to recover from any effect that the judgment may have.



TRADE MARK.

DORFLINGER'S



TRADE MARK.

AMERICAN · CUT · GLASS.

The Finest Crystal, Plain and Cut, made in the World.

Everything that is used in Glass, for the Table.

Beautiful, Artistic and Useful Pieces for Gifts.

C. DORFLINGER & SONS,
36 Murray Street, New York.

We make Toilet Bottles and Decanters, with Stoppers for mounting in Silver.



CLASSIFIED INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS.

All Advertisements are entitled to one insertion under proper heading. Extra insertions, \$6.00 per Annum. Extra Headings \$12.00 per Annum.

PAGE.		PAGE.		PAGE.	
Amber Jewelry.		Edge, W. C. Co., Newark, N. J.	8	Safes and Locks.	
Henry J. Lingg, 66 Nassau st., N. Y.	49	Groenman & Co., Maiden Lane, N. Y.	8	Diebold Safe & Lock Co., 79 Duane st., N. Y.	15
Art Metal Goods.		Henderson & Winter, 15 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	17	Sample Trunks.	
Bradley & Hubbard Mfg., Co., Boston, Mass.	52	Goldner, S., 96 Fulton st., N. Y.	22	Crouch & Fitzgerald, 14 Cortlandt st., N. Y.	9
Art Pottery, Bric-a-brac, &c.		Henderson & Winter, 15 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	17	School of Optics.	
Ahrenfeldt, Chas. & Son., 50, 52 & 54 Murray st.	61	Hirschberg, Sig., 78 Nassau st., N. Y.	9	Chicago College of Ophthalmology, Chicago,	41
Bing, Ferdinand & Co., 106 Grand St., N. Y.	58	Kremetz & Co., 182 Broadway, N. Y.	41	Seamless Wire.	
Gager, O. A. & Co., 29 Barclay st.	56	Lorsch, Albert & Co., 46 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	64	Burdon Seamless Filled Wire Co., Providence,	38
Hinrichs & Co., 29 & 31 Park Place, N. Y.	20	Larter, Elcox & Co., 51 Maiden Lane,	25	Settings & Galleries.	
Klingenberg, A., 35 & 37 Park Place, N. Y.	21	Provenzano, J. N., 39 Union Square, N. Y.	53	Blancard & Co., 36 John st., N. Y.	14
Lazarus & Rosenfeld, 60 & 62 Murray st., N. Y.	59	Richardson, Enos, & Co., 14 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	55	Silk Guards.	
Leonard, P. H., 76 & 78 Read st., N. Y.	58	Riley, J. A. & Sloan Co., 860 Broadway, N. Y.	20	Rosentall, Wm., 79 Nassau st., N. Y.	45
Maddock & Steel, 48 & 50 Park Pl.,	60	Snow & Westcott, 3 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	20	Silver Plated Ware.	
McCarthy & Co., 525 Broadway, N. Y.	12	Street, Geo. O. & Sons, 15 John st., N. Y.	14	Middletown Plate Co., Middletown, Conn.	29
Society La Ceramique, 56 Murray St., N. Y.	61	Schlechter, G. A., Reading, Pa.	17	The Derby Silver Co., Maiden Lane, N. Y.	51
Assayers & Refiners.		Horological Schools.		Pairpoint Mfg. Co., New Bedford, Mass.	5
Howard, S. P., 8 John st., N. Y.	64	Jagerman, R., St. Louis, Mo.	42	Rockford Silver Plate Co., Rockford, Ill.	5
LeLong, L. & Bro., Newark, N. J.	64	Waltham School of Horology, Waltham, Mass.	49	Rogers, Wm., Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.	17
Robertson & Leber, 13 Franklin st., Newark, N. J.	64	Hotels.		Rogers & Hamilton Co., The, Waterbury, Conn.	64
Platt, Chas. S., 29 & 31 Gold st., N. Y.	64	Gibson House, Cincinnati, O.	42	Rogers & Bro., 1 Cortlandt st., N. Y.	13
Auctioneers.		Hotel Wellington, Chicago, Ill.	41	Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co., Chicago, Ill.	28
Comrie, A. J., P. O. Box 2403, N. Y.	19	Russell House, Detroit, Mich.	42	Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co., Wallingford, Ct.	30
French, J. H., Box 2775, N. Y.	16	Imported Clocks, Bronzes, Etc.		Specialties.	
Tirrell, R. W., Boston, Mass.	10	Glazier, Leon J. & Co., 8 & 82 Chambers st., N. Y.	23	Merritt S. F., Springfield Mass.	32
Badges, Medals, etc.		Jacques, Chas., & Co., 2 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	15	Stem-Winding Attachments.	
Braxmar, C. G., 47 Cortlandt st., N. Y.	12	Jewelry Repairers.		Abbott, Henry, 14 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	21
Luther, John F., 46 Fulton St., N. Y.	61	Wiederhold, A., 20 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	17	Sterling Silver N velties.	
Stockwell, E. R., 19 John st., N. Y.	49	Jewelry and Silverware Cases.		La Pierre, F. H., 8 East 14th st., N. Y.	48
Chrome Steel.		American Morocco Case Co., 9 Bond St., N. Y.	23	Lewis Bros., 41 M den Lane, N. Y.	17
Chrome Steel Works, Brooklyn, N. Y.	43	Trisch, Oscar, 86 Fulton st., N. Y.	27	Schenck, Wm. A. & Co., Newark, N. J.	54
Chronometers.		Jackson, S. C., 180 Broadway,	41	Sterling Silverware.	
Bliss, John, & Co., 128 Front st., N. Y.	22	Wiggers & Froelich, 60 Nassau St., N. Y.	17	Gorham Mfg. Co., 10th st. & Broadway, N. Y.	324
Clock Manufacturers.		Wilkinson, W. S. & J. B., Chicago, Ill.	55	Towle Mfg. Co., Newburyport, Mass.	45
Evans, W. F. & Son, Birmingham, Eng.	19	Zugsmit, Albert, Philadelphia, Pa.	50	Wood & Hughes, John st., N. Y.	14
F. Kroehler Clock Co., 360 Broadway, N. Y.	4	Jewelers' Supplies.		Whiting Mfg. Co., Union Square & 16th st.,	33
Parker & Whipple Co., Meriden, Conn.	11	Church & Sieght, 109 Fulton St., N. Y.	46	Souvenir Spoons.	
Cut Glass.		Jobbers, Watches, Diamonds, etc.		Alvin Mfg. Co., 860 Broadway N. Y.	50
Iergen, The J. D. Co., Meriden, Ct.	14	Aikin, Lambert Jewelry Co., 23 Maiden Lane.	7	Everett, E. L., Troy, N. Y.	53
Clark, T. B. & Co., 53 Park Place, N. Y.	55	Begum, Tell A., 71 Nassau St., N. Y.	49	Wallace, R. & Sons, Mfg. Co., 3 Park Place, N. Y.	6
Dorflinger, C. & Sons, 36 Murray st., N. Y.	35	Bowman & Musser, Lancaster, Pa.	7	Thimbles.	
Mt. Washington Glass Co.	24	Cowan, Henry, Boston, Mass., 71, 9, 14, 17, 24, 40,	46	Ketcham & McDougall, 108 Broadway, N. Y.	15
Phoenix Glass Co., 729 Broadway, N. Y.	48	Cross & Beguett, 21 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	46	Tool Manufacturers and Dealers.	
Demagnetizers.		Friedlander, R. & L., 65 Nassau st., N. Y.	48	Hinckly Mfg. Co., Aurora, Ill.	29
Ide, The F. F., Manufacturing Co., Peoria, Ill.	55	Hellebusch, C., Cincinnati, O.	49	Bullock, O. W. & Co., Springfield, Mass.	51
Diamond & Precious Stone Importers.		Holmes & Bros. & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.	27	Mosely & Co., Elgin, Ill.	38
Arnstein Bros. & Co., 37 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	17	Koch, Jretyus & Co., 22 John St., Supplement	29	Nicholson File Co., Providence, R. I.	53
Buschemeyer & Seng, Louisville, Ky.	53	Miller, I. B., Chicago, Ill.	29	Waltham Watch Tool Co., Waltham, Mass.	4
Gunzburger Bros., 35 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	64	Morrill Bros. & Co., Boston, Mass.	10	Trunks and Traveling Bags.	
Hedges, Wm. S. & Co., 170 Broadway, N. Y.	17	Myers, M., Boston, Mass.	18	Crouch & Fitzgerald, 14 Cortlandt st., N. Y.	9
Kahn, L. & M. & Co., 10 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	64	Myers, S. F. & Co., 48 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	64	Varigated and Enameled Jewelry.	
Kipling, E. E., 2 John st., N. Y.	64	Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith, 35 Maiden Lane,	43	A. J. Hedges & Co.	54
Kipling, R. A., 31 Union Square, N. Y.	61	Percival, D. C., Boston, Mass.	55	Watch Companies.	
Lorsch, Alhert, & Co., Providence, R. I.	64	Scott, J. T. & Co., 4 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	7	American Waltham Watch Co., 5 Bond st., N. Y.	2
Randel, Baremore & Billings, 29 Maiden Lane,	25	The Wehrer Co., Chicago, Ill.	324	Hampden Watch Co., Canton, O.	21, 30
Smith, Alfred H. & Co., 182 Broadway, N. Y.	49	Weil, Leopold & Co., 51 Maiden Lane,	34	Illinois Watch Co., Springfield, Ill.	47
Taylor & Bro., 860 Broadway, N. Y.	12	Wheeler, Hayden, W. & Co., 2 Maiden Lane,	45	Rockford Watch Co., Rockford, Ill.	54
Diamond Jewelry.		Whitney, E. A., Boston, Mass.	48	U. S. Watch Co., Waltham, Mass.	21
Adler, L. & Co., 51 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	8	Wilson, E. F. & Co., Boston Mass.	27, 29	Watch & Clock Dials.	
Bynner, T. B., 171 Broadway, N. Y.	20	Leather Goods.		Waltham Dial Co., Waltham, Mass.	12
Falkenau, Oppenheimer & Co., 40 Maiden Lane,	64	Deutsch Bros., 416 Broome St., N. Y.	26	Watch & Clock Oils.	
Gundling, D. & Co., 41 & 43 Maiden Lane,	14	Mineralogical Curios.		Nye, William F., New Bedford, Mass.	11
Nissen, Ludwig & Co., 18 John st., N. Y.	10	A. E. Foote, Philadelphia, Pa., Supplement		Watch Keys.	
Peckham, Chas. H., 63 Nassau st., N. Y.	25	Musical Boxes.		Clark, A. N., Plainville, Conn.	15
Sauter, L. & Co., 1 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	20	Jacot & Son, 208 Broadway, New York.	38	Kendrick & Davis, Lebanon, N. H.	9
Schrader, Theo., Chicago, Ill.	53	Optical Goods.		Watch Case Manufacturers.	
Sexton Bros. & Washburn, 41 Maiden Lane,	16	Laurencot, J. B., 33 Maiden Lane,	53	Crescent Watch Case Co., 5 Bond st., N. Y.	18
Stern, Isidore, 42 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	64	Laurengot, Jules, 51 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	23	Dueber Watch Case Mfg. Co., Canton, O.	14, 42
Stern, Marcus, New York.	38	Scheidig, J. & Co., 43 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	24	Essex Watch Case Co., Newark, N. J.	45
Engravers and Designers.		Pens, Pencil Cases, Etc.		Goll, Henry, & Co., 4 & 6 Liberty Pl., N. Y.	2
Bartholomew & Peckham, 18 Spruce st., N. Y.	49	Aikin, Lambert & Co., 23 Maiden Lane.	7	Roy Watch Case Co., 17 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	5
Beecher & Clark, Louisville, Ky.	8	Drake, F. H., Philadelphia, Pa.	55	Wadsworth, H. A. & Co., Newport, Ky.	44
Ryder & Dearth, 146 Westminster st., Providence,	48	Faber, Eberhard, Pearl st., N. Y.	23	Watch Case Repairers.	
Park, Wm., 26 John st., N. Y.	54	Smith, H. M. Co., 82 Nassau St., N. Y.	12	Feinier, G. F., 6 Bond st., N. Y.	41
Gold and Silver Platers.		Revolving Show Stands.		Felix, N. J., 71 Nassau st., N. Y.	6
Newman, Louis, Jr., 36 John st., N. Y.	49	Pearce, Frederick, 77 & 79 John st., N. Y.	15	Watch Importers.	
Gold Jewelry.		Ring Makers.		Beguett, Tell A., 71 Nassau st., N. Y.	41
Alkopp, H. & Co., Newark, N. J.	49	Averbeck & Averbeck, 51 & 53 Maiden Lane,		Didisheim, Hipp, 83 Nassau st., N. Y.	7
Bail, W. H. & Co., 15 John st., N. Y.	64	Bowden, I. B. & Co., 102 Broadway, New York.	16	Hydes, J. E., Sons, 22 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	44
Bippart & Co., Newark, N. J.	9	Bryant, M. B. & Co., 10 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	22	Wittnauer, A., 19 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	
Carter, Sloan & Co., 15 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	22	Hildreth Mfg. Co., 51 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	41	Watch Materials, &c.	
Day & Clark, 10 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	11	McCall, W. E., Arch st., Philadelphia, Pa.	23	Keller, L. H. & Co., 64 Nassau st., N. Y.	19
		Odenheimer & Zimmern, 46 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	64	Watch Repairers.	
		Ostby & Barton, 80 Clifford st., Providence	10	Falch & Fenner, Chicago, Ill.	42
		Rolled Plate Chains.		Simmonds, John C., 18 John St., N. Y.	51
		Kent & Stanley Co., 7 Eddy st., Providence, R.I.	3	Watch Springs.	
		Rolled Plate Jewelry.		Dufaux, Chas., Geneva, Switzerland.	17
		Crossin & Tucker, 409 Pine St., Providence.	17	Samuel, Riglander & Co., 35 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	41
		Foster & Bailey, 8 Richmond st., Providence.	8	Harstram, C. G., Peckskill, N. Y.	45
		Plainville Stock Co., Plainville, Mass.	14	Washburn & Moen Co., Worcester, Mass.	12

LATE NEWS SUPPLEMENT TO THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

VOL. XXIII.

NEW YORK, WEDNESDAY, OCT. 7, 1891.

No. 10.

Providence.

A. V. Blake is enjoying a vacation at Laconia, N. H.

The Barker Mfg. Co. recently discharged a \$1,000 mortgage.

J. F. Allen, of Allen & Jonassohn, has returned from a European trip.

Hiram Howard is enjoying a pleasant trip to Niagara Falls and Canada.

H. H. Tammen, Denver, Col., was in town the past week purchasing fall goods.

M. Bonn, Pittsburgh, Pa., has been in town calling upon the manufacturers.

Mortgagee of W. H. Richmond has sold real estate on Waterman St. for \$700.

J. W. Grant, of J. W. Grant & Co., has just returned from a successful trip West.

G. E. Mejer has moved from 54 Westminister St. to "The Gaspee" block, 148 S. Main St.

The administrator of the estate of J. T. Thornton has sold to W. H. Thornton real estate on Kingsley Ave. for \$670.

M. L. Reed has entered his bay stallion Tantallon in the 2:40 class at the horse breeders' meeting at Narragansett Park next week.

William Montgomery, who sold out his business about a year ago on account of ill health and went upon a European trip, has returned but little benefited.

Hiram Howard's name is being prominently spoken of as a possible candidate for Mayor on the Democratic ticket at the coming municipal election. It is almost an assured fact that the present incumbent, Charles Sydney Smith, will be renominated by the Republicans.

Commencing Oct. 1st the Providence and Stonington S. S. Co. will reduce rates to all points on both these lines, viz.: The Providence Line from Pier 29 N. R. at 6 p. m., and the Stonington Line from New Pier 36 at 5 p. m. First-class rates to principal points will be the same on both lines, as follows: Boston \$3, Providence \$2.25, Worcester \$2.25.

Nashville.

A. Goldstein has returned from a trip to Indiana.

Miss Lula Wolfe has taken charge of the stock of the B. H. Stief Jewelry Co.

There has been a decided improvement in trade this week, although the hot weather continues.

The B. H. Stief Jewelry Co. have added a nice line of Rookwood pottery to their other attractive goods.

There seems to be a greater demand for silver ornaments and silver articles generally than anything else.

Through the erraticalness of the types the amount of jewelry swindled by E. F. Dillehay from F. L. Davies & Bro., as published last week, was stated as \$456 instead of \$46.

Detectives Sidebottom and Turner arrested Charlie Miller Thursday last for stealing a clock from Hirschberg's jewelry shop on Cedar St. While the proprietor's back was turned Miller picked up the clock and walked off.

John W. Steele, of C. G. Alford & Co., New York, writes he will call on his friends here about the 10th; C. E. Billey, for Heintz Bros., Buffalo, N. Y., about the 15th; F. J. Fife, for the A. F. Towle & Son Co., Greenfield, Mass. on the 20th; Fred Crane, for Shafer & Douglas, New York, Oct. 13th.

The traveling salesmen in town last week were: A. G. Schwab, of A. G. Schwab & Bro., and W. Pfeuger, of Jos. Noterman & Co., Cincinnati, O.; S. Aronsberg, of John Scheidig & Co., and C. E. Adler, of Ernest Adler, New York; J. R. Feeley, Providence, R. I.; F. A. Francisco with the Pairpoint Mfg. Co., New Bedford, Mass.; E. Wolf, of Henry Froehlich & Co.; F. L. Converse, with the Seth Thomas Clock Co.; E. D. Grow, with Wm. B. Kerr, & Co., S. Pinover, of A. Pinover & Co., New York; E. S. Robbins, for the E. N. Welch Mfg. Co., Forestville, Conn.; L. G. Hughes, for Rogers & Bro., Waterbury, Conn.; W. F. Hudson, of E. Ira Richards & Co., New York; Major Brooks, of Brooks & Pike, Boston, Mass.; N. D. Prentiss, of Alling & Co., W. H. Thornton, of Krementz & Co., Max Arnstein, for Arnstein, Bros. & Co., I. W. Friedman, Mr. Ware for Wm. Demuth & Co., New York; E. A. Cowan, of E. A. Cowan & Co., Boston, Mass.; Leo Henle, of Sussfeld, Lorsch & Co., New York; R. Moulder, of New Haven Clock Co., New Haven, Conn.; F. Brennon, of the Denison Mfg. Co., St. Louis, Mo.

Pittsburg.

Mr. Heckel has returned from a six weeks' visit to Moline, Ill.

W. Hering, the well-known jeweler of Penn Ave., is seriously ill.

Sam Till, formerly of H. U. Seamen, is now traveling for L. O. Mahaffey.

Prof. Dodge, of O. S. Chessman, has returned from a visit to Massachusetts.

The engagement of Miss Lillie Wattles, daughter of W. W. Wattles, is announced.

Wm. Krayner, Columbiana, and F. B. McKinley of Washington, Pa., were in the city last week.

Sampson Bros. are now having a bankrupt sale of their stock, and much doubt has been expressed in regard to the reopening of the store.

Mr. Harrison, of Hardy & Hayes, will leave that house in a few days to take charge of the art department of E. P. Roberts & Sons. Mr. Harrison's position at Hardy & Hayes will be filled by Mr. Eggers.

The traveling salesmen in town during the past week are: Jos. Beach, of the Wilcox Silver Plate Co., Meriden, Conn.; Mr. Payne, of E. I. Franklin & Co., Attleboro, Mass.; F. Sherry, of Jos. Fahys & Co., Mr. Suter, of Thos. G. Brown & Sons, Mr. Weidman, of Engelfield, Braun & Weidman, New York, and R. Hamilton, of Hamilton & Hamilton, Jr., Providence.

Some of Lewis Stein's False Orders Recovered.

During the past two weeks over \$3,000 worth of the jewelry obtained by Lewis Stein New York, who is now hiding in Canada, has been replevined by Lawyer G. C. Comstock of that city and will be returned to the owners some time this week. These firms are Horton, Angell & Co., F. I. Marcy & Co., Marsh & Bigney, J. M. Fisher & Co., S. W. Gould & Co., Cummings & Wexel, Ellis, Livesey & Co., Weiss Bros., and Healy Bros., all of Attleboro, Mass.

Stein disappeared on Sept. 3 and for some time his creditors endeavored to discover the whereabouts of the jewelry obtained by him but without success. Two weeks ago, however, a case was found to be in a storage warehouse in Jersey City, N. J., under the name of H. Stein and another in New York. The property was at once replevined with the above results. The creditors who have thus recovered their property are loud in their praises of J. T. Scott, who without having any personal interest in the matter gave the bonds that were necessary to replevin the goods.

Mr. Chambers, with F. I. Marcy & Co., Mr. Dungan, bookkeeper for J. T. Scott & Co. and J. E. Hills, all gave considerable assistance towards the recovery of the property and come in for a share of the approbation.

The Three Buffalo Crooks Discharged.

BUFFALO, N. Y., Oct. 5.—The case of Bennett, Hamilton and Rothary, the three crooks who were arrested last week in the act of attempting to "work" T. & E. Dickinson's jewelry store, has been heard. The judge discharged them as the police here have no case against them and could not hold them.

Boston.

Geo. H. Richards has returned from his summer home at Osterville.

D. H. Wells made his first trip for the American Waltham Watch Co. as missionary last week.

Daniel Stevens, traveling salesman for D. C. Percival & Co., was called home in the early part of last week by the death of his father.

Traveling men in the city last week were: Col. Stevens, Brooklyn, N. Y.; T. F. Fessenden, Henry Thresher, C. E. Hancock, Providence; T. H. Wilcox, New Bedford; G. L. Paine, N. Attleboro; C. B. Gruet, New York; F. S. Rowe, Attleboro Falls.

Buyers are more plentiful as the holiday season draws nearer. Among fall purchasers in town last week were: J. G. Ryder, Harwichport, Mass.; A. F. Robbins, Orange, Mass.; G. E. Twambly, Saco, Me.; S. G. Twambly, of S. G. Twambly & Son, Biddeford, Me.

The E. Howard Watch and Clock Co. have received an order from Maynard, Mass., for a large tower clock to be placed on the mill there. It will have a nine-foot dial. The same concern will make the clock for the Lewiston City Hall, which is to have a 7½-foot dial.

Arthur F. Goodhue, the Fort Fairfield, Me., jeweler, passed through Boston on his way home from his bridal tour South last week. He was married Sept. 24, at Salem, Mass., to Miss Sadie L. Hoit. The couple received the congratulations of many friends in the trade during their brief stay in this city.

The Boston Jewelers' Club will visit the American Waltham Watch factory on their fall field day, which comes in this month, being lunched there by the officials of the concern, and afterward proceed to the Woodlawn Hotel, Auburndale, made famous of late by the patronage of Mrs. Harrison and her daughter's family, where they will dine.

Cincinnati.

Jonas, Dorst & Co. are having a short season of fine medals this week for bicycle clubs. They are elaborated with diamonds and are very beautiful.

Jos. Noterman & Co. are mounting up some fine novelties this week in pens and pendants. The combinations are diamonds, pearls and emeralds and are magnificently set.

Duhme & Co. have all their travelers out and hear from them every few days with long lists. They are working West and South. The demand for their watchcases is on the increase.

Mr. Ellenberger, the proprietor of the Queen City Jewelry Co., who has been sick for nearly a year, is now about and looks forward to controlling his business again with his usual vim.

O. B. Marion, a young man formerly with J. R. Thompson, Findley, O., has branched out for himself and has opened a store in that town. He was in Cincinnati last week buying his stock.

E. & J. Schweikert, jobbers of jewelers' supplies, are receiving daily large lines in all kinds of material. Their three floors are packed with new goods. They have just got in an unusually large line of watch glasses.

Oskamp, Nolting & Co.'s immense business has necessitated more room, and they have rented a loft on Main St., 100x140 feet, in which to store duplicate stock. Their basement is full of goods yet unpacked, but they are getting their cases in shape and will soon have them displayed to advantage.

C. Hellebush has received another large importation of elegant onyx clocks, pedestals, vases and candelabra. Some of them are artistic gems and will find ready buyers. R. E. Hankins, the firm's Western traveler, is in Michigan this week working his way to the coast. He will be gone until Christmas.

The only event to disturb the even tenor of the jewelry trade here last week was the appearance in our midst of J. M. Cutter of the Elgin Watch Co. and R. A. Kettle of the American Waltham Watch Co. They were here to consult with the Cincinnati Jobbers Association regarding prices, etc. The visitors left for Cleveland Friday, well satisfied with the results of their visit.

"A. & A. Patent"
N. H. — Jewelers will save
money on Diamonds in our
stock.

NEW YORK
51 & 53 Maiden Lane,
—Ring Makers—
AYERBECK & AYERBECK,



DIAMONDS IN FALLING STARS.

COMPLETE masses of the meteoric iron from the same fall in which Diamonds were discovered for sale at from 50 cents each upwards. These specimens would make exceedingly interesting watch charms or pocket pieces for curio lovers.

For description see first page of JEWELERS' CIRCULAR of Sept. 30th.

The largest stock of Minerals and Scientific Books in the world. Special lists on Gems and Ornamental Stones, Astronomy, Meteorology, etc., etc., sent free.

A. E. FOOTE,
4116 ELM AVENUE,
Philadelphia, Pa.

K. D. & CO.

NOTICE

Special Notices.

Rates 75c. per insertion for notices, not exceeding 3 lines; additional words 2 cents each. If answers are to be forwarded, postage stamps must be enclosed. Two insertions, 10 per cent. off; three insertions, 15 per cent. off; four insertions, 25 per cent. off. Payable strictly in advance.

Situations Wanted.

POSITION wanted as salesman in a retail jewelry store, N. Y. City preferred. Long experience, best of references given. Address, J. F. Elliott, East Avenue, Long Island City, N. Y.

SITUATION wanted in a first-class store or on the road, by an experienced salesman and traveler. Understands the watch business thoroughly and a workman. References. Address, "R," C. S. office.

WANTED by a young man of good habits and reference, having three years' experience in the jewelry business and wishes to get where he can *finish his trade* on watches. Salary not less than \$4.00 per month. Address "Vision," care of JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

A YOUNG MAN 30 years of age, would like situation to take charge of watch or clock repairing department. Good references. Address H. G. Jewellers' CIRCULAR.

SITUATION wanted as watchmaker by a young man with four years' experience in the best German schools. Good repairer, steady and thoroughly reliable. Has full set of tools. Address A. Mücke, care Mr. Eltzholz, 440 W. 34th St., New York City.

POSITION wanted by young man as traveling salesman for either material, silverware or jewelry house. Has had six years' experience in the retail trade, can give A1 reference and necessary security. Address, E. M., care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

Help Wanted.

WANTED a first class jeweler. Steady job to the right person. Address Jno. Tibbetts & Co., Bangor, Me.

WANTED a practical watchmaker to take charge of our watch repairing department, to deliver and receive customer work. Must have the necessary experience to fill first-class position. Apply by letter or in person to J. E. Caldwell & Co., 602 Chestnut St., Philadelphia.

WANTED young man as watchmaker, in a town of 4,000, who can also repair clocks and jewelry, wait on tradesome. Only wanted for about 6 months. Address N. Y. State, care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

WANTED.—Four young men for general salesmen. Must be experienced and with first-class credentials. Apply by letter to Shreve, Crump & Low Co., Jewelry and Silverware, Tremont, cor. West Sts., Boston, Mass.

WANTED IN SOUTHERN CITY A JEWELER who is also an engraver. Send references and state wages expected. H. L., care Gorham Mfg. Co., 9 Maiden Lane, New York.

WANTED by a New York house a young man 18 to 22 years of age, with knowledge of watches, for stock clerk. Must be bright, good address, and bring unquestionable references. Address with particulars "Watches" Care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

Under the heading of **Situations Wanted** on the **Special Notice** page, advertisements of three lines (24 words), will hereafter be inserted for **10 CENTS**; extra words one cent each. This offer refers to **Situations Wanted** only. Payable strictly in advance. If answers are to be forwarded postage must be enclosed.

WANTED by a jobbing house in watches an enterprising young man with a trade of his own to sell imported and American watches. A good, permanent position for the right man. Address "J. B.," care Jewelers' Circular.

For Sale.

FOR SALE.—A fine rosewood counter cases, plate glass, 12 feet by 3 inches, with counters complete. Made by Doe & Hunnewell, Boston. Cost \$265 each. Will be sold at a bargain. Shreve, Crump & Low Co., cor. West and Tremont Sts., Boston, Mass.

FOR SALE—A WELL ESTABLISHED JEWELRY business in a live manufacturing town in Central New York. Good sales and plenty of work, stock and fixtures about \$2,500, can reduce. *Must be sold at once.* Address W, care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

WHO WANTS IT? For Sale. Jewelry store; one of the best stands in the State of Ohio, located in the prosperous and beautiful city of Washington C. H., Ohio. For further particulars, address, Oskamp, Nolting, & Co., Cincinnati, O.

FOR SALE.—Fine jewelry business in a city of 5,000, only three years old. Four railroads, electric street cars, electric lights, water works, etc. Blast furnace with capacity of 125 tons a day; a one million dollar steel plant just located, commence building October 1st. Sickness the reason for selling. Stock and fixtures reduced to \$3,000. Address "E. C. W.," care of JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

FOR SALE.—In a town of 1,500, in the central western New York, a good jewelry business. Stock and fixtures \$1,200; fixtures alone about \$350. Can reduce stock if desired. Address "Jeweler," 430 Penn Ave., Elmira, N. Y.

FOR SALE.—Three thousand dollars cash will buy a first class, good paying jewelry store. If you have the wherewith, address, Oskamp, Nolting & Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Miscellaneous.

W. F. A. WOODCOCK'S SCHOOL FOR WATCHMAKERS, Winona, Minn., offers unrivaled facilities for acquiring a thorough practical knowledge of every branch of the business. Fine watch work done for the trade. Terms very reasonable.

WORK FOR THE TRADE.—All kinds of watch and jewelry repairing. Skillful workmen, prompt attention and satisfaction guaranteed. Address, A. W. Johanson, 176 & 178 Market st., Chicago, Ill.

THE MISSOURI SCHOOL OF OPTICS is thorough, scientific and practical. For particulars write to F. O. Sturhahn, M. D., President, 915 N. 14th St., St. Louis, Mo.

IMPORTER and jobber in watches and clocks, acquainted with the trade; wanted a line of jewelry, gold and silver plated, also cases, etc., etc., on commission (something that will not conflict). Highest reference. Address "Jeweler," care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

WANTED to buy a lot of all kinds of jewelry, watches, etc. Confidential strictly. Moeller, 250 East 78th St., New York.

Business Opportunities.

WANTED by a gentleman thoroughly acquainted with the Eastern trade, and who spends a part of his time in traveling, has fine offices, safes, etc., in Boston, a line of 10k. or 14k. jewelry on commission. Is now handling a line of chains and wants something that will not conflict. Highest reference. Address, "Proficient," Care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

All the latest technical books for the jewelry trade and kindred industries, can be supplied at publishers' prices, by the

Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.

**IF YOU WANT A POSITION
YOU NEED A SALESMAN
YOU NEED A WORKMAN
YOU DESIRE TO EXCHANGE
YOU WANT A PARTNER
YOU WISH TO SELL OUT
YOU HAVE TOOLS TO SELL
YOU HAVE A PLACE TO LET
YOU WANT ANYTHING**

USE THE

SPECIAL NOTICE PAGE

OF THE

JEWELERS' CIRCULAR

Published Every Wednesday.

To insure Publication of Advertisement in current week, copy should be received not later than Monday Night.

OLDEST PUBLICATION

Of All the Jewelry Journals.

Jewelers' Circular Publishing Co.,

189 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED 22 YEARS.

Last Week's Arrivals.

THE CIRCULAR has perfected arrangements for obtaining the names and hotel addresses of all the latest buyers visiting New York, and each day posts in its office, 189 Broadway, a bulletin which every member of the trade is cordially invited to copy.

The following out-of-town buyers were registered in New York during the past week: J. W. Park, Toronto, Ont., Coleman II.; J. S. Baird, (Scott & Baird Co.) Watertown, N. Y., Grand Union H.; M. Morganthau, (Morganthau, Baumlund & Co.) Chicago, Ill., St. Cloud H.; J. M. Price, (Forquereau & Price,) Richmond, Va., St. Denis H.; Thomas Dingle, Carthage, Mo., Astor II.; C. Anderson, Chicago, Ill., Grand Union II.; T. M. Moe, (Chas. Moe & Co.) Chicago, Ill., St. Stephens H.; C. Ross Boas, Harrisburg, Pa., Union Sq. H.; Chas. S. Gill, Lancaster, Pa., Gedney H.; C. S. Raymond, Omaha, Neb., St. Stephens H.; Jno. E. Lomborg, Ansonia, Conn., Devonshire H.; F. M. Brown, (F. M. Brown & Co.) New Haven, Conn., 394 Broadway; Wm. Oswald (Wm. Oswald & Co.), Lawrence, Mass., Marlborough H.; Geo. M. Moore, (Owen, Moore & Co.) Portland, Me., Imperial H.; T. B. Ryder, (Sibley, Lindsay & Curr,) Rochester, N. Y., 120 Franklin St.; Alex. Brough, (Callender, McAuslan & Troupe Co.) Providence, R. I., 120 Franklin St.; G. E. Lyon, (Russell & Lyon,) Jacksonville, Ill., Belvidere II.; H. R. Hukins, Syracuse, N. Y., Grand II.; J. I. H. Wright, (Neal & Hyde,) Syracuse, N. Y., Grand H.; S. W. Woodward, (Woodward & Lathrop) Washington, D. C., St. Denis H.; C. F. Rudolph, Wilmington, Del., St. Denis H.; J. R. Schorn,

Athens, Tenn., Continental H.; Arthur H. Pray, Boston, Mass., Barrett H.; H. Weill, (H. Weill & Co.) Buffalo, N. Y., Imperial H.; L. G. Burnham, (Burnham & Grant,) Burlington, Vt., Union Square H.; M. A. Eise-man, Chicago, Ill., Grand Central H.; J. A. Holden, Quincy, Ills., Continental H.; H. C. Kirk, (S. Kirk & Son,) Baltimore, Md., Imperial H.; E. White, Rutland, Vt., St. Denis H.; W. S. Davis, (Davis Bros.) San Francisco, Cal., 81 Walker St.; F. H. Lapslev, (Lapsley & Walker,) Baltimore, Md., Astor H.; Henry Aston, Boston, Mass., Earle's H.; J. T. Thompson, Elmira, N. Y., Coleman H.; Jas. T. Wise, Elmira, N. Y., Gilsey H.; Jas. H. Hutchison, Portsmouth, N. H., Coleman H.; L. E. Jones, Scranton, Pa., Coleman H.; Eugene B. McClelland, Syracuse, N. Y., Imperial H.; F. L. Wilson, Danbury, Conn., M. L. Richter, Madison, La., H. Guider, (A. B. Griswold & Co.) New Orleans, La., O. Newall, Lynn, Mass., Sturtevant H.; J. H. Humbrich, (McAllister & Humbrich,) Rochester, N. Y., Bartholdi H.; Geo. S. Prindle, Washington, D. C., Hoffman H.; F. H. Hopkins, Chillicothe, O., Astor H.; L. S. Hoskins, Seneca Falls, N. Y., Gilsey H.; W. U. Watson, Buffalo, N. Y., Gilsey H.; S. Thomas, Jr., (S. Thomas, Jr. & Bro.) Charleston, S. C., St. Denis H.; William Allen, Charleston, S. C.; R. B. Dwight, New Haven, Conn.; J. J. Hughes, (Denholm & McKay,) Worcester, Mass., Gedney H.; Jireh Kinney, Buffalo, N. Y., Sturtevant H.; E. P. Bevilard, Rome, N. Y., Morton H.

Kansas City.

George Shephardson has been here for the Gorham Mfg. Co., New York.

The agent of Patek, Philippe & Co., Geneva, Switzerland, was in the city last week.

The Inter-State Fair opened here Saturday. Several of the jewelry houses have exhibits.

E. Massa, of the Bauman-Massa Jewelers' Supply Co., St. Louis, spent Sunday here with Harry Carswell.

The store of Reinholdt Caps, 1517 Grand Ave., was badly damaged by fire last night. Mr. Caps carried only a small stock of goods.

J. Niles Kimball has bought out the interest of his partner, M. T. Quimby, of Boston, Mass., in the firm of J. Niles Kimball & Co. The firm name will be retained.

Harry Thurgate, late a watchmaker for the Jaccard Watch and Jewelry Co., and H. Parr, once with the Meyers' Jewelry Co., are now in the employ of M. B. Wright & Co.

Henry Metzgar, with F. O. Hadley & Co., has invented a neat clock for window display. It consists of an ordinary dial placed flat in window with two Brazilian beetles, a large and a small one, to represent the hands. The insects are detached, but are placed over magnets in the body of the clock so that they are made seemingly by invisible power to crawl on the dial and mark the hour. A patent has been applied for.

MUSICAL JACOT & SON,
298 Broadway,
New York
Send for Catalogue.
BOXES.
Musical Boxes Repaired.

BURDON'S • SEAMLESS.



The success of the BURDON SEAMLESS FILLED WIRE, like that of all important inventions, has been followed by deceptive and imperfect imitations. For the protection of

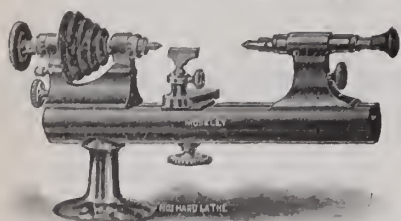
ALL JOBBERS AND RETAILERS,

we authorize manufacturers who so desire, to affix upon the tag, card or label accompanying the articles made from this wire, this registered trade-mark owned by this Company.

The bird-on-wire is a guarantee that the goods are made from the original Burdon Seamless Filled Wire, the reputation of which has been firmly established among the best dealers for more than two years. The perfection and qualities of the Burdon Seamless Wires are always guaranteed. All Dealers (jobbers and retailers alike) should, therefore, demand goods made from the original Burdon Wire, and avoid imitations which are offered as "just as good."

BURDON SEAMLESS FILLED WIRE CO.,

109 to 119 and 127 Summer Street,
PROVIDENCE, R. I.



to make tools equal to the best. When interested, write your jobber for our new illustrated catalogue and price list, or to

MOSELEY & Co., - - ELGIN, ILL.

NO. 1. BEST YET.

WONDERFULLY SIMPLE.

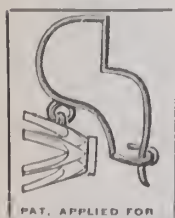
Common Sense NON-TILTING Earwire.

MARCUS STERN, MANUFACTURER,

16 MAIDEN LANE

14K ON STOCK.

NEW YORK.



Baltimore.

Charles C. Crooks, the prosperous Light St. jeweler, is making additions and improvements in his store to keep pace with increased patronage.

A. W. Scheidt, formerly at 221 N. Howard St., has removed to 332 N. Howard St., where he has made extensive improvements and greatly enlarged his stock.

Mrs. Anastasia Hughes Justis, wife of William A. Justis, senior member of the firm of William A. Justis & Son, died on Sunday last in the 70th year of her age. Her funeral took place from her late home, 1317 Madison Ave., on Tuesday, and was largely attended, Mrs. Justis being an extremely popular old lady.

The new and beautiful store of J. W. Putts, on N. Charles St., was formally opened last Tuesday. For three days crowds surged in and out of the great establishment, which seemed almost like a dream in its splendid appointments and quantity of beautiful lines of rich jewelry and valuable and imported clocks.

On Tuesday night Patrolman Matthews arrested a Swede who was trying to dispose of seven silver spoons in the Eastern section of the city. He gave his name as Andrew Lawson. On his person were found 1,400 postage stamps, \$12, copper and silver foreign coins and a cold-chisel. It is thought Lawson was implicated in a postoffice robbery at

Scarboro, and he has been detained for a further hearing.

Rockford.

A strong indoor base ball league will be established in Rockford this winter. The watch factory will be represented by two first-class teams.

Hon. J. S. Ticknor, president and treasurer of the Rockford Watch Case Co., attended the triennial conclave of the Patriarch Militant I. O. O. F. held at St. Louis last week.

The Rockford Watch Co. band at a recent meeting elected Secretary Knight, of the watch factory, president, and W. H. Griffin, secretary and treasurer. The latter will relieve Prof. Fitzgerald of the business management. The outlook for a successful season for the band was never brighter.

Los Angeles.

George E. Adams, connected with a silverware house of Chicago, has been staying at the Nadeau hotel, accompanied by his wife and daughter.

W. D. Campbell left last week for the city of Mexico, Pueblo, and Guadalajara, where he will replenish his stock of opals and purchase a full line of curios.

The assignee's sale of real estate belonging to F. Linde, who recently filed a petition in insolvency, took place Saturday. Mr. Linde's whereabouts are still unknown.

An elegant gold badge mounted with diamonds, valued at \$200, has recently been produced by Montgomery Brothers for presentation to Sheriff Gibson by his brother officials. The design was chaste and the workmanship unexcelled. Altogether it was one of the best pieces Montgomery Brothers have turned out.

The Attleboros.

E. S. Horton was Chief Marshal at the Attleboro fair.

John Murphy, with Riley, French & Heffron, and Miss Mary Bonchard were married Wednesday.

J. E. Tweedy, of E. Ira Richards & Co., left No. Attleboro Friday, where he has spent the summer, to resume his duties at the New York office.

F. Hidalgo is introducing a machine for chasing and certain kinds of engraving. It is constructed on French patents. Several jewelers have taken an interest in it.

Indianapolis.

G. Goy, of Brooklyn, N. Y., has been employed as watchmaker for Bingham & Walk.

Julius Walk, of Bingham & Walk, left Tuesday for New York to buy goods. He was accompanied by his wife.

Harry Brown has resigned his position in the Panhandle railroad office, to take a clerkship in a Cleveland jewelry store.

The Hampden Watch Company manufactures a superior line of Watch Movements to those which have been cut by the Trust manufacturers, and consequently **WILL NOT** reduce their Price List.

The reputation of Hampden Watches was made by the manufacture of Time-Keepers, and not merely Watches. This reputation will be maintained at all hazards, and no more Watches will be made than the Retail Jeweler can conveniently sell.

Hampden Watches shall be like gold dollars in the show cases of the Retail Jeweler.

OFFICE OF
HAMPDEN WATCH COMPANY,
W. W. CLARK, PRESIDENT AND TREASURER.

Canton, Ohio, Sept. 28, 1891.

DON'T BUY TRUST WATCHES UNTIL YOU HEAR FROM HAMPDEN.

After this date, all 11 Jewel Dueber Watch Co. Gilt or No. 46 and No. 66 Movements will be furnished with Patent Regulators.

Jobbers or Retailers who have any of the above movements on hand can obtain the Patent Regulator to attach to same, free of charge, by sending us the number of the Movements, or by sending the Movements to us.

HAMPDEN WATCH CO.

Trade Gossip.

Isidore Stern, who is continuing the business of Stern Bros., at 42 Maiden Lane, New York, makes a specialty of fine diamond mountings and special order work for which he has unlimited facilities.

I. B. Miller, formerly of the firm of Miller, Eppenstein & Co., Chicago, is now pleasantly located at 198 Madison St., Chicago, furnished with all the attributes and facilities for carrying on a first-class jobbing jewelry business. Mr. Miller has a host of friends in the trade and will do an excellent business.

The trade and the general public are under many obligations to the Spencer Opt. Mfg. Co. No concern has done more to elevate the optical business. Their mode of instructing the jeweler to handle the test case is an everlasting benefit. Many a person has gone through a portion of his life without seeing well until the test case came into use, and then he was permanently benefited.

J. E. Caldwell & Co., Philadelphia, Pa., have just published a very handsome and attractive catalogue of the oil paintings exhibited in their art rooms. The little work is richly painted on soft glazed paper in brown and blue inks and gives a vivid description of each picture. The book will be valued by all lovers of fine arts, as it contains much information of considerable interest to them.

Mathey Bros., Mathez & Co. are showing a line of complicated watches that are proving much in demand. Their new 17 ligne (which is about the same as the 10 size American movement) split second watch is a timepiece that owing to its thinness and general construction has been very favorably received. This enterprising firm are continually producing novelties that meet with immediate success and the new one will undoubtedly prove a rapidly selling article. The firm are ready to receive orders for this attractive timepiece.

The Weber Co., 78 State St., Chicago, are a firm of bright, active, jobbing jewelers, who are continually scanning the horizon for opportunities to do their friend, the retail jeweler, a good turn. In the recent 20 per cent. movement reduction in 18-sizes they think, they see an opportunity offering itself. On another page in this issue the Weber Co. display a half page advertisement of very attractive appearance, the wording of which is couched in a terse style and no doubt will vividly convey the impression the advertisers intend.

In this age of non-tilting ear wires it is a pleasure to record one so simple of construction and in adaptability as that invented and sold by Marcus Stern, 14 Maiden Lane, New York, and illustrated on another page. This ear wire does not possess any complications whatever, and is exceedingly light and effective. It is an integral piece of wire, and owing to its peculiar shape it keeps the setting perfectly upright and thus throws all

the natural beauty of the mounting outward. The ear wire is sold at a very low figure and THE CIRCULAR predicts for it a very successful career.

Variegated enameled jewelry was at no time more popular than it is to-day, and A. J. Hedges & Co., 6 Maiden Lane, New York, who make a specialty of this class of goods, are enjoying a very gratifying trade. They are producing some exceedingly pretty designs in lace pins, scarf pins, brooches, pendants, etc., and their factory at 90 Mechanic St., Newark, N. J., is being pushed to its utmost capacity to supply the demands of their customers. A. J. Hedges & Co. take especial pride in their black and white enameled goods and they solicit correspondence from the trade in these lines.

The Middletown Plate Co., Middletown, Conn., illustrate in this issue a new tea set. Dealers will appreciate the time and labor that must have been spent in making the dies necessary to produce this set. It is unlike the ordinary sets, in that it must be made in dies and cannot be spun up. It represents time and skill in designing and in its production. The smaller manufacturers cannot produce such a design, and most of the larger ones will not attempt it. The Middletown Plate Co. have an endless variety of novelties and staples, original in design and superior in quality. When their representative with the grip sack arrives, be sure to look through his books of the fine arts.

Now that the festival season is approaching and the demand for society goods is beginning to make itself prominent it behooves every jeweler to be prepared to furnish badges, medals, society pins and charms at short notice, and supply them at such prices that will insure a continuance of the customer's patronage. C. G. Braxmar, 47 Cortlandt St., New York, is one of the biggest badge manufacturers in the country and he has earned an enviable reputation for producing the finest quality of goods at the most reasonable prices. His catalogue of over ninety pages, which he will send on application to any jeweler, contains over 1,000 illustrations of badges, etc., which during the winter months the average retailer is frequently called upon to supply.

Repoussé work is becoming one of the most correct things in silver plate. Aside from being fashionable, which goes a great way in this age, it gives to all kind of silver plate an artistic appearance and finish very pleasing to the eye. Probably no concern of big silver plate manufacturers have given this particular finish to their goods the study and care that Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co. have. To such a high grade of perfection have this concern carried this style of embellishment that now they have come to be looked upon as the leaders in repoussé decoration. Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co. have just gotten up a very charming little book entitled "The History and Present Development of Repoussé Work." It can be had by applying to the factory in Wallingford,

Conn., or to Chicago depot of the concern, 141 State St.

Emil Bieler, of Heckel, Bieler & Co., Pittsburgh, leaves this week for a trip in the interest of business through Ohio and West Virginia.

The Rockford Silver Plate Co., Rockford, Ill., is just now passing through a period of exceptional business activity that promises the largest trade that this corporation has experienced since its initiation. There seems to be growing a feeling among Western business men that institutions particularly adapted, or, as it were, natural to the locality should have precedence and a claim upon the citizens over an outsider. No doubt to this feeling can be ascribed the wonderful business the Rockford Silver Plate Co. is doing. Under the able guidance and executive ability of the old veteran general manager, Geo. Kelley, this concern is occupying a high plane in the silver plate industry. The citizens of Rockford, one of the most thriving and pushing of Illinois manufacturing cities, are justly proud of their silver plate plant.

The name Moseley for years has been associated with the watch and watch tool industries of the United States. It has come to be pretty thoroughly known that watch makers' tools bearing the stamp of "Moseley" must from the nature of things be all right. While in Elgin the other day, the writer called upon Moseley & Co., manufacturers of watch makers' tools. Forty men were found to be busily employed making the Moseley lathe and special tools, and he was informed that this was not a spasmodic spurt but had been the condition of affairs at this busy shop many months, and that it was hard work even now to keep anywhere near the orders coming in. Within the present month one-third more floor surface has been added to the shop, which increased facilities for benches, cabinet and drawers for storing pieces, parts, and attachments of the lathes finished and in process of manufacture.

The Hinckley Mfg. Co., Aurora, Ill., make a specialty of intricate automatic watch making machinery and fine tools. Business with this concern has grown so rapidly that better facilities were found necessary. On Sept. 22d ground was broken for a new brick factory two stories high. The main building will be 30 x 125 feet with rear extensions for engine and boiler room 35 x 44 feet. It will be located in the Southeastern part of the city on the line of the electric cars, one and a quarter miles from the post-office. A 40 horse-power engine of superior make will furnish the motive power. The building is contracted to be ready in eight weeks. With these excellent facilities the Hinckley Mfg. Co. will be in shape to compete in the manufacture of intricate and high grade automatic watch making machinery, machine shop and watch-makers' lathes, automatic staff lathe, wig-wags, pivoting lathe and any variety of special machinery for the equipment of a watch factory, watchmakers' tools, etc.

One never tires of looking at the beautiful things that Homan & Co., Cincinnati, O., are constantly producing. Their novelties have a fresh look that delights the eye.

Lapp & Flershem, wholesale jewelers, Chicago, Ill., have issued a revised price list of 18 size Elgin, Waltham and Columbus movements, containing all their recent reductions. This firm announce that their 1892 catalogue is now in hand.

During the summer months the Rockford Watch Co., Rockford, Ill., have made many changes looking toward enhancing their facilities to enable them to better take care of their largely increasing business. A new story on the main building just completed, gives additional room of 135x40 feet. A rear addition three stories high 60x60, increases the facilities and enlarges the machine and blacksmith shops, also the punch and brazing rooms. In this rear addition will also be placed the new dial department, and the Rockford Co. now place themselves on a plane with the largest and best movement factories. Work is being pushed on the new 6 size, and in a few days it is hoped that the great demands for this latest achievement of the Rockford Co. will be satisfied. This Co.'s 16 size, particularly in the high grades, has always been sought after to that extent that the Co. have had hard work to keep up with their orders. Things will be different now and these movements will have the especial attention that their reputation entitles them to.

Minneapolis and St. Paul.

W. E. Farrer, Langford, S. D., has been here during the past week.

F. Sable, last week removed from 7 Washington Ave. S., Minneapolis to 105 Nicollet Ave.

Mary Anderson (estate of Wm. Anderson), St. Paul, Minn., has given a bill of sale of stock and fixtures for \$2,400.

F. W. Hauenstein, jeweler, New Ulm, Minn., was married last week in St. Paul to Miss Maggie Dreiss of that city.

Joseph Zillicken, a prominent young jeweler of North Minneapolis, was married a few days ago to Miss Gertrude Seibel.

Joe Acker, salesman for H. S. Clausin & Co., Minneapolis, has returned from his Western trip and reports trade very brisk.

J. L. Drum, West Superior, Wis., was in Minneapolis during the past week, purchasing a new stock of goods. He will open a store at Frederick, N. Dak.

Robert Reed, secretary of the Reed & de Mars Jewelry Mfg. Co., is suffering severely from a sprained ankle, which occurred a few days ago in alighting from his carriage.

Recently occurred the wedding of Miss Helen M. Bennett, daughter of C. Wright Davidson, president of the Reed & de Mars Jewelry Mfg. Co., to J. G. McNair, St. Louis, Mo.

Anthony Schilling, jeweler, of Cincinnati

KREMENTZ & Co.,

182 & 184 Broadway, NEW YORK,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD JEWELRY,

14-K. BEAD NECKLACES,

— AND —

KREMENTZ ONE-PIECE COLLAR BUTTONS

OPTICIANS ATTENTION! THE CHICAGO COLLEGE OF OPHTHALMOLOGY.

Incorporated under the Laws of the State of Illinois, January 25, 1878.
This College is designed for instructing physicians and students who wish to gain a higher knowledge in the science of Ophthalmology, Otology and Collateral branches. The Chicago College of Ophthalmology and Otology is the only duly incorporated Eye and Ear College in the United States, devoted exclusively to the science of Ophthalmic and Aural Diseases, and authorized to issue diplomas by express authority of the State.

A Special Course of Instruction for those who wish to become qualified as Practical Opticians.

For information, address B. A. CAMFIELD, M.D., President and Dean of Faculty,

163 State Street, Suite 44.

"This ring, whose high respect and rich validity did lack a parallel."

Hildreth Mfg Co.,

Established 1860.

Plain Solid Gold Rings,

53 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

S. C. JACKSON, 180 BROADWAY, NEW YORK,

MANUFACTURER OF

Fine Cases for Jewelry, Silverware, Etc.,

ALSO SHOW CASE TRAYS AND FANCY HARD WOOD WORK.

Samples sent on application. Estimates furnished.

ALBERT S. GAGE.

H. A. WHEELER.

CHARLES C. HILTON.



The Wellington

OPENED SEPT., 1890,

As the Best Located, Furnished, Lighted,
Ventilated and Equipped EUROPEAN
HOTEL in the Country.

Provided with large Fire and Burglar-Proof Vault for Valuables. Steam and Electric Lighted throughout. Rates from \$1.50 to \$3.00 per day for rooms. Suites with baths from \$3.50 upwards. CUISINE UNEQUALLED.

GAGE HOTEL COMPANY, Proprietors,
Wabash Ave. and Jackson St., CHICAGO, ILL.



Gibson House

THE GIBSON HOUSE CO.
H.B. DUNBAR, Pres't & Man'gr.
CINCINNATI, OHIO.

ABSOLUTELY FIRST-CLASS AMERICAN PLAN HOTEL.

\$3.00 PER DAY.

EXTRA Charge for Parlors and Rooms with Bath attached. The unequalled advantages in central location, liberal management, modern appointments, experienced service and perfect cuisine, have permanently established the Gibson House as The Most Popular First-Class Hotel in Cincinnati.

AMPLE VAULTS FOR THE PROTECTION OF VALUABLES.

THE GIBSON HOUSE CO.,

H. B. DUNBAR, President and Manager.

✦ **RUSSELL HOUSE,** ✦
DETROIT, MICH.

Always a Favorite of the Jewelers, for the following (three) reasons:

1st—Excellence of its cuisine. 2d—Its central location to the trade they visit. 3d—Ample security its spacious vaults offer for samples and valuables.

CHITTENDEN & McCREARY, Prop'rs

WATCHMAKING SCHOOL.

Have your Young Men become No. 1 Artisans by sending them to

R. Jaegerman's Watchmaking School.

For particulars, write to

R. JAEGERMAN, Manager,

No. 622 Locust St., ST. LOUIS, MO.

CHAS. H. FALCH.

F. F.

RICHARD E. FENNER.

NOTICE.—We wish to call the attention of all young men desirous of learning the Watch Making trade, that we are now prepared to take in students. We give instructions in all the branches of the science of Horology. Send for Prospectus.

6 & 8 EAST MADISON STREET,
ROOM 211, WESTERN BANK NOTE BUILDING, **CHICAGO, ILL.**

THE BEST.

THE

DUEBER

WATCH CASE.

ASK FOR

Fall Styles Gold Filled Cases.

MORE BEAUTIFUL THAN EVER.

BETTER VALUE THAN EVER.

If combine jobbers cannot supply you with these incomparable watch cases, please communicate with us. We intend that all who wish the best watch cases in the world shall be supplied.

The trade will notice that we do not supply electrotypes of our watch cases to catalogue houses or those who cater for outside trade.

The Dueber Watch Case Mfg. Co., Canton, Ohio.

O., has taken a position with Rentz Brothers, manufacturing jewelers and watch case makers, of Minneapolis. He arrived there last week.

Kummerer & Abrams, jewelers, 232 Nicollet Ave., Minneapolis, have purchased the wall cases, counters and show cases formerly used by J. B. Hudson, which adds greatly to the appearance of their store.

Benjamin Jacobs, of S. Jacobs & Co., 208 Washington Ave. S., Minneapolis, was married Sept. 23d, in Dallas, Tex., to Miss Rosa Kahn, of that city. The couple are making a tour through the East, visiting the larger cities.

E. L. Hope is the name of the new firm that succeeds Wm. Anderson (lately deceased), of St. Paul, having purchased the stock and fixtures from the widow, Mrs. Mary Anderson. He will continue the business at the old stand 227 E. 7th St.

J. W. Dupont, J. Lacs and Jno. S. Allen, of Minneapolis, were the only jewelers that took part in the harvest festival and industrial parade recently held in Minneapolis. The display of Jno. S. Allen attracted special attention, being a throne erected on a large float on which was seated Father Time with his scythe.

The business done in the month of September far exceeded the expectations of our jobbers, who claim that the past month breaks all previous records. The footings of the books show a great gain over the preceding month. Collections during September were very satisfactory, and country jewelers are all making arrangements to meet the big rush this fall. They are buying good-sized stocks.

Among the out-of-town jewelers in this vicinity during the past week were: G. S. Lowe, Roberts, Wis.; J. A. Bergley, Franklin, Minn.; Alfred Applegren, Winthrop, Minn.; John Brandell, Anoka, Minn.; A. J. Demears, Waverly Mills, Minn.; M. C. Working, Northfield, Minn.; I. Reiner, Hutchinson, Minn.; Lucien Diacon, Chaska, Minn.; O. W. Peterson, Hudson, Wis., and J. A. Wagner, Waconia, Minn.

The Eastern manufacturers and jobbers represented in the Twin Cities during the past week were: E. S. Johnson & Co., New York, by A. S. Canney, the Waterbury Clock Co., Waterbury, Conn., by Fred L. Pettec, Sussfeld, Lorsch & Co., New York, by C. O. E. Hartung, the Dennison Mfg. Co., Chicago, by A. R. Variens, Keystone Watch Case Co., Philadelphia, Pa., by J. T. Thornton, J. W. Grant & Co., Providence, R. I., by J. W. Grant, The John Holland Gold Pen Co., Cincinnati, O., by James Haslan, United States Optical Co., of Detroit, Mich., by J. T. Wells, Wm. Demuth & Co., New York, by W. H. Boice, Koch, Dreyfus & Co., New York, by Adolph Rosenthal, Lewisohn & Co., New York, by Samuel Hyman, Van Houten Brothers, Newark, N. J., by Mr. Van Houten, George L. Vose & Co., Providence, R. I., by B. F. Snow, Kirby, Mowry & Co., Providence, R. I., by Mr. Mowry, and J. A. Dean & Co., Attleboro, Mass., by Jean Kingman.

Optical Department.

PRACTICAL STUDIES FOR OPTICIANS.

LIGHT.

THEORIES OF LIGHT. Light is that agent for force in nature which by its action, after having passed through a denser medium composed of coats of tissue and fluids which make up the structures of the eyeball, strike upon the retina, and being there brought to a complete or almost complete focus produce an exact inverted image of the object from which the rays have been transmitted. There are two theories or hypothesis advanced to explain the origin of light, namely: the *emission* or *corpuscular* theory, and the *undulatory* theory.

The undulatory theory is established upon the basis that all bodies as well as the Heavenly spaces are filled by an extremely subtle elastic medium which is known as *luminiferous ether*. Every body is supposed to be composed of molecules, which are susceptible to an infinitely rapid vibratory motion, which when communicated to the ether is spread and multiplied in all directions in the form of spherical waves, and this vibratory motion being thus conducted to the *macula lutea* or yellow spot of the retina is in turn transmitted to the brain and calls forth the sensation of vision.

One can form an idea of this motion by suspending a rope and shaking one end of it. The to and fro movements or vibrations of the rope are at right angles to the length of the rope, but the screw motion of the waves run in the direction of the length on the *emission* theory.

The propagation of light is caused by a translation of particles of light thrown out from the luminous body in a similar manner that a shot is discharged from a fire-arm; on the *undulatory* theory there is no onward motion of minute portions themselves, but only of the state of disturbance which was communicated by the luminous body. It is a motion of oscillation and like the agitation of waves of water, as when one throws a stone into a pond.

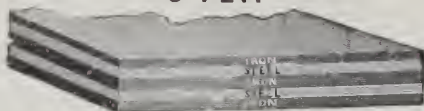
This luminiferous elastic ether penetrates all bodies, but owing to its extreme tenuity is not affected by gravitation. It occupies space, even vacuums, and has no appreciable resistance that we are aware of. Several other theories have been advanced by scientists as to the causes of the production of light but, they as yet are not free from discussion.

The chief sources of light are the sun, the stars, fire or combustion, electricity and phosphorescent bodies. It travels with a velocity through space of one hundred and ninety-two thousand miles a second. All forms of light travel with equal velocity. The time light takes to pass from the sun to the earth eight minutes and thirteen seconds.

RELATIVE INTENSITIES OF VARIOUS SOURCES OF LIGHT.—The light of the sun is 600,000 times as powerful as that of the moon; and 16,000,000,000 times as powerful as that of a Centauri, the third in brightness of all the stars. The moon is thus 27,000 times as

Welded Chrome Steel and Iron

5 PLY.



FOR BUILDING

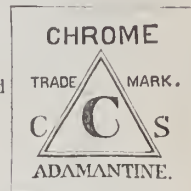
Jewelers' Safes, Vaults, Etc.

Positively Burglar-Proof, cannot be Cut, Sawed or Drilled.

WE ARE the only manufacturers of Chrome Steel in the United States. None genuine unless stamped with our Trade Mark.

CHROME STEEL WORKS,

Kent Avenue, Keap and Hooper Streets, Brooklyn, N. Y.



THE UNIVERSAL Engraving Block.

A NEW AND PRACTICAL TOOL



Which we submit to the trade with a feeling of confidence that it will gain friends wherever used. The devices for holding the various articles to be manipulated are novel and made to do service, and are not mere makeshifts or ornaments to the bench, but will do the work to perfection. We have a

RING CLAMP

Which will hold rings of all shapes, sizes and thicknesses, be they plain, band or seal rings. To avoid scratching or denting of rings we furnish sixteen soft metal clamps of various sizes and shapes of grooves and millings to suit all patterns of rings. The

COIN HOLDER

Will hold all sizes of coins or bangles, from the smallest to the largest. The coin will always lay flush with the surface. The

BUTTON HOLDER

Will hold buttons of all sizes and clamps them firmly on the shoe; NOT at the post. This improvement will avoid tearing the shoe from the post, which often happens to thin gold buttons. The

THIMBLE HOLDER

Clamps the thimble firmly and brings the surface to be engraved where it is wanted. No slipping down or pulling up is possible, as indentations are cut in the turrets to prevent such accidents. The

SPOON HOLDER

Is the same as used by all engravers and no improvement in this respect is claimed. The

BADGE CLAMP

Will hold articles of straight or irregular lines and is very desirable.

We claim that more and better work can be done with this block than any other tool for the purpose now in the market. The article to be engraved is exposed so the graver can reach any spot to be engraved, and the hand is free and clear of all obstruction.

PRICES:

Japanned, Complete with Leather Pad,	-	-	\$6.00
Nickel Plated, " " " " "	-	-	9.00

FOR SALE BY ALL MATERIAL DEALERS AND BY THE MANUFACTURERS,

HAMMEL, RIGLANDER & CO.,

35 Maiden Lane, New York.

bright as this star, the sun is 5 billion times as bright as Jupiter and 80 billion times as bright as Neptune. Its light is estimated to be equal to that of 5,500 wax candles at a distance of one foot. The electric light produced by 50 Bunsen cells is about $\frac{1}{4}$ as strong as sunlight.

Mankind has always been willing to follow renowned leaders; it is much easier and in most cases perhaps the better course, to

jected the corpuscular theory until the great Newton, about the middle of the seventeenth century, stamping the hypothesis with his approval, at once led the whole army of philosophers to favor it, so that till about the beginning of the nineteenth century the phenomenon of light was explained upon this hypothesis.

Tyndall advances very elaborate theories, which should be perused.

One can measure the relative intensities of different sources of light by an apparatus called a Photometer. There are several varieties as Rumford's, Bunsen's, Wheatstone's, &c:

BUNSEN'S PHOTOMETER.—When a grease-spot is made on a piece of bibulous paper, that part appears translucent. If the paper be illuminated from behind the spot appears light on a dark ground. If the greased part and the rest appear unchanged, the intensity of illumination on both sides is the same. Bunsen's Photometer depends on an application of this principle. Its essential features are represented in the cut. A circular spot is made on a paper screen by means of a solution of spermaceti in naphtha; on one side of this is placed a light of a certain intensity, which serves as a standard; in London it is a sperm candle of six to the

pound, and burning 120 grains in an hour. The light to be tested, a petroleum lamp or a gas burner consuming a certain volume in a given time, is then moved in a right line to such a distance on the other side of the screen, that there is no difference in brightness between the greased part and the rest of the screen.

By measuring the distance of the lights from the screen by means of the scale, their relative illuminating powers are respectively as the squares of their distances from the screen. By this kind of determination the degree of accuracy which can be attained is not so great as in many physical determinations, more especially when the lights to be compared are of different colors; one, for instance, being yellow, and the other of a bluish tint. It gives, however, results which are sufficiently accurate for practical purposes, and is almost universally employed for determining the illuminating power of coal gas and of other artificial lights.

(To be continued.)

"Cupid's Victory" is the title of a bronze group that is inspiring much favorable comment. It shows three chubby cherubs gambling with the trophies of their contest. One holds a pierced heart, while the others are extending a rose and torch, respectively. The piece is exceedingly pretty.

H. A. WADSWORTH & CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD FILLED WATCH CASES.

• • • HANDSOME DESIGNS. • • •

PERFECT WORKMANSHIP

AND

• • • SUPERIOR QUALITY. • • •

NEWPORT, - KY.



15,336



15,534

Fashions of Fair Parisiennes.

PIERCED WORK MUCH IN VOGUE—A BEAUTIFUL BROOCH—THE BOLLANGIST RIOTS AND JEWELRY—TAPESTRY JEWELRY VERY FASHIONABLE—ETCHINGS ON SILVER PIECES—POPULARITY OF SILVER REPOUSSE LAMPS.

PARIS, France, Sept. 25.—Pierced work is becoming more and more fashionable, and it ought to be, since the chief desire of modern jewelers is to make articles as light as possible in appearance. In cheap lines the same patterns being extensively reproduced, the open parts are obtained by machine; but in high class jewelry, where the designs must be varied, and seldom repeated, pierced work has to be done by hand, with well tempered files of different shapes and sizes. *Repercé* working has become quite an art. It is generally done by women, some of whom appreciate the real *tours de force* in that line. Whole sets, exhibiting arabesques, renaissance ornaments, or patterns full of fancy, in chased gold on an open ground are seen in many stores. Some of them are perfect specimens of dainty metal work, made attractive without the help of precious stones; others have their beauty enhanced by the addition of diamonds or rubies, sapphires or emeralds, pearls or turquoises, set here and there.

A lovely brooch has the appearance of one of the most delicate gothic rosacæ. The curved lines directed towards the center, where a large diamond sparkles, are made of brilliants, and stand out on a deep blue enamel ground. The dented outline is formed by a run of medium-sized diamonds.

Riots promoted by the remnant of the Boulangiste cohorts that took place in front of the Opera House, on the occasion of the production of Wagner's *Lohengrin*, have brought to the fore, in our jewelers' displays, some very pretty swans made of mother-of-pearl, pale gold, and diamonds.

Jewelry made in imitation of tapestry, showing flowers, birds, insects, ornaments and scenes, formed by a gathering of tiny varicolored stones in relief on a close network of gold and platina, is very fashionable. Circular earrings and studs, square, oval, and heart-shaped brooches and clasps, flat bracelets, etc., made in this style, are exhibited in several of our best shops. On some, the ground consists of white pearls partly sunk.

A graceful bathing scene reproduced with etching on a silver plaque from Boucher's works, is framed with a silk blue ribbon in enameled gold flowing along the side and forming a pretty bow at the top. The prop at the back is of twisted metal.

Lamps of various shapes in silver repoussé appear to sell well. Some in a neat Regence style are boldly carved and show four faces sparingly covered with sprays of flowers on a latticed ground. A few have their body divided into three panels decorated with etching and framed with curling *motifs* in repoussé. On those panels are reproduced pastoral scenes after Watteau and Lancret.

JASEUR.

HAYDEN W. WHEELER & CO.,

2 Maiden Lane, New York,

Will very soon have ready for distribution their

NEW FALL PRICE LIST,

quoting new goods, as well as the recent reduction on 18-size Movements and giving all changes to date. Many changes and additions have been made, which render the Spring and Summer Lists of little use. This List will be sent by sealed mail to Jewelers only, and if not received, can be obtained upon application to the above address.

OPPENHEIMER BROS. & VEITH,

Watches, Diamonds and Jewelry,

2 Tulp Straat,

35 Maiden Lane,

AMSTERDAM.

NEW YORK.

SPECIALTY:

HAMPDEN MOVEMENTS and DUEBER CASES.

A new and complete stock of

DIAMOND JEWELRY FOR THE FALL TRADE.



Patented Jan. 17th, 1888.

C. G. HARSTROM,
PEEKSKILL, N. Y.Will send sample of this all steel adjustable Case Spring,
any size, Swiss or American, for ten cents Stamps.

W. ROSENTALL,

Manufacturer of SILK VEST CHAINS,
Also with Gold, Silver and Oxidized Plated Mountings.
79 Nassau Street, - New York.
Send for Selection Package.

TOWLE MFG. CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF



Sterling Silverware

NEWBURYPORT, MASS.: 214 MERRIMACK ST.



CHICAGO:

SAN FRANCISCO:

149 & 151 STATE ST.

220 SUTTER ST.

Essex Watch Case

COMPANY,

T. B. HAGSTOZ, President.

TRADE



MARK

6 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

OFFICE.

NEWARK, N. J.
FACTORY.

GOLD FILLED CASES

THE MINES OF PRECIOUS STONES.

TRANSLATED BY THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR FROM THE FRENCH OF EDWARD LULLIN.

PART I.

IN the varied and interesting family of stones which man gathers from the surface or digs from the interior of the earth, the most remarkable is the kind which carries the name of *gems*, or more popularly *precious stones*, while the collector and jeweler call them *fine stones*, doubtless on account of the fineness of their grain, by reason of which they may be polished very highly. These stones are generally of a remarkable hardness and can scratch very hard substances, such as glass and steel. The diamond, which is the first of the fine stones, is itself harder than all the metals and the other stones; it can scratch everything but cannot itself be scratched by anything; the dust of it is therefore used for polishing.

Analogous to metallic substances, precious stones are generally found in lodes or simply fissures; also in certain cavities traversing or in the vicinity of eruptive rocks which were in former ages of our globe projected from its depth by breaking its first crust. The greater part of the gems have, therefore, been like the minerals formed in water and hot vapors; time and rest aiding crystallization more or less sparkling produced veritable brilliant tears of nature, and the gems appeared little by little, detaching themselves from the surrounding coarse stuff. In our days even, the lavas of volcanoes in eruption produce certain species of gems; but they vary very much from the older kind, if not in composition, at least in the wealth of their coloring and luster.

In the pockets or nests where they were slowly deposited, the precious stones do not only have a transparent whiteness or brilliant colors, but also possess special and geometric shapes, remarkable both for their simplicity and beauty, which appeals to our intelligence to admire the omnipotent wisdom of the Creator, wondrous even in His work hidden in the secret hollows of the rocks.

The elementary form of the crystallization of precious stones is always the same for the same kind. This is, as it were the mineralogical individuality and explains the quality which the natural crystals have of being cleaved in planes always in the same angles for the same kind of stone which produces the primitive crystalline form of each gem. This property gave rise to the cutting or cleavage of precious stones, notably of the diamond—an operation performed by the lapidaries since immemorial times; from this cleavage, the celebrated Abbé Haüy, of France, studied his best laws of crystallography, which permit us to dissect, as it were, the mineral bodies as if they were animals, and which have enabled the mineralogist to penetrate into the double domain of the exact and the natural sciences.

But in the precious stones, the stability of the "primitive form" does not exclude variety and the "derivate forms" due to symmetri-

cal modifications upon edges and angles, are very numerous; they produce the facets in gems, which causes the play of luminous rays. Since, finally, these stones are distinguished by a peculiar transparency, which heightens their attraction they occupy the chief rank of inorganic bodies, and while metals may be called the princes of the mineral world, the precious are the queens of it.

THE DIAMOND.

The *diamond* with which we will commence this review of the principal gems, was in Greek called *adamas*, which means "untamable," and it merits this beautiful name in all respects. It is not only the hardest of all the known bodies, but it is also insoluble in any of the acids, and infusible at the very highest temperature. Its thousand facets which the diamond receives by polishing will add the greatest value to this stone, and enable it to reflect, or rather refract, that is to say, break, the light at all angles and in directions. All the colors of the prism, and especially the principal prismatic colors, red, blue, yellow are emitted in blinding pearls of light. With its peculiar luster known by the name of adamantine luster, the true diamond is transparent and colorless, and possesses a purity, limpidity and crystalline waterpe culiar to itself.

Concerning the cut, the double pyradimal form, or *brilliant*, is the most preferred; the diamond cut in *rose*, that is to say, flat underneath, is worth only two-thirds as the same weight of stone cut as *brilliant*. Diamond is like the metals, sold by weight, by the *carat*, which changes according to different countries from 200 to 206 milligrams; the word *carat*, is derived from the Hindoo "knara," meaning a bean formerly employed weighing the diamond. The carat is divided into half, quarter, eighth, etc., and there are times when a diamond of a certain weight has the same value as five hundred times its weight in gold.

SAPPHIRE AND RUBY.

The *sapphire* and the *ruby* might almost be placed in the same rank with the diamond; the former is azure blue, the latter fire or rose colored; when of a "good water," lapidaries value them almost as highly as a diamond, and they are certainly the handsomest of colored stones. And it is singular that while the diamond really consists only of very common material, carbon, although perfectly pure carbon, scientists have ascertained that the sapphire and ruby are only alumina, that is to say, clay, which most certainly is also a very common substance, but it has become purified from all foreign elements.

EMERALD, AQUAMARINE, TOPAZ.

Next comes the *emerald*, of a green color, one variety of which, *aquamarine*, is pale blue. According to chemists, emerald is a



"THE CENTENNIAL"

Acknowledged by all dealers to be the best Chronograph in the market. Made also as a plain Timer, with start and stop attachment, operating from the pendant. Ask your Jobber for them or order of the Manufacturers.

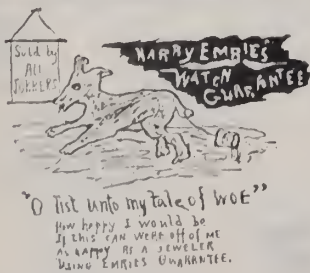
CROSS & BEQUELIN,
17 Maiden Lane, N. Y.,

IMPORTERS OF

All Grades of SWISS WATCHES,
DIAMONDS, WATCH MATERIALS,
OPERA GLASSES, Etc., Etc.

Jobbers of all grades of American Watches,
Gold and Rolled Plate Jewelry.

SEND FOR PRICE LIST.



TELEPHONE CALL 1280 CORTLAND ST. E. EIGHT, 109

109 CHURCH & SLEIGHT 109

109 FULTON ST. NEW YORK. 109

GOLD, SILVER AND Nickel Platers' Supplies. MAKERS' SUPPLIES.

WATCHES, JEWELRY, OPTIC, ELECTRICIANS, ENGRAVERS, GOLD PEN AND PENCIL CASE

combination of alumina and silica, that is to say, of clay and white sand. When we add to this composition a small quantity of fluor, we have the *topaz*. The greater part of the precious stones are, although admirable works of nature, but modest silicious clay, crystallized. There is also a combination of this earth with sand, to which is mixed a little oxide of iron or chrome, which we call *garnet*; this stone revels in a variety of color the most frequent of which, however, is dark red, called after the stone.

LAPIS-LAZULI, TURQUOISE.

Lapis-lazuli is a gem of invariably the same color, that of azure, it is transparent and without much lustre, but of a uniform shade. The *turquoise* is its sister in appearance, and also similar in color. It obtains its name from the country where it is most abundant, Asiatic Turkey.

SILEX, ROCK CRYSTAL, ETC.

We leave now the stone composed of clay and silica and come to those of pure silica, or silice. This is the true stone, because it provided primitive man with his first weapon and working tools, and afterward the mill to grind his corn; next, the *flint* for the old flintlock gun. But considering silice here only as a gem and not as pebble, we point out in the first place that variety found void of color and crystallized, *rock crystal*, which is not only transparent but endowed with double refraction—that is to say, the power of showing twice an image seen through it. Pure rock crystal also decom-

poses the light and separates it into the seven prismatic colors, studied by Newton, which are as follows: Violet, indigo, blue, green, yellow, orange, red.

The most common form is the hexagonal prism terminating with six-sided pyramids; its crystals lie both opposite each other and are mixed up with each other, thus forming the handsomest and richest groupings. But in infinitesimally small and innumerable specimens, *quartz*, the ordinary name for rock crystal, is also an element of granite, and in this condition, although it is no longer a gem, it forms leads or lodes in the high and abrupt chains of mountains which serve as receptacle of gold, silver and nearly all the metals.

Before leaving the rock crystal, we will mention some of its colored varieties that are highly valued. The first is of a black color, and bears the name of *smoky quartz*; the *opal*, with its changeable colors; the *violet rock crystal* or *amethyst*, the coloration of which is simply due to a small proportion of manganese.

The *amethyst* is generally considered as closing the list of precious stones of the true gems. We shall, however, quote another as really interesting, the *green jade*, which is so patiently cut and polished by the Chinese, who use the diamond or its dust for the purpose; the white and milky *chalcedony* and the *malachite* of green and varied shades; the *onyx* and the *agate* with concentric bands and different colors, often cut as cameos, es-

pecially by the ancients; the dark green *jasper* mixed and spotted with blood, and the *red jasper* or *cornaline*, which is worked into jewels for bracelets and brooches, but more especially for seal rings; nearly all the scarabæus found in Egyptian tombs are of *cornaline*, while the Assyrians, Etruscans, Greeks and Romans engraved into this stone their most magnificent intaglios.

(To be continued.)

A hall clock that will no doubt find much favor among vigilant papas has a musical attachment which every three hours plays one of the latest operatic airs. Thus when the visiting young man overstays his time the timepiece will remind him of the hour by bursting in the "Good-night" song from *Erminie* or some other appropriate melody. The manufacturers have already arranged about 500 airs to be played on the instrument. The timepiece was invented in Germany and was only recently imported to this country. If desired the music can be started at any time by pressing a lever at the side of the clock.

"Backward, turn backward, O Time, in thy flight,"

With feeling he sang the old lay;
For he found by the works that were strewn
left and right,

He was winding the clock the wrong way.

—*Washington Star*.

YOU can readily understand that the Jewelry trade is appreciating a good thing when we tell you that from January 1st, 1891, to July 1st, there were more Illinois Springfield Adjusted Watches manufactured and sold than in any previous six months in the history of the Company.

R. & L. FRIEDLANDER,

Wholesale * Jewelers,

• • AND • •

JOBBER IN AMERICAN WATCHES,

Tools, Materials and Optical Goods,

65 & 67 NASSAU STREET, N. Y.

Factory, 50 BOND STREET

Send Business Card and we will mail you our Watch and Jewelry Catalogue, No. 12, and our Tool, Material and Optical Catalogue, No. 14.

READ THIS LETTER:

HENRY ERBSMEHL,

Watchmaker & Jeweler,

Watches, Clocks, Jewelry and Silverware.

MESSRS. R. & L. FRIEDLANDER, New York City.

MILFORD, DEL., March 4th, 1891.

GENTLEMEN: It gives me pleasure to recommend to the trade your Monarch Main Springs, for American Watches. They are, without exception, the best Main Springs that I have ever used. I have tried all makes within the last 25 years, but have found none equal to the Monarch Springs. They are uniform in force and temper; out of 6 dozen springs, I have lost but two.

I remain, yours truly,

HENRY ERBSMEHL.

Try our Monarch American Main Springs, **\$12.00 PER GROSS**
\$1.00 PER DOZEN
POSITIVELY NO GOODS SOLD AT RETAIL.

Silver Novelties

FRANK H. LA PIERRE,

18 East 14th Street.

WAR SPOONS.

I am now prepared to deliver EIGHT OR TEN PATTERNS. Send for Circular and Price List.

E. A. WHITNEY,

403 Washington St., Boston, Mass.

THE RYDER & DEARIE

Fine Commercial and Copper-Plate Printers.

A Specialty of

Jewelers' Printing, Cuts and Electrotypes.

Headquarters for JEWELERS' CARDS.

BEST WORK.

PROMPT DELIVERY.

LOW PRICES.

No Order Too Large! None Too Small!

146 Westminster Street,

PROVIDENCE.

RHODE ISLAND.



SEE THE NEW CUTTINGS

FOR 1891,

CRESCENT



OLYMPIC

The best American Cut Glass is that
manufactured by

THE PHOENIX GLASS COMPANY,

OF PITTSBURGH, PA.

Unequaled in its BRILLIANCY, DEEP CUTTING and DESIGN.

729 Broadway, Cor. Waverly Place, N. Y.

43 SIXTH AVENUE, PITTSBURGH, PA

Workshop Notes.

Fusee Chain of an English Lever.—The fusee chain of an English lever will sometimes be found to work too stiff, and on close examination this will be found to be caused by rust. To correct this defect, place the chain in oil and leave it immersed for several hours at least. Next round off the edge of a boxwood block, cut a groove across this ledge and fasten the block in a vise; then place the chain in the groove so that it hangs down on either side. Apply plenty of oil to the wood, take an end of the chain in each hand, and pull it backward and forward in the groove, renewing the supply of oil whenever necessary. This manipulation makes the chain thoroughly flexible; after this wash clean with benzine or soap and hot water. Rinse thoroughly in water, and immerse it for a few minutes in alcohol. After having been dried, dip it in fine oil, and dry in a clean linen rag free from fiber.

Exhausted Color Baths.—It is but reasonable to presume that the corroding bath used for coloring will, besides eating off the base metal used for alloy from the surface of the gold article, also take off more or less gold, and, indeed, experience has established this as a fact. If the establishment of the goldsmith is not sufficiently large to warrant the setting up of tubs for saving wash water, etc., it is advisable to dissolve a handful of sulphate of iron (green copperas) in boiling water and add it to the exhausted coloring baths; it precipitates the small particles of gold. Then draw off the supernatant water with, say, a syphon, being very careful not to disturb the auriferous sediment at the bottom. Then proceed to wash the sediment with plenty of boiling water to remove any traces of acid; this will require three or four separate washings, allowing sufficient time between each to allow the water to cool and the sediment to settle before decanting the water. Then dry in an iron vessel by the fire, and fuse in a covered crucible with a flux.

Good Cylinder Pivots for Timing.—Good cylinder pivots facilitate timing. To insure a sufficiently free motion of the cylinder, the pivots, with flat set stones, must have a 2 degrees shake. Timing in vertical and horizontal positions is facilitated if the pivot ends are flattened in the burnishing tool; then simply round off the sharp edge produced thereby. In a horizontal position only the pivot ends experience friction, while in a vertical position both pivots rub with their entire lengths in the jewel holes. The difference of these two frictions is quite important, and great care must be bestowed on the jewels. They must unconditionally be replaced if they are cracked, rough, oblique, or unduly thick, if anything like correct timing is to be produced. Unduly wide jewel holes also render timing difficult, and either they or the cylinder plugs must be replaced according to the quality of the one or the other. The best thickness of cylinder pivots in medium sized watches is 10°.

The Latest Patents.

ISSUE OF SEPTEMBER 29, 1891.

DESIGN 21,071. BRUSH OR MIRROR BACK. RUDOLPH FUCHS, Staten Island, N. Y., and GEORGE B. BEIDERHASE, Jersey City, N. J. Application filed August 18, 1891. Serial No. 43,057. Term of patent 3½ years.

DESIGN 21,072. SPOON. CHARLES A. GOLDSMITH, Washington, D. C. Application filed August 17, 1891. Serial No. 43,047. Term of patent 3½ years.

DESIGN 21,077. SPOON. WILLIAM A. JAMESON, Niagara Falls, N. Y. Application filed August 17, 1891. Serial No. 43,055. Term of patent 3½ years.

DESIGN 21,079. SPOON. JULIUS C. WALK, Indianapolis, Ind., assignor to Bingham & Walk, same place. Application filed April 28, 1891. Serial No. 39,837. Term of patent 3½ years.

460,103. FINGER-RING. PHILIP D. BANGHART, Petoskey, Mich. Filed Oct. 4, 1891. Serial No. 36,871. (No model.)

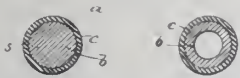
This ring, the meeting ends of which are formed in a post or projection, in combination with a setting pro-



vided with a hole or socket, said socket being filled with cement, wherein said post or projection is embedded.

460,108. MANUFACTURE OF SEAMLESS COMPOUND INGOTS AND WIRE MADE THEREFROM. LEVI L. BURDON, Providence, R. I., assignor to the Burdon Seamless Filled Wire Company, same place. Filed March 15, 1891. Serial No. 344,000. (No model.)

The improvement in the manufacture of seamless compound ingots and wire, the same consisting in fusing a film of solder over the surface of one side of a flat piece of fine metal or plated stock, then by suitable



rolls and dies transforming the blank to a seamless tube having the solder on the inside, then inserting a suitably prepared core of base metal into the said tube, then subjecting the whole to a suitable temperature to re-fuse the solder lining of the shell, thereby uniting the shell and core, and then reducing the ingot to wire.

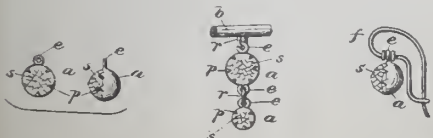
460,138. EAR-PIERCER. JOHN F. HORNBERGER, Lawrenceburg, Ind., assignor of one-half to E. & J. Scherker, Cincinnati, O. Filed Nov. 19, 1890. Serial No. 371,920. (No model.)

In an ear-piercer, a rod or shank A, provided with



recess or channel B, and the cap E, having a point F, the cap being adapted to slide over the said shank.

460,161. GEM-SETTING. CHARLES D. REYNOLDS, Providence, R. I. Filed Dec. 8, 1890. Serial No. 373,928. (No model.)



As a new article of manufacture, a gem-setting com-

HOW ARE YOU FIXED FOR

Boss 14 Kt. Filled, Raised, Decorated Watch Cases, all sizes?

— ALSO —

14 Kt. SOLID GOLD.

We have the Largest and Best Assortment in the Market to choose from.

CLEMENS HELLEBUSH,

Manufacturing and Wholesale Jeweler and Importer of Diamonds,
CINCINNATI, OHIO.

H. ALLSOPP & CO.,
MANUFACTURERS OF
GOLD RINGS,
WHITE STONE GOODS,
No. 60 McWhorter St., Newark, N. J.



LOUIS NEWMAN, JR.
GOLD AND SILVER
Plater, Fire Gilder and Colorer.
Gilding by a New Process. Watch Cases, Jewelry and Novelties, Work stands acids, and in finish equal to Gold
36 & 38 JOHN STREET. NEW YORK.

G. F. FEINIER,
MANUFACTURER OF
WATCH CASES,
Repairing of Every Description,
NO. 9 BOND STREET, NEW YORK.
Key-Wind Cases Altered to Stem-Wind, and made same as New. English Cases Altered to take American Movements.

HEADQUARTERS FOR
ALL KINDS OF
AMBER JEWELRY,
HENRY J. LINGG,
Importer and Manufacturer,
66 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

TELL A. BEGUELIN,
IMPORTER OF
WATCHES,
Watch Materials, Tools and Glasses,
NO. 71 NASSAU STREET,
(UP STAIRS.) NEW YORK

Cor. John Street,
Sole Importer of Material for the
"Bijou," "Victor," "Boston," "Bristol,"
"Adelphia," "Jockey Club," "Wallingford,"
"Cæsar," "Lady Racine" and "New Haven"
Berna and Belle-Mere Watches.

Selling Agent for materials for LONGINES
and AGASSIZ Watches.
AMERICAN WATCHES,
ALSO STEM WIND WHEELS
Importer of Full Line of Swiss Watches,
AND FRENCH CLOCK GLASSES.

Alfred H. Smith & Co.,

IMPORTERS

DIAMONDS

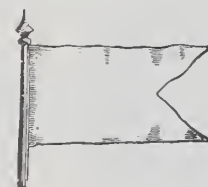
AND

PRECIOUS STONES,

182 BROADWAY, COR. JOHN STREET,

NEW YORK.

33 Holborn Viaduct, London, E. C.



GOLD AND SILVER

FLAGS

FOR

YACHT CLUBS,
CANOE CLUBS,
SAILING CLUBS.

ALSO **BUTTONS,**
AND BADGES AND MEDALS.

E. R. STOCKWELL,
19 John Street, N. Y.

INSTRUCTION
IN
HOROLOGY, ETC.

Best Facilities in the Land

WALTHAM SCHOOL OF HOROLOGY

D. D. PALMER, Proprietor,
Correspondence Solicited. WALTHAM, MASS.

The Old Oaken Bucket

Souvenir Spoon of Childhood.

"How dear to my heart are the scenes of my childhood,
When fond recollection presents them to view,
The orchard, the meadow, the deep-tangled wildwood,
And every loved spot that my infancy knew."

APPEALS TO THE MANY, AND
WILL SELL ANYWHERE.



PRICE, \$24.00 PER DOZEN.

Regular Cash Discount.

ALVIN MFG. CO.,

NEW YORK OFFICE,

860 BROADWAY.

NEWARK N. J.

prising a base, having an eye and points forming a part thereof and all disposed on the periphery of said base.

460,330. EYEGLASS-CASE. JOHN CASEY, Philadelphia, Pa.—Filed Sept. 29, 1890. Serial No. 366,429. (No model.)

An eyeglass-case formed of flexible material, in combination with a holder consisting of a spring-tongue and a shank, the latter being continuous of the tongue,



and embedded between the inner and the outer walls

\$3.33 Per Doz.,

FINE, ALL SILK PLUSH WATCH BOXES,

✱ Ladies' and Gents' Sizes. ✱

TEN COLORS, SILK PLUSH.

Print all orders over 2 dozen
Free of Charge.

—SEND CASH IN ADVANCE TO—

Albert Zugsmith,
634 ARCH STREET,
PHILADELPHIA.

Rockford Silver Plate Co.



NO. 3200.

Satin ✱

AND

✱ Bright

CUT

INFANTS'

BRUSH.

—O—
MANUFACTURERS

OF FINE

Silver Plated

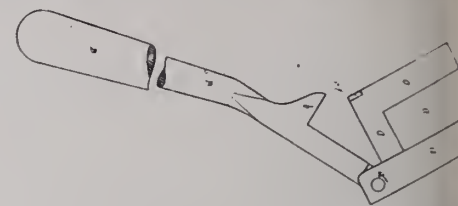
Ware,

ROCKFORD, - ILL.

NEW CATALOGUE READY OCT. 1st.

of the back of the casing, rendering said back rigid and presenting unbroken surfaces on the inner and outer walls thereof.

460,239. TOOL FOR SETTING DIAMONDS

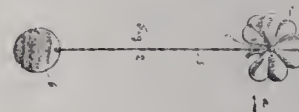


WITHIN BEZELS. ANTOINE GAVI, Marseilles France.—Filed Dec. 20, 1890. Serial No 375,293. (No model.) Patented in France, July 11, 1889. No. 199,430.

A tool for setting diamonds within bezels, consisting of two parts pivoted together; one being the handle part and provided with a shoulder for the compression of the diamond bezel, and the other part, to which the handle part is pivoted, having a recess into which the heated bezel containing the diamond is inserted.

460,296. BROOCH OR LACE-PIN SAFETY ATTACHMENT. WILLIAM WATTIE, Worcester, Mass., assignor of one-half to George H. Webb, Pawtucket, R. I.—Filed Feb. 20, 1891. Serial No. 382,218. (No model.)

The combination, with a brooch, lace-pin, or other similar article, of a safety attachment consisting of a

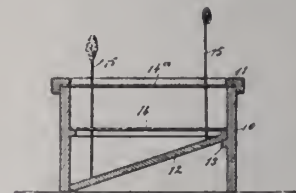


chain or cord attached at its upper end to said brooch, and a weight attached to said chain or cord, said safety attachment adapted to extend within the garment of the wearer and be entirely concealed from view.

460,374. MANUFACTURE OF SPOONS AND FORKS. HUBERT C. HART, Unionville, Conn.—Filed June 10, 1891. Serial No. 565,788. (No model.)

460,445. HAIR-PIN EXHIBITOR. LOUIS D. NESSLER, New York, N. Y.—Filed April 16, 1891. Serial No. 389,141. (No model.)

As an improved article of manufacture, a pin-exhibitor consisting in the box 10, open at its top and having a bottom 12 inclined from the rear side of the



box downward to its front side, an open frame 11 resting upon the upper edge of the box, a strip of net, ting 14^a crossing the top of the box, with its margin between the upper edge of the box and the lower side of the frame 11, and the second strip of netting between the strip 14^a and the inclined bottom.

Pickling Silver Watch Cases, etc.—Pickle for whitening silver watch cases, silver filigree, etc., after soldering, is made as follows: One ounce nitric acid, two ounces sulphuric acid, eight ounces rainwater. If the articles can be boiled in the pickle it is all the better, and is the only way to clean silver filigree work. Watch cases, spoons, etc., can be heated until quite warm and then immersed in the pickle.

World of Invention.

IMPROVEMENT IN WATCH REGULATORS.

It is well known that every careful watch repairer desires to leave the regulator hand or pointer at the center of the index when he delivers the watch to the customer. To

Fig. 1.

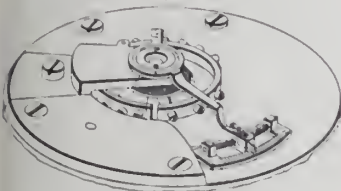
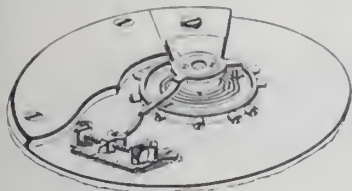


Fig. 2.



Fig. 3.



enable him to do this without impinning the hairspring over and over again, S. L. Gaarder, Starbuck, Minn., has patented a watch regulator (No. 459,278), an illustration of which is given herewith. The patent covers two inventions. As seen in fig. 2, the regulator consists of two parts, so that the arm carrying the curb pins is frictionally movable upon the regulator bar or pointer, exactly after the same method as the regulator itself when journaled on the cock. Fig. 1 is a per-

spective view of the regulating mechanism as applied to a watch movement.

In a watch supplied with a common regulator, made of one piece, the coarse regulating can only be done in a proper manner, either by shortening or lengthening the hairspring, as the case may be, or by diminishing or increasing the weight of the balance, two difficult jobs, especially for a repairer of little experience. The object of Mr. Gaarder's patent is to enable the repairer to have the regulator bar or pointer at the center of the scale, when the watch is coarse regulated. Supposil the repairer has a watch with micrometer, and the regulator is at the center of the scale, but the watch runs too fast or too slow. When regulating, instead of moving the pointer out of the center, we move the arm carrying the curb pins. When by means of this arm the coarse regulating is done, the pointer can be moved by means

of the micrometer, and the arm carrying the curb pins is then bound to follow the other part of the regulator, exactly as if it was made of one piece.

Mr. Gaarder's micrometer system is of two kinds, illustrated in figs. 1 and 3. The principle of both consists in adopting the worm gearing to the micrometer, but the methods are different, the latter being more simple and inexpensive to make.

As shown in the illustration, there is a

worm, meshing into a little wheel which is journaled on the screw-rod carrying the block which carries the regulator bar. This worm is at its exposed end supplied with a slot suitable for a screwdriver.

When regulating by micrometer the worm is turned around with a screwdriver about fifty full turns to get the pointer on the block from one index on the scale to another. On the inventor's principle there is a much greater range to work, both in exceedingly coarse and fine regulating, besides the advantage of having the pointer in the middle of scale when coarse regulated. But it is not advisable to move the arm carrying the curb pins more than the correct curvation of the hairspring will permit. There is no danger that this arm will become loose more than an ordinary regulator, as it is frictionally journaled on the pointer exactly as the pointer is journaled on the cock, and on this account the arm for the curb pins is much shorter than the pointer.

This method of having the regulator bar made in two parts, is handiest to be adopted to a watch which has a micrometer, because the micrometer will keep the pointer in the middle of the scale when the coarse regulating is operated, by moving the arm carrying the curb pins.

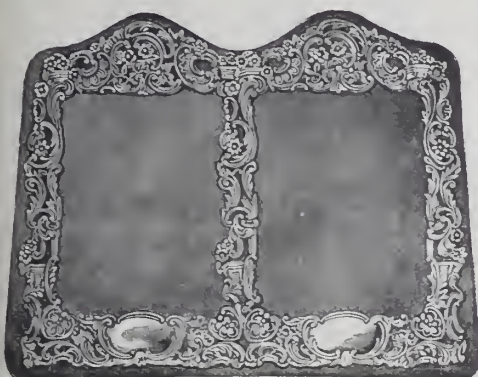
INDEPENDENCE, Ia., June 9, 1891.

Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.

We know the JEWELERS' CIRCULAR to be an excellent journal, as we have taken it for several years.

HERRICK & JONES.

PHOTOGRAPH • FRAMES.



Entirely New and Handsomest in Market in this Line.

ALL SIZES.

DERBY SILVER CO.,

Birmingham, Conn.

CALL AT NEW YORK OFFICE, 25 MAIDEN LANE, AND SEE FULL LINE.

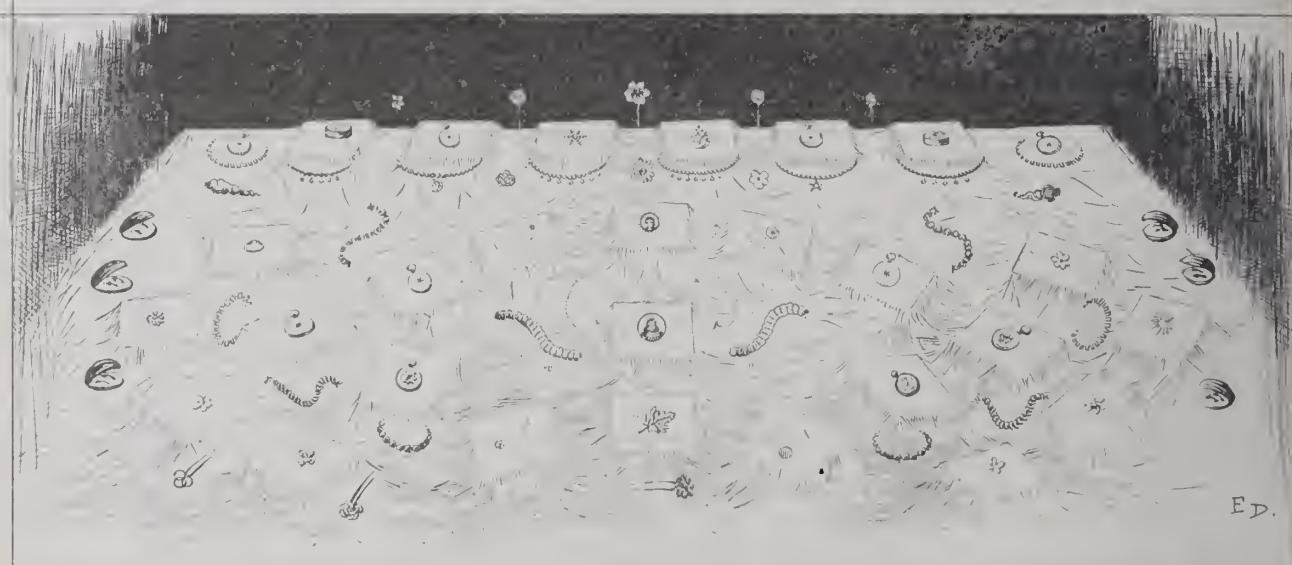
SUGGESTIONS FOR WINDOW DECORATION.

Members of the trade who think they have an attractive window are invited to send us a photograph of the same, which will be published if we consider the window contains any originality or lesson.

IDEA II.

THE window herewith illustrated furnishes a type that may be followed by any jeweler. It is one of the recognized principles in artistic window decoration, that the quantity of goods displayed must not be too much, that the error is preferred

leys. On each hill rests a single piece of jewelry, as a brooch, lace-pin or breast-pin, or a watch, while in the valleys are bracelets, necklaces, hair-pins, etc. In front of the window is a row of bonnet-pins stuck into the cloth. The effect is extremely pleasing



DESIGN FOR WINDOW DRESSING—BRIGHT AND ARTISTIC.

to be on the other side. A superabundance of goods displayed may attract pedestrians solely by reason of the richness of the show, but the attention is not likely to be riveted to the individual pieces.

The flooring of this window has symmetrically arranged upon it several plateaux about eight inches square and four inches high. Over the entire number is carelessly spread a light blue cloth, and thus is formed an artistic succession of miniature hills and val-

leys and causes many a passer-by to stop. This window belongs to the store of Wm. Wise & Son, 239 Fulton St.

Of course in such a decoration it is not arbitrary to use light blue cloth, but some soft and delicate color, as lavender, lilac, should be employed.

Men's rings are worth a study. Beaten gold, sunk jewels and mysterious looking designs give them an occult Eastern look.

500 Ideas in Decoration.

The styles in the decorative arts are to a great extent dependent one upon the other. The styles in interior house decoration, including furniture, tapestry, pottery, laces, silverware, etc., influence the styles in dress, which in turn influence the styles in jewelry and other articles of personal adornment. Therefore the designer in any one of these arts should be familiar with the prevailing styles in the remainder, that his production will be in harmony with those of the other arts. No publication on interior decoration that has come under our notice is more practical and shows greater versatility of ideas on the part of the publishers than "500 Ideas in Decoration," issued by Clifford

Scott & Lawton, 1326 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa. The ideas are collated from that firm's celebrated monthly, "The Upholsterer." This work is valuable to all jewelers.

Small mirrors for the toilet table or mantle in Dresden china and its imitations are in great force. One is apparently draped in tulle and lace and has two cherubic creatures perched at the base and looking in at heads dressed à la mode with feathers.



BRADLEY & HUBBARD MFG. CO.

Are showing this Season a larger and more complete line than ever of
ART METAL GOODS,

BRONZES, EASELS, MIRRORS, CANDELABRAS, ONYX TOP TABLES.

AND THE CELEBRATED

"B. & H." LAMP

IN

PIANO, BANQUET AND TABLE.

GOODS that are Particularly Suitable for the Jewelry and Fancy Goods Trade. A cordial invitation is extended to visit our salesrooms and inspect our productions.

NEW YORK,

21 Barclay St., 26 Park Place.

BOSTON,

184 Franklin Street.

CHICAGO,

88 Wabash Avenue.

MERIDEN, CT.

Factories and Offices



AN ADDRESS TO THE TRADE:

Having been engaged for a number of years in the manufacture of jewelry, my business has assumed such proportions as to make necessary vast alterations in the facilities heretofore at my command.

The factory has been enlarged and such improvements have been made in the manufacturing plant as to enable me to satisfy the most exacting demands of the trade for the finest execution of their orders and speedy attention thereto.

MY NOVELTIES IN GOLD AND SILVER JEWELRY have gained a reputation quite flattering to me, and I shall continue to do all in my power to deserve the confidence of the trade.

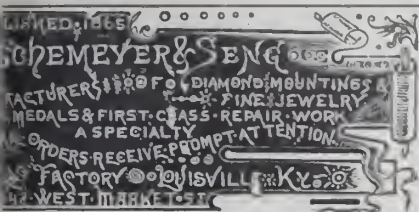
The lines I am in a position to offer cannot be surpassed by any competitors, as far as fine goods are concerned. Send for catalogue containing reproductions from photographs of seventy of my new and exclusive designs IN SOLID GOLD AND SILVER HAIR PINS, GARTER BUCKLES AND HAT PINS. Soliciting your continued patronage, I am,

Yours very respectfully,

J. N. PROVENZANO.

39 Union Square, New York.

The Spoon shown here is made in Coffee Size only. Price, \$18.00 Doz.



NICHOLSON FILE COMPANY,
Offices at Providence, R. I.

FILES—Extra {TRADE MARK} Fine—RASPS

Works at Providence, R.I. FOR JEWELERS, Watchmakers Toolmakers, Etc. Works at Pawtucket, R.I.

THEODOR SCHRADER,
MANUFACTURER OF
Diamond and Fine Gold Jewelry,
Has removed from 34 and 36 Washington Street, to
122 and 124 WABASH AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.

O. W. B. & CO.

OUR annual catalogue with new supplement will soon be issued. It will contain besides our long list of standard "O. W. B. & CO." tools now in general use throughout the land, a large number of new and ingenious patented tools that every first-class watchmaker should have. Send in at once business card and four cents postage and we will mail you a copy.

O. W. BULLOCK & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Watchmakers' & Jewelers' Tools,
SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

O. W. B. & CO.



ESTABLISHED 1869.

J. B. LAURENCOT
Commission Merchant,

AND IMPORTER OF

OPTICAL GOODS
AND WATCH GLASSES,

Special offers in American Goods,
33 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

No connection with any house bearing
the name of LAURENCOT.

SOUVENIR LOVE SPOON.

A Personal Souvenir.



THE spoon is what its name implies—a token of affection, not confined to any locality, state, or nation; the emblem of Cupid the world over.

Dainty golden heart for its bowl, pierced with a silver arrow, entwined with "Forget-me-not" for its handle. It is an Ideal Love Spoon and suitable for:

A birthday or christening spoon for baby.

A token of affection from school friends.

A pledge of Love for the maiden.

A souvenir for the "sweet girl graduate."

A gift to an absent friend.

A loving remembrance to grandma.

How dainty a Bridal gift—a dozen neatly cased.

A Christmas gift of rare beauty and appropriateness and a prize for everyone.

For Sale only by

EDGAR L. EVERETT,
TROY, N. Y.

Fashions in Jewelry.

A LADY'S RAMBLES AMONG THE JEWELERS.

Tiny watches are set in the tops of purses of woven gold.

A lovely little receptacle in form like a wood basket is to be loaded up with cigarettes.

A clock with a border of repoussé silver and mounted on an ornate silver candlestick is a recent novelty.

Graduated bows, seven in number, of small silver beads and fastened with a square clasp are suitable for young girls. At night they look like pearls.

Stained ivory is beautifully applied to a set of oyster forks. The forks are trident-shaped, though few in number, and have fish-hook terminations, a happy and sensible idea.

Small bows of blue enamel interspersed with diamonds are hung on a fine gilt chain to wear as a necklace. The bows are five in number and are graduated in size, the larger, of course, being in the middle.

Round thimble-shaped jars, of cut-glass

with silver gilt tops are used to contain salts. They are intended for rooms, which can be pleasantly perfumed and invigorated by removing the cover for a few moments.

Old-fashioned sugar sifters are coming into vogue. They are cylinders fully five inches high with cone-shaped perforated tops and are to be used pepper-box fashion. Chased and ornamented, they are an interesting addition to the trade.

Here are two new tea strainers, a crab-net in flexible links and a bowl of renaissance ornament with the interstices perforated. Another variety is a sort of shallow iron pot affair with ebony handle which sets down on the cup.

Beauty ought to be its excuse for being in a champagne bottle, nevertheless silver receptacles are made to hold and conceal the bottle when it is on the table. Entrance is effected by removing the bottom, which can be closed when the champagne bottle is in place.

Broilers of solid silver, that might be taken for the musical instrument of some unknown nation, are provided for those who can afford to have them. Although very orna-

mental, they are guaranteed to stand fire. They would make a suggestive ornament for a dining-room hung plaque-wise.

Silver tea-caddies are very pretty things. One style that would make a suitable wedding present has a wedding procession engraved upon it. Behind the graceful couple a harlequin dances with a garland. In the train are a little child and a young girl with tambourine and lute. A practical advantage is that the covers shut down air-tight.

Circular earrings the size of twenty-five cent pieces are seen every few steps this fall. Sometimes they are set with good-sized diamonds with spaces of plain gold; again they are wheels of topaz, and again rings of repoussé gold. They are a decided innovation on the unobtrusive styles of earring that have been worn for so long.

Loaves and doves riot over everything that is used for lovely women in her personal adornment—on her brushes, combs, hand-glasses, shoe-horns, parasol handles. The most dainty adaptation is seen on her card-case of white vellum and undressed kid. In the former the ornament is illuminated, on the latter is a raised ornament lightly touched with gold.

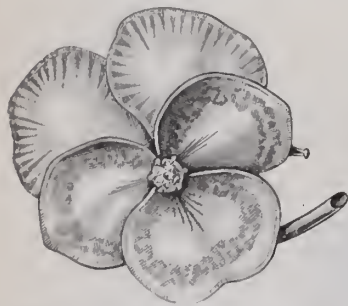
ELSIE BEE.

A. J. HEDGES & CO.,

Manufacturers of

Variegated * and * Enameled * Jewelry,

BLACK AND WHITE ENAMELED GOODS A SPECIALTY.



Lace Pins, Sleeve Buttons,
Scarf Pins, Lockets,
Brooches and Pendants, Queen Chains,
Gold and Silver Garters, Bracelets.

Factory, No. 90 Mechanic St.,
Newark, N. J.

6 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

WM. A. SCHENCK & CO.,

ELECTRO DEPOSIT

WITH

≡SILVER≡

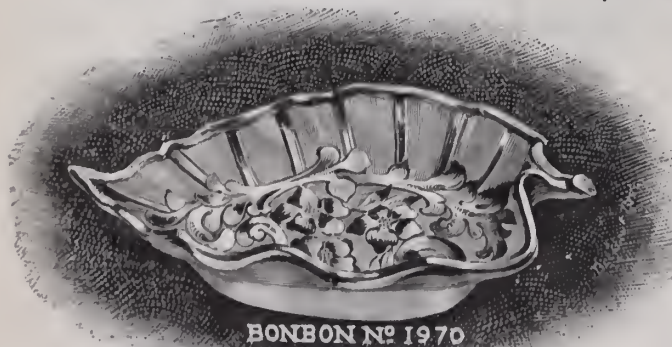
In all its Processes.

CRAWFORD & WASHINGTON

STREETS,

Newark, N. J.

Will send Photos on application.



BONBON No 1970

ESTABLISHED 1856.

WILLIAM PARK, Stone Seal Engraver.

Coats of Arms, Crests, etc., engraved in the highest style of the Art. Also Gold Rings, Silver Seals, Brass and Steel Seals engraved SUPERIOR to Stone Seal engraving. Dies cut for Envelope Stamping in best style.

26 JOHN STREET, N. Y.

ROCKFORD WATCH



COMPANY.

We are now equipped with as good a line of 16 and 18 Size Movements as the market affords.

Our new 6 Size will be ready for the Christmas Trade.

WE MAKE SPECIAL NAME MOVEMENTS TO ORDER.

Gen'l Offices and Factory:

ROCKFORD, ILL.

N. Y. Office:

11 MAIDEN LANE.

TO THE TRADE.
FINE WATCH REPAIRING
BY
JOHN C. SIMMONDS,
15 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.
New pieces, such as Chronometer Locking Springs, Balance Staffs, &c., made in the best styles. Watches sprung and adjusted to temperature and positions.

WHERE TO SEND A PEN TO BE REPAIRED in a manner that will prove satisfactory to the customer is a question that often occurs to the trade. For the information of those interested it may be stated that F. H. Drake, No. 7 S. 10th St., Philadelphia, has extensive facilities for repairing and manufacturing Gold, Fountain and Stylographic Pens and Pencils of all makes. He employs the latest improved appliances in its various branches. Jewelers should bear him in mind when about to place their repairing jobs, as he makes a speciality of repairs.—*Adv.*

A. WITTNAUER
19 Maiden Lane, N. Y.
WATCHES



TIMING AND STRIKING WATCHES
IN
GREAT VARIETY
AND PRICE.

BUY THE BEST SELLING CHAINS.

“★ **BOSTON**” (Made in 20-Year Seamless.)
“**ANCHOR BRAND**” **CURBS,**
“**GYMKHANA**” (the *only* low priced chain.)
Have stood the test and are endorsed by *all* the retail trade.

D. C. PERCIVAL & CO.,
Wholesale Jewelers. **BOSTON, MASS**

IDE'S PRACTICAL DEMAGNETIZER,
\$3.00.

Ask your Jobber for it, or address, with amount enclosed,
The F. F. IDE MANUFACTURING CO., **Peoria, Ill.**

✻ **FLOWER * VASES** ✻
IN RICH CUT GLASS.

POPULAR, SEASONABLE AND NEW.

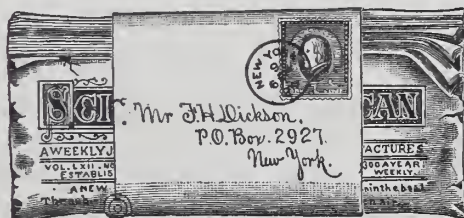
DESDEMONA.

NEW PATTERN. X FULL LINE.

T. B. CLARK & CO.,
53 Park Place, New York.

W. S. & J. B. WILKINSON,
MANUFACTURERS OF
FINE JEWELRY AND SILVERWARE CASES,
ALSO DEALERS IN
JEWELRY CARDS, TAGS, TWINES, TISSUE PAPER,
CHAMOIS SKINS, CHAMOIS BAGS, PAPER BOXES, JEWELERS' COTTON,
RUBBER BANDS, ENVELOPES, ETC.
9 Madison Street, Chicago, Ill.

MENTION THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.



Patented June 24 and October 14, 1890.
POSTAGE STAMP BOXES,
MATCH BOXES,
TICKET BOXES,
PLASTER CASES, &c.,
IN GOLD AND STERLING SILVER.

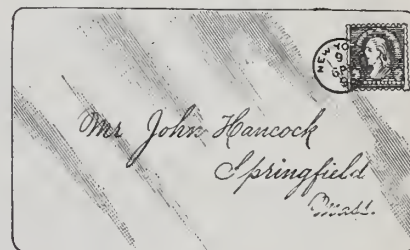
SOUVENIR * BOXES.

MADE ONLY BY
ENOS RICHARDSON & CO.

23 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Temporary office until completion of new building
May 1, 1892, at

16 MAIDEN LANE.





O. A. GAGER & CO. SUCCESSORS TO CHAS. FIELD HAVILAND & CO.
IMPORTERS OF CHINA,

29 BARCLAY ST., N. Y.

P. O. Box 505.

UNDERGLAZE STAMP.

C. F. H. or **C. F. H.**
G. D. M. **G. D. M.**
FRANCE

WE HAVE IN STOCK THE CHOICEST LINE OF
ART POTTERY AND BRIC-A-BRAC IN THE
COUNTRY, IMPORTED EXPRESSLY FOR THE
JEWELRY TRADE.

ROYAL WORCESTER,
DOULTON,
CROWN DERBY,
STELLMACHER,
OLD VIENNA,
IRISH BELEEK,
GEO. JONES,
AULT,
PILZ,
BEVINGTON,
ADDERLY,
BODLEY,
BURMANSTOFT,
COALPORT,
COPELAND,
CAULDON WARE,
Crown Staffordshire Porcelain
Company.



DONATH & CO.,
HAMMERSLEY,
HANCOCK
MOORE, LESSON & CO.,
FISCHER,
POINTON,
WARDLE,
WILDMAN,
CONTA & BOHNE,
DÖRFL. EICHLER,
HANKE,
HEUBACH,
KLEMM,
MEHLEM,
K. P. M.,
SCHIERHOLZ,
WESSEL & WOLFSOHN.

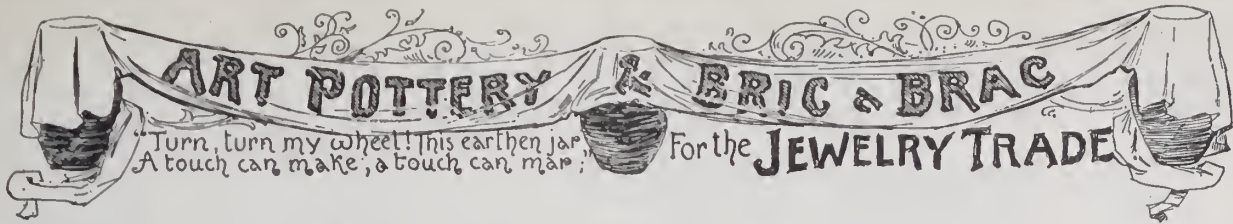
ROYAL BERLIN.

VIENNA.

ROYAL BERLIN.

WE ARE OFFERING NOVELTIES IN
VASES, JUGS, BASKETS, FERN POTS
CANDELABRA, JARDINIÈRES, CANDLESTICKS
FIGURES, BONBONS, CARD RECEIVERS
TABLE BELLS, BOUDOIR SETS, MATCH
STANDS, UMBRELLA JARS, LACED FIGURES,

We believe our line especially desirable, and trust you will
inspect it when in New York.



BEING A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION AND ILLUSTRATED REVIEW OF CERAMICS, BISQUES, BRONZES AND BRIC-A-BRAC ADAPTED TO THE JEWELRY TRADE.

PART X.—LIMOGES PORCELAIN.

**C. F. H.
G. D. M.**

TRADE MARK.

It is well known in the trade that O. A. Gager & Co., 20 Barclay St., New York, are the exclusive American agents

composed of Chas. Field Haviland and O. A. Gager. June 1st, 1881, Chas. Field Haviland retired from the New York house but continued his factory in France. He was succeeded in New York by his partner, O. A. Gager, July 1st, 1886, and the firm name of O. A. Gager was changed to O. A. Gager & Co., which continues to the present time. In 1882 Chas. Field Haviland also withdrew from active business in Limoges, but remained and is now a special partner in the present firm of E. Gerard, Dufraissex & Co., who

the most, thorough designer and potter in France.

The productions of the plant are white and decorated goods, which O. A. Gager & Co. keep in open stock. The white goods are adapted to plain table service and to the requirements of amateur china decorators. A line of these goods for the latter purpose will prove profitable to jewelers to carry.

The principal shapes are the Normandy, which is the winning card this season, an unusually graceful and delicate shape; the

Louis XV. produced last season, and very popular; this pattern is thoroughly rococo and very handsome; the Brittany, which follows the Normandy in character, a combination of pieces of the both styles being consistent. The variety of pieces into which this ware is made covers the entire field into which porcelain is divided, besides an unlimited number of fancy pieces, for the production of which the French are particularly famous.

The decorations applied to Chas. Field Haviland ware are unending in



CHAS. FIELD HAVILAND PORCELAIN.

continue the manufacture of the C. F. H. or Chas. Field Haviland china.

The factory of E. Gerard, Dufraissex & Co., at Limoges, is one of the most extensive in the city, and hence in France. The clay is obtained largely from the famous beds at St. Yriex, owned by the estate of F. Alluaud, Ainé. At the works every branch of porcelain manufacture is complete. The managing spirit of the enterprise is Emile Gerard, who is recognized as one of the most, if not

style and design. They are of three kinds: printed, encrusted and hand-painted. The grounds comprehend many elegant tints, known as the Vert Bouteille (bottle green), Purple Brown, Bouton d'Or (yellow), Turquoise Clair, Chamois Rosé, Lobster, Bleu du Four Fondu. This latter color is the deepest shade of blue used in china, and in conjunction with rich gildings and fine painting produces a really

**J. P.
L.**
Ponyat
Trademark.

of E. Gerard, Dufraissex & Co., of Limoges, France, successors to Chas. Field Haviland. A brief history of the foreign house with its connection with O. A. Gager & Co. may prove interesting to the reader.

In 1797 a porcelain works was started in Limoges, by Francois Alluaud, who was then one of the most prominent citizens of the town, and its mayor. This pottery has continued ever since, expanding in size and importance, until to-day it stands among the most extensive in that famous city. At the present day it is conducted for the estate of F. Alluaud, Ainé (senior), by E. Gerard, Dufraissex & Co.

In 1851 Chas. Field Haviland went to Limoges to learn the china business and married the grand-daughter of F. Alluaud, Ainé, and has lived in France ever since. He remained in the china business from 1851 until he retired from active business in 1882. He commenced the manufacture of china in Limoges in 1868, and was represented in New York by R. B. Haviland & Son, composed of his father, Robert B. Haviland, and his brother, Frederick Haviland, who now is a member of O. A. Gager & Co.

In November, 1870, the firm of Chas. Field Haviland & Co. was formed in New York,

Ferdinand Bing & Co.

106 GRAND STREET,

Corner Mercer Street.

Large Assortment of the Latest Shapes in

ROYAL WORCESTER, CROWN DERBY

And Other English Potteries.

ROYAL BONN, IN SPECIAL SHAPES AND PATTERNS,

OLD VIENNA, * SEVRES VASES, * ROYAL DRESDEN.

MARBLE STATUARY, BRONZES,

ENGLISH HALL CLOCKS, * ONYX CLOCKS,

And Other Goods adapted to the Jewelry Trade.

P. H. LEONARD,

76 & 78 READE STREET,

NEW YORK.

* Novelties in Art Pottery for the Jewelry Trade. *

"THE ORIENTAL."



CHOCOLATES.



BISCUITS.



BEAUTIFUL GOLD • •
• • CLOUDED WARE.

Special \$50.00
assortment of above
for the Jewelry trade.

LATEST FAD
THE
ENGAGEMENT CUP.

A MYRIAD OF SHAPES AND STYLES. WRITE FOR A DOZEN ASSORTED PATTERNS.

elegant effect. The color shades to the centre or bottom of the piece with perfect gradations of color.

At the suggestion of Messrs. Gager & Co. the factory produces an almost unlimited variety of little fancy dishes, jars, and other pieces for horse-radish, mustard, mayonnaise, marmalade, honey, condensed cream (especially popular), etc.; fancy side-sides for family use, for jellies, assorted almonds; lotus leave trays for crumbs, celery dishes, orange bowls, brush and comb trays, etc.

The trade marks on this ware are given at the beginning of the article. The combination of letters is used on all pieces, while the circle is used only on decorated wares.

J. POUYAT.

The Société la Ceramique, J. Pouyat, or as the enterprise is more simply known, J. Pouyat, has two factories, one in Limoges, where fine goods are made, and the other at San Leonard, a few miles from that city, where is produced a cheaper grade of goods, including hotel and fire-proof china. The Société owns and controls clay mines at St. Yriex, besides forests and coal mines to yield the fuel necessary in the production of the porcelain. In the various branches of his conglomerate concern, the total number of employes reaches 3,000 persons. The works since their foundation have never been closed, with the exception of Sundays and holidays, and the employes have never quit work, even during the Revolution.

Every shape and decoration produced at the Pouyat works has been copyrighted to prevent imitation. The shapes at the present time best known to the trade are the Aida, which resembles a napkin with ruffled corners; the Sarah, consisting of fluted shells; the Mercedes, square or cube shaped; the Marcelle, referring to a particularly attractive handle; the Florence, consisting of graceful flutes; the Torse, also flukes; the Yeddo, square-shaped, and the latest, the Watteau, a pure rococo style.

The decorations are divided into four varieties; printed, chromo, encrusted, and hand-painted. The first consists of transfered prints of conventional flowers, designed from the imagination of the artist; the second, of transfered lithographs engraved from the real flowers, all the details and colors being accurately reproduced; the third of gold incrustations; and the fourth, of flowers painted by the hands of skilled artists, direct from the real plants. The decorations are in infinite variety; an idea of the inventive faculty of the designers may be formed by the reader when it is stated that at the New York salesrooms of the Société, at 56 Murray St., 1,000 styles of cups alone are shown in open stock, every cup having a plate, saucer, etc., to match it.

The principal ground tints of Pouyat Limoges ware are Blue, Gray, Ivory, Blue Green, Celadon and Lavender. The evenness and deepness of these colors have aroused the admiration of connoisseurs on both sides of the Atlantic, the blue receiving particular praise, and being considered next to Sevres blue. Besides the tinted and decorated

wares, the Pouyat works produce an almost limitless quantity of white china for plain table use and for the purposes of amateur china decorators. Large quantities of this white ware are sold to other concerns in Limoges, who decorate the pieces and sell them as their own productions.

Pouyat porcelain is made for every conceivable purpose, useful or decorative. In the way of bric-a-brac the present reigning styles are the Lafayette, suggesting Greek curves and treatment, Richardson strictly rococo, and the Mauresque, Greek in design.

Hinrich & Co., 29 Park Place, New York, in their decorating works at



LIMOGES PORCELAIN. (J. P.) J. POUYAT.

Limoges, produce wares that reflect more than ordinary credit on that house. Their dinner and table sets in Louis XI. and other attractive shapes are among the finest in the market. Other articles of this ware shown by them are cake trays, engagement cups, milk sets, individual butters, almond trays etc., in an extensive variety of designs and patterns. Their trade mark which is stamped on each piece, consists of a crown above a shield with the initials H. & C. and the word Depose.

One of the most fascinating decorations in Limoges ware is the Amour-ette. This is shown on dinner and tea sets, vases, etc., and

LONDON, ENGLAND,
BEVIS MARKS.

CARLSBAD,
CHINA FACTORY.

PARIS, FRANCE,
40 RUE CHATEAU D'EAU.



VICTORIA VASE. No. 775.

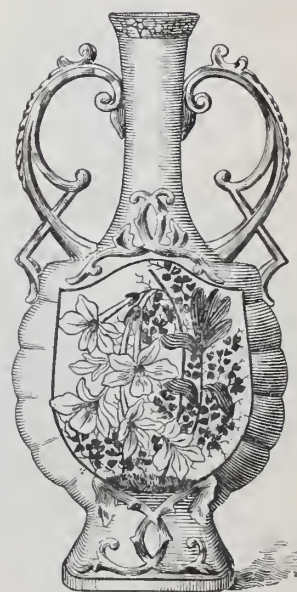
Lazarus & Rosenfeld,

IMPORTERS AND MANUFACTURERS,

60 & 62 Murray Street,
NEW YORK.

*Exclusive novelties from the Art Centres of
the Continent.*

ROYAL VICTORIA ART WARE,
BRIC-A-BRAC, CHINA, PORCELAIN, BISQUES,
POTTERY, GLASSWARE, &c.



VICTORIA VASE. No. 778.

Our Royal Victoria Ware is the success of the season; they are in appearance and finish equal to the very finest English celebrated makes. Our prices run from 25 cents a piece to \$15.00 each. No jeweler should be without them. Please write for sample assortment.

consists of two flesh-tinted cupids, playing amid rose bowers and circled with rich gold scroll work. A. Klingenberg, 35 Park Place, New York, show a very large stock with the Amourette decoration. They also carry an extensive line in the Trianon style which is as equally popular. A. Klingenberg imports Limoges engagement cups in numerous colors and shapes. This house says that the fad is growing apace and that it is already almost as general as the souvenir spoon craze. Another line of Limoges porcelain produced by this house is the oblong comb and brush trays, which are now enjoying a ready sale.

Charles Ahrenfeldt & Son, 50 to 54 Murray St., New York, every year import large quantities of white Limoges ware, which is purchased by amateur china decorators who paint the plates, etc., with their own designs and submit them to the interesting processes necessary to make the decorations permanent. Among the decorated Limoges produced by C. Ahrenfeldt & Son, is the Lilac, which is shown on dinner and tea sets, milk pitchers, etc. It consists of lilacs intermixed with blue and gold lines. Another very pretty decoration are small red and blue roses showing through a light gold mist which covers the entire article. Game and fish sets, with appropriate decorations, such as trout, salmon, ducks, pheasants, etc., are also produced in Limoges ware, and imported by this house and are fully up to the high standard set by the other articles mentioned.

The oldest pottery in Limoges that is extant to-day is that of the Société la Ceramique, J. Pouyat. This concern was founded by J. Pouyat, a practical potter, in Paris in 1781, and in 1783 it moved to Limoges. Since the foundation of the concern, which from small beginnings has grown to gigantic proportions, there has always been a Pouyat at its head, the present one being Emile Pouyat, who is 84 years of age, and has still the active management of the affairs.

Besides those already specified, who are either producers or decorators of Limoges ware, the following houses handle this porcelain to a greater or less extent: Lazarus & Rosenfeld, 60-62 Murray St., New York; Ferdinand Bing & Co., 106 Grand St., New York; L. J. Glaenger & Co., 80 Chambers St., New York; McCarty & Co., 525 Broadway, New York; George Borgfeldt & Co., Broome and Crosby Sts., New York, and Ovington Bros., Brooklyn, N. Y. The Limoges porcelain of P. H. Leonard, 76 Reade St., New York, and of Bawo & Dotter, 28-30 Barclay St., were described in the last instalment of this series. *(Series to be continued.)*

The Gorham Mfg. Co., on another page, give much information on the chafing dish, a practical and serviceable article that is being generally adopted for the preparation of dishes at the table. The company are producing a full line consisting of various models and sizes of this ware, both in sterling and electro-plated silver.

Correspondence.

MORE ANSWERS THAN WANTED.

INDIANAPOLIS, Ind., Sept. 3, 1891.

Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.:

Please discontinue our want advt. We have more applications than we can answer.

Yours truly,

BINGHAM & WALK.

ORDERS FROM ALL OVER.

WASHINGTON, D. C., June 15, 1891.

Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.:

We are very much gratified with the result attained by our advertisement in your journal. We have received orders from all parts of the country for our Historical Cannon Souvenir through your medium.

Yours resp'tly,

JACOBS BROS.

A BIG OPPORTUNITY.

PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE, Sept. 21, 1891.

Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.:

Should any of your readers want back numbers of the JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, I have the unbound volumes from June, 1880, Vol. VI., No. 5, to December, 1889, Vol. XX., No. 10, which I will dispose of at \$2.00 per volume, delivered at the railway station here. As I am breaking up rooms I find it necessary to dispose of a good deal of my accumulated literature, and these volumes are very valuable to young jewelers and watchmakers. Yours, &c.,

J. WOODSIDE.

MADDOCK & STEEL, 48 & 50 Park Place, New York.



WE INVITE the jewelry trade to inspect our stock. We have imported many lines of rich goods especially for you. We confine ourselves entirely to English fancy goods, and if there is any virtue in concentration **WE ARE THE PEOPLE.** We claim to have the finest line of ROYAL WORCESTER ever shown in this market, and would ask that you see this stock and get the **SHILLING LIST** of the different pieces before purchasing elsewhere. Our stock embraces a complete and representative line of the following well-known makes, DOULTON, CROWN DERBY, COALPORT, MINTON, COPELAND, JONES, HAMMERSLEY, IRISH BELLEEK (the genuine), ADDERLY, WEDGWOOD and others.

If you are not coming to the market, we will give any order you may send us our best attention. We also invite correspondence, and will cheerfully furnish any *information desired.*

MADDOCK & STEEL,

48 & 50 Park Place, New York.

Some Kind Words.

KINSMAN, O., June 12, 1891.

Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.

I appreciate your excellent paper and am always pleased to see it.

A. P. LATHROP.

PORTSMOUTH, O., Sept. 22, 1891.

Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.

Endorsed find check for \$2 for one year's subscription. The trial subscription of six

months induced me to become a regular subscriber of your valuable paper.

Yours truly,

E. LEE FEYLER.

TECUMSEH, Mich., June 10, 1891.

Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.

Thos. Adamson commenced taking THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR when he first started business in Tecumseh twenty years ago, and we have continued it ever since. In justice to

THE CIRCULAR, we must say that we have always felt that no jeweler could afford to be without it.

Yours truly,

ADAMSON BROS.

Old-fashioned snuff-box boxes presumably designed for bonbons and cachous rival those of the Louis' and the George's. They have painted beauties on top surrounded by jewels, and gold sides.

**CHARLES AHRENFELDT & SON,**

50, 52 & 54 MURRAY STREET, NEW YORK,

— IMPORTERS OF —

Fancy China AND Art Pottery

• • ALL THE • •

LATEST NOVELTIES

IN

ROYAL WORCESTER,
CROWN DERBY,
DOULTON,COALPORT,
WEDGWOOD,
MINTONS.

◁ ROYAL DRESDEN AND BERLIN CHINA, VIENNA AND SEVRES PORCELAIN. ▷

**Largest Assortment in this Country of Specialties for the Jewelry Trade.****R. A. Kipling**

Importer of Precious Stones

189 BROADWAY,
NEW YORK.19, Rue Drouot,
Paris.**J. P.
L.****SOCIÉTÉ LA CERAMIQUE,****J. POUYAT,**

Factory, Limoges, France.

Rich Bric-a-Brac in New Designs,

Novelties in Decorations, A. D. Coffees, Teas, Coffees & Plates,

▲ ▲ Sugars and Creams, Chocolate Cups, ▲ ▲

✻ **IN GREAT VARIETY.** ✻**GOLD INCORUSTATIONS****Salesrooms:**

NEW YORK, 56 Murray Street.

PARIS, 14 Rue Paradis Poissoniere.

LONDON, 12 Bartlett's Buildings, Holborn Circus.

JNO F. LUTHER
MANUFACTURING
JEWELER
143 FULTON ST
NEW YORK

MEDALS

BADGES
K.T. CROSSES
P.M. JEWELS
EMBLEMS
PINS
BUTTONS

SEND FOR CATALOGUE

The Other Side of Life.

HE WAS CAPABLE.

1ST PASSENGER.—Can you tell me the time?

2ND PASSENGER.—Yes, sir, (continues to look at the view.)

HIS SENSE OF BEAUTY.

MISS OLIVINIA WALDO.—I suppose, Mr. Street, your heart diurnally throbs for the finite beauty that youth has ideally formed in your mind?

MR. N. CLARK STREET.—Yes, I would like to see Baby poke a three bagger,

FOLLOWED THE FAD.

ARABELLA.—Did you collect any souvenir spoons at the seashore?

ISABELLA.—Oh yes; I have an entire album full.

MUST BE IN THE SWIM.

MRS. BILLSDOO—I notice rococo is very fashionable at the present time.

MRS. BULLION.—Do tell! I must have Signor Spaghetti (that's my chief, you know) serve some up.

A CURIOUS BUMP OF CURIOSITY.

POPINJAY.—Youngnoodle has a large bump of curiosity.

PONSONBY.—Never noticed it.

POPINJAY.—He has, though. Sometime ago he bought a nickel clock guaranted for a

year, but it really ran accurately for two years.

PONSONBY.—What of that?

POPINJAY.—Well, he had to break the clock to pieces to see what was the matter with it.

It has been estimated that 65,251,300 pairs of eyeglasses and spectacles are produced annually in the United States. Boston papers please copy.

TOOK SOMETHING FOR HIS SICKNESS.

O'GILLIGAN.—Begorra, Mike, sivin years it is since I clapped me oyes on yez.

M'DOOLEY.—Dade 'tis, Dan. 'Tis in Sang Sang Oi've been there sivin years.

O'GILLIGAN.—An' fur pwhat?

M'DOOLEY.—Faith fur baing sick.

O'GILLIGAN.—'Glang wid yez, Mike.

M'DOOLEY.—Ye sees, Oi was sick loike wid me bowels, an' ivery wan tuld me ter take somethin'. An' out Oi goes an' takes a pwatich from a man, an' the jidge guv me sivin years.

ALLOWANCE NOT ENOUGH.

DONNERWETTER (to new salesman)—I will allow you \$50 a week for expenses.

NOCHEINMAL.—I can't see how I can do more with that sum than pay hotels and railroads.

DONNERWETTER.—Well, what more should you want?

NOCHEINMAL.—Where am I to get my cigars, and theatres, and poker, and drinks, and amusement generally?

What the Clock Says.

Hold fast dreamer, do not fret!
Everything will come right yet.
Life holds nothing worth regret—
Let the sun rise—let it set.
I have seen the young grow old;
Seen the fond turn stern and cold;
Seen the selfish, vain, and proud
Feed the worm, and crease the shroud.

Do not cry;

Do not sigh;

All will come right by and by.

Pearls, and gems, and jewels fine,
Fished from sea or dug from mine.
Silken raiment, filmy lace,
Vanish all, and leave no trace.
Those who walk and those who ride
Yet must lie down, side by side,
When their cruel master, Death,
Seals the eyes and steals the breath.

Do not sigh;

Do not cry;

All will come right by and by.

I have seen the high brought low,
Seen the seasons come and go;
Fields of bloom and waste of snow,
Sunny skies and winds that blow—
And I mark out all the hours
Whether there are frost or flowers—
Night and day and day and night
Feeling sorrow nor delight.

Do not cry;

Do not sigh;

All will come right by and by.

Nothing matters! Nothing can
In the destiny of man.
Vain, alas! all tears and sighs;
Vain reproaches—vain replies.
Silence and decay must fall
Like a shadow on you all;
And he who made your life a span
Will judge as never judges man.

Do not sigh;

Do not cry;

All will come right by and by.—*Century.*

"The Venus of Milo is not nature; she is art."

"That is so. Art leaves something to the imagination. If the Venus had been natural she would have had arms."—*Judge.*

N. J. FELIX,

(ESTABLISHED 1865.)

MANUFACTURER OF

GOLD and SILVER WATCH CASES,

ROOMS 6, 7 AND 8,

71 Nassau St., New York.



BEFORE—FRONT VIEW.



AFTER



BEFORE—BACK VIEW.

Old English Cases altered to Stem-Winding; also to Imitation Stem-Winding with key attachment to crown. Bezels altered to take flat glasses.

SEND FOR PRICE LIST.

Orders or jobs sent me by mail or express always receive prompt and careful attention. As for references where he is not known, Mr. Felix can confidently state that he has done work continuously for the last twenty-five years for the very best houses in New York.

SOUVENIR SPOONS

OF AMERICA

NOW READY.

25 CTS. PER COPY.

DISCOUNTS FOR QUANTITIES.

WHAT IS SAID OF IT.

Invaluable to Jewelers.

The collecting of souvenir spoons has become a fad of such a nature that every city and town of prominence, or containing any romantic episode in its history, is now represented by a spoon. It is safe to say that \$500,000 is invested in the manufacture of these souvenirs. To serve as a guide, or handbook, or encyclopedia of these spoons, for the use principally of those who are interested in the fad, is the purpose of "Souvenir Spoons of America" (JEWELERS' CIRCULAR Publishing Co., New York), in which 189 spoons are described and illustrated. The volume is interesting to others besides souvenir spoon collectors, and to jewelers it is invaluable.—*N. Y. Daily News*.

An Opportunity.

Since the souvenir spoon craze first broke out in the United States scarcely a week has passed but what some new member has been added to the number already in the market. The retailer has been sorely taxed to keep pace with the many designs offered to the trade, but the JEWELERS' CIRCULAR Publishing Company, 189 Broadway, New York, has now happily come to his aid. This concern publishes a work called "Souvenir Spoons of America," price twenty-five cents, containing illustrations of every known specimen produced thus far, with complete description of each. In its 104 pages is some valuable information, and the dealer who fails to avail himself of a copy misses an opportunity.—*Jewelers' Review*.

Complete Guide to the Fad.

The collecting of souvenir spoons has become the greatest fad of its nature that the American public has ever indulged in. Every city and town of any prominence or containing any romantic episode in its history, is now represented by a spoon. To serve as a guide or handbook or encyclopedia of these spoons, for the use principally of those who are interested in the fad, is the purpose of "Souvenir Spoons of America," published by the JEWELERS' CIRCULAR Publishing Company, New York. One hundred and eighty-nine spoons are described and illustrated, the descriptive portions giving the significance or *raison d'être* of each design, with a relation of the various events commemorated. The volume is a unique one. It will form a standard among the works on silver-smithing, and will find a place in all art libraries. In many respects, "Souvenir Spoons of America" is a curious work, for besides being a complete guide to the fad, it is an encyclopedia of interesting events, briefly and pointedly written. The letter-press, illustrations, and ornamental features are admirable, and are in complete consonance with the artistic nature of the subject treated.—*Newark Advertiser*.

Propounder of Information.

The publishers of "Souvenir Spoons of America" in setting forth the encyclopedic value of the work as an addition to art libraries, say that their "spoons" could be "profitably used in the schools as propounders of general information." To this we respectfully except. There are two many spoons in the schools now, and some of them profess to be "propounders of general information," calling themselves, and paid as, "teachers"—*New York Daily Advertiser*.

A General Fad.

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUBLISHING COMPANY issue a handbook called "The Souvenir Spoons of America." A half million dollars is said to be invested in the manufacture of souvenir spoons. One hundred and eighty-nine spoons are described and illustrated in this handbook. Every prominent city is represented by its souvenir spoon or spoons. The fad is as general as that of the 13, 14, 15 puzzle, or "Pigs in Clover."—*Philadelphia Inquirer*.

Handsomely Written Up.

The spoon fad is handsomely written up and illustrated in a pamphlet of about a hundred pages issued by the JEWELERS' CIRCULAR Publishing Company, 189 Broadway, New York. The great variety and artistic interest of American souvenir spoons can hardly be realized until these pages are inspected. The illustrations are of the natural size, and number about two hundred. They represent an immense amount of local history and a high order of ingenuity in devices. As a rule, the conventional spoon form is well preserved. To depart from it materially is a mistake, an opinion that some of these pictures will serve to confirm. Two of the most striking designs are the "Niagara" and the "Johnstown," both having strong watery or wave effects. The "Lincoln, Neb." spoon has young Abe's maul and wedge for the head of the handle, while the hungry grasshoppers of the plains crawl along the slender part. The "Louisville" has a cluster of tobacco leaves for the handle.

The first American souvenir spoon was the Washington, with the head of the Father of His Country on the top of the handle. It was produced and copyrighted about three years ago. Now nearly every city in the land has one or more. The bowl of the "Nutmeg" represents a large sized nutmeg upon which a curving stem ascends. The head is a nut in the bud with spreading leaves and a budlet below. The "Historical Cannon" (from Sumter) has an elaborately engraved cannon for a handle. The capitol is on the bowl with the Garfield statue in the foreground. As the spoon fad is just fairly under way its literature promises to be voluminous.—*Cincinnati Times-Star*.

Beautifully Illustrated.

We have received from Messrs. E. N. Denison & Co., of this village, a copy of the beautifully illustrated pamphlet on "Souvenir Spoons of America," printed by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR Publishing Company. At an early day we shall print that part of the pamphlet which refers to Westerly and vicinity.—*Westerly (R. I.) Narragansett Weekly*.

Every City Represented.

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR Publishing Company issued a hand-book called "The Souvenir Spoons of America." One hundred and eighty-nine spoons are described and illustrated in this hand-book. Every prominent city is represented by its souvenir spoon or spoons.—*Camden, N. J., News*.

Admired.

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., Sept. 21, 1891.

Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.

The new book of Souvenir Spoons of America just received, and is admired. JAS. E. CALDWELL & CO.

Best Book Ever Sent Out.

BOSTON, Mass., Sept. 26, 1891.

Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.

If I were a judge, I should think the book one of the best ever sent out by any publishing house in any line of trade.

A. T. SYLVESTER.

HENRY T. SPEAR & SON.

Anxiously Awaits His Order.

WESTERLY, R. I., Sept. 23, 1891.

The Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.

We have received the sample copy "Souvenir Spoons of America," and also the 15 copies remitted for, by express; we are anxiously awaiting the 100 copies ordered while your book was in embryo. We regret our last Coffee Spoons were not out in time to be illustrated and described in your charming mode and manner, and we fervently trust that your enormous first edition of "Souvenir Spoons of America" will be speedily exhausted, and the trade will not rest satisfied until an enlarged and unabridged edition is put upon the market. * * * We will be with you in the second edition. After shipping us the 100 copies engaged, you will please reserve 100 copies more to come in after the first rush is over, say any time after the 15th Oct. 1891.

Your very truly,

THE E. N. DENISON CO.

An Artistic Result.

NEW HAVEN, Conn., Sept. 22d, 1891.

The Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.

It gives me great pleasure to congratulate you upon your publication on Souvenir Spoons. The artistic result of your efforts and the valuable historical information contained will give it a place with the most interesting magazines of the country. Kindly send us fifty (50) copies.

Very sincerely yours,

THE GEORGE H. FORD COMPANY.

More to Follow

FALKENAU, OPPENHEIMER & CO.,



40 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

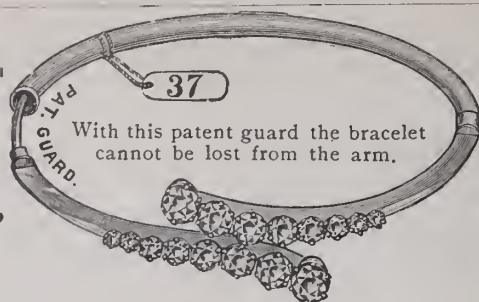
P. O. BOX 3314.

WM. H. BALL & Co.

Mfg. Jewelers,

15 JOHN ST.,

NEW YORK.



SPECIALTIES:

Knife Edge Bracelet Mountings,
Knife Edge Brooch Mountings,
Curb Chain Bracelets and
Padlock Bracelets.

14 KT. ONLY.

CHAS. S. PLATT,

1837. Successor to George W. Platt, 1881.

GOLD AND SILVER

Refiner, Assayer and Sweep Smelter.

Office and Refinery,

29 & 31 GOLD ST., near John St., NEW YORK.

Platers' and Electro-Platers' Silver-
Platinum and Aluminum.

Workshops to let, with power. Fine Light—speci-
ally for Jewelers. All improvements. Apply as above.

E. KIPLING,

IMPORTER OF

PRECIOUS STONES,

182 & 184 Broadway, New York,
Elevator Entrance, 2 JOHN ST. PARIS:
No. 1 Rue Richer.

S. F. HOWARD,

Gold and Silver Assayer,

Refiner and Sweep Smelter,

8 & 10 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

Smelting and Refining Works,

28, 30 & 32 Cumberland St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Specialties: Sweepings, Gold, Silver and Platinum.

"MONARCH"
THE ROGERS & HAMILTON CO.
WATERBURY, CONN.



"S"

A "NOVELTY" in Marquis Rings.

ASK YOUR JOBBER FOR

ISIDORE STERN, DIAMOND MOUNTINGS,

42 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

ROBERTSON & LEBER, PLATINUM,

13 & 15
FRANKLIN ST.,
Newark, N. J.

IMPORT AND REFINER FOR Platinum. Scraps. Melted.

L. LELONG & BRO.,

GOLD AND SILVER

Refiners, Assayers and Sweep Smelters,

111 SOUTHWEST CORNER HALSEY AND MARSHALL STREETS, >

NEWARK, N. J.

SWEEPINGS A SPECIALTY.



★ S. F. MYERS & CO., ★

WHOLESALE JEWELERS,

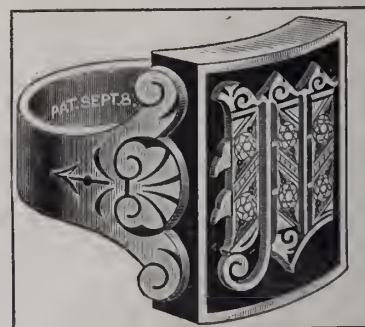
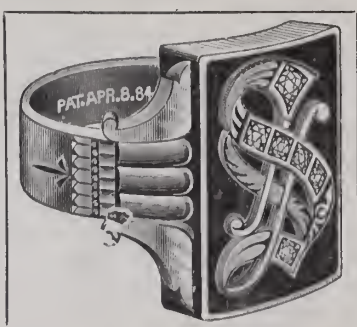
Everything Appertaining to the Trade. Four Stores. Ground Floor.
Largest in our Line.

48 & 50 Maiden Lane, 33 & 35 Liberty Street, New York.

GREAT ADVANTAGES ARE CONCEALED IN OUR BIG CATALOGUES. CONSULT THEM.

22
DEPARTMENTS
22

Gold
AND
Diamond
Jewelry



Gents'
Seal,
Ladies'
Fancy
Children's
Rings.

ALBERT LORSCH & CO.

37 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

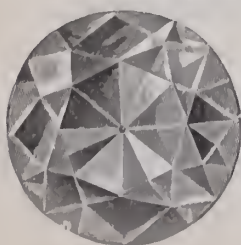
Branch, 167 Broad Street, Providence, R. I.

— IMPORTERS OF DIAMONDS, —

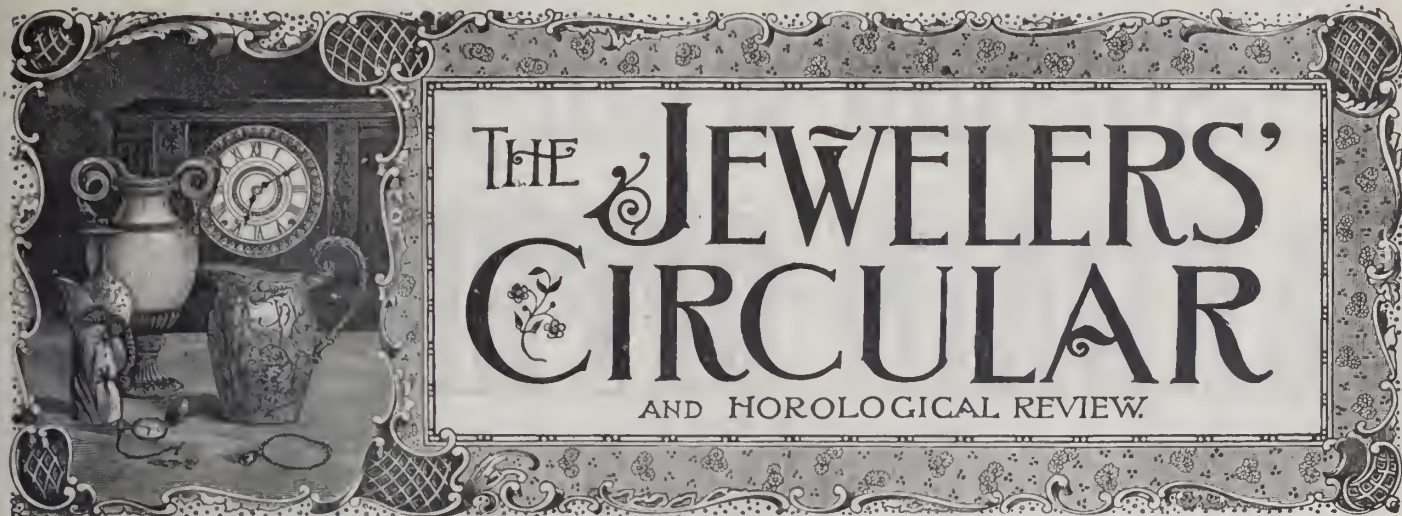
Rose Diamonds, Rubies, Sapphires, Emeralds, Opals, Moonstones, Fancy and
Imitation Stones, Novelties.

SOLE OWNERS AND IMPORTERS OF

The Sumatra Gem.
REG'D.



Gunzburger Bros., Importers of Diamonds, 35 Maiden Lane, N.Y.



Copyright, 1891, by The Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.

189 Broadway, New York.

Entered at the Post Office in N. Y. as second-class matter.

VOL. XXIII.

NEW YORK, WEDNESDAY, OCT. 14, 1891.

No 11.



AN EXAMPLE OF AMERICAN ART SILVERSMITHING.—SEE PAGE 4.

LEOPOLD WEIL & CO.'S

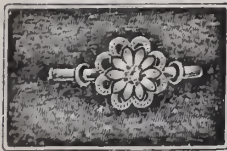
BARGAIN OFFER No. 5,

OF

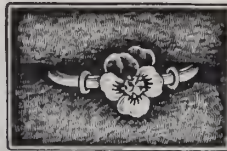
GENUINE DIAMOND RINGS

—♦♦♦♦♦ AT ♦♦♦♦♦—

\$16.50, \$19.50 and \$22.50 per Dozen.



2038



2039



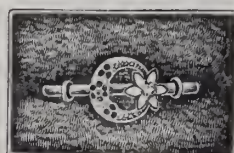
2040



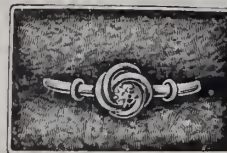
2041



2042



2043



2044



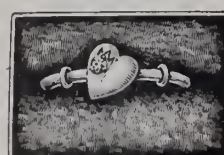
2045



2046



2047



2048



2049

- 2038.—Roman-color ornament, surmounted by white enamel daisy.
 2039.—Solid enamel pansy in correct shades of color.
 2040.—White enamel clover-leaf.
 2041.—Roman-color wish-bone, with white enamel clover-leaf.
 2042.—Three Roman-colored intertwined crescents, with colored flowers enameled.
 2043.—Roman crescent, colored enamel, with white enameled star.

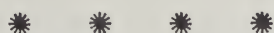
- 2044.—Roman-colored knot.
 2045.—Bright double knot, twisted wire.
 2046.—Roman-colored snake.
 2047.—Roman-colored crescent, variegated gold bird.
 2048.—Roman-colored heart.
 2049.—Horse-shoe and whip; twisted wire shank.

SUITABLE FOR HOLIDAY TRADE.

These Rings are solid 10-K. You can have them set with small rose diamonds at \$16.50 per dozen; with larger rose diamonds at \$19.50 per dozen; or with 64-facet diamonds at \$22.50 per dozen. In each case more than full value is guaranteed, being absolutely certain that they are the greatest bargain ever offered to the trade.

LEOPOLD WEIL & CO.,
 51 Maiden Lane, New York.

ORIGINAL ~~AND~~ GENUINE
SEAMLESS
FILLED · GOLD · CHAINS.



ON account of the many inquiries from our customers asking where they can see our samples in New York, we have decided to open a regular sample office at

17 MAIDEN LANE,

where a competent person will be in charge all the time, with a complete line of our popular goods.

The location is central and very convenient, and we cordially invite out-of-town dealers to make our office their headquarters when in New York.

BOSTON OFFICE,

6 WINTER STREET,

I. W. STELLE.

NEW YORK OFFICE,

17 MAIDEN LANE,

L. M. MICHELS.

San Francisco Office,

PHELAN BUILDING,

WM. E. PETTES & CO.

KENT & STANLEY COMPANY,

PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND.

Address all communications to Providence office.

THE AMERICAN WATCHMAKER AND JEWELER.

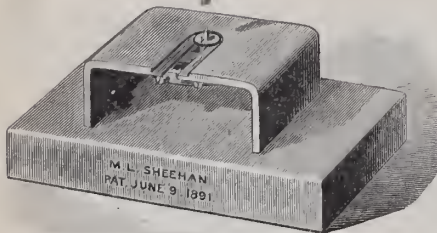
An Encyclopedia for the Horologist,
JEWELER, GOLD AND SILVER-SMITH. CONTAINING
DIRECTIONS FOR USING ALL THE LATEST TOOLS
DEVICES AND ATTACHMENTS FOR WATCHMAKERS.
310 Pages Muslin, \$1.50; Paper, \$1.25.
Send for Full Catalogue. 203 Illustrations.
Our Specialty, Watchmakers' Books.
GEO. Z. HAZLITT & CO., 347 Dearborn St., Chicago.

A LONG-felt want supplied—a Watchmakers' Roller Remover that will fit to American, English or Swiss watches, all sizes, re-

quires no adjusting, not liable to get out of order, always ready for use.

Price, \$1.00.

A liberal discount to jobbers.



Address,

M. L. SHEEHAN,
785 8th Ave., NEW YORK.

An Example of American Silversmithing.

THE beautiful frontispiece of this issue, engraved for THE CIRCULAR from a photograph especially taken for that purpose, illustrates a real work of art, in the shape of a punch bowl of sterling silver. This superb piece of silversmithing was designed and executed by Tiffany & Co., New York, to serve as a club team trophy for pigeon shooting contests. In its design the purpose of the trophy is thoroughly and consistently depicted.

The bowl is thirteen and one-half inches in height, fourteen inches in diameter, and weighs about one hundred and forty ounces. The body is decorated with a flock of pigeons in full relief, and festoons of laurel growing from the upper edge. The stem is divided into sections, on which the names of the winners are to be inscribed. On the lower part or base is etched in floriated letters the inscription "The Club Team Trophy."

The bowl is richly gilt inside, and circling around the lining the following names of the competing clubs are etched in harmony with the details of the decorations: The Carteret, Westminster Kennel, Country Club, and Larchmont. The exterior of the bowl is oxidized.

The salient feature of the piece is the flock of pigeons, which are in full relief and perfectly modeled, the motion of flight being realistically depicted. This example, of American silversmithing has excited admiration

from all who have viewed it, and reflects great credit on its designers and executors.

A Widow, A Pelican and a Chinaman.

Several New York newspapers published a sensational story last Friday in the form of a dispatch from Chicago regarding a clever female smuggler who swindled a Maiden Lane importer, whose name was unknown, and a Chicago jeweler out of \$30,000. A Mrs. Oliva Yancy was alleged to have arrived in New York on a European steamer the week before, accompanied by a diminutive Mongolian servant and a pet pelican.

In the pouch of the pelican, the story related, were diamonds worth \$30,000 which the widow had smuggled, the Maiden Lane diamond importer and the Chicago jeweler having advanced money for their purchase. It was alleged that the widow, her servant and the pelican disappeared soon after coming ashore, and the merchants who had advanced the money had asked the police to look for her.

As a matter of fact only two steamers arrived on the Friday named from Europe. There was no Mrs. Yancy, no Chinese servant and no pelican either. Nor was there any Mrs. Yancy on the passenger list of any steamer that has arrived for the past two weeks. A Chinese servant could not have been brought over, for under the laws of this country Chinamen are not permitted to land. Neither Inspector Byrnes nor anyone else connected with the New York Police Depart-

SIMPSON, HALL, MILLER & Co.,

MANUFACTURERS OF THE

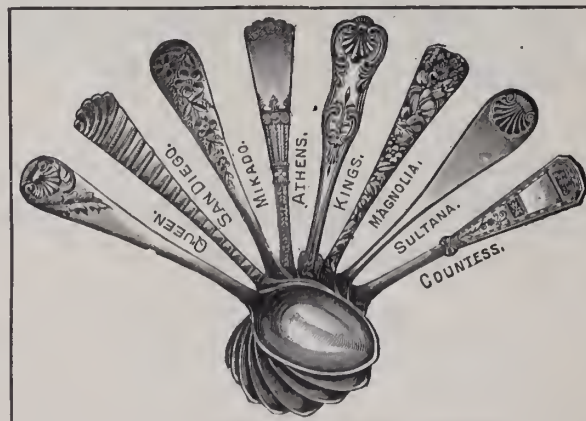
CELEBRATED
WM. ROGERS
FLAT WARE:

SPOONS, FORKS,

KNIVES, . .

LADLES, ETC.,

IN EXTENSIVE VARIETY.



WRITE US FOR

THE
HISTORY AND PRESENT

Development of

REPOUSSÉ WORK,

In Hollow Ware.

Address orders to

SIMPSON, HALL, MILLER & CO.,

WALLINGFORD,

CONN, U. S. A.

Or to CHICAGO STORE: 141 STATE STREET.

THE PAIRPOINT MFG. COMPANY,

NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

FINE GOLD AND SILVER PLATED WARE.



CATALOGUES AND PHOTOS TO THE TRADE ON APPLICATION.

NEW YORK.

CHICAGO.

SAN FRANCISCO.

FALL ANNOUNCEMENT.

WALTHAM
WATCHES. 

DAVID F. CONOVER & CO.,
7th & Chestnut Streets,
PHILA., PA.

ment had heard of such a case, and several importers who were spoken to on the matter by a CIRCULAR reporter said the story was preposterous.

An Optical Salesman's Trunk Emptied by Thieves.

F. J. Hutison, traveling salesman for the Spencer Optical Mfg. Co., 15 Maiden Lane, New York, was in Pueblo, Col., last Wednesday, and in the evening ordered an expressman to take his sample trunk to the Santa Fé Depot preparatory to coming East. The expressman was in a hurry, and thinking it would be safe, left it on the platform all night.

The next morning the trunk was found in an alley, empty. Reports of the robbery which were published in the New York newspapers gave the loss as being \$4,500, but when seen by a CIRCULAR reporter last Saturday, James E. Spencer said that this was greatly exaggerated. About \$300, he said, would cover the losses. Mr. Spencer a few hours previous had received a telegram from his representative saying that there was no clue to the thieves.

The Jeweler Refused to Open the Safe for his Backer.

BEATRICE, Neb., Oct. 7.—Charles B. Carpenter, a young man who recently engaged in the jewelry business here, was arrested last evening at the instance of W. G. Strong on the technical charge of embezzlement.

Strong is a former resident of Lake City, Ia., and furnished the means for young Carpenter to go into business. He has recently become dissatisfied with Carpenter's management and yesterday undertook to sell the business. A greater part of the valuable of stock is locked up in the establishment's safe, and Carpenter refused to give the combination, on the ground that he wants some show for vindication. Carpenter readily gave bail for his appearance in the county court.

Jewelry Factories in Danger of Fire.

PROVIDENCE, R. I. Oct. 10.—At 1:20 o'clock this morning one of the employes of the Narragansett Hotel discovered smoke issuing from the windows of the Amasa Mason block, 129 and 131 Eddy St. On the fourth floor are situated the jewelry manufacturing of R. L. Griffith & Son and James R. Feeley & Co.

The flames were confined to the second floor occupied by the What Cheer Printing Co. The shops of Messrs. Griffith and Feeley were damaged only by smoke and water, a few hundred dollars being estimated as covering their entire loss.

The Jewelers' Security Alliance.

The regular monthly meeting of the Executive Committee of the Jewelers' Security Alliance was held at the Alliance Office on Friday, the 9th inst. There were present vice-presidents A. K. Sloan, Henry Hayes,

David Untermeyer, and Messrs. White and Butts.

The following applicants were admitted to membership:

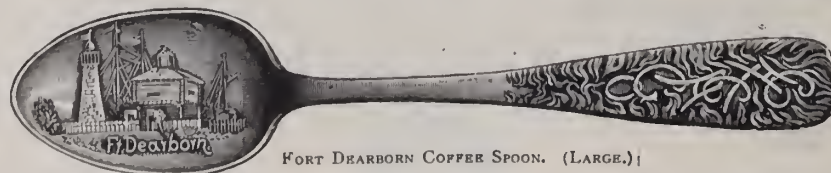
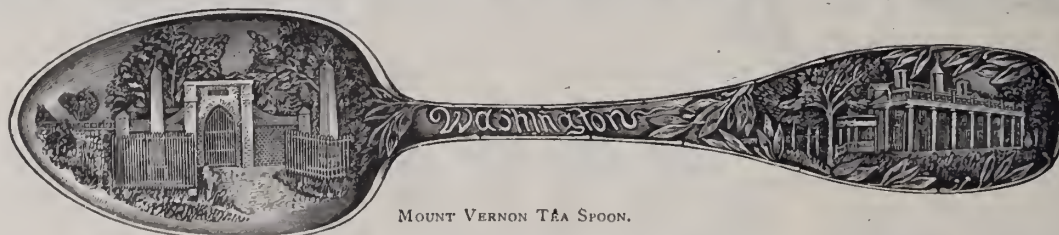
Chas. H. Miller, 112 W. Onondaga St., Syracuse, N. Y.; Watts, Ryland & Rankin, 809 Main St., Lynchburg, Va.; and E. R. V. Soutter, 405 23d Ave., Meridian, Miss.

A New Company to Manufacture Hiddenite.

BALTIMORE, Md., Oct. 10.—A company is being organized here with H. A. Shwartz at the head, for the manufacture of jewelry and ornaments from Hiddenite, the new gem named after its discoverer, William Earl Hidden, the mineralogist of Newark, N. J. The gem works of the Hiddenite Company are situated at the Emerald and Hiddenite mines in Alexander County, N. C.

Mr. Hidden discovered the precious stone in 1881. The mineral was analyzed by J. L. Smith, of St. Louis, Mo., who named it after its discoverer. Mr. Hidden is now at work at the mines delving for the gem which it is claimed is destined to play an important part in the jewelry trade of the future. Hiddenite is of a very rich green color, like growing young wheat and is strikingly brilliant. It is only found in North Carolina, is one of the rarest of gems, and sells at the price of fine diamonds. Jewelers here say Mr. Hidden has struck a very rich lead.

THE R. WALLACE & SONS MFG. CO.



THE ABOVE ARE FAIR REPRESENTATIONS OF OUR LATEST PRODUCTIONS IN
SOUVENIR SPOONS,

WHICH WE ARE NOW MAKING A SPECIALTY. THE STYLE AND CHARACTER OF THE WORK RECOMMENDS ITSELF.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Sterling Silver, Plated Ware and Fine Cutlery,
 FACTORIES WALLINGFORD, CONN.

NEW YORK STORE: 3 PARK PLACE.
 CHICAGO STORE: 186 WABASH AVENUE.

Latest Watch Prices:

cellaneous matter of general interest. It will be sent, sealed, to regular jewelers only, on application.

We have just issued our Annual Watch Price List, which embodies all the recent reductions and contains mis-

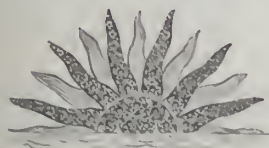
Bowman & Musser, Importers and Jobbers,

Watches, Chains, Spectacles, Tools and Materials, **Lancaster, Pa.**

Groenman & Co.,

SUCCESSORS TO JOHN HAUG.

MANUFACTURERS OF + + +



No. 201.

Fine Diamond Mountings,



No. 160.

49 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

BUY THE BEST SELLING CHAINS.

"★ BOSTON" (Made in 20-Year Seamless.)

"ANCHOR BRAND" CURBS,

"GYMKHANA" (the *only* low priced chain.)

Have stood the test and are endorsed by *all* the retail trade.

D. C. PERCIVAL & CO.,

Wholesale Jewelers.

BOSTON, MASS



SILVER CHATELAINES,

BROOCHES,

RINGS, &C.



HENRY C. HASKELL, 11 JOHN STREET,

MAKER-GOLD AND SILVER NOVELTIES.

O. W. BULLOCK & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

THE LARGEST AND BEST LINE OF

Fine Tempered Steel Tweezers and Other Bench Tools.

ASK your JOBBER for THEM.

Send 4 cents for Catalogue.

SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

J. R. WOOD & SONS,



Manufacturers of



PLAIN SOLID GOLD RINGS,

Also Engraved, Chased, and Silver Rings.
No goods stamped different from quality.

14 JOHN STREET,

NEW YORK.

PRICE LIST.

18 K	-	-	-	.87	14 K Flat Engraved,	.87
14	"	-	-	.71	10 K " " "	.67
10	"	-	-	.55	14 K Half Round Chased,	.73

Old Gold and Silver received and estimated on; if amount allowed does not give satisfaction, notify at once and will return at our expense, in same condition as received.

A. BANTLE,

Gold and Silver Electro-plating

AND FINE ETRUSCAN

OXIDISING

COLORING.

Silver and

Bronzing on Metals

FOR THE TRADE.

143 Fulton Street, N. Y.

AIKIN, LAMBERT & CO.,

CHICAGO ANCH, 96 STATE ST.

19 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

MANUFACTURERS AND EXPORTERS.

FINE • GOLD • PENS, • PENCILS, • FOUNTAIN • PENS, • Etc.



✧. SOUVENIR PEN HOLDERS. ✧

Names and Legends of any City Etched on Silver Pen Holders and Pencils.

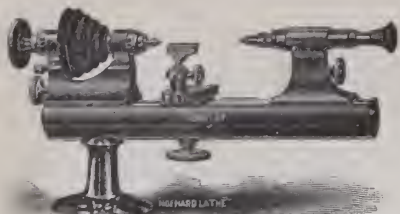
AIKIN-LAMBERT JEWELRY CO.,

IMPORTERS AND JOBBERS,

AMERICAN AND SWISS WATCHES, DIAMONDS, CHAINS,
JEWELRY THIMBLES, Etc.

**NEW
FIRM**

**NEW
STORE**



OUR competitors seem to be thoroughly alive and are all claiming to make the best Watchmakers' Lathes in every respect, which goes to show that somebody must be mistaken. *We still live*, going along in our usual way competing for **QUALITY** more than for **QUANTITY**, and ever claiming to make tools *equal to the best*. When interested, write your jobber for our new illustrated catalogue and price list, or to

Moseley & Co., - Elgin, Ill.

W. C. EDGE CO.

VEST CHAINS,
QUEEN CHARMS,
VICTORIAS,
PENDANTS,
FINE CHAINS,
NECK CHAINS,
CHARMS,
CROSSES

OFFICE AND FACTORY,
NEWARK, N. J.

The Scarboro Post-Office Thief Held.

BALTIMORE, Md., Oct. 10.—The circumstantial evidence connecting Andrew Larsen, the Swede, whose arrest was noted in last week's CIRCULAR, with the robbery of the post-office and the store of Samuel Moore, at Scarboro, this State, was, on last Tuesday deemed sufficient by United States Commissioner Rogers, to hold Larsen for the Federal Grand Jury.

When Larsen was arrested he had over 1,200 stamps, some small money, and a lot of foreign coins, a number of silver spoons and a quantity of jewelry, the property of Mr. Moore.

George Barnes Insolvent.

INDIANAPOLIS, Ind., Oct. 9.—George Barnes, dealer in jewelry on the instalment plan, has notified his creditors of his inability to pay his indebtedness. He has asked either for a settlement at 40 cents on the dollar, or an extension of time.

It is said he owes Eastern creditors \$5,000. The Capital National Bank, D. P. Erwin and other local creditors are secured.

Julius Wodiska's Business, Sold Out on a Foreclosed Mortgage.

Nearly two-score Maiden Lane jewelers, machinery dealers, etc., gathered in Julius Wodiska's office at 49 Maiden Lane, New York, last Friday, in response to an advertisement which stated that the contents of the place would be sold at auction to satisfy

a chattel mortgage. Some time ago Mr. Wodiska borrowed \$4,500 from I. R. Planten, the Dutch Consul in New York, and gave a mortgage on his fixtures as security. The money was due long since but no action was taken by the mortgagee.

Two weeks ago Mr. Wodiska was stricken with sickness, and in consequence several days previous to the sale his place had been closed. When this fact became known among the trade various rumors began to be circulated as to his standing, and fearing that action would be taken by some of the creditors, Mr. Planten foreclosed his mortgage. Only a small amount comparatively was realized on the sale.

Herman Frank, for attorney the mortgagee, in conversation with a CIRCULAR reporter stated that a few days previous to the sale Mr. Wodiska had paid out over \$1,000 to various creditors who had become alarmed regarding their money. Mr. Wodiska is at present lying in a precarious condition at his home, 227 E. 79th St., and he has the sympathy of the entire trade.

For some years Mr. Wodiska has suffered set backs and financial reverses that would have discouraged most men. He has a large acquaintance among professional people. He is the inventor of a railway rail chair for the preservation of bridges and the Wodiska non-tilting ear wire. He recently became involved in a patent suit over the latter invention and the expenditures that were necessary to defend it crippled him.



FOSTER & BAILEY,

PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND.

Manufacture the following lines in fine Rolled Plate. Everything guaranteed.

BRACELETS,	CHAIN MOUNTINGS,	JEFFERSON BRACELETS,
BANGLES,	CUFF PINS,	LOCKETS,
BAR PINS,	CHATELAINE PINS,	MOUNT HOPE BUTTONS,
BEAD NECKS,	EARRINGS,	NECK CHAINS,
CROSSES,	GARTERS,	SCARF PINS,
CHARMS,	GLOVE BUTTONERS,	STANLEY BRACELETS,
CHAINS,	JERSEY PINS,	WASHINGTON BRACELETS.



THE KNIFE
EDGE BAR and
BALL which give
OSCILLATION
ARE COVERED
BY OUR
PATENT.

PATENTED
AUG. 26, 1890

THE

L. A. & CO.

OSCILLATING EARRING.

L. ADLER & CO.,

51 & 53 Maiden Lane, New York.

BIPPART & CO.,

NEWARK, N. J.

NEW YORK OFFICE,
19 MAIDEN LANE.

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE ♦ JEWELRY,

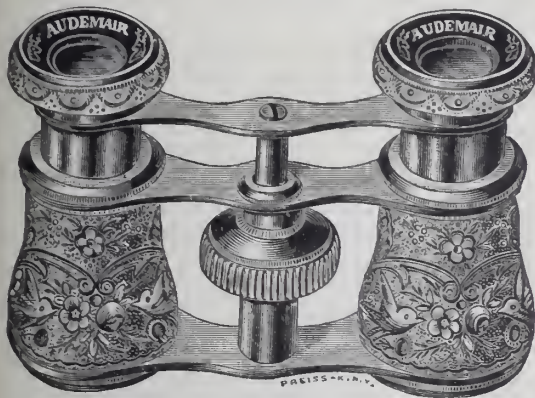
BROOCH PINS, SCARF PINS, EARRINGS, LINK BRACELETS,
WIRE BRACELETS, HAT PINS and RINGS,



Enameled, Roman or Polished Gold, 14-K.



14-K. ♦ ENAMELED ♦ WORK ♦ A ♦ SPECIALTY.



WE ARE HEADQUARTERS

For **ANYTHING** and **EVERYTHING** in the **OPTICAL LINE**, and with our large factories, equipped with the most improved machinery, and 500 skilled workmen, we are producing goods which competitors cannot reach either in **PRICE** or **QUALITY**. See our samples and learn our prices before buying your stock. 400 styles of Spectacles and Eye Glasses, from the cheapest to the best. So we are sure to suit you.

HEADQUARTERS FOR OPERA AND FIELD GLASSES.

Dr. W. H. GILBERT, the expert oculist, has been retained especially to deliver a course of lectures on the eye, its visual defects and their correction. The discourse will be interestingly illustrated by the magic lantern, and will be free to the Company's friends.

HEADQUARTERS FOR OPERA GLASS HOLDERS.

The Spencer Opera Glass Holder has proved a great success. The positiveness and simplicity of the clamping device is appreciated wherever shown. The trade are sending in their holders of other makes and having them exchanged for ours. Great variety of designs and new ones in preparation.

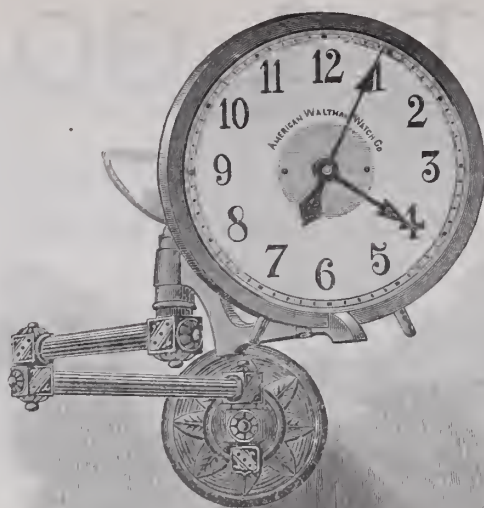
SEND FOR CATALOGUE AND PRICES OF ANYTHING YOU NEED IN THE OPTICAL LINE.



THE SPENCER OPTICAL MFG. CO., Manufacturing Opticians, 15 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

READ VISUAL DEFECTS AND THEIR CORRECTION, BY DR. STOUT.

**T
R
A
V
E
L
L
I
N
G**



**N
I
G
H
T
C
L
O
C
K**

The Best Clock for a Sick Room or for Travelling ever Invented.

*** IS NOISELESS. ***

Jeweled Watch Movement, Expansion Balance Stem Winder.

MANUFACTURED AND FOR SALE BY

MORRILL BROTHERS & CO.

403 Washington Street, Boston.

CAN BE HAD OF ANY JOBBING HOUSE.

NICHOLSON FILE COMPANY,
Offices at Providence, R. I.

FILES—Extra {TRADE MARK} Fine—RASPS

Works at Providence, R.I. } —FOR— Works at Pawtucket, R.I.
JEWELERS, WATCHMAKERS TOOLMAKERS, Etc.



18 JOHN ST. NEW YORK.

◀ THE LATEST AND BEST. ▶

WE are now ready to show to the trade A NEW LINE OF HALF ROUND FILLED RINGS, which we claim to be the most desirable filled ring in the market. All filled rings heretofore shown have been made in the narrow, old-fashioned shape, and are uncomfortable to wear. These new rings are made nearer to the SHAPE OF A SOLID GOLD RING than anything before placed on the market, being wider and more showy, yet not clumsy. They are of the same quality as our TRIPLE CROWN FILLED RINGS, so long and favorably known to the trade, but on account of their improved shape weigh considerably less to the dozen, and can therefore be sold at a much lower price. We will be pleased to send to any jobber a line of these goods on approval, and will guarantee them to be the best selling filled ring ever offered to the trade.

OSTBY & BARTON,

RING MAKERS,

176 Broadway, NEW YORK.

80 Clifford St., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Death of a Prominent Pennsylvania Jeweler.

LEBANON, Pa., Oct. 7.—The many friends of James J. Newhard, the prominent jeweler of this city, will regret to hear of that gentleman's death, which took place at his residence, about 4 o'clock yesterday morning. The deceased had been sick for several months, but he lately manifested signs of improvement, which inspired hopes that he would ultimately be completely restored to health. On the day previous to his demise Mr. Newhard felt unusually well and cheery. The deceased was born in Allentown, Pa., 64 years ago. He learned the jewelry business with Jacob Boas, who then resided in that city, and afterwards worked as a journeyman in the business in Pottsville. Upon Mr. Boas' removal to Harrisburgh he took Mr. Newhard in with him as a partner. Mr. Newhard subsequently removed to Lebanon and entered the employ of James Kelly. He later opened a jewelry store in the building at the northwest corner of 9th and Willow Sts., and from there removed to Market Square, where he has conducted business ever since. He was married three times.

the top and fell backward, sustaining severe internal injuries of the head.

He was picked up unconscious and remained in that condition for some twenty hours before he was restored. He bled profusely from the ears, nose and mouth and now lies in a precarious condition.

No Watch Factory in Milwaukee After All.

MILWAUKEE, Wis. Oct. 10.—The project of starting a watch factory at South Milwaukee has been abandoned. The story of the birth and death of the project is quite interesting. Joseph W. Hurd, an expert draughtsman and machinist, who resides at 970 National Ave., was formerly connected with the Rockford Watch Co. He is a neighbor of George B. Van Norman, one of the leading members of the South Milwaukee Co., and during a conversation between them concerning the new town it was suggested that a watch factory would be just the kind of a plant to establish there. Mr. Van Norman thought very favorably of the idea, and he requested Col. William S. Stanley, formerly of the Stanley & Camp Co., to go to Rockford with Mr. Hurd, look over the factory there and prepare the necessary plans and estimates.

Messrs. Hurd and Stanley accordingly went to Rockford and spent some time there. After their return they submitted a favorable report to the South Milwaukee Co. They proposed to form a stock company with a capital of \$150,000, and to begin work

DAY & CLARK,

MAKERS OF

FINE JEWELRY,

BEAD NECKS AND BEAD BRACELETS.

CURB AND LINK BRACELETS

STRICTLY 14 KT.

10 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

The following speak for themselves:

MR. NYE. WINONA, MINN., Nov. 15, 1890.
DEAR SIR: It affords me great pleasure to send you this voluntary recommendation of your justly celebrated watch oil. It is being used and appreciated by the graduates of W. F. A. Woodcock's Watchmakers' School, from the Atlantic to the Pacific, and I recommend it in the highest terms to all good watchmakers. I am, yours respectfully,

W. F. A. WOODCOCK.

COLUMBUS, NEB., Feb. 15, 1891.

WM. F. NYE, New Bedford, Mass.

DEAR SIR: Your kind favor to hand.

Thanks for prompt reply. Referring to the test of your Watch Oil by D. L. Brown, I have tried all kinds of oil for watches, and am free to state that I could not be induced to use any other than your brand, as it's the only oil one can rely on in cold climates. I often have watches carried by my customers three years without cleaning or re-oiling.

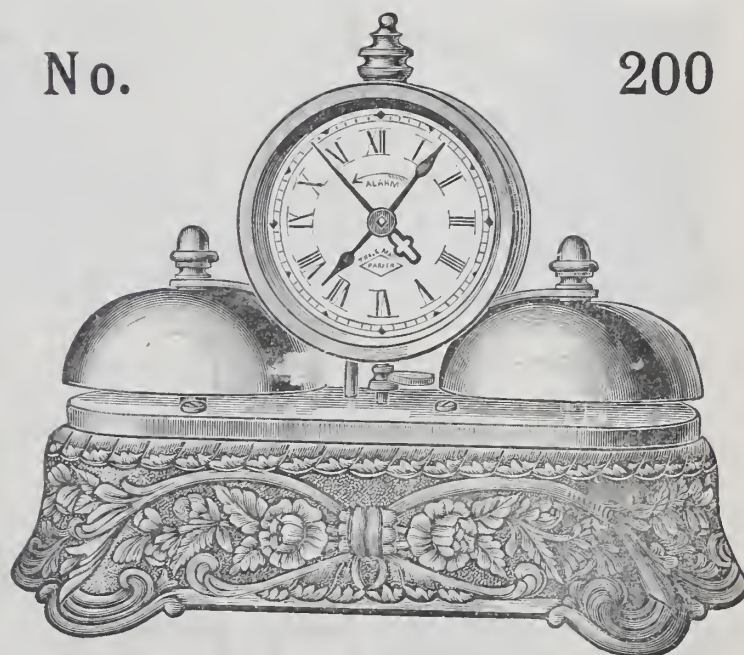
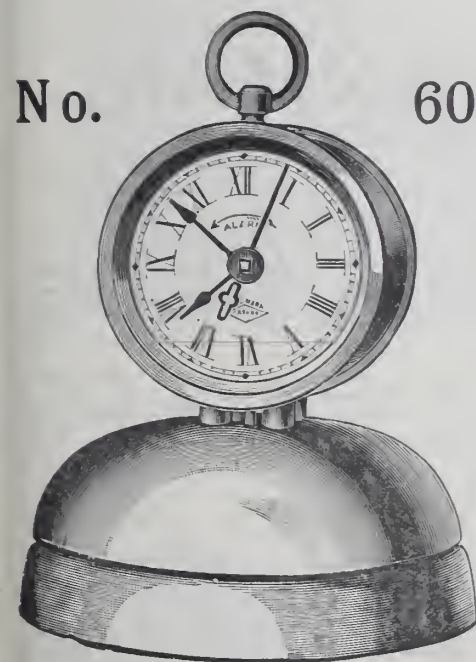
Yours truly,

A. J. ARNOLD.

WILLIAM F. NYE,

MANUFACTURER OF

The finest Watch and Clock Oil made,
NEW BEDFORD, MASS.



NEW CONSTRUCTION.

THE ALARM MOVEMENT in these clocks is a New Construction and is superior to any other on account of Improved Escapement.

There is no escape wheel, nor are there any pallets to wear rapidly away, as in all prior alarms.

The sound is Electrical and it is produced without the expense, care and nuisance of maintaining a Battery.

Sold by all Wholesalers.

THE PARKER & WHIPPLE CO., MERIDEN, CONN.

WATCH DIALS.

Any kind watch dial duplicated within ten days. Factories supplied with dials for their entire product or with special designs for their high grade movements. Special rates for large quantities. Emblems, photographs, landscapes and ornamental work of every description on plain, enamel or under glaze.

WALTHAM DIAL CO.,
WALTHAM, MASS.

ESTABLISHED 1837.

TAYLOR & BROTHER,

OLD HOUSE READ, TAYLOR & CO.

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS and PRECIOUS STONES,

CLOCKS AND BRONZES,

860 Broadway, cor. 17th Street, N. Y.

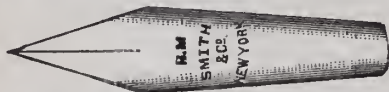
Branch Office for Clocks and Bronzes,

1½ MAIDEN LANE N. Y.

H. M. SMITH & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Gold Pens and Pencil Cases



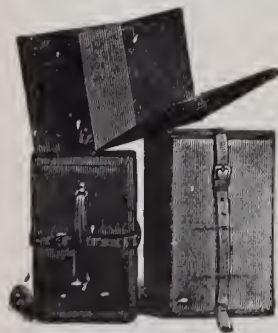
JOBBER IN AMERICAN WATCHES

PLATED CHAINS.

Agents for Paul E. Wirt's Fountain Pen.

83 Nassau Street, New York City.

CROUCH & FITZGERALD,



TRUNKS & CASES

14 Cortlandt St.

Bet. Broadway and Church St.

556 Broadway,

723 Sixth Avenue,

NEW YORK.

at once. They offered, in case the South Milwaukee Co. would take \$50,000 of the stock and donate two acres of land for the factory, to raise the balance of \$100,000 among the business men of the city.

The directors of the South Milwaukee Co. held a meeting and resolved to take \$50,000 worth of stock and to donate two acres of land at South Milwaukee. The amount that the South Milwaukee Co. offered to invest in the enterprise was so much smaller than what the other parties expected or understood would be forthcoming that they gave up the project, claiming that it would be too difficult with so small a start to secure the rest of the capital stock. There seems to be no prospect of the enterprise being revived.

The Imperial Hotel's Silverware Not Yet Sold.

BALTIMORE, Md., Oct. 8.—The sale of the silverware lately taken from the Imperial Hotel under a writ of replevin sued out of the City Court by the Meriden Britannia Co., Meriden, Conn., which was to have taken place on Tuesday did not come off, but in consequence of the postponement, Judge Dennis, in the Circuit Court, passed an order requiring M. C. Mengis of the Imperial Hotel, his wife, Margaret Mengis, S. J. Poe, attorney, Deputy Sheriff Roseman and others to show by next Monday why they should not be attached for contempt of court.

The advertised list of articles to be sold included casters, pitchers, knives and forks, soup tureens, spoons and other table ware, amounting in value to nearly \$1,400. After

the silver had been removed, a sale was decreed the Meriden Britannia Co., through their attorneys, but before the sale took place Mr. Mengis sued out a writ of replevin in the Superior Court and the articles were taken from the auction house back to the hotel.

Judge Dennis, however, desired a peremptory order for the return of the goods to the auction house, which was immediately carried into effect.

Burglars Raid Emerson & Co.'s Store in the Early Morning.

DAVENPORT, Ia., Oct. 9.—Burglars entered the store of Emerson & Co., at an early hour Tuesday morning, either by use of a duplicate key or in some other mysterious manner that left no trace. They made a raid upon their stock of jewelry, taking five gold watches, both ladies' and gentlemen's, six silver watches, six ladies' gold chains, twelve gentlemen's gold chains, eighteen ladies' fob chains, eighteen assorted watch chains, four pairs of bracelets, eight dozen assorted rings, band and set; one oxidized silver berry spoon, four coffee spoons, one set silver tea spoons, three sets silver table spoons, one set silver dessert spoons, one dozen silver knives and forks, three sets of silver forks, five silver pie knives, with nail and tooth-picks, penholders, part of a writing set and some revolvers.

The police are absolutely without clew as to the perpetrators of the robbery. Descriptions of the stolen goods have been furnished the police authorities of neighboring cities.

C. G. BRAXMAR,

47 Cortlandt Street, NEW YORK,

Issues the largest, most complete and newest Catalogue of

BADGES, MEDALS AND CHARMS

in America. Send for it and see for yourself.

NEW CATALOGUE.

MATHEY BROS., MATHEZ & CO.

16 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y., and BRASSUS, SWITZERLAND,

MANUFACTURERS AND IMPORTERS OF

Plain and Non-Magnetic Movements.

Complicated Watches a Specialty.

A FULL LINE OF 10 and 16 SIZE

SPLITS



REPEATERS.



CHRONOGRAPHS.

REPOUSSE

• • • OUR • • •

NEW PATENTED PROCESS

Enables us to offer the trade this Fall a remarkably large and handsome assortment of Repoussé goods, embracing the entire line of our manufacture: lamps, tea sets, toilet articles, etc. The accompanying cut will illustrate the high character of the work. Our new catalogue, showing many examples of this popular style of finish, will be sent to dealers on application.



SIMPSON, HALL, MILLER & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Gold and Silver Plate

• • • AND • • •

The Celebrated Wm. Rogers Brand of KNIVES, FORKS, SPOONS.

FACTORIES AND PRINCIPAL OFFICE:

WALLINGFORD, CONN.,

U. S. A.



SALESROOMS:

NO. 36 EAST 14TH ST., UNION SQUARE, NEW YORK, U. S. A.

NOS. 137 AND 139 STATE STREET, CHICAGO, ILL., U. S. A.

NO. 18 DE BROSSES STREET, MONTREAL, CANADA

NEW DUEBER

PATENT BASSINE

Solid Gold Watch Case.

Made in 14 Karat Red Gold Only.



Open Face and Hunting, 18-Size.

DESIGN No. 2,000,000.

The world-wide reputation of the famous DUEBER BASSINE SOLID GOLD WATCH CASE, will be still further enhanced by the new and latest design as shown above.

It is a matter of record in the trade that DUEBER WATCH CASES, by their superior finish and general excellence of workmanship, have for years been selected from the show cases of Watch Dealers, by buyers, *in preference to all others*; and in the manufacture of this DUEBER PATENT BASSINE SOLID GOLD CASE, all previous efforts in Watch Case making have been excelled, and the result is the handsomest, most artistic and perfectly constructed Watch Case ever made.

A hundred years from the time of purchase, after constant wear, its excellence will be fully as apparent as when bought.

Any one having the money to purchase one of these superb cases, will seek in vain for its equal in beauty, durability and intrinsic value.

This Case was specially designed for Watch Case No. 2,000,000, manufactured by THE DUEBER WATCH CASE MFG. CO. No first-class store is complete without it, as it will be selected by discriminating purchasers among hundreds of others.

THE DUEBER WATCH CASE MFG. CO., CANTON, O.

Jewelers sending us their business card will receive a very handsome package of advertising cards, also 100 little books which will be of assistance to them in selling Dueber Hampden Watches.

D. GUNDLING & CO.

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS.

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE JEWELRY.

41 & 43 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

GEO. W. SHIEBLER,
SILVERSMITH.



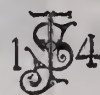
Artistic Novelties.

HOLLOW AND FLAT WARE.

Sterling Silver

No. 8 Liberty Place,
NEW YORK.

JEANNOT & SHIEBLER



MANUFACTURERS
OF



Fine Gold Watch Cases.

No. 20 MAIDEN LANE,

New York.

Constantly on hand, 14k. and 18k. Cases
to fit any Movements in the Market.

CHAS. JACQUES & CO.,

IMPORTERS OF

French and English Clocks, Swiss Regulators,
Clock Materials, Etc.

THE MOST COMPLETE STOCK TO SELECT FROM. APPLY FOR CATALOGUE.
2 MAIDEN LANE, - - NEW YORK.

Established 1872.

PLAINVILLE STOCK CO.

P. S. CO.

THIS TRADE-MARK REGISTERED, AND STAMPED ON ALL OUR GOODS.

BROOCHES, SCARF PINS, DROPS, SETS.

FACTORY AT PLAINVILLE, MASS.

SAMPLES AT 176 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

DIAMOND SETTINGS.

GALLERIES.

HOLLOW BALLS, ETC.

BLANCARD & CO.,

36 & 38 JOHN STREET,

SEND FOR OUR

NEW YORK.

CATALOGUE

ESTABLISHED 1837.

GEO. O. STREET & SONS,

MAKERS OF

Fine Rings, Lockets, Seals, Sleeve

Buttons and Links,

15 John Street, - NEW YORK.

WOOD & HUGHES,

Sterling Silverware Manufacturers

New York Agents for the Derby Silver Co.'s

FINE QUADRUPLED PLATED WARE.

No. 16 JOHN STREET, - NEW YORK.

206 Kearney St., San Francisco, Cal

HASKELL & MUEGGE, Agents.



No. 152.

“S”

A “NOVELTY” in Marquis Rings.

ASK YOUR JOBBER FOR

ISIDORE STERN, DIAMOND MOUNTINGS,

42 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

and unless the miscellaneous collection of stolen goods is kept hidden for a time there is good prospect for the apprehension of the thieves.

Two Columbus Junction Jewelers Affected by Fire.

COLUMBUS JUNCTION, Ia., Oct. 8.—The fire at this place during the past week which was of probable incendiary origin, destroyed several business blocks. W. L. Ayers' jewelry store was one of the establishments that went up in the flames.

The jewelry store of Koeckeritz & Gay had a narrow escape, but although the whole front of their store was knocked out their stock was saved. The latter firm are the only jewelers in the town left with a room.

A Watch Swindler Rampant in California.

SAN FRANCISCO, Cal., Oct. 7.—A very clever swindler whose identity is unknown has been successfully operating a robbing scheme in the Northern part of the State. Citizens of Redding, Red Bluff and Willows have been mulcted to the tune of nearly \$1,000.

The man's plan is as follows. Upon the pretense of introducing a patent medicine (blood purifier) he sells to his victims for \$15 a watch, which he guarantees to be the exact counterpart of one which he exhibits. This watch is gold filled and more than worth the price asked. Upon an inspection, however, of the watch, which the swindler takes good care to wrap closely in a box, it proves to be not a counterpart of the sample showed, but a very bad imitation in tin.

The Smith & Patterson Customs Case to Come to Trial Nov. 10.

BOSTON, Mass., Oct. 13.—The Smith & Patterson contested Customs case has been set down for trial at Montreal on Nov. 10th. It will be remembered that the point involved is the right of a jeweler to invoice a "job lot" at what was paid for the goods, instead of at the price listed by the manufactures.

In an interview with Mr. Patterson that gentleman stated to THE CIRCULAR correspondent that appraiser Ambrose, to whom samples were submitted with a statement of the circumstances, prior to the shipment of the lot, and who passed them at the firm's valuation, is now in Europe. He is wanted as a witness both by the government and by Smith & Patterson, the Ottawa officials who seized the goods asking for indefinite postponement of the case on account of his absence. This the judge refused to grant, however, and the government officers' attempt to have the trial take place at Ottawa was also unsuccessful.

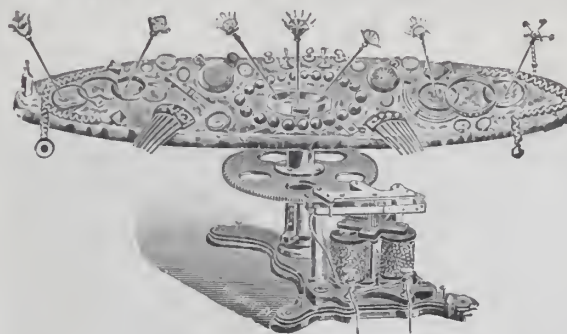
"We have every reason to hope for a favorable verdict and the return of our property," said Mr. Patterson. "Of course we should prefer to have Mr. Ambrose present, but I think there will be no question as to the facts in the case."



PITCHER, No. 61.

T. B. CLARK & CO., 53 Park Place, New York.

ELECTRIC REVOLVING SHOW STANDS.



Frederick Pearce,

Successor to PEARCE & JONES, 11
77 & 79 JOHN ST., NEW YORK.

Catalogue Free.

A FEW POINTS TO BE REMEMBERED.

Cost of running 6 months, \$3.00.
It needs no winding up of clockwork.
No expensive springs to renew.
It will carry 50 lbs.
Runs steady and uniform.
No necessity of support from the top.
Can be made any height.

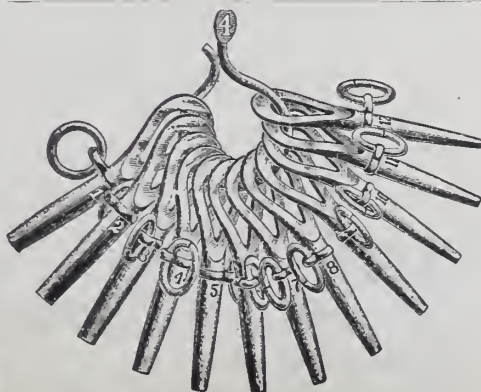
SILVER • NOVELTIES.

Emblem and White Stone Goods
in Gold and Plate.



ROLL PLATE JEWELRY.

Largest and Most Complete
Line of



A. N. CLARK,
PLAINVILLE, CONN.

Manufacturer of the Celebrated

LOOP WATCH KEY

The best for the price in the world.
Size of Square stamped on each key.
Also Key Rings, Watch Case
Springs, Jewelry Tools, Tweezers, etc.

Sold by all Jobbers in the Line at
Manufacturer's Prices.

SEND FOR PRICE LIST

THE BOWDEN Seamless Plain Ring,

IS MADE ONLY BY

J. B. BOWDEN & CO.,

Makers of FINGER RINGS of
every Description,

COR. BROADWAY & JOHN STREET,
NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED 1873.



If for any reason you should desire the services of an AUCTIONEER, and will write me as to the amount of stock you have on hand and its general character, the size of your store and the number of inhabitants of your town or city, I could, from my extended experience, give you an idea of the amount of business you could expect under the circumstances, and, no doubt, be able to refer you to some one for whom I have sold under conditions similar to your own.

As a general reference, you could hardly find a wholesale jeweler who is not familiar with some of the numerous successful sales I have made.

I have made many successful AUCTION SALES, and have yet to record a failure to fully satisfy the owners. Can give you hundreds of references to that effect.

If the business should be urgent and I am myself engaged, I have two competent assistants instructed in my methods whom I could send on short notice.

Any correspondence with me will be strictly confidential in every case.
P. O. Box 2775.

NEW YORK CITY.

SEXTON BROS. & WASHBURN,

41 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE JEWELRY,

INCLUDING A FULL LINE OF MOUNTINGS.



PROMPT AND CAREFUL ATTENTION GIVEN TO SPECIAL ORDER WORK.

He Put the Rings on His Finger and Skipped.

BOSTON, Mass., Oct. 7.—Edward L. Grueby, the jeweler of 117 Meridian St., East Boston, was victimized by a couple of men who entered his store this morning and asked to be shown some watches and rings. While one of them attracted Mr. Grueby's attention by pretending to examine a watch, the other slipped several rings onto one of his fingers.

This move was observed by the proprietor, but the men made a dash for the door before he could prevent their escape and were soon out of sight. They got away with about \$30 worth of jewelry.

A New Material to Replace Bort.

HARRISBURGH, Pa., Oct. 7.—The charter for the Carborundum Co., of Monongahela City, was signed by the Governor on last Monday. A meeting of the stockholders was held on Wednesday, and the permanent organization was effected. The following gentlemen were elected officers; President, E. G. Acheson; vice-president, J. S. Huyler; treasurer, John Marsh; secretary, W. C. McCallister.

The company are organized for the purpose of manufacturing "Carborundum," a new material designed to replace diamond powder or "bort," for grinding purposes. It is claimed that it is especially adapted for that use as it has all the characteristics of the diamond, being the same in composition, structure and hardness.

Death of an Old Country Jeweler.

BROCKPORT, N. Y., Oct. 7.—M. O. Randall, a prominent citizen of this place, and one of its oldest residents, died at his home yesterday afternoon, after an illness of several weeks, from an internal cancer.

He was born at Woodstock, Vt., in 1819, and settled in Brockport in 1834, where he was engaged in the jewelry business up to within a few years ago.

The Hungarian Coveted the Box of Jew- elry.

SCRANTON, Pa., Oct. 7.—Charles Nedoisk, an Hungarian, was arrested Monday evening, upon complaint of LeGrand Wright, the jeweler, who claimed that the man had stolen a box containing watches from him.

Mr. Wright sells jewelry throughout the country on the instalment plan and his business takes him from house to house. Saturday he was exhibiting some watches to the men and taking a couple out of the box, he set it down beside the chair he was occupying. He noticed this man eyeing the box but thought nothing of it until he started to leave when, looking for the box, he found that it was gone.

Nedoisk had a hearing before the Mayor yesterday and was released upon the payment of a fine.

W. H. Frost, Elmira, N. Y., has gone to New York to purchase stock.

The Sioux City Corn Palace and the Jewelry Trade.

SIoux CITY, Ia., Oct. 10.—The Sioux City Corn Palace was opened last Thursday, and although almost constant rain interfered with the formal opening ceremonies, the grand street parade and the entrance of King Corn to his palace, the city was already crowded with visitors, and with the coming of better weather it is certain that the Corn Palace festival of 1891 will be an unprecedented success.

When it was extensively advertised that the Corn Palace this year would be "larger, grander and better" than ever before, it was no idle boast. The building over all is 378 feet long. From the surface of the street to the tip of the flagstaff on the main tower is



SIoux CITY CORN PALACE.

228 feet and 6 inches. The general elevation of the eaves is 44 feet above the street level. The towers over the main entrance are about 103 feet high, and those over the blind entrances at the corners are about 98 feet. The architecture in its general outline follows the Moorish type, although the open work of the towers must be regarded as an interpolation of some later type. The dome is the striking feature of the structure, and is said by many to be the greatest ever constructed of wood alone. At the height of 109 feet the tower opens and furnishes a spacious promenade and observation gallery.

As to the decorations, it is necessary to explain to those who have never seen a corn palace that they are almost, if not quite, entirely of corn, grasses and the various small grains, which in their arrangement admit of an almost infinite variety of design and color. It is folly to attempt a description of them either on the outside or the interior of the palace. They are literally something which must be seen to be appreciated, and the most facile pen in human hands cannot give an adequate description of their beauties.

The corn palace season and grand harvest festival, which lasts seventeen days, brings great stimulus to trade, and in no line is it more beneficial than to the jewelers. Nearly all have had unique specialties manufactured for the occasion, and the sale of souvenirs in the way of badges, medals, useful articles in the shape of corn and souvenir spoons, will be enormous.

Will H. Beck has on sale a spoon which combines the qualities of a standard Sioux City spoon, and of a souvenir of the Corn

DIAMONDS.

Wm. S. Hedges & Co., Importers of Diamonds,

And Manufacturers of DIAMOND JEWELRY.
No. 170 BROADWAY,
S. E. Cor. Maiden Lane, } New York.

27 Holborn Viaduct, London.

Keep up with the times by having
a line of
ORANGE SPOONS
in stock that bear the
CELEBRATED
ROGERS
TRADE MARK.
Silver Plated Ware so stamped is
Genuine and Reliable,
And Manufactured by
The Wm. Rogers Mfg. Co.
OFFICE AND FACTORY,
P. O. Drawer 30. HARTFORD, CONN

The Latest Parisian Novelties.
GRAPES CHERRIES STRAWBERRIES
RASPBERRIES CURRANTS RAISINS
APPLES RADISHES GOOSEBERRIES
Mounted in Brooches, Lace Pins, Drops,
Bracelets, Scarf Pins, &c.
CROSSIN & TUCKER,
409 PINE ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

ALEX. WIEDERHOLD,
20 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.,
REPAIRING JEWELER.

Jobbing sent to me by mail or express will be repaired and returned promptly. Prices Moderate and First-class Workmanship Guaranteed

SAFETY PINS,
In Sterling Silver. Over two dozen styles.
Also made to order.
LEWIS BROS.,
41 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

CHARLES * DUFAUX,
Geneva, Switzerland.

MANUFACTURER OF

LUTZ, STEEL AND PALLADIUM HAIRSPRINGS

Nine First-Class Medals at International Exhibitions.

MOST of the prizes delivered by the Art Society to best running Chronometers of Geneva make, tested at the Astronomical Observatory, have been obtained by those adjusted with these world-renowned Springs.

ARNSTEIN BROS. & CO.,
IMPORTERS OF
DIAMONDS.
AND JOBBERS IN
AMERICAN WATCHES,
37 Maiden Lane, New York.

WIGGERS & FROELICK,
60 NASSAU ST., NEW YORK,
Sample Cases and Trays
For Watches, Jewelry, Optical Goods, Etc.

WE STRIVE TO MAKE THE BEST

"A. & A. Patent."
N. B.—Retailers will save money on Diamonds in our
NEW YORK.
51 & 53 Maiden Lane,
—Ring Makers—
AYERBECK & AYERBECK,



TELEPHONE CALL 3380 CORTLANDT.
JAS. E. SLEIGHT,
SUPPLIES FOR
JEWELERS, DENTISTS,
WATCH CASE
MAKERS.
ELECTRICIANS,
Engravers,
GOLD PEN
AND
PENCIL CASE
MAKERS' SUPPLIES.
NICKEL PLATERS' SUPPLIES.
CABLE GOVERNMENT, BUNDELT, NEW YORK.



CRESCENT

GOLD FILLED



WATCH CASES.

Unequalled in Beauty and Durability.



Manson Jewelry Mfg. Co.

175 Dearborn St., Chicago.

Our liberal offer of a **Free Opportunity** to visit the **World's Fair** has not only attracted the widespread attention that we intended it should of the **Trade** of the United States; it has also, as we knew it would, influence **Big Orders** from abroad. As the accompanying cut indicates, **Our Patrons** have the choice of either a Rail or Water route, or both, in journeying to the Mecca of 1893. Our **Tickets** read any way you desire them. Each month brings us nearer the great event. **Don't Delay**, as in the last day's rush you might get left. We are still selling our **SEAMLESS ROLLED PLATE** Ladies' and Gent's Chains, warranted 5 years, for \$10.80 per doz., minus a liberal discount.

A SELECTION PACKAGE SENT ANY RESPONSIBLE
JEWELER IN THE WORLD.

Palace. Its handle is decorated with a stalk of corn, presenting a pillar, and the words, Sioux City, while in the bowl is a fine representation of the present Corn Palace. It was made by the Gorham Mfg. Co. Several years ago Mr. Beck put on sale Corn Palace salts and peppers, being small ears of corn, with the kernels in gold plate and the husks of silver. They have had, and still have, a good sale.

Bunde & Upmeyer Make a Display of Wisconsin Pearls.

MILWAUKEE, Wis., Oct. 8.—Bunde & Upmeyer displayed a large paper covered with Wisconsin pearls in one of their show windows, State Fair week, and their odd shapes and prismatic lustre attracted large knots of country people in front of the store. Wisconsin pearls continue to come in, but not so plentifully as they did some time ago, as the craze of hunting them seems to have gone the way of all crazes.

Bunde & Upmeyer are about the only Milwaukee house to take the pearls, and they express themselves as perfectly satisfied with the results. They continue to dispose of them to New York houses at good figures. They say that only last week they made a considerable sale to Sexton Bros. & Washburn, New York.

A gentleman named A. A. Moser, now living at State Line, Wis., has just returned from a fishing trip with a party to Seven Mile Lake, one of the Northern Wisconsin lakes, where he had an experience with clam hunting.

He said in an interview: "After the excitement had worn off the boys went to gathering clams, with which the outlet abounded, and began a pearl hunt. Something over fifty good-sized pearls were found, some of them apparently very fine ones. I brought a few of them down with me and a good judge here says they average better than the Sugar River pearls. Some of them, he says, are very valuable. I can't tell just how numerous the pearls are there, but wouldn't be surprised if some astonishingly good ones were found. An effort will be made, however, to prevent such a sacrifice of clams as was witnessed in the rivers in the Southern part of the State last year."

S. E. Sanborn Satisfied With the Verdict.




MINNEAPOLIS, Minn., Oct. 7.—S. E. Sanborn some time ago brought suit against Eugene Hanscome in the District Court to recover \$2,000 for damages claimed to have been received last April in a collision of buggies on Washington Ave. N., this city, while Mr. Sanborn and family were out driving. Mr. Sanborn was badly shaken up at the time, and his fifteen-year-old daughter had her leg broken. The buggy was smashed to pieces.

After a short trial the jury has just rendered a verdict awarding him but \$365 as damages,

USE THE AMERICAN * MAINSPRINGS

FOR ALL KINDS OF AMERICAN WATCHES.

NOTICE.

All springs without this trade-mark  on them are imitations. Buy only the genuine and look for the trade-mark  on each spring. The well-known reputation of the  Spring, for which we have had the sole agency for the United States for 38 years, has induced others to sell an imitation as being "equally as good" as the "Robert Spring," but which are of an inferior quality. THERE IS BUT ONE "CHARLES ROBERT SPRING." NONE OTHERS EQUAL IT IN FINISH OR TEMPER.

THE BEST IN THE MARKET.

L. H. KELLER & CO.,

Dealers in Fine Watch Materials and Tools.

AGENTS FOR THE PATEK, PHILIPPE & CO. WATCHES.

64 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

SPECIAL SALESMAN OF

Watches, Diamonds, Bric-a-Brac

AND

ART GOODS

FOR

Established * Jewelers.

WRITE FOR PARTICULARS.

Communications strictly Confidential.

References given in all parts of the United States from Retailers and Jobbers.

W. F. Evans & Sons,

SOHO CLOCK FACTORY,

Handsworth, * Birmingham, * England.

MANUFACTURERS OF

CHURCH, CHIME & QUARTER

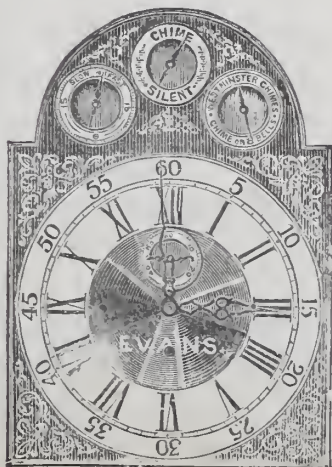
CLOCKS,

School and House Clocks, with arch brass dials
to chime upon Bells, Gongs, and
Harrington's Patent Tubes.

Sole Agents for the United States

Samuel Buckley & Co., Merchants,
BIRMINGHAM, ENGLAND.

Established 1805.



GRANDFATHER CLOCK.

W. S. & J. B. WILKINSON,
MANUFACTURERS OF
FINE JEWELRY AND SILVERWARE CASES,
ALSO DEALERS IN
 JEWELRY CARDS, TAGS, TWINES, TISSUE PAPER,
 CHAMOIS SKINS, CHAMOIS BAGS, PAPER BOXES, JEWELERS' COTTON,
 RUBBER BANDS, ENVELOPES, ETC.

9 Madison Street, Chicago, Ill.

MENTION THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

JOHN A. RILEY & SLOAN CO.,
 860 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.
MAKERS OF
 HAIR PINS, HAT PINS, TIARAS, BROOCHES, SCARF PINS,
 NECKLACES, ETC.
 ROSARIES AND CRUCIFIXES, CHATELAINES.

Our line includes both 14k. Gold and Sterling Silver.

We have added a beautiful line of Locketts, both Plain and Chased, Roman and Jeweled, to our Stock.

HINRICHS & CO.,
 29 & 31 Park Place, cor. Church St., New York.
ESTABLISHED 1801.
ART POTTERY AND BRIC-A-BRAC.



GENUINE SEVRES,
 ROYAL DRESDEN CHINA,
 BONN, DOULTON, ADDERLY,
 ROYAL CALEDONIAN WARE, ETC.
 CUT GLASS,
 FANCY GLASSWARE, ETC., ETC.,
 FANCY LAMPS,
 KLEEMANN'S STUDENT LAMPS.

— THE LARGEST ASSORTMENT OF —

SPECIALTIES FOR THE JEWELRY TRADE,
 AT LOWEST PRICES,

* * CATALOGUE ON APPLICATION. * *

T. B. BYNNER,
 Dealer in
Diamonds, Opals, Pearls,
 AND EVERY VARIETY OF PRECIOUS STONES,
 In varied and novel combinations.
 177 BROADWAY. NEW YORK.

Patronize the SPECIAL
 NOTICE Columns of THE
 JEWELERS' CIRCULAR for
 good returns at a moderate
 cost.

JAMES P. SNOW.

ESTABLISHED 1834.

CHAS. E. WESTCOTT

SNOW & WESTCOTT,

SUCCESSORS TO G. & S. OWEN & CO.

MAKERS OF

— FINE JEWELRY, —

Lace Pins, Ear Rings, Scarf Pins, Sleeve Buttons, Sash Pins, Collar Buttons, Bracelets, Studs.

All Goods sold by us are exclusively of our own manufacture and are warranted
 14 K. Fine, and stamped as such when possible.

No. 3 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

\$50 for medical attendance, \$115 for his buggy and \$200 for personal damages. Mr. Sanborn is satisfied with the verdict. He says he will not appeal the case.

The Empress Did Not Care to Pay for the Earrings.

MINNEAPOLIS, Minn., Oct. 10.—Empress Sadie Evans, a demi-mondaine, disappeared Wednesday and took with her a pair of diamond earrings containing 34 stones, which she purchased of J. R. Elliot, the jeweler, last spring, and for which she agreed to pay \$50 monthly until the entire purchase price, \$425 was paid. She paid only \$200, and when she was called upon to produce the gems, stated that they had been stolen on Aug. 6th.

It now appears that subsequent to that date, the jewels were in the hands of a well-known young man, who returned them to her. The disclosure proceedings were set for Friday afternoon in the Municipal Court, but as Sadie could not be found, the whereabouts of the earrings could not be disclosed.

The Court Did Not Think Well of Assignee Roeller's Services.

MINNEAPOLIS, Minn., Oct. 8.—Michael Roeller, who is the assignee for J. M. Donelson, the jeweler, who failed about a year ago, received a roast from Judge Hicks this week when his final accounting was presented. The total receipts were placed at \$1,006.54, and the disbursements at \$984.54, leaving a balance of \$22 on hand.

The court held that the business methods of the assignee were flagrantly out of joint, as the affairs of Mr. Donelson have been dragged out uncommonly long. It was held that the property should have been disposed of sooner. Judge Hicks allowed only \$300 of the disbursements for attorney's fees, and so Mr. Roeller will have to pay the rest out of his own pocket.



THE CRAZE.

"Did you collect any souvenir spoons this summer?"

"Yes. Here are their portraits."—*Brooklyn Life.*

United States Watch Co.

WALTHAM, MASS.



Orders now received for early Fall delivery.

Full line of 16 size O. F. and 6 and 18-size Hunting, in both Gilt and Nickel.

Principal Office at Factory, WALTHAM, MASS.

BRANCH OFFICES:

53 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.
120 TREMONT ST., - BOSTON.
33 WELLINGTON ST., [East],
TORONTO.

BRIC-A-BRAC.

A. KLINGENBERG,

Importer,

35 & 37 PARK PLACE,
NEW YORK.

Artistic Novelties in Fine

POTTERY and CHINA.

SPECIALTIES FOR THE JEWELRY TRADE

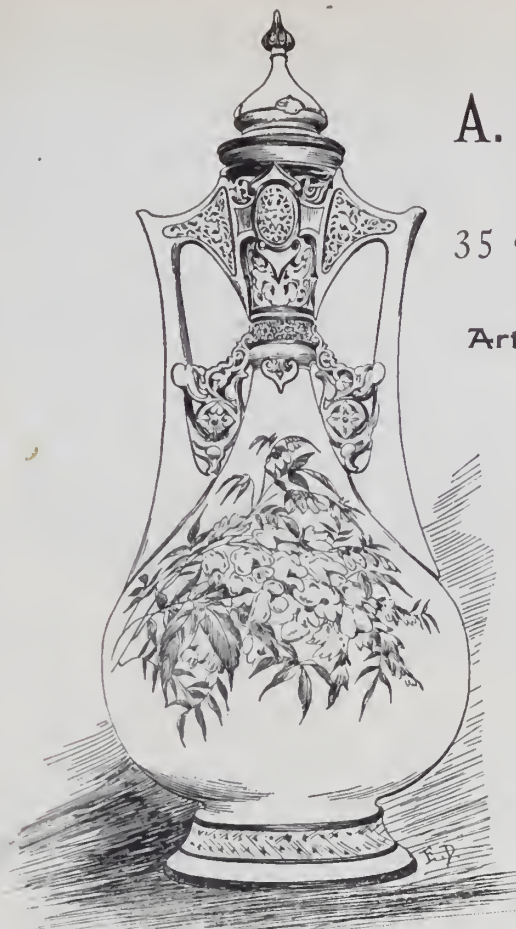
IN
Bonn, Doulton, Worcester,
Crown Derby, Teplitz,
Fontainebleau, Adderley,
Dresden Lace Figures,
Bordeaux Ware, &c., &c.

Souvenir Cups, Bonbonnières, Coffee and
Chocolatè Sets, Limoges Vases,

AND A LARGE LINE OF

Finest Quality White China for . . .
. . . . Amateur Decorators.

Send for Lithographs and Price List.

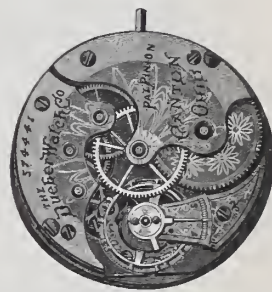


Hampden Watch Co.

CANTON, OHIO.



This represents our latest achievement. It is a 16-Size 23-Jeweled Movement, has every modern attachment known to the skilled horologist, and is the best timekeeper in the United States.



Our line of 6-Size Movements is the best on the market. It embraces a wide range of grades and prices.

QUALITY

NOT

QUANTITY

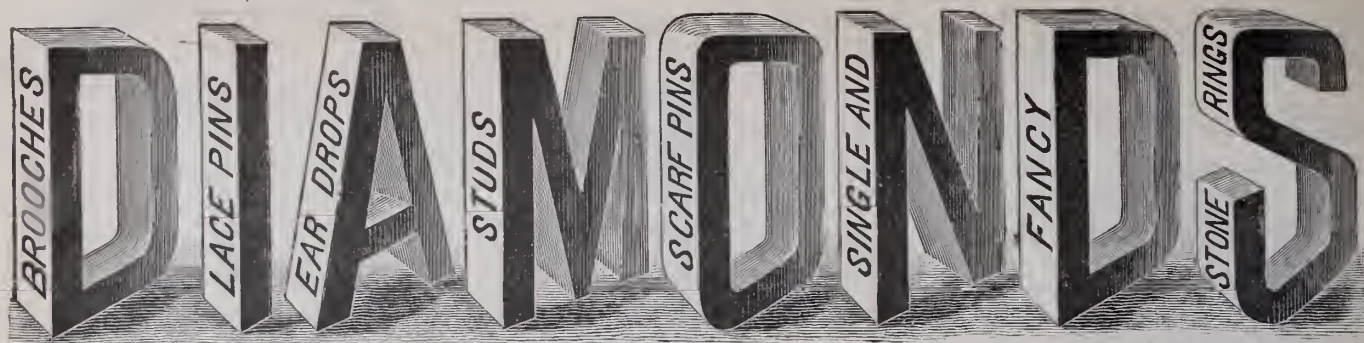
OUR MOTTO.



The above shows a cut of our Railway Special Open Face. Every test known to rigid railroad inspection only brings out more strongly its accurate timekeeping qualities.



We can furnish our customers with one of the most complete lines of 18-Size Movements, either Nickel or Gilt, that can be found in the market. Our 9-Jeweled Movement is conceded to be the best cheap watch sold to-day.



J. T. SCOTT & CO., IMPORTERS,

**4 MAIDEN LANE,
NEW YORK**

PROTECT YOUR STOCK.

Of course it is insured against loss by fire. Why not **INSURE IT FROM LOSS** by burglary? For particulars, address,

**W. H. BUTLER, AGENT,
DIEBOLD SAFE & LOCK CO.,
79 DUANE STREET, NEW YORK.**

GOLDNER'S NEW Safety Scarf Pin Lock

Impossible to lose a Scarf Pin with this Attachment.

Mountings furnished complete or the safety attachment applied to any scarf pin for \$1.

Orders by mail promptly attended to.

Patented June 9, '91.

S. GOLDNER,
Manufacturing Jeweler 96 Fulton St., N. Y.



The "BRYANT" RINGS.

BIRTHDAY RINGS. * * INITIAL RINGS.

RINGS FOR THE PEOPLE.

Our travellers are now on the road with such a line of *Rings* as no retailer can afford to slight. If not called upon send for a selection package.

**M. B. BRYANT & CO., Ring Makers,
10 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.**

ESTABLISHED 1841.

CARTER, SLOAN & CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE JEWELRY,

15 MAIDEN LANE, - - NEW YORK.

A. CARTER, JR.
A. K. SLOAN.
O. E. HASTINGS.
GEO. H. HOWE.
WM. T. CARTER.



Factory, NEWARK, N. J.

News Gleanings.

Leon Bing, Urbana, Ill., is out of business.

Rains & Wright, Paris, Ark., are out of business.

N. E. Emmons, Grand Rapids, Wis., died recently.

F. Wunderlich, Warsaw, Ill. has gone out of business.

Cady & Smith, Iowa Falls, Ia., have been sued for \$416.

I. S. Baird has succeeded J. G. Crane, Bridgeport, Ill.

Harris & Co., have succeeded Oscar Heyer, Wilkesbarre, Pa.

J. E. Hood & Co. are successors to J. & R. Hood, Sparta, Ill.

P. A. Johnson, Staceyville, Ia., has sold out to Henry Schultz.

Geo. Wilson has succeeded H. L. Clark & Co., Yankton, S. Dak.

B. Starcke & Son, Junction City, Kan., are now B. Starcke's Sons.

J. Oubriot, Monroe, La., has been succeeded by S. J. Rivoire.

Geo. Eckert, Lathrop, Mo., has given a deed of assignment for \$1,500.

J. E. Ender & Co., Titusville, Fla., have sold out to C. K. Morgan.

Geo. Fullington, Fairfax, Ver., has been succeeded by A. S. Butler.

S. Knodle & Co. are successors to S. Knodle, Mount Morris, Ill.

R. K. Bryant, Lowell, Mass., has given a chattel mortgage for \$500.

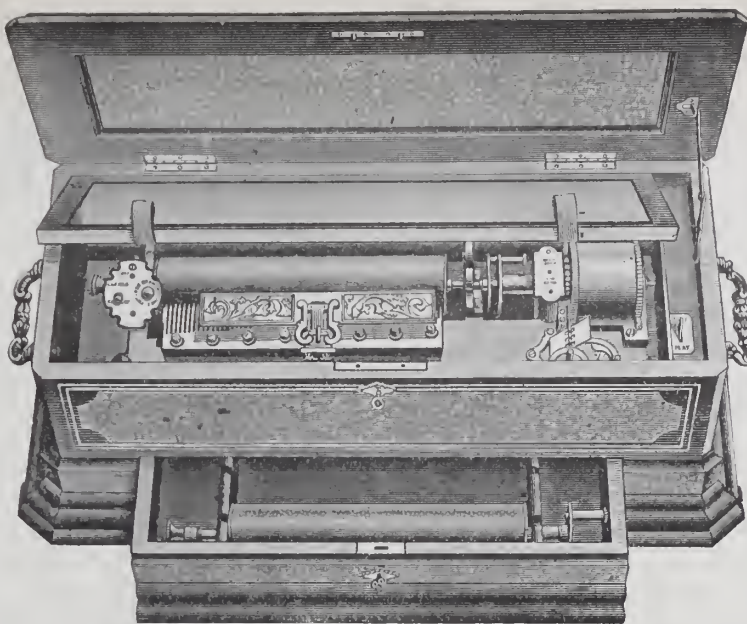
L. N. Lee, Castlewood, S. Dak., has given a chattel mortgage for \$50.

Koobs & Koobs, Paullina, Ia., have been succeeded by J. G. Koobs.

M. W. Vowels, Louisville, Ky., has given a chattel mortgage for \$800.

C. P. Fisher, Charleston, W. Va., has been succeeded by G. W. Porter.

Mrs. R. F. Beer, Versailles, Ind., has been succeeded by A. H. Beer & Co.



Our new illustrated '69 page catalogue is now ready and will be mailed on application.

JACOT & SON, IMPORTERS OF MUSICAL BOXES,

298 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

Silver Novelties

FRANK M. LA PIERRE,

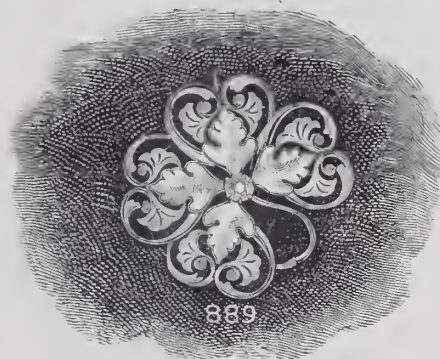
18 East 14th Street.

WAR SPOONS.

I am now prepared to deliver EIGHT OR TEN PATTERNS. Send for Circular and Price List.

E. A. WHITNEY,

403 Washington St., Boston, Mass.



C. L. UHRY & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

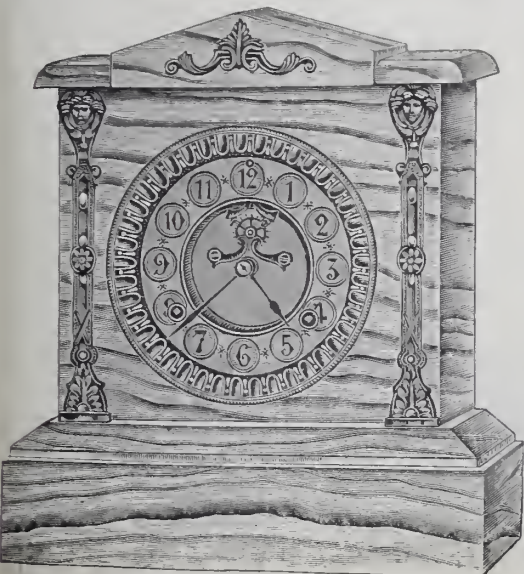
14 Karat Brooches and Scarf Pins

EXCLUSIVELY.

The most original line in the market of enamelled and colored goods. Designs submitted and prompt attention given to special orders.

336 MULBERRY STREET, NEWARK, N. J.

These goods sold only to the retail trade.



WATERBURY CLOCK CO.,

CLOCK MANUFACTURERS,

SALESROOMS:

10 Cortlandt Street,

NEW YORK.

GEO. M. VAN DEVENTER, AGENT.

SALESROOMS:

114 & 116 Wabash Ave.,

CHICAGO.

CHARLES J. DODGSHUN, AGENT.

SALESROOMS:

528 & 530 Market Street,

SAN FRANCISCO.

A. I. HALL & SON, AGENTS.

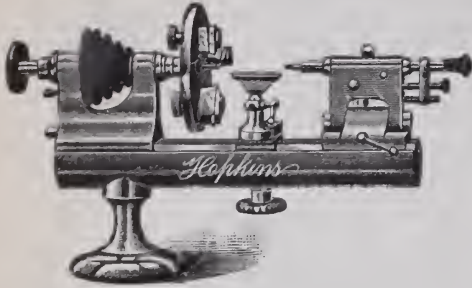
FACTORIES:

WATERBURY, CONN.

123 STOCKWELL STREET, GLASGOW

T. R. DENNISON, AGENT.

THE "HOPKINS" LATHES AND ATTACHMENTS ARE THE BEST.



We consider our 3x4 Lathe the most desirable lathe to be had. Ask your jobber for the Hopkins', or send direct to us.

Waltham Watch Tool Co., Springfield, Mass.

A. PINOVER & Co.,

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS



AND

Manufacturing Jewelers,
42 & 44 E. Houston St., New York.

Novelties in Diamond Mountings.

Frank A. Stearns has opened a jewelry store in Susquehanna, Pa.

C. E. Chapman has moved from Oconee, Ill., to Springfield, same State.

T. Q. Murphy has moved from Damascus, Pa., to Equimunk, same State.

W. P. Ogden, formerly of Oakland, Ill., is now located in Paris, same State.

The watch club business has been revived in Iowa City, Ia., by A. M. Greer.

Wm. Rubin, Kilmarnock, Va., has returned from a two weeks' vacation.

W. M. Stokey, formerly of Robbins, Ia., is now located at Coggan, same State.

Hartigan & Curry, Syracuse, N. Y., have been succeeded by M. A. Hartigan.

R. T. Gresham has moved from Greenville, Ga., to Tallapoosa, same State.

Malliet Bros., Jersey City, N. J., have a judgment for \$297 recorded against them.

The store of R. E. Ray, Waynestown, Ind., was recently closed out by the sheriff.

Geo. W. and M. L. Chatterton, Springfield, Ill., have given a mortgage deed for \$2,500.

At Silver City, New Mexico, E. U. Bau-champ and E. H. Colson are out of business.

Goeldner Bros., Watertown, Wis., have been succeeded in business by one of the brothers, J. Goeldner.

Robert Herrman, Trenton, N. J., has given a chattel mortgage for \$290 and has confessed judgment for \$846.

R. C. Kruschke, Duluth, Minn., is selling out his side line of sporting goods, and will hereafter conduct a jewelry business exclusively.

The store of K. D. Westbrook, Towanda, Pa., was entered last Monday night by unknown thieves who carried off watches, chains, rings, and other jewelry, the total value of which is several hundred dollars.

Cone & Albright, Cedar Rapids, Ia., have added a new optician to their force, Augustus Lyons, late of Ottumwa. Mr. Lyons is a vocalist of some note and a superior oarsman. He rowed stroke for Ottumwa's senior double at the Spirit Lake regatta and will probably become a member of the Cedar Rapids four.

The body of H. Gauthman, a jeweler, of Troy, N. Y., who was drowned in Chateaugay Lake a month ago, was found last Wednesday night near the shore. A coroner was summoned and the body taken from the lake. Hope was about abandoned of ever finding the body, as many searching parties had failed.



THE J. D. BERGEN CO.,

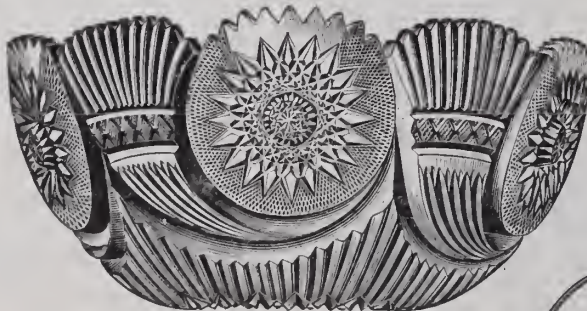
MANUFACTURERS OF

CUT GLASS,

MERIDEN, CONN.

Original Designs:

Plymouth,
Columbia,
Atlantic,
Excelsior,
Continental,
Washington,



Plymouth—Design Patented.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE
AND
PRICE LIST.



OUR goods are sold by all large dealers throughout the country, and are unsurpassed in quality and finish by any in the world.

NO MOVEMENT in the market has ever made such strides in the *RETAILERS'* favor as the *NASSAU*, and why? Simply because it is accurate, reliable, moderate in price, and last but not least, because it is *PROFITABLE* to those who handle it.

For sale through the Jobbing Trade only.

HIPP. DIDISHEIM, 83 Nassau St., N. Y., Sole Importer.

BUY MYERS' MAINSPRINGS,

\$15.00 Per Gross.

M. MYERS, 7 Bromfield St., Boston, Mass.

Robert Albert, Oneida, N. Y., lies at home very ill.

Thos. Walters, Charleston, Ill., has given a chattel mortgage for \$188.

Kerz Bros. have moved from Galena, Ill., to Mount Carroll, same State.

Andrews & Palmiter, Watertown, N. Y., have dissolved, and Mr. Andrews has retired.

Gardner Walker has entered the employ of E. L. Barton, Oxford, Pa., as watchmaker.

Epstein & Lichtenstein, Hornellsville, N. Y., will open a branch jewelry store at Olean, N. Y.

C. W. Royce, of H. M. Hill & Co., and wife, Lynn, Mass., have given a real estate mortgage for \$3,000.

Roulet & Armstrong, Toledo, O., have just completed a cosy department for the express purpose of showing diamonds.

G. A. Schlechter, Reading, Pa., furnished last week 75 solid silver badges in the form of a snapper for the Junior Fire Co.

The general store of A. C. Arlington & Co., Ohio City, O., was last week burglarized and considerable jewelry was stolen.

A. J. Rankin has been admitted into the firm of Watts & Ryland, Lynchburg, Va., and the style is now Watts, Ryland & Rankin.

E. D. Horn, Lima, O., has had his store beautifully fitted up with show cases of mahogany and beveled glass, the full length of the room.

The extensive improvements which have been going on at the C. Preusser Jewelry Co.'s store, Milwaukee, Wis., were completed this week.

Theodore Bontoux, a stockholder in the Dime-in-the-slot Opera Glass Co., applied to Vice-Chancellor Pitney in Jersey City, N. J., Friday for a receiver for the company. He is dissatisfied with the management of the company.

Two firms in Belton and Temple, Tex., who had been conducting a watch club, have been indicted for running a lottery. The Temple firm was tried in the county court last week and fined \$100. The other firm is being tried.

At Washington, D. C., the Bureau of American Republics has been informed that the Brazilian Cabinet now have under consideration the disposition of the Crown jewels of the late Empire. A commission has been appointed to decide which of the jewels belong to the Government and which are the private property of the emperor and his family.

Robert J. McGee, a dealer in watches, which he sells on the instalment plan at 1079 DeKalb Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y., lost his right ear and part of his lower lip in a fight with Patrick Quigley last Wednesday. The latter recently purchased a watch from

ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS.

RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS,

AND OTHER PRECIOUS STONES.

FINE PEARLS A SPECIALTY.

MANUFACTURERS OF

DIAMOND JEWELRY,

IN THE LATEST DESIGNS

Diamonds Recut in Modern Styles or Repaired on Premises.

58 Nassau Street,
29 Maiden Lane
NEW YORK.

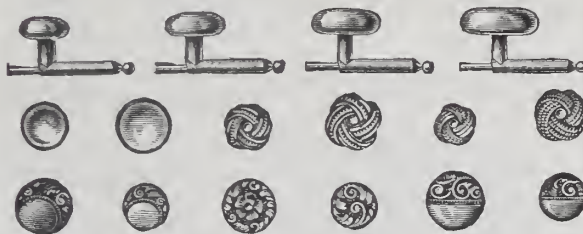
1 Tulp Straat,
AMSTERDAM

1 St. Andrews St.,
Holborn Circus.
LONDON, E. C.

LARTER, ELCOX & CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

THE SPRING BACK STUD.



Send for Selection Package of Studs.

—
SNAKE RINGS.

GENTLEMEN'S

WHITE · ONYX · JEWELRY.

—
LADIES' RINGS.

Gentlemen's Rings.

FACTORY, NEWARK, N. J. + + OFFICE, 41 & 43 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

CHARLES H. PECKHAM,

IMPORTER OF

DIAMONDS AND PRECIOUS STONES,

No. 63 NASSAU STREET, N. Y.

Diamond Cutting and Polishing.

Selection packages sent to reliable parties.

If you are not a subscriber to THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, send for a

Six Months' Trial Subscription.

YOU WILL NOT REGRET IT.



DEITSCH BROS.,

STERLING MOUNTED LEATHER GOODS.

An illustrated group of a few of the productions manufactured for the present season and displayed by us at our factory and salesroom,

416 BROOME ST., NEW YORK,

where we would be pleased to submit our entire line to the trade for their inspection.



Mr. McGee, and after two payments refused to deliver the timepiece or its value. A fight ensued with the above result. Quigley has been arrested.

E. J. Marsh, a skilled watch repairer of Grinnell, Ia., has taken a position with A. M. Greer, Iowa City, Ia.

S. R. Smith, Norfolk, Va., has had a handsome granolithic pavement put down in front of his Bank St. store.

Adam Deupert, one of the largest gold leaf manufacturers of Baltimore, Md., has been nominated for the First Branch of the City Council on the Democratic ticket.

The store of Dixon Brown, one of the oldest jewelers of Norfolk, Va., who recently died, has been thoroughly renovated and is now occupied by Bannan & Chace, that city.

Chas. F. Billau, who closed out his business in Cedar Rapids, Ia., last May, is making preparations to reopen in the same line of business in the same town where he has lived for fifteen years.

Among the jewelry salesmen who have visited Burlington, Ia., the past week were: F. C. Allen, of A. Wittnauer, Tom Hollister, of Hayden W. Wheeler & Co., and Frank F. Gibson, of Wm. Kinscherf, New York.

Harry Clapham, Columbia City, Ind., has disposed of his jewelry store to a company, who will hereafter, with A. H. Woodworth as manager, continue the business at the old stand. Mr. Clapham, on account of his recent sickness, is unable to attend to the business and consequently sold out.

The Webb C. Ball Co., of Cleveland, O., have been incorporated with a capital stock of \$100,000 in shares of \$100 each, for the purpose of conducting a wholesale, retail and manufacturing jewelry business. The incorporators are William H. Young, Webb C. Ball, Jay P. Dawly, J. A. Beidler, Robert Blee.

Springfield, Mass.

L. S. Stowe has been elected a member of the Hampden County Republican District Committee.

A. E. Hathaway is seriously ill with nervous prostration brought on by overwork.

S. S. Hayden has recently refitted and renovated his store at 287 Main St., and on Saturday held an opening day which attracted many people.

One of the most brilliant weddings that ever occurred at Holyoke, Mass., was that which took place last week, when T. W. Marrow, jeweler, 265 High St., was married to Miss Flora Farr, daughter of H. M. Farr, of the Farr Alapaca Co.

Marcus Stern, formerly of Stern Bros., 42 Maiden Lane, New York, continues the manufacture of diamond mountings at 14 Maiden Lane, under his own name. He has just invented the Common Sense Non-tilting Earring, so named because of its remarkable simplicity. It is impossible for it to get out of order, and is very easily made. On page 18 is displayed Mr. Stern's advertisement, showing an illustration of the valuable patent

Chas. D. Rood has Not yet Purchased the Lancaster Factory.

SPRINGFIELD, Mass., Oct. 10.—Chas. D. Rood, president of the Aurora Watch Co., denies that he has bought the Lancaster watch factory, as rumored last week. He, however, admits that negotiations have been in progress looking to the purchase of the factory, but as yet nothing definite can be announced. If the sale is completed, the Lancaster factory will be consolidated with that at Aurora.

Mr. Rood has entirely recovered from his recent accident and says he feels better than ever. He resides quietly in a beautiful home in this city.

J. A. Brown, President of the Ladd Watch Case Co. Assigns.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., Oct. 8.—The news of the assignment of John A. Brown, president of the Ladd Watch Case Co., to Francis Colwell, attorney-at-law, recorded at Recorder of Deeds Office, City Hall, late yesterday afternoon, occasioned considerable comment. This, together with the recent death of George W. Ladd, vice-president of the cor-

poration, and the fact that a \$50,000 mortgage on real estate was given by the Ladd Watch Case Co. on Jan. 21, 1891, with which to build their new building at the corner of Clifford and Richmond Sts., caused the report to be circulated that the Watch Case Co. had failed. This is not the case, however, the assignment being a purely personal matter, and will not affect the credit of the Ladd Company in any way.

The failure, Assignee Colwell says was due to losses suffered and liabilities incurred in connection with sundry business enterprises in which Mr. Brown had been induced to become interested. Mr. Colwell said that owing to business complications it was not practicable to make any detailed statement of Mr. Brown's affairs at this time, but one will be arranged and submitted to the creditors in a few days.

Mr. Brown has been in the jewelry business in this city for fully 40 years and was generally supposed to be possessed of a comfortable fortune. It was also known, however, that some of the enterprises in which he had been engaged did not turn out successfully. He had been slightly indisposed

Stem-Winding Attachments

FOR AMERICAN WATCHES.

HENRY ABBOTT & CO., MANUFACTURERS,
14 Maiden Lane, New York.

A. W. FABER.

GOLD PENS,
GOLD AND SILVER PENCILS,
SILVER PENHOLDERS, Etc.

MANUFACTURED BY

EBERHARD FABER,

NEW YORK.

CHICAGO.



AUCTIONEER.

Sales made for jewelers wishing to close out or reduce stock. My experience is extensive, My methods successful, My references numerous. All communications strictly confidential.

R. W. TIRRELL,

Office with HENRY CARTER,
WHOLESALE JEWELER,
198 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

MERRITT'S LETTER.

Gentlemen of the Jewelry Trade:

The month of September was the heaviest month I have ever had and I expect that October will discount it. Now if you want to be "in it" this fall you must be on hand early with your orders. While I am fully prepared to fill all orders in my regular line of goods, some of my specialties have proved very rapid sellers, notably my No. 25 steel holder, and first come first served, will be the rule. The demand for my new line of hair pins is constantly increasing. Am just ready now to put upon the market my new line of rolled plate chains, made of my new patented wire, which I think will be fully equal if not superior to any rolled plate chain on the market. Hoping to receive your continued patronage, I remain,

Yours respectfully,

S. F. MERRITT,

SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

for a few days past and was too ill to attend Mr. Ladd's funeral last Sunday. He is still residing at his summer home in Pawtuxet.

Nocheinmal Jewelry Salesmen in Jail.

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., Oct. 10.—George Taylor, a salesman for the jewelry firm of William Rawlings, 1018 Chestnut St., has been arrested and committed for trial for robbery after having been hunted for by the police officials for some time. Taylor is forty-five years old and has his home at 29th St. and Ridge Ave. In November last he obtained eight gold watches and chains from Mr. Rawlings to sell, but instead of turning in the proceeds he went to England, leaving his wife and six children behind.

Since then he is said to have made three trips across the Atlantic, but in his previous visits home the police failed to capture him. It was learned that he had got back again a day or two ago and yesterday afternoon Detectives Bond and Murray arrested him. To-day Magistrate Clement committed him in \$1,000 bail for trial.

Crossed the Border with His Booty.

SAN ANTONIO, Tex., Oct. 9.—Centrino Vingarza, a member of the detective force of San Louis Potosi, Mexico, arrived here today in his search of a Mexican thief and robber named Giraud, alias Martinez, who perpetrated a big jewelry robbery in that city about a week ago. Through a neatly-played confidence game Giraud obtained from a jeweler named Maria Crecencia, jewelry to the total amount of \$2,500, and then made his escape. The police were at once notified and the guilty man was traced to Monterey and from that city to Nueva

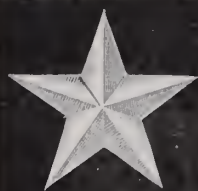
Levu, Mexico. He crossed over into the United States at the latter place, evading the vigilance of the U. S. Customs officials.

He is known to have taken an International and Great Northern train on this side of the border, and it was thought that his objective point was San Antonio, as he is known to have formerly lived here, and was driven out by the police on account of alleged crookedness about two years ago. His capture is confidently expected. It is believed he still has the stolen articles in his possession.

A. Steinan, Cincinnati, Opens His New Store.

CINCINNATI, O., Oct., 9.—The great event in jewelry circles this week was the opening of A. Steinan's new store at 4th and Race Sts. The windows on Race St. were full of surprises in rich colorings and magnificent goods. Each window was of a different color, purple, orange, lemon and blue. On the 4th St. side were the diamonds and watch windows. The diamond window contains \$38,000 worth of fine novelties and was surrounded the entire day by crowds. This window was all white.

The interior of the store was a bower of beauty. The wall cases are of oak while the others are of ebony. The entire store was festooned with garlands of smilax. Many beautiful floral pieces filled the niches. Prominent among them was a star of immortelles and tuberose two feet high, which were given by the Elgin National Watch Co. A large watch in white and gold flowers from the American Waltham Watch Co., and a large white crescent from the E. Howard Watch and Clock Co. Jonas, Dorst & Co. of this city, sent a large horse-shoe three feet in height of various colored flowers.



ROGERS & BRO. A.I.

STAR



ORIGINAL

MADE BY

BRAND

GENUINE

ROGERS & BROTHER WATERBURY, CONN.

16 CORTLANDT ST.

NEW YORK



SPECIAL BARGAINS.

Genuine Diamond Rings

SOLID 10-KARAT GOLD.

THESE AND FIFTY OTHER ORIGINAL PATTERNS.



1



2



3



4



5



6



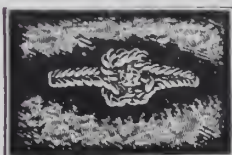
7



8



9



10



11



12

Set with Small Rose Diamonds, \$13.50 per Dozen.

Set with Larger Rose Diamonds, \$16.50 per Dozen.

TERMS REGULAR.

ERNEST ADLER,

176 BROADWAY, = = NEW YORK.

Reproduction of a page from our New 1892 ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE.

WHOLESALE SUPPLY DEPOT

✠ FOR EVERYTHING NEEDED BY JEWELERS. ✠



Originators and Publishers of the Retail Jewelers' Illustrated CATALOGUE,
WITHOUT JOBBER'S NAME OR ADDRESS.

WRITE FOR ONE.

LAPP & FLERSHEM, 92, 94, 96 and 98 State Street, Chicago.

Pacific Coast Notes.

Roberts & Larne, Tacoma, Wash., have dissolved.

Stares & Cowie, Seattle, Wash., has been sued for \$446.

A. B. Brode has moved from Bagdad, Cal., to Mellen, Ariz.

W. W. Martin was the first jeweler to locate in Salem, Ore.

A. P. Ross, Centralia, Wash., has given a chattel mortgage for \$270.

Prof. F. Frank, of New York, the optician, has opened a store in Sonora, Cal.

V. E. Campbell, Mount Vernon, Wash., has given a chattel mortgage for \$1,071.

W. B. Glidden recently sold out his store at 1200 Market St., San Francisco, Cal., to S. D. Landecker.

W. D. Fletcher, Pendleton, Ore., will occupy the building just vacated by the First National Bank.

Daniel Hyman, Winters, Cal., is selling his entire stock and fixtures and will remove to some other town.

James Cornell Fitzpatrick, a jeweler of San Francisco, Cal., obtained from A. Fabry a gold watch worth \$60, for the ostensible purpose of cleaning it. That little transaction occurred in September, 1889, and after waiting over one year for the return of his timepiece, Fabry caused the arrest of the jeweler on the charge of embezzlement. Fitzpatrick was examined in Police Court last week and held for trial in \$1,000 bail.

Indianapolis.

W. J. Tanner, of Odon, has sold his stock of goods to J. S. Courtney.

C. E. Sloan, bookkeeper for Nichols, Pee & Co., has just been presented with his first child, a girl.

Deel & Campbell, whose troubles were noted last week in THE CIRCULAR, have dissolved partnership.

The dealers here, both wholesalers and retailers, report trade excellent and improving. Patrons have begun to order Christmas presents set aside for them.

Sioux City.

W. S. Trowbridge, formerly with Withers & Bates, of this city, but now representing the Waterbury Watch Co. on the road, was in town last week.

H. E. Heacock will open a new jewelry store at 415 N. 4th St. this week. James Brown, for many years with Will H. Beck, and who has just returned from the Pacific coast, has engaged with him.

Ryan, the robber and all around crook, who robbed a jewelry salesman of his trunks at LeMars a few weeks ago, was arrested in this city and taken back to the scene of his crime. He has been held to the Grand Jury.

The following salesmen were in the city during the last week: Mr. Livermore, of the Middletown Plate Co., Middletown, Conn.,

Mr. Brady, of Demorest & Brady, Attleboro, Mass.; Mr. Hoefler, of M. A. Mead & Co., Chicago; Mr. Wolf, of Trier Bros., New York; Mr. Shepard, of C. G. Alford & Co., New York; Mr. Cook, of J. T. Scott & Co., New York.

Connecticut.

C. C. Carroll, Wallingford, has left for New York to secure his holiday goods.

Fire in Thompsonville, on Monday night, damaged the Westfield Plate Co's shop to the extent of \$500.

A double set of hands are employed in some of the departments of Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co., Wallingford, and the factory runs all night.

At the great Danbury fair, famous all over New England, one of the notable features in the art display is that of the Rogers Silver Plate Co. of that city.

George H. Ford Co., New Haven, unpacked last week eleven immense cases of choice novelties, selected by Gen. Ford in Paris during the summer.

In the fine show windows at Lake, Strobel & Co., Waterbury, is a very rich display of choice pottery specialties, which attracts general public admiration. The Upson Jewelry Co., of the same city, are making a strong specialty in elegant cut glass novelties.

The new and handsome store of S. Goodman & Co., New Haven, is already well patronized. A very artistic display of choice goods is made and in the show windows, which are very tastefully filled with attractions, is an array of the firm's new souvenir spoon, the Yale Gymnasium.

President Camp, of the New Haven Clock Co., says that his celebrated mineral spring,

which he never knew to fail before, has dried up during the present spell of protracted dry weather. Many people go to this spring to get supplies of the water, which has fine medicinal properties.

The post office in Suffield was entered by burglars on Thursday night, who, smashing the safe, carried off a tray of nineteen gold watches belonging to A. C. Allen, the jeweler of that place. A posse started in pursuit of the burglars half an hour after the explosion, which was heard half a mile away, but they did not overtake them.

Jules Jürgensen

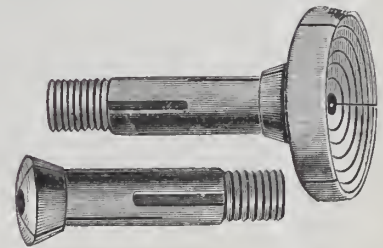
OF COPENHAGEN.

The reputation these watches have maintained for Fifty Years has never been equalled, being made on strictly scientific principles, and no expense spared to give the Best results in mechanism and timekeeping qualities.

SOLE AGENTS.

John C. Hyde's Sons,
No. 22 MAIDEN LANE.

HINCKLEY MFG. CO.



AURORA, ILL.

MANUFACTURERS OF

WATCHMAKERS' CHUCKS

To fit all the different makes of Lathes.

EVERY CHUCK WARRANTED.

Fine Watch Making Machinery a specialty. Also Model Making. You furnish the idea, "we do the rest."

J. F. FRADLEY & CO.,

Manufacturers of a General Line of

FULL LINE OF SILVERWARE,

GOLD HEADED CANES, &c.

Office and Salesroom, 23 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

Etching for Souvenir Spoons

— AT —

REASONABLE PRICES.

Names of Cities and Subject Work a Specialty. Write for Prices and Estimates.

Myrick, Roller & Holbrook, 1018 Chestnut Street,
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

J. L. Nowey, Bridgeport, is out of business.

Edward Cohn has started a new jewelry store at 86½ Trumbull St., Hartford.

W. L. & H. E. Pitkin, sterling silverware manufacturers, Hartford, are enlarging their plant on Pearl St.

Mrs. Dudley Fox, Hartford, an aged widow, still conducts the business left by her husband. She is anxious to sell out, however.

M. Cameron, watchmaker and jeweler, at 2 State St., Hartford, is the resident agent of the Hickory bicycle, one of which he rides himself.

Hartford's "finest" are much interested over a watch contest instituted by C. H. Case & Co., who are among the leading jewelers of the city.

Charles F. Root, of this city, has bought out Ryan & Burrows, Middletown, and has combined the two stocks as a first-class jewelry establishment at 211 Main St.

D. H. Blinn & Co., who for some time did business on N. Main St., Hartford, have moved to 175 Asylum St., on account of their increase in business. The instalment branch of their concern is a profitable one.

Considerable excitement was caused in G. W. Fairchild's jewelry store, Bridgeport, Saturday morning. An alcohol lamp set fire to a lace curtain in the window. The fire was extinguished before any material damage was done.

Louis Gundlach, of the firm of Louis Gundlach & Son, 4 State St., Hartford, was elected a selectman on the Democratic ticket a few days ago. Mr. Gundlach is a German, and his own friends put him forward and elected him.

Schmidt & Fox is the name of a new jewelry firm in Hartford. They are the successors to A. H. Schmidt. Mr. Schmidt was for a number of years with T. Steele & Son, one of the oldest and best known concerns in New England. Mr. Fox was for many years with Ernest Schall.

R. F. King, Thomsonville, was victimized out of a watch, Thursday afternoon, by a fellow giving his name as Haynes and representing himself as an employe of the Hartford Carpet Co. By smooth talk Mr. King was induced to sell the watch and accommodate the man for a few days. Since then neither the man nor watch has been seen, and investigation elicited the fact that no such man was or ever had been employed by the carpet company.

Boston.

D. C. Percival with his family has returned to his Newbury St. residence in the city from his summer home at Marblehead Neck.

E. W. Carleton, of Smith & Pattersons, started last Thursday for Vancouver, B. C., and will remain several weeks on the Pacific Coast.

W. H. Prescott, formerly with the Brooklyn Watch Case Co., but now with Smith & Pattersons, returned to the City of Churches to claim as his bride Miss Flora H. Searles, on the 6th inst. They are now on their wedding tour South and will make Boston their future home.

Traveling men in town during the week were: E. H. Cox, C. B. Gruet, H. K. Ingraham, Fred Clarkson, L. W. Sweet, A. H. Bogani and William Osborn, New York; B. A. Ballou, Providence; E. E. Orvis, Chi-

cago; William Bell, G. L. Paine, Frank Cutler, B. B. Brady, North Attleboro, and Chris. Morgan, Waterbury, Conn.

Among the buyers in the Hub last week were: H. A. Stone, Ayer, Mass.; C. S. McLeod, Amherst, N. S.; F. E. Dana, Warren, R. I.; F. W. Folsom, Great Falls, N. H.; I. O. Converse, Fitchburg, Mass.; J. B. Williamson, Camden, Me.; A. P. Hendrick, Nashua, N. H.; F. W. Barnes, Uxbridge, Mass.; E. F. Staples, Scarborough, Me.; N. C. Nelson, Concord, N. H.; J. M. McGovern, Haverhill, Mass.; K. Bezanson, Moncton, N. B.; C. W. Temple, Manchester, N. H.

Cincinnati.

P. C. Crouse, Columbus, O., was in town last week on his wedding trip.

The failure of Stein & Sunster, Chattanooga, Tenn., caught a few Cincinnati jewelers.

Jos. Becker, of Jos. Fahys & Co., is moving into the new Carew building. He will occupy Room 22.

Eugene Frohmeyer, of D. Schroder & Co., arrived home last week and is pleased to find that he is a full fledged traveler.

Alf. Hellebush says his firm do not want any better weeks than the past has been. They have been kept busy filling orders and attending to visiting jewelers' wants.

Chas. Ankeny, of Duhme & Co., is up in the State for a short business trip. R. H. Galbreath has recovered from his recent runaway accident and is again about the store.

J. S. Newman, of Strauss & Stern, left for the road Sunday night to be gone several weeks. He carries a very elaborate stock and the trade will do well to look over his samples.

L. Gutman has received the first consignment of his new clock, the "Cincinnatus," and the orders for it are coming in steadily. The clock is recommended as a very fine alarm clock.

Wm. Klein, Connersville, Ind., was in the city last week buying goods. J. C. Thompson, Lancaster, Ky.; Mr. Ranzi, Charleston, W. Va., and M. Beiger, Huntington, W. Va., were also here.

Jonas, Dorst & Co. turned out last week 500 medallion buttons for the Typotheta Society, to be used as souvenir badges for their convention that meets here this week. Each button is inclosed in a small square box with a card containing "Compliments of the Cincinnati Typotheta Society."

Mr. and Mrs. Lew Braham celebrated the silver anniversary of their wedding last week, and notwithstanding the cards issued said "No presents," their many friends remembered them handsomely, as a number of very elegant sterling silver pieces testify. Samuel Eichberg, New York, sent a magnificent hand-painted screen elegantly mounted. About a hundred guests participated in the festivities.

HOLLINSHED BROS. & CO.,

806 Chestnut Street,

PHILADELPHIA

Second Floor.

Call your attention to the fact that they have a complete line of Waltham goods

Crescent Cases, 0 Size,

Crescent Cases, 6 Size,

Crescent Cases, 14 Size,

Crescent Cases, 16 Size,

Crescent Cases, 18 Size,

In Open and Hunting Cases, and in the latest designs; also a complete line of movements from Broadway to the highest grades. We call your careful attention to the new thin Waltham movements which are giving such excellent satisfaction. Everybody says: "Just the Watch." Give us a memo. trial order.

HOW ARE YOU FIXED FOR

Boss 14 Kt. Filled, Raised, Decorated Watch Cases, all sizes?

— ALSO —

14 Kt. SOLID GOLD.

We have the Largest and Best Assortment in the Market to choose from.

CLEMENS HELLEBUSH,

Manufacturing and Wholesale Jeweler and Importer of Diamonds,

CINCINNATI, OHIO.

Not a little ripple is disturbing the peaceful waters of the Jobbers' Association. It leaked out that a large retail dealer of this city had applied for membership to the National Association of Jobbers in American watches. As there is no clause in the constitution making a retailer eligible, it was necessary to obtain the vote of the association at large. The admittance of one retailer meant the admission of all, as there could be no discrimination made, and so the majority of jobbers in Cincinnati are against admitting any.

The Human Society's Horse Fair comes off this week. The prominent merchants have donated very elegant prizes to be given as premiums. The jewelers, as usual, are in the first ranks, not only Cincinnati jewelers, but the Middletown Plate Co., Middletown, Conn., have donated an elegant water set. Reed & Barton, Taunton, Mass., a fine silver oyster dish; the Meriden Britannia Co., Meriden, Conn., a beautiful loving cup, exquisitely chased; the Meriden Silver Plate Co., Meriden, Conn., a silver bicycle ornament on an onyx base, to be given as a prize in the bicycle races.

A Portion of a Stolen Booty Located.

TEKAMAH, Neb.—A short time ago the store of B. F. Griffin of this place was entered by burglars and robbed of nearly \$200 worth of silverware. Yesterday De-

TECTIVE Vizzard located a portion of the goods at a Farnum St. saloon in Omaha.

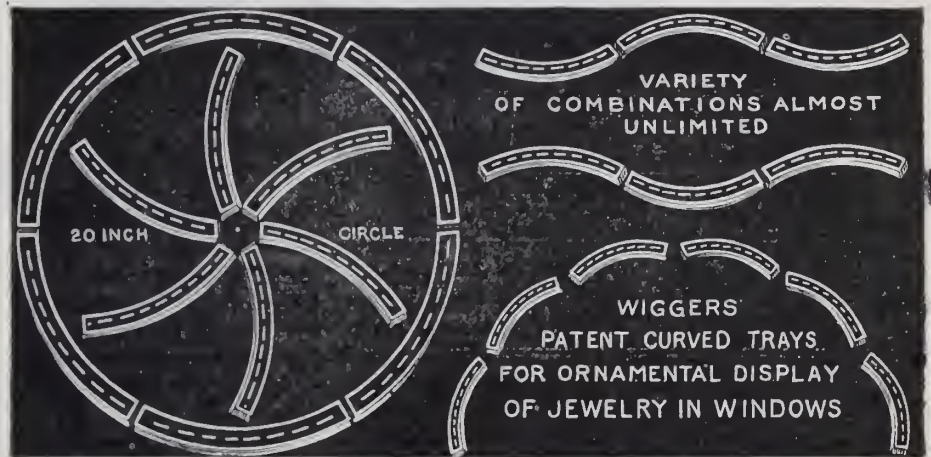
On Saturday two men entered the saloon and left a package, saying that they would return in a short time for it. The matter was reported to the police. The goods consisted of silver knives, forks and spoons.

The Parker & Whipple Co., Meriden Conn., have in operation at their factory a clock which is made to run 500 days. It took nearly a year to make this model, which

has now run four months keeping perfect time.

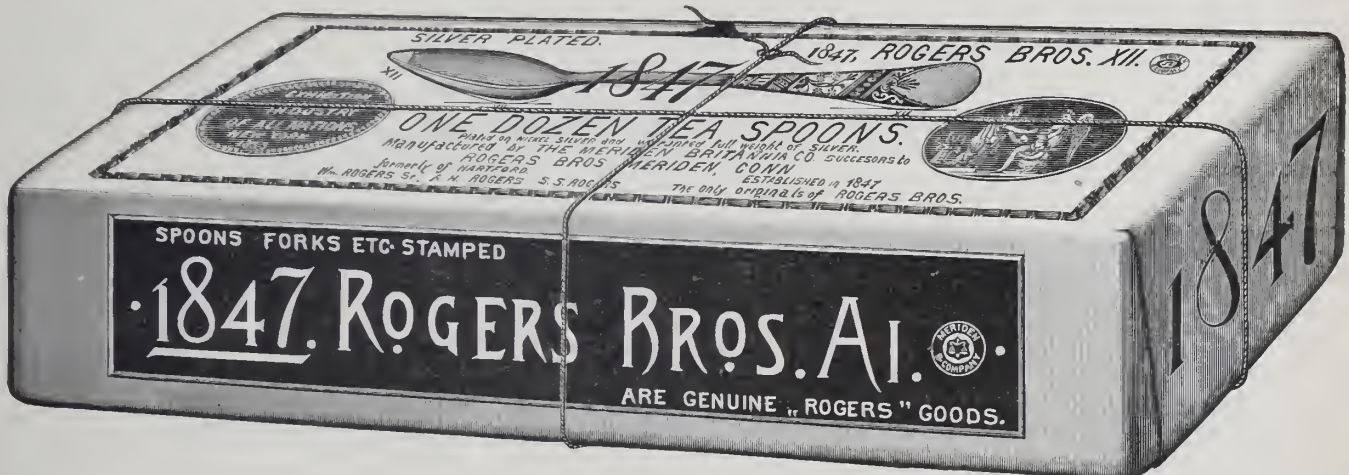
The company claim that the clock will run the whole 500 days keeping accurate time, something which a clock has not accomplished before. If this should prove true the company will at once commence to manufacture it for the general market.


C. W. Collings, known as a fine jeweler, has entered the employ of Edward Fasnach, Raleigh, N. C.



Established 1863. WIGGERS & FROELICK, manufacturers of CASES and TRAYS for Jewelry, Watches, Silverware, etc. Travellers and Trunk Trays. 60 Nassau Street, New York. Send for Price-List.

FAC-SIMILE OF EACH BOX CONTAINING THE GENUINE 1847.—ROGERS BROS.  GOODS.



All 1847 ROGERS BROS.  goods are plated with Pure Silver on the best quality of 18 per cent. Nickel Silver, and warranted in every respect.

NEW CATALOGUE JUST ISSUED, SHOWING A COMPLETE LINE OF NEW GOODS.

MANUFACTURED BY

THE MERIDEN BRITANNIA CO.,
MERIDEN, CONN.

NEW YORK:

46 EAST 14th STREET, UNION SQUARE.

CHICAGO:

147 STATE STREET.

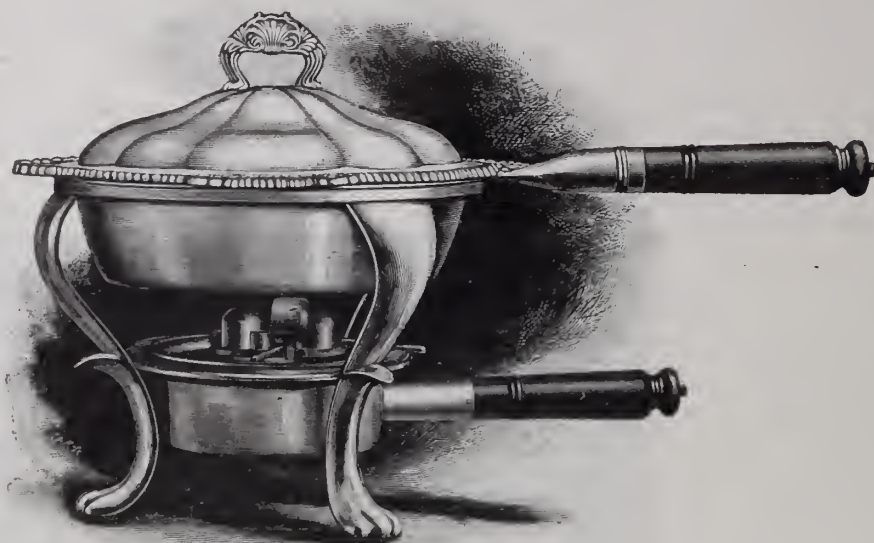
SAN FRANCISCO:

134 SUTTER STREET.

LONDON, ENGLAND.

HAMILTON, CANADA.

GORHAM MFG. CO., Silversmiths.



CHAFING DISHES.

Many new patterns have been added this Season to the assortment of CHAFING DISHES made in the

GORHAM PLATED WARE.

Illustrations and price list, also a book of recipes, to be prepared in the chafing dish, entitled "*Good Things from a Chafing Dish*,"

WILL BE SUPPLIED UPON APPLICATION.

Address all Communications

BROADWAY & 19th ST. NEW YORK.

BRANCH OFFICES.

9 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

118 & 120 SUTTER STREET, SAN FRANCISCO.

137 & 139 STATE STREET, CHICAGO.

36 AVE. DE L'OPERA, PARIS.



WORKS,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Not a little ripple is disturbing the peaceful waters of the Jobbers' Association. It leaked out that a large retail dealer of this city had applied for membership to the National Association of Jobbers in American watches. As there is no clause in the constitution making a retailer eligible, it was necessary to obtain the vote of the association at large. The admittance of one retailer meant the admission of all, as there could be no discrimination made, and so the majority of jobbers in Cincinnati are against admitting any.

The Human Society's Horse Fair comes off this week. The prominent merchants have donated very elegant prizes to be given as premiums. The jewelers, as usual, are in the first ranks, not only Cincinnati jewelers, but the Middletown Plate Co., Middletown, Conn., have donated an elegant water set. Reed & Barton, Taunton, Mass., a fine silver oyster dish; the Meriden Britannia Co., Meriden, Conn., a beautiful loving cup, exquisitely chased; the Meriden Silver Plate Co., Meriden, Conn., a silver bicycle ornament on an onyx base, to be given as a prize in the bicycle races.

A Portion of a Stolen Booty Located.

TEKAMAH, Neb.—A short time ago the store of B. F. Griffin of this place was entered by burglars and robbed of nearly \$200 worth of silverware. Yesterday De-

tective Vizzard located a portion of the goods at a Farnum St. saloon in Omaha.

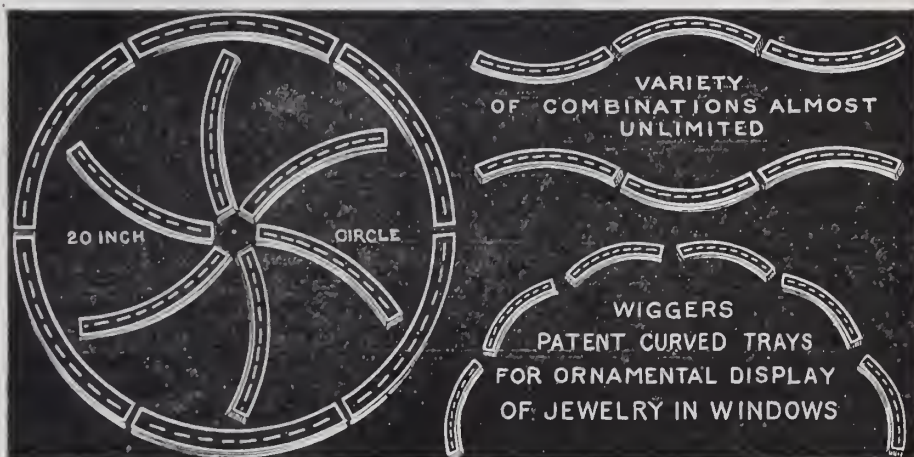
On Saturday two men entered the saloon and left a package, saying that they would return in a short time for it. The matter was reported to the police. The goods consisted of silver knives, forks and spoons.

The Parker & Whipple Co., Meriden Conn., have in operation at their factory a clock which is made to run 500 days. It took nearly a year to make this model, which

has now run four months keeping perfect time.

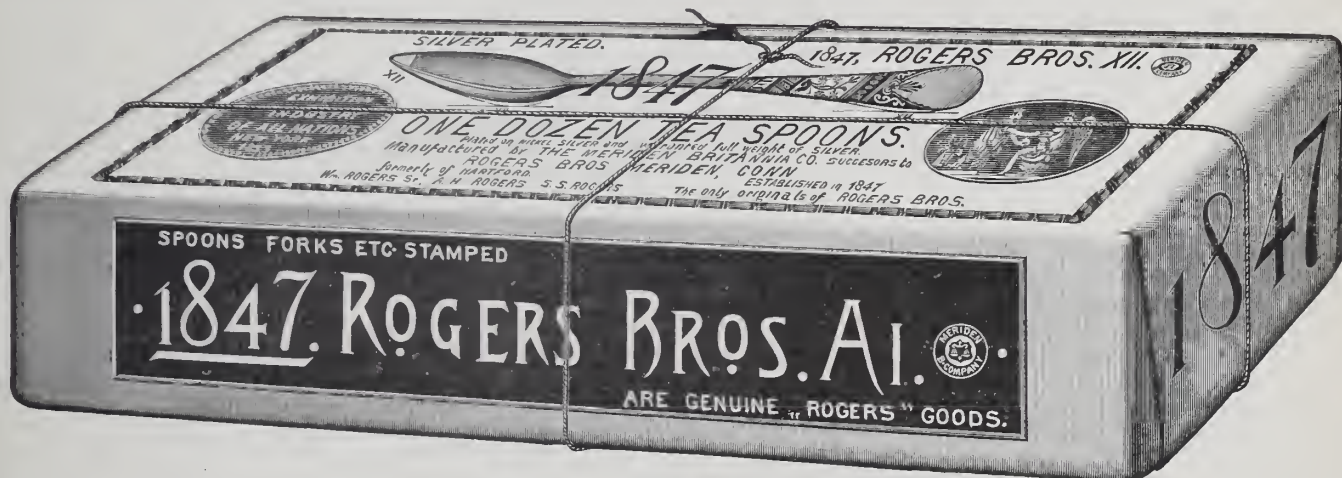
The company claim that the clock will run the whole 500 days keeping accurate time, something which a clock has not accomplished before. If this should prove true the company will at once commence to manufacture it for the general market.


C. W. Collings, known as a fine jeweler, has entered the employ of Edward Fasnach, Raleigh, N. C.



Established 1863. WIGGERS & FROELICK, manufacturers of CASES and TRAYS for Jewelry, Watches, Silverware, etc. Travellers and Trunk Trays. 60 Nassau Street, New York. Send for Price-List.

FAC-SIMILE OF EACH BOX CONTAINING THE GENUINE 1847.—ROGERS BROS.  GOODS.



All 1847 ROGERS BROS.  goods are plated with Pure Silver on the best quality of 18 per cent. Nickel Silver, and warranted in every respect.

NEW CATALOGUE JUST ISSUED, SHOWING A COMPLETE LINE OF NEW GOODS.

MANUFACTURED BY

THE MERIDEN BRITANNIA CO.,
MERIDEN, CONN.

NEW YORK:

46 EAST 14th STREET, UNION SQUARE.

CHICAGO:

147 STATE STREET.

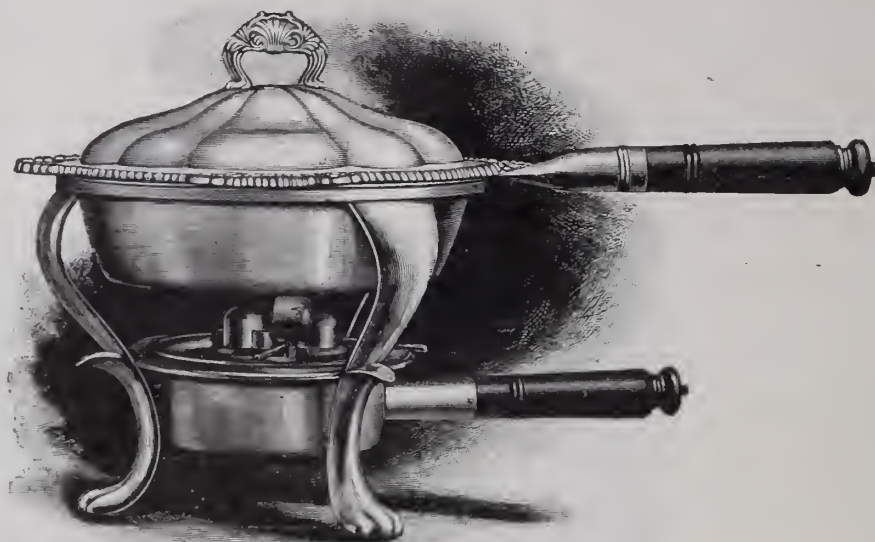
SAN FRANCISCO:

134 SUTTER STREET.

LONDON, ENGLAND.

HAMILTON, CANADA.

GORHAM MFG. CO., Silversmiths.



CHAFING DISHES.

Many new patterns have been added this Season to the assortment of CHAFING DISHES made in the

GORHAM PLATED WARE.

Illustrations and price list, also a book of recipes, to be prepared in the chafing dish, entitled "*Good Things from a Chafing Dish*,"

WILL BE SUPPLIED UPON APPLICATION.

Address all Communications

BROADWAY & 19th ST. NEW YORK.

BRANCH OFFICES.

9 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

118 & 120 SUTTER STREET, SAN FRANCISCO.

137 & 139 STATE STREET, CHICAGO.

36 AVE. DE L'OPERA, PARIS.



WORKS,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR AND HOROLOGICAL REVIEW.

PUBLISHED EVERY WEDNESDAY BY

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB'G CO.,

AT NO. 189 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY.

A JOURNAL DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF
WATCHMAKERS, JEWELERS, SILVERSMITHS,
ELECTRO-PLATE MANUFACTURERS AND ALL
WHO ARE ENGAGED IN KINDRED BRANCHES
OF INDUSTRY.

Terms of Subscription, Postage Prepaid.

	PER ANNUM
United States and Canada, - -	\$2.00
To all Foreign Countries, - -	4.00
Single Copies, - - - -	.10

Our editorial columns will contain our own
opinions only, and we shall present in other
columns only what we consider of interest or value
to our readers. Applications to print advertising
matter as news will not be considered.

Advertising rates in THE CIRCULAR are lower,
considering the number of tradesmen reached by
its large circulation, than in any other jewelry
journal.

Notices of changes in standing advertisements
must be received one week in advance, new mat-
ter can be received up to Saturday.

Member of the American Trade Press Association.

VOL. XXIII. OCT. 14, 1891. NO. 11.

Endeavors and Fruits.

SO much interest has been manifested in the new department in THE CIRCULAR on Suggestions for Window Decorations, that it has been deemed advisable to publish an idea every week instead of every other week as was at first intended. The reason of this manifestation of interest is obvious. The suggestions are taken from authentic sources, are illustrated in the best style of black and white art, and are described in a terse and practical manner. THE CIRCULAR has for the past three years endeavored to practically instruct the retail trade in the art of window dressing, and it feels gratified that its time, trouble and expense are bearing fruit.

An Educator of Worth.

THE New York Institute of Artist Artisans has commenced its fall term under the most encouraging auspices. The attendance is threefold what it has been during previous terms, the increase in the jewelry and silverware classes being in greater ratio than that in the others. Special attention will be given during the current season to this branch of the Institute, the studies being under the superintendence of a jewelry and silverware designer whose talent has been recognized by the most exacting members of the trade as well as by artists. The Institute of Artist-Artisans has justly acquired the reputation of being the most thorough and purposeful organization of

its character in the country. Instructors and professors, men in all lines of thought, acknowledge it to be pre-eminent as an educator. It is a high mission to overturn dilettanteism and infuse art into all endeavors of life, but the seed has been planted, the roots have taken firm grasp of the soil and the young tree, sturdy and brave, promises a vigorous maturity.

Fair Time.

THIS is fair time. The industrial and commercial expositions now in progress are seemingly as plentiful as rabbits in Australia, and it is a difficult task to keep pace with them. However, this issue contains several reports relative to their effects upon the jewelry trade adjacent to the fairs and a lesson may be gathered from them. The jewelry trade is particularly benefited by these exhibitions. The demand for souvenirs, which usually take the form of jewelry of some character, has a bullish effect on the trade. At the present time the souvenir spoon happily chimes in with this demand.

The Policy of Frontispieces.

IT is Dickens' Esther Summerson who advises all to point out one's beauties to others. Why we should harken to a young girl's advice, is a ponderable question that requires no answer here. But we will listen to it, and will direct the reader's attention to the frontispiece of this number. We admit it is the handsomest illustration that has ever graced the pages of any jewelry publication. The first page of THE CIRCULAR has been the pride of its publishers, and in their policy to illustrate each week something that bears directly upon the jewelry and kindred trades something of contemporaneous interest, something that contains a lesson, these frontispieces have become a feature of THE CIRCULAR, unique and valuable.

Brazil.

THE Department of State has done a very good thing in the publication of a handbook on Brazil, which will be of service to business men generally who wish to enter into or enlarge trade relations with the people of that country. The Brazilian tariff can be found in this publication and also statistics of the trade of the country. The means of internal and external communications are elaborately particularized, while full lists of the principal merchants of the cities and larger towns are given. The number of jewelers presented is quite large.

NOTICE.

The reader should notice that there is a two-page late news supplement with this number.

The Week in Brief.

THE Sioux City Corn Palace, now opened at Sioux City, Ia., has brought out many corn souvenirs—Bunde & Upmeyer, Milwaukee, Wis., made a display of Wisconsin pearls—S. E. Sanborn, Minneapolis, Minn., received a verdict for damages against Eugene Hanscome—Assignee Roeller, of J. M. Donelson, Minneapolis, Minn., will have to bear most of the disbursements—The body of H. Gauthman, a jeweler of Troy, N. Y., was found in Chateaugay Lake—The store of K. D. Westbrook, Towanda, Pa., was burglarized—James J. Newhard, Lebanon, Pa., died—J. B. Kirner, Hempstead, N. Y., sustained a serious fall—There will be no watch factory in South Milwaukee, Wis.—Burglars raided the store of Emerson & Co., Davenport, Ia.—The seized silverware of the Imperial Hotel, Baltimore, Md., was not sold—Two Columbus Junction, Ia., jewelers were affected by fire—A watch swindler is operating in California—The date of the trial of the Customs case of Smith & Patterson, Boston, Mass., was set—M. O. Randall, Brockport, N. Y., died—A company was organized in Monongahela to manufacture a substitute for bort, and another in Baltimore, Md., to make Hiddenite jewelry. J. A. Brown, president of the Ladd Watch Case Co., Providence, R. I. made an individual assignment—Chas. D. Rood, president of the Aurora Watch Co., has not yet purchased the Lancaster Watch Factory—The Webb C. Ball Co., of Cleveland, O., have been incorporated—J. C. Fitzpatrick, San Francisco, Cal., was arrested charged with embezzlement—The Westfield Plate Co.'s factory, Thompsonville, Conn., was slightly affected by fire—George Taylor, a salesman for Wm. Rawlings, Philadelphia, Pa., was arrested for larceny—A thief operated successfully in San Louis Potosi, Mexico, and crossed over the border—Wm. Ponton was arrested at Chicago for smuggling—The store of F. C. Matteson, Galesburgh, Ill., was burglarized—True bills of indictment were found against the persons arrested for conspiracy to rob the Keystone Watch Case Co.—Two men were arrested in Pittsburgh, Pa., for trying to dispose of stolen jewelry—T. D. Courtright, son of the jeweler of Vonkers, N. Y., returned home after being missing for some weeks—The trunk of F. J. Hutison, a salesman for the Spencer Optical Mfg. Co., New York, was robbed at Pueblo, Col.—Jewelry factories narrowly escaped fire at Providence, R. I.—George Barnes, Indianapolis, Ind., announced his insolvency—The business of Julius Wodiska, New York, was sold out under a chattel mortgage—The store of Moses Bernstein, 574 Pearl St., of Cleveland, O., was closed by the sheriff—Reinhart & Co., Pittsburgh, Pa., are asking for extensions—A. C. Allen, Suffield Conn., was robbed—W. Hart was arrested in Newark, N. J., for trying to sell stolen silverware.

Chicago.

Lapp & Flershem recently put in a new Hall safe made especially for their use.

Addison Conklin, the genial representative of the Essex Watch Case Co., Newark, N. J., called upon the trade during the past week.

M. D. Gallagher, of New York, was elected second vice-president of the Irish National League at the convention recently held in this city.

Otto Young & Co. and Benj. Allen & Co. both sent out their new 1892 catalogue during the past week. Both firms are entitled to much credit for the artistic appearance of their respective books.

The most attractively uniformed band in the Grant Monument Parade last Wednesday was that of the Rockford watch factory. Their music was also on a scale of excellence in happy keeping with their outside accoutrements.

No Japanese goods or exhibitions will be permitted at the World's Fair Exhibition unless they have first received the approval of the Japanese officials in charge of their government exhibit. A similar rule will be enforced in the case of other foreign nations.

American jewelers are contemplating the project of massing their exhibits at the Exposition, believing that a more effective showing can be made in that manner. The matter is not yet decided. Foreign jewelers are preparing to make an exhibit of unprecedented extent and value.

W. S. & J. B. Wilkinson, the Madison St. jewelry and silver watch case manufacturers' factory was located just right to give their many friends an excellent opportunity to see the Grant parade last Wednesday. A large party of ladies and gentlemen availed themselves of the Messrs. Wilkinson's generous hospitality.

President Smith, of the Geneva Optical Co., returned the other day from a two weeks' visit to the factory in Geneva, N. Y. He says the present buildings are entirely inadequate to the demands of the company and that it is more than likely that the buildings in present use will soon be replaced by new brick structures of much larger capacity.

Albert Zugsmith, 634 Arch St., Philadelphia, manufacturer of novelties in jewelers' plush goods, was in town during the past week. Mr. Zugsmith is one of those indomitable hustlers ever on the alert to bring out new and progressive ideas for his customers, so that when he starts out on a trip he carries in his samples an excellent introduction that leads up to a big business. His trade in Chicago this time surpassed all his previous triumphs.

W. L. Barnett, of this city, shot and killed his wife the night of Oct. 5 at the home of her mother near Wauponsee, Ill. He was drunk at the time, and also attempted, but unsuccessfully, to commit suicide. The couple had been married about five years and Barnett is said to have treated his wife brutally at times. The murdered woman was in the

employ of O. W. Wallis & Co., the State St. wholesale jewelers, as head bookkeeper for fourteen years previous to her marriage to Barnett. O. W. Wallis in speaking of the tragedy had only the kindest words for Mrs. Barnett.

Providence.

A. V. Blake has returned from a vacation at Laconia, N. H.

Bradley M. Graffam *et ux* have given a real estate mortgage for \$700

G. H. Taylor & Co., will move this month from Butler's Exchange to 136 Westminster St.

W. H. Luther, of W. H. Luther & Son, has returned from a fishing excursion to Rangely Lakes, Me.

S. T. Lincoln is about to erect a new dwelling on West Park street.

C. A. Russell, of C. A. Russell & Co., is enjoying a hunting trip among the Blue Ridge Mountains in North Carolina.

Rhode Island's World Fair building will be erected at a cost of \$8,500, and the prospects are that there will be from 50 to 60 exhibitors.

The famous stallion *Tantallon*, owned by M. L. Read, was awarded the special premium of \$25 for the best stallion shown at the meeting of the Rhode Island Horse Breeders' Association.

Frederick Gottschalk, aged 65 years, died in this city on Sept. 27. He was one of the oldest engravers in New England and learned his trade in Germany. His son, E. F. Gottschalk, has for several years been foreman of the engraving department at Harvey & Otis.

Byron D. Pitts, who for several seasons has represented George Pitts & Co. in the market, has engaged with the American Screw Co., where he was formerly employed. Mr. Pitts will be located in New York during the Institute Fair as assistant to the company's agent.

Through an error of the types, the mortgage that was reported in the last issue to have been discharged by the Barker Mfg. Co. was stated as \$1,000 instead of \$100. This mortgage was settled about three years ago, but owing to an oversight, it was not discharged on the books in the City Clerk's office until some days ago.

Trans-Atlantic Voyagers.

The following members of the trade arrived from Europe during the past week: Judah Hart, San Francisco, Cal., Charles Hirst, Philadelphia, Pa., and S. Ovington, of Ovington Bros., Brooklyn, N. Y., on the *Umbria*; E. H. Klaber, New York, on the *City of Paris*; H. Reineman, Allegheny City, Pa., on the *Germanic*; Henry Semken, Washington, D. C., Sigmund Stein, of Stein & Ellbogen, Chicago.

J. B. Wood, of Chas. F. Wood, New York, will sail to Europe, Oct. 21st, on the *Teutonic*.

New York Notes.

The sheriff last Friday sold out the effects of the Willard Metal Co., at 232 Canal St.

J. A. Linherr, 193 Sixth Ave., is having his store refitted with glass showcases and counters.

The New Haven Clock Co. have entered a judgment for \$90.60 against Nathan Bachrach.

Richard Hahn, formerly with Gustave Blum, has established himself in the wholesale business at 530 Broadway.

The stockholders of the Jewelers' Mercantile Agency will hold their annual meeting at 216 Broadway on Oct. 19th.

Black, Starr & Frost are having a horse-shoe counter and showcases made for the center of their Fifth Ave. store.

Caesar Cuppia, formerly of the L. A. Cuppia Mfg. Co., Union Sq., is now representing Ludwig, Redlich & Co. in the West.

A. S. Holly, representative of the Towle Mfg. Co., Newburyport, Mass., is in the city and is making his headquarters at the Hotel Dam, Union Square. Mr. Holly's sample cases contain numerous new designs in his firm's celebrated silverware which will repay buyers to inspect.

William Dix, who weeks ago was held to await the action of the Grand Jury on the charge of stealing jewelry valued at \$1,478 from Charles Seale & Co., 907 Broadway, will be called upon to plead within a few days. The detectives who have charge of the case intimate that the jewelry will probably be recovered.

Daniel Fuchsman, 91 Ridge St., obtained a diamond ring valued at \$32.50 from Schomdorf & Muller, 43 Clinton St., agreeing to pay for it if it fitted his intended's finger or return it if it did not. He did neither, but pawned the ring instead. In the Tombs Police Court last Friday he was held for trial.

The Board of General Appraisers has sustained the claim of Geo. Borgfeldt & Co., in connection with some toy magic lanterns which they recently imported. The lanterns cost more than 50 marks per dozen, some of them ranging as high as 38 marks per piece, and the Collector assessed them for duty at 45 per cent. under paragraph 215. N. T. Borgfeldt claimed they were dutiable only as toys at 35 per cent., and the firm was sustained as stated.

A valuable seizure of jewelry was made on the *Friesland* from Antwerp last Wednesday. It included one pair of diamond earrings, two gold watches, two gold rings, one silver chain, one gold chain, a diamond scarf-pin, and a gold snuff-box. The name of the passenger cannot be learned. The authorities are now looking for him, and if caught he will be prosecuted for bribery, as he attempted to bribe the officers with \$30 in gold, which was accepted and handed over to Surveyor Lyons.

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR AND HOROLOGICAL REVIEW.

PUBLISHED EVERY WEDNESDAY BY

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB'G CO.,

AT NO. 189 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY.

A JOURNAL DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF
WATCHMAKERS, JEWELERS, SILVERSMITHS,
ELECTRO-PLATE MANUFACTURERS AND ALL
WHO ARE ENGAGED IN KINDRED BRANCHES
OF INDUSTRY.

Terms of Subscription, Postage Prepaid.

PER ANNUM

United States and Canada, - - \$2.00

To all Foreign Countries, - - - 4.00

Single Copies, - - - .10

Our editorial columns will contain our own
opinions only, and we shall present in other
columns only what we consider of interest or value
to our readers. Applications to print advertising
matter as news will not be considered.

Advertising rates in THE CIRCULAR are lower,
considering the number of tradesmen reached by
its large circulation, than in any other jewelry
journal.

Notices of changes in standing advertisements
must be received one week in advance, new mat-
ter can be received up to Saturday.

Member of the American Trade Press Association.

VOL. XXIII. OCT. 14, 1891. No. 11.

Endeavors and Fruits.

SO much interest has been manifested in the new department in THE CIRCULAR on Suggestion for Window Decorations, that it has been deemed advisable to publish an idea every week instead of every other week as was at first intended. The reason of this manifestation of interest is obvious. The suggestions are taken from authentic sources, are illustrated in the best style of black and white art, and are described in a terse and practical manner. THE CIRCULAR has for the past three years endeavored to practically instruct the retail trade in the art of window dressing, and it feels gratified that its time, trouble and expense are bearing fruit.

An Educator of Worth.

THE New York Institute of Artist Artisans has commenced its fall term under the most encouraging auspices. The attendance is threefold what it has been during previous terms, the increase in the jewelry and silverware classes being in greater ratio than that in the others. Special attention will be given during the current season to this branch of the Institute, the studies being under the superintendence of a jewelry and silverware designer whose talent has been recognized by the most exacting members of the trade as well as by artists. The Institute of Artist-Artisans has justly acquired the reputation of being the most thorough and purposeful organization of

its character in the country. Instructors and professors, men in all lines of thought, acknowledge it to be pre-eminent as an educator. It is a high mission to overturn dilettanteism and infuse art into all endeavors of life, but the seed has been planted, the roots have taken firm grasp of the soil and the young tree, sturdy and brave, promises a vigorous maturity.

Fair Time.

THIS is fair time. The industrial and commercial expositions now in progress are seemingly as plentiful as rabbits in Australia, and it is a difficult task to keep pace with them. However, this issue contains several reports relative to their effects upon the jewelry trade adjacent to the fairs and a lesson may be gathered from them. The jewelry trade is particularly benefited by these exhibitions. The demand for souvenirs, which usually take the form of jewelry of some character, has a bullish effect on the trade. At the present time the souvenir spoon happily chimes in with this demand.

The Policy of

Frontispieces.

IT is Dickens' Esther Summerson who advises all to point out one's beauties to others. Why we should harken to a young girl's advice, is a ponderable question that requires no answer here. But we will listen to it, and will direct the reader's attention to the frontispiece of this number. We admit it is the handsomest illustration that has ever graced the pages of any jewelry publication. The first page of THE CIRCULAR has been the pride of its publishers, and in their policy to illustrate each week something that bears directly upon the jewelry and kindred trades something of contemporaneous interest, something that contains a lesson, these frontispieces have become a feature of THE CIRCULAR, unique and valuable.

Brazil.

THE Department of State has done a very good thing in the publication of a handbook on Brazil, which will be of service to business men generally who wish to enter into or enlarge trade relations with the people of that country. The Brazilian tariff can be found in this publication and also statistics of the trade of the country. The means of internal and external communications are elaborately particularized, while full lists of the principal merchants of the cities and larger towns are given. The number of jewelers presented is quite large.

NOTICE.

The reader should notice that there is a two-page late news supplement with this number.

The Week in Brief.

THE Sioux City Corn Palace, now opened at Sioux City, Ia., has brought out many corn souvenirs—Bunde & Upmeyer, Milwaukee, Wis., made a display of Wisconsin pearls—S. E. Sanborn, Minneapolis, Minn., received a verdict for damages against Eugene Hanscome—Assignee Roeller, of J. M. Donelson, Minneapolis, Minn., will have to bear most of the disbursements—The body of H. Gauthman, a jeweler of Troy, N. Y., was found in Chateaugay Lake—The store of K. D. Westbrook, Towanda, Pa., was burglarized—James J. Newhard, Lebanon, Pa., died—J. B. Kirner, Hempstead, N. Y., sustained a serious fall—There will be no watch factory in South Milwaukee, Wis.—Burglars raided the store of Emerson & Co., Davenport, Ia.—The seized silverware of the Imperial Hotel, Baltimore, Md., was not sold—Two Columbus Junction, Ia., jewelers were affected by fire—A watch swindler is operating in California—The date of the trial of the Customs case of Smith & Patterson, Boston, Mass., was set—M. O. Randall, Brockport, N. Y., died—A company was organized in Monongahela to manufacture a substitute for bort, and another in Baltimore, Md., to make Hiddenite jewelry. J. A. Brown, president of the Ladd Watch Case Co., Providence, R. I. made an individual assignment—Chas. D. Rood, president of the Aurora Watch Co., has not yet purchased the Lancaster Watch Factory—The Webb C. Ball Co., of Cleveland, O., have been incorporated—J. C. Fitzpatrick, San Francisco, Cal., was arrested charged with embezzlement—The Westfield Plate Co.'s factory, Thompsonville, Conn., was slightly affected by fire—George Taylor, a salesman for Wm. Rawlings, Philadelphia, Pa., was arrested for larceny—A thief operated successfully in San Louis Potosi, Mexico, and crossed over the border—Wm. Ponton was arrested at Chicago for smuggling—The store of F. C. Matteson, Galesburgh, Ill., was burglarized—True bills of indictment were found against the persons arrested for conspiracy to rob the Keystone Watch Case Co.—Two men were arrested in Pittsburgh, Pa., for trying to dispose of stolen jewelry—T. D. Courtright, son of the jeweler of Yonkers, N. Y., returned home after being missing for some weeks—The trunk of F. J. Hutison, a salesman for the Spencer Optical Mfg. Co., New York, was robbed at Pueblo, Col.—Jewelry factories narrowly escaped fire at Providence, R. I.—George Barnes, Indianapolis, Ind., announced his insolvency—The business of Julius Wodiska, New York, was sold out under a chattel mortgage—The store of Moses Bernstein, 574 Pearl St., of Cleveland, O., was closed by the sheriff—Reinhart & Co., Pittsburgh, Pa., are asking for extensions—A. C. Allen, Suffield Conn., was robbed—W. Hart was arrested in Newark, N. J., for trying to sell stolen silverware.

Chicago.

Lapp & Flershem recently put in a new Hall safe made especially for their use.

Addison Conklin, the genial representative of the Essex Watch Case Co., Newark, N. J., called upon the trade during the past week.

M. D. Gallagher, of New York, was elected second vice-president of the Irish National League at the convention recently held in this city.

Otto Young & Co. and Benj. Allen & Co. both sent out their new 1892 catalogue during the past week. Both firms are entitled to much credit for the artistic appearance of their respective books.

The most attractively uniformed band in the Grant Monument Parade last Wednesday was that of the Rockford watch factory. Their music was also on a scale of excellence in happy keeping with their outside accoutrements.

No Japanese goods or exhibitions will be permitted at the World's Fair Exhibition unless they have first received the approval of the Japanese officials in charge of their government exhibit. A similar rule will be enforced in the case of other foreign nations.

American jewelers are contemplating the project of massing their exhibits at the Exposition, believing that a more effective showing can be made in that manner. The matter is not yet decided. Foreign jewelers are preparing to make an exhibit of unprecedented extent and value.

W. S. & J. B. Wilkinson, the Madison St. jewelry and silver watch case manufacturers' factory was located just right to give their many friends an excellent opportunity to see the Grant parade last Wednesday. A large party of ladies and gentlemen availed themselves of the Messrs. Wilkinson's generous hospitality.

President Smith, of the Geneva Optical Co., returned the other day from a two weeks' visit to the factory in Geneva, N. Y. He says the present buildings are entirely inadequate to the demands of the company and that it is more than likely that the buildings in present use will soon be replaced by new brick structures of much larger capacity.

Albert Zugsmith, 634 Arch St., Philadelphia, manufacturer of novelties in jewelers' plush goods, was in town during the past week. Mr. Zugsmith is one of those indomitable hustlers ever on the alert to bring out new and progressive ideas for his customers, so that when he starts out on a trip he carries in his samples an excellent introduction that leads up to a big business. His trade in Chicago this time surpassed all his previous triumphs.

W. L. Barnett, of this city, shot and killed his wife the night of Oct. 5 at the home of her mother near Wauponsee, Ill. He was drunk at the time, and also attempted, but unsuccessfully, to commit suicide. The couple had been married about five years and Barnett is said to have treated his wife brutally at times. The murdered woman was in the

employ of O. W. Wallis & Co., the State St. wholesale jewelers, as head bookkeeper for fourteen years previous to her marriage to Barnett. O. W. Wallis in speaking of the tragedy had only the kindest words for Mrs. Barnett.

Providence.

A. V. Blake has returned from a vacation at Laconia, N. H.

Bradley M. Graffam *et ux* have given a real estate mortgage for \$700

G. H. Taylor & Co., will move this month from Butler's Exchange to 136 Westminster St.

W. H. Luther, of W. H. Luther & Son, has returned from a fishing excursion to Rangely Lakes, Me.

S. T. Lincoln is about to erect a new dwelling on West Park street.

C. A. Russell, of C. A. Russell & Co., is enjoying a hunting trip among the Blue Ridge Mountains in North Carolina.

Rhode Island's World Fair building will be erected at a cost of \$8,500, and the prospects are that there will be from 50 to 60 exhibitors.

The famous stallion *Tantallon*, owned by M. L. Read, was awarded the special premium of \$25 for the best stallion shown at the meeting of the Rhode Island Horse Breeders' Association.

Frederick Gottschalk, aged 65 years, died in this city on Sept. 27. He was one of the oldest engravers in New England and learned his trade in Germany. His son, E. F. Gottschalk, has for several years been foreman of the engraving department at Harvey & Otis.

Byron D. Pitts, who for several seasons has represented George Pitts & Co. in the market, has engaged with the American Screw Co., where he was formerly employed, Mr. Pitts will be located in New York during the Institute Fair as assistant to the company's agent.

Through an error of the types, the mortgage that was reported in the last issue to have been discharged by the Barker Mfg. Co. was stated as \$1,000 instead of \$100. This mortgage was settled about three years ago, but owing to an oversight, it was not discharged on the books in the City Clerk's office until some days ago.

Trans-Atlantic Voyagers.

The following members of the trade arrived from Europe during the past week: Judah Hart, San Francisco, Cal., Charles Hirst, Philadelphia, Pa., and S. Ovington, of Ovington Bros., Brooklyn, N. Y., on the *Umbria*; E. H. Klaber, New York, on the *City of Paris*; H. Reineman, Allegheny City, Pa., on the *Germanic*; Henry Semken, Washington, D. C., Sigmund Stein, of Stein & Ellbogen, Chicago.

J. B. Wood, of Chas. F. Wood, New York, will sail to Europe. Oct. 21st, on the *Teutonic*.

New York Notes.

The sheriff last Friday sold out the effects of the Willard Metal Co., at 232 Canal St.

J. A. Linherr, 193 Sixth Ave., is having his store refitted with glass showcases and counters.

The New Haven Clock Co. have entered a judgment for \$90.60 against Nathan Bachrach.

Richard Hahn, formerly with Gustave Blum, has established himself in the wholesale business at 530 Broadway.

The stockholders of the Jewelers' Mercantile Agency will hold their annual meeting at 216 Broadway on Oct. 19th.

Black, Starr & Frost are having a horse-shoe counter and showcases made for the center of their Fifth Ave. store.

Caesar Cuppia, formerly of the L. A. Cuppia Mfg. Co., Union Sq., is now representing Ludwig, Redlich & Co. in the West.

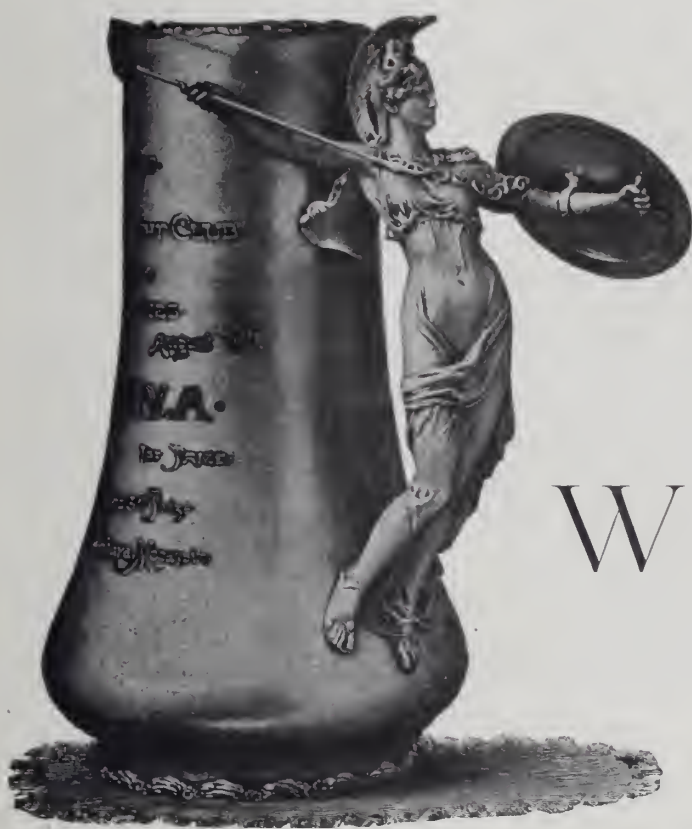
A. S. Holly, representative of the Towle Mfg. Co., Newburyport, Mass., is in the city and is making his headquarters at the Hotel Dam, Union Square. Mr. Holly's sample cases contain numerous new designs in his firm's celebrated silverware which will repay buyers to inspect.

William Dix, who weeks ago was held to await the action of the Grand Jury on the charge of stealing jewelry valued at \$1,478 from Charles Seale & Co., 907 Broadway, will be called upon to plead within a few days. The detectives who have charge of the case intimate that the jewelry will probably be recovered.

Daniel Fuchsman, 91 Ridge St., obtained a diamond ring valued at \$32.50 from Schomdorf & Muller, 43 Clinton St., agreeing to pay for it if it fitted his intended's finger or return it if it did not. He did neither, but pawned the ring instead. In the Tombs Police Court last Friday he was held for trial.

The Board of General Appraisers has sustained the claim of Geo. Borgfeldt & Co., in connection with some toy magic lanterns which they recently imported. The lanterns cost more than 50 marks per dozen, some of them ranging as high as 38 marks per piece, and the Collector assessed them for duty at 45 per cent. under paragraph 215. N. T. Borgfeldt claimed they were dutiable only as toys at 35 per cent., and the firm was sustained as stated.

A valuable seizure of jewelry was made on the *Friesland* from Antwerp last Wednesday. It included one pair of diamond earrings, two gold watches, two gold rings, one silver chain, one gold chain, a diamond scarf-pin, and a gold snuff-box. The name of the passenger cannot be learned. The authorities are now looking for him, and if caught he will be prosecuted for bribery, as he attempted to bribe the officers with \$50 in gold, which was accepted and handed over to Surveyor Lyons.



Solid Silver

Exclusively.



WHITING M'F'G Co.

SILVERSMITHS,

Union Square & 16th St.,

NEW YORK.

WORKS--AT FOURTH ST. AND LAFAYETTE PLACE.

A judgment has been entered by Leon Tannenbaum against S. Husted for \$1,638.28.

F. H. LaPierre, 18 E. 14th St., is having his office fitted with the apparatus of the Mutual Electric Protective Association.

Geo. C. Comstock has begun several suits against the pawnbrokers who received the jewelry appropriated by S. Newman, the absconding salesman of I. Silverman, 401 Broadway, to recover the property or its value. Newman's stealings are said to amount to about \$5,000.

The body of Anton Kau, an optician, living at 122 Columbia St. near E. Houston St., was found last Saturday floating in the East River at the foot of N. 10th St., Brooklyn. There were no marks of violence on the body. Undertaker Nolan, of Bedford Ave., Brooklyn, took charge of the remains.

The Guion liner *Alaska* arrived last Tuesday and had on board the remains of D. S. Dessau, 4 John St., who, as published in THE CIRCULAR, died on Sept. 25, in Waterloo station, London, as he was about to take a train for Southampton. The body was taken to the deceased's late residence 63 E. 83d St.

Hugh McGuire, vice-president of the late corporation of D. F. Foley & Co., is now representing Aikin, Lambert & Co. in the far West and Pacific Coast. Mr. McGuire was formerly for many years with the same house, and he will now renew the many friendships formed during his previous term of employment.

A meeting of the creditors of De Gontard & Reynolds, Scranton, Pa., was held last Tuesday in the rooms of the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade to consider the application of the firm for an extension of credit. It was stated that their liabilities were \$9,000 while their assets amounted to \$19,000. The creditors decided to give an extension of eight months and appointed A. J. G. Hodenpyl, of Hodenpyl & Sons, trustee, to receive the money and make settlement.

Reinhardt & Co., Pittsburgh, Pa., are in difficulties and have asked their creditors to allow them to pay their indebtedness at the rate of 20 per cent. every six months until all is paid. They claim to have stock on hand valued at \$16,500, book accounts, etc., \$4,000 and fixtures worth \$750, making their assets amounting in all to \$21,250. Their liabilities do not exceed \$16,000. They

attribute their position to the dull business of the last eight months.

The American Institute Fair opened last week and among the exhibitors are: Prof. Fox, optician, who is situated in Alcove 20. J. Fletcher, cheap jewelry, has a stand on the south side of the building, as have also R. Humphreys, voltaic diamonds, the Diamond Point Fountain Pen Co., Magnetic Ring Co., Dr. A. Lewin, optician, and L. Alexander, optician. The Blair Fountain Pen Co. have a showcase near the entrance, and N. S. A. Schlesinger, optician, shows his samples on the north side of the building.

Mr. Meyer, 38 Bowery, is said to have suffered a loss of \$1,500 last Thursday. His wife was waiting on a customer when his three-year old baby took a pocketbook containing diamonds to that amount from the safe and began to play with it. Her brother Mannie, four years of age, snatched the book from the baby's hand and ran into the street. He joined a group of playmates and the pocketbook was lost. Mr. Meyer did not discover his loss until Sunday morning when he went to the safe to get the diamonds. The matter has been placed in the hands of the police.

Max Freund was a complainant in the Tombs Police Court last week against Alexander Lesem, a salesman living at 203 East 14th St. Some time ago Lesem represented himself as a member of Lesem, Mayer & Dazian, 71 Walker St., and obtained a diamond ring valued at \$100 saying he would send a check for the amount; no check was received, and it was subsequently discovered that Lesem had sold the ring for \$60. He was held for trial. Since his arrest it has transpired that the prisoner also obtained a pin valued at \$75, in a similar manner, from A. Frankfield & Co., 52 West 14th St.

The Attleboros.

F. E. Draper, of the Draper Mfg. Co., has been attached for \$400.

T. S. Carpenter is on a Western trip for Horton, Angell & Co.

John M. Fisher, of J. M. Fisher & Co., left Tuesday for New York.

J. S. Rowe, R. F. Simmons & Co.'s representative, left Monday for a Western trip.

Ira Barrows, of the New York office of H. F. Barrows & Co., was at the factory last week.

C. M. Robbins, A. Busbee & Co.'s Western

representative, has returned from a successful trip.

Saturday, E. S. Horton was chosen as Republican candidate for representative from this district.

The employes of the larger part of the Plainville firms are working two or three evenings a week.

At the Taunton Republican Senatorial convention E. S. Horton received 7 votes. 251 ballots were cast.

Mrs. D. Kratz, with W. D. Wilmarth & Co., returned Monday from Sweden where she spent the summer.

F. Fountaine, 7 years foreman for S. Davidson at the Falls, has resigned in favor of Mr. Parker, a former employe.

T. G. Sandland, J. I. Bosworth and S. S. Wood are delegates in the G. A. R. convention at Somerset, Mass., to-day.

John Irvine, Sr., aged 60 years, died suddenly Saturday. He was many years with E. A. Bliss & Co. and other firms.

T. G. Gardner, Horton, Angell & Co.'s foreman, with his family, started for Philadelphia Wednesday for a two weeks' stay.

Damon A. White, of White & Shaw, South Attleboro, and Miss Annie Coupe were married Tuesday. Many presents were from employes.

At the Probate Court at Fall River last week, Florence M. Fisher was appointed administrator of the estate of the late W. M. Fisher.

Jewelers' delegates to the Republican Senatorial convention Tuesday were T. G. Sandland, Edwin Whitney, Henry Wexel and L. M. Stanley.

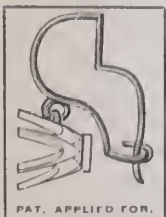
Work on the Cowell & Hall Mfg. Co.'s new factory at Wrentham is being pushed. Meanwhile the firm are doing a rushing business in Whiting's building.

Louis Blackinton, of W. & S. Blackinton, accompanied The Ancient and Honorable Order of Artillerymen of Boston, of which he is a member, on their recent field day excursion to the White Mountains.

Daniel H. Lacy, for the past ten years in the employ of W. D. Fisher & Co., and John McGettrick late with the Mason Mfg. Co., have formed a copartnership with a shop at Plainville. Enameling will be their specialty.

S. O. Bigney, of Marsh & Bigney, had a narrow escape while coming from Providence Saturday. A bullet which was fired through a car window struck the seat about two inches from Mr. Bigney's head and glancing off was imbedded in the roof.

The talk of the town is the remarkable increase in the business of W. & S. Blackinton, the plated chain manufacturers. Time and again additions have been made to the force of employes, but every successive addition seems to have stimulated the selling end of the business. Now that they have their hand in the limit of capacity seems to be "out of sight."



NO. 1. BEST YET.

WONDERFULLY SIMPLE.

Common Sense NON-TILTING Earwire



MARCUS STERN, MANUFACTURER,

16 MAIDEN LANE

44K ONE STOCK.

NEW YORK.

Last Week's Arrivals.

THE CIRCULAR has perfected arrangements for obtaining the names and hotel addresses of all the latest buyers visiting New York, and each day posts in its office, 189 Broadway, a bulletin which every member of the trade is cordially invited to copy.

The following out-of-town buyers registered in New York during the past week: Roscoe V. Hurd, Gloucester, Mass., F. M. Brown, New Haven, Conn., 304 Broadway, A. Hanke, (Hanke Bros.) Cincinnati, O., Belvidere H.; F. D. Taylor, (Taylor, Woolfender & Co.) Detroit, Mich., 84 W. Broadway; Charles J. Long, (Jonas, Long & Co.) Wilkesbarre, Pa., St. Cloud H.; P. H. Lachicotte, Columbia, S. C., Sinclair H.; Louis S. Lowenthal, Bradford, Pa., Union Sq., H.; Jos. M. Geist, Duluth, Minn., Astor H.; D. W. Johnson, Halifax, N. S., St. Denis H.; A. F. Springer, Hartford, Conn., Sinclair H.; Montz Zabel, Milwaukee, Wis., Belvidere H.; C. N. Hancher, (Wheat & Hancher,) Wheeling, W. Va., Imperial H.; A. D. Horah, Salisbury, N. C., Metropolitan H.; W. A. Galt, Washington, D. C., Brunswick, H.; Chas. G. Brown, Lockport, N. Y., Ashland H.; Adolph H. Simon, St. Paul, Minn., Union Sq., H.; F. M. Powers, Youngstown, O., Westminster H.; T. G. Calvert, Lexington, Ky., Fifth Ave. H.; R. T. Hepstone, Baltimore, Md., Metropolitan, H.; J. M. Thompson, (Brown, Thompson & Co.,) Hartford, Conn., 120 Franklin St., R. A. Sibley, (Sibley, Lindsay & Curr.) Rochester, N. Y., 120 Franklin St., W. Harrington (Harrington & Co.,) Columbus, O., Imperial H.; Bert Neville, Dawson Pa., International H.; A. B. Kingsbury, Norwich, Conn., St. Denis H.; Jacob J. Freeman, Toledo, O., Constant W. Wadsworth, Peekskill, N. Y.; C. B. Burch (Chas. B. Hubbard & Co.,) Pulaski, N. Y., H. P. Buckley, New Orleans, La., Wood & Hughes, W. P.

Denehey, Harrisburg, Pa., Continental H.; H. Goldberg, (A. Goldberg & Co.,) Helena, Mont., Astor H.; E. Davidow, (Davidow Bros.,) Wilkesbarre, Pa., Morton H.; E. Klein (E. Klein & Bro.,) Cincinnati, O., Westminster H.; A. Rosenthal, Ottawa, Can., Grand Union H.; A. Reineman, (Reineman Bros.,) Allegheny, Pa., Astor H.; W. H. Frear, Troy, N. Y., Imperial H.; T. A. Hay, (Jacob Hay & Sons,) Easton, Pa., Astor H.; A. J. Dwyer, (Konig & Dwyer,) New Orleans, La., New York H.; J. F. Rand, Portland, Me., Union Square H.; C. W. Rickarts, Rochester, N. Y., Belvidere, H.; Mr. Walk, (Bingham & Walk,) Indianapolis, Ind., Mr. Jacobs, (Jacobs Bros.,) Washington, D. C., A. E. Connell, (Mercereau & Connell,) Scranton, Pa., Bartholdi H.; J. C. Dueber, Canton, O., Astor H.; M. A. Eiseman, Chicago, Ill., Grand Central H.; Wm. T. Liffiton, Montreal, Can., Astor H.; Henry Bohme, Denver, Col., Frankels' Sons, J. G. Dillon, Wheeling, W. Va., Ludwig Nissen & Co., W. C. Crossman, Auburn, N. Y., St. Stephens H.; J. S. Townsend, Chicago, Ill., Metropolitan H.; G. W. Fairchild, Bridgeport, Conn.; A. Guyot, (Julian Guyot & Son,) Jefferson City, Mo., Earle's H.; C. F. Foye, Athol, Mass., Sturtevant H.; L. E. Kirstein, Rochester, N. Y., Imperial H.; A. Quentin, Milwaukee, Wis., Belvidere H.; G. W. Boettinger, (Boettinger & Walter,) Baltimore, Md., Earle's H.; E. C. Sweet, Portland, Me., Imperial H.; W. G. Webber, Salem, Mass., Windsor H.; Peter Zinszer, Birmingham, Ala., Bartholdi H.; C. A. W. Crosby, Boston, Mass., Union Sq. H.; Robt. J. Riles, Palatka, Fla., Morton H.; Mrs. Martin, (Cook & Martin,) Jacksonville, Fla.; Mr. Fuller, (B. E. Brown,) Rochester, N. Y., W. W. Condon, Ocala, Fla., Sturtevant H.; S. E. Theus, (Theus Bros.,) Savannah, Ga., Continental H.; J. H. Wright, (Wright, Kay & Co.,) Detroit, Mich., Grand Union H.; C. Cullen, (Cullen & Newman,) Knoxville, Tenn., Metropolitan H.; B. F. Larabee, Boston, Mass., Albemarle H.; J.

W. Park, South Bend, Ind., Morton H.; R. P. Thorn, Jr., (R. P. Thorn & Sons,) Albany, N. Y., Gilsey H.; F. W. Davis, (Brennan & Davis) Bradford, Pa., Astor H.; E. A. Bliss, Meriden, Conn., Astor H.; W. F. Fischer, (W. F. Fischer & Bro.) Chattanooga, Tenn., Imperial H.; F. H. Sweet, Boston, Mass., Imperial H.; F. Hurlbut, (H. O. Hurlbut & Sons,) Philadelphia, Pa., St. Denis H.; H. E. Jones, (Jones & Podmore,) Troy, N. Y., Metropolitan H.; Mr. Lowengard, New Orleans, La., Union Sq., H.; Mr. Goodenow, (Bigelow, Kennard & Co.,) Boston, Mass.; Jas. Allan, (Jas. Allan & Co.,) Charleston, S. C., G. F. Barr, Huntington, N. Y.

Queen & Co.'s Case Against Collector Cooper.

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., Oct. 11.—The dispute between J. W. Queen & Co., the opticians, and Collector Cooper as to what rate of duty glass lenses should pay, has been decided by the General Appraisers at New York in favor of the firm.

Queen & Co. must pay duty on glass discs, which they claimed to be free of duty, because they were rough cut, or unwrought for use in the manufacture of optical instruments, spectacles, and eye-glasses, and in the other case must pay 45 per cent. on the goods involved, instead of 60 per cent., as the Collector claimed.

An Attachment Against the W. A. Sturdy Mfg. Co.

NORTH ATTLEBORO, Mass., Oct. 10.—The Wm. A. Sturdy Mfg. Co., of Chertley, and the First National Bank of Attleboro, have had a little financial disagreement, and Wednesday Deputy Sheriff Read placed a keeper in the factory and business was stopped.

The attachment was on an unpaid note that was overdue. The Company are paying all current bills, and it is expected that the attachment will be removed in a few days.



TRADE MARK.

DORFLINGER'S



TRADE MARK.

AMERICAN · CUT · GLASS.

The Finest Crystal, Plain and Cut, made in the World.

Everything that is used in Glass, for the Table.

Beautiful, Artistic and Useful Pieces for Gifts.

C. DORFLINGER & SONS,
36 Murray Street, New York

We make Toilet Bottles and Decanters, with Stoppers for mounting in Silver.



CLASSIFIED INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS.

All Advertisements are entitled to one insertion under proper heading. Extra insertions, \$6.00 per Annum. Extra Headings \$12.00 per Annum.

	PAGE.		PAGE.		PAGE.
Agate Jewelry.		Goldner, S., 96 Fulton st., N. Y.....	22	Safes and Locks.	
Hahn, Rud. C., 194 Broadway, N. Y.....	53	Kremetz & Co., 182 Broadway, N. Y.....	45	Diebold Safe & Lock Co., 79 Duane st., N. Y....	22
Amber Jewelry.		Larter, Elcox & Co. 51 Maiden Lane.....	25	Sample Trunks.	
Henry J. Lingg, 66 Nassau st., N. Y.....	57	Manson Jewelry Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill.	18	Crouch & Fitzgerald, 14 Cortlandt st., N.Y....	12
Art Metal Goods.		Pinover, A., & Co., 25 Ann st., N.Y.....	24	School of Optics.	
Bradley & Hubbard Mfg., Co., Boston, Mass..	56	Riley, J. A. & Sloan Co., 860 Broadway, N. Y..	20	Chicago College of Ophthalmology, Chicago, 45	
Art Pottery, Bric-a-brac, Etc.		Snow & Westcott, 3 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	20	Seamless Wire.	
Ahrenfeldt, Chas. & Son., 50, 52 & 54 Murray st	62	Street, Geo. O. & Sons, 15 John st., N. Y.....	14	Burdon Seamless Filled Wire Co., Providence, 54	
Bing, Ferdinand & Co., 106 Grand St., N. Y..	65	Schlechter, G. A., Reading, Pa.....	17	Settings & Galleries.	
Gager, O. A. & Co., 29 Barclay st.	60	Uhry, Chas. L. & Co., Newark, N. J.....	23	Blancard & Co., 36 John st., N. Y.....	14
Hinrichs & Co., 29 & 31 Park Place, N. Y.....	20	Horological Schools.		Show Cases.	
Klingenberg, A., 35 & 37 Park Place, N. Y....	21	Jaegerman, R., St. Louis, Mo.....	46	B. & W. B. Smith, 220 W. 29th St., N. Y.....	68
Lazarus & Rosenfeld, 60 & 62 Murray st., N. Y.	63	Waltham School of Horology, Waltham, Mass.	57	Silk Guards.	
Leonard, P. H., 76 & 78 Read st., N. Y.....	64	Hotels.		Rosentall, Wm., 79 Nassau st., N. Y.....	48
Maddock & Steel, 48 & 50 Park Pl.,	64	Gibson House, Cincinnati, O.....	46	Silver Plated Ware.	
Society La Ceramique, 56 Murray St., N. Y....	65	Hotel Wellington, Chicago, Ill.....	45	Meriden Britannia Co., Meriden, Ct.....	33
Assayers & Refiners.		Russell House, Detroit, Mich.....	46	The Derby Silver Co., Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	59
Briggs J. & Sons' Co. Providence, R. I.....	53	Imported Clocks, Bronzes, Etc.		Pairpoint Mfg. Co., New Bedford, Mass.....	5
Howard, S. P., 8 John st., N. Y.....	68	Jacques, Chas., & Co., 2 Maiden Lane N. Y.,..	14	Rockford Silver Plate Co., Rockford, Ill.....	47
Robertson & Leber, 13 Franklin st., Newark,		Jewelry Publications.		Rogers, Wm., Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.....	17
N. J.....	68	Am. Watchmaker & Jeweler, Chicago, Ill.,....	4	Rogers & Hamilton Co., The, Waterbury, Conn.	68
Auctioneers.		Jewelry Repairers.		Rogers & Bro., 16 Cortlandt st., N. Y.....	28
Comrie, A. J., P. O. Box 2403, N. Y.....	19	Wiederhold, A., 20 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	17	Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co., Chicago, Ill.....	4
French, J. H., Box 2775, N. Y.....	16	Jewelry and Silverware Cases.		Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co. Wallingford, Ct..	13
Tirrell, R. W., Boston, Mass.....	27	Jackson, S. C., 180 Broadway.....	45	Specialties.	
Badges, Medals, etc.		Trilsch, Oscar, 86 Fulton st. N. Y.....	55	Merritt S. F., Springfield, Mass.....	28
Braxmar, C. G., 47 Cortlandt st., N. Y.	12	Wiggers & Froelich, 60 Nassau St., N. Y.	17, 33	Stem-Winding Attachments.	
Stockwell, E. R., 19 John st., N. Y.....	57, 43	Wilkinson, W. S. & J. B., Chicago, Ill.....	20	Abbott, Henry, 14 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	27
Clock Manufacturers.		Zugsmith, Albert, Philadelphia, Pa.....	55	Sterling Silver Novelties.	
Evans, W. F. & Son, Birmingham, Eng.....	19	Jewelers' Supplies.		La Pierre, F. H., 8 East 14th st., N. Y.....	23
F. Kroeber Clock Co., 360 Broadway, N. Y.....	66	Church & Sleight, 109 Fulton st., N. Y.....	17	Lewis Bros., 41 M den Lane, N. Y.	17
Parker & Whipple Co., Meriden, Conn.....	11	Shehan, M. L., 785 Eighth Ave, N. Y.....	4	Shiebler, Geo. W., 8 Liberty Pl., N. Y.....	14
Waterbury Clock Co., Waterbury, Conn.....	23	Jobbers, Watches, Diamonds, etc.		Sterling Silverware.	
Cut Glass.		Aikin, Lambert Jewelry Co., 23 Maiden Lane.	7	Frady, J. F., 23 John St., N. Y.....	31
Bergen, The J. D. Co., Meriden, Ct.....	24	Beguelin, Tell A., 71 Nassau St., N. Y.....	57	Gorham Mfg. Co., 19th st. & Broadway, N. Y.	34
Clark, T. B. & Co., 53 Park Place, N. Y.....	15	Bowman & Musser, Lancaster, Pa.....	7	Ludwig, Redlich & Co., 247 & 249 Center st	
Dordinger, C. & Sons, 36 Murray st., N. Y.....	39	Conover, David F. & Co, Phila. Pa.....	5	N. Y.....	53
Libby, J. W. Son & Co., Toledo, O.....	42	Cross & Beguelin, 21 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	50	Towle Mfg. Co., Newburyport, Mass.....	48
Demagnetizers.		Duhme & Co., Chicago, Ill.....	50	Wood & Hughes, John st., N. Y.....	14
Ide, The F. F., Manufacturing Co., Peoria, Ill.	53	Hellebush, C., Cincinnati, O.....	32	Whiting Mfg. Co., Union Square & 16th st.,	37
Diamond & Precious Stone Importers.		Hollinshead Bros. & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.....	32	Souvenir Spoons.	
Arnstein Bros. & Co., 37 Maiden Lane, N. Y..	17	Koch, Dreyfus & Co., 22 John St.....	54	Everett, E. L., Troy, N. Y.....	58
Cottier, C. & Son, 169 & 171 Broadway, N. Y....	68	Lapp & Flersham, Chicago, Ill.....	30	Wallace, R. & Sons, Mfg. Co., 3 Park Place, N.Y.	6
Fera, Henry, 10 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	58	Miller, I. B. Chicago, Ill.....	53	Tool Manufacturers and Dealers.	
Gunzburger Bros., 35 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	68	Morrill Bros. & Co., Boston, Mass.....	10	Hinckly Mfg. Co., Aurora, Ill.....	31
Hedges, Wm. S. & Co., 170 Broadway, N. Y....	17	Myers, M., Boston, Mass.....	24	Bullock, O. W. & Co., Springfield, Mass.....	7
Kahn, L. & M. A. Co., 10 Maiden Lane, N. Y..	68	Myers, S. F. & Co., 48 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	68	Mosely & Co., Elgin, Ill.....	8
Kipling, E. E., 2 John st., N. Y.....	68	Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith, 35 Maiden Lane,	48	Nicholson File Co., Providence, R. I.....	10
Kipling, R. A., 31 Union Square, N. Y.....	53	Percival, D. C., Boston, Mass.....	7	Waltham Watch Tool Co., Waltham, Mass....	24
Peabody, A. & Co., 182 Broadway, New York	68	Scott, J. T. & Co., 4 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	22	Trunks and Traveling Bags.	
Randel, Baremore & Billings, 29 Maiden Lane,	25	The Webber Co., Chicago, Ill.....	52	Crouch & Fitzgerald, 14 Cortlandt st., N. Y....	12
Smith, Alfred H. & Co., 182 Broadway, N. Y....	57	Weil, Leopold & Co., 51 Maiden Lane.....	2	Watch Companies.	
Taylor & Bro., 860 Broadway, N. Y.....	12	Wheeler, Hayden, W. & Co., 2 Maiden Lane,	48	Hampden Watch Co., Canton, O.....	21, 47
Diamond Jewelry.		Whitney, E. A., Boston, Mass.....	23	Illinois Watch Co., Springfield, Ill.....	51
Adler, L. & Co., 51 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	8	Wilson, E. F. & Co., Boston Mass.....	53, 55	Rockford Watch Co., Rockford, Ill.....	52
Bynner, T. B., 177 Broadway, N. Y.....	20	Leather Goods.		U. S. Watch Co., Waltham, Mass.....	21
Falkenau, Oppenheimer & Co., 40 Maiden Lane,	68	Deitsch Bros., 416 Broome St., N. Y.....	26	Watch & Clock Dials.	
Gundling, D. & Co., 41 & 43 Maiden Lane,	14	Musical Boxes.		Waltham Dial Co., Waltham, Mass.....	12
Nissen, Ludwig & Co., 18 John st., N. Y.	10	Jacot & Son, 298 Broadway, New York.....	23	Watch & Clock Oils.	
Peckham, Chas. H., 63 Nassau st., N. Y.....	25	Optical Goods.		Nye, William F., New Bedford, Mass.....	11
Sexton Bros. & Washburn, 41 Maiden Lane,	16	Geneva, Optical Co., Chicago, Ill.....	43	Watch Keys.	
Stern, Isidore, 42 Maiden Lane, N.Y.....	14	Laurencot, J. B., 33 Maiden Lane ..	58	Clark, A. N., Plainville, Conn.....	15
Stern, Marcus, New York.....	38	Spencer Optical Co., 15 Malden Lane, N. Y....	9	Kendrick & Davis, Lebanon, N. H.....	57
Electroplating.		Pens, Pencil Cases, Etc.		Watch Case Manufacturers.	
Bantle A., 143 Fulton st., N. Y.....	7	Aikin, Lambert & Co., 23 Maiden Lane.....	7	Crescent Watch Case Co., 5 Bond st., N.Y.	18
Engravers and Designers.		Faber, Eberhard, Pearl st., N. Y.....	27	Dueber Watch Case Mfg. Co., Canton, O.....	14, 46
Bartholomew & Peckham, 18 Spruce st., N. Y.	58	Smith, H. M. Co., 82 Nassau St., N. Y.....	12	Essex Watch Case Co., Newark, N. J.....	48
Beecher & Clark, Louisville, Ky.....	53	Revolving Show Stands.		Goll, Henry, & Co., 4 & 6 Liberty Pl., N.Y.,	58
Ryder & Dearth, 146 Westminster st., Providence,	57	Pearce, Frederick, 77 & 79 John st., N.Y.....	15	Jeannot & Shiebler, 20 Maiden Lane, N. Y....	14
Etching.		Ring Makers.		Levy, Bernard, Philadelphia, Pa.....	58
Myrick, Roller & Holbrook, Philadelphia, Pa.	31	Averbeck & Averbeck, 51 & 53 Maiden Lane....	17	Roy Watch Case Co., 17 Maiden Lane, N. Y....	27
Gold and Silver Platers.		Bowden, J. B. & Co., 102 Broadway, New York	16	Wadsworth, H. A. & Co., Newport, Ky.....	49
Newman, Louis, Jr., 36 John st., N. Y.....	57	Bryant, M. B. & Co., 10 Maiden Lane, N. Y....	22	Watch Case Repairers.	
Gold Jewelry.		Haskell, Henry C., 11 John st., N. Y.....	7	Feinier, G. F., 9 Bond st., N. Y.....	57
Alsopp, H. & Co., Newark, N. J.....	58	Hildreth Mfg. Co., 51 Maiden Lane, N. Y....	45	Felix, N. J., 71 Nassau st., N. Y.....	41
Ball, W. H. & Co., 15 John st N. Y.....	68	Odenheimer & Zimmern, 46 Maiden Lane, N.Y.	68	Watch Importers.	
Bippar & Co., Newark, N. J.....	9	Ostby & Barton, 80 Clifford st., Providence....	10	Beguelin, Tell A., 71 Nassau st., N. Y.....	57
Carter, Sloan & Co., 15 Maiden Lane, N. Y....	22	Wood, J. R. & Sons, 14 John st. N. Y.....	7	Didisheim, Hipp, 83 Nassau st., N. Y.....	24
Day & Clark, 10 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	11	Rolled Plate Chains.		Hydes, J. E., Sons, 22 Maiden Lane, N. Y....	31
Adler, E., 176 Broadway, N. Y.....	29	Kent & Stanley Co., 7 Eddyst., Providence, R.I.	3	Mathey Bros., Mathez & Co., 16 Maiden Lane,	12
Edge, W. C. Co., Newark, N. J.....	8	Rolled Plate Jewelry.		Wittnauer, A., 19 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	58
Groenman & Co., 49 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	8	Crossin & Tucker, 400 Pine St., Providence....	17	Watch Materials, Etc.	
		Foster & Bailey, 8 Richmond st., Providence, 8		Keller, L. H. & Co., 64 Nassau st., N. Y.....	19
		Froelich, Henry & Co., 45 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	15	Watch Repairers.	
		Plainville Stock Co., Plainville, Mass.....	14	Falch & Fenner, Chicago, Ill.....	46
				Simmonds, John C., 18 John St., N. Y.....	58
				Watch Straps.	
				Abry, Chas. Lco, 41 & 43 Maiden Lane, N. Y..	53
				Dufaux, Chas., Geneva, Switzerland.....	17
				Hammel, Riglander & Co., 35 Maiden Lane,	
				N. Y.....	58
				Harstram, C. G., Peckskill, N. Y.....	48

NOTICE

Special Notices.

Rates 75c. per insertion for notices, not exceeding 3 lines; additional words 2 cents each. If answers are to be forwarded, postage stamps must be enclosed. Two insertions, 10 per cent. off; three insertions, 15 per cent. off; four insertions, 25 per cent. off. Payable strictly in advance.

Situations Wanted.

WATCHMAKER AND ENGRAVER. 7 years' experience. English and German. Own tools. Will go West. Permanence preferred. Good reference furnished if required. Reuben Nangle, Nuremberg, Pa.

WANTED.—Position with jewelry house as traveler. Five years' experience. Large acquaintance in South and West. All city references. Would accept temporary ind. or work. Address Traveler, this office.

POSITION wanted as salesman in a retail jewelry store, N. Y. City preferred. Long experience, best of references given. Address, J. E. Elliott, 52 East Avenue, Long Island City, N. Y.

SITUATION wanted in a first-class store or on the road, by an experienced salesman and traveler. Understands the watch business thoroughly and a workman. References. Address, "R," this office.

A YOUNG MAN 30 years of age, would like situation to take charge of watch or clock repairing department. Good references. Address H. G. Jewelers' Circular.

Help Wanted.

WANTED.—A good pushing salesman in a wholesale watch house for city and outside trade. Best references required. Address Watches, Care Jewelers' Circular.

WANTED.—Good reliable watchmaker for permanent position. Must be capable of waiting on customers. No so-called Horological or factory graduate need apply. Address M. D. Kelly, Hopkinsville, Ky.

WANTED.—A young man who has had two or three years' experience and desires to finish the trade, (under an expert workman). Must have first-class references. Address C. W. Hoen, Findlay, O.

WANTED young man as watchmaker, in a town of 4,000, who can also repair clocks and jewelry, wait on tradesome. Only wanted for about 6 months. Ad in ss N. Y. State, care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

WANTED—Four young men for general salesmen. Must be experienced and with first-class credentials. Apply by letter to Shreve, Crump & Low Co., Jewelry and Silverware, Tremont, cor. West Sts., Boston, Mass.

For Sale.

FOR SALE.—12 fine rosewood counter cases, plate glass, 12 feet by 30 inches, with counters complete. Made by Doe & Hunnewell, Boston. Cost \$265 each. Will be sold at a bargain. Shreve, Crump & Low Co., cor. West and Tremont Sts., Boston, Mass.

Under the heading of **Situations Wanted** on the **Special Notice** page, advertisements of three lines (24 words), will hereafter be inserted for **10 CENTS**; extra words one cent each. This offer refers to **Situations Wanted** only. Payable strictly in advance. If answers are to be forwarded postage must be enclosed.

WHO WANTS IT?—For Sale. Jewelry store; one of the best stands in the State of Ohio, located in the prosperous and beautiful city of Washington C. H., Ohio. For further particulars, address. Oskamp, Nolting, & Co., Cincinnati, O.

FOR SALE.—Fine jewelry business in a city of 5,000, only three years old. Four railroads, electric street cars, electric lights, water works, etc. Blast furnace with capacity of 125 tons a day; a one million dollar steel plant just located, commence building October 1st. Sickness the reason for selling. Stock and fixtures reduced to \$3,000. Address "E. C. W." care of JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

FOR SALE. Three thousand dollars cash will buy a first class, good paying jewelry store. If you have the wherewith, address, Oskamp, Nolting & Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Miscellaneous.

W. F. A. WOODCOCK'S SCHOOL FOR WATCHMAKERS, Winona, Minn., offers unrivaled facilities for acquiring a thorough practical knowledge of every branch of the business. Fine watch work done for the trade. Terms very reasonable.

WORK FOR THE TRADE.—All kinds of watch and jewelry repairing. Skillful workmen, prompt attention and satisfaction guaranteed. Address, A. W. Johanson, 176 & 178 Market st., Chicago, Ill.

THE MISSOURI SCHOOL OF OPTICS is thorough, scientific and practical. For particulars write to F. O. Sturhahn, M. D., President, 915 N. 14th St., St. Louis, Mo.

ARE YOU ALIVE?

You are not if you don't read.

Are you interested in Notions, Fancy Goods or General Dry Goods? If so, send for copy of "*Dry Goods Economist*," New York City.

Are you in Boots and Shoes? If so, send for sample copy of "*Boot and Shoe Recorder*," Boston, Mass.

Are you in Drapery Stuffs, Curtains, Upholstery or Fine Furniture? If so, send for sample copy of "*The Upholsterer*," Philadelphia.

Are you interested in Gents' Furnishings? If so, send for sample copy of "*The Haberdasher*," New York City.

Are you interested in Clothing? If so, send for sample copy of "*The Clothing Gazette*," New York City.

Are you interested in Jewelry? If so, send for sample copy of "*The Jewelers' Circular*," New York City.

Are you interested in Stationery and its adjuncts? If so, send for sample copy of "*Paper and Press*," Philadelphia.

Are you interested in Furniture? If so, send for sample copy of "*The Michigan Artisan*," Grand Rapids, Mich.

Are you interested in export trade? If so, send for sample copy of "*The American Exporter*," New York City.

All these papers are members of THE AMERICAN TRADE PRESS ASSOCIATION.

ESTABLISHED 1865.

N. J. FELIX,

MANUFACTURER OF

GOLD AND SILVER WATCH CASES,

ROOMS 6, 7 AND 8,

71 Nassau Street, N. Y. City.

REPAIRING CASES (no matter how badly damaged) **A SPECIALTY.**

All the latest technical books for the jewelry trade and kindred industries, can be supplied at publishers' prices, by the

Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.

**IF YOU WANT A POSITION
YOU NEED A SALESMAN
YOU NEED A WORKMAN
YOU DESIRE TO EXCHANGE
YOU WANT A PARTNER
YOU WISH TO SELL OUT
YOU HAVE TOOLS TO SELL
YOU HAVE A PLACE TO LET
YOU WANT ANYTHING**

USE THE

SPECIAL NOTICE PAGE

OF THE

JEWELERS' CIRCULAR

Published Every Wednesday.

To insure Publication of Advertisement in current week, copy should be received not later than Monday Night.

OLDEST PUBLICATION

Of All the Jewelry Journals.

Jewelers' Circular Publishing Co.,

189 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED 22 YEARS.

Kansas City.

Jesse Turner, clockmaker for Cady & Olmstead, was married on the 7th to Miss G. Johnson, in Pontiac, Ill.

J. H. Gilbert and G. W. Rose have opened a store at 18 E. 11th St. in the building until this week occupied by H. Peetz & Co.

The Jaccard Watch and Jewelry Co. have put into their store the largest Hall safe ever made. It weighs 26,240 pounds and has three combination locks.

Cady & Olmstead put an elegant stock of

Parian marbles into their store last week. They are also making a specialty of vases, pottery and porcelain clocks.

An overturned lamp started a fire at Knapp's jewelry store on Grand Ave. near 15th St. last week. Most of the valuables were in the safe, but water spoiled the motion of \$100 worth of clocks. The damage by fire did not exceed \$50.

Charles Pollak served his country last week. Monday he served on a jury in a Justice of the Peace's Court to try a case

under the new anti-pool playing law. Tuesday he was on a jury in the Criminal Court to try one L. C. Irvine. The jury acquitted in each case.

This is the week of the festival of the Priests of Pallas and trade has been very good. M. B. Wright & Co. have brought out a tastily designed souvenir spoon with a profile of the Athenian Goddess and the date Oct. 7. The spoons are made in half a dozen different patterns.

The salesmen announced for this week are: J. E. Simonson, of A. J. Hedges & Co., New York, Oct. 13; H. & C. Lesquereaux, Smith, Lesquereaux & Co., Springfield, Mass.; Oct. 15; J. T. Harris, Rice & Hochster, New York; Sydney Grant, F. Kroeber Clock Co., and S. H. Veit, of Marx, Veit & Co., New York.

W. H. Fitzsimmons, expert engraver, who has been with Cady & Olmstead for the past six years with the exception of a few disastrous weeks spent in the lead mines at Joplin, Mo., has signed a contract with Henry Bohme, of Denver, and went to that city on Saturday. Mr. Fitzsimmons is one of the best engravers in the West. He learned his trade in Philadelphia.

H. Oppenheimer & Co. will move Oct. 20 from 607 Delaware St. to 716 Main St., and 717 Delaware St., the building lately occupied by Cady & Olmstead. They moved to 706 Main St. and 707 Delaware St. last winter, but were driven out by the fire which partially destroyed the block early in the Spring. The new store will be fitted out with all the latest improved showcases and safes.

Among the traveling salesmen here last week were: G. T. Seal, for William Rogers Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.; Maj. Brooks, of Brooks & Pike, Boston, Mass.; C. J. Joraleman, A. Joraleman & Co., Newark, N. J.; F. J. Foster, of Unger Bros., N. D. Prentice, Alling & Co., New York; Paul Bohme, of Wilcox Silver Plate Co., Meriden, Conn.; A. S. Stein, L. H. Keller & Co.; F. F. Gibson, of William Kinscherf and Adolph Marshutz, Spencer Optical Mfg. Co., New York.

Pittsburgh.

B. Calamon, of I. Ollendorf & Co., has recovered from his second recent attack of illness.

Mr. and Mrs. B. E. Arons will leave some time during this week for St. Louis on a pleasure trip of indefinite length.

Mrs. S. A. Wilson, 61 4th Ave., has just recovered from quite a serious illness. She will visit the East shortly. Miss Annie Wilson, also interested in this firm, has returned from a month's visit to the Thousand Islands, Buffalo, etc.

A circular from the Derby Silver Co., Birmingham, Conn., was received by several prominent firms of our city, in which these firms were warned against loaning W. G. French any amount of money on the credit of the Derby Silver Co. Several establishments in the city have suffered from this source. Mr. French is well known among the trade.



Some people try to tell you how you should conduct **your** business. Where **you** should purchase **cut glass**. Others waste their time and **yours**, telling you what you already know, that **American Cut Glass** is superior to any. You know that it is "**beautiful and useful**."

You also know that "every first-class jeweler does keep it."

You can judge whether it "rivals the diamond for purity and luster." **You** know all these facts about **American Cut Glass**.

Do you know that by writing you can have sent upon approval a full line of **cut glass**, and at your leisure **you** can judge for **yourself** regarding **American Cut Glass**?

THE W. L. LIBBEY & SON CO. TOLEDO OHIO.

Jeweler Schmitt, of Homestead, wants the \$2,000 worth of goods stolen from him by Fitzsimmons and afterward used as evidence in the trial. They are now in the county's possession. District Attorney Burleigh says they will be turned over as soon as the proper list is made out.

Mr. Marx, the New York diamond importer, visited us during the past week. Mr. Marx, in speaking to THE CIRCULAR correspondent of the recent apathy of trade, said: "The dulness has been more pronounced in your city than elsewhere. The quietus which settled over Pittsburgh during the last few months has been amazing, but is very rapidly being lost in the increase of business."

William Garvey, a traveling agent for a silverware firm, had a miraculous escape from instant death at the 48th St. station of the A. V. R. R. at 6.15 o'clock on last Wednesday evening. The train was running at a rate of speed estimated at about 25 miles an hour, and Garvey, acting under a mad impulse, essayed to jump off at 48th St. He was considerably shocked and bruised, but has recovered from what might have proven serious consequences of a foolhardy escape.

Philadelphia.

Charles Sanborn, 2,125 Market St., is confined to his home by illness.

Theodore Overbeck, Baltimore, M. D., was in town last week among the jobbers buying for the winter trade.

M. Zineman & Bros. are closing out their stock of opera glasses and will retire from that branch of business.

Ira Barrows, of H. F. Barrows & Co., No. Attleboro, Mass., was in town booming his firm in his usual airy and brisk manner.

Frank Wood, of Carter, Sloan & Co., and T. B. Parker, representing Martin, Copeland & Co., New York, were here during the past week.

D. R. Sloan from Locanoning, Md., and Mr. Blaine, of Lloyd & Blaine, Pocomoke, Md., were in the city last week looking after novelties for the winter trade.

Ernest Bloch, representing W. & S. Blackinton, No. Attleboro, Mass., stopped off for a day and surprised the trade with the novelties which his sample cases contained.

H. Muhr's Sons, 7th and Chestnut Sts., have just completed extensive alterations in their store by which they have increased their diamond department to twice its former size.

L. Witsenhausen, one of the firm of William Morris & Co., 702 Chestnut St., reports trade excellent from up the State. M. E. Stern, who departed on the 13th, will travel through the Southern and Western territory.

Joseph Meyer, formerly in the jewelry business in Shamokin, Pa., where he failed, and who is now in Seattle, Washington, is settling up his financial difficulties. Several Philadelphia firms were interested in the crash.

Bernard Levy, manufacturer of gold watch cases, 130 South Ninth St., has just put in the market a new case with scalloped centre, fitting the new Waltham 16-size movement. It is one of the handsomest novelties in watch cases offered this season.

C. R. Smith & Sons, 18th and Market Sts., have leased the extensive premises, 1018 Chestnut St., and will move in about Nov. 1st. Sweeping alterations are being made in the roomy interior, and a member of the firm states that they will convert it into one of the most attractive jewelry stores on Chestnut St. This new store will be a branch of the Market St. establishment.

Nashville.

The jewelers have all agreed to close their stores at 6 o'clock in the evening except through the months of December and January.

The case of Edward Dillahay, who obtained goods from F. L. Davies & Co. and S. O. Merrill by means of checks on banks where he had no money, was taken before the Grand Jury here and he was indicted on the charge of obtaining money under false pretences. His defense is that he thought he had money in the bank.

Business is still improving, but there were comparatively few drummers in town last week. Some of the arrivals were: W. G. Tucker, of the Holmes & Edwards Silver Co., Bridgeport, Conn.; C. L. Joreleman, of A. Joralemon & Co., and E. Rogers, of Hayes Bros., Newark, N. J.; E. S. Robbins, of E. N. Welch Mfg. Co., Forestville, Conn.; Mr. Ware, with Wm. Demuth & Co., S. Aronsberg, with John Scheidig & Co., S. Pinover, of A. Pinover & Co., E. Wolf, of Henry Froehlich & Co., C. C. Offerman, with Wm. Smith & Co., Ben Spier, of Ben Spier & Co., and L. E. Smith, of M. B. Bryant & Co., New York; William Pfeuger, of Jos. Noterman & Co., Cincinnati, O.; Mr. Burgess, of Frank M. Whiting & Co., North Attleboro, Mass.; Robt. M. Wilcox, with Rogers, Smith & Co., Meriden, Conn.; Mr. Sichel, with Saml. Eichberg and F. L. Converse, of the Seth Thomas Clock Co., New York; H. B. Davis, of the Meriden Silver Plate Co., Meriden, Conn.; A. S. Riley, of Aiken, Lambert &

Co., Louis Hirsch, with Adolph Goldsmith, and G. W. Mabie, of Mabie, Todd & Bard, New York.

Drew \$2,000 More Money Than the Workmen Earned.

NEWARK, N. J., Oct. 10.—George C. Kerr was convicted in the Court of Quarter Sessions yesterday for embezzling money belonging to the late Riley-Osborn Mfg. Co. It was charged that Kerr, who was manager for the company, had drawn about \$2,000 more money than the workmen earned, and had stolen it. He admitted that he took the money, but says he gave it to J. K. Osborn president of the company, under whose directions he acted. This Mr. Osborn denies.

Judge Depue said to the jury that the plea of another person being a party to the act was not a legal defence, and if Kerr had paid over a part or all the money he was just as guilty as though he had kept it all. There were three indictments against Kerr, and he was convicted on all of them. The jury recommended him to the mercy of court.

Morek's Patent Cement

—AND—

Perfection Bifocal Lenses



THE GENUINE HAVE THIS LABEL ON EACH LENS. **MORCK'S PAT.** APRIL 2ND & OCT. 30 1889.

Beware of purchasing or dealing in infringing Lenses, as suits have been entered against infringers.

Geneva Optical Co.,

CHICAGO,

Sole Licencees under Patent.

Badges, Medals, Trophies, For all purposes

E. R. STOCKWELL,
19 John Street, New York.

MILITARY, SCHOOL, BICYCLE, ROWING,
MASONIC, SOCIETY, POLO, ATHLETIC,

BADGES AND MEDALS
IN GOLD AND SILVER.

Special Order Work.

JEWELRY,

ALSO

WATCH CASES,

AND

MOVEMENTS

REPAIRED.

Trade Gossip.

The Wm. Rogers Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn., are manufacturing a very large line of their new improved orange knives etc., for which a large demand has already developed.

Koch, Dreyfus & Co., jobbers, 22 John St., New York, have prepared for the fall trade a fine line of mounted diamond goods, which their travelers are now showing in all parts of the country.

The John A. Riley & Sloan Co., 860 Broadway, New York, have added a beautiful line of lockets to their regular stock, in plain and chased Roman and jeweled styles. The lockets are very handsome in design and sell very rapidly.

McCarty & Co., importers of jewelers' specialties, 525 Broadway, New York, have just opened a very fine line of silver candelabra, thermometers and equestrian groups in the Renaissance style. These goods are new in finish and design, and are exactly suited to the jewelers' needs.

A. Bantle, who was burnt out in the late Commercial Advertiser Building fire, has secured a fine workshop with good lights and easily accessible at 143 Fulton St., New York, nearly opposite his old place. His old customers and any one in need of first class electro-plating should make a note of this.

The "Centennial" chronograph, made by Cross & Beguelin, 17 Maiden Lane, New York, which is acknowledged to be one of the best on the market, is also made as a plain timer, with short and stop attachment, operating from the pendant. The watch is a quick selling article and should be in the stock of every jeweler.

The Manson Jewelry Mfg. Co., Chicago, still keep up their World's Fair offer. Inquiries come in from all sections of the world and those excellent chains at \$10.80 per doz. tagged with a guarantee of 20 years keep going out in quantities that seem almost impossible. Their success fully demonstrates that judicious advertising coupled with merchandise of merit, is a "sure thing."

One of the noticeable features of the fall line of Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co., silver-plated ware manufacturers, Wallingford, Conn., is a remarkably varied line of repoussé goods, in all the popular articles and in numerous patterns. This line of repoussé is meeting with much success, particularly in toilet and tea-sets; large and richly embossed lamps are among their specialties in repoussé.

Jewelers who endeavor to make their show windows an attractive feature of their establishment should write to Frederick Pearce, 77 John St., New York, for a catalogue of his electric revolving show stands. These admirable advertising device will run without attention twelve hours a day at a cost of less than two cents, while the stock displayed on them is enhanced in brilliancy four-fold.

Morrill Bros. & Co., Boston, Mass., have a very salable specialty which they are manufacturing, in the traveling night clock illustrated on another page. This clock is especially useful for the sick-room, as it is noiseless and can be attached to a gas burner so that the dial can be illuminated and the time read at a distance during the night. In traveling, it is convenient because of the small space it requires in packing. The sole manufacturers of this valuable novelty are Morrill Bros. & Co., 403 Washington St., Boston.

Accompanying an attractive circular congratulating the retail jewelry on the bright prospects opened by the big crops, sent out by Bowman & Musser, Lancaster, Pa., is a neat little "Handy Book for the Retail Jeweler" containing a net price list embodying all the recent changes. The book also gives the cipher which Bowman & Musser use in their advertisement in THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR to prevent accidental readers who are not jewelers from ascertaining trade prices. The circular and price list are printed on bright yellow paper, and as the firm says have "somehow caught the color of the ripened corn and hints at golden harvests."

If any one wishes to gaze upon the progress a live house is able to show in the matter of getting up a catalogue let him turn to another page of this issue and look at the work of art reproduced from one of the pages of the catalogue of Lapp & Flershem, Chicago. A few years ago the catalogue was a crude price list, barren of illustration as well as of interest, bound between two covers that struck the average mortal as an apology for a binder. To-day the catalogue is a work of art, illustrated on a scale of munificence that makes it compare with the higher class of illustrated magazines, bound in such a lavish manner that no costly library need feel ashamed of it for company. Lapp & Flershem's new 1892 catalogue shows literary ability and good taste which must have cost a lot of money and it indelibly stamps them as the live house that they are.

In order to correct any misapprehension that may have arisen in reference to the recent articles in THE CIRCULAR on seamless wire, we will state that the "special contract" spoken of, made by the Kent & Stanley Co. with the Burdon Co., was for the exclusive control of their seamless wire. This contract remained in force until 1891, the Kent & Stanley Co. absorbing the entire product of the Burdon Co. in the manufacture of their well-known "Seamless" chains, for which they soon established a reputation. The sole credit of introducing this seamless wire to the jewelry trade belongs to the Kent & Stanley Co., who have reaped the just reward of their enterprise in the large and successful business which they enjoy to-day. All the chains of this house are still made of Burdon wire alone, although they do not at present use the entire product of the Burdon Co.

The recent addition to the plant of the Pairpoint Mfg. Co., New Bedford, Mass., is

a model of fitness for the purpose for which it was erected. The main building is 100x80 ft. fronting on the highway, while two wings run back on each side from the main structure to the older buildings in the rear. A new engine of 350 horse-power has been put in with dynamos to supply the plant with electric lights, and greatly increased space allotted to the packing and stock department. The company have also fitted up a complete box and case factory, in which the vast number of boxes and cases used in the marketing of their goods is made. Taken in its entirety the plant of the Pairpoint Co. is now one of the best equipped of its kind in the country, and the management are to be congratulated on the enterprise they have shown and the unmistakable evidences of its return.

W. F. Nye, New Bedford, Mass., states that his fine watch and clock oils find the best of favor throughout the manufacturing and jobbing trade, and his sales this year far surpass his expectations. Unfavorable criticism being received from out the great diversity of opinion that exists as to the perfectability of watch and clock oils, Mr. Nye has made the closest study and research for the best possible oil for use on the present marvelously constructed time measuring instruments. The introduction of electric signals, of the locomotive speed recorders, and most delicate automatic machinery, all exposed to the extremes of heat and cold have brought with them an imperative demand for an enduring oil, non-drying, non-corrosive and non-congealable, and if there is potentiality in a life study of the unctious substance, derived from the head of the American Catacean and adapting it to reducing the "friction of motion," then Mr. Nye may be allowed to put in his claim for the best perfected oil for the horologist.

The Waltham Dial Co., Waltham, Mass., are increasing their capital stock to \$100,000, and before snow flies expect to have erected in Waltham a new brick building four stories high and 150 x 30 feet. Attached to the main building will be a furnace room 75 x 40 feet. The furnace rooms will contain 46 furnaces, and these furnaces as well as the boilers will be supplied with heat from gas plant on the premises. A system of exhaust fans will distribute the surplus heat of the furnace room to the main building in winter and turn it outside in summer to keep cool. This company make a specialty of fine work on enamel, glass, porcelain, and china. Their patents, processes and tools enable them to do for less money much of the work which has been imported in past years. Some of their fancy dials are exquisite and delicate, and most of the watch factories in this country are now supplied in part or whole by them. They also send dials to England, and before long it is hoped they will supply even Switzerland. They give their whole attention, time and money to their legitimate line and are not bothered by other parts of a watch. This state of things when we consider their facilities must tell in the long run.

F. S. Baker, the New York representative of the United States Watch Co., of Waltham, Mass., reports that the demand for the company's 16-size open faced movement and 6-size and 18-size hunting in both gilt and nickel, is keeping him busy nowadays. Mr. Baker is an enegetic worker and his name is constantly appearing in matters affecting the jewelry trade.

One of the prettiest show windows in the New York wholesale jewelry district is that of Henry Abbott & Co., at 14 Maiden Lane. The ground-work of the window is of white silk artistically puffed up into small mounds at various parts, while in the center is a strangely formed Japanese ornament of jade containing loose diamonds, rubies, etc., lying in a bed of white wool. The stock displayed consists of many new designs and is attracting much attention.

Bronze figures and statuettes are now as essential a part of the retailer's stock as clocks or silverware, and this fact no firm more appreciates than Nicholas Muller's Sons, 117 Chambers St., New York, who are showing one of the most complete and exclusive lines of bronze mantel and clock ornaments on the market. This firm has produced many unique and original designs which are copyrighted in this country and consequently are not liable to be promiscuously manufactured in cheap material and thus become common.

More lamp shades and glasses are destroyed by falling from their positions when they are being held aside to permit the lamp to be lighted than from any other cause, and it is a pleasure to record the invention of a lamp that does away with this evil. The "Daylight" lamp shown by the Craighead & Kintz Mfg Co., 33 Barclay St., New York, is so constructed that the wick can be ignited without in anyway jeopardizing the shade or glass. The lamp has met with great success, and is only one of the many novelties of interest to jewelers that are shown by this house.

S. A. Rider & Co., 708 Washington Ave., St. Louis, Mo., have just issued an illustrated watch catalogue that is one of the most complete ever published. It contains about ninety pages, profusely illustrated, some of the illustrations being in colors. All the principal makes of movements and cases are shown. Four papers are devoted to emblems, charms, pins, etc. The book is substantially bound with stiff board and should be in the hands of every retail jeweler. S. A. Rider & Co. have been established about twelve years and they are justly proud of the fact, that during that time they have met all the wants of their customers and of the record they have made as honest and reputable dealers.

During the holiday season there is always a big demand for interchangeable initial rings, as these goods form a staple line that is becoming more popular every year. Odenheimer & Zimmern, 46 Maiden Lane, New York, are fully aware of this fact and are showing an assortment not only of interchangeable initial rings but interchangeable initial lockets

KREMENTZ & Co.,

182 & 184 Broadway, NEW YORK,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD JEWELRY,

14-K. BEAD NECKLACES,

— AND —

KREMENTZ ONE-PIECE COLLAR BUTTONS

OPTICIANS ATTENTION!

THE CHICAGO COLLEGE OF OPHTHALMOLOGY.

Incorporated under the Laws of the State of Illinois, January 25, 1878.

This College is designed for instructing physicians and students who wish to gain a higher knowledge in the science of Ophthalmology, Otology and Collateral branches. The Chicago College of Ophthalmology and Otology is the only duly incorporated Eye and Ear College in the United States, devoted exclusively to the science of Ophthalmic and Aural Diseases, and authorized to issue diplomas by express authority of the State.

A Special Course of Instruction for those who wish to become qualified as Practical Opticians.

For information, address B. A. CAMFIELD, M.D., President and Dean of Faculty,

163 State Street, Suite 44.

"This ring, whose high respect and rich validity did lack a parallel."

Hildreth Mfg Co.,

Established 1860.

Plain Solid Gold Rings,

53 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

S. C. JACKSON, 180 BROADWAY, NEW YORK,

MANUFACTURER OF

Fine * Cases * for * Jewelry, * Silverware, * Etc.,

ALSO SHOW CASE TRAYS AND FANCY HARD WOOD WORK.

Samples sent on application. Estimates furnished.

ALBERT S. GAGE.

H. A. WHEELER.

CHARLES C. HILTON.



The Wellington

OPENED SEPT., 1890,

As the Best Located, Furnished, Lighted,
Ventilated and Equipped EUROPEAN
HOTEL in the Country.

Provided with large Fire and Burglar-Proof Vault for Valuables. Steam and Electric Lighted throughout. Rates from \$1.50 to \$3.00 per day for rooms. Suites with baths from \$3.50 upwards. CUISINE UNEQUALLED.

GAGE HOTEL COMPANY, Proprietors,
Wabash Ave. and Jackson St., CHICAGO, ILL.



Gibson House

THE GIBSON HOUSE CO.
H.B. DUNBAR, Pres't & Man'gr.
CINCINNATI, OHIO.

ABSOLUTELY FIRST-CLASS AMERICAN PLAN HOTEL.

\$3.00 PER DAY.

EXTRA Charge for Parlors and Rooms with Bath attached. The unequalled advantages in central location, liberal management, modern appointments, experienced service and perfect cuisine, have permanently established the Gibson House as **The Most Popular First-Class Hotel in Cincinnati.**

AMPLE VAULTS FOR THE PROTECTION OF VALUABLES.

THE GIBSON HOUSE CO.,

H. B. DUNBAR, President and Manager.

✦ **RUSSELL HOUSE,** ✦
DETROIT, MICH.

Always a Favorite of the Jewelers, for the following (three) reasons:

1st—Excellence of its cuisine. 2d—Its central location to the trade they visit. 3d—Ample security its spacious vaults offer for samples and valuables.

CHITTENDEN & McCREARY, Prop'rs

WATCHMAKING SCHOOL.

Have your Young Men become No. 1 Artisans by sending them to

R. Jaegerman's Watchmaking School.

For particulars, write to

R. JAEGERMAN, Manager,

No. 622 Locust St., ST. LOUIS, MO

CHAS. H. FALCH.

F. F.

RICHARD E. FENNER

WATCH MAKERS FOR THE TRADE.

All kinds of fine and complicated Watch Work solicited. Wheel Cutting, Jewel Making, Adjusting, Demagnetizing, Etc. Send for Circular.

6 & 8 EAST MADISON STREET,

ROOM 211, WESTERN BANK NOTE BUILDING

CHICAGO, ILL

THE BEST.

THE

DUEBER

WATCH CASE.

ASK FOR

Fall Styles Gold Filled Cases.

MORE BEAUTIFUL THAN EVER.

BETTER VALUE THAN EVER.

IF combine jobbers cannot supply you with these incomparable watch cases, please communicate with us. We intend that all who wish the best watch cases in the world shall be supplied.

The trade will notice that we do not supply electrotypes of our watch cases to catalogue houses or those who cater for outside trade.

The Dueber Watch Case Mfg. Co., Canton, Ohio.

and sleeve buttons, that cannot fail to please the most exacting requirements of customers. They also manufacture every variety of seal and fancy rings, and when in the city buyers should visit them when in the metropolis.

Henry Fera, 10 Maiden Lane, New York, makes a specialty of diamond cuttings and polishing, and should be remembered when this class of work is required.

A fine array of cut glass it is that meets the eye of the visitor to the showroom of T. B. Clark & Co., 53 Park Place, New York. The color of the glass is of exceptional purity, and the patterns displayed are original and most artistic in effect. Many novel shapes as well as patterns are displayed, an example of which is found in the pitcher, illustrated in their advertisement, claimed by the firm to be the handsomest in form now on the market.

O. W. Bullock & Co., manufacturers of watchmakers' and jewelers' tools, Springfield, Mass., have decided to move from their present quarters on Willow St. to a larger factory on Hillman St., where they were formerly located. Instead of a portion of a floor, however, they will now take the entire floor, and will be in shape to cope with their increasing business.

R. W. Tirrell, the jewelers' auctioneer, long and favorably known to the trade, has taken an office with Henry Carter, wholesale jeweler, 198 Broadway, New York, and will henceforth make this his headquarters. Mr. Tirrell is an auctioneer of 25 years' experience in his special line, and has conducted some of the largest jewelry sales in the country. He can furnish abundant references on application, and retailers who wish to sell out or reduce stock should communicate with him at the above address.

Minneapolis and St. Paul.

C. A. Olson, 257 Cedar Ave., Minneapolis, has put in a new plate glass front in his store building and otherwise remodeled the interior of his store room.

F. M. Sproehle & Co., St. Paul, have just added a complete line of Pairpoint silver plated ware to their stock. This enterprising firm report trade very good at present. They are a branch of F. M. Sproehle & Co., Chicago.

Trade among the jobbers here during the past week has been very satisfactory. Collections are fair and sales are reported good. Traveling men on the road are sending in many orders. The present activity will no doubt continue through the rest of the fall season, and a big holiday trade is looked for by our jobbers here.

O. H. Arosin, St. Paul, was married on Thursday afternoon, Oct. 8th, to Miss Laura Nelson, daughter of Martin Nelson, assistant librarian of the St. Paul Public Library. The wedding was a prominent one in St. Paul's society circles. The happy couple departed in the evening on a short bridal tour to Chicago and the East. They will return home in about two weeks.

Lucien Diacon, Chaska, Minn., was in Minneapolis during the past week purchasing his fall stock.

E. A. Brown, St. Paul, has gone to New York on business, looking for the latest novelties for the fall and holiday trade.

John S. Allen & Co., in the Bank of Commerce building, Minneapolis, will remove to 51 4th St., So., during the present month.

W. A. Luttgen, formerly with the Reed & de Mars Jewelry Mfg. Co., has taken charge of the repairing department of Kummerer & Abrams, Minneapolis.

B. N. Benz, who sold out his place of business a short time ago, will resume business again in Minneapolis. The exact location has not been decided upon.

Edward Fessler, watchmaker, with the Minneapolis Jewelry Mfg. Co. for the past year, has severed his connection with that firm. He contemplates going to Denver, Col.

B. Pavian, of Pearlman & Pavian, St. Paul, who failed and closed out their business some months ago, will open up at 136 E. 7th St., in that city, with a complete stock during the present month.

G. Hallaner, watchmaker, has opened up in business for himself on the second floor of 243 Nicollet Ave., Minneapolis, and will make trade work a speciality. Mr. Hallaner took several courses in Switzerland.

S. B. Martin, Mankato, Minn., has added

another new pattern of souvenir spoon to the long list already in the market. It contains a very good representation of the hanging of the Indians in that city during the Indian war in this State.

The wife of jeweler E. H. Abbott, Minneapolis, was severely injured while riding on the electric cars a few days ago. A runaway horse dashed against the car which was an open one, knocking Mrs. Abbott down and crushing several seats down upon her. Her lower limbs were fractured. She is expected, however, to recover soon.

Eastern manufactures and jobbers represented in the Twin Cities during the past week were as follows: I. Emrich & Co., New York, by Able King; Koch, Dreyfus & Co., New York by Adolph Rosenthal; Keller & Untermeyer, New York, by C. B. Case; Wm. Kinscherf, New York, by F. F. Gibson; Smith, Lesquereaux & Co., Springfield, Mass., by H. C. Lesquereaux; Low, Weinberg & Hyman, New York, by Hugo Low; Kent & Stanley Co., Providence, R. I., by M. C. Fish; M. H. Kling of New York, by himself; W. S. Hicks, New York, by G. W. White; J. Herzog & Co., New York, by J. Ahrens; Welch & Miller, New York, by Robert Welch; J. B. Bowden & Co., New York, by Mr. Wallace; Logee & Co., Providence, R. I., by John Lamb; Sussfeld, Lorsch & Co., New York, by C. O. E. Hartung; Keystone Watch Case Co., Philadelphia, Pa., by H. M. Carl; Palmer & Capron, Providence R. I., by J. A. Lane and J. M. Wiel, of Buffalo, N. Y.

Rockford Silver Plate Co.



NO. 3200.

ROCKFORD, - ILL.

NEW CATALOGUE READY OCT. 1st.

Satin *
AND
* Bright
CUT
INFANTS'
BRUSH.
—o—
MANUFACTURERS
OF FINE
Silver Plated
Ware,

The Hampden Watch Company manufactures a superior line of Watch Movements to those which have been cut by the Trust manufacturers, and consequently WILL NOT reduce their Price List.

The reputation of Hampden Watches was made by the manufacture of Time-Keepers, and not merely Watches. This reputation will be maintained at all hazards, and no more Watches will be made than the Retail Jeweler can conveniently sell.

Hampden Watches shall be like gold dollars in the show cases of the Retail Jeweler.

OFFICE OF

HAMPDEN WATCH COMPANY,

W. W. CLARK, PRESIDENT AND TREASURER.

Canton, Ohio, Sept. 28, 1891.

DON'T BUY TRUST WATCHES UNTIL YOU HEAR FROM HAMPDEN.

After this date, all 11 Jewel Dueber Watch Co. Gilt or No. 46 and No. 66 Movements will be furnished with Patent Regulators.

Jobbers or Retailers who have any of the above movements on hand can obtain the Patent Regulator to attach to same, free of charge, by sending us the number of the Movements, or by sending the Movements to us.

HAMPDEN WATCH CO.

OPPENHEIMER BROS. & VEITH, Watches, Diamonds and Jewelry,

2 Tulp Straat,

AMSTERDAM.

35 Maiden Lane,

NEW YORK.

SPECIALTY:

HAMPDEN MOVEMENTS and DUEBER CASES.*A new and complete stock of*

DIAMOND JEWELRY FOR THE FALL TRADE.

HAYDEN W. WHEELER & CO., 2 Maiden Lane, New York,

Will very soon have ready for distribution their

NEW FALL PRICE LIST,

quoting new goods, as well as the recent reduction on 18-size Movements and giving all changes to date. Many changes and additions have been made, which render the Spring and Summer Lists of little use. This List will be sent by sealed mail to Jewelers only, and if not received, can be obtained upon application to the above address.



Patented Jan. 17th, 1888.

C. G. HARSTROM,
PEEKSKILL, N. Y.Will send sample of this all steel adjustable Case Spring,
any size, Swiss or American, for ten cents Stamps.**W. ROSENTALL,**Manufacturer of **SILK VEST CHAINS,**
Also with Gold, Silver and Oxidized Plated Mountings.
79 Nassau Street, - New York.
Send for Selection Package.

TOWLE MFG. CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

**Sterling Silverware**

NEWBURYPORT, MASS.: 214 MERRIMACK ST.



CHICAGO:

149 & 151 STATE ST.

SAN FRANCISCO:

220 SUTTER ST.

Essex Watch Case

COMPANY,

T. B. HAGSTOZ, President.

TRADE



MARK

GOLD FILLED CASES

6 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

OFFICE,

NEWARK, N. J.

FACTORY,

Heard and Seen in Paris.

AN ASSOCIATION OF ARTIST-ARTISANS FORMED TO PRESERVE FRENCH ART—A PRETTY NECKLACE AT BOUDET'S—A TAKING FASHION IN WAIST-BANDS—A CURIOUS CLOCK—FASHIONABLE CIGARETTE CASES AND CANE-TOPS.

PARIS, France, Oct. 2.—An association has just been started under the name of National Syndicate of Artist-Artisans, including sculptors, modelers, designers, engravers, chasers, goldsmiths, jewelers, ceramists, etc. The first article of its statutes runs thus:

"The object of the syndicate is to maintain French pre-eminence in Industrial Art; to promote general artistic education as well as technical teaching, by all possible means; to increase the welfare of artist-artisans, and unite them together for social purposes, to secure insurance against sickness and want of work, pensions to the old members, etc., so that they shall enjoy a sufficient comfort, not only in their middle age, but also at the last stage of their life; to bring together, with due regard to justice and equity, the various factors of national wealth, and to suppress, by means of arbitration, frankly accepted, the usual antagonism that divides masters and artisans, which must allow them to pursue one single end, viz.: the constant progress of Industrial Art in France."

I remarked a pretty necklace at Boudet's establishment. It consists of two narrow ferns made of brilliants, with innumerable leaves closely together; one runs to the right and the other to the left of the neck, the ends meeting at the back and the stalks joining in front. The pendant is formed by a large diamond daisy with half-reversed petals; it hangs by its stem, from which two tiny leaves shoot on each side of the daisy, and at some distance are two smaller leaves hanging short from the necklace.

A neat waist-band consists of a fading blue silk ribbon on which diamond birds with displayed wings are scattered. Very handsome waist-bands are formed of six, eight, or twelve rows of pearls, with a diamond sparkling here and there at regular intervals. The band is divided in its width by four or six escutcheons or fancy buckles made of a gathering of colored stones closely set and harmoniously opposed to each other.

A fine clock resembling an urn, in Parian marble, is decorated with clusters of reeds in bronze shooting from the base. One of the reeds pointing upward marks the time on a moving circular dial. On one side of and leaning against the clock is a bold looking triton. On the other is a bewitching nereid. Sea-monsters, also in bronze, are seen on and around the stand among seaweeds.

Queer cigarette cases are in the shape of an horizontal grand pianoforte, or an anvil; the lid fits perfectly so as to preserve the original character of the apparently useless trinket.

JASEUR.

Specimens of Canadian Silver-smithing.

It was recently reported in THE CIRCULAR in a despatch from Toronto, Ont., that the Canadian Manufacturers' Association had presented to Lady Macdonald, a beautiful sterling casket manufactured by P. W. Ellis & Co., of that city. The purpose of the casket was to contain the resolution of condolence to the widow of the late Premier, Sir John A. Macdonald, which had been passed by the Association. This piece of art-silversmithing is herewith illustrated.

The casket is distinctive and original in conception, and the execution is of high order. On the sides and lid are riveted mapleleaves and figures of the Canadian beaver, in oxidized silver. The monogram of the organization, C. M. A., in rustic letters, are seen also on the lid. The obverse and reverse sides of the Canadian Manufacturers' Association medal are in fine bronze. The entire work is rich in execution. The stems of the maple leaves coming below the sides

of the box, at the corners are joined to form legs or rests. On the inner side of the lid is the inscription:

To Lady Macdonald.

In memory of the life and services of her

Illustrious husband,



SILVER CASKET PRESENTED TO LADY MACDONALD.

Sir John A. Macdonald,

Who died June 6th, 1891.

The casket is encased in a miniature trunk of leather lined with chamois. The whole work is of small form, and the materials used are quite impervious to the effects of age.

Chinese Advertising.

In an article on Chinese advertising, published in *Printers' Ink*, appears the following notice of an auction evidently put in what is called "pigeon" or "business" English:

Li pai 3 slap sale.

A statement determined on li pai 3 ten stroke clock this hong slap sell wei ssa kia large small bottle p'i liquor large small bottle pa te liquor every color chin liquor pa te hun she li po lan tien large small bottle hsiang ping lu mu such goods this divulged.

Lung mao hong statement.

Though one would think the jargon was in reference to a clock, what it means may be thus briefly stated—

not translated: The undersigned offer to sell at 10 o'clock, Wednesday, at their store, an assortment of whisky, beer and porter, in pint and

quart bottles, along with other liquors.

TWO KINDS OF WIND.

Winding up makes a clock go, but it has an opposite effect upon an insolvent concern.
—*Lowell Citizen*.

H. A. WADSWORTH & CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD FILLED WATCH CASES.

• • • HANDSOME DESIGNS. • • •

PERFECT WORKMANSHIP

AND

• • • SUPERIOR QUALITY. • • •

NEWPORT, - KY.



15,537



15,535

CROSS & BEGUELIN,

17 Maiden Lane, N. Y.,

IMPORTERS OF ALL GRADES OF

Swiss Watches, Diamonds,

Watch Materials,

OPERA GLASSES, Etc.

JOBBERS OF ALL GRADES OF

American 

 Watches,

Gold and Rolled Plate

JEWELRY.

We carry a large stock, and are prepared to supply the trade with everything used in our line, and at prices that will secure you as a regular customer.

SEND FOR PRICE LIST.

THE MINES OF PRECIOUS STONES.

TRANSLATED BY THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR FROM THE FRENCH OF EDWARD LULLIN.

PART II.

THE function of precious stones is principally to please the eye, and to contribute to the ornaments of man's or more especially woman's dress. They are also used for certain other decorative purposes. In the consideration of these functions we are for a time compelled to leave the mineral kingdom which furnishes these stones, to make an excursion into the vegetable and animal kingdoms, to single out several special products, that appear in articles and ornamentation by the side of the gems. Thus as it were along side of a regular and well-appointed army we find irregular, guerilla-like troops.

Such, for example, is the *amber*, which the Turks and Greeks first worked into necklaces, bracelets and chapelets, and which is to-day often modeled into crosses, medallions, brooches, and ear-pendants, as well as mouth-pieces of pipes, etc. This substance is simply a resin, analogous to that which we see dropping from pines and cherry trees, but it is a fossil resin, derived from trees of the past geological epochs. A curious feature is connected with it. When it originally dropped from the trees it occasionally engulfed insects as well as mice and lizards that lived upon and around these trees, and these small animals imprisoned and molded in this unexpected fashion are found admirably preserved in a few rare specimens, in which they can be seen, by reason of the golden transparency of the amber. The most delicate parts of these antedeluvian specimens can be recognized.

Amber is principally found in China, Asia Minor, Sicily, and on the low coast of the Baltic. At the latter place it was searched for as early as three thousand years ago by the enterprising Phœnician navigators. *Amber* is also found in the plastic clay of the sub-soil around Paris. It is of too mediocre a quality, however, ever to be mixed.

Jet is, like amber, a vegetable matter, being simply fossil coal, a highly pure and compact lignite, susceptible of taking a certain polish. The English, who dig it in very explosive mines in Yorkshire, take care that it shall be a valued article. They work it into mourning jewelry, and even bracelets, necklaces and crosses of large dimensions, which their blond women, to whom black is becoming as ornaments, wear when not in mourning. The genuine jet is easily distinguished from its innumerable imitations of black glass of various qualities, by its weight, as by reason of its vegetable nature it is much lighter than they.

After amber and jade, of vegetable derivative, we wish to make a few remarks of two articles approaching like them to the precious stones by their use in jewelry, but which are of animal origin. Certain microscopical animals, such as the polypes, build at the bottom of the ocean, islands and almost submarine continents, by secreting *coral*, the rose and red varieties of which are more or less in demand, according to the caprices of fashion. As for the *pearl*, it is the products of a diseased condition of a certain specie of sea oyster of tropical countries; it is composed of calcareous matter, or ordinary carbonate of lime, which even feeble acids dissolve readily. Owing to this circumstance, Queen Cleopatra, in order to teach a lesson to the mighty consul, Antony, who boasted of the cost of a dinner given by him to the beautiful but voluptuous princess, dissolved in *vinaigre* or vinegar two incomparable pearls which she wore, and drank before him this little decoction that was worth several hundred times the price of the entire repast.

The two greatest gem-producing regions are the tropics and the Orient. Asia since the first dawn of history and America since its discovery have unceasingly supplied the civilized world with the handsomest precious



QUALITY NOT QUANTITY

OUR GOLD AND SILVER CASES
HAVE NO SUPERIORS.

FINE AMERICAN AND IMPORTED MOVEMENTS
CASED TO ORDER.

DUHME & CO.,

Manufacturers and Wholesale Jewelers,

CINCINNATI, OHIO.



stones. The chain of the Ghattes, which runs parallel with the coast of Coromandel, supply a great quantity of gems, and Golconda, Nisapour, Borneo, Java, Sumatra, Celebes, and the Island of Ceylon are places most renowned for their precious stones. Rubies, as well as sapphires are also found in Burmah and China, the lapis-lazulies and the handsome turquoise in Persia and Bouchari, and tropical America, Brazil, Mexico, Peru and California are striving with Central Asia for the honor of furnishing the handsomest gems.

Australia has up to the present time only opened the diamond placers of Victoria; in Africa, the large island of Madagascar is remarkably rich in superb specimens of rock crystals and its derivatives, while emeralds are gathered since remotest times in Abyssinia and Egypt.

Europe can barely offer anything else but rock crystal and the amethysts of its Alps, the garnets of Bohemia, the opals and topazes of Saxony and Hungary, the emeralds of the islands of Elba and Limousin, and the agates of several other countries. Generally speaking, however, its gems have no luster and cannot sustain a comparison with the marvelous jewels found in the tropical regions of Asia, Africa and America. The searching for gems in Europe is sporadic, save perhaps in the Ural Mountains bordering on Asia, and the searchers are not disciplined like those who mine the metals; they are simply mountaineers, a kind of hunters after

the will-o'-the-wisp, patient and hardy, who professionally follow the searching of gems. In the granites, quartzes, and other eruptive rocks, although somewhat on the haphazard order, and as if obeying a kind of instinct, they drift their mines or attack the rock with the pick, most generally without asking leave or license, and occasionally even in a secret manner. They sometimes find deep pockets containing rock crystal, amethyst, emerald, topaz, garnet, etc.

In the tropical regions, which are much richer in gems than Europe, the situation of affairs is entirely different, and the miners in search of precious stones are most frequently organized into troupes more or less disciplined; in support of this statement, we may mention the unions of workmen in the diamond diggings. The alluvia into which the gems were washed together with the debris of the mountain rock, are in fact worked in the same manner as the auriferous alluvia; they are produced by the same cause, the disaggregation of beds of silicious and granitic rocks. The similarity is often so striking in this respect between the diamond and the gold that, to-day, miners in California return to the diggings, not to find miserable scales overlooked at the first washing, but to gather the diamonds. The miner washes the gravel banks and grounds in his sluice, and cuts all the small handstones he finds upon a small mill which he always carries with him.

(To be continued.)

Workshop Notes.

Remedy for Frost Bites.—Watchmakers, jewelers, and others are just as likely to contract any of the ills that human flesh is heir to (although they subscribe to THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR) as other ordinary people, consequently the cold is apt to bite their fingers or toes. Should this have occurred, bind up the frost bites in very cold water (snow water is best), using a linen rag, and repeat the poulticing until the rag no longer heats. Do this before going to bed, and you will find next morning that the frost bites have disappeared. If they seem to be obstinate, repeat this poulticing for one or several evenings. This simple remedy is not as well known as it should be, and other very barbaric ones are resorted to, such as extracting the frost by holding the part affected over the fire, etc.

To Polish Jewel Settings.—The way to polish jewel settings of American watches with good results, on brass or gold, is first to turn the setting down to the right thickness, or nearly so, then grind down to a gray with rotten stone and oil on a ground glass slab, then clean off the oily rotten stone and polish on a boxwood lap with diamantine and oil, which gives a nice gloss. It will also give a nice black gloss on steel; only use oilstone to gray steel with, instead of rotten stone. The operator should be particular to clean off all of the graying powder in each case, before using the box-

YOU can readily understand that the Jewelry trade is appreciating a good thing when we tell you that from January 1st, 1891, to July 1st, there were more Illinois Springfield Adjusted Watches manufactured and sold than in any previous six months in the history of the Company.

ROCKFORD WATCH



COMPANY.

We are now equipped with as good a line of 16 and 18 Size Movements as the market affords.

Our new 6 Size will be ready for the Christmas Trade.

WE MAKE SPECIAL NAME MOVEMENTS TO ORDER.

Gen'l Offices and Factory:

ROCKFORD, ILL.

N. Y. Office:

11 MAIDEN LANE.

wood lap and be sure to keep the lap in a place free from grit or dust, when not in use; brass watch wheels can be finished in the same way as the jewel settings and by the same process.

Stains From Marble Cases.—To remove stains from marble cases, clocks, dials, etc., take equal parts of fresh oil of vitriol and lemon juice, shake up these substances very thoroughly in a bottle, wet the spot with the mixture, and in a few minutes afterward rub with a soft linen cloth and the spots will be found to have disappeared.

To Drill and Ornament Glass.—Glass can be easily drilled with a steel drill, hardened but not drawn, and driven at a high velocity. Holes of any size, from the sixteenth of an inch upward, can be drilled by using spirits of turpentine as a drip; and easier still by using camphor with the turpentine. Do not press the glass very hard against the drill. If you desire to ornament glass by turning in a lathe, use a good mill file and the turpentine and camphor drip and you will find it an easy matter to produce any shape you choose.

To Temper Drills.—Take none but the finest and best steel for your drills. In making them, never heat them higher than a cherry red, and always hammer till nearly cold. Do all your hammering in one way, for if, after you have flattened out your piece, you attempt to hammer it back to a square round you will ruin it. When your drill is in

proper shape, heat it to a cherry red and thrust it into a piece of resin, or into mercury. Some use a solution of cyanide of potash and rain water for tempering their drill, but the resin or mercury will give better results.

How Did the Egyptian Jar Get There?

A. M. KENDALL, a jeweler of Millville, N. J., has just come into possession of an antique Egyptian water jar. The vessel is capable of holding about eight quarts of water, and is covered with unique designs and strange hieroglyphics.

The jar was a gift from a friend of Mr. Kendall, a sea captain, who, while fishing some miles off the Jersey banks, pulled it up on his line, which had become entangled in the shells with which it was covered. Mr. Kendall values his strange possession very highly, and says he would not part with it at any price.

SELF-WINDING.

An exchange credits a watchmaker with a word from his trade to describe the amiable nuisances who talk too much.

The watchmaker had been called from his work to hear from a customer a long story about the behavior of her watch, told several times over.

"Oh dear," said he, "I hate to have these self-winding talkers come in!"



N° 3620 14 K. FINE.

The back of N° 3620 Charm is plain polished, for engraving and large raised Key Stone

20%
(a bona-fide offer.)

For the balance of the Season we will give a Cash discount of **TWENTY PER CENT** on the entire line of these celebrated *Knights Templar and Consistory Charms*, made up of *14 K. Gold, cut Onyx, and Rose Diamonds*. This discount will be given on prices as quoted in any 1891 & 1892 Catalogue.

PACKAGES SENT ON SELECTION WHEN DESIRED.



N° 3621 14 K. FINE.

The front of this Charm is like N° 3620.

SPECIAL AGENTS

FOR
HAMPDEN WATCH MOVEMENTS
AND
Dueber Cases.

THE WEBER COMPANY

78 STATE ST.

WORLD'S FAIR CITY.



N° 3617 14 K. FINE.

The charms illustrated above, together with a dozen other patterns vary in price from \$10 to \$45 NET LIST.

20%

→ a pointer. ←

When the retail dealer in Watch Movements tires of paying an assessment of 20 per cent to enable one manufacturer to run a weaker Competitor, it might be to their advantage to try handling a line of nameless Hampden's, each movement of the entire line differing in some way from other makes of about same grade. The Hampden Watch Movements have no equal, but are superior to any thing in the market.

IDE'S PRACTICAL DEMAGNETIZER, \$3.00.

Ask your Jobber for it, or address, with amount enclosed,

The F. F. IDE MANUFACTURING CO.,

Peoria, Ill.

R. A. Kipling

Importer of Precious Stones

189 BROADWAY,

NEW YORK.

19, Rue Drouot,
Paris.

ESTABLISHED, - - - 1877.



Beecher & Clark,
JEWELRY
ENGRAVERS,

FOR THE TRADE.

352 Jefferson Street,

Guthrie Block, LOUISVILLE, KY.

Mail orders receive prompt
attention.

Door Plates, Wax Seals, Notary, Lodge and Cor-
poration Seals. Designs and Estimates
furnished on application.

J. BRIGGS & SONS CO.,

Established 1849. Incorporated 1890.

GOLD AND SILVER PLATERS,

No. 65 Clifford Street,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.,

MANUFACTURERS AND DEALERS IN
Jewelers' Plate, Wire, Etc., Square, Flat and Fancy
Wire of all kinds, Gold on the Side and Gold
on the Edge Wire. Half Round Ring
Wire with Gold Soldered Seam,
Making it Seamless.

STRIPED PLATE.

All Colors and Karats of Flat Plate, any Width and
Thickness desired. Gold, Silver and Brass Solders.

We make, in addition to all kinds of Plate and Wire
used in the manufacture of Jewelry, Stock es-
pecially adapted to the manufacture of

CANE HEADS,
UMBRELLA MOUNTINGS,
PENCIL CASES,
WATCH CASES,
WATCH CROWNS,

THIMBLES,
SPECTACLES AND
EYE GLASS BOWS,
DIAMOND MOUNTINGS,
&c., &c., &c.

HEADQUARTERS FOR

AGATE JEWELRY
Cane Heads, &c.

RUD. C. HAHN,

IMPORTER OF

PRECIOUS · STONES,

194 Broadway, N. Y.

SEND FOR ILLUSTRATED SHEET.



LUDWIG, REDLICH & CO.

SILVERSMITHS,

OFFICE AND SALESROOM, 51 & 53 MAIDEN LANE,

FACTORY, CENTRE ST., NEW YORK.

STERLING SILVER NOVELTIES

AND HOLLOW WARE.

TRADE MARK

A. LUDWIG, Late Designer and Superintendent for Geo. W. Shiebler.

VACHERON & CONSTANTIN,

GENEVA, SWITZERLAND.



FINEST QUALITY OF WATCH MOVEMENTS, FITTING
ALL SIZES OF AMERICAN CASES.

✱ V. & C. ✱

CHAS. LEO ABRY,

Agent for the United States and Canada.

41 and 43 Maiden Lane. - - - NEW YORK.

I. B. MILLER,

WHOLESALE JEWELER,

198 Madison Street, CHICAGO,

Is showing this season a large and more com-
plete line than ever before. My travelers
are now on the road with samples of

WATCHES, DIAMONDS, JEWELRY and NOVELTIES.

If not called upon, send for selection package.

DISCONTINUED "RAILWAYS"

— OF THE —

HAMPDEN WATCH CO.

18 Size O. F. and Htg.; fully adjusted, gold-finished screws.

15 Jewel. \$16.00

15 and Centre Jewel. 17.50

E. F. WILSON & CO.,

409 Washington Street,

BOSTON, MASS



THE RAILWAYS.

The Latest Patents.

ISSUE OF OCTOBER 6, 1891.

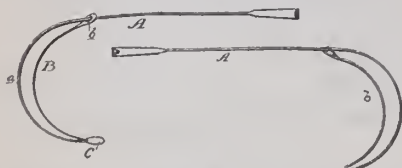
DESIGN **21,092**. SPOON. CHARLES G. WILLSON, Reading, Pa.—Application filed August 27, 1891. Serial No. 403,903. Term of patent 3½ years.

DESIGN **21,095**. BADGE. JUDSON D. PERRY, Detroit, Mich.—Application filed May 6, 1891. Serial No. 391,830. Term of patent 14 years.

DESIGN **21,105**. SPOON. HORACE M. WILSON, Cambridge, Mass.—Application filed September 5, 1891. Serial No. 404,893. Term of patent 7 years.

460,576. SPECTACLES. OSCAR J. HALBE, Chicago, Ill., assignor of one-half to Henry Borsch, same place.—Filed Apr. 3, 1891. Serial No. 387,508. (No model.)

The combination, with a hook-temple of spectacles, of a separate spring B, of lighter material than the



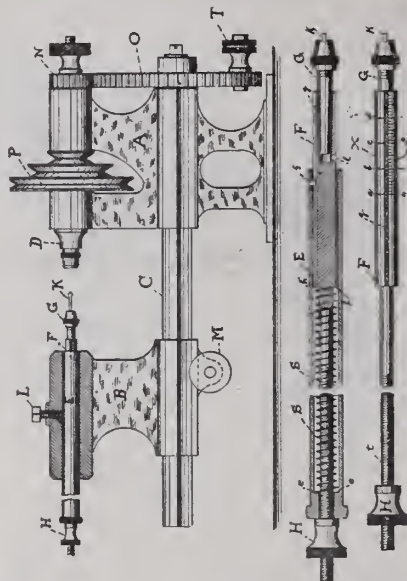
hook, having one end provided with an eye *b* loosely encircling the side and having its other end fixedly attached by soldering the same to the extreme end of the hook and arranged within the curve of the hook.

460,670. METHOD OF AND APPARATUS FOR ENGRAVING HOLLOW GLASSWARE. ALFRED TSCHINKEL, Hoboken, N. J.—Filed Dec. 19, 1890. Serial No. 375,248. (No model.)

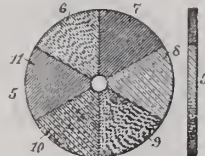
460,713. JEWELER'S DRILL. LANGLEY CLAXTON and FORBES CLAXTON, Paterson, N. J.—Filed June 13, 1891. Serial No. 396,073. (No model.)

In a jeweler's drill, the combination of a spindle capable of rotary motion and adapted to hold the piece

to be drilled, means for rotating said spindle, and an opposing spindle provided with a drill, which latter is capable of a reciprocal longitudinal motion.



460,750. PLATED WIRE. GEORGE E. A. KNIGHT, Providence, R. I.—Filed Jan. 12, 1891. Serial No. 377,485. (No model.)

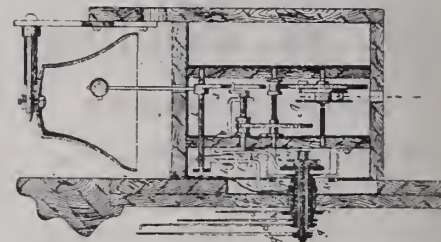


The process herein described of plating wire, rods, or tubes, the same consisting in forming a disk of or plat-

ing a disk with two or more sections of precious metal differing in color, covering one side of the disk or the outside of the core with a solder, forming the disk into a conical plating-tube, drawing the tube over the core and uniting the core and tube by fusing the solder.

460,751. ALARM-CLOCK. WILHELM MADEL, Nieukerk, Germany.—Filed Jan. 16, 1891. Serial No. 378,058. (No model.) Patented in Germany Feb. 8, 1890. No. 52,769.

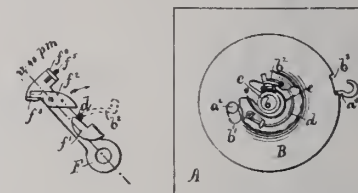
In an alarm-work for clocks, the combination of the arms *e f*, bearing against the corresponding pins *c d* of



the clapper-shaft *b*, with the minute ratch-wheel *e*, the minute-wheel *g*, the hour ratch-disk *f*, and the hour-wheel *h*.

460,752. TIME-PIECE DIAL. MICHAEL B. MARTIN, Providence, R. I.—Filed Feb. 10, 1885. Serial No. 155,466. (No model.)

The combination with the fixed and movable dials



and the springs of greater and less power, of the arm *F*, carrying the extension *f'* and stops *f*, the spring-pawl *f*, and stop *f*.

BURDON SEAMLESS FILLED WIRE.

The Original and only Genuine

BURDON SEAMLESS FILLED WIRES,
IN GOLD OR SILVER PLATE.

Seamless Hollow Plated Wires.
Seamless Hollow Gold Wires.
Seamless Hollow Silver Wires.

* ALL SIZES AND QUALITIES. *

BURDON SEAMLESS FILLED WIRE CO.,

109-119 Summer Street, Providence, R. I.



The BIRD-ON-WIRE assures the jobber and retailer that the goods are made from the original *Burdon Seamless Filled Gold Wire*, the reputation of which has been firmly established among the best dealers of the country for more than three years. It has stood the test of time! Its qualities are always guaranteed. Demand goods made from the genuine *Burdon Wire*. Beware of imperfect and deceptive imitations.

K., D. & CO.

Beg to announce that they have prepared for a large
Holiday Trade in Watches and Gold Jewelry, with especial
reference to plain and Novelty Diamond Jewelry.

KOCH, DREYFUS & CO.,

22 John Street, New York.

LATE NEWS SUPPLEMENT TO THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

VOL. XXIII.

NEW YORK, WEDNESDAY, OCT. 14, 1891.

No. 11.

Newark.

Horace and C. D. Alling have returned from a successful fishing trip to Canada.

Nesler & Co., manufacturing jewelers of Washington and Crawford Sts., have been adding to their facilities, and will hereafter manufacture a full line of solid high grade goods.

No less than twenty advertisements for jewelers have appeared in the daily papers during the past week. This is certainly good evidence of a prosperous season with Newark manufacturers.

J. G. Schambacher, formerly connected with the jewelry manufacturing firm of W. S. Rich & Co., 44 Hill St., began business for himself on Monday this week in the Lelong building, corner of Marshall and Halsey Sts.

The Essex Watch Case Co. are engaged in the manufacture of an elegant line of raised gold filled cases for the holiday trade. The designs are elaborate and very artistic, while the workmanship is par excellence. The goods are in great demand.

Good workmen are in demand by Newark manufacturers. Nearly every shop in the city has orders ahead and several of them are obliged to run nights to keep up with orders. Enameled jewelry seems to be in special demand and some elegant specimens of this class of goods are being turned out.

William Hart, 83 Somerset St., and Louis Weber, 19 Somerset St. were arrested on Friday night last while trying to dispose of a lot of new silverware to a Springfield Ave. jeweler. The goods are supposed to have been stolen from a New York store. They told conflicting stories and were locked up at police headquarters pending an investigation.

While a large safe was being hoisted up to the third story of the factory building corner of Halsey and Marshall Sts., which is occupied principally by jewelers, on Friday, a portion of the truck gearing broke and the safe fell to the lower floor of the hatchway, doing much damage. The fall of the safe jarred the building and frightened the inmates to such an extent that a grand rush was made for the street.

James W. Miller, the manufacturing jeweler of this city, received a big envelope from Washington recently on which was the return imprint of the United States Census agent. As Mr. Miller had no business with this official, he was somewhat surprised on receiving such a voluminous document, but was still more surprised when he learned the contents of the envelope which informed

him that he had failed to report to the census agent a certain mortgage on his 100-acre farm. Then the government asked for information. Mr. Miller has a large farm, but there is no mortgage on it. He so informed the Washington authorities, and surmised that some other James W. Miller was meant. He is investigating the matter.

It is estimated that Newark factories are giving employment to about 2,500 men at this season, besides a large number of girls and boys. There are few trades in the city more stable, and few in which there is a more intelligent class of workmen. There are no combinations for protection and no strikes, consequently harmony prevails the year round. Good workmen are always in demand, who command from \$15 to \$50 weekly, according to ability and the class of work they are employed upon. Manufacturers are practically independent of European skilled labor, although there are plenty of skilled mechanics of foreign parentage employed who could successfully compete with the best skilled labor of France, England, Germany or Switzerland. Nearly every piece of machinery used is of American make, consequently Newark manufacturers are independent, free and untrammelled, and what they cannot furnish in the line of fine jewelry cannot be found in this country.

Buffalo.

Mr. Jacobi, Providence, R. I., was in town last week.

J. M. Harris, Condesport, Pa., was in town last week looking for goods.

W. C. Watson has made some improvements in his store and will carry a larger holiday stock this year.

Philip Warner, of Warner & Warner, is now traveling through Pennsylvania. S. Warner will leave for the West this week.

C. M. Reuben has started a jewelry manufactory in the Jewell building. He formerly worked for King & Eisele.

Volk & Weiland is a new firm of manufacturing jewelers located in the Jewell block. Mr. Volk is a Canadian, and Mr. Weiland formerly worked for V. Gentner.

Herbert Wickins will be the watchmaker and clerk for Mr. Wade, who has just opened here. Mr. Wickins was with James Murray, who had a large auction store where J. N. Adam & Co. are now erecting a building.

A. G. Saxton, Sherman, N. Y., was in town this week buying goods. He said to THE CIRCULAR correspondent that the feeling in his town was much better than

last year, and he has bought a larger stock than he otherwise would.

B. H. Wade has leased 299 Main St. and will open with a large stock of jewelry and diamonds. He said to THE CIRCULAR correspondent: "I have not been in business for some time, but resolved to go in again. I shall sell some at auction, but will not do a strictly auction business. I have bought most of my stock here."

Bangor.

H. R. Woodward, a Norwich, Conn., jeweler, was in the city last week with Mrs. Woodward, on their way home from a hunting trip at Round Pond.

The following drummers were in the city last week: R. C. Thorne, of Wm. Rogers Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn., and C. M. Bullard, of Hayden W. Wheeler & Co., New York.

A. F. Goodhue, the Fort Fairfield jeweler has been in this city on business. Mr. Goodhue has recently been married and has just returned to Maine after a tour through the South.

Miss Dora K. Ranous, traveling saleslady for H. M. Smith & Co., New York, has been in the city calling on the jewelers here. A lady drummer in Maine is quite a novelty. The following is taken from the *Lewiston Journal* in regard to her: "She wore a soft felt hat perched on a shapely head and Boston eye-glasses on a deliberately retroussé nose. She was a decidedly attractive looking lady. 'Room!' said she, in a quick, business-like way, as she signed her name. 'My trunk,' continued she, 'at the station in Auburn. Send after it. Want it in one hour and taken to my room. Can you do it?' 'Well,' said the office boy, who was on duty, 'I'll see the proprietor.' 'What!' said she, 'You send after that trunk. Must have it or can't stop.' She got the trunk and she drummed the trade, and she had a good trade, too. Who says that new lines of labor are not opening to women."

Moses Bernstein Closed by the Sheriff.

CLEVELAND, O., Oct. 12.—Moses Bernstein, 574 Pearl St. this city has been closed by the Sheriff on executions aggregating \$4,500.

E. R. Stockwell, badge maker, 19 John St., New York, is receiving many inquiries from jewelers in all parts of the country, for class pins and buttons, which are now in request on account of the recent resumption of sessions of the schools and colleges of the land.

Unearthing a Supposed Smuggling Scheme in Chicago.

CHICAGO, Oct. 10.—William Ponton, who is believed to be a diamond smuggler on a large scale, was arrested in this city Tuesday as he was about to board a train for the East. Special Agent Scanlan says he thinks Ponton is the man the officers have been looking for for weeks. He is a slim, dandified young fellow, tall and with a sickly blonde mustache. He was dressed in the height of fashion. The evidence against him goes to show he left London last August for New York. The customs officers at the latter port did not find any dutiable goods in his possession, and Sept. 13 he came to Chicago, and went to live at the Continental Hotel, at the corner of Wabash Ave. and Madison St.

The New York officials evidently suspected Ponton, as the treasury agents in Chicago were given a tip to look out for him, and he had been shadowed by government officers ever since he arrived in town. He had not been here long before it was discovered he was disposing of diamonds at a remarkably cheap rate. He also raffled several gems at the hotel, and to one or two persons whom he took into his confidence he let it become known that the sparklers had not paid any duty to Uncle Sam. When arrested Ponton was about to leave for Marion, Ind., where he proposed opening a jewelry store. He had a heavy sachel with him, which the officers took charge of. After his arrest, Ponton was very blue and declined to talk.

"Ponton was not in the scheme alone," said Treasury Agent Scanlan, "although I believe he started out from London on his own hook. He probably had a confederate on the steamer in which he came, and they concealed the diamonds in such a way as to escape the notice of the Custom House officers. He has been carrying on a big trade in diamonds, set and unset, but I cannot tell yet how extensive his operations were."

Ponton was arraigned before United States Commissioner Hoyne yesterday morning, and after waiving examination was held in bonds of \$800 to the next term of the United States Court. The bail was made light owing to the fact that the officers are in possession of the goods in dispute. When the government officers opened Ponton's trunk they found a full set of jeweler's tools of English make, a number of small mounted diamonds, half a dozen gold watches, some gold chains, band rings, and a chronometer. Ponton claims he is innocent of the charges against him. He says he lived in London until about two months ago. He came to Chicago from New York intending to buy a stock of jewelry and start in business at Marion, Ind., and he was about to start for that place when the officers arrested him.

Jeweler Courtright's Missing Son Returns Home.

YONKERS, N. Y., Oct. 11.—T. D. Courtright, son of Jeweler Theodore Courtright, superintendent of the Central Methodist

Episcopal Church Sunday-School of Yonkers, who disappeared on Sept. 23, when sent to the bank to deposit \$50, has returned to his father's house. Friday word was received by his parents that the young man was in Boston, and Mr. Courtright started at once for that city to bring his boy home. They arrived yesterday.

The young man claims that he wandered off when suffering from a temporary attack of mental aberration, and that he cannot account for his action nor how he got to Boston, or what became of the money given him by his father to deposit.

An Optician's Wife Disappears and Causes Anxiety.

CHICAGO, Oct. 9.—The wife of Dr. Morris Bernhardt, the well-known Chicago optician, mysteriously disappeared from her home in this city, this week. Tuesday morning she left her home, telling her husband she had to go to town on some business matters, and until to-day she has not been seen or heard of by Dr. Bernhardt or any of her many Chicago friends, although she has been hunted for high and low. The matter has not been reported to the police because the doctor disliked the publicity such a course would involve.

About noon to-day Mrs. Bernhardt walked into the office of Attorney Jackson and said she was all right. She said that after she left her home Tuesday she went to the house of a friend who lived not far from her home. While she was there she was taken very ill and she had stayed there ever since, not letting her whereabouts be known. She suddenly became hysterical, sobbing and moaning in a pitiful manner. She was attended to by several young women who rushed to her assistance. Her condition was such that she could give no statement of why she did not let her friends know where she was, a course which would have prevented the unfortunate publicity which her conduct occasioned.

Tried to Dispose of Stolen Goods.

PITTSBURGH, Pa., Oct. 10.—While passing jeweler and pawnbroker's S. P. Stern's store, 430 Smithfield St., on last Thursday morning, Detective Fitzgerald was called in by a clerk to take charge of two men whose actions in the store had aroused suspicion. The men had been trying to dispose of a large quantity of revolvers, gold-rimmed glasses, etc. All the goods were new, and apparently had not been handled much. While discussing the question of prices, one of the men remarked: "If we can make terms for the sale of these articles, I will bring you a few valuable opera-glasses."

When asked where he was keeping the property the man refused to answer, and his replies to the queries as to the manner in which he obtained possession of the goods were so vague that the broker decided to give the police a chance to get the information. The men did not make any resistance

when Detective Fitzgerald said he wanted them, but walked quietly to Central Station.

They registered as William Ross and Robert Blackburn, and said they lived at Steubenville, Ohio. Afterward they contradicted themselves by saying that they came from Wheeling, W. Va., and later that they lived at Columbus, O. A leather bound memorandum book on which was printed "Compliments of Jones and Primley Co., Elkhart, Ind.," was found in Blackburn's possession, and Ross had a business card of a hotel at 17 W. Maple St., Columbus, O.

Detective Fitzgerald thinks the men are crooks, and that they were trying to dispose of stolen goods. The fact that they had more property for sale than they were willing to risk taking to a pawnshop at one time convinces the police that they were concerned in some questionable transaction.

Exchanged Cigarettes for Jewelry.

DAVENPORT, Ia., Oct. 8.—There was an exchange of property in Galesburgh, Ill., the other day that was far from pleasing to one of the parties concerned. It was the exchange of a package of cigarettes and a deck of cards for several hundred dollars' worth of jewelry.

Burglars entered the jewelry store of F. C. Matteson of that city, by taking out a pane of glass in the transom of the back door and leisurely took their pick of the contents of the store, showing excellent taste in the selection.

The Death-Knell of Watch Clubs in Pittsburg.

PITTSBURGH, Pa., Oct. 9.—What will probably be the death-knell of watch, piano and similar so-called clubs in this vicinity was sounded in Quarter Sessions Court yesterday. The case was against B. T. Hatton and others, of the American Suit Co., who were convicted under the anti-lottery act of 1860.

They had been getting up clubs of thirty-eight men, who paid a \$1 a week and had a weekly drawing for a suit of clothes, the bait of the new-comers being that they had a chance to draw the prize the first week and thus get an outfit for \$1.

True Bills of Indictment Against Morris and His Accomplices.

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., Oct. 8.—The Grand Jury yesterday found true bills of indictment against James Morris, James Horstman, Jacob Garber and Lida A. March, charging them with conspiracy to cheat and defraud the Keystone Watch Case Co., where Morris had been employed.

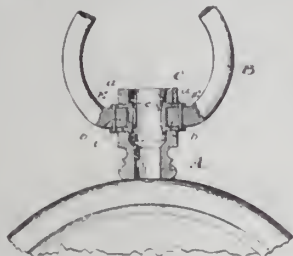
James Morris and Lida March were also indicted for the larceny of gold valued at \$3,000, the property of the Keystone Company, and Horstman and Garber for receiving some of the property knowing it to have been stolen.

S. H. Kirby, New Haven, Conn., is steadily adding to his stock in all the departments.

460,762. ENGRAVING-MACHINE. FRIEDRICH W. SABEL, Coblenz, Germany.—Filed Mar. 16, 1891. Serial No. 385,313. (No model.)—Patented in Germany July 16, 1880, No. 51,309; in France Sept. 5, 1889, No. 200,585; in England Mar. 5, 1890, No. 3,549; and in Austria-Hungary Oct. 7, 1890, No. 24,685 and No. 46,668.

460,872. WATCH-BOW FASTENER. JOHN J. HOGAN, Jersey City, N. J., assignor to the Keystone Watch Case Company, Philadelphia, Pa.—Filed May 20, 1891. Serial No. 393,384. (No model.)

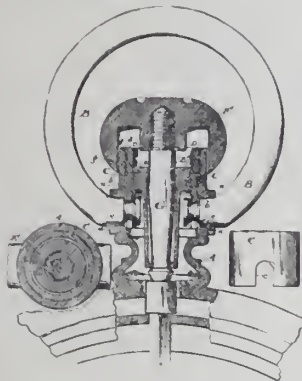
A watch-bow fastener consisting of the pendant of a watch-case having apertures, rotatable sockets in said



apertures having their outer ends open to receive the ends of bow and provided on their inner ends with collar or flanges projecting on the interior of the pendant to prevent the sockets being drawn out through the apertures, and means to lock the ends of the bow in the sockets.

460,879. WATCH-BOW FASTENER. FRITZ MINK, Philadelphia, Pa., assignor to the Keystone Watch Case Company, same place.—Filed May 28, 1891. Serial No. 394,398. (No model.)

A bow-fastener for watch-cases, consisting of the pendant A, provided with apertures a, the bow B hav-



ing its ends inserted in said apertures and provided with heads or enlargements b, the internal tubular locking-piece C, having notches c fitting over the ends of the bow and unconnected with the pendant, and the locking-piece D, adapted to be fastened to the pendant.

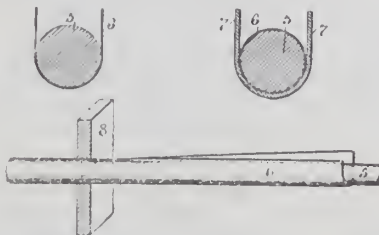
460,881. TIME AND CALENDAR STAMP.

EDWIN W. MORTON, White Plains, assignor to John H. Allen, New York, N. Y.—Filed Jan. 30, 1890. Serial No. 338,672. (No model.)

460,920. INGOT FOR PLATED WIRE. GEORGE

U. MEYER, Providence, R. I., assignor to the Burdon Seamless Filled Wire Company, same place. Filed July 1, 1890. Serial No. 357,355. (No model.)

The herein-described process for plating ingot-rods, the same consisting in bending a sheet of solder around the prepared rod, consolidating the sheet of solder on



the rod by rolling or drawing the solder-covered rod through a draw-plate, then bending a sheet of plating metal around the solder-covered rod, forcing the sheet of plating metal into close contact with the solder-covered rod by drawing the same through a draw-plate and then subjecting the compound rod to heat to melt the solder.

460,921. MODE OF MAKING INGOTS FOR SEAMLESS PLATED WARE. GEORGE U. MEYER, Providence, R. I., assignor to the Burdon Seamless Filled Wire Company, same place.—Filed Dec. 17, 1890. Serial No. 375,023. (No model.)

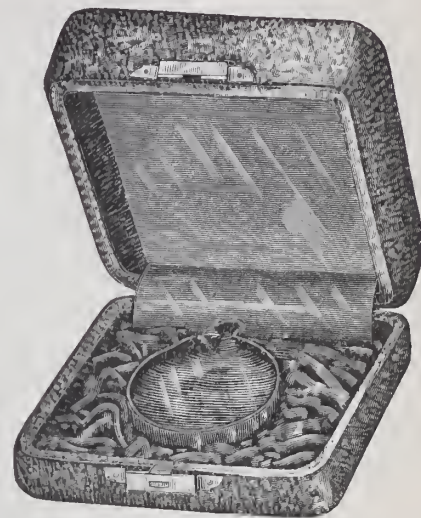
The process of making ingots for seamless plated wire, consisting in inserting a core of base metal



into a tube of plated metal, tapering the ends of the core and tube to allow of their being passed part way through a hole in a draw-plate, and finally contracting the diameter of the tube by drawing the tube and core through a hole in the draw-plate.

Maxheimer & Beresford, manufacturing jewelers, 3 Maiden Lane, New York, have just secured a patent on a bracelet or necklace clasp, which it is claimed is superior to any at present in the market. They will soon have a stock made up to show the trade—14 and 18 kt. only.

OSCAR TRILSCH,
86 Nassau Street,
Near Fulton St., NEW YORK.



MANUFACTURER OF
Leather, Velvet and Plush Cases,
For Jewelry, Silverware, Optical Goods, Etc.
Art Jewelers' Display & Sample Trays a Specialty.

\$3.33 Per Doz.,
FINE, ALL SILK PLUSH WATCH BOXES,
* Ladies' and Gents' Sizes. *
TEN COLORS, SILK PLUSH.

Print all orders over 2 dozen
Free of Charge.

—SEND CASH IN ADVANCE TO—
Albert Zugsmith,
634 ARCH STREET,
PHILADELPHIA.



NO CUT.

HAMPDEN GOODS STILL LEAD IN QUALITY.

Don't fail to call for the New Adjusted **GENUINE DOUBLE-SUNK DIAL,** 18 Size Movement, now leading the market. Large stock of these and other Hampden Goods constantly on hand.

E. F. WILSON & CO., 409 Washington St., Boston.

SUGGESTIONS FOR WINDOW DECORATION.

Members of the trade who think they have an attractive window are invited to send us a photograph of the same, which will be published if we consider the window contains any originality or lesson.

IDEA III.

THE beautiful illustration given herewith almost explains itself. Perhaps nothing in the way of window decorations could have looked more exquisite than the show

in front of the display. In the center of the window floor was an elliptical design formed of English ivy leaves. Resting upon each leaf was an individual piece of bright

the delusion, which was perfect. Along the outer and inner edges of the floor of the window were sprigs of leaves and sprays of flowers forming a vine. This was interspersed with jewelry.

The flowers and jewelry stood out charmingly from a white background. The whole effect was extremely delicate and exquisite. The window was of the store of Oliver M. Farrand, 1 Maiden Lane, New York.

This window illustrated forcibly the advantages of using natural flowers for decorative purposes in show windows. There is no arbitrary rule to follow in the selection of the leaves and flowers to be utilized, other



DESIGN FOR WINDOW DRESSING.—USE OF NATURAL FLOWERS.

window the engraving represents when THE CIRCULAR artist photographed it last week. And that this impression was made not only upon himself was evidenced by the actual crowds that flocked about the pavement

enamel jewelry as a brooch, pendant, laccin, miniature brooch, etc. Within the elliptical space was enamel pansy jewelry, as brooches, pendants, etc., interspersed with sprays of natural flowers, to carry out

than that they should harmonize with the designs of the jewelry displayed. The smaller varieties of flowers, to simulate which enamel jewelry is usually made should be utilized. The geometrical forms may be numerous.



BRADLEY & HUBBARD MFG. CO.

Are showing this Season a larger and more complete line than ever of

ART METAL GOODS,

BRONZES, EASELS, MIRRORS, CANDELABRAS, ONYX TOP TABLES,

AND THE CELEBRATED

“B. & H.” LAMP

— IN —

PIANO, BANQUET AND TABLE.

GOODS that are Particularly Suitable for the Jewelry and Fancy Goods Trade. A cordial invitation is extended to visit our salesrooms and inspect our productions.

NEW YORK,

21 Barclay St., 26 Park Place.

BOSTON,

184 Franklin Street.

CHICAGO,

88 Wabash Avenue.

MERIDEN, CT.

Factories and Offices



Fashions in Jewelry.

A LADY'S RAMBLES AMONG THE JEWELERS.

Silver photograph frames are of all sorts and all sizes.

A pretty bracelet for a girl is made of linked daisies.

Bows of gold ribbon sometimes have diamond-headed pins thrust through the knot.

Medallions of enamel, imitating old Limoges in its neutral coloring, are seen in watches, rings and brooches.

This is the season when wedding rings are in great force. With this in mind, a downtown jeweler has a window in which they lie in heaps.

Ash receivers in the form of shells and double shells have rare Japanese ornamentation in colors. A fire dragon in red is one of the symbolic devices.

A most ornate ice-water service consists of a swinging pitcher of repoussé silver with two Cupids attached to the frame holding large silver goblets.

A novel blotter is in the form of a silver foot sole, bearing some such legend as "Many happy returns of the day is the wish of my sole." The blotters are attached by a slide beneath.

There is a very pretty and delicate watch and neck-chain now shown, made up of slender links of gold rope. For the neck, a little heart of turquoise or gold seems to be the proper pendant.

A dead finish to gold seems to be recently introduced, which makes the metal more than anything else resemble chamois. Thus far it is seen chiefly on heart-shaped lockets, with tracery ornamentation in burnished gold.

Spoons are a feature, especially those in silver gilt. The daintiest specimens have handles of filigree. Occasionally these are touched with colored enamels, and the shapes are most interesting. One had a swan's neck handle attached to a deep bowl. The curved termination was filled with filigree. Other spoons are more like shovels in shape.

Cigar cases with scenes from life in colored enamels are very popular. The motives for these are varied, and a man's tastes may be known by the picture on his cigar case. Cigarette cases, as well as the pocket match-safes, are ornamented in the same manner. These are generally humorous and grotesque, and resemble in their general aspect the little paper boxes of matches hawked about in Continental cities.

ELSIE BEE.

As usual, when "snaps" are to be had in the market, E. F. Wilson & Co., jobbers, 409 Washington St., Boston, Mass., have secured a large stock of the new adjusted genuine double sunk dial, 18-size movement, made by the Hampden Watch Co., which they are now ready to supply the trade with. They also have a large stock of other Hampden goods constantly on hand.

STANDARD DUST-PROOF WATCH KEY.

MANUFACTURED BY



FOR SALE BY THE TRADE.

After this date all C
Keys will have num-
ber of square stamped
on each.



THE **RYDER & DEARIE**
DESIGNERS ENGRAVERS

Fine Commercial and Copper-Plate Printers.

A Specialty of

Jewelers' Printing, Cuts and Electrotypes.

Headquarters for JEWELERS' CARDS.

BEST WORK.

PROMPT DELIVERY.

LOW PRICES.

No Order Too Large! None Too Small!

146 Westminster Street,

PROVIDENCE. RHODE ISLAND.

LOUIS NEWMAN, JR.

GOLD AND SILVER

Plater, Fire Gilder and Colorer.

Gilding by a New Process. Watch Cases, Jewelry and
Novelties, Work stands acids, and in finish equal to Gold.
36 & 38 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

WATCH CASES.
Send them to
me to
be repaired.
G. F. FEINIER,
9 BOND ST.,
NEW YORK.

HEADQUARTERS FOR
ALL KINDS OF

AMBER JEWELRY,

HENRY J. LINGG,

Importer and Manufacturer,

66 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK

TELL A. BEGUELIN,

IMPORTER OF

WATCHES,

Watch Materials, Tools and Glasses,

No. 71 NASSAU STREET,

(UP STAIRS.)

Cor. John Street, NEW YORK

Sole Importer of Material for the

"Bijou," "Victor," "Boston," "Bristol,"
"Adelphia," "Jockey Club," "Wallingford,"
"Caesar," "Lady Racine" and "New Haven"
Berna and Belle-Mere Watches.

Selling Agent for materials for **LONGINES**
and **AGASSIZ** Watches.

AMERICAN WATCHES,

ALSO STEM WIND WHEELS

Importer of Full Line of **Swiss Watches,**
AND FRENCH CLOCK GLASSES.

Alfred H. Smith & Co.,

IMPORTERS

DIAMONDS

AND

PRECIOUS STONES,

182 BROADWAY, COR. JOHN STREET,

NEW YORK.

33 Holborn Viaduct, London, E. C.

GOLD AND SILVER

FLAGS

FOR

YACHT CLUBS,
CANOE CLUBS,
SAILING CLUBS.

ALSO **BUTTONS,**
AND BADGES AND MEDALS.

E. R. STOCKWELL,

19 John Street, N. Y.

INSTRUCTION

IN

HOROLOGY, ETC.

Best Facilities in the Land

WALTHAM SCHOOL OF HOROLOGY

D. D. PALMER, Proprietor,

Correspondence Solicited.

WALTHAM, MASS

H. ALLSOPP & CO.,
MANUFACTURERS OF
GOLD RINGS,
WHITE STONE GOODS,
No. 60 McWhorter St., Newark, N. J.



TO THE TRADE.
FINE WATCH REPAIRING
BY
JOHN C. SIMMONDS,
18 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.
New pieces, such as Chronometer Locking Springs, Balance
Staffs, &c., made in the best styles. Watches sprung and
adjusted to temperature and positions.

A. WITTNAUER
19 Maiden Lane, N. Y.
WATCHES



TIMING AND
STRIKING WATCHES
IN
GREAT VARIETY
AND PRICE.

ESTABLISHED 1869.
J. B. LAURENCOT
Commission Merchant,
AND IMPORTER OF
OPTICAL GOODS
AND WATCH GLASSES,
Special offers in American Goods,
33 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.
No connection with any house bearing
the name of LAURENCOT.

SOUVENIR
LOVE SPOON.

A Personal Souvenir.



THE spoon is
what its name
implies—a token
of affection, not
confined to any
locality, state, or
nation; the em-
blem of Cupid
the world over.

Dainty golden heart,
for its bowl, pier-
ced with a silver
arrow, entwined
with "Forget-me-
not" for its handle.
It is an Ideal Love
Spoon and suitable
for:

- A birthday or chris-
tening spoon for
baby.
- A token of affection
from school friends.
- A pledge of Love
for the maiden.
- A souvenir for the
"sweet girl grad-
uate."

A gift to an absent friend.
A loving remembrance to grandma.
How dainty a Bridal gift—a dozen
neatly cased.
A Christmas gift of rare beauty and
appropriateness and a prize for every-
one.

For Sale only by

EDGAR L. EVERETT,
TROY, N. Y.

HENRY FERA,
IMPORTER OF DIAMONDS,
AND DIAMOND BORTZ,
Diamond Cutting and Polishing Establishment,
10 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

HENRY GOLL & CO.,
PROPRIETORS,
4 & Liberty Place,
NEW YORK.

THE
Watch Case
SANITARIUM.

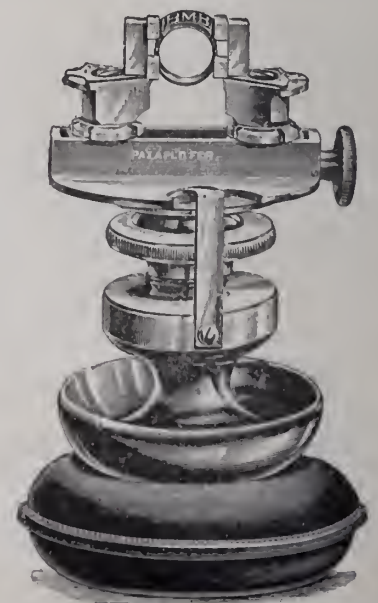
The only place in
the city where the
making of **Special**
Cases is combined
with **Repairing** in
its various branches
Everything in our line is a Specialty, and
everything is done under our supervision on
the premises by competent workmen. Use
the speaking tube on the ground floor to
call the elevator.

THE THIN CASE.

Thinnest Case made, fitting the
New Model Waltham 16-Size Mov't,
ALSO
Full Line of Gold Cases Fitting all
American Movements.

BERNARD LEVY,
130 South Ninth St., - Phila., Pa.

The Universal
ENGRAVING BLOCK.
A New and Practical Tool.



For Sale by all Jobbers.

Correspondence.

ACID COLORING.

MEXIA, Tex., Sept. 25, 1891.

Editor of the JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

Some time ago you published in the Workshop Notes a method for acid coloring. The method given may be well where there is a great deal of work to do, but it is impracticable for the ordinary country shop. Can you give me a recipe for a solution that will effect the purpose by boiling out, etc? A SUBSCRIBER.

Such a recipe was published in THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR of Aug. 19, 1891, but it will bear repetition. The purpose is simply to remove from the surface of the gold all alloy, so as to leave a coating of rich yellow gold. To obtain equality the surface of the article must be smooth. First anneal it and boil out in pickle made of nitric acid and water and then anneal it black before dipping in color. A good coloring mixture is composed of saltpeter 9 ounces, 12 dwts.; salt, 4 ounces, 16 dwts.; muriatic acid, 6½ ounces. The effect on the article is necessary to reduce the weight, therefore the quicker it is done the better, and if the gold be properly alloyed, 1½ minutes is sufficient time to expose them to the action of the mixture which must boil up until it fills a No. 10 black-lead crucible. In all acid colored work there is between the body of gold and the outside color a brown coat of partially colored material, and if the work is left too long in the mixture the coat is much thickened, and the fine color may be easily peeled off, especially if the gold be too low in quality. The finest

color and best surface may be obtained on about 15 karat gold, but the range is from 12 to 20 karats, and to be successful the operator needs considerable practice. Before using a crucible it is necessary to have it well annealed, as accidents are thereby avoided. To prevent a change in the color of goods after coloring, it is well to wash them in ammonia, which will neutralize any salts that remain in the somewhat porous surface, and if the articles are scratch-brushed, which slightly brightens them, they are less liable to soil. It is best not to give the ammonia bath till after brushing, following with a good wash in hot water and drying in hot sawdust.

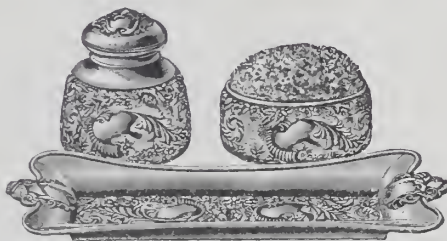
Difficulty in Electro-Plating Old Ware.

THE electro-plating of old ware made from copper, with a covering of silver, is often difficult. Supposing it is required to electro-plate an old cruet stand. The bottom is separated from the wire either by unsoldering or unscrewing. Smooth by emery or pumice-stone and water, or by powdered bath-brick, brushed over with a hard brush. Spots of verdigris are removed with a few drops of hydro-chloric acid. The great difficulty exists in giving a good electrodeposit upon the edges or mounts, where there may be some lead or lead solder; apply to such parts with a rather soft brush a solution made by dissolving 4 ozs. of mercury in nitric acid, and adding half a pint of cold water.

This solution is lightly brushed over the lead mounts only; the article and brush are then to be well rinsed, and the brush and plain water to be applied in the same way. The solution of mercury will turn the edges black or dark green, but the subsequent brushing will render them bright again. The frame, when well rinsed, is ready for the depositing bath. If, on its first immersion, any black spots appear, the frame may be removed, again brushed over, and finally returned to the bath; if the edges do not receive the coating of silver as readily as other parts, the solution may require a little more cyanide, or a greater battery power, or an increase in the surface of the anode.

These lead edges may be preferred for receiving the silver deposit by a previous coat of copper applied as follows: The edges are plunged into a solution of sulphate of copper with a little free sulphuric acid in it; then by touching the lead edge with an iron wire, it is immediately coated with a bright deposit of copper, which is rinsed and becomes a good conductor for the further electro-deposit of silver. The coating of tin underneath the bottom of cruet frames is very difficult to plate, unless in a solution made expressly for it; therefore it is preferable to remove it either with abrading materials, or with nitric acid employed with care. This process of depositing copper will be found useful not only for old plated ware, but also for many articles on which are found usually spots of tin solder.

NEW DESIGNS IN INK SETS.



Entirely New and Handsomest in Market in this Line.

ALL SIZES.

DERBY SILVER CO.,

WATSON J. MILLER, PRES'T AND MANAGER.

Birmingham, Conn.

CALL AT NEW YORK OFFICE, 25 MAIDEN LANE, AND SEE FULL LINE.



DECOR. STAMP.



O. A. GAGER & CO. SUCCESSORS TO
CHAS. FIELD HAVILAND & CO.
IMPORTERS OF CHINA,

29 BARCLAY ST., N. Y.

P. O. Box 505.

UNDERGLAZE STAMP.

C. F. H. or C. F. H.
G. D. M. G. D. M.
FRANCE

Do you know this stamp ? Or this ? Undoubtedly nine dealers in ten do know it, but the tenth man must be instructed, and if you, who are posted will excuse it, we propose to give a few short sermons from these texts:



Bonn



ENGLAND



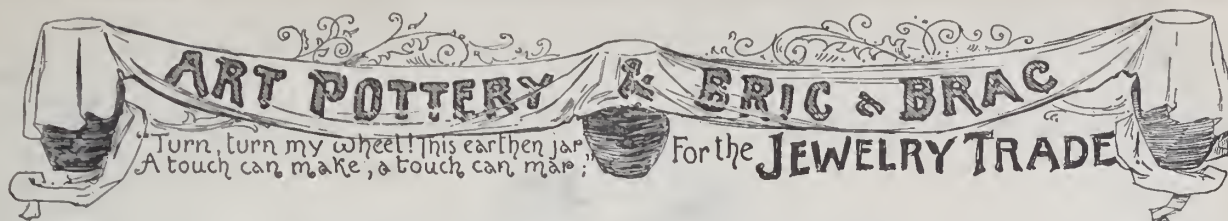
FISCHER J.
BUDAPEST.



They are the stamps of the best makers in Pottery. By excellence of design; by artistic decorations; by careful and painstaking efforts they have attained the leadership in Pottery making. We carry in stock the best products of their kilns. We sell at a fair price. We can show you goods new and desirable. Will you come in when in New York and let us show you these lines?

Yours very truly,

O. A. GAGER & CO.



BEING A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION AND ILLUSTRATED REVIEW OF CERAMICS, BISQUES, BRONZES AND BRIC-A-BRAC ADAPTED TO THE JEWELRY TRADE.

PART XI.—BISQUE FIGURES.

PERHAPS there is no class of fancy goods which requires more discrimination of selection on the part of jewelers than what is generically known as bisque figures. The jewelry business, containing more features of art in its nature than any other regular trade, the first common essential of the various lines carried is that they be consistent in character. As a five-cent cheap-John store cannot sell diamond jewelry, so a legitimate jewelry store cannot dispose of inartistic and cheap or valueless articles.

Bisque figures are produced in various degrees of quality, to comply with the demands of different classes of industry: the dry goods, crockery, fancy goods, art goods and jewelry. The articles produced for the art goods and jewelry dealers are necessarily of the highest grade, and the jeweler should be careful not to be impressed by the temptations of the prices and sizes of the articles, and not to purchase goods that are successfully handled by dealers of lower grade merchandise.

In the selection of bisque figures the jeweler should study the prevailing demand, both in regard to the colors, sizes, designs, decorations and combinations. In the selection of fancy goods, the exercise of judgment necessary is more stringent than that required in the selection of the staple portion of the stock. At the present time the demand in the way of bisque figures is for medium size single figures, in subdued colors and delicate ornamentations. Articles with backgrounds or decorations of pronounced colors are unsalable.

The majority of the ware under consideration is produced in Limoges, France, Bonn, Germany, Buda Pesth, Hungary, and in Bohemia; Vienna and Berlin also contain potteries which yield bisque figures. The newest variety is the Terra Cotta Glaze, manufactured in Bonn on the Rhine. The manufacture of bisque figures dates back as early as about the year 1740 when dolls' heads began to be made in Thuringia. Bohemia, for centuries a glass producing region, began to send out figures to the world at the end of the eight-

Parian or plain white figures, and have done so for many years.

The French bisque figures are generally accorded the reputation of being superior to others. They combine more beauty of conception and delicacy of finish. The backgrounds are the softest conceivable colors, as light cream or white, light pink or flesh color, very light green, etc. The subjects are principally of the rococo and renaissance periods, and comprise court youths and maidens, male and female dancers, etc.

The fantastic and often complicated though attractive costumes are accurately reproduced. The figures are graceful, the legs and arms being perfectly modeled, while the features, happy, beautiful, refined, are charmingly molded. The costumes are decorated with floral tracings, with gold borders. Altogether they are ideal in character.

French bisque is generally higher in price than any other.

The terra cotta glaze produced in Bonn, on the Rhine, is manufactured of terra cotta instead of china, and comes in all varieties of figures and

busts. The glaze gives the articles a warm character that is somewhat attractive. The colors, which are underglazed, are well-defined though soft, and quite true to nature. This ware is somewhat cheaper than the other makes and is very salable.

The Hungarian bisque figures usually contain more salient details than the others. They seem to breathe the Magyar spirit of fantasticism. The colors are faithful to the original, while the delineation of feature and pose approaches the French in excel-



BISQUE FIGURES.—F. KROEBER CLOCK CO.

teenth century. As already stated in this series, the manufacture of pottery in Hungary was confined to cheap articles of utility until J. Fischer founded the famous potteries in Buda Pesth. From these potteries, some years after their establishment, large quantities of bisque figures were sent out. The origin of the manufacture of figures in Germany is of comparatively recent date, while that in France, to the early years of the present century. In the latter country the works of J. Pouyat yield large quantities of

lence. The subjects are bold in character. Besides selecting local subjects of the Middle Ages, the manufacturers seek inspiration from outside countries, though nothing contemporaneous is attempted. Hungarian bisque is either glazed or unglazed. No modern subject could be disposed of. A Parnell or a Bou-langer would be a drug in the market.

The F. Kroeber Clock Co., No. 360 Broadway New York, are large dealers of bisque figures and display a large line especially adapted to the requirements of the jewelry trade. From their stock of French, terra cotta glaze, Hungarian and German bisque, the jeweler may select almost any figure or group with any decoration in the market. The company's stock comprises all makes.

Very pretty effects with green and gold on a white background are seen in some of the

show some bisque ornaments representing sleighing parties on which the tinting of the pink lining of the sleighs simulate silk.

McCarthy & Co., 525 Broadway, New York, handle only the higher class of bisque ware. Among the figures shown by them are two of matt bisque representing circus performers. One is a pretty girl with her head thrust through a paper hoop while her companion, a man, is shown in a grotesque position. Another bisque set shown by this house has three XVI. century ladies playing cards with a richly attired gallant. The heads of the four figures move at a touch and when in motion they give a wonderfully life-like appearance to



FRENCH BISQUE.—A. KLINGENBERG.

bisque figures imported by A. Klingenberg, 35 and 37 Park Place, New York. They also

the group.

Busts, candelabra, moving figures, jardin-

CHARLES AHRENFELDT & SON

50, 52 & 54 MURRAY STREET, NEW YORK,

Importers of

FANCY CHINA
AND
ART POTTERY.



Largest assortment in
this country
of specialties for the
Jewelry Trade.



SÈVER VASES

ALL THE

Latest Novelties

IN

ROYAL WORCESTER'

CROWN DERBY,

DOULTON,

COALPORT,

WEDGWOOD,

MINTONS.

ROYAL DRESDEN & BERLIN CHINA,

VIENNA

AND

SÈVRES PORCELAIN.



ières, etc., in both plain and glazed bisque, are seen in profusion in the extensive show-rooms of Lazarus & Rosenfeld, 60 and 62 Murray St., New York. Some of the handsomest designs in the American market are imported by this house. Their moving figures, representing jugglers, mandarins and other ornaments of a similar character are enjoying a big demand from jewelers.

Hinrichs & Co., 29 and 31 Park Place, New York, show a very extensive line of bisque ware, comprising all the principal French and German productions. Single figures, busts, groups and large vases in colors that show much thought and study are seen in profusion, the firm making a specialty of this class of goods.

Charles Ahrenfeldt & Son, 50 and 54 Murray St., New York, annually import a vast quantity of bisque, from the small mantel ornaments two inches in height to the large wide spreading candelabra which

never fail to elicit expressions of admiration from the most sedate. A visit to their

White and gold predominate in the decoration of the bisque ware carried by O. A. Gager & Co., 29 Barclay St., New York, who take pride in the fact that their class of goods is among the choicest in the market. They are showing some very pretty single figures and groups which are perfect in proportion and general appearance.

Ferdinand Bing & Co., 106 Grand St., New York, carry an unusually attractive line of bisque figures of French, German and Hungarian make, some characteristic pieces of which are illustrated in this article.

Bawo & Dotter, 28-30 Barclay St., New York, in addition to the regular lines of German, Hungarian and French bisque figures, carry the most extensive line of Dresden Lace figures in the country. These figures are made of Dresden porcelain, the costumes being edged with lace made of porcelain which is so fine

as to delude the sight, even upon close inspection.



BISQUE FIGURES.—FERDINAND BING & CO.

LONDON, ENGLAND,
BEVIS MARKS.

CARLSBAD,
CHINA FACTORY.

PARIS, FRANCE,
40 RUE CHATEAU D'EAU.

Lazarus & Rosenfeld,

IMPORTERS AND MANUFACTURERS,

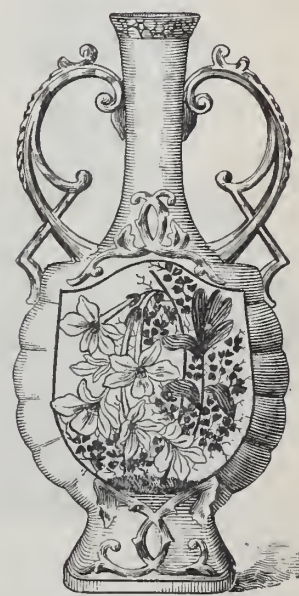
60 & 62 Murray Street,
NEW YORK.

*Exclusive novelties from the Art Centres of
the Continent.*

ROYAL VICTORIA ART WARE,
BRIC-A-BRAC, CHINA, PORCELAIN, BISQUES,
POTTERY, GLASSWARE, &c.



VICTORIA VASE. No. 775.



VICTORIA VASE. No. 778.

Our Royal Victoria Ware is the success of the season; they are in appearance and finish equal to the very finest English celebrated makes. Our prices run from 25 cents a piece to \$15.00 each. No jeweler should be without them. Please write for sample assortment.

P. H. LEONARD,

76 & 78 READE STREET,

NEW YORK.

❖ *Novelties in Art Pottery for the Jewelry Trade.* ❖

"THE ORIENTAL."



CHOCOLATES.

BEAUTIFUL GOLD . .
. . CLOUDED WARE.

Special \$50.00
assortment of above
for the jewelry trade.



BISCUITS.



LATEST FAD
THE
ENGAGEMENT CUP.

A MYRIAD OF SHAPES AND STYLES. WRITE FOR A DOZEN ASSORTED PATTERNS.

Besides the foregoing houses, George Borgfeldt & Co., Crosby and Broome Sts., New York, and Ovington Bros., Brooklyn, N. Y., and Société la Ceramique, J. Pouyat, 56 Murray St., New York, handle bisque figures extensively. *(Series to be continued.)*

Depthings.

DEPTHINGS may be faulty either by reason of the diameter of the pinions compared to that of the wheel, or by too shallow an engagement of the wheel teeth with the pinion leaves, or by the shape of the wheel teeth and pinion leaves. The following general law may be formulated concerning depthings: 1. If the diameter of the pinions stands in no correct proportion to that of the wheels, the leaves and wheels will butt against each other, or a blow would be caused in the depthing, and in both cases an inequality will be provoked in the depthing. 2. If the depthing is either too deep or too shallow a blow or irregularity and lameness will be caused, and beside this a loss of power and inequality occasioned in the depthing. 3. If the teeth and leaves are badly formed, the rate cannot be uniform, and the regulator would receive irregular impulses. It is therefore very essential to make the radius of the pinions entirely proportioned to that of the wheels, to well determine the point of engagement of these parts, and to make the pinion leaves of such a shape that they are enabled to perform the depthing as gently and uniformly as possible.

MADDOCK & STEEL, 48 & 50 Park Place, New York.



WE INVITE the jewelry trade to inspect our stock. We have imported many lines of rich goods especially for you. We confine ourselves entirely to English fancy goods, and if there is any virtue in concentration **WE ARE THE PEOPLE.** We claim to have the finest line of ROYAL WORCESTER ever shown in this market, and would ask that you see this stock and get the **SHILLING LIST** of the different pieces before purchasing elsewhere. Our stock embraces a complete and representative line of the following well-known makes, DOULTON, CROWN DERBY, COALPORT, MINTON, COPELAND, JONES, HAMMERSLEY, IRISH BELLEEK (the genuine), ADDERLY, WEDGWOOD and others.

If you are not coming to the market, we will give any order you may send us our best attention. We also invite correspondence, and will cheerfully furnish *any information desired.*

MADDOCK & STEEL,

48 & 50 Park Place, New York.

Gold and Silver Treasures.

FEW cities of Europe, and thus of the world, contain so much to interest and instruct the art student and designer of art productions as does Dresden. The famous pottery produced at Meissen, near the Saxony capital, has already been discussed in these columns. The treasures of the city's many galleries are not only very varied, but they are very characteristic of periods, which are nowhere else to be studied with the same ease and completeness.

Among these collections, those in the Green Vaults are the most attractive and the most valuable. The crown jewels, the finest in all Europe, are therein contained. The works of Dinglinger, the first goldsmith of his time, are present there in profusion and mark the transition from the Barock or Louis XIV. style to the Rococo of Louis XV. styles, furnishing some most characteristic examples of both styles.

Dinglinger's celebrated Hercules vase is a creation of bizarre extravagance. Although some may feel inclined to a severer style of art, yet this fact should not blind us to the wonderful fertility of fancy, the remarkable skill of touch and the strange ability to harmonize the most incongruous forms and outlines, and to transform them into a harmonious whole, which characterizes the most florid artists of the eighteenth century. Another famous piece is an ewer of silver-gilt and mother-of-pearl of the seventeenth century. This piece is a proof that the mind may produce masterpieces with the tool of the silversmith, as well as with those of the painter or sculptor—masterpieces whose worth is quite independent of the value of their material.

Among the treasures of the Green Vaults, the metal work constitutes the chief attraction. But few artisans of to-day have any conception of what it meant to be an artist in metal, two or three centuries ago, of the technique then required, or of the excellence and exuberant finish then displayed. The gold and silver work of that time was original, ingenious, fantastic, bewildering, anything than simply beautiful; but the nature of the materials used, the different kinds of workmanship, and the purposes to be served by the goldsmith's productions, quite justified the performance of the work.

Among the stores recently refitted with handsome showcases by B. & W. B. Smith, 220 W. 29th St., New York, are those of Bailey, Banks & Biddle and J. E. Caldwell & Co., Philadelphia, Pa., and the S. Cottle Co., New York. The firm have just completed building the largest showcase in the country for the new wing of the Museum of Natural History, New York. It is thirty feet long, fifteen feet wide and twelve feet high. It is of pure mahogany and has plate-glass sides and tops. The firm also built all the other cases in the annex of the Museum, and the cost will exceed \$30,000. B. & W. B. Smith are recognized as the principal jewelry store-fixtures manufacturers.

Ferdinand Bing & Co.

106 GRAND STREET,

Corner Mercer Street.

Large Assortment of the Latest Shapes in

ROYAL WORCESTER, CROWN DERBY
And Other English Potteries.

ROYAL BONN, IN SPECIAL SHAPES AND PATTERNS,

OLD VIENNA, * SEVRES VASES, * ROYAL DRESDEN.

MARBLE STATUARY, BRONZES,

ENGLISH HALL CLOCKS, * ONYX CLOCKS,

And Other Goods adapted to the Jewelry Trade.

J. P.
L.

SOCIÉTÉ LA CERAMIQUE,

J. POUYAT,

Factory, Limoges, France.

Rich Bric-a-Brac in New Designs,

Novelties in Decorations, A. D. Coffees, Teas, Coffees & Plates,

▲ ▲ Sugars and Creams, Chocolate Cups, ▲ ▲

✻ IN GREAT VARIETY. ✻

GOLD INCORUSTATIONS

Salesrooms: { NEW YORK, 56 Murray Street.
PARIS, 14 Rue Paradis Poissoniere.
LONDON, 12 Bartlett's Buildings, Holborn Circus.

The Other of Side Life.

AMBIGUOUS.

SHUYSTER DE PEYSTER (an authority on fashion)—Yes, jewelry is very fashionable. Why at the T. Montmorency Bobs-Jones soiree last night, the women wore nothing but diamonds.

REPORTER (of the *Mush*)—We know that, but did they wear many diamonds?

HE (fervently)—O, my darling, let me buy the ring!

SHE—This is very sudden, Charlie.

HE—O, but you will let me?

SHE—Well, if you will, you will.

HE—Then, dear love, loan me \$50.

STAGE JEWELS.

PROPS (rushing into manager's office)—That confounded Sticky, the supe, has stolen the star's diamonds!

MANAGER—I left them in your charge and you will have to pay for them. I'll dock you three dollars from this week's salary.

FIRST ABOVE ALL.

1ST MERCHANT—Well, my button took first prize in its class at the Fair.

2ND MERCHANT—That's good. Have many competitors?

1ST MERCHANT—Well, no. Fact is, I had no competitors but several promised to exhibit, but did not.

A TANGIBLE APHORISM.

"George," said the proprietor, "what has happened to the opposition store across the street? Yesterday it was the smartest rival I possessed. To-day it is all broke up and demoralized and all the business comes this way. I cannot understand it at all."

"Father," replied the advertising manager, "I cannot tell a lie; I did it with my little ad!" (*Origin lost in a mist of antiquity.*)—*Printers' Ink.*

Beautiful hands are not those that wear Jewels that sparkle on fingers fair;

Beautiful hands are the ones, you know, That can spank the babe and knead the dough.—*Pittsburgh Dispatch.*



VALUABLE BRIC-A-BRAC.

BOWLSBY—Take your hat off quick, man! That's the gweatest of me tweekasures.

LAWSON—Why, it's nothing but an old cigah-stump.

BOWLSBY—It is; but fancy, me deah boy! when I was in Lunnon the pwince himself put it out in getting a light from it.—*Judge.*

F. KROEBER CLOCK CO.

360 BROADWAY,

NEW YORK.

(5 BLOCKS ABOVE CITY HALL.)

Onyx Clocks,
Marble Clocks,
Iron Clocks.



Fancy Goods,
Art Pottery,
Novelties.

SOUVENIR SPOONS

OF AMERICA

NOW READY.

25 CTS. PER COPY.

DISCOUNTS FOR QUANTITIES.

WHAT IS SAID OF IT.

Invaluable to Jewelers.

The collecting of souvenir spoons has become a fad of such a nature that every city and town of prominence, or containing any romantic episode in its history, is now represented by a spoon. It is safe to say that \$500,000 is invested in the manufacture of these souvenirs. To serve as a guide, or handbook, or encyclopedia of these spoons, for the use principally of those who are interested in the fad, is the purpose of "Souvenir Spoons of America" (JEWELERS' CIRCULAR Publishing Co., New York), in which 189 spoons are described and illustrated. The volume is interesting to others besides souvenir spoon collectors, and to jewelers it is invaluable. *N. Y. Daily News.*

An Opportunity.

Since the souvenir spoon craze first broke out in the United States scarcely a week has passed but what some new member has been added to the number already in the market. The retailer has been sorely taxed to keep pace with the many designs offered to the trade, but the JEWELERS' CIRCULAR Publishing Company, 189 Broadway, New York, has now happily come to his aid. This concern publishes a work called "Souvenir Spoons of America," price twenty-five cents, containing illustrations of every known specimen produced thus far, with complete description of each. In its 104 pages is some valuable information, and the dealer who fails to avail himself of a copy misses an opportunity. *Jewelers' Review.*

Full Description; Interesting Drawing.

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR Publishing Company, 130 Broadway, New York, has issued a pamphlet on the Souvenir Spoons of America. This is quite a full description with interesting drawings of many spoons, showing the enormous activity and enterprise of local silversmiths in commemorating the patriotic history, the "favorite son," and even the disasters that have befallen—witness the Johnstown spoon, which has the bowl misty with rising waters. Colleges, cities, cruisers, and Chauncey Depew are commemorated in the "tea" and "orange" sizes. The Boston tea party of course, is appropriate; the Grand Army has its spoon, Independence Hall and the Liberty Bell, with a Penn spoon that shows the City Hall and its prospective monument atop, are in several patterns and controls. Roger Williams has his spoon, and Emma Willard, the great school teacher of Troy, with naturally, one for Ben Butler. Actors and astronomers and the lighthouse at Lime Rock, the Salem witches, the Chicago fire—in short, there seems nothing in history that is not to be perpetuated in these spoon chronicles. An unique specimen of pierced work is a Philadelphia spoon which has the city's name formed in one continuous ribbon of slanting letters bent backward in the handle. As spoons last for centuries, who shall disdain this valuable means of being presented to posterity? The souvenir spoon craze is a remarkable trait of the times, an incident that shows how keen the artistic and historic sense has been in following up a trade incident. *Philadelphia Public Ledger.*

Admired.

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., Sept. 21, 1891.

Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.

The new book of Souvenir Spoons of America just received, and is admired. JAS. E. CALDWELL & CO.

A Complete Guide to the Fad.

The collecting of souvenir spoons has become the greatest fad of such a nature that the American public has ever indulged in. Every city and town of any prominence or containing any romantic episode in its history, is now represented by a spoon. To serve as a guide or handbook, or encyclopedia of these spoons, for the use principally of those who are interested in the fad, is the purpose of "Souvenir Spoons of America" (JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO., New York).

One hundred and eighty-nine spoons are described and illustrated, the descriptive portions giving the significance or *raison d'être* of each design, with a relation of the various events commemorated. The volume is a unique one. It will form a standard among the works on silversmithing, and will find a place in all art libraries. In many respects, "Souvenir Spoons of America" is a curious work, for besides being a complete guide to the fad, it is an encyclopedia of interesting events, briefly and pointedly written. The literary style is as perfect as the peculiar nature of the subject allowed. The letter-press, illustrations, and ornamental features are of the highest character, and are in complete consonance with the artistic nature of the subject treated. The volume is interesting to others besides souvenir spoon collectors, and to jewelers it is invaluable. "Souvenir Spoons of America," it is not too much to say, could be profitably used in the schools as a propounder of general information. *Hatter & Furrier.*

A General Fad.

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUBLISHING COMPANY issue a handbook called "The Souvenir Spoons of America." A half million dollars is said to be invested in the manufacture of souvenir spoons. One hundred and eighty-nine spoons are described and illustrated in this handbook. Every prominent city is represented by its souvenir spoon or spoons. The fad is as general as that of the 13, 14, 15 puzzle, or "Pigs in Clover." *Philadelphia Inquirer.*

Handsomely Written Up.

The spoon fad is handsomely written up and illustrated in a pamphlet of about a hundred pages issued by the JEWELERS' CIRCULAR Publishing Company, 189 Broadway, New York. The great variety and artistic interest of American souvenir spoons can hardly be realized until these pages are inspected. The illustrations are of the natural size, and number about two hundred. They represent an immense amount of local history and a high order of ingenuity in devices. As a rule, the conventional spoon form is well preserved. To depart from it materially is a mistake, an opinion that some of these pictures will serve to confirm. Two of the most striking designs are the "Niagara" and the "Johnstown," both having strong watery or wave effects. The "Lincoln," Neb. spoon has young Abe's maul and wedge for the head of the handle, while the hungry grasshoppers of the plains crawls along the slender part. The "Louisville" has a cluster of tobacco leaves for the handle.

The first American souvenir spoon was the Washington, with the head of the Father of His Country on the top of the handle. It was produced and copyrighted about three years ago. Now nearly every city in the land has one or more. The bowl of the

"Nutmeg" represents a large sized nutmeg upon which a curving stem ascends. The head is a nut in the bud with spreading leaves and a budlet below. The "Historical Cannon" (from Sumter) has an elaborately engraved cannon for a handle. The capitol is on the bowl with the Garfield statue in the foreground. As the spoon fad is just fairly under way its literature promises to be voluminous. *Cincinnati Times-Star.*

Beautifully Illustrated.

We have received from Messrs. E. N. Denison & Co., of this village, a copy of the beautifully illustrated pamphlet on "Souvenir Spoons of America," printed by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR Publishing Company. At an early day we shall print that part of the pamphlet which refers to Westerly and vicinity. *Westerly (R. I.) Narragansett Weekly.*

Best Book Ever Sent Out.

BOSTON, Mass., Sept. 26, 1891.

Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.

If I were a judge, I should think the book one of the best ever sent out by any publishing house in any line of trade.

A. T. SYLVESTER.
HENRY T. SPEAR & SON.**Anxiously Awaits His Order.**

WESTERLY, R. I., Sept. 23, 1891.

The Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.

We have received the sample copy "Souvenir Spoons of America," and also the 15 copies remitted for, by express; we are anxiously awaiting the 100 copies ordered while your book was in embryo. We regret our last Coffee Spoons were not out in time to be illustrated and described in your charming mode and manner, and we fervently trust that your enormous first edition of "Souvenir Spoons of America" will be speedily exhausted, and the trade will not rest satisfied until an enlarged and unabridged edition is put upon the market. * * * We will be with you in the second edition. After shipping us the 100 copies engaged, you will please reserve 100 copies more to come in after the first rush is over, say any time after the 15th Oct. 1891.

Your very truly,

THE E. N. DENISON CO.

An Artistic Result.

NEW HAVEN, Conn., Sept. 22d, 1891.

The Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.

It gives me great pleasure to congratulate you upon your publication on Souvenir Spoons. The artistic result of your efforts and the valuable historical information contained will give it a place with the most interesting magazines of the country. Kindly send us fifty (50) copies.

Very sincerely yours,

THE GEORGE H. FORD COMPANY.

A Unique and Pretty Work.

The collecting of souvenir spoons has become such a fad now with many Americans that THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR Publishing Company of New York has published a hand-book, or encyclopedia, entitled "Souvenir Spoons of America." Nearly 200 spoons are described and illustrated in it. It is certainly a unique and pretty work. *Brooklyn Standard-Union.*

FALKENAU, OPPENHEIMER & CO.,



40 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

P. O. BOX 3314.

B. & W. B. SMITH,

220 West 29th Street, New York City.

CALL AND SEE US.

CATALOGUE
OF

Illustrations Issued.

WE MAKE TO ORDER ONLY

WE DO GOOD WORK
RATHER
THAN CHEAP.



INTERIOR OF REED & BARTON'S STORE, NEW YORK CITY.

Fitted up entire by B. & W. B. SMITH, 220 West 29th Street, New York City.

We put glass together without a bar or moulding.

We make cases of one-quarter inch thick plate glass. Bevelled edge and with moulding, or frame one-eighth of an inch diameter.

B. & W. B. SMITH
& CO.
25 Park Pl.



★ S. F. MYERS & CO., ★

WHOLESALE JEWELERS,

Everything Appertaining to the Trade. Four Stores. Ground Floor.
Largest in our Line.

48 & 50 Maiden Lane, 33 & 35 Liberty Street, New York.

GREAT ADVANTAGES ARE CONCEALED IN OUR BIG CATALOGUES. CONSULT THEM.

22
DEPARTMENTS
22

E. KIPLING,
IMPORTER OF
PRECIOUS STONES,
182 & 184 Broadway, New York,
Elevator Entrance, 2 JOHN ST. PARIS: No. 1 Rue Richer.



IMPORTERS OF DIAMONDS,
PEABODY & CO.
182 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

C. COTTIER & SON,
IMPORTERS OF PRECIOUS STONES,
169-171 Broadway, NEW YORK.

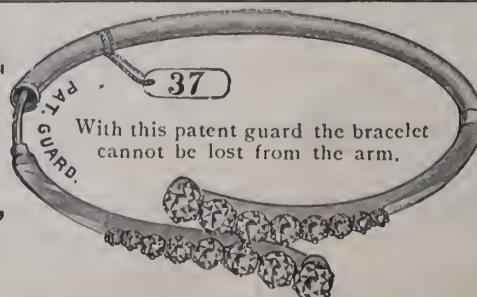
DIAMONDS.

FANCY GEMS.

S. P. HOWARD,
Gold and Silver Assayer,
Refiner and Sweep Smelter,
8 & 10 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.
Smelting and Refining Works,
28, 30 & 32 Cumberland St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Specialties: Sweepings, Gold, Silver and Platinum.

ROBERTSON & LEBER,
GOLD, SILVER AND
PLATINUM
REFINING.
PLATINUM SCRAPS MELTED.
13 & 15 FRANKLIN STREET, NEWARK, N. J.
JEWELERS' SWEEPINGS A SPECIALTY.

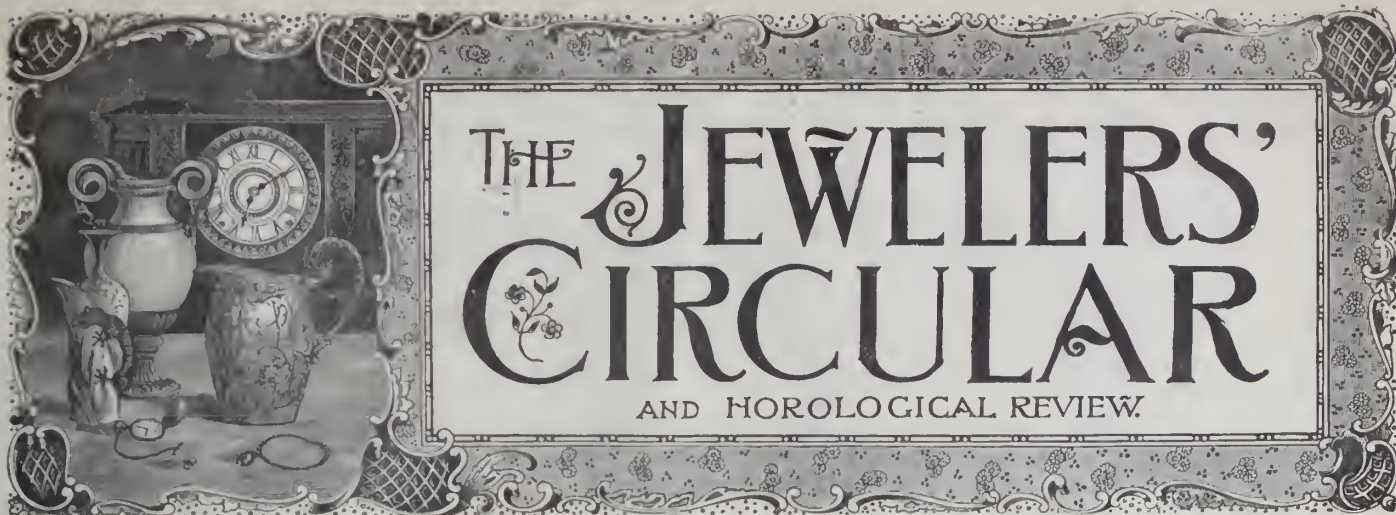
Wm. H. BALL & Co.
Mfg. Jewelers,
15 JOHN ST.,
NEW YORK.



SPECIALTIES:
Knife Edge Bracelet Mountings,
Knife Edge Brooch Mountings,
Curb Chain Bracelets and
Padlock Bracelets.
14 KT. ONLY.

Gunzburger Bros., Importers of Diamonds, 35 Maiden Lane, N.Y.

L. & M. KAHN & CO., IMPORTERS OF DIAMONDS, 10 MADISON ST., N.Y.



Copyright, 1891, by The JEWELERS' CIRCULAR Pub. Co.

189 Broadway, New York.

Entered at the Post Office in N. Y. as second-class matter.

VOL. XXIII.

NEW YORK, WEDNESDAY, OCT. 21, 1891.

NO 12.



A NEW BRONZE GROUP THAT HAS EXCITED MUCH ADMIRATION.

SPECIAL BARGAINS.

Diamond Heart Lockets, Solid 10 Karat Gold.



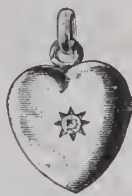
201

\$3.50 Each.



202

\$3.75 Each.



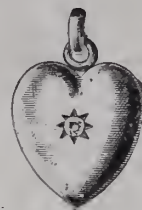
203

\$3.75 Each.



204

\$4.00 Each.



205

\$4.00 Each.



206

\$4.25 Each.

These lockets are 10 Karat Gold throughout, they open and have space for one picture. They come in polished, satin finished, or Roman. Nos. 202, 204, 206, are engraved in many varied tasteful designs. The diamonds are 56 facet brilliants of good quality. Terms regular. Send for some, if you do not consider them a "Special Bargain," return them.



ERNEST ADLER,

176 BROADWAY, = = = NEW YORK.

CARBORUNDUM

IS MANUFACTURED CRYSTALLINE CARBON,

Having all of the Characteristics of Bort and Diamond Powder.

JUST THE THING FOR ALL CLASSES OF WORK REQUIRING DIAMOND POWDER.

Supplied to the trade in Small Crystals or in Powder as may be desired, and at such rates as to make it cost about

ONE-HALF THE PRICE OF BORT.

New York Agents, NORDEN & CO., 32 John Street.

THE CARBORUNDUM COMPANY,

MONONGAHELA CITY, PENNA.

ORIGINAL AND GENUINE
SEAMLESS
FILLED · GOLD · CHAINS.



ON account of the many inquiries from our customers asking where they can see our samples in New York, we have decided to open a regular sample office at

17 MAIDEN LANE,

where a competent person will be in charge all the time, with a complete line of our popular goods.

The location is central and very convenient, and we cordially invite out-of-town dealers to make our office their headquarters when in New York.

BOSTON OFFICE, 6 WINTER STREET, I. W. STELLE.	NEW YORK OFFICE, 17 MAIDEN LANE, L. M. MICHELS.	San Francisco Office, PHELAN BUILDING, WM. E. PETTES & CO.
--	--	---

KENT & STANLEY COMPANY,
PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND.

A Study in Bronze Modeling.

THE magnificent piece of bronze illustrated in this issue of THE CIRCULAR forms the State prize that was won last summer by the sharpshooters of the 23d Regiment, N. Y. N. G. at Creedmoor. The group is a reproduction of the monument erected by the French Government to the memory of General Chanzy, at Chanzy Au Mans, France, in recognition of that brave soldier's services in defence of his country's honor, and it was imported into America by Tiffany & Co., New York. The title of the group is "The Defence of the Colors," and it vividly portrays one of the many exciting incidents of the battle-field.

From the position of the figures it would appear that the enemy is making a charge to capture the colors and that the trio have clustered together to defend them to the last. Braced against the shattered wheel of a dismantled gun stands the standard-bearer, holding in his hands the flag of his country, while his face silently speaks of his determination to die at his post if necessary. In front of him is an officer who has apparently galloped to his assistance but whose horse was shot from under him as he arrives. Undaunted, however, he is emptying his revolver as he lies half crushed under the animal. Behind him is another soldier, a private from the ranks, a man it would seem from his cool demeanor and seared countenance who had inhaled the smoke of many battles, and in

this trying moment of peril, is pausing to make sure that every bullet sent from his gun shall find a resting-place in the body of one of the men in the advancing columns.

Each figure is a study in itself, and the effect of the group on the beholder is similar to that experienced when one's ear is greeted with the sound of martial music. A. Croisy has clearly delineated on the three faces expressions that carry one to scenes of bloodshed.

The group is about fourteen inches long and about twelve inches high, and is at present being exhibited in the show rooms of Tiffany & Co., where the photograph was taken especially to be reproduced in THE CIRCULAR.

The Chicago Jewelers' Association Send a Circular to the Trade.

CHICAGO, Oct. 15.—The World's Fair committee of the Chicago Jewelers' Association which was recently appointed with the view of calling the attention of manufacturers of jewelry and kindred lines to the importance of making early application for space at the great exposition, have held several meetings lately and had numerous conferences with officials of the Fair, with the result that the circular which is printed below has been prepared for the trade. It is hoped that its promulgation will have the effect of convincing the manufacturers of the necessity of at once perfecting their plans if they intend to make

an exhibit, and making application for the space that will be required without delay.

In applying for room those manufacturers will secure the promptest attention who know exactly how much they will need and state whether the space they will require is wall, floor, or counter space. An outline and the dimensions of the cases also should be sent. With the view of making the best possible display manufacturers are requested to keep their exhibits in the smallest space possible. The following is the circular, which is issued to the trade through the medium of THE CIRCULAR and other papers:

To the Manufacturers of Jewelry, Silverware, and Kindred Goods of the United States:

The Chicago Jewelers' Association, having a national pride that their kindred trades should have an exhibit at the coming World's Columbian Exposition surpassed by none, appointed an investigating committee to meet with the powers in charge of the World's Columbian Exposition and as a result obtained the following facts:

That so far the space applied for by manufacturing jewelers and kindred trades is as a whole not in keeping with the demands of intending exhibitors in other lines.

We understand that foreign exhibitors in a quiet way have made very liberal applications.

The Exposition officials express a desire that several manufacturers whose individual product is limited to a few special lines combine and make an exhibit in one space that would collectively make a mutual showing that would compare favorably with larger exhibitors.

While the Chicago Jewelers' Association cannot promise any very active assistance, it does sincerely urge all manufacturers who contemplate placing samples of their product before the eyes of the whole world by means of this exposition to act promptly and

SIMPSON, HALL, MILLER & Co.,

MANUFACTURERS OF THE

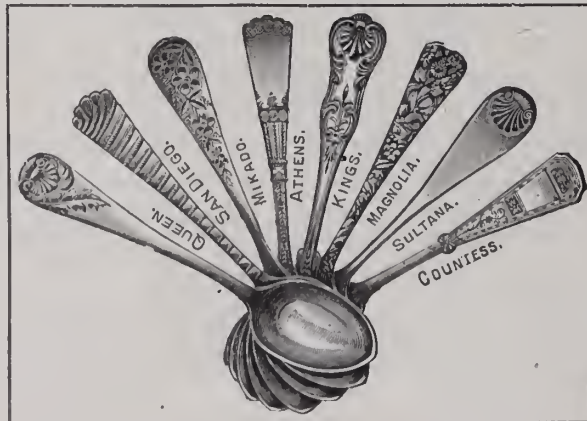
CELEBRATED
WM. ROGERS
FLAT WARE:

SPOONS, FORKS,

KNIVES, . . .

LADLES, ETC.,

IN EXTENSIVE VARIETY.



WRITE US FOR

THE
HISTORY AND PRESENT

Development of

REPOUSSÉ WORK,

In Hollow Ware.

Address orders to

SIMPSON, HALL, MILLER & CO.,

WALLINGFORD,

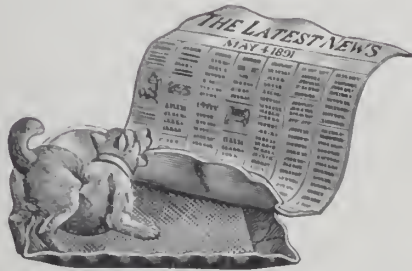
CONN, U. S. A.

Or to CHICAGO STORE: 141 STATE STREET.

THE PAIRPOINT MFG. COMPANY,

NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

FINE GOLD AND SILVER PLATED WARE.



No. 1433. CARD RECEIVER.



No. 4600. PUFF BOX.

CATALOGUES AND PHOTOS TO THE TRADE ON APPLICATION.

NEW YORK.

CHICAGO.

SAN FRANCISCO.

FALL ANNOUNCEMENT.

WALTHAM
WATCHES. 

DAVID F. CONOVER & CO.,
7th & Chestnut Streets,
PHILA., PA.

carry out any advisement they may receive from the Installation officials in full detail. All communications on the subject should be addressed to "Director General World's Columbian Exposition, Chicago, Ill."

F. E. MORSE, Chairman. T. H. PURPLE, Secretary,
E. W. PRENTISS, J. F. TALBOT,
E. D. BARNUM, A. L. SERCOMB, ex officio.

Charles S. Hirst Makes an Assignment.

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., Oct. 17.—Charles S. Hirst, the well known diamond importer and dealer, 631 Chestnut St., has found it necessary to make an assignment. For some time past he has experienced great difficulty in making collections, and this was the primary cause of his failure. The assignment was entirely unexpected in trade circles, but it is given out that the creditors will be amply protected.

The deed of assignment was filed in the Recorder's office on Monday. It transfers all the property, both real and personal, to Samuel T. Freeman, of the firm of James A. Freeman & Co., auctioneers. On Tuesday Mr. Hirst issued a circular to his creditors in which he stated:

"The difficulty in making collections and the general financial stress in this city has prevented my meeting my obligations as heretofore. With the view of protecting my assets for the benefit of all my creditors equally, I have executed an assignment for the benefit of my creditors to Mr. Samuel T. Freeman, of this city. He is preparing a statement of my assets and liabilities, which will be presented to a meeting of my cred-

itors to be held on Thursday, the 22d inst., at 3 P. M., at the office of Wm. H. Staake, Esq., 229 South Sixth St., Philadelphia."

Speaking of the assignment Mr. Staake says: "There is little information I can give. I do not know the amount of liabilities, but I do not believe they are very large. All that can be said is that Mr. Hirst has been unfortunate in some of his recent business ventures. He found himself unable to meet his obligations and to protect his creditors he has made this assignment. It is hoped that a satisfactory settlement may be made. The creditors will hold a meeting within a few days and hear the report of the assignee. We shall then know more definitely where we stand."

Much sympathy is expressed for Mr. Hirst in his present trouble, and hopes are expressed on every hand that he will be able to overcome it. Previous to entering business for himself, which was about four years ago, he was a member of the firm of Hirst, Moore & White.

Connecticut Manufacturers Make Fine Displays.

NEW HAVEN, Conn., Oct. 16.—At the fair and exhibition of the Connecticut Railway Conductors' Association held all the week at the State Armory in this city, the New Haven Clock Co. have on exhibition 150 varieties of clocks. Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co., Wallingford, donated for the event a

very elegant silver tea set, greatly appreciated. The Meriden Britannia Co. donated an elegant ice pitcher, a work of art.

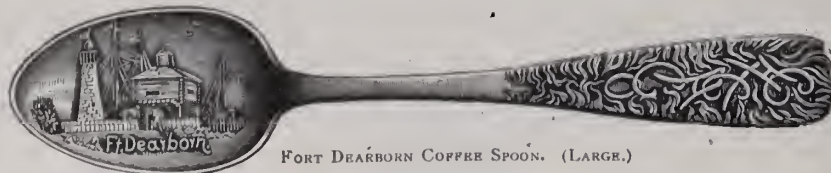
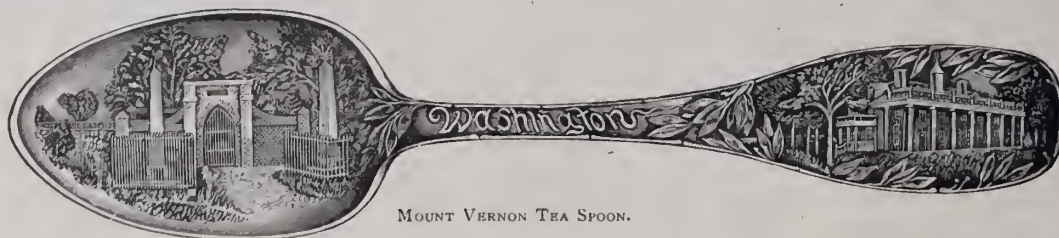
The Bradley & Hubbard Mfg. Co., Meriden, outdo their best efforts made at the State fairs, never having made a more attractive show of their exquisite parlor lamps and other choice goods including onyx top tables. Emory S. Coggins is in charge of this display. Manning, Bowman & Co., Meriden, make also a brilliant display, with A. G. Hall presiding. They show an endless variety of pearl, agate and silver-plated ware ranging from the smallest to the largest sized goods manufactured by the company. Fine exhibits were also made by the Connecticut Electric Clock Co. and the Standard Electric Time Co., of New Haven.

A Prominent Chicago Street Corner Wanted For a Jewelry Building.

CHICAGO, Ill., Oct. 15.—A number of parties are negotiating for the Northeast corner of State and Van Buren Sts., among whom is a syndicate headed by A. L. Sercomb, local manager of the Meriden Britannia Co. The company propose to erect an eight-story building on the site for the silverware and jewelry trade. Nothing definite has been done in the matter, however, nor is there likely to be an agreement reached before the end of next week.

Since the Leiter Block was leased, property in that vicinity has become very active, no less than three parties having this particular

THE R. WALLACE & SON'S MFG. CO.



THE ABOVE ARE FAIR REPRESENTATIONS OF OUR LATEST PRODUCTIONS IN
SOUVENIR SPOONS,

WHICH WE ARE NOW MAKING A SPECIALTY. THE STYLE AND CHARACTER OF THE WORK RECOMMENDS ITSELF

MANUFACTURERS OF

Sterling Silver, Plated Ware and Fine Cutlery,
 FACTORIES, WALLINGFORD, CONN.

NEW YORK STORE: 3 PARK PLACE.
 CHICAGO STORE: 86 WABASH AVENUE.

True vs. False Economy.

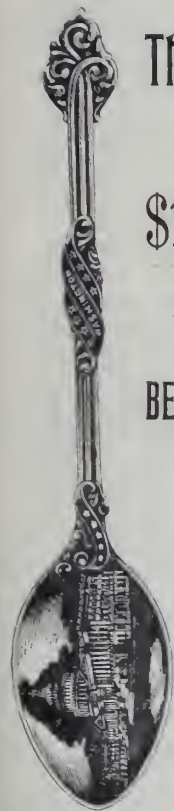
the watch. We replace, without charge, any "B. & M. Guaranteed" Mainspring that breaks in a year's wear. The question of economy is not, then, what you pay for a spring, but what the spring pays you! The difference in first cost is a mere bagatelle; but the saving of time in replacing a "cheap" spring, the saving of good opinion with the wearer, the building up of your reputation for good work, these are the returns on your extra investment. You see it isn't what you do for the spring in the way of price, but what it does for you in the way of profit. After all, there are two values to a purchase—what it costs and what it's worth. Will you try the "B. & M. Guaranteed?"

Bowman & Musser, Importers and Jobbers,

Watches, Chains, Spectacles, Tools and Materials. **Lancaster, Pa.**

THE AMERICAN WATCHMAKER AND JEWELER.

An Encyclopedia for the Horologist,
JEWELER, GOLD AND SILVER-SMITH. CONTAINING
DIRECTIONS FOR USING ALL THE LATEST TOOLS
DEVICES AND ATTACHMENTS FOR WATCHMAKERS.
310 Pages Muslin, \$1.50; Paper, \$1.25.
Send for Full Catalogue. 203 Illustrations.
Our Specialty, Watchmakers' Books.
GEO. E. HAZLITT & CO., 347 Dearborn St., Chicago.



The "CAPITAL"

Souvenir Coffee Spoon,

\$12.00 per Dozen

In Oxidized, Bright
and Gilt Finished.

BEAUTIFUL IN DESIGN.

Sells readily
everywhere.

THE

Cheapest
Spoon,

Containing view of the

NATIONAL * CAPITOL,

AT WASHINGTON.

SAMPLES SENT.

J. A. GOLDSTEIN,

The "Central Building,"

WASHINGTON, - D. C.

HENRY GOLL & CO.,

PROPRIETORS,

4 & 6 Liberty Place,

NEW YORK.

The only place in the city where the making of **Special Cases** is combined with **Repairing** in its various branches. **Everything in our line is a Specialty**, and everything is done under our supervision on the premises by competent workmen. Use the speaking tube on the ground floor to call the elevator.

THE
Watch Case
SANITARIUM.

ETCHING

OF

Souvenir

Spoons.

Names of Cities, per doz., \$2.50

Views of Buildings and }
Name of City, per doz., } \$6.00

NEW PROCESS.

FINE WORK.

J. A. GOLDSTEIN,

The "Central" Building,

WASHINGTON, D. C.

There is no economy in buying a poor mainspring because it is "cheap"; and there is no extravagance in paying a little extra for another that is guaranteed for a year's use in

The Western National Bank of the City of New York has recently reduced its Capital, has charged off its doubtful assets, and is in a better condition than ever before to transact business satisfactorily for banks, merchants, manufacturers and individual depositors.

HENDERSON & WINTER,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE JEWELRY,

* DIAMONDS, *

Emerald, Ruby, and Turquoise, Marquise Rings.

NO. 15 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

Jules Jürgensen

OF COPENHAGEN.

The reputation these watches have maintained for **Fifty Years** has never been equaled, being made on strictly scientific principles, and no expense spared to give the **Best** results in mechanism and timekeeping qualities

SOLE AGENTS,

John C. Hyde's Sons,

NO. 22 MAIDEN LANE.

O. W. BULLOCK & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

THE LARGEST AND BEST LINE OF

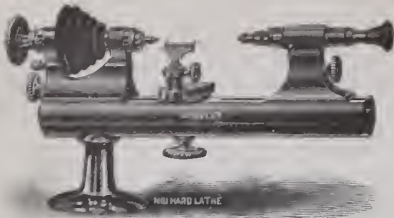
Fine Tempered Steel Tweezers and

Other Bench Tools.

ASK your **JOBBER** for THEM.

Send 4 cents for Catalogue.

SPRINGFIELD, MASS.



OUR competitors seem to be thoroughly alive and are all claiming to make the best Watchmakers' Lathes in every respect, which goes to show that somebody must be mistaken. *We still live*, going along in our usual way competing for **QUALITY** more than for **QUANTITY**, and ever claiming to make tools *equal to the best*. When interested, write your jobber for our new illustrated catalogue and price list, *orto*

Moseley & Co., - Elgin, Ill.

W. C. EDGE CO.

VEST CHAINS,
QUEEN CHARMS,
VICTORIAS,
PENDANTS,
FINE CHAINS,
NECK CHAINS,
CHARMS,
CROSSES

OFFICE AND FACTORY,
NEWARK, N. J.

corner under consideration, among whom is Mr. Leiter himself. It is even hinted that Mr. Leiter is acting for the jewelers in his negotiations for the corner. The rental that has been offered is \$25,000 a year for the first five years and \$30,000 a year for the balance of the term. This represents a valuation of \$7,500 a front foot or about \$50 a square foot for the lot. The building now occupying the lot pays a gross rental of \$21,000. It is a four-story structure about 100 feet deep.

A Prominent Jeweler's Son Commits Suicide.

KANSAS CITY, Mo., Oct. 16.—Andrew A. Deckelman, son of John Deckelman, a prominent jeweler in Leavenworth, Kan., committed suicide here yesterday by taking strychnine. He had been living in this city for two months and last Saturday began to dissipate.

It is supposed that he took the poison while laboring under excitement caused by drink. His aged father is nearly crazed with grief.

Suicide of a Prominent Jeweler's Son.

LOS ANGELES, Oct. 14.—Frank Sutter, the 17-year-old son of the jeweler by that name, was found in the stable at his home on Saturday, lying on the floor with a bullet through his heart and a revolver by his side.

It was the intention to hold an inquest at once, but as there were several peculiar circumstances connected with the tragedy, it

was decided to hold a post-mortem examination, after which a jury was empaneled and an inquest was held.

Some were inclined to the theory that the young man had been murdered, but the examination of witnesses showed that he had been disappointed in a love affair, and a verdict was returned that he came to his death from a wound inflicted by himself with suicidal intent.

A Jeweler Charged With Obtaining Money by Misrepresentation.

HAMILTON, Ont., Oct. 17.—A. W. Merrick, a St. Catharines jeweler who recently assigned, is now charged by Wm. Hunter, of this city, with obtaining money by misrepresentation. Before he assigned he borrowed \$2,200 from Mr. Hunter giving him a mortgage on his stock which he valued at \$5,000 as security, together with a sealed envelope purported to contain a mortgage on some farm property near Hamilton. The assignee notified W. Hunter of the assignment, but the stock was then valued at only \$530. The envelope contained an unsigned mortgage which was useless.

Merrick has offered \$1,000 cash and an endorsed note for the balance as a settlement, which will doubtless be accepted.

P. H. Leonard, 76 Reade St., New York, has a myriad of shapes and designs in engagement cups and saucers, the presentation of which is now so wide a fad.



FOSTER & BAILEY,

PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND.

Manufacture the following lines in fine Rolled Plate. Everything guaranteed.

BRACELETS,	CHAIN MOUNTINGS,	JEFFERSON BRACELETS,
BANGLES,	CUFF PINS,	LOCKETS,
BAR PINS,	CHATELAINE PINS,	MOUNT HOPE BUTTONS,
BEAD NECKS,	EARRINGS,	NECK CHAINS,
CROSSES,	GARTERS,	SCARF PINS,
CHARMS,	GLOVE BUTTONERS,	STANLEY BRACELETS,
CHAINS,	JERSEY PINS,	WASHINGTON BRACELETS.



THE KNIFE
EDGE BAR and
BALL which give
OSCILLATION
ARE COVERED
BY OUR
PATENT.
PATENTED
AUG. 26, 1890

THE

L. A. & CO.

OSCILLATING EARRING.

L. ADLER & CO.,

51 & 53 Maiden Lane, New York.



THE RACE FOR THE FALL TRADE.

NICHOLSON FILE COMPANY,
Offices at Providence, R. I.

FILES—Extra  Fine—RASPS

Works at Providence, R. I. } —FOR— Works at Pawtucket, R. I.
JEWELERS, WATCHMAKERS TOOLMAKERS, Etc.

LÉON J. GLAENZER & CO.,

80 & 82 CHAMBERS STREET,

NEW YORK.

FRENCH CLOCKS

Marble Clocks

Onyx Clocks

Fayence Clocks

Cloisonné Enamel Clocks and Sets

Louis XV. Porcelain and Gilt Clock Sets

Gilt and Silvered Bronze Clock Sets

Travelling Clocks

Porcelain Clocks

Vern Martin Clocks

Regulators, &c.

The Best and Largest Line ever Shown.

IMPORT ORDERS TAKEN. † † INSPECTION SOLICITED.



THE TUXEDO.



ROGERS & BRO.,

Waterbury, Conn.

16 Cortlandt St., New York.

A Discovery of Garnets in Mexico.

William Niven, of the firm of G. L. English & Co., mineralogists at 733 Broadway, New York, has recently discovered a quarry of marble in Mexico containing what is known as "rose garnets." There are several specimens of Mexican rose garnets in various parts of the country, and when Mr. Niven went to Mexico several months ago, he started an investigation to discover the exact locality in which they were found. He was very fortunate in his search, and now the firm says he is getting out the marble containing the garnets as fast as is possible with the limited appliances at hand. He has leased land near Rancho de San Juan in the State of Morelos and some distance from civilization. Several tons of the stone are now on their way to this country.

So far the garnets that have been received in New York they are full of flaws and fissures and a stone weighing about a half a carat is the largest that has been produced without a blemish. A piece of the marble that was recently polished was shown to a CIRCULAR reporter last week. The pink garnets could be seen in various parts of the slab in several forms and gave an exceedingly pretty effect. The color was a beautiful rose pink and translucent. These pieces of marble can be used for interior decorations, tables, etc. English & Co. say that the marble that has been quarried so far has come from near the surface where it has been virtually unprotected from atmospheric changes, and that

this fact may account for the flawed and broken condition of the garnets. It is anticipated that the further down Mr. Niven goes in his search the more perfect the stone will be found.

A mineralogist who was spoken to on the subject by THE CIRCULAR representative said that it remained to be seen whether the pink garnet was destined to occupy a place among the precious stones of the world. To become a jewel it has to be thoroughly clear and free from imperfections. It is probable, he said, that the cost of cutting the stone, which is exceedingly hard, would, as in the case of petrified wood, seriously retard its production.

A Peripatetic Jewelry Store.

SCOTSDALE, Pa., Oct. 14.—Officer Gay arrested Thomas Tennant Monday, and when the prisoner was searched he proved to be a regular walking jewelry establishment. He had two silver and one gold watch, rings, breast pins, cuff buttons, razors and knives. The goods were supposed to belong to Mr. Livingood, whose store at Everson was recently robbed; but the jeweler could not identify them, and they must have been stolen from a store in some neighboring town. The prisoner refused to give any explanation.

E. N. Wehrle, Punxsutawney, Pa., recently placed one of the largest and finest show cases in Jefferson County in his jewelry store to display silverware.

DAY & CLARK,

MAKERS OF

FINE JEWELRY,

BEAD NECKS AND BEAD BRACELETS

CURB AND LINK BRACELETS

STRICTLY 14 KT.

10 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

The following speak for themselves:

MR. NYE. WINONA, MINN., Nov. 15, 1890.
DEAR SIR: It affords me great pleasure to send you this voluntary recommendation of your justly celebrated watch oil. It is being used and appreciated by the graduates of W. F. A. Woodcock's Watchmakers' School, from the Atlantic to the Pacific, and I recommend it in the highest terms to all good watchmakers. I am, yours respectfully,

W. F. A. WOODCOCK.

COLUMBUS, NEB., Feb. 15, 1891.

WM. F. NYE, New Bedford, Mass.

DEAR SIR: Your kind favor to hand.

Thanks for prompt reply. Referring to the test of your Watch Oil by D. L. Brown, I have tried all kinds of oil for watches, and am free to state that I could not be induced to use any other than your brand, as it's the only oil one can rely on in cold climates. I often have watches carried by my customers three years without cleaning or re-oiling.

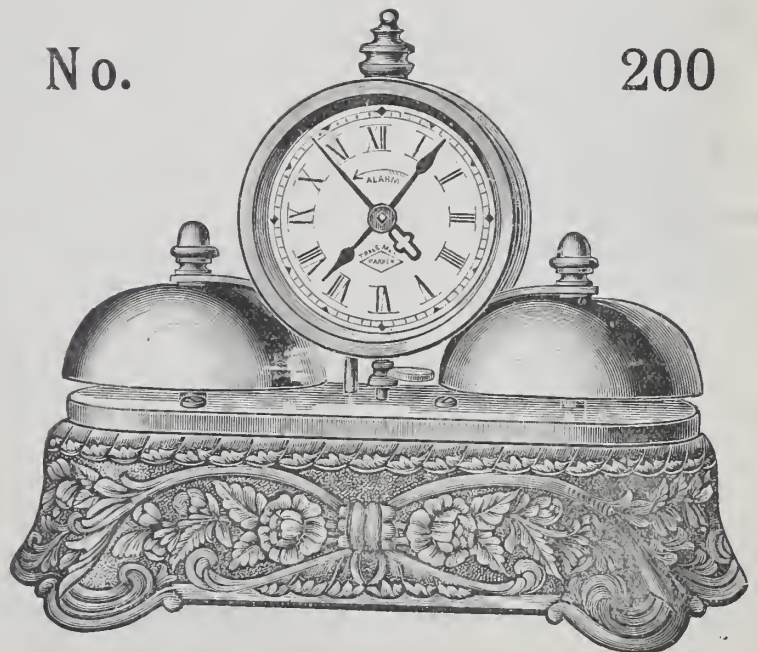
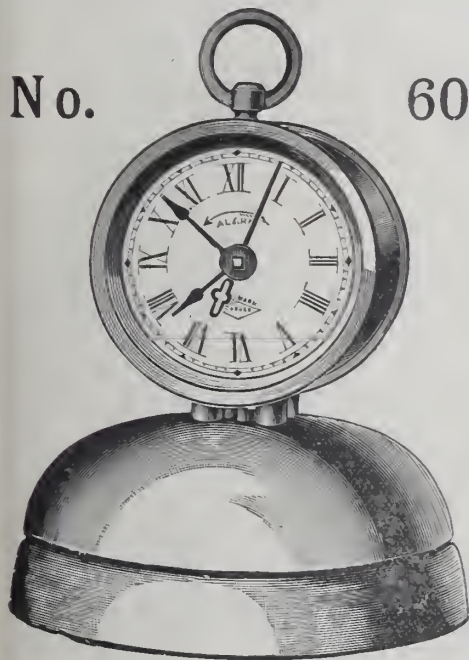
Yours truly,

A. J. ARNOLD.

WILLIAM F. NYE

MANUFACTURER OF

The finest Watch and Clock Oil made,
NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

**NEW CONSTRUCTION.**

THE ALARM MOVEMENT in these clocks is a New Construction and is superior to any other on account of Improved Escapement.

There is no escape wheel, nor are there any pallets to wear rapidly away, as in all prior alarms.

The sound is Electrical and it is produced without the expense, care and nuisance of maintaining a Battery.

Sold by all Wholesalers.

THE PARKER & WHIPPLE CO., MERIDEN, CONN.

WATCH DIALS.

Any kind watch dial duplicated within ten days. Factories supplied with dials for their entire product or with special designs for their high grade movements. Special rates for large quantities. Emblems, photographs, landscapes and ornamental work of every description on plain, enamel or under glaze.

WALTHAM DIAL CO.,
WALTHAM, MASS.

ESTABLISHED 1837.

TAYLOR & BROTHER,

OLD HOUSE READ, TAYLOR & CO.

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS and PRECIOUS STONES.

CLOCKS AND BRONZES,

860 Broadway, cor. 17th Street, N. Y.

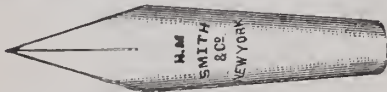
Branch Office for Clocks and Bronzes,

1½ MAIDEN LANE N. Y.

H. M. SMITH & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Gold Pens and Pencil Cases

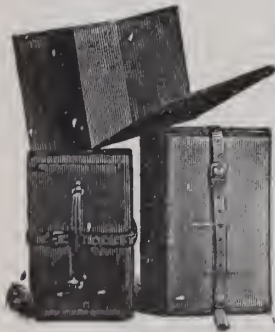


JOBBER IN AMERICAN WATCHES
PLATED CHAINS.

Agents for Paul E. Wirt's Fountain Pen

83 Nassau Street, New York City.

CROUCH & FITZGERALD,



TRUNKS & CASES

14 Cortlandt St.

Bet. Broadway and Church St.

556 Broadway,

723 Sixth Avenue,

NEW YORK.

**The Wm. A. Sturdy Mfg. Co.'s Plant to
be Sold at Auction.**

ATTLEBORO, Mass., Oct. 17.—The stockholders of the Wm. A. Sturdy Mfg. Co., of Chartley, whose business was attached by Deputy Sheriff Read, as mentioned in last week's CIRCULAR, held a meeting Monday afternoon to take action in the matter. Holders of the 300 shares were represented. The conclusion arrived at was to sell the stock and plant at public auction on Oct. 27th.

The company were organized at Chartley, Dec. 16, 1890, with a capital stock of 300 shares of \$100 each. These were taken as follows: Mr. Sturdy, 225; Mr. Talbot, 25; Mr. Messenger, 20; Mr. Hodges, 25, and Mr. Harvey, 5. Mr. Messenger was elected president. After the Chartley factory was built, it is said only \$6,000 was left to operate with. Last week a note for \$5,000 became due to the First National Bank of Attleboro, and as the money was not forthcoming the property was attached for \$7,000. It is said another large note will soon become due. On account of the lonesomeness of the place it has been hard to get a keeper to remain. Several have been tried.

**\$20,000 Damages Wanted From the Key-
stone Watch Case Co.**

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., Oct. 16.—Nicholas Mynster has brought suit against the Keystone Watch Case Co. to recover \$20,000 damages. He was an employe of the company at its factory at 19th and Brown Sts.

Rudolph Amkian, a blacksmith, took a

piece of steel to forge into a wedge, holding the steel in a pair of tongs. The steel slipped from the tongs, struck Mynster in the right eye, destroying the sight of that organ and seriously affecting the power of the other eye. He alleges that the tongs were in a defective condition.

**Many North Attleboro Jewelers Affected
by Fire.**

NORTH ATTLEBORO, Mass., Oct. 16.—Last evening at 6.45 o'clock fire was discovered in the building on Broad St., owned by Joseph E. Draper and occupied by several manufacturing jewelry firms. After a hard fight of over two hours the fire was got under control. Charles E. Sandland & Co. and the Walcott Mfg. Co. occupied the first floor. Sandland & Co.'s damage was \$600, and the Walcott Co's., \$300. By the prompt work of the employes who were at their benches at the time the fire broke out, Sandland & Co.'s dies and samples were gotten in the large vault in time to prevent damage to them.

The second floor was occupied by the Co-operative Mfg. Co. in whose factory the fire started, F. C. Somes and A. H. Bliss & Co. Two members of the Co-operative Co. placed their loss between \$9,000 and \$12,000; they carried \$5,000 insurance. A. H. Bliss & Co.'s loss is \$300, and F. C. Somes, \$700.

On the third floor were T. G. Frothingham & Co., who suffered the least, probably about \$150, and August Schilling, chain-maker, whose loss of \$2,000 is partially in-

C. G. BRAXMAR,

47 Cortlandt Street, NEW YORK,

Issues . the . largest . most . complete . and . newest . Catalogue . of

BADGES, MEDALS AND CHARMS

in America. Send for it and see for yourself.

NEW CATALOGUE.

AIKIN, LAMBERT & CO.,

CHICAGO BRANCH, 96 STATE ST.

19 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

MANUFACTURERS AND EXPORTERS.

FINE · GOLD · PENS, · PENCILS, · FOUNTAIN · PENS, · Etc.



✱ · · · · · SOUVENIR PEN HOLDERS. · · · · · ✱

Names and Legends of any City Etched on Silver Pen Holders and Pencils.

**NEW
FIRM**

AIKIN-LAMBERT JEWELRY CO.,

IMPORTERS AND JOBBERS,

AMERICAN AND SWISS WATCHES, DIAMONDS, CHAINS,
JEWELRY THIMBLES, Etc.

**NEW
STORE**

Pittsburgh Jewelers Make Fine Exhibits.

PITTSBURGH, Pa., Oct. 14.—The Pittsburgh Exposition of 1891 exceeds all other previous displays in the jewelry trade. Three of the leading jewelers of this city fitted up booths, and their success in illustrating latest ideas in table services, jewelry and decorative arts is a clear manifestation of this pro-

ing of the Exposition, and the display case or room is the largest ever used at any Exposition, either in Europe or America. It is 12x15 feet, built of single plates of glass. The ceiling, Mr. Grogan's idea, is of canvas, with decorations of rope. Light is furnished from a crystal chandelier to burn candles only, as do the new style corner

large one, show the different dinner courses, including sorbet and salad services. An after-dinner coffee service is indeed beautiful and excites envy. The pot and sugar basket are of silver repoussé; cups and saucers of what is known as old comport china. The spoons are of gold, assorted in pairs, and enameled to match the cups and saucers.



THE PITTSBURGH EXHIBITION.—SHEAFER & LLOYD'S DISPLAY.

gressive age. Pittsburgh's rapid strides in every branch of trade is extraordinary, and the jewelry trade is becoming enormous.

The finest display is undeniably that of "The little old store on the corner," otherwise known as that of J. C. Grogan. The stand is centrally located in the main build-

ing of the Exposition, and the display case or room is the largest ever used at any Exposition, either in Europe or America. It is 12x15 feet, built of single plates of glass. The ceiling, Mr. Grogan's idea, is of canvas, with decorations of rope. Light is furnished from a crystal chandelier to burn candles only, as do the new style corner

large one, show the different dinner courses, including sorbet and salad services. An after-dinner coffee service is indeed beautiful and excites envy. The pot and sugar basket are of silver repoussé; cups and saucers of what is known as old comport china. The spoons are of gold, assorted in pairs, and enameled to match the cups and saucers.

Sheaffer & Lloyd's display is visited by lovers of sparkling diamonds, for these goods the main case contains. The booth is square, sturdily built, surrounded by an immense

BRADLEY & HUBBARD MFG. CO.

Are showing this Season a larger and more complete line than ever of

ART METAL GOODS,

BRONZES, EASELS, MIRRORS, CANDELABRAS, ONYX TOP TABLES,

AND THE CELEBRATED

"B. & H." LAMP

— IN —

PIANO, BANQUET AND TABLE.

GOODS that are Particularly Suitable for the Jewelry and Fancy Goods Trade. A cordial invitation is extended to visit our salesrooms and inspect our productions.

NEW YORK,

21 Barclay St., 26 Park Place.

BOSTON,

184 Franklin Street.

CHICAGO,

88 Wabash Avenue.

MERIDEN, CT.

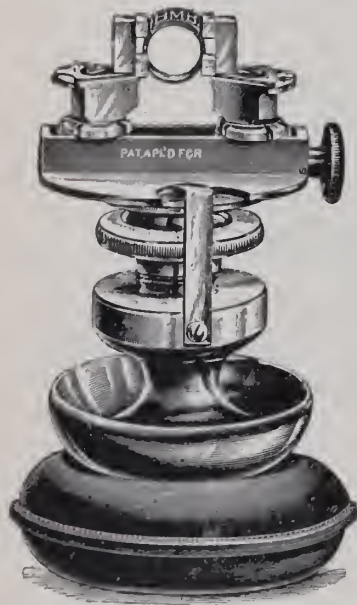
Factories and Office





THE UNIVERSAL Engraving Block.

A NEW AND PRACTICAL TOOL



Which we submit to the trade with a feeling of confidence that it will gain friends wherever used. The devices for holding the various articles to be manipulated are novel and made to do service, and are not mere makeshifts or ornaments to the bench, but will do the work to perfection. We have a

RING CLAMP

Which will hold rings of all shapes, sizes and thicknesses, be they plain, band or seal rings. To avoid scratching or denting of rings we furnish sixteen soft metal clamps of various sizes and shapes of grooves and millings to suit all patterns of rings. The

COIN HOLDER

Will hold all sizes of coins or bangles, from the smallest to the largest. The coin will always lay flush with the surface. The

BUTTON HOLDER

Will hold buttons of all sizes and clamps them firmly on the shoe; NOT at the POST. This improvement will avoid tearing the shoe from the post, which often happens to thin gold buttons. The

THIMBLE HOLDER

Clamps the thimble firmly and brings the surface to be engraved where it is wanted. No slipping down or pulling up is possible, as indentations are cut in turrets to prevent such accidents. The

SPOON HOLDER

Is the same as used by all engravers and no improvement in this respect is claimed. The

BADGE CLAMP

Will hold articles of straight or irregular lines and is very desirable.

We claim that more and better work can be done with this block than any other tool for the purpose now in the market. The article to be engraved is exposed so the graver can reach any spot to be engraved, and the hand is free and clear of all obstruction.

PRICES:

Japanned, Complete with Leather Pad,	-	-	\$6.00
Nickel Plated, " " " "	-	-	9.00

FOR SALE BY ALL MATERIAL DEALERS AND BY THE MANUFACTURERS,

HAMMEL, RIGLANDER & CO.,

35 Maiden Lane, New York.

clock visible from all parts of the hall. It is divided into two rooms, curtained between by handsome portieres. Room No. 1 contains three large show cases, the central one attracting the visitor by its brilliance. The number and magnificence of these precious stones have never been equaled in Pittsburgh in a similar exhibition. The case on the right contains silver novelties, and that on the left is devoted to spoons. The cases are separated by exquisite pedestals, on which are magnificent figures in marble, bronze, etc. The second room is in the interest of art, and some pieces displayed are superb. An immense silver yacht, complete in detail, attracts attention in the first room.

E. P. Roberts & Sons, not to be out-classed by competitors in trade, have established themselves in a handsome booth whose height aggregates 36 feet from the tip of the bronze Mercury surmounting the stand to the base. The recent art importations are herein displayed in most effective arrangement.

The three exhibits are so distinctly different that more than usual commendation has been accredited the exhibitors.

Trial of Frank Thompson, the Murderous Assailant.

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., Oct. 15.—In the Court of Quarter Sessions, No. 2, yesterday. Judge Biddle presiding, Frank Thompson was placed on trial for the larceny of two diamond studs and four watch cases, valued at \$280, the property of Samuel R. Weaver, the jeweler, 1123 Chestnut St.

F. W. Shuler, the salesman who was robbed, was the first witness. He testified that he had called at the house of the prisoner in response to a letter received from him and exhibited a number of diamond rings, which Thompson said were too small. He then narrated the circumstances which followed, and which have been published in THE CIRCULAR.

Detective Miller testified as to how, after Thompson had made the assault upon Shuler, he went out Girard Ave. to the Park, and, returning to 13th and Mount Vernon Sts., pawned a diamond ring and watch for \$37.50. From there he went to 9th and Buttonwood Sts., where he pawned another ring for \$17. He then took a ferry for Kaighn's Point, Camden, and from there went to Stafford, N. J., by train. Returning to the city the next day he went to within seven miles of Richmond, Va., and from there to Fair Oaks, where he tried to secure work, and, failing, went to Laurel, Del., to and thence to Greenwood, in the same State, where he was arrested.

The two letters written by Thompson to Mr. Weaver and the straps and gags which were used on Mr. Shuler were submitted to the Court as evidence. Counsel for the prisoner asked the Judge for a week's delay in the case, and as the District Attorney was willing to grant the time asked, Judge Biddle agreed to defer sentence until Wednesday next.

ESTABLISHED,

1877.



Beecher & Clark,
JEWELRY
ENGRAVERS,
FOR THE TRADE.

352 Jefferson Street,

Guthrie Block, LOUISVILLE, KY.

Mail orders receive prompt attention.

Door Plates, Wax Seals, Notary, Lodge and Corporation Seals. Designs and Estimates furnished on application.

Morck's Patent Cement * *

—AND—

* * **Perfection Bifocal Lenses**

THE GENUINE HAVE THIS
LABEL ON EACH LENS.

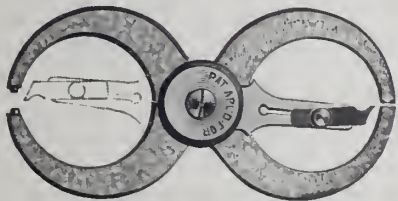
MORCK'S PAT.
APRIL 22ND & OCT. 30 1889.

Beware of purchasing or dealing in infringing Lenses, as suits have been entered against infringers.

Geneva Optical Co.,

CHICAGO,

Sole Licencees under Patent.

HINCKLEY MFG. CO.**AURORA, ILL.**

The only **Jeweled Truing Caliper** made in this county—**Brass or Nickel.**

We also make an attractive Screw Driver with Polished Gutta-Percha Handles.

Fine watchmakers' machinery a specialty. Also model making. You furnish the points, we do the rest.

H. ALLSOPP & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD RINGS,**WHITE STONE GOODS,**

No. 60 McWhorter St.,

Newark, N. J.

DIAMONDS.

Wm. S. Hedges & Co.,
Importers of Diamonds,

And Manufacturers of DIAMOND JEWELRY.

No. 170 BROADWAY,
S. E. Cor. Maiden Lane,

New York.

27 Holborn Viaduct, London.

Keep up with the times by having
a line of
ORANGE SPOONS
in stock that bear the
CELEBRATED
ROGERS
TRADE MARK.
Silver Plated Ware so stamped is
Genuine and Reliable,
And Manufactured by
The Wm. Rogers Mfg. Co.
OFFICE AND FACTORY,
P. O. Drawer 30. HARTFORD, CONN

The Latest Parisian Novelties.

GRAPES RASPBERRIES APPLES
CHERRIES CURRANTS RADISHES
STRAWBERRIES RAISINS GOOSEBERRIES

Mounted in Brooches, Lace Pins, Drops,
Bracelets, Scarf Pins, &c.

CROSSIN & TUCKER,
409 PINE ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

ALEX. WIEDERHOLD,
20 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.,
REPAIRING JEWELER.

Jobbing sent to me by mail or express will be repaired and returned promptly. Prices Moderate and First-class Workmanship Guaranteed.

GLOVE HOOKS,

In Sterling Silver. Over two dozen styles.
Also made to order.

LEWIS BROS.,

41 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

CHARLES * DUFAUX,

Geneva, Switzerland.

MANUFACTURER OF

LUTZ, STEEL AND PALLADIUM HAIRSPRINGS

Nine First-Class Medals at International Exhibitions.

MOST of the prizes delivered by the Art Society to best running Chronometers of Geneva make, tested at the Astronomical Observatory, have been obtained by those adjusted with these world-renowned Springs.

ARNSTEIN BROS. & CO.,
IMPORTERS OF
DIAMONDS.
AND JOBBERS IN
AMERICAN WATCHES,
37 Maiden Lane, New York.

WIGGERS & FROELICK,
60 NASSAU ST., NEW YORK,
Sample Cases and Trays
For Watches, Jewelry, Optical Goods, Etc.

WE STRIVE TO MAKE THE BEST

"A. & A. Patent."
N. B.—Retailers in our
stock.
NEW YORK.
51 & 53 Maiden Lane,
—Ring Makers—
AYERBECK & AYERBECK,



ED. W. CHURCH. TELEPHONE CALL 3380 CORTLANDT. JAS. E. SLEIGHT.
SUPPLIES FOR JEWELERS, DENTISTS, WATCH CASE MAKERS. SUPPLIES FOR SILVER SMITHS, ELECTRICIANS, Engravers.
CHURCH & SLEIGHT
109 GOLD, 109 SILVER AND NICKEL PLATERS' SUPPLIES.
109 FULTON ST. NEW YORK. GOLD PEN AND PENCIL CASE MAKERS' SUPPLIES.
CABLE ADDRESS: "SUNSET," NEW YORK.



CRESCENT

GOLD FILLED



WATCH CASES.

Unequaled in Beauty and Durability.



Manson Jewelry Mfg. Co.

175 Dearborn St., Chicago.

Our liberal offer of a **Free Opportunity** to visit the **World's Fair** has not only attracted the widespread attention that we intended it should of the **Trade** of the United States; it has also, as we knew it would, influence **Big Orders** from abroad. As the accompanying cut indicates, **Our Patrons** have the choice of either a Rail or Water route, or both, in journeying to the Mecca of 1893. Our Tickets read any way you desire them. Each month brings us nearer the great event. **Don't Delay**, as in the last day's rush you might get left. We are still selling our **SEAMLESS ROLLED PLATE** Ladies' and Gent's Chains, warranted 5 years, for \$10.80 per doz., minus a liberal discount.

A SELECTION PACKAGE SENT ANY RESPONSIBLE
JEWELER IN THE WORLD.

Scandal Hastens Jeweler Park Bell's Death.

TACOMA, Wash., Oct. 15.—The shop of a barber named Lee and the jewelry store of Park Bell adjoin each other at Puyallup, a suburb of this city. Gossip has connected the names of Lee and Mrs. Bell for some months. Until recently Lee was not allowed in the store, but when Bell was taken ill with quick consumption several weeks ago he could not stir and was helpless, and Lee associated with Mrs. Bell before her dying husband's eyes. Last night Bell died. His dying request was that his body be sent to Detroit, Mich., in charge of the order of Foresters, of which he was a member. His father arrived on the evening train from the East too ill to be of any assistance. It is said that a part of Bell's bank account was used to send Mrs. Lee, a handsome woman, and her children East weeks ago.

The citizens became indignant, and the affair culminated last night in a crowd of the leading people congregating in front of the store where, in the living rooms in the rear, lay Mr. Bell's corpse. Lee and his brother were escorted to the late train for San Francisco, protected by the police from being lynched, with a howling mob in the rear. They were glad enough to get away. The police had all they could do to save the two men from tar and feathers.

The Auction Sale of C. S. Hook & Co.'s Stock.

MEMPHIS, Tenn., Oct. 14.—A. J. Comrie, the well-known jewelers' auctioneer, is at present engaged in closing out the stock of the C. S. Hook & Co. The sale is being conducted at the order of the trustee for that firm, who has been nearly a year in settling up the business and endeavoring to sell the stock on private sales. Mr. Comrie has sold more at auction during the past three weeks and obtained a better average of prices than the trustee had done in all the previous time.

The trustee, Mr. Huish, says he was very sorry he had not engaged Mr. Comrie at an earlier date. The sale has been attended by some of the best people of Memphis, and all express themselves as highly pleased with Mr. Comrie's method of conducting the business.




John Allen & Co. Want the Ring or Its Value.

MINNEAPOLIS, Minn., Oct. 15.—John S. Allen & Co., jewelers, have sued M. L. Cohen, jeweler and broker, of this city, for a diamond ring valued at \$110, said to have been stolen in a peculiar manner. Allen & Co. sold the ring to a young man named L. Schultz for the above amount on the installment plan, taking a chattel mortgage on the ring for their security. Schultz had the ring in his possession but a short time, when he took the ring to Mr. Cohen the broker, and got a loan of \$20 on it. When the time came to make a payment to Allen & Co. he was short of money, and admitted that

USE THE AMERICAN * MAINSPRINGS

FOR ALL KINDS OF AMERICAN WATCHES.

NOTICE.

All springs without this trade-mark  on them are imitation. Buy only the genuine and look for the trade-mark  on each spring. The well-known reputation of the  Spring, for which we have had the sole agency for the United States for 38 years, has induced others to sell an imitation as being "equally as good" as the "Robert Spring," but which are of an inferior quality. **THERE IS BUT ONE "CHARLES ROBERT SPRING." NONE OTHERS EQUAL IT IN FINISH OR TEMPER.**

THE BEST IN THE MARKET.

L. H. KELLER & CO.,

Dealers in Fine Watch Materials and Tools.

AGENTS FOR THE PATEK, PHILIPPE & CO. WATCHES

64 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

SPECIAL SALESMAN OF

Watches, Diamonds, Bric-a-Brac

AND

ART GOODS

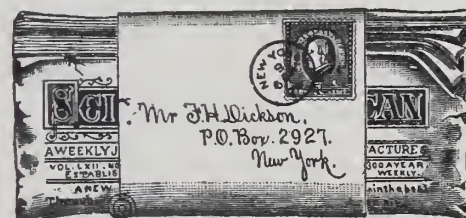
FOR

Established * Jewelers.

WRITE FOR PARTICULARS.

Communications strictly Confidential.

References given in all parts of the United States from Retailers and Jobbers.



Patented June 24 and October 14, 1890.

POSTAGE STAMP BOXES,
MATCH BOXES.

TICKET BOXES,

PLASTER CASES, &c.,

IN GOLD AND STERLING SILVER.

SOUVENIR * BOXES.

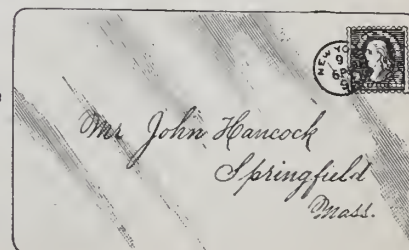
MADE ONLY BY

ENOS RICHARDSON & CO.

23 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Temporary office until completion of new building
May 1, 1892, at

16 MAIDEN LANE.



Stem-Winding Attachments

FOR AMERICAN WATCHES.

HENRY ABBOTT & CO., MANUFACTURERS,
14 Maiden Lane, New York.

A. W. FABER.

**GOLD PENS,
GOLD AND SILVER PENCILS,
SILVER PENHOLDERS, ETC.**

MANUFACTURED BY

EBERHARD FABER,
NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

JOHN A. RILEY & SLOAN CO.,

860 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

MAKERS OF

HAIR PINS, HAT PINS, TIARAS, BROOCHES, SCARF PINS,
NECKLACES, ETC.

ROSARIES AND CRUCIFIXES, CHATELAINES.

Our line includes both 14k. Gold and Sterling Silver.

We have added a beautiful line of Locketts and Garters, both Plain and
Chased, Roman and Jeweled, to our Stock.

HINRICH'S & CO.,

29 & 31 Park Place, cor. Church St., New York.

ESTABLISHED 1801.

ART POTTERY AND BRIC-A-BRAC.

GENUINE SÈVRES,
ROYAL DRESDEN CHINA,
BONN, DOULTON, ADDERLY,
ROYAL CALEDONIAN WARE, ETC.

CUT GLASS,
FANCY GLASSWARE, ETC., ETC.,
FANCY LAMPS,
KLEEMANN'S STUDENT LAMPS.

— THE LARGEST ASSORTMENT OF —

SPECIALTIES FOR THE JEWELRY TRADE,
AT LOWEST PRICES,

* * CATALOGUE ON APPLICATION. * *

T. B. BYNNER,

Dealer in

Diamonds, Opals, Pearls,

AND EVERY VARIETY OF PRECIOUS STONES,

In varied and novel combinations.

177 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

Patronize the 'SPECIAL
NOTICE Columns of THE
JEWELERS' CIRCULAR for
good returns at a moderate
cost.

JAMES P. SNOW.

ESTABLISHED 1834.

CHAS. E. WESTCOTT

SNOW & WESTCOTT,

SUCCESSORS TO G. & S. OWEN & CO.

MAKERS OF

FINE JEWELRY,

Lace Pins, Ear Rings, Scarf Pins, Sleeve Buttons, Sash Pins, Collar
Buttons, Bracelets, Studs.

All Goods sold by us are exclusively of our own manufacture and are warranted
14 K. Fine, and stamped as such when possible.

No. 3 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

he pledged the ring, and gave up his pawn ticket.

Allen & Co. tried to replevin the ring, but the article given to the sheriff, when shown to Allen & Co., did not coincide with the description of the original jewel, it being a cheap one worth only about a quarter of the amount of the one sold to Schultz. Suit was therefore brought by Allen & Co. against M. L. Cohen for the value of the ring sold to Schultz, or for the recovery of the original one.

A Jeweler's Wife Hangs Herself in a Barn.

BIRMINGHAM, Ala., Oct. 14.—The wife of J. W. Nelson, a jeweler of Dublin, Ala., committed suicide in a horrible manner last night. She had been suffering terribly from a cancer and had threatened self destruction in order to be released from pain.

This morning her husband missed her from the house, and upon searching found her body dangling from the end of a rope fastened to a cross-beam in the barn. She had secretly left the house during the night and hanged herself.

An Empress Arrested for Selling Mortgaged Property.

MINNEAPOLIS, Minn., Oct. 15.—Empress Sadie Evans, a well-known woman of the town, who disappeared from this city a few weeks ago, was arrested last week in Chicago, Ill., on request of the Minneapolis Police department, and J. R. Elliot, the Nicollet Ave. jeweler. She figured in a Municipal Court case a few weeks ago when Mr. Elliot tried to secure possession of a pair of diamond earrings, valued at \$425 which he had sold to her on the instalment plan. She had failed to meet payments, and when Mr. Elliot instituted disclosure proceedings in court, the woman left the city, and her disappearance ended the case for the time being.

Mr. Elliot holds a chattel mortgage on the goods he sells on the instalment plan, hence the arrest of the woman for disposing of mortgaged property. The woman has delivered the jewels.

Stole the Goods that Were Not Put in the Safe.

CATSKILL, N. Y., Oct. 14.—Burglars entered the store of Mallory & Hallenbeck on the night of Oct. 10th, by forcing one of the rear windows. They got away with the following goods: One 14 k. 6s. Dueber, hunting case; a decorated case and Elgin movement; one 14 k. 6s., hunting diamond case; one Boss hunting 6-size case; one diamond solitary ring $\frac{7}{8}$ carat; one same $\frac{3}{8}$ carat; one opal and diamond ring, and a few cheap watches, sleeve buttons, etc. The goods taken were in the front show window, and in putting the stock away in the safe they were overlooked. The safe was not disturbed. The robbery looks like the work of boys or green hands at the business as they overlooked goods that professionals would have taken.

United States Watch Co.

WALTHAM, MASS.



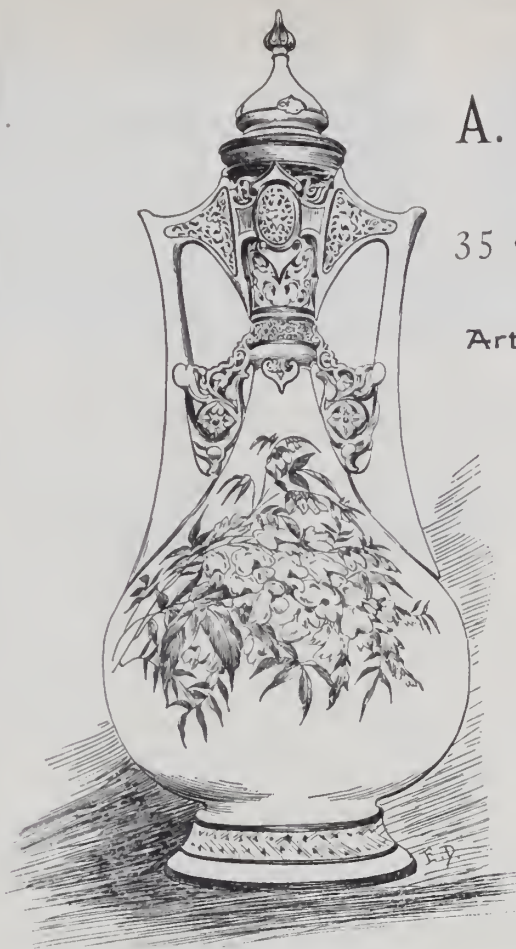
Orders now received for early Fall delivery.

Full line of 16 size O. F. and 6 and 18-size Hunting, in both Gilt and Nickel.

Principal Office at Factory, WALTHAM, MASS.

BRANCH OFFICES:

53 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.
120 TREMONT ST., - BOSTON.
33 WELLINGTON ST., [East],
TORONTO.



BRIC-A-BRAC.

A. KLINGENBERG,
Importer,
35 & 37 PARK PLACE,
NEW YORK.

Artistic Novelties in Fine
POTTERY and CHINA.

SPECIALTIES FOR THE JEWELRY TRADE

^{IN}
Bonn, Doulton, Worcester
Crown Derby, Teplitz,
Fontainebleau, Adderley,
Dresden Lace Figures,
Bordeaux Ware, &c., &c.

Souvenir Cups, Bonbonnières, Coffee and
Chocolate Sets, Limoges Vases,

AND A LARGE LINE OF

Finest Quality White China for . . .
. . . . Amateur Decorators.

Send for Lithographs and Price List.

"The reputation of Hampden Watches has been made by the manufacture of a superior line of Time-Keepers, and not merely Watches."

OFFICE OF HAMPDEN WATCH COMPANY,

CANTON, OHIO, October 15th, 1891.

TO THE TRADE:

To still further enhance the reputation quoted above, this Company takes pleasure in announcing that after this date they will furnish

. The John C. Dueber Special, . . The John C. Dueber Regular,

Also, the above grades in Nameless Movements, in 17 Jewels instead of 15 Jewels, as at present.

In addition to the above, the well known **DUEBER** Movement, and the same grade in Nameless, will be furnished with 16 Jewels instead of 15 Jewels, as at present.

ALL PRACTICAL WATCH MAKERS will appreciate this change, as 99 per cent. of all stoppages on all makes of movements have been caused by pivots sticking in the center when not jeweled.

OUR 11 JEWEL GILT MOVEMENT and the GLADIATOR 9 JEWEL MOVEMENT, will also, hereafter, have PATENT REGULATORS.

Yours respectfully,

HAMPDEN WATCH CO.

"Hampden Watches shall be like Gold Dollars in the Show Cases of the Retail Jeweler."

High grade Watches are only found in the stock of regular dealers. THE HAMPDEN WATCH COMPANY make only high grade Watches, and those dealers who handle our production will not come into competition with scheme or catalogue houses.

DIAMONDS

BROOCHES LACE PINS EAR DROPS STUDS SCARF PINS SINGLE AND FANCY STONE RINGS

J. T. SCOTT & CO., IMPORTERS, 4 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK

PROTECT YOUR STOCK.

You can protect it from loss by burglary as well as from loss by fire if you will use a Diebold Fire and Burglar Proof Safe.

The safe you are using is probably only fire proof. Call and see our Jewelers' Safes, or write for particulars.

DIEBOLD SAFE AND LOCK CO.,

W. H. BUTLER, AGENT,

79 DUANE STREET, NEW YORK.

GOLDNER'S NEW Safety Scarf Pin Lock

Impossible to lose a Scarf Pin with this Attachment.

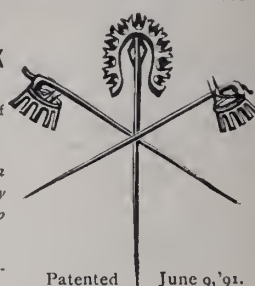
Mountings furnished complete or the safety attachment applied to any scarf pin for \$1.

Orders by mail promptly attended to.

Patented June 9, '91.

S. GOLDNER,

Manufacturing Jeweler 96 Fulton St., N. Y.



The "BRYANT" RINGS.

BIRTHDAY RINGS. * * INITIAL RINGS.

RINGS FOR THE PEOPLE.

Our travellers are now on the road with such a line of *Rings* as no retailer can afford to slight. If not called upon send for a selection package.

M. B. BRYANT & CO., Ring Makers,

10 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED 1841.

CARTER, SLOAN & CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE JEWELRY,

15 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

A. CARTER, JR.
A. K. SLOAN.
C. E. HASTINGS.
GEO. H. HOWE,
WM. T. CARTER.



Factory, NEWARK, N. J.

News Gleanings.

Swart & Kingsbury, Adair, Ia., are out of business.

A. L. Kingsbury, Le Roy, Minn., is out of business.

E. W. Gray has succeeded W. E. Huston, Ponca, Neb.

Mrs. J. C. Webber, Scandia, Kan., is out of business.

L. W. Schaffner, Fort Dodge, Ia., has gone out of business.

E. R. Hubbard, Medicine Lodge, Kan., is out of business.

F. J. Nevin, St. Joseph, Mo., has discontinued business.

Maier & Woltman, Avoca, Ia., are closing out their business.

A. Christie has moved from Marion, Kan., to Missoula, Mon.

S. C. Ingraham, Fairbury, Neb., has sold out to J. H. Le Roy.

J. H. Seymour, Antonito, Col., has sold out to M. M. Morgan.

S. V. Carpenter, Wellington, O., has sold out to Converse Bros.

The store of L. L. Siddons, Carson, Neb., was burnt out last week.

O. T. Odeneal has moved from Lehigh, Ind. Ter., to Paris, Tex.

R. L. Brown has moved from Mocksville, N. C., to Salisbury, same State.

Cooper & Gross, Waverly, Kan., have been succeeded by Gross & Manley.

A mechanic's lien for \$216 is filed against H. Kunath Spencer, Ia.

W. W. Thompson has succeeded J. C. Thompson & Son, Passaic, N. J.

C. B. Pattrell has moved from Derrick City, Pa., to Goodell, same State.

English & Wynne, Cochran, Pa., have dissolved, T. H. Wynne, succeeding.

C. D. Lyons & Co. have moved from Mansfield, Mass., to West Mansfield.

Klein & Aughe, Connersville, Ind., have dissolved, Wm. C. Klein succeeding.

M. A. Hudson & Co., Greensburgh, Ind., have been succeeded by C. A. Tillson.

E. J. Niewohner, Columbus, Neb., has given a real estate mortgage for \$2,060.

Mrs. M. S. Severance, recently of Morrisson, Ill., is now located at Moline, same State.

The P. L. Miles Jewelry Co., 9 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, O., have been succeeded by Harsch & Shirey.

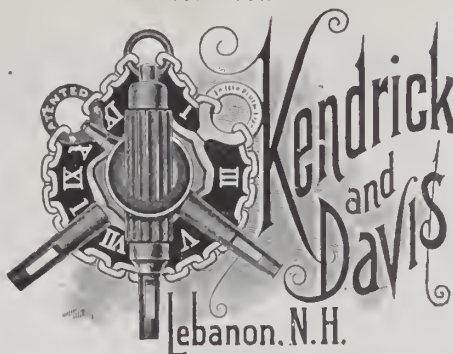
C. M. Cook, Hammon, N. J., has sold out to W. F. Dudley, formerly in business in Booth Bay, Me.

The business recently conducted by Simon Sutter, Abilene, Kan., is now under the name of Mrs. L. A. Sutter.

At Ephratah, Pa., H. W. Kulp is out of business and the business of Schaffer & Remhold is now conducted by J. M. Schaffer.

STANDARD DUST-PROOF WATCH KEY.

MANUFACTURED BY



After this date all C Keys will have number of square stamped on each.



FOR SALE BY THE TRADE.

THE **RYDER & DEARIE** CO.
DESIGNERS & ENGRAVERS

Fine Commercial and Copper-Plate Printers

A Specialty of

Jewelers' Printing, Cuts and Electrotypes

Headquarters for JEWELERS' CARDS.

BEST WORK.

PROMPT DELIVERY.

LOW PRICES

No Order Too Large! None Too Small!

146 Westminster Street,

PROVIDENCE.

RHODE ISLAND

LOUIS NEWMAN, JR.

GOLD AND SILVER

Plater, Fire Gilder and Colorer.

Gilding by a New Process. Watch Cases, Jewelry and
Novelties, Work stands acids, and in finish equal to Gold
36 & 38 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK

WATCH

Send them to
me to
be repaired.

G. F. FEINIER,
9 BOND ST.,
NEW YORK.

CASES.

HEADQUARTERS FOR

ALL KINDS OF

AMBER JEWELRY,

HENRY J. LINGG,

Importer and Manufacturer,

66 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK

TELL A. BEGUELIN,

IMPORTER OF

WATCHES.

Watch Materials, Tools and Glasses

No. 71 NASSAU STREET,

(UP STAIRS.)

Cor. John Street, NEW YORK

Sole Importer of Material for the

"Bijou," "Victor," "Boston," "Bristol,"
"Adelphia," "Jockey Club," "Wallingford,"
"Cæsar," "Lady Racine" and "New Haven"
Berna and Belle-Mere Watches.

Selling Agent for materials for LONGINES
and AGASSIZ Watches.

AMERICAN WATCHES,

ALSO STEM WIND WHEELS

Importer of Full Line of Swiss Watches.
AND FRENCH CLOCK GLASSES.

Alfred H. Smith & Co.,

IMPORTERS

DIAMONDS

AND

PRECIOUS STONES,

182 BROADWAY, COR. JOHN STREET.

NEW YORK.

33 Holborn Viaduct, London, E. C.

R. A. Kipling

Importer of Precious Stones

189 BROADWAY,

NEW YORK.

19, Rue Drouot,
Paris.

INSTRUCTION

IN

HOROLOGY, ETC.

Best Facilities in the Land

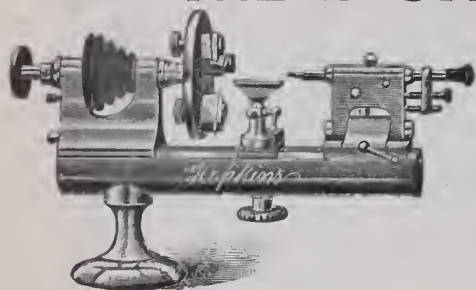
WALTHAM SCHOOL OF HOROLOGY

D. D. PALMER, Proprietor,

Correspondence Solicited.

WALTHAM, MASS.

THE "HOPKINS" LATHES AND ATTACHMENTS ARE THE BEST.



We consider our 3x4 Lathe the most desirable lathe to be had. Ask your jobber for the Hopkins', or send direct to us.

Waltham Watch Tool Co., Springfield, Mass.

A. PINOVER & Co.,

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS



AND

Manufacturing Jewelers,
42 & 44 E. Houston St., New York.

Novelties in Diamond Mountings.



THE J. D. BERGEN CO.,

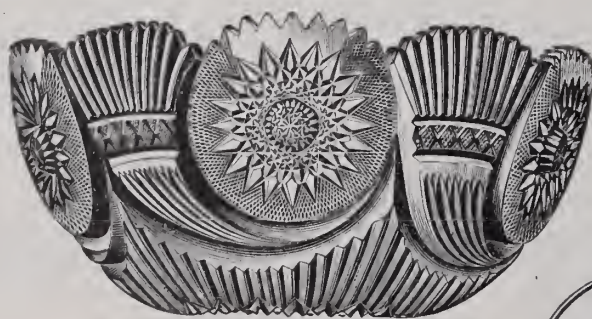
MANUFACTURERS OF

CUT GLASS,

MERIDEN, CONN.

Original Designs:

Plymouth,
Columbia,
Atlantic,
Excelsior,
Continental,
Washington,



Plymouth—Design Patented.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE
AND
PRICE LIST.

OUR goods are sold by all large dealers throughout the country, and are unsurpassed in quality and finish by any in the world.



JEWELERS'

AUCTIONEER.

Parties wishing to reduce stock will do well to call on, or address

R. W. TIRRELL,

Office with HENRY CARTER,

198 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

Braune & Gantzhorn have succeeded Gustav Braune, Eutaw, Ala.

F. L. Morrison has left Hot Springs, S. Dak. His business is sold out.

Wm. F. Antemann, the well-known jeweler of Albany, N. Y., will celebrate the twenty-fifth anniversary of his marriage on the evening of Oct. 21.

A. V. Gerlach, Columbus, O., has moved into the store formerly occupied by Simons Bros. He has increased his stock and fitted up the store handsomely.

Last Thursday night a miscreant broke one of the panes of glass in the front window of Horton & Crowder's jewelry and book store, Wadesborough, N. C., and through the opening so made stole two breech-loading shotguns.

Henry Bohme, the Denver, Col., jeweler, has begun suit against a Mrs. Charles J. Donnelly in the County Court to recover \$1,200, the value of a diamond pin which he alleges the defendant purchased from him and failed to pay for.

C. R. Hotchkiss, jeweler, Memphis, Tenn., was arrested last week for drawing a pistol on a band collector. In the melee which followed Mr. Hotchkiss had his eyes blackened; both participants were arrested. Mr. Hotchkiss is under \$1,000 bonds for carrying a pistol.

I. W. Tarleton, of Martinsville, O., is reported to be exhibiting a pearl which he found in White River, one mile West of that town, a few days ago. The pearl weighs two and one-half pennyweights, and is computed to be worth \$300. It is oval shaped and is not exactly perfect.

The Gately & Lynch Furniture Co. have been incorporated at Worcester, Mass., with a capital stock of \$12,000, to purchase, sell and deal in household furniture, books, watches, jewelry, etc. either for cash or on credit. The incorporators are Edward Gately and Edwin W. Lynch.

B. A. Bell, Chattanooga, Tenn., will move his stock into the room on Market St., now occupied by the Merchants' National Bank, as soon as it is vacated. This will occur early next month. He will arrange the new establishment on the order of a leading Chicago jewelry house and increase the stock.

On last Saturday morning it was discovered that an attempt had been made to rob E. R. Totten's jewelry store, Shippensburg, Pa., during the night. Two holes had been bored in the shutter of the rear window. It is thought that the miscreants were frightened away by the barking of two dogs belonging to the house next door.

The son of J. C. Watts, of J. C. Watts & Co., Saginaw, Mich., recently graduated from the ophthalmic department of the Ann Arbor University. He afterward spent two weeks in his father's store and during that time the firm sold five hundred pairs of spectacles. He has gone South, with a view of locating in some prosperous Southern city.

GOING!

GOING!

GONE.

G. L. Hathaway, Norfolk, Va., died last week.

J. S. Page, Delhi, N. Y., has been succeeded by C. H. Allen.

J. W. Rode, Grand Forks, N. Dak., has given a chattel mortgage for \$650.

E. R. Langford, Jamestown, N. Y., has given a realty mortgage for \$1,400.

J. S. Murphey, of Griffin & Murphey, Greensburgh, Pa., was last week married to Miss Millie Brown.

J. H. Mason & Co. have discontinued business in Darlington, S. C., and have moved to Winston, N. C.

C. A. Gove, of the New York Jewelry Co., Portland, Ore., has moved into larger quarters in that city.

C. F. T. Pape, of C. F. T. Pape & Bro. Butler, Pa., was last week married to Miss Annie Golden, of that place.

George Runyeon, formerly with Ermold & Tyack, Reading, Pa., will engage in the jewelry business in a new store room at 426 Penn St., that city.

A daring burglary upon the store of C. O. Atherton, Leicester, N. Y., was made last Saturday night. The thieves carried off notions, jewelry and furnishing goods.

A slick individual opened up shop on the public square in Oxford, O., last Saturday evening and caught a number of the citizens on cheap jewelry to the tune of about \$50.

P. J. Gerard's gold watch case factory in Milford, N. Y., is again running full time. For several months the employes have been working but two-thirds of the time.

H. Mahler, Raleigh, N. C., has produced a souvenir spoon, the handle of which contains the coat of arms of the city, while the stem represents cotton, tobacco, wheat and a pine tree.

Jay Hoy, a young jeweler who has been in the employ of C. M. Powers, Du Bois, Pa., for a year or more, has gone to Williamsport to take a position in G. J. Garman's establishment.

The succeeding firm to the P. L. Miles Jewelry Co., Cleveland, O., is composed of J. F. Harsch, of Kansas City, Mo., and F. M. Shirey, of Joplin, Mo. The new firm name is Harsch & Shirey.

James Roberts, supposed to be one of the Fitzsimmons' gang that looted Jeweler Schmidt's store in Homestead, Pa., was arrested last week in McKeesport, Pa., as he was endeavoring to sell some cheap rings on a street corner.

Harris & Co., successors to Oscar Heyer, Wilkesbarre, Pa., have entirely remodeled the interior of their establishment. It has been handsomely repainted and frescoed, and a neat business office has been arranged in the rear part of the store.

Traveling salesmen visiting Davenport, Ia., the past week were: Henry Freund, of Max Freund & Co., Wm. Bardel, of Heller & Bardel, R. W. Simpson Jr., of Wm. Riker, S. L. Burgess, of E. A. Bliss

ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS.

RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS,

AND OTHER PRECIOUS STONES.

FINE PEARLS A SPECIALTY.

MANUFACTURERS OF

DIAMOND JEWELRY,

IN THE LATEST DESIGNS

*Diamonds Recut in Modern Styles or Repaired on Premises.

58 Nassau Street,
29 Maiden Lane
NEW YORK.

1 Tulp Straat,
AMSTERDAM

1 St. Andrews St.,
Holborn Circus,
LONDON, E. C.

CHARLES H. PECKHAM,

IMPORTER OF

DIAMONDS AND PRECIOUS STONES,

No. 63 NASSAU STREET, N. Y.

Diamond Cutting and Polishing.

Selection packages sent to reliable parties.

BUY THE BEST SELLING CHAINS.

"★ BOSTON" (Made in 20-Year Seamless.)

"ANCHOR BRAND" CURBS,

"GYMKHANA" (the *only* low priced chain.)

Have stood the test and are endorsed by *all* the retail trade.

D. C. PERCIVAL & CO.,

Wholesale Jewelers.

BOSTON, MASS



PAT. APPLIED FOR.

No. II.—

THE
"Common Sense" NON-TILTING Earwire

Is destined to take the place



—OF ALL OTHER EARWIRES NOW IN THE MARKET.—

TAKE THE OLD EARWIRES OFF AND PUT THESE ON.

MARCUS STERN, Manufacturer.

14 K. IN STOCK. ANY QUALITY TO ORDER.



DEITSCH BROS.,

STERLING MOUNTED LEATHER GOODS.

An illustrated group of a few of the productions manufactured for the present season and displayed by us at our factory and salesroom,

416 BROOME ST., NEW YORK,

where we would be pleased to submit our entire line to the trade for their inspection.



Co., New York; W. S. Montgomery, of Cory & Osman, Newark, N. J.; E. E. Parmele, of Wilcox Silver Plate Co., Meriden, Conn.; C. H. Pixley, of F. A. Hardy & Co., and Wm. E. Spencer, of R. Wallace & Sons Mfg. Co., Chicago.

The stock of I. J. Levene, Susquehanna, Pa., was last week sold at sheriff's sale for \$2,500.

C. G. Josephson, Moline, Ill., has added to his force J. B. Ingalls, an expert jeweler from Jacksonville, Ill.

The wife of Wm. Faessler, 468½ 7th. St., Oakland, Cal. is seeking a divorce from her husband on the ground of cruelty.

At the recent fair at Taunton, Mass., two exhibits worthy of notice were those of the West Silver Co. and Reed & Barton.

Rosenstihl Bros., Birmingham, Ala. have put in additional fixtures and thoroughly overhauled and renovated their jewelry palace.

The new store front for Zehner, Buechner & Co.'s establishment, Cheyenne, Wyo., will be finished in about three weeks. It will consist of bay windows with a very handsome corner window.

Gluck & Black, Birmingham, Ala., have removed from 2012 First Ave. to their elegant new store at the corner of First Ave. and 21st St. They now have one of the handsomest and most complete jewelry stores in the South.

Thieves entered John Horan's store at Horanif, a small town ten miles west of Kansas City, Kan., and stole considerable jewelry. Horan is the postmaster in the town, and \$300 worth of stamps were also stolen. The United States Marshal is making an investigation.

Wm. Walcott, Toledo, O., who was recently appointed inspector of watches, by the Lake Shore R. R., denies the report that the employes of the railroad are to use only Hampden watches. He says they may carry any make of watch, American or foreign, so long as it passes inspection.

President Walcott, of the board of trade of Fishkill Landing, N. Y., has offered a factory site and a cash subscription of \$1,000 for the establishment of a watch factory. A canvass of the town resulted in further subscriptions to the amount of \$8,500. The projectors of the enterprise expect to start with a capital of \$12,000.

A suit brought by the Aurora Silver Plate Manufacturing Company, Aurora, Ill., against the O. L. Rosenkrans & Thatcher Co., Milwaukee, Wis., is on trial. The suit is for a balance of \$450 on a bill of \$737.50 for Knights of Pythias badges which the Milwaukee company had ordered on the occasion of the Pythian Encampment of 1890. The defendants set up a counterclaim.

At Tunkhannock, Pa., on the 22d inst., occurs the marriage of Charles H. Perkins and Miss Lydia S. Day. The groom is watchmaker and engraver for C. S. Durfee, Dav-
enport, Ia., has filled similar positions in

New York and Chicago houses and spent two years on the road before going to Dav-
enport, and hence is well known to the trade. His bride is the daughter of John Day of Tunkhannock, heavily interested in coal mining. Their future home will be in Dav-
enport.

Mr. and Mrs. Henry Yoste, Vicksburg, Miss., celebrated the twenty-fifth anniversary of their marriage on Oct. 11. On the previous evening a large party of friends surprised the still youthful-looking couple at their handsome residence on Jackson St., and were most hospitably entertained. The presents embraced almost every variety of silver and were both numerous and costly. Mr. Yoste is one of the pioneers in the Vicksburg jewelry trade and now presides over a large and flourishing establishment.

Surrogate Ransom Refuses to Punish E. M. Wright.

Surrogate Ransom last Friday denied the motion of N. S. Simpkins to punish E. M. Wright for contempt in not filing his account as executor of G. W. Ladd, executor of his father, W. F. Ladd. The papers in the case show that Mr. Simpkins was a creditor of the elder Ladd, and that he is endeavoring to secure a settlement of his claim.

Since the hearing of the motion Mr. Wright has filed a statement of the deceased's affairs, and it shows that almost all the property left by W. F. Ladd consisted of a number of shares in the American Wool Paper Co., many of which were held as securities by banks that had advanced him money.

Bread and butter plates, the collecting of which is a fad, are handled by jewelers.

Groenman & Co.,

SUCCESSORS TO JOHN HAUG.

MANUFACTURERS OF ♦ ♦ ♦



No. 201.



No. 160.

49 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

22 YEARS WITH THE LATE J. B. LAURENCOT.

JULES LAURENCOT & CO.,

Optical and Fancy Goods,

49 MAIDEN LANE, P. O. BOX 1059, NEW YORK.

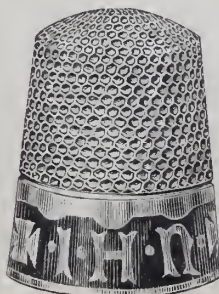


SOMETHING • NEW.

ALUMINUM THIMBLES.

Light, Durable and will not tarnish.

In appearance similar to Silver, and at half the cost



If you want something NEW, HANDSOME and CHEAP, send, enclosing business card, for samples and prices.

KETCHAM & McDOUGALL,

198 Broadway, New York.

MERRITT'S LETTER.

Gentlemen of the Jewelry Trade:

The month of September was the heaviest month I have ever had and I expect that October will discount it. Now if you want to be "in it" this fall you must be on hand early with your orders. While I am fully prepared to fill all orders in my regular line of goods, some of my specialties have proved very rapid sellers, notably my No. 25 steel holder, and first come first served, will be the rule. The demand for my new line of hair pins is constantly increasing. Am just ready now to put upon the market my new line of rolled plate chains, made of my new patented wire, which I think will be fully equal if not superior to any rolled plate chain on the market. Hoping to receive your continued patronage, I remain,

Yours respectfully,

S. F. MERRITT,

SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

Litigations in Reference to Fountain Pens.

Judge Lacombe, of the United States Circuit Court for the District of New York, has refused to grant a preliminary injunction in the patent suit of the Wirt Fountain Pen Co. against Mabie, Todd & Bard. Mr. Wirt claims the almost exclusive right to manufacture and sell a working fountain pen, and for years past has carried on litigation in different parts of the country to maintain his claims.

In 1890 he instituted one, and last spring began another against W. H. Hoskins, of Philadelphia, and a short time later began suit against Mabie, Todd & Bard, the three suits involving the same questions of law and fact. The latter firm retained Strawberry & Taylor, attorneys of Philadelphia, who were acting for Mr. Hoskins, and they resisted the granting of the preliminary injunction claiming that Mr. Wirt's patents were void for want of originality. Mr. Wirt will now have to prove the validity of his claims on a trial of the action.

A Salesman Obtained an Attachment Against a Watch Company.

Last January J. L. Ely, for several years a salesman for the Manhattan Watch Co., but now connected with S. F. Myers & Co., New York began a suit against the former for \$2,719.33 which he claimed was due him for commissions. The case has not yet come to trial, but last Thursday Mr. Ely obtained an attachment against the company for the amount on the ground that it was a corporation organized under the laws of Vermont, and was therefore not amenable under the statutes of New York.

The sheriff accordingly visited the Company's office, 158 Monroe St., New York, where after explaining his business to Secretary Jennings he was given bonds to cover the amount of the action. He then withdrew the attachment. The Manhattan Watch Co. deny that they are indebted to Mr. Ely but on the contrary claim that he is in their debt to the extent of \$500.

An Important Capture of a Swindler Made in Texas.

SAN ANTONIO, Tex., Oct. 15.—A most important capture was made yesterday at Laredo, Tex., in the arrest of James Henderson, alias John Armstrong, who has been engaged for the past several years in working confidence games on susceptible jewelers in various cities in Mexico and Texas. It is said that Henderson, who is now about 50 years of age, was at one time a jeweler in Philadelphia. He was led to commit a swindling operation of considerable magnitude in that city and fled to avoid prosecution. With a female companion he crossed the continent to California, where he obtained employment in a prominent jewelry house, of Sacramento. He had not been with the firm long until he procured a considerable amount of jewelry under false pretenses, and disposed of the same. He was arrested for the offense, but the case never came to trial owing to lack of prosecution.

He next made his way to Lower California and thence into the state of Chihuahua, Mexico, where he resumed his career of crime on a large scale. His first appearance in the city of Chihuahua was about seven years ago. He was elegantly dressed and posed as an American importer of Mexican filigree work and opals. He had already acquired a good knowledge of the Spanish language, and this together with his affable manner caused the local shopkeepers of Chihuahua to play easily into his hands. He was permitted free and unrestrained access to their places of business and finally wound up his stay in that city by suddenly disappearing one night taking with him about \$5,000 worth of fine jewelry, diamonds and opals, which he had obtained temporarily from the jewelers under the pretense that he desired to make a careful inspection of the wares with a view of giving them a heavy order from the importing house which he claimed to represent.

The next heard of Henderson he was in the city of Mexico, where he worked similar schemes of robbery, but escaped arrest, although heavy rewards were offered for his capture. His swindling operations of one kind and another were played in San Louis, Potosi, Vera Cruz, Tampico, Monterey, Sultillo, Durango and several interior towns. He reached Texas soil about ten days ago from Metamoras and was living in grand style when arrested at Laredo yesterday by a detective from Monterey. The offenses which he committed in Texas took place about five years ago and were in the nature of forged checks on Jose Hernandez, then a well-

HOLLINSHED BROS. & CO.,

806 Chestnut Street,

PHILADELPHIA

Second Floor.

Call your attention to the fact that they have a complete line of Waltham goods

Crescent Cases, 0 Size,
Crescent Cases, 6 Size,

Crescent Cases, 14 Size,
Crescent Cases, 16 Size,
Crescent Cases, 18 Size,

In Open and Hunting Cases, and in the latest designs; also a complete line of movements from Broadway to the highest grades. We call your careful attention to the new thin Waltham movements which are giving such excellent satisfaction. Everybody says: "Just the Watch." Give us a memo. trial order.

Badges, Medals
Trophies,
For all purposes

E. R. STOCKWELL,
19 John Street, New York.

MILITARY, SCHOOL, BICYCLE, ROWING,
MASONIC, SOCIETY, POLO, ATHLETIC,

BADGES AND MEDALS
IN GOLD AND SILVER.

Special Order Work.

JEWELRY,

ALSO

WATCH CASES,

AND

MOVEMENTS

REPAIRED.

known jeweler of Eagle Pass. An effort will be made to secure his extradition.

A Bold Window Smasher in Philadelphia.

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., Oct. 19.—A bold thief hurled a brick through the glass window of John Retlew's pawn and jewelry store, 11th and Filbert Sts., on Saturday evening. He snatched up a pair of diamond earrings and a diamond bracelet and ran. The clerk was hit by the brick, and running to the door found it fastened on the outside with a piece of wire rope. The robber was grabbed by a colored man as he dashed away, but he got rid of his captor by knocking him on the head with the butt-end of a revolver.

The thief was smartly dressed in light clothes, stoutly built, and had a black moustache. On Thursday a man named John Dunn was arrested for smashing Mr. Retlew's windows with a marling-spike and trying to steal jewelry, and it is believed that Saturday night's thief is one of his accomplices. It is the opinion of the police that there is in Philadelphia at this time a gang of thieves whose special *penchant* is pawnshop and jewelry store window robberies.

A Workman or Thief, or Both?

CHILLICOTHE, Mo., Oct. 16.—The jewelry store of T. O. Van Winkle was robbed yesterday of three valuable watches, one of them being a lady's gold watch. A man giving the name of William Jones and claiming to be a journeyman watchmaker inquired for work at the store and showed good references, which were probably forgeries.

He was given work to do, but soon both he and the three watches were missing. He took a train for Kansas City.

Terrific Explosion Adjoining the Crescent Watch Case Factory.

NEWARK, N. J. Oct. 17.—A tremendous explosion startled the residents of Roseville, and frightened the 400 employes of the Crescent Watch Case Co.'s factory on Thirteenth St., yesterday afternoon at 5 o'clock. It was found that the noise had been caused by the bursting of an immense gas tank or reservoir attached to the Crescent Company's factory.

The holder was 160 feet in circumference and 50 feet in diameter, constructed entirely of sheet iron with a dome-like roof of the same material, and was filled with gas manufactured by a patent process from crude petroleum or naphtha for use in the small furnaces of the factory. The holder was located about 300 feet in the rear of the factory, and at the time of the explosion not a single employe was near it and no one was injured, as the flying fragments took an upward direction. Not even a window was broken, although the jar was felt for a mile distant. No estimate of the damage has been given, nor has any cause been assigned for the explosion other than an overloading of the tank, causing a pressure greater than the structure was capable of withstanding.

Last Week's Arrivals.

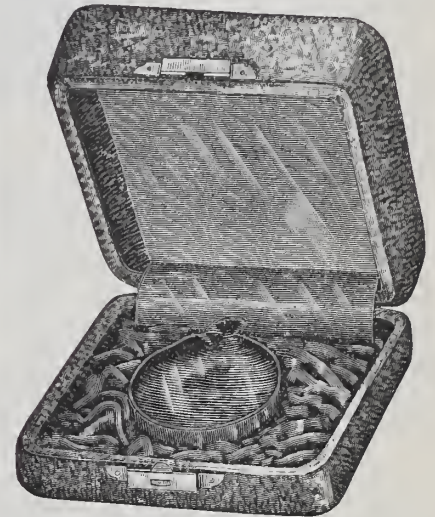
THE CIRCULAR has perfected arrangements for obtaining the names and hotel addresses of all the latest buyers visiting New York, and each day posts in its office, 189 Broadway, a bulletin which every member of the trade is cordially invited to copy.

The following out-of-town buyers registered in New York during the past week: Wm. McMillan, (Jacob Brown & Co.) Detroit, Mich.; Albert H.; John Clinton, Jr., (Janis Saunders & Co.) St. Louis, Mo., 51 Leonard St.; John S. Naylor, (G. G. Naylor & Co.) Wheeling, W. Va., 101 Franklin St.; R. J. Dwyer (Konig & Dwyer), New Orleans, La., New York H.; T. D. Barnum, (S. O. Barnum & Son,) Buffalo, N. Y., Bartholdi H.; L. M. Prince, Cincinnati, O., Hoffman H.; Wm. Walcott, Toledo, O., Westminster H.; S. Engle, Hazleton, Pa., St. Stephens H.; Geo. E. Wilkens, Syracuse, N. Y.; Wilson M. Berry, Pittston, Pa., Sturtevant H.; M. V. B. Elson, Freeport, Ill.; Geo. E. Shaw, Putnam, Conn.; J. H. Crosby, (Greenleaf & Crosby,) Jacksonville, Fla.; Jos. Nelson, Dunkirk, N. Y., St. Denis H.; Andrew Dunn, Ft. Plain, N. Y.; F. E. Peckham, Bradford, Conn.; C. W. Lockwood, Hempstead, N. Y.; Robt. H. Gorrie, Newburgh, N. Y.; Mr. Sykes, Columbus, Miss.; Thomas Hunter, (Hugh Glenn & Co.) Utica, N. Y., 22 Greene St.; R. P. Kincheloe, (Jno. Shillito & Co.) Cincinnati, O., 56 North St.; F. H. Cooper and H. Siegel, (Siegel, Cooper & Co.) Chicago, Ill., Imperial H.; C. A. Judge, (F. M. Brown & Co.) New Haven, Conn., 304 Broadway; N. B. Levy, Scranton, Pa., Astor H.; F. L. Taber, Holyoke, Mass.; E. Ferris, Mt. Morris, N. Y.; C. A. Brown, Angelica, N. Y., Earle's H.; G. A. Reidpath, (R. H. White & Co.,) Boston, Mass., Imperial H.; A. G. Rollins, (Owens, Moore & Co.) Portland, Me., St. James H.; E. C. Tower, (Fessenden, Tower & Co.) Troy, N. Y., Gilsey H.; P. E. Jackson, (Jackson & Hale,) Akron, O., Continental H.; H. B. Ross, (Ross Bros.) Calais, Me., Continental H.; W. S. Rawls, Greenville, N. C., Earle's H.; D. J. Lawrie, Montreal, Can., Metropolitan H.; E. Hammel, Syracuse, N. Y., Continental H.; C. A. Blocher, Gettysburg, Pa.; H. G. Pierson, (F. W. Sim & Co.) Troy, N. Y., Grand Union H.; F. N. Tompkins, Hamilton, N. Y.; Mr. G. Shaw, Putnam, Conn.; W. B. Musser, (Bowman & Musser,) Lancaster, Pa., Hoffman H.; B. J. Feldman, Franklin, Pa., Grand Central H.; F. M. Bodwell, Lynn, Mass., Continental H.; W. H. Frost, Elmira, N. Y.; J. J. Coyne, (Mandel Bros.) Chicago, Ill., 107 Franklin St.; T. A. Hay, (J. Hay & Sons,) Easton, Pa., Astor H.; J. A. H. Grandy,

(Grandy & Taylor,) Norfolk, Va., St. Denis H.; J. R. Trimble, Baltimore, Md., St. James H.; M. Eiseman, Chicago, Ill., Grand Central H.; J. F. Snell, Little Falls, N. Y., Earle's H.; H. W. Ordway, Lowell, Mass., Ashland H.; H. Brouse, Madrid, N. Y., Grand Union H.; A. Allen, Pittsburg, Pa., Earle's H.; Jno. F. Carter, Ft. Dodge, Ia., Metropolitan H.; L. L. Levin, Chicago, Ill., 437 Broadway; S. Thomas, Charleston, S. C., St. Denis H.; F. B. Nourse, Cortland, N. Y., St. Stephens H.; H. T. Chandler, Cleveland, O., Astor H.; Sampson Smith, Rochester, N. Y., Grand Union H.; W. B. Wilcox, Utica, N. Y., Devonshire H.; C. A. Pobst, Abingdon, Va., Grand Central H.; J. E. Burr, Carbondale, Pa., Cosmopolitan H.

The advertisement of Ernest Adler, 176 Broadway, New York, which appears on another page, should be read by every jeweler, as it offers some bargains that few can afford to miss.

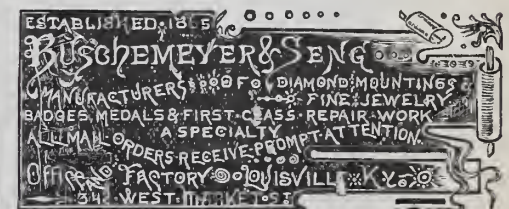
OSCAR TRILSCH, 86 Nassau Street, Near Fulton St., NEW YORK.



MANUFACTURER OF Leather, Velvet and Plush Cases,

For Jewelry, Silverware, Optical Goods, Etc.

Art Jewelers' Display & Sample Trays a Specialty.



IDE'S PRACTICAL DEMAGNETIZER, \$3.00.

Ask your Jobber for it, or address, with amount enclosed,

The F. F. IDE MANUFACTURING CO.,

Peoria, Ill.

McCARTY & COMPANY,

IMPORTERS,

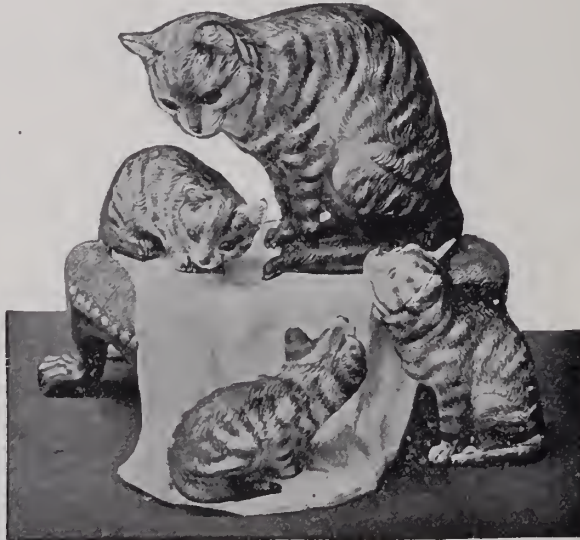
525 BROADWAY, NEAR SPRING STREET,
NEW YORK.

PURVEYORS TO THE JEWELRY TRADE

THERE is no chance of our specialties coming into the hands of unworthy competitors. We cultivate a class of trade which requires something new and exclusive

Ornamental pieces in Bronze, China, Pottery, Bisque, Porcelain and Glass, with various other novelties, suitable for Anniversary, Wedding and Holiday presents—unique and not to be seen elsewhere.

Please call or communicate with us. We will make you low prices and liberal terms.



CHAS. JACQUES & CO.,

IMPORTERS OF

French and English Clocks, Swiss Regulators,
Clock Materials, Etc.

THE MOST COMPLETE STOCK TO SELECT FROM. APPLY FOR CATALOGUE.
2 MAIDEN LANE, - - - NEW YORK.

American Morocco Case Co.

FINE EBONY AND ROSEWOOD TRAYS FOR RINGS, WATCHES, ETC.

ONLY MAKERS OF

WHITE METAL CASES FOR
RINGS, BROOCHES, ETC.

9 Bond St., N. Y.

HARD WOOD TRUNKS FOR
SPOON WORK, ETC.

ONE OF THE OLDEST RESTAURANTS
DOWN TOWN.



POPULAR PRICES.

Pacific Coast Notes.

Augustin Jests, San Diego, Cal., is out of business.

A. Berg, Berkeley, Cal. has sold out to W. A. Scott.

Stares & Cowie, Seattle, Wash., have been sued for \$245.

L. Jaccard has opened a jewelry store in San Leandro, Cal.

Eastman & Wright, Marysville, Cal., have gone out of business.

Hamelin & Race are successors to C. G. Hamelin, Tacoma, Wash.

C. R. Talcot and others, of Talcot Bros., Olympia, Wash., has received a deed for \$200.

Otto Kausen, the Ferndale, Cal., jeweler, is in San Francisco. His health is very poor and his friends say there is no hope for his recovery.

Charles Allen, Portland, Ore., has given up the jewelry business to take the management of the Port Angeles Real Estate and Trust Company's office in Portland.

A. Anderson has had D. Harris, a San Francisco, Cal., jeweler, arrested. Anderson bought from Harris a bill of goods amounting to over \$105. Among the articles Anderson says there was a watch which Harris represented to have a solid gold case, which he afterward discovered was of plated nickel. Last week Anderson procured a warrant for the arrest of Harris on a charge of obtaining money under false pretenses. Harris gave bail for his appearance.

Canada and the Provinces.

Mr. Strauss, representing Edmund Scheuer, Toronto, was in Montreal last week.

T. Butcher and P. Durst, of Brandon, Man., formed a partnership recently.

Jackson & Mylius is the style of a new firm recently started in Victoria, B. C.

Fred. Addison, of Edmund Eaves & Co. Montreal, returned to town from the West for a day or two last week.

E. C. Fitch, President of the American Waltham Watch Co., was in Montreal for a couple of days last week looking after his yacht *Romaine*. The yacht has been hauled up at Cantin's dock and fixed comfortably for the winter.

F. S. Taggart, Toronto, is doing a lively business at his new establishment on King St. Mr. Taggart was manager of the Toronto Watch Case Co., but when that concern was merged into the American Watch Case Co. recently, he had to give up his position. He then went into business for himself.

James Robertson, of Edmund Eaves & Co., Montreal, last week returned from a forty-three days' trip to the Northwest and Pacific Coast. Mr. Robertson worked the whole line of the C. P. R. from Vancouver to Sudbury. He finds trade in that country rather dull and quiet just now. He has left for the Eastern townships and lower provinces.

Moir & Mills, Port Arthur, Ont., have assigned.

A. M. Cook, Port Arthur, Ont., has opened a branch store at Fort William, Ont.

S. B. Yuill & Co., Medicine Hat N. W. T., have started a new establishment in Nimsino, N. B.

R. A. L. Watson, Sydney, C. B., was in Montreal for a few days last week purchasing holiday goods.

J. G. Munns, Moose Jaw, N. W. T., though in business only two months, is doing a nice little trade now.

R. Bramley, at one time in business on King St., E. Hamilton, Ont., has opened a repair shop on James St.

C. M. Henderson & Co. conducted a large auction sale of watches, diamonds and jewelry in Toronto last week.

G. S. Mason, formerly of Charlottetown, P. E. I., is now one of the firm of Mason & Peterson, Vancouver, B. C., whose store is one of the neatest and most flourishing establishments in that city.

R. H. Trapnell, jeweler, Windsor, N. S., recently offered a silver watch for competition among schoolboys, who were to guess the time at which it would stop. The competition excited much interest.

J. W. Mason, formerly with Grassie & Co., Vancouver, and Mr. Peterson, who for some time has been conducting a jewelry store in Vancouver, have formed a partnership and are doing business in that city.

M. Schwob, of Schwob Bros., Montreal, and for many years French Consul, has resigned the consulate. Mr. Schwob is closing up his business in Montreal and intends returning to France in the near future.

Fred Shultz and his accomplice McDonnell have been sentenced each to ten years imprisonment for robbing a jewelry store at Calgary. They were taken to Winnipeg last week to the penitentiary.

L. A. Perrit, Winnipeg, Man., exhibited at the industrial exhibition a few days ago in that place a watch made entirely by himself of solid metal, which is claimed to be the first complete watch made in Canada.

Wm. Davis, of Davis & McCulloch, and Wm. Darby of the Meriden Britannia Co., Hamilton, Ont., are municipal candidates in Wards 5 and 7 of that city. Mr. Darby was a candidate last winter but was unsuccessful.

A. Mendel, Hamilton, Ont., appeared before the magistrate at Hamilton, Ont., last Friday, for driving through a funeral procession. He convinced the Judge that the offence was unintentional and was dismissed. Mr. Mendel was before the court a few months for poker playing and was fined \$25.

L. L. Durocher and J. B. P. Durocher & Co., Montreal, have formed a partnership under the name of L. L. Durocher & Co., and have started business at 2118 Notre Dame St. L. L. Durocher has been in business for a number of years in that city. Having taken his son into the business, it was found necessary to move into larger quarters.

Cincinnati.

C. B. Cook, for J. B. Mathewson & Co., Providence, was in town Saturday with his usual fine stock of samples.

Sam. B. Goldberg, of Amberg & Co., has returned with his bride from his wedding trip and he is elegantly domiciled in W. 9th St.

A. Steinau says he was rejected by the Association, but the end is not yet. He will become a jobber, and then it will be plain sailing.

Gustave Fox says the past ten days have been a wonder to him. His firm have sold quantities of fine novelties. Enamel goods are very popular now.

H. T. Kent, who made an assignment some time ago, and whose stock was disposed of at auction is now connected with Duhme & Co. in the retail department.

A. J. Augustine, of Duhme & Co., went on the road Monday with an elegant line. He carries all the late designs of the firm's solid gold cases. Chas. Ankeny is home after a short trip to Chicago, where he says trade is booming.

F. Pieper, Covington, Ky., watch inspector of the Kentucky Central Railroad Co. and the Chesapeake & Ohio R. R., has gone to Chicago to attend the Convention of the Railway Watch Inspectors.

A. G. Schwab is home this week picking out some fine stones that are to fill a big order. A. G. Schwab & Bro. have a most artistic window display. There is a method in the arrangement that suggests the utility of each article.

Eugene Frohmeyer started out again this week to show a new section what D. Schroder & Co. carry in stock. This firm's salesroom, which has been renewed with freshly tinted kalsomine and modern fixtures, is now having Edison lights installed.

Jos. Becker is South this week with a large line of Jos. Fahys & Co.'s and the Brooklyn Watch Case Co.'s goods. Some of the new patterns of Fahys' cases in enamel decorations are so beautiful that only one design is left of the big lot that came in a week ago.

L. Gutman has received 5,000 of his new Cincinnati alarm clocks. He has the exclusive right to these clocks, and so they cannot be obtained elsewhere. His first lot went off fast, and as the clock becomes known to the trade, it will keep the factory busy.

The Wadsworth Watch Case Co., Newport, Ky., are running night and day. This company have caught on, and as long as they make the character of cases they do now they are bound to be on the top round in a few years. Their late designs are entirely new and very attractive and pretty.

A. & J. Plaut are now prepared to fill any order for souvenir spoons that are in the market. They have the largest assortment of any in the city. Chas. Gottheim has charge of this department and has taken great pains to make it complete in every detail. Their own Cincinnati spoon, of which much has been said, is still the popular seller and meets with ready sales throughout the West as the representative Cincinnati spoon.

OSTBY & BARTON,

SOLID GOLD BAND, STONE

- - AND FANCY RINGS - -



—ALSO A LARGE LINE OF EMBLEM RINGS.—

HOW ARE YOU FIXED FOR

Boss 14 Kt. Filled, Raised, Decorated Watch Cases, all sizes?

— ALSO —

14 Kt. SOLID GOLD.

We have the Largest and Best Assortment in the Market to choose from.

CLEMENS HELLEBUSH,

**Manufacturing and Wholesale Jeweler and Importer of Diamonds,
CINCINNATI, OHIO.**

Connecticut.

Emmett Bros., jewelers, of New Britain, have their fourth watch club in successful operation.

The burnishing department of the Meriden Silver Plate Co. is running twelve hours a day.

The Wm. L. Gilbert Clock Co., Winsted, have made a great improvement by grading about its premises.

The E. Ingraham Clock Co., Bristol, has just completed erecting fire escapes on its case department building.

J. L. Nowey, the Bridgeport optician, who recently failed, has gone to Thomas-town, Ga., to locate.

S. H. Wood, jeweler of New Britain, has been given an order to place a number of electric clocks in the State Normal School in that city.

W. E. Litchenstein, a jeweler, aged 53, who three weeks ago went to work for J. H. G. Durant, died at the New Haven hospital Tuesday.

Mrs. Richard W. Miles, who has been in Paris during the summer with her husband, who is the agent of the Meriden Britannia Co., arrived in Winsted Tuesday evening.

Henry Kohn, Hartford, who makes a special feature of diamonds and diamond jewelry, announces to the Hartford public that he has added a setting and repairing department to his establishment, having secured the services of an expert diamond setter.

The Hartford Silver Plate Co., Hartford, had a successful opening last Wednesday. Their show room was beautifully decorated with flowers and plants. A conspicuous feature of the window-dressing was a large epergne, filled with the most tempting varieties of fruit and flowers. The line of silver goods shown was large and beautiful.

The long protracted draught in Connecticut, and the low water supply which still continues, the recent heavy rain fall having been wholly insufficient to obviate the difficulty, is causing alarm in all parts of the State. In Ansonia the paper mills closed two weeks ago, and the Silver Plate Cutlery Co. have had to shut down. New Haven's supply is still adequate, the sources being extensive.

The store of Gen. Geo. H. Ford and several others of the principal stores of New Haven were closed on Wednesday afternoon during the funeral services and burial of ex-Governor H. B. Bigelow. Gen. Ford was an intimate friend of the deceased and was Commissary General upon his staff when the lamented chief magistrate was Governor of Connecticut. The staff were guard of honor and pall bearers at the funeral and the present Governor of Connecticut and five of the six living ex-Governors were the honorary bearers.

The New York *Commercial Advertiser* says of Walter Camp, of the New Haven Clock Co.: "The tall form of Walter Camp, Yale's foot-ball genius, looms up on Broadway often

now. He is circulating between New Haven and this city, keeping an eye on Yale's foot-ball interests. Whenever there is a conference here among foot-ball men, Mr. Camp's fine Italian hand is visible. He is coaching the Yale team every week. Though it was just ten years ago this fall that he played his last game for Yale, his interest in Yale's team is as strong as ever."

Buffalo.

Max Hopder, Wilcox, Pa., was in town last week.

Fred England, New York, passed through here last week.

Your correspondent learns that E. F. Norton, Salamanca, N. Y., has moved into larger quarters and a finer store. He has been in business for five years and worked up a large and profitable trade.

H. M. Norton, Corry, Pa., who has been living here for a couple of years or since he gave up his jewelry store, intends to return to Corry and start in business again. He was compelled to retire on account of ill health. Just now he is engaged in hunting bear in North Michigan. When he sold his business he retained his fixtures, and when he returns to business will be equipped with a full line of new goods.

A new self-winding electric clock with all modern improvements was received at the City Hall last week. The clock is intended to be used in event of a stoppage of the tower

❖ A GREAT SUCCESS! ❖

SOUVENIR SPOONS OF AMERICA.

The only publication of the kind in existence.

Price 25 Cents per copy. Discount to the Trade.

ONE Hundred and eighty-nine Souvenir Spoons are handsomely illustrated and described in this unique book, in which is a fund of information for jewelers too valuable to dispense with. The name and address of the manufacturer of each spoon is given, the sizes in which they are made and of whom they can be obtained at wholesale, together with all information necessary for a complete knowledge of the fad.

* * * * * WHAT IS SAID OF IT. * * * * *

Unique.

A unique 25-cent book on "The Souvenir Spoons of America," describing 189, has been printed by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR Publishing Company, 189 Broadway, New York.—*Detroit Journal*.

It is in Constant Demand.

KANSAS CITY, Oct. 15. For the past few days the Jaccard Watch and Jewelry Company has in its window several copies of the book on souvenir spoons issued by the JEWELERS' CIRCULAR Publishing Company. The book has been in constant demand and has been the subject of much pleasing comment. Speaking of the book an editorial paragraph in the *Journal* has this to say:

"A hand-book of spoons has just been issued. It is not an aid for soft-pated lovers, but a list of the 'souvenir' articles issued for various cities and localities. The number up to date is 189."

A Neat Souvenir Book.

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR has issued a unique pamphlet illustrating and describing the souvenir spoons that have become such a fad of late. The great number and variety of these spoons excites wonder and induces inquiry as to the proportionate number of cranks in the community.—*Providence Telegram*.

No Jeweler Should Be Without It.

GETTYSBURG, Pa., Oct. 15, 1891.

The Jeweler's Circular Pub. Co.

GENTS: Your souvenir spoon book at hand, and I am well pleased with it, and will say that no jeweler should be without it. The book is well worth three times the price.

Yours respectfully,

PLINUS MYERS,

Watchmaker and Jeweler Gettysburg, Pa.

Should be in the Hands of Everybody Interested.

Souvenir Spoons of America, New York: The Jeweler's Circular Publishing Company.

It is entirely wrong to term the fancy for souvenir spoons a "fad." The custom is commendable, and has properly taken a strong hold among the people, and it is altogether likely that the fashion will last as long as it has in the Old World, where it has been in vogue for several hundred years.

The present pamphlet gives pictures of over 180 American souvenir spoons, explaining them in the text, and it ought to be in the hands of everybody interested in the subject.—*Pittsburgh Chronical Telegraph*.

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUBLISHING CO.,
PUBLISHERS,

189 BROADWAY,

NEW YORK.

clock, when it will be switched in and the clocks throughout the building will be kept going.

Philadelphia.

Charles Powers, of Randel, Baremore & Billings, New York, was in town last week.

D. W. Carey has just returned from a week's gunning trip to Northern New York.

Owen Lenhart, Hamburg, Pa., was in the city last week among the jobbers, several of whom received excellent orders from him.

J. W. Sherwood, representing the Dueber Watch Case Mfg. Co., Canton, O., was in the city last week booming trade with his usual vigor.

Arthur Foote, manager of the New York branch of the Naegele Watch and Jewelry Co., of Philadelphia, was in the city last week.

Louis De Goll, New York manager of the Roy Watch Case Co., was in the city among the trade last week looking after the interests of his company.

John Simons, of Simons, Bro. & Co., and Duffield Ashmead, with the same firm, both of whom are enthusiastic bicyclists, took an extensive trip last week.

George Carpenter, representing the Bay State Watch Case Co., Boston, Mass., stopped off last week for a brief visit and took a flying trip among the firms handling that company's goods.

A. M. Kendall, Millville, N. J., was in town last week among the trade securing goods for the coming season. He is making extensive alterations in his store and enhancing materially its appearance.

J. E. Caldwell & Co. have a unique and handsome statuary display in one of their Chestnut St. windows, which is attracting much attention. An electric light arrangement gives it a particularly beautiful appearance at night.

Rudolph Carl, the eighteen-year-old son of Gottlieb Heineman of G. Heineman & Sons, 137 N. 9th St., died on the 14th inst. The services were held at the residence on Saturday afternoon, and the body was afterwards privately cremated.

Bailey, Banks & Biddle are manufacturing two costly presents for "Baby Ruth" Cleveland. One is a valuable toilet set of solid silver lined with gold and containing all the necessary articles. This will be the gift of George W. Childs. The other, of which A. J. Drexel is the donor, is a solid gold-lined porridge bowl and spoon.

In the matter of the protest of John M. Maris & Co. against the 60 per cent. duty charged against certain chemical thermometers, hydrometers and urinometers, Collector Cooper last week received from the Board of General Appraisers word that his decision had been reversed as to thermometers and sustained otherwise. The thermometers are liable to 45 per cent. duty as chemical glassware.

Omaha.

S. W. Lindsay left Thursday for a business trip to Chicago.

Mr. Edholm, of the firm of Edholm & Akin, Deadwood, S. Dak., is in the city.

Shook, Summers & Co. start out a new traveling man this week.

Mr. Peterson, of Jefferson & Peterson, Schuyler, Neb., is in the city. Geo. Meller, of Malvern, Ia., is in the city.

C. S. Raymond returned from a trip to New York last Friday. He expects to get into his new place of business within the next two weeks.

Mr. VanCott purchased of Mr. Ford from the old Erickson stock a very handsome horse-shoe case, and he has been remodeling his store fixtures to admit it. He has a small store, but it is one of the most eligible corners in the city, and his manner of arranging his stock is genuinely artistic.

In the case of Thompson vs. the Omaha National Bank, in the famous Edholm-Akin case, which was decided some time ago in favor of Thomson, the Bank made a motion for a new trial which has been overruled by the court, and the attorneys of the defendant have served their bill of exceptions on the plaintiff preparatory to taking the case to the Supreme Court of the State.

A. B. Hubermann returned here about three weeks ago from Germany, where he has been residing for the last five years, making yearly trips here. Mr. Hubermann is one of the oldest jewelers in the city, having been here twenty-three years, but he has spent the last five years in Germany educating his children. Mr. Hubermann will spend the winter in Omaha, leaving his family in the old country, his business here requiring his attention.

Jno. Baumer has just been the recipient of the sad news of a severe illness of his brother in Germany, Joseph Baumer, proprietor of jewelry stores at Crefeld, Essen, Boehmer, Barmen, Oberhausen, Gelsen, Kirchen, and Hagen. The illness was the result of ignition of the alcohol while taking an alcohol bath, by which he was severely burned. He had just invested a half million marks in the founding of Kneipps' Water Cure Institute at Crefeld, and his sad accident has delayed for a time the opening of the institution.

Among the traveling men in the city last week were: Hugo Low, of Low, Weinberg & Hyman; Mr. Shepardson, of the Gorham Mfg. Co.; Frank Horton, of the Carter, Sloan Co.; Henry Freund, of Max Freund & Co.; E. J. Isaacs, of Ernest Adler; O. J. Meyer, of Falkenau, Oppenheimer & Co.; J. F. Harris, of Rice & Hochster; J. E. Simonson, of A. J. Hedges & Co.; W. A. Shutz, of Day & Clark; E. S. Goodwin, of Follmer, Clogg & Co., New York; A. Zugsmith representing himself, Philadelphia; Paul Bohme, of Wilcox Silver Plate Co., Meriden, Conn.; O. H. Hull, of the Pairpoint Mfg. Co., Chicago, and L. H. Smith, of Jas. W. Miller, Newark, N. J.

J. A. Patterson, of Shook, Summers & Co., came in from a trip through Nebraska last week, and gives us the following items of State news:—Trade is very good in the quite smaller towns, better than in the larger ones. The reason of this may be that the smaller towns are nearer to the farming community in interest, and the general anticipation of better times has struck the farmer first.—V. A. Hillyer has started a jewelry store at Rising, Neb.—D. A. Kuzel, at Hooper, Neb., has enlarged his repair business and opened out with a general stock.—There is an opening for a good jeweler at Scotia, Neb.—The Hinman Drug Co. want a good jeweler at Newman's Grove, Neb. before the holidays.—L. G. Flesher, Genoa, Neb., wants a good jeweler.—Mr. Patterson started for a trip to Eastern Iowa the first of this week.

Baltimore.

Cards are out for the wedding of H. C. Kirk, Jr., of Samuel Kirk & Sons, and Miss Edith Hluntemuller, the ceremony to take place on the evening of the 22d.

Henry Adler and Edward Gardner, who were arrested in September charged with defrauding pawnbrokers and customers, have been tried on the charge. There was no case against Adler and he was discharged. Gardner, however, was less fortunate and had to pay a fine of \$25 and the costs.

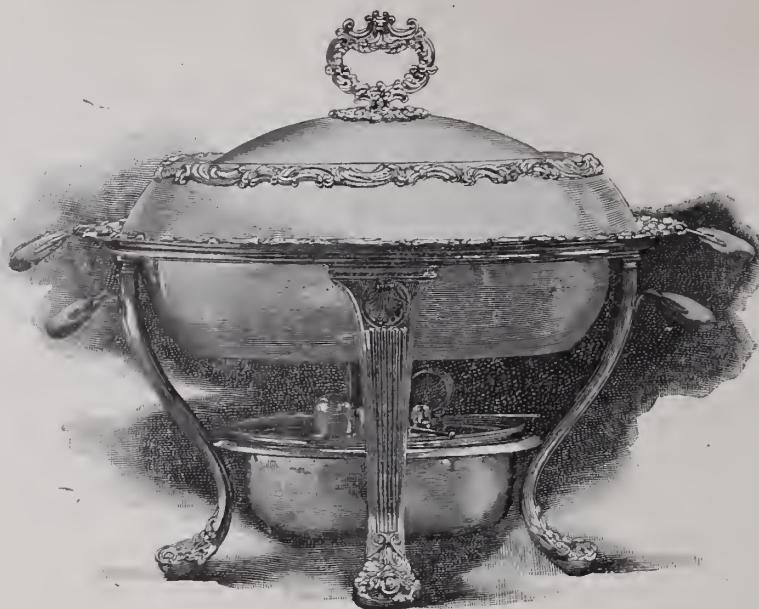
The Proprietors of the Imperial Hotel Tried for Contempt of Court.

BALTIMORE, Md., Oct. 17.—The case of the Meriden Britannia Co. against M. C. Mengis and Margaret Mengis is still unsettled although the chances are favorable to the plaintiffs. On Friday Mr. Mengis and Deputy Sheriff G. W. Roseman were fined \$10 and costs for contempt of court. The contempt was in seizing under a writ of replevin the Imperial Hotel silverware which had been decreed to be sold by the court.

The tableware was taken from the hotel on the 22d ultimo under a writ of replevin sued out of the City Court by the Meriden Britannia Co., and was sent to the auction house of Taylor & Cromer. Afterward N. Reefus Gill was appointed by a decree of the Circuit Court trustee to sell the goods, and the sale was advertised for the 6th inst.

In the afternoon of the 6th a writ of replevin for the silverware was sued out of the Superior Court by Mr. Mengis and the goods were removed from the auction house of Deputy Sheriff Roseman. The court passed a peremptory order for the return of the goods to the auction house, and required all persons connected with the issuing of the writ of replevin to show cause why they should not be attached for contempt of court. The goods were returned to the auction house and are now being advertised.

The costs for postponing the sale amounted to \$27.81, and it have to be sued for. Attorney for the defendants gave notice that he would appeal from the decision.



CHAFING DISH, No. 0570.

CHAFING DISHES.

Many new patterns have been added this Season to the assortment of these dishes made in the

GORHAM PLATED WARE.

Illustrations and price list, also a book of recipes, to be prepared in the chafing dish, entitled "*Good Things from a Chafing Dish*,"

WILL BE SUPPLIED UPON APPLICATION.

GORHAM MFG. CO., Silversmiths.

Address all Communications

BROADWAY & 19th ST., NEW YORK.

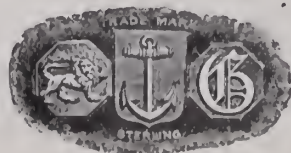
BRANCH OFFICES.

9 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

118 & 120 SUTTER STREET, SAN FRANCISCO.

137 & 139 STATE STREET, CHICAGO.

36 AVE. DE L'OPERA, PARIS.



WORKS,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR AND HOROLOGICAL REVIEW.

PUBLISHED EVERY WEDNESDAY BY

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB'G CO.,

AT NO. 189 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY.

A JOURNAL DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF WATCHMAKERS, JEWELERS, SILVERSMITHS, ELECTRO-PLATE MANUFACTURERS AND ALL WHO ARE ENGAGED IN KINDRED BRANCHES OF INDUSTRY.

Terms of Subscription, Postage Prepaid.

	PER ANNUM
United States and Canada, - - -	\$2.00
To all Foreign Countries, - - -	4.00
Single Copies, - - - - -	.10

Our editorial columns will contain our own opinions only, and we shall present in other columns only what we consider of interest or value to our readers. Applications to print advertising matter as news will not be considered.

Advertising rates in THE CIRCULAR are lower, considering the number of tradesmen reached by its large circulation, than in any other jewelry journal.

Notices of changes in standing advertisements must be received one week in advance, new matter can be received up to Saturday.

Member of the American Trade Press Association.

VOL. XXIII. OCT. 21, 1891. NO. 12.

Claims That Can be Substantiated.

THE Chicago Jewelers' Association are entitled to much laudation for their active endeavors to arouse the interest of and furnish information to manufacturers of jewelry and kindred lines throughout the United States regarding the forthcoming World's Columbian Exposition. The announcement which the committee of the Association have prepared, and which they place before the trade through the medium of this issue of THE CIRCULAR, should be perused carefully by every manufacturer of jewelry, optical and mathematical goods, watches, sterling silver and silver-plated ware, or any line akin to the jewelry trade. From all authentic reports that have been given out by the Secretary of Installation, it is to be inferred that the European manufacturers in these lines will be very prominently represented. Though there is no apparent reasons for croaking because of lack of effort on the part of American manufacturers, we will endeavor to add to their enthusiasm by conjuring up a phantasm before their minds. Here is the United States which we all claim to be the greatest nation on the globe. In this nation reside the greatest ingenuity in watchmaking, the most consummate artistic instinct in silverware designing, the most versatile talent in jewelry designing, and the highest scientific perfection in optical goods manufacture. We claim this. Suppose the exhibition of American products in these lines, not only does not outshine the foreign

display, as the sun does the moon, but in reality is dim and cold in comparison with the radiancy of the other, will our claim rest on a solid foundation? No. But these claims can be substantiated, and let us hope they will be.

Well Founded Hopes.

A FEW days' spell of unseasonable weather somewhat depressed trade during the past ten days, but the return of colder weather at many points East and West has stimulated sales of staple lines of manufacture, upon which the condition of the jewelry trade depends to a large extent. THE CIRCULAR's numerous correspondents, in a majority of instances, report improvements in the state of trade, and that the jewelers in their locality are thoroughly contented with the existing condition of affairs and are exuberantly hopeful of a heavy holiday trade. Country jewelers are purchasing extensive stocks, and many have already received holiday orders from their customers. Traveling salesmen are sending their firms numerous orders, and many wholesale houses are rushed to their utmost. According to the reports of the mercantile agencies, the volume of general business in several districts of the country is far in excess to that of the same period last year, and the tenor of the reports leads one to expect a happy state of affairs at the beginning of 1892.

The Law's Delay.

OWING to the absence of several of the judges of the United States Supreme Court, the consideration of some of the most important cases which naturally call for a hearing by a full court and which are awaiting the decision of that tribunal, will have to be postponed. Among these cases are those bearing upon lotteries, the decision in which will extend to a number of enterprises, termed by their operators "watch clubs," and those involving the validity of the McKinley Tariff Bill. Briefs in the latter cases have been filed in the Supreme Court. They contest the constitutionality of the law mainly on the ground of the omission by the enrolling clerk of the tobacco rebate section stricken from the original bill by the Senate and restored in the conference. The briefs also contest the validity of the sugar bounty clause of the bill, and claim that the power given the President to reimpose duties on teas, coffee, sugar and hides is unconstitutional. Though the cases will undoubtedly be pressed, we feel satisfied that the outcome of the litigation will not effect the existing law. However, a speedy decision will be welcomed by all merchants.

Directories of American Republics.

TOO much commendation cannot be extended to that division of the Department of State, the Bureau of the American Republics, in the issue of their several commercial directories of

the republics of the Western Hemisphere, the latest being those of Colombia, Peru and Chili, just from the press. These directories are published in compliance with the requests of many merchants and manufacturers who desire to send catalogues and circulars to importers and dealers in Mexico, Central and South America. The lists are unavoidably incomplete, as the difficulty of securing the names and addresses of merchants has been greater than was anticipated, particularly those in the cities and towns where there are no consular officers of the United States. They are, however, as complete as at present possible, and will be found indispensable to those who desire to introduce their wares to the knowledge of buyers on the Southern continents.

The Week in Brief.

PARK Bell, Puyallup, Wash., died under scandalous circumstances—The stock of C. S. Hook & Co., Memphis, Tenn., was sold out at auction—John Allen & Co., Minneapolis, Minn., brought suit against M. L. Cohen, of the same city—The wife of J. W. Nelson, Dublin, Ala., committed suicide by hanging—Empress Sadie Evans, of Minneapolis, Minn., delivered jewels to jeweler J. R. Elliott—The store of Mallory & Hallenbeck, Catskill, N. Y., was burglarized—Henry Bohme, Denver, Col., brought suit for \$1,200 against a Mrs. C. J. Donnelly—A discovery of garnets was made near Rancho de San Juan, Mexico—A veritable walking jewelry store was arrested in Scottsdale, Pa.—The plant of the Wm. A. Sturdy Mfg. Co., Chantley, Mass., will be sold at auction—An ex-employee of the Keystone Watch Case Co., Philadelphia, Pa., brought suit for \$20,000 damages against that concern—Several North Attleboro manufacturing jewelers were affected by fire—The Board of General Appraisers handed down some interesting Customs decisions—Pittsburgh jewelers made beautiful exhibits at a local exposition—The case of Frank Thompson, the murderous assailant of F. W. Shuler, salesman for S. R. Weaver, Philadelphia, Pa., was tried in court—A new workman robbed T. O. Van Winkle, Chillicothe, Mo.—A. A. Deckelman, son of John Deckelman, Leavenworth, Kan., committed suicide—A. W. Merrick, St. Catharines, Ont., was charged by Wm. Hunter, of Hamilton, Ont., with obtaining money by misrepresentation—M. Schwob, Montreal, P. Q., resigned the French Consulate—The Calgary, Man., burglars were sentenced—G. L. Hathaway, Norfolk, Va., died—The Chicago Jewelers' Association publish through THE CIRCULAR an announcement to the trade regarding the World's Columbian Exhibition.—Charles S. Hirst, Philadelphia, Pa., made an assignment—Connecticut manufacturers made fine displays at an exhibition in New Haven—A prominent Chicago corner wanted for a jewelry building—Frank Sutter, Jr., son of Frank Sutter, Los Angeles, Cal., committed suicide.

Chicago.

Herman Oppenheimer, Kansas City, Mo., was at the Palmer over last Sunday.

J. M. Cutter, general agent of the Elgin National Watch Co., has returned to town after a week's absence in New York.

W. W. Brown, of Geo. H. Cahoon & Co., Providence, R. I., was in town last week. Mr. Brown is a noted vocalist and an especially good salesman.

Geo. E. Knight, the young and talented treasurer of the Rockford Watch Co., stopped at the Leland a few hours Thursday on his way to St. Louis. Mr. Knight speaks of his Co.'s future prospects with strong confidence.

A. Hirsch, of A. Hirsch & Co., the Madison St. jobbers, was confined to his residence last Wednesday from indisposition. Mr. Hirsch is one of the most attentive business men in the trade and an occasional absence is consequently all the more marked.

Harry Walton, representing the Wadsworth Watch Case Co., Newport, Ky., was in town two days of last week. Mr. Walton's firm are continually adding new and taking designs to his line of samples, so that he never has any trouble in doing plenty of business.

Wm. J. Pierson, Crossin and Tucker's able and gentlemanly representative, opened up his firm's good things to the jobbing trade last week. Mr. Pierson's distinguished appearance always attracts the attention of the people of Chicago whenever he is seen upon the streets of the World's Fair City.

The Illinois Watch Co. started out all their travelers from the factory last week. This has been an exceptional good year, that is the three-fourths of it that has past. If the last quarter keeps pace with the three-fourths mile speed, the Illinois Watch Co. will come under the wire perfectly satisfied with the stride they have set their competitors.

Tony Serewicz, the Dueber-Hampden Co.'s hustling Western representative, returned last week from a trip to the Northwest. He says "the demand for the Canton factories' superior products is unprecedentedly heavy. Next to the corn yield comes the demand for Dueber watch cases and Hampden movements. This is a great country, and we are glad of it."

Attorney Brandt for the defense in the Purdy-Hall will case had a disagreeable surprise last Wednesday. Rev. J. S. Jarolmon was the first witness called by him. By skilful engineering the pastor was induced to say that Hall was of sound mind. On cross-examination by the plaintiff's attorney he admitted that Loammi Hall was unable to attend to business because of his weak mental condition. The ensuing excitement broke up the session for the day.

Benj. Le Coultre, of Geneva, Switzerland, and A. Wittnauer of New York, were in town last week. Mr. Le Coultre is a manufacturer of material for complicated watches, repeaters, chronographs, etc., with his factory near Geneva. Under the

chaponage of Benj. Allen the gentlemen were introduced to President Avery of the Elgin National Watch Co., who kindly furnished them with the credentials that permitted them the entrée of the watch factory at Elgin. Mr. Le Coultre was impressed with what he saw and the way they do things at the Elgin factory.

R. A. Kettle, the enterprising and genial Chicago agent of the American Waltham Watch Co., returned last week from a several days' sojourn in St. Louis. Mr. Kettle while away met representatives of the Missouri Retail Jewelers' Association and explained to them his company's mode of rebate to the retailer, incident to the recent 20 per cent. reduction of 18-size Waltham movements. The Waltham's agent is generously endowed with diplomatic tact coupled with an easy, graceful style of putting his project that is irresistible and makes all those who come in business contact with him glad that the opportunity occurred.

Robert Priese, a watchmaker, brought suit in Justice Wheeler's court this week to recover \$25 from J. H. McNichols, a West Lake St. jeweler. Priese said he had been in the employ of McNichols, and on leaving him McNichols accused him of stealing a watch given him to repair. McNichols had come to him in company with an officer, the witness said, and accused him of the theft. Finally Priese was induced to give up \$25 to have the matter hushed up, though he protested his innocence. A bill was presented in court showing that McNichols had purchased a watch of a wholesale firm to replace the watch lost or stolen. This bill showed the value of the new watch to be \$17.63. The case was taken under advisement by the justice.

A great number of out-of-town dealers visited Chicago during the past week, among whom were the following: J. W. Spence, Racine, Wis., G. E. Feagans, Joliet, Ill., C. B. Towsley, Fort Atkinson, Wis., A. Hazy, Durango, Col., Mr. McGregor, of McGregor & Caldwell, Pontiac, Ill., J. Herman, Red Jacket, Mich., C. A. Fisher, Petersburg, Ill., W. L. Winslow, Ironwood, Mich., W. A. Johnson, of W. A. Johnson & Bro., Tuscola, Ill., E. C. Feutz, Olney, Ill., Mr. Ingalls, of J. F. Ingalls & Son, Waukegan, Ill., Mr. Trask, of Trask & Plain, Aurora, Ill., W. S. Still, Delavan, Ill., P. Scholer, Tomah, Wis., August Bruder, Fort Wayne, Ind., Henry Upsall, Watseka, Ill., C. L. Gilmore, Greenville, Mich., Ezra Nuckolls, Eldora, Ia., S. A. Munger, accompanied by his wife, of Sturgis, Mich., Mr. Volkman, of Volkman & Wambach, Kankakee, Ill., J. H. Potts Lyons, Ia., H. C. Parker, Lincoln, Ill., C. E. Cunningham, Brush Creek, Ia., Mr. Amidon, of Amidon Bros., Hartford, Wis., J. A. George, Iowa Falls, Ia., and Ozias Riley, Champaign, Ill.

John B. Roden, 1908 Second Ave., Birmingham, Ala. has leased the adjoining store No. 1910, thus doubling the size of his place of business.

New York Notes.

A. Kohn has filed a judgment for \$104.39 against Elias Mayer and one for \$32.92 against Samuel Rubenstein.

A judgment for \$32,098.44 was last Thursday obtained against Holmes, Booth & Haydens by S. H. Willard.

Albright & Steindler, dealers in plated scarf pins and fancy goods at 530 Broadway, have been sold out by the sheriff.

Tiffany & Co. have entered a judgment against C. S. Develin for \$158.38. The same firm have also obtained a judgment for \$698.36 against Lemuel Pomeroy.

G. A. Treadwell last week filed a judgment against the late firm of D. F. Foley & Co. for \$3,505.61. W. M. Hicks also entered a judgment for \$761.60 against the firm.

Leopold Weil, as assignee of Edward Weitling, is advertising for all persons having claims against the latter to present them to him at the office of his attorney, Benno Loewy, 206 Broadway, before Dec. 10.

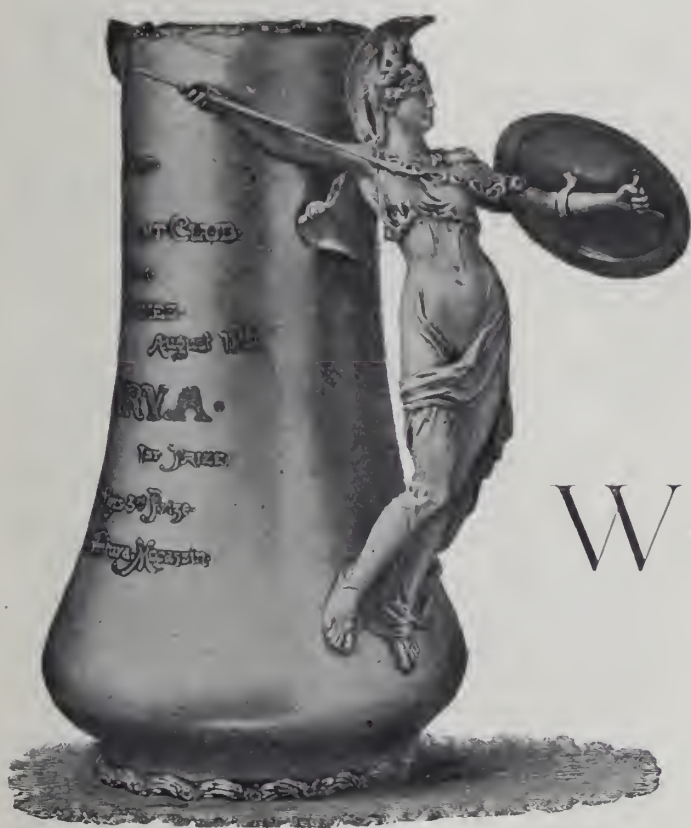
L. R. Smith last Wednesday entered a judgment against James A. Eustace, formerly of 1216 Broadway, for \$518.59. Mr. Eustace's whereabouts are still unknown. The claim on which Mr. Smith entered judgment was assigned to him by Heller & Bardel.

The Spencer Optical Mfg. Co. have received the news that a man has been arrested in Trinidad, N. M., with part of the goods stolen from the trunk of their salesman, F. J. Huteson, in Pueblo, Col., two weeks ago. The robbery is presumed to have been the work of two men, and the authorities are looking for the companion of the fellow who has been arrested.

A few days ago bookkeeper Meigs, of the Spencer Optical Mfg. Co., was presented with a beautiful gold-headed cane by the employees in the store. Mr. Meigs has been connected with the firm for the past eight years and the presentation was brought about by his resigning to enter into business with his father. H. A. Heath, who acted as spokesman for the employees, paid a very fitting tribute to Mr. Meigs's long and honorable service.

The Stern & Stern failure was again aired in court last Wednesday when Franklin Bien, as attorney for the Columbus Watch Co. and the other attaching creditors of the firm appealed in the General Term of the Supreme Court against the decision which was rendered some months ago in favor of Hodenpyl & Sons and the other judgment creditors on the ground that the judgments were obtained by fraudulent and collusive means. The similar suits of the general creditors against the judgment creditors were also argued and in both instances the court reserved its decision.

F. G. Huber, who has been connected with Eberhard Faber, gold pen manufacturer at 534 Pearl St., for the past fifteen years, died at his home in Staten Island two weeks ago of dropsy. He had been sick for the last



WORKS--AT FOURTH ST. AND LAFAYETTE PLACE.

Solid Silver

Exclusively.



WHITING M'F'G Co.
SILVERSMITHS,

Union Square & 16th St.,
NEW YORK.

twelve months, and a short time ago he made a trip to Florida in the hope of restoring his health, but he returned without being benefited by the sojourn. Mr. Huber was born in Newark, N. J., March 20, 1858, and joined the firm of Eberhard Faber in 1876, of which house his brother E. E. Huber is manager. He was married nine years ago, and his widow and three children survive him.

D. Blank, of Heilbron & Blank arrived from Europe last week on the *Spree*.

W. B. Musser, of Bowman & Musser, Lancaster, Pa., spent several days in the city last week.

The offices of the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade are resplendent in a new coat of varnish.

After Nov. 1st the New York salesroom of the Phoenix Glass Co. will be removed from 729 Broadway to 42 Murray St.

The Dubois Watch Case Co., 90 Nassau St. have received the agency for the celebrated Swiss watches made by Paul Nardin.

Oliver M. Farrand is exhibiting in his show window, 1 Maiden Lane, a beautiful specimen of an opal produced by the North American Gem Opal Mining Co.

G. H. Blenderman, who has been con-

nected with the credit department of the New York Jewelers' Association for some months, has resigned owing to ill-health, and he will leave on Nov. 10th for California where he intends spending the winter.

Louis Bogen, the jeweler, of 395 First Ave., who was charged with receiving stolen property from two burglars, was last Tuesday held for trial in the General Sessions Court in default of \$1,500 bail. The police alleged that Bogen paid \$45 for \$285 worth of jewelry stolen from a Second Ave. flat.

The Special Term of the Supreme Court has affirmed the judgment of the lower court in favor of Henry Fera in his action against D. H. Wickham & Co. The suit was instituted to recover \$500 on a note which the assignee of the firm had discounted after Mr. Fera had secured an attachment for the court to prevent its disposal.

There has been many rumors around the jewelry district during the past few days to the effect that Emil Van Gelder, the absconding diamond dealer who two years ago swindled New York wholesalers out of \$30,000 worth of diamonds, had been arrested in Paris and sent to prison for two years for selling brass jewelry for gold jewelry. A

CIRCULAR reporter could find no substantiation of the report. Max J. Lasar, Van Gelder's heaviest victim and several other creditors, had not heard anything of the alleged arrest.

The company at Monongahela City, Pa., formed for the purpose of manufacturing Carborundum, a new substance intended to take the place of diamond dust and bort in the cutting of diamonds and the abrasion of hard substances, are now thoroughly established. Carborundum was invented by E. G. Acheson and years were devoted to experiments, and THE CIRCULAR firmly believes that its future will be marked with great success. Upon investigation, THE CIRCULAR feels assured that the material contains all the properties claimed for it. A plant capable of meeting the demand that is sure to create has been established, and the article has been introduced in all the diamond cutting cities of Europe, and many American firms are adopting it with marked success.

Edmund Eaves & Co., Montreal, have been appointed the sole agents in Canada for Carter, Sloan & Co., New York.

VALUABLE INSTRUCTION BOOKS

FOR SALE BY

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUBLISHING CO., 189 Broadway, N. Y.

Goldsmiths' Handbook, containing full instructions for the Alloying and Working of Gold. By GEO. E. GEE. Price, post-paid, - - - \$1 20

Silversmiths' Handbook, containing full instructions for the Alloying and Working of Silver. By GEO. E. GEE. Price, post-paid, - - - 1 20

Practical Instruction in the Art of Letter Engraving. By G. F. WHITPLEY. Price, post-paid, - - - 1 25

Kemlo's Watch Repairer's Handbook. Illustrated. For beginners and advanced workmen. By F. KEMLO. Price, post-paid, - - - 1 25

Watch and Clock Making (with 69 diagrams). By DAVID GLASGOW, President of the British Horological Institute. Price, post-paid, - - - 2 00

Treatise on Watch Work, Past and Present. By the Rev. H. D. NELTHORP, M.A., F.S.A. Numerous Illustrations. Crown, 8vo, cloth. Price, post-paid, - - - 2 50

Treatise on Modern Horology in Theory and Practice. By M. CLAUDIUS SAUNIER. Translated by JULIEN TRIPPLIN, Besancon Watch Manufacturer, and EDWARD RIGGS, M.A., Assayer in the Royal Mint, London. Price, - - - 15 00

This valuable work comprises 832 large octavo pages, with 78 Wood Cuts and 21 colored double-page, copper-plate Engravings, is printed on excellent paper and bound in half calf, with a handsome and appropriate ornament in gold on front cover.

Watchmaker's Handbook. Latest edition, revised and enlarged. Same Author and Translator, and intended as a Companion to the Treatise. Illustrated by 14 double-page, Copper-plate Engravings and numerous Wood Cuts; cloth cover. Price, post-paid, - - - 3 50

Watch and Clockmaker's Handbook, Dictionary and Guide. 1889 Edition. Revised. By F. J. BRITTON. Price, post-paid, - - - 2 00

Handbook for Opticians. By W. BOHNE. Illustrated. Price, - - - 2 50

The Watch Jobber's Handy Book. A Practical Manual on Cleaning, Repairing and Adjusting Watches; with Information on the Tools, Materials, Appliances and Processes employed in Watchwork. By PAUL N. HASLUCK. 100 Illustrations. - - - 0 80

The Clock Jobber's Handy Book. A Practical Manual on Cleaning, Repairing, and Adjusting Clocks; with Information on the Tools, Materials, Appliances, and Processes used in Clockwork. By PAUL N. HASLUCK. 100 Illustrations. - - - 1 00

Electrolysis. A Practical Treatise on Nickeling, Coppering, Gilding, Silvering and Refining of Metals and Treatment of Ores by Means of Electricity. By H. FONTAINE. With 34 Illustrations. - - - 3 50

Electro-Plating. A Practical Handbook on the deposition of Copper, Silver, Nickel, Gold, Aluminum, Brass, Platinum, etc.; with descriptions of the Chemicals, Materials, Batteries and Dynamo Machines used in the Art. By J. W. URBAN. - - - 2 00

Electro-Deposition. A Practical Treatise on the Electrolysis of Gold, Silver, Copper, Nickel, and other Metals and Alloys, with Descriptions of Voltaic Batteries, Magnets and Dynamo-Electric Machines; Thermopiles, and of the Material and Processes used in every Department of the Art and Several Chapters on Electro-Metallurgy. By A. WATT. - - - 3 50

A Practical Treatise on Electro-Plating. By EDWARD TREVERT. Just the book for amateurs. Fully illustrated. Cloth. Sent to any address on receipt of price. E. & F. N. Spon, 12 Cortlandt St., New York City. Price, - - - 50

A Complete Treatise on the Electro-Deposition of Metals. Comprising Electro-Plating and Galvanoplastic Operations, the Deposition of metals by the Contact and Immersion Processes, the Coloring of Metals, the Methods of Grinding and Polishing, as well as Descriptions of the Electric Elements, Dynamo-Electric Machines, Thermo-piles, and of the materials and Processes used in every Department of the Art. Translated from the German of Dr GEORGE LANGBEIN, with additions by WILLIAM T. BRANNT, editor of "The Techno-Chemical Receipt Book." Illustrated by 99 engravings. In one volume, 8vo, over 350 pages. Price, - - - \$4 00

The Metallic Alloys. A Practical Guide for the Manufacture of all kinds of Alloys, Amalgams and Solders used by Metal Workers, together with their Chemical and Physical Properties and their Application in the Arts and the Industries; with an Appendix on the Coloring of Alloys. From the German of A. Krupp and Andreas Wildherger. Illustrated by 16 Engravings. - - - 2 50

The Assayer's Manual. An abridged Treatise on the Docimastic Examination of Ores, and Furnace and other Artificial Products. By BRUNO KERL. - - - 3 00

Manual of Assaying Gold, Silver, Copper and Lead Ores, with 1 Plate and 94 Illustrations on Wood. By W. L. BROWN, B.Sc. - - - 2 50

A Treatise on the Transit Instrument as Applied to the Determination of Time. By LATIMER CLARK, M.I.C.E. - - - 2 00

Manual of the Transit Instrument, as used for obtaining Correct Time. By LATIMER CLARK, M.I.C.E. - - - 40

Turning Lathes. A Manual for Technical Schools and Apprentices. A Guide to Turning, Screw Cutting, Metal Spinning, etc. 194 Illustrations. Edited by JAMES LUKIN, B.A. - - - 1 00

Workshop Receipts for the use of Manufacturers, Mechanics, and Scientific Amateurs. By ERNEST SPON. - - - 2 00

Gems and Precious Stones of North America. By GEO. F. KUNZ. A popular description of their occurrence, value, history, archæology, and of the collections in which they exist; also a chapter on Pearls. Illustrated with 8 colored plates and numerous minor engravings. 10 00

A Handbook of Precious Stones. By M. D. ROTHSCHILD. Cloth. Illustrated. - - - 1 00

Detection and Correction of Visual Imperfections. (With test type.) By Dr. C. A. BUCKLIN, A.M., M.D. Price, post-paid, - - - 1 00

A Treatise on Simple and Compound Ophthalmic Lenses. By CHAS. F. PRENTICE. A companion text to the oculist's trial case, and the only work on this subject extant. With 37 new and original diagrams. 8vo. Bound in cloth. - - - 1 50

Dioptric Formulæ for Combined Cylindrical Lenses, applicable for all angular deviations of their axes. By CHAS. F. PRENTICE. The first complete mathematical demonstration of this interesting problem in geometrical optics. With six original diagrams, and one Photographic Plate of Dr. S. M. Barnett's Models, as constructed by the author. Edition limited. 8vo. Bound in cloth. - - - 3 00

SENT, POSTAGE PAID, ON RECEIPT OF PRICE.

Telescope Makers Dissolve Partnership.

BOSTON, Mass., Oct. 19.—The noted telescope makers, Alvan G. and George B. Clark, of Cambridge, are to dissolve partnership. This step is taken for the sole reason that George B., the senior member, is physically unable to continue in active business and desires to be relieved of all responsibility.

George C. Kerr Gets Eighteen Months at Hard Labor.

NEWARK, N. J., Oct. 20.—George C. Kerr, convicted last week on three indictments of embezzlement from the late Riley-Osborn Mfg. Co., was called up for sentence yesterday in the Court of Quarter Sessions. In pronouncing sentence Judge Kirkpatrick spoke of the jury's recommendation to mercy, and said the Court was unable to ascertain why the jury had made such a recommendation, inasmuch as Kerr had been implicitly trusted by the company and for over a year and a half had systematically embezzled money by altering the books either for his or another's gain.

The Judge said that the Court always regarded recommendations made by juries, and in this case a sentence of eighteen months at hard labor in the penitentiary would be imposed.

A Horrible Accident in a Newark Jewelry Factory.

NEWARK, N. J., Oct. 19.—James O'Neill, a young jeweler in the employ of Wm. S. Rich & Co., manufacturing jewelers, at Nos. 44 and 46 Hill St., had a narrow escape from instant death this morning.

At about 11:30 o'clock O'Neill was employed near one of the machines making repairs to a belt. Suddenly his apron or some portion of his clothing was caught by a rapidly revolving belt. In an instant he

was hurled towards the ceiling with terrific force, and but for the prompt action of Mr. Rich, who rushed down two flights of stairs to the engine-room and stopped the engine, the young man would have been instantly killed.

His horrified companions picked O'Neill up and at once summoned the police ambulance which conveyed him to the City Hospital, where it was found that he had a badly lacerated arm and bad bruises about the neck and shoulders. His injuries are very serious, but it is not thought they will prove fatal.

"The Comedy of Errors" Still in Court.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., Oct. 17.—The much tried case which has been before the Courts for the past three years involving questions of rights of William Bonner, Ralph Orr and others was heard again this morning in the Supreme Court before Justices Matteson, Rogers and Tillinghast, the case being William Bonner *et ux* vs. Ralph Orr. The several phases of this remarkable case, or "Comedy of Errors" as it is called in this vicinity, have already been published in THE CIRCULAR.

The present is an action to recover damages for deceit. The plaintiffs allege that the defendant fraudulently represented the value of a jewelry manufactory in Pawtucket, and that the plaintiffs relying upon such fraudulent representations purchased the shop. Subsequent to the purchase the plaintiffs entered into the possession of the shop, when they ascertained that the value of the stock in trade and business was grossly exaggerated in the statements and representations of the defendant.

The defendant denies the right of the plaintiffs to bring this suit, as the money given for the purchase of the shop was loaned by Mrs. Bonner out of her own money to her son, and that the son, there-

fore, alone has the right to bring action in the premises. This defence was overruled, and the trial of the case was proceeded with. The defendant, as an additional defence, sets up that there was no fraudulent representations made to the plaintiffs. The case was heard and held for advisement.

Virtually Closed Out by Philip Present.

ROCHESTER, N. Y., Oct. 17.—The retail jewelry business of this city, known as the Elgin Watch Co., was virtually closed out yesterday by Philip Present, the wholesale jeweler, also of this city, who had a claim for \$1,500 against the company. The location in the Arcade was abandoned and the stock of watches was transferred to 10 Osborn House block.

Mr. Present took the title to all the goods in stock and the leases of all watches now in the possession of purchasers in satisfaction of his claim. The business will be continued under the name of the Elgin Watch Co., but it is now practically owned by Mr. Present.

Creditors Replevin Goods from Bernstein & Son.

CLEVELAND, O., Oct. 17.—Max Freund & Co., New York, have replevied twenty-five watch cases, twenty-two movements, four watches and thirteen diamonds which were taken by the sheriff on execution against Bernstein & Son. Bohm Bros. & Co., of Cincinnati, also replevied a part of the stock.

Sumner Bros. Declare a 10 Per Cent. Dividend.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., Oct. 20.—The Manufacturing Jewelers' Board of Trade yesterday received notice that a dividend of 10 per cent. had been declared by Sumner Bros., Cleveland, O., and was now payable.

This is the first dividend yet declared. Providence manufacturers are creditors to the amount of between \$15,000 and \$20,000.



✽ DORFLINGER'S ✽

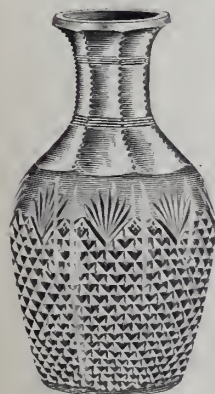


AMERICAN · CUT · GLASS.

The Finest Crystal, Plain and Cut, made in the World.

Everything that is used in Glass, for the Table.

Beautiful, Artistic and Useful Pieces for Gifts.



C. DORFLINGER & SONS,
36 Murray Street, New York

We make Toilet Bottles and Decanters, with Stoppers for mounting in Silver.



CLASSIFIED INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS.

All Advertisements are entitled to one insertion under proper heading. Extra insertions, \$6.00 per Annum. Extra Headings \$12.00 per Annum.

	PAGE.		PAGE.		PAGE.
Amber Jewelry.		Edge, W. C. Co., Newark, N. J.	8	Foster & Bailey, 8 Richmond st., Providence..	8
Henry J. Lingg, 66 Nassau st., N. Y.	23	Groenman & Co., 49 Maiden Lane, N.Y.	27	Plainville Stock Co., Plainville, Mass.	58
Art Metal Goods.		Goldner, S., 96 Fulton st., N. Y.	22	Safes and Locks.	
American Belgian Lamp Co.,	67	Henderson & Winter, 15 Maiden Lane, N. Y. 7		Diebold Safe & Lock Co., 79 Duane st., N. Y.	22
Bradley & Hubbard Mfg., Co., Boston, Mass..	15	Krementz & Co., 182 Broadway, N. Y.	45	Sample Trunks.	
Art Pottery, Bric-a-brac, Etc.		Manson Jewelry Mfg. Co., Chicago, Ill.	18	Crouch & Fitzgerald, 14 Cortlandt st., N.Y.	12
Ahrenfeldt, Chas. & Son., 50, 52 & 54 Murray st	65	Pinover, A., & Co., 25 Ann st., N.Y.	24	School of Optics.	
Bing, Ferdinand & Co., 106 Grand St., N. Y. .	62	Provenzano, N. J., 39 Union Square, N. Y.	47	Chicago College of Ophthalmology, Chicago, 45	
Gager, O. A. & Co., 29 Barclay st.	60	Richardson, Enos, & Co., 14 Maiden Lane, N. Y	19	Chicago Ophthalmic College, Chicago, Ill.	45
Hinrichs & Co., 29 & 31 Park Place, N. Y.	20	Riley, J. A. & Sloan Co., 860 Broadway, N. Y. .	20	Seamless Wire.	
Klingenberg, A., 35 & 37 Park Place, N. Y.	21	Snow & Westcott, 3 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	20	Burdon Seamless Filled Wire Co., Providence, 52	
Lazarus & Rosenfeld, 60 & 62 Murray st., N. Y.	64	Street, Geo. O. & Sons, 15 John st., N. Y.	58	Settings & Galleries.	
Leonard, P. H., 76 & 78 Read st. N. Y.	62	Schlechter, G. A., Reading, Pa.	17	Blancard & Co., 36 John st., N. Y.	58
Maddock & Steel, 48 & 50 Park Pl.,	66	Horological Schools.		Silk Guards.	
McCarthy & Co., 525 Broadway, N. Y.	30	Jaegerman, R., St. Louis, Mo.	46	Rosentall, Wm., 79 Nassau st., N. Y.	48
Society La Ceramique, 56 Murray St., N. Y. .	67	Waltham School of Horology, Waltham, Mass.	23	Silver Plated Ware.	
Assayers & Refiners.		Hotels.		Meriden Britannia Co., Meriden, Ct.	54
Goldsmith Bros., Chicago, Ill.	67	Gibson House, Cincinnati, O.	46	The Derby Silver Co., Maiden Lane, N. Y.	59
Howard, S. P., 8 John st., N. Y.	68	Hotel Wellington, Chicago, Ill.	45	Pairpoint Mfg. Co., New Bedford, Mass.	5
LeLong, L. & Bro., Newark, N. J.	68	Russell House, Detroit, Mich.	46	Rockford Silver Plate Co., Rockford, Ill.	47
Platt, Chas. S.	78	Imported Clocks, Bronzes, Etc.		Rogers, Wm., Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.	17
Robertson & Leber, 13 Franklin st., Newark, N. J.	68	Glaenzler Leon, J. & Co., 80 & 82 Chambers st N.Y.	9	Rogers & Hamilton Co., The, Waterbury, Conn.	68
Auctioneers.		Jacques, Chas., & Co., 2 Maiden Lane N. Y. .	30	Rogers & Bro., 10 Cortlandt st., N. Y.	10
Comrie, A. J., P. O. Box 2403, N. Y.	19	Jewelry Publications.		Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co., Chicago, Ill.	4
French, J. H., Box 2775, N. Y.	14	Am. Watchmaker & Jeweler, Chicago, Ill.	7	Specialties.	
Tirrell, R. W., Boston, Mass.	24	Jewelry Repairers.		Merritt S. F., Springfield, Mass.	28
Badges, Medals, etc.		Wiederhold, A., 20 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	17	Stem-Winding Attachments.	
Braxmar, C. G., 47 Cortlandt st., N. Y.	12	Jewelry and Silverware Cases.		Abbott, Henry, 14 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	20
Stockwell, E. R., 19 John st., N. Y.	28	American Morocco Case Co., 9 Bond St., N. Y.	30	Sterling Silver Novelties.	
Banks.		Jackson, S. C., 180 Broadway.	45	La Pierre, F. H., 8 East 14th st., N. Y.	46
Western National Bank.	7	Trilsch, Oscar, 86 Fulton st. N. Y.	29	Lewis Bros., 41 M den Lane, N. Y.	17
Carborundum.		Wiggers & Froelich, 60 Nassau St., N. Y. .	17	Sterling Silverware.	
Carborundum Co., Monongahela City, Pa.	2	Zugsmith, Albert, Philadelphia, Pa.	53	Gorham Mfg. Co., 10th st. & Broadway, N. Y.	34
Clock Manufacturers.		Jewelers' Supplies.		Towle Mfg. Co., Newburyport, Mass.	48
Parker & Whipple Co., Meriden, Conn.	11	Church & Sleight, 109 Fulton St., N. Y.	17	Wood & Hughes, 11 John st., N. Y.	58
Cut Glass.		Jobbers, Watches, Diamonds, etc.		Whiting Mfg. Co., Union Square & 16th st..	37
Bergen, The J. D. Co., Meriden, Ct.	24	Aikin, Lambert Jewelry Co., 23 Maiden Lane.	12	Souvenir Spoons.	
Dorling, C. & Sons, 36 Murray st., N. Y.	39	Beguelin, Tell A., 71 Nassau St., N. Y.	23	Goldstein, J. A., Washington, D. C.	7
Mt. Washington Glass Co.,	57	Bowman & Musser, Lancaster, Pa.	7	Wallace, R. & Sons, Mfg. Co., 3 Park Place, N.Y.	6
Phoenix Glass Co., 729 Broadway, N.Y.	46	Conover, David F. & Co. Phila. Pa.	5	Thimbles.	
Demagnetizers.		Cross & Beguelin, 21 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	51	Ketcham & McDougall, 108 Broadway, N. Y.	17
Ide, The F. F., Manufacturing Co., Peoria, Ill.	29	Duhme & Co., Chicago, Ill.	51	Tool Manufacturers and Dealers.	
Diamond & Precious Stone Importers.		Friedlander, R. & L., 65 Nassau st., N. Y.	53	Hinckly Mfg. Co., Aurora, Ill.	17
Arnstein Bros. & Co., 37 Maiden Lane, N. Y. .	17	Hellebush, C., Cincinnati, O.	31	Bullock, O. W. & Co., Springfield, Mass.	7
Buschemeyer & Seng, Louisville, Ky.	23	Hollinshead Bros. & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.	28	Mosely & Co., Elgin, Ill.	8
Gunzburger Bros., 35 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	68	Koch, Dreyfus & Co., 22 John St.	52	Nicholson & Co., Providence, R. I.	9
Hedges, Wm. S. & Co., 170 Broadway, N. Y. .	17	Lapp & Flerham, Chicago, Ill.	13	Waltham Watch Tool Co., Waltham, Mass.	24
Kahn, L. & M. & Co., 10 Maiden Lane, N. Y. .	68	Myers, M., Boston, Mass.	53	Trunks and Traveling Bags.	
Kipling, E. E., 2 John st., N. Y.	68	Myers, S. F. & Co., 48 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	68	Crouch & Fitzgerald, 14 Cortlandt st., N. Y.	12
Kipling, R. A., 31 Union Square, N. Y.	23	Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith, 35 Maiden Lane,	48	Watch Companies.	
Lorsch, Albert & Co., 46 Maiden Lane, N. Y. .	68	Percival, D. C., Boston, Mass.	25	Hampden Watch Co., Canton, O.	21
Randel, Baremore & Billings, 29 Maiden Lane,	25	Weil, Leopold & Co., 51 Maiden Lane	42	Illinois Watch Co., Springfield, Ill.	40
Scott, J. T. & Co., 4 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	22	Wheeler, Hayden, W. & Co., 2 Maiden Lane,	48	Rockford Watch Co., Rockford, Ill.	52
Smith, Alfred H. & Co., 182 Broadway, N. Y. .	23	Whitney, E. A., Boston, Mass.	46	U. S. Watch Co., Waltham, Mass.	21
Taylor & Bro., 860 Broadway, N. Y.	12	Wilson, E. F. & Co., Boston Mass.	55, 56	Watch & Clock Dials.	
Diamond Jewelry.		Leather Goods.		Waltham Dial Co., Waltham, Mass.	12
Adler, L. & Co., 51 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	8	Deitsch Bros., 416 Broome St., N. Y.	26	Watch & Clock Oils.	
Bynner, T. B., 177 Broadway, N. Y.	20	Musical Boxes.		Nye, William F., New Bedford, Mass.	11
Falkenau, Oppenheimer & Co., 40 Maiden Lane,	68	Jacot & Son, 298 Broadway, New York.	55	Watch Keys.	
Gundling, D. & Co., 41 & 43 Maiden Lane, 58		Optical Goods.		Clark, A. N., Plainville, Conn.	58
Nissen, Ludwig & Co., 18 John st., N. Y.	9	Geneva, Optical Co., Chicago, Ill.	17	Kendrick & Davis, Lebanon, N. H.	23
Peckham, Chas. H., 63 Nassau st., N. Y.	25	Laurencot, J. B., 33 Maiden Lane.	53	Watch Case Manufacturers.	
Sauter, L. & Co., 1 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	16	Laurengot, Jules, 51 Maiden Lane, N.Y.	27	Crescent Watch Case Co., 5 Bond st., N.Y. .	18
Schraeder, Theo., Chicago, Ill.	53	Spencer Optical Co., 15 Maiden Lane, N. Y. .	63	Dueber Watch Case Mfg. Co., Canton, O.	58
Sexton Bros. & Washburn, 41 Maiden Lane, 14		Pens, Pencil Cases, Etc.		Essex Watch Case Co., Newark, N. J.	48
Stern, Isidore., 42 Maiden Lane, N.Y.	58	Aikin, Lambert & Co., 23 Maiden Lane.	12	Goll, Henry, & Co., 4 & 6 Liberty Pl., N.Y. .	7
Stern, Marcus, New York.	25	Faber, Eberhard, Pearl st., N. Y.	20	Roy Watch Case Co., 17 Maiden Lane, N. Y. .	27
Engravers and Designers.		Smith, H. M. Co., 82 Nassau St., N. Y.	12	Wadsworth, H. A. & Co., Newport, Ky.	50
Bartholomew & Peckham, 18 Spruce st., N. Y.	57	Revolving Show Stands.		Watch Case Repairers.	
Beecher & Clark, Louisville, Ky.	17	Pearce, Frederick, 77 & 79 John st., N.Y.	58	Feinier, G. F., 9 Bond st., N. Y.	23, 55
Ryder & Dearth, 146 Westminster st., Providence,	23	Ring Makers.		Felix, N. J., 71 Nassau st., N. Y.	57
Park, Wm., 26 John st., N. Y.	55	Averbeck & Averbeck, 51 & 53 Maiden Lane. .	17	Watch Importers.	
Gold and Silver Platers.		Bowden, J. B. & Co., 192 Broadway, New York	14	Beguelin, Tell A., 71 Nassau st., N. Y.	21
Newman, Louis, Jr., 36 John st., N. Y.	23	Bryant, M. B. & Co., 10 Maiden Lane, N. Y. .	22	Didisheim, Hipp, 83 Nassau st., N. Y.	68
Gold Jewelry.		Hildreth Mfg. Co., 51 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	45	Hynes, J. E., Sons, 22 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	7
Allsopp, H. & Co., Newark, N. J.	17	Odenheimer & Zimmers, 46 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	68	Wittnauer, A., 19 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	57
Dell, W. H. & Co., 15 John st N. Y.	68	Ostby & Barton, 80 Clifford st., Providence. .	31	Watch Materials, Etc.	
Bippart & Co., Newark, N. J.	9	Rolled Plate Chains.		Keller, L. H. & Co., 64 Nassau st., N. Y.	19
Carter, Sloan & Co., 15 Maiden Lane, N. Y. .	22	Kent & Stanley Co., 7 Eddy st., Providence, R.I.	3	Watch Repairers.	
Day & Clark, 10 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	11	Rolled Plate Jewelry.		Falch & Fenner, Chicago, Ill.	46
Adler, E., 176 Broadway, N. Y.	2	Crossin & Tucker, 409 Pine St., Providence. .	17	Simmonds, John C., 18 John St., N. Y.	57
				Watch Springs.	
				Dufaux, Chas., Geneva, Switzerland.	17
				Hammel, Riglander & Co., 35 Maiden Lane,	16
				N. Y.	10
				Harstrom, C. G., Peckskill, N. Y.	48
				Norris, B. F., Allister & Co., Chicago, Ill.	42

NOTICE

Special Notices.

Rates 75c. per insertion for notices, not exceeding 3 lines; additional words 2 cents each. If answers are to be forwarded, postage stamps must be enclosed. Two insertions, 10 per cent. off; three insertions, 15 per cent. off; four insertions, 25 per cent. off. Payable strictly in advance.

Situations Wanted.

POSITION wanted as salesman in a retail jewelry store, N. Y. City preferred. Long experience, best of references given. Address, J. E. Elliott, 52 East Avenue, Long Island City, N. Y.

SITUATION wanted in a first-class store or on the road, by an experienced salesman and traveler. Understands the watch business thoroughly and a workman. References. Address, "R," this office.

SITUATION wanted by a man thoroughly experienced as a watchmaker, optician and salesman, American, 34 years of age, married, strictly temperate and always reliable. Highest reference. Address, "Permanent position," care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

WANTED by a first-class watchmaker and salesman a position on the road as salesman for a wholesale jewelry store. A No. 1 reference. E. D. Barefield, Greensboro, Ala.

WANTED by a fine experienced salesman, a position as salesman on the road for a first-class wholesale tool and material house. A No. 1 reference. J. G. Cathey, Greensboro, Ala.

SITUATION wanted in a wholesale jewelry house by a young man 21, with 3 years' experience and good reference. Address "Quick," care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

A YOUNG MAN (16) desires an opening in a New York wholesale watch house. A1 references. Address H. L., care CIRCULAR.

A YOUNG MAN, two years' experience in a retail jewelry store, would like a position with a New York wholesale or retail jewelry house. Address Dow, care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

Help Wanted.

WANTED.—A good pushing salesman in a wholesale watch house for city and outside trade. Best references required. Address Watches, Care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

WANTED.—Good reliable watchmaker for permanent position. Must be capable of waiting on customers. No so-called "Horological" or factory graduate need apply. Address M. D. Kelly, Hopkinsville, Ky.

WANTED.—Four young men for general salesmen. Must be experienced and with first-class credentials. Apply by letter to Shreve, Crump & Low Co., Jewelry and Silverware, Tremont, cor. West Sts., Boston, Mass.

WANTED by a large wholesale and retail optical firm South, a young man, thoroughly acquainted with the optical business, must understand fitting oculist's Rx. and testing all kinds of lenses. Good address, sober and industrious, with best references. A splendid opportunity for a young man to rise. Please do not apply if you cannot fill the bill. Address stating salary wanted, with particulars, "Jobber," care of JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

WANTED at once young man who thoroughly understands clock and jewelry repairing and engraving; good wages and permanent position. Wm. Walcott, Toledo, Ohio.

Under the heading of **Situations Wanted** on the **Special Notice** page, advertisements of three lines (24 words), will hereafter be inserted for **10 CENTS**; extra words one cent each. This offer refers to **Situations Wanted** only. Payable strictly in advance. If answers are to be forwarded postage must be enclosed.

FIRST class jeweler and engraver; permanent position and good salary to good man. Address Engraver care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

WANTED young man who can do watch, clock and jewelry repairing, wait on trade, some one who is willing to work cheap and learn the optical business. Only wanted for about 6 months, village of 4,000, in New York State. Address, giving price per week, Graduate Optician, care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

For Sale.

FOR SALE.—12 fine rosewood counter cases, plate glass, 12 feet by 30 inches, with counters complete. Made by Doe & Hunnewell, Boston. Cost \$265 each. Will be sold at a bargain. Shreve, Crump & Low Co., cor. West and Tremont Sts., Boston, Mass.

FOR SALE.—Fine jewelry business in a city of 5,000, only three years old. Four railroads, electric street cars, electric lights, water works, etc. Blast furnace with capacity of 125 tons a day; a one million dollar steel plant just located, commence building October 1st. Sickness the reason for selling. Stock and fixtures reduced to \$3,000. Address "E. C. W.," care of JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

FOR SALE.—Three thousand dollars cash will buy a first class, good paying jewelry store. If you have the "wherewith," address, Oskamp, Nolting & Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

FOR SALE.—A stock of jewelry and silverware, watches, etc., invoicing about \$5,000, in the best town in West Texas, 4,000 inhabitants, railroad terminus, good trade from all surrounding country within radius of 150 miles. Address M. Eastland & Son, San Angelo, Texas.

FOR SALE.—A choice lot of Alligator Teeth suitable for jewelry novelties. Address immediately Joseph Bondy's Sons, 32 Ferry St., N. Y.

Miscellaneous.

W. F. A. WOODCOCK'S SCHOOL FOR WATCHMAKERS. Winona, Minn., offers unrivaled facilities for acquiring a thorough practical knowledge of every branch of the business. Fine watch work done for the trade. Terms very reasonable.

WORK FOR THE TRADE.—All kinds of watch and jewelry repairing. Skillful workmen, prompt attention and satisfaction guaranteed. Address, A. W. Johanson, 176 & 178 Market st., Chicago, Ill.

THE MISSOURI SCHOOL OF OPTICS is thorough, scientific and practical. For particulars write to F. O. Sturhahn, M. D., President, 915 N. 14th St., St. Louis, Mo.

THE Special Notice columns of **THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR** bring better results for a small outlay of money than any medium in the jewelry trade.

TRY THEM.

All the latest technical books for the jewelry trade and kindred industries, can be supplied at publishers' prices, by the

Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.

**IF YOU WANT A POSITION
IF YOU NEED A SALESMAN
IF YOU NEED A WORKMAN
IF YOU DESIRE TO EXCHANGE
IF YOU WANT A PARTNER
IF YOU WISH TO SELL OUT
IF YOU HAVE TOOLS TO SELL
IF YOU HAVE A PLACE TO LET
IF YOU WANT ANYTHING**

USE THE

SPECIAL NOTICE PAGE

OF THE

JEWELERS' CIRCULAR

Published Every Wednesday.

To insure Publication of Advertisement in current week, copy should be received not later than Monday Night.

OLDEST PUBLICATION

Of All the Jewelry Journals.

Jewelers' Circular Publishing Co.,

189 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED 22 YEARS.

Kansas City.

V. G. Cuthbert, of Otto Young & Co., Chicago, was in the city last week.

Abraham Hosier, of Cady & Olmstead, is spending a week in the Indian Territory.

Cady & Olmstead, the Jaccard Watch and Jewelry Co., and M. B. Wright & Co., had large exhibits at the Inter-State fair here last week. They had the best exhibits in the building.

H. B. Harper, an expert engraver, late with A. F. Froeb & Co., Terre Haute, Ind., is now with Cady & Olmstead. He has taken the place held by W. H. Fitzsimmons, who has gone with Henry Bohme, Denver, Col.

The grand lodge of Free Masons was in session here last week and F. W. Drost, St. Louis, H. E. Johnson, Poplar Bluffs, Mo., Ed. Massa, of the Bauman-Massa Jewelers' Supply Co., St. Louis, and H. B. Carswell with Cady & Olmstead of this city were in attendance. Mr. Massa exemplified the work.

KING BEE MAINSPRING

The
Best.



Never
Breaks.

—TRADE—

—MARK.—

\$1.25 per doz., less 6 per cent.

Fit all Elgin Movements.	0, 6, 16, 18, Sizes.
" " Waltham "	1, 6, 11, 16, 18, "
" " Columbus "	6, 16, 18, "
" " Seth Thomas "	6, 18, "
" " Howard, Hamden, Rockford, and Springfield, Ills., Movements.	

We recommend them to Watchmakers as the very best Spring manufactured, tempered just right and warranted not to break. Every Spring marked B. F. N. A. & Co.

Will replace, free of charge, any that may be returned.

A good Mainspring is a much needed article with Watchmakers.

We have a *sure thing* on the KING BEE. A trial order will convince you.

B. F. NORRIS, ALISTER & CO.,

"The Restless and Sleepless,"

113 & 115 State St., Chicago, Ill.

A telegram from Lebanon, Mon., says that a band of burglars made an effort to crack the safe in the bank of Lebanon, and failing, opened a vault and stole several packages of valuable jewelry which had been placed in the bank for safe keeping by local jewelers.

Canton.

J. B. Rose, of Chance & Rose, has returned from a trip in the East.

George Deuble will move from his present store-room on 18 S. Market St., in the near future.

Will Johnson, one of the most expert balance and spring turners in the country, has left the Hampden works and will go West.

The employes of the Dueber-Hampden works have organized a whist club and will play series of games for a prize during the winter.

Fort Wayne, Ind.

August Bruder has returned from Chicago.

F. M. Rhomberg, of Dubuque, Ia., has taken a position at August Bruder's.

Chas. McKee, formerly a jeweler in the Schmitz block, but now of Chicago, was in the city last week on one of his periodical visits pursuing his business as an oculist.

H. F. Rosebonck, of Wauseon, O., was in the city Wednesday evening. Mr. Rosebonck is a jeweler and was on his way to Huntington to locate.

Your correspondent learns that Otto Bucklind, Ann Arbor, Mich., has accepted a position as practical jeweler with Herman Lodde, Lafayette, this State.

Los Angeles.

H. Bockius visited Monrovia to participate in the welcome extended to a large party of Eastern tourists arriving at that place.

The store of Montgomery Brothers was closed on Oct. 9th on account of the death of J. D. Montgomery, at Brantford, Ontario, Can. The deceased was the father of the brothers composing the firm.

C. D. Platt has in his window the gold

spike which he has just completed to be driven when the last rail is laid connecting Los Angeles and Long Beach on the Terminal railway. It is a fac-simile of the regulation railroad spike, is of solid gold and bears the inscription, "Last spike driven by the Terminal Railroad at Long Beach, Cal., October 15, 1891."

Detectives who have been on the trail of Doane, formerly a jeweler and prominent churchman at Pomona, have located him at a mining town in Idaho where he is running a faro bank. After leaving Pomona he was for some time at San Bernardino, but left there between two days on account of certain scandalous acts which had been traced to him. He is now known as George Weston.

The Attleboros.

John M. Fisher, of J. M. Fisher & Co. was chairman of the Prohibition convention Tuesday.

The Attleboro Pendant Co. have moved from the Robinson Building to the Bates Building.

Joseph G. Barden, of Barden, Blake & Co., has received the Democratic nomination for Representative from this district.

Miss Annie Vaxter, with Lincoln, Bacon & Co., Plainville, was surprised, and presented with many articles Thursday afternoon.

Commencing Monday, Ballou & Blackinton will not allow any employe to be called away during working hours.

E. Davidson, Hamilton, Ont., has secured the services of W. H. Rowlands, lately in business in Detroit, Mich., as diamond setter and will now make a specialty of that line of business.

Frank Fonteneau, for many years superintendent at S. Davidson's, at the Falls, and who recently resigned that position, was surprised by shopmates and friends Thursday evening and presented with an elegant gold watch.

At the last term of the Supreme Court of Rhode Island, Lavinia F. Chaffee was awarded \$6,000 damages against the Old Colony R. R. Co. for the death of her husband, who was a chaser in business in North Attleboro, and was killed at Pawtucket. Thursday the road through its counsel petitioned for a new trial.

LEOPOLD WEIL.

ESTABLISHED 1878.

JULIUS KOCH.

LEOPOLD WEIL & CO.,

51 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK

Importers of

DIAMONDS AND
SILVER JEWELRY.

Manufacturers of

DIAMOND JEWELRY, DIAMOND
MOUNTINGS AND OTHER
GOLD JEWELRY.

Wholesale Dealers in

SEAMLESS FILLED AND FINE ROLLED
PLATE CHAINS, JEWELRY AND NOV-
ELTIES OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

We occupy the largest single store in the jewelry district,
covering a floor space of 2,550 square feet.

On the 28th inst. Mr. and Mrs. Abiel Coddington celebrate their golden wedding.

C. E. Sandland & Co.'s employes were the first to resume work in the burned building.

W. H. Wade, of Wade, Davis & Co., was a delegate to the Bristol G. A. R. Convention.

S. H. Bugbee, of Bugbee & Niles, was on Wednesday elected commander of the Bristol County G. A. R. Association.

C. W. Little, Denver, Col., was in town last week buying what he called "discontinued patterns in jewelry," or job lots.

Boston.

E. O. Evans goes on the road this week for Henry Cowan, and Mr. Cowles succeeds him in the material department.

George A. Wellington has entered the employ of E. H. Saxton & Co., and will travel for the firm in Rhode Island and Connecticut.

Howard L. Roberts, secretary and treasurer of the Keystone Watch Case Co., who was in town last Friday, was the guest of E. H. Saxton.

Two benedicts passed a part of their honeymoon in Boston last week. L. E. Hanson, the South Berwick, Me., jeweler, was one and F. E. Elwell, the Rockport, Me., optician, was the other. Mr. Elwell was married in Worcester, Mass., on the 15th inst. to a Miss Bigelow of that city.

Traveling men in the city during the week were: Emile Pick, J. L. Shepard, J. M. Morrow, R. C. Thorne, New York; Thomas Sandland, North Attleboro; George I. Vose, Mr. Thresher, Providence; A. Barker H. W. Dunham, H. B. Beach, Meriden, Conn.; T. B. Wilcox, New Bedford, Mass.

Buyers in town last week were: J. C. Parker and J. M. Roob, Montgomery, Vt.; J. E. Webster, Milford, N. H.; E. M. Walker, Taunton, Mass.; A. B. Kingsbury, Norwich, Conn.; C. H. Voight, Holyoke, Mass.; H. B. Ross, of Ross Bros., Calais, Me.; Almon Lufkin, Goffstown, N. H., and F. A. Jones, St. John, N. B.

The Jewelers' Club fall outing at Waltham and Auburndale takes place Saturday. The club will meet at 11.30 at the Parker House and ride in a tally-ho to the American Waltham watch factory, lunch with President Fitch and thence drive to Auburndale to dine at the Woodlawn. Messrs. D. C. Percival, C. F. Morrill, and J. S. Blake compose the committee.

Newark.

A. D. Selover, accompanied by his wife, left on Wednesday last for a pleasure trip to the South, to be gone three or four weeks.

John P. Morgan died suddenly at his home, 486 Broad St., on Thursday last. He was eighty years old and well known as a jeweler and repairer of clocks.

Bippart & Co., manufacturing jewelers, are improving and extending their factory facilities in order to accommodate their increased and growing trade. The firm manufacture an elegant line of solid gold goods, and are just now engaged on some artistic novelties for the holiday trade.

The Columbian Novelty Co. recorded a certificate of incorporation in the County Clerk's office Saturday last. The company propose to manufacture gold and silver novelties at South Orange, with a capital of \$50,000, all of which has been paid in. The incorporators are: John D. Brooks, Brooklyn, John W. Baker, South Orange, and Fred. W. Bingham, New York.

Horace H. Smith, Sr., 133 Cross St., Harrison, made complaint before Justice Hayes last week that he had been victimized by a Saturday night jewelry auctioneer of Market St. He stated that the auctioneer was selling watches which he claimed were unredeemed pledges of pawnbrokers, and that he paid \$4 for a watch which when shown to a jeweler was pronounced worthless. He stated that the auctioneer described the watch as a first-class American movement, in a gold filled case, and warranted it for one year. It run four hours and stopped, and the jeweler said it was not worth repairing. The justice said he could do nothing.

Providence.

C. T. Baxter has commenced business as a retailer at 38 N. Main St.

L. Abram has started at 35 Potter St. the manufacturing of chains.

G. E. Burns, of A. B. Day & Co., has recovered from his recent illness.

According to a recent inventory of the estate of Samuel S. Wild, the balance on hand is \$5,295.94.

John C. Harrington & Co., Agt., have resumed business at 107 Friendship St. as jobbers and manufacturers.

John C. Harrington, Jr., formerly of J. C. Harrington & Son, is now foreman for James R. Feeley.

Miss Hattie Pierce, daughter of L. W. Pierce, was married the evening of the 14th to Dr. Heaton of this city.

The foot-ball Eleven of the Gorham Mfg. Co. defeated the Thistles of Pawtucket Saturday by a score of 3 to 2.

The Ladd Watch Case Co. have received for their new building 11 sets of the 32x78 inch Corliss patent fire-proof doors.

The case of Frederick Gardsite vs. Ladd Watch Case Co. will be heard in the Court of Common Pleas on the 22d inst.

The board of directors of the Manufacturing Jewelers' Board of Trade held a meeting Saturday, considerable business being transacted.

T. W. Gorton and family have returned from a pleasure trip, having visited Niagara Falls, Saratoga, Lakes of New York, Adirondacks and Montreal.

Robert W. Dean and Samuel Brown have formed a copartnership under the style of Brown & Dean to carry on the gold and silver business at 64 Richmond St.

Nothing new is yet obtainable in either the E. S. Luther & Co., or John A. Brown assignments, except that the affairs of the former are somewhat complicated.

Capt. George A. Forsythe, designer for Thornton Bros., is one of the leaders in the competitive shooting of the Rhode Island Rifleman's Association for Governor Ladd's trophy.

Emanuel Williams, an employe of S. & B. Lederer, extinguished a slight fire on the fifth floor of the building occupied by D. F. Adams, corner Stewart and Condet Sts., early last Monday night.

The Hope Silver Mfg. Co. have dissolved, William F. Whiting and Emile Crecilius withdrawing. Jerome M. Fitzgerald will continue the business, assuming all assets and liabilities.

Joseph E. Worthington, of the Worthington-Crowell Co., jewelers' hardware and supplies, was on the 13th united in marriage to Miss Nellie E. Gondolf, for several years with R. G. Dun's Mercantile Agency, this city.

W. W. Chase, bookkeeper for Hancock, Becker & Co., was united in marriage on the evening of the 14th to Miss Florence E. Greene. The presents were numerous and costly. The bridal trip will last about a fortnight.

Among the prizes offered at the meeting last week of the Rhode Island Horse Breeders' Association were the following: For best tandem, a silver cup presented by Wood, Bicknall & Potter; for best pair roadsters, a silver urn by the Sterling Co.; for best ladies' saddle horse, silver cup by Tilden, Thurber & Co.

The tenants of the Penholder Building, corner Dorrance and Friendship Sts., including O. C. Eckert, the Barker Mfg. Co., E. W. Holden, E. Brown & Co., and E. H. Reynolds & Co., have agreed among themselves to close Saturday afternoons at 4:30 o'clock for awhile.

Rev. A. Augustus Morton, only child of Marcus W. Morton, secretary of the Manufacturing Jewelers' Board of Trade, died at his home in South Portsmouth, R. I., on the 16th, in the 32d year of his age, after a long and painful illness. Mr. Morton has the sympathy of a large circle of friends and business associates.

Homan & Co., Cincinnati, O., have not for years been so busy as they are now. Every department is running to its full capacity. Jos. Homan is giving orders for cases to be made for the World's Fair exhibit. They will do honor to the great West in magnificent style. No expense nor pains will be spared to make their exhibit a success.

Pittsburgh.

G. B. Barrett has just returned from a ten days' trip in the East.

The engagement of Miss Douglass, employed by W. W. Wattles, has been announced.

The store of C. G. Potter, 2645 Penn Ave., is now remarkably attractive, having been remodeled within and without.

W. J. Johnson, of Heeren Bros. & Co., has started on his tour through Maryland, the Virginias, North Carolina, and other Southern fields of trade.

Mrs. Emma Clark, for robbing the Schmidt jewelry store at Homestead, with Fitzsimmons, was last week sentenced to three years to the penitentiary.

Hardy & Hayes have three new men in their employ, Messrs. Eggers, Cook and Moylan. The fall trade has been exceptionally lively at this bright establishment.

Mr. Maier, formerly of J. P. Steinman's, is now with August Loch, Allegheny. Mr. Bruno, familiar to Mr. Loch's patrons, is now to be found with A. Fisher, of Greengburg.

Herman Oppenheimer, of H. Z. & H. Oppenheimer, New York, loomed up among the trade last week after an absence of three years. Mr. Oppenheimer is one of the most popular men on the road and received a warm welcome from his friends.

O. E. Heineman, Allegheny City, has bought the building, No. 130, adjoining his own stores, 126 and 128 Ohio St., and contemplates erecting a handsome block of four stories. He purposes having one of the finest establishments in Allegheny.

It is anticipated that the firm of Reinhardt & Co. will be granted the extension recently asked for. An Eastern creditor here during the past week, said that in all probability the terms offered would be accepted. Twenty cents on the dollar is expected to be paid.

The representatives in town last week were: W. H. Dougherty, of E. Howard Watch & Clock Co., Boston, Mass.; Simon Sickel, of S. Eichberg, David Kaiser, of Lewis, Kaiser & Luthy, New York; W. H. Copeland, of Martin, Copeland & Co., Providence; W. J. Miller, of the Derby Silver Co., Birmingham, Conn.; Mr. Barbour, of the Barbour Bros. Co., Hartford, Conn.; C. Stevens, of the Brooklyn Watch Case Co., Brooklyn, N. Y., and Mr. French, of Riley, French & Heffron, Providence.

The firm of G. B. Barrett & Co. have in view most extensive alterations, to be made very soon. An elegant front with granite facings, adorned with French plate-glass windows, is to supplant the present one. An elevator is also to be a desirable feature in the improvements. The business of this firm has increased so rapidly during the last month that both the local and the road force have also been increased. The old force has been retained, among whom, Messrs. White, Hartman, West, and H. Barrett have been with G. B. Barrett & Co. for thirteen years.

A delightful hour was spent by THE CIRCULAR correspondent in the art department of Heeren Bros. & Co. Mr. Hoffman, of the firm, proved an admirable cicerone. The quantity of goods from Berlin, Vienna, Paris, etc., is immense, and the vast array of "treasure trove" is bewildering. Shelves from ceiling to floor, glass cases of similar height, great show-cases lined and filled with the tiniest *articles de vertu* to massive pieces of Russian bronze. Wm. Heeren's three months' trip abroad this summer has more than added to the excellent display of Heeren Bros. & Co. The immense stock carried by the firm necessitates a serious contemplation of removal from their present spacious quarters to others even larger.

A Valuable Spectroscope Added to Princeton Observatory.

PRINCETON, N. J., Oct. 20.—A new spectroscope, made by Brashear of Pittsburg, has just been added to the already finely equipped observatory here. It contains some improvements never before used. Great care has been taken that it shall be complete in every respect, and it is so arranged that it can be used for visual observations or for photography. For solar work there is a five-inch grating with 20,000 lines to the inch, and a train of four compound prisms for stellar observation. The expectation is to use this spectroscope in photographing the star spectra, and in studying the movements of the stars by means of the lines in the spectrum.

The telescope is nearly twice the size of the one at Potsdam, where work of a like character has been going on, and Prof. Young hopes to be able to make valuable studies.

Funeral of D. S. Dessau.

The funeral of D. S. Dessau, who died in London, England, on Sept. 26, and whose body arrived from London last Tuesday on the *Alaska*, occurred Thursday at his late residence, 140 E. 79th St., N. Y., the interment being at Cypress Hills. The Rev. Dr. Jacobs officiated and there were many of the deceased's business associates among the mourners. Acacia Lodge 327, F. A. & M., Centennial Lodge 763, F. A. & M., the Felicia Club, the Rutland Board of Trade, the Commercial Travelers' Association, and the Ladies' Benevolent Society, Gates of Hope; were among the organizations that were represented during the services and at the grave.

J. A. Goldstein, in the Central Building, Washington, D. C., makes a specialty of the etching of souvenir spoons, and on another page quotes some remarkably low prices for this class of work. He has adopted a new process and produces some very handsome and artistic designs.

Fine specimens of opaline quartz *en cabochon* are considered worthy of a setting of diamonds.

Trade Gossip.

J. F. Fradley, of J. F. Fradley & Co., silver-smiths, 23 John St., New York, is in the West with a full line of their elegant repoussé work, which is finding a ready sale among first-class dealers.

H. G. Hudson, Amesbury, Mass., owner of the Whittier souvenir spoons, has issued a neat little work illustrating the four beautiful and artistic designs in which the spoon is produced, and also a reproduction of a photograph of the famous poet.

L. L. Levin & Co., Chicago, Ill., have produced an imitation diamond that promises to have a great future. It is called the Victoria Nyanza Gem, and was first discovered by Henry M. Stanley on the shores of the great lake from which it takes its name. When in the rough it is said to have deceived even the diamond cutters of Amsterdam. L. L. Levin & Co. are the sole owners.

On another page Lazarus & Rosenfeld, 60 Murray St., New York, advertise a bargain that enterprising jewelers will no doubt be quick to take advantage of. They offer for the next few days only, a special lot of real Hungarian ware, made by J. Fischer, Budapest, the regular price of which is \$2.50, at \$12 per dozen. The firm have six different shapes, two of which are illustrated in this advertisement.

L. Adler & Co., the well-known manufacturers of mountings, 51 and 53 Maiden Lane, New York, claim that at present they are enjoying the fruits of a booming fall trade, and notwithstanding that they are extremely busy, they wish to inform their customers and old friends as well as the new ones, that they are prepared to turn out all their orders in as short time and good manner as they have been known to do for years past.

Of all the objects which the now popular Souvenir Spoon commemorates, probably there is none more worthy than the W. C. T. U. This noble band of women located in every State have millions of sympathizers with their disinterested endeavors. This spoon, no doubt, will find its way to many collections and be cherished very dearly for what it represents. Giles Bro. & Co., Chicago, are the proprietors.

How many a watchmaker has got prematurely gray-headed over the behavior of the average mainspring.

Its contrariness is proverbial, bringing about a train of tribulations that has made many a watch-repairer "tired." B. F. Norris, Alister & Co., 113 State St., Chicago, have taken this matter up and propose to ameliorate the sufferings of the watchmaker. In the "King Bee" mainspring all of the shortcomings and misbehavior of the average mainspring have been left out. Every one of these "King Bee" springs is stamped B. F. N. A. & Co. and the confidence that Messrs. Norris, Alister & Co. have in them is fully established when they say that any spring that breaks will be replaced by a new one.

Jos. Noterman & Co., Cincinnati, O., are mounting a large quantity of Olympus diamonds that are among the finest fac-simile of genuine diamonds on the market. Wm. Pflueger is South with an elegant stock of these goods and is having large trade.

That bright and ever mirthful contemporary, *The Waterbury*, issued by the Waterbury Watch Co., publishes with its October number a supplement of twelve pages which is devoted to illustrating and describing the Company's extensive variety of timepieces. The supplement does not give any prices and is intended to advertise the company's products in hotels and exchanges.

One of the handsomest and most complete catalogues issued this year is that of Smith & Patterson, 44 Summer St., Boston, Mass., which has just been sent to the trade. The book is called "The New England Jeweler," and the firm's name does not appear on its pages. It contains four hundred pages, every one of which is filled with illustrations. Every article that a retailer needs in his business is treated in the volume, from diamond scarf pins to bronze figures. The catalogue, which is the first of its kind gotten up by this enterprising house is bound with stiff board covers and printed on heavy paper.

The J. D. Bergen Co., manufacturers of rich cut glass, Meriden, Conn., as they kept their hands busily employed during the summer months cutting a large stock of goods, are now enabled to fill their orders with a degree of promptness that the customer seldom meets with. They are constantly increasing their line of the new "Plymouth" pattern, which has proved a great seller and is acknowledged to be the finest thing ever gotten up in the line of modern cut glass, being an entirely new departure from the old style of design. To those wanting a low-priced pattern, we would especially recommend the "Atlantic," of which the Bergen Co. carry a full line at all times.

W. B. Durgin, silversmith, Concord, N. H., who has achieved such remarkable success in the manufacture of souvenir spoons, is filling an order from a Milwaukee jewelry house for a souvenir spoon, commemorating the Papst Brewing Co. of that city. The spoons are being made for that company who intend to distribute enormous quantities of them. The die-work of this spoon is the most perfect embodied in all the souvenir spoons placed upon the market. A vine of hop plant twines around the edge of the top of the handle and about the bank, on which are the words, Milwaukee Souvenir. Within a panel formed by the vine at the top, is an open tankard of foaming beer, beneath which is the trade mark of the company. Within the bowl is a complete bird's-eye view of the extensive brewery, which comprises numerous buildings. This latter feature of the design is remarkably realistic, each detail being accurately defined. The numerous leaves and blossoms composing the vine are wonderfully true to nature. The die-work

KREMENTZ & Co.,
182 & 184 Broadway, NEW YORK,
MANUFACTURERS OF
GOLD JEWELRY,
14-K. BEAD NECKLACES,
— AND —
KREMENTZ ONE-PIECE COLLAR BUTTONS

OPTICIANS ATTENTION!
THE CHICAGO COLLEGE OF OPHTHALMOLOGY.

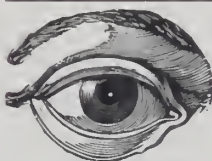
Incorporated under the Laws of the State of Illinois, January 25, 1878.
This College is designed for instructing physicians and students who wish to gain a higher knowledge in the science of Ophthalmology, Otology and Collateral branches. The Chicago College of Ophthalmology and Otology is the only duly incorporated Eye and Ear College in the United States, devoted exclusively to the science of Ophthalmic and Aural Diseases, and authorized to issue diplomas by express authority of the State.

A Special Course of Instruction for those who wish to become qualified as Practical Opticians.

For information, address **B. A. CAMFIELD, M.D.**, President and Dean of Faculty,
163 State Street, Suite 44.

"This ring, whose high respect and rich validity did lack a parallel."

Hildreth Mfg Co.,
Plain Solid Gold Rings,
53 Maiden Lane, N. Y.



SCHOOL FOR OPTICIANS.

Giving the most thorough and complete course in theoretical and applied optics in America. Our claim is based on the positive statement that we have graduated more successful students during the past six year than all other colleges combined. Thorough and practical use of ophthalmoscope taught. Something else to tell you; write for it.

CHICAGO OPHTHALMIC COLLEGE,

H. M. MARTIN, M. D. PRESIDENT.

607 Van Buren St., Chicago, Ill

S. C. JACKSON, 180 BROADWAY, NEW YORK,
MANUFACTURER OF
Fine * Cases * for * Jewelry, * Silverware, * Etc.,

ALSO SHOW CASE TRAYS AND FANCY HARD WOOD WORK.
Samples sent on application. Estimates furnished.

ALBERT S. GAGE.

H. A. WHEELER.

CHARLES C. HILTON.



The Wellington

OPENED SEPT., 1890,
As the Best Located, Furnished, Lighted,
Ventilated and Equipped **EUROPEAN**
HOTEL in the Country.

Provided with large Fire and Burglar-Proof Vault for Valuables. Steam and Electric Lighted throughout. Rates from \$1.50 to \$3.00 per day for rooms. Suites with baths from \$3.50 upwards. **CUISINE UNEQUALLED.**

GAGE HOTEL COMPANY, Proprietors,
Wabash Ave. and Jackson St., CHICAGO, ILL.

is so perfect that each leaf and flower stands out by itself, and seems to be joined to the body of the spoon only by natural contact.

The October circulars issued by Lapp & Flershem, Chicago, Ill., show some big bargains in ladies' chains, fancy clocks, watches, opera glasses, gold pens and plain and mounted gold rings. The prices quoted are extremely low and jewelers who have not received the circulars should write for them at once.

The clumsy and conventional opera glass case which, owing to its propensity to fall to the floor, has been a constant source of terror to the nervous young man, has now been relegated to the rear and in its place has appeared a neat and delicate chamois hand-painted bag which can be folded in a small space and placed until wanted in the pocket. These bags are being shown in great variety by the Spencer Optical Mfg. Co., 15 Maiden Lane, New York, and now that the theatrical season is at its height will, no doubt, be in great demand.

The Christmas holidays always create a big demand for fancy clocks, and the F. Kroeber Clock Co., 360 Broadway, New York, fully appreciating this fact, are offering some attractive bargains in this class of goods. They are showing a Louis XIV. set consisting of an eight-day clock with Cathedral gong strike, and side candelabra of enamel iron with bronze ornamentation at a price which for obvious reasons cannot be stated in these columns, but which are decidedly below regular figures. Another attraction is a French onyx clock with an American movement with a fancy dial.

A Paillard non-magnetic watch was recently held for five minutes close to the armature of a dynamo running five thousand sixteen candle-power incandescent lamps and generating a current of about three thousand amperes and fifty to fifty-five volts, without being in any manner affected. The test was made by H. N. Yates, of Lockport, N. Y., and the dynamo used is the largest in the United States. This experiment forcibly illustrates the thoroughly non-magnetic qualities of the timepieces produced by the Non-Magnetic Watch Co. of America, 177 Broadway, New York.

Minneapolis and St. Paul.

E. A. Brown, St. Paul, who has been East for the past two weeks, has returned.

M. C. Kummerer, of Kummerer & Abrams, Minneapolis, has lost his 8 months' old child by death. Mr. Kummerer has already lost five children by death.

J. M. Donelson, Minneapolis, left last week on a trip to the Pacific coast. San Francisco will be his headquarters. He will be gone about one month.

A. J. Manthey, Stillwater, Minn., who recently conducted a business there, has given it up, and gone to Minneapolis where he has accepted a position as watchmaker with J. Lars.



Gibson House
THE GIBSON HOUSE CO.
H.B. DUNBAR, Pres't & Manger
CINCINNATI, OHIO.

ABSOLUTELY FIRST-CLASS AMERICAN PLAN HOTEL.

\$3.00 PER DAY.

EXTRA Charge for Parlors and Rooms with Bath attached. The unequalled advantages in central location, liberal management, modern appointments, experienced service and perfect cuisine, have permanently established the Gibson House as **The Most Popular First-Class Hotel in Cincinnati.**

AMPLE VAULTS FOR THE PROTECTION OF VALUABLES.

THE GIBSON HOUSE CO.,

H. B. DUNBAR, President and Manager.

✦ **RUSSELL HOUSE,** ✦
DETROIT, MICH.

Always a Favorite of the Jewelers, for the following (three) reasons:

1st—Excellence of its cuisine. 2d—Its central location to the trade they visit. 3d—Ample security its spacious vaults offer for samples and valuables.

CHITTENDEN & McCREARY, Prop'rs

WATCHMAKING SCHOOL.

Have your Young Men become No. 1 Artisans by sending them to

R. Jaegerman's Watchmaking School.

For particulars, write to

R. JAEGERMAN, Manager,

No. 622 Locust St., ST. LOUIS, MO.

CHAS. H. FALCH.

F. F.

RICHARD E. FENNER

WATCH MAKERS FOR THE TRADE.

All kinds of fine and complicated Watch Work solicited. Wheel Cutting, Jewel Making, Adjusting, Demagnetizing, Etc. Send for Circular.

6 & 8 EAST MADISON STREET,

ROOM 211, WESTERN BANK NOTE BUILDING

CHICAGO, ILL.

WAR SPOONS.

I am now prepared to deliver EIGHT OR TEN PATTERNS. Send for Circular and Price List.

E. A. WHITNEY,

403 Washington St., Boston, Mass.

Silver Novelties

FRANK H. LA PIERRE,

18 East 14th Street.



SEE THE NEW CUTTINGS

FOR 1891,

CRESCENT

+ + AND + +
OLYMPIC

The best American Cut Glass is that
manufactured by

THE PHOENIX GLASS COMPANY,
OF PITTSBURGH, PA.

Unequalled in its BRILLIANCY, DEEP CUTTING and DESIGN.

729 Broadway, Cor. Waverly Place, N. Y.

43 SIXTH AVENUE, PITTSBURGH, PA

O. H. Arosin and wife, of St. Paul, have returned home from their bridal trip to Chicago and the East.

J. D. Wagner, Waconia, Minn., spent three days in Minneapolis during the past week, combining sight-seeing with business.

Z. C. Tucker, traveling salesman for the Reed & de Mars Jewelry Co., Minneapolis, started on his Northern trip a few days ago, this being his first trip out since his late illness.

Frank Lisberger, with A. H. Simon, St. Paul, departed last week for London, Eng. He expects to remain abroad one year, when he will return to his former place with the above firm.

John S. Allen & Co., Minneapolis, have moved from the Bank of Commerce building to 51 S. 4th St. They now occupy the ground floor and have a fine store room. They formerly were on the second floor in the Bank of Commerce building.

The following were the out-of-town jewelers in Minneapolis during last week: L. B. Wheeler, Hancock, Minn.; J. D. Wagner, Waconia, Minn.; Mr. Thorpe, of Thorpe & Tolefson, Hancock, Minn.; Lucian Diacon, Chaska, Minn., and M. C. Working, Northfield, Minn.

The course of business for the past week showed a steady increase. A noticeable feature was the increased activity among the jobbers, the sales exceeded by far the records

of the previous week. Country jewelers are coming in quite frequently to look over the stocks and make their purchases from the jobbers here in preference to going farther East. The jobbers all have laid in big stocks and are well prepared to supply the wants of their many customers.

Eastern manufacturers and jobbers who were represented in the Twin Cities during the past week were: Stanley Bros., Attleboro Falls, Mass., by J. F. Stanley; Marx, Veit & Co., New York, by Sol H. Veit; Max Freund & Co., New York, by Henry Freund; Carter, Sloan & Co., New York, F. R. Horton; A. Zugsmith, Philadelphia, Pa., by himself; Hughes & Simpson, Albany, N. Y., G. W. H. Parsons, and Palmer & Capron, Providence, R. I., by J. H. Lane.

A. T. Treadgill's Assets and Liabilities.

BRENIAM, Tex., Oct. 15.—T. B. Botts, assignee of A. T. Treadgill, who made an assignment on the 2d instant, has filled his schedule of assets and liabilities. The stock of jewelry, silverware, watches, clocks, etc., and also certain real estate and other property are mentioned at \$17,507.36. The liabilities foot up \$26,418.02, his brother, John Treadgill, being the largest creditor, holding a note for \$1,000 and an account of \$5,000 as shown by the schedule.

The real estate which goes into the assignee's hands is three lots in Aransas Pass valued at \$1,000 and one-fourth interest in two lots in Austin valued at \$200.

Rockford Silver Plate Co.



Satin *
AND
* Bright
CUT
INFANTS'
BRUSH.

—o—
MANUFACTURERS

OF FINE

Silver Plated
Ware,

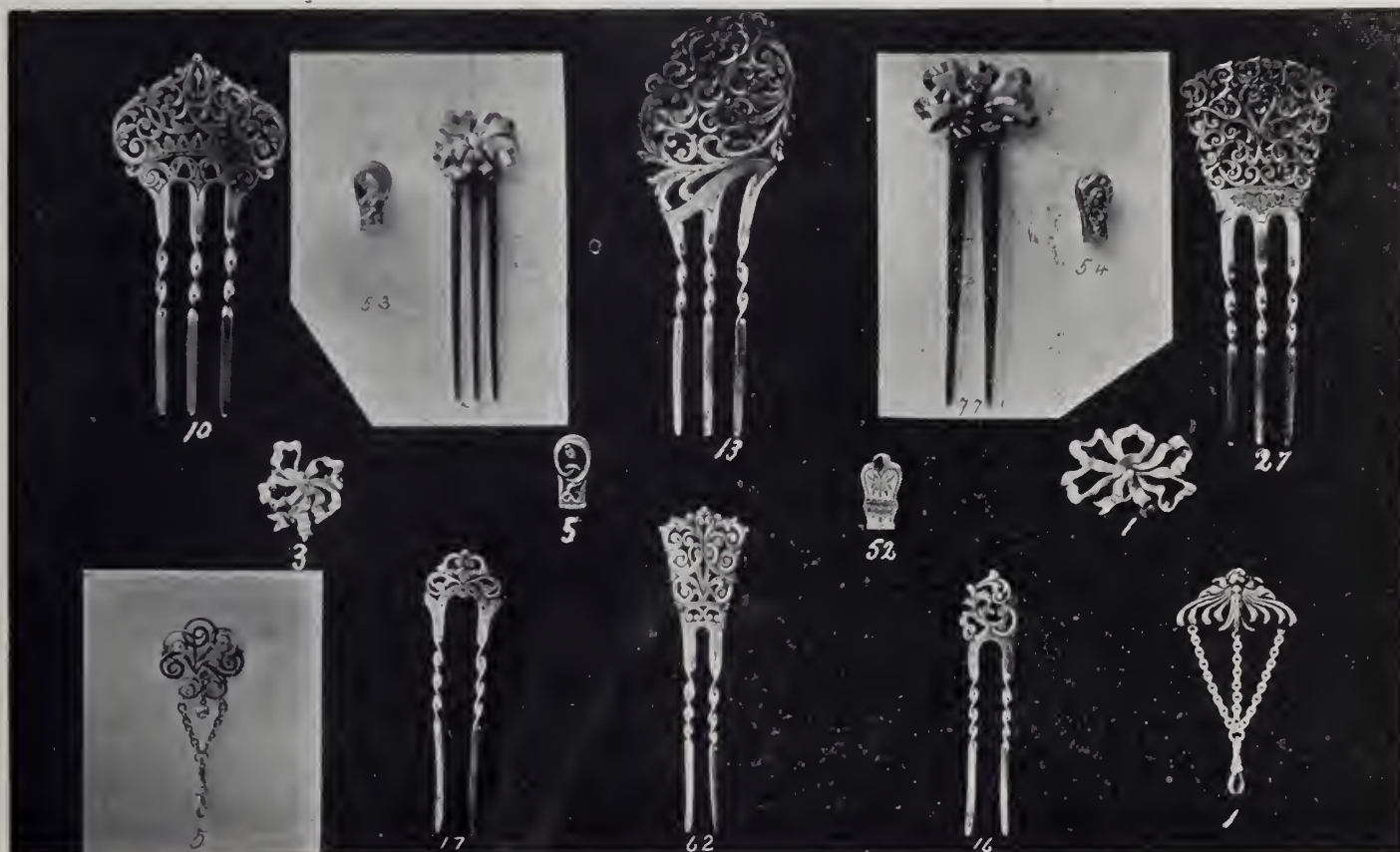
No 3200.

ROCKFORD, - ILL.

NEW CATALOGUE READY OCT. 1st.

J. N. PROVENZANO

MANUFACTURER OF NOVELTIES IN FINE JEWELRY
39 Union Square, New York.



This cut shows one page of our elegant catalogue, which will be mailed free upon application. It gives an idea of the wide range of our productions.

We make a specialty of the highest class of Jewelry, which is superior in design and finish to any productions on the market.

HAYDEN W. WHEELER & CO.,

2 Maiden Lane, New York,

Will very soon have ready for distribution their

NEW FALL PRICE LIST,

quoting new goods, as well as the recent reduction on 18-size Movements and giving all changes to date. Many changes and additions have been made, which render the Spring and Summer Lists of little use. This List will be sent by sealed mail to Jewelers only, and if not received, can be obtained upon application to the above address.

OPPENHEIMER BROS. & VEITH,

Watches, Diamonds and Jewelry,

2 Tulp Straat,

AMSTERDAM.

35 Maiden Lane,

NEW YORK.

SPECIALTY:

HAMPDEN MOVEMENTS and DUEBER CASES.

A new and complete stock of

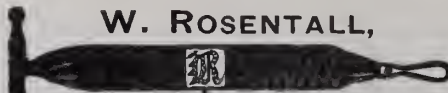
DIAMOND JEWELRY FOR THE FALL TRADE.



Patented Jan. 17th, 1888.

C. G. HARSTROM,
PEEKSKILL, N. Y.

Will send sample of this all steel adjustable Case Spring.
any size, Swiss or American, for ten cents. Stamps.



W. ROSENTALL,

Manufacturer of **SILK VEST CHAINS,**
Also with Gold, Silver and Oxidized Plated Mountings.
79 Nassau Street, - New York.
Send for Selection Package.

TOWLE MFG. CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF



Sterling Silverware

NEWBURYPORT, MASS.: 214 MERRIMACK ST.



CHICAGO:

SAN FRANCISCO:

149 & 151 STATE ST.

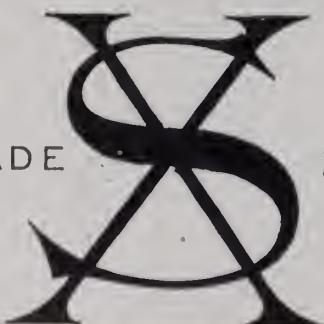
220 SUTTER ST.

Essex Watch Case

COMPANY,

T. B. HAGSTOZ, President.

TRADE



MARK

GOLD FILLED CASES

6 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

OFFICE,

NEWARK, N. J.

FACTORY,

Fads and Fashions in France.

THE REIGN OF HUNTING TROPHIES AND EMBLEMS IN JEWELRY—SEVERAL NOVELTIES IN THAT LINE—A CURIOUS BRACELET—STAYS HOOKS FASHIONABLE—REMINISCENCES OF BOULANGER—PRETTY SCENT BOTTLES—NEW STYLES IN COMB HEADS.

PARIS, France, Oct. 9.—Hunting or shooting trophies and emblems are just at present very fashionable in the jewelry line. I noticed in various shops a flight of partridges in enameled gold, to wear on a light colored corsage; a grouse, a quail, a rabbit, a deer, each one coming out on a pierced background consisting of light boughs of pale or brown gold, capriciously twisted so as to form pretty brooches; also a well modeled Diana copied from Falguière's statue, in carnation colored enamel, standing in a niche carved out of malachite, with a border of white pearl. The latter was an elegant and artistic brooch in a modernized Cellini style. Scarf-pins and studs, in open work, exhibit a figure of Saint Hubert, the patron of hunters, standing by a deer; the group in well chased oxidized silver is backed with a wild foliage in fine gold. Buckles in the shape of horse shoes, hunting horns and saddles, in gold, studded with precious stones, are seen side by side with hair combs on which stands a pheasant made of colored stones.

A curious bracelet is formed of fourteen flat pieces of lapis-lazuli, square and hexagonal, arranged in succession with a gold link between. From the seven hexagonal pieces hang the following *motifs* composed of diamonds: a fleur-de-lis, an anchor, a lyre, a curling serpent, a monogram, a heart and a dove with displayed wings.

Stays hooks to hold petticoats are now exhibited in all our best shops. They preserve the shape of an ordinary hook but are decorated in various ways. Some are in fluted or striated gold, while some are in twisted gold and platina; a few show the flattened head of a snake with a large ruby or sapphire, emerald or topaz.

Although the suicide of General Boulanger has created somewhat of a sensation, I do not believe it will much influence our trade. However I notice in several stores photos and miniature portraits of the once popular general, with gold and silver frames formed of roses and laurels entwined.

Two pretty scent bottles held together and resembling a tiny opera glass are worn hanging short from a handsome waistband in pierced gold and platina. The top and the base are circled with diamonds or turquoises. The body is covered with ballot scenes painted in enamel.

Some resting cane-tops in silver have the figure of a mermaid stretched and curled on them in a graceful and original manner. One of the newest cane-tops shows a clown in a reversed attitude, the well-curved position of the body allowing the hand to grasp it easily and comfortably. JASEUR.

World of Invention.

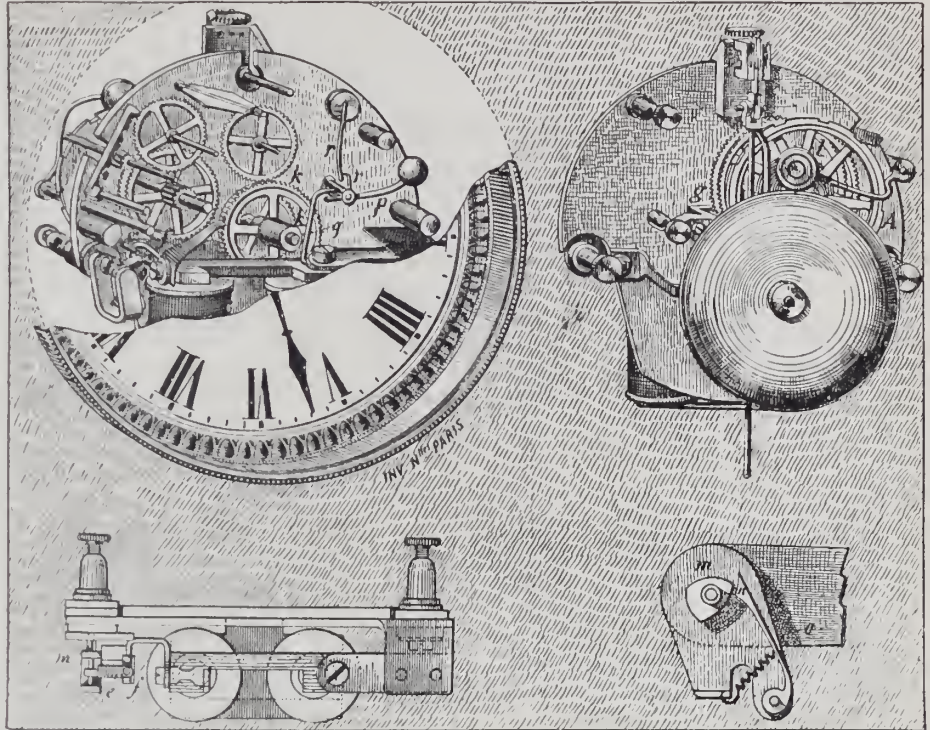
A NEW ELECTRIC CLOCK.

The apparatus shown in the illustration chiefly consists of a dynamo fixed by means of a screw to the disc backing the movement of a clock, which allows it to fit it very easily to any clock whatever, and take it off quickly whenever the movement might want repairing. The dynamo consists of two small vertical bobbins. At a short distance from the poles of these bobbins is placed an armature provided with a click that falls into the wheel *k*, moving one of its teeth from left to right each time the armature oscillates. Underneath the armature and fixed to it is a small conducting rod *f*, covered with a silver tube. The armature, in moving, causes the rod to alternately bear against one of the branches or prongs *e* or *e'* of a fork mounted on a pivot. The branch *e* is a conductor, while *e'* is not; the fork perfectly insulated is connected with one of the poles of the battery.

A cam of contact *m*, triangular in shape (shown separately on a larger scale, at the right on the illustration) on which a lever *n* comes to bear (this lever having a triangular face, which an antagonistic spring *o* always tends to apply on the cam) causes the fork to fall. Now suppose that the armature is sufficiently distant from the cores for the branch conductor *e* to be in contact with the rod *f*, connected through the armature to the other pole of the battery. The circuit being

thus completed, the current will pass through the bobbins, the armature will be attracted, and the cam causing the fork to fall, the non-

from the wheel *K*, allowing one tooth to move on. At the same time the fork will fall back, the previous motion will take place



conducting branch will come to bear on the rod *f*. Then the contact ceasing, the armature in retreating will disengage the click

again, and so on.

In short, the acting power is a dynamo which, through consecutive and repeated

YOU can readily understand that the Jewelry trade is appreciating a good thing when we tell you that from January 1st, 1891, to July 1st, there were more Illinois Springfield Adjusted Watches manufactured and sold than in any previous six months in the history of the Company.

attractions, sets to motion, by means of a click belonging to an armature provided with a spring, the movement of a clock, the speed being slackened by an escapement which regulates the motion of a balance.

Currents taking place as many times within an hour as there are teeth to the wheel which is to be moved by them, correctness will be secured if the transmission be instantaneous. But that could not be obtained with perfection, in the ordinary way, if the receptor or receiving apparatus was somewhat remote from the dynamo. To secure, in such case, instantaneousness of transmission it was found necessary to employ a lump or mass, acting as a kind of balance, which receives an impulse through the rapid motion, of the armature, caused by attraction, the protracted oscillation of the lump giving a time of contact sufficient for the current to circulate through the receptor. To that end, the inventor has fixed to the armature a hook *q* which each time attraction occurs, throws the revolving lump *p* over an axis, and causes a finger *r* to stretch and come into contact with an insulated plaque in coming over it. The position of the lump *p* may be regulated at will, which allows the contact easily to protract, so as to secure a perfect circulation of the current through the receptor. The latter is reproduced in the illustration, on the right.

This new system of transmission is more economical than the old one obtained with a wheel-work, since, however distant the recep-

tor may be, a contact of $\frac{1}{10}$ of a second is sufficient to bring it into action, whereas with the wheel-work the contact has to be maintained during the whole second.

Another improvement worthy of notice consists in the way the wire is rolled over the bobbins, which prevents the spark caused by rupture from being produced. The wire usually employed is rolled on the bobbins together with a finer one, so that the ends of the latter wire meet in a way to procure a perfect circuit. If the big wire happens to break when the current runs through it, the extra current goes through the double wire, protracts for a very brief time the attraction and thus prevents the spark from being produced by the rupture.

The dynamo, with its accessories, may be constructed on the same principle to set to motion fifteen and even twenty receptors. The inventor of this system is Mr. Hennequin, of Beauvais, France.

To Make Sand or Emery Grindstones.

NUMEROUS readers of THE CIRCULAR live far from watchmakers' material houses, and are consequently often thrown on their own resources. The making of a grindstone is a thing each of them should understand, and we would recommend the following method: A mixture of glue and emery or sand is well adapted for the manufacture of grindstones,

grinding surfaces, files, etc. Those composed of fine sand and shellac rank among the best of the artificially-produced grindstones. To prepare them, heat an intimate mixture of pulverized shellac and sharp quartz sand, until the former melts, then press into forms. Do not use more shellac than is actually necessary to form the grains of sand into a compact mass. To make a large-sized grindstone, surround an iron drum with a shellac mass; if emery powder in place of sand is employed the quality of the grindstone will be improved. The smaller emery files can also be prepared from this mass. Use three parts by weight of emery and one part by weight of shellac. A hardwood core is well suited for a small grinding disc. To prepare a good glue for these purposes, it is necessary to steep it in water for 24 hours, so as to soften it gradually.

IN THE RUE DE RIVOLI.

SALESMAN—Vood ze madame not like ze bust ze great Napoleon—very fine. Ze madame vill have ze bust *certainement*.

MRS. SILVERLODE (from Denver)—Yes, I would like a stachooette of Napoleon, but I prefer one showing the side face; it is much more striking.

SALESMAN—Ah, ze madame p—r—refer ze p—r—ro—feel. Vood ze madame be so kind to stand on ze side of ze bust. Ah, zare is ze p—r—ro—feel! *Magnifique!*—*Brooklyn Life*.

H. A. WADSWORTH & CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD FILLED WATCH CASES.

• • • HANDSOME DESIGNS. • • •

PERFECT WORKMANSHIP

AND

• • • SUPERIOR QUALITY. • • •

NEWPORT, - KY.



15,531



15,531



CROSS & BEGUELIN,

17 Maiden Lane, N. Y.,

IMPORTERS OF

All Grades of SWISS WATCHES,
DIAMONDS, WATCH MATERIALS,
OPERA GLASSES, Etc., Etc.

JOBBERS OF ALL GRADES OF

American Watches,

Gold and Rolled Plate

JEWELRY.

We carry a large stock, and are prepared to supply the trade with everything used in our line, and at prices that will secure you as a regular customer.

SEND FOR PRICE LIST.

THE MINES OF PRECIOUS STONES.

TRANSLATED BY THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR FROM THE FRENCH OF EDWARD LULLIN.

PART III.

IN Brazil, the gem bearing sands are in a similar manner washed either in a wooden bowl and in a current of water, and it is only a short time ago since this work was performed by slaves under the eye of watchful overseers. The pick and shovel are used for disaggregating the gravel bank, the water next washes away the soil, sand, and clay; the small gravel remaining is spread out in the sun, and the rays of light quickly distinguish the precious stones contained therein. The seekers acquire after a time a marvelous readiness, and there exists between them an ardent emulation, because the finding of a stone above the average is not only soon proclaimed, but the finder is specially recompensed, and only a few years ago, the slave who found a diamond beyond a certain weight received his liberty at once.

In many diamond diggings, according as the miner finds a stone, he places it into a kind of wooden or bamboo case, the outside of which is more or less decorated, and to which a superstition is often attached. A case which has already held many handsome gems is accounted a good talisman to insure the finding of others, and the negro workmen place great importance to these precious little tubes.

It will be easily understood that during work, and especially before leaving the place of work at the close of the day, the miners are subjected to the minutest search; but in spite of this, thefts are frequent, facilitated as they are by the extreme small size of the precious stones, and also by the circumstance that the miners may very easily have small pieces with them that are their property, because these little gems are taken as current money in the diamantiferous countries, in the same manner as gold dust passes current in auriferous regions. When the agents of the government or large corporations who work these mines have received from the miners a certain quantity of "rough," it is

inclosed in strong leather bags securely closed and loaded upon jack mules, which under military escort, are conducted to the nearest town or port.

During the past centuries, all the rough diamonds sent to Europe came by way of Amsterdam and Antwerp, where the Dutchman, Berguen, had in 1875 perfected, if not discovered, the cutting of this incomparable gem. But since the beginning of this century, large traders and immense cutting establishments were established at London, Paris and other capitals, and Geneva also possess at present fairly large establishments, in which are cut indiscriminately either the diamond, garnet, or other precious stones.

IMITATION PRECIOUS STONES.

While speaking of natural gems, it is impossible not to speak at the same time of artificial stones for jewelry, by means of which attempts were for a long time made to imitate the precious stones, but the manufacture of which has in our days made such progress that it is fairly difficult, even for experts, to distinguish at first sight certain false jewels from the genuine.

In the precious stones emanating from the hand of man, the defects which often mar the handsomest natural gems have disappeared, but this disappearance often assists in betraying the imitation; if the examiner scrutinizes one closely, and especially if he makes a few tests, he will generally not be long in recognizing the imitation. Sometimes the luster and hardness; again, the optical properties, that is to say, the manner of reflecting and refracting the light, are not the same; or else the cleavage does not exist, or the specific weight differs; finally, the chemical analysis of a small piece reveals nothing but transparent or colored glass. The diamond and the rock crystal are in this manner replaced by the clear crystal called *strass*, which, colored violet with

DUHME & CO.

QUALITY NOT QUANTITY

OUR GOLD AND SILVER CASES
HAVE NO SUPERIORS.

FINE AMERICAN AND IMPORTED MOVEMENTS
CASED TO ORDER.

DUHME & CO.,

Manufacturers and Wholesale Jewelers,

CINCINNATI, OHIO.



DUHME & CO.



ROCKFORD WATCH



▲ COMPANY. ▼

We are now equipped with as good a line of 16 and 18 Size Movements as the market affords.

Our new 6 Size will be ready for the Christmas Trade.

WE MAKE SPECIAL NAME MOVEMENTS TO ORDER.

Gen'l Offices and Factory:

ROCKFORD, ILL.

N. Y. Office:

11 MAIDEN LANE.

manganese, produces the amethyst; when treated with copper, it gives the emerald; cobalt produces the sapphire, and antimony gives the color of the yellow topaz. The opaque precious stones are still easier to imitate, and with colored porcelain enamels, the opal, turquoise, lapis, malachite, etc., are readily imitated.

Again the gems of the second order, and of an irregular kind, such as amber and jade, are also imitated. This imitation is so easy and in certain cases so advantageous that the employment of the natural article falls almost into disuse, on account of the use of the artificial. Thus, the imitated-jade, often called "French jade," has almost annihilated the industry of the natural jade, which was for a long time flourishing in several parts of France, and which no longer exists except in England, as we have seen. It has been possible, by means of glass and the scales of certain fish, such as the ablettes, to imitate the pearl so closely that experts even are occasionally deceived.

The manufacture and commerce of artificial gems form one of the most curious and interesting branches of what is called "Parisian industry." They are followed in a different manner and for another purpose at Venice, where they are named "glassware industry." All the ships which trade on the East and West coasts of Africa carry with them numerous boxes of this glassware, which they trade to advantage for indigenous products. By the most singular contrast

the negroes and negresses who obtain these ornaments at so cheap a rate, tread with their naked feet upon gems of great price, diamonds, rubies, sapphires. But the reason perhaps is that these gems are still unsightly, being enveloped in an opaque covering and unpolished; this is also the reason why precious stones are nothing without the luxury of a refined civilization, without the glare and the lights, without balls or theatres, to heighten their lustre. The negroes and their partners appear to tell us that these stones are not in place upon their almost nude bodies, and that the least bit of enamel or strass strongly colored is far better suited to their taste.

(To be continued.)

THE EIGHT-HOUR DAY.

SHADE.—I expect a friend of mine up every minute. Can't you keep the gate open a little longer?

ST. PETER.—I have worked eight hours to-day, and the gate is closed until to-morrow morning.—*Judge.*

A MOST VALUABLE EXCHANGE.

"One of our most valuable exchanges," says *Fabrics, Fancy Goods and Notions*, "is THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, which is now publishing a series of historical articles on 'Art Pottery and Bric-a-bric.'" That journal thereupon quotes the essay on Dresden porcelain.

BURDON SEAMLESS FILLED WIRE.

The Original and only Genuine

BURDON SEAMLESS FILLED WIRES,

IN GOLD OR SILVER PLATE.

Seamless Hollow Plated Wires.
Seamless Hollow Gold Wires.
Seamless Hollow Silver Wires.

* ALL SIZES AND QUALITIES. *

BURDON SEAMLESS FILLED WIRE CO.,

109-119 Summer Street, Providence, R. I.



The BIRD-ON-WIRE assures the jobber and retailer that the goods are made from the original *Burdon Seamless Filled Gold Wire*, the reputation of which has been firmly established among the best dealers of the country for more than three years. It has stood the test of time! Its qualities are always guaranteed. Demand goods made from the genuine *Burdon Wire*. Beware of imperfect and deceptive imitations.

K., D. & CO.

Beg to announce that they have prepared for a large Holiday Trade in Watches and Gold Jewelry, with especial reference to plain and Novelty Diamond Jewelry.

KOCH, DREYFUS & CO.,

22 John Street, New York.

THEODOR SCHRADER,
MANUFACTURER OF
Diamond and Fine Gold Jewelry,
Has removed from 34 and 36 Washington Street, to
122 and 124 WABASH AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.

R. & L. FRIEDLANDER,

✻ Wholesale ✻ Jewelers, ✻

• • • AND • • •

JOBBER IN AMERICAN WATCHES,

Tools, Materials and Optical Goods,

65 & 67 NASSAU STREET, N. Y.

Factory, 50 BOND STREET

Send Business Card and we will mail you our Watch and Jewelry Catalogue,
No. 12, and our Tool, Material and Optical Catalogue, No. 14.

READ THIS LETTER:

HENRY ERBSMEHL,

Watchmaker & Jeweler,

Watches, Clocks, Jewelry and Silverware.

MESSRS. R. & L. FRIEDLANDER, New York City.

[MILFORD, DEL., March 4th, 1891.

GENTLEMEN: It gives me pleasure to recommend to the trade your Monarch Main Springs, for American Watches. They are, without exception, the best Main Springs that I have ever used. I have tried all makes within the last 25 years, but have found none equal to the Monarch Springs. They are uniform in force and temper; out of 6 dozen springs, I have lost but two.

I remain, yours truly,

HENRY ERBSMEHL.

Try our Monarch American Main Springs, { \$12.00 PER GROSS
POSITIVELY NO GOODS SOLD AT RETAIL. \$1.00 PER DOZEN

ESTABLISHED 1869.

J. B. LAURENCOT
Commission Merchant,

AND IMPORTER OF

OPTICAL GOODS

AND WATCH GLASSES,

Special offers in American Goods,
33 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

No connection with any house bearing
the name of LAURENCOT.

\$3.33 Per Doz.,

FINE, ALL SILK PLUSH WATCH BOXES,

✻ Ladies' and Gents' Sizes. ✻

TEN COLORS, SILK PLUSH.

Print all orders over 2 dozen
Free of Charge.

—SEND CASH IN ADVANCE TO—

Albert Zugsmith,
634 ARCH STREET,
PHILADELPHIA.



S.

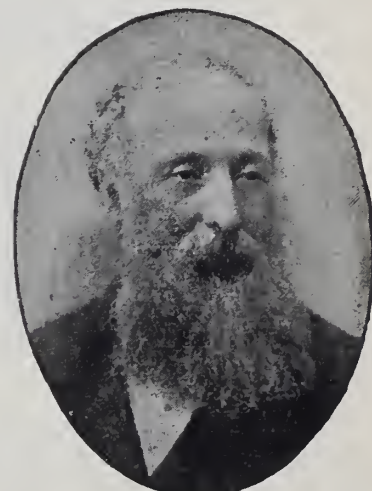


M. MYERS

SUCCESSOR TO

AND

IMPORTER AND DEALER IN



J.

Optical Goods, Watch Materials, Jewelers' Findings, Chains, Charms, Etc.
7 BROMFIELD STREET, BOSTON.

WATCHMAKERS wanting a reliable mainspring for all grades of American Watches, would do well to order from me. My Springs are manufactured under the supervision of a practical man. They are gauged to length, strength and width. Each and every spring bears the name **M. MYERS**, and I guarantee them in case of breakage. Price, \$15.00 per Gross.

The Latest Patents.

ISSUE OF OCTOBER 13, 1891.

DESIGN 21,106. SPOON. SAMUEL T. ADAMS, New Bedford, Mass., assignor to the Pairpoint Manufacturing Company, same place.—Application filed July 25, 1891. Serial No. 400,772. Term of patent 14 years.

DESIGN 21,107. SPOON. SAMUEL T. ADAMS, New Bedford, Mass., assignor to the Pairpoint Manufacturing Company, same place.—Application filed July 25, 1891. Serial No. 400,773. Term of patent 7 years.

DESIGN 21,109 and 21,110. WATCH-CHAIN. ALFRED LAGNER, Philadelphia, Pa.—Application filed September 10, 1891. Serial Nos. 405,327 and 405,328. Term of patents 7 years.

DESIGN 21,111. COFFIN-PLATE. WALTER F. SMITH, New Bedford, Mass., assignor to The Pairpoint Manufacturing Company, same place.—Application filed July 9, 1891. Serial No. 398,974. Term of patent 7 years.

DESIGN 21,115. ORNAMENTATION OF TABLEWARE. ARTHUR J. STONE, Gardner, Mass., assignor to Frank W. Smith, same place.—Application filed November 26, 1890. Serial No. 372,748. Term of patent 3½ years.

DESIGN 21,117. BADGE. MARGARET HEITZEL, Clifton Station, Va., assignor to J. E. Caldwell & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.—Application filed August 27, 1891. Serial No. 403,011. Term of patent 14 years.

TRADE MARK 20,218. GOLD, SILVER, AND PLATED TABLEWARE, JEWELRY, AND SIMILAR ARTICLES. WILLIAM B. DURGIN, Concord, N. H.—Application filed August 27, 1891. Used since June 1, 1891.

"The word 'Discovery.'"

TRADE MARK 20,220. SPOONS, KNIVES, FORKS, AND OTHER ARTICLES OF FLAT WARE. HORACE G. HUDSON, Amesbury, Mass.—Application filed March 4, 1891. Used since January 10, 1891.

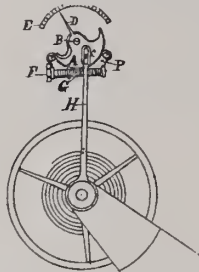
"The pictorial representation of the poet John G. Whittier and his name."

TRADE MARK 20,221. SPOONS, KNIVES, FORKS, AND OTHER ARTICLES OF FLAT WARE.—HORACE G. HUDSON, Amesbury, Mass.—Application filed March 6, 1891. Used since November 1, 1890.

"A representation of the birthplace and the name of the poet 'John G. Whittier' and the word 'Birthplace.'"

460,957. WATCH-REGULATOR. ARMAND DUCOMMUN, Chippewa Falls, Wis.—Filed Jan. 29, 1891. Serial No. 379,605. (No model.)

The worm of screw G and toothed segment A, in



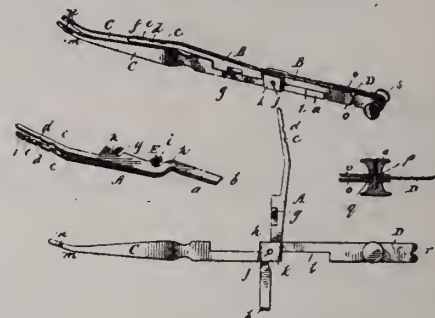
combination with the stud G, link or slot H, and index-pointer D.

460,963. COMBINED ELECTRIC CLOCK AND THERMOSCOPE SYSTEM. HENRY J. HAIGHT, New York, N. Y.—Filed Mar. 7, 1887. Serial No. 229,937. (No model.) Patented in England Mar. 10, 1887, No. 4,135.

461,098. TIME-RECORD BOOK. HENRY W. SCATTERGOOD, Philadelphia, Pa.—Filed Dec. 22, 1890. Serial No. 375,459. (No model.)

461,148. WATCH-MAKER'S TOOL. JACOB FISHER, Elizabethtown, assignor to Ezra F. Bowman, Lancaster, Pa.—Filed Apr. 27, 1891. Serial No. 390,633. (No model.)

As a new article of manufacture, a watch-maker's tool consisting of two pairs of tweezers pivoted together, the shank of one pair ending in two spring-




plates and having a blade pivoted between them to fold inward or turn outward, as shown, these plates being also provided with clamping devices which hold the blade securely in either position, the outer end of the blade being notched and curved to adapt it for removing a balance spring.

461,216. ENGRAVER'S VISE. WILLIAM FAUSTMANN, Brooklyn, assignor to Hummel, Riglander & Co., New York, N. Y.—Filed June 15, 1891. Serial No. 396,383. (No model.)

The combination, with the blocks 21 22 and devices for actuating them, of the upwardly-extending turrets recessed or configured to receive and hold various-shaped articles, and upwardly-extending spindles fixed to the blocks, about which the turrets are free to ro-

FAC-SIMILE OF EACH BOX CONTAINING THE GENUINE 1847.—ROGERS BROS.  GOODS.



All 1847 ROGERS BROS.  goods are plated with Pure Silver on the best quality of 18 per cent. Nickel Silver, and warranted in every respect.

NEW CATALOGUE JUST ISSUED, SHOWING A COMPLETE LINE OF NEW GOODS.

MANUFACTURED BY

THE MERIDEN BRITANNIA CO.,
MERIDEN, CONN.

NEW YORK:

46 EAST 14th STREET, UNION SQUARE.

LONDON, ENGLAND.

CHICAGO:

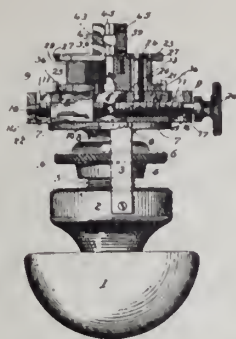
147 STATE STREET.

SAN FRANCISCO:

134 SUTTER STREET.

HAMILTON, CANADA.

rate, the apertured in the turrets through which the spindles pass being larger than the diameter of the spindles.

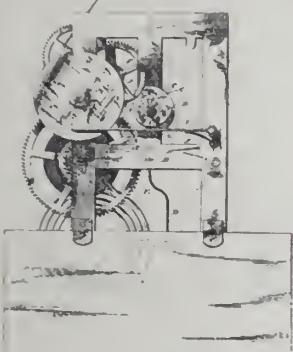


461,279. WATCHMAN'S ELECTRIC TIME RECORDER. FRED. W. SCHIEFFER, Buffalo, N. Y.—Filed Apr. 15, 1891. Serial No. 388,982. (No model.)

In a watchman's time-detector, a mechanical reporting-station operated by a crank-lever connected to a combination of wheels and springs, by means of which electrical connections is made to a central station, where the report is received upon a dial, and a spring-pressed pin arranged within such reporting-station and having an inclined end, over which a revolving arm is made to travel, causing the pin to pierce a disk located upon a revolving wheel.

461,315. STRIKING MECHANISM FOR CLOCKS. CHARLES E. BURNHAM, White Plains, N. Y.—Filed Nov. 20, 1890. Serial No. 372,011. (No model.)

In combination with the time mechanism of a clock, a striking mechanism, a two-part cam or disk mounted

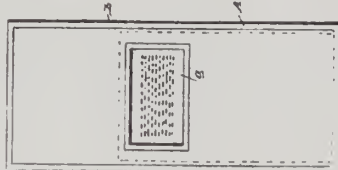


on the minute-hand arbor and adapted to lock the striking mechanism by engagement with the laterally-projecting pin carried by one of the wheels of the train of gearing, and a laterally-projecting pin *c*²

carried by the cam to actuate the bell-hammer while the striking mechanism is locked to strike the half-hours.

461,320. TEST-TYPE FOR OPTICIANS AND OCULISTS. EDWARD CLAUDEL and LOUIS CLAUDEL, New Orleans, La.—Filed Apr. 11, 1891. Serial No. 388,568. (No model.)

The device for testing strength of sight, consisting, essentially, of the face-board having a sight-opening formed therein and guideways formed on the back thereof and also having an index-mark on its back at a



suitable point with respect to the sight-opening, in combination with a slide adapted to move in the guideways of the face-board and bearing species of type or print of different degrees of fineness upon its face and index-marks upon its back at suitable points with respect to the several species of type on its face, the said index-marks on the slide being designed to be registered with the index-mark upon the back of the face-board.

461,322. WATCH-JEWEL HOLDER. FRANK R. CUNNINGHAM, Ware, Mass., assignor to Almer F. Richardson, same place.—Filed May 8, 1891. Serial No. 392,089. (No model.)

A jewel-holder consisting in the flat bar A, slotted longitudinally to form jaws *c c'*, having notches to receive the jewel, a transverse aperture *b* at the inner



end of the slot and a second aperture *a* in rear thereof, the link or strap *e*, pivoted flatwise to the side of the jaw *c* and having an eye *f*, and the lever B, pivoted to the same side of the jaw *c'* and having an eccentric encircled by the eye.

461,361. SPECTACLE-BRIDGE. THOMAS McBRIDE, Philadelphia, Pa., and EBENEZER FISHER, Kincardine, Canada.—Filed Apr. 30, 1891. Serial No. 391,144. (No model.)

The combination, with the bridge of a pair of spec-



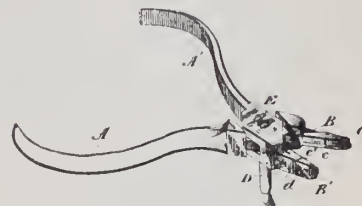
tacles, of an under arch pivoted at its ends to the lower portion of bridge, the said under arch being perforated to admit of the circulation of air.

461,389. TELESCOPE. JOHN PAOLI, Hoboken, N. J.—Filed Feb. 25, 1891. Serial No. 382,751. (No model.)

461,390. LEVELING-INSTRUMENT FOR BUILDERS. JOHN PAOLI, Hoboken, N. J.—Filed Mar. 17, 1891. Serial No. 385,335. (No model.)

461,393. WATCH-MAKER'S BALANCE-PLIERS. FREDERICK C. RIES, Macon, Ga.—Filed May 7, 1891. Serial No. 391,907. (No model.)

The combination, with a pair of pliers having jaws



B and B', one of the jaws being of greater width than the opposite one and provided with a projecting pin *c'*, of a block C, pivoted to the opposite jaw and provided with a vertical recess *c*, the jaws being undercut below the face of the pivoted block C.

461,326. KEY-RING. LEVI M. DEVORE, Freeport, Ill.—Filed Jan. 24, 1891. Serial No. 378,928. (No model.)

MUSICAL JACOT & SON,
298 Broadway,
New York
Send for Catalogue. **BOXES.**
Musical Boxes Repaired.

G. F. FEINIER,
MANUFACTURER OF
WATCH CASES,
Repairing of Every Description,
NO. 9 BOND STREET, NEW YORK.
Key-Wind Cases Altered to Stem-Wind, and made same as New. English Cases Altered to take American Movement.

ESTABLISHED 1856.
WILLIAM PARK,
Stone Seal Engraver.

Coats of Arms, Crests, etc., engraved in the highest style of the Art. Also Gold Rings, Silver Seals, Brass and Steel Seals engraved SUPERIOR to Stone Seal engraving. Dies cut for Envelope Stamping in best style.
26 JOHN STREET, N. Y.



NO CUT.

HAMPDEN GOODS STILL LEAD IN QUALITY.

Don't fail to call for the New Adjusted **GENUINE, DOUBLE-SUNK DIAL**, 18 Size Movement, now leading the market. Large stock of these and other Hampden Goods constantly on hand.

E. F. WILSON & CO., 409 Washington St., Boston.

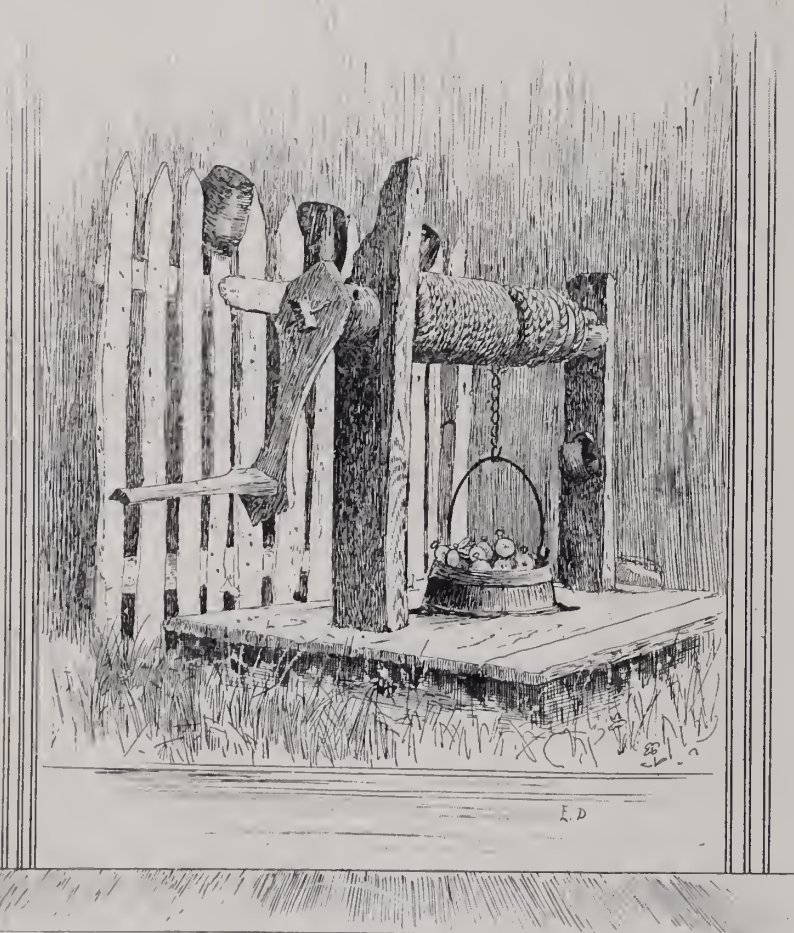
SUGGESTIONS FOR WINDOW DECORATION.

Members of the trade who think they have an attractive window are invited to send us a photograph of the same, which will be published if we consider the window contains any originality or lesson.

IDEA IV.

THE show window of the store of Geo. W. Ludwig, Chambersburg, Pa., which has proven an attraction of that town for four weeks, illustrates a conception in window

the frame, and an old keg to represent the "old oaken bucket" at the well, with rusted cup, rope and handle attached. In the keg are daily heaped gold watches, pins, etc.,



MECHANICAL DEVICES.—OLD OAKEN BUCKET.

decoration which is abundantly fruitful of ideas. W. H. Ludwig, connected with the jewelry house, gathered a few old pieces of lumber and put them together to represent

making a very pleasing display.

Around the frame sod has been placed, which is daily watered, and thus is kept nice and green. A small whitewashed fence

forms the background. A paper snake stares at the observer from the covering of the well. The view of the window given beneath is taken from the market St. side of the store. In the right-hand corner or facing the window is a large weather-beaten stone apparently cropping out from the earth; upon this stone is painted in gilt letters, "Geo. W. Ludwig, specialist in lenses for the eye."

The arrangement of this window is very unique and reflects much credit on the designer. An advantage of the utilization of such an idea in window dressing outside its attractive powers, is the likelihood that local newspapers will comment upon it and thus advertise the jeweler's business.

A Clever Thief.

THE Paris *Figaro* tells the following story regarding a clever thief: An elegantly dressed woman lately entered a Paris jeweler's shop and asked to see some valuable gold pins. While she was examining them a man began playing a barrel organ before the door. The music seemed to annoy the lady, and stepping to the door she threw a piece of money to the man and told him to go away, which he did at once.

On returning to the counter she said that none of the pins suited her, but that as some compensation for the trouble she had given, she would buy a brooch. She accordingly choose one, paid for it and was leaving the shop when the jeweler missed a diamond pin of great value from among those she had been examining. He accordingly stopped his customer, who seemed highly indignant, and insisted on the jeweler's wife searching her, which was done, but no pin was found.

The jeweler sent his sister to watch the woman, who was soon seen to enter another jeweler's shop, and was pretending to make a purchase when the organ grinder made his appearance. As soon as he began playing she again threw him some money and ordered him to move on, but the person who was watching her perceived that with the money she had given the man a piece of jewelry. This was at once made known to the police, who arrested both and found on the man several articles of stolen jewelry.

"Miss Hyatt is realistic even to her stockings." "What do you mean?" "The clocks upon them are striking."—*Life*.

DISCONTINUED "RAILWAYS"

—OF THE—

HAMPDEN WATCH CO.

18 Size O. F. and Htg.; fully adjusted, gold-finished screws.

15 Jewel.....\$16.00
15 and Centre Jewel..... 17.50

E. F. WILSON & CO.,

409 Washington Street,
BOSTON, MASS.



THE RAILWAYS.

Optical Department.**PRACTICAL STUDIES FOR OPTICIANS****THE ANATOMY OF THE EYEBALL AND ITS SURROUNDING STRUCTURES.**

IN the last instalment of this series the two accepted theories of light were pointed out. The anatomy of the eyeball and its appendages will now be considered. It is very essential that this matter should be clearly understood by the optician, even in its minutest details, for it is of great benefit where one wishes to lucidly explain errors of refraction, muscular troubles, etc., to their patients, with the use or avoidance of technical terms.

The physiology of the human eye will necessarily be referred to from time to time during this series. The eye may properly be looked upon as a mechanical optical instrument, so constructed as to excel any human ingenuity as regards its workings, and it is considered as one of the most beautiful works of nature. The eyeballs are located in the cavity of the orbits. These orbits protect them from outward violence and serve to furnish points of attachment for the muscles which rotate them and the tissues which surround the eyeballs and their muscular attachments.

The orbits consist of two quadrilateral pyramidal cavities located at the upper and front portion of the face, their bases being inclined forward as well as outward, and their apexes back ward and inward. They are situated upon each side of the median line of the face and they may be compared in shape to a four-sided prism with its bases outward. Seven bones go to make up each orbit, three of which are common to both cavities, viz.: the frontal, sphenoid, ethmoid,

superior maxillary, malar, lachrymal and palate.

The frontal, sphenoid and ethmoid assist in the formation of both orbital cavities.

The inner walls of these two orbital cavities run parallel with one bone, the ethmoid between, while their axes point toward each other, forming an angle of about 42 degrees. Each cavity contains four walls, a roof, a floor an inner and an outer wall. The roof is concave, and inclines downward and forward; the orbital plate of the frontal forms the forward portion behind adjacent to the lesser wing. This surface presents internally two depressions, one for the lachrymal gland, the other for the pulley of the superior oblique muscle. The floor is nearly flat, and formed partly by the bones from the inner wall, except forward by a portion of the malar bone and posterior near the apex by a portion of the palatal and superior maxillary bone. The inner wall is considerably flattened and formed from the nasal process of the superior maxillary by the lachrymal, the os planum of the ethmoid, and a piece of the body of the sphenoid. The lachrymal groove passes from this wall to the lachrymal duct, a canal and duct for the passage of the tears from the corner of the orbital cavity to the nasal passages. The outer wall is formed by the nasal process of the superior maxillary, the lachrymal, the ethmoid, small portions of the superior maxillary, inferior turbinated palate and sphenoid bones. This outer wall concerns the optician to a certain extent, as regards injuries that may be received in the outer or temporal region.

The openings that lead into these two orbital cavities are four in number; the important one lies between the lateral and upper wall called the anterior lacerated foramen, or sphenoidal fissure, which furnishes

ESTABLISHED 1865.

N. J. FELIX,

MANUFACTURER OF

GOLD AND SILVER WATCH CASES,

ROOMS 6, 7 AND 8,

71 Nassau Street, N. Y. City.

REPAIRING CASES (no matter how badly damaged) A SPECIALTY.**TO THE TRADE.****FINE WATCH REPAIRING**

BY

JOHN C. SIMMONDS,

18 JOHN STREET,

NEW YORK.

New pieces, such as Chronometer Locking Springs, Balance Staffs, &c., made in the best styles. Watches sprung and adjusted to temperature and positions.

**A. WITTNAUER**

19 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

WATCHES**TIMING AND STRIKING WATCHES**

IN

GREAT VARIETY**AND PRICE.****RICH CUT GLASSWARE.**

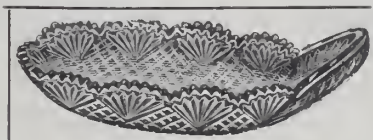
* * *

Headquarters in America

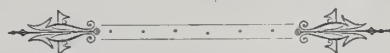
—: FOR:—

ART: GLASSWARES,

Richly Decorated.



Lamps, Vases and Complete Lines of Everything for Table use or Household decoration.

Our Latest Creation "CROWN MILANO."**MT. WASHINGTON GLASS CO.**

New Bedford, Mass.

New York Store, 46 Murray Street. * * * Catalogues for intending purchasers.

NEW DUEBER PATENT BASSINE Solid-Gold Watch Case.

Made in 14 Karat Red Gold Only.



Open Face and Hunting, 18-Size.

DESIGN No. 2,000,000.

The world-wide reputation of the famous DUEBER BASSINE SOLID GOLD WATCH CASE, will be still further enhanced by the new and latest design as shown above.

It is a matter of record in the trade that DUEBER WATCH CASES, by their superior finish and general excellence of workmanship, have for years been selected from the show cases of Watch Dealers, by buyers, *in preference to all others*; and in the manufacture of this DUEBER PATENT BASSINE SOLID GOLD CASE, all previous efforts in Watch Case making have been excelled, and the result is the handsomest, most artistic and perfectly constructed Watch Case ever made.

A hundred years from the time of purchase, after constant wear, its excellence will be fully as apparent as when bought.

Any one having the money to purchase one of these superb cases, will seek in vain for its equal in beauty, durability and intrinsic value.

This Case was specially designed for *Watch Case No. 2,000,000*, manufactured by THE DUEBER WATCH CASE MFG. CO. No first-class store is complete without it, as it will be selected by discriminating purchasers among hundreds of others.

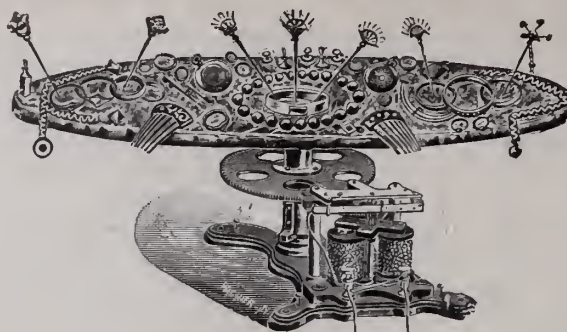
THE DUEBER WATCH CASE MFG. CO., CANTON, O.

Jewelers sending us their business card will receive a very handsome package of advertising cards, also 100 little books which will be of assistance to them in selling Dueber Hampden Watches.

D. GUNDLING & CO.

IMPORTERS OF
DIAMONDS.
MANUFACTURERS OF
FINE JEWELRY.
41 & 43 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

ELECTRIC REVOLVING SHOW STANDS.



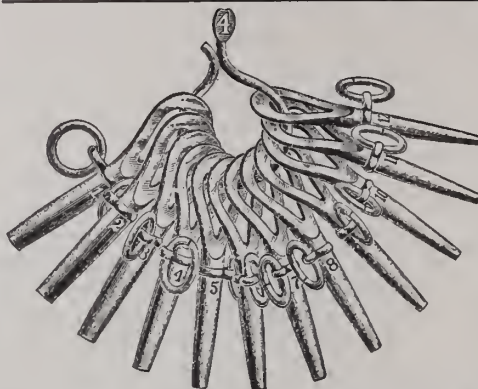
Frederick Pearce,

Successor to PEARCE & JONES,
77 & 79 JOHN ST., NEW YORK.

— Catalogue Free. —

A FEW POINTS TO BE REMEMBERED.

Cost of running 6 months, \$3.00.
It needs no winding up of clockwork.
No expensive springs to renew.
It will carry 50 lbs.
Runs steady and uniform.
No necessity of support from the top.
Can be made any height.



A. N. CLARK,
PLAINVILLE, CONN.

Manufacturer of the Celebrated

LOOP WATCH KEY

The best for the price in the world.
Size of Square stamped on each key.

Also Key Rings, Watch Case Springs, Jewelry Tools, Tweezers, etc.

Sold by all Jobbers in the Line at
Manufacturer's Prices.

SEND FOR PRICE LIST.

Established 1872.

PLAINVILLE STOCK CO.

P. S. CO.

THIS TRADE-MARK REGISTERED, AND STAMPED ON ALL OUR GOODS.

BROOCHES, SCARF PINS, DROPS, SETS.

FACTORY AT PLAINVILLE, MASS.

SAMPLES AT 176 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

DIAMOND SETTINGS.

GALLERIES.

HOLLOW BALLS, ETC

BLANCARD & CO.,

36 & 38 JOHN STREET,

SEND FOR OUR

NEW YORK.

CATALOGUE

ESTABLISHED 1837.

GEO. O. STREET & SONS,

MAKERS OF

Fine Rings, Locketts, Seals, Sleeve
Buttons and Links,

15 John Street, NEW YORK.

WOOD & HUGHES,

Sterling Silverware Manufacturers

New York Agents for the Derby Silver Co.'s

FINE QUADRUPLED PLATED WARE

No. 16 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

206 Kearney St., San Francisco, Cal

HASKELL & MUEGGE, Agents



No. 162.

“S”

A “NOVELTY” in Marquis Rings.

ASK YOUR JOBBER FOR

ISIDORE STERN, DIAMOND MOUNTINGS,

42 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

room for the passage of the third, fourth, sixth, and ophthalmic division of the fifth nerves, including the ophthalmic vein. The apex situated at the posterior portion of the orbital cavity serves as a passage for the optic nerve and is funnel-shaped. The ophthalmic artery also accompanies the optic nerve, side by side through this opening. At the junction of the middle wall and the top wall are the anterior and posterior ethmoidal foramen for the passage of the ethmoidal vessels and nasal nerve.

These orbital cavities contain surrounding the eyeballs various tissues as connective tissue, adipose tissue, cartilages, veins, arteries, nerves, lymphatics, etc. The orbital walls are lined with a layer of periosteum which forms a solid tendinous ring surrounding the optic foramen, the opening of which furnishes a passage for the optic nerve and ophthalmic artery. These tissues act in a very serviceable manner for the attachment of the muscles connected with the eyeballs and supply rotary motion in various directions.

The eyeball may properly be called a spheroid held in the orbital cavities where it rests upon a cushion of fat and fibrous tissue. These tissues are lubricated from the posterior portion of the orbital cavity by fluid from the layer of fibrous membrane with which it is in contact and which is called the *oculo-orbital fascia* or *capsule of Tenon*. The eyeballs are controlled by twelve muscles, six upon each eyeball. When the muscular system is at rest these muscles by their

tenacity keep the eyeballs firm against the tissues in the orbital cavities. These muscles will turn the eyeballs in almost any direction when called upon to act singly; while the united action of any two corresponding muscles will turn the eyeballs in a direction between the two sets of muscles. The eyeball is as we have stated spherical in form and has engrafted upon its anterior portion the segments of an ellipsoid.

(To be continued.)

Workshop Notes.

An Excellent Paste.—The following paste is said to be used on postage stamps: Gum dextrine, 2 parts; acetic acid, 1 part; water, 5 parts. Dissolve in water bath, and add alcohol, 1 part.

Paste or Glue for Paper Labels.—The formula is said to make a first-class mucilage for gumming large sheets of paper, which may be kept for use without cutting, and stick well on glass or other substances when wet. Starch, 2 drachms; white sugar, 1 ounce; gum arabic, 2 drachms; water, *quantum sufficit*. Dissolve the gum, add the sugar, and boil; then cool the starch.

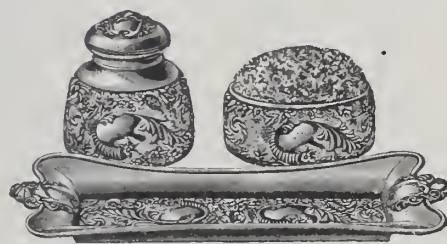
General Directions for Bronzing.—The choice of bronze powders is of course determined by the degree of brilliancy you wish to obtain. The powder is mixed with strong gum water or isinglass, and laid on with a brush or pencil; when almost dry, so far as

to still have a certain clamminess, a piece of soft leather wrapped round the finger is dipped into the powder and rubbed over the work. When the work has been covered with the bronze it must be left to dry, and the loose powder is then to be cleared away with a hair pencil.

To Restore the Color to Gold Dials.—In order to restore the color to a gold or gilt dial, dip it for a few seconds in the following mixture: Half an ounce of cyanide of potassium is dissolved in a quart of hot water, and two ounces of strong ammonia, mixed with half an ounce of spirits of wine are added to the solution. On removal from this bath, the dial is immediately immersed in warm water; then brush with soap, rinse, and dry in hot boxwood dust. Or it may be simply immersed in dilute nitric acid, but in this case any painted figures will be entirely destroyed.

Non-Corrosive Soldering Fluid.—A non-corrosive soldering fluid is prepared in the following manner: Small pieces of zinc are immersed into muriatic acid to saturation, which can be known by the cessation of the ebullition; the zinc, also, being added after this point, remains undissolved; add about one-third the volume of spirits of ammonia, and dilute with a like quantity of rain water. If the acid is gently heated at the time of adding the zinc, the dissolving will progress much more rapidly. This fluid causes no rust on iron or steel, and is even excellent for tinning.

NEW DESIGNS IN INK SETS.



Entirely New and Handsomest in Market in this Line.

ALL SIZES.

DERBY SILVER CO.,

WATSON J. MILLER, PRES'T AND MANAGER.

Birmingham, Conn.

CALL AT NEW YORK OFFICE, 25 MAIDEN LANE, AND SEE FULL LINE



O. A. GAGER & CO.

SUCCESSIONS TO
CHAS. FIELD HAVILAND & CO.

IMPORTERS OF CHINA,

29 BARCLAY ST., N. Y.

P. O. Box 505.

UNDERGLAZE STAMP.

C. F. H.
G. D. M.



or

C. F. H.
G. D. M.
FRANCE

ROYAL DRESDEN.

FACTORY, DRESDEN, GERMANY.

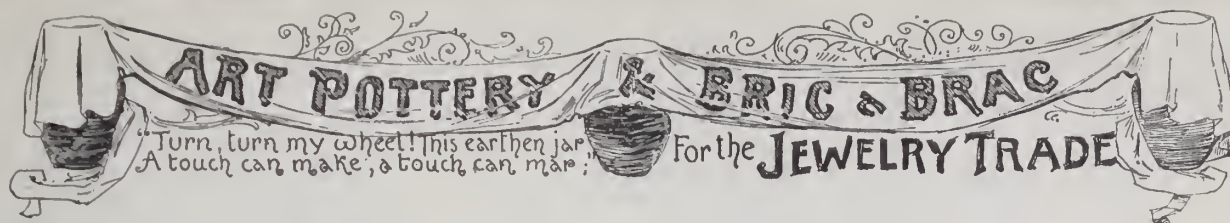
The "crossed swords" are probably the best known mark in Modern Pottery; certainly the oldest. Away back in 1700, AUGUSTUS II. was shown some experiments in pastes and clays made by FREDERICK BOTTICHER, a young chemist. He was employed by His Majesty and made his first pieces at the Royal Castle at Meissen.

From this small beginning has grown the celebrated ROYAL DRESDEN CHINA. Its popularity is not surprising as the ware is sought after by collectors, and no cabinet is complete without specimens of the  "Crossed Swords." 

We have a **COMPLETE LINE** of their **CHOICEST PRODUCTS** from Olive Trays at 75c. up to Vases at \$45.00. Bear this line in mind when in New York, and let us show you what AUGUSTUS II. of Saxony can claim the glory of.

Yours very truly,

O. A. GAGER & CO.



BEING A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION AND ILLUSTRATED REVIEW OF CERAMICS, BISQUES, BRONZES AND BRIC-A-BRAC ADAPTED TO THE JEWELRY TRADE.

PART XII.—BRONZES, ART METAL GOODS AND LAMPS.

WHAT is understood by the generic term bronzes, has for years been inseparable from the stock of jewelry and clock dealers. This line has proved a profitable adjunct to the business, and though the decrees of fashion have assailed it, as it has other lines, it has long since come to be considered a staple. The derivatives of bronze manufacture, that is to say, art metal goods, have during the past decade assumed a prominent and successful position in the jewelry business. In addition to the large demand for such goods and the satisfactory profit they yield, the attraction they lend to the store of the jeweler who handles them is a feature that cannot be over-estimated. In the following discussion of the art metal goods, lamps, etc., that are especially adapted to the jewelry trade, prominence is given to the productions of the Bradley & Hubbard Mfg. Co., as this concern are universally acknowledged the largest producers of such goods in the country.

Of the manufacturers of this country who have a world-wide as

a national reputation, among the most prominent are the Bradley & Hubbard Mfg. Co., of Meriden, Conn., whose reputation has been made, not only by their productions in one line of manufacture, but in many. While this company are pre-eminently American in its policy and personnel, still in order to keep up with the demand of the American people for new and artistic novelties, the art centres of the world are searched each season. The company thus combine the practicability of the New World with the highest artistic ideas of the Old World, and are enabled to produce a line of goods especially adapted to the best jewelry and fancy goods trade.

The artists employed by them adapt all the best ideas of the Rococo, Renaissance, and other schools of art, and with their own artistic taste produce a variety of goods that cannot be excelled. Some of the surface finishes of these goods are wonderfully soft and brilliant to the eye, rivaling the finest colors of the pottery or textile fabrics. Their famous Royal Copper, with its remarkable brilliancy and depth, the velvety satin finish

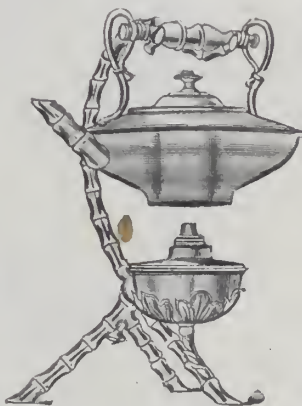
They have invented and are now extensively manufacturing a central draft lamp, the celebrated "B. & H.," which has won upon its merits as a good lamp its way as the leader. It is universally acknowledged to be a most perfect light-giver. It is unexcelled in its perfect mechanism and gives one of the strongest, whitest, clearest and steadiest lights. Marvels of intricate and beautiful effect in hand-forged wrought iron, in magnificent combinations of onyx and gold or silver, in their beautiful Royal Copper finish by this company, are made in piano,

banquet and table lamps, and as art productions are especially suited to the jewelry and fancy goods trade.

The number of various articles of use and ornament which this firm produce is almost legion; but among the most prominent are their beautiful tables in onyx and gold; the fashionable five-o'clock teas, with their graceful wrought iron stands hammered into very graceful and intricate



PIANO LAMP.



FIVE O'CLOCK TEA.



ONYX TABLE.



TABLE LAMP.



BANQUET LAMP.



CANDELABRA.

EXAMPLES OF THE ART METAL GOODS OF BRADLEY & HUBBARD MFG. CO.

of their Silver, and the beautiful creamy effect of their Old Ivory, and other finishes in connection with onyx and gold, attract the attention of the most critical buyers. A visit to any of the company's salerooms is almost as beneficial as a modern art education on the use of all metals for interior ornamentation.

A branch of the company's business which has received particular attention is the manufacture of lamps. It is generally admitted that the modern lamp must not only be perfect as regards its light-giving qualities and durability, but must also combine elegance of style and beauty of finish, and in this respect the Bradley & Hubbard Mfg. Co. are leaders.

shapes by skilled artisans and relieved by polished copper and brass kettles; a very large and artistic collection of easels in brass, silver and gold; while candelabra in the true Renaissance style in beautiful combination of silver, gold and Royal Copper, are one of this season's novelties. Then there are smaller articles, such as candlesticks, scones, mirrors, plaques, inkstands, gongs, table bells, vases, pitchers, etc., etc., in such great numbers and infinite variety that one can scarcely believe that this immense production is the output of one factory.

The Bradley & Hubbard Mfg. Co. make a fine display of their goods in their New

Ferdinand Bing & Co.

106 GRAND STREET,

Corner Mercer Street.

Large Assortment of the Latest Shapes in

ROYAL WORCESTER, CROWN DERBY

And Other English Potteries.

ROYAL BONN, IN SPECIAL SHAPES AND PATTERNS.

OLD VIENNA, * SEVRES VASES, * ROYAL DRESDEN.

MARBLE STATUARY, BRONZES,

ENGLISH HALL CLOCKS, * ONYX CLOCKS,

And Other Goods adapted to the Jewelry Trade.

P. H. LEONARD,

76 & 78 READE STREET,

NEW YORK.

* Novelties in Art Pottery for the Jewelry Trade. *

"THE ORIENTAL."



CHOCOLATES.



BISCUITS.



BEAUTIFUL GOLD ..
.. CLOUDED WARE.

Special \$50.00
assortment of above
for the Jewelry trade.

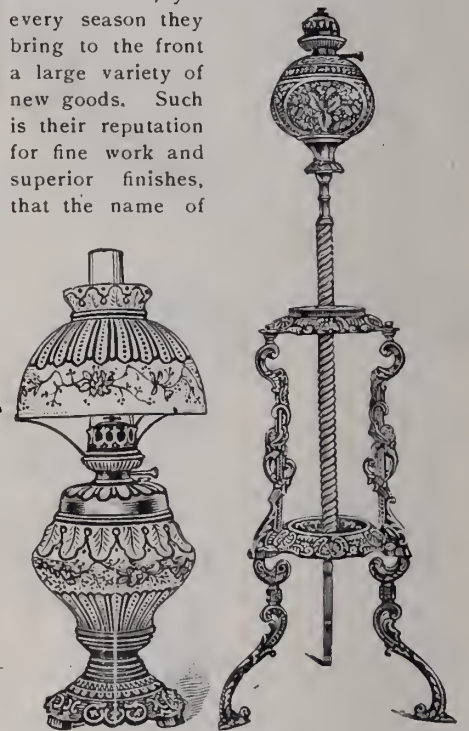


LATEST FAD
THE
ENGAGEMENT CUP.

A MYRIAD OF SHAPES AND STYLES. WRITE FOR A DOZEN ASSORTED PATTERNS.

York salesrooms, as well as in Chicago and Boston, and no buyer when in these cities neglects the opportunity of looking over their line and selecting goods from their immense variety.

The company's factories are located in Meriden, Conn., and are equipped with the finest machinery and mechanical appliances in the world. Every part of their immense establishment having been built by them for the express purpose for which it is used, their facilities for producing work in every branch are unequaled. Among the army of workmen which they employ are artists, designers, modelers and skilled artisans. With a rapid but sure progress, the company have grown from a modest beginning to occupy a unique and prominent position in the manufacturing industries of this country. Although it seems impossible to add new designs, new finishes and new ideas to their extensive line, yet every season they bring to the front a large variety of new goods. Such is their reputation for fine work and superior finishes, that the name of



BELGIUM LAMPS.

Bradley & Hubbard Mfg. Co. is alone a sufficient guarantee of the goods.

This company are well known to the jewelry trade not only by reason of their artistic productions, but by their manner of doing business. Their reputation is as high for square dealing as for the superior quality of their manufactures. They pride themselves upon the prompt attention they give to customers, no detail being too small for the consideration of their officers. By making sterling goods, always offering the latest styles, designs not only novel but pleasing to the artistic eye, keeping the quality up to the highest standard, treating all purchasers or intending purchasers courteously and fairly, giving as close attention to the business in detail as in the aggregate, the company have built up a manufacturing business second to none in any respect.

Walter Hubbard is president of this com-

pany; N. L. Bradley, treasurer, and C. F. Lindsay, secretary. All of these gentlemen reside in Meriden, Conn. The New York salesrooms are at 26 Park Place and 21 Barclay St., and are under the management of F. W. Goodwin. In Boston their salesroom will be found at 784 Franklin St., E. S. Batchelder being in charge there. F. L. Merrick is the Chicago representative, and the salesroom in that city is at 188 Wabash Ave. The company are also represented in Philadelphia by Harry J. Sylvester, in Girard Building, cor. Broad and Chestnut Sts.

NICHOLAS MULLER'S SONS.

In 1849 Charles Muller received the first gold medal for sculpture that had been given by France prior to Napoleon III. ascending the throne. Charles, or as he was more familiarly known, Carl Muller was a sculptor whose works had won for him fame throughout the continent. Being a thorough student in all that appertained to his art, he understood every branch of the bronze industry, in which his brother, Nicholas was a practical worker. It was therefore in the nature of things, when the Revolution caused the active emigration to America, that the brothers should deem that young republic, opening its arms to all seeking liberty and a livelihood, to be ripe for the introduction of an industrial art which the Old World had fostered so carefully. So when Nicholas Muller emigrated to America he carried with him the urgings of his brother, who was fired with the love of his art, to start with the highest aspirations and achievements, relying upon the consummate artistic education of the people rather than upon educating them to an appreciation of art.

Nicholas and Carl Muller came to America in 1849, and started the bronze industry in America in a factory on Staten Island. Almost all the first models were the work of the latter gentleman. The brothers soon discovered that the plane upon which they

Walker Sts., 39th St. and 6th Ave., 49th St. and 6th Ave., Cortlandt St. and 117 Chambers St., where it has been since 1881. During his career as a bronze manufacturer in America, Nicholas Muller had untiringly endeavored to harmonize art with the popular demand. Since his death, and the succession of his three sons, this principle has been carried out as absolutely as possible.

Nicholas Muller's Sons have ever endeavored to produce sterling goods both in design and finish, and to this end they have copyrighted their patterns, to prevent the demoralization of the industry due to indiscriminate copying and consequent cutting of prices. It may be remarked here in parenthesis, that such a principle on the part of Muller's Sons is worthy of applause from jewelers as their efforts to maintain the high standard of their industry redounds to the benefit of their customers. Though they study the foreign productions, they have never copied a design of a domestic manufacturer.

The celebrated finish known as the Electrical French Bronze was introduced by Nicholas Muller. This has a rich brazen or gold tinge, formed by a plating of bronze so heavy as to allow of oxidation. Another noticeable finish of this firm's production is the Barbedienne, named after the famous real bronze manufacturer of Paris. This finish has an earthen tinge, and allows an admirable play of light and shade, thus per-

mitting all the details of the piece to be readily seen. Again there is the Japanese finish, copperish in tinge and oxidation, the Dark Japanese, the Polished Brass, and numerous others depending upon the versatility and skill of the plater.



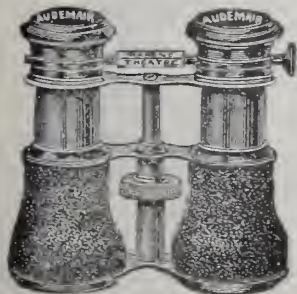
NEW DESIGNS OF BRONZE FIGURES.—N. MULLER'S SONS.

set their work was too high for the Americans, too restless to stop to appreciate real art. Carl Muller returned to Europe in 1851, Nicholas continuing the business until his death in 1872. The business was successively located in New York at Elm and

THE VICTORY HOLDER.



We refer to the SPENCER OPERA HOLDER, not only a *victory* in court of law, but pronounced a *victory* by the people. They are a *victory* in grip and a *victory* in simplicity. The kid-covered clasps prevents them from marring the Opera glasses. This is the season for "Audemair" Opera Glasses, and we have prepared ourselves for it by the greatest variety ever shown. Many of the designs are entirely new, and imported for the first time by us. "Audemair" has become synonymous with superiority in Opera Glasses. DON'T MAKE A MISTAKE. The prices, design and quality will attract you. Send for our special on Opera Glasses and Opera Glass Holders.



Spencer Optical Manufacturing Co.,

15 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

The class of goods produced by this firm comprise top pieces for clocks—males, females, horses and riders, animals, etc.—side pieces for sets or to be used individually, extension lamps with bronze figure stands, banquet and table lamps, small interchangeable candlesticks and lamps, called the Mignonette, and an infinitude of odd decorative pieces and clock frames. The line of figures produced by this firm is larger than that of any Paris house.

THE BELGIUM LAMP.

Few household articles, either useful or ornamental, attract more attention in these days than the lamp, and it would be difficult to mention any in which the march of progress has wrought such a complete revolution of later years. What with invention, improvements and sustained efforts, the high degree of excellence and elegance which this indispensable article has attained, is truly remarkable, the products of some of our manufacturers being veritable triumphs of artistic skill.

In this connection, the celebrated Belgium lamp is worthy of prominent mention. Perhaps no more comprehensive description can be given of it than that contained in the Oct. 10th issue of the *Engineering News*, in an article on The Comparative Merits of Various Systems of Car Lighting. This reliable journal says respecting the Belgium burner:

This burner was designed by two Belgian

inventors. In its general features it is similar to other central draft lamps. Its chief peculiarities are, first, the arrangements for securing a copious flow of oil through the wick, and second, the peculiar construction of the flame spreader. The wick is woven in cylindrical shape, with an outer and an inner layer, loosely connected, which tends to increase its capillarity. It encircles a fixed central tube, and is moved up or down by an outer tube to which it is attached by projecting barbs. Thus compression of the wick at any point is avoided. To further facilitate the flow of oil this wick carrying tube is made as an open framework, and has shallow corrugations on its inner surface next the wick. This wick carrying tube has a rack on one side engaging with a pinion, by which the height of the wick is adjusted. This mode of moving the wick prevents the raising of one side more than another.

The Belgium is among the most popular of central draft burners for household lamps, and received the first prize, a gold medal, at the Paris Exposition of 1889. The manufacturers, the Belgium Lamp Co., 31 Barclay Street, New York, claim sales of over 600,000 lamps per annum. This company produce an enormous line of banquet lamps especially adapted to the jewelry trade, the latest patterns being those with onyx columns; also piano lamps with elegant French porcelain bodies, and as a specialty a beautiful student's lamp, whose light is far superior to an incandescent light.

THE SECOR LAMP SYSTEM.

The New Jersey Lamp and Bronze Works, 307 Broadway, N. Y., produce the Secor lamp, which is absolutely non-explosive, because perfect ventilation is supplied. It is the only lamp with automatic ventilator. In the Secor system the internal gases are cut off from communicating with the flames by an internal trap, the principle being identical with the trap used in plumbing to prevent the inlet of sewer gas in a waste pipe. The oil itself cuts off all communication. The next step is to discharge the dangerous gases and admit pure, cool, atmospheric air. This is effected by the patented automatic ventila-



THE DAYLIGHT.

LONDON, ENGLAND,
BEVIS MARKS.

CARLSBAD,
CHINA FACTORY.

PARIS, FRANCE,
40 RUE CHATEAU D'EAU

GRAND OFFER

FOR A FEW DAYS.

We are offering for the next few days a special lot of Real Hungarian Vases at \$12.00 per dozen made by **FISCHER J. BUDAPEST.** Six different shapes like cuts and similar.

We have 300 dozen of these vases to sell; the regular wholesale price is \$2.50 each. Send your orders at once, as these vases are selling rapidly.



Real Hungarian, \$12.00 doz.



Real Hungarian, \$12.00 doz.

Lazarus & Rosenfeld, IMPORTERS AND MANUFACTURERS **60 & 62 Murray St., New York.**

ator. Any burner can be attached to this lamp. In exterior designs of lamps the New Jersey Company show a large line in silver, bronze, brass, and porcelain and bisque of all the noted foreign manufactures. They also manufacture a general line of lamps.

The New Jersey Lamp and Bronze Works also manufacture an extensive line of art metal goods in the shape of onyx tables, ink-stands, candlesticks, smokers' sets, card receivers, paper weights, and one of the largest lines of clock tops and side figures in the country, besides clock trimmings, sheet metal goods, etc. In figures the latest styles comprehend Louis XIV, Arabic, Grecian, Parisian and American subjects.

THE DAYLIGHT LAMP.

No article on lamps would be complete without due reference being made to the Daylight lamp, manufactured by the Craig-head & Kintz Mfg. Co., 33 Barclay St., New York. The intrinsic merits of its burner have won for it an enviable reputation. The lamp burns steadily, quietly and without smell, the flame being white, while the cost is reduced to a minimum, by saving oil. The strength of light is eight candle-power. The white light the lamp gives, as opposed to the reddish light of ordinary lamps, is more healthy to the eyes. There are no nooks or crannies in the Daylight lamp for the accumulation of dirt, which is apt to

become hot and smell. The dirt falls out when the chimney is taken off. The Daylight comes for parlor, dining-room, kitchen table, banquet and piano purposes, in an unending variety of styles.

(Series to be continued.)

Fashions in Bric-a-Brac and Glass.

A LADY'S RAMBLES AMONG THE FANCY GOODS AND POTTERY IMPORTERS.

There are a number of new fancy wares this season.

The sunflower with the center scooped out as a catch-all is finely reproduced in pottery.

Florida ware is perfectly white, with alligator skin markings and roses and hyacinths applied in relief.

Royal Barbotine has a surface which looks as if it had been sprinkled with ground cork, and is decorated with highly colored flowers in relief.

The use of vases for lamp bodies still prevails. The most costly specimens of porcelain glass and silver are considered none too good for this purpose.

Large and deep red and green bowls, of Bohemian glass mounted on low standards, have rich gold borders. These have their own trays and cups mounted to correspond.

Phoenix ware is English and has a popu-

larity there which it will doubtless gain here. It resembles in effect Royal Worcester, but is not so fine and, of course, is less expensive.

Rococo ware has sections of rough sandy surface varied with smooth polished enamel surfaces of dark blue and crimson. In the rough surfaces are dragons, gargoyls and other mythical designs incised in brown.

A very unique and tasteful fad, viz., the engagement cup and saucer, prevails now throughout the country. It consists in the presentation of a dainty after dinner coffee or afternoon tea of the finest china to young ladies whose engagements are announced.

A superb white punch bowl looks from the mountings on the surface like porcelain, but is really Bohemian glass. Around the top is a dull gold border in cloud effects. This has a tray in kind and a dozen and a half large-sized mugs. Filled with egg-nogg, it would be a symphony in white and yellow.

The continued form of palms and foliage plants for interior decoration instead of flowering plants have brought out a number of new designs in Moncrieffe ware for this purpose. Large bowl-like forms mounted on round pedestals prevail. Yellow, celadon, dark red, and blue and white are the prevailing colors and styles.

According to present indications this is to be a season of good cheer. The most prominent of these indications is the importance

CHARLES AHRENFELDT & SON

50, 52 & 54 MURRAY STREET, NEW YORK,

Importers of

FANCY CHINA
AND
ART POTTERY.



Largest assortment in
this country
of specialties for the
Jewelry Trade.



SÈVRES VASES.

ALL THE

Latest Novelties

IN

ROYAL WORCESTER,

CROWN DERBY,

DOULTON,

COALPORT,

WEDGWOOD,

MINTONS.

ROYAL DRESDEN & BERLIN CHINA,

VIENNA

AND

SÈVRES PORCELAIN.



and splendor of the punch bowls. These are in Bohemian glass. A colossal bowl is resplendant in colored enamels, and standing on a large oblong tray surrounded by two dozen good-sized cups with handles alike sumptuously decorated.

Beer and ale mugs of English make bear a kinship to the Toby mugs and are adorned with legends. On one we read, "Bitter is the cup that no smile can sweeten." On another:

"He that buys land buys stones;
He that buys flesh buys bones;
He that buys eggs buys many shells;
He that buys ale buys nothing else."

which is fact as well as poetry. The rich browns and creams of these mugs are handsome. Many have decorations in relief.

ELSIE BEE.

Water Lacquers.—A water lacquer, which is cheaper than alcohol lacquers, and which at the same time is very adhesive, is prepared by heating in a steam-bath 10 parts borax with 30 parts coarsely powdered white shellac and 200 parts water. When completely dissolved in a few hours, the liquid is left to cool and filtered. This water lacquer becomes still more flexible by the addition of a few drops of glycerine. If a deep black is desired, pour in a certain quantity of water soluble nigrosine; for red, the different fuchsias and eosine; for blue, methylene blue, alkali blue, or marine blue; for green, malachite green or brilliant green; for violet, methyl violet.

The Other Side of Life.

DOES ADVERTISING PAY?

1ST JEWELER—I have had proven to me that advertising brings results.

2D JEWELER—What was the case?

1ST JEWELER—Yesterday evening I advertised for a watchman, and during the night my store was burglarized.

THAT INTERCHANGEABLE ENGAGEMENT RING.

ISABELLA—This ring that Charlie gave me is very pretty, but it is too tight.

ARABELLA—Well, you see, your fingers are somewhat stouter than Alice Ponsonby's.

THAT'S WHAT IT WAS FOR.

"My dear little wife!" cried the horrified young husband, "you don't mean to tell me that you went and spent the whole of your allowance at once on that diamond pin?"

"Well, I'm sure, Fred," sobbed the wife, "when you gave me the purse you told me there was my pin money."

A NEW KIND OF ALCHEMIST.

GILHOOLEY—I say, Gus, what is an alchemist?

GUS DE SMITH—He is a man who changes an inferior metal into a more precious metal.

GILHOOLEY—Then I'm an alchemist. Yesterday I changed my nickel-plated watch into two silver dollars at the pawnbroker's establishment.—*Texas Siftings.*

WORSE THAN STEALING ACTRESS' DIAMONDS.

LYTE WAITE—What can I do to prove my love? I will rob an actress of her diamonds for you, pluck a hair from Kaiser Wilhelm's beard—

MISS DE SPEYSIT.—Will you give up wearing that yachting-cap?

LYTE WAITE.—Cruel maid, that is too much!—*Puck.*

THE chances are that a long-felt want is about to be filled. A Hoboken man is working on a collar button with a whistle attachment.—*Yonkers' Statesman.*

Business with the Rogers & Hamilton Co., Waterbury, Conn., manufacturers of high grade silver plated flatware, is exceptionally brisk, as the goods of the company are becoming more widely known and appreciated.

The Diamond Mills Paper Co., 44 Murray St., New York, report that they are over 3,000 reams behind in their orders. The company say they are selling their product to every sterling silver and silver plate house in the country.

The Derby Silver Co., Birmingham, Conn., are extremely busy this fall in their large line of novelties. Watson J. Miller, president and manager, is in the West stirring up trade in that section. A full assortment of their goods can always be seen at the New York salesroom, 25 Maiden Lane.

MADDOCK & STEEL, 48 & 50 Park Place, New York.



WE INVITE the jewelry trade to inspect our stock. We have imported many lines of rich goods especially for you. We confine ourselves entirely to English fancy goods, and if there is any virtue in concentration **WE ARE THE PEOPLE.** We claim to have the finest line of ROYAL WORCESTER ever shown in this market, and would ask that you see this stock and get the **SHILLING LIST** of the different pieces before purchasing elsewhere. Our stock embraces a complete and representative line of the following well-known makes, DOULTON, CROWN DERBY, COALPORT, MINTON, COPELAND, JONES, HAMMERSLEY, IRISH BELLEEK (the genuine), ADDERLY, WEDGWOOD and others.

If you are not coming to the market, we will give any order you may send us our best attention. We also invite correspondence, and will cheerfully furnish *any information desired.*

MADDOCK & STEEL,

48 & 50 Park Place, New York.

HAVE YOU TAKEN YOUR INVENTORY?

HAVE YOU REMEMBER HAVE YOU —Old gold or silver? If so,
HAVE YOU —That we pay 4 cents per kt. for gold and highest market price for old silver.
HAVE YOU —On hand a collection of old plated jewelry filings, sweeps, etc., or a lot of old jobs, which have been on hand for years, with no likelihood of being called for.
HAVE YOU —A lot of old style and unsalable jewelry on hand? If so, it would be good policy to dispose of same, convert the proceeds into an article that you would probably turn over several times, besides give your stock a nice, clean appearance.
OUR PLAN —Immediately on receipt of shipment, we will remit by cash or draft (as desired). If our offer should not prove satisfactory, we will return consignment in exactly same condition as received and pay all charges. By this arrangement you are absolutely safe, as it is no sale unless our offer should prove satisfactory, and you run no more chances than if you were disposing of same right over your counter.
 —Send for our vest pocket edition, giving full instructions how to test and buy old gold and silver. Mailed free on application.

GOLDSMITH BROS.

Gold and Silver Refiners and Assayers,
 63 & 65 WASHINGTON ST., CHICAGO, ILL.

Columbus, Ga., Jan. 10, 1891.
 Dear Sirs: Yours of the 7th inst. to hand, containing check for \$29.88. All satisfactory. Accept thanks.
 Yours truly, C. M. KINSEL.

Denison, Tex., Jan. 6, 1891.
 Goldsmith Bros., Chicago, Ill.
 Gents: Your draft of Jan. 3, '91, came to hand this day. Amount very satisfactory, (\$112.93).
 Very Respectfully, B. W. MERRILL.

Los Angeles, Cal., Jan. 6, 1891.
 Messrs. Goldsmith Bros., Chicago, Ill.
 Gentlemen: Your favor duly to hand, containing check for \$176.64, which is satisfactory to us.
 Yours, J. F. GRANAS & CO.

Little Falls, N. Y., Jan. 12, 1891.
 Dear Sirs: Your favor of Jan. 9 received, which is satisfactory. Respectfully, ANDERSON & HOUGHTON.

Keokuk, Iowa, Jan. 3, 1891.
 Gentlemen: Accept thanks for check for \$153.58 in settlement for old silver.
 Yours Resp'y, T. R. J. AYRES & SONS.

Decatur, Ill., Jan. 19, 1891.
 The check for \$65.45 is all satisfactory.
 O. E. CURTIS & BRO.

4 Center Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Gentlemen: \$54.32 received for old gold. Thanks. Am satisfied beyond expectation.
 Respectfully, H. SCHEINEMAN

Milwaukee, Wis., Jan. 23, 1891.
 Gents: Your favor of yesterday, inclosing check for \$205.80, to hand, which is very satisfactory.
 Yours truly, C. PREUSSER JEWELRY CO.

St. Cloud, Minn., Jan. 2, 1891.
 Gents: Your check of \$12.01 is very satisfactory, more than we expected to get. Many thanks.
 Respectfully, GEO. R. CLARK & CO.

Moberly, Mo., January 2, 1891.
 Goldsmith Bros.
 Gents: Your express order for old gold received. Same satisfactory. I get a great deal of old gold and silver, and have sold same in New York and Philadelphia, but have never received what I thought full value until I commenced sending to you. This is my ninth shipment to you.
 Respectfully, A. F. SELEN.

Gold Medal Paris, 1889.

THE BELGIAN LAMP,

The Leading Lamp of the World.



Endorsed by United States Light House Department.

Not only superior in light-giving qualities, economy and cleanliness, but has a number of improvements, any of which should command for it a very great patronage.

MADE IN ALL STYLES

Library, Student,
 Chandeliers,
 Piano, Banquet, Etc.

Most Artistic and Salable.

OVER 600,000 LAMPS SOLD YEARLY.

MANUFACTURED BY

THE AMERICAN
 BELGIAN LAMP CO.,
 31 Barclay St.
 NEW YORK.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE.

J. P.
 L.

SOCIÉTÉ LA CERAMIQUE,

J. POUYAT,

Factory, Limoges, France.

Rich Bric-a-Brac in New Designs,

Novelties in Decorations, A. D. Coffees, Teas, Coffees & Plates,

▲ ▲ Sugars and Creams, Chocolate Cups, ▲ ▲

IN GREAT VARIETY.

GOLD INCrustATIONS

Salesrooms: { NEW YORK, 56 Murray Street.
 PARIS, 14 Rue Paradis Poissoniere.
 LONDON, 12 Bartlett's Buildings, Holborn Circus.

FALKENAU, OPPENHEIMER & CO.,



40 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

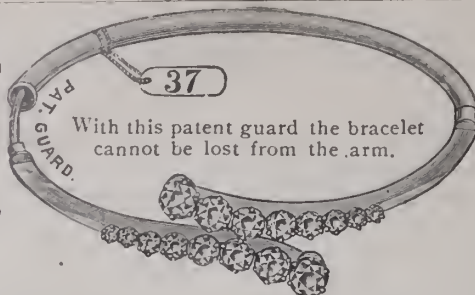
P. O. BOX 3314.

Wm. H. Ball & Co.

Mfg. Jewelers,

15 JOHN ST.,

NEW YORK.



SPECIALTIES:

Knife Edge Bracelet Mountings,
Knife Edge Brooch Mountings,
Curb Chain Bracelets and
Padlock Bracelets.

14 KT. ONLY.

CHAS. S. PLATT,

1837. Successor to George W. Platt. 1881.

GOLD AND SILVER

Refiner, Assayer and Sweep Smelter.

Office and Refinery,

29 & 31 GOLD ST., near John St., NEW YORK.

Platers' and Electro-Platers' Silver
Platinum and Aluminum.

Workshops to let, with power. Fine Light—speci-
ally for Jewelers. All improvements. Apply as above.

E. KIPLING,

IMPORTER OF

PRECIOUS STONES,

182 & 184 Broadway, New York,

Elevator Entrance, 2 JOHN ST. PARIS: No. 1 Rue Richer.

S. P. HOWARD,

Gold and Silver Assayer,

Refiner and Sweep Smelter,

8 & 10 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

Smelting and Refining Works,

28, 30 & 32 Cumberland St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Specialties: Sweepings, Gold, Silver and Platinum.

"MONARCH"
THE ROGERS & HAMILTON CO.
WATERBURY, CONN.

NO MOVEMENT in the market has ever made such strides in the **RETAILERS'** favor as the **NASSAU**, and why? Simply because it is accurate, reliable, moderate in price, and last but not least, because it is **PROFITABLE** to those who handle it.

For sale through the Jobbing Trade only.

HIPP. DIDISHEIM, 83 Nassau St., N. Y., Sole Importer.

ROBERTSON & LEBER, PLATINUM,

IMPORTERS AND REFINERS OF *Platinum. Scraps. Melted.*

13 & 15
FRANKLIN ST.,
Newark, N. J.

L. LELONG & BRO.,

GOLD AND SILVER

Refiners, Assayers and Sweep Smelters,

WEST CORNER HALSEY AND MARSHALL STREETS, ▷

NEWARK, N. J.

SWEEPINGS A SPECIALTY.



★ **S. F. MYERS & CO.,** ★

WHOLESALE JEWELERS,

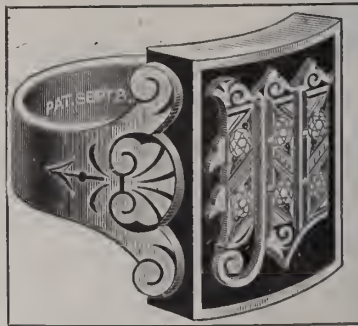
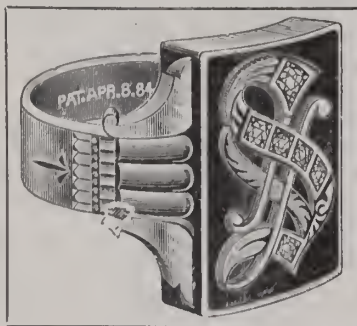
Everything Appertaining to the Trade. Four Stores. Ground Floor.
Largest in our Line.

48 & 50 Maiden Lane, 33 & 35 Liberty Street, New York.

GREAT ADVANTAGES ARE CONCEALED IN OUR BIG CATALOGUES. CONSULT THEM.

22
DEPARTMENTS
22

Gold
AND
Diamond
Jewelry



Gents'
Seal,
Ladies'
Fancy
Children's
Rings.

ALBERT LORSCH & CO.

37 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Branch, 167 Broad Street, Providence, R. I.

— **IMPORTERS OF DIAMONDS,** —

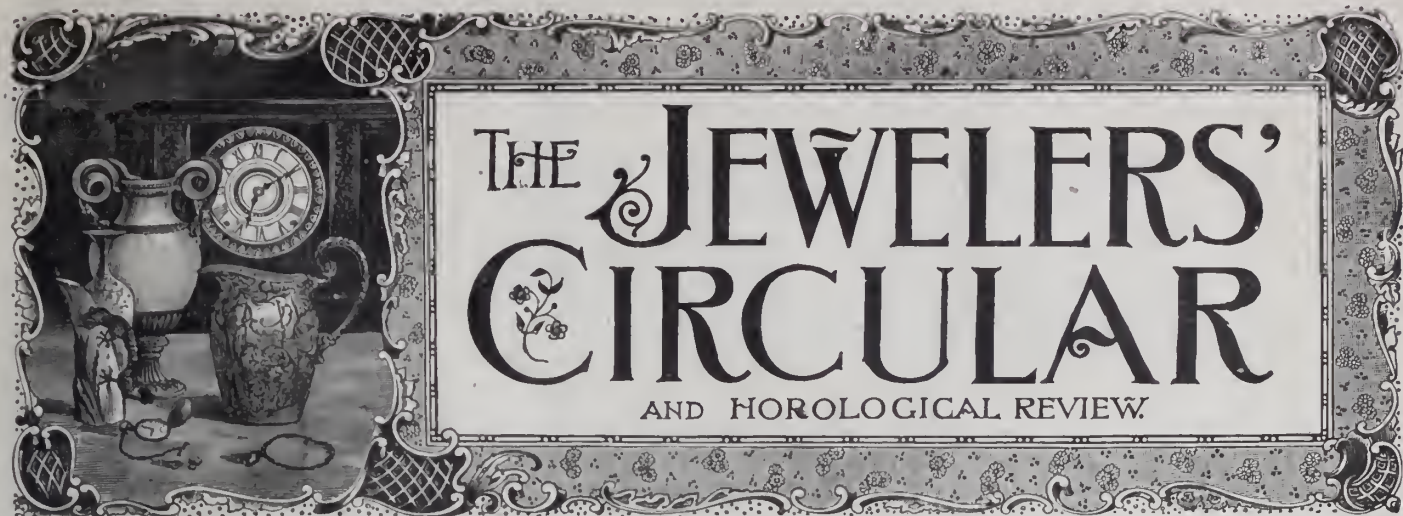
Rose Diamonds, Rubies, Sapphires, Emeralds, Opals, Moonstones, Fancy and
Imitation Stones, Novelties.

SOLE OWNERS AND IMPORTERS OF

The Sumatra Gem.
REG'D.

Gunzburger Bros., Importers of Diamonds, 35 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

L. & M. KAHN & CO., Importers of DIAMONDS, 10 Maiden Lane, N. Y.



Copyright, 1891, by The JEWELERS' CIRCULAR Pub. Co.

189 Broadway, New York.

Entered at the Post Office in N. Y. as second-class matter.

VOL. XXIII.

NEW YORK, WEDNESDAY, OCT. 28, 1891.

No. 13.

A MUCH ADMIRERD ART WORK IN PORCELAIN.

THE illustration on this page represents a piece of porcelain that has excited considerable interest among ceramists and art connoisseurs. The figure was modeled to represent Cyrus Blenkarn, the central person in the play, "The Middleman," written by Henry Arthur Jones, and successfully performed by E. S. Willard, the English actor, at Palmer's Theater, New York, during the season of 1890. An understanding of the figure will be better conveyed by a brief argument of the play.

Joseph Chandler, head of the Tatlow Porcelain Works, judged by his own standard, is a man of genius—genius, in his opinion, consisting not so much in having brains of your own, as in the capacity of making use of the brains of others. He has grown rich through the inventive faculty of one of his hands, Cyrus Blenkarn, a potter, who, in his love for art, has found no time for the love of money. "Anybody," says Cyrus, "can make money if he gives his soul to the pursuit; but—" and here he fondly handles one of his choicest bits of work—"there is only one man in the world who could turn a vase like this." Cyrus Blenkarn, it will be guessed, is an enthusiast.

Blenkarn has a daughter Mary, who is betrayed by Chandler's son. The old potter reels and staggers under the blow that comes with the dread intelligence; but, presently recovering, he encounters Joseph Chandler, insists that he shall send for the betrayer of his child to make reparation, and being met with a decided refusal, calls upon heaven to help him in a great revenge. This great grief of his life seems to give to Cyrus Blenkarn renewed vigor. We no longer see the half-dazed, half crazy dreamer of the earlier scenes, but a man full of vigor, full of determination, full of energy, resolved in the face of all difficulties to get at the secret which has been the object of his life—the secret that he

intends to force from the furnace which shall be kept blazing, even though he has to

destroy his household goods to provide fuel, when his store of coal is exhausted and money fails him to buy more. The darkest hour's before the dawn, and the despair of Cyrus Blenkarn is greatest just before the moment of his victory. For victory comes at last. The great secret of Tatlow ware is discovered, and the man who has made Tatlow rich while remaining poor sees a fortune within his own grasp at last. With Blenkarn's fortune comes misfortune for Chandler, who is bought out house and home by the man he has used as a tool.

The porcelain figure represents Blenkarn in the moment of victory, when he discovers the secret of the pottery. The figure is three feet high. As the engraving is a reproduction from a photograph of the original, the perfection of the piece as a work of art can be readily appreciated. The right leg, perhaps, looks unduly thin above the knee, but when it is remembered that the limb is in a strained and unusual position, its truth to nature will be seen.

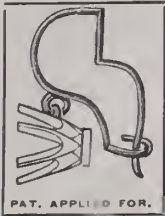
The piece was made by a French artist-potter who labored for months in its production, callous to mercenary consideration. It now is displayed in the show rooms of Lazarus & Rosenfeld, 60-62, Murray St., New York.



CYRUS BLENKARN IN PORCELAIN.

Diversity of Spoons.

OF making spoons there is no end. To perforated handles succeed perforated bowls. These retain the form of the teaspoon, but are intended for olives. Some of the larger spoons have the bowls formed of a spray of silver rose leaves. The leaves are admirably adapted for the purpose. Silver, gilt and Russian enamel prevail. In the latter articles, the Moscovite craze that is occupying the attention of European jewelers to so great a degree, seems to have worked a great influence.



No. II.—

THE "Common Sense" NON-TILTIN Earwire

Is destined to take the place

—OF ALL OTHER EARWIRES NOW IN THE MARKET.—

TAKE THE OLD EARWIRES OFF AND PUT THESE ON.

* **MARCUS STERN, Manufacturer.** *

14 K. IN STOCK. ANY QUALITY TO ORDER.

14 Maiden Lane, N. Y.



HEADQUARTERS FOR

AGATE JEWELRY Cane Heads, &c.

RUD. C. HAHN,

IMPORTER OF

PRECIOUS STONES,

194 Broadway, N. Y.

SEND FOR ILLUSTRATED SHEET.

17 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

383 WASHINGTON STREET, BOSTON.

Gentlemen:

We wish to call your attention to our

DIAMOND MOUNTINGS,

which are reliable in quality and style.

Yours truly,

RIPLEY HOWLAND MFG. CO.

SOMETHING NEW EVERY WEEK OF THE YEAR.

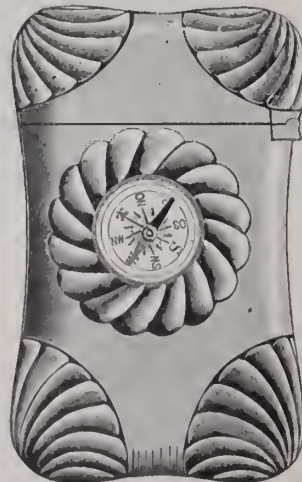


Ash Trays,
Baby Combs,
Baby Rattles,
Back Combs,
Bag Holders,
Belts,
Belt Buckles,
Belt Slides,
Bell Clips,
Bon Bobs,
Bonnet Brushes,
Bonnet Pins,
Book Marks,
Boys' Chains,
Bracelets,
Brooch Pins,
Button Hooks,
Calendars,
Candlesticks,
Card Cases,
Chateaux,
Chatelaine Hooks,
Cheese Knobs,
Check Cutters,
Cigar Cutters,

Cigar Cases,
Cigarette Cases,
Cigarette Holders,
Cloak Clasps,
Clothes Brushes,
Cork Screws,
Court Plaster Cases,
Crowns,
Cuff Holders,
Decanter Labels,
Earrings,
Emery Balls,
Envelope Openers,
Fan Fobs,
Flasks,
Garters,
Glove Hooks,
Hair Brushes,
Hair Pins,
Hair Pin Cases,
Hair Pin Trays,
Hair Ornaments,
Hat Pins,
Head Bands,
Hose Supporters,

Jersey Pins,
Jewel Cases,
Key Chains,
Key Rings,
Lace Pins,
Link Buttons,
Manicure Goods,
Match Boxes,
Memoranda,
Mirrors,
Nail Brushes,
Necklaces,
Odor Balls,
Paddocks,
Paper Knives,
Pen Racks,
Pen Wipers,
Picture Frames,
Pin Boxes,
Pin Cushions,
Pipes,
Pocket Combs,
Pocket Knives,
Purses,
Queen Chains,

Razors,
Safety Pins,
Scarf Pins,
Scarf Rings,
Seals,
Shoe Horns,
Side Combs,
Slipper Buckles,
Smoking Sets,
Snuff Boxes,
Soap Boxes,
Stamp Boxes,
Suspender Buckles,
Tablets,
Tape Measures,
Thermometers,
Tobacco Boxes,
Tooth Brush Cases,
Towel Rings,
Victoria Chains,
Vinaigrettes,
Whist Comers,
Whistles, &c., &c.



Finest Gold and Silver Plate.

BARSTOW & WILLIAMS,

Fountain Street,

Cor. Eddy Street,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

New York Office:

198 BROADWAY,

FOR SAMPLES ONLY.

Gold Medal Paris, 1889.

THE BELGIAN LAMP,

The Leading Lamp of the World.



Endorsed by United
States Light House
Department.

Not only superior in
light-giving qualities,
economy and cleanliness,
but has a number of im-
provements, any of which
should command for it a
very great patronage.

MADE IN ALL STYLES

Library, Student,
Chandeliers,
Piano, Banquet, Etc.

Most Artistic
and Salable.

OVER 600,000 LAMPS
SOLD YEARLY.

MANUFACTURED BY

THE AMERICAN
BELGIAN LAMP CO.,

31 Barclay St.

NEW YORK.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE.

ORIGINAL AND GENUINE
SEAMLESS
FILLED • GOLD • CHAINS.



ON account of the many inquiries from our customers asking where they can see our samples in New York, we have decided to open a regular sample office at

17 MAIDEN LANE,

where a competent person will be in charge all the time, with a complete line of our popular goods.

The location is central and very convenient, and we cordially invite out-of-town dealers to make our office their headquarters when in New York.

BOSTON OFFICE, 6 WINTER STREET, I. W. STELLE.	NEW YORK OFFICE, 17 MAIDEN LANE, L. M. MICHELS.	San Francisco Office, PHELAN BUILDING, WM. E. PETTES & CO.
--	--	---

KENT & STANLEY COMPANY,
PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND.

Address all communications to Providence office.

A Noted Forger Comes to Book.

BOSTON, Mass., Oct. 21.—The noted forger, Adelbert Brewster, known to the Boston police as No. 2036 in their Rogues' Gallery, was arrested yesterday. It was about three weeks ago that Brewster went into the jewelry store of William B. Morse, 268 Tremont St., and procured two rings, valued at \$90, giving Mr. Morse a check for \$125 and receiving \$35 in change.

The check was drawn on the National Hide and Leather Bank, purported to be signed by E. H. Cutler, and was made payable to J. Webb, by whom it also appeared to be regularly indorsed. It was returned from the bank, however. Then the matter was reported at police headquarters. Other parties, including furriers, tailors and art dealers, were victimized in a like manner, the forged checks in every case bearing the names of reputable persons good for the amounts named thereon. The picture of Brewster was identified by all as that of the man who had swindled them, and he was arrested on sight. He has served time for several previous larcenies.

A Large Deal in Watches.

Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith, 35 Maiden Lane, New York, have purchased from the insolvent Keystone Standard Watch Co., Lancaster, Pa., all the movements in the finishing, timing and adjusting room, amounting to many thousands. These movements will

be finished, timed and adjusted under the personal supervision of Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith, and they will be placed upon the market as soon as possible.

This firm have become noted in the trade for their large operations by which the entire trade is benefited. In their dealings they have earned a reputation that is unexcelled for enterprise, sagacity, integrity and straightforwardness.

LANCASTER, Pa., Oct. 23.—Thomas Pendergast, who is now engaged with a small force of workmen finishing watch movements at the Keystone Standard Watch Factory, went to Philadelphia to-day on business connected with the resumption of work at the factory. Mr. Pendergast would not disclose the precise nature of his business, but he intimated that the deal for the sale of 25,000 watch movements to Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith, of New York, was about to be consummated. He will also endeavor to secure skilled workmen for certain kinds of work.

A New Brunswick Jeweler Dies Suddenly.

ST. JOHN, N. B., Oct. 21.—P. Schmielt, watchmaker and jeweler, died very suddenly in his shop on Monday. He was reading an evening paper when he became suddenly ill and fell back against the wall, where he usually does his work.

A physician was called, but life was extinct. The fact that Mr. Schmielt was in

good health and spirits a few minutes before his death puzzles the doctors.

Left His Store for Lunch With Natural Consequences.

BOSTON, Mass., Oct. 22.—The store of William Carrick, the Park Sq. jeweler, was robbed while he was out at lunch, shortly after 6 P. M. to-day. Mr. Carrick was only absent twenty minutes. He left his doors locked and the lights burning brightly, never supposing for a moment that thieves would enter his place and operate in full sight of passers-by.

The burglars opened the store from the rear, forcing the transom over the door, and although seen by neighboring tenants about the door were not molested, as it was supposed they belonged in the place. Their actual entrance and exit were unobserved.

A diamond stud valued at \$65, four rings valued at \$330, one gold watch worth \$50, half a dozen with gold filled cases, half a dozen silver watches, a ring with a large sapphire and ten diamonds and other articles of jewelry were missing. One large diamond ring was found on the floor where it was dropped by the thieves, together with other small pieces of jewelry. The safe was open, but nothing had been taken therefrom.

Three men, all young, and a boy about 10 years old, were seen in the vicinity prior to the robbery, and the job is supposed to have been done by them.

SIMPSON, HALL, MILLER & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF THE

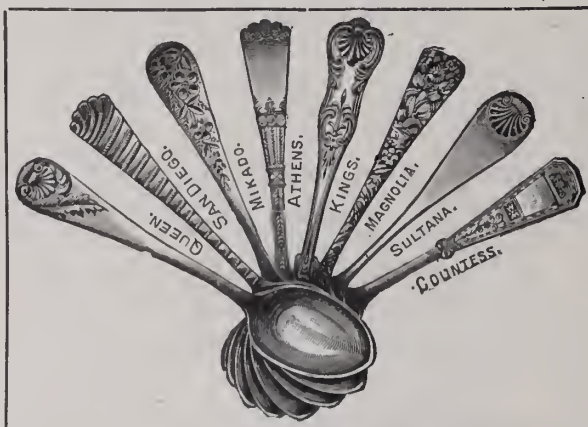
CELEBRATED
WM. ROGERS
FLAT WARE:

SPOONS, FORKS,

KNIVES, . . .

LADIES, ETC.,

IN EXTENSIVE VARIETY.



Address orders to

SIMPSON, HALL, MILLER & CO.,

WALLINGFORD,

Or to CHICAGO STORE: 141 STATE STREET.

WRITE US FOR

THE

HISTORY AND PRESENT

Development of

★ **REPOUSSÉ WORK,**

In Hollow Ware.

TRADE MARK FOR



HOLLOW WARE.

CONN, U. S. A.

TRADE MARK FOR
WM. ROGERS. ★
KNIVES, FORKS, SPOONS

THE PAIRPOINT MFG. COMPANY,

NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

FINE GOLD AND SILVER PLATED WARE.



No. 1433. CARD RECEIVER.



No. 4600. PUFF BOX.

CATALOGUES AND PHOTOS TO THE TRADE ON APPLICATION.

NEW YORK.

CHICAGO.

SAN FRANCISCO.

FALL ANNOUNCEMENT.

WALTHAM
WATCHES. 

DAVID F. CONOVER & CO.,
7th & Chestnut Streets,
PHILA., PA.

A Trustee to Take Charge of the Estate of Charles S. Hirst.

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., Oct. 23.—The meeting of the creditors of Charles S. Hirst, 631 Chestnut St., who made an assignment for the benefit of his creditors ten days ago, held at Lawyer Strake's office yesterday, was very slimly attended. This was in a great measure due to the stormy weather. The meeting, however, had no difficulty in arriving at an arrangement satisfactory to all parties.

It was decided to take the affairs of the estate out of the hands of Assignee Freeman, and to make David C. Townsend, of the diamond firm of E. Aug. Neresheimer & Co., New York, trustee. Mr. Hirst will act with Mr. Townsend, and attend to the disposal of the goods now in stock. From the proceeds dividends will be declared every three weeks until the creditors' claims are satisfied, and it is understood the estate is good enough to net Mr. Hirst a substantial return besides.

At yesterday's meeting \$16,000 out of the \$22,000 of liabilities were represented. The assets are estimated at \$27,000.

A 14 K. Watch that Turned White.

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., Oct. 24.—P. Ritter, who keeps a jewelry store at 832 Vine St., has been committed in \$600 bail on the charge of obtaining money by false pretences. T. O. Jameson, 506 S. 5th St., testified before Mag-

istrate Clement that he was passing Ritter's place one day when he noticed a lady's watch in the window marked 14 carat, and the price, \$7.50. He went into the store and asked Ritter if he would guarantee the watch. The defendant told him he would and gave him a written guarantee.

Jameson gave the watch to his daughter, and now it has turned white and looks like tin or nickel. When shown the guarantee Ritter said the 14 k. had been written in by some one else, and that he had written L. K., meaning low carat.

No Longer the Joys of Bachelorhood for H. C. Kirk, Jr.

BALTIMORE, Md., Oct. 22.—Emmanuel Episcopal Church was filled with an aristocratic gathering at 5 o'clock this evening to witness the Kirk-Huntemuller nuptials. The church was beautifully decorated with a profusion of potted plants, tall palms, ferns and trailing vines intermingled with colored leaves and autumn flowers. Over the decorations innumerable lights shed a soft glow which fell on the handsome costumes and sparkling jewelry of the ladies, making a brilliant scene.

Miss Edith Huntemuller entered the church while the organ pealed forth Mendelssohn's Wedding March, leaning on the arm of her father, Henry O. Huntemuller, and was preceded down the isle by the ushers. As the bride and her father approached the

altar they were met by the groom, Henry C. Kirk, Jr., youngest member of the firm of Samuel Kirk & Sons, and his best man, William Buckner, of New York, when the bride was given away by her father and the ceremony performed by Rev. Dr. Purcell. Mrs. Kirk is a late debutante, gifted with a beautiful face and perfect figure.

Immediately after the ceremony Mr. and Mrs. Kirk were driven to the Huntemuller residence where a bountiful collation was served, following which the couple took a night train for New York and the North.

Diamond Cutters Want to Form a Union.

The diamond-cutters of New York held a meeting last Thursday evening at 235 E. 107th St., for the purpose of organizing a union to join the Federation of Labor. There is said to be exactly fifty diamond cutters in this city, who, as expressed in a daily newspaper, "although they make considerable money, claim that they are subjected to so many reductions by their employers that they are forced to organize themselves for the purpose of self-protection."

The meeting was adjourned after some initial steps were taken to bring all the cutters into the fold. A member of the diamond-cutting firm of Norden & Co., in conversation with a CIRCULAR reporter said that even if the men did organize, it would not have any effect on the business as there were so few firms in the city that employed cutters.

THE R. WALLACE & SONS MFG. CO.



THE ABOVE ARE FAIR REPRESENTATIONS OF OUR LATEST PRODUCTIONS IN

✻ SOUVENIR ✻ SPOONS, ✻

WHICH WE ARE NOW MAKING A SPECIALTY. THE STYLE AND CHARACTER OF THE WORK RECOMMENDS ITSELF.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Sterling Silver, Plated Ware and Fine Cutlery,

FACTORIES WALLINGFORD, CONN.

✻ NEW YORK STORE: 3 PARK PLACE.
CHICAGO STORE: 86 WABASH AVENUE.

The Question isn't what you pay for the spring, but what the spring pays you—not what you do for it in the way of price, but what it does for you in the way of profit.

The question of "cheapness" in Watch Mainsprings is not determined by the first cost, but by the last cost. Our "B. & M. Guaranteed" is relatively the "cheapest" spring; for we guarantee it for a year's wear in the watch.

Bowman & Musser, Importers and Jobbers,

Watches, Chains, Spectacles, Tools and Materials, **Lancaster, Pa.**

Groenman & Co.,

SUCCESSORS TO JOHN HAUG.

MANUFACTURERS OF + + +

Fine Diamond Mountings,



No. 160.



No. 201.

49 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

O. W. BULLOCK & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

THE LARGEST AND BEST LINE OF

Fine Tempered Steel Tweezers and Other Bench Tools.

ASK your **JOBBER** for THEM.

Send 4 cents for Catalogue.

SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

WALTHAM MAIN-SPRINGS.



THIS IS the genuine Waltham Resilient Main-spring, which is acknowledged by all fine watchmakers who have used it to be the best Spring made in the world *for American Watches*.

It will *cost less* for material and labor to use this Spring than one of lower price. *The genuine is best*, and in this case the lowest in price, and will give you *the best results*.

It is a perfect Spring—*every Spring warranted*. If you use it once you will always use it. Its great elasticity and thinness will allow one or two numbers thinner than ordinary springs and furnish superior power, and will *run a watch three to five hours longer*.

No. 2202 will fit Hampden, 18-size.

No. 2201 " Elgin "

No. 2203 " Rockford "

Order regular numbers for Waltham, and send all orders to

FLOYD, PRATT & CO., 408 Washington Street, BOSTON.

Jobbers of Watches and Jewelry.



EXTRA QUALITY RESILIENT MAIN-SPRINGS.

These are the best of their kind, and are made of the finest material, and are guaranteed to give the best results. They are made in the Waltham Watch Works, and are the only ones of their kind made in the United States.

NO MOVEMENT in the market has ever made such strides in the **RETAILERS'** favor as the **NASSAU**, and why? Simply because it is accurate, reliable, moderate in price, and last but not least, because it is **PROFITABLE** to those who handle it.

For sale through the Jobbing Trade only.

HIPP. DIDISHEIM, 83 Nassau St., N.Y., Sole Importer.

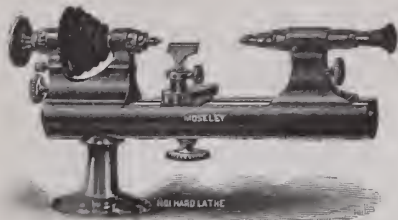
THE Special Notice columns of **THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR** bring better results for a small outlay of money than any medium in the jewelry trade.

TRY THEM.

BUY MYERS' MAINSPRINGS,

\$15.00 Per Gross.

M. MYERS, 7 Bromfield St., Boston, Mass.



OUR competitors seem to be thoroughly alive and are all claiming to make the best Watchmakers' Lathes in every respect, which goes to show that somebody must be mistaken. *We still live*, going along in our usual way competing for **QUALITY** more than for **QUANTITY**, and ever claiming to make tools *equal to the best*. When interested, write your jobber for our new illustrated catalogue and price list, onto

Moseley & Co., - Elgin, Ill.

W. C. EDGE CO.

VEST CHAINS,
QUEEN CHARMS,
VICTORIAS,
PENDANTS,
FINE CHAINS,
NECK CHAINS,
CHARMS,
CROSSES

OFFICE AND FACTORY,
NEWARK, N. J.

Boston Jewelers Enjoy Speeches, Songs, and Fine Cuisine.

BOSTON, Mass., Oct. 20.—The fall outing of the Boston Jewelers' Club, which took place on Saturday, the 24th, was a pronounced success. The members assembled for a business meeting at the Parker House. After partaking of a light lunch and dispensing with the formalities of business, the party took a drag and drove to the American Waltham Watch factory, a distance of ten miles, where they were the guests of President E. C. Fitch.

Here a sumptuous collation awaited them, which was partaken of in the midst of pleasant social interchanges. W. H. N. Pratt, of Floyd, Pratt & Co., then tendered the thanks of the club to Mr. Fitch in a very neat and graceful little speech. The inspection of the factory was then in order under the guidance of Messrs. Fitch and Marsh. After seeing the host of employes pour out from their day's toil, the party again took the drag and drove to the Woodland Park Hotel, West Newton, where was spread the banquet of the club. The remainder of the evening was passed around the board, the entertainment being diversified by speeches from President Percival, E. P. Ingersoll of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, Eugene Richards, C. F. Morrill, W. H. N. Pratt and Andrew Paul. Songs and recitations by several of those present were received with favor.

The members returned to Boston on the 10.30 train, the whole affair having been

marked by the harmony and good feeling that always pervade the outings of the Boston Jewelers' Club. The following gentlemen were present: President D. C. Percival, Secretary J. S. Blake, ex-president Harwood, C. F. Morrill, Andrew Paul, W. H. N. Pratt, Dean Southworth, A. T. Morrill, O. A. Drinkwater, Irving Smith, E. A. Whitney, A. F. Sylvester, Eugene Richards, Geo. H. Richards, Mr. Carpenter, E. F. Wilson, L. S. Stowe, of Springfield, M. N. Smith, H. W. Patterson, William Paul, Mr. Bogle, White River Junction, Vt., Mr. Martin, of Providence, and E. P. Ingersoll, representing THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

Forgers Captured in the Maine Woods.

FARMINGTON, Me., Oct. 24.—Detectives Miller and Taite, of Philadelphia, passed through here this afternoon, having in charge Harry McGlatchey, alias H. W. Thomas and Charles Care, alias Williams, alias Frank Wood, charged with uttering forged paper and various other crimes. It is said the prisoners changed a \$50 check to \$5,100, got it cashed and started East.

In New York and Boston they robbed jewelry stores and secured diamonds, jewelry, etc. Two weeks ago they arrived at Kennebago Lake, armed to the teeth, and have been spending the time since pleasantly. A Rangely Lake guide, "Jim" Smith, met them in a quiet game of poker one evening and suspecting that something was wrong has kept his eye on them.



PHOTOGRAPH

STATIONERY

HANDKERCHIEF

GLOVE

THIS



You will find stamped upon all our fine goods as a guarantee of material and workmanship—the best. The prices are high in comparison with the cheap and flimsy stuff on the counters to-day—just compare them once. We cultivate a class of trade which requires something new and exclusive. There is no chance of our goods being in the stores of cheap Johns and Cutlers, for we don't sell them—that class of trade we don't cater for—never did, and never will. Our

POLISHED WOOD BOXES

are pronounced by the cream of the trade to be the best in the market and which appeals to the taste of their line trade.

We divide profits with our customers—this is reciprocity.

There is nothing which appeals to the buyer so much as the useful, when making a selection of a present for

HOLIDAY, WEDDING, BIRTHDAY, COMPLIMENTARY.

Gifts are made every day, and often the buyer is unable to decide what to give—our goods are not in that category of bewilderment.

CHAS. N. SWIFT MFG. CO.,

Salesroom, 82 John St., N. Y. Office & Factory, 404-4' S E. 32d St., N. Y.

HAVE YOU HAD A CATALOGUE AND PRICE LIST?

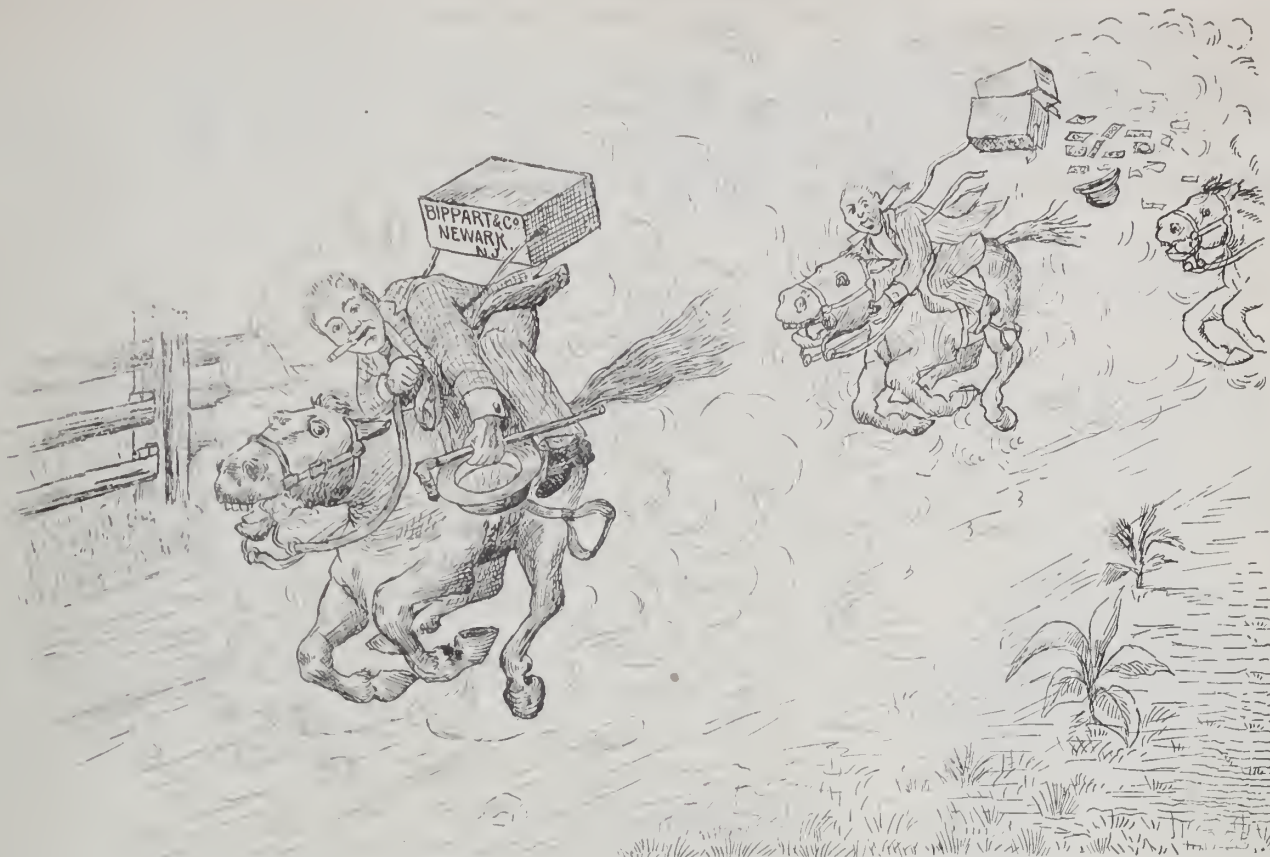


JEWEL

CIGAR

POKER

GAME

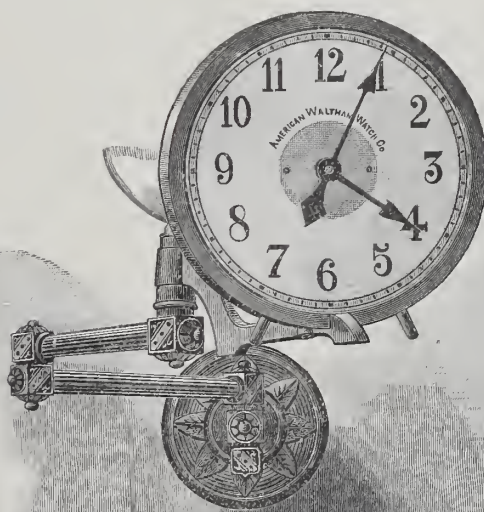


THE RACE FOR THE FALL TRADE.

HENRY FERA,
IMPORTER OF DIAMONDS,
 AND DIAMOND BORTZ,
 Diamond Cutting and Polishing Establishment
 10 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK



**T
R
A
V
E
L
L
I
N
G**



**N
I
G
H
T

C
L
O
C
K**

The Best Clock for a Sick Room or for Travelling ever Invented.
*** IS NOISELESS. ***

Jeweled Watch Movement, Expansion Balance Stem Winder.

MANUFACTURED AND FOR SALE BY

MORRILL BROTHERS & CO.,

403 Washington Street, Boston.

CAN BE HAD OF ANY JOBBING HOUSE.

THE THIN CASE.

Thinnest Case made, fitting the
New Model Waltham 16-Size Mov't,

ALSO

Full Line of Gold Cases Fitting all

American Movements.

BERNARD LEVY,

130 South Ninth St., - Phila., Pa.

The following speak for themselves:

MR. NYE. WINONA, MINN., Nov. 15, 1890.
DEAR SIR: It affords me great pleasure to send you this voluntary recommendation of your justly celebrated watch oil. It is being used and appreciated by the graduates of W. F. A. Woodcock's Watchmakers' School, from the Atlantic to the Pacific, and I recommend it in the highest terms to all good watchmakers.

I am, yours respectfully,

W. F. A. WOODCOCK.

COLUMBUS, NEB., Feb. 15, 1891.
WM. F. NYE, New Bedford, Mass.

DEAR SIR: Your kind favor to hand.

Thanks for prompt reply. Referring to the test of your Watch Oil by D. L. Brown, I have tried all kinds of oil for watches, and am free to state that I could not be induced to use any other than your brand, as it's the only oil one can rely on in cold climates. I often have watches carried by my customers three years without cleaning or re-oiling.

Yours truly,

A. J. ARNOLD.

WILLIAM F. NYE

MANUFACTURER OF

The finest Watch and Clock Oil made,
NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

Another Trusted Employee Gone Wrong.

MINNEAPOLIS, Minn., Oct. 23.—A trusted employe of J. R. Elliott, by name W. H. Brown, was arrested Monday charged with robbing the firm of goods and pawning them. For several years past Brown has been in the employ of Mr. Elliott, his duties being to sell watches, jewelry and silverware on the instalment plan and to secure patronage for his firm outside of the store. He was thus entrusted with goods regardless of value. For some time Mr. Elliott suspected that Brown was doing crooked work, and a couple of weeks ago consulted the Chief of Police about the matter who referred him to Detective Kevy in whose hands the case was given with the above results.

A spotter was sent out over Brown's territory and secured evidence sufficient to lead to his arrest. Brown would take goods from the store to sell during the day and afterward would pawn them, using the money to gamble with. Some of the goods have already been recovered and some have been located. Brown when confronted with the evidence secured by the detective acknowledged everything. The Grand Jury now in session will take up the case.

Much Litigation Over a Gem.

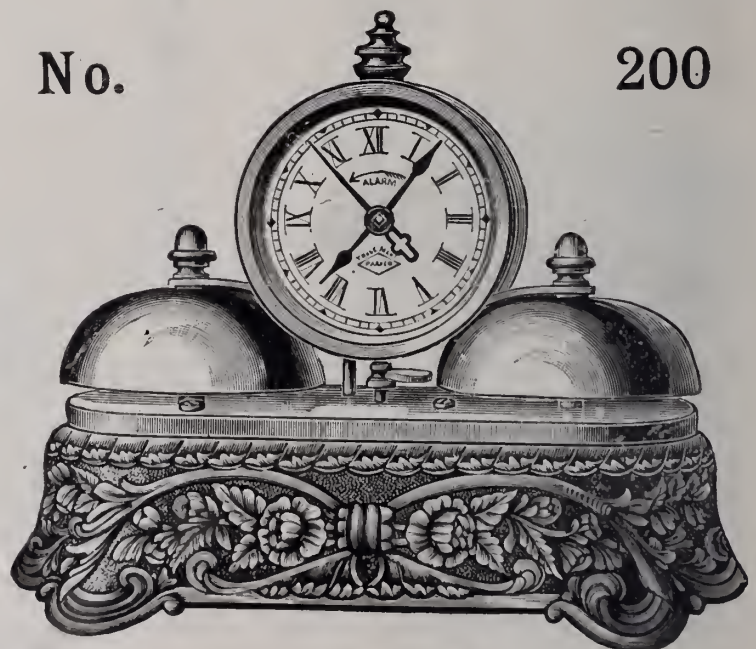
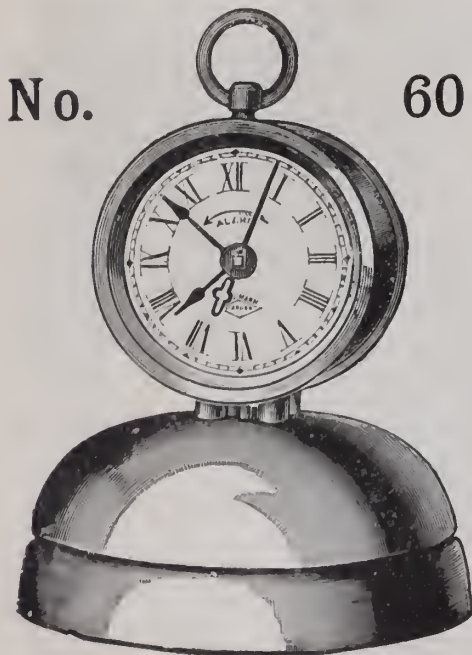
MINNEAPOLIS, Minn., Oct. 22.—About two months ago Attorney H. J. Gjertsen brought suit against R. R. Henderson, superintendent of police of this city, to recover

a diamond ring in his possession. The cause of the trouble dates back to last spring, when Louis Betts, the embezzler, suddenly disappeared from this city with a quantity of jewelry belonging to J. M. Donelson, the jeweler, and about a week later was arrested in St. Louis, Mo., and afterwards sentenced to three years in States Prison.

Gjertsen at that time was Betts' attorney, and defended him in Court. Betts gave his attorney a bill of sale on Superintendent Henderson for a diamond ring worth about \$80, which he had given to Mr. Henderson as proof that he had not embezzled it from J. M. Donelson. Supt. Henderson refused to recognize Gjertsen's claim, so the latter instituted suit in the Justice Court to try the issue, and won his point. Then followed a counter-claim against Gjertsen brought by J. M. Donelson, and the superintendent was advised by the city attorney to retain the gem until the Court would decide who the proper owner was.

On the 12th inst. the Court finally decided that the gem was the property of Attorney Gjertsen, who held the bill of sale for it, and that it should be delivered to him at once. Mr. Henderson complied with the instructions of the Court, and turned the gem over to the rightful owner.

Two sponged comb heads are made to resemble a peacock feather with vari-colored stones skillfully arranged to that effect.



NEW * CONSTRUCTION.

THE ALARM MOVEMENT in these clocks is a New Construction and is superior to any other on account of Improved Escapement.

There is no escape wheel, nor are there any pallets to wear rapidly away, as in all prior alarms.

The sound is Electrical, and it is produced without the expense, care and nuisance of maintaining a Battery.

Sold by all Wholesalers.

THE PARKER & WHIPPLE CO., MERIDEN, CONN.

Novelties for the Holiday Trade

DESCRIPTIONS AND ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE NOVELTIES THAT HAVE BEEN PRODUCED
FOR THE HOLIDAY TRADE.

PART I.

WITH its well-defined policy before its mind, to publish matters of distinct trade interest, to feel the pulse of the trade and to study the exigencies of the seasons, THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR has gathered and is still gathering material for a series of articles on Novelties for the Holiday Trade, in which it is hoped will be comprehended the principal novelties in jewelry, watches, watch cases, clocks, sterling silver, optical goods, etc., that have been produced for the approaching season. Though the title at the head of this page furnishes the key to *raison d'être* of the series of articles, it may be said that these articles will compose a catalogue of the salient novelties of the season, thoroughly illustrated and descriptive. A large portion of the illustrations have been

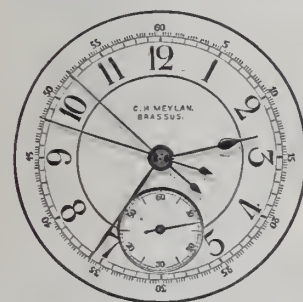


BRIDAL WREATH
PENDANT.
LUDWIG, NISSEN & CO.

an illustration as near to it as possible.

BRIDAL WREATH PENDANT.

Ludwig Nissen & Co., 18 John St., New York, have introduced this novelty, which promises to prove a great success. It is a



17 LIGNES SPLIT, MATHEY BROS., MATHEZ & CO.



pendant for a lady's necklace, and is called, as above stated, the Bridal Wreath Pendant. At the back of the ornament is a pin which enables the jewel to be worn as a lace pin, if the possessor so desires. The

pendant is set with diamonds and emeralds or other colored gems, and has a very rich appearance.

17 LIGNES SPLIT.

The great increase of public interest in athletic and sporting events has been accompanied by an enlarging demand for chronographs and split second watches. At one time these timepieces were seen only in the possession of professional sportsmen, but nowadays every young and middle-aged man who wishes to be "in the swim" does not enjoy life until he possesses one of these wonderful mechanisms. Among the novelties produced in this class of goods this year is the thin 17 Lignes Split manufactured by Mathey Bros., Mathez & Co., 16 Maiden Lane, New York, which is equal in proportions to a 10-size American movement. This timepiece is constructed on a strict plan of uniformity, and all parts can at any time be duplicated. Among other improvements it possesses is the eccentric, patented by the foregoing firm, which regulates the proper depth of the chronograph wheels. The principal feature of this new timer is its extreme thinness. The many intricate parts of chronographs necessitate their being very thick. In their new production, however, Mathey Bros., Mathez & Co., show a watch that is as stated no larger or thicker than the 10-size American movement.

ENAMEL FILLED CASES.

Since the time, some years ago, when the fancy enamel work on gold watch cases was revived, manufacturers of filled cases have puzzled their minds to produce a gold-filled case on which the enamel could be placed and remain permanent. To a few months ago they labored in vain. Then to Jos. Fahys & Co., 41 Maiden Lane, New York, fell the honors of first placing a case of this kind on the market. The watch case illustrated in this article contains one of the many beautiful ornamentations that are being turned out by this concern. Besides the pansy decoration they show cases bearing the sweet pea

blossom, morning glory, clover and several others, all in their natural tints. These cases possess the advantage of being equal in appearance and wear to high class solid gold, without the accompanying high price.

BIJOU COFFEE SPOON.

This exceptionally pretty article, manufactured by the R. Wallace & Sons Mfg. Co., Wallingford, Conn., are put up in plush and



THE LUNAR. SETH THOMAS CLOCK CO.

chamois-skin cases, also in neat plush folders to contain either six or twelve of them as may be desired. This pattern is entirely new, and is now ready for the trade in any quantities. It would seem that the possibilities of artistic treatment in the manufacture of flatware were endless. This new pattern, the name of which fits it so well, is a fine example of pierced work; the twining stems, buds and flowers of the forget-me-not are accurately reproduced and form a realistic combination.

REPOUSSE

• • • OUR • • •

NEW PATENTED PROCESS

Enables us to offer the trade this Fall a remarkably large and handsome assortment of Repoussé goods, embracing the entire line of our manufacture: lamps, tea sets, toilet articles, etc. The accompanying cut will illustrate the high character of the work. Our new catalogue, showing many examples of this popular style of finish, will be sent to dealers on application.



SIMPSON, HALL, MILLER & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Gold and Silver Plate

• • • AND • • •

TRADE MARK FOR
W^m ROGERS. ★
KNIVES, FORKS, SPOONS

TRADE MARK FOR



HOLLOW WARE.

The Celebrated Wm. Rogers Brand of KNIVES, FORKS, SPOONS.

FACTORIES AND PRINCIPAL OFFICE:

WALLINGFORD, CONN.,

U. S. A.



SALESROOMS:

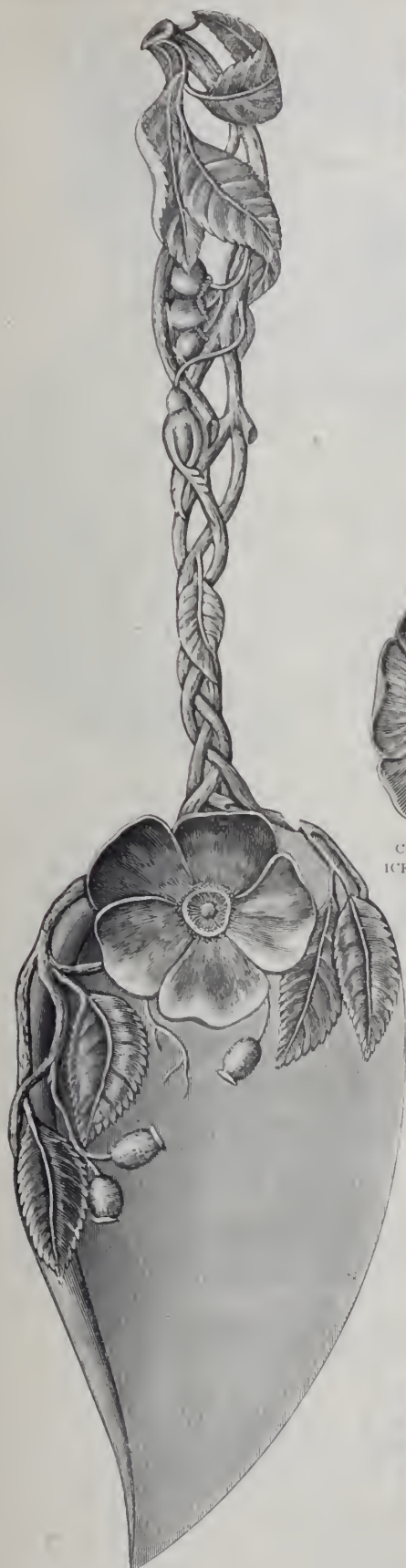
No. 36 EAST 14TH ST., UNION SQUARE, NEW YORK, U. S. A.

Nos. 137 AND 139 STATE STREET, CHICAGO, ILL., U. S. A.

No. 18 DE BROSLES STREET, MONTREAL, CANADA.

CHEROKEE ROSE ICE-CREAM SPOON.

It would be difficult for the ordinary mind to conceive of a more dainty design in spoon



CHEROKEE ROSE ICE-CREAM KNIFE.

R. WALLACE & SONS MFG. CO.

work than the one designated above. The pretty odd wild flower of the South, lends it-

self peculiarly to the requirements of an ice-cream spoon. A full blown flower of almost natural shape forms the bowl, while a combination of twigs, buds and leaves, gracefully intertwining and forming pierced work, constitutes the handle. The die work of this spoon is of a high artistic character, the numerous details being naturally reproduced. Twelve of these spoons are usually put up with an ice-cream knife, in a handsome plush case. They can be furnished however, separately in any quantity. These spoons are produced by the R. Wallace & Sons Mfg. Co., Wallingford, Conn.

THE CHEROKEE ROSE ICE-CREAM KNIFE.

The same conception is embodied in this article as in the ice-cream spoons described in the foregoing. The combination of leaves, buds, etc., is, however, somewhat different. The design continues into the bowl, a full blown flower being in the upper portion, surrounded by leaves, twigs, buds, etc. This part of the pattern is in relief, the die work being perfect. The demand for beauty and originality of design in such articles has never been so well defined as at present; and this exquisite specimen of pierced work will prove one of the most popular designs produced to satisfy this demand. R. Wallace & Sons Mfg. Co., Wallingford, Conn., are the manufacturers of this article. Both this ice-cream spoon and knife are entirely new.

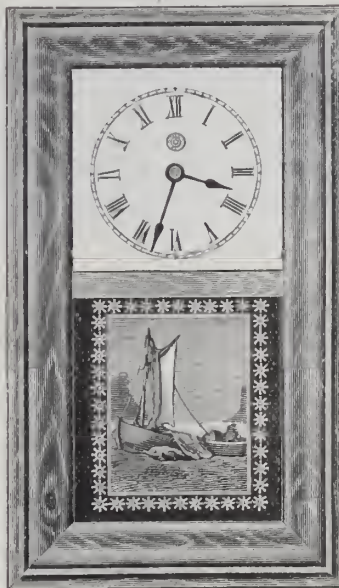
CLOVER CLOCK.

Small marine clocks have been flooding the market for many seasons, but tiny pendulum clocks are indeed novelties. The Clover clock, illustrated in this article, is one of these. A more companionable little clock could hardly be imagined than this little Clover, the emblem of good luck. It is claimed to be the smallest clock with a pendulum in the market. The dial is two inches in diameter, and the clock runs 48 hours

with one winding. Besides the design of a clover on the dial the frame itself, which is of nickel, suggests this leaf. The New Haven Clock Co., New Haven, Conn., are the manufacturers.

MINIATURE O. G. CLOCK.

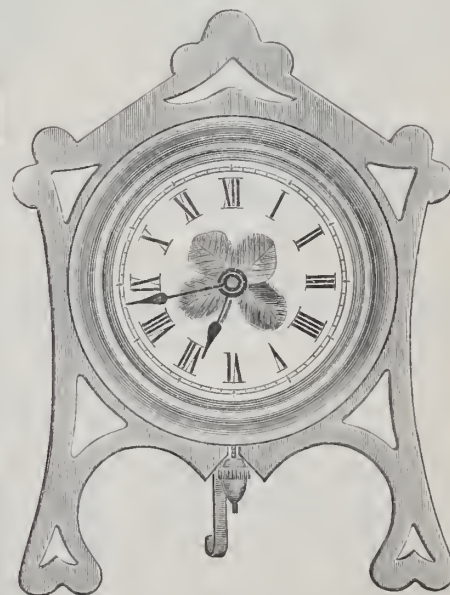
The taste of our grandfathers is well nigh forgotten in the innovations that now adorn the luxurious houses that have taken the place of the old lean-to. Still there hangs about the old hall clock a halo of sentiment, and no modern clock has crowded it from its place. With that same touch comes a desire to possess more of the old-fashioned furniture, the high-boy, the old mirror frame, and finally miniatures of the old clocks. One of the most cleverly designed of these is illustrated in this article. It is an exact facsimile of the oldest of old-fashioned clocks—the O. G. It has an eight-day pendulum movement, and is particularly adapted as a holiday gift. The New Haven Clock Co., New Haven, Conn., are the manufacturers of this attractive and interesting

MINIATURE O. G.
NEW HAVEN CLOCK CO.

little mechanism. The cut is exactly one half size of the original.

STING WATCH.


It seems a paradoxical thing to do to carry a watch in one's overcoat pocket, but that is what car-conductors and other classes of workmen do whose duties in the open air

CLOVER.
NEW HAVEN CLOCK CO.

make the carrying of a watch in the vest pocket an inconvenience. They are enabled to do this with the Sting watch, manufactured by the New Haven Clock Co., New Haven,

FAC-SIMILE OF EACH BOX CONTAINING THE GENUINE 1847.-ROGERS BROS.  GOODS.



All 1847 ROGERS BROS.  goods are plated with Pure Silver on the best quality of 18 per cent. Nickel Silver, and warranted in every respect.

NEW CATALOGUE JUST ISSUED, SHOWING A COMPLETE LINE OF NEW GOODS.

MANUFACTURED BY

THE MERIDEN BRITANNIA CO.,
MERIDEN, CONN.

NEW YORK:

46 EAST 14th STREET, UNION SQUARE.

CHICAGO:

147 STATE STREET.

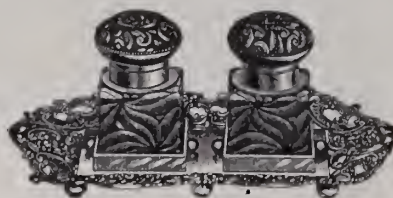
SAN FRANCISCO:

134 SUTTER STREET.

LONDON, ENGLAND.

HAMILTON, CANADA.

NEW DESIGNS IN INK SETS.



Entirely New and Handsomest in Market in this Line.

ALL SIZES.

DERBY SILVER CO.,

WATSON J. MILLER, PRES'T AND MANAGER.

Birmingham, Conn.

CALL AT NEW YORK OFFICE, 25 MAIDEN LANE, AND SEE FULL LINE.

Conn. This mechanism, which is generally designated as a clock, though its movement is more of the nature of a watch, is too thoroughly well known to the trade to require any particular description. Its place in this series is warranted by its particular adapt-



STING WATCH—NEW HAVEN CLOCK CO.

tion to the holiday season, and by the fact of its case being a new pattern; the border of the case represents a Greek frieze; the background is silver plate.

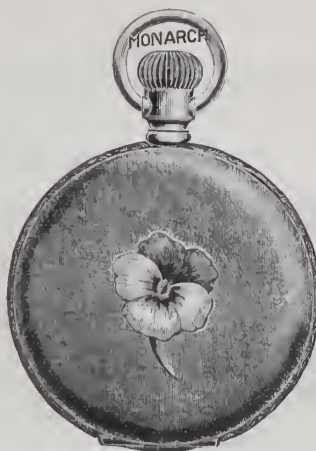
THE LUNAR CLOCK.

One of the most attractive clocks that have been placed upon the market for many years is the Lunar, manufactured by the Seth Thomas Clock Co., whose New York sales-rooms are at 49 Maiden Lane. The clock is 4 1/2 inches high and 2 1/2 inches wide, and the frame is made in either oak, old oak, or mahogany woods. The mechanism of this clock is actuated by weights, and is quickly wound up by simply pulling down the center chains represented in the illustration

(page 11). The clock is an 8-day strike and has a large cup bell. The dial, which is 12 inches in diameter, is handsomely ornamented, the numerals being unique and original in design. As its name indicates, this clock shows the phases of the moon in a semi-circular arch at the upper portion of the dial. For offices, stores, public buildings and other places, where articles of beauty combined with utility are desired, no appointment would prove more attractive than this clock.

THE ROY WATCH CASE CO.'S
NEW THIN CASE.

The Roy Watch Case Co., 17 Maiden Lane, New York, have just introduced a new 16-size case to take the regular 16 size Elgin movements as thin as the new model Waltham 16-size case. The company have placed on the market a full line of these cases in full bassine and filed-edged bassine with assorted engraving and raised ornamentations. The novelty in this case is its unusual thinness, making it a beautiful companion to the 16-size movement which is distinctively the gentleman's watch of today. The actual difference in thickness between these cases and those usually made for Elgin movements is exactly one-sixth, which as jewelers are fully aware, is considerable.



ENAMELED FILLED CASES.
JOS. FAHYS & CO.

made a specialty of them this season.

(Series to be continued.)



HORSE DECORATION.



NEW THIN CASE.

ROY WATCH-CASE CO.

Small bookmarks and paper cutters are regarded as indispensable to the new magazines. The forms and designs and the ornamentations are varied to keep pace.

LEOPOLD WEIL.

ESTABLISHED 1878.

JULIUS KOCH.

LEOPOLD WEIL & CO.,

51 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK

Importers of

DIAMONDS AND

SILVER JEWELRY.

Manufacturers of

DIAMOND JEWELRY, DIAMOND
MOUNTINGS AND OTHER
GOLD JEWELRY.

Wholesale Dealers in

SEAMLESS FILLED AND FINE ROLLED
PLATE CHAINS, JEWELRY AND NOV-
ELTIES OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

We occupy the largest single store in the jewelry district,
covering a floor space of 2,550 square feet,

THE BOWDEN Seamless Plain Ring,

IS MADE ONLY BY
J. B. BOWDEN & CO.,

Makers of FINGER RINGS of
every Description,

COR. BROADWAY & JOHN STREET,
NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED 1878.



If for any reason you should desire the services of an AUCTIONEER, and will write me as to the amount of stock you have on hand and its general character, the size of your store and the number of inhabitants of your town or city, I could, from my extended experience, give you an idea of the amount of business you could expect under the circumstances, and, no doubt, be able to refer you to some one for whom I have sold under conditions similar to your own.

As a general reference, you could hardly find a wholesale jeweler who is not familiar with some of the numerous successful sales I have made.

I have made many successful AUCTION SALES, and have yet to record a failure to fully satisfy the owners. Can give you hundreds of references to that effect.

If the business should be urgent and I am myself engaged, I have two competent assistants instructed in my methods whom I could send on short notice.

Any correspondence with me will be strictly confidential in every case.
P. O. Box 2775.

NEW YORK CITY.

SEXTON BROS. & WASHBURN.

41 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE JEWELRY,

INCLUDING A FULL LINE OF MOUNTINGS

PROMPT AND CAREFUL ATTENTION GIVEN TO SPECIAL ORDER WORK

He Wanted Something in the Rear of the Store.

CINCINNATI, O., Oct. 21.—About half-past 6 o'clock Monday night a stranger went into Gus A. Zimmermann's jewelry store, 63 Broadway, and asked to be shown some jewelry. He was shown some, and selected a gold watch valued at \$45, two diamond studs, one worth \$25 and the other \$10, and a ring worth \$12. He then asked for something that was in the rear part of the store.

Mr. Zimmermann went back to get what he wanted, but when he returned his customer was gone and the jewelry had gone with him. The matter was reported to the police. The stranger is described as being neatly but roughly dressed. He told Mr. Zimmermann he was a railroad brakeman.

Assailant Thompson Gets Ten Years.

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., Oct. 22.—In Quarter Sessions No. 2, yesterday, Judge Biddle presiding, Frank Thompson was brought up for sentence. Thompson pleaded guilty a few days ago, as reported in THE CIRCULAR, to enticing F. W. Shuler, salesman for Samuel P. Weaver, jeweler of 1123 Chestnut St., to a house up town, under the pretence of wishing to make purchases, and there assaulting and robbing him of two diamond studs and four watch cases valued at \$280.

Mercy was asked for the prisoner, but the Judge saw no reason why it should be extended. He sentenced the defendant to ten years' imprisonment and fined him \$1,000, this being the maximum punishment.

Confessed Judgment to Save Himself From a Suit.

BETHLEHEM, Pa., Oct. 21.—C. H. Wenhold has confessed judgment in the sum of \$800 to H. O. Hurlburt & Sons, of Philadelphia, Pa., and the sheriff has charge of his store. Arrangements have been made whereby the store will remain open. Mr. Wenhold received threatening letters last week from a New York creditor, and learning that they would sue him, took this step.

Messrs. Hurlburt & Sons started him in business here; he had previously worked for that house for eight years. There are prospects that the difficulty will be adjusted in a few days.

A Sneak Thief Robs a Store When No One is Looking.

BUFFALO, N. Y., Oct. 22.—A sneak thief entered the jewelry store of Harry Behling, 1,108 Lovejoy St., yesterday noon, and made away with a quantity of jewelry. There was no one in the store at the time. Mrs. Behling, who had been attending to the wants of customers, had been called up stairs and the thief was able to take his choice of the goods.

The value of the stolen goods is estimated at several hundred dollars.

Individual butter knives are new. They have flat, short, quaint-looking curved blades and are altogether interesting.



ESTABLISHED,

1877.



Beecher & Clark,
JEWELRY
ENGRAVERS,
FOR THE TRADE.

352 Jefferson Street,
Guthrie Block, LOUISVILLE, KY.

Mail orders receive prompt
attention.

Door Plates, Wax Seals, Notary, Lodge and Corporation Seals, Designs and Estimates furnished on application.

Morck's Patent Cement * *

—AND—

* * **Perfection Bifocal Lenses**



THE GENUINE HAVE THIS
LABEL ON EACH LENS. **MORCK'S PAT.**
APRIL 24th & OCT. 30th 1889

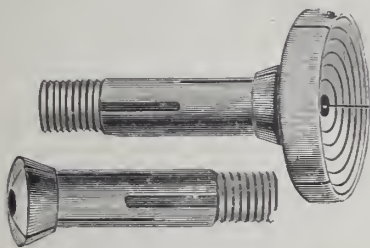
Beware of purchasing or dealing in infringing Lenses, as suits have been entered against infringers.

Geneva Optical Co.,

CHICAGO,

Sole Licencees under Patent.

HINCKLEY MFG. CO.



AURORA, ILL.

MANUFACTURERS OF

WATCHMAKERS' CHUCKS

To fit all the different makes of Lathes.

EVERY CHUCK WARRANTED.

Fine Watch Making Machinery a specialty. Also Model Making. You furnish the idea, "we do the rest."

H. ALLSOPP & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

**GOLD RINGS,
WHITE STONE GOODS,**

No. 60 McWhorter St.,

Newark, N. J.

DIAMONDS.

Wm. S. Hedges & Co.,
Importers of Diamonds,

And Manufacturers of DIAMOND JEWELRY.

No. 170 BROADWAY,
S. E. Cor. Maiden Lane,

New York.

27 Holborn Viaduct, London.



ORANGE SPOONS

in stock that bear the

CELEBRATED

ROGERS

TRADE MARK.

Silver Plated Ware so stamped is

Genuine and Reliable,

And Manufactured by

The Wm. Rogers Mfg. Co.

OFFICE AND FACTORY,

P. O. Drawer 30,

HARTFORD, CONN.

The Latest Parisian Novelties.

GRAPES CHERRIES STRAWBERRIES
RASPBERRIES CURRANTS RAISINS
APPLES RADISHES GOOSEBERRIES

Mounted in Brooches, Lace Pins, Drops,
Bracelets, Scarf Pins, &c.

CROSSIN & TUCKER,

409 PINE ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

ALEX. WIEDERHOLD,
20 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.,
REPAIRING JEWELER.

Jobbing sent to me by mail or express will be repaired and returned promptly. Prices Moderate and First-class Workmanship Guaranteed.

GLOVE HOOKS,

In Sterling Silver. Over two dozen styles.
Also made to order.

LEWIS BROS.,

41 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

OSTBY & BARTON,

SOLID GOLD BAND, STONE

— AND FANCY RINGS —



* — ALSO A LARGE LINE OF EMBLEM RINGS. — *

ARNSTEIN BROS. & CO.,
IMPORTERS OF
DIAMONDS.
AND JOBBERS IN
AMERICAN WATCHES,
37 Maiden Lane, New York.

THE AMERICAN WATCHMAKER AND JEWELER.

An Encyclopedia for the Horologist,
JEWELER GOLD AND SILVER-SMITH. CONTAINING
DIRECTIONS FOR USING ALL THE LATEST TOOLS
DEVICES AND ATTACHMENTS FOR WATCHMAKERS.
310 Pages Mutilin. \$1.50; Paper, \$1.25.

Send for Full Catalogue. 203 Illustrations.
Our Specialty, Watchmakers' Books.

GEO. E. HAZLITT & CO., 347 Dearborn St., Chicago.

"A & A Patent."
N. B.—Retailers will save
money on Diamonds in our
NEW YORK.

51 & 53 Maiden Lane,
— Ring Makers —
AYERBECK & AYERBECK,



GEO. W. CHURCH, TELEPHONE CALL 3360 CORTLANDT
JAS. E. SLEIGHT, SUPPLIER FOR
JEWELERS, DENTISTS, SILVER SMITHS, ELECTRICIANS,
WATCH CASE MAKERS, ENGRAVERS,
109 CHURCH & SLEIGHT 109
109 FULTON ST. NEW YORK. GOLD PEN AND PENCIL CASE MAKERS' SUPPLIES.
Nickel Platers' Supplies.
CABLE ADDRESS: "SUNOLET, NEW YORK."



CRESCENT

GOLD FILLED



WATCH CASES.

Unequalled in Beauty and Durability.

CARBORUNDUM

IS MANUFACTURED CRYSTALLINE CARBON,

Having all of the Characteristics of Bort and Diamond Powder.

JUST THE THING FOR ALL CLASSES OF WORK REQUIRING DIAMOND POWDER.

Supplied to the trade in Small Crystals or in Powder as may be desired, and at such rates as to make it cost about

ONE-HALF THE PRICE OF BORT.

New York Agents, NORDEN & CO., 32 John Street.

THE CARBORUNDUM COMPANY,

MONONGAHELA CITY, PENNA.

Imports and Exports for August, 1891, and the Preceding Eight Months.

WASHINGTON, D. C., Oct. 22.—The summary statement of imports and exports for the month ending August 31, 1891, and for the eight months ending the same date, compared with the corresponding periods of 1890, was issued to-day and contains the following figures, relative to the jewelry trade

IMPORTS.—Diamonds and other precious stones, rough and uncut, including glaziers' diamonds not set, and jewels to be used in the manufacture of watches, month of August, 1891, \$112,829, against \$15,660, same month last year, and \$58,803 in July; clocks and parts of, August, 1891, \$18,214 against \$48,739 August, 1890, and \$12,092 in July; watch and parts of, and watch material and movements, August, 1891, \$175,367, against \$150,911, August, 1890, and \$126,375 in July; jewelry and manufactures of gold and silver, August, 1891, \$66,233 against \$156,569 August, 1890, and \$104,006 in July; precious stones and imitations of, not set, August, 1891, \$1,220,168 against \$1,793,971, August, 1890, and \$1,361,072 in July; bronze manufactures, August 1891, \$61,689 against \$59,379 August, 1890, and \$55,093 in July.

EXPORTS OF DOMESTIC MERCHANDISE.—Clocks and parts of, August, 1891, \$57,902 against \$106,833, August, 1890, and \$99,189 in July; watches and parts of, August, 1891, \$13,077 against \$41,122, August, 1890, and \$12,328 in July; jewelry and manufactures of gold and silver, August, 1891, \$49,695 against \$56,677, August, 1890, and \$54,805 in July; plated ware, August, 1891, \$41,321, against \$29,946, August, 1890, and \$31,054 in July.

IMPORTS, eight months to August, 31, 1891 —Diamonds and other precious stones, etc., \$582,798 against \$228,995 in 1890; clocks and parts of, \$89,541 against \$218,991 in 1890; watches and parts of, etc., \$1,175,422 against \$1,070,207 in 1890; jewelry and manufactures of gold and silver, \$736,408 against \$1,028,489, in 1890; precious stones and imitations of, not set, \$8,321,633 against \$9,475,070 in 1890; bronze manufactures, \$436,823 against \$596,476 in 1890.

EXPORTS of domestic merchandise, eight months. Clocks and parts of, \$810,531 against \$825,542 in 1890; watches and parts of, \$155,034 against \$192,110 in 1890; jewelry and manufactures of gold and silver, \$485,983 against \$477,195 in 1890; plated ware, \$270,399 against \$266,077 in 1890.




EXPORTS OF FOREIGN MERCHANDISE—Clocks and parts of, August, 1891, nothing against nothing, August, 1890, and \$244 to \$19 in the eight months; watches and parts of, etc., August, 1891, nothing against nothing, and \$20 to \$1,486; jewelry and manufactures of gold and silver, August, 1891, \$3,915 against \$36, August, 1890, and \$24,728 to \$1,793; precious stones, etc., nothing and \$26,295 to \$32,018.

The table of imports during the eight months ending August 31, 1891, as compared

USE THE AMERICAN * MAINSPRINGS

FOR ALL KINDS OF AMERICAN WATCHES.

NOTICE.

All springs without this trade-mark  on them are imitations. Buy only the genuine and look for the trade-mark  on each spring. The well-known reputation of the  Spring, for which we have had the sole agency for the United States for 38 years, has induced others to sell an imitation as being "equally as good" as the "Robert Spring," but which are of an inferior quality. **THERE IS BUT ONE "CHARLES ROBERT SPRING."** **NONE OTHERS EQUAL IT IN FINISH OR TEMPER.**

THE BEST IN THE MARKET.

L. H. KELLER & CO.,

Dealers in Fine Watch Materials and Tools.

AGENTS FOR THE PATEK, PHILIPPE & CO. WATCHES.

64 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

SPECIAL SALESMAN OF

Watches, Diamonds, Bric-a-Brac

AND

ART GOODS

FOR

Established * Jewelers.

WRITE FOR PARTICULARS.

Communications strictly Confidential.

References given in all parts of the United States from Retailers and Jobbers.



W. F. Evans & Sons,

SOHO CLOCK FACTORY,

Handsworth, * Birmingham, * England.

MANUFACTURERS OF

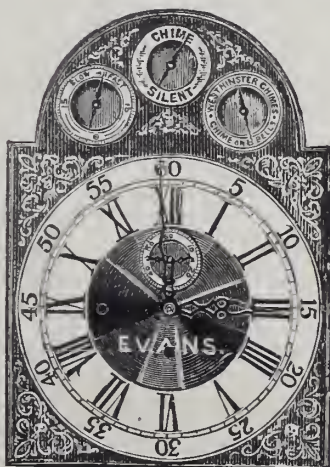
CHURCH, CHIME & QUARTER

CLOCKS,

School and House Clocks, with arch brass dials
to chime upon Bells, Gongs, and
Harrington's Patent Tubes.

Sole Agents for the United States,
Samuel Buckley & Co., Merchants,
BIRMINGHAM, ENGLAND.

• • • • Established 1805. • • • •



GRANDFATHER CLOCK.

Stem-Winding Attachments

FOR AMERICAN WATCHES.

HENRY ABBOTT & CO., MANUFACTURERS,
14 Maiden Lane, New York.

CHAS. JACQUES & CO.,

IMPORTERS OF

French and English Clocks, Swiss Regulators,
Clock Materials, Etc.

THE MOST COMPLETE STOCK TO SELECT FROM. APPLY FOR CATALOGUE.

2 MAIDEN LANE, - - NEW YORK.

JOHN A. RILEY & SLOAN CO.,

860 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

MAKERS OF

HAIR PINS, HAT PINS, TIARAS, BROOCHES, SCARF PINS,
NECKLACES, ETC.

ROSARIES AND CRUCIFIXES, CHATELAINES.

Our line includes both 14k. Gold and Sterling Silver.

We have added a beautiful line of Locketts and Garters, both Plain and Chased, Roman and Jeweled, to our Stock.

HINRICHS & CO.,

29 & 31 Park Place, cor. Church St., New York.

ESTABLISHED 1801.

ART POTTERY AND BRIC-A-BRAC.

GENUINE SÈVRES,
ROYAL DRESDEN CHINA,
BONN, DOULTON, ADDERLY,
ROYAL CALEDONIAN WARE, Etc.

CUT GLASS,
FANCY GLASSWARE, Etc., Etc.,
FANCY LAMPS,
KLEEMANN'S STUDENT LAMPS.

— THE LARGEST ASSORTMENT OF —

SPECIALTIES FOR THE JEWELRY TRADE,
AT LOWEST PRICES,

* * CATALOGUE ON APPLICATION. * *

T. B. BYNNER,

Dealer in

Diamonds, Opals, Pearls,

AND EVERY VARIETY OF PRECIOUS STONES,

in varied and novel combinations.

177 BROADWAY. NEW YORK

Patronize the SPECIAL
NOTICE Columns of THE
JEWELERS' CIRCULAR for
good returns at a moderate
cost.

JAMES F. SNOW.

ESTABLISHED 1834.

CHAS. E. WESTCOTT

SNOW & WESTCOTT,

SUCCESSORS TO G. & S. OWEN & CO.

MAKERS OF

— FINE JEWELRY, —

Face Pins, Ear Rings, Scarf Pins, Sleeve Buttons, Sash Pins, Collar
Buttons, Bracelets, Studs.

All Goods sold by us are exclusively of our own manufacture and are warranted
14 K. Fine, and stamped as such when possible.

No. 3 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

with the average of the same periods of the five preceding years, shows the following: clocks and watches and parts of, increase, \$119,332; jewelry manufactures of gold and silver and precious stones, increase, \$434,347. In exports, clocks and watches, increase, \$14,702.

Hard Times for Peddlers in Louisiana.

NEW ORLEANS, La., Oct. 25.—A business in Louisiana which had attained to large proportions, but which has been almost killed by the lottery campaign, is peddling. Peddlers have done a good business, which seems to have aroused the ill-feeling of some of the small country storekeepers. To them the peddlers attribute the report put in circulation in St. Mary, St. Landry, Grant, Lincoln, Claiborne and other parishes, that the peddlers are emissaries of the lottery, going around to buy up votes.

This story has been generally believed by the more bitter opponents of the lottery company, and dire threats have been heard against the peddlers. It was reported, for instance, and published in the newspapers and recited in the campaign speeches that these peddlers were selling cheap jewelry to the negroes on time, with a tacit understanding that they were not to be called on to pay for it in case the election went in favor of the lottery company. Although the falseness of these stories has been thoroughly exposed, and a reward of \$500 offered for the discovery of any of the alleged lottery peddlers, the story is still believed by thousands. From one parish, Avoyelles, where these peddlers formerly did a large business, they have been warned by the following poster:

WARNING TO PEDDLERS.
All Transient and Tramp Peddlers regardless of
Race or Color,
caught peddling goods of any kind
IN THIS, AVOYELLES PARISH,
After Sept. 1, 1891, will be dealt with in
A Summary Manner.
"We the People" Mean Business.

This warning, reiterated at every street corner, has been sufficient to keep the peddlers away from Avoyelles; but they object strenuously to this on the ground that they have bought licenses to do business in that parish. The peddlers seem to appreciate the importance of the Avoyelles warning, and to understand that it is not an idle one, for they all have omitted it from their routes.

Strauss & Stern, Cincinnati, O., are still great moguls in the watch business, thousands of watches change hands there every year. They keep an immense stock on hand at all seasons, and thus the orders of retailers are sure to be promptly filled.

Jonas, Dorst & Co., Cincinnati, O., continue to retain the confidence of the trade as is evidenced by the numerous orders and work received with every mail. They are making some new mountings for diamonds that are radically new in designs. They have mounted up a big line of diamonds, some of which their travelers are carrying on the road.

United States Watch Co.

WALTHAM, MASS.



Orders now received for early Fall delivery.

Full line of 16 size O. F. and 6 and 18-size Hunting, in both Gilt and Nickel.

Principal Office at Factory, WALTHAM, MASS.

BRANCH OFFICES:

53 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.
120 TREMONT ST., - BOSTON.
33 WELLINGTON ST., [East],
TORONTO.



BRIC-A-BRAC.

A. KLINGENBERG,

Importer,

35 & 37 PARK PLACE,

NEW YORK.

Artistic Novelties in Fine

POTTERY and CHINA.

SPECIALTIES FOR THE JEWELRY TRADE

IN
Bonn, Doulton, Worcester
Crown Derby, Teplitz,
Fontainebleau, Adderley,
Dresden Lace Figures,
Bordeaux Ware, &c., &c.

Souvenir Cups, Bonbonnières, Coffee and
Chocolate Sets, Limoges Vases,

AND A LARGE LINE OF

Finest Quality White China for . . .
. . . . Amateur Decorators.

Send for Lithographs and Price List.

* A GREAT SUCCESS! *

SOUVENIR SPOONS OF AMERICA.

The only publication of the kind in existence.

Price 25 Cents per copy. Discount to the Trade.

ONE Hundred and eighty-nine Souvenir Spoons are handsomely illustrated and described in this unique book, in which is a fund of information for jewelers too valuable to dispense with. The name and address of the manufacturer of each spoon is given, the sizes in which they are made and of whom they can be obtained at wholesale, together with all information necessary for a complete knowledge of the fad.

* * * * * WHAT IS SAID OF IT. * * * * *

Unique.

A unique 25-cent book on "The Souvenir Spoons of America," describing 189, has been printed by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR Publishing Company, 189 Broadway, New York.—*Detroit Journal*.

It is in Constant Demand.

KANSAS CITY, Oct. 15.—For the past few days the Jaccard Watch and Jewelry Company has in its window several copies of the book on souvenir spoons issued by the JEWELERS' CIRCULAR Publishing Company. The book has been in constant demand and has been the subject of much pleasing comment. Speaking of the book an editorial paragraph in the *Journal* has this to say:

"A hand-book of spoons has just been issued. It is not an aid for soft-pated lovers, but a list of the 'souvenir' articles issued for various cities and localities. The number up to date is 189."

A Neat Souvenir Book.

The JEWELERS' CIRCULAR has issued a unique pamphlet illustrating and describing the souvenir spoons that have become such a fad of late. The great number and variety of these spoons excites wonder and induces inquiry as to the proportionate number of cranks in the community.—*Providence Telegram*.

No Jeweler Should Be Without It.

GETTYSBURG, Pa., Oct. 15, 1891.

The Jeweler's Circular Pub. Co.

GENTS:—Your souvenir spoon book at hand, and I am well pleased with it, and will say that no jeweler should be without it. The book is well worth three times the price.

Yours respectfully,

PLINOS MYERS,

Watchmaker and Jeweler, Gettysburg, Pa.

Should be in the Hands of Everybody Interested.

Souvenir Spoons of America. New York: The Jeweler's Circular Publishing Company.

It is entirely wrong to term the fancy for souvenir spoons a "fad." The custom is commendable, and has properly taken a strong hold among the people, and it is altogether likely that the fashion will last as long as it has in the Old World, where it has been in vogue for several hundred years.

The present pamphlet gives pictures of over 180 American souvenir spoons, explaining them in the text, and it ought to be in the hands of everybody interested in the subject.—*Pittsburgh Chronical Telegraph*.

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUBLISHING CO.,

. . . . PUBLISHERS,

189 BROADWAY,

NEW YORK.

ANTI-SWEAR

CUFF BUTTONS

— SOLD EXCLUSIVELY TO THE RETAIL JEWELRY TRADE. —

Endorsed by the National Retail Jewelers' Association, and the Ohio Retail Jewelers' Association.

Send to J. T. SCOTT & CO., Sole Manufacturer, 4 Maiden Lane, New York.

PROTECT YOUR STOCK.

Some wait until the horse is stolen before locking the stable door.

Don't Be So Foolish.

Get a Fire and *Burglar-Proof* Safe from

W. H. BUTLER, AGENT,

DIEBOLD SAFE & LOCK CO.,

79 DUANE STREET, NEW YORK.

GOLDNER'S NEW Safety Scarf Pin Lock

Impossible to lose a Scarf Pin with this Attachment.

Mountings furnished complete or the safety attachment applied to any scarf pin for \$1.

Orders by mail promptly attended to.



Patented June 9, '91.

S. GOLDNER,
Manufacturing Jeweler, 96 Fulton St., N. Y.

The "BRYANT" RINGS.

BIRTHDAY RINGS. * * INITIAL RINGS.

RINGS FOR THE PEOPLE.

Our travellers are now on the road with such a line of *Rings* as no retailer can afford to slight. If not called upon send for a selection package.

M. B. BRYANT & CO., Ring Makers,

10 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED 1841.

CARTER, SLOAN & CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE JEWELRY,

15 MAIDEN LANE, - - NEW YORK.

A. CARTER, JR.
A. K. SLOAN.
G. E. HARTING.
GEO. R. HOWE.
WM. T. CARTER.



Factory, NEWARK, N. J.

News Gleanings.

I. W. Cotton, Waldo, Fla., died recently.

J. Q. Marsh, Nebo, Ill., is out of business.

A. C. Roberts, Ogden, Ia., is out of business.

J. F. Giles, Hazleton, Pa., has gone out of business.

J. Maril, Brunswick, Ga., has gone out of business.

W. A. Coles, Albany, N. Y., is selling out at auction.

J. F. Jones, Tuscaloosa, Fla., has gone out of business.

S. W. Carroll, Au Sable, Mich., has gone out of business.

J. S. Page, Delhi, N. Y., has sold out to C. H. Allen & Co.

Dowling & McNeil have succeeded R. E. Holman, Ozark, Ala.

F. N. Cornwell has succeeded Cornwell Bros., St. John, Kan.

B. F. Roark has succeeded Jno. N. Loden & Co., Gainesville, Ga.

Geo. Richter has succeeded Geo. Richter & Co., Winchester, Ky.

A. T. Odeneal has moved from Lehigh, Ind. Ter., to Paris, Tex.

Louis Seligman, Visalia, Cal., is selling out his business at auction.

W. H. Matticks, Columbus, O., has transferred real estate for \$1,500.

G. J. Ringwald has moved from Helena, Mon., to Neihart, same State.

McKeever & Stephenson have succeeded E. E. McKeever, Barnesville, O.

The store of J. H. Dunn, Cuthbert, Ga., was recently sold out by the sheriff.

Geo. L. Branning and W. C. C. Branning, Titusville, Fla., have gone out of business.

Mrs. Susannah Blashell has moved from Marlette, Mich., to Imlay City, same State.

Executions have been entered against C. H. Wenhold, Bethlehem, Pa., aggregating \$1,800.

Sears & Van Ostrand, Marquoketa, Ia., have been succeeded by Van Ostrand & Young.

Woodworth, Smith & Randall have succeeded Woodworth, Dow & Randall, Colorado Springs, Col.

A judgment for \$263 has been entered against W. F. Donohue, jeweler and druggist, Haigler, Neb.

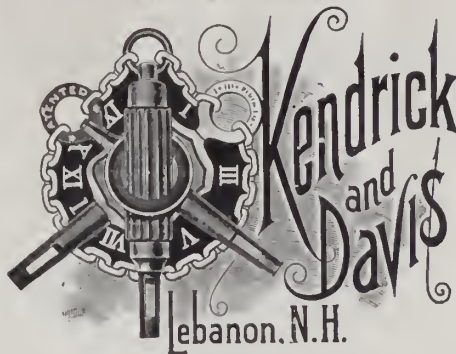
L. H. Luckhardt has moved from Forest City, Mo., to Tarkio, same State, where he succeeds Airy & Clark.

Bechtel & Brown have succeeded to the jewelry business of the Viets Clothing and Jewelry Co., Augusta, Kan.

Standford J. Zolner is now in business at 105 Main St., Reynoldsville, Pa., as practical jeweler and dealer in jewelry, watches, clocks, musical instruments, sewing machines and supplies.

STANDARD DUST-PROOF WATCH KEY.

MANUFACTURED BY



FOR SALE BY THE TRADE.

After this date all C
Keys will have num-
ber of square stamped
on each.



THE **RYDER & DEARIE**
DESIGNERS & ENGRAVERS

Fine Commercial and Copper-Plate Printers.

A Specialty of

Jewelers' Printing, Cuts and Electrotypes

Headquarters for JEWELERS' CARDS.

BEST WORK.

PROMPT DELIVERY.

LOW PRICES

No Order Too Large! None Too Small!

146 Westminster Street,

PROVIDENCE. RHODE ISLAND

LOUIS NEWMAN, JR.

GOLD AND SILVER

Plater, Fire Gilder and Colorer.

Gilding by a New Process. Watch Cases, Jewelry and
Novelties, Work stands acids, and in finish equal to Gold
36 & 38 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK

WATCH

Send them to
me to
be repaired.

G. F. FEINIER,
9 BOND ST.,
NEW YORK.

CASES.

HEADQUARTERS FOR

ALL KINDS OF

AMBER JEWELRY,**HENRY J. LINGG,**

Importer and Manufacturer,

66 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK

TELL A. BEGUELIN,

IMPORTER OF

WATCHES.

Watch Materials, Tools and Glasses

No. 71 NASSAU STREET,

Cor. John Street

(UP STAIRS.)

NEW YORK

Sole Importer of Material for the

"Bijou," "Victor," "Boston," "Bristol,"
"Adelphia," "Jockey Club," "Wallingford,"
"Caesar," "Lady Racine" and "New Haven"
Berna and Belle-Mere Watches.

Selling Agent for materials for **LONGINES**
and **AGASSIZ** Watches.

AMERICAN WATCHES,
ALSO STEM WIND WHEELS

Importer of Full Line of **Swiss Watches**
AND FRENCH CLOCK GLASSES.

Alfred H. Smith & Co.,

IMPORTERS

DIAMONDS

AND

PRECIOUS STONES,

182 BROADWAY, COR. JOHN STREET,

NEW YORK.

33 Holborn Viaduct, London, E. C.

R. A. Kipling

Importer of Precious Stones

189 BROADWAY,
NEW YORK.

19, Rue Drouot,
Paris.

INSTRUCTION

IN

HORLOGY, Etc.

Best Facilities in the Land

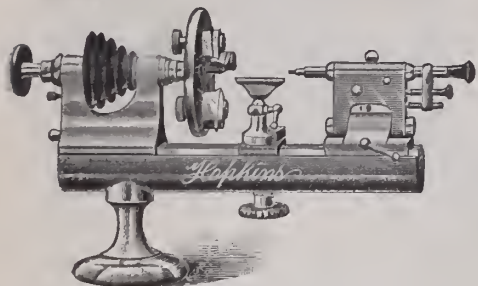
WALTHAM SCHOOL OF HOROLOGY

D. D. PALMER, Proprietor,

Correspondence Solicited.

WALTHAM, MASS.

THE "HOPKINS" LATHES AND ATTACHMENTS ARE THE BEST.



We consider our 3x4 Lathe the most desirable lathe to be had. Ask your jobber for the Hopkins', or send direct to us.

Waltham Watch Tool Co., Springfield, Mass.

J. BRIGGS & SONS CO., Established 1849. Incorporated 1890. GOLD AND SILVER PLATERS,

No. 65 Clifford Street,
PROVIDENCE, R. I.,

MANUFACTURERS AND DEALERS IN
Jewelers' Plate, Wire, Etc., Square, Flat and Fancy
Wire of all kinds. Gold on the Side and Gold
on the Edge Wire. Half Round Ring
Wire with Gold Soldered Seam,
Making it Seamless.

STRIPED PLATE.

All Colors and Karats of Flat Plate, any Width and
Thickness desired. Gold, Silver and Brass Solders.

We make, in addition to all kinds of Plate and Wire
used in the manufacture of Jewelry. Stock es-
pecially adapted to the manufacture of

CANE HEADS,
UMBRELLA MOUNTINGS,
PENCIL CASES,
WATCH CASES,
WATCH CROWNS,

THIMBLES,
SPECTACLES AND
EYE GLASS BOWS,
DIAMOND MOUNTINGS,
&c., &c., &c.



THE J. D. BERGEN CO.,

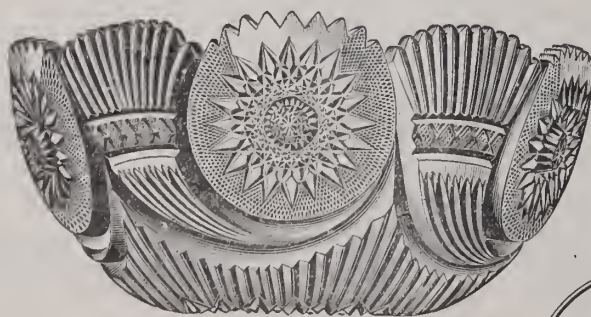
MANUFACTURERS OF

CUT GLASS,

MERIDEN, CONN.

Original Designs:

Plymouth,
Columbia,
Atlantic,
Excelsior,
Continental,
Washington,



Plymouth—Design Patented.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE
AND
PRICE LIST.



OUR goods are sold by all large dealers
throughout the country, and are unsur-
passed in quality and finish by any in the world.

JEWELERS'

AUCTIONEER.

Parties wishing to reduce stock will do well to call on, or address

R. W. TIRRELL,

Office with HENRY CARTER,

198 BROADWAY NEW YORK.

Jos. Branch, Monkton Ridge, Ver., is out of business.

Chas. Meader has opened a repair shop in Scoutdale, Pa.

Will Croezen has opened a jewelry store in Glen Lyon, Pa.

L. B. White & Co. are successors to J. H. Southworth, Corsicana, Tex.

A. M. Bronson, Susquehanna, Pa., made a trip to New York last week.

C. A. Pobst, Abingdon, Va., left last Monday for New York to replenish his stock.

B. A. Neffling's jewelry shop, Hastings, Pa., has been moved back to make room for a better building.

J. M. Chappel & Co., the new firm of jewelers and opticians, of Richmond, Va., opened their store at 301 E. Broad St., on Oct. 22d.

Grant Blasdel, who recently opened a jewelry store in the basement of the Chamberlain House, Towanda, Pa., has moved to rooms in the Mercur block.

Edward B. Miller assumed the management of W. B. Morrill's store, Orange, Mass., last week. Frank I. Fay, the former manager, is to leave town. Mr. Miller has been with jeweler A. F. Robbins of that place for several years.

The post-office and store kept by Tobias Landis, Salem, O., was entered by burglars last Sunday night. They took stamps, gold and silver watches, jewelry, clothing and notions valued at several hundred dollars and made good their escape.

During the early hours of last Thursday evening a bold attempt was made to burglarize L. H. Wallace's jewelry store, Ogden, Utah. The burglar was scared away by a traveling man who happened to go into the store to see the proprietor. Nothing was stolen. Entrance was effected through a back window reached by means of a ladder.

C. C. Hinckley, of the Hinckley Mfg. Co., Aurora, Ill., last week made a trip to Des Moines, Ia., to investigate a self-winding watch which one of the residents of that city has patented. Mr. Hinckley pronounces the watch a good movement and practical in every way. Moreover it contains two less pieces than a stem-winder. It is wound by the motion of the owner's body while walking. The patentee desires to get figures from the Aurora Watch Co. and Hinckley Mfg. Co. for the manufacture of fifty thousand movements.

James D. Leys, jeweler, Anaconda, Mon., has commenced suit against David Goldberg, owner of the building in which his business is located, asking for damages in the sum of \$2,145, with interest and costs. Mr. Leys alleges in his complaint that he leased the store room in January for a term of three years, and that while in possession, some time in June, Goldberg commenced making some alterations in the building and made the place unsafe, keeping out customers and greatly damaging the stock by dust, etc., for which Mr. Leys claims damages in the sum named.

GOING!

GOING!

GONE.

A. L. Delkin & Co.'s new establishment, on Whitehall St., Atlanta, Ga., is now in full running order.

P. J. Smith, Cumberland, Md., has gone to Baltimore, Philadelphia and New York to buy holiday goods.

Mrs. A. E. Martin, of Cooke & Martin, Jacksonville, Fla., has returned home from a trip to the North.

G. A. Schlechter, Reading, Pa., has received an order for more of the handsome badges he manufactured for the Washington Light Infantry, of Washington, D. C.

Fred Weihe, Ocala, Fla., has purchased a lot and will build a home at once. He will act as weather prophet for Ocala by displaying the proper signals in front of his store.

Numerous merchants of Louisville, Ky., including jewelers, held a meeting last Tuesday night for the purpose of forming an Exchange for their mutual protection in giving credit.

The store of C. H. Wenhold, Bethlehem, Pa., the closing of which on an execution is reported elsewhere in this issue, is open again. Mr. Wenhold having arranged with the execution creditors.

Jules Renaud, the jeweler of Keokuk, Ia., has been in the trade for 53 years, and has been in Keokuk 26 years. He has lately taken his son Emil into partnership. The latter is a graduate of Parsons' Horological Institute, of La Porte, Ind.

Charles Kohler, Norristown, Pa., has just completed a series of alterations to his handsome store, which have greatly improved its appearance and has added to the facilities of his establishment. An optical goods department will be a leading feature of the business in the future.

Traveling representatives in Burlington, Ia., last week were: W. S. Montgomery, with Cory & Osmun, Newark, N. J.; H. C. Schwartz, with Krementz & Co., and A. J. Sherrard, with Enos Richardson & Co., New York; and E. E. Parmelee, with the Wilcox Silver Plate Co., Meriden, Conn.

Greenleaf & Crosby, Jacksonville, Fla., who are well known all over Florida and noted for having one of the handsomest stores in the South, are back in their old quarters again and no trace of where the fire had been remains. The store has been enlarged and the papering, molding, painting, and other decorations put in have enhanced its attractiveness wonderfully.

Traveling men visiting Davenport, Ia., the past week were: H. C. Schwartz, for Krementz & Co., Monroe Engelman, for Maurice Weil, Thomas Carrow, for Shafer & Douglas, A. Marshultz, for Spencer Optical Mfg. Co., Wm. Bardel, of Heller & Bardel, New York; W. E. Spencer, for R. Wallace & Sons Mfg. Co., Wallingford, Conn.; C. Jeanerret, for Juergens & Andersen, Chicago; E. E. Parmelee, for the Wilcox Silver Plate Co., J. Stanley, Jr., for the Meriden Silver Plate Co., Meriden, Conn.; J. F. Coan, for the Rockford Silver Plate Co., Rockford, Ill.

ESTABLISHED 50 YEARS.

RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS,

AND OTHER PRECIOUS STONES.

FINE PEARLS A SPECIALTY.

MANUFACTURERS OF

DIAMOND JEWELRY,

IN THE LATEST DESIGNS

Diamonds Recut in Modern Styles or Repaired on Premises.

58 Nassau Street,
29 Maiden Lane
NEW YORK.

1 Tulp Straat,
AMSTERDAM

1 St. Andrews St.,
Holborn Circus.
LONDON, E. C.

CHARLES H. PECKHAM,

IMPORTER OF

DIAMONDS AND PRECIOUS STONES,

No. 63 NASSAU STREET, N. Y.

Diamond Cutting and Polishing.

Selection packages sent to reliable parties.

BUY THE BEST SELLING CHAINS.

"★ BOSTON" (Made in 20-Year Seamless.)

"ANCHOR BRAND" CURBS,

"GYMKHANA" (the *only* low priced chain.)Have stood the test and are endorsed by *all* the retail trade.

D. C. PERCIVAL & CO.,

Wholesale Jewelers.

BOSTON, MASS

ESTABLISHED 1869.

J. B. LAURENCOT

Commission Merchant,

AND IMPORTER OF

OPTICAL GOODS

AND WATCH GLASSES,

Special offers in American Goods,

33 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

No connection with any house bearing
the name of LAURENCOT.

HENRY GOLL & CO.,

PROPRIETORS,

4 & 6 Liberty Place,

NEW YORK.

The *only* place in
the city where the
making of *Special*
Cases is combined
with *Repairing* in
its various branches

Everything in our line is a *Specialty*, and
everything is done under our supervision on
the premises by competent workmen. Use
the speaking tube on the ground floor to
call the elevator.

THE
Watch Case
SANITARIUM.



No. 200 A/D. II. STERLING APPLIQUE.
Price \$24.00 per doz., net. Size $2\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ In.



No. 200 B/154—STERLING FRONT.
Price \$27.00 per doz., net. Size $2\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$ In.



No. 200 B/C. STERLING FRONT.
Price \$27.00 per doz., net. Size $2\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$ In.



No. 200 A/171. STERLING FRONT.
Price \$24.00 per doz., net. $2\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ Inches.

OUR LEADER

MADE IN
REAL SEAL, KANGAROO,
OOZE AND ROYAL CALF,
MOROCCO AND DENTELLE

LEATHERS,

IN TWENTY-FOUR
Desirable Colors.



Deitsch Bros.

416 Broome Street,
NEW YORK,

MAKERS OF

Fine Leather Goods,

POCKET BOOKS, CARD CASES,
FOLIOS, CHATELAINE BAGS,
PHOTO FRAMES,

Watch Card Cases.

DESK PADS,
EYE-GLASS & SPECTACLE CASES
MOUNTED IN STERLING SILVER,

FOR THE

Jewelry Trade.



200 A/3 F. D. L. STERLING APPLIQUE.
Price \$27.00 per doz., net. Size $2\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ Inches



No. 200 B/L. STERLING SILVER.
Price \$27.00 per doz., net. Size $2\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$ Inches.



No. 200 A/Bow. STERLING APPLIED.
Price \$27.00 per doz., net. Size $2\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ Inches.



No. 200 A/D. H. & C. STERLING DOUBLE
HEART AND CROWN.
Price \$27.00 per doz., net. Size $2\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ Inches.

M. S. Pershall, Lima, O., is advertising to sell out.

Geo. R. Christie, Mount Carroll, Ill., has sold out.

J. L. Tapp, Dalton, Ga., has been succeeded by Tapp Bros.

J. F. Welty, Jeannette, Pa., has a judgment for \$200 entered against him.

L. A. Worth, Ft. Wayne, Ind., took a business trip last week to Berne, Ind.

Wm. H. Wall and others, Plymouth, Mass., have mortgaged real estate for \$300.

L. C. Herrick, Viroqua, Wis., was last week burnt out, in a destructive fire in that place.

The store of Robert Herrman, Trenton, N. J., is advertised to be sold out under foreclosure of chattel mortgage.

E. F. Gilbert, Jacksonville, Fla., has moved his family from Neptune to a very pretty home he has purchased at Idlewild on the Jacksonville and Mayport Railroad.

A man fell against the show window of P. F. Valentine's store, Dunkirk, N. Y., last week, and was arrested. He was thought to be a burglar, but proved to be a drunkard.

V. D. W. Carleton, Oldtown, Me., must, on account of ill health, remove to a Southern climate. To avoid the trouble and expense of removal of stock and fixtures he is selling all his stock.

Report says that pearls are being found in the Sangamon River, near Chandlerville, Ill., which range in value from \$5 to \$200. Fishermen along the river have kept the matter

quiet until lately, and now excitement is intense in the vicinity of the finds. Quite an accumulation of pearls has been made by the fishermen the past summer.

The president of the Maine Inter-Scholastic Athletic Association recently received from the Gorham Mfg. Co. two designs for the silver cup which will be held by the school winning each year at the June games. The designs are based on an estimate of \$250 for the cost of the trophy and are very handsome specimens of artistic silversmithing.

Alexander Mills, a jeweler of 255 Hamilton Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y., was arraigned in the Butler Street Police Court last week on a charge of breaking his wife's jaw and kicking and beating her and forcing her to jump out of a second story window to escape further violence. As Mrs. Mills was too ill to appear against her husband his examination was deferred until her recovery. Mrs. Mills is at the Long Island College Hospital, where she was taken after the assault on Thursday night.



H. H. Heinrich,

14 John St., New York,

MARINE

Chronometers,

For Rent and Sale.

Springing & Repairing for the Trade Large Stock on Hand.

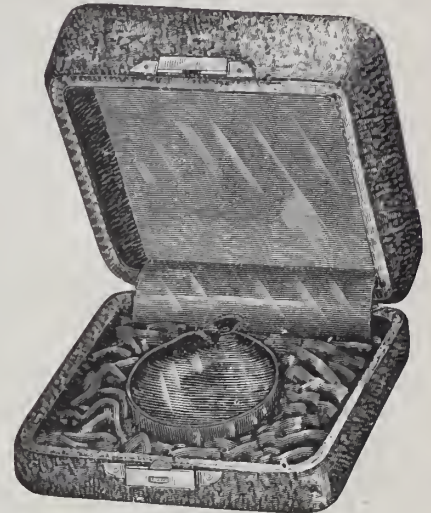
P. J. Strain, jeweler, Waterbury, Conn., whose home was burglarized and robbed of \$300 worth of jewelry recently, has been informed by the police that they have no clue to the cracksmen.

OSCAR TRILSCH,

86 Nassau Street,

Near Fulton St.,

NEW YORK.



MANUFACTURER OF

Leather, Velvet and Plush Cases,

For Jewelry, Silverware, Optical Goods, Etc.

Art Jewelers' Display & Sample Trays a Specialty.

"The reputation of Hampden Watches has been made by the manufacture of a superior line of Time-Keepers, and not merely Watches."

OFFICE OF HAMPDEN WATCH COMPANY,

CANTON, OHIO, October 15th, 1891.

TO THE TRADE:

To still further enhance the reputation quoted above, this Company takes pleasure in announcing that after this date they will furnish

The John C. Dueber Special, • • The John C. Dueber Regular,

Also, the above grades in Nameless Movements, in 17 Jewels instead of 15 Jewels, as at present.

In addition to the above, the well known **DUEBER** Movement, and the same grade in Nameless, will be furnished with 16 Jewels instead of 15 Jewels, as at present.

ALL PRACTICAL WATCH MAKERS will appreciate this change, as 99 per cent. of all stoppages on all makes of movements have been caused by pivots sticking in the center when not jeweled.

OUR 11 JEWEL GILT MOVEMENT and the GLADIATOR 9 JEWEL MOVEMENT, will also, hereafter, have PATENT REGULATORS.

Yours respectfully,

HAMPDEN WATCH CO.

"Hampden Watches shall be like Gold Dollars in the Show Cases of the Retail Jeweler."

High grade Watches are only found in the stock of regular dealers. THE HAMPDEN WATCH COMPANY make only high grade Watches, and those dealers who handle our production will not come into competition with scheme or catalogue houses.

MERRITT'S LETTER.

OCTOBER 28th, 1891.

Gentlemen of the Jewelry Trade:

I am now fully on the market as a Roll Plate Chain Manufacturer, and I feel sure that I shall make a success of it. You know that I myself am the oldest chain maker in the country, and that some of the best workmen in the trade learned it under my instructions. Well, I have got one of the best ones of the lot making my chains; and then I claim that my wire is equal, if not superior, to any of the seamless wires made, and as I make it myself, I know what it is and can guarantee it.

Now I do not want you to get the idea that the Eye-Glass Holder business is failing or is likely to fail; that has come to stay, and I shall always be in it; in fact my Eye-Glass Holder trade is larger this year than last, and it is going to be larger every year. And now, gentlemen, if you want to sell Eye-Glass Holders, the right way is to get the best; and in order to do that, you should always buy the MERRITT, for there is no other that has any merit, in fact they are simply no good.

Yours,

S. F. MERRITT.

An Indorser of J. A. Brown Attached.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., Oct. 23.—As yet no schedule has been made of the assets and liabilities of John A. Brown, president and treasurer of the Ladd Watch Case Co., who recently made an individual assignment.

The only new phase which has developed during the week was the attachment of the property of ex-Lieut.-Governor Albert C. Howard by the National Exchange Bank of this city for \$20,000. A note of Mr. Brown's for that amount was held by the bank, and maturing on the 20th the bank attached Mr. Howard's property, his name being on the back as indorser, and he having failed to meet the payment thereof.

Heavy Taxpayers in Cranston.

CRANSTON, R. I., Oct. 24.—The Board of Assessors of this town have completed their labors. Among the heaviest taxpayers are the following manufacturing jewelers of Providence, who reside here: D. F. Adams *et ux.* real, \$15,800, personal, \$500; John Austin \$17,000 and \$95,000; Charles G. Bloomer *et ux.* \$22,900; Horace F. Carpenter \$12,000, and \$15,000; Stanton B. Champlin \$50,000; Isaac M. Potter \$12,000.

Stockholders Want to Know the Cause of Financial Deficiency.

ATTLEBORO, Mass., Oct. 23.—The second meeting of the stockholders of the W. A. Sturdy, Mfg. Co. since the attachment, was held Wednesday afternoon at the factory in Charley. The meeting was an exciting one, as the stockholders were determined to get at the fact of the cause of the financial deficiency. It is said that Mr. Sturdy wanted permission to continue the business and prom-

ised in two years to pay every creditor. This was refused, and it was decided to reconsider the previous vote to sell the property at auction on the 28th inst., and instead go into insolvency and in this manner wind up the firm's business.

The facts were laid before the judge of insolvency at Taunton, who placed Deputy Sheriff O'Talvey as messenger to take possession of the property. This action takes the legal control of the books from Mr. Sturdy and places them so that they can be examined by the individual stockholders.

The Salesman Did Not Return as He Promised.

KANSAS CITY, Mo., Oct. 22.—M. T. Bales, a jeweler in the Barnaby Building, 1,115 Main St., has been robbed of diamonds and jewelry worth \$400. He has sworn out a warrant for the arrest of J. H. McKinley charging him with the theft, but McKinley cannot be found.

The young man accused of the crime was in the employ of Mr. Bales for about four months. He began work as a collector, but of late had been entrusted with goods to sell. Last Saturday he took three diamonds and some small articles intending to sell them that night and report Monday morning. He has not come back yet; nor has he been to his boarding place. Last night Mr. Bales placed a warrant in the hands of the constable.

McKinley is about 30 years old. He weighs 180 pounds, but is only 5 feet 6 inches tall. He dresses well. He claims to have a wife somewhere in the East. He was once manager of a pool-room in Denver, but this was not known until to-day.

Otto Young Will Erect a 16-Story Building.

CHICAGO, Ill., Oct. 25.—A permit has been taken out by Otto Young, the wholesale jeweler, for the erection of a sixteen-story building at the northwest corner of State and Madison Sts. It is stated that the structure will be of brick and terra cotta exterior, with an interior steel skeleton, and will be of the highest type of fireproof construction. The lot has a frontage of 66 feet on State St. with a lateral frontage of 105 feet on Madison St. The plans for the new building are being prepared by Architect W. L. B. Jenney, but are not sufficiently advanced to give any idea as to the front elevation of the building.

It is announced, however, that there will be one radical departure from the type of high buildings heretofore erected in this city. These have all been used for office purposes, and the structure Mr. Young will build will be for commercial purposes exclusively. The permit for the sixteen-story building was taken out when it was for the purpose of providing against any possible action on the part of the city council looking toward the limitation of the height of buildings. The lease of the tenants of the present structure will expire next May and the work on the new building will be begun at that time.

HOLLINSHED BROS. & CO.,

806 Chestnut Street,

Second Floor.

PHILADELPHIA.

Call your attention to the fact that they have a complete line of Waltham goods

Crescent Cases, 0 Size, Crescent Cases, 14 Size,
Crescent Cases, 6 Size, Crescent Cases, 16 Size,
Crescent Cases, 18 Size,

In Open and Hunting Cases, and in the latest designs; also a complete line of movements from Broadway to the highest grades. We call your careful attention to the new thin Waltham movements which are giving such excellent satisfaction. Everybody says: "Just the Watch." Give us a memo. trial order.

Badges Medals
Trophies
For all purposes

E. R. STOCKWELL,
19 John Street, New York.

MILITARY, SCHOOL, BICYCLE, ROWING,
MASONIC, SOCIETY, POLO, ATHLETIC.

BADGES AND MEDALS
IN GOLD AND SILVER.

Special Order Work.

JEWELRY,

ALSO

WATCH CASES,

AND

MOVEMENTS

REPAIRED.

Pacific Coast Notes.

R. D. Hayes, Chicago, Ill., has been in San Francisco.

A. P. Ross, Centralia, Wash., has given a deed for \$1,500.

David Hendrick, San Francisco, left for New York this week.

Frederick Tschumi has opened a new jewelry store in Pleasanton, Cal.

Dell Jaccard has resigned his position with Randolph & Co., San Francisco.

There is some talk of organizing a "Jewelers' Social Club" in San Francisco.

William Peden, of Geo. H. Shreve and Co., San Francisco, has returned from his vacation.

S. Simon, Fresno, Cal., has been in San Francisco, and has purchased several thousand dollars' worth of jewelry for his store.

Rockford.

The Rockford Silver Plate Co. are rushed with orders and the employes are working overtime.

A reduction was recently made in the hours of the Rockford Watch Case Co. They now work nine hours per day instead of ten, as heretofore.

The body of Herman Hogland, a well known watchmaker and jeweler, was found floating in Rock river Sunday. He had recently come from Elgin, where he had worked

in the watch factory. The coroner's jury returned a verdict of suicide, and the remains were interred under the direction of the employes of the Rockford watch factory.

Jeweler A. E. Henry has designed a souvenir spoon which is very popular. It is of silver, and inside the bowl is a delicate etching of the exterior of the handsome Y. M. C. A. building.

The watch factory band has been secured to give a concert at the Auditorium in Chicago Dec 21, under the auspices of the Marine Association. Prof. Fitzgerald will take fifty men with him on that occasion.

Detroit.

R. J. F. Roehm, of Roehm & Sons, left for the East on Wednesday on business.

F. G. Smith, Jr., of F. G. Smith, Sons & Co., has gone East in search of holiday goods.

N. Gunsburger, of Gunsburger Bros., and William Hanford, of H. E. Oppenheimer & Co., New York, and a representative of Hamilton & Hamilton, Jr., Providence, R. I., were in Detroit last week.

The arrival of holiday novelties and a brisk trade are the features of the local jewelry trade at present. The stores promise to make displays this year heretofore unequalled, as everything points to a successful termination of the year.

E. J. Smith, formerly with F. G. Smith,

Sons & Co. for a long term of years, spent Wednesday in this city on his way to Chicago. Mr. Smith is now the Parisian representative of A. G. Spalding & Bros., and his old associates say he looks younger than he did five years ago.

For some weeks Wright, Kay & Co. have been devoting one of their windows to a display as instructive as it is novel. The window has been filled with jewelry and silverware from some foreign country, in addition to the national flag, appropriately draped, together with several pictures of the cities. Last week Turkey, the land of the Sultan and harems, held sway and some of the wares were very unique.

Among the traveling men who were here during the past week was J. E. Simonson, of A. J. Hedges & Co., New York, who has just made a trip through the West. Mr. Simonson said that he had just received a letter from Mrs. George W. Swinerton, of Newark, N. J., which he intended to acknowledge publicly in THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR as soon as he found time. It seems that some weeks ago Mr. Simonson started a fund for the benefit of that lady and her unfortunate husband whose long sickness has been so disastrous to them financially. The fund swelled rapidly, and Mr. Simonson forwarded to Mrs. Swinerton over \$300 subscribed by the Brothhood of Traveling Jewelers and others, and the lady replied very feelingly to the kindness shown by Mr. Swinerton's friends during his misfortune.



JUST OUT!

16 SIZE THIN CASES

To take Regular 16 Size Elgin Movements.

These Cases are as Thin as the New Model Waltham 16 Size.

ROY WATCH CASE CO.,

17 MAIDEN LANE,
NEW YORK.

220 SUTTER STREET,
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

LOUIS DE COLL, Gen'l Agent.

Lou Burt was chairman of the Republican City Convention Wednesday and presided in his usual splendid manner.

Your correspondent learns that the line of resousse work on silver shown this fall is larger than ever before and the style is taking well. Solid silver scarf pins, some of which are set with jewels, are very popular and an endless variety is shown.

The yachting season has just come to a successful close, and more valuable cups were sailed for this season than for some years. Seven silver trophies were sailed for by the Detroit Yacht Club fleet, and there is developing such a feeling against sailing for stakes in match races that many yachtsmen hope in a few years to have a stake in a race be a \$500 cup instead of that much currency. It would serve the double purpose of giving the crew a souvenir and ridding the sport of the objectionable professional element.

One of the features of the Rushmere Club, a fashionable summer club at the St. Clair Flats, is the annual presentation of a handsome silver cup to the member catching the greatest weight of fish during the season. The club closed Saturday night with a banquet, and the cup presentation, which was made by Lou Burt, of Burt & Hurlbut Co. James Roach had been adjudged the winner, and as he stepped forward to take the trophy Hon. John McGrath, Justice of the Supreme Court, interposed an objection and preferred charges to the effect that Mr. Roach did not catch the fish on which he claimed the prize but that he "shot" them. Attorney W. L. Carpenter defended Mr. Roach, and some heated legal arguments followed, the defendant winning the case. Mr. Roach is now the undisputed possessor of the cup.

Connecticut.

E. A. Bliss and wife, of Meriden, are passing a few days in New York.

E. L. Glouskin, New Haven, has removed to a store on Elm St.

G. H. Wilcox, of the Meriden Britannia Co., is in Philadelphia on a business trip.

The Meriden Britannia Co. are having put in a very handsome staircase leading to their show room.

The Meriden Bronze Co. are already running a night force to keep up with increasing orders.

David Mayer, Hartford, has just gotten out a very handsome souvenir spoon of Trinity College, of that city.

President W. J. Miller, of the Derby Silver Co., Birmingham, has returned from a trip of several weeks' duration in the West. Business at the factory is booming.

In the Waterbury case of Pickering against Wells for services as watchman in defendant's jewelry store, the jury has just rendered a verdict for the plaintiff to recover \$189.25.

J. G. Griswold, the Meriden jeweler, is exciting great interest among Meriden Grand Army men, by a voting contest he has just inaugurated. He will give a \$125 gold watch and chain to the Meriden Grand Army man who shall receive the most votes.

The very fine exhibit of clocks made by the New Haven Clock Co. at the big fair of the railroad men in New Haven, was greatly admired and was a revelation to New Haveners themselves in its extent of designs. The display made by the Connecticut Electric Clock Co. was also fine.

T. Sedgwick Steele, the artist, formerly for years a leading Hartford jeweler, has just finished three new paintings that reflect additional credit upon his skill. One, a fine trout piece, is entitled "The Last of the Catch;" the others are fruit pieces, "Veiled Beauty," and "Red Raspberries and Satin Table Cover."

Philadelphia.

The wife of George Scherr, is seriously ill.

Joseph E. Mitchell, silverplater, died last week.

N. Brink, of W. T. Hopkins, Providence, was in town last week looking up orders for the fall season.

M. J. Sheridan, agent for American watches, whose office is at 22 S. 10th St., has introduced electric lights into his place.

J. E. Caldwell & Co. have received an order to manufacture, as a first consignment, one thousand Girls' Normal School souvenir spoons.

C. A. Kneule, Pittsburgh, Pa., has just opened an attractive establishment and was in this city last week laying in a large stock from among the jobbers.

Simon Muhr appears among the list of business men who have indorsed W. Redwood Wright the Democratic candidate for City Treasurer.

George W. Russell, 22 N. 6th St., who makes a specialty of imported clocks, has just received an invoice of magnificent Mexi-onyx clocks of French manufacture.

J. Rosenstock, of the firm of J. Rosenstock & Co., Baltimore, Md., was in the city among the jobbers securing goods for the holiday trade.

George Parks, New York manager of the Sterling Co. of Providence, R. I., and William C. Greene of the firm of Wm. C. Greene & Co., Providence, R. I., were in the city last week.

Sig. Schiele, of Wallach & Schiele, and William McDonald representing T. M. Quayle & Co., New York, were among the representatives of the New York firms who stopped over here last week.

A. Somers, of Thomas Totten & Co., Attleboro, Mass.; J. Fuller, of Hagan, Fuller & Co., Providence, R. I., and E. Eckfeldt, of Wm. B. Kerr & Co., Newark, N. J., were in this city last week.

Joseph R. May, alias Muller, who was arrested upon the charge of smashing Retlew's window, 11th and Filbert Sts., on the 17th inst., and stealing therefrom \$1,600 worth of jewelry, was committed on Thursday last by Magistrate Clement for a further hearing a week later. Martin Neary, who was arrested in connection with the robbery, has been released.

MATHEY BROS., MATHEZ & CO.

16 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y., and BRASSUS, SWITZERLAND,

MANUFACTURERS AND IMPORTERS OF

Plain and Non-Magnetic Movements.

Complicated Watches a Specialty.

A FULL LINE OF 10 and 16 SIZE

SPLITS



REPEATERS.



CHRONOGRAPHS.

Cincinnati.

Alf. Hellebush took a short trip up through the State last week. He returned Monday.

C. G. Call, representative of Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co., Wallingford, Conn., was in the city last week and had splendid business.

Otto Herren, the well-known Pittsburgh jeweler, was in the city several days last week accompanied by his friend, Jack Fuller.

Louis Albert is home buying more goods. Orders come in every day now, and this new jobbing house bids fair to become a substantial one.

Lew Braham will have a watch exhibit this week that will surprise the natives. The window will have over 5,000 watches of different makes.

John Holland has added a number of new lines in pen-holders and pencils. His stock now comprises the largest variety in this part of the country. The silver and sandal wood twisted pen-holders are the latest.

G. R. Meitzler, the well-known salesman of C. Hellebush, has just patented a device called a sanitary and protecting hoof-pad for horses, that he invented over a year ago. It will find a ready market among turf goods.

Travelers in town last week were G. C. Hudson, of H. F. Barrows & Co., North Attleboro, Mass., W. H. Brown, of Geo. N. Cahoone & Co., Richard Robinson, of Hancock, Becker & Co., Providence, and J. C. Cahill, Springfield, Ill.

L. Gutman has taken room 6, of the Carlisle Building, adjoining the large sales-room he now occupies, for a clock room; in addition to the alarm clock, Cincinnati, that he is now manufacturing for his exclusive trade, he has an immense variety of other clocks.

D. Schroder & Co. bought during all last week. The rapid sales of their travelers and the large orders they have filled daily have considerably depleted their stock. A Herman was in Chicago a couple of days last week. D. Schroder is home after several weeks on the road.

O. E. Wudlich is a new manufacturer of hard rubber goods, fountain pens, pen-holders, stylographic pens, pencils and gold pens. He is located in the Nevada Building and has started up under very auspicious circumstances. He has two travelers already on the road who have sent in enough orders to keep the firm busy. Mr. Wudlich is a practical workman, having served at the bench all his working life and has a thorough knowledge of the business. He has fitted up his factory in good shape and everything looks well for the future.

L. E. Barnes, representing the Hartford Silver Plate Co., Hartford, Conn.; O. F. Bridges, representing the New Haven Clock Co., New Haven, Conn., and G. W. Shepardon, representing the Gorham Mfg. Co., New York, were in Denver, Col., some days ago.



✱ BUY THE ✱

CENTENNIAL WATCH,

The Best Low Priced Watch ever made for the Money.

NICKEL. OPEN FACE. STEM WIND.
PENDANT SETTING. ANCHOR.

Made in Four Sizes: 16, 17, 18 & 20 Ligne.

Also in HUNTING CASES, 16 & 18 Ligne, Pendant Setting.
If you have not used them, give them a trial.
Prices not advertised to the Public.

OVER 500,000 IN USE.

Finished Material for the above on Hand.

Send for Price List.

CROSS & BEQUELIN, Manufacturers,

No. 17 Maiden Lane,

NEW YORK.

RETAIL JEWELERS ATTENTION.

We have just Issued an

EXCLUSIVE WATCH CATALOGUE,

The most complete and comprehensive of its kind in the country. You will find it very convenient in making up your orders. Drop us a postal card and we will take pleasure in mailing you a copy.

Address,

ALBERT BROS.,

Watchmakers and Wholesale Jewelers,

PIKE BUILDING,

CINCINNATI, OHIO.

We also carry a full line of Jewelry, Flat Ware, Etc.

HOW ARE YOU FIXED FOR

Boss 14 Kt. Filled, Raised, Decorated Watch Cases, all sizes?

— ALSO —

14 Kt. SOLID GOLD.

We have the Largest and Best Assortment in the Market to choose from.

CLEMENS HELLEBUSH,

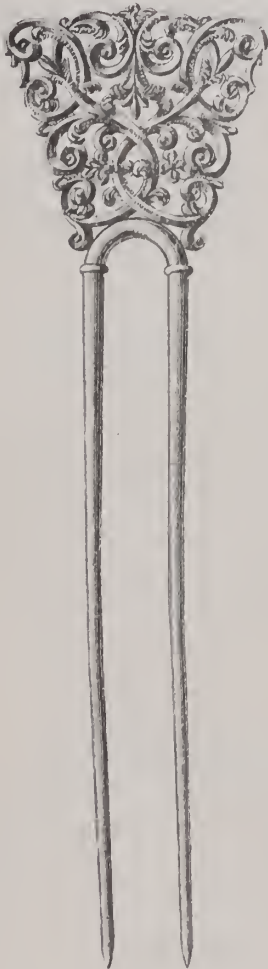
Manufacturing and Wholesale Jeweler and Importer of Diamonds,

CINCINNATI, OHIO.

DAY & CLARK,

MAKERS OF

Fine Jewelry



10 Maiden Lane,

NEW YORK.

Pierced Hair Pins,

Curb and Link Bracelets,

Bead Necks, Etc.

STRICTLY 14 K.

Providence.

John Nelson has opened a wholesale and retail store at 395 N. Main St.

W. E. White, of W. E. White & Co., and wife, have mortgaged real estate for \$9,000.

H. J. Dreyfus, of Montreal, Can., was in town the past week the guest of N. S. Davis.

W. W. Chase, bookkeeper for Hancock, Becker & Co., has returned from his wedding tour.

The Gorham Mfg. Co. foot ball eleven, won a game from the Albions of Thornton, last Saturday by a score of 3 goals to 2.

Edward Tillinghast, who represented C. P. Tillinghast & Co. on the market a portion of last season, is now employed in the office of the City Engineer of this city.

Among the jurors for the December term of the Court of Common Pleas drawn by the Board of Aldermen of this city, are J. H. Fanning, A. A. Whitman and H. F. Payton.

W. H. Luther has been elected vice-president of the West Side Club and F. T. Pearce and J. M. Buffinton members of the executive committee of the same organization.

Theodore W. Foster, of Foster & Bailey, has been admitted to membership in the Rhode Island Soldiers' and Sailors' Historical Society. Mr. Foster served during the late war in the 3rd R. I. Cavalry.

W. S. Godfrey, formerly of Godfrey & Adams, and F. H. Cole, formerly of Cole & Taylor, who have been individually carrying on the manufacturing business at 34 Potter St., have formed a partnership under the style of Godfrey & Cole.

Philo S. White, mortgagee of George Pitts & Co., has taken the shop and will continue the business at the old place 127 Eddy St., having formed a co-partnership with J. R. Hamilton, under the firm name of P. S. White & Co. Mr. Pitts has accepted a position with the new firm.

Canada and the Provinces.

O. Williams, watchmaker, Stayner, Ont. has failed.

T. Bruce, Tilsonburg, Ont., has been succeeded by J. T. Ta'om.

G. Jackson has opened a store in Cheap-side Block, Hamilton, Ont.

Louis Davis, of Louis Davis & Co., and C. H. A. Grant, of Schwob Bros., Montreal, left for Quebec last week.

W. Vidito, with M. S. Brown, Halifax, N. S., was married on Wednesday last to Miss Ida Vossnack, of that city.

Fred Trebilcock, ring manufacturer, London, Ont., was in Montreal for a few days last week on his return from St. John, N. B., and Halifax, N. S.

It is said that a new firm of jewelers will start business in St. James St., Montreal, early next year. Mr. Watson, of Watson &

Pelton, dealers in fancy goods who recently dissolved, will be the head of the new firm.

A son of Thos. S. Hill, the jeweler of Hamilton, Ont., met with a painful accident on the railway last week. He was passing between two cars when the train started. He was thrown violently to the ground, sustaining a compound fracture of the left arm above the elbow.

Thomas Lees, Hamilton, Ont., has remodeled his store on James St., and now has one of the finest stores west of Montreal. One of the changes is a pleasant diversion from paneled counters to white oak tables with carved legs. These are surmounted with new style cases with white oak trimmings finished in oil. The lights are rearranged and the stock has been increased in all departments.

The Exchequer Court will sit in Montreal on Nov. 10 to hear the Customs case of the Queen against Smith & Patterson, wholesale jewelers, of Boston and Montreal. The particulars of this case have already appeared in THE CIRCULAR. This case will be of great interest to those dealers who import American goods into Canada. There are points in the regulations about which there have always been some doubts and it is expected that these will be settled. Mr. Ambrose the Customs jewelry appraiser, who is now spending a holiday in England, has been notified to attend the trial.

The Attleboros.

George Livesy, of Ellis, Livesy & Co., is on a Western trip.

Elmer A. Freeman, formerly with O. M. Draper & Co., died Saturday.

A. E. Pratt, of A. E. Pratt & Co., Brattleboro, Vt., was in town making purchases last week.

W. & S. Blackinton have given employment to several more curb-chain makers the past few days.

H. N. Daggett attended the convention of street railway representatives at Pittsburgh, Pa., last week.

The Plainville Stock Co., in addition to other work, are turning out over 50,000 silver bar hat pins a week.

Damon White, of White & Shaw, and wife returned Wednesday from their bridal trip to Washington, D. C.

E. S. Horton, of Horton, Angell & Co., attended the annual reunion of ex-prisoners of war at Boston on Thursday.

George H. Herricks' wholesale business has increased so largely that he will soon remove that department over the store and pay special attention to it.

Elija A. Callahan, for over eleven years in the employ of W. D. Fisher & Co., died Wednesday. Shopmates and employers sent handsome floral designs to the funeral.

Tuesday, Wade, Davis & Co., Plainville, received a badly charred order that had been enclosed in a fresh envelope by the postmas-

ter at Cincinnati, O., with the statement that it had been burned in the Cincinnati and St. Louis R. R. accident.

A new lodge of the Order of American Mechanics was organized at North Attleboro, Wednesday. Its members are nearly all jewelers. T. H. Bugbee, of Bugbee & Niles, was chosen Jr. ex-Councillor. Other jewelers elected officers were C. W. H. Day, J. L. Jillson, S. K. Durrell and William Bennett.

Omaha.

A judgment for \$35 has been entered against C. J. Erickson.

A judgment for \$549 has been entered against Walter Sams, Agt.

Susie E. Sams has given a chattel mortgage on stock and fixtures for \$1,011.

A. Max Holzheimer was confined to the house last week threatened with fever.

Mr. Erickson reports that he expects to open up again in about two weeks with an entirely new stock of goods in the store now occupied by C. S. Raymond.

D. S. Mytinger, Tabor, Ia., T. H. Waite, Broken Bow, Neb., Wm. Conrad, Tecumseh, Neb., and J. E. Burket, Pierce, Neb., were visitors in the city last week.

C. S. Raymond moved his large safe Thursday into the new building, which he expects to occupy in a week or two. It was necessary to place the safe in the building before the windows were put in and the tiled floor laid. The store will be ready for occupancy the last of this week and will be very fine.

Among the representatives of Eastern firms in the city during the past week were: H. A. Bliss, with Kremenitz & Co., P. M. Simpson, Jr., with Wm. Riker, Maurice Marx, with Marx, Veit & Co., Louis Hirsch, with Adolph Goldsmith, and E. S. Goodwin, with Follmer, Clogg & Co., Walter Shute, with Day & Clark, New York. A. R. Vermilyea, with Bradley & Hubbard Mfg. Co., Meriden, Conn.; R. McDougall, with L. Manasse, Chicago; E. C. Holbrook, with Frank W. Smith, Gardiner, Mass.; J. Stanley, with Meriden Silver Plate Co., Mr. Dudley, with Rogers, Smith & Co., Meriden, Conn.; and Geo. Schwarzkopf, with Bippart & Co., and W. S. Montgomery, with Cory & Osmun, Newark, N. J.

Indianapolis.

George G. Dyer, formerly with W. T. Marcy, has set up for himself as a manufacturing jeweler.

Louis D. Burgheim, at last accounts, was selling silverware to farmers from a wagon through the country.

S. S. Nichols, of Nichols, Pee & Co., recently lost his infant son. He and Mrs. Nichols are now visiting in New Palestine, Ind.

Your correspondent learns that D. M.

Hensley, formerly of Lockland, O., has purchased the stock of M. S. Elzay, who retires on account of ill-health.

Among the visiting buyers the past week were: A. Hawkins, Noblesville, Ind., A. B. Corman, Jr., Pana, Ill., A. C. Pilkenton, Fortville, Ind., George Swords, Fisher's Switch, Ind., C. M. Ilunnicutt, Rockville, Ind., and L. C. Phillips, Carbon, Pa.

The trade here has been apprised that Seymour & Co., Worthington, Ind., composed of Mrs. R. J. Seymour and Mrs. J. B. Bradshaw, have gone into the hands of a receiver. The ladies quarreled, and could not agree

longer. They have only been in business for a few months. Their stock is worth \$2,000, and they owe \$800.

George W. Barnes, who ran a special "cash and credit" jewelry store at 76 N. Pennsylvania St., is trying to effect a settlement with his creditors at 35 cents on the dollar. He has induced a number of creditors, it is said, to consent. He owes the Capital National Bank \$1,700, Baldwin, Miller & Co., \$100, and Nichols, Pee & Co. \$400. The total indebtedness is \$4,700. The assets are mostly leases on goods sold on instalments.



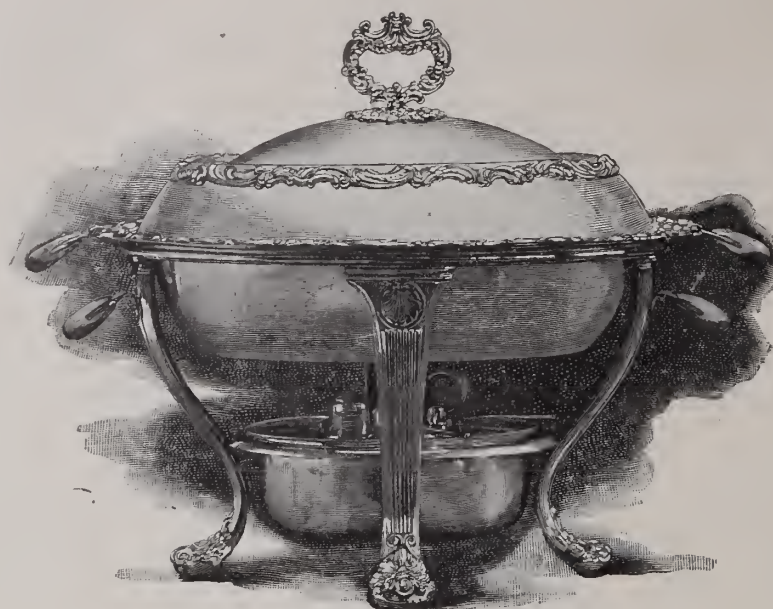
Some people try to tell you how you should conduct **your** business. Where **you** should purchase cut glass. Others waste their time and **yours**, telling you what you already know, that **American Cut Glass** is superior to any. You know that it is "beautiful and useful."

You also know that "every first-class jeweler does keep it."

You can judge whether it "rivals the diamond for purity and luster." **You** know all these facts about **American Cut Glass**.

Do you know that by writing you can have sent upon approval a full line of cut glass, and at your leisure **you** can judge for **yourself** regarding **American Cut Glass**?

THE W. L. LIBBEY & SON CO. TOLEDO OHIO.



CHAFING DISH, No. 0570.

CHAFING DISHES.

Many new patterns have been added this Season to the assortment of these dishes made in the

GORHAM PLATED WARE.

Illustrations and price list, also a book of recipes, to be prepared in the chafing dish, entitled "*Good Things from a Chafing Dish*,"

WILL BE SUPPLIED UPON APPLICATION.

GORHAM MFG. CO., Silversmiths.

Address all Communications

BROADWAY & 19th ST., NEW YORK.

BRANCH OFFICES.

9 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

118 & 120 SUTTER STREET, SAN FRANCISCO.

137 & 139 STATE STREET, CHICAGO.

36 AVE. DE L'OPERA, PARIS.



WORKS,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR AND HOROLOGICAL REVIEW.

PUBLISHED EVERY WEDNESDAY BY

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB'G CO.,

AT NO. 189 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY.

A JOURNAL DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF
WATCHMAKERS, JEWELERS, SILVERSMITHS,
ELECTRO-PLATE MANUFACTURERS AND ALL
WHO ARE ENGAGED IN KINDRED BRANCHES
OF INDUSTRY.

Terms of Subscription, Postage Prepaid.

	PER ANNUM
United States and Canada, - - -	\$2.00
To all Foreign Countries, - - -	4.00
Single Copies, - - - - -	.10

Our editorial columns will contain our own opinions only, and we shall present in other columns only what we consider of interest or value to our readers. Applications to print advertising matter as news will not be considered.

Advertising rates in THE CIRCULAR are lower, considering the number of tradesmen reached by its large circulation, than in any other jewelry journal.

Notices of changes in standing advertisements must be received one week in advance, new matter can be received up to Saturday.

Member of the American Trade Press Association.

VOL. XXIII. OCT. 28, 1891. No. 13.

NOTICE.

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR will publish as a regular issue a Christmas Edition, early in December. This will be really the first Christmas Edition of a jewelry publication that has been published. No industry offers greater opportunities during the holidays for the publication of interesting matters than the jewelry trade. The Christmas holidays are essentially the jewelers' season. The Circular intends to accept every opportunity, and its Christmas Edition will be a handsome, artistic, unique specimen of a class journal. Special artists and writers have been engaged for this work, as it is the intention of management of The Jewelers' Circular that the Christmas Edition shall be the greatest triumph in jewelry trade journalism.

Wit,
Wine,
Wisdom.

IT is always a pleasure to THE CIRCULAR to record the doings of the Boston Jewelers' Club. The meetings of this organization seem to be such a jovial variation of the daily hard-pan of business, that it is surprising that the jewelers of other large cities do not imitate their confreres of the Modern Athens. True, the dinners of the jewelers' organizations of New York, Chicago, Providence and Cincinnati are among the most prominent of the banquet season. But these events are but of annual occurrence, while

the intervals between the field days of the Boston Jewelers' Club are short. Knowing that none can tell a better story, or sing a more pleasing song, or order a more palatable dinner than the typical Bostonian, an outsider is apt to be envious of the participants in these field days.

Novelties

for

The Holidays.

THE greatest anxiety the retailer experiences during the current season resides in the selection of salable goods. Thousands visit the wholesale trade centers to personally inspect the different lines that have been produced for the season. The wholesale houses have all their traveling salesmen in their respective territories. The majority of these houses make announcements in the journals of the trade. Notwithstanding these active endeavors, it is not possible that the retailers should be cognizant of every line, specialty or novelty, especially adapted for sale during the approaching season. It is with the view of extending the retailer's knowledge of the market, that THE CIRCULAR has instituted the series of articles on "Novelties for the Holiday Season." This series, which will continue several weeks will be characterized by truth and impartiality, their sole object being as here stated. In connection with this matter, we refer also to the new designs in cut glass illustrated and described under the heading "Art Pottery and Bric-a-Brac for the Jewelry Trade."

Unnecessary

Robberies.

REPORTS of several small robberies will be found in this issue. In many of the cases the proprietors of the stores pilfered should thank themselves for their misfortune. In one case the thief played the trick almost moss-grown and worm-eaten with age, of asking to see something in the rear of the store, while he retained some jewelry previously shown him. In another, the jeweler left his store unguarded while he went to lunch; again, the jeweler's wife who was in charge, was called up stairs and left the store below unprotected. In the first case the jeweler should have used tact to get back the jewelry from the *soi-disant* customer before proceeding to the rear of the store. In the second case the jeweler should have remembered that an unprotected store can be more safely robbed in broad day than in the night. In the third case no comment is necessary. These incidents set us to philosophize. Experience may be the best teacher, but the knowledge it gives is necessarily narrow. Let us enter into the experiences of others, let us feel them to the fullest extent and their teachings will be more broad, more profound than those derived from our own, for they bear the same ratio to each other as the part to the whole. Therefore, keep posted on the happenings in the trade. No event is so insignificant but what it conveys a lesson

howsoever small, or a point of information howsoever minute. The news department of THE CIRCULAR is for this purpose, to instruct, to inform, to give experience.

The Week in Brief.

THE Boston Jewelers' Club held their field day—J. R. Elliott, Minneapolis, Minn., discovered that he had been robbed by an employe—A complicated suit regarding a gem was decided in the Minneapolis courts—The store of Gus. A. Zimmerman, Cincinnati, O., was robbed by a sneak thief—Assailant Frank Thompson was sentenced to ten years in Philadelphia.—C. H. Wenhold, Bethlehem, Pa., confessed judgment to H. O. Hurlburt & Sons, Philadelphia, Pa.—The store of Harry Behling, Buffalo, N. Y., was robbed—The Treasury Department issued the August statement of exports and imports—Peddlers of jewelry are having hard times in Louisiana—J. D. Leys, Anaconda, Mon., has brought suit against his landlord—Ex-Lieut. Governor A. C. Howard, of Rhode Island, was attached as endorser of a note of J. A. Brown, of the Ladd Watch Case Co., Providence, R. I., for \$20,000—A second meeting of the stockholders of the Wm. A. Sturdy Mfg. Co., Chartley, Mass., was held—The window of P. F. Valentine, Dunkirk, N. Y., was smashed—O. Williams, Stayner, Ont., failed—Two jewelry thieves were captured in Maine—The body of Herman Hogland was found in Rock River, Ill.—Considerable excitement occurred in Detroit, Mich., regarding the presentation of a silver cup—New York Customs officials detected an attempt at smuggling—P. Ritter, Philadelphia, Pa., was arrested on a charge of obtaining money on false pretenses—A trustee was appointed for the estate of Chas. S. Hirst, Philadelphia, Pa.—Diamond cutters of New York are endeavoring to form a Union—H. C. Kirk, Jr., Baltimore, Md., was married—An interesting Customs suit was decided at New York—L. C. Herrick, Viroqua, Wis., was burnt out—Joseph E. Mitchell, Philadelphia, Pa., died—Seymour & Co., Worthington, Ind., have gone into the hands of a receiver—G. W. Barnes, Indianapolis, Ind., is trying to effect a settlement with his creditors—Two more of the Gloversville, N. Y., burglars were sentenced.

A Pennyweight Operates in Brooklyn.

BROOKLYN, N. Y., Oct. 24.—Last Tuesday evening a man named William Smith entered the store of Mrs. Sarah McDougal, 223 Columbia St., and asked to see some rings. When a tray full was placed before him he substituted one worth ten cents for one valued at \$12.50.

Mrs. McDougal saw the manœuvre and had him arrested. He pleaded guilty when arraigned in the Police Court the following day, and Justice Tighe sent him to the penitentiary for 200 days.

Chicago.

Wm. Harris, representing the Geo. O. Street & Sons, New York, was in town last week.

Chas. Woodstock, of Woodstock, Barger & Hoefler, Kansas City, Mo., visited the trade last week.

J. A. Todd, manager of the Chicago branch of the Towle Mfg. Co., has gone to the factory at Newburyport, Mass.

William Ziegler, a salesman for F. M. Sproehle & Co., recently married Miss Stoffel, a popular young lady of this city.

Manager Davidson, of H. Muhr's Sons' Chicago house, started East this week, his intention being to visit Philadelphia and New York during his absence.

The Hagan Jewelry Co. have been incorporated with a capital stock of \$25,000; incorporators, C. A. McNett, E. M. Hodge and Zach Hofheimer.

Henry Freund, of Max Freund & Co., Gen. Mindel., of the Dubois Watch Case Co., and Clifford Booth, of Hutchinson & Huestis, New York, were in Chicago last week.

George Pattison, the bright young Chicago representative of the E. Howard Watch and Clock Co., returned Saturday from a successful trip to Kansas City and St. Louis.

Solicitor Jones of the Jewelry League, who has been exploiting in these parts for a number of days, numbered among his several conquests in this city Geo. Gubbins, the genial agent of the Illinois Watch Co.

A new electric motor of double the capacity of the one formerly in use has recently been put in by Theo. Schrader, the manufacturing jeweler, the change being necessitated by the rapid increase in his business.

The veteran Madison St. jobber J. S. Gratz, is back after weeks of hard hustling on the road. He covered Michigan, Wisconsin and Iowa, and as they say about the "stump speaker" he took his audiences by storm.

Officers this week arrested Harris Goldstein, a pawnbroker, who does business at 333 S. Clark St., on the charge of larceny as bailee. Justice Quinn fined Mr. Goldstein \$50 for buying stolen goods and not reporting the purchase to the city authorities.

On Oct. 19 the Chicago Watch and Diamond Association was granted a certificate of incorporation. The capital stock is \$5,000, and the purpose of the organization is to deal in watches, diamonds and jewelry. Robt. Rueping, Warren W. Tolman, and O. H. Rueping are the incorporators.

M. C. Eppenstein & Co., the State St. jobbers, have been making some artistic improvements in their store. Architectural brass adornments cover their counters, giving those standing behind them the appearance of being bewitchingly caged like the 111 toncanary bird.

A jury in Judge Shepard's court has decided against Mrs. Minerva H. Purdy, wife of J. H. Purdy, the watch material

man, in her suit to set aside the will of her brother, Loammi Hall, who left an estate valued at \$150,000. Application for a new trial will be made later.

A. Hirsch & Co., 175 Madison St., barely escaped a serious conflagration Friday night. Saturday morning when the store was opened it was found that large quantities of plush goods standing on a shelf attached to the wall next to the chimney had been smoldering and were on the point of breaking out into a blaze. The timely discovery probably prevented another Madison St. fire being chronicled.

M. B. Hartman, of Osborn & Co., Lancaster, Pa., manufacturers of fine silver-plated ware, was in town several days last week. Osborn & Co. originally confined their interests exclusively to cane and umbrella handles, with which line they built up a lucrative business. Within a few months they have added a line of hollow-ware, in which they bid fair to duplicate their success of their handle trade.

Among the many out-of-town buyers who were in Chicago the past week were the following: J. J. Heath, Lansing, Mich., W. G. Blish, Niles, Mich., E. F. Winegar, Kenosha, Wis., Ed. Reinel, Streator, Ill., J. L. Davery, Elgin, Ill., Herman Oppenheimer, Kansas City, Mo., Henry Plumb, Des Moines, Ia., D. W. Ward, Warren, Ill., Frank Lebrun, Keokuk, Ia., S. C. J. Teterson, Morris, Ill., Anton Kuckuk, Shawano, Wis., C. C. Thoma, Battle Creek, Mich., G. H. Thoma, Three Rivers Mich., B. B. D. Keith, Pasadena, Cal., G. F. Blakeslee, Anamosa, Ia., C. F. Thorbus, Sparta, Wis., F. M. Yerrick, Jackson, Mich., Capt. Klein, Fort Smith, Ark., H. C. Kachlein, Lafayette, Ind., W. E. Cooley, Brodheads, Wis., W. J. Stein, Stillwater, Minn., W. E. Chamberlain, Great Falls, Mont., and C. W. Edwards, Waukegan Ill.

John C. Dueber arrived at the Palmer House the 18th inst. and spent nearly all of the past week in the World's Fair City. He was one of the most conspicuous figures in the lobby of the hotel during evenings. During the day he renewed acquaintances among the trade, while his evenings were spent entertaining prominent gentlemen in the trade, guests of the hotel and those who called to pay their respects, with highly interesting reminiscences of happenings in the watch and watch case industries. Mr. Dueber's perfect frankness is one of his chief traits. Couple this marked individuality with his exhaustless fund of information of past events and one finds him interesting and pleasant company. He said that his Canton properties were in excellent condition, that orders had accumulated sufficiently to enable him to predict in advance a fall trade of unprecedented proportions. Mr. Dueber said he was making a short trip West to renew acquaintances in the trade, as he believed it of mutual interest to the customer and manufacturer to do so. He left town Thursday evening deeply gratified with his five days' sojourn in the Garden City.

New York Notes.

The front of the building, 26 Maiden Lane, has been in the hands of the painters during the past few days.

The Rogers & Hamilton Co., Waterbury, Conn., have entered a judgment for \$76.77 against Simon Gastman.

F. A. Simons, with Henry Froehlich & Co., reached his majority yesterday, and in celebration of the event gave his friends an enjoyable time last evening in Union Hall, on Second Ave.

The Rockford Watch Co. last Friday filed a bond in their suit against Albert Raduziner for \$184 for timepieces sold and delivered. This was necessary, as the concern are not incorporated under the laws of the State.

The New York Standard Watch Co. will hold their annual meeting on Nov. 5th, at the office, 13 John St., for the purpose of electing a Board of Trustees for the ensuing year and the transaction of any business that may come before the meeting.

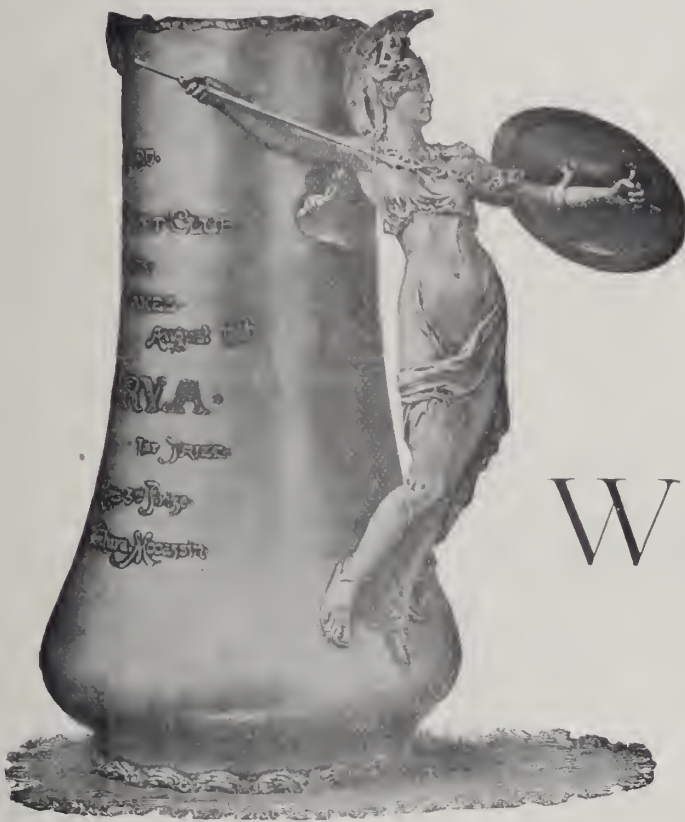
Henry Fera last Friday entered judgment for \$88.87 against N. J. Newitter as assignee of D. H. Wickham & Co., the amount being the costs of the latter's appeal of the suit over a \$500 note, which was decided in Mr. Fera's favor a week ago, as published in the last issue of THE CIRCULAR.

William Mauss, an engraver in the employ of Tiffany & Co., was arrested last Saturday charged with stealing several silver spoons from the firm. Mauss is a member of the 22d Regiment, and he says that he was first tempted to steal to get money to pay his dues. Owing to the fact that Tiffany & Co. have a system that prevents any dishonest employe to carry on thefts for any time without being detected, the amount of Mauss' stealings is small. In the Jefferson Market Police Court he was held for trial.

Among the freight on the steamship *Fulda* which arrived last week were two good-sized music boxes of German make. The boxes were consigned to Hensel, Brackman & Lorbacher, Custom House brokers. They were taken to the Custom House where Inspector Clark attempted to wind them. They would not wind and the officer dived into their secret parts. He was awarded by finding a quantity of German jewelry and trinkets in each box. The brokers are awaiting their letter of advice to see who attempted to cheat the revenue.

Some months ago H. G. Marquand imported a bronze statuette of Eros, said to be over 2,000 years old, and the Collector imposed a duty of 15 per cent. on the cost price of £220. G. F. Baker soon afterwards imported a Chinese jade vase said to be very ancient, and the Collector held this to be dutiable at 20 per cent. On the other hand, it was claimed that these articles should be admitted free as antiquities, and an appeal was taken. Last Thursday, Judge Lacombe sustained the claims to free entry and reversed the decision of the Collector.

The man who was arrested at Trinidad, Col., last week, in connection with the rob-



Solid Silver

Exclusively.



WHITING M'FG Co.

SILVERSMITHS,

Union Square & 16th St.,

NEW YORK.

WORKS--AT FOURTH ST. AND LAFAYETTE PLACE.

bery of the Spencer Optical Mfg. Co.'s sample trunk, has been held to await the action of the Grand Jury. It appears that the fellow, whose name is James Quinn, had made arrangements with H. Auling, of 110 Commercial St. for the disposal of the property, and that M. Auling informed the police. When he was arrested Quinn was on his knees at Mr. Auling's back door showing the stolen property and expatiating on the beauty and quality of the goods. He is said to be an old offender, but will not inform on the confederates who assisted him in the robbery. Two other men are suspected and other arrests will undoubtedly follow.

Joseph Dana, a jeweler living at 480 E. 79th St., died last Monday at the age of thirty-two years.

The entire stock of Sardy, Coles & Co., opticians, etc., 141 Maiden Lane, will be sold

to-day by the order of the assignee of the firm, N. P. Rogers.

A. M. Bachrach, 4 Maiden Lane, has admitted his brother into business, and the new style is A. M. Bachrach & Bro.

J. B. Wood, of Chas. F. Wood, left Saturday for Europe in *La Champagne*. E. Faber arrived from Europe on the *Lahn*.

Leopold Weil & Co. have replevied from the Sheriff of Cleveland, O., \$240 worth of the jewelry that was attached with the assets of Moses Bernstein of that place.

The Sheriff last Wednesday, after repeated adjournments, sold out the stock and fixtures of D. F. Foley & Co., 180 Broadway. The proceeds of the sale amounted to \$2,300.

Judge O'Brien, of the Supreme Court, in Chambers last Friday, signed an order discontinuing the suit of the Meriden Britannia Co. against Case & Co. Some years ago

the defendants were in business in John St., and were sued by the plaintiffs to recover \$100 for goods sold. Subsequently Mr. Case died and the action has now been withdrawn by the Meriden Britannia Co.

In the trial term of the City Court last Friday, Louis H. Viemeister recovered a judgment for \$557.30 against Robert Schafer, 69 Nassau St., on an unpaid promissory note.

Mrs. Carrie Kopelowich's Business in the Hands of the Sheriff.

Mrs. Carrie Kopelowich, wholesale dealer in jewelry at 401 Broadway, New York, failed on Monday, and the Sheriff took charge of the place of business on an execution for \$477 in favor of David Abrahams for money loaned. Herman Joseph, attorney for Mrs. Kopelowich, said that the liabilities are about \$25,000 and the assets merely nominal. She did a jobbing business in diamonds, watches, chains and rings, and lost heavily by the Johnstown flood.

In the trade it is said that she stood well with Eastern manufacturers, and owes several houses as much as \$2,000 each. Her credit was good. Isaac Kopelowich, her husband, did the traveling for the concern. It is said that he went on the road about three weeks ago.

An Interesting Exhibit for the World's Fair.

CHICAGO, Ill., Oct. 23.—The Cape of Good Hope is to furnish one of the most interesting exhibits in the diamond collection at the World's Fair. M. Berliner, of New York, who represents L. Weiner, the Fair commissioner from that country, recently called on Chief Skiff of the Mines and Mining department and had a talk with him about the exhibit from the Cape. It is probable that while all the other articles from there will be shown in the Manufactures Building, this diamond exhibit will be shown in the Mines department as a part of the division for precious gems, for which elaborate arrangements have been made.

The diamond exhibit will be shown in four divisions: Crushing the blue diamondiferous ground, washing the ground by means of a rotary washing machine, cradling the pebbles thus obtained through a pulsator, hand-sorting of the pebbles for the small stones, and the cutting and polishing of the diamond.

A Racket Jewelry Store Fails.

BIRMINGHAM, Ala., Oct. 24.—W. H. Allison, proprietor of the Racket Jewelry Store at Troy, Ala., assigned yesterday for the benefit of his creditors.

His creditors are Fox Henderson, of Troy, Ala.; H. & G. Fider, of Cincinnati; J. D. Smith, of Troy, Ala., and his employees. The stock has been purchased by F. & W. J. Henderson, who will continue the jewelry business at the same stand.

J. F. FRADLEY & CO.,

Manufacturers of a

FULL LINE OF SILVERWARE,

GOLD HEADED CANES, &C.

Office and Salesroom, 23 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

C. L. UHRY & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

14 Karat Brooches and Scarf Pins

EXCLUSIVELY.

The most original line in the market of enamelled and colored goods. Designs submitted and prompt attention given to special orders.

336 MULBERRY STREET, NEWARK, N. J.

These goods sold only to the retail trade.



HENRY FROEHLICH & CO.

MANUFACTURING JEWELERS,

LARGEST AND MOST COMPLETE LINE OF

ROLL PLATE,

VEST CHAINS,	CHARMS,	SCARF PINS,
LADIES' VESTS,	PENDANTS,	STUDS,
VICTORIAS,	BROOCHES,	CUFF PINS,
NECK CHAINS,	LACE PINS,	DRESS SETS,
BRACELETS,	DROOPS,	JERSEY PINS,
LOCKETS,	SLEEVE BUTTONS,	HAIRPINS.

White Stone and Emblem Goods in Gold and Rolled Plate.

HENRY FROEHLICH & CO.

40 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

40 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

Last Week's Arrivals.

THE CIRCULAR has perfected arrangements for obtaining the names and hotel addresses of all the latest buyers visiting New York, and each day posts in its office, 189 Broadway, a bulletin which every member of the trade is cordially invited to copy.

The following out-of-town buyers registered in New York during the past week: S. Hyde (Neal & Hyde), Syracuse, N. Y.; Imperial II.; Jno. E. Lomborg, Ansonia, Conn.; Grand Union H.; Uri Clark, Ithaca, N. Y.; A. B. Carpenter, Greenville, S. C.; L. F. Bally Elmira, N. Y.; Coleman II.; E. A. Bliss, Meriden, Conn.; St. Denis II.; J. C. Lutz, Buffalo, N. Y.; Sinclair H.; H. Plumb, Des Moines, Ia.; Bartholdi II.; E. H. Tre, Montros, Pa.; Geo. G. Robinson, Montreal, Can.; St. Denis H.; V. Schopperle, Oil City, Pa.; Astor H.; R. S. Patterson, Port Huron, Mich.; Asa M. Bronson, Susquehanna Pa.; Morton II.; F. M. Brown, New Haven, Conn.; 394 B'way; Geo. Gay (Brown, Thomson & Co.) Hartford, Conn.; 394 B'way; T. B. Ryder, (Sibley, Lindsay & Curry,) Rochester, N. Y.; 120 Franklin St.; H. E. Hall, (Forbes & Wallace), Springfield, Mass.; 120 Franklin St.; J. K. Weldon, (Session Bros. & Weldon,) Binghamton, N. Y.; Imperial II.; E. D. Mix, Albany, N. Y.; Morton II.; P. Myers, Montreal, Can.; Sturtevant II.; F. A. Brown, Newport, Vt.; Mr. Cowell, (Cowell & Hubbard Co.) Cleveland, O.; C. F. Kramer, Baltimore, Md.; Astor H.; A. Meckes, Cleveland, O.; Westminster, H.; C. A. Robson, (McEachron & Robson,) Hoo-sick Falls, N. Y.; St. Denis H.; Max M. Rollins, Youngstown, O.; Belvidere H.; Mr. S. A. Simmons, Wappinger Falls, N. Y.; G. C. Owen, (Owen, Moore & Co.) Portland, Me.; Murray Hill, H.; G. W. Williams, (The E. M. McGillen D. G. Co.) Cleveland, O.; Grand H.; Frank Sherman, (W. M. Whitney & Co.)

Albany, N. Y., 338 B'way; G. Austin (Austin & Prescott,) Batavia, N. Y., St. Stephens H.; Alfred C. Wortley, Kalamazoo, Mich.; Westminster II.; Joseph Coleman, Massillon, O., St. Stephens H.; D. A. Hibbard (J. B. Storer & Co.), Akron, O., St. Stephens H.; M. Stevenson, Bridgeport, Conn.; Astor H.; A. Engel, Chicago, Ill.; Belvidere H.; F. M. Sprochnle, Chicago, Ill.; Astor II.; Marcus E. Tobey, Great Barrington, Vt., St. Stephens H.; W. M. Herr, Lancaster, Pa.; Ashland H.; C. S. Taylor, Utica, N. Y.; Gilsey II.; E. Branders, Omaha, Neb., 64 Lispenard St.; W. G. Dunn, Columbus, O.; Everett H.; Fred'k M. Harron, Indianapolis, Ind.; Bartholdi II.; S. G. Brooks, Boston, Mass.; Chas. W. Skiff, Westfield, Mass.; F. Loventhal, Hartford, Conn.; Mr. Tapken, New Brunswick, N. J.; M. Louis, Piqua, O.; Imperial H.; J. E. Allen, Richmond, Va.; Astor H.; L. B. Smith, St. Paul, Minn.; St. Denis H.; E. Hill, Cleveland, O.; Gilsey II.; J. S. Fowler, Chicago, Ill.; St. James H.; Reuben S. Patterson, Pt. Huron, Mich.; N. B. Glidden, San Francisco, Cal.; Cosmopolitan H.; A. W. Barber, Worcester, Mass.; St. Denis H.; Mr. Boehn, Detroit, Mich.; C. W. Bixler, Easton, Pa.; St. Stephens H.; Messrs. Clark & True, Middletown, Conn.; Coleman H.

A Jeweler Exercises Some Detective Ability.

CLEVELAND, O., Oct. 23.—On the evening of Oct. 4 the residence of Albert Shierings in Glenville was visited by burglars and \$100 worth of jewelry and silverware stolen. Five days later a man, who subsequently gave the name of Matthew Regenauer, visited the store of W. J. Riedel, of this city, and offered for sale several articles which from the descriptions previously received Mr. Riedel recognized as some of the stolen property.

Mr. Riedel paid the man a small amount and told him to come in later for the rest. In the meantime he telephoned for Marshall George Moore, of Glenville, and when Regenauer returned he was placed under arrest. He claimed to have received the property from three other men who have since been arrested. The four men are now in jail awaiting the action of the Grand Jury, and Mr. Riedel is being complimented for the prominent part he took in their detection.

Some beautiful combinations of colors are seen in the novel and unique designs in jewelry, which are being shown by Sanford & Cook, 14 John St., New York. For months past E. F. Sanford has been devoting considerable time and study to produce artistic effects with the aid of various colored diamonds, pearls, etc., and the line of goods which is now completed, forcibly illustrates how well he has succeeded. Many of the designs in rings, bracelets, lace pins and other fancy articles are original with this firm, and in the opinion of jewelers who have seen their line, it ranks among the finest in the market. The goods possess the advantage of being exclusive, rich and tasty, as well as unique. Sanford & Cook are to be congratulated, and it is to be hoped that their products will receive the appreciation from the trade, which they deserve.

F. E. Morse and G. H. Mitchell, of the well-known Chicago firm of jobbers, Morse, Mitchell & Williams, went to Putnam, Ill., last Friday on a three days' shooting expedition. The objective game they went in search of was duck. At this writing it is not reliably known whether the duck anticipated the sportsmen and hid themselves to a neighboring township, or whether a freight car is now standing in some Chicago freight-house loaded with dead duck.



DORFLINGER'S



AMERICAN · CUT · GLASS.

The Finest Crystal, Plain and Cut, made in the World.

Everything that is used in Glass, for the Table.

Beautiful, Artistic and Useful Pieces for Gifts.

C. DORFLINGER & SONS,
36 Murray Street, New York.

We make Toilet Bottles and Decanters, with Stoppers for mounting in Silver,



CLASSIFIED INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS.

All Advertisements are entitled to one insertion under proper heading. Extra insertions, \$6.00 per Annum. Extra Headings \$12.00 per Annum.

	PAGE.		PAGE.		PAGE.
Agate Jewelry.		Groenman & Co., 49 Maiden Lane, N.Y.....	7	Sample Trunks.	
Hahn, R. C., 194 Broadway, N. Y.....	2	Goldner, S., 96 Fulton st., N. Y.....	22	Crouch & Fitzgerald, 14 Cortlandt st., N.Y....	43
Amber Jewelry.		Krementz & Co., 182 Broadway, N. Y.....	45	School of Optics.	
Henry J. Lingg, 66 Nassau st., N. Y.....	23	Riley, J. A. & Sloan Co., 860 Broadway, N. Y..	20	Chicago College of Ophthalmology, Chicago, ..	45
Art Metal Goods.		Ripley, Howland & Co., Boston Mass.....	2	Chicago Ophthalmic College, Chicago, Ill.....	45
American Belgian Lamp Co.,	2	Snow & Westcott, 3 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	20	Seamless Wire.	
Bradley & Hubbard Mfg., Co., Boston, Mass..	65	Street, Geo. O. & Sons, 15 John st., N. Y.....	58	Burdon Seamless Filled Wire Co., Providence,	52
Art Pottery, Bric-a-brac, Etc.		Schlechter, G. A., Reading, Pa.....	17	Settings & Galleries.	
Ahrenfeldt, Chas. & Son., 50, 52 & 54 Murray st	63	Uhry, Chas. L. & Co., Newark, N. J.....	38	Blancard & Co., 36 John st., N. Y.....	58
Bing, Ferdinand & Co., 106 Grand St., N. Y. .	62	Horological Schools.		Show Cases.	
Gager, O. A. & Co., 29 Barclay st.	60	Jaegerman, R., St. Louis, Mo.....	46	B. & W. B. Smith, 220 W. 29th St., N. Y.....	68
Hinrichs & Co., 29 & 31 Park Place, N. Y.....	20	Waltham School of Horology, Waltham, Mass.	23	Silk Guards.	
Klingenberg, A., 35 & 37 Park Place, N. Y.....	21	Hotels.		Rosenthal, Wm., 79 Nassau st., N. Y.....	48
Lazarus & Rosenfeld, 60 & 62 Murray st., N. Y.	64	Gibson House, Cincinnati, O.....	46	Silver Plated Ware.	
Leonard, P. H., 76 & 78 Read st. N. Y.....	62	Hotel Wellington, Chicago, Ill.....	45	Meriden Britannia Co., Meriden, Ct.....	14
Maddock & Steel, 48 & 50 Park Pl.,	66	Russell House, Detroit, Mich.....	46	The Derby Silver Co., Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	14
Society La Ceramique, 56 Murray St., N. Y. .	67	Imported Clocks, Bronzes, Etc.		Pairpoint Mfg. Co., New Bedford, Mass.....	5
Assayers & Refiners.		Jacques, Chas., & Co., 2 Maiden Lane N. Y., ..	20	Rockford Silver Plate Co., Rockford, Ill.....	47
Briggs J. & Sons' Co., Providence, R. I.	24	Jewelry Publications.		Rogers, Wm., Mfg. Co., Hartford, Conn.....	17
Goldsmith Bros., Chicago, Ill.....	67	Am. Watchmaker & Jeweler, Chicago, Ill.....	17	Rogers & Hamilton Co., The, Waterbury, Conn.	68
Howard, S. P., 8 John st., N. Y.....	68	Jewelry Repairers.		Rogers & Bro., 16 Cortlandt st., N. Y.....	47
Robertson & Leber, 13 Franklin st., Newark,	68	Wiederhold, A., 20 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	17	Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co., Chicago, Ill.....	4
N. J.....	68	Jewelry and Silverware Cases.		Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co., Wallingford, Ct.	12
Auctioneers.		Chas. N. Swift Mfg. Co., 82 John st. N. Y.....	8	Specialties.	
Comrie, A. J., P. O. Box 2403, N. Y.....	19	Jackson, S. C., 180 Broadway.....	45	Merritt, S. F., Springfield, Mass.....	28
French, J. H., Box 2775, N. Y.....	16	Trielsch, Oscar, 86 Fulton st. N. Y.....	27	Stem-Winding Attachments.	
Tirrell, R. W., Boston, Mass.....	24	Wiggers & Froelich, 60 Nassau St., N. Y. .	59	Abbott, Henry, 14 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	20
Badges, Medals, etc.		Zugsmith, Albert, Philadelphia, Pa.....	53	Sterling Silver Novelties.	
Braxmar, C. G., 47 Cortlandt st., N. Y.	65	Jewelers' Supplies.		Barstow & Williams, Providence, R. I.....	2
Luther, John F., 46 Fulton St., N. Y.....	43	Church & Sleight, 109 Fulton St., N. Y.....	17	Fradley, J. F., 23 John St., N. Y.....	38
Stockwell, E. R., 19 John st., N. Y.....	28	Shehan, M. L., 785 Eighth Ave, N. Y.....	55	La Pierre, F. H., 8 East 14th st., N. Y.....	46
Carborundum.		Jobbers, Watches, Diamonds, etc.		Lewis Bros., 41 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	17
Carborundum Co., Monongahela City, Pa.....	18	Aikin, Lambert Jewelry Co., 23 Maiden Lane.	51	Ludwig, Redlich & Co., 51 & 53 Maiden Lane	59
Chronometers.		Albert, Brothers, Cincinnati, Ohio.....	31	Sterling Silverware.	
Heinrich, H. N., 14 John st. N. Y.....	27	Beguclin, Tell A., 71 Nassau St., N. Y.....	23	Gorham Mfg. Co., 19th st. & Broadway, N. Y.	34
Clock Manufacturers.		Bowman & Musser, Lancaster, Pa.....	7	Shiebler, Geo. W., 8 Liberty Pl., N. Y.....	53
Evaus, W. F. & Son, Birmingham, Eng.....	19	Conover, David F. & Co., Philadelphia, Pa....	5	Towle Mfg. Co., Newburyport, Mass.....	48
Parker & Whipple Co., Meriden, Conn.....	10	Cross & Beguelin, 21 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	31	Wood & Hughes, John st., N. Y.....	58
Waterbury Clock Co., Waterbury, Conn.....	53	Froelich, Henry & Co., 40 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	38	Whiting Mfg. Co., Union Square & 16th st.	37
Cut Glass.		Hellebush, C., Cincinnati, O.....	31	Souvenir Spoons.	
Bergen, The J. D. Co., Meriden, Ct.....	24	Hollinshead Bros. & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.....	28	Wallace, R. & Sons, Mfg. Co., 3 Park Place, N.Y.	6
Dortlinger, C. & Sons, 36 Murray st., N. Y.....	39	Koch, Dreyfus & Co., 22 John St.....	52	Tool Manufacturers and Dealers.	
Libby, W. L. Son & Co., Toledo, O.....	33	Morrill Bros. & Co., Boston, Mass.....	9	Hinckly Mfg. Co., Aurora, Ill.....	17
Diamond & Precious Stone Importers.		Myers, M., Boston, Mass.....	7	Bullock, O. W. & Co., Springfield, Mass.....	7
Arnstein Bros. & Co., 37 Maiden Lane, N. Y..	17	Myers, S. F. & Co., 48 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	68	Mosely & Co., Elgin, Ill.....	8
Cutroen, Vve L. B. & Co. 21 John st. N. Y.....	65	Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith, 35 Maiden Lane,	48	Nicholson File Co., Providence, R. I.....	53
Cottier, C. & Son, 169 & 171 Broadway, N. Y....	68	Percival, D. C., Boston, Mass.....	25	Waltham Watch Tool Co., Waltham, Mass....	24
Fera, Henry, 10 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	9	Scott, J. T. & Co., 4 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	22	Trunks and Traveling Bags.	
Gunzburger Bros., 35 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	68	Weil, Leopold & Co., 51 Maiden Lane.....	15	Crouch & Fitzgerald, 14 Cortlandt st., N. Y....	43
Hedges, Wm. S. & Co., 170 Broadway, N. Y.....	17	Wheeler, Hayden, W. & Co., 2 Maiden Lane,	48	Varigated and Enameled Jewelry.	
Kahn, L. & M. & Co., 10 Maiden Lane, N. Y....	68	Whitney, E. A., Boston, Mass.....	46	Hedges A. J., & Co., 6 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	59
Kipling, E. E., 2 John st., N. Y.....	68	Wilson, E. F. & Co., Boston, Mass.....	55, 56	Watch Companies.	
Kipling, R. A., 31 Union Square, N. Y.....	23	Leather Goods.		Hampden Watch Co., Canton, O.....	27
Lorsch, Albert & Co., 46 Maiden Lane, N. Y....	68	Deitsch Bros., 416 Broome St., N. Y.....	26	Illinois Watch Co., Springfield, Ill.....	40
Peabody, A. & Co., 182 Broadway, New York..	68	Musical Boxes.		Rockford Watch Co., Rockford, Ill.....	52
Randel, Baremore & Billings, 29 Maiden Lane,	25	Jacot & Son, 298 Broadway, New York.....	46	U. S. Watch Co., Waltham, Mass.....	21
Smith, Alfred H. & Co., 182 Broadway, N. Y....	23	Optical Goods.		Watch & Clock Dials.	
Taylor & Bro., 860 Broadway, N. Y.....	67	Geneva, Optical Co., Chicago, Ill.....	17	Waltham Dial Co., Waltham, Mass.....	67
Diamond Jewelry.		Laurencot, J. B., 33 Maiden Lane.....	25	Watch & Clock Oils.	
Adler, L. & Co., 51 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	54	Spencer Optical Co., 15 Maiden Lane, N. Y....	65	Nye, William F., New Bedford, Mass.....	10
Bynner, T. B., 177 Broadway, N. Y.....	20	Pens, Pencil Cases, Etc.		Watch Keys.	
Falkenau, Oppenheimer & Co., 40 Maiden Lane,	68	Aikin, Lambert & Co., 23 Maiden Lane.....	51	Clark, A. N., Plainville, Conn.....	58
Gundling, D. & Co., 41 & 43 Maiden Lane,	58	Smith, H. M. Co., 82 Nassau St., N. Y.....	67	Kendrick & Davis, Lebanon, N. H.....	23
Nissen, Ludwig & Co., 18 John st., N. Y.....	9	Revolving Show Stands.		Watch Case Manufacturers.	
Peckham, Chas. H., 63 Nassau st., N. Y.	25	Pearce, Frederick, 77 & 79 John st., N.Y.....	58	Crescent Watch Case Co., 5 Bond st., N.Y. .	18
Sandford & Cook, 21 John st. N. Y.....	68	Ring Makers.		Dueber Watch Case Mfg. Co., Canton, O....	58
Sexton Bros. & Washburn, 41 Maiden Lane,	16	Averbeck & Averbeck, 51 & 53 Maiden Lane..	17	Essex Watch Case Co., Newark, N. J.....	48
Stern, Isidore, 42 Maiden Lane, N.Y.....	58	Howden, J. B. & Co., 192 Broadway, New York	16	Goll, Henry, & Co., 4 & 6 Liberty Pl., N.Y.,	25
Stern, Marcus, 14 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	7	Ilyant, M. B. & Co., 10 Maiden Lane, N. Y....	22	Jeanott & Shuebler, 20 Maiden Lane, N. Y....	53
Engravers and Designers.		Haskell, Henry C., 11 John st., N. Y.....	57	Levy, Bernard, Philadelphia, Pa.....	10
Bartholomew & Peckham, 18 Spruce st., N. Y.	57	Hildreth Mfg. Co., 51 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	45	Roy Watch Case Co., 17 Maiden Lane, N. Y..	29
Beecher & Clark, Louisville, Ky.....	17	Odenheimer & Zimmermann, 46 Maiden Lane, N. Y.	68	Wadsworth, H. A. & Co., Newport, Ky.....	50
Ryder & Dearth, 146 Westminster st., Providence,	23	Ostby & Barton, 80 Clifford st., Providence....	17	Watch Case Repairers.	
Gold and Silver Platers.		Rolled Plate Chains.		Feinier, G. F., 9 Bond st., N. Y.....	23
Newman, Louis, Jr., 36 John st., N. Y.....	23	Keut & Stanley Co., 7 Eddy st., Providence, R.I.	3	Felix, N. J., 71 Nassau st., N. Y.....	57
Gold Jewelry.		Rolled Plate Jewelry.		Watch Importers.	
Alsopp, H. & Co., Newark, N. J.....	17	Crossin & Tucker, 409 Pine St., Providence....	17	Beguclin, Tell A., 71 Nassau st., N. Y.....	23
Hall, W. H. & Co., 15 John st. N. Y.....	68	Foster & Bailey, 8 Richmond st., Providence..	54	Didisheim, Hipp, 83 Nassau st., N. Y.....	7
Bippart & Co., Newark, N. J.....	9	Plainville Stock Co., Plainville, Mass.....	58	Hydes, J. E., Sons, 22 Maiden Lane, N. Y....	47
Carter, Sloan & Co., 15 Maiden Lane, N. Y....	22	Safes and Locks.		Mathey Bros., Mathez & Co., 16 Maiden Lane,	30
Day & Clark, 10 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	31	Diebold Safe & Lock Co., 79 Duane st., N. Y....	22	Wittnauer, A., 19 Maiden Lane, N. Y.....	57
Adler, E. 176 Broadway, N. Y.....	42			Watch Materials, Etc.	
Edge, W. C. Co., Newark, N. J.....	8			Keller, L. H. & Co., 64 Nassau st., N. Y.....	19

NOTICE

Special Notices.

Rates 75c. per insertion for notices, not exceeding 3 lines; additional words 2 cents each. If answers are to be forwarded, postage stamps must be enclosed. Two insertions, 10 per cent. off; three insertions, 15 per cent. off; four insertions, 25 per cent. off. Payable strictly in advance.

Situations Wanted.

A FIRST-CLASS watchmaker would like a position in a first-class house. Full set of tools. Address Waltham, care CIRCULAR.

YOUNG man 34, married, for several years with a large retail jewelry house. Qualified to fill any position of trust; expert accountant, correspondent, cashier and salesman. Highest credentials. Wants position with congenial people where close attention to business will be appreciated. Address Worker, care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

SITUATION wanted in a first-class store or on the road, by an experienced salesman and traveler. Understands the watch business thoroughly and a workman. References. Address, "R," this office.

WANTED by a first-class watchmaker and salesman a position on the road as salesman for a wholesale jewelry store. A No. 1 reference. E. D. Barefield, Greensboro, Ala.

WANTED by a fine experienced salesman, a position as salesman on the road for a first-class wholesale tool and material house. A No. 1 reference. J. G. Cathey, Greensboro, Ala.

A YOUNG MAN, two years' experience in a retail jewelry store, would like a position with a New York wholesale or retail jewelry house. Address Dow, care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

Help Wanted.

WANTED.—A first-class watchmaker, also a clock-maker who thoroughly understands French movements. J. E. Caldwell & Co., 502 Chestnut St., Philadelphia.

WANTED.—A first class watchmaker and engraver. State age, experience, when come. Send samples of engraving. Thos. L. Rogg, Des Moines, Ia.

EMPLOYMENT till January only, to sell silver novelties, &c. Young man of good address. William Wise & Son, 247 Fulton St., Brooklyn.

A FIRST-CLASS watchmaker, engraver, and general all round man, to go to Bermuda Islands. Must be well recommended. Single man preferred. Enquire of J. N. Bonnet, 20 John St., New York.

WANTED.—Two experienced workmen in our Clock Repairing Department; must be competent to set up and adjust English Chime Clocks. Apply in person with credentials to Shreve, Crump & Low Co., cor. Tremont and West Sts., Boston, Mass.

WANTED.—A good pushing salesman in a wholesale watch house for city and outside trade. Best references required. Address Watches, Care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

FIRST class jeweler and engraver; permanent position and good salary to good man. Address Engraver care JEWELER'S CIRCULAR.

Under the heading of **Situations Wanted** on the **Special Notice** page, advertisements of three lines (24 words), will hereafter be inserted for **10 CENTS**; extra words one cent each. This offer refers to **Situations Wanted** only. Payable strictly in advance. If answers are to be forwarded postage must be enclosed.

WANTED.—Four young men for general salesmen. Must be experienced and with first-class credentials. Apply by letter to Shreve, Crump & Low Co., Jewelry and Silverware, Tremont, cor. West Sts., Boston, Mass.

WANTED by a large wholesale and retail optical firm South, a young man, thoroughly acquainted with the optical business, must understand filling oculist's Rx. and testing all kinds of lenses. Good address, sober and industrious, with best references. A splendid opportunity for a young man to rise. Please do not apply if you cannot fill the bill. Address stating salary wanted, with particulars, "Jobber," care of JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

For Sale.

FOR SALE.—12 fine rosewood counter cases, plate glass, 12 feet by 30 inches, with counters complete. Made by Doe & Hunnewell, Boston. Cost \$265 each. Will be sold at a bargain. Shreve, Crump & Low Co., cor. West and Tremont Sts., Boston, Mass.

FOR SALE. Fine jewelry business in a city of 5,000, only three years old. Four railroads, electric street cars, electric lights, water works, etc. Blast furnace with capacity of 125 tons a day; a one million dollar steel plant just located, commence building October 1st. Sickness the reason for selling. Stock and fixtures reduced to \$3,000. Address "E. C. W." care of JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

FOR SALE.—Three thousand dollars cash will buy a first class, good paying jewelry store. If you have the wherewith, address, Oskamp, Nolting & Co., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Chas. McCulloh Obtains Exclusive Control of the Paillard Patents.

Judge Cox, of the United States Circuit Court has handed down an important decision in the case of Chas. McCulloh, receiver of the Non-Magnetic Watch Co. of America against Louis E. Bornand, Association Horlogere and Chas. A. Paillard.

It will be remembered that the Paillard Non-Magnetic Watch Co. was some months ago enjoined from continuing business in this State. That concern claimed to have the right to manufacture the Paillard movement under a second assignment made by Mr. Paillard to them subsequent to the assignment to the Non-Magnetic Watch Co. of America.

After the courts had closed their business, Mr. McCulloh began suits against the parties named to remove the cloud from the titles of the patents and the decision rendered yesterday gives him exclusive control of the Paillard patents.

Death of Charles N. Thorpe, President of the Keystone Watch Case Co.

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., Oct. 27.—Charles N. Thorpe, President of the Keystone Watch Case Co., of this city, died yesterday.

Miscellaneous.

WANTED TO PURCHASE.—A copy of Excelsior's "Treatise on the Hairspring." Address R. M. Wilbur, Ticonderoga, N. Y.

W. F. A. WOODCOCK'S SCHOOL FOR WATCHMAKERS, Winona, Minn., offers unrivaled facilities for acquiring a thorough practical knowledge of every branch of the business. Fine watch work done for the trade. Terms very reasonable.

WORK FOR THE TRADE.—All kinds of watch and jewelry repairing. Skillful workmen, prompt attention and satisfaction guaranteed. Address, A. W. Johanson, 176 & 178 Market st., Chicago, Ill.

THE MISSOURI SCHOOL OF OPTICS is thorough, scientific and practical. For particulars write to F. O. Sturhahn, M. D., President, 915 N. 14th St., St. Louis, Mo.

A very desirable Suite of Offices in the Modern Office Building

189 * BROADWAY,
Opposite John St.,

At a Moderate Rental.

L. J. CARPENTER,
41 Liberty Street.

Late Pacific Coast Events.

SAN FRANCISCO, Cal. Oct. 27.—Fire in Redlands, this State, yesterday damaged the Gage's jewelry store to the extent of \$300. No insurance.

Wm. B. Hall, the embezzling clerk of Greenberg & Bier, the wholesale jewelers of this city, has pleaded guilty in the Superior Court. Sentence has been postponed.

The San Francisco Watch and Jewelry Mfg. Co. have been incorporated. The directors are L. Kuttner, H. Kuttner, S. Wagner, L. Green and W. Kuttner.

Two More of the Gloversville Burglars Sentenced.

GLENS FALLS, N. Y., Oct. 24.—Thomas Featherstone and John Jennings, two of the men implicated in the burglary of A. D. Norton's store at Gloversville, yesterday confessed their guilt and were sentenced. Burglary in the third degree was the charge they confessed to be guilty of.

Each of the prisoners was sentenced to Dannemora for three years and four months.

The Edward Miller Co., Meriden, Conn., have just voted to increase the capital stock of the company from \$250,000 to \$500,000. One of the directors said that the increase was for the purpose of paying off the company's indebtedness and clearing up matters in general.

Buffalo.

R. A. Kipling, of New York, was in town last week.

Mrs. Rebecca Freedman has given a chattel mortgage for \$42.

Schneider & Betz are now comfortably located at 238 & 240 Washington St.

Geo. Carhart, Pontiac, Mich., has been here several days selecting stock for his new store.

William V. Watson has returned from New York, where he spent several days buying Christmas goods.

Fred Keyser, with Enos Richardson & Co., New York, and E. A. Follett, North Attleboro, Mass., were in this city last week.

Wright & Ross have succeeded Mr. Scott, Ransomville, N. Y., and are fitting up their store with goods made by J. R. Stadlinger of this city.

A small fire was accidentally started last week in P. C. Tanke's store, corner of Main and Clinton Sts. It was quickly extinguished with slight damage.

Geo. A. Lee, who at one time was extensively engaged in the jewelry business in the firm of Lee, Martin & Co., is now engaged in real-estate transactions. He has since Jan. 1 done an immense business, paying several thousands in commissions since that time.

Boston.

Frank H. Adams, a gold-beater at Davis & Co.'s, 364 Washington St., was drowned off Crescent beach on the 18th inst.

D. D. Burns, formerly of the bookkeeping department of A. Paul & Co., has been transferred to the sales department, and two lady bookkeepers have been engaged by the firm.

"Maj." Brooks, of Brooks & Pike, manufacturers of diamond mountings, 383 Washington St., was in the recent railway accident on the Panhandle road at Mingo Junction, O., and the entire stock he had with him was destroyed in the fire which followed the collision. The factory is now running nights to replace the lost stock and the firm will be able to fill all orders.

Salesmen in the Hub during the past week were: Herbert C. Bliss, S. O. Bigney, Attleboro; H. G. Thresher, G. L. Vose, George Dickerson, and J. L. A. Fowler, of Fowler Bros., Providence; W. R. Cobb, Pawtucket; C. A. Gallagher, L. Stevens, Jr., Addison Conkling, Emile Pick, John Taylor, James Cheney, W. H. Jones, S. L. Howland, J. A. Abel, C. B. Gruet and Mr. Bird for Taylor & Bro., New York.

E. H. Saxton & Co. have enlarged their quarters by leasing the entire floor on which their establishment is located at 345A Washington St. The premises thus added give the firm upward of 300 square feet more of

floor space and have the additional advantage of overlooking Washington St., whereas their present chambers are at the rear of the building. They will have a house-warming when their place is fitted up.

Floyd, Pratt & Co., jobbers, 408 Washington St., are now making a specialty in the genuine Waltham resilient mainsprings, which are claimed to be superior to any other spring in the market for use in American watches. These springs generate more power by reason of their shape, will run a watch longer although less metal, and as they are packed in tin instead of wooden boxes, they will preserve their shape and temper better.

Smith & Patterson will remove, Jan. 1, to their new store on the corner of Arch and Summer Sts., a few doors from their present location. The change will give them nearly double the room they now possess, and their establishment will be the largest in the New England jobbing trade, if not in the entire country. They will have upwards of 8,000 square feet of floor space. The fittings of the new store will meet the needs of the concern's rapidly increasing trade and correspond with the amplitude of the interior, every department being provided for on a generous scale, making the salesroom compare more than favorably with the finest jobbing houses in the United States.

Buyers were more numerous last week and a good fall trade is entered upon, according to reports from most of the dealers.

SPECIAL BARGAINS.

Genuine Diamond Rings, 14 Karat Gold.



5152

\$5.00 Each.



5153

\$5.50 Each.



5154

\$6.00 Each.

These rings are finely finished, with three half pearls set in the shank on each side of the stone. The diamonds are 56 facet brilliants of goods quality, varying in size according to price. Terms regular. Send for some, and if you do not consider them a "SPECIAL BARGAIN," return them.



ERNEST ADLER,

176 BROADWAY, = = = NEW YORK.

Among those in the city the past week were: J. W. Perry, of Perry & Son, Lewiston, Me.; Mr. Ross, of Ross Bros., Calais, Me.; G. A. Meder, Foxcroft, Me.; W. F. Newhall, Lynn, Mass.; R. M. Peabody, Salem, Mass.; J. S. Freeman, Orleans; H. Raynes, G. H. Wood, Lowell, Mass.; J. G. Brown, Shelburne Falls, Mass.; F. M. Nichols, Taunton, Mass.; Gurney Bros., Brockton, Mass.; Walter B. Studley, Rockland, Mass.; E. G. Tucker, Worcester, Mass.; J. B. Colby, Barre, Mass.; J. C. Badger, Mr. Morrill, of Morrill Bros., Concord, N. H.; N. A. Frost, Hanover, Mass.; P. J. Abbott, Wilton, N. H.

Nathan Barr has given a chattel mortgage for \$3,000

Eugene Richards, of the H. M. Richards Jewelry Co., is receiving the congratulations of his friends on attaining the 33d degree in masonry.

Henry Cowan's establishment, 409 Washington St., will hereafter be distinguished by the "Sign of the Golden Lathe," which extends over the sidewalk in front of his office.

Kansas City.

All the retail jewelers report an unusually good trade during the past week, and the holiday stocks will not be opened for three weeks.

Miss Daisy Olmstead, daughter of G. P. Olmstead, was married Wednesday afternoon to Ben. F. Qualtrough. The father of the bride is a member of Cady & Olmstead.

The Jaccard Watch & Jewelry Co. have given \$100 and the S. D. Mills Jewelry Co. have given \$25 towards defraying the expenses of the festivities of the Priests of Pallas next fall.

The Barr Jewelry Co. will begin the business of manufacturing jewelry at 1,019 Walnut St., in a few days. J. H. Barr was in business at 303 Main St. not long ago, but met with reverses.

The following traveling men were in the city last week: E. J. Isaacs for Ernest Adler; J. W. Mayer for Falkenau, Oppenheimer & Co.; B. Hyman for Low, Weinberg & Hyman, New York; J. W. Pierce for Jos. Seymour, Sons & Co., Syracuse, N. Y.; J. G. Schwarzkopf for Bippart & Co., Newark, N. J.; J. E. Simonson for A. J. Hedges & Co.; Sol. H. Veit for Marx, Veit & Co.; W. R. Shute for Day & Clark; J. E. Varley for E. L. Cuendet, New York; and Albert Zugsmith, Philadelphia, Pa.

The traveling men announced for this week are: Abel King for I. Emrich & Co., New York; E. C. Holbrook for Frank W. Smith, Gardiner, Mass.; I. S. Adler for Weis & Oppenheimer, New York; J. A. Hudson for Shoemaker, Pickering & Co., Newark, N. J., Oct. 30; C. L. Merry for the Julius King Optical Co., Cleveland; Fred Steinman for F. W. Gesswein estate, New York; Mr. Meech for T. W. Adams & Co., New York; William Rosenberg for Ingomar Goldsmith & Co., New York; F. R. Horton

for Carter, Sloan & Co., New York; F. A. Frey for Downing, Keller & Co., New York, and L. P. Cook for J. F. Fradley & Co., New York.

Newark.

The W. C. Edge Co., manufacturers of fine jewelry, have lately enlarged their premises and are now working with an increased force of employees.

Charles Stahl, the jeweler, was presented with a handsome matchbox last week by his fellow workmen. He responded with a neat speech, and invited his companions to a neighboring restaurant where a collation was served.

Mr. Hidden, of this city, the discoverer of the Hiddenite mines in North Carolina, has leased his mines to Lippman Taunenbaum, and Gyulo Armeny, of New York, for twenty-five years, and has been retained as general manager.

William Clark, a locket maker at Carter, Sloan & Co.'s shops, was arrested on Wednesday last on a charge of having stolen two finger-rings from his employers. On the way to the police station Clark admitted the theft, and justice Hayles committed him in default of \$200 bail.

Special orders for fine goods are now a prominent feature with a number of Newark manufacturers. A well-known jeweler remarked the other day that New York manufacturers frequently send to this city to have special orders filled, because there are more skilled workmen employed here than in any city in America.

The Alvin Mfg. Co., of this city, report a growing demand for their wares in silver deposit work of every description, and in order to keep up with the demands of the trade, have been obliged to enlarge their workshop and greatly increase the force of employees. They are showing many new and very pretty articles designed especially for the holiday trade.

Baltimore.

B. D. Nultz, who for five years was with Charles W. Nultz at 513 N. Eutaw St., has opened a store at 42 W. Lexington St.

J. E. Caldwell & Co., Philadelphia, Pa., has been given a contract by the John Hopkins University, to furnish its students with 18 dozen badges.

In the show-window of jeweler J. S. MacDonald, Baltimore and Charles Sts., are exhibited several bars of silver bullion which are attracting a great deal of attention. Each bar weighs over 100 pounds.

Tiffany & Co., New York, are making a handsome gold medal for the Fourth Battalion, of this city, to be known as the Colonel Howard medal, and to be contested for in a competitive drill in January. The trophy will cost \$125.

Anton H. Fetting, the manufacturing jeweler, 14 St. Paul St., has been given the contract for making several hundred badges for the Fourth Battalion of this city. The de-

sign is a knapsack with blanket attached; between the straps appear the letters M. N. G. and on the center the figure 4. The work will be done in oxidized silver and a sample already made for the command has been accepted as a dainty piece of workmanship.

Pittsburgh.

Will Burns, Coshocton, O., was in town last week investing in fancy goods.

Crawford Smith is again serene and smiling, having recovered from his recent illness.

CROUCH & FITZGERALD,

TRUNKS & CASES

14 Cortlandt St.

Bet. Broadway and Church St.

556 Broadway,

723 Sixth Avenue,

NEW YORK.



JNO F. LUTHER
MANUFACTURING
JEWELER
143 FULTON ST
NEW YORK

MEDALS

BADGES

K.T. CROSSES

P.M. JEWELS

EMBLEMS

PINS

BUTTONS

SEND FOR CATALOGUE

"Printers Ink," that great authority on advertising, says, "A well made advertisement placed in a humorous paper is like a well made hat. It wears well." "Results are often obtained after your advertise-ment has been discontinued for months. A humor-ous paper never dies. It is read and re-read by all the members of a family, and visitors find pleasure in perusing its columns."

WHY NOT

OWN AN ILLUSTRATED NEWSPAPER
TO ADVERTISE YOUR BUSINESS.

Did you know it could be done at moderate cost? Particulars and samples of humorous papers free to any responsible firm.

PICTORIAL WEEKLIES CO.
28 West 23d Street, New York.

Mr. Gibbs, of the National Cash Register Co., says since publishing their own paper "The Hustler," their business has increased 300 per cent.

Robt. Hardy, of Heeren Bros. & Co., has been stricken by illness.

Otto Heeren, of Heeren Bros., has left for a business trip through the West.

J. C. Schaefer, 150 Fifth Ave., has secured the services of W. L. Treiber as optician.

D. Gray, the jeweler, is completing his new home at Emsworth, which will be occupied by one of G. B. Barrett & Co.'s clerks.

Mr. McDonough, of the Courvoisier-Wilcox Mfg. Co., denies the rumor that he sold the defunct firm of Sampson Bros., goods to the amount of \$12,000. He says that he never sold them a penny's worth.

Alexander Allen and wife will celebrate their golden wedding on Wednesday, Oct. 28. Mr. Allen is the well known jeweler of the East End, and congratulations are extended the couple by their numerous friends in the trade.

Miss Leila Wattles, daughter of W. W. Wattles, was married on Thursday evening, Oct. 22, to Abe P. Stephenson, son of J. G. Stephenson, of Arbuthnot & Stephenson. The ceremony was performed in the First Evangelical Lutheran Church by the Rev. Dr. Belfor.

Mrs. Lucy Fitzsimmons, wife of F. C. Fitzsimmons who robbed Schmidt's jewelry store in Homestead, murdered Detective Gilkinson, and made such a daring escape from the Pittsburgh jail, was sentenced to eight years imprisonment in the penitentiary. She was convicted of murder in the second degree. Fitzsimmons is still at large.

C. C. Will & Co. have "removal" staring them resolutely in the face. Solomon & Ruben have leased the entire block on Smithfield St., and by April 1st expect to have full possession of the buildings thereon. C. C. Will & Co. have been in their present quarters for four years, and now, with the advent of the new post-office, which has already built up an increase in trade, the firm are loath to leave.

Among the traveling men who were here last week were: Mr. Bradshaw, of Meriden Britannia Co., Mr. Hopkins, of Meriden Silver Plate Co., Meriden, Conn., R. Robinson, of Hancock, Becker & Co., Providence, R. I., Mr. Sherrill, of Sinnock & Sherrill, Cliff Booth, of Hutchison & Heustis, and Mr. Sherry of Jos. Fahys Co., New York, Thos. Rodgers, of Hayes Bros., Newark, N. J., Mr. Steere, of Arnold & Steere, Providence, R. I.

The first suit for violation of the pawnbrokers' ordinance was made Saturday, Oct. 24. Police Supt. Gamble Weir made information before Alderman McKenna, charging S. P. Stern, of Smithfield St., with running a pawnbroker's shop without a license. Mr. Stern had had a license, but it ran out Sept. 30. Superintendent Weir says he declined to take out a new license, but has kept on with his business. The ordinance provides a fine of \$200 for a violation of the law.

Auctioneer J. H. French Busy With Sales.

LINCOLN, Neb. Oct. 23.—J. H. French, the auctioneer, is at present in this city conduct-

ing a sale for J. B. Trickey & Co. It is usual for Mr. French to make his season from September to July, but this year instead of taking his annual summer vacation, he was, owing to the demand made on his services, obliged to spend the warm summer months at work on the Pacific coast. The delightful climate of California made this possible, and for five weeks he conducted a sale of the stock of J. B. Trickey & Co., on Montgomery St., San Francisco.

From there he went to Eugene, Ore., a city of 3,500 inhabitants, where he sold for W. Holoday stock to the amount of \$4,500, enabling that gentleman to settle with his creditors at one hundred cents on the dollar. Mr. French's next stop was at Seattle, Wash., where a most remarkable sale was conducted for J. K. Bayse, over \$24,000 being realized in sixteen days.

Mr. French opened his fall season with J. B. Trickey & Co., in this city, on Oct. 12. On Nov. 1st Mr. French will visit New York, and sell for a Broadway jewelry firm. There has been so much demand for Mr. French's services that he has employed his late assistant, Mr. Devere, to conduct sales in small places. Mr. Devere, by the way, has just completed a sale for H. J. Rushmer's Sons, Lawrence, Kan.

Changes at the Kenosha Watch Case Factory.

CHICAGO, Ill., Oct. 25.—THE CIRCULAR correspondent was in Kenosha, Wis., last Wednesday. While there he heard rumors among the townspeople affecting the Kenosha Watch Case Co., successors to the old Blauer Watch Case Co. It was stated by the gossips that on Friday the 23d inst. the factory was to have the key turned in the door and the 100 odd people employed would be without work. A visit to the factory and a short conference with Supt. Taft, Col. Hoyt, the president, being out of town, showed the rumors to be greatly exaggerated. Mr. Taft said that Friday night some of the men would be let go; that enough men would only be retained to finish work in process of manufacture. He said this decision was brought about on account of the supply of cases on hand being far in excess of the demand.

Col. J. J. Hoyt, president of the Kenosha Watch Case Co., was seen later at the company's Chicago office in the Stock Exchange Building, 167 Dearborn St. He said there was nothing very new or alarming about the course he had determined upon. It was purely and simply a business situation he found himself in where the supply was greater than the demand, and he had decided to interrupt the future manufacturing of gold and gold filled watch cases until such time as he found present order of things reversed. Neither the Chicago office, in charge of the able and energetic agent Thos. E. Rooney, or the Kenosha office at the factory will be affected by the present policy of the company.

Trade Gossip.

The Spencer Optical Mfg. Co., 15 Maiden Lane, New York, have received information that a manufacturer of opera glass holders has notified many of their customers that they are infringing on his patent. The Spencer Co. wish it distinctly understood that they will protect all of their customers who handle the Victory holder against any suit.

The Ripley-Howland Mfg. Co., manufacturers of diamond mountings, 383 Washington St., believe that the settings frequently sell the stones, and in consequence they make it their aim to produce novel and artistic goods that shall please the eye and show the full brilliancy of the gem. They are continually producing new designs, and their line is as large, as varied, and as novel as any that can be seen.

That palatial Chicago hostelry, the Wellington, is fast becoming headquarters for the elite of the gold and silversmith trade visiting the Western Metropolis on business. The average man of to-day, whether bent on pleasure or business, wants attention. He wants to be surrounded with 19th century comforts with a reasonably central location. He feels that while being compelled to be away from home he has as nearly as possible filled its place and is satisfied.

The Racine Hardware Mfg. Co., Racine, Wis., are making a line of polishing lathes, polishing heads, power wheels, etc., that is commanding more than passing attention among manufacturers in the jewelry trade. This is one of the largest and most important tool concerns not only in the West, but the United States. Their factory covers over 10 acres and they employ 400 men. Manufacturers of watch cases and jewelry will do well in fitting or refitting their polishing departments to get estimates of, and fully acquaint themselves, with the tools of the Racine Hardware Mfg. Co.

THE CIRCULAR is in receipt of a sample of the new abrasive material, Carborundum which is manufactured by the Carborundum Co., Monongahela City, Pa., and which promises to obviate the use of bort in the cutting of diamonds and other hard precious stones. The new material is the successful competitor of diamond powder, and it has proven itself a perfect substitute. It is not affected by any reagent and remains permanent at high temperature. Although the new substance has only been on the market a few weeks the company have received many letters setting forth its value as an abrasive in most emphatic terms. Among the lapidaries who are using the material are Norden & Co., and M. Fox & Co., both of New York, and they speak of its qualities very highly. By the use of Carborundum instead of diamond powder a great saving is effected, and it will pay every diamond cutter to give the substance a fair trial.

S. F. Myers & Co., 48 and 50 Maiden Lane, New York, are always ready to extend every courtesy to their friends and patrons, and particularly so at this season when they show a grand array of new and desirable goods. Two special express wagons are daily placed at this firm's exclusive disposal for the shipping of the orders received.

Now that the glove season is at its zenith it behooves every retailer to see that his stock of glove hooks has not run down and that it comprises some of the latest patterns and designs. If on examination he finds that the line needs replenishing, he will do well to write to Lewis Bros., 41 Maiden Lane, New York, and explain his wants. Besides having over two dozen styles in sterling silver glove hooks in stock, Lewis Bros. make any design wanted to order at short notice.

Henry C. Haskell, 11 John St., New York, has issued his fall catalogue of silver rings. It illustrates many handsome designs, finely engraved and set with brilliantly cut garnets, topazes, doublets, turquoises, moonstones, etc., with satin-polished or oxidized finish. The specialties of this firm, the serpent and puzzle rings, are shown in great variety. Mr. Haskell has long enjoyed the distinction of being one of the foremost manufacturers of silver novelties and his goods are handled by jewelers all over the country.

C. Hellebush, Cincinnati, O., still leads in the clock business in that city. There are no more beautiful clocks in the West than at his establishment. The imported clocks have arrived and are being displayed at Mr. Hellebush's elegant salesrooms. Out-of-town dealers who have visited Cincinnati this fall, have acknowledged that they never saw finer goods. This house has also an immense line of watches, including every grade of American and the principal imported watches.

Minneapolis and St. Paul.

H. H. Mandigo, with Sanborn & Co., Minneapolis, was quietly married to Miss M. Stack, recently.

C. S. Suther, with A. H. Simon, St. Paul, is the happy father of a bouncing baby boy, which arrived last week.

John Pfister, St. Paul, has returned from a ten day's hunting expedition and reports plenty of game out West.

A. H. Simon, St. Paul, who is at present in the East with his troupe playing the "Patrol," is meeting with success everywhere.

O. T. Thompson, Minneapolis, who was robbed, has given up the idea of ever recovering his stolen property or capturing the thieves.

T. H. Pope, representing the Acme Silver Plate Co., Boston, Mass., was in Minneapolis last week looking after the wants of his many customers.

R. H. Slasson, representing the Kenosha Watch Case Co., Kenosha, Wis., was in this

KREMENTZ & Co.,

182 & 184 Broadway, NEW YORK,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD JEWELRY,

14-K. BEAD NECKLACES,

— AND —

KREMENTZ ONE-PIECE COLLAR BUTTONS

OPTICIANS ATTENTION!

THE CHICAGO COLLEGE OF OPHTHALMOLOGY.

Incorporated under the Laws of the State of Illinois, January 25, 1878. This College is designed for instructing physicians and students who wish to gain a higher knowledge in the science of Ophthalmology, Otology and Collateral branches. The Chicago College of Ophthalmology and Otology is the only duly incorporated Eye and Ear College in the United States, devoted exclusively to the science of Ophthalmic and Aural Diseases, and authorized to issue diplomas by express authority of the State.

A Special Course of Instruction for those who wish to become qualified as Practical Opticians.

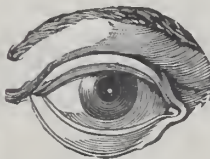
For information, address B. A. CAMFIELD, M.D., President and Dean of Faculty,
163 State Street, Suite 44.

"This ring, whose high respect and rich validity did lack a parallel."

Hildreth Manufacturing Co.,

Plain Solid Gold Rings,

53 Maiden Lane, N. Y.



SCHOOL FOR OPTICIANS.

Giving the most thorough and complete course in theoretical and applied optics in America. Our claim is based on the positive statement that we have graduated more successful students during the past six years than all other colleges combined. Thorough and practical use of ophthalmoscope taught. Something else to tell you; write for it.

CHICAGO OPHTHALMIC COLLEGE,

607 Van Buren St., Chicago, Ill.

H. M. MARTIN, M. D. PRESIDENT

S. C. JACKSON, 180 BROADWAY, NEW YORK,

MANUFACTURER OF

Fine * Cases * for * Jewelry, * Silverware, * Etc.,

ALSO SHOW CASE TRAYS AND FANCY HARD WOOD WORK.

Samples sent on application. Estimates furnished.

ALBERT S. GAGE.

H. A. WHEELER.

CHARLES C. HILTON.



The Wellington

OPENED SEPT., 1890,

As the Best Located, Furnished, Lighted,

Ventilated and Equipped EUROPEAN

HOTEL in the Country.

Provided with large Fire and Burglar-Proof Vault for Valuables. Steam and Electric Lighted throughout. Rates from \$1.50 to \$3.00 per day for rooms. Suites with baths from \$3.50 upwards. CUISINE UNEQUALLED.

GAGE HOTEL COMPANY, Proprietors,
Wabash Ave. and Jackson St., CHICAGO, ILL.



Gibson House
THE GIBSON HOUSE CO.
H.B. DUNBAR, Pres't & Man'gr.
CINCINNATI, OHIO

ABSOLUTELY FIRST-CLASS AMERICAN PLAN HOTEL.

\$3.00 PER DAY.

EXTRA Charge for Parlors and Rooms with Bath attached. The unequalled advantages in central location, liberal management, modern appointments, experienced service and perfect cuisine, have permanently established the Gibson House as **The Most Popular First-Class Hotel in Cincinnati.**

AMPLE VAULTS FOR THE PROTECTION OF VALUABLES.

THE GIBSON HOUSE CO.,

H. B. DUNBAR, President and Manager.

✦ **RUSSELL HOUSE,** ✦
DETROIT, MICH.

Always a Favorite of the Jewelers, for the following (three) reasons:

1st—Excellence of its cuisine. 2d—Its central location to the trade they visit. 3d—Ample security its spacious vaults offer for samples and valuables.

CHITTENDEN & McCREARY, Prop'rs.

WATCHMAKING SCHOOL.

Have your Young Men become No. 1 Artisans by sending them to

R. Jaegerman's Watchmaking School.

For particulars, write to

R. JAEGERMAN, Manager,

No. 622 Locust St., ST. LOUIS, MO.

CHAS. H. FALCH.

F. F.

RICHARD E. FENNER.

NOTICE.—We wish to call the attention of all young men desirous of learning the Watch Making trade, that we are now prepared to take in students. We give instructions in all the branches of the science of Horology. Send for Prospectus.

6 & 8 EAST MADISON STREET,
ROOM 211, WESTERN BANK NOTE BUILDING, CHICAGO, ILL.

WAR SPOONS.

I am now prepared to deliver EIGHT OR TEN PATTERNS. Send for Circular and Price List.

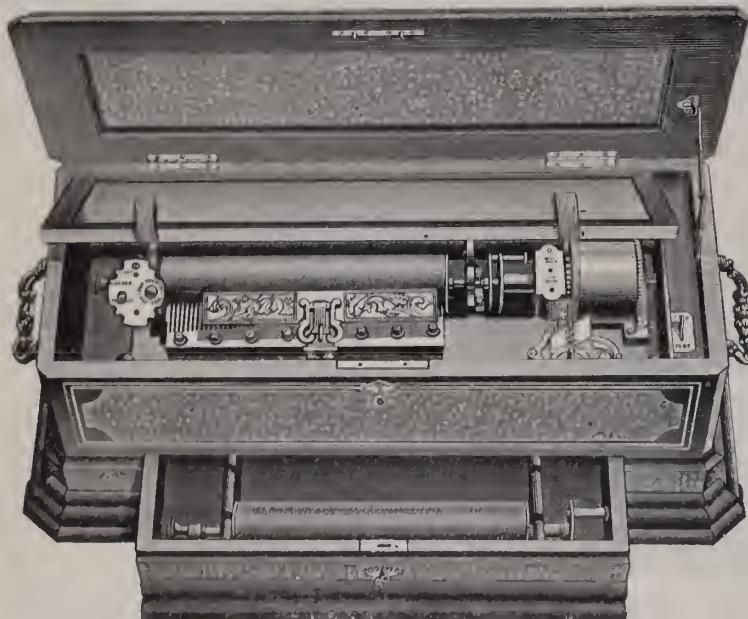
E. A. WHITNEY,

403 Washington St., Boston, Mass.

Silver Novelties

FRANK H. LA PIERRE,

18 East 14th Street.



Our new illustrated 69 page catalogue is now ready and will be mailed on application.

JACOT & SON, IMPORTERS OF
MUSICAL BOXES,
298 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

vicinity during the past week showing an elegant line of gold and silver cases.

Winter & Lueck, 253 Nicollet Ave., Minneapolis, have put a partition in their store room, which shortens the depth of the room about thirty feet. The change adds greatly to the appearance of their store.

Otto Schleuder, son of Julius Schleuder, jeweler, St. Peter, Minn., has started in business for himself at Le Sueur, this State, with a complete stock of goods. He was in Minneapolis last week buying stock.

The St. Paul Jewelry Co., wholesale dealers in jewelers' materials, have moved from their old quarters 336 Sibley St., St. Paul, to the Manhattan Building, corner of 5th and Roberts Sts., claimed to be the finest building in the city.

Otto Schleuder, Le Sueur, Minn., John Brandell, Anoka, Minn., J. C. Henningsen, Stillwater, Minn., E. C. Bennett, Zumbrota, Minn., and Louis Hansen, Hudson, Wis., were the out-of-town jewelers in Minneapolis during the past week.

The following Eastern manufacturers are booked for the Twin Cities: Hamilton & Hamilton, Jr., Providence, R. I., Nov. 3rd; F. H. Sadler & Co., of Attleboro, Mass., represented by E. P. Tiffany, Oct. 31st; Simons, Bro. & Co., Philadelphia, Pa., represented by C. Wilfang, Nov. 5th.

L. W. Arnold & Co., St. Paul, will on or about Nov. 1st remove from their present location 155 E. 3d St. to the spacious store occupying the Fifth St. front of the Lowry Grand Arcade, between Wabash and St. Peter Sts. They are now having a special removal sale to reduce their stock.

J. H. Purdy, of J. H. Purdy & Co., Chicago, Ill., the veteran material salesman, who for twenty years traveled all over the Western territory, but who for the past few years has not traveled much, has again taken the road, and last week called on the Twin City jewelers, who were pleased to see their old-time friend.

The Reed & de Mars Jewelry Mfg. Co., Minneapolis, are remodeling their side-wall show cases and enlarging them, in order to enable them to show their line of silver and plated ware to better advantage. This firm have lately made several changes in their store fixtures and otherwise improved the appearance of the interior of their sales-room.

M. Weinstein's store at 27 Washington Ave. S., Minneapolis, was burglarized on last Wednesday night of about \$500 worth of opera glasses, gold spectacles, and a lot of jewelry left in the show window. The burglar entered the store through a transom over the front store door. The affair has been kept very quiet with the hope of finding the stolen property, but up to date no clue has been found.

BLOWAN BLABB (labor agitator).—Well, I've done a good day's work.

"How?"

"I got three hundred men to stop working."—Puck.

Fashions in Fair France.

THE MOSCOVITE CRAZE STILL EXISTS—NOVELTIES TO SATISFY THE CRAZE—ATTRACTIVE COMB HEADS, PENHOLDERS, PAPER WEIGHTS, PENDANTS—ORIGINAL CIGAR LIGHTERS—POPULARITY OF STUDS.

PARIS, France, Oct. 16.—The Russian craze still influences the jewelry and kindred lines. Portraits of saints painted with crude colors, sunk into frames decorated in enamel and filigree work, appear in several Rue de la Paix stores. The expressionless countenances contrast curiously with the lively scenes which are painted on match-boxes.

Some of our best jewelers exhibit Franco-Russian jewelry. A brooch of this style consists of two wreaths overlapping each other, one wreath being formed of tiny topazes with minuscule black diamonds showing here and there, while the other is made of brilliants, rubies, and sapphires; thus the Russian and French colors are brought together. Another brooch shows two shields placed side by side; one bears the Moscovite double-eagle in black on a yellow ground, and the other the head of Marianne, as seen on the coins of the French Republic. A slender column between the shields supports a crown surmounted with a cross. A laurel wreath of enameled gold frames this pretty brooch. The case is covered with yellow satin, with the Russian arms in black displayed on it.

I have noticed several comb heads decorated with assembled turquoises in the shape of corn ears, forming all kinds of ornaments and flowers of a light character. The tender blue gems thus arranged are of a pretty effect on fair hair.

A curious pendant is a tortoise in pierced

gold symmetrically decorated with rubies, diamonds and emeralds. A fine white pearl is fixed on a piece of gold which rises from the head.

A penholder in silver simulates a handsome pheasant feather; the varied colors of the genuine feather are artistically reproduced in oxidized stain work and enamel.

An original paper-weight consists of a heavy square piece of silver with the head of a wild boar rising from the center to serve as a handle. The rough hair of the animal skillfully imitated by chasing, seems to spread from the neck all over the piece; the relief work gradually diminishes from the center towards the outlines of the paper-weight.

A very fine cigar lighter has the appearance of a paper-weight. It represents a wounded chimera lying on its back with half stretched wings and a writhing tail. A wick projects from the mouth which is open. The oil is admitted into the hollow body of the animal by removing one of the legs.

A great variety of studs in massive pierced and twisted gold are appearing in the market; some are adorned with one large or several small stones, others have introduced into them jeweled dog heads. A few consist of a carved moonstone or of a plain opal circled with corded gold. Queer ones are used as waistcoat buttons and are in mother-of-pearl with a colored stone in the center.

JASEUR.

Individual butter plates just introduced have raised and perforated borders. The shadows of the interstices throw the ornament into fine relief. Other borders have the ground treated so as to give relief; but the pierced work is prettier.

Rockford Silver Plate Co.



Satin

AND

Bright

CUT

INFANTS'

BRUSH.

MANUFACTURERS

OF FINE

Silver Plated

Ware,

NO 3200.

ROCKFORD, - ILL.

NEW CATALOGUE READY OCT. 1st.

Jules Jürgensen

OF COPENHAGEN.

The reputation these watches have maintained for Fifty Years has never been equalled, being made on strictly scientific principles, and no expense spared to give the Best results in mechanism and timekeeping qualities.

SOLE AGENTS,

John C. Hyde's Sons,
No. 22 MAIDEN LANE.



ROGERS & BRO. A.I.

STAR



ORIGINAL

GENUINE

BRAND

MADE BY

ROGERS & BROTHER WATERBURY, CONN.

16 CORTLANDT ST.



NEW YORK

HAYDEN W. WHEELER & CO.,

2 Maiden Lane, New York,

Will very soon have ready for distribution their

NEW FALL PRICE LIST,

quoting new goods, as well as the recent reduction on 18-size Movements and giving all changes to date. Many changes and additions have been made, which render the Spring and Summer Lists of little use. This List will be sent by sealed mail to Jewelers only, and if not received, can be obtained upon application to the above address.

OPPENHEIMER BROS. & VEITH,

Watches, Diamonds and Jewelry,

2 Tulp Straat,

35 Maiden Lane,

AMSTERDAM.

NEW YORK.

SPECIALTY:

HAMPDEN MOVEMENTS and DUEBER CASES.

A new and complete stock of

DIAMOND JEWELRY FOR THE FALL TRADE.



Patented Jan. 17th, 1888.

C. G. HARSTROM,
PEEKSKILL, N. Y.

Will send sample of this all steel adjustable Case Spring,
any size, Swiss or American, for ten cents Stamps



W. ROSENTALL,

Manufacturer of SILK VEST CHAINS,
Also with Gold, Silver and Oxidized Plated Mountings.
79 Nassau Street, - New York.
Send for Selection Package.

TOWLE MFG. CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF



Sterling Silverware

NEWBURYPORT, MASS.: 214 MERRIMACK ST.



CHICAGO:

SAN FRANCISCO:

149 & 151 STATE ST.

220 SUTTER ST.

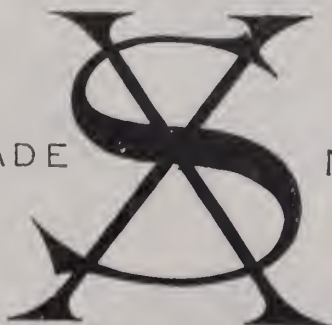
Essex Watch Case

COMPANY,

T. B. HAGSTOZ, President.

TRADE

MARK



GOLD FILLED CASES

6 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

OFFICE,

FACTORY,
NEWARK, N. J.

A Manual of Window Dressing.

THE Norwich Nickel and Brass Works, Norwich, Conn., have recently issued a catalogue of window and store fixtures, to which they have appended "A Short Manual of Window Dressing," that contains much of interest and value to the window-dresser. The following extracts came within the scope of THE CIRCULAR.

I.—COLOR.

Color is by far the most obvious means for attracting the eye, and a window dressed in color secures the attention of the passer almost inevitably—far more readily than any merely ingenious arrangement in which color is absent.

Good color effects are difficult to obtain where goods of a variety of colors are used; and window dressers of the best taste and most experience strongly favor the use of but two or three colors, complementary to each other, and as a rule grouped in large masses.

The following general rules will prove helpful to the window dresser in making selections for his effects:

Red and violet do not accord well.

Orange and yellow accord incomparably better than red and orange.

Orange and green do not accord well.

Orange and violet accord passably.

Yellow and green form an agreeable combination.

Greenish yellow and violet blend nicely.

The arrangement of yellow and blue is more agreeable than that of yellow and green, but it is less lively.

Green and blue produce an indifferent effect, but better when the colors are deep.

Green and violet, especially when light, form a combination preferable to green and blue.

Orange-yellow, when placed by the side of indigo, increases its intensity, and *vice versa*.

Red and green intensify each other.

Yellow and indigo combine perfectly.

Red and orange do not accord well.

Red and yellow accord pretty well, especially if the red is purple red, rather than scarlet and the yellow rather greenish than orange.

Red and blue accord passably, especially if the red incline rather to scarlet than crimson.

Blue and violet accord badly.

When two colors accord badly together, it is always advantageous to separate them by white.

Black never produces a bad effect when it is associated with two luminous colors.

Black and white sensibly modify bright colors.

While gray never exactly produces a bad effect in its association with two luminous colors, yet in most cases its assortments are dull.

Blue, when placed by the side of orange, increases the latter's intensity and *vice versa*.

11.—BACKGROUNDS AND LIGHT.

The relative merits of white and dark backgrounds are the subject of much dispute. The real test is: Does the drapery bring out the articles shown in strong relief and harmonize with them in tone? For most articles, colored draperies of plush are undoubtedly most effective, as they give greater brilliancy and warmth to the window; and they are doubly effective when nickel or brass fittings are used. On the other hand, for very delicate colors, such as pink, pale blue, mauve, heliotrope, etc., white backgrounds are most effective.

In many cases mirrors form effective backgrounds, as they concentrate the light, sharpen the outlines of objects displayed, and greatly increase the apparent size of the window.

Dark drapery, especially of plush, forms a most desirable background, affording the best possible foil for articles relieved against it. A rich and desirable effect may be secured by arranging a brass bar at the proper height, and suspending with rings a curtain of plush, or of plum-colored or dark wine-colored drapery silk, of the light flowing texture now so much used for the purpose. Either of these would harmonize admirably with almost any bright color placed in front of it, but in case it were desired to display goods of very dark shades, care should be used to place them close to some article of much lighter tone, to furnish the required foil.

For the bottom of windows many window dressers now use loose plush coverings, which can be changed as desired, to harmonize with the goods to be displayed. They are usually made much larger than the window, the elevations and wavy lines thus produced adding greatly to the effect of the goods displayed.

As to light, it may be said in general terms that all the light must come from in front, and that any admission of light from the rear, or directly behind the articles shown, completely ruins the effect by confusing the outlines and colors.

It becomes important, therefore, especially in an openly dressed window, that a background shall be provided for the double purpose of excluding light from the rear and sharply defining the outlines of articles displayed; and, moreover, such a background, if judiciously selected, can be made to supply an important color element in itself.

It is impossible to over-estimate the importance of proper lighting in window displays. No matter how careful the arrangement or harmonious the coloring, the work of the artist is wasted unless properly lighted. An ordinary gas light in the center of a window is worse than useless; for it must intervene between the eye and the objects shown, and it dazzles rather than illuminates. All properly constructed windows have a group of several burners at the top and front of the window, with a large reflector so arranged as to throw the rays of

light backward and downward, and concentrate them upon the objects displayed. No other arrangement of light is equally satisfactory.

In the conclusion of this article will be discussed the various considerations that may be collectively termed Arrangement.

Superiority of American Made Jewelry.

IN a series of articles published in the *American Exporter*, the purpose of which is to prove the superiority of American over French and English jewelry, the following arguments are stated: The productions of our goldsmiths, in the line of settings for precious stones, as well as in gold work generally, are uniformly more solid, more durable, and more satisfactory in every way, than the English and French products of the same description, for several reasons, one of the most important of which is that the manufacturers in this country are accustomed to make use of fourteen-carat gold, while in England and France they are accustomed to use eighteen-carat gold; and every one who is at all conversant with the subject knows that fourteen-carat gold is far better than eighteen-carat gold for all purposes connected with jewelry goods. It is harder and more durable, easier to work, capable of greater variety in its applications to the lapidary's art, and just as handsome and elegant in appearance.

YOU can readily understand that the Jewelry trade is appreciating a good thing when we tell you that from January 1st, 1891, to July 1st, there were more Illinois Springfield Adjusted Watches manufactured and sold than in any previous six months in the history of the Company.

We are not aware of the reason or reasons why the English and French jewelers persist in adhering to the old eighteen-carat superstition, but there are certainly no good reasons for it, from a practical standpoint or from the standpoint of art. This is shown by the fact that the English and French jewelers, hampered by the extra expense which this absurd conventionality imposes upon them, endeavor to "get even" by economizing in workmanship and by scamping the quality of their goods. Thus, although the gold in their jewelry is of a very fine grade, it is worked up in the flimsiest manner, so that their settings are too light and fragile, and will not retain the jewels securely; and their watch chains, bars, etc., are hollow, and speedily wear out, and when damaged they cannot be repaired, because they are so thin. American goods of this kind, on the other hand, are solid, strong, and characterized in every detail by the most careful and artistic workmanship.

The French and English are aware of these facts, and their fear and jealousy of American competition are manifested in their customs regulations, which are arranged so as to shut out American manufactures of jewelry and gold and silver ware from their countries as far as possible, and apparently with that express purpose in view. All manufactures of gold imported into England and France must be stamped with the official government stamp. Silverware must also be thus stamped; and the officials generally

manage to injure or ruin the imported articles by stamping them in such a way as to mutilate or deface them. Thus, we have seen recently American silver tea-sets stamped with an English stamp in the very place intended for the inscription of the owner's name; also American souvenir spoons stamped with a French stamp right on the inside of the bowl, so rudely and violently that the impression bulged out on the outside, and the beauty of the spoon was utterly destroyed. By such means the export of American jewelry to those two countries is materially crippled; but there is no such artificial obstacle against the admission of our goods in foreign countries generally, and we have only to repeat to our readers throughout the world that, for the reasons which we have stated, as well as for other reasons which apply to trade in general, they will find it vastly to their advantage to procure their supplies of jewelry, watches and gold and silver ware in this country.

Workshop Notes.

Burnishers.—Burnishers, to be kept in good condition, should have their surfaces prepared from time to time, by passing over a buffstick charged with polishing rouge or very fine emery, and other kinds on an emery stick, more or less fine, to the required roughness.

New Bronze.—Ten parts diamonds fuch-sine, and five parts Hoffmann's methyl

violet are dissolved either in water or a sand bath in 100 parts 95 per cent. alcohol; then add five parts benzoic acid and boil from five to ten minutes, until it has assumed a brilliant bronze color. This varnish adheres firmly to all articles, possesses a beautiful gloss, and is very durable.

To Put In A New Screw.—When putting in new screws, especially in Swiss watches, if the head is too high, or protrudes from the countersink, it should be filed off so as to be just even with the bridge. Some screws are very hard, in fact, file destroyers; such should be tempered, that is, put them in a wire loop and burn off some oil; then repolish and blue. But if you keep a good assortment of screws you can generally get one to exactly fit.

To Temper Case-Springs.—Draw the temper from the spring and fit it properly in its place in the watch; then take it out and temper it hard in rain water (the addition of a little table salt to the water will be an improvement); after which place it in a small sheet-iron ladle or cup, and barely cover it with linseed oil; then hold the ladle over a lighted lamp until the oil ignites; let it burn until the oil is nearly, not quite, consumed; then re-cover with oil, and burn as before; and so a third time, at the end of which plunge it again into water. Main and balance springs may in like manner be tempered by the same process; first draw the temper, and properly coil and clamp to keep in position, and then proceed the same as with case springs.

H. A. WADSWORTH & CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD FILLED WATCH CASES.

• • • HANDSOME DESIGNS. • • •

PERFECT WORKMANSHIP

AND

• • • SUPERIOR QUALITY. • • •

NEWPORT, — KY.



15,523



15,533



CROSS & BEGUELIN,

17 Maiden Lane, N. Y.,

IMPORTERS OF

All Grades of SWISS WATCHES,
DIAMONDS, WATCH MATERIALS,
OPERA GLASSES, Etc., Etc.

JOBBER'S OF ALL GRADES OF

American Watches,

Gold and Rolled Plate

JEWELRY.

We carry a large stock,
and are prepared to supply
the trade with everything
used in our line, and at
prices that will secure you
as a regular customer.

SEND FOR PRICE LIST.

THE MINES OF PRECIOUS STONES.

TRANSLATED BY THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR FROM THE FRENCH OF EDWARD LULLIN.

PART IV.—CONCLUSION.

BESIDES the manufacture of artificial stones undertaken for a commercial purpose, we must not forget that scientists have tried for years past, and that they are still perfecting every day other processes of manufacture. Ebellmens, Despuetz, Daubée, and especially, more recently, Frémy and Verneuil, have particularly distinguished themselves in this artificial reproduction of gems and have almost succeeded at the bottoms of their crucibles to solve the secrets of the natural formation of jewels. It is a matter of fusion, dissolution, or gaseous evaporation—in one word of chemical decomposition and slow crystallization.

The results hitherto obtained in this kind of scientific creation have in them nothing to excite the uneasiness or fear in commercial speculators, because if certain scientists have succeeded in manufacturing a diamond and others have reproduced the ruby, sapphire, emerald, garnet and amethyst, they have done so only in minute specimens and at the price of long and costly labor. To speak frankly, this is no longer an imitation but a complete and veritable reproduction of the stone in question. Science does not go to work with a commercial point of view.

And then, in a more general and social point of view, these patient and scientific inventors, these indefatigable manufacturers or glassware and *strass*, who, each in their branch obeys impulses so widely differing, do they not pursue in their work two equally laudable purposes? The manufacturers by imitating the natural gem, produce the jewels which please the eye and the mind of women, and places it within the reach of all. The chemist, by imitating in all respects the stone, discovers a few of the most singular laws which control the grand geological phenomena.

Concerning the genuine gems, those resplendent stones which nature gives us, should they be excluded from the republic,

as the sage Plato desired to exclude poets? This is what certain shortsighted teachers of social science wish to do with this or that stone. They do not consider that the finding of this pebble meant perhaps liberty to the slaves. For this reason only was the wild country colonized and mined to find the placers that contained the gem within its gravel; towns have been built in consequence of this search, in places even as in Brazil, still occupied by the cannibal Botomdes. Besides thousands of workmen live by the commerce of precious stones.

Certain economists see an enormous capital concentrated in these minute gems, which renders no interest and flatters solely the pride and vanity of man. But on these grounds, it would also be necessary to prescribe the sumptuous palaces and the masterworks of statuary and painting that ornament the museums, and the collection of books and objects of art of all kinds—in one word, all the rarities. And, meanwhile, these accumulated treasures do they not retain their value, which is frequently increased, when a difficult moment comes, and one is forced to part with them? We recall the instance, when Napoleon pledged the diamonds of the Crown of France to obtain the "sinews of war" for his campaign in Italy, and thereby gain the battle of Marengo. What these narrow-minded economists do not see is the nation of workmen and artists of all times grouped around the gems, to draw inspirations from, in complying with the most delicate exigencies of the decorative art. When you shall have replaced the Regent, that celebrated diamond from Golconda, which weighs 136 carats, and has been valued at 12,000,000 francs, by a specimen of *strass*, which appears to be almost its exact counterpart, and which is kept at the School of Mines of Paris, what would be said? The luster, the polish, the hardness, the faculty of reflecting the light will not be

AIKIN, LAMBERT & CO.,

CHICAGO BRANCH, 96 STATE ST.

19 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

MANUFACTURERS AND EXPORTERS.

FINE · GOLD · PENS, · PENCILS, · FOUNTAIN · PENS, · Etc.



✧ · · · · · SOUVENIR PEN HOLDERS. · · · · · ✧

Names and Legends of any City Etched on Silver Pen Holders and Pencils.

NEW
FIRM

AIKIN-LAMBERT JEWELRY CO.,

IMPORTERS AND JOBBERS,

AMERICAN AND SWISS WATCHES, DIAMONDS, CHAINS,
JEWELRY THIMBLES, Etc.

NEW
STORE

ROCKFORD WATCH



▲ COMPANY. ▼

We are now equipped with as good a line of 16 and 18 Size Movements as the market affords.

Our new 6 Size will be ready for the Christmas Trade.

WE MAKE SPECIAL NAME MOVEMENTS TO ORDER.

Gen'l Offices and Factory:

ROCKFORD, ILL.

N. Y. Office:

11 MAIDEN LANE.

identical. Especially will the skillful jewelers tell you that the diamond inspires always them, but its imitations never do. What would also be responded to a similar question by all those artists—Persians, Hindoos, Chinese, Japanese—who have adorned the statues, walls and domes of their temples and pagodas with the most varied of precious stones? And do you not believe that the jewels have often come to the aid of the inventive mind of Benvenuto Cellini? And all the engravers—Egyptian, Etruscan, Greek, and Roman, who have left us their scarabæi, seal rings, cups so delicately worked that the renaissance and our modern art have not been able to excel—have they not also been inspired by the precious stone which they worked with so much care? And have not the gems been the origin of that singular art, the glyptic, which consists in engraving upon hard stones, and which is one of the glories of antiquity?

In its turn, and to introduce another order of ideas, modern science owes to precious stones a part of its most marvelous progress; the sciences of mineralogy, crystallography, and even optics, would hardly have advanced except for these gems. While the discoveries of the Haüg, the Arago, and so many others are due to these jewels of nature which have gained for them a part of the celebrity that attaches to their name.

As for the black carbon, that has become the diamond of a limpid and sparkling whiteness and the earthy dust which is crystal-

lized and brilliantly colored in the interior of the earth, let us disregard their purposes as ornaments, and rather consider the use in the domain of art, science, and industry; we will recognize then, that in the general and admirable harmony of the creation, the gems, so small and so parsimoniously diffused in nature, have none the less their utility in the progressive development of human life.

To Solder a Ring with a Jewel.—To prevent the bursting of the jewel of a ring when soldering the latter for repairs, take a juicy potato, cut it into two halves, make a hollow in both portions in which that part of the ring with the jewel fits exactly, so that that part of the ring to be soldered protrudes. Then wrap the jeweled portion in fine tissue paper, place it into the hollow and bind up the closed potato with binding wire. Now solder with easily flowing gold solder, not upon a coal, but by holding the potato in the hand. Another good way to do the same job is to fill a small crucible with wet sand, bury the part of the ring with the jewel in the sand, and then solder.

THE RIGHT TIME.

It is said that one of our labor-agitators has had a clock placed over his door with this inscription: "Socialistic clock. Warranted not to run more than eight hours a day."—*Judge*.

BURDON SEAMLESS FILLED WIRE.

The Original and only Genuine

BURDON SEAMLESS FILLED WIRES,
IN GOLD OR SILVER PLATE.

Seamless Hollow Plated Wires.
Seamless Hollow Gold Wires.
Seamless Hollow Silver Wires.

* ALL SIZES AND QUALITIES.*

BURDON SEAMLESS FILLED WIRE CO.,
109-119 Summer Street, Providence, R. I.



The BIRD-ON-WIRE assures the jobber and retailer that the goods are made from the original *Burdon Seamless Filled Gold Wire*, the reputation of which has been firmly established among the best dealers of the country for more than three years. It has stood the test of time! Its qualities are always guaranteed. Demand goods made from the genuine *Burdon Wire*. Beware of imperfect and deceptive imitations.

K., D. & CO.

Beg to announce that they have prepared for a large Holiday Trade in Watches and Gold Jewelry, with especial reference to plain and Novelty Diamond Jewelry.

KOCH, DREYFUS & CO.,

22 John Street, New York.

GEO. W. SHIEBLER,

SILVERSMITH.



Artistic Novelties.

HOLLOW AND FLAT WARE.

Sterling Silver

No. 8 Liberty Place,

NEW YORK.

JEANNOT & SHIEBLER

MANUFACTURERS
OF

Fine Gold Watch Cases.

No. 20 MAIDEN LANE,

New York.

Constantly on hand, 14k. and 18k. Cases
to fit any Movements in the Market.

\$3.33 Per Doz.,

FINE, ALL SILK PLUSH WATCH BOXES,

* Ladies' and Gents' Sizes. *

TEN COLORS, SILK PLUSH.

Print all orders over 2 dozen
Free of Charge.

—SEND CASH IN ADVANCE TO—

Albert Zugsmith,

634 ARCH STREET,
PHILADELPHIA.



NICHOLSON FILE COMPANY,



OFFICES AT

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

WORKS AT

PROVIDENCE AND PAWTUCKET, R. I.

NICHOLSON FILE CO.

FILES AND RASPS

For Jewelers, Watch Makers, Tool Makers and Everybody Else.

VACHERON & CONSTANTIN,

GENEVA, SWITZERLAND.



FINEST QUALITY OF WATCH MOVEMENTS, FITTING
ALL SIZES OF AMERICAN CASES.

* V. & C. *

CHAS. LEO ABRY,

Agent for the United States and Canada.

41 and 43 Maiden Lane, - - - NEW YORK.

WATERBURY CLOCK CO.,

CLOCK MANUFACTURERS,

SALESROOMS:

10 Cortlandt Street,
NEW YORK.

SALESROOMS:

114 & 116 Wabash Ave.,
CHICAGO.

GEO. M. VAN DEVENTER, AGENT.

CHARLES J. DODGSHUN, AGENT.

SALESROOMS:

528 & 530 Market Street,
SAN FRANCISCO.

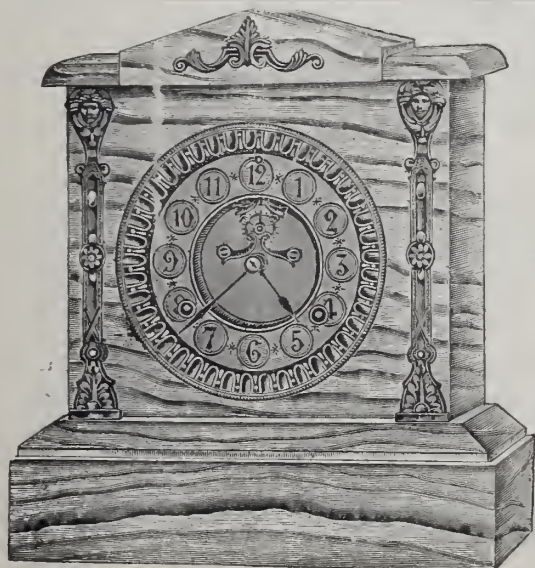
A. I. HALL & SON, AGENTS.

FACTORIES:

WATERBURY, CONN.

123 STOCKWELL STREET, GLASGOW.

T. R. DENNISON, AGENT.



The Latest Patents.

ISSUE OF OCTOBER 20, 1891.

DESIGN 21,127. SPOON. WILLIAM F. MICHAEL, Philadelphia, Pa., assignor to Bailey, Banks & Biddle, same place.—Application filed July 9, 1891. Serial No. 398,977. Term of patent $3\frac{1}{2}$ years.

TRADE MARK 20,250. MASONIC AND OTHER SOCIETY EMBLEMS. SINNOCK & SHERRILL, New York, N. Y.—Application filed July 9, 1891. Used since January 1, 1889.

"The representation of a crucible, such as is used for the melting of gold in the manufacture of jewelry."

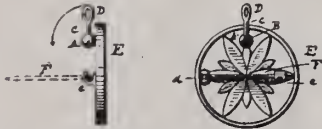
461,423. ELECTRIC CLOCK-WINDER. JAMES W. DuLANEY and CHARLES F. DuLANEY, Canton, Ohio.—Filed Feb. 12, 1891. Serial No. 381,142. (No model.)

461,424. CIRCUIT-CLOSER FOR CLOCK-WINDING MECHANISM. JAMES W. DuLANEY, Canton, Ohio.—Filed May 13, 1891. Serial No. 392,557. (No model.)

461,478. WORKMAN'S TIME-RECORDER. GEORGE W. HEENE, Cleveland, Ohio. Filed Feb. 13, 1891. Serial No. 381,380. (No model.)

461,558. COIN-OPERATED OPERA-GLASSES. HORACE M. WILSON, Cambridge, assignor of one-third to Wm. B. H. Dowse, Newton, Mass.—Filed Jan. 29, 1891. Serial No. 379,505. (No model.)

461,564. SWIVEL-JOINT FOR JEWELRY. BARTON A. BILLOU, Providence, R. I.—Filed Apr. 1, 1891. Serial No. 387,287. (No model.)



In combination with an article of jewelry, the

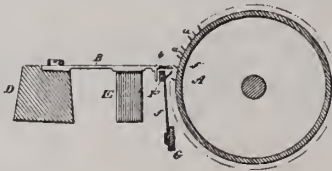
socket-piece A, secured thereto and formed with a diametrical slot *b* and an interior concave surface, and a stem having a ball at one end thereof adapted to enter said socket-piece, so as to be capable of axial rotation and of longitudinal oscillation therein and also having a loop at the opposite end.

461,567. ATTACHMENT FOR GRINDING-MACHINES. CHARLES T. DAVIS, Providence, R. I., assignor to the Brown & Sharpe Manufacturing Company, same place.—Filed July 24, 1890. Serial No. 359,772. (No model.)

461,587. STAND FOR GRINDING OR POLISHING WHEELS. CHARLES H. NORTON, Detroit, Mich., assignor to the Brown & Sharp Manufacturing Company, Providence, R. I.—Filed Apr. 16, 1891. Serial No. 389,247. (No model.)

461,633. MUSIC-BOX DAMPER. CHARLES H. JACOT, Stapleton, assignor to Jacot & Son, New York, N. Y.—Filed Nov. 3, 1890. Serial No. 370,151. (No model.)

The combination in a musical-box, of the comb-tooth B, having the projecting ear *b*, with the independ-

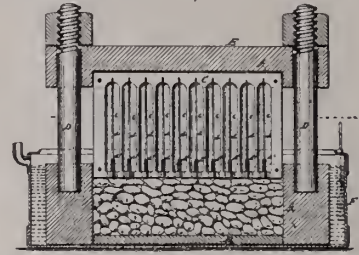


ently-supported damper F and its spring-shank *f* having the projecting arm *f'*, and with the pin-cylinder A.

461,721. APPARATUS FOR MOLDING ARTICLES OF AMBER, &c. HERMANN THURFELDER, New York, N. Y., assignor to Wm. Demuth & Co., same place.—Filed May 14, 1891. Serial No. 392,738. (No model.)

The combination of a heating-chamber A for con-

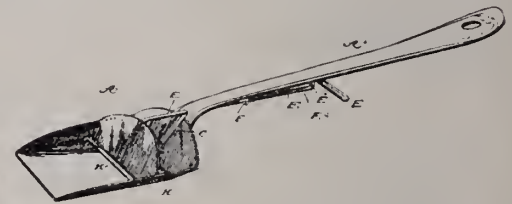
taining the substance to be molded, a pair of studs D, rising from the upper side of the heating chamber, a



sectional mold C, constructed to slide into and out of the heating chamber and having channels *c* in its lower portion for the passage of the plastic material from the heating-chamber into the mold-cavities, and a pressure-cap E, bearing against the top of the mold and slidable downward upon the pair of studs to gradually force the mold upon the plastic material contained in the heating chamber and thereby cause such material to pass into the mold-cavities.

461,623. SPOON. MARTIN L. SCHOCH, New Berlin, Pa.—Filed Dec. 27, 1890. Serial No. 375,986. (No model.)

In a spoon, the combination, with the slotted bowl and handle of the tube secured beneath the rear end



of the handle, the pin secured thereto, the stop-pin secured to the under side of the handle near the forward



FOSTER & BAILEY,

PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND.

Manufacture the following lines in fine Rolled Plate. Everything guaranteed.

BRACELETS,	CHAIN MOUNTINGS,	JEFFERSON BRACELETS,
BANGLES,	CUFF PINS,	LOCKETS,
BAR PINS,	CHATELAINE PINS,	MOUNT HOPE BUTTONS,
BEAD NECKS,	EARRINGS,	NECK CHAINS,
CROSSES,	GARTERS,	SCARF PINS,
CHARMS,	GLOVE BUTTONERS,	STANLEY BRACELETS,
CHAINS,	JERSEY PINS,	WASHINGTON BRACELETS.



THE KNIFE
EDGE BAR and
BALL which give
OSCILLATION
ARE COVERED
BY OUR
PATENT.

PATENTED
AUG. 28, 1890

THE L. A. & CO.

OSCILLATING EARRING.

L. ADLER & CO.,

51 & 53 Maiden Lane, New York,

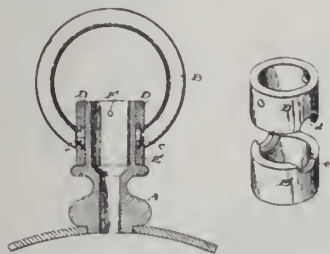
end, the movable scraper, and the operating-rod working through the slots beneath the handle and in the tube, said rod being provided with a lateral extension and an elastic connecting device connecting the rod and pin on the tube.

461,745. ENGRAVING-MACHINE. CHARLES H. FIELD and CHARLES H. FIELD, JR., Providence, R. I.—Filed Nov. 19, 1890. Serial No. 371,958. (No model.)

In an engraving machine, the combination with the graver and an electro-magnet which is adapted to operate the graver, of a short-circuit resistance-wire arranged to connect the wire of the electric circuit in advance of the coils of the magnet, whereby the tendency to throw off a spark at the contact-points upon the breaking of the circuit will be diminished.

461,798. WATCH-BOW FASTENER. FRITZ MINK, Philadelphia, Pa., assignor to the Keystone Watch Case Company, same place.—Filed Aug. 23, 1890. Serial No. 362,872. (No model.)

In a bow-fastener for a watch-case, the combination of the pendant provided with an annular portion formed with notches or recesses upon its rim for receiving the ends of the bow, a sleeve movable upon the



pendant and fitting against the annular portion thereof and provided with corresponding notches, so as to form two apertures on diametrically-opposite sides, a bow having its ends provided with heads or flanges fitting into the apertures, whereby the heads or flanges are located back of the sleeve, and means independent of the bow for securing the sleeve immovably upon the pendant.

EASY TO FIND.

MRS. DIMSIE—Willy, have you seen my sleeve buttons?

LITTLE WILLY DIMSIE—Yes'm. Pa couldn't find his own this morning, so he took yours.

MRS. DIMSIE—All right. I'll wear his. They must be in plain sight somewhere.

—Puck.

Points of Law.

NAME NOT DISCLOSED BY SIGN.

Where a person conducts a business under a name which appears on his sign, descriptive of the business and containing no name, this does not come within the provisions of a statute which provides that if a person conducts business in his own name, or with the addition of the word agent, or "& Co.," the goods in stock shall be presumed to be his, and in such a case the actual ownership is subject to proof.

Harris vs. Robson, Supreme Court of Mississippi.

USING FIRM CREDIT FOR INDIVIDUAL OBLIGATIONS.

Where a member of a partnership by a contract with his partners agrees to pay a partnership debt, he has no right thereafter to use the firm credit in the payment of the debt, and if the creditor, with knowledge of the facts accepts from him a note signed by him with the firm name in extension of the debt, that releases the other partners both from liability on the note and the original debt, as they stand in the same relation as sureties.

Leithauser vs. Baumeister, Supreme Court of Minnesota.

ACCIDENT WHILE VIOLATING LAW.

Where an accident insurance policy provides that it shall not cover any accident which occurs while the insured is engaged in any act which is a violation of the law, a person who slips upon the frozen ground while engaged in hunting at a time when hunting is unlawful, cannot recover under his accident policy.

Duran vs. Standard Life Accident Ins. Co., Supreme Court of Vermont.

RESIDENCE OF CORPORATION.

Where a legal question arises which involves the question as to the residence of a corporation, as a matter of law it can have

no legal residence in any State other than that in which it is incorporated.

Miller vs. Wheeler & Wilson Manufg Co., Circuit Court of the United States, Eastern District of Missouri.

INJURY BY DEFECTIVE MACHINERY.

When an accident occurs to a piece of machinery which it is proved by competent testimony could not happen to a machine in proper repair, the fact of the accident itself is sufficient evidence that the machine was not in proper condition. Where a person is employed for the purpose of keeping the machinery in a mill in proper condition, he is not the fellow servant of those who are employed to operate the machines, and if they are injured through his negligence, the employer is responsible.

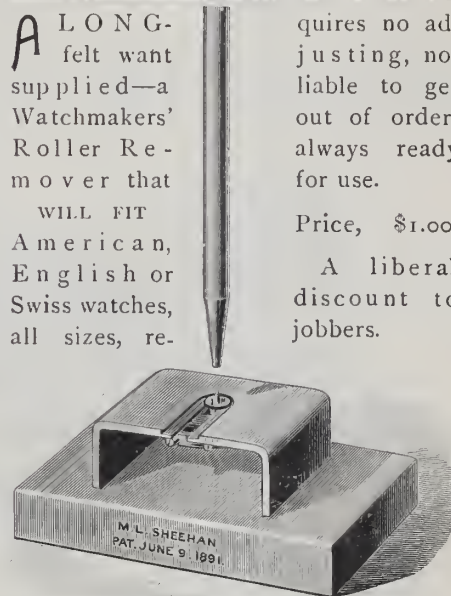
Jacques vs. Great Falls Manufacturing Co., Supreme Court of New Hampshire.

A LONG-felt want supplied—a Watchmakers' Roller Remover that WILL FIT American, English or Swiss watches, all sizes, re-

quires no adjusting, not liable to get out of order, always ready for use.

Price, \$1.00.

A liberal discount to jobbers.



Address,

M. L. SHEEHAN,
785 8th Ave., NEW YORK.



NO CUT.

HAMPDEN GOODS STILL LEAD IN QUALITY.

Don't fail to call for the New Adjusted GENUINE DOUBLE-SUNK DIAL, 18 Size Movement, now leading the market. Large stock of these and other Hampden Goods constantly on hand.

E. F. WILSON & CO., 409 Washington St., Boston.

SUGGESTIONS FOR WINDOW DECORATION.

Members of the trade who think they have an attractive window are invited to send us a photograph of the same, which will be published if we consider the window contains any originality or lesson.

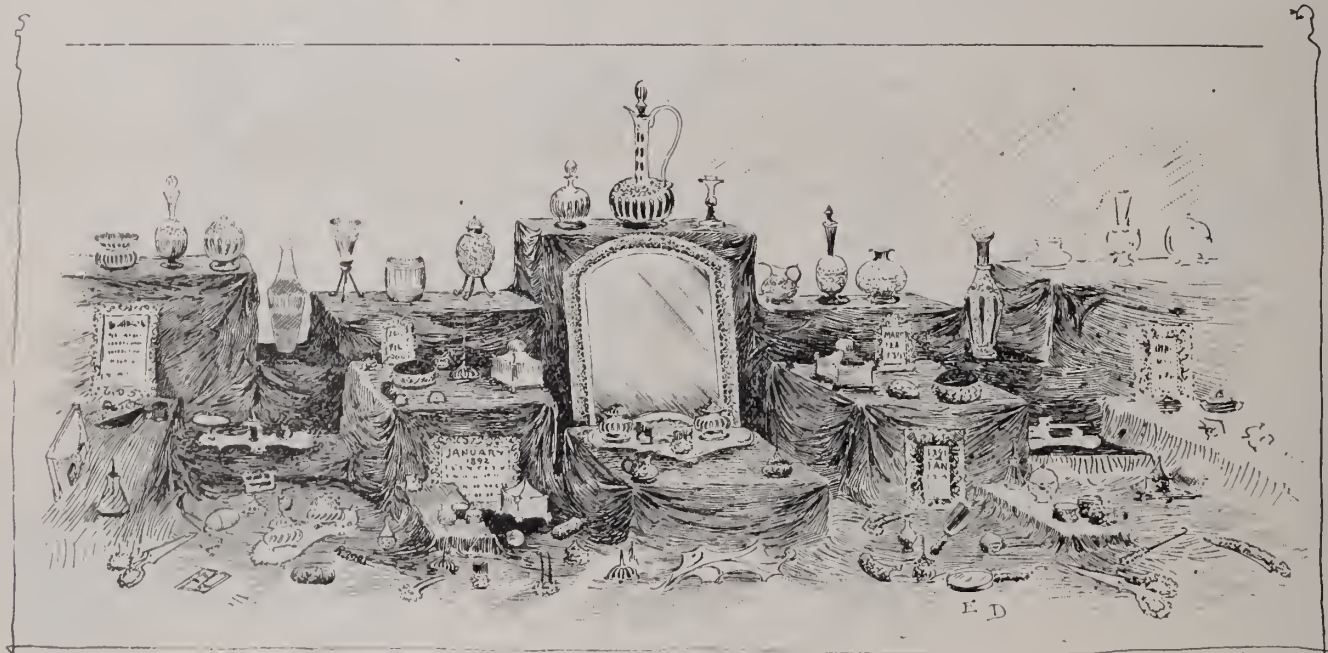
IDEA V.

PERHAPS no class of goods makes a more striking display than silverware, and none a more interesting display than small wares in silver. The eye loves to dwell upon the diversity of shapes of these trinkets, while the seemingly endless variety of their purposes furnishes much food for speculation to the mind. However, effective

for making an effective display. Besides the advantages of the architectural character of the window, the almost limitless stock admits of a judicious and attractive selection. But the average dealer carries enough of these goods to make a striking exhibit. The flooring of the window under discussion, as may be seen by referring to the illustration,

upholds three large toilet pieces. On each side of this plateau is a lower and broader one, which also supports individual pieces. The same plan is carried out with the other plateaux that is, they support a salient individual piece, as a letter scale, calendar, toilet-bottle, cigar lamp, photo frame, candlestick, claret pitcher and larger toilet articles generally, or a group of small articles.

In the folds of the plush, between the plateaux are arranged articles as pungent boxes, odor bottles, roasting blotters, postal card holders, prayer books, card cases, magnifying glasses, nail files, pincushions, puff boxes, etc. The various kinds of workmanship exhibited in the articles etched, English repoussé, chased, rococo, pierced and electro-deposit are an item in the interest-arous-



ARRANGEMENT OF SILVERWARE AND SILVER SMALL WARES.

tive results in these cases are dependent upon artistic arrangement, as in other lines of goods.

The window illustrated here furnishes an example of artistic arrangement of silver small wares, which contains several suggestions. The window is of the store of the Whiting Mfg. Co., 31 Union Sq., New York. Of course this firm have exceptional facilities

tion, has several plateaux of different heights, symmetrically arranged upon it. Over these plateaux is loosely spread a heavy plush cloth, flame colored, which not only thoroughly harmonizes with the silver, but tends to enhance the beauty of the pieces by producing a play of light and shade that brings out all the details of their designs. The highest plateau is at the back centre and

ing nature of a display of this kind.

The celebrated pens of the John Holland Gold Pen Co., Cincinnati, O., are becoming the pen of the West and South. The company's factory is booming. Every day orders come in from new customers. Their travelers are doing splendidly.

DISCONTINUED "RAILWAYS"

— OF THE —

HAMPDEN WATCH CO.

18 Size O. F. and Htg.; fully adjusted, gold-finished screws.

15 Jewel \$16.00
15 and Centre Jewel 17.50

E. F. WILSON & CO.,

409 Washington Street,
BOSTON, MASS.



THE RAILWAYS.

Device to Prevent the Breaking of the Balance Pivots.

AMONG the flat cylinder watches, especially those with jewel cylinders, manufactured about the beginning of this century, the repairer will find many that are furnished with a mechanism known as the "parachute," the purpose of which is to prevent the breaking of the cylinder or its pivots, in case the watch should suffer a concussion or fall. As is known, this arrangement consists essentially in that the upper cylinder jewel hole is not set in the balance bridge itself, but in a springy steel plate screwed upon it, the elasticity of which eases the

purpose Mr. Villon constructed the "parachute," shown in accompanying illustration. Although its function is somewhat similar, its style of execution differs essentially from the old one, and is adapted to the present lever watch.

Fig. 1 shows a balance bridge with this arrangement seen from above, while fig. 2 shows the parts in cross cut; by the way, this arrangement has been patented in Switzerland. On the balance bridge K, fig. 1, is concentric to the jewel hole, a circular projection *a*, around which the index R can be revolved. At the place where the foot of the bridge commences is upon its surface screwed a flat spring *f*, the head of

Fig. 1.

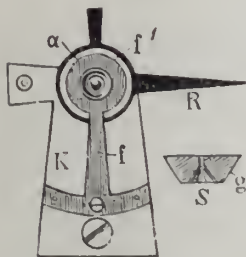
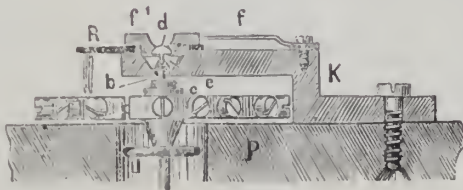


Fig. 2.



effect of a hard blow or fall upon the cylinder pivots or cylinder in such a manner that a breakage of these parts cannot readily occur.

This really ingenious and well-tested arrangement, however, has almost become obsolete together with the gradual disappearance of the watch with jewel cylinder, until some time ago a watchmaker, Jules Villon, of Lima, Peru, resuscitated it. He started from the idea that it might be of advantage to an owner of a fine watch in a thinly-settled country district in which there is no capable watchmaker for miles around, to have a timepiece with a device that prevents as nearly as possible the breaking of the balance pivots. For this

which *f*¹ (figs. 1 and 2) fits exactly into a flat recess of the bridge, and by its elastic part is firmly pressed upon the bottom of this recess. In the head *f*¹ of the spring *f* is also set the cap jewel *d* (see fig. 2).

The jewel hole is of the shape shown at *S*, fig. 1, and is not set, but only laid into an exactly fitting recess of the balance bridge *K*, as shown at *c*, fig. 2; it is simply kept in place by the pressure of the spring *f*. The collet *c* with the balance spring of the balance axis is for this arrangement made sufficiently high so that it will reach as nearly as is admissible to the lower surface of the balance bridge; besides this, the hole *b* must not be unduly large for the upper part of the balance staff.

When now, for instance, the watch drops flat with the case bottom downward, or

ESTABLISHED 1865.
N. J. FELIX,
MANUFACTURER OF
GOLD AND SILVER WATCH CASES,
ROOMS 6, 7 AND 8,
71 Nassau Street, N. Y. City.
REPAIRING CASES (no matter how badly damaged) A SPECIALTY.

TO THE TRADE.
FINE WATCH REPAIRING

BY
JOHN C. SIMMONDS,
18 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.
New pieces, such as Chronometer Locking Springs, Balance Staffs, &c., made in the best styles. Watches sprung and adjusted to temperature and positions.



A. WITTNAUER

19 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

WATCHES



TIMING AND STRIKING WATCHES

IN
GREAT VARIETY

AND PRICE.

RAZZLE  **DAZZLE**  **PUZZLE**

NUMBER *084 C* SENT BY *To* REC'D BY *10 paid* CHECK *347*
RECEIVED at the WESTERN UNION BUILDING, 195 Broadway, N. Y. *Oct 14* 1891

Dated *Henry C. Haskell*
11 John St *New York*
OCT 14 1891
H.C. HASKELL
JOHN ST. N.Y.

Express what puzzle rings you can today to fill order one hundred

NEW DUEBER

PATENT BASSINE

Solid Gold Watch Case.

Made in 14 Karat Red Gold Only.



Open Face and Hunting, 18-Size.

DESIGN No. 2,000,000.

The world-wide reputation of the famous DUEBER BASSINE SOLID GOLD WATCH CASE, will be still further enhanced by the new and latest design as shown above.

It is a matter of record in the trade that DUEBER WATCH CASES, by their superior finish and general excellence of workmanship, have for years been selected from the show cases of Watch Dealers, by buyers, in preference to all others; and in the manufacture of this DUEBER PATENT BASSINE SOLID GOLD CASE, all previous efforts in Watch Case making have been excelled, and the result is the handsomest, most artistic and perfectly constructed Watch Case ever made.

A hundred years from the time of purchase, after constant wear, its excellence will be fully as apparent as when bought.

Any one having the money to purchase one of these superb cases, will seek in vain for its equal in beauty, durability and intrinsic value.

This Case was specially designed for Watch Case No. 2,000,000, manufactured by THE DUEBER WATCH CASE MFG. CO. No first-class store is complete without it, as it will be selected by discriminating purchasers among hundreds of others.

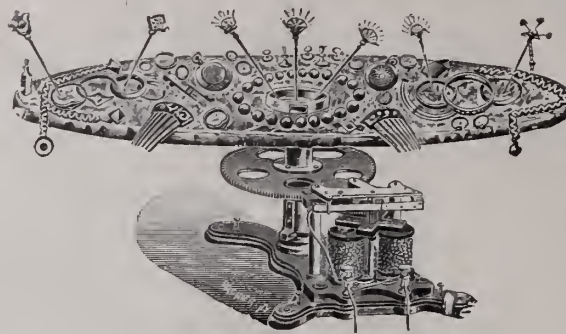
THE DUEBER WATCH CASE MFG. CO., CANTON, O.

Jewelers sending us their business card will receive a very handsome package of advertising cards, also 100 little books which will be of assistance to them in selling Dueber Hampden Watches.

D. GUNDLING & CO.

IMPORTERS OF
DIAMONDS.
MANUFACTURERS OF
FINE JEWELRY.
41 & 43 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

ELECTRIC REVOLVING SHOW STANDS.



Frederick Pearce,

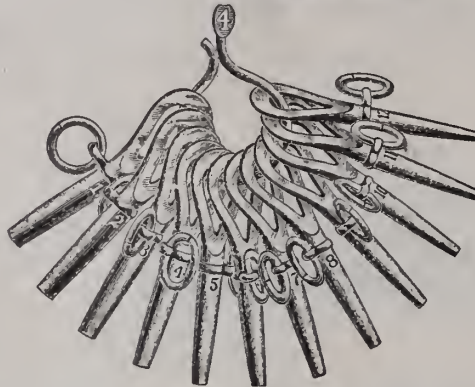
Successor to PEARCE & JONES,

77 & 79 JOHN ST., NEW YORK.

— Catalogue Free. —

A FEW POINTS TO BE REMEMBERED.

Cost of running 6 months, \$3.00.
It needs no winding up of clockwork.
No expensive springs to renew.
It will carry 50 lbs.
Runs steady and uniform.
No necessity of support from the top.
Can be made any height.



A. N. CLARK,

PLAINVILLE, CONN.

Manufacturer of the Celebrated

LOOP WATCH KEY

The best for the price in the world.
Size of Square stamped on each key.
Also Key Rings, Watch Case Springs, Jewelry Tools, Tweezers, etc.

Sold by all Jobbers in the Line at
Manufacturer's Prices

SEND FOR PRICE LIST.

— Established 1872. —

PLAINVILLE STOCK CO.

P. S. CO.

THIS TRADE-MARK REGISTERED, AND STAMPED ON ALL OUR GOODS.

BROOCHES, SCARF PINS, DROPS, SETS.

FACTORY AT PLAINVILLE, MASS.

SAMPLES AT 176 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

DIAMOND SETTINGS.

GALLERIES.

HOLLOW BALLS, ETC

BLANCARD & CO.,

36 & 38 JOHN STREET,

SEND FOR OUR

NEW YORK.

CATALOGUE

ESTABLISHED 1837.

GEO. O. STREET & SONS,

MAKERS OF

Fine Rings, Lockets, Seals, Sleeve

Buttons and Links,

5 John Street, - NEW YORK.

WOOD & HUGHES,

Sterling Silverware Manufacturers

New York Agents for the Derby Silver Co.'s

FINE QUADRUPLED PLATED WARE.

No. 16 JOHN STREET, - NEW YORK.

206 Kearney St., San Francisco, Cal.

HASKELL & MUEGGE, Agents.



No. 152.

"S"

A "NOVELTY" in Marquis Rings.

ASK YOUR JOBBER FOR

ISIDORE STERN, DIAMOND MOUNTINGS,

42 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

receives a concussion in any other manner, the spring f yields sufficiently to let the collet c strike against the balance bridge. Immediately thereafter, however, the balance staff, and perhaps also the jewel hole e , which was displaced by the jar, will be restored to its original place by the spring force of f , neither pivot nor cap jewel having sustained injury. It is self-evident that the impulse pin must be sufficiently long to prevent its springing out of the fork notch.

When a similar hard concussion occurs upon the other side, the peculiar shape of the jewel hole S , fig. 1, comes into effect. The circumference g is leveled and well polished, so that the jewel hole will not stick, but in this case can slip out again, which again is effected by the elasticity of the yielding spring f . The jewel hole gives way only sufficiently far until the upper end of the balance staff lies on the circumference of the hole h , and is then again at once returned into its original position by the pressure of the spring f . The same device is introduced at the lower jewel hole to effect a like purpose, only with the difference that in a fall upon the dial side or a blow in this direction, the balance strikes against the plate P . The distance of the balance from the surface of the plate is suited for this purpose; the jewel holes also have specially large and deep recesses, whereby the pivot is enabled to readily return into its original position as soon as the concussion has ceased.

The Meriden Britannia Co.'s New Catalogue.

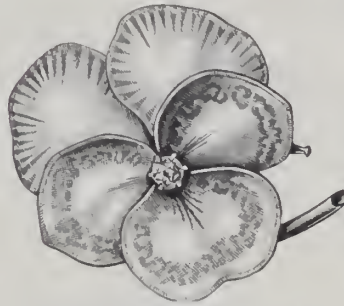
WHEN one examines the flatware catalogue which has just been published by the Meriden Britannia Co., Meriden, Conn., and sees the vast variety of handsome and appropriate designs contained therein, he cannot help experiencing a feeling of pardonable pride at the proof of the high position which American silversmithing occupies among the art industries of the world. This volume contains over one hundred and sixty-five 12x10 inches artistically-illustrated pages, and is undoubtedly the most complete work of its kind that has ever been produced; and it is no exaggeration to say the press-work and illustrations are of the highest order. The illustrations, of which there are over two hundred, were executed in the wood engraving department of the Meriden Britannia Co., and shows the exact size of the various spoons, forks, knives, ladles, etc., represented. The book is bound in a green stiff board cover, on which its contents are set forth in sunken silver letters. The same company have also issued an abridged pocket price-list for the convenience of the trade. It contains several pages with blank columns for dealers to write in any special net prices which they may desire. The two catalogues, which are numbered 36 and 37 respectively, reflect considerable credit on the enterprise of the Meriden Britannia Co.

A tiny black enamel bow is used as a scarf pin on white or black ties.

A. J. HEDGES & CO.,

Manufacturers of

Variegated * and * Enameled * Jewelry,



Factory, No. 90 Mechanic St.,
Newark, N. J.

**BLACK AND WHITE ENAMELED GOODS
A SPECIALTY.**

Lace Pins,	Sleeve Buttons,
Scarf Pins,	Locketts,
Brooches and Pendants,	Queen Chains,
Gold and Silver Garters,	Bracelets.

6 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.



TRADE MARK

LUDWIG, REDLICH & CO.

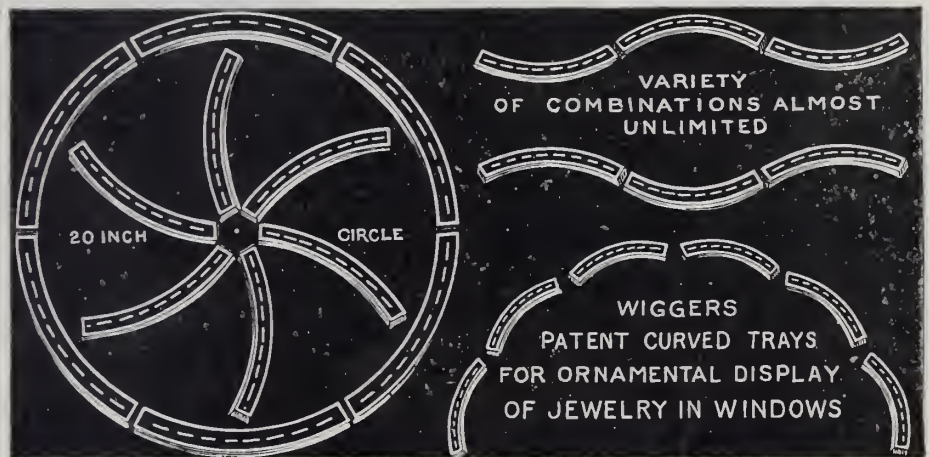
SILVERSMITHS,

OFFICE AND SALESROOM, 51 & 53 MAIDEN LANE,

STERLING SILVER NOVELTIES

AND HOLLOW WARE.

A. LUDWIG, Late Designer and Superintendent for Geo. W. Shiebler.



Established 1863. WIGGERS & FROELICK, manufacturers of CASES and TRAYS for Jewelry, Watches, Silverware, etc. Travellers and Trunk Trays. 60 Nassau Street, New York. Send for Price-List.

READ

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR,

And keep informed on the latest Trade events.

TRY A SIX MONTHS' SUBSCRIPTION AT 50 Cts.



DECOR. STAMP.

O. A. GAGER & CO.

SUCCESSORS TO
CHAS. FIELD HAVILAND & CO.

IMPORTERS OF CHINA,

29 BARCLAY ST., N. Y.

P. O. Box 505.

UNDERGLAZE STAMP.

C. F. H.
G. D. M.

or

C. F. H.
G. D. M.
FRANCE

WE HAVE IN STOCK THE CHOICEST LINE OF
ART POTTERY AND BRIC-A-BRAC IN THE
COUNTRY, IMPORTED EXPRESSLY FOR THE
JEWELRY TRADE.

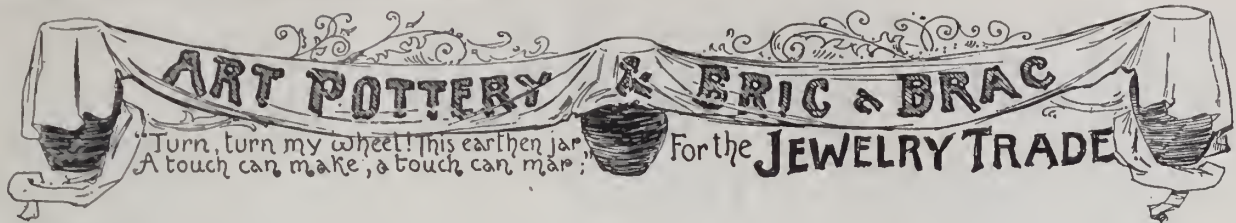
ROYAL WORCESTER,
DOULTON,
CROWN DERBY,
STELLMACHER,
OLD VIENNA,
IRISH BELEEK,
GEO. JONES,
AULT,
PILZ,
BEVINGTON,
ADDERLY,
BODLEY,
BURMANSTOFT,
COALPORT,
COPELAND,
CAULDON WARE.
Crown Staffordshire Porcelain
Company.



DONATH & CO.,
HAMMERSLEY,
HANCOCK,
MOORE, LEESON & CO.,
FISCHER.
POINTON,
WARDLE,
WILDMAN,
CONTA & BOHME,
DORFL. EICHLER,
HANKER,
HEUBACH,
KLEMM,
MEHLEM,
K. P. M.,
SCHIERHOLZ
WESSEL, & WOLFSOHN.

WE ARE OFFERING NOVELTIES IN
VASES, JUGS, BASKETS, FERN POTS,
CANDELABRA, JARDINIERES, CANDLESTICKS
FIGURES, BONBONS, CARD RECEIVERS
TABLE BELLS, BOUDOIR SETS, MATCH STANDS,
UMBRELLA JARS, LACED FIGURES, &c.

We believe our line especially desirable, and trust you will
inspect it when in New York.



BEING A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION AND ILLUSTRATED REVIEW OF CERAMICS, BISQUES, BRONZES AND BRIC-A-BRAC ADAPTED TO THE JEWELRY TRADE.

PART XIII.—NEW PATTERNS IN CUT GLASS.

ABOUT a year ago, THE CIRCULAR published an exhaustive article on the manufacture of cut glass in America. The many points of superiority of domestic-made cut glass were dwelt upon at length, and the peculiarities of the production of the several manufacturers were specified in detail. The treatment of the subject left nothing to be desired in an article of its character. Thus an essay here, after so short an interval, would partake apparently of redundancy, a charge which THE CIRCULAR desires to avoid. The purpose of the present article is to place before the trade, descriptions and illustrations of the salient new patterns that have been produced with a special view of satisfying the demands of the present season. Before proceeding with our subject, it may be well to state some facts regarding the relation between the cut glass and jewelry industries, which though known to the trade, will not suffer by specification here.

Cut glass is now universally considered a staple adjunct to a regular jewelry business. Whereas, but a few years ago, only the more prominent jewelry establishments handled this line, now almost every progressive jeweler carries it to a greater or less extent. Every day sees some jeweler placing an initial order, small indeed, because he sensibly wants to feel his way. But he finds the experiment more successful than his expectations, and not only duplicates the order, but increases it in volume. The competition the retail jeweler meets with in handling cut glass is not so stringent as he meets in

handling the medium grades of pottery, for the ordinary crockery dealers do not handle it with the most satisfying results, and the so-called Queensware dealers, to whom the line is thoroughly adapted, do not exist in large numbers, the smaller cities and towns being almost void of them, while in the central cities there are but few of them.

Besides the direct pecuniary advantages accruing to the jeweler who discriminately

cuts, combining a portion of the Passion, Raised Diamond and Brilliant designs. The effect of this arrangement is oriental in richness. The Crescent comes in all varieties of shapes.

Olympic.—This pattern is considered very "genteel" in character, and is acknowledged to be one of the most beautiful on the market. It would be a difficult task to give a pen picture of it. It is illustrated in this article,

It is applied to the usual line of cut glass table ware.

Cleopatra.—The sweeping Egyptian curves of this new style brings the Orient before the mind and conveys an impression of richness, which constitutes the characteristic feature of the pattern. This pattern is proving very popular, the Cleopatra craze, which started about a year ago, being still potent.

Ferndale.—As its name suggests, the characteristic of the Ferndale is the series of long conventional leaves that cover the surface of the article, containing a fern leaf with its numerous delicate blades, alternating with an ornamental de-



NEW PATTERNS.—PHOENIX GLASS CO.

handles cut glass, there are several indirect advantages that must not be overlooked; as, the richness and brilliancy a few cut-glass articles lend to a window display, tending thereby to attract customers to the store.

PHOENIX GLASS CO.'S NEW STYLES.

Crescent.—This is an unusually handsome pattern, thoroughly characteristic and rich in appearance. It consists, as its name indicates, of a succession of crescents; in flat pieces, as bowls, etc., these crescents number twelve, in four series of three different

sign of same general outline. The Ferndale is a distinct and striking pattern, and recommends itself to the public by its definite *raison d'être*.

These four patterns are all new, and are the productions of the Phoenix Glass Co., 729 Broadway, New York, who show a fifth new pattern, the *Alliquippa*, which must be seen to be appreciated.

C. DORFLINGER & SONS' NEW PATTERNS.

Royal.—This is a very attractive pattern. It consists of the surface of the glass being cut into the conventional diamond shapes ar-

Ferdinand Bing & Co.

106 GRAND STREET,

Corner Mercer Street.

Large Assortment of the Latest Shapes in

ROYAL WORCESTER, CROWN DERBY

And Other English Potteries.

ROYAL BONN, IN SPECIAL SHAPES AND PATTERNS,

OLD VIENNA, * SEVRES VASES, * ROYAL DRESDEN.

MARBLE STATUARY, BRONZES,

ENGLISH HALL CLOCKS, * ONYX CLOCKS,

And Other Goods adapted to the Jewelry Trade.

P. H. LEONARD,

76 & 78 READE STREET,

NEW YORK.

NOVELTIES IN ART POTTERY FOR THE JEWELRY TRADE.

LIMOGES CHINA.



MARCELLUS SUGAR CREAM SETS.



ENGAGEMENT CUP.



VERSAILLES CELLERY TRAY.

Beautiful assortment of the above articles, in a myriad of shapes
and styles.

Write for a \$50 collection of these specialties for the jewelry trade.

ranged longitudinally, each diamond being cut into sectional diamonds, each of which contains a different cutting. Sweeping fans spread out from the tops and bottoms of the diamonds. The Royal is applied to all articles in which cut glass is made, and in sets of stem ware as, wine glasses, etc., its application produces most felicitous results.

Belmont.—This pattern is applied to flat wares, as nappies, bon-bon dishes, salads, celeries, etc., and its effect is very pleasing to the eye. The principal characteristic of this pattern is its double lines and its perfect finish. The Belmont must be seen to be appreciated, as no description can depict it vividly before the reader's mind.



ROYAL.

Florentine.—This new pattern has been acknowledged by many



BELMONT.

NEW PATTERNS.—C. DORFLINGER & SONS.

to be the finest design of the year, and THE CIRCULAR can truthfully say that its beauty warrants all the encomiums that have been spoken of it. The treatment con-



THETIS.—T. B. CLARK & CO.

sists of sweeping lines alternating with silver diamonds and the patent star. The beauty of the pattern is intensified by the cuttings, which run in three lines, forming prisms, along which run very pretty bead-

ed lines, a conceit which sets off the ensemble elegantly. These cuttings leave between the prisms and beaded lines plain pillar work, which, though simple, is the handsomest and most expensive part of the cutting. The Florentine is applied to all varieties of shapes.

Sultana.—The peculiarity of this new design consists in the pattern covering the entire piece. Continuous lines composing a

piece to which this style is applied is illustrated in this article. It is a nappy or flat bowl cut with diamonds and rosettes alternating, and having triangles running across them. The effect of this new cutting is very pretty, and it shows the most perfect workmanship. Complete sets of glassware containing everything from a small dish to the largest bowl are made in this style.

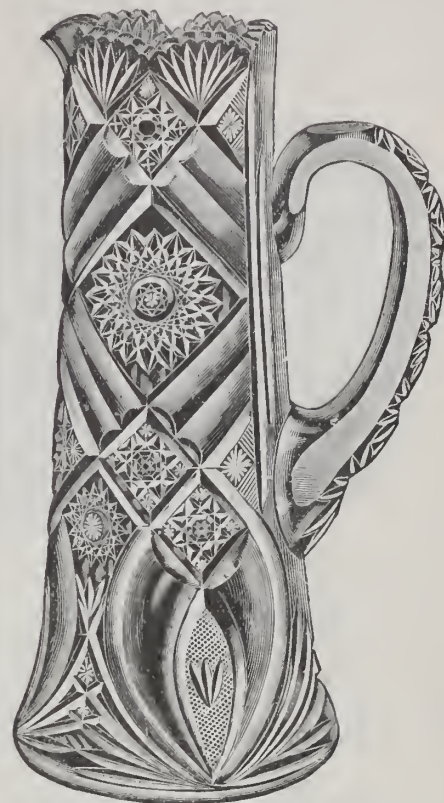
Another illustration of a production of T. B. Clark & Co. depicts a cutting that has also been very successful wherever shown. It consists of diamonds formed by separate squares and triangles having in the center a bright rosette. Between the diamonds, deeply cut fans branch out until they meet, forming one of the richest patterns in cut glass on the market.

MT. WASHINGTON GLASS CO.'S NEW CUTTINGS.

Bedford.—This latest pattern of the Mt. Washington Glass Co., New Bedford, Mass., consists of a patent star in the center of the bottom, the outline portion of the design being a series of five-pointed stars made by heavy cross-cuts and enclosing a diamond shape design. This diamond is cut into small diamonds. The pattern is extremely handsome, the effect being enhanced by the heavy fan-scolloped edges. This pattern is adapted to everything in cut glass from an individual salt to a champagne jug.

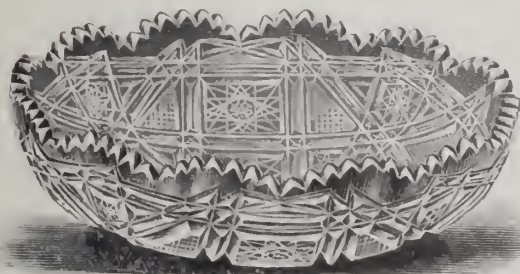
Isis.—The long sweeps of the edges of this

new pattern of the Mt. Washington Glass Co. is essentially Greek. The lines sweep



COLUMBIA.—J. D. BERGEN CO.

all over the piece with mathematical precision. Patent stars are interspersed. The



AVON.—T. B. CLARK & CO.

series of intersecting semicircles run all across the bottom terminating in the edges. The effect of such a treatment is rich and attractive. The Sultana is seen in all the different shapes.

The four foregoing patterns are the productions of C. Dorflinger & Sons, 36 Murray St., New York.

T. B. CLARK & CO.'S NOVELTIES.

Avon.—T. B. Clark & Co., whose New York salesrooms are at 53 Park Place, have produced an exceptionally attractive pattern which they have christened "Avon". A

CHARLES AHRENFELDT & SON

50, 52 & 54 MURRAY STREET, NEW YORK,

Importers of

FANCY CHINA
AND
ART POTTERY.



Largest assortment in
this country
of specialties for the
Jewelry Trade.



SÈVRES VASES.

ALL THE

Latest Novelties

IN

ROYAL WORCESTER,

CROWN DERBY,

DOULTON,

COALPORT,

WEDGWOOD,

MINTONS.

ROYAL DRESDEN & BERLIN CHINA,

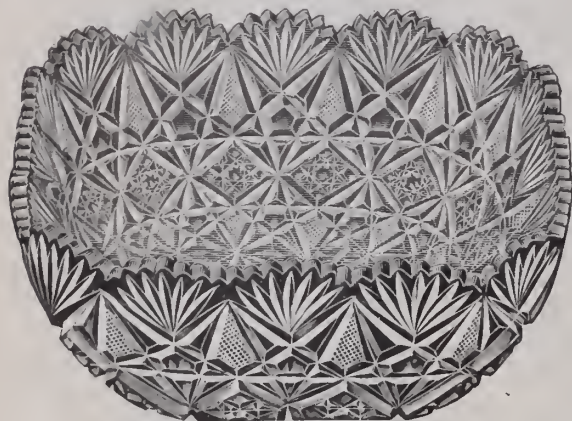
VIENNA

AND

SÈVRES PORCELAIN.



effect of this combination is striking and original. In a liquor jug simulating perfectly in shape the Cruiskeen whisky jug, the employment of the pattern is remarkably happy. The *Isis* is applied to the usual line of cut glass.



CONTINENTAL.—J. D. BERGEN CO.

Arlington.—This design is applied only to flower bowls. The surface is deeply cut by parallel double curved lines into raised squares, with star-shapes on the upper surfaces. The Mt. Washington Glass Co. produce this pattern, which is pronounced an attractive one.

J. D. BERGEN CO.'S PATTERNS.

The "very latest agony" in cut glass is shown in the *Plymouth* pattern; but while we think this to be one of the finest things ever

produced in this class of ware, there are other patterns which have also attained a wide popularity. We show cuttings of two of these, the *Columbia* and the *Continental*, both gems in their way. The *Columbia* was made some five years ago, and is a better selling pattern to-day than ever, and has given rise to more imitations we believe than any pattern ever made.

The *Continental* is a medium-priced pattern, well covered with cutting, and is eminently suited for that large class of people who like a good showing for their money, while at the same time seeking artistic excellence and a well-finished article. J. D. Bergen Co., Meriden, Conn., who produce these patterns, have placed on the market seven different new patterns since the first of the year 1891, a fact which shows conclusively that the cut glass business is one in which there is constant variety.

The Company have in view for next year something which they think will please the refined buyer of cut glass, as much or more than the now famous "*Plymouth*" has done.

(Series to be continued.)

Fat, round, low pitchers covered all over with the lily design are as quaint as old-fashioned chintz and just the thing for familiar use.

Fashions in Jewelry, Pottery and Bric-a-Brac.

A LADY'S RAMBLES AMONG THE JEWELERS AND POTTERY IMPORTERS.

In German faience there are silver vases and fantastic ornaments of every sort for cabinets.

Wall pockets of German ivory faience, in shaded creams and pinks, are as pretty as possible.

The pearly, rosy opaline silverware known as Belleek, is the prettiest thing in the world for the afternoon tea table.

Blue and white Doulton ware with its high polish and gilt outlines is among the prettiest pieces of the season.

A very curious cracker jar has a ground that resembles Brussels net. Cracker jars of every sort, by the way, are among things imperative.

In the latest Doulton ware where graceful decoration makes it a great favorite, the carnation and the poppy seem to be the newest decoration.

Dresden cabinets, brass mounted, are especially designed for the display of the small Dresden statuettes that are brought over in such quantities that they constitute a feature of the season.

Mantel ornaments of Ginori faience take the form of steps, a pedestal with its ornament and an Italian boy or girl leaning

LONDON, ENGLAND,
BEVIS MARKS.

CARLSBAD,
CHINA FACTORY.

PARIS, FRANCE,
40 RUE CHATEAU D'EAU

GRAND OFFER

FOR A FEW DAYS.



Real Hungarian, \$12.00 doz.

We are offering for the next few days a special lot of Real Hungarian Vases at \$12.00 per dozen made by **FISCHER J. BUDAPEST.** Six different shapes like cuts and similar.

We have 300 dozen of these vases to sell; the regular wholesale price is \$2.50 each. Send your orders at once, as these vases are selling rapidly.



Real Hungarian, \$12.00 doz.

Lazarus & Rosenfeld, IMPORTERS AND MANUFACTURERS 60 & 62 Murray St., New York.

against it. The subdued coloring of these pieces, as of all Ginori ware, is most agreeable.

Crown Derby in solid tint of yellow and crimson with gold decoration seems especially designed for decorative purposes. The forms of the Crown Derby bottles and vases are especially interesting with their wide bases and bodies tapering suddenly to the small necks.

In the Bevington ware some new rustic forms have been introduced. These simulate bits of hollow logs overgrown with ferns and lichens. They are especially happy for table decoration. Instead of silver coasters these might be substituted as receptacles for ferns and foliage.

The hop vine ornaments some of the most sumptuous pieces of Royal Worcester. The hop bells are in relief and are modeled with the greatest fidelity. Beautiful vases of perforated ware, as well as coffee cups with an inner lining, and more useful articles, such as candlesticks, are imported in Royal Worcester.

The painted decoration on the Vienna porcelains has never been surpassed. It is interesting to see modern handling on some of the fine vases as distinguished from the old minutely-finished work. In some of the plates the pictures are introduced in oblong panels, for which the rest of the plate with its perforated borders furnish the frame. These are works of art.

FASHIONS IN JEWELRY.

Telegram blanks in block are provided with silver mounted holders.

Ruby spirals and garnets set in squares and centered with gold are used as queen chains.

A white polka-dotted enamel bow rimmed with gold is the most chic fastening imaginable for a watch.

A very pretty stick pin is a serpent with a jeweled eye, the ball of which is carried down and forms the pin.

Glove stretchers of stained ivory are confined at the points of intersection with ornamental bands of silver gilt.

The most popular necklace has alternate stones, ruby and diamond, or emerald and diamond, dropping from a narrow gold tape.

Rosewood boxes mounted with brass are equipped for the card table with counters, cards, chips, stowed away in luxurious receptacles.

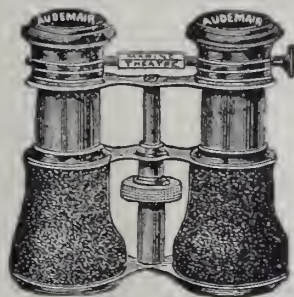
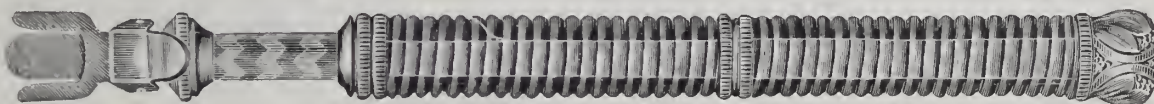
Funny little pot-shaped match boxes are one half silver and one half glass. Through the glass a small landscape appears. Half across the top is the scratcher.

Small gold wish-bones used for stick pins are in great force as presents to bridesmaids. Occasionally a diamond is found hanging between the bones, and sometimes they are combined with horse-shoes.

VVE L. B. CITROEN & CO.,
IMPORTERS AND
CUTTERS OF **DIAMONDS,**
No. 21 JOHN STREET,
N. KAUFFMANN, **NEW YORK.** **Amsterdam.**

C. G. BRAXMAR,
47 Cortlandt Street, **NEW YORK,**
Issues the largest, most complete and newest Catalogue of
BADGES, MEDALS AND CHARMS
in America. Send for it and see for yourself.
NEW CATALOGUE.

THE VICTORY HOLDER.



We refer to the SPENCER OPERA HOLDER, not only a *victory* in court of law, but pronounced a *victory* by the people. They are a *victory* in grip and a *victory* in simplicity. The kid-covered clasps prevent them from marring the Opera glasses. This is the season for "Audemair" Opera Glasses, and we have prepared ourselves for it by the greatest variety ever shown. Many of the designs are entirely new, and imported for the first time by us. "Audemair" has become synonymous with superiority in Opera Glasses. **DON'T MAKE A MISTAKE.** The prices, design and quality will attract you. Send for our special on Opera Glasses and Opera Glass Holders.

Spencer Optical Manufacturing Co.,
15 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.



BRADLEY & HUBBARD MFG. CO.

Are showing this Season a larger and more complete line than ever of

ART METAL GOODS,

BRONZES, EASELS, MIRRORS, CANDELABRAS, ONYX TOP TABLES,

AND THE CELEBRATED

"B. & H." LAMP

— IN —

PIANO, BANQUET AND TABLE.

GOODS that are Particularly Suitable for the Jewelry and Fancy Goods Trade. A cordial invitation is extended to visit our salesrooms and inspect our productions.

NEW YORK,
21 Barclay St., 26 Park Place.

BOSTON,
184 Franklin Street.

CHICAGO,
88 Wabash Avenue.

MERIDEN, CT.
Factories and Offices.



The fancy for displaying small articles of vertu on cabinets and tables has brought out a varied collection of chairs, musical instruments, gaily dressed parties at card and tea tables in porcelain and other materials.

As the social season approaches tea strainers and tea balls are to the fore. The tea strainer seems to have the advantage over the tea ball. Square tea strainers with spreading borders, mounted on Louis XV. legs, with ivory and ebony handles, are by all odds the prettiest.

For the writing table are tablets of white blotting paper held at the corner by perforated silver. Accompanying these are a round silver-mounted calendar on a stand—like a clock-dial with hands pointing to the date; stamp boxes, paper weights and the entire paraphernalia to match.

ELSIE BEE.

M. L. Sheehan, 785 Eighth Ave., New York, has invented a simple though ingenious appliance that no watch repairer can afford to be without. It is a roller remover that will fit all sizes, American, English or Swiss watches. It requires no adjusting, and is always ready for use. All watch-makers who have seen the tool, speak in the highest terms of praise of its simplicity and usefulness, and predict for it a successful future. The tool is illustrated in Mr. Sheehan's advertisement in another column.



BY THE CLOCK.

MOTHER (sadly)—Well, I suppose poor dear Mrs. Field is in Heaven, now.

HER MATHEMATICAL SON—Oh, no, mamma; it takes three days to resurrect, and she won't be in Heaven until six o'clock to-night.—*Brooklyn Life*.

THE RIVAL'S RING.

FRED (hypocritically).—So, poor Frank has left us for a year. How I shall miss him.

FLOR (sighing deeply).—And I, too. It will seem an age.

FRED.—Yes, I suppose so. If you could have felt him wring my hand it would have brought tears to your eyes.

FLORA.—And if you had seen him ring my hand it would have brought tears to your eyes.—*Lima Times*.

MADDOCK & STEEL, 48 & 50 Park Place, New York.



WE INVITE the jewelry trade to inspect our stock. We have imported many lines of rich goods especially for you. We confine ourselves entirely to English fancy goods, and if there is any virtue in concentration **WE ARE THE PEOPLE**. We claim to have the finest line of ROYAL WORCESTER ever shown in this market, and would ask that you see this stock and get the **SHILLING LIST** of the different pieces before purchasing elsewhere. Our stock embraces a complete and representative line of the following well-known makes, DOULTON, CROWN DERBY, COALPORT, MINTON, COPELAND, JONES, HAMMERSLEY, IRISH BELLEEK (the genuine), ADDERLY, WEDGWOOD and others.

If you are not coming to the market, we will give any order you may send us our best attention. We also invite correspondence, and will cheerfully furnish *any information desired*.

MADDOCK & STEEL,

48 & 50 Park Place, New York.

HAVE YOU TAKEN YOUR INVENTORY?

HAVE YOU —Old gold or silver? If so,
REMEMBER —That we pay 4 cents per kt. for gold and highest market price for old silver.
HAVE YOU —On hand a collection of old plated jewelry filings, sweeps, etc., or a lot of old jobs, which have been on hand for years, with no likelihood of being called for.
HAVE YOU —A lot of old style and unsalable jewelry on hand? If so, it would be good policy to dispose of same, convert the proceeds into an article that you would probably turn over several times, besides give your stock a nice, clean appearance.
OUR PLAN —Immediately on receipt of shipment, we will remit by cash or draft (as desired). If our offer should not prove satisfactory, we will return consignment in exactly same condition as received and pay all charges. By this arrangement you are absolutely safe, as it is no sale unless our offer should prove satisfactory, and you run no more chances than if you were disposing of same right over your counter. —Send for our vest pocket edition, giving full instructions how to test and buy old gold and silver. Mailed free on application.

GOLDSMITH BROS.

Gold and Silver Refiners and Assayers,

63 & 65 WASHINGTON ST., CHICAGO, ILL.

Columbus, Ga., Jan. 10, 1891.
 Dear Sirs: Yours of the 7th inst. to hand, containing check for \$29.88. All satisfactory. Accept thanks.
 Yours truly, C. M. KINSEL.

Denison, Tex., Jan. 6, 1891.
 Goldsmith Bros., Chicago, Ill.
 Gents: Your draft of Jan. 3, '91, came to hand this day. Amount very satisfactory, (\$112.93)
 Very Respectfully, B. W. MERRILL.

Los Angeles, Cal., Jan. 6, 1891.
 Messrs. Goldsmith Bros., Chicago, Ill.
 Gentlemen: Your favor duly to hand, containing check for \$176.64, which is satisfactory to us.
 Yours, J. F. GRAY & CO.

Little Falls, N. Y., Jan. 12, 1891.
 Dear Sirs: Your favor of Jan. 9 received, which is satisfactory. Respectfully, ANDERSON & HOUGHTON.

Keokuk, Iowa, Jan. 3, 1891.
 Gentlemen: Accept thanks for check for \$153.58 in settlement for old silver.
 Yours Resp'y, T. R. J. AYRES & SONS.

Decatur, Ill., Jan. 19, 1891.
 The check for \$65.45 is all satisfactory.
 O. E. CURTIS & BRO.

4 Center Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Gentlemen: \$54.32 received for old gold. Thanks. Am satisfied beyond expectation.
 Respectfully, H. SCHEINEMAN

Milwaukee, Wis., Jan. 23, 1891.
 Gents: Your favor of yesterday, inclosing check for \$205.80, to hand, which is very satisfactory.
 Yours truly, C. PREUSSER JEWELRY CO.

St. Cloud, Minn., Jan. 2, 1891.
 Gents: Your check of \$12.01 is very satisfactory, more than we expected to get. Many thanks.
 Respectfully, GEO. R. CLARK & CO.

Moberly, Mo. January 2, 1891.
 Goldsmith Bros.
 Gents: Your express order for old gold received. Same satisfactory. I get a great deal of old gold and silver, and have sold same in New York and Philadelphia, but have never received what I thought full value until I commenced sending to you. This is my ninth shipment to you.
 Respectfully, A. F. SELEN.

WATCH DIALS.

Any kind watch dial duplicated within ten days. Factories supplied with dials for their entire product or with special designs for their high grade movements. Special rates for large quantities. Emblems, photographs, landscapes and ornamental work of every description on plain, enamel or under glaze.

WALTHAM DIAL CO.,
 WALTHAM, MASS.

ESTABLISHED 1837.

TAYLOR & BROTHER,

OLD HOUSE REAR, TAYLOR & CO.

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS and PRECIOUS STONES.

CLOCKS and BRONZES,

860 Broadway, cor. 17th Street. N. Y.

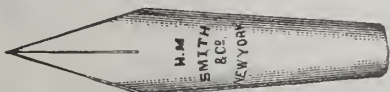
Branch Office for Clocks and Bronzes.

1½ MAIDEN LANE N. Y.

H. M. SMITH & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Gold Pens and Pencil Cases



JOBBER IN AMERICAN WATCHES,
 PLATED CHAINS.

Agents for Paul E. Wirt's Fountain Pen.

83 Nassau Street, New York City.

J. P.
 L.

SOCIÉTÉ LA CERAMIQUE,

J. POUYAT,

Factory, Limoges, France.

Rich. Bric-a-Brac in New Designs,
 Novelties in Decorations, A. D. Coffees, Teas, Coffees & Plates,
 ▲ ▲ Sugars and Creams, Chocolate Cups, ▲ ▲

IN GREAT VARIETY.

GOLD INCORUSTATIONS

Salestooms: { NEW YORK, 56 Murray Street.
 { PARIS, 14 Rue Paradis Poissoniere.
 { LONDON, 12 Bartlett's Buildings, Holborn Circus.

14 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

SANFORD & COOK,

IMPORTERS OF DIAMONDS. MFRS. OF FINE DIAMOND JEWELRY. Combinations of Color in Fancy Diamonds, Fancy Pearls and other Precious Stones A SPECIALTY. Brooches, Rings, Bracelets and Scarf Pins constantly in Stock.

FALKENAU, OPPENHEIMER & CO.,



40 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

P. O. BOX 3314.

B. & W. B. SMITH,

220 West 29th Street, New York City.

CALL AND SEE US.

CATALOGUE
OF

Illustrations Issued.

WE MAKE TO ORDER ONLY

WE DO GOOD WORK
RATHER
THAN CHEAP.



INTERIOR OF WILCOX SILVER PLATE CO.'S STORE, NEW YORK CITY.

Fitted up entire by B. & W. B. SMITH, 220 West 29th Street, New York City.

We put glass together without a bar or moulding.

We make cases of one-quarter inch thick plate glass. Bevelled edge and with moulding, or frame one-eighth of an inch diameter.

THE GLOBE.



Registered Trade Mark.

★ S. F. MYERS & CO., ★

WHOLESALE JEWELERS,

Everything Appertaining to the Trade. Four Stores. Ground Floor. Largest in our Line.

48 & 50 Maiden Lane, 33 & 35 Liberty Street, New York.

GREAT ADVANTAGES ARE CONCEALED IN OUR BIG CATALOGUES. CONSULT THEM.

22

DEPARTMENTS

22

E. KIPLING,

IMPORTER OF

PRECIOUS STONES,

182 & 184 Broadway, New York,

Elevator Entrance,
2 JOHN ST.

PARIS:
No. 1 Rue Richer.

CROWN HAMILTON

FLAT WARE
THE ROGERS & HAMILTON CO.
WATERBURY, CONN.

IMPORTERS OF DIAMONDS,
PEABODY & CO.
182 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

DIAMONDS.

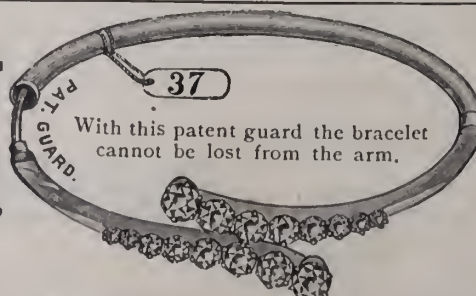
C. COTTIER & SON,
IMPORTERS OF PRECIOUS STONES,
169-171 Broadway,
NEW YORK.

FANCY GEMS.

S. P. HOWARD,
Gold and Silver Assayer,
Refiner and Sweep Smelter,
8 & 10 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.
Smelting and Refining Works,
28, 30 & 32 Cumberland St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Specialties: Sweepings, Gold, Silver and Platinum.

ROBERTSON & LEBER,
GOLD, SILVER AND
PLATINUM
REFINING.
PLATINUM SCRAPS MELTED.
13 & 15 FRANKLIN STREET, NEWARK, N. J.
JEWELERS' SWEEPINGS A SPECIALTY.

Wm. H. Ball & Co.
Mfg. Jewelers,
15 JOHN ST.,
NEW YORK.



SPECIALTIES:
Knife Edge Bracelet Mountings,
Knife Edge Brooch Mountings,
Curb Chain Bracelets and
Padlock Bracelets.
14 KT. ONLY.

Gunzburger Bros., Importers of Diamonds, 35 Maiden Lane, N.Y.

L. & M. KAHN & CO., Importers of DIAMONDS, 10 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

